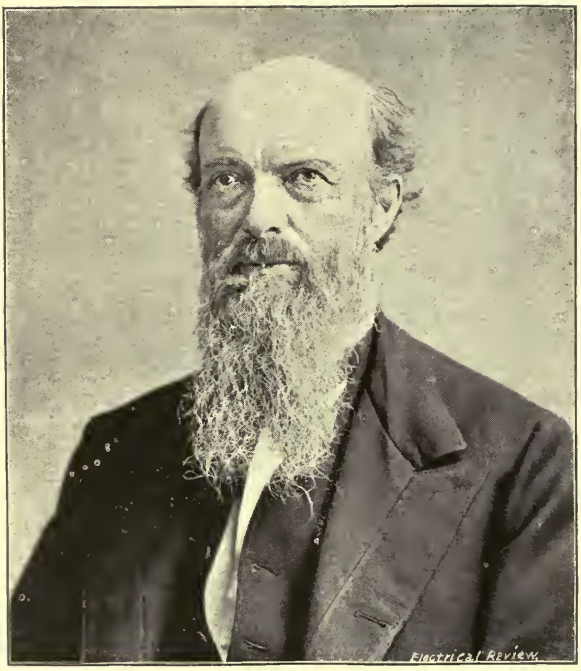
3 1761 06705055 9

PRESENTED
TO
THE UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
BY
G. P. Hachenberg, Esq. M.D.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

http://www.archive.org/details/medicalconsultat00hachuoft



G. P. Hachenberg, M. D.

MPhil
H.

MEDICAL
CONSULTATION BOOK,

A PHARMACOLOGICAL AND CLINICAL

BOOK OF REFERENCE,

CONTAINING THE THERAPEUTICS OF A FULL LIST

OF THE

OFFICINAL AND NON-OFFICINAL ARTICLES

OF THE

MATERIA MEDICA,

WITH A

CONSIDERATION OF THE ACTION OF MEDICINE,

INCLUDING AN EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF

FAVORITE PRESCRIPTIONS FROM THE MOST RELIABLE AUTHORITIES OF THE

MEDICAL PROFESSION,

AND SO CLASSIFIED AS TO BE OF READY ACCESS FOR AUTHENTICATED TREATMENT OF EACH DISEASE, IN ITS DIFFERENT STAGES AND COMPLICATIONS.

ETC., ETC., ETC.

DESIGNGED FOR THE CONSULTATION ROOM.

BY G. P. HACHENBERG, M. D.

38013
11/10/96.

AUSTIN, TEXAS:
EUGENE VON BOECKMANN, PRINTER AND BOOKBINDER.
1893.

Entered According to Act of Congress, in the Year 1891, by
G. P. HACHENBERG, M. D.,
In the Office of the Librarian of Congress at Washington.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

THIS WORK

IS RESPECTFULLY DEDICATED

TO THE

MEDICAL PROFESSION OF THE UNITED STATES,

BY THEIR OBEDIENT, HUMBLE SERVANT,

THE AUTHOR.

"The Lord hath created medicines out of the earth; and he that is wise will not abhor them."—ECCLESIASTICUS.

PREFACE.

A MEDICAL CONSULTATION BOOK for practical purposes must necessarily contain a compilation of medical formulæ authenticated by the most distinguished writers and practitioners of the medical profession. It must be a work of almost unlimited scope—suggestive in a thousand ways, and an instrumentality to make available the best judgment and the highest skill of the medical consultant.

Having for many years in varied practice, civil and military, carefully selected, preserved, and, in many instances, tested the efficacy of favorite remedies and prescriptions in the practice, I have arranged them under a classification, as represented in this work. So important and satisfactory have been the results of this arrangement, that I frequently depended as much if not more on these authorities in the treatment of obstinate and serious cases, than on my own extemporaneous efforts. Seeing the value of such material on hand the collection has been extended from recent medical publications and placed within the same classification; which is hereby tendered to the Medical Profession, under the expectation that it will lessen the labor and responsibility of the practitioner, and hoping at the same time it may advance the welfare of suffering humanity.

The book is mainly a work of compilation, and had to be so, to be true to its name and character. Its chief merit is in its authenticated prescriptions, and these are so classified as to secure readily the most approved treatment of almost any disease, and in any of its stages and complications. The diverse remedies recommended by different authorities to bring about the same effect, is an interesting feature in the collection, and should elicit special study and attention. In the treatment of some diseases, there is considerable sameness in some of the prescriptions; in others the greatest difference is observed, amounting almost to incongruity. But all have their proper bearing and proper places in practice, and are usually the work of profound therapeutic diagnosis.

In our preliminary observations, it will be observed we have taken pains to glean valuable information on the action of medicine. This we consider indispensable, in order to place the remedies and prescriptions in the light of medical science, and in the belief, also, that it may exempt them from unjust criticism. A medical formula, presented to the profession by a high and respectable authority, should be accepted and respected. There may be nothing wrong about it, except, in its inapplicability to a case. And all remedies of the Materia Medica are liable to this objection. The material in our observations are likewise in a great measure authenticated, and for close exactness sometimes a point is given in the words of the author—not always in

connection with the subject in which it originally appeared, but as a bare fact, and independent proposition.

The list of remedies in our Therapeutics, we have attempted to make as complete as possible. This is an important division of the work, affording a therapeutical analysis of all drugs and prescriptions mentioned.

The index, which is necessarily extensive to be complete, gives us the several current nomenclatures of each medicine, and of diseases, and diagnostic heading of nearly every prescription, as given by the different represented authorities.

We likewise deemed it of importance to give the recipes of such dietetic preparations as are usually needed for the feeble and the sick.

We would invite special attention to the uninterrupted enumeration of the remedies mentioned in Therapeutics, with the prescriptions that follow. This arrangement will favor the making of records of treatment, and of prescribing by number, where practicable, thus, in a measure, doing away with that vexed question as to the personal ownership of a prescription, by confining it alone to the dispensing druggist, as it should be.

In order to bring all improved medical treatment up to date, we have gleaned from many medical works (both foreign and domestic) of recent publication; and we would, in particular, express our indebtedness to the "Cincinnati Medical News," "American Lancet," of Detroit, Mich., "American Practitioner and News," of Louisville, Ky., "Pacific Medical and Surgical Journal," of San Francisco, Cal., and other leading medical files of the United States.

Through the courtesy of Parke, Davis & Co. and others, we were enabled to incorporate a full list of new remedies in our Therapeutics, that of late years have wrought so many important changes in the practice of medicine.

AUSTIN, TEXAS. G. P. HACHENBERG.

Preliminary Observations.

On Prescription Writing.

Trousseau maintains that there are two classes of physicians, the one of science, which reaps, and the other of art, which produces. In no department of medicine is this better manifested than in the production and application of our standard prescriptions. The gift of prescribing is a rare one. Not every physician can always write a prescription in keeping with his general attainments. To "make up" a prescription that will skillfully and consistently cover a complicated train of pathological dynamics, without running into the folly of polypharmacy, is the "gift of poetry" in medicine that few probably are possessed of. He who is blessed with this gift has the power to draw on his medical knowledge with consummate judgment and skill. He will, in all likelihood, be correct in both his pathological and therapeutic diagnosis. He is, virtually, the cap-stone of medical lore. All the departments of medicine are at his service. He interprets the laws of health, disease, and medicine, and treats their co-relation with beneficent practical results.

This inability as a prescriptionist, which learning alone cannot always correct, has misled many a one in appreciating the virtue of medicine. A noted medical teacher once remarked: "It is a mere pseudo-science which is misleading so many, that it has become common-place to know something about drugs, and to prescribe them; the new school of pathologists and physiologists look upon the whole business of medicine giving as unscientific and therefore unworthy the attention of the higher order of medical thinkers. It is a very fascinating doctrine, that to be ignorant of drugs is to be regarded as superior to the common-place—as being in the higher walks of medical life—and hence many make haste to adopt it, relying for the hereafter on mint water in the treatment of rheumatism, and similar nihilistic absurdities. The great question of the times, is, does it pay? Applying this utilitarian method to the subject, I answer, it does not pay to be ignorant of therapeutics, and I prove my position by some illustrative examples selected from the recently deceased. The most successful physicians Paris, Vienna, Berlin, London, Edinburg have had for a generation were Trousseau, Oppolzer, Traube, Todd, Bigbie—all of whom were most careful students of therapeutics—have contributed to our knowledge of the subject, and were diligent prescribers of remedies. These men were not only successful teachers and clinicians, but had great local renown as practitioners."

Dr. Andrew Clark in an address before the Paris Academy of Medicine, made the remark: "Therapeutics is the highest department of our art, and one of its chief ends." On the authority of the "London Lancet": "It may be said with safety and literal truth that drugs never played a more important part than they do now; that they never did so much good, and so little harm, as in the present practice of medicine."

But, let us take another direction where prescription writing is a necessity. How often do we read a clever report of an interesting case, but with a treatment that gives little or no satisfaction to the reader, because the same is couched in generalities, with not a formal prescription to know how much the treatment had to do with the nature of the case. We admit, that a prescription given in a report, cannot always be received for general acceptance; but, where it is a factor of a report, it opens before us a positiveness in the treatment all can comprehend. Let us give an example: "The case was treated with strychnia, arsenic, quinine and iron." Now, no two physicians reading the above directions would proportion alike these powerful medicines; but let the directions read:

℞ Strychniæ
Arsenici aa . . . . . gr. i
Quiniæ . . . . . ʒss
Ferri Redacti . . . . . ʒi
℥. Make into 50 pills.
S. One to be taken three times a day.

Here is a treatment specified that is positive, clearly understood, and not open to error and accident in its application to a similiar case, or, as a formula constituting a safe basis for any indicated modification.

Classification of Prescriptions.

The prescriptions in this book are arranged under a nosological, anatomical, symptomatical classification. This plan was adopted to make the work acceptable for ready reference in medical consultation. We admit that the arrangement is open to objections, but perhaps less so than any other. The therapeutic classification would have been more scientific, but of less use to the practitioner. Even here, owing to the complex nature of many prescriptions, it would be impossible to fix their scientific habitation. We cannot classify prescriptions as a

body, as we can individual drugs, and any attempt to do so will prove of little value, and lead to confusion.

The complications that at times intervene in diseases—their changes—the impossibility for a time, always, to fix on a certain diagnosis, led us to use freely the symptomatic classification. Whatever objections may be rendered to this, we cannot conceal the fact that a large per centage of medical treatment is necessarily symptomatic, and often with the same results as if the most accurate and unerring diagnosis had been made. We will venture on an axiom in practice, that will hold good in a multitude of cases. Remove the symptoms of a disease, and you will remove the disease itself.

On the General Character of Prescriptions.

Prescriptions may be extemporaneous or magistral, so called, because they are constructed by the practitioner ex-tempore and adapted to any case of disease. They may be authenticated, usually the production of medical writers and practitioners that are tendered to the profession on some alleged merit.

A prescription may be simple or compound; simple, when it consists of one drug or of one officinal preparation; compound, when it consists of more than one medical ingredient. A compound prescription has been divided into four parts: the BASIS, or principal ingredient of the prescription; the ADJUVANS, or that which is designed to promote the action of the former; the CORRIGENS, or that intended to correct its operation, or obviate any unpleasant symptom which it may be apt to produce; and the CONSTITUENT, EXCIPIENT, or VEHICLE, the substance which gives to the other ingredients consistence of form.*

Respecting the language used in writing prescriptions, the Latin should be employed in designating ingredients to be used, for the reason that the Latin names for medicines and chemicals are the same, or nearly so, both in this country and in Europe; whereas, the vernacular names differ for each nation. Moreover, Latin professional terms are concise and definite. For various and obvious reasons we dissent from the custom of giving in this country the directions to the compounder or druggist in the Latin; as in this there can be no misunderstanding, which cannot always be said on the other side of the question.

The physiological character of a prescription is readily recognized. If of a scientific structure it usually betrays what pathological lesion it is ordained to meet. No prescription from any source should be put to the test, without giving it first the closest examination. We will give the following as an example:

℞ 1 Quiniæ Sulphatis . . . . . ʒ ii.
2 Morphinæ Sulphatis . . . . gr. iij.
3 Strychniæ . . . . . gr. ij.
4 Acidi Arseniosi . . . . . gr. iij.
5 Extracti Aconiti . . . . . gr. iij.

℥. Make into 60 pills. S. One thrice daily.
PROF. S. D. GROSS.

This prescription is somewhat polypharmic, and singularly complex in character; however, the remedies are well put together, and will bear a philosophical examination. The face of it shows that it was intended for an obstinate chronic nervous affection, and from the sedative character of the prescription, evidently of a painful nature. It is an excellent formula for the treatment of neuralgia, and betrays the cause of the disease, as far as symptoms and circumstances could reveal them. Items first, third and fourth are intended as the curative agents of the disease, on the supposition that it was of an asthenic nature. Items second and fifth are intended for immediate relief from suffering. The formula is made up of tonics and sedatives, and it is not clear where its basis is centered. It is evidently consolidated into three synergistics, one depending on the other. Still, the nature of the case, for which the remedy was administered, would fix a basis to any of the three. In malaria it would be quinine, in nervous exhaustion it would be strychnia, under a general cachexy it would be arsenic. With the sedatives the aconite serves as an adjuvant to morphine, and as a constitutional corrective to every other item in the prescription. Aconite occupies a very important position in this formula. It modifies some of the objectionable features of morphine—on the secretions in particular—and as a specific curative agent it stands as an auxiliary to the tonic element in the prescription, and even serves as a prophylactic to a medicinal fever. If there is any weak timber in this prescription, in way of involving its therapeutic diagnosis, it would be the arsenic and the opium; yet these very ingredients stand closely associated in their physiological effects. We are somewhat inclined to think that the distinguished author of this prescription conceded that generally there were malarial influences in the etiology of neuralgia. His places of practice and experience would naturally lead him to that conclusion. So, arsenic is associated with quinine for obvious reasons. It may have been considered necessary to keep the system under an immediate and continuous influence of anti-malarial remedies. Quinine has immediate physiological effects, but as it is rather quickly eliminated, it was here joined to arsenic, which passes through the system by a slow and tedious process. But there was another reason why arsenic was admitted in this prescription and that was to impress the nervous system with a diverting action. A great deal might be said on this point, and in particular on what physiological law a depressed, irritable, nervous system can be relieved by such influences. It is a well tested principle, that all new actions on the human economy, if judiciously managed, have salutary effects on diseased parts and general health.† The arsenic under this alterative principle serves as an excellent nervine in this place, not only on account of its continuous action, but as it has no special election for any organ (except the liver),

*Dunglison.

†Dr. G. P. Hachenberg, Cincinnati Medical News, 1880, p. 584.

it invades all parts of the body, and the systemic distribution is often maintained for many days after it has been discontinued, through the hepatic storage of the remedy. There can be no doubt that the nervous system can be powerfully influenced by such a process of medication.

The relation arsenic has to strychnine is another interesting feature in the prescription. The latter comes in as a nerve tonic of a positive nature, but in its physiological action as such, owing to the time of its elimination, it is but secondary to the former. Here, it appears arsenic serves as a synergistic to strychnine. The sedatives in the formula run a different but an indispensable course of their own; they are to give immediate relief and to facilitate the cure by keeping the nervous erethism in subjection, both pathologically and therapeutically, until the tonics have performed their legitimate work. It might be said that the pathology of neuralgia is not clearly manifested in the prescription, therefore its polypharmic complication. No attempt could be made in that direction in this case, as the treatment indicated in the prescription was strictly symptomatic. As the symptoms of the disease are complicated, there must be a corresponding complication in the prescription indicated. The pain alone in the disease, which so absorbingly occupies the attention of the patient, has nothing to do with its etiology; but may serve as one of the causes to keep up a continuation of the disease; therefore it is of the greatest importance to jugulate the pain by treatment, not only to promote the comfort of the patient, but to destroy the initiatory element of inflammation. When we speak of a complication in the prescription, there is discerned, nevertheless, harmony in the operation of the different ingredients on the system. Quinine stands to give immediate support, strychnine as a powerful auxiliary to it, arsenic to give it durability, and the sedatives to guard against pain, irritability and idiosyncracies. This prescription can likewise be advantageously applied in cases for which it was not originally intended on fixed therapeutic principles.

If a combination of many remedies are at times necessary to subdue a disease, it likewise occurs not infrequently that a train of symptoms can be successfully followed up by a single remedy. For example:

℞ Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ . . . . gr. xx.
Divide into 10 powders.
S. One thrice daily.

What is the nature of the case? Evidently a lesion of the mucous surface. Let us report a hypothetical case. The patient has a dry cough, is bilious, dyspeptic, has anorexia, tympanitis, and constipation, alternating with dysenteric discharges. He has some fever, or rather hot flashes with a hot dry skin. Urine scant and high colored. He is likewise annoyed with a dull headache, sleeps poorly and is easily fatigued, etc.

What therapeutical remedy is here required? An expectorant, laxative, alterative, diaphoretic, febrifuge, sedative and tonic. Any simple remedy having these medical properties, judiciously administered, would very likely soon effect a cure. Here ipecac alone would meet all these indications, complicated as the case may appear. The face of this shows a very simple treatment. But the science of it lies in a profound therapeutic and pathological knowledge of the remedy and the disease. The physician, who attempts to meet the indications of disease with a polypharmic prescription, when a single remedy will serve a better purpose, will but exhibit confusion and want of judgment.

In the surgical writings of the late Prof. S. D. Gross, single remedies are frequently recommended in the management even of grave and complicated cases. When he says an aperient is the most reliable remedy for incipient hip-disease, and gave his prescription, which called only for a simple domestic remedy, he revealed a lore surpassing that we attempted to trace in his famous prescription above. The manifold physiological effects of a laxative, bearing directly and indirectly on the morbid action, no doubt were all taken into consideration in the case.

If we cannot too far laud the virtue of a well applied simple prescription, neither can we always condemn that of a complex character. Both kinds are to be measured by the nature of the cases for which they are intended. Thus, epilepsy we are apt to treat with a complicated formula, but not so typhoid fever. There is a rule to be observed in writing the two kinds of prescriptions, the one with a symptomatic, and the other a pathological basis. A simple prescription is based on a pathological fact, while the other is more or less based on the symptoms of the case. If we have no pathological data to go upon, such that at least can be successfully combated by medicines, what else have we to be guided by but the symptoms of the disease? Symptomatology alone is apt to lead us into polypharmacy. But even where the nature of the disease is well understood, as in some incurable diseases, as cancer, the last stages of phthisis, etc., and we are obliged to let go our grip on a curative treatment, the treatment then becomes strictly symptomatic, and often complicated to meet a complicated train of symptoms.

The Art of Combining Remedies.

In practice certain principles should not be lost sight of. Chief of these, are to prescribe as few remedies as possible, and to use no powerful drug without a very distinct idea of what it is intended to do. Whenever it is desirable to give a powerful remedy, in increasing doses until its physiological effects is produced, it should always be given by itself. Thus, it may be necessary to give arsenic, to impress the system at the same time that iron is indicated; but the two remedies should be given separately, so that the dose of either can be increased or diminished independently of the other.*

The principles of combination may be summed up as follows:

1. To augment, correct, or modify the action

*Prof. H. C. Wood.

of a medicine. Thus, purgatives act much more kindly, when a number of them are united together. The chief reason of this, probably, is, that as different remedies affect different portions of the gut, the whole intestine is best reached by a union of the diverse substances. It may take an intense irritation of the mucous membrane to purge as actively as does a mild irritation of both the mucous membrane and the muscular coat.

There are powerful medicines which act similarly upon some parts of the organism but dissimilarly upon other parts. By combining such remedies powerful effects can be obtained at the points where the two lines of action cross each other, without influencing to a great extent other portions of the system. Thus, chloral produces sleep by its action upon the brain, and also has a distinct influence upon the heart, but none upon the intestinal tract. Morphine acts upon the brain, and does not influence the heart, but has a powerful effect upon the intestinal tract. By combining chloral and morphine we get an overwhelming conjoined influence upon the brain, producing sleep, with the least possible disturbance of the heart and of the intestinal tract.

2. To obtain the joint action of two or more diverse remedies. Thus, in a cough mixture, morphine may be included to quiet the cough, while ipecac and squill (in accordance with the first principle) are added to affect the mucous membrane. The application of this principle requires caution, or the practitioner will be led into "that chief abomination," polypharmacy. It is worse than futile to attempt to prescribe for every symptom. It is the underlying cause of the disorder, or the understratum of bodily condition, which must be sought out and prescribed for simply.

3. To obtain a special combination which is really a new remedy, or which experience has shown acts almost as a new remedy. Thus, when to iodide of potassium in solution, corrosive sublimate is added, a new chemical compound is formed, which experience has shown to be of great value in syphilitic diseases. Griffith's anti-hectic mixture is another instance of the use of chemical changes, the proto carbonate of iron being formed out of the sulphate of the metal and the carbonate of potassium. In the famous Dover's powder no chemical change occurs, but the ordinary action of opium upon the skin is so enhanced that the combination may be looked upon almost as a new remedy.

4. To afford a suitable form. Thus, acacia is added to make an emulsion, or confection of rose to make a pill. In the choice of excipients, care should be exercised in selecting a substance free from medical properties, having no chemical incompatibility with the medical agent and of suitable physical character. Bread crumbs often make a good basis for pills, but with nitrate of silver they are chemically incompatible on account of the chlorides in them. When writing a prescription, the utmost care should be taken to use such excipients that the combination shall not only be attractive to the eye, but also as little repulsive to the palate as may be.*

Incompatibles.

In combining remedies, the subject of incompatibilities must never be lost sight of. These are two in number—physiological and chemical. The first of these it would require large space to discuss fully, but the intelligent practitioner can readily make all necessary deduction. It will suffice here, to point out certain principles, and a few special reactions.

Soluble Salts which can by mutual decomposition form an insoluble compound, will undergo such decomposition when they meet in solution, and will precipitate, unless in some very rare instances, in which a double salt is formed.

Soluble Salts which are not capable of forming an insoluble salt, never precipitate, and rarely undergo decomposition when they meet in solution.

Mineral Acids decompose salts of the weaker (carbonic, acetic, etc.,) acids, and form ethers with alcohol and alcoholic preparations.

Alkalies precipitate the alkaloids and the soluble non-alkaline metallic salts.

Glucosides, such as santonin and colocynthin, should not be prescribed with free acids or emulsion.

Tannic Acid, and all substances containing it, are incompatible with alkaloids and drugs concontaining them, with albumen and gelatin, and with most soluble metallic salts used in medicine.

Iodine and Iodides are incompatible with the alkaloids and the substances containing them, as well as with most soluble metallic salts. The iodide of potassium should always be prescribed alone, or only in combination with corrosive sublimate (with which it forms a double salt), or with iodine itself.

Tinctures, and other Alcoholic Preparations containing resin, precipitate the latter when water is added.

Nitrate of Silver should always be prescribed alone, or in company with opium, or extract of hyoscyamus only. Most vegetable extracts decompose it, and with creasote, it is said to make an explosive compound.

Corrosive Sublimate is incompatible with almost everything, and should be given in simple syrup; even the compound syrup of sarsaparilla is said to decompose it.

Syrup of Squill, containing acetic acid, is incompatible with carbonate of ammonium, but not with the chloride.

Acetate and subacetate of lead are incompatible with almost every thing, but are, nevertheless, frequently used in lotion with opium, the insoluble compound formed being therapeutically active.

Vegetable infusions are generally incompatible with metallic salts. *

Poisonous compounds may be formed by the admixture of many substances in solution, such as—

Potassium chlorate with potassium iodide in solution together do not react at ordinary temperature, but in the system they evolve a poisonous agent, probably the iodate of potassium.

---

*Prof. H. C. Wood.

Potassium chlorate with syrup of iodide of iron, liberates iodine from the iodide in the warm stomach, causing severe gastric irritation, perhaps gastritis of a dangerous degree.

Dilute hydrocyanic acid, or potassium cyanide, with calomel, forms the bichloride and bicyanide of mercury, both virulent poisons;—with metallic hydrates, carbonates, sub-nitrates or sub-chlorides, cyanides of the metals are formed which are even more poisonous than the acid itself in its usual diluted form.*

On Synergistics.

The synergistic action of remedies is the superstructure of most of our medical prescriptions. Its action is co-operative with the principal agent you may have decided to employ. There are accessory, or secondary substances which act the part of medical adjuvants. These substances serve, for instance, to aid in the solution, transformation, and chemical metamorphoses of the substances destined to be absorbed, and consequently favor their absorption. Thus, acids serve to favor the solution of bases, and reciprocally the bases that of the acids. Another condition in which secondary or accessory substances may add something to the effect of the principal substance, is, when these ingredients, although having less effect than the principal substance act exactly in the same manner, and are true synergies, adding to the effect of the principal substance.† The physiological force of a remedy is not always a factor in the character of a synergistic. Even water may serve as such. For example: the physiological action of water internally, is to hasten the metamorphoses of tissue, and increase the urinary and cutaneous secretions. Its action upon the kidneys and bowels is increased by salines, upon the skin by sulphur, upon the blood by iron.‡

The synergia of a substance may be applied to augment the power of the basis in a formula, or to make more acceptable its effects. Under this principle morphine and atropia, or opium and belladonna are combined in the treatment of pain. Guarana, in a cup of strong tea, for headache. Canabis indica, with bromide of potassium, in insane delirium.⁒ The sulphate of iron to increase the purgative powers of aloes,⁒ or to combine ipecac with aloes to prevent its irritating effects upon the anus. Camphor has a wide range as a synergistic—with opium in the treatment of diarrhœa and other diseases—with aloes to render its action more certain and less irritating—with cantharidin it renders protection to the kidneys. Nearly all the narcotics unite with characteristic effects. Conium and hyoscyanus have an action of their own; the same with opium and conium, and conium with belladonna. The combination of opium and hyoscyamus is said to form the most powerful of narcotic combinations.‖

The protective synergia characterizes many of our medical formulas, as forcibly illustrated by uniting carbonate, or spirits of ammonia, with iodide potassium, to prevent or control the symptoms of iodism. Chloral to moderate the violent effects of strychnine, and even to serve as an antidote to its poisonous effects. The same might be said of opium, to hold in check the toxic force of veratria. Sometimes this class of synergia is given alternately with some powerful remedy; as when ammonia is administered by inhalation during chloroform-anæsthesia to prevent heart failure.

Sometimes a synergistic alone may determine the physiological effects of a remedy. Digitalis may fail to act as a diuretic until combined with bicarbonate of ammonia, or with squills. The infusion should not be chosen as a cardiac remedy, nor the alcoholic preparation when diuretic action is desired.* Even the infusion of digitalis, prepared from the fluid extract, as a rule, may be devoid of diuretic effects.*

There is hardly any more interesting and more important feature in the practice, than the use of synergiæ to aid the physiological resistance, in preventing dangerous complications in formidable diseases. Prophylactics, in the common sense, might be included, but here we take it from a different standpoint. In typhoid fever there may be a fatal tendency by the intervention of pneumonia, or perforation of the intestines. In adynamic malarial fever, of hemorrhage. In many forms of malignant fever by excessive vomiting, etc. In such diseases, in particular, when of an epidemic form, a synergistic treatment should be enforced at the earliest stage of the disease. You, really, must prescribe for, what you may expect to happen in the future. For, to prevent pneumonia in typhoid fever, give ipecac for the first cough, slight as it may be, and at the same time to protect the bowels from ulceration, without waiting for any unfavorable symptoms to come. In epidemic diseases, where hemorrhage is usually a fatal complication, give turpentine at the very beginning of the disease, and do not wait for the bleeding, which nothing then can stop, as it usually goes hand in hand with collapse. By this system of medication the patient can be often fortified in synergism with the regular treatment of many serious diseases with the happiest effects.

In an epidemic of a malignant form of typhoid fever that raged in central Illinois, nearly all the fatal cases died from the effects of an uncontrollable hemorrhage of some kind. In consultation I advised that cases of fever of recent occurrence be put on hæmostatics, as gallic acid and turpentine, synergistic to a sustaining treatment, with the happy result of no further loss of a single patient.† In an epidemic of malignant gastritis (following an epidemic of erysipelas) in central Ohio, it appeared that excessive vomiting tended to the fatality of the disease. In consultation, muriated tincture of iron with hydrocycanic acid were recommended to be given to head off the vomiting. The remedy mitigated the disease at once, and even in advanced cases recovery ensued.† Special pains

*Prof. Potter. †Prof. Adolph Gubler.
‡Prof. Robert T. Edes.
⁒Waring. ‖Harley.

*Dr. F. A. Castle.
†Dr. G. P. Hachenberg, Cincinnati Medical News, 1880, p. 600.

seems, in place, here to impress upon medical readers the importance of this question, involving as it does the golden rule: "It is better to prevent than to cure."*

Antagonism of Drugs.

The number of antagonists is immense.† We will not consider here the dynamic antagonism of antidotes to poisons, or the chemical errors that may find their way into some of the medical prescriptions in the form of incompatibles. It is only in its therapeutical bearing we solicit your attention to the subject,

It is physiologically demonstrated in that existing between jaborandi and belladonna. When the heart has been slowed or arrested by jaborandi, atropia will bring the rate of pulsation almost to its normal action; the reverse of this occurs, provided the amount of atropia previously applied has not been too great. Upon the sweat-glands the two drugs have also antagonistic powers, one being able to annul the action of the other.‡ The same is true in regard to the salivary secretions,⁂ and the intestines and pupils.‖ In belladonna poisoning, the alkaloid has been used with no advantage in very small doses; but in a case in which 9-10 of a grain of atropia had been taken, 9 grains of pilocarpine are said to have been injected hypodermically in between one and two hours with success.¶

The antagonism between chloral and strychnine is also one of great energy, as their effects have been observed on animals. The intercurrent administration of strychnia and chloral to an animal, of a large and even dangerous dose of chloral, a dose of strychnia five or six times the ordinary medium dose, may be safely administered, and even a dose of either drug which is fatal to the same species and size of animal, is not usually followed by death.**

Physostigma is likewise antagonistic to strychnia,—as an agent that powerfully diminishes the reflex activity of the spinal cord, it has been used with success in a case of traumatic tetanus.††

The antagonism between morphia and atropia mainly affects the cerebrum, the latter destroying the unpleasant effects of the former. The combination of the two make an excellent remedy for the treatment of pain—hypodermically, in neuralgia and other painful affections,—in suppositories, in cases of diseases of the bladder or generative organs. On the eye the two agents in question are mutually antagonistic, but atropia continues to act for a much longer time than morphia. Atropia does not constipate, and may even relax the bowels; morphia has a reverse tendency. As regards toxic effects upon the cerebral organs, the two agents are materially antidotal, but this antagonism does not prevail throughout the whole range of their influence, so that, in some respects, they do not counteract one another, while, as concerns one organ, the bladder, both seem to affect it in a similar way.*

The toxic application of calcium chloride on the detached ventricle of the frog's heart can be quite antagonized by a toxic dose of potassium chloride, and vice versa, a toxic dose of potassium chloride, sufficient not only to arrest the spontaneous beats, but sufficient to prevent a strong induction shock exciting any contraction, can be antagonized entirely by a toxic dose of calcium chloride, and by the careful appointment of the two salts their antagonism be so nicely balanced that the ventricle will beat spontaneously and quite naturally. A toxic dose of potassium chloride will antagonize a toxic dose of veratria, and vice versa, a toxic dose of veratia will antagonize a toxic dose of potassium chloride, and these two substances may be given with such equipoise as completely to antagonize each other, so that the ventricle will beat quite naturally and spontaneously; but if one salt were administered singly it would powerfully affect the function of the ventricle to an extent incompatible with life.†

Therapeutically, the most interesting part of this subject is to secure an independent action in the conbination of two antagonistics. This is manifested in some of the salts, and many prescriptions are based on this principle, as morphine combined with atrophine, quinine with hydrobromic acid, and chloral with opium, etc. Such combinations are to give either intensity or moderation to the remedy.

The following table shows the most important examples of antagonism of drugs:

Aconitine	Atropine.
"	Digitalin.
"	Strychnine.
Alcohol	Strychnine.
Ammonium chloride	Chloral-hydrate.
Atrophine	Aconitine.
"	Bromal-hydrate.
"	Chloral-hydrate.
"	Hydrocyanic acid
"	Jaborandi.
"	Muscarine.
"	Morphine.
"	Physostigmine.
"	Phytolacca.
"	Pilocarpine.
"	Quinine.
Barium	Sodium, sulphate of.
"	Potassium salts.
Bromal hydrate	Atropine.
Brucine	Chloral-hydrate.
Calabarine	Chloral-hydrate.
Carbolic acid	Chloral-hydrate.
Chloral	Ammonium chloride.
"	Atropine.
"	Brucine.
"	Calabarine.
"	Carbolic acid.
"	Codeine.
"	Physostigma.
"	Picrotoxine.

*S. Weir Mitchell †Sidney Ringer.

*Dr. G. P. Hachenberg, on Prophylactic Medication, Detroit Lancet, 1882.

†Prof. Adolph Gubler. ‡Luchsinger.
⁂Langley. ‖H. Larvand.
¶Prof. H. C. Wood. **Prof. R. T. Edes.
††Dr. Even Watson.

Chloral	Strychnine.
"	Thebaine.
Chloroform	Amyl nitrite.
Cocaine	Morphine.
Codeine	Chloral.
Digitalin	Aconitine.
"	Muscarine.
"	Saponin.
Gelsemium	Opium.
"	Atropine.
Morphine	Atropine.
"	Caffeine.
"	Chloroform.
"	Cocaine.
"	Daturine.
"	Hyoscyamine.
"	Nicotine.
"	Physostigma.
Muscarine	Atropine.
Opium	Atropine.
"	Gelsemium.
"	Veratrum viride.
Physostigma	Atropine.
"	Chloral.
"	Morphine.
Saponin	Digitalin.
Strychnine	Alcohol.
"	Chloral.
"	Hydrocyanic acid.
"	Nicotine.
"	Nitrite of amyl.
Thebaine	Chloral.

There may also be an antagonism between diseases, one destroying the force of another. This is not only the case in the effects of counter-irritants, or any other medical disease enforced as a remedial agent; but it may exist between two violent constitutional diseases, evidently caused by the antagonism of two sorts of micro-organism. Thus the inoculation of an erysipelatous virus in the submaxillary region of the diphtheritic patient, has resulted in a prompt cure of the sufferer.‡ There is, evidently a great field for experimentation in this direction, before us; Koch himself already taking the lead.

The economy itself may reveal antagonism between two organs under the action of medicine. There certainly is a very marked antagonism between the bowels and the kidneys; so that free catharsis reduces, very decidedly, the secretions of the urine. There is also an antagonistic relation between the skin and the kidneys, so that an increase in the excretion from one of these, generally results in a diminution of that of the other emunctory.⁂

Mode of Administering Medicines.

Medicines may be administered by the mouth, by the rectum, hypodermically, by inhalation, by inunction, by medicated baths, and as remedial agents we may add: electricity, massage, and a special adaptation of diet, climate, recreation, rest, exercise, and labor, and we may class as important among the latter, salutary mental influences.

‡Babtchisky
⁂Prof. H. C. Wood.

On the Forces of Medicine.

What demands our first consideration in administering a dose of medicine, aside of its physiological applicability, is an estimate we have to make of its dynamic force. We can do this systematically, in a measure, on a scale from 1 to 100, as represented in the table of Therapeutics in this work. The higher the number the more powerful the remedy, and as the numbers run lower, the milder in force. This estimate of the force of a medicine is more cautionary than arbitrary. Many circumstances may intervene to change its status given in the table, in particular in many forms of sickness, in idiosyncracies, and by a combination with other remedies, etc. But on a general physiological basis the scale is exceedingly convenient, and a safe guide to go by for any consultant in administering a remedy for the first time. In estimating the dynamic force of a prescription we must observe it, independent of its component parts. For example, chloral stands at 80, and iodide of potassium at 60. The combination of the two would give it a place in the scale of deadly poisons. Where carbonate of ammonia, at a force of 55, and iodide of potassium, at 60, are combined, the ammonia will not materially lessen its force, but the iodide will be changed, even to the extent of destroying all tendency to iodism. Suppose we administer opium at 85, in connection with iodide of potassium at 60. Both would be somewhat augmented in force. Here opium stands with equal force with chloral, but not in combination with other medicines, but as two independent agents. Let us take chloral in connection with strychnine at 96. As these are antagonistic in their physiological effects, in combination they both greatly lose force. The same is the case with belladonna and opium, and many other remedies. Corrosive sublimate and opium united are mutually augmented in force, and so are arsenic and tobacco.

The question naturally arises, where is the pharmaco-dynamic action of a medicine centred? Let us take quinine, at 70, to solve this question. Quinine, in small quantities, stands preeminent as a tonic or stimulant, and it is also just as true that in large doses it outranks every other article of the materia medica in reducing exalted temperature of the body. Now, there are, in some respects, two opposite, or, at least, altogether different pathological conditions, for the alleviation of which it is administered, in the former case to revive falling activity, and in the latter to depress activity.* According to our formula, the given force is manifested in the administration of the remedy tending to cinchonism. Few, if any, therapeutic agents are characterized by but a single mode of action, but produce effects in keeping with the quantity, administered or applied, and the condition of the body at such a time,* neither is the elementary composition of drugs sufficient to explain the properties of medicaments and their diversity of action. Perhaps the relative molecular structure alone, between the medicine administered and its organ of selection in the

*Dr. Thomas J. Mays.

animal body is the source of its force in whatever degree it may be manifested. This theory would explain why some drugs are highly poisonous to some animal life, and to that of others perfectly harmless.

The legitimate force of a remedy cannot be produced without the aid of a physiological force to meet it. It is impossible to induce emesis in subjects who are in an adynamic state,† and in a state of profound collapse, the stomach will accept nothing for assimilation and absorption.

The effects of remedial agents are more intense when the economy is already turned in the direction towards which the medicaments tend to impel it, the effects, on the contrary, are less intense, or what amounts to the same, tolerance is greatest when the economy is turned in the direction opposed to that towards which the remedial agent has a tendency to impel it.†

It is important to seek an explanation of the circumstances which cause variation in the physiological and remedial effects. There are two principal causes for the variations of action; the first is the power of the agent itself, which varies in different cases and under different circumstances; the second is the ensemble of phenomena as regards the organism.†

The peculiar power of a remedial agent is not an expression having always the same significance; it does not signify that a medicament is always endowed with the same virtues, and in the same degree, and that it can always exercise a calming or stimulating action. The peculiar properties possessed by the remedial agent are not thus in relation with the particular conditions of pharmaco-dynamic energy possessed by or inherent in it.†

The physiological vital force necessary to manifest the dynamic action of a drug, whether molecular or chemical, or both, in combination are but depending operations in that simple chemical process of the action of oxygen carbon and hydrogen, which is so intense in its effects that nearly all the force which is generated outside and inside of the body results from its chemical combination.

In admitting a scale giving the power of a remedy, it is likewise admissible to make an estimate on the constitutional condition of the patient: let 1 stand for general good health and 100 for death, the intervening numerals giving the different degrees of constitutional impairment. We will show the importance of both of these scales—the one physiological and the other pathological—in another part of the book.

Chemical Changes of Medicine in the Stomach.

There are few remedies that are not materially changed when introduced into the stomach. Therefore it is of frequent occurrence that medicines are not admitted into the system as represented in a prescription. One ingredient may modify the other; as opium and acetate of lead. They act chemically on each other in the stomach, producing the acetate of morphic and meconate. As a rule, when medicine is taken into the system a series of chemical changes ensue from the moment of its ingestion to the period of its elimination. This is effected by its coming in contact with the acids, alkalies, and alkaline chlorides, and other chemical constituents that have their habitation in different parts of the system. Owing to the systemic changes in health and disease, in fasting and feasting, and other circumstances, these chemical reactions likewise meet with corresponding changes. If these systemic chemico-physiological operations were always the same, there would be no change in the vital forces, and medicine could be administered with uniform results. The frequency and extent of these systemic chemical oscillations may not always receive the proper attention, and therefore may cause confusion in theory and disappointment in practice. M. Andrel considers mucus to be acid; Booth believes it to be alkaline. The former thinks the pancreatic juice alkaline, and Turner has it acid. Such are the discrepancies we find as to the chemical nature of nearly all the secretions of the human body. The fact is, they may be all right, under peculiar circumstances. It is known that the secretions of the mouth may be alkaline after food is taken, acid, and even poisonous after fasting; the urine may be acid, and then alkaline, or acid in the kidneys, and alkaline in the bladder; the chyle may be acid in the small intestines, but is alkaline in the lacteals; sweat is acid, but from a skin in a state of inflammation it becomes alkaline, etc.

It is in these chemico-physiological changes that many of the inequalities are produced in the effects of medicine—why it is that one remedy will give a marvelous relief in one case, while in another, apparently with the same pathogenic condition and the same constitution, may prove the instrumentality of harm.

The first, and often the most important chemical change that a medicine undergoes in the stomach, is in its contact with the lactic, chlorhydric or phosphoric acids, or its normal and abnormal ferments. Some are made soluble, and form a close affinity with the acid secretions of the stomach and its contents, some bear no modification whatever, others pass through a decomposition into a new compound.

The acids in the stomach exert great influence. They increase the solubility of salts, for the majority of salts are rendered more soluble by an excess of acid. Bases are also salified by those acids. Thus, the oxides of iron, of zinc, and of calcium are salified and dissolved by the acids contained in the stomach. With regard to iron, this is of great importance, because we very frequently introduce oxides of iron, relying upon the acids in the stomach to effect their solution and procure their passage into their circulation. The acids in the stomach also decompose such carbonates as those of lime, soda, potash, magnesia, and iron rust. Consider how important are these facts. When you desire to diminish the gases and acids of the stomach, you must not prescribe carbonate of magnesia, but calcined magnesia. The car-

†Prof. Adolph Gubler.

bonates would only have a tendency to increase the disorder by producing carbonic acid gas.*

A most important feature of medicines in the stomach is their conversion into new compounds. Thus, the cyanide of potassium is converted into prussic acid. The nitrate of silver into a chloride. The citrate of bismuth and ammonia is precipitated by the hydrochloric acid, which it meets in the gastric juice, and is consequently reduced to the condition of the insoluble salts of the subnitrate and subcarbonate.† The therapeutic doses of permanganate of potassium are entirely decomposed in a very short time after they reach the stomach, hence any action which the drug exerts upon the general system is due to the oxide of manganese; indeed, the ordinary black oxide of manganese is affirmed by different practitioners to be as active an emmenagague as is the permanganate.‡

When the oxide of zinc absorbs lactic or hydrochloric acids in the stomach, the chloride of zinc is then formed, which is a salt possessed of highly irritating, nauseating and emetic qualities; therefore the oxide of zinc should be associated with bicarbonate of soda, that the acids from the stomach may be more speedily absorbed.§ Many forms of iron undergo a change to ferreous chloride before being absorbed in the hydrochloric acid of the gastric juice, while others, like the ferric salts, undergo a partial reduction. Bromine and iodine are much alike in their chemical changes in passing through the system. The bromine in an uncombined form unites with the soda or potassa found in the secretions of the body, forming a neutral salt of bromide, or bromide of sodium or potassium. The efficacy of iodine is greatly impaired by all starchy food, and should be administered before eating, unless to neutralize its irritating effects on the stomach. The sulphites taken internally are not decomposed in the stomach ordinarily. If otherwise, there is a manifest production of sulphurous acid gas, when a little magnesia should be added to the sulphite to neutralize the acids of the stomach. Sulphites are readily absorbed, and appear in the urine unchanged in about twenty minutes after they have been swallowed; but they are readily changed in the system into sulphates.‖

The Time for the Administration of Certain Medicines.

Taking into consideration the reacting influences between a medicine introduced into the stomach and the secretions of that organ, we are led to inquire, when is the most propitious time to introduce a medicine into the stomach, fasting or at meal time? On the authority of Gubler: "The only remedies introduced at meal times are those requiring previous dissolution, those acting in the same as histogenics, and metallic substances from which the metal is alone desired, such as iron, manganese and arsenic. Organic substances, as a rule, are usually administered on an empty stomach." A better rule is, that nearly all remedies of a high power, or of a heterogeneous nature, had best be given on a full stomach. Take any powerful medicine, it will not always have the same effect by giving it either way. Strychnine in a maximum dose, on an empty stomach, may readily manifest its toxic influence, but it would take more than double the dose to secure the same effect by giving it after eating. The difference is, that medicine taken before or after eating is not disposed of by the same physiological operation. A medicine administered after eating finds its way gradually into the system, through the ordinary process of assimilation, and often with better effect, with a less toxic tendency or intolerance than when taken on an empty stomach. A soluble medicine in an empty stomach is rapidly absorbed by the veins of that organ, or rather by endosmosis. It is obvious that medicines administered before and after eating do not find their way into the circulation by the same avenues, and by the same physiological action; and the effect of a medicine introduced into the system, either by a gradual or rapid process, may be a question of the greatest importance in a clinical point of view.

To show that remedies at different times have different effects in connection with eating, we have simply to cite the effects of bicarbonate of potassium and other alkaline carbonates on the stomach—on an empty stomach they increase the acidity of the system, while their administration after a meal diminishes it.

Iodine and iodides should be given on an empty stomach. If given during digestion, the acids and starch alter and weaken their action. Acid, as a rule, should be given between meals; acids given before meals check the excessive secretions of the acids of the gastric juice. Oxide and nitrate of silver should be given after the process of digestion is ended. If given during or close after meals, the chemicals destroy or impair their action. Potassium permanganate also should not be given until the process of digestion is ended, inasmuch as organic matter decomposes it, and renders it inert. Malt extracts, cod liver oil, the phosphates, etc., should be given with or directly after food.*

There are other considerations why a proper time should be selected in giving medicines in relation with eating. It is known that various preparations possess the power of precipitating the peptones of food, or of destroying the activity of pepsin, such as corrosive sublimate, alcohol, tannin, etc., and these should be, therefore, ordered to be taken between, rather than just before a meal.† This should be carefully remembered in the treatment of adynamia, and where it is of the utmost importance to maintain a normal gastric digestion. We have not only to foster gastric digestion, but to make our best efforts to restore it when depressed by some constitutional disease; this is better accomplished by medicating more for the disease, than the

*Prof. Adolph Gubler. †Prof. R. T. Edes.
‡Prof. H. C. Wood. §Prof. Adolph Gubler.
‖Waring.

*Gaillard's Medical Journal.
†Waring.

functional derangement it may cause in the stomach. It is well known that in impaired digestion and deficient interstitial nutrition, accompanying certain blood diseases, which produce anæmia, or a diminution of the red blood corpuscles, for instance, the syphilitic and cancerous cachexia, iron will not, as a rule, repair the anæmic condition while in the former disease, certainly mercury and iodide of potassium, and in the latter sometimes, carbonate of ammonia or potassa will improve the anæmia.*

Avenues of Introduction of Medicines.

When a substance in a soluble state is brought in contact with almost any part of the human body, internally as well as externally, more or less of it is taken into the general system by absorption. All parts are not equally active in absorption, neither can all parts be used with safety to the patient. The mucous surface is the most available part for the reception of medicines into the system. The absorbents of the serous membrane will admit medicines; but it can hardly ever be resorted to, owing to its great sensibility, and tendency to a violent dangerous inflammation when foreign bodies are brought in contact with it; this is in particular the case with the peritoneum.† The skin is frequently the seat of application by which medicines are administered, in the form of baths, unctions and under-clothing impregnated with medicine.† The skin is in remarkable contrast with the nature and function of the serous tissue; so blunt in its sensibility, that it is the place of selection for all powerful counter irritants. The skin being an emunctory, and subject to many forms of disease, may not only be treated topically, but constitutionally, the medicine often making its salutary impression in the process of elimination. Sulphur, arsenic, iodine, etc., become curative in many forms of cutaneous disease in this manner.

The place of application and avenue of introduction of a remedy are two things which are often confounded. A solution of benzoate of soda may be atomized, and inhaled, and absorbed into the system, and eliminated by the kidneys as hippuric acid.‡ The same solution may be taken into the stomach, or introduced into the rectum, with the same effect. Here we have an example of three imposing entrances of a substance into the system, leading to the kidneys.

Camphor may be absorbed from the mucous membrane from any point, to be eliminated by the lungs and the skin. When taken into the system by inhalation, it goes the rounds of the circulation, as if it had been taken into the stomach, and then eliminated at the point of introduction. There is no special rule to determine the avenues of introduction of medicines, except in their terminal physiological effects and process of elimination. Every drug of any perturbation has pretty much a route of its own in its transition through the system—we judge this to be so, from its effects.

The place and manner of application may be ever so varied. Iodoform is absorbed from the stomach, and so from any raw surface. Medical substances may be introduced in parenchymas, then again, in deep seated regions, as in deep seated cellular tissue of a limb, in the ganglions, and the thyroid gland†—a system of treatment called the method of parenchymatous substitution.‡ But even in these instances, each remedy thus applied will follow its legitimate route through the system.

Chemical Alterations which Medicines Undergo.

A chemical change of a medicine may occur, even before its administration, through such influences as heat, light, moisture, and spontaneous decomposition. In the saccharated iodide of iron the addition of sugar is for the purpose of preserving the iodides from decomposition, but when exposed to sunlight the iodide is reduced to the condition of a subiodide.

When organic substances are introduced into the stomach, if there be considerable gastric activity, as for example, during the digestive process, they will meet with such important changes, that it may happen their effects will be greatly, if not entirely, impaired. You introduce aconite but obtain no results, not even with high doses. Atropine and morphine are subjected to the same destruction. Even quinine and the proximate alkaloids, which are so persistent, are not able to resist being modified, so that at meal time considerable quantities can be taken, without obtaining the desired result. In the stomach oxygen is also found. It has the effect of raising substances from a low to a higher degree of oxidation, which is what happens with sulphate or carbonate of protoxide of iron. It is converted into a sulphate of the peroxide of iron, which becomes basic. There is an ulterior oxidation, and a change to a higher condition. This free oxygen oxidizes all substances introduced, either at a low state of oxidation or absolutely free. Thus, if sulphurous acid is introduced, it has been suggested that it will be changed into sulphuric acid. When phosphorus is introduced into the stomach it passes to a higher degree of oxidation, and also undergoes other mutations due to the presence of water. Phosphorus decomposes water, and forms on the one hand phosphorus acid, and on the other phosphuretted hydrogen.* The hypophosphites probably all become oxidized in their passage through the alimentary canal. It is from the phosphites and not from the phosphates we derive the beneficial

*Prof. Rob. L. Edes.

†G. P. Hachenberg, M. D., on Important Points in Surgery, Cincinnati Medical News, Vol. IX., No. 9.

†G. P. Hachenberg, M. D., on Dermic Medication, Medical Record, 1877.

†G. P. Hachenberg, M. D., Under-clothing Impregnated with Medicines, Western Lancet, Vol. XIII., p. 21.

‡Jaccoud.

†Laton. ‡Gubler.

*Prof. Adolph Gubler.

action of phosphorus in promoting healthy functions.†

Permanganate of potassium is supposed to act by oxidizing the blood.‡

When carbolic acid is taken in maximum doses, it is in part eliminated as carbolic acid, and the remainder of it in part escapes in combination with an alkali as sulphur-carbolic and glyco-uronic acids, and is in part oxidized in the system.⁂

Iodine seems to be eliminated, partly as an alkaline iodide and partly in organic combination.‖

Virchow says: "If we follow the chemical changes and action which iodide of potassium must necessarily undergo and exercise in its passage through the circulation, it is to be noted that it undergoes no change in the stomach, for whilst on the one hand, the extremely dilute hydrochloric acid of the gastric juice is incapable of decomposing it, so on the other it neither precipitates nor is decomposed by the albuminous compounds, sugar, starch, and salts, that are or may be present in that organ. It then enters the blood by diffusion in an altered state; but, even were the iodide decomposed by the hydrochloric acid of the gastric juice to some extent, it would only result in the entrance of hydriodic acid instead of iodide of potassium into the blood, the action of which would be similar. The large quantities of carbonic acid, which are continuously produced in the blood, will immediately act on the very dilute solution of the iodide in the blood, especially at the high pressure under which the gas exists in the blood. Hydriodic acid is set free with the formation of the bicarbonate of the alkali. The acid is, however, immediately broken into iodine and water. Thus, by the direct action of the oxygen of the blood upon the iodide of potassium, iodine must be set free. . . . . The action of iodine depends, like that of bromine and chlorine, upon its affinity for hydrogen, which it displaces from the compound, and unites with to form free hydriodic acid. The molecule of hydrogen withdrawn from the compound, is at the same time, replaced by one of iodine; but this new compound, being unstable, immediately breaks up, and the secondary products readily undergo oxidation. In the same way the hydriodic acid dissolving in the blood, itself undergoes oxidation, and the iodine is again set free to pass through the series of changes. A single molecule of iodine may thus aid in the decomposition of many molecules of organic matter, which explains the action of small doses of it."

The sulphite of potassium is in part decomposed when introduced into the blood; it is excreted, in part, in the state of sulphate of potassa, that is, the sulphur has become sulphuric acid, and, in this state, has induced the formation of sulphate of potassa, which is thus excreted in the urine.* Tannic acid splits up into gallic acid and glycol; it simply takes up water to add the necessary quantity of hydrogen and oxygen to that which is already contained. All essential oils which are resinified, and which passing to the state of oxides, combine with the acids and become true salts, and will pass in large part by the urinary passages. *

When nitrate of silver is mixed with bread crumbs, or bread in the stomach, in a very few moments the silver is reduced and chloride or albuminate of silver is formed. More than seven-eighths of the nitrate of silver is thus decomposed into metallic silver. The soluble salts introduced into the primæ viæ where they meet with chloride of sodium, form insoluble salts—the organic salts combine with potassa or soda, so when citric acid is administered, carbonate of soda is eliminated from the kidneys.

As a consequence of the action of the pancreatic juice, salol splits up into carbolic and salicylic acids, which are then eliminated by the kidneys, carbolic acid without being changed, salicylic acid after combining with sodium. Nencki, Sahli, and Lepine have as a consequence recommended its internal use in "internal disinfection" in cholera, typhoid fever, and bacterial diseases.

Solubility of Medicines.

The act of solution, in which solid substances assume the fluid state through the agency of liquids, is one of the most important operations of practical pharmacy. The process has received a variety of names, according to the mode of applying the menstruum and the degree of heat employed; as maceration, infusion, digestion, decoction, displacement, or percolation and circulatory displacement.

Two classes of substances are the subject of solution; those which dissolve in the menstruum, as salts, gum, etc., and those which consist of soluble and insoluble matter, as roots, leaves, barks, etc. The former yield simple solutions; the latter infusions, decoctions, tinctures, wines, etc.†

It is our province here, to consider the subject in a different light, that is, the solubility of substances in their transition through the system as medicinal agents.

We know that the presence of acids, of alkalies, of albuminoid substances, and of fatty matter, is, if not indispensable, at least of use in aiding the solution and absorption of a large number of medicaments of themselves rather difficult of dissolution. It suffices to know this general law—the necessity of the presence of modifying substances—to understand that, according as they are in abundance, in small proportion, or not at all present, there will be facility or difficulty of absorption, or no absorption at all. Thus, the acid of the stomach will favor the introduction of all the substances which are in need of acid to penetrate into the economy; such as the metals and very insoluble acid salts. And thus again, the opposite condition will prevent absorption. Alkalinity of the intestines is favorable to the absorption of a certain number of substances, and, in particu-

†Thomas S. Mays.
‡Waring.
⁂Prof. H. C. Wood.
‖Prof. See.

*Prof. A. Gubler.
†U. S. Dispensatory.

lar, of arsenious acid, as also of salts having an alkaline, or an earthy base, and which have acids rendering them insoluble. Thus, the tartrates and the oxalates of lime, of potash, and of soda, are little soluble when they are acid, and if they are easily soluble, then they are alkaline and basic; consequently, they can penetrate with more facility when the amount of alkali which they meet in the intestines is more considerable.*

There is within the intestines, with the exception of the cæcum, which is said to be acid, great scope to effect the solubility of medicines, owing to the alkalinity of the secretions. It is in those parts that a chemical reconstruction often takes place with many substances. Medicines that become soluble under the reaction of acids of the stomach, in reaching the intestines are precipitated, and then redissolved by the alkaline albuminous fluids of the intestines, and taken into the circulation. Not only resinates are thus dissolved, but metals; gold, silver, calomel, zinc, lead, sulphur, phosphorus and platinum. We have reason to think there are circumstances where substances pass through a triple and quadruple chemical change in their passage through the system, as affected by the acidity of the stomach, the alkalinity of the intestines, the albuminoids in the blood, and finally the acidity of the emunctories.

Albuminoid substances which are found in the intestines, and throughout the whole of the digestive duct, as well as in the blood, are not only emulsive agents, but perform the office of real solvents to facilitate the penetration of different substances into the circulation.* In the digestive duct they are able to dissolve calomel, which penetrates into the organism as an albuminate of protochloride of mercury, and behaves like calomel. This likewise applies to protoiodide of mercury, to sulphur, phosphorus, and to all substances that are soluble in mucus and albuminoid substances.* It is said that calomel likewise may be dissolved in mucilaginous substances.†

It is a general law that albumen modifies remedial agents in a certain manner, to render their introduction into the economy more facile; but once introduced, this same albumen opposes in the blood the effects, whether chemical or physiological, which these remedies usually exercise on the organ with which they come in contact.*

Medicines Changed in the Blood, and their Effects on the Blood.

Some drugs have an immediate effect on the blood, either to impoverish it, or to improve it by oxidation. Mercury and the salines belong to the former; and nitrate, permanganate and chlorate of potassium, iron, etc., to the latter. The hemostatics, although directly intended for the blood, make no chemical impression on it, as is generally supposed—their power is in contracting the arterioles. Ergot fully reveals this physiological action. So does turpentine through its stimulating properties, and its extraordinary penetrability, forcing its way through the protective albuminoids of the blood vessels, and acting as a direct stimulant to the capillary vessels, causing them to contract to resist its influence, and to keep it from invading routes not its own. The constitutional use of iron acts as an indirect hemostatic, so modifying the blood by oxidation that by its own normal force it will impart its tonicity to the blood vessels.

It is supposed by giving mercury, that it is found in the blood as a double albuminate,* and therefore contra-indicated in albuminuria and adynamic affections. It is evidently highly destructive to the fibrin of the blood.

Blood before the exhibition of nitre is cupped and buffed, but loses much of this character after its administration in quantity.† It communicates a bright arterial tint to venous blood, and when added to fresh drawn blood it impedes coagulation.‡ Why it fails as a hemostatic is evidently owing to the rapid elimination of the solids, under its diuretic effects.

Chloral coagulates blood as powerfully as is the effect of phenic acid. Therefore, when you introduce a solution of chloral, it must be a massive dose; because if over diluted it would produce a commotion of the heart. Thus you risk causing a coagulation of the blood, and giving rise to emboli to infarets and a suspension of life in some of the essential organs.¿

Chlorate of potassium, rich in oxygen, has without decomposition the valuable property by its mere presence to oxygenate or aerate the the blood, and so by restoring or exerting this vital character of the circulating fluid, influencing to a corresponding degree the nutrition and functional activity of the various tissues and organs of the body.‖

There are substances which act while present in the blood, but they are gaseous or volatile bodies, which act in the same manner as the air in respiration, directly on the blood corpuscles, and which accomplish their destiny, it might be said, in the blood itself; these substances are hydrogen, carbonated (carburetted) hydrogen, carbonic acid and oxide of carbon, which spend their activity on the globules. The same is true of protoxide or binoxide of nitrogen—substances which act on the circulation, as do also nitrous and hypo-nitrous acid; and prussic acid, too, acts in the blood, as do the nitrites of amyl and of ethyl, and all the volatile and gaseous substances which induce anæsthesia. These all induce phenomena which really pass into the blood, and no more striking proof of this is needed than their instantaneous and often fugacious action in the great proportion of cases.¿

In the human organism, and in the circulation, albumen will exercise its suspending properties on substances introduced into the blood and circulating in the serum of that fluid; thus preventing the manifestation of a certain num-

*Prof. Adolph Gubler.
†Personne.

*Prof. R. T. Edes. †Waring.
‡Stevens. ¿Gubler.
‖Dr. J. S. Sinclair Coghill.

ber of chemical phenomena which would have occurred if it were not present.*

The albuminoids in the system supply an environment of protection to animal life in a thousand ways; not only as far as the ingesta of chemicals are concerned, but of food itself. If it were not for this wonderful protection, many a thing we daily partake of would prove a deadly poison. One drink of rum would kill as if it were prussic acid. It is an element variously developed in different living beings, and, therefore, what may be food to one, may be poison to another. But this substance, tenacious as it is in its function to render systemic protection, may assume a pathological relation perhaps with all zymotic diseases. We are led to think so, as it has failed to render the usual protection. It is exceedingly interesting to investigate the relation the albuminoids may have as an etiological factor to two very formidable diseases, one not of a zymotic nature, namely: diabetes, the other, Asiatic cholera. There is only one resemblance between the two diseases, that is, the loss of an enormous amount of fluid in some mysterious way, and in the renal symptomatology of the two they diverge to the utmost extreme. Do these two diseases betray two different morbid conditions of the albuminoids? Without going into details, we incline to think they do. In accordance with this view, might not a plan of treatment of these diseases be called for?

If there are remedies that change the chemical properties of blood, it is well to remember that it is usually the blood of the veins. When medicinal substances are introduced into an organ distant from the arterial system, the digestive tract, for instance, they cannot enter the arterial system, because they are stored up or expelled before reaching it. They must pass through the portal system, the hepatic vein, and the pulmonary texture, there to be exhaled, or they can be expelled from the liver with the bile.† This is the route a medicated gas would take when administered by enema. If the same were administered by inhalation, and accepted by absorption, it evidently would seek the same route, but may not reach it, being carried out of the system by more active emunctories than the lungs. This question has an important bearing in the gaseous medication for pulmonary diseases, either by inhalation or by enemata. Both make their impression on the blood, but not by the same process, nor with the same advantage, nor are always indicated for the same malady. Medicated inhalations are indicated for superficial lesions of the pulmonary mucous membrane, but where the parenchyma is involved a gaseous enemata may at times serve a better purpose, for the reason the lungs would be its immediate emunctory, where by inhalation the medicine would be more systemic, and apt to seek its outlet not from the source of its admission.

Another item for consideration in gaseous enemata is, what seems may be harmless as an enema would prove disastrous by inhalation. The security lies in the gradual absorption of the poison by the veins; the danger by its sudden admission into the arterial system.

*Prof. Adolph Gubler.
†Ch. Bernard.

Medicines Passing Through the System Unchanged.

Some medicines will run the gauntlet of the acidity of the stomach, and the alkalinity of the intestines, as well as of the blood, and are eliminated with little or no alteration. Ordinarily, this takes place in substances of a homogeneous nature, and when introduced into the body in excess. Sugar, albumen, chlorate of potash, chloride of sodium, pyrogallic acid, cantharadin, quinine, chloride of barium, iodine, etc., will be found unchanged in the urine. Volatile or gaseous substances taken into the system are eliminated with little or no change through the lungs, and at times through the skin. The carbonates, the nitrates, the sulphates, the silicates of potassa and soda, that is the alkaline salts, the sulphate of protoxide of iron, yellow ferrocyanide of potassium, alum, the chlorides, the bromides and the iodides may likewise be placed under this classification; and of organic substances: indigo, rhubarb, gamboge, the resins of the coniferæ, terebinthenaceæ, the leguminous plants, as the copaiva, and sulphuric, nitric, chlorhydric, and phosphoric acids. The essential oil of cajaput and the essence of eucalyptus will pass almost intact the respiratory organs. Aloes is partly absorbed, since children have been purged by the milk of a nurse using it.* Pyridine can be traced in the urine almost immediately after the commencement of an inhalation.† Cane sugar injected into the veins of a living animal is not assimilated by the system, but is immediately rejected by the kidneys.‡ The inorganic salts are always combined with nitrogenized matter, and seem to pass through the organism without undergoing any considerable change, and there is no evidence that they have any connection of themselves with the production of heat.⁂

Boric and gallic acids are eliminated by the urine; the latter has been detected an hour after it has been taken.‖ Chloride of ammonium is eliminated almost entirely unchanged by the urine. The carbonate of potassium passes through the kidneys unchanged.* The chlorate of potassium is eliminated unchanged in all the secretions.* It may be found in tears, the nasal mucus, the perspiration, and in the milk of nursing women.¶ It appears in the saliva sooner than in the urine.** The iodide of potassium may be detected unaltered in the blood, urine, or other secretions. It is rapidly eliminated from the animal fluids. Atropine, hyoscyamin, are eliminated by the kidneys, and have been detected in the urine twenty-two minutes after the hypodermic injection of gr. 1-15 of the alkaloid.††

*Prof. R. T. Edes. †Germain.
‡Bernard. ⁂Flint.
‖Parker. ¶Byasson.
**Laboide. ††Waring.

Naphthaline is excreted by the kidneys chemically unchanged,* and so is cinchonidine.† Apparently, readily oxidizable substances, such as grape sugar, are not consumed in the system.‡ Saccharin passes unchanged through the organism to be eliminated by the kidneys, as do benzoic acid and resorcin, imparting their antiseptic properties to the urine.‡ Corrosive sublimate in large doses, causing gastro-intestinal irritation, shows prominent symptoms which indicate that the bichlorate is eliminated unchanged from the alimentary canal.‖ Salicin is rapidly absorbed, probably as salicin, but once in the blood it seems to be quickly decomposed, the products of its change appearing in the urine fifteen to thirty minutes after the ingestion of a single dose. This change does not appear to be complete, according to Husemann; in the urine of man after the ingestion of salicin not only saligenin, and salicylic acid occur, but also unchanged salicin. Further, Falck injecting salicin into the blood of the dog, found that it escaped chiefly from the kidneys unaltered. The elimination seems to go on slowly, as Senator has detected salicylic acid in the urine sixty hours after the injection of a single dose of salicin.¶

Muscarina produces very marked and exhilarating effects upon the human subject. It is stated that the poisoning through the body increases in power, so that the urine of a person partially intoxicated with muscarina, is capable of rendering other persons very drunk.**

Many substances which have made the rounds of the circulation, do not become permanently active, and do not suffer any modifications before they become free, and this does not happen until they arrive in organs which do not contain albumen; then these substances become free, as in the urine, in the cerebro-spinal fluid, in the fluid contained in the internal ear, and in the aqueous humor of the eye, and here in these liquids there is a recurrence of symptoms due to the activity of the drug, which had first induced notable effects on the surface to which it had been applied. It is on this account that cantharadin circulates in the blood without manifesting its noxious properties; however, on its arrival in the kidneys, the urine not being albuminous, it acts on the organs like a veritable blister, renewing the effects it had produced on the skin.††

Substances that pass through the system without mutation nevertheless may render a portion to the economy, provided its elective organs are in a condition to receive the storage. Under a protective physiology, heterogenous substances are usually eliminated under chemical dissolution. Homogeneous substances can be removed intact without the liability of producing a histogenic or organic lesion; therefore their chemical dissolution in passing through the system is not an absolute necessity.

There are special benefits to be derived by the unchanged condition of some medicines eliminated, as exemplified in the use of copaiva, and in the acids and alkalies in urinary affections, in the resinous expectorants in some forms of diseases of the lungs, while others may inflict damage either to the emunctory through which they pass, or some organ in close sympathy with it. Thus, cantharadine is apt to cause a serious hyperæmia of the kidneys, and turpentine, strangury. Therefore, in prescribing the spanish fly internally, an adjuvant is a matter of importance to protect the kidneys. Camphor will serve this purpose.

There are substances that may exercise their power in the blood without undergoing any change. Hydrogen, carbonate (carburetted) hydrogen, carbonic acid, and oxide of carbon, protoxide or binoxide of nitrogen, sulphuretted hydrogen and hyponitrous acid, prussic acid, nitrites of amyl, and ethyl, and all the volatile and gaseous substances belong to this class, and it appears they have a special tendency to be eliminated by the lungs.

Wood charcoal, and madder have been discovered in the blood of the mesenteric veins, and of the vena porta, and in the liver, and the lungs of animals which had been fed on food containing them.

Deposit of Drugs in the System through Assimilation.

The normal tissues are formed of solid and fluid elements, of which the former undergo a more gradual transformation than the latter. A foreign body, therefore, will have a tendency to remain longer in the system when it becomes a part of a formed tissue than when associated with one of the fluid elements; and if the part in which it is deposited is comparatively inactive in function (such as the bone), it may remain in the system indefinitely without producing any symptom as a result of its presence. It is only lately that examples of this form of assimilation of poisonous substances, which are always inorganic, have attracted any attention. In such instances it has been found that the inorganic principles in the animal economy may be replaced by other isomorphic elements. As examples of this, may be mentioned the substitution of lead and baryta salts for the lime salts of the bones; the substitution for the phosphates of the isomorphic salts of arsenious acid; and probably also the deposits of copper in the various organs are governed by the same rule. As regards the ultimate fate of such foreign ingredients of the tissues, it is probable that they are finally replaced by the normal constituents when the supply of the poison is interrupted.*

On the Total and Partial Consumption of Medicines.

The general organic and certain inorganic substances taken into the economy are capable of decomposition and are found in this state in the secretions.

The animal organism is rich in ferments which are capable of causing hydrolytic decomposition of various substances (i. e., their division with

*Prof. E. R. Palmer.
†Prof. L. Hermann.
‖Dr. J. Rosenbach.
**Waring.
†Byasson.
‡Dr. Chas. W. Purdy.
¶Prof. H. C. Wood.
††Prof. Adolph Gubler.

*Prof. L. Hermann.

the addition of water); and there is no doubt that drugs, like many of the normal constituents of the body, may be subjected to such changes and the destruction of the medical properties of the drug, or the creation of new medicinal principles be thereby produced.*

In the consumption of substances by oxidation, a distinction must be drawn between complete and incomplete oxidation. Complete oxidation of organic substance is always accompanied by the formation of carbonic anhydride and water, and under special circumstances, by the liberation of nitrogen, and the formation of sulphuric and phosphoric acids; the nitrogen appears never to be oxidized, or even to be completely isolated, but, on the contrary, remains associated with the other elements with which it was combined before the process of oxidation took place, and appears as ammoniacal compounds in the excretions.*

The incomplete oxidation of drugs will depend upon the detection of special oxidation products, such as aldehyde for alcohol, benzol, or phenol for acetic acid, etc. Among the normal products of incomplete oxidation, whose increase is to be looked for, oxalic acid deserves notice.*

There is a limitation to the consumption of medicine in the economy for any given time. Small doses may be totally changed or destroyed, but when given in excess, a limited amount will only be consumed, and the surplus disposed of by one of the emunctories. For example: Caffeine when taken in therapeutic doses, is entirely destroyed in the system and when given in toxic amount is partially destroyed and partially eliminated by the kidneys.† Glycerine is absorbed from the alimentary canal, and when freely administered is in part eliminated, and in part burnt up in the system.‡ Alcohol in small doses is entirely consumed, in toxic doses it is eliminated in the form of acetone or aldehyde. Chloride of sodium in small doses is retained, but when given in excess, is detected in the urinary secretion. The same may be said of sulphides of potassium and sodium. Cod-liver oil is assimilated in the system, but in large doses, like all other oils, will appear in the fœces.⁂ Sugar taken as food and resulting from digestion of starch, is consumed in the organism and is never discharged.‖ Honey does not take exactly this course; it is mainly consumed, but it has a volatile property that is eliminated from the lungs. But it appears that antifebrine is not always governed by any posological law, as it was never found at all in the urine, consequently it undergoes entire decomposition; but of its peculiar manner of elimination as a toxic agent we will speak hereafter.

On the Absorption of Medicines.

Nearly all medicines adminstered are received into the system by a process of absorption. Two great divisions of this function have been made: 1st. The absorption of composition which obtains from without the organs, the material intended for their composition, its agents being the veins and chyliferous vessels. 2nd. The absorption of decomposition, which takes up from the organs the materials that have to be replaced.* There is likewise an external pulmonary and cutaneous absorption that frequently demands the special attention of the practitioner.

To secure the therapeutic effects of the remedy much will depend on that adjusted physiological balance, with absorption on the one side and excretion on the other. A remedy of great force may be administered, but from slow absorption and rapid excretion, not attaining a sufficient amount of influence at any one time in the blood may produce little or no effect. This shows that the general action of a drug depends upon the presence of a certain amount of it in the blood, and that the amount circulating in the blood depends, not only on the amount administered, but upon the rapidity with which secretion takes place.† Previous to the absorption of a substance its solubility is effected by the aid of acids, alkalies, albuminoid substances, fatty matter, etc. As a rule, under a normal action, the more soluble the substance the more active the absorption. The solvent must be of a character to suit the nature of the substance to be absorbed. Some of the most important of these are the alkaline chlorides, albuminoid principles, and fatty matter, which aid in the introduction of certain metallic substances, soluble in albuminoid principles, or of phosphorus and sulphur solution in fatty matter.‡

Bucham and Gad believe that the absorbability of cod-liver oil depends largely upon the presence of free fatty acid, but it is probably due to the biliary matter, since Dr. H. A. Hare finds it greatly increased by the addition of taurocholate and glycocholate of sodium. He asserts that cod-liver oil impregnated with a small quantity of the biliary salts is rapidly absorbed when rubbed upon the skin, and proposes the practical use of the mixture.⁂

Absorption in different localities varies in its energy, and some substances are more readily absorbed at one place than another.

Purgatives when active given by the stomach, show less effect when introduced by the rectum. On the other hand, a solution of opium, or extract of belladonna, or of strychnine is more readily absorbed through the rectum and the iliac S than by the stomach and the lesser intestines; because, when substances are retained so long in the stomach, and their absorption prevented for such a length of time, when they do reach the lesser intestine they are often therapeutically and chemically changed.‡ By the alimentary canal iodoform is absorbed very slowly; from wounds it is taken up with comparative freedom. Iodol is absorbed slowly. This slow absorption is probably the reason that it is a less dangerous topical application than iodoform.⁂ Iodine itself is absorbed with considerable rapidity from the stomach, serous cavities,

*Prof. L. Hermann. ‖Flint.
†Dr. Richard Schneider. ⁂Prof. Buchime.
‡Prof. H. C. Wood.

*Robley Dunglison. †Prof. L. Harmann.
‡Prof. Adolph Gubler. ⁂Prof. H. C. Wood.

or the interior of cysts, and to some extent from the skin.*

Pulmonary and subcutaneous absorption sometimes manifest an extraordinary and almost instantaneous energy, as in the inhalation of nitrite of amyl, and the hypodermic injection of the hydrochlorate of apomorphia, etc.

Gaseous or volatile substances are highly absorbable by the skin, and they are still more so when more decidedly gaseous, or under the form of volatilized substances. On the contrary, substances simply soluble in certain vehicles pass through the skin with comparative difficulty. When soluble in fatty bodies, they may penetrate to the superficial net-work and be absorbed. When dissolved in water absorption is almost impossible, or takes place very slowly. There is no absorption from baths; however when prolonged they give rise to alkaline urine.† A blistered surface will absorb wonderfully well. It is said that the oil of garlic may be absorbed from the skin as well as from the stomach.*

The absorbents of the skin can be better reached by constitutional means, than by external application; treatment of certain skin diseases establish this fact. In a few favorable cases the skin staining from nitrate of silver is said to have disappeared after the use of iodide of potassium and hyphosulphite of soda.*

Election of Organs by Medicines.

Certain substances are possessed of an affinity for specific parts of the system,‡ and very often regardless of whatever route may be selected for their admission. After the hypodermic injection of emetina, it may be found in the contents of the stomach, or in the matter vomited.ȝ Croton oil effects a specific action on the intestinal mucous membrane, as when injected into a vein, it has caused death and the whole length of the intestines has been found in a state of inflammation.‖ Cubebs and copaiba act specifically upon the genito-urinary organs, and increase the quantity of urine, to which they communicate a peculiar aromatic odor. Their operations are not confined to these organs, they being stimulants of the mucous surface generally.‖ They both produce a rash. From the cubebs, it is of an orange-red color, and more distinctly papular, each spot being smaller than that produced by copaiba; it shows also a more decided preference for the trunk of the body than for the extremities.¶

The constitutional effects of arsenic are twofold, acting upon the blood and the skin. Its action on the blood arises from its property of direct combination with the blood globules. This combination is made at the expense of the oxygen, arsenic taking its place.** When administered before death, it has been carried into the antehepatic portion of the vascular system, then it arrives in the liver, where it accumulates, for two reasons: first, it is carried there directly' second, after its diffusion throughout the system it returns to the liver, because this gland is the eliminating organ for arsenic and the metals.* In many cases, when the recognition of the poison in the blood fails, the poison can be detected, unaltered, in the secretions, such as the saliva, or urine.† It likewise may be found in the nails, which is one way by which the metals are eliminated. A brownish tinge of the nails has been observed in healthy subjects who take sulphurous baths. From large doses of arsenic, it may be found in the hair and bones. Ergot has its election for the involuntary unstriped variety of muscular fibre.‡ The uterus, especially, in the gravid state, is the principal example of this variety of muscular fibre, and it is on this that its effects are most marked and best known; but we have it also existing in the bladder, the gullet, the stomach, the intestinal canal, the bronchial tubes, the ducts of many glands, the iris, and which is perhaps still more important, in the middle coat of arteries.ȝ Both ergot and strychnine are potent agents on the motor system and act by giving force. But ergot addresses itself to the motor system, or organic life, to the smooth fibres which animate it; strychnine on the contrary to the medullary portion.*

Opium has its elective seat in the encephalon, and has an almost exclusive action on the nervous system. Aconitine acts on the expansion of the nervous system. Phosphorus addresses itself to the nervous system. Aconite to the division of the 5th pair. Iron and the salts of potash to the globules of the blood, aloes to the rectum, belladonna to the iris, digitalis to the heart, ipecac to the mucous membrane. The neutral salts in general will provoke the salivary glands.*

The chloride of gold and soda, somewhat like mercury increases the secretions, especially the saliva, though without stomatitis.‖ Of the sialagogues, which act immediately on the salivary organs we have the armoracia, calamus, mezereum, pyrethrum, tabacum and zingiber.¶ Jaborandi exercises its force, not only on the glandular system, but on the skin, as a powerful diaphoretic. Alum is absorbed into the system, and has been detected in the liver, spleen and urine. Its astringent influence is chiefly directed upon the mucous surface. The bromides, antagonistically to strychnine, show an elective influence on the spinal cord. The physiological action of convallaria is to stimulate the vagus, which it afterwards paralyzes. The action of conia may be exerted upon the nervous system, and not on the muscles.**

There are several cardiac remedies of differential effects. Of those of a tonic nature, digitalis is deemed first in power, after which bromide of potassium; next in order, convallaria and caffeine.†† Convallaria has a decided tonic action

*Prof. R. T. Edes.
‡Prof. Adolph Gubler.
‡Prof. Rudolph Virchow.
ȝProf. R. T. Edes. ‖Waring.
¶Hill and Cooper. **Dr. J. C. Cleland.

*Prof. Adolph Gubler. †Prof. L. Herman.
‡Dr. A. Meadows. ȝWaring.
‖Prof. R. T. Edes. ¶Prof. R. Dunglison.
**Waring. ††Dujardin Beaumetz.

on the heart.* The sphygmographic tracings show that convallaria not only diminishes the number of pulsations, but that it does this while augmenting the amplitude of the contractions. It is this period of slowing and augmentation of amplitude that gives us the appropriate name of the "therapeutically useful period" of convallaria, and when you compare this "useful period" with that which belongs to digitalis in like doses, it is found that the superiority is to be assigned to convallaria.† From the standpoint of its action on the human heart, it is one of the most powerful diuretics known,† and ranks before digitalis.*

It is agreed at the present day not to give the preparations of digitalis continuously, but to renew this medicine again after a suitable interval. It is during this period of suspension of the foxglove that convallaria can be employed, taking care, of course, not to attribute all the diuretic effects thereafter obtained, to this medicine, for the action of digitalis on the kidneys is prolonged for some time after its administration ceases.†

Caffeine is one of the best tonics of the heart in the last stages of cardiac affections, and will render more service than digitalis.† In moderate doses it diminishes the pulsations while it augments the vascular tension. In large doses it produces toxic effects, the heart beats are accelerated, and become irregular, the caffeine having become a poison. Caffeine manifests through its influence on the heart, a decided elective force on the kidneys even when in a badly damaged condition.† In the aged and in the asystolic period—a period of cardioplegia,‡ when there has been exhausted the remedial powers of all the cardiac tonics, there may still be obtained signal success with caffeine.†

Adonidine, like digitalis, has the same action on the heart without being attended with any danger of cumulative effects.† Sparteine has a special effect in regulating the action of the heart. Cactus grandiflorus and cereus bonplandii each act as a cardiac tonic and nervine,⁂ and are indicated in weak heart from nervous irritation or exhaustion and valvular deficiency.‖ The latter can be used to advantage in both functional and organic affections of the heart.‖ Euphorbia pilulifera addresses the respiratory and cardiac centers alike, but leaves intact the other organs, and seems to be eliminated by the liver.¶ The essence of turpentine, of cajaput, of eucalyptus, direct their influence upon the respiratory passages, or on the skin.‡

To modify a cough, recourse must be had to the volatile narcotics, which will act first on the nervous system, and locally where they are eliminated. To act on a catarrh of the urinary passages, there will be indicated analogous substances, but having different qualities. Thus will be employed precisely all the essential oils which are rapidly resinified, and which, passing to the state of oxides, combined with the acids and become true salts; they will be administered in preference, because they will pass, in large part, by the urinary passage.*

The elective force of alcohol, ether, and chloroform, is to the brain. They all possess the property to dissolve fatty bodies. When poisoning by these substances has taken place, they are found in large proportion in the brain, exactly as if they had come in contact with a substance with which they have a species of affinity. This fact is repeated by the alkaloids.

A therapeutic election to some part of the animal economy may be assigned to every medicinal agent in the Materia Medica. This election of organs, by remedies administered, is mainly due to chemical affinities that may exist between the medicines and the different histological elements of the human body, either in a healthy or morbid condition.

This principle is not confined to medicines only, but applies with equal force to food. Hence the use of one article as a diet will never be sufficient if used for a long time to maintain health. Every article of food or medicine possesses each a chemico-physiological element of its own, which it surrenders in its place of selection. On these grounds, the line between food and medicine is not easily established. Those who decry medicine as an evil, and medication as a struggle against nature without any substantial good, might make the same deduction on the use and abuse of food.

On the Dual Action of Medicines.

A medicine may have multiple influences on the system, brought about by different modifying circumstances, but at the same time it may have a distinctive dual action, independent of any chemical or physiological interference. Instead of having an elective force on one organ, it will act with equal energy on two. For illustration we will give a few examples. Squills addresses itself to the kidneys, as well as to the lungs and acts simultaneously both as a diuretic and expectorant. Digitalis follows the same law, and splits up its force. one part to act on the heart and the other on the kidneys. Sweet spirits of nitre acts at the same time on the skin and kidneys as diaphoretic and diuretic. The dual action of belladonna is ostensibly manifested on the eye as a mydriatic, and as a suppressor of the secretions, causing dryness of the throat both operations brought about primarily through the excito-motor influence of the drug. Duboisia, although an efficient substitute for atropia, has a less dual character, being more powerful in its mydriatic action, but less irritating to the mucous membrane.

All nauseants appear to have a simultaneous triple action, namely: nauseant, expectorant and diaphoretic. This is the best that can be done at one time with ipecac, although it has other collateral curative properties, as a tonic in dyspepsia, as a stomachic sedative in nausea, as an alterative in diarrhœa and defective assimilation, and as an outdoor diuretic, etc. Yet, strict-

---

*Prof. See.
*Dujardin Beaumetz. †Giraud and Lebland.
‡Gubler. ⁂Dr. Austin Flint.
‖Dr. R. E. Kunze.
¶Therapeutic Department of Parke, Davis & Co.

*Gubler.

ly speaking, we hardly can assign a triple character to nauseants when we join the physiological operation of diaphoresis and expectoration, and make it one general process of exosmosis. It appears what is a diaphoretic is more or less an expectorant, and vice versa, that is, if the excretory flow is turned off from the kidneys by confining the body in a warm place. The question is one of great diagnostic importance, in particular in the initiatory stage of a pulmonary disease. To lay your hand on the skin, and by the degree of its temperature and moisture diagnose a pulmonary hyperæmia, is by no means an impossibility. But to practice such artistic skill in diagnosis, we must mark the difference between a physiological and pathological perspiration. The asthenic perspiration of a chronic disease would hold no exact relation to the organic trouble that may exist. There is, evidently, a law that governs the operations of the lungs and skin, not as organs of aeration alone, but as performing their functions under the influence of atmospheric air.*

Nux vomica has two very distinctive properties; constitutionally, as a powerful excitant of the cerebro-spinal system; locally, somewhat like cocaine, as a local anæsthesia—a dual action, but of a decided antagonistic character. This antagonistic dual action we find in opium as a stimulant narcotic—its effects on the iris alone betray the powerful internal tension it produces, which at the same time may be masked by a state of insensibility. In the case of tartar emetic given internally, vomiting occurs in consequence of the irritation of the mucous lining of the stomach, but the drug through its direct effect on the cardiac tissue, causes at the same time reduction in the force of the heart's action.

When chloroform is given by inhalation we have a direct action on the cerebro-spinal nerve centres, particularly on the cerebrum, at the same time we have a checking of the heart's action through reflex action aroused by local contact of the drug with the mucous lining of the air passages.†

It is sometimes necessary in practice to annul the dual action of a remedy by synergistic means, where it is desirable to have but one organ acted upon. Thus, bicarbonate of soda joined with calomel, results in nothing more than an alterative cathartic. Digitalis, as already stated, will affect either the heart or the kidneys, according to the nature of the solvent. Turpentine affects both the intestines and kidneys, but an adjuvant of castor oil will confine its action to the bowels, with little or no communication with the kidneys. A reverse action could be effected by suspending the peristaltic intestinal canal. This may sometimes be resorted to with advantage in puerpural paralysis of the sphincter vesicæ,‡ nevertheless, running the imminent risk of inflicting a serious damage upon the urinary organs.

We are led to the inquiry of the ultimate tendency of this medical dual action. Where lies the force to split up a drug in two, assigning each part to two different organs, in which each performs a function of its own? To solve the question, we have first to learn what class of remedies possess these characteristics. These are nearly all medicines of a high power, and without this physiological division many of them would become toxic in the extreme. Therefore, it is a protective measure on the part of the economy when receiving drugs of this class. Arsenic is strictly a dual drug, at least up to its point of cumulative action.

*On the relation of Atmospheric Air to the Human Body; by Dr. G. P. Hachenberg, Western Lancet, (Cin., O.) Oct., 1854.

†Dr. L. Lewin. ‡Prof. Gunning Bedford.

Medicines Tolerated by Force of Habit.

It is a noted fact that several of the most powerful substances are habitually received into the economy, even in formidable doses, apparently with no bad effect, at least with no immediate danger to life. The articles thus abused, for it is nothing else, are alcoholic drinks, tobacco, opium and other narcotics, and even arsenic and others.

It may be unnecessary to state that a person having the pernicious habit of taking any drug to a high tolerance, is always a precarious subject for medication in any serious disease. The main reason is that any therapeutic habit will inflict an irreparable damage on the powers of absorption. When we take into consideration the exceedingly delicate processes some remedies undergo in their transition through the system before the absorbents receive them, and on their route to the different organs of election, their operative effects, and then their mysterious elimination, we know well, why longevity is denied to such, and why the blessings of medicine when sick does not rest on them!

What is the pathology of resisting an enormous dose of a dangerous substance by force of habit? The learned Gubler supposes that "it is an equilibrium established between the intensity of the action of a medicament, and the reaction of the system." This would make it a normal physiological operation, which surely is not the case. If the reaction of the system is equal to the inteusity of the drug thus abused, how would we account for the progressive asthenic condition of the drunkard, and the opium eater, the longer they indulge in their habits?

It is a well-established fact that any medicinal substance of any power introduced into the system, not indicated as an absolute necessity does harm, and when such is persistently used, it will develop a cachexia eventually ending in an incurable organic disease.

The drunkard may die from cirrhosis of the liver or granular degeneration of the kidneys, the opium eater from general denutrition, the arsenic-eater from fatty degeneration, and the slave to tobacco from an early arrival of his disease of predisposition. But all hold alike a common functional malady in the first course of their habit. This being a blunted condition of the absorbents, which is soon transmitted to the nervous system, and finally establishes a functional cerebral lesion, known by the term

'craving." The degree of this brain trouble varies—in some cases it is curable, though usually not so. Hardly ever will a confirmed drunkard become radically reformed.

It is not owing to any extraordinary resistance of the system that gives tolerance of these noxious substances—but they have so worn out the powers of absorption for that particular kind of a substance, that its admission into the system is so slow and gradual, that no immediate serious consequence can follow, and when the substance finally finds its way into the circulation, further protection is rendered by the albuminoids as it is hurriedly carried to its assigned emunctories. The very weakness of the living tissues through which the substance passes facilitates its excretion exosmotically, on the principle that an indigestible ingesta may induce a diarrhœa.

Sometimes, changes in the system will take place where the absorbents have been aroused by some means, and should the victim at the time take the usual enormous dose of one of these substances he has been in the habit of taking, it may be with fatal results. It is not infrequently the case that the drunkard, and the opium, and the arsenic eater, are unexpectedly destroyed in this way.

A tolerance of medicine is not to be confounded with a tolerance brought about by a force of habit. Tetanus will bear an extraordinary tolerance of medicine, but the cause of this lies in the nature of the disease and the state of the absorbents, and not by any force of habit. All diseases bordering on collapse, bear the same tolerance and all from the same pathological cause.

It is well to keep in mind that a tolerance of medicine may be established when the same has been administered for a great length of time; this is in particular the case with laxatives and diuretics. When this takes place with a remedy in the treatment of a disease, the medicine may become nugatory as a curative agent, and should be abandoned. Therefore a judicious change in the course of a protracted treatment may be a necessity. The remedy may be resumed after the pathological toleration with its negative results has been overcome by recuperation, or by a special medical treatment.

However, there are many remedies, where there is no possible way to become habituated to them; as curare, prussic acid, tartar emetic, camphor, cantharides, some of the metals, and a large class of heterogeneous drugs of a high power, that chemically alone are incompatiable with the constituents of the human body.

On Craving.

The sense of craving, psychologically, is a demand for gratification; physiologically, a demand for material to correct some histological deficiency. It may be active and passive, normal and abnormal. It is associated with health, and may become a dominant feature in disease. By force of habit as relates to intoxicants, it is the principal factor of a disease. Great demands on the system will often arouse it to an extraordinary degree, in particular, in the puerperal state, and likewise among soldiers that have been for a long period in an active military campaign.

But there may be a therapeutic craving connected with disease that can only be cured by satisfying the demands of the craving.*

Where it is strongly manifested as in chlorosis, and in gestation, as is usually the case, although if of a morbid and ridiculous aspect in itself, it is well to give it attention, and determine what nature demands. What was the matter with the pregnant woman that craved a bite from her butcher's shoulder, a story once told in one of our medical lecture rooms? Should such a case actually occur, what would be the diagnosis? In all probability a deficiency of the phosphates in the woman's system. She selected the butcher intuitively through some association with the very material she needed. Why the craving was not meat itself, may have been owing to a hysterical fancy, or as but a partial part in the meat was required. Craving is never over-wise in asking what is really needed, except sometimes in diet, where all animal life through instinct are governed by the same laws.

Now and then we learn of a case where by gratifying the craving of a certain kind of a diet, a cure of the disease is made, which before resisted all medication. Dr. T. K. Griffith reported a case of this kind—an obstinate nurse's sore mouth which had resisted the usual local and constitutional treatment. At the time ripe tomatoes made their appearance she eagerly craved them as food, and she was allowed to eat them. An immediate improvement followed, the mouth healed, the appetite returned, and the patient gained strength and got well.

To show that we cannot always accept craving as a guide, in the treatment of diseases, I will cite a case I once had in my military experience. An officer of high rank was under my treatment for dysentery, which finally terminated in convalescence. As his appetite returned, he strongly craved hard-boiled eggs. I positively forbade him to eat them; but nevertheless he ate them, and with a keen relish. But the eggs refused digestion, he was thrown at once into a relapse of the disease, closely associated with a collapse in which he died.

Accumulation of Action.

One of the accidents of medicine is the accumulation of action of several of our most potent remedies, such as strychnine, quinine, mercury, digitalis, arsenic, iodine, phosphorus, lead, etc. In prescribing any remedies of this class for any length of time it is well to bear in mind their cumulative tendencies, for should their explosion take place, it may be with dire results. These substances are apt to be stored away in their respective places of selection, and it is their reabsorption, either spontaneously or through medicinal influences that causes their reappearance into the circulation, and again brings into exhibition their characteristic effects. There is one feature to be noted in the treatment of a disease with some of these remedies, that is, the

*Prof. J. J. Mulheron.

use of the medicine can be advantageously suspended as its power will continue to manifest itself for some time afterwards, although the patient may have ceased to take the medicine.

If the substance is a metal and has accumulated with bad effects it may be necessary to hasten its re-absorption, which is readily effected by the use of iodide of potassium. With both lead and mercury it forms double salts, which are soluble, and there is very good reason for believing that the formation of these salts takes place in the economy, and that the metal which has been lying in an insoluble condition in the various tissues is taken up and excreted.* Severe salivation and ulcerative stomatitis have sometimes resulted from the use of the potassium salt in those who had previously taken large quantities of mercury.†

It is well known that iodide of potassium is indicated as a curative agent in what we might call the accumulated stage of syphilitic poisoning, and where the tissues are infiltrated with gout poison, then the addition of the iodide to the bicarbonate of potash is eminently useful.‡

A distinction has been made between the accumulation of action, and the accumulation of doses. Accumulation of doses signifies that there is accumulation of the substance in the digestive organs, as happens with strychnine pills which do not dissolve altogether, producing symptoms of more or less gravity. Accumulation of action, which signifies that the medicament passes into the parenchyma of the different organs, and accumulates there—and the quantity taken up by the work of absorption and eliminated, not approaching sufficiently the quantity of the substance injected, there ensues accumulation in the histological elements of the tissue.

How can this phenomenon be explained? It would seem that the process is, as if the intervals between the successive doses administered of the active substance were sufficiently short, so that there is a portion of the action of the first dose in the system at the time the following dose is administered, and so on, for the following doses.¿

To avoid accumulation of doses, the best means is not to employ medicines in a solid state; and it can be readily understood that there will be no accumulation with feeble doses, for they are destroyed and eliminated with facility, nor with substances which pass easily through the economy, and which act, for instance, solely on the globules. These substances are generally eliminated with great rapidity, as are the gases themselves; ether, chloroform, ammonia, in fine all the substances which act principally on the blood are eliminated with celerity, and accumulation is difficult. On the contrary, the substances which sojourn more or less in the system penetrate into the parenchyma, and at last are incorporated with the immediate principles, or with cellular parietas, or take part in tissue formation; such substances are the ones which show themselves particularly favorable for the production of what is called accumulation of action.*

*Prof. R. T. Edes. †Prof. H. C. Wood.
‡Fothergill ¿Prof. Adolph Gubler.

Medical Diseases.

If a medicine of any power is given in large doses, frequently repeated for a long time, there is a decided risk of causing disease of the organ on which it specially acts.* We speak here not of poisons, nor of the untoward effects of drugs, nor of idiosyncracies, but of a few remedies in general use.

COLCHICUM is a drastic cathartic; but it tends also to render the bowels inactive, to diminish the alimentary secretions, and materially to weaken the functions of the liver. In the general character of the medicine, it may with truth be stated that sooner or later, in proportion as it is freely employed, it will lead to a broken state of health.†

NITRATE OF SILVER, in medicinal doses, is for some time at least attended by no observable effects. After a time a staining of the skin of a sort of bluish gray color takes place. This is permanent, and after death a similar staining of many internal organs has been seen. In a few favorable cases, the skin staining is said to have disappeared after the use of iodide of potassium and hyposulphite of soda. The silver is deposited in the tissues in the form either of oxide or of solid silver. In animals, symptoms indicating a paralyzing action on the cerebro-spinal centers have been observed, as well as a disorganizing effect on the blood.‡

IODINE. There are few remedies that have as wide a range of therapeutic application as iodine. In large doses it causes an elevation of the bodily temperature, emaciation, and an increased waste of the nitrogenous tissues of the body.¿ It exerts its greatest influence on the albuminous compounds of the body.‖ The tendency of the compounds of iodine is to produce catarrhal effects on the mucous membrane, and an eruption of the skin; and it develops a train of symptoms known as iodism. The common experience that iodine effects a reduction of hyperplastic glandular tissue, finds a physiological counterpart in the effect of the prolonged employment of medicinal doses of iodide of potassium on the testicles, ovaries and mammæ.¶

IRON. When this remedy is administered in severe anæmia or chlorosis, the first doses should be very minute—smaller than those which cause the constitutional symptoms of iron intoxication—such as a stricture in the temples or chest, flushings of the face, or fullness of the head.‡ In somewhat increased and prolonged doses, iron and even the ferruginous waters are followed by disturbance of digestion, diminution of appetite, gastric oppression and vomiting; and these results are particularly liable to follow when the drug is taken on an empty stomach. Defecation is retarded and the stools are blackened by a sulphuret of iron. More recent observations have demonstrated the ferrous salts to be better tolerated than the ferric. Ferrum redactum, the phosphate, and the pyrophosphate of iron are said to disturb digestion but slightly. On the other hand, the

*Kidd. †Scudmore.
‡Edes. ¿Mays.
‖Kammerer. ¶Dr. L. Lewin.

salts with organic acids (lactate, citrate, and acetate of iron) interfere very much with pep tonization.*

QUININE. Organs differing most widely in their nature are influenced by quinine and manifest pathological changes. The following symptoms are observed as indicating disturbances which it causes of the central nervous system: headache, deafness, general muscular irritability with chilliness and a feeling of dizziness, which disappear on the person assuming the horizontal position. The skin of many persons is affected in a peculiar manner by the internal exhibition of even small doses of quinine. For the purpose of preventing the head symptoms which so frequently attend the employment of quinine, Wade recommends bromhydric acid. Rivet has recommended the subcutaneous administration of morphine as a remedy against the accidents following the use of quinine. Lightfoot observed a rapid disappearance of the quinine eruption after the taking of 25 drops of tincture of hyoscyamus and alkaline baths. Heusinger powdered the affected portions of the skin with wheat flour.*

SALICYLIC ACID. The internal exhibition of this acid causes a repulsive taste, and a burning and grating sensation in the mouth and throat. After its absorption we may have buzzing in the ears, difficulty of hearing, and profuse perspiration;† these symptoms do not however contra-indicate the further employment of the drug.* Perspiration supervenes in about two-thirds of the cases, and is sometimes as profuse as that following jaborandi.

BALSAM OF COPAIBA, when employed for a long time, and not necessarily in large doses, affects the various mucous membranes injuriously. It not infrequently causes loss of appetite, gastric oppression, nausea and vomiting, and sometimes congestion of the conjunctiva and pharynx, and irritation of the kidneys and bladder to the extent of even causing nephritis and cystitis.‡ The manner in which these effects are produced is clear. Balsam of copaiba, like other resinous substances, causes irritation of various degrees of severity of the mucous membranes, perhaps through the oil of copaiba, or copaibic acid which it contains. Its elimination is effected through the lungs and kidneys, and thus the urinary passages may suffer irritation in proportion to the quantity of the balsam which passes through them. But the balsam may also be excreted through the skin, and thus either it itself, or the glands which it contains, may be the starting point of an inflammatory action. It has not yet been determined to what extent deviations from the normal vascular distribution, or a peculiarity in the glandular element of the skin, is responsible for the effects noted. The fact, however, remains that after the employment of the balsam of copaiba, a peculiar odor, due perhaps to the volatile products of decomposition of the drug, is given off, and that in these cases the effectiveness of the balsam in gonorrhœa is slight.*

ALUM. The continued use of small doses of alum is prone to induce a cough in persons with sensitive bronchi.†

CALOMEL. The prolonged use of calomel is sometimes accompanied by undesirable results, through its retention in the cæcum, where by prolonged contact with the chlorides of sodium and ammonium it is changed into corrosive sublimate, and thus causes erosion and ulceration. The most frequent of mercurial diseases are salivation, stomatitis and disturbance of nutrition. Erythema and eczema may occur after the external application of mercury, and may also follow its internal exhibition. From the effect mercury has on the blood, and its depressing influence on the nervous system, it is never a safe constitutional remedy in asthenic affections.

OPIUM administered to children, nervous women, and in cases of some forms of renal diseases, is apt to do mischief, in particular to the stomach and the brain. It is a dangerous remedy in bronchitis or pneumonia, when there is any tendency to cyanosis.‡ The urine of severe opium poisoning may contain albumen and casts, a fact of importance in the diagnosis between this condition and uræmia. In rare cases an eruption, with or without itching, has been observed to appear as a result of the medicinal use of opium. Laborde accounts for the vomiting after taking morphia to be owing to bad quality, having been partially transformed, by keeping, into apomorphia.

DIGITALIS shares with only a few other drugs the property which is perhaps due to its abnormally slow elimination by the kidneys, of continuing its action in the body during a relatively long period, and therefore of giving rise, through the continued administration of repeated doses, to cumulative action. The latter may, under certain circumstances, give rise to symptoms of positive poisoning; these last are headache, dryness in the throat, nausea, choking, and in well marked cases, buzzing in the ears, disturbances of vision, manifested in muscæ volitantes, amblyopia, or diplopia, and later in dizziness, faintness, vomiting, diarrhœa, sleeplessness, a thread-like, scarcely perceptible, irregular pulse, and a quite distinct fall in the temperature of the body, due to lowering of the activity of the circulation.

CHLOROFORM. In the small proportion of fatal cases of chloroform narcosis, death occurs without any warning prodromal symptoms. In such cases the pulse ceases suddenly during complete or incomplete narcosis, respiration ceases in one or two minutes, the face becomes pallid, the pupils dilate, and death ensues. Generally, however, the warning is given of a disastrous result of a narcosis, by one or more premonitory symptoms. There occur persistent vomiting, decided pallor of the face, labored and occasionally stertorous ringing respiration, extreme mydriasis, failure to excite reflex action through irritation of the conjunctive of the globe, spasmodic muscular movements, a certain muscular rigidity, and a small, scarcely perceptible pulse, which in spite of the contractions of the heart, entirely disappears. Respiration ceases, either simultaneously with or before the

*Dr. L. Lewin. †Bertagnini.
‡Bazin.

*Dr. L. Lewin. †Beginand.
‡Radziejewsky. ‡Edes.

stoppage of the pulse, or it may continue after the pulse ceases. In the former case death must be attributed to asphyxia, in the latter, to syncope.*

The many conditions which have hitherto been held responsible for death from chloroform, may be arranged under three heads, as follows:†

1. The bad quality of chloroform.
2. The improper manner of its administration.‡
3. The mental and physical condition of the patient. (a) The idiosyncrasy against chloroform; (b) psychical depression; (c) bodily weakness; (d) cardiac affections, and especially fatty degeneration; (e) chronic alcoholism.

Counter Indication of Remedies.

To impose an additional physiological tax, by medicine, on any of the emunctories that are already in an abnormal erethistic condition, is apt to induce irreparable mischief. We find this forcibly exemplified where tartar emetic is given in diarrhœa; pilocarpine (under an excessive general exosmosis already referred to) in certain lesions of the lungs, with a defect in the power of expectoration.* The kidneys are very liable to be injured by some substance that has its outlet through them. Thus, with arsenic certain cases of albuminuria have been considered due to the passage of the poison through the kidneys.† Anything beyond a single cathartic of calomel, is especially to be avoided in this disease.‡ Chlorate of potassium, in large doses, gives rise to gastro-intestinal irritation, and a peculiar nephritis, with scanty and dark urine. It has recently been shown that the dark urine is due to decomposed blood, which blocks up the renal tubes or is discharged in the form of peculiar blood casts.‡

After a course of a mercurial treatment, iodine should be given with great caution. It may cause salivation, but of a much milder character than that from mercury, except in cases where mercury has been previously used, when it is really mercurial salivation renewed by the increased solubility of the metal in an iodic solution.‡

Digitalis, as a cardiac remedy, is useless in the period of eusystolism, when the lesion is compensated; it is injurious in the hypersystolic period, when the compensation is exaggerated; it is efficacious in the hyposystolic or period of transient asystolism, when the cardiac muscles and the vessels are suffering from asthenia, and when there are œdemas, visceral congestion, dropsies, and the heart beats softly and feebly; in the period of definite asystolism, or of amyocardia when the cardiac muscle is profoundly degenerated, digitalis is sometimes useful, it may be useless, or it may be injurious. It is in these cases sometimes that caffeine in large doses gives signally good results.†

When the blood or the nervous system is much impaired, the initiatory treatment should not be of a heroic character. Thus in nervous patients, nervines should be given with precaution.‡ In pernicious and extreme anæmia, when iron is administered, the smaller should be the dose, and the less stimulating the preparations used in the commencing treatment, and as improvement continues the size of the dose or the form of combination may be changed.* Many of the untoward effects of medicine may be attributed to not adapting the first dose to the nature of the case. Even under the best of circumstances, the remedy used, to make it acceptable, must be joined with a corrective, as the use of bromo hydric acid with quinine or any of the alkaloids of cinchona.

Untoward Effects of Medicines

There are several conditions in which a drug in medicinal doses may bring about deleterious effects. The drug itself may not be of a standard purity, it may not be properly administered, or it may be acted upon under pathological changes. All active drugs taken into the body, cæteris paribus, respectively have their established effect and their route through the system. It is strictly a physiological process; but when from some cause, a medicine is changed into an injurious compound, through vitiated secretions, or diverted from its natural course in its transition through the economy, we have to contend with injurious results. It is a known fact that the secretions are not always the same, therefore medicines brought under their influence may fail to have their legitimate action. Yet if injurious compounds are thus formed, it would be but the natural result of a chemical reaction and under similar circumstances would have the same effect in all cases. It is not in this light we consider the subject; but simply as a disease of the inhibitory apparatus of the system. This disease appears to be an orgasm of those parts that are concerned in the election of the remedies, or their elimination. It must not be confounded with idiosyncrasy as is often done by writers on the subject. It may be at times difficult to draw a line between the two; but by a close examination we will find one a disease and the other not. When we speak of an idyosincrasy of a person that faints at the sight of blood; will vomit at the sight of sputa, or at the smell of carrion, etc., how can we associate these mental phenomena with the subject under consideration?

There are four ways by which medicines affect the human system: 1. Physiologically, comparatively with uniform results. 2. Pathologically, with untoward effects. 3. Toleration by habituation. 4. Toxic. The system has the power to

---

*Dr. L. Lewin.

†Dr. G. P. Hachenberg, on the Cause of Death from Chloroform, Pacific Medical and Surgical Journal, November, 1881.

‡Hachenberg on the Administration of Chloroform, Medical Record, N. Y. 1867.

*Sanger. †Gubler.
‡Edes. ‖Melsens.
¶Dr. Peter Hood. **Fothergill.

*Prof. R. T. Edes.
†Journal Am. Med. Association.
‡Prof. Adolph Gubler.

resist the force of all, except the ultimate action of the last, and there may be constitutional conditions when all prove toxic.

The following is a list of remedies with the symptomatology of some of their untoward effects:

ACETATE OF LEAD. Loss of appetite, constipation, paralysis and colicky attacks.*

ACIDS. Disturbance of digestion, toothache, and occasionally there is salivation.

ACID ARSENIC. Irritation of the stomach, dermatitis, stomatitis, headache, dry cough, salivation, etc.

ACID, BORACIC. Nausea, vomiting, fullness of the stomach.*a*

ACID, CARBOLIC. Headache, dizziness, weakness of the legs, the appearance of rings before the eyes, a sensation as of crawling insects and profuse sweating,*b* nephritis,*c* attacks of fainting in women,*d* hiccup, nausea, chills, and anasarca with diminution or suppression of urine.*e*

ACID, PICNIC. Occasionally causes an icteric discoloration of the skin and conjunctiva.*f*

ACID, SALICYLIC. Buzzing in the ears, difficulty of hearing and profuse perspiration, *g* weakness in the legs, mental depression with severe headache,*h* gastric disturbance, eruption of the skin,*i* and collapse,*j* The sugar reaction is given by urine of patient taking salicylic acid.

ACID, TANNIC. Pain in the stomach and abdomen, violent emesis and constipation.

ALOES. Large doses may act as an abortifacient congestion of the descending colon and rectum, dilatation of the hemorrhoidal veins.*k*

ALUM. Gastric disturbance,*l* and may induce cough.*m*

AMYL, NITRITE. Yellow vision,*n* impairment of the acuteness of vision,*o* vertigo and stupor followed by headache,*p* mental aberration, delirium,*q* collapse with paresis, or serious vertigo and embarrassment of respiration.*r*

ANTIFEBRIN and ANTIPYRIN. Exanthems, collapse, cyanosis, dyspnœa, vomiting and excessive perspiration.*s*

ARNICA. Burning sensation of the mouth and throat, and pain in the stomach, eructations, a cutting pain in the abdomen, and occasionally, tenesmus and diarrhœa.*t*

BELLADONNA. Eruption of the skin,*t* hyperæmia of the face,*u* irritation of the throat, suppression of the secretion of milk.

BENZOLE. Oppression in the epigastrium,*v* twitching of the muscles, dyspnœa and convulsions.*x* The inhalation of benzole gives rise to intolerable roaring in the head.*x*

*a*Binswagner. *b*Neuman. *c*Lucke.
*d*Prætorius. *e*Edwards. *f*Seitz.
*g*Stricker. *h*Muller. *i*Heinlein.
*j*Goltdammer. *k*Follopius.
*l*Dr. L. Lewin. *m*Beginund.
*n*Sander. *o*Schrœter.
*p*Veyrieres. *q*Bourneville.
*r*Urbantschitsch. *s*Guerard.
*t*Kobner. *u*I. Munk.
*v*Richardson. *w*Simpson.
*x*Stille. *y*Sydney Ringer.

BITTER ALMONDS. An urticarious eruption,*a* The cherry laurel water may give rise to nausea, vomiting, vertigo and headache, buzzing in the ears, labored breathing, and great depression.*b*

BROMIDE OF POTASSIUM. Occasionally eructatation and vomiting,*c* blunting of the sensibility of the pharynx,*d* dangerous catarrh,*e* myopia, amblyopia, and diplopia,*d* dysuria,*c* antaphrodisiac,*e* acne *i* and other eruptions.

BROMINE WATER. Gives rise to catarrh lachrymation, salivation and diarrhœa,*c* gastric pains, nausea,*g* exerts a depressing influence on the central nervous system.

CAFFEINE. May cause a determination of blood to the head, and embarrassment of respiration.*h*

CALIBAR BEAN. Pain in the epigastrium, vertigo, weakness of the muscles of the extremities, and weakening and irregularity of the heart's action,*i* nausea and general uneasiness,*j*

CALOMEL. Eczema mercuriale,*k* salivation, stomatitis, gastro-enteritis, pain in stomach, diarrhœa,*l* muscular weakness, attacks of dizziness, tremors.

CAMPHOR. May give rise to headache, dizziness, slight mental confusion, flushing of the face, with dryness of the mouth and thirst.*m* In large doses there occur vomiting, strangury, heat, clammy perspiration, increased frequency of pulse, and delirium.*c*

CANNABUS INDICA. A blunting sense of touch, with a sensation in the lower extremities as as if asleep, vertigo, visual delusions, pure slight delirium,*n* a high state of hilarity, hallucination and illusions.*h*

CANTHARIDES. Nausea, vomiting, diarrhœa, painful chordee, increased desire to urinate, the urine occasionally containing blood, albumen or morphological constituents.*c*

CASHEW NUT. An erysipelatous dermatatis.

CELENDINE. Nausea, vomiting, diarrhœa, and headache, sometimes causing a papular or vesicular eruption of the skin.*a*

CHINOLINE. Pain and irritability in the stomach.

CHLORAL. A sense of fear, dyspnœa, and even asphyxia,*b* irregular action of the heart,*c* bronchitis,*d* conjunctivitis with congestion of the head,*e* swelling of the epiglottis, and false vocal cords, *f* icterus,*g* erythema,*e* and urticariæ.*h*

CHLORATE OF POTASSIUM. Should be entirely rejected in the treatment of children.*i* Irratibility of the stomach, choking sensation, epistaxis, pain in the region of the kidneys, hæmaturia, albuminuria, and delirium.*i*

*a*Stille. *b*Coullon. *c*Dr. L. Lewin.
*d*Hutte. *e*Thielman. *f*Bedford Brown.
*g*Grover. *h*Huseman. *i*Fraser.
*j*Leven. *k*Hebra. *l*G. Lewin.
*m*Jorg. *n*Schroff.
*a*Dr. L. Lewin. *b*Kirn. *c*Shaw.
*d*Marsh. *e*Schule. *f*Curschman.
*g*Wernich. *h*Chapman. *i*Marchand.

CHLORIDE OF AMMONIUM. Nausea, vomiting,[a] diarrhœa and colic,[j] The continued use of the drug in moderate doses usually gives rise to constipation, which is due to an atonic condition of the intestines.[a]

CHLORIDE OF BARIUM. Nausea, vomiting, loss of appetite, colicky pains, oppression in the epigastrum and diarrhœa. Catarrhal irritation of the conjunctiva, of the nasal and respiratory mucous surface—may induce salivation, a foulodor of the breath, and loosening of the teeth.[k]

CHLORIDE OF GOLD. Gives rise to a feeling of heat, and burning in the skin, gastric disturbance, colic and diarrhœa.[l]

CHLORIDE OF POTASSIUM. Mental confusion, drowsiness, torpidity, pain in the limbs, diminished power of motion, difficulty of speech, loss of appetite.[m]

CHLOROFORM. Persistent vomiting, pallor of the face, labored and stertorous respiration, extreme dydriasis, spasmodic muscular movement, muscular rigidity, and a small, scarcely perceptible pulse.

CHRYSAROBINE. Locally, may cause diffuse redness and swelling, vesicles and pustules, and even painful furuncles.

COD LIVER OIL. Nausea, vomiting, diarrhœa.[a] After large doses, the skin gives off the peculiar odor of the volatile fatty acids of the oil.[b] It may also produce an eruption of a vesicular nature.[c]

COLCHICUM. Burning in the throat and stomach, ptyalism, distressing nausea, and serious diarrhœa with tenesmus, and later, chills with sleeplessness.[d]

COLOMBO ROOT. Nausea, vomiting, gastric pain, loss of consciousness.[e]

COPAIBA. Roseola,[f] eczema.[g]

CREOSOTE. Dryness of the mouth, a burning sensation of the stomach, a white coating of the tongue, and increased frequency of the pulse. There may be vomiting and strangury attended with persistent headache.[h]

CROTON OIL. In addition to its drastic purgative action, an irritative burning taste in the mouth, dryness, and burning in the throat, eructations, nausea, and colicky pains.

DUBOISIA. Its principal effect is to cause dilatation of the pupils. The untoward effects are dryness of the throat and disturbance of the sight, thirst increased, frequency of the pulse, redness of the skin, and occasionally collapse,[g] dryness of the skin, vertigo, restlessness and delirium,[h] follicular conjunctivitis.[i]

ERGOT. Sickening taste, irritation of the throat, increased secretion of saliva, nausea, burning in the stomach, abdominal pains, eructations, vomiting and diarrhœa, headache, dizziness, dilatation of the pupils, debility, uncertainty of gait, and irregularity of the pulse,[a] glimmering before the eyes,[k] general convulsions.[l]

HOMATROPIN. Weakness of gait, vertigo, a feeling of fatigue, irritation of the throat, difficulty of deglutition, excited babbling, and fullnes of the head.[a]

HYDROCYANIC ACID Is often dangerous, nearly always useless, and, exceedingly rarely curative.[a]

HYOSCYAMUS May cause erythema[b] or pustular eruptions,[c] dilatation of the pupils, dizziness, weakness and collapse, swelling of the parotids, salivation, and catarrh of the nasal mucous membrane.[d] The prolonged employment of the drug may cause a sickly aspect, and, frequently, the occurrence of boils.[e]

IODIDE OF POTASSIUM. Pain in the stomach,[f] catarrhal effects on the mucous membranes, loss of the sense of smell, œdema of the eyelids, a sensation of a foreign substance in the eye,[d] profuse lachrymation, and a burning sensation of the nose and throat,[g] diplopia and weakness of vision,[h] and the following form of eruptions: Erythematous urticaria, like nodulo-pustular eczema[i] and petechia,[j]

IODOFORM. Somnolence, gait difficult and uncertain, headache, vertigo, double vision, incoherence of speech, a feeling of anxiety and twitching of the muscles of the face and trunk, dizziness,[k] mental confusion, paralysis of the sphincters, and finally, death may suddenly occur.[l]

IPECAC. May give rise to gastric and intestinal catarrh, with its natural consequences anorexia, and diarrhœa, frequently tinged with blood. The latter occurs most frequently when vomiting is not excited.[d]

JABORANDI. Among the untowards is nausea and vomiting that is extremely distressing and exhausting to the patient,[m] irritation of the mucous membrane of the palate, throat, etc.,[n] burning pain in the urethra and in the lumbar region, with a disire to urinate,[d] defective sight,[n] salivation, œdema of the lungs has followed the subcutaneous exhibition of pilocarpin,[o] vomiting is usually followed by collapse.[p]

JALAP. Large and frequent repeated doses may give rise to catarrhal inflammation of the gastro-intestinal mucous membrane.[q]

MEZEREON. As a vesicant it may be followed by headache, dryness of the throat, an irritative cough, fever, unconsciousness, convulsions, and finally death.[a]

MORPHIA. A feeling of anxiety, nausea and vomiting,[b] an intensely bitter or sour taste,[b]

---

[j]Jacquot. [k]Kohl. [l]Chrestien. [m]Starck.
[a]Dr. L. Lewin. [b]S. Bennet.
[c]Duclos. [d]Schroff.
[e]Koehler. [f]Montegre.
[g]Gubler. [h]Richardson.
[i]Davidson. [j]Schoeler.

[k]Von Langenbeck. [l]Rezek.
[a]Trousseau. [b]Cabot.
[c]Golding. [d]Dr. L. Lewin.
[e]Reinhard. [f]Ricord.
[g]Mecklenburg. [h]Dorval.
[i]Fischer. [j]Fournier.
[k]Oberlaender. [l]Henry.
[m]Lohrisch. [n]Martindale.
[o]Saenger. [p]Losch.
[a]Pluskal. [b]Dorval.

spasm of accommodation of the eyes *d* may also cause changes in the skin.*c*

MUSK. Slight headache, mental confusion, dizziness, and a sense of pressure in the sockets.*d* Warmth of the stomach and abdomen followed by a sensation of hunger, pain in the frontal and occipital regions, dizziness, and an excitement of the sexual organs *g* may cause diarrhœa.*h*

NAPHTOL. Large doses may give rise to hæmaturia through destruction of the blood,*i* albuminuria, ischuria, vomiting, unconsciousness, and eclamptic attacks after the external application of naphtol.

NITRATE OF SILVER. Argyria, gastritis, stomatitis,*k* dyspnœa, palpitation, ascites and œdema.*k*

OIL OF TURPENTINE. Externally, may act as a powerful irritant, and even induce salivation and stomatitis.*l* Internally, pain in the region of the stomach, colicky diarrhœa or strangury, which usually increases until the urine becomes bloody and of the odor of violets.*e*

OPIUM. May cause intense mental confusion, vertigo, and headache, buzzing and ringing in the ears, dimness of vision, disturbance of hearing, and partial or complete unconsciousness,*e* twitching of the tendons,*c* disturbance of the digestive organs, pruritus.*m* The bromide of potassium is a preventive of the untoward effects of opium.*n*

OXIDE OF ZINC. Gastric oppression, eructations, slight confusion of thought, and later, dizziness and a feeling of bodily exhaustion. There may, likewise, be severe thirst, vomiting, and a sensation of tension in the limbs.*c*

PERUVIAN BALSAM. A single application may cause urticaria, congestion of the lungs.

PETROLEUM. Dizziness, frontal headache, symptoms of slight intoxication, nausea and vomiting.*b* Externally, may give rise to a dermatitis.*c*

PHOSPHORUS. Nausea and vomiting, pain in the region of the stomach, diarrhœa, attended with tenesmus, jaundice.

POMEGRANATE ROOT. Is frequently productive of nausea, vomiting, abdominal pains and diarrhœa, vertigo, a feeling of weakness and occasionally trembling of the limbs.*b*

QUASSIA. Its continued use may cause digestive disturbance, gastric oppression and nausea,*b* in weakly persons, after large doses of quassia, dizziness, headache and deafness *d* and involuntary muscular contractions.*c*

QUININE. May cause headache, deafness, general muscular irritability, with chilliness and a feeling of dizziness, præcordial anxiety, fainting and threatened collapse. Eruptions are also caused by the internal administration of quinine,*e* sight diminished in various degrees,*f* irritation of the urinary organs,*g* hæmaturia,*h* hæmoptysis.*i*

RESORCIN. Dizziness, buzzing in the ears, and increased frequency of pulse and respiration. The face also becomes flushed and the eyes glisten, the patient being thrown into a condition simulating intoxication. Frequently there is delirium and hallucination. The speech becomes unsteady, and slight convulsive twitchings attack the hands.*j*

SANTONIN. May cause strangury and itching in the urethra—yellow vision,*k* lachrymation and a sense of pressure and a flickering before the eye,*b* amaurosis,*m* nausea, vomiting, there may also occur borborygmi and eructations *l*—symptoms of "santonine intoxication."*n*

SAVINE. Disturbance of digestion, occasional vomiting and diarrhœa, desire to urinate, and during menstruation a profuse discharge of blood. In pregnant females may induce abortion.*a*

SQUILL. Nausea, vomiting, diarrhœa and griping, pain in voiding urine, and bloody urine may occur.*a*

STRYCHNIA. In small doses may cause gastric uneasiness, redness of the eyes, formication, increased susceptibility to external impressions, heaviness of the feet and stiffness of the limbs. Children are particularly susceptible to the deleterious effects of strychnia.*a*

SUBNITRATE OF BISMUTH. Nausea,*b* vomiting, colicky pain, and in some cases diarrhœa, while in others there occur obstinate constipation.*c*

SULFONAL. Vertigo, blindness, aphasia, cyanosis, staggering.

SULPHATE OF CADMIUM. Irritation of the intestinal canal,*d* salivation, colic and hypercatharsis with tenesmus.*e*

SULPHIDE OF POTASSIUM. Locally, it may cause intense pain, small confluent vesicles, which become filled with purulent or serous fluid. It has produced intense phlegmonous inflammation with the formation of pustules, abscesses.*f*

SULPHUR. May give rise to a miliary eruption.

SULPHURIC ETHER, like chloroform, causes by its inhalation a series of accidents, which are either of a transitory nature, or may be attended with fatal consequences. The habitual use of ether by inhalation gives rise to general lassitude, weakness, muscular tremor, and a peculiar disagreeable odor of the body.*g*

---

*c*Wernick.
*e*Dr. L. Lewin.
*g*Trousseau.
*i*Neisser.
*k*Gamberini.
*m*Tralles.
*a*Maegling.
*c*Barbier.
*e*Grissac.
*d*Graefe.
f Joerg.
*h*Mitscherlich.
*j*Guipon.
*l*Schlothauer.
*n*DaCosta.
*b*Dr. L. Lewin.
*d*Wilmer.
*f*Knapp.

*g*Guyochin.
*i*Sinion de Ronchard.
*k*Spencer Wells.
*m*Bianchi-Cogliesi.
*a*Dr. L. Lewin.
*c*Werneck.
*e*Burdoch.
*g*Ewald.
*h*Rivet.
*j*Lichtheim and Brieger.
*l*Martin.
*n*Rose.
*b*Odier.
*d*Grimand.
*f*Bazin.

TAR. Nausea, headache, dizziness, vomiting or diarrhœa with abdominal pain.

TARTAR EMETIC. Vomiting, delirium, spasm and collapse,*h* causes gastric disturbances, excessive vomiting, and an antimonial eruption.*i*

THYMOL. A burning sensation in the mouth and gastric region,*a* perspiration, buzzing in the ears, and partial deafness.

VALERIAN. May cause a scraping sensation in the throat, eructation, nausea, a feeling of constriction of the throat, borborygmi, diarrhœa, colicky pains, and anorexia,*a* and even hallucinations of sight.*c*

VERATRIUM. Even small normal doses usually excite dryness of the mouth, burning in the throat, difficult deglutition, nausea, choking and vomiting, and occasionally also salivation, colicky pains, and diarrhœa, in which the discharges may be tinged with blood. In many persons there occur vertigo and dimness of vision, and also a trembling and uncertainty of motion. In others, completely developed collapse may ensue.*a* It may likewise cause a pustular eruption on the face.*d*

Pathological Synchronous Action.

Under the reaction of a powerful pathological synchronous action caused by a medicine, a disease may be at times subdued as if by magic; but it might be well to estimate at what cost of the vital forces such a cure is effected. This is forcibly demonstrated in the treatment of gout and rheumatism with colchicum. It may give prompt relief, but it may prove ruinous to the general health of the patient afterwards. The potential effects of tartar emetic in an infantile inflammation of the respiratory organs may give relief to the immediate disease, but too often the remedy tends to a disease in its place that cannot be subdued for months afterwards, if at all. Almost any heroic treatment with remedies of great force, may thus at times be productive of both good and evil results. Such a treatment can only be recommended in the strong and vigorous with a sanguine temperament, and in these exceptions even, should only be employed to overcome a very violent pathological action. Thus it may be necessary to treat the intense attacks of fever caused by miasmatic influences with arsenic. As small doses would have little effect, it is necessary to prescribe almost toxic doses producing the state of collapse and inducing accidents more or less approaching the choleriform symptoms.*a*

Remedies of this class often render relief by the laws of revulsion, as traumatic coma may often be removed by the introduction of a few drops of croton oil into the rectum. Counter-irritants likewise come under this action, but from the fact that they are usually remedies of external use, they are less liable to leave bad effects.

But there may be a pathological synchronous action of spontaneous development, and not brought about by medicines. Nature usually occupies itself with but one disease, but at times it may institute another of a more serious nature, usually in some distant part of the body. Thus a connection may exist between a chronic disease of the kidneys and cardiac hypertrophy—between gout, and some other diseases, and diabetes and lithiasis may be caused by a disease of the liver, and end with diabetes. The liver under a functional inactivity, not dehydrating the sugar of the portal vein into glycogen is the antecedent of diabetes of the kidneys. Gout often carries with it a hypertrophy of the heart.

Morbid Complications of Diseases that Should not Always be Interfered With.

There may be a disease, or a predisposition to a disease, that is kept at bay by some minor existing disease. Thus a cutaneous eruption may save a child from eclampsia—hemorrhoids may stay the development of phthisis—ulcers of the legs may prevent apoplexy and even insanity, etc. There are at times, morbid complications in gout, which it is highly dangerous to interfere with; as, to check a stifled cough with anodynes may endanger the life of the patient, and to stop a diarrhœa before the kidneys are once more in action, is equally as dangerous.

We cannot be too careful in the resort to opium, in cases of kidney troubles. It is apt to end in the establishment of uræmia. In uræmic diarrhœa with suppression of urine (more or less complete), opium must on no account be used.

However, there may be complications that may run such a course as to make it imperative to give them medical attention. But where they are cured by treatment, the patient should be kept under some medical substitution for the malady removed, for a long period, either through a special treatment of the existing disease, or be kept under prophylactics for the predisposition to disease. In many instances the best prophylactic is some pleasant form of an alterative aperient, judiciously administered, like the cascara cordial. The question is one of importance in a surgical point of view.

Isomerics.

Isomeric bodies are not only constituted out of the same element, but in the same proportion, and yet they are endowed with the most varied properties. For example, here are starch, gum and dextrine, which have in common the formula of C 12 H 10 O 10; they are all isomerics, but very different substances. Terebene is isomeric with turpentine. The isomeric substances obtained from quinquina, are quinine—which is of great power—and quinidine and quinicine,

---

*h*Gohlius.
*a*Dr. L. Lewin.
*c*Barbier.
*a*Gubler.
*i*Falot.
*b*Balz.
*d*Forcke.

*b*Dr. G. P. Hachenberg, Cincinnati Medical News, 1880, p. 586.

which are said to be inert. And again, cinchonidia is almost the equal, perhaps the equal of quinine, while on the other hand, cinchonine and chinchonidine are inert. These substances are isomeric, but the molecular arrangment is different. In the series of caffeins, there are great differences between the caffein obtained from coffee, and that obtained from tea, from the leaves of the male plant, and from Paultinia. Guaranine is much more active as a diuretic than thein or matein. To comprehend the nature of these bodies, and to explain their effects, it is necessary to take into account structure and dynamization of the substances.

Homogeneous and Heterogeneous Treatment of Diseases.

There is no part of therapeutics of greater interest than the investigation of the relative effects of homogeneous and heterogeneous substances introduced into the general system. Each class appears to be governed by laws of its own, in which there is no deviation, unless in the former very large doses are given, when characteristic effects are had, and then the action is in a measure, similar to that of heterogenic agents.

Such is the importance of this subject, that it is a matter of surprise that it heretofore has received so little attention, and has not already become the basis of a scientific system of practice.

To present this subject in its proper light, it would be necessary on the one hand, to give the analytical composition of all parts of the human body, and on the other, to divide medicine into three classes: the homogeneous, heterogeneous, and a compound of the two. A therapeutics on this basis would be strictly scientific, and would pave the way to reach a better knowledge of structural lesions—the heterogenesis of the animal body.

It is not through its mineral or vegetable nature that a substance acts, but whether it may be of a homogeneous or heterogeneous nature as regards the organism.*a* Thus, the soda salts should be accepted with facility by the organism, as they exist in all the tissues in great abundance.*b*

It may be held as a general rule, that medicaments are ejected with so much the more rapidity, as the more they differ from the principles which normally constitute the organism. Thus, the potash salts, more heterogeneous in the blood than those of soda, are tolerated with greater difficulty in this liquid, and are sooner ejected from the economy.*a*

The homogeneous substances can be tolerated in pretty large quantity; it is only when the dose is enormous that they begin to be eliminated.

Much chloride of sodium can be injected before it manifests its presence by an excess of chloride in the urine, but a moment arrives when its excess in the system will be shown by the passage of a larger quantity in the urine. It is the same with sugar.*a*

If you wish to produce effects through the diffusion of the drug in the economy, and particularly alterative effects, that is, if you wish to modify in a slow, sustained manner the living economy, it is necessary to employ substances resembling as much as possible those normally present, and to employ them in small repeated doses for a considerable period of time. It is possible, no doubt, that with heterogeneous substances employed in very small doses, you may find sufficient tolerance to produce metatropic effects; just as with large doses of homogeneous substances you can determine topical effects on the emunctories. But the reunion of these two conditions—a heterogeneous substance in very large doses, to produce topical effects; a homogeneous substance in very small doses, to produce general and alterative effects on the system—it is necessary, if possible, to realize. Thus, for instance, mercury if employed as iodide of mercury, will necessarily give rise to many phenomena during its excretion; it causes salivation and symptoms of stomatitis in the mouth and gums. On the contrary, chloride of mercury is a substance which does not affect the mouth, and which does not induce the phenomena during its excretion observed with metallic mercury.*a*

We may regard it as a good rule, that it is preferable, at all times, to introduce into the system compounds which differ the least from the elements of the living tissue. As homogeneous drugs are accepted with the least expenditure of the vital forces, they are particularly adapted to the adynamic type of diseases; where the heterogeneous may not be counter indicated in the hyperadynamic form of affections.

Rectal Medication.

Advantage has long been taken of the absorbent power of the rectum as a means of obtaining the peculiar effects of a remedial agent upon the system; and although the rectum, as an absorbing surface, is inferior to the stomach, medicines are frequently introduced into this organ with great benefit in cases of inability to swallow, irritable stomach, and in children's maladies. Unfortunately, the rectum soon becomes intolerant, the mucous membrane irritable, and the medicament may be at once rejected or absorption delayed.*b*

To introduce a remedy into the rectum, it is inserted either in a suppository, or in a solution by enemata. For suppositories, as a vehicle of the medicine the gelatine capsules are recommended on account of their quick solubility—often the butter of cocao is used. Solutions of medical agents for rectal administration that are injected for absorption, must be perfectly bland and only a few ounces at a time are to be injected to prevent irritation.

There are some remedies that enter the blood more quickly by the rectum than by the stomach. The salts of morphia, atropia and strychnia in solution are absorbed as quickly, and the last named more quickly by the rectum than by the stomach.

---

*a*Prof. Adolph Gubler. *b*Foucroy.

*a*Prof. Adolph Gubler.
*b*Edmund A. Kirby, M. D.

The most acceptable remedies for the rectum, are the oleates. They are least irritating and easily absorbed. As a corrective to counteract irritability of the rectum, either the cocaine or morphine may be resorted to. However, owing to the untoward effects of morphine in many cases, it cannot be used as freely as cocaine. In painful menstruation, a morphine suppository in the rectum usually gives immediate relief—the cocaine administered in like manner lessens the agony of parturition.

Sometimes it is necessary to introduce medicine into the rectum to excite irritability—to bring about a general peristalic action of the intestines. This is done to overcome obstinate constipation and intestinal obstruction. Sometimes a powerful rectal stimulant, or very warm water is resorted to, in the treatment of collapse, shock, and inertia uteri. In placenta prævia with inertia uteri, I have succeeded in arousing immediate reflex action, thus securing a hasty delivery by an injection of a strong emulsion of turpentine. The injection of a few drops of croton oil mixed with a little oil, I have found to result favorably in traumatic coma.

One of the most important and reliable objects in rectal medication is to secure its local effects in various diseases of the rectum and lower bowels and even in the anus. Therefore it is an important adjunct in the treatment of dysentery, ulceration of the rectum, prolapsus ani, and fissures of the anus, internal hemorrhoids, etc. Rectal anthelmintics are likewise often resorted to. If twenty minutes be required for the absorption of a certain medicine from the stomach, forty minutes will be usually necessary when it is exhibited by the rectum, and five minutes when it is thrown into the subcutaneous tissue.*b*

It not unfrequently happens in the treatment, that the patient is unable to take food into the stomach, and it becomes of the utmost consequence to life to support the patient by supplying nourishment by the rectum. The digestive power, however, of this portion of the colon is exceedingly feeble, and if meat is to be assimilated, it is necessary that it be digested before it be introduced. Pancreatic emulsion, or a solution of pancreatine is to be employed for this purpose.*a*

Dr. W. O. Leube employs the pancreas of an ox or pig as a ferment; one part of finely minced pancreas being mixed with three parts of scraped meat rubbed well together with warm water, so that the mixture is easily injected. Fat, not exceeding one-sixth of the meat, may be added. This injection is retained from twelve to thirty-six hours, and the stools afterwards generally possess an ordinary fæcal character. It is evident that by means of injections a considerable quantity of nitrogen can be taken up into the system.

Peptones made into suppositories are also serviceable.

Three to five eggs beaten up with four ounces of 20 per cent. solution of grape sugar form an excellent nutritive enema. Eggs are absorbed without peptonization.*c*

*a*Edmund A. Kirby, M. D.
*b*Prof. H. C. Wood. *c*Prof. Sydney Ringer.

Flushing the colon and rectum with an enormous quantity of warm water, thus relieving the intestines of effete matter has been favorably recommended for the prevention and cure of many diseases. It appears the system is invigorated on the principle of a bath cleaning the skin, and imparting vigor to the body. If this kind of an enema should do no more than to counteract the bad effects of constipation, it should meet our favorable consideration, for to these are due a large percentage of the etiology of diseases.

Atomization of Liquids.

All medicaments that are soluble are subject to atomization, and can be used for many forms of diseases, both local and constitutional. The atomization is effected by a spray producing apparatus, now in common use, and needs no explanation here, nor does the different methods of applying atomized fluids for various purposes.

The usual method of administering the spray is by inhalation, but the same is applicable to any external part of the body. Thus conjunctivitis, and keratitis, certain diseases of the ear, ulcers,*a* have been successfully treated by the application of suitably atomized fluids. Atomized anæsthetics have been used both for local aud constitutional anæsthesia.*b* The spray of rhigoline *c* and ether *d* for local anæsthesia, and freezing effects. When used by inhalation for the treatment of diseases of the respiratory organs, they have been beneficially used in pharyngitis-granulosa, ulcero-syphilica, laryngitis chronica, phthisis, etc.*e* Many have reported favorable results in cases of whooping-cough, asthma, inveterate bronchitis, aphonia, tuberculosis, gangrena pulmonum, pneumonia, bronchiectasis emphysema,*f* and various forms of nasal catarrh.*g*

When an atomized fluid is administered by inhalation, it must be borne in mind that besides the local effects, the medicaments are much more readily absorbed through the mucous membrane than by internal application, a fact which must be taken into consideration when the dose is to be decided on.*f*

We have already made the statement that some diseases of the kidneys may be treated with favorable results by medicated inhalations. There is evidently a close relation between the lungs and the kidneys, physiologically to maintain the purity of the lungs by elimination. Dr. Falckson, after two hours exposure to carbolic acid spray, recovered from his urine thirty grains of carbolic acid. All remedies that have their election for the kidneys, are not deterred by inhalation from their natural route.

*a*Leiblinger.
*b*Dr. G. P. Hachenberg, on the administration of chloroform by the vaporizer, Medical Record, N. Y., 1867.
*c*Richardson. *d*Dr. H. B. Biglow.
*e*Demarquay. *f*H. Beigel.
*g*See Inhalation.

Hypodermic Medication.

The hypodermic method distinguishes itself from all, or nearly all others, by qualities of such striking importance that in a majority of cases they overbalance all disadvantages, which the method may otherwise present. It offers us rapidity of action, constancy and great intensity and absolute security as far as physiologcal and therapeutic effects are concerned, since we are certain that all we wish to introduce, has been introduced. Besides, by the aid of exact doses we arrive at a degree of preciseness which it is impossible to attain in any other way.*a*

The substances employed are chiefly alkaloids in solution, and it may be said in a general way that the remedies should be the purest active principles of the medicament. The solution must be carefully preserved. After a time all hypodermic solutions become turbid; this is not due to a precipitation of active substances, but to the presence first of spores, then simple filaments, which finally ramify and which are formed by a low order of vegetation belonging to the germs leptomitus. They are filamentous algæ. These algæ develop in a rapid, and in one sense destructive manner in all solutions which have stood for some time. They cause the disappearance of a certain quantity of the active substance, and besides, act the part of foreign bodies, or greatly reduce the strength of the solution to be used. Any of the anti-zymotics will prevent this development.*a* Among those of a harmless nature is borax.*b* The hydrolate of eucalyptus, glycerine, or bay-cherry, salicylic acid,*c* benzoic acid;*d* but phenic acid even in the proportion of one-thousandth is better because it is beyond all comprehension, more active.*a*

In administering an injection, you must not operate on the basement layers of the dermis and in those areolæ which contain more or less globular masses of an adipose cellular tissue; this would give rise to eschar, inflammations, and deep-seated furuncles. You must penetrate into the subjacent laminated cellular tissue, must reach the superficial and even the deep-seated faciæ superficialis.*a*

In administering a hypodermic injection, the greatest energy is exerted on the region in which the deposit has been made, and in its vicinity. And experiments have proved that the effects from an injection may vary in different localities, as has been demonstrated in the inoculation of a virus. In experimental charbon, for example, we have an affection in which we may observe every degree of intensity in accordance with the variation of the germ, or the soil. In certain cases it is only necessary to vary the place of inoculation in order to get entirely different symptomatology. In the inoculation of contagious peripneumonia, for example, if the liquid is introduced under the skin of the thorax, the animal dies in a few days. If the inoculation is made under the skin in the region of the tail, where the tissues are more compact, we obtain a vaccination of simple local gangrene; finally, if the liquid is introduced into the trachea (under the protective action of the kidneys), no symptoms follow, nevertheless, the animal is really vaccinated, and will afterwards have immunity from the malady. We see that great difference of effect arises in accordance with the point of inoculation adopted.

It is to the epigastric region that substances should be applied, when intended to act upon the bulb of the aorta, as there exists an intimate connection from a functional point of view, between the epigastric region and the bulb, and when it is necessary to act upon the bulb, for the purpose of putting an end to syncope it is there we must address the effects. If for example, you are called upon to attend persons laboring under collapse, caused by an excess of chloroform, it is upon that organ that you are to bring all revulsives to bear, and chiefly electricity. The same may be said of medicamental substances to be introduced under the skin for the purpose of acting upon the bulb itself.*b*

The injection of active substances are possessed of highly irritating qualities; this is the case with mercurial salts.*b* When even small proportions are introduced, they may give rise to little phleguons and furuncles, and even, in some cases. to gangrene. It would be discouraging if these accidents were of frequent occurrance. Mercurial salts have been combined with albumen. Other albuminoid substances, like gluten and legumine, might be used. To obtain that result, bi-chloride is added to an albuminous solution; an albuminate of proto or bi-chloride is formed, according to the salts used, and under this form metallic substances lose almost the whole of their nocent qualities.*b*

The injections of aconitine cannot become of a general use because of the intense hot and burning sensation they produce. This alkaloid does not offer any great difference as to intensity of effect whether introduced under the skin or given through the digestive organs. Picrotoxin is not felt, but always produces a node. Emetine is not a real agent of the hypodermic method; it can only be used as an irritant, and to produce a deep eschar.*b* Injections into arteries in most cases are extremely painful.*c*

There are substances which are directly soluble, but very irritating, like phenic acid, creosote and perchloride of iron. These cannot be introduced by the hypodermic method, because they would cause phlegmons.

Quinine when introduced under the skin in small quantities, if it chance not to produce an inflammatory condition causing an obstacle to absorption, it determines the same physiological and therapeutical effects as quantities four or five times greater given through the stomach.*b* This difference in the dose varies in different medicaments; in some it is the same, and of several very powerful substances, less would be required than if administered by the stomach. Let us suppose that you rapidly introduce into

---

*a*Prof. Adolph Gubler. *b*Dumas.
*c*Lumonsin *d*Gosselin.

*a*Prof. Brouardel.
*b*Prof. Adolph Gubler.
*c*L. Hermann.

the blood phosphorus, oxide of carrion, nitrite of amyl, anæsthetics—in fact any of those substances which act directly on the blood. They will act, producing what we might term lightning stroke. If you happen to introduce them by the subcutaneous method, and they come into the circulation in large masses, they will produce effects nearly as violent as by inhalation. And there will be the widest difference between the effects produced hypodermically and by way of the stomach.

One of the main objects in resorting to hypodermic injections is to secure its analgesic effects. You may introduce under the skin a substance like strychnine which excites, or aconitine which burns, or morphine which narcotizes, or even pure water or distilled water, and in every case after a given time analgesia will surely follow, as an invariable result.

Atropine has been more frequently used hypodermically than any other remedy, and in proportion has done more harm and good than any other.

The primary dose of a salt of morphine should never exceed one-eighth of a grain.*a* This dose may prove dangerous in some cases. There is on record, where a somewhat corpulent patient, with organic, probably fatty disease of the heart, sunk at once under profound and fatal coma after the subcutaneous injection of one-eighth of a grain of morphine.*b*

The prompt and speedy relief afforded by morphine subcutaneously, in cholera morbus, is in singular contrast with its well attested inefficiency, or even deleterious effects in epidemic cholera, and cholera infantum, at least after the very early stages are passed.*b*

Electricity.

Electricity is an excito-motor. Two forms of galvanic currents are usually employed in medicine—the galvanic or continuous, and the induced or Faradic. These, although closely allied, differ in their therapeutic uses. Both are stimulants, and the effect they produce is not followed by depression. The galvanic current, unlike the induced, affects the nerve and special senses.

Electricity is used in paralysis and paralytic affections, infantile and other wasting palsies; in chorea, locomotor ataxy, myelitis,*b* anæsthesia, chronic hysteria with massage.*c*

The treatment of paralysis by means of electricity must be conducted rationally and with discrimination; by means of electricity we may attempt to remove the cause of the paralysis by influencing the nutrition of the parts where such causes are situated, by acting on the sympathic nerve branches supplying the blood vessels of the parts. Thus it is asserted *d* that the absorption of a clot in the brain may be hastened and that the condition of a damaged brain may be improved by acting upon the cervical sympathetic nerve. It is usual to commence the treatment by using the weakest current.*e*

Electricity has been employed in obstinate constipation, depending upon muscular atony of the large intestine. An insulated electrode may be introduced into the rectum, and a large sponge covered rheophore, well moistened, is passed over the wall of the abdomen, to bring every part of the large intestine within circuit.*e* It is employed with advantage in acute primary dementia, in chronic melancholia, but was found useless in chronic dementia.*f* It has excellent results in mental symptoms, such as confusion of ideas, impaired memory, hypochondriasis, vertigo, etc., which result from imperfect nutrition of the brain, caused by degeneration of the cerebral vessels. It is useful in cases of narcosis induced by opium and chloroform, failure of respiration being obviated by Faradization of the muscles of respiration.

It is also used as a means of inducing uterine contraction in cases of post-partum hæmorrhage.

In tic-douleureux, sciatica, and other neuralgias it is employed with great advantage, also in nervous aphonia, amaurosis and amenorrhœa.*e*

Nothing is more certain in therapeutics than the relief of pain by galvanization of the affected nerve or nerves. Both forms of electricity are employed for the relief of pain, but the galvanic current will be found generally to be most applicable. The effects of both forms ought to be tried in every case of neuralgia, as electricity will often give relief when every other known remedy fails. Lumbago, sciatica, and other painful conditions of the muscle commonly described as rheumatic, often yield to the galvanic or the interrupted current.*e*

Massage.

This name is given to a process of rubbing, friction, kneading and percussing the body. When it is practiced on the whole body, Dr. Weir Mitchell gives the following particulars:

"An hour is chosen midway between two meals, and the patient lying in bed, the manipulator starts at the feet and gently but firmly pinches up the skin, rolling it lightly between his fingers and going carefully over the whole foot; then the toes are bent and moved about in every direction; and next, with the thumbs and fingers the little muscles of the foot are kneaded and pinched more largely, and the interosseous groups worked at with the finger tips between the bones. At last the whole tissues of the foot are seized with both hands, and somewhat firmly rolled about. Next the ankles are dealt with in like fashion, all the crevices betweeen the articulating bones being sought out and kneaded, while the joint is put in every possible position. The leg is next treated, first by surface pinching and then by deeper grasping of the areolar tissue, and last by industrious and deeper pinching of the large muscular masses, which for this purpose are put in a position of the utmost re-

---

a Stille
a Roberts.
c Dr. W. Mitchel.
b Edes.
b Radcliffe.
d Dr. Vorsian Poore.
e Kirby.
f Dr. Clifford Allbutt.

laxation. The grasp of the muscles is momentary, and for the large muscles of the calf and thigh both hands act, the one contracting as the other loosens its grip. In treating the firm muscles in front of the leg, the fingers are made to roll the muscles under the cushions of the finger-tips. At brief intervals the manipulator seizes the limb in both hands and lightly runs the grasp upwards, so as to favor the flow of venous blood-currents, and then returns to the kneading of the muscles.

"The same process is carried on in every part of the body, and especial care is given to the muscles of the loins and spine, while usually the face is not touched. The belly is first treated by pinching the skin, then by deeply grasping and rolling the muscular walls in the hands, and at last the whole belly is kneaded with the heel of the hand in a succession of rapid deep movements, passing around in the direction of the colon.

"It depends very much on the strength, endurance and practice of the manipulator how much good is done by these manœuvres. At first, or for a few sittings, they are to be very gentle, but by degrees they may be made more rough, and if the masseur be a good one, it is astonishing how much strength may be used without hurting the patient.

"The early treatment should last half an hour, and should be increased by degrees to one hour; after which should follow one hour of absolute repose.

"After the first few days I like the rubber to keep the parts constantly lubricated with cocoa-oil, which is agreeable in odor, and which keeps well even in warm weather, if a little lime water be left standing on the top of it. Vaseline is also a good lubricant, and both of these agents make the skin smooth and soft and supple.

"As soon as a part has been manipulated, it should be at once wrapped up.

"In men who are hairy, it is often needful to have the limbs shaved, because the constant pull made on the hairs give rise to very troublesome and painful boils.

"The early use of massage is apt, in some nervous women, to cause increased nervousness and even loss of sleep; but these symptoms may safely be disregarded, because they pass away in a few days, and very soon the patient begins to find the massage delightfully soothing, and to complain when it is omitted. Women who have a sensitive abdominal surface or ovarian tenderness, have of course to be handled with care, but in a few days a practiced masseuse will by degrees intrude upon the tender regions, and will end by kneading them with all desirable force. The same remarks apply to the spine when it is hurt by a touch, and it is very rare indeed to find persons whose irritable spots cannot at last be rubbed and kneaded to their permanent profit.

The daily massage is kept up through at least six weeks, and then, if everything seems to me to be going along well, I direct the rubber to spend half of the hour in exercising the limbs as a preparation for walking. This is done after the Swedish plan, by making movements of flexion and extension, which the patient is taught to resist.

"At the seventh week the treatment is used on alternate days, and is commonly laid aside when the patient gets up and begins to move about."

Dr. Weir Mitchell says, that the cases in which he employs massage include that "large group said to have chronic nervous exhaustion of which spinal irritation is the prominent symptom, and in which, besides, anæmia and wasting, emotional manifestations predominate, and are called hysterical, whether or not they exhibit ovarian or uterine disorders." Dr. Playfair has given prominence to its use in the treatment of several confirmed cases of nervous diseases. It is a useful remedy for neuralgia, spinal pain, and infantile paralysis, and in convalescents from wasting diseases. In progressive muscular atrophy, chronic affections of the joints, contractions and deformities, persistent and long continued it is one of the best methods of treatment. It is also employed to relieve wakefulness and nocturnal restlessness. In these cases it appears to have an extremely soothing effect, and may often be resorted to in place of chloral; gentle and long continued friction of the extremities should for this purpose be adopted.

Action of Different Medicines on the Mental Faculties.

All stimulant and exciting medicines increase the quantity of blood that is sent to the brain. If this quantity exceeds a certain amount, then most of the faculties of the mind become overexcited. Nevertheless, the degree of this action is observed to vary a good deal in different cerebral organizations; and it is also found that certain stimulants exercise a peculiar and characteristic influence upon special or individual faculties. Thus ammonia and its preparations, as well as musk, castor, wine, and ether, unquestionably enliven the imaginative powers, and thus serve to render the mind more fertile and creative. The empyreumatic oils are apt to induce a tendency to melancholy and mental hallucination. Phosphorus acts on the instinct of propagation, and increases sexual desire; hence it has often been recommended in cases of impotence. Iodine seems to have a somewhat analogous influence; but then it often diminishes at the same time the energy of the intellectual powers. Cantharides, it is well known, are a direct stimulant of the sexual organs; while camphor tends to moderate and lull the irritability of these parts.

Of the metals, arsenic has a tendency to induce lowness and depression of the spirits, while the preparations of gold serve to elevate and excite them. Mercury is exceedingly apt to bring on a morbid sensibility, and an inaptitude for all active operation.

Of narcotics, opium is found to augment the erotic propensities, as well as the general powers of the intellect, but more especially the imagination. Those who take it in excess are, it is well known, liable to priapism. In smaller

doses it enlivens the ideas and induces various hallucinations, so that it may be truly said that during the stupor which it induces, the mind continues to be awake while the body is asleep. In some persons opium excites inordinate loquacity. This effect is observed more especially after the use of the muriate of morphia.*a*

Other narcotics are observed to act very differently on the brain and its faculties. Belladonna usually impairs the intellectual energies; hyoscyamus renders the person violent, impetuous and ill-mannered. Conium dulls and deadens the intellect, and digitalis is decidedly antiaphrodisiac. Hemp will often induce an inextinguishable gaiety of spirits; it enters into the composition of the intoxicating drink which the Indians call bauss. The use of the amanita muscaria is said to have inspired the Scandinavian warriors with a wild and ferocious courage. Tobacco acts in a similar manner with opium, even with those persons who are accustomed to its use; almost all smokers assert that it stimulates the powers of the imagination.

If the psychological action of the medicines were better known, medical men might be able to vary this exhibition, according to the character and mental peculiarities of their patients. The treatment of different kinds of monomaniacal derangement also might be much improved; and it is not improbable that even a favorable change might be wrought on certain vicious and perverse dispositions, which unfortunately resist all attempts at reformation, whether in the way of admonition, reproof, or even correction.

There is a hysteria of a psychological nature if properly treated would avoid much scandal, and great unhappiness. The subject may be an attractive, intelligent, virtuous, young girl, often in high life, that may become singularly infatuated with a notoriously bad man; he may be a coachman, or even a negro, as is sometimes the case. The final winding up of this unnatural relation may be a clandestine marriage. The girl is evidently not in her right mind, in all probability caused from some undue uterine exaltation. This malady may sometimes be found in married females. These unfortunate victims, as is characteristic in hysterical affections, lose all control of themselves; they have not the least idea as to their morbid condition, and may even not always be conscious of sexual feelings. If the latter does occur, they may plunge themselves into the destructive tide of prostitution.

Patients subject to any form of hysteria are hardly responsible for their very strange fancies and conduct. Those that are carried away by a hysterical amour should be placed under medical treatment.

Route of Elimination.

There are two organs whose especial function is the removal of deleterious substances from the blood: the kidneys for fluids or solutions; the lungs for gases and vapors. In the former, the blood loses large quantities of fluid, which by the laws of diffusion, must carry with it appreciable quantities of the substances in solution in the serum. In the latter, at least during respiration, large blood surfaces are in contact with the atmosphere, and since this atmosphere at best can contain but traces of the deleterious gaseous substances in the blood, and therefore under less tension than in the blood, they tend to constantly diffuse, under ordinary physical laws from the blood into the air in the lungs.*a* Exceptional circumstances may, however, occur in which these physical processes will be either hindered or facilitated. For example, diffusion will be prevented by chemical union of the foreign bodies with the ingredients of the blood, or accelerated by the chemical forces tending to displace them from the blood. As an illustration of the former condition, carbon monoxide may be mentioned, which from its chemical relation with the blood shows no tendency to diffuse into the air in the lungs, while, as an example of the second, carbon dioxide, though forming a chemical compound with the blood, is diffused with the greatest readiness; similar conditions exist in regard to eliminations of substances through the kidneys.*b*

As in the kidneys, so also in all the other emunctory organs, there is probably a tendency to the elimination of foreign substances from the blood, therefore drugs after absorption may appear in the saliva, in the mucus, the gastric, intestinal or pancreatic juices; or in bile, in the digestive apparatus; or in the sweat, milk, tears, or lymph juices. Of these secretions, the milk, sweat or saliva can serve to eliminate the poison entirely from the system; the others can remove it only temporarily from the blood to place it under circumstances where it again meets conditions favorable for reabsorption into the blood by the vascular or lymphatic vessels. The laws which govern this intermediate circulation of poisons, the normal results of tissue change, are almost entirely unknown.*b*

Volatile and gaseous substances are eliminated by the respiratory organs, on the one hand, on the other, by sweat glands. These glands, acting in conjunction with the organ of respiration give issue, not only to volatile substances, such as the fatty acids, but even to sulphuretted hydrogen, and carbonic acid. At the same time these glands take from the atmosphere the gases which compose it, and in particular, oxygen, which afterwards serves to keep up respiratory combustion. This phenomenon is not very marked, but it is notable. In this way are eliminated carbonic acid, sulphuretted hydrogen, phosphoretted hydrogen, and all compounds derived from it, most of the essential oils, as also the camphors properly so-called originating from the labiatæ and compositæ, alcohol, and a number of substances equally volatile, ether and many anæsthetic compounds and volatile alkaloids.

To excite cutaneous secretion, recommend volatile substances. When fatty acids are con-

*a*Dr. Gregory.

*a*Dr. G. P. Hachenberg, on tho relation of Atmospheric Air to the Human Body, Western Lancet (Cin. O.), Vol. xv, No. 10.

*b*Prof. L. Hermann.

tained in the aliment as in cheese, there will be excitation of the skin. This kind of aliment should then be prescribed when treating irritative cutaneous affections. You may excite lacteal secretion by the feculents, sugar, fatty bodies, by aromatics even. It is by the skin that substances of this order are eliminated, and milk itself owes a portion of its qualities to the aroma it presents.

The most astonishing feature of the gaseous exudation from the glandular system of the skin is its physiological individuality. Not only has each animal a peculiar odor of its own, but this applies also to each individual of the same kind. This is fully demonstrated throughout all animal life. By the sense of smell, the dog will hunt up his master in the greatest crowd—the blood hound will trail a fugitive with the same unerring instinct—an animal mother will recognize her own young in like manner; and among the bees, each colony if not each bee has its own distinctive effluvia.

There are what Gubler terms directive bodies, which sometimes seem to give their veto to the passage of a substance, and in other cases cause it to pass by a route which it never follows of itself. Thus, camphor prevents cantharides from passing by the kidneys; also iodine which combined with iron, compels the iron to pass by the salivary gland, although it never follows this route except under these particular conditions.

Mercury is eliminated by all the secretions, but especially by the urine.*b* It has been found in the blood,*g* in the saliva,*d* in the serum and pus of ulcers,*e* in the fæces,*f* in the seminal fluids,*g* in the milk of nursing women,*h* indeed, in every conceivable secretion and in every tissue.*a* It has even been found in the aborted fœtuses of salivated women,*b* and in the urine of a baby whose nurse was taking calomel.*g*

When ammonia is administered internally it is by reason of its affinity for the pulmonary mucous membrane, by which it is in a great measure excreted, that it serves as a valuable stimulant to the lungs; it is also beneficially employed in restoring the action of the heart, when abruptly depressed and overpowered by some devitalizing agent.*d*

Saccharin is eliminated entirely by the kidneys. It may be asked if it will not act favorably on pyelitis and pyelo nephritis.*e* Vesical catarrh with ammonical urine has been successfully treated with saccharin.*f*

Boracic Acid, the urine readily and rapidly eliminates, and as would be supposed, it is useful internally in cystitis.*g*

Chloride of potassium is eliminated by the salivary glands and those adjacent, and therefore is an effectual cure in a certain number of buccal affections.*a*

---

a Gubler.
b Edes.
c Buchner and Eld.
d Gruelin.
e Fourcroy.
f Lalkowsky.
g Mayencon.
h Kluck.
a Prof. H. C. Wood.
b Heller of Vienna.
d May.
e M. C. Paul.
f Clemens.
g Gaucher.

Emetine is eliminated through the digestive apparatus, and has the singular effect to be eliminated at the place of introduction, when administered by the stomach.

Manner of Elimination.

Substances introduced into the system are eliminated in greater or less proportion, but are never found completely unchanged in the emunctories, or in the product of secretions; ordinarily there is a certain proportion wanted.*a*

The class of substances that are of rapid elimination are the alkaloids. These are organic matters which take no part in the formation of tissue, and which are speedily eliminated in a few hours, or at the latest in a few days. The different salts, bromides, iodides, or the mineral salts are eliminated also with great rapidity. But the mineral substances are long delayed, as iron, manganese, mercury, antimony arsenic, etc.*a*

If the salivary, biliary, and in particular the urinary secretions are very active, when consequently there is great rapidity of excretion, there will be great difficulty in producing any considerable remedial effect, and in order to obtain such it will be necessary to prescribe large doses. If this condition is excellent in a certain number of cases, where it is desired to eliminate a poison, it is unfortunate in others, where it is desirable to produce remedial effects. If the secretions are in a languid state, or completely dried up, a parched mouth with anuria or oliguria, under these conditions even small doses of active substances will produce considerable effect, and you must be guarded in administering remedies.*a*

Substances with low osmotic equivalents, such as soluble salts, will naturally tend to follow the path of the water in the organism, and hence first tend to appear in the fluid excretions, especially in the urine, where many of the bodies, such as iodide, and ferrocyanide of potassium are readily and rapidly detected after their entrance into the circulation.*b*

When vegetable acids are combined with alkaline bases, as with lime, and particularly with soda and potassa, they are consumed with extreme facility, transformed into carbonic acid and instead of the citrate or tartrate of potassa and soda in the urine, are found carbonate of potassa or soda.*c*

Iodine is eliminated chiefly by the kidneys, and probably to a greater or less extent by all the mucous membranes.*c* It may even escape through the skin.*d*

The elimination of iodine takes place slowly and intermittently, so that the drug when given continuously, accumulates in the system. It may be found in the saliva after it has disappeared from the urine.*c* Iodine may after injection into serous cavities be eliminated through the stomach.*b* It makes its appearance rapidly in the secretions, probably in the form

---

a Prof. Adolph Gubler.
b L. Hermann.
c Prof. H. C. Wood.
d Dr. R. W. Taylor.
b Dr. L. Lewin.

of iodide of sodium.*c* Soda being a very common ingredient in the organism, the iodide of its base appears to be suited to the human system.*d*

The elimination of iodoform commences within one hour after the stomachic injection of the drug, and goes on so slowly that the haloid can be found in the urine three days later.*e* After application of iodoform upon wounds of the vagina or vulva, iodine can be recovered from the milk and urine of the nurse.*f*

When the blood is charged with the bromide of potassium, the salt probably escapes with all the secretions.*a*

Muriate of ammonia enters into all the excretions, and is mainly eliminated through the kidneys.*a* It has been found in the saliva.*g*

Iron is eliminated chiefly by the glands of the intestinal canal, and especially the liver; but a small portion makes its appearance in the other secretions, as in the urine, saliva, sweat, milk, and tears.*c*

Tartar emetic is eliminated largely by the gastric and intestinal secretions, but also by the urine, and possibly by the bronchial mucous membrane.*c* Under its use carbonic acid and urea are both eliminated by the urine in greatly increased quantity, but whether the antimony is to be considered a mere eliminator of the excrementitious substance, or whether it likewise increases their formation, is not determined.*h*

Ipecac is eliminated by the kidneys and bronchial mucous membranes, and certainly the latter method would afford the best explanation of its expectorant effects, and is an item in favor of the argument that many cures are effected through the process of some immediate or remote elimination.

Antifebrin is eliminated as paramido-phenol sulphate. This method of elimination indicates that the antifebrin breaks up in the organism into acetic acid and anilin, and the anilin is then oxidized into paramido-phenol which unites with sulphuric acid.

Balsam copaiba is eliminated through the lungs and kidneys.*b* In large doses it may cause paralysis with tetanoid manifestations.*i* Copaiba acts especially upon the mucous membrane, but after its continuous use, or in large doses, it may provoke irritation of the gastro-intestinal surface.*c*

Camphor is absorbed from the mucous membrane and makes its appearance again in the breath and perspiration.*a*

Liquor potassa will neutralize the acids in the stomach, is rapidly absorbed, and exists in the blood chiefly in the form of carbonate. The urine, if the dose be sufficient, is rendered alkaline thereby.*a*

Opium will not always suspend elimination. It usually will diminish the secretions; under certain circumstances it has an opposite action, augmenting them. It calms intestinal pain, but produces a certain local vascularity, and through this return of blood to the parts there is an increation of intestinal mucous.*b* Narcotics are usually found in the excretions, and children may be narcotized by large doses given to the nurse.

Salicylate of sodium given to the nurse, and the child put to the breast an hour or less after its administration, the drug is eliminated simultaneously in nurse and child.*c* Nearly the same results are obtainable in the use of the iodide of potassium. In the child the elimination has seventy-two hours, in the nurse forty-four hours. The transmission of mercury from the nurse to the child is very slight and inconstant.*c*

When sulphur is taken internally, it is absorbed into the system, and has been detected in the chyle, the lymphatics, and the vessels of the mesentery; a large portion of it passes off by the bowels, part is oxydized and converted into sulphuric acid, which is eliminated by the kidneys, and another portion passes off by the skin in the form of sulphuretted hydrogen.

Sulphuretted hydrogen passes in part unaltered. It may be collected in the respiratory exhalations; there is, however, a certain proportion which passes into the state of sulphurous acid.*b* It is harmless when absorbed by the digestive membrane, because it can be immediately exhaled by the lungs while it is being absorbed.*b*

Digitalis is one of the substances most difficult of elimination. It would seem to be eliminated by but few organs, but is finally discharged by the kidneys and the liver. The action of digitalis on the kidneys is prolonged for some time after you cease its administration.*d*

Quinine may cause an eruption of the skin, and in order to arrive at a differential diagnosis of quinine eruption and scarlatina, it is necessary to note the course of the temperature, and to detect quinine in the urine.*e*

Santoninum in the system undergoes an oxydation having the peculiarities of a weak acid.*a* It is eliminated by the urine. In the event of decomposition of santonine in the urine, the carbonate of ammonium, which is generated, produces in it a red color, which, under certain circumstances, such as the existence of vesical catarrh, may cause it to be mistaken for blood urine.*b*

Sometimes substances are introduced into organs which may be called caducous— the nails, the hair, the epithelial surfaces—and they are thrown off with them.*b*

Period of Elimination.

There are two principal causes which govern the rapidity or tardiness of appearance of substances in the secretions; the first of these is the tolerance of the system for the substance; the second is the quantity of the substance present at one time in the economy. The tolerance is in relation to the nature of the substance. It is probable also that the degree of solubility or in-

c Prof. R. T. Edes. *d* Dr. Gamberini.
e Rummo. *f* Fehling.
g Rabuteau. *h* Ringer.
i Pidoux.

a Prof. R. T. Edes. *b* Prof. Adolph Gubler.
c Fehling. *d* Dugardin Beaumetz.
e Kœbner. *a* Mialhe.
b Lewin.

solubility or insolubility of a substance has marked influence on the prolongation of its sojourn.*a*

Bromide of potassium may be eliminated in 10 or 15 minutes. Chlorate of potash is eliminated more slowly than the bromide, but not always. It is reported by different authorities that the elimination of the bromide of potassium varies; thus Amory recovered one-half of the amount ingested during the first and one-third during the second twenty-four hours, and Mr. Ware obtained a little more than one-half of the amount ingested in the urine of the succeeding thirty-two hours, while Dr. Bill was not able to get more than one-eighteenth of it during the first day. Dr. Bill has frequently found the bromide in the urine two weeks after the last dose had been exhibited; and Dr. Rabuteau has seen its presence persist under similar circumstances for a month.

It has been ascertained that six days sufficed for the complete elimination of the iodide of potassium after its exhibition during fifty days.*b* On a single maximum dose, you will have half the iodide eliminated in the first three or four hours, the second half will require the following 24 hours.*a*

According to Briquet, quinine may generally be found in the urine half an hour after the administration of a large dose. Its removal, according to the researches of Binz, goes on slowly, for it is stated that in six experiments only a little more than two-thirds of the ingested quantity was excreted in the first 48 hours. Further, De Renzi, Yvon and Dielt have found it in urine six or seven days after the ingestion of the last dose. Welitschkowski found an elimination of 65 per cent. the first day and 25 per cent. the second day. Prior gives the second day as the usual final limit of elimination.*c*

Antipyrine is freely absorbed and as freely eliminated by the kidneys.*e* It appears in the urine from 25 to 30 minutes after its ingestion and continues for 36 hours, although most of it is eliminated in the first 12 hours.*d*

There is a peculiar retardation which follows the administration of digitalis, its period of elimination lasting from 10 to 15 days. It appears that digitalis cannot maintain its effects, unless it is held in reserve in the tissues. It is not then eliminated gradually, and completely during the period it penetrates.*a*

When mercury is administered repeatedly, elimination ceases before it is all discharged. Thus forty-eight hours after the cessation of a mercurial course when the urine of one of the investigation was free from the metal, the iodide of potassium was exhibited and the urine of the next 24 hours contained an abundance of mercury, which continued to be present in diminishing quantities for 72 hours. The chief channel of escape seems to be the kidneys; but it is very certain that in some cases the drug is freely excreted by the salivary glands, as well as by the intestines. It has been found in the faeces three months after the cessation of a mercurial course, indeed it may be eliminated more freely and constantly by the intestines than by the kidneys. It is supposed that the elimination is completed in six months after the cessation of an ordinary mercurial course.*e*

*a*Prof. Adolph Gubler. *b*Kramer.
*c*Prof. H. C. Wood. *d*Armand.
*e*M. Queveune.

Elimination of the Urates.

Urates themselves are colorless; but the amount of pigment they carry with them, varies with the different circumstances under which they are formed, hence the significance of their color. The paler the urate deposit the more urate of soda is present; the deeper colored, the larger the proportion of urate of ammonia. White deposits of urate of soda are associated with indigestion, deep urate deposits, with pyrexia, organic diseases, or the concentrated urine of venous fullness, as in cardiac failure.*a* The urea in renal diseases may even form a distinct crystalline powder on the skin, but it is most abundant about the mouth of the sweat gland.*b*

The urates may be increased or diminished by the introduction of different substances. All preparations of iodine will increase the elimination of uric acid.*b* Salicylic acid in gout will greatly increase the exhibition of uric acid, but both in health and in disease the urea is unaffected.

In nitrate of soda the quantity of urea is increased for the first few days following the administration of the drug; it then returns to and even falls below the normal quantity.*c* In jaborandi the chlorides were found in excess, the carbonates and phosphates in very minute amount, and the urea in more than five times its normal proportion, the amount eliminated in the sweating being estimated at from 10 to 15 grains. The saliva contains an abundance of salts and of ptyaline, as well as a small excess of urea.*b* Hardy and Ball state that in health urea-elimination from the kidneys is diminished by the drug, while Prof. Tyson and Dr. Bruen have found it increased both in health and in disease.

Chelius announced that during the administration of colchicum in gout the amount of uric acid eliminated is nearly double. On the other hand Prof. Stille states that Graves and Gardner affirm that the urates diminish under the use of colchicum. Dr. Hammond found that while squill and digitalis only increased the watery part of the urine, both the organic and inorganic solids were remarkably increased by colchicum.

Quinine is one of the remedies that produces a great decrease in the elimination of uric acid.*d* In man an ounce of glycerine daily, produced in the elimination of urea a decided diminution, which was not increased by increasing the dose of glycerine. Munk found that glycerine has no effect upon the elimination of urea or the general bodily nutrition. It is said that the solutions of the lithia salts have the power of dissolving uric acid and the urates.

*a*J. Milner Fothergill. *b*Prof. H. C. Wood.
*c*Dr. L. Lewin. *d*Ranke.
*e*Schuster.

The Elimination of Medicines by the Mammary Glands.

To a limited extent a child may receive medical treatment from the milk containing the elimination of the medicine the nurse has taken. But it is a method of little reliability owing to the physiological changes in the secretions of the the glands. These are greatly influenced by circumstances—some of a physical nature—others mental. The mother may at one time take a large dose of opium with no effect on the child; at another, she may take a less quantity which may dangerously narcotize the child. What makes the difference? The secretions of the mammary glands possess a highly elective force, by which is maintained as much as possible, the purity of the milk. When this force is at fault, or for the time suspended, extraneous material is apt to be admitted. There are some drugs that have a tendency to be eliminated with the milk, as opium, iodine, hyoscyamus, salicylate of sodium, antimony, quinine, volatile oils and the purgative principles of rhubarb, senna, aloes, scammony, castor oil, sulphur, etc. The neutral salts as a rule pass into the milk and cause looseness of the bowels in the child. When the secretions of the glands are highly excited, as they are, soon after parturition, after a purgative, or after an active physical exertion or violent mental excitement greater care than usual is demanded in prescribing a drug that may have an elective tendency to the mammary glands.

Another cause inviting drugs to the mammary glands, is when the milk is poor and thin. When it is rich, with its proper equivalents of fat, albumen, and sugar (lactine and lactose) the elimination of drugs through the glands is less likely to occur, and when it does take place, the rich milk will render a protection through a subsequent action of the liver of the child.

Mental influences may greatly affect the secretions of the mammary glands. Violent fits of anger of the nurse may impart toxic properties to the milk, even as cases on record show to prove fatal to the child. In such cases, we have reason to believe, that the glands would relieve themselves of the poison in an hour or so under the elective force already referred to.

Elimination by Cathartics.

When we take into consideration that fæces contain a highly poisonous substance, which may be separated from them by dialysis, their retention by constipation, must more or less induce stercorænia,*a* causing ill health, and in disease becoming a serious complication.

There is a fever of non-elimination with a feeling of languor, headache, the tongue is coated, the breath offensive, and the bowels constipated. The physician fears typhoid fever, but finds that a good brisk cathartic dissipates all the unpleasant symptoms, and the temperature falls to the normal. This fever is also liable to appear among those who are confined to bed from other causes.*b* No one who has watched cases of acute diseases, such as pneumonia, can have failed to see how a rise of temperature sometimes coincides with the occurrence of constipation, and is removed by opening the bowels.*c* The surgeon and obstetrician have cause often to rejoice when they have found a fever which they feared indicated septicæmia disappearing after free purgation.*d*

As a curative agent, the saline cathartics stand at the head of all others in the treatment of general dropsy, ascites, mania, rheumatic and gouty irritation of the cerebrum, hyperæmia of the brain, congestion of the portal circulation, and in cases of retained renal secretion, to aid in separating the products of retrograde metamorphosis from the blood, etc. Many valuable hints can be gleaned from the exhaustive investigation of the action of saline cathartics by Dr. Matthew Hay. The following are the results as formulated by himself:

1. A saline purgative always excites more or less secretion from the alimentary canal, depending on the amount of the salt and the strength of its solution, and varying with the nature of the salt.

2. The excito-secretory action of the salt is probably due to the bitterness as well as to the irritant and specific properties of the salt, and not to osmosis

3. The low diffusibility of the salt impedes the absorption of the secreted fluid.

4. Between the stimulated secretion on the one hand, and impeded absorption on the other, there is an accumulation of fluid in the canal.

5. The accumulated fluid, partly from ordinary dynamical laws, partly from a gentle stimulation of the peristaltic movements excited by distention, reaches the rectum and produces purgation.

6. Purgation will not ensue if water be withheld from the diet for one or two days previous to the administration of the salt in a concentrated form.

7. The want of purgation is not due to the want of water in the alimentary canal, but to its deficiency in the blood.

8. Under ordinary conditions, with an unrestricted supply of water, the maximal amount of fluid accumulated within the canal corresponds very nearly to the quantity of water required to form a five or six per cent. solution of the amount of salt administered.

9. If, therefore, a solution of this strength be given, it does not increase in bulk.

10. If a solution of greater strength be administered it rapidly increases in volume until the maximum is attained. This it accomplishes in a case of a twenty per cent. solution in from one to one and a half hours.

11. After the maximum has been reached, the fluid begins gradually and slowly to diminish in quantity.

12. Cæteris paribus, the weaker, or in other words the more voluminous the solution of the salt administered is, the more quickly is the maximum within the canal reached, and accordingly purgation follows with greater rapidity.

13. Unless the solution of the salt is more concentrated than ten per cent., it excites little or no action in the stomach.

---

a Bouchard. *b* Dr. Victor C. Vaughan.
c Brunton. *d* F. G. Novy.

14. The salt is absorbed with extreme slowness by the stomach of the cat.

15. The salt excites an active secretion in the intestines, and probably for the most part in the small intestine, all portions of this viscus being capable of yielding the secretion in almost equal quantities.

16. The bile and pancreatic juice participate very little in the secretion.

17. The secretion is probably a true succus entericus, resembling the secretion obtained by Moreau after the division of the mesenteric nerves.

18. The secretion is promoted by local irritation of the intestines, as by ligatures, but only in the immediate locality or site of the irritation.

19. Absorption by the intestines generally is reflexly stimulated by such irritation, (the effect of numerous ligatures applied at points remote from the seat of the injected salt being to diminish the amount of purgative fluid by accelerated absorption).

20. If the salt solution be injected directly into the small intestine, the stronger within certain limits the solution is, the greater will be the accumulation of fluid within the intestine.

21. This difference is not observed when the salt is administered per os, as the strong solution becomes diluted in the stomach and duodenum before passing into the intestine generally.

22. The difference is due to the local action of the salt on the mucous membrane, and probably more to an impeded absorption than a stimulated secretion.

23. When the salt is administered in the usual manner, it appears in the case of sulphate of magnesium and of sulphate of sodium, to become split up in the small intestine, the acid being more rapidly absorbed than the base.

24. A portion of the absorbed acid shortly afterwards returns to the intestines.

25. After the maximum of excretion of the acid has been reached, the salt begins very slowly and gradually to disappear by absorption, which is checked only by the occurrence of purgation.

26. During the alternations of absorption and secretion of the acid, it is the salt left within the intestines which excites secretion, the absorbed and excreted acid exerting no such action while in the blood, or during the process of its excretion, as Headland believed.

27. The salt does not purge when injected into the blood, and excites no intestinal secretion.

28. Nor does it purge when injected subcutaneously, unless in virtue of its causing local irritation of the abdominal subcutaneous tissue, which acts reflexly on the intestines, dilating their blood vessels, and perhaps stimulating their muscular movements.

29. The sulphate of sodium exhibits no poisonous action when injected in the circulation.

30. The sulphate of magnesium is, on the other hand, powerfully toxic when so injected, paralyzing first the respiration and afterwards the heart, and abolishing sensation or paralyzing the sensory motar reflex centres.

31. Both salts, when administered in the usual manner produce a gradual but well marked increase in the tension of the pulse.

32. According as the salt solution within the intestine increases in amount, there occurs a corresponding diminution of the fluids of the blood.

33. The blood recoups itself in a short time by absorbing from the tissues a nearly equal quantity of their fluids.

34. The salt after some hours causes diuresis, and with it a second concentration of the blood, which continues so long as the diuresis is active.

35. As the intestinal secretion excited by the contents is a very small proportion of organic matter as compared with the inorganic matter, the purgative removes more of the latter than of the former from the blood. In certain cases a large quantity of the salts of the blood is thus evacuated.

36. The amount of the normal constituents of the urine is not affected by the salt.

37. After the administration of sulphate of magnesium, much more of the acid than of the base is excreted in the urine.

38. The salt has no specific action in lowering the internal temperature of the body, or if it possesses any influence that way it is to a very small extent.

39. It reduces, however, the absolute amount of heat in the body.

Poisoning.

Every case of poisoning is either attempted murder or suicide, or is the result of accident. In either case the medical attendant is liable to be called as a witness by the coroner, and perhaps by a criminal court. He should, therefore, note the circumstances with this probability in mind, and make notes in writing while the facts are still fresh in his memory.

He should, for example, observe the number and appearance of the persons in the sick room; the bottles, glasses, spoons, etc., upon the side-tables (these should be taken charge of as soon as possible); the evidences of violence, if any; vomited matters, bottles, vessels or wrappers in the fireplace or slop jars; and, especially, the physical signs presented by the patient. It will be well to clear the sick room of all useless persons—by sending them upon errands, for example, or if they be interested, by direct request. Every practitioner should have an antidote bag, and keep it always fully supplied, and in readiness for immediate use.

The antidote bag should contain a hypodermic syringe, stomach pump, flexible catheter (medium size), sulphate of zinc (30-grain powders), whiskey or brandy, smelling salts, general antidote, solution of syrup of chloral (1:3) magnesia, tannic acid, bromide of potassium (40-grain powders), nitrite-of-amyl capsules (5 mimims each), chloroform (4 oz.), pellets for hypodermic injection, as apomorphine (1-10 grain), sulphate of morphine (¼ grain), sulphate of atropine (1-60 grain), hydrochlorate of pilocarpine (⅓ grain), sodio-salicylate of caffeine (½ grain), sulphate of strychnine (1-60 grain), digitaline (1-100 grain), aconitine (1-130 grain), small vial

of distilled water, measuring glass, teaspoon and tablespoon.

If the poison taken has produced whitish spots or other signs of corrosive action on the lips or tongue, no attempt should be made to empty the stomach. If the nature of the poison be unknown, the following known as the "general" antidote may be used, i. e.:

1. Saturated solution sulphate of iron 100 parts, water 800 parts, calcined magnesia 88 parts, animal charcoal (purified) 40 parts. Keep the iron solution in one bottle, the other ingredients mixed in another; when required, pour the iron solution into the mixture, shake well, and give ad libitum, wine glassful doses. Said to render preparations of arsenic, zinc and digitalis absolutely inert, and partly to neutralize action of mercury, morphine, and strychnine. Has no effect upon alkalies, phosphorus, antimony or hydrocyanic acid.

2. Iodide of starch has been recommended as a general antidote against sulphuretted hydrogen, the alkalies, the alkaline sulphides, and especially the alkaloids with which iodine forms insoluble compounds. May be given in large doses, as it is insoluble and not easily decomposed.

If the nature of the poison is unknown, note the following in acute cases as indications of its character: TETANIC SPASMS indicate strychnine; PARALYSIS, physostigmine, conium, gelsemium, aconite, curare; SKIN DRY, belladonna and atropine, hyoscyamus, stramonium; SKIN MOIST BEFORE COLLAPSE, opium, aconite, antimony, alcohol, tobacco, lobelia; ODOR OF BREATH may indicate alcohol, ammonia, camphor, carbolic acid, chloroform, creosote, hydrocyanic acid, phosphorus, nitro-benzol; PUPILS CONTRACTED, opium; PUPILS DILATED, belladonna, atropine, alcohol, aconite, stramonium, hyoscyamus, conium; MUCOUS MEMBRANE OF MOUTH, white and hard patches indicate strong carbolic acid, creosote or corrosive sublimate; white, softened or flaky patches, mineral acids or caustic alkalies; dryness, belladonna, hyoscyamus, stramonium, opium; numbness, aconite; COMA, opium, alcohol, chloral, chloroform, camphor, DELIRIUM, alcohol, belladonna, camphor, hyoscyamus, stramonium, cannabis indica.–[National Medical Dictionary.]

General Rules to be Observed in the Practice of Medicine.

1. When a disease is progressing favorably towards recovery, it is unwise to interfere with the spontaneous efforts at cure by the administration of drugs. The end and aim of treatment is to restore health safely, and with all quickness and comfort that may be possible.

2. Where drugs are needed, and there is a choice of remedies, employ what will be the least distressing at the time, and subsequently, the least injurious to the constitution.

3. Put the medicine into that form in which it can be most easily taken. When possible, especially with children, cover the disagreeable taste of the draught with syrup, etc.

4. If there be an idiosyncrasy with respect to any special medicine, such as mercury, arsenic, iodide of potassium, opium, nux vomica, assafœtida, turpentine, etc., avoid administering it. That a peculiarity of constitution, causing an extreme susceptibility to the influence of certain drugs, and foods, and odors, sometimes exists, cannot be disputed. It is as certain that it can seldom be safely combated.

5. Attend to the condition under which the patient will be at the period of the medicine's action; for example, it will be worse than useless to give a sudorific to an individual obliged to be in the open air soon after taking it.

6. Be careful that the various agents in the prescription are not incompatible with each other, unless it be desired to form some new or particular compound. Chemical incompatibility, however, is by no means synonymous with therapeutic inertness; for experience tells us that certain unchemical compounds—perchloride of mercury, and tincture of bark, gallic acid, and tincture of opium, calomel and compound ipecacuanha powder, etc., are all valuable preparations in curing diseases.

7. Remember that if a disease be incurable, it may still admit of great alleviation. Hence, it is cruel to give up any case, although at the same time, the patient is not to be deceived by false promises.

8. Never order or sanction the use of a medicine the composition of which is kept a secret.

9. Bearing in mind the weakness of human nature, as well as the prejudices and superstitions which are current, it is not only necessary to give good advice, but pains must be taken so to impress the patient and attendants that the necessary treatment may be thoroughly carried out. Hope and confidence are the mean remedial agents, and in many chronic diseases at least, the individual who has faith will recover more speedily—cæteris paribus—than he who is shy of belief.

10. Simply to prescribe drugs, without regulating the diet and general management of the patient, is to omit a most important duty. In acute diseases, plain directions must be given as to the ventilation and warmth of the sick-room, the amount of light, the position of the bed (not to be placed in a corner), the degree of quiet to be maintained, the avoidance of excitement and whispering, the exclusion of visitors, and the administration of food. No cooking whatever should be permitted in the sick-room. In cases of long illness, when the patient can be moved without risk, it is often desirable to have two beds in the room, one to be occupied during the day, the other at night. Every precaution must be taken to prevent the spread of infectious diseases. Soiled linen, dirty water, etc., must be immediately removed. In all instances the evacuations ought to be passed in a bed-pan, or night stool, containing some disinfectant material (carbolic acid, permanganate of potash, sulphate of iron, etc.).

11. While it is allowed that formulæ may be often employed with great advantage, yet they should not be prescribed with servile exactness; for it should never be forgotten that all medicines of any power have to be adapted to the requirements of the special case under treatment.

DR. THOMAS HAWKES TANNER.

THERAPEUTICS

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
1	Abies balsamea (bark). Balsam fir.	gr. v—xx	Diuretic, stimulant, anthelmintic, cathartic and rubefacient.
2	Extractum abietis balsameæ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
3	*Abies canadensis (bark). Hemlock spruce.	ʒ ss—j	Diuretic, tonic, stimulant, antiseptic, astringent, rubefacient; the oil abortifacient.
4	*Pix canadensis.	gr. v—x	
5	Extractum pini canadensis fluidum.	ʒ ss—j	
6	Tinctura pini canadensis.	ʒ j—iij	
7	*Terebinthina canadensis.	♏ x—xxx	
8	Oleum abietis	♏ v—xx	
9	*Emplastrum picis canadensis.	Externally.	
10	Abies excelsa (juice). Spruce fir.	—— ——	Rubefacient, stimulant.
11	*Pix burgundica.	Externally.	
12	*Emplastrum picis burgundicæ.	Externally.	
13	Abies Nigrum (young branches). Black spruce.	ʒ ss—j	Diuretic, anti-scorbutic.
14	Extractum abietis nigri fluidum.	ʒ ss—ij	
15	Abroma agustum (root).	gr. x—xxx	Astringent.
16	Abrus Precartorius (seed). Jequirity.	Externally.	A violent irritant.
17	Acacia anthelmintia (bark). Moussena.	ʒ x—xv	An active tænicide.
18	*Acacia arabica (concrete juice). Gum arabic.	ʒ ss—ij	Demulcent, nutrient, and as a menstruum.
19	*Syrupus acaciæ.	ʒ j—ij	
20	*Mucilago acaciæ.	ʒ ss—j	
21	*Acacia catechu (wood) Catechu.	gr. v—xxx	Gentle tonic and powerful astringent.
22	Extractum catechu fluidum.	♏ x—f ʒ ss	
23	Tincture catechu.	ʒ ss—ij	
24	*Tincture catechu composita.	ʒ ss—iij	
25	Acacia jurema (bark).	gr. x—xxx	
26	Acerates decumbens (plant).	—— ——	Escharotic, cathartic, suderific, diuretic.
27	*Acetonium (acetone).	♏ v—x	Anæsthetic, anthelmintic.
28	Acetum (vinegar).	ʒ j—ij	Refrigerant, diuretic, diaphoretic,
29	Acetum distillatum	ʒ ss—i	astringent, tonic, stimulant, dis-
30	Syrupus aceti.	ʒ j—ij	infectant and anti-scorbutic.
31	Acer rubrum (bark). Red maple.	ʒ ss—j	A mild astringent.
32	Achillea millefolium (herb) Yarrow.	ʒ ss—j	Alterative, tonic, aromatic, diuretic
33	Extractum achilleæ.	gr. v—xx	antispasmodic, astringent, em-
34	Extractum Achilleœ fluidum	♏ xx—f ʒ j	menagogue, hæmostatic and
35	Tincture achilleæ.	ʒ j—iv	stimulant.
36	Oleum achilleæ	♏ v—xv	
37	*Acidum aceticum. Acetic-Acid.	♏ ij—x	Stimulant, rubefacient, vesicant, escharotic, antiseptic.
38	*Acidum aceticum dilutum.	ʒ ss—ij	
39	Acidum aceticum glaciale Glacial acetic acid.	Externally	Rubefacient, vesicant and caustic.
40	Acidum arseniosum. Arsenic.	gr 1-64—1-10	Alterative, stimulant, tonic, febrifuge, anti-squamic and escharotic.
41	Liquor arsenici chloridi. De Valangin's solution.	♏ ij—vii	
42	Arsenici iodidum. Iodide of arsenic.	gr. 1-16—⅛	
43	Liquor arsenici et hydrargyri iodidi. Donovan's solution.	♏ v—xx	
44	Liquor potassæ arsenitis. Fowler's solution.	♏ v—x	
45	*Acidum Benzoicum. Benzoic acid.	gr. v—xx	Stimulant, expectorant, antiseptic, haemostatic, diuretic.

*U. S. Pharmacopœia.

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
In diseases of the bladder and urethra, externally to cuts and sores.	30	Resinæ abietis balsameæ.
		Extracti abietis balsameæ fluidi.
In chronic diarrhœa due to simple relaxation, in prolapsus uteri, leucorrhœa. Locally in gangrene, pains of the joints, and to the chest in pectoral affections.	34	Infusi abietis canadensis.
		Picis canadensis.
		Extracti abietis canadensis fluidi.
		Tincturæ pini canadensis.
		Terebinthinæ canadensis.
	80	Olei abietis.
	34	Emplastri picis canadensis.
In pulmonary and rheumatic affections.	34	
	"	Picis burgundicæ.
	"	Emplastri picis burgundicæ.
For salutary summer beverage.	16	Infusi abietis nigri.
	"	Extracti abietis nigri fluidi.
In dysmenorrhœa.	40	Radicis abromæ agusti.
For granulated eyelids, piles, lupus, cutaneous ulcers.	90	Infusi seminis abri precartorii.
Tape worm.	33	Pulveris moussenæ.
Inflammation of the gastric and intestinal mucous membrane, sore nipples, cough and hoarseness.	6	Pulveris acaciæ.
	"	Syrupi acaciæ.
	"	Mucilaginis acaciæ.
In chronic diarrhœa, hemorrhages; employed locally as an application to relaxed or consested mucous membrane, accompanied by excessive discharges.	26	Pulveris catechu.
	"	Extracti catechu fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ catechu.
	"	Tincturæ catechu compositæ.
	22	Pulveris acaciæ juremæ.
In snake bite.	48	Infusi aceratis decumbis.
In rheumatism and gout.	60	Acetoni.
In diluent drinks, fevers, scarlatina; as a fomentation in bruises and strains. In a diluted form to clear the eye from small particles of lime.	16	Aceti.
	"	Aceti distillati.
	"	Syrupi aceti.
For inflammation of the eyes.	14	Infusi aceris rubri.
Intermittent fever, incontinence of urine, diabetes, piles, flatulent colic, nervous and uterine affections, profuse mucous discharge, dysentery, and in low forms of exanthematous fevers with difficult eruption.	18	Infusi achilleæ.
	"	Extracti achilleæ.
	"	Extracti achilleæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ achilleæ.
	"	Olei achilleæ.
Ringworm, cancer, enlarged glands, nævi, corns and warts, by inhalation for syncope and headache.	40	Acidi aceti.
		Acidi acetici diluti.
For destroying, warts, corns, etc.	80	Acidi acetici glacialis.
In chronic malarial dyscrasiæ, chorea, cancer chronic rheumatism, phthisis, frontal neuralgia, irritable uterus, strumous opthalmia, lymphatic tumors, and certain cutaneous affections, etc.	95	Acidi arseniosi.
	"	Liquoris arsenici chloridi.
	"	Arsenici iodidi.
	"	Liquoris arsenici et hydrargyri iodidi.
	"	Liquoris potassae arsenitis.
Phosphate gravel, rheumatic sclerotis, chronic bronchitis, phthisis. The tincture for wounds, blisters and chapped hands.	60	Acidi benzoici.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
46	*Acidum boricum. . . . . Boric acid.	gr. x—xx	Antiseptic, antispasmodic, sedative.
47	*Acidum carbazoticum. . . . . Picric acid.	gr. i—x	Tonic, antiperiodic, astringent, anthelmintic.
48	*Acidum carbolicum. . . . . Phenic acid.	gr. ¼—j	Caustic, antiseptic, anæsthetic, disinfectant, deodoriser, diluted a
49	Acidum carbolicum liquefactum. . . .	♏i—iv	rubefacient.
50	*Acidum carbolicum crudum.	——	
51	*Ungentum acidi carbolici.	Externally	
52	*Acidum chromicum. . . . . Chromic acid.	Externally	Escharotic, astringent, antiseptic, deodoriser, disinfectant.
53.	Acidum chrysophanicum. . . . . Chrysophanic acid.	gr. v—xx	Emetic, cathartic rubefacient and parasiticide.
54	*Acidum citricum. . . . . Citric acid.	gr. v—xx	Refrigerant, antiseptic, antiscorbutic and febrifuge.
55	Syrupus acidi citrici.	ʒ j—v	
56	Acidum fluoricum dilutum. . . . . Diluted fluoric acid.	♏x—xx	Escharotic, antiseptic.
57	Acidum formicum dilutum. Diluted formic acid.	Externally	Irritant.
58	*Acidum gallicum. . . . . Gallic acid.	gr. v—xx	A powerful astringent.
59	*Urgentum acidi gallici.	Externally	
60	*Acidum hydroiodicum dilutum. . . . . Diluted hydriodic acid.	♏x—xx	Alterative and tonic.
61	*Syrupus acidi hydriodici.	ʒ j—iv	
62	*Acidum hydrobomicum. . . . . Hydrobromic acid.	gr. v—xv	Nervine, sedative and antispasmodic.
63	*Acidum hydrobromicum dilutum. . . .	♏x—xxx	
64	*Acidum hydrochloricum.. . . . . Muriatic acid.	♏ij—x	Tonic, alterative, antiseptic, diuretic, refrigerant; caustic and escharotic.
65	*Acidum hydrochloricum dilutum. . . .	♏x—xxx	
66	*Acidum hydrocyanicum dillutum. . . . Prussic acid.	♏j—iv	Sedative, antispasmodic; locally as an anæsthetic.
67	Acidum lacticum. . . . . Lactic acid.	ʒ ss—ij	Tonic, hypnotic, antiphosphatic, caustic.
68	*Acidum nitricum. . . . . Nitric acid.	♏ii—v	Caustic astringent alterative, tonic, antiseptic, refrigerant, escharotic,
69	*Acidum nitricum dilutum.	♏x—xxx	antalkaline.
70	*Acidum nitro-hydrochloricum . . . . . Nitro-hydrochloric acid.	♏ij—vi	" " "
71	*Acidum nitro-hydrochloricum dilutum.	♏v—xx	" " "
72	*Acidum oleicum . . . . . Oleic acid.	℈ ss—i	Nutrient, solvent.
73	Acidum osmium. . . . . Perosmic acid.	gr 1-60—1-20	Antispasmodic, alterative.
74	*Acidum oxalicum. . . . . Oxalic acid.	gr. ss—i	Antiphlogistic, anodyne.
75	*Acidum phosphoricum. . . . . Phosphoric acid.	♏i—v	Tonic, alterative, stimulant febrifuge.
76	*Acidum phosphoricum dilutum. . . .	♏x—ʒss	
77	Acidum metaphosphoricum.	—— ——	
78	Acidum pyrogallicum . . . . . Pyrogallic acid.	gr. ss—jss	Astringent, antiseptic, hæmostatic.
79	*Acidum salicylicum. . . . . Salicylic acid.	gr. v—xx	Antiseptic, antipyretic, parasiticide antiperiodic, diuretic.
80	Acidum succinicum. . . . . Succinic acid.	gr. ij—iv	Diuretic, diaphoretic, antispasmodic.
81	Acidum sulpho-carbolicum. . . . . Sulpho-carbolic acid.	♏ ij—iij	Antiseptic.
82	*Acidum sulphuricum aromaticum. . . . Elixir of vitriol.	♏x—xxx	Tonic, refrigerant, astringent.
83	*Acidum sulphuricum. . . . . Sulphuric acid.	♏j—v	Tonic, refrigerant, astringent, escharotic.

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
In typhoid fever, chronic cystitis, diphtheria, and locally for wounds, opthalmia, and some forms of skin diseases.	25	Acidi borici.
In intermittent fever, chronic diarrhœa, trichiniasis, test for sugar.	66	Acidi carbazotici.
Pyæmia, small pox, scarlatina, nervous vomiting, piles, foul ulcers, poisoned wounds, diseases of the gums, scrofulous opthalmia, chronic laryngitis, surgical wounds, etc.	80	Acidi carbolici. Acidi carbolici liquefacti. Acidi carbolici crudi. Unguenti acidi carbolici.
Warts and other morbid growths. As a lotion in ozæna, leucorrhœa, gonorrhœa, sweating of feet, and to lessen fœtid discharges.	95	Acidi chromici.
To arouse the flow of bile.	80	Acidi chrysophanici.
In fever, scurvy, dropsy, and in putrid affections of the throat.	26 "	Acidi citrici. Syrupi acidi citrici.
In goitre, the gas in diphtheria and croup.	80	Acidi fluorici diluti.
For paralyzed limbs, etc.	90	Acidi formici diluti.
In hemorrhages, piles, pyrosis, night sweats, Bright's disease, and excessive secretions. For falling out of hair.	24 "	Acidi gallici. Unguenti acidi gallici.
Asthma, chronic bronchitis, chronic lead poisoning, scrofula, obesity, syphilis.	60 "	Acidi hydriodici diluti. Syrupi acidi hydriodici.
Cerebral hyperæmia, tinnitus aurium, nervous irritability, pertussis, hysteria, neuralgia, epilepsy and cinchonism.	52 "	Acidi hydrobromici. Acidi hydrobromici diluti.
In typhus, cutaneous eruptions, sore throat, diphtheria, dyspepsia, gonorrhœa, oxaluria.	66 "	Acidi hydrochlorici. Acidi hydrochlorici diluti.
In spasmodic croup, asthma, phthisis, palpitation of the heart, irritability of the stomach.	99	Acidi hydrocyanici diluti.
In dyspepsia, diabetes, chronic cystitis and phosphatic deposits.	17	Acidi lactici.
Typhoid fever, biliousness, dyspepsia with diarrhœa, chronic cystitis, syphilis, chronic hepatitis, externally, to piles, ulcers, chancres, gangrene.	60 "	Acidi nitrici. Acidi nitrici diluti.
Malignant scarlatina, syphilis, chronic disease of the liver, jaundice, oxaluria, favus.	60 "	Acidi nitro-hydrochlorici. Acidi nitro-hydrochlorici diluti.
Phthisis, chronic diarrhœa, used for the preparation of oleates.	5	Acidi oleici.
In epilepsy, sciatica, facial neuralgia.	94	Acidi osmii.
Inflammation of the mucous membrane, chiefly used as a test.	89	Acidi oxalici.
Dementia, brain softening, passive hemorrhage, scrofula, typhus, phthisis, diabetes, hysteria, marasmus, epidemic fevers, etc.	64 "	Acidi phosphorici. Acidi phosphorici diluti. Acidi metaphosphorici
Test for albumen in urine.		
Externally, in psoriasis, for blackening the hair, internally, in hemorrhage.	74	Acidi pyrogallici.
In zymotic diseases, acute rheumatism, locally, in diphtheria, corns, vaginitis.	68	Acidi salycilici.
Ascites, Bright's disease and in gout.	35	Acidi succinici.
In phthisis, typhoid, cholera, zymotic diseases.	75	Acidi sulpho-carbolici.
Dyspepsia, chronic asthma, cholera, debility following fevers.	26	Acidi sulphurici aromatici.
Dyspepsia, diabetes, menorrhagia, hæmoptysis, cynanche, hectic fever, lead poisoning, scarlatina, night sweats, chlolera infantum, serous	74 "	Acidi sulphurici. Acidi sulphurici diluti.

No.	Remedies.	dose.	Properties.
84	Acidum sulphuricum dilutum.	♏ v—xxx	
85	*Acidum sulphurosum. Sulphurous acid.	♏ x—3 j	Deoxidizer, disinfectant, antiparasitic.
86	Acidum tannicum. Tannic acid.	gr. iij—x	Astringent.
87	*Unguentum acidi tannici.	Externally.	
88	Glycerinum acidi tannici	Externally.	
89	*Acidum tartaricum. Tartaric acid	gr. x—xxx	Refrigerant, antiseptic.
90	*Acidum thymicum. Thymic acid.	gr. ¼—j	Antiseptic.
91	Acidum trichloraceticum	gr. ij—v	A powerful antiseptic.
92	*Acidi valerianicum Valerianic acid.	♏ v—x	Nervine.
93	Amyl valerianas.	♏ j—v	Nervine, antispasmodic, hypnotic.
94	*Aconitum napellus (root) Aconite.	gr. ¼—j	Narcotic, sudorific, antiphlogistic.
95	*Abstractum aconiti	gr. ⅙—j	
96	*Extractum aconiti	gr. 1-10—1-5	
97	*Extractum aconiti fluidum	♏ ½—j	
98	*Tinctura aconiti	♏ ij—iv	
99	Aconitia (amorphous)	gr 1-300 1-10	Externally, counter irritant.
100	*Aconitina (crystals)	gr 1-300-1-100	
101	Napellina	gr 1-300-1-100	
102	Aconapellin (aconitin)	gr 1-25—1-12	
103	*Acorus calamus (rhizoma) Calamus.	ʒ ss—j	Stimulant, slightly tonic, carminative.
104	Extractum calami fluidum	ʒ j—ij	
105	Tinctura calami	ʒ ss—j	
106	Actinomeris helianthoides (root) Gravel weed.	ʒ j—iij	Diuretic.
107	Actæa alba (root) White cohosh.	gr. ij—v	Cathartic, emmenagogue, emetic, insecticide.
108	Actæa rubra (root) Red cohosh.	gr. ij—v	Violent purgative.
109	Adansonia digitata (bark) Baobab.	gr. x—xxx	Antiperiodic.
110	*Adeps (Lard)	—— ——	Emollient.
111	*Oleum adipis	—— ——	
112	Adiantum pedatum (leaves) Maiden hair.	ʒ ss—j	Expectorant, demulcent and slightly tonic.
113	Extractum adianti fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
114	Syrupus adianti, Ph. Fr.	ʒ ss—j	
115	Adonis vernalis (herb) False hellebore.	gr. ij—iij	Sedative, diuretic, cardiac stimulant, drastic.
116	Extractum adonis fluidum	♏ ij—v	
117	Tinctura adonis	♏ x—xv	
118	Adonidinum	gr. 1-20--1-10	
119	Ægle marmelos (fruit) Bengal quince.	ʒ j—iij	Astringent, stimulant, demulcent.
120	Extractum belæ fructi fluidum	ʒ j—ij	
121	Æsculus hippocastanum (bark) Horse chestnut.	gr. x—xxx	Tonic, astringent, febrifuge, narcotic, antiseptic.
122	Extractum æsculi hippocastani fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
123	Oleum hippocastani	Externally.	
124	Æsculin	gr. x—xv	
125	Æsculus glabra (bark) Buckeye.	gr. xv—xxx	Acts principally on the portal system and the liver.
126	Extractum æsculi glabræ fluidum	♏ iij—v	
127	Æther aceticus Acetic ether.	♏ xx—xxx	Stimulant, antispasmodic, carminative, local irritant.
128	Æther hydriodicus Iodide of ethyl.	♏ v—xv	Antispasmodic, anæsthetic, alterative diuretic.
129	Æther hydrobromicum Bromide of ethyl.	♏ x— ʒ j	Anæsthetic.

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
diarrhœa, cutaneous eruptions, phosphatic deposit.		
Gastric fermentation, flatulence, typhoid; externally, ulcers, wounds, parasitic skin diseases—the spray in laryngeal phthisis.	35	Acidi sulphurosi.
Passive hemorrhage, phthisis, diarrhœa, dyspepsia; externally sore nipples; gleet, prolapsus uteri, sore throat, deafness, leucorrhœa, gonorrhœa, otorrhœa, hyperidrosis, eczema.	30	Acidi tannici.
	"	Unguenti acidi tannici.
	"	Glycerini acidi tannici.
In fevers, scorbutus, irritability of the stomach	"	Acidi tartarici.
Substitute for carbolic acid.	70	Acidi thymici.
In diarrhœa, gastric catarrh; locally, for gangrene, wounds and foul ulcers.	72	Acidi trichloracetici.
Nervous irritability, hysteria.	62	Acidi valerianici.
Asthma, hepatic, renal and intestinal colic.	88	Amyl valerianatis.
In sthenic fevers, pneumonia, tonsillitis, chronic rheumatism, asthma, angina pectoris, scrofula, scirrhus, palsy, tetanus, dropsy, amaurosis and syphilis. Externally, for rheumatism, neuralgia, sciatica, sprains and burns.	90	Pulveris aconiti.
	"	Abstracti aconiti.
	"	Extracti aconiti.
	"	Extracti aconiti fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ aconiti.
	"	Aconitiæ.
	"	Aconitinæ.
	"	Napellinæ.
	"	Aconapellini.
In flatulent colic, dyspepsia, externally to foul ulcers.	28	Infusi acori calami.
	"	Extracti calami fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ calami.
In dropsy, kidney and bladder diseases.	22	Infusi actinomeris.
Rheumatism, flatulence, nervous irritability; externally for the itch.	88	Decocti Actææ albæ.
The infusion for the destruction of parasites.	"	Radicis actææ rubræ.
In miasmatic diseases.	14	Infusi adansoniæ.
In ointments, etc.	7	Adipis præparati.
	"	Olei adipis.
In pulmonary catarrh, hoarseness, bronchitis.	12	Infusii adianti pedati.
	"	Extracti adianti fluidi.
	"	Syrupi adianti.
In dropsy and heart diseases, asthma, Bright's disease; employed in the same manner as digitalis.	89	Pulveris adonis vernalis.
	"	Extracti adonis vernalis fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ adonis.
	"	Adonidini.
In chronic diarrhœa and dysentery.	18	Fructus belæ.
	"	Extracti belæ fructus fluidi.
In intermittents, coughs, neuralgia, gout, rheumatism; externally, in gangrenous ulcers. The oil as a topical remedy in rheumatism.	30	Æsculi hippocastani.
	"	Extracti hippocastani fluidi.
	"	Olei hippocastani.
In congestion of the liver and uterus.	45	Infusi æsculi glabræ.
	"	Extracti æsculi glabræ fluidi.
Same as Sulphuric ether.	48	Ætheris acetici.
In chronic pulmonary diseases, administer by inhalation.	80	Ætheris hydriodici.
For short operation, locally, in neuralgia.	85	Ætheris hydrobromici.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
130	Æther hydrocyanicus Cyanide of ether.	♏ j—iv	Sedative, antispasmodic.
131	Æther muriaticus Muriatic ether.	♏iij—xx	Diffusible stimulant.
132	*Æther sulphuricus Sulphuric ether.	ʒ ss—i	Stimulant, antispasmodic, narcotic, anæsthetic, rubefacient.
133	Æther fortior.	♏v—xx	
134	Spiritus ætheris	ʒ ss—ii	
135	Spiritus ætheris compositus	♏xx—ʒ j	
136	Æthyleni bichloridum Bichloride of ethylene.	— — — —	Anæsthetic, and a powerful local sedative.
137	Ailanthus glandulosa (bark) Tree of Heaven.	gr. v—xx	Antispasmodic and muscular sedative, cathartic, anthelmintic.
138	Extractum ailanthi fluidum	♏x—xxx	
139	Ailanthi oleo-resina	gr. ij—x	
140	Agaricus albus (fungi) White agaric.	gr. ij—x	Cathartic, emetic, tonic, astringent, styptic and antihidrotic.
141	Extractum agarici albi	gr. ij—vi	
142	Extractum agarici albi fluidum	♏iij—xv	
143	Agaricin	gr. 1-15—1-6	
144	Agaricus muscarius (fungi) Fly agaric.	—— ——	Respiratory and cardiac depressant, intoxicant to the cerebrum. Myotic, antihidrotic and emetic.
145	Muscarinæ nitras	gr. 1-50–1-15	
146	*Agathotes chirayta (herb) Chiretta.	gr. x—xx	Tonic, febrifuge, cholagogue and deobstruent.
147	*Extractum chiratæ fluidum	♏xv—xxx	
148	*Tinctura chiratæ	ʒ j—ij	
149	Agave americana (juice of leaves) American aloe.	ʒ j—ij	Alterative, laxative, diuretic, antisyphilitic, emmenagogue.
150	Tinctura agaves	ʒ ij—v	
151	Agrimonia eupatoria (root and leaves) Cockle burr.	ʒ ss—j	Tonic, alterative, diuretic, corroberent and astringent.
152	*Extractum agrimoniæ fluidum	ʒ ss—i	
153	Tinctura agrimoniæ.	ʒ j—ii	
154	Ajuga chamæpitys (leaves) Ground pine.	ʒ j—ij	Stimulant, diuretic and aperient.
155	Alchemilla vulgaris (leaves) Ladies' mantle.	ʒ j—ij	Bitter tonic and astringent.
156	Aleurites triloba (seed)	ʒ ss—i	
157	Oleum aleuritis Candle nut.	ʒ ss—i	Laxative.
158	*Alcohol (80—96 p. c.)	ʒ j— ʒ iv	A powerful diffusible stimulant,
159	Alcohol dilutum (53 p. c.)	ʒ ij— ʒ j	sedative, external antiseptic.
160	Alcohol amylicum (Fusel oil)	♏ij—viij	An irritant poison.
161	Aletris farinosa (root) Unicorn.	gr. v—x	Tonic, diuretic, vermifuge.
162	Extractum aletridis	gr. j—iv	
163	Extractum aletridis fluidum	ʒ x—xxx	
164	Aletrin	gr. ss—iij	
165	Algarobia glandulosa (gum) Mezquite	ad. lib.	Demulcent.
166	Alisma plantago (leaves) Water plantain.	gr. x—xxx	Diuretic, rubefacient.
167	Alliaria officinalis (herb and seed) Hedge garlic.	ʒ ss—j	Diuretic, diaphoretic, expectorant.
168	*Allium sativum (bulbs) Garlic.	ʒ j—ij	Stimulant, diuretic, expectorant. rubefacient, emmenagogue, anthelmintic, and diaphoretic.
169	Extractum allii sativi fluidum	ʒ ss—i	
170	Syrupus allii sativi	ʒ j—iv	
171	Allium victorialis (root)	ʒ ss—j	Sedative, antispasmodic.
172	Alnus glutinosa (bark and leaves) European alder.	ʒ ss—j	Astringent, hæmostatic.
173	Alnus Oregona (bark) Oregon alder.	gr. x—xxx	Tonic and powerful astringent.

Employment	Force.	Genitive Form.
In spasmodic and neuralgic affections.	95	Ætheris hydrocyanici.
The alcoholic solution is only used.	60	Ætheris muriatici.
In low fevers, nervous headache, flatulent colic, gastralgia, angina pectoris, chronic functional vomiting, etc.	60 “ “ “	Ætheris sulphurici. Ætheris fortioris. Spiritus ætheris. Spiritus ætheris compositi.
Neuralgia, cancer, etc.	88	Æthyleni bichloridi.
In palpitation of the heart, dyspepsia, chorea, obstinate hiccough, asthma, epilepsy, diarrhœa, tape-worm.	80 “ “	Infusi ailanthi glandulosæ. Extracti ailanthi fluidi. Ailanthi, oleo-resinæ.
Night sweats of phthisis, in obstinate bilious remittent fevers, chronic diarrhœa, chronic dysentry, jaundice, periodical neuralgia, headache and ague cake.	68 “ “ “	Pulveris agarici albi. Extracti agarici albi. Extracti agarici albi fluidi. Agaracini.
Night sweats, diabetes insipidus, incipient pulmonary congestion, and constipation.	88 “	Pulveris agarici muscarii. Muscarinæ nitratis.
In dyspepsia, derangement ot the liver and the debility of convalescence.	33 “ “	Infusi chiratæ. Extracti chiratæ fluidi. Tincturæ chiratæ.
Scurvy, bites of serpents.	40 “	Succi agaves. Tincturæ agaves Americanæ.
In diarrhœa, coughs, gonorrhœa, chronic mucous diseases, profuse asthenic bleeding, certain skin diseases, locally, for ulcers, sore throat.	35 “ “	Infusi agrimoniæ. Extracti agrimoniæ fluidi. Tincturæ agrimoniæ.
Rheumatism, gout, palsy, amenorrhœa.	18	Decocti ajugæ.
In diarrhœa, dysentery and urinary diseases.	14	Decocti alchemillæ vulgaris.
In constipation.	10 “	Decocti aleuritis trilobæ. Olei aleuritis.
In excessive debility, typhoid, snake bites, syncope, pneumonia in aged people. Locally, in sprains, ptyalism, bed sores, sore nipples, ulcers, etc.	75 “ 92	Alcoholis. Alcoholis diluti. Alcoholis amylici.
In dyspepsia, chlorosis, debility, dropsy, colic, malarial fever, chronic rheumatism, female derangement; useful in habitual tendency to miscarriage.	26 “ “ “	Pulveris aletridis farinosæ. Extracti aletridis. Extracti aletridis fluidi. Aletrini.
Same as gum Arabic; but is not precipitated by subacetate of lead, ferric salts or borax.	5	Gummi algarobiæ.
In humoral asthma, chronic catarrh, etc. Herb used externally in gangrenous affections.	24	Decocti alismæ plantaginis.
In coughs, dyspepsia, flatulence, spasms, chronic catarrh, worms, old atonic dropsy, calculous disorders. Locally, in atonic deafness, etc.	18 26 “ “	Infusi alliariæ. Allii sativi. Extracti allii sativi fluidi. Syrupi allii sativi.
Allays spasms of pregnant women.	20	Infusi alii Victorialis.
Intermittent fever; locally, in sore throat, leucorrhœa.	18	Infusi alni glutinosæ.
Same as above.	24	Pulveris alni Oregonæ.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties
174	Alnus serrulata (bark) . . . . . Tag alder.	gr. x—℥j	Alterative, tonic, emetic, astringent, emmenagogue, hæmostatic.
175	Extractum alni fluidum	℥ss—i	
176	Tinctura alni serulatæ	℥j—ij	
177	Alnuin	gr. j—iv	
178	*Aloe Socotrina (juice from leaves) . . . Aloe.	gr. v—x	Tonic, purgative, chologogue, emmenagogue, anthelmintic.
179	*Aloe purificata	gr. i—v	
180	*Extractum aloes aquosum	gr. j—v	
181	Extractum aloes fluidum	♏v—xx	
182	*Tinctura aloes	♏x—℥j	
183	*Tinctura aloes et myrrhæ	℥j—ij	
184	*Vinum aloes	℥ss—ij	
185	Aloesine	gr. j—ij	
186	Aloin	gr. ¼—ij	
187	Alpina galanga (root) . . . . . Galangal.	gr. xv—xxv	Stimulant, aromatic tonic.
188	Extractum galangæ fluidum	℥ss—j	
189	Alstonia constricta. (bark.) . . . . . Fever tree.	gr. iij—x	Antiperiodic, tonic, astringent, anthelmintic.
190	Extractum alstoniæ constrictæ fluidum	♏ij—viij	
191	Alstonia scholaris (bark.) . . . . . Dita bark.	℥j—iv	Antiperiodic, tonic, anthelmintic.
192	Extractum alstoniæ fluidum.	♏ij—viij	
193	Ditaine.	gr. ij—x	
194	Althæa Officinalis (root.) . . . . . Marsh Mallow.	℥j—ij	Demulcent, diuretic, expectorant.
195	Extractum althææ officinalis fluidum.	℥j—ij	
196	*Syrupus althææ.	℥j—iv	
197	Althæa rosea (flowers.) . . . . . Hollyhock.	℥ss—j	Demulcent, diuretic, emollient.
198	*Alumen. . . . . Alum.	gr. v—xx	Astringent, emetic, cathartic, styptic, antispasmodic.
199	Alumen exsiccatum. . . . . Dried alum.	gr. v—xxx	
200	Alumini acetas. . . . . Acetate of aluminum.	—— ——	A non-poisonous antiseptic.
201	*Alumini hydras. . . . . Hydrate of aluminum.	gr. iij—xx	Antiseptic, astringent, dessiccant.
202	*Alumini Sulphas . . . . . Sulphate of aluminum.	—— ——	Antiseptic, astringent, detergent.
203	Oleatum aluminii.	Externally	
204	Amarantus hypocondriacus (herb.) . . . Prince's feather.	℥ss—j	Astringent.
205	Ambra grisea. . . . . Ambergris.	gr. v—xx	Antispasmodic.
206	Ambrosia artemisiæfolia (herb.) . . . Ragweed.	℥ss—j	Antiseptic, stimulant, emollient, astringent, antiphlogistic.
207	Ambrosia trifida (herb.) . . . . . Horse weed.	℥ss—j	Antiseptic, stimulant, astringent, ophthalmicum.
208	Extractum ambrosiæ fluidum	℥ss—j	
209	Amomum granum Paradisi (seed.) . . . Paradise seed.	gr. x—xxx	Aromatic, stimulant.
210	Extractum amomi grani Paradisi fluidum.	♏xx—℥j	
211	Amomum zingiber (root.) . . . . . Black ginger.	gr. v—xxv	Stomachic, tonic, stimulant, rubefacient, errhine, sialagogue.
212	*Ammoniacum (gum resin.) . . . . . Ammoniac.	gr x—xxx	Stimulant, expectorant, cathartic, diaphoretic, diuretic, emmenagogue, antispasmodic, resolvent, rubefacient, laxative.
213	*Mistura ammoniaci.	℥ss—j	
214	*Emplastrum ammoniaci.	Externally	
215	*Emplastrum ammoniaci cum hydrargyro	Externally	
216	*Ammoniæ acetatis aqua . . . . . Spirits of Mindererus.	℥ss—j	Diaphoretic, febrifuge, discutient, diuretic.
217	*Mistura ferri et ammonii acetatis . . .	℥ss—j	Hæmatinic.

Employment	Force.	Genitive Form.
	30	
In scrofula, rheumatism, syphilis, hemorrhages, and chronic skin diseases.	"	Infusi alni serrulatæ.
	"	Extracti alni fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ alni serrulatæ.
	"	Alnuini.
In chronic constipation, jaundice from hepatic torpor, in amenorrhœa and menorrhagia arising from debility. Locally, for the removal of thread worms from the rectum.	40	Pulveris aloes.
	"	Aloes purificatæ.
	"	Extracti aloes aquosi.
	"	Extracti aloes fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ aloes.
	"	Tincturæ aloes et myrrhæ.
	"	Vini aloes.
	"	Aloesinæ.
	"	Aloini.
To promote digestion and in flatulence. The powder used as a snuff in catarrh, nervous headache, etc.	16	Pulveris alpiniæ galangæ.
	"	Extracti alpiniæ galangæ fluidi.
In chronic diarrhœa, hectic chills, malarial fever.	27	Pulveris alstoniæ constrictæ.
	"	Extracti alstoniæ constrictæ fluidi.
In malarial, typhoid, synochial and puerperal fevers, chronic dysentery, colds, as a general tonic in convalescence.	60	Pulveris alstoniæ scholaris.
	"	Extracti alstoniæ fluidi.
	"	Ditainæ.
In catarrhal affections, pneumonia, gonorrhœa, venal irritations, strangury, gravel and kidney complaints, dysentery, and as a poultice in all painful swellings.	16	Infusi althææ officinalis.
	"	Extracti althææ fluidi.
	"	*Syrupi althææ.
In coughs, female weakness and urinary diseases.	8	Infusi althææ roseæ.
In passive hemorrhages, colliquative sweats, diabetes, chronic diarrhœa, gleet, leucorrhœa, whooping-cough, colica pictonum, croup, sore mouth, purulent ophthalmia of infants. Externally, to ulcers, sponginess of gums, chilblains, etc.	75	Alumenis.
	"	Alumenis exsiccati.
Wounds, ulcers, etc.	40	Alumini acetatis.
Diarrhœa; locally, in skin diseases.	41	Alumini hydratis.
Chiefly used to preserve dead bodies. The oleate to be applied to foul ulcers, burns, scalds, etc.	64	Alumini sulphatis.
	"	Oleati alumini.
In menorrhagia, diarrhœa, dysentery, leucorrhœa, ulcers, etc.	20	Infusi amaranti.
Typhoid fever and nervous diseases.	8	Pulveris ambræ griseæ.
Used as fomentations, and as ointment in piles, ulcers, etc.	12	Infusi ambrosiæ artemisiæ foliæ.
In fevers, diarrhœa, dysentery and mercurial salivation, leucorrhœa, gonorrhœa, and as a wash for gangrenous and fetid sores.	18	Infusi ambrosiæ trifidæ.
		Extracti ambrosiæ fluidi.
Same as pepper.	35	Amomi granum Paradisi.
	"	Extracti granum Paradisi fluidi.
Same as zingiber officinalis.	25	Radicis amomi zingiberis.
In chronic catarrh, asthma, and other pectoral affections, amenorrhœa, chronic engorgment of the abdominal viscera; locally, to enlarged glands, swellings of the joints, chronic hepatitis, nodes, and other indolent swellings.	30	Gummi ammoniaci.
	"	Misturæ ammoniaci.
	"	Emplastri ammoniaci.
	"	Emplastri ammoniaci cum hydrargyro.
In inflammatory diseases; locally in mumps, hydrocele, chronic opthalmia, etc.	16	Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis.
In venereal diseases.	"	Misturæ ferri et ammonii acetatis.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
218	*Ammoniæ liquor Liquor ammonia.	♏ v—xxx	Stimulant, sudorific, antacid and rubefacient.
219	*Ammoniæ liquor fortior	♏ iij—x	
220	*Linimentum ammoniæ	Externally.	
221	Ammonii arsenias Arseniate of Ammonium.	gr. 1-50—1-25	Alterative.
222	Ammonii benzoas Benzoate of ammonium.	gr. v—xx	Stimulant, tonic, diuretic.
223	Ammonii bicarbonas Bicarbonate of ammonium.	gr. iij—x	Stimulant, expectorant, emetic.
224	Ammonii boras Biborate of ammonium.	gr. x—xx	Diuretic.
225	*Ammonii bromidum Bromide of ammonium.	gr. v—xxx	Alterative, resolvent, anaphrodisiac.
226	Ammonii carbazotas Carbazotate of ammonium.	gr. ¼—j	Tonic, antiperiodic, bactericide.
227	*Ammonii carbonas Carbonate of ammonium.	gr. v—x	Stimulant, diaphoretic, antispasmodic, antacid, emetic, expectorant, rubefacient.
228	Ammonii formias Formiate of Ammonium.	gr. iij—v	Tonic, emetic, etc.
229	*Ammonii hydrochloras Sal ammoniac.	gr. j—xx	Stimulant, alterative, cathartic, resolvent, expectorant.
230	Ammoniæ hydrosulphuretum Hydrosulphuret of ammonium.	gr. v—xv	Sedative, emetic.
231	*Ammonii iodidum Iodide of ammonium.	gr. j—v	Alterative, stimulant, resolvent.
232	*Ammonii phosphas Phosphate of ammonium.	gr. v—xxx	Stimulant, diuretic, diaphoretic, discutient.
233	*Ammonii sulphas Sulphate of ammonium.	gr. x—xxx	Stimulant, alterative, cathartic.
234	Ammonii uras Urate of ammonium.	gr. ss—j	Stimulant, diuretic.
235	*Ammonii valerianas Valerianate of ammonium.	gr. iij—x	Nervine, stimulant, antispasmodic.
236	Ampelopsis quinquefolia (bark) American Ivy.	ʒ ss—j	Alterative, tonic, astringent, expectorant, absorbent, stimulant.
237	Extractum ampelopsis fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
238	Ampelopsin	gr. ij—iv	
239	*Amygdala amara (fruit) Bitter almonds.	—— ——	Demulcent, sedative.
240	*Aqua amygdalæ amaræ	ʒ j—iij	
241	*Oleum amigdalæ amaræ	♏ 1-16—½	
242	*Amygdala dulcis (fruit) Sweet almonds.	Freely.	Demulcent, nutrient.
243	*Mistura amygdalæ	ʒ j—v	
244	*Syrupus Amygdalæ	ʒ j—iij	
245	Oleum amygdalæ	ʒ j—v	
246	Amygdalus Persica (leaves) Common peach.	ʒ ss—j	Sedative, laxative, tonic, diuretic and anthelmintic.
247	Extractum amygdali Persicæ fluidum	♏ x—xxv	
248	Persine	—— ——	
249	*Amyl nitris Nitrite of amyl.	gtt. j—iv	A powerful excitant, antispasmodic.
250	Amylene hydrate	♏ x—ʒ ss	Anæsthetic.
251	Amyris (bark) Accitillo bark.	gr. v—xv	Alterative.
252	Extractum amyris fluidum	♏ v—x	
253	*Amylum (starch)	Ad libitum.	Nutritive, demulcent.
254	*Amylum iodidum Iodized starch.	ʒ ss—ʒ j	Alterative, antiseptic.
255	Anacardium occidentale (juice) Cashew nut.	Externally.	Diuretic, caustic and toxic.

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
In syncope, asphyxia, collapse, hysteria, paralysis, heartburn, sick headache, snake bites, burns, typhoid pneumonia, and to remove intoxication.	80 " "	Ammoniæ aquæ. Ammoniæ aquæ fortioris Linimenti ammoniæ.
Chronic diseases of the skin.	90	Ammonii arseniatis.
Chronic cystitis, albuminuria, in gout in which chalk is deposited near the joints.	30	Ammonii benzoatis.
Headache, syncope, chronic cough, atonic bronchitis and dyspepsia.	60	Ammonii carbonatis.
In chronic catarrh of the bladder.	25	Ammonii boratis.
In epilepsy, delirium tremens, whooping cough, corpulence, acute rheumatism, strumous opthalmia, ovaritis.	48	Ammonii bromidi.
Cephalalgia, intermittent fever, whooping cough.	70	Ammonii carbazotatis.
In typhus, typhoid and scarlet fevers, atonic gout, rheumatism, epilepsy, diabetes, glanders, acidity, cholera.	55	Ammonii carbonatis.
In paralytic diseases	78	Ammonii formiatis
In chronic inflammation, diseases of the liver, chronic prostatitis, chronic bronchitis, neuralgia, sciatica. Used locally, and by inhalation.	36	Ammonii muriatis.
Diabetes mellitus.	82	Ammonii hydrosulphureti.
In scrofula, syphilis, chronic enlargement.	60	Ammonii iodidi.
In gout, rheumatism, diabetes, and in uric acid calculus.	28	Ammonii phosphatis.
In chronic inflammation of the mucous membrane.	28	Ammonii sulphatis.
Externally in chronic skin diseases.	90	Ammonii uratis.
Nervousness, neuralgia, sleeplessness.	32	Ammonia valerianatis.
In scrofula, syphilis, skin diseases, dropsy and pulmonary affections.	38 " "	Infusi ampelopsis quinquefoliæ. Extracti ampelopsis fluidi. Ampelopsini.
In cough, intermittents, tape worm, as a lotion in acne rosea and impetigo.	80 " "	Fructus amygdalæ amaræ. Aquæ amygdalæ amaræ. Olei amygdalæ amaræ.
In catarrhal and dysenteric affections, irritation of the urinary passages.	6 " " "	Fructus Amygdalæ dulcis. Misturæ amygdalæ. Syrupi amygdalæ. Olei amygdalæ dulcis.
The infusion in morbid irritation of the urinary organs, hæmaturia, pertussis, inflammation of the stomach and bowels, and for the relief of nausea.	80 " "	Infusi amygdali Persicæ. Extracti amygdali Persicæ fluidi. Persinæ.
In angina pectoris, epilepsy, incipient colds, asthma, dyspnoea, chorea, cholera, tetanus, convulsions, syncope, sea sickness, strychnine poisoning, and chloroform narcosis.	98	Amyl nitritis.
In insomnia.	75	Amylenæ hydratis.
In syphilis, and enlargement of the glands.	42 "	Pulveris amyris corticis. Extracti amyris fluidi.
In dysentery, tenesmus, ulceration of the rectum.	1	Amyli.
In scrofulous affections, lupus, ulcers, and for surgical dressing.	53	Amyli iodidi.
For warts, corns, ringworms and obstinate ulcers.	90	Gummi anacardii.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
256	Oleum anacardii	♏ iij—v	
257	*Anacyclus pyrethrum (root) Pellitory	gr. v—x	Powerful irritant, sialagogue, local stimulant.
258	Extractum pyrethri fluidum	♏ v—xx	
259	*Tinctura pyrethri	ʒ ss—j	
260	Anagallis arvensis (herb). Scarlet Pimpernel.	gr. xv—xx	Nervine, deobstruent.
261	Extractum anagallis fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
262	Anchusa tinctura Dyer's alkanet.	—— ——	Astringent.
263	Anda Brasiliensis (seeds) Anda.		Cathartic.
264	Oleum andæ	♏ xx—xxx	
265	Adiantum pedatum (herb) Maiden hair.	gr. x—xxx	Refrigerant, expectorant, tonic, sudorific, astringent.
266	Extractum adianti fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
267	Syrupus capillus	ʒ ij—iv	
268	Andira inermis (bark) Cabbage tree.	gr. x—xxx	Emetic, cathartic, anthelmintic.
269	Andrographis paniculata (root) Luisia.	gr. x—xx	Stimulant, tonic, stomachic.
270	Andromeda arborea (leaves) Sorrel tree.	Freely.	Tonic, refrigerant and diuretic.
271	Extractum andromedæ Fluidum	ʒ ss—ij	
272	Andropogon citratum Lemon grass.	gr. v—x	Stimulant, carminative, antispasmodic, diaphoretic.
273	Oleum andropogonis	♏ i—v	
274	Anemone nemorosa (plant) Wind flower.	gr. ss—j	Rubefacient, toxic.
275	*Anemone pulsatilla (herb) Pulsatilla.	gr. j—v	Alterative, tonic, antispasmodic, rubefacient, diaphoretic, emmenagogue.
276	Extractum pulsatillæ	gr. ¼—j	
277	Extractum pulsatillæ fluidum	♏ j—v	
278	Anemonin	gr. ss—j	
279	Anemiopsis Californica (root) Yerba mansa.	gr. x—ʒ j	Stimulant, astringent, tonic, aromatic.
280	Extractum anemiopsis fluidum	♏ xv—ʒ j	
281	Anthemis cotula (plant) May weed.	ʒ j—ij	Tonic, emetic, antispasmodic, emmenagogue, sudorific, rubefacient.
282	Extractum anthemidis	ʒ ss—j	
283	*Anthemis nobilis (flower) Chamomile.	gr. v—xv	Tonic, carminative, antispasmodic, emmenagogue, emetic; the warm infusion as a stimulant, diaphoretic.
284	Extractum anthemidis nobilis	gr. v—xv	
285	Extractum anthemidis fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
286	Oleum anthemidis	♏ ij—x	
287	Anethum graveolens (seed) Dill.	gr. v—xxx	Carminative, aromatic, stomachic.
288	Tinctura anethi	ʒ j—ij	
289	Extractum anethi fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
290	Oleum anethi	♏ ij—x	
291	Angelica atropurpurea (seed) Angelica.	ʒ ss—j	Aromatic, stimulant, carminative, diaphoretic, expectorant, tonic, emmenagogue.
292	Extractum angelicæ fluidum	♏ v—xxx	
293	Oleum angelicæ	♏ ij—v	
294	Angræcum fragrans (herb) Faham.	gr. x—xx	An aromatic with a delicious perfume.
295	Anhalonium Lewinii (plant) Muscale buttons.	♏ j—ij	Depressant, cardiac stimulant, and tonic.
296	Anthriscus cerefolium (herb)	Ad libitum.	Deobstruent, diuretic, emmenagogue.
297	Antikamnia	gr. iij—x	Analgesic, antipyretic and anodyne.
298	Antifebrin	gr v—x	Antipyretic, hypodermically as an analgesic local sedative, antispasmodic, diuretic.
299	Antipyrin	gr. v—xx	Antipyretic, analgesic, antiseptic,

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
In dropsy and urinary diseases. Oil for worms.	70	Olei anacardii.
Low fever, headache, toothache, neuralgia, paralysis of the tongue, relaxation of the uvala.	90	Pulveris pyrethri.
	"	Extracti pyrethri fluidi.
The tincture used externally, and internally for globus hystericus.	"	Tincturæ pyrethri.
In rheumatism, dropsy, epilepsy, jaundice, consumption, hydrophobia, mania, and nervous affections.	35	Pulveris anagallis arvensis.
	"	Extracti anagallis fluidi.
For coloring oils, etc.	16	Anchusæ (alkanæ).
Allied to castor oil.	20	Seminis andæ brasiliensis.
	"	Olei andæ.
In fever and pulmonary diseases.	22	Pulveris adianti pedati.
	"	Extracti adianti fluidi.
	"	Syrupi capilli.
For worms.	"	Pulveris andiræ internis.
In debility, after convalescence in fever and dysentery.	20	Pulveris andrographis paniculatæ.
In dropsy, to allay thirst; externally, to ulcers.	20	Infusi andromedæ arboreæ.
		Extracti andromedæ fluidi.
In flatulence, cholera, etc.; used in perfumery.	25	Infusi andropogonis citrati.
In amaurosis, secondary syphilis, cutaneous diseases; locally, for tinea capitis.	90	Pulveris anemonis nemorosæ.
Diseases of the mucous membrane, secondary syphilis, chronic catarrh, amenorrhœa, nervous exhaustion, headache, neuralgia.	88	Pulveris pulsatillæ.
		Extracti pulsatillæ.
		Extracti pulsatillæ fluidi.
		Anemonini.
In malarial diseases, diarrhœa, dysentery, rheumatism, gonorrhœa.	22	Radicis anemiopsis Californicæ.
		Extracti anemiopsis fluidi.
In flatulent colic, dysmenorrhœa and nervous diseases.	30	Infusi anthemidis cotulæ.
		Extracti anthemidis fluidi.
In enfeebled digestion, debility, typhus fever, nervousness, hysteria.	18	Infusi anthemidis florum.
		Extracti anthemidis.
		Extracti anthemidis fluidi.
		Olei anthemidis.
In flatulence and flatulent colic.		
In flatulence, colic and hiccups.	25	Seminis anethi graveolentis.
		Tincturæ anethi.
		Extracti anethi fluidi.
		Olei anethi.
In flatulent colic, heart-burn, debility, vomiting of pregnancy, chronic bronchial catarrh, chronic rheumatism, gout and intermittent fever.	22	Seminis angelicæ.
		Extracti angelicæ fluidi.
		Olei angelicæ.
Used as a tea.	14	Infusi angræci.
Angina pectoris, asthmatic dyspnœa.	92	Extracti anhaloni fluidi.
In consumption, scrofula, dropsy, scurvy; externally, to swollen breasts, etc.	10	Infusi anthrisci cerefolii.
In fevers, headache, and all painful diseases.	60	Antikamniæ.
A powerful and certain means of lowering the temperature in almost all febrile diseases, headache, neuralgia, after pain, dysmenorrhœa, erysipelas, laryngismus stridulus, cerebro spinal meningitis.	86	Antifebrini.
" " " " "	64	Antipyrini.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
			disinfectant, local anæsthetic, mydriatic and a feeble hypnotic.
300	*Antimonii et potassii tartras . . . . . Tartar emetic.	gr. 1-32—ss	Emetic alterative, diaphoretic, diuretic, expectorant, purgative and vesicant.
301	Vinum antimonii.	♏ x—℥ j	
302	Antimonii iodidum . . . . . Iodide of antimony.	gr. ¼—j	Alterative, tonic.
303	*Antimonii oxidum . . . . . Oxide of antimony.	gr. ij—iij	Emetic.
304	*Antimonii sulphidum . . . . . Sulphide of antimony.	gr. ij—v	Alterative, diaphoretic.
305	*Antimonii sulphidum purificatum . . . Purified sulphide of antimony.	gr. j—ij	Alterative, diaphoretic, emetic.
306	Antimonii chloridi liquor	Externally.	A powerful caustic.
307	*Antimonii sulphuretum præparatum . . Prepared sulphuret of antimony	gr. j—iij	Alterative, diaphoretic, emetic.
308	Antimonii sulphuretum præcipitatum . . Precipitated sulphuret of antimony	gr. j—ij	Alterative, diaphoretic, emetic.
309	Antimonii pulvis compositus . . . . . Antimonial powder.	gr. j—v	Alterative, diaphoretic, purgative, emetic.
310	Antirrhinum linaria (herb) . . . . . Common toad flax.	gr. x—xx	Diuretic, cathartic.
311	Apis mellifica (bee)	—— ——	Diuretic, anodyne, soporific.
312	Tinctura apis mellificæ	℥ j—ij	
313	Apium graveolens [seed) . . . . . Celery.	℥ j—ij	Diuretic, tonic, sudorific, aperient, carminative.
314	Extractum apii graveolentis	gr. j—iij	
315	Extractum apii graveolentis fluidum .	♏ v—xxx	
316	Oleum apii graveolentis	♏ v—x	
317	Aplotaxis auriculata (root) . . . . . Costus.	gr. j—v	A powerful aromatic stimulant.
318	Apocynum androsæmifolium (root) . . Bitter root.	gr. x—xxx	Emetic, diaphoretic, tonic, alterative and laxative.
319	Fxtractum apocyni androsæmifolii . .	gr. iij—viij	
320	Extractum apocyni androsæmifolii fluidum	♏ x—xxx	
321	Apocynin	gr. ss—ij	
322	Apocynum cannabinum (root) . . . . . Black Indian hemp.	gr. v—xxx	Emetic, diaphoretic, hydragogue, cathartic, diuretic, narcotic and sedative.
323	Extractum apocyni cannabini	gr. j—iv	
324	Extractum apocyni cannabini fluidum	♏ v—x	
325	Apocynin	gr. j—ij	
326	Apomorphiæ hydrochloras . . . . . Hydrochlorate of apomorphine.	gr. 1-30—⅛	Powerfully emetic, expectorant.
327	*Aqua. [Water.]	ad libitum	Nutritive, diluent.
328	Aqua bulliens . . . . . Boiling water.	—— ——	Vesicant, rubefacient, styptic.
329	Aqua communis. . . . . Common water.	—— ——	Diuretic, deobstruent, detergent, refrigerant.
330	*Aqua destillata. . . . . Distilled water.	—— ——	
331	Aqua fervens . . . . . Hot water.	—— ——	Diaphoretic, expectorant, emollient, astringent, diuretic, styptic-
332	Aqua fluvialis. . . . . River water.	—— ——	
333	Aqua fontana. . . . . Spring water.	—— ——	Stimulant, tonic, aperient, diuretic.
334	Aqua marina. . . . . Sea water.	—— ——	Tonic.
335	Aqua nivalis . . . . . Snow water.	—— ——	Sedative, refrigerant, astringent, anæsthetic.
336	Aqua pura. . . . . Pure water.	—— ——	

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
In pulmonary and bronchial diseases, jaundice, mania, dropsy, rigidity of the uterus, fevers, etc.	80	Antimonii et potasii tartratis.
	"	Vini antimonii.
Syphilis. scrofula, glandular enlargement.	55	Antimonii iodidi.
Used in preparing tartar emetic.	70	Antimonii oxidi.
In scrofula, glandular obstructions, skin diseases, and chronic rheumatism.	65	Antimonii sulphidi.
" " " "	75	Antimonii sulphidi purificati.
Sometimes applied to cancers and to poisoned wounds.	94	Antimonii chloridi liquoris.
Scrofula, glandular obstructions, skin diseases and chronic rheumatism.	78	Antimonii sulphureti præparati.
" " " "	88	Antimonii sulphureti precipitati.
In fevers and inflammations.	70	Antimonii pulveris compositi.
Dropsy, jaundice, and cutaneous diseases; locally in hemorrhoids.	20	Infusi antirrhini linariæ.
In strangury. Bee bread, a diuretic.	16	Infusi apis mellificæ.
Propoles, in chronic mucous diarrhœa.	"	Tincturæ apii.
In nervous irritability and exhaustion, dropsy, incontinence of urine, and a flavoring agent.	30	Infusi apii graveolentis.
	"	Extracti apii graveolentis.
	"	Extracti apii graveolentis fluidi.
	"	Olei apii graveolentis.
In spasmodic diseases. Used as a protector of clothing from the attacks of moth and other vermin.	72	Pulveris aplotaxis auriculatæ.
In chronic hepatic affections, rheumatism, debility, scrofula and syphilis, and in low stages of typhoid fever.	68	Infusi apocyni androsæmifolii.
	"	Extracti apocyni androsæmifolii.
	"	Extracti apocyni androsæmifolii fluidi.
	"	Apocynini.
In dropsy, malarial fever, pneumonia, obstruction of the kidneys, liver and spleen.	80	Apocyni cannabini.
	"	Extracti apocyni cannabini.
	"	Extracti apocyni cannabini fluidi.
	"	Apocynini.
In cases of poisoning, alcoholic intoxication, maniacal delirium, croup. and chronic catarrhal affections, acute bronchitis.	85	Apomorphinæ hydrochloratis.
As a constituent of growth and life, as a menstruum, or as a means of promoting chemical action by its solvent power.	1	Aquæ.
In collapse, inflammation, hemorrhage, etc.	95	Aquæ bullientis.
As a drink, etc.	1	Aquæ communis.
As a pure menstruum.	1	Aquæ destillatæ.
In colds, local pains, hemorrhages, dyspepsia.	25	Aquæ ferventis.
Where a pure water is not indicated.	1	Aquæ fluvialis.
A cool drinking water, usually impregnated with minerals.	3	Aquæ fontanæ.
In debility, scrofula, etc.	40	Aquæ marinæ.
For local pains and inflammation.	60	Aquæ nivalis.
In collyria and hypodermic injections, etc.	1	Aquæ puræ.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
337	Aqua tepidæ. Warm water.	Ad lib.	Emollient, excitant, antispasmodic.
338	Aquilegia vulgaris (flowers.) Columbine.	ʒ ss—j	Diuretic, diaphoretic, anti-scorbutic.
339	Aralia hispida [bark of the root] Dwarf elder.	ʒ j—ij	Diuretic, alterative, sudorific.
340	Extractum araliæ hispidæ fluidum.	ʒ ss—ij	
341	Aralia nudicalis (rhizome.) American sarsaparilla.	ʒ ss—j	Alterative, stimulant, diaphoretic.
342	Extractum araliæ nudicalis fluidum.	ʒ ss—j	
343	Aralia racemosa (rhizome.) Spikenard.	gr. xx—ʒ j	Aromatic alterative, expectorant, diaphoretic, gently stimulant.
344	Extractum araliæ racemosæ fluidum.	ʒ ss—ij	
345	Aralia spinosa (bark.) Angelica tree.	gr. x—xxx	Stimulant, sialagogue, sudorific, emetic, cathartic, aromatic, diaphoretic.
346	Extractum araliæ spinosæ fluidum.	♏xv—r ʒ j	
347	Oleum araliæ spinosæ.		
348	Araroba (Goa powder.)	gr. x—xx	Emetic, cathartic.
349	Acidum chrysarobini.	♏ ¼—½	
350	*Urguentum chrysarobini.	Externally	
351	Arbutus menziesii (bark.) Madrona tree.	gr. x—xv	Astringent, diuretic.
352	Archusa officinalis (herb.) Bugloss.	ʒ j—ij	Tonic, emollient, diuretic, diaphoretic.
353	Arctium lappa (root.) Burdock.	ʒ ss—j	Root: alterative, antiscorbutic.
354	Extractum lappæ.	gr. x—xx	Leaves: emetic and diaphoretic.
355	Extractum lappæ fluidum.	ʒ ss—j	Seeds: diuretic and tonic.
356	Arctin.	gr. i—v	
357	Arctostaphylos glauca (leaves) Manzanita.	gr. xv—ʒ j	Astringent, tonic, sialgogue, diuretic.
358	Extractum arctostaphylos fluidum	♏xx—ʒ j	
359	*Arctostaphylos uva ursi (leaves) Uva ursi.	gr. x—xxx	Astringent, tonic, diuretic, antilithic.
360	Extractum uvæ ursi	gr. v—xv	
361	*Extractum uvæ ursi fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
362	Ursine (arbutine).	gr. ij—x	
263	Areca catechu (fruit) Areca nut.	ʒ j—v	Astrigent, aromatic, vermifuge.
264	Extractum arecæ fluidum	ʒ j—iij	
365	Aristol	Externally	Antiseptic, escharotic.
366	*Aristolochia serpentaria (root) Virginia snake root.	gr. x—xxx	Stimulant, tonic, diaphoretic, diuretic.
367	*Extractum serpentariæ fluidum	♏xv—xxx	
368	Tinctura serpentariæ	ʒ ss—ij	
369	Serpentarine	gr. j—ij	
370	Argemone Mexicana (seed) Prickly poppy.	gr. v—viij	Emetic, cathartic, anodyne.
371	Argenti chloridum Chloride of silver.	gr. j—iij	Tonic, antispasmodic.
372	*Argenti cyanidum Cyanide of silver.	gr. 1-20—⅛	Antisyphilitic, toxic.
373	*Argenti iodidum Iodide of silver.	gr. ss—j	Alterative, tonic.
374	*Argenti nitras Nitrate of silver.	gr. ⅛—j	Counter-irritant, stimulant, alterative, escharotic, tonic, antispasmodic.
375	*Argenti nitras dilutus	—— ——	
376	*Argenti nitras fusus	—— ——	
377	Oleatum argenti	Externally	
378	*Argenti oxidum Oxide of silver.	gr. ss—ij	Tonic, sedative, antispasmodic.
379	*Argenti phosphas Phosphate of silver.	gr. ⅛—⅓	Tonic, antispasmodic.

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
In fevers, as a menstruum, etc.	15	Aquæ tepidæ.
In jaundice, small-pox, scurvy.	85	Aquilegiæ vulgaris.
Dropsy, gravel, suppression of urine, and other urinary disorders.	30 "	Infusi araliæ hyspidæ. Extracti araliæ hispidæ fluidi.
In chronic rheumatism, as a wash for indolent ulcers.	20 "	Infusi araliæ nudicalis. Extracti araliæ nudicalis fluidi.
In pulmonary affections, chronic rheumatism, gout and syphilitic and cutaneous diseases.	22 "	Infusi araliæ racemosæ. Extracti araliæ racemosæ fluidi.
In cholera, colic, rheumatism, syphilis, dropsy, and skin diseases. In diseases where the mouth and throat are dry and parched. The oil for earache and deafness.	40 " "	Pulveris araliæ spinosæ. Extracti araliæ spinosæ fluidi. Olei araliæ spinosæ.
Ringworm of the scalp and other skin diseases. Used externally and internally.	70 " "	Pulveris ararobæ. Acidi chrysarobini. Unguentum chrysarobini.
In diarrhœa and fluxes.	20	Infusi arbuti menziesii.
In hypochondriacal affections.	12	Vini archusæ officinalis.
The root in gouty, rheumatic, venereal, leprous and scrofulous diseases, scurvy, etc. The fluid extract of the seed in chronic skin diseases, dyspepsia, etc. The leaves in alopecia, and as a cooling poultice.	25 " " "	Infusi arctii lappæ. Extracti lappæ. Extracti lappæ fluidi. Arctini.
In diarrhœa, gleet, gravel, prostatorrhœa, diabetes and debility of the kidneys and bladder, incontinence of urine, chronic hepatitis, leucorrhœa and menorrhagia.	22 "	Decocti manzanitæ. Extracti manzanitæ fluidi
In chronic affections of the kidneys and urinary passages, strangury, diabetes, in excessive mucous discharges, lithic acid diathesis, phthisis, etc.	24 " " "	Infusi uvæ ursi. Extracti uvæ ursi. Extracti uvæ ursæ fluidi. Ursinæ.
Diarrhœa, tape worm, a prophylactic against dysentery, masticatory of the orientals	36 "	Seminis arecæ catechu. Extracti arecæ fluidi.
Lupus, lupoid affections, epithelioma, ulcers, gleet, endometritis.	70	Aristolis.
To give support in fevers, to reproduce a receded cutaneous affection, dyspepsia, chronic rheumatism, amenorrhœa. The infusion for putrid sore throat.	40 " " "	Infusi serpentariæ. Extracti serpentariæ fluidi. Tincturæ serpentariæ. Serpentarinæ.
Flatulant colic.	70	Pulveris argemones Mexicanæ.
In chronic dysentery, syphilis, epilepsy.	25	Argenti chloridi.
Chiefly used for the preparation of hydrocyanic acid.	97	Argenti cyanidi.
Diseases of the stomach, pertussis, epilepsy	60	Argenti iodidi.
In epilepsy, chronic diseases of the stomach, attended with pain and vomiting, ulcerations, chronic diarrhœa, stomatitis, erysipelas, gonorrhœa, corns, etc.	60 " " "	Argenti nitratis. Argenti nitratis diluti. Argenti nitratis fusi. Oleati argenti.
In exhausting diseases, nausea, cardialgia, dysentery, night sweats, uterine fluxes, menorrhagia, venereal sores.	55	Argenti oxidi.
In myelitis, with disturbance of the bladder and rectum, etc.	80	Argenti phosphatis.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
380	*Arnica Montana (root) . . . . . Arnica.	gr. v—x	Stimulant, irritant, toxic, diuretic, diaphoretic, emmenagogue, nervine.
381	*Extractum arnicæ	gr. j—v	
382	*Extractum arnicæ fluidum	ℳ v—x	
383	*Tinctura arnicæ florum	ℳ x—xxx	
384	*Tinctura arnicæ radicis	ℳ x—xv	
385	Arnicin	gr. j—iij	
386	*Emplastrum arnicæ	Externally	
387	*Artanthe elongata (leaves) . . . . . Matico.	gr. xv— ʒ i	Aromatic tonic, stimulant, styptic, aphrodisiac, diuretic.
388	*Extracti matico fluidum	ʒ ss—i	
389	*Tinctura matico	ʒ ſ—iij	
390	Artemisia abrotanum (herb) . . . . . Southernwood.	gr. xx— ʒ j	Stimulant, nervine, tonic, anthelmintic, narcotic; combined with a fixed alkali it becomes a powerful diuretic.
391	Extractum artemisiæ abrotani fluidum.	ℳ x—xxx	
392	Artemisia absinthium (leaves) . . . . . Wormwood.	gr. x— ʒ ss	Anthelmintic, tonic, narcotic, antispasmodic.
393	Extractum absinthii	gr. v—x	
394	Extractum absinthii fluidum	ℳ v— ʒ ss	
395	Tinctura absinthii	ʒ ij—iv	
396	Oleum absinthii	ℳ iv—viij	
397	Absinthin	gr. i—ij	
398	Artemisia dracunculus (leaves) . . . . . Taragon.	ad libitum	Condiment.
399	Oleum dracunculi		
400	Artemisia frigida (herb) . . . . . Mountain sage.	ʒ j—ij	Tonic, antiperiodic.
401	Extractum artemisiæ frigidæ fluidum .	ʒ j—ij	
402	*Artemisia santonica (seed) . . . . . European worm seed.	gr. v—xx	Anthelmintic.
403	Extractum santonicæ fluidum	ℳ x—xxx	
404	*Santonin	gr. ij—x	
405	Artemisia vulgaris (herb) . . . . . Mugwort.	gr. xv— ʒ j	Alterative, tonic, diaphoretic, diuretic, emmenagogue, anthelmintic and antispasmodic.
406	Extractum artemisiæ vulgaris fluidum	ℳ x— ʒ ss	
407	Tinctura artemisiæ vulgaris	ʒ j—iij	
408	Arum dracontium (root) . . . . . Green dragon.	gr. v—x	Expectorant, diaphoretic, irritant.
409	Extractum ari dracontii fluidum . . .	ℳ j—x	
410	Arum esculentum (root) . . . . . Taro flour	—— ——	Nutrient.
411	Arum triphyllum (root) . . . . . Indian turnip.	gr. v—x	Mild emetic, expectorant, tonic, diaphoretic, irritant.
412	Extractum ari triphylli fluidum	ℳ v—xx	
413	Arundo donax (root) . . . . . Spanish cane.	ʒ ss—j	Slightly diuretic and diaphoretic.
414	Asarabacca Europæum (herb) . . . . . Asarum.	gr. ij—x	Emetic, cathartic, errhine.
415	Asarum canadense (root). . . . . Wild ginger.	gr. xx—xxx	Aromatic, stimulant, tonic, diaphoretic, diuretic, carminative, anthelmintic.
416	Extractum asari canadensis fluidum .	ℳ xv—xxx	
417	Tinctura asari canadensis	ʒ ss –jv	
418	Asarum Europæum [plant] . . . . . Hazelwort.	gr. ij—x	Powerfully emetic, cathartic, errhine, stimulant.
419	Asclepsias curassavia [root] . . . . . Blood weed.	gr. xx— ʒ ij	Emetic, cathartic, styptic astringent and tænicide.
420	Extractum asclepiadies curassaviæ fluidum		
421	Asclepias gigantea [bark] . . . . . Madar.	gr. iij—x	Acrid, emetic.
422	Asclepias incarnata [root] . . . . . White Indian hemp.	gr. x—xxx	Emetic, cathartic, anthelmintic, diuretic.
423	Extractum asclepiadis incarnatæ fluidum	ℳ x—xxx	
424	Asclepias mataperro [bark] . . . . . Cundurango.	ʒ j—ij	Emetic, alterative, diuretic, tonic, deobstruent.
425	Extractum cundurango fluidum . . .	ʒ ss—j	

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
In concussion of the brain from falls and blows, typhoid fever, dysentery, amaurosis; externally for the relief of pain from bruises, sprains, milk abscesses, etc., and to prevent or remove ecchymosis.	80	Pulveris arnicæ.
	"	Extracti arnicæ.
	"	Extracti arnicæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ arnicæ florum.
	"	Tincturæ arnicæ radicis.
	"	Arnicini.
	"	Emplastri arnicæ.
In dyspepsia, chronic mucous discharges, hemorrhages, piles, leucorrhœa, gonorrhœa, catarrh of the bladder, insect bites, etc.	30	Infusi matico.
	"	Extracti matico fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ matico.
In intermittent fever, jaundice, atonic dyspepsia, amenorrhœa, chronic leucorrhœa, obstinate diarrhœa, worms, etc.	55	Infusi artemisiæ abrotani.
	"	Extracti artemisiæ abrotani fluidi.
Intermittent fever, dyspepsia, worms; also to promote the appetite; externally, in bruises and inflammations, leucorrhoea.	65	Infusi artemisiæ absinthii.
	"	Extracti absinthii.
	"	Extracti absinthii fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ absinthii.
	"	Olei absinthii.
	"	Absinthini.
For spicing food.	8	Pulveris artemisiæ dracunculi.
	"	Olei dracunculi.
In rheumatism, scarlet fever, diphtheria, and malarial diseases.	30	Infusi artemisiæ frigidæ.
	"	Extracti artemisiæ frigidæ fluidi.
For the expulsion of round worms, for cystitis and other irritations of the urinary organs.	68	Seminis artemisiæ santonicæ.
	"	Extracti santonicæ fluidi.
	"	Santonini.
In epilepsy, chorea, hysteria, amenorrhoea. In fomentations for bruises, sprains, etc.	20	Infusi artemisia vulgaris.
	"	Extracti artemisiæ vulgaris fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ artemisiæ vulgaris.
In dry hacking cough, asthma, pertussis, chronic rheumatism, etc.	75	Pulveris ari dracontii.
	"	Extracti ari dracontii fluidi.
Diet for invalids.	10	Pulveris ari esculenti.
In croup, pertussis, stomatitis, asthma, chronic laryngitis, bronchitis; locally, in scrofulous tumors, and cutaneous affections.	60	Pulveris ari triphylli.
	"	Extracti ari triphylli fluidi.
In colds.	10	Radicis arundonis donacis.
Headache, chronic opthalmia, paralytic affections of the face.	82	Pulveris asarabaccæ.
In colic, dropsy, and low febrile diseases; to promote perspiration and expectoration.	28	Infusi asari Canadensis.
	"	Extracti asari Canadensis fluidi.
The tincture used in perfuming, etc.	"	Tinctura asari Canadensis.
In headache, rheumatism, paralytic affections of the face.	82	Pulveris asari Europæi.
In hemorrhages, obstinate gonorrhœa, leucorrhœa.	56	Infusi asclepiadis curassavicæ.
	"	Extracti asclepiadis curassavicæ fluidi.
In obstinate cutaneous diseases of tropical climates, syphilis, dropsy and hectic fever.	66	Pulveris asclepiadis giganteæ.
In catarrh, asthma, rheumatism, syphilis and worms.	64	Infusi asclepiadis incarnatæ.
	"	Extracti asclepiadis incarnatæ fluidi.
In ulcers, syphilis, chronic rheumatism, and cancer.	40	Infusi asclepiadis metaperro.
	"	Extracti condurango fluidi.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
426	Asclepias syriaca [root] . . . . . Common silk weed.	gr. x—℥j	Alterative, tonic, cathartic, stimulant, anodyne, emmenagogue, expectorant, diuretic, emetic.
427	Extractum asclepiadis syriacæ fluidum	♏ x—xxx	
428	*Asclepias tuberosa [root] . . . . . Pleurisy root.	gr. xx—℥j	Expectorant, alterative, tonic, diaphoretic, diuretic, cathartic, antispasmodic.
429	Extractum asclepiadis tuberosæ fluidum	℥ss—ij	
430	Tinctura asclepiadis tuberosæ	℥ij—iv	
431	Asclepidin	gr. j—v	
432	Asclepias vincetoxicum [root] . . . . White swallow wort.	gr. x—xxx	Emetic, cathartic, diaphoretic, diuretic.
433	Asimina triloba [seed] . . . . . American papaw.	gr. v—x	Emetic, antispasmodic.
434	Extractum asiminæ trilobæ fluidum. . . .	♏ x—xxx	
435	Asparagus officinalis [root] . . . . . Asparagus.	℥j—iij	Diuretic, sedative, deobstruent and slightly diaphoretic..
436	Extractum asparagi fluidum	℥ss—ij	
437	Tinctura asparagi	℥ss—j	
438	Asparagin	gr. x—xx	
439	Asphaltum [oil]	♏ x—xx	Stimulating, antispasmodic.
440	Aspidium filix fœmina [root] . . . . Female fern.	℥ss—ij	Expectorant, anthelmintic.
441	*Aspidium filix mas [root] . . . . . Male fern.	℥j—iij	Slightly tonic, astringent and anthelmintic.
442	Extractum aspidii maris	gr. x—xxx	
443	Extractum aspidii maris fluidum . . .	℥i—iij	
444	*Oleo-resina aspidii.	♏ x—xxx	
445	Aspidosperma quebracho (bark) . . . . Quebracho.	gr. v—x	Oxygenizer, stimulant to the respiratory centers, antispasmodic.
446	Extractum quebracho	gr. j—iij	
447	Extractum quebracho fluidum.	♏xv—℥ss	
448	Aspidospermine.	gr. ¼—½	
449	Asphilia latifolia (herb) . . . . . Hemorrhage plant.	gr. xx—xxx	Astringent.
450	Asplenium scolopendrium (leaves) . . . Spleen wort.	℥ss—j	Deobstruent, astringent, demulcent
451	Astragalus exscapus (root) . . . . . Stemless milk vetch.	℥ss—j	Stimulant, diaphoretic.
452	Astragalus verus (gum) . . . . . Tragacanth.	gr. x—℥j	Demulcent, emollient.
353	*Mucilago tragacanthæ.	Ad libitum.	
454	Aster puniceus (root) . . . . . Cocash.	℥ss—j	Stimulant, diaphoretic, diuretic.
455	Extractum asteris fluidum.	℥ss—j	
456	Atherosperma moschata (bark) . . . . Australian sassafras.	gr. v—xx	Antiscorbutic, tonic, diaphoretic, diuretic.
457	Tinctura atherospermæ moschatæ. .	♏ v—xij	
458	Oleum atherospermæ	♏ss—j	
459	*Atropa belladonna (leaves and root.) . Deadly nightshade.	gr. ss—iij	Mydriatic, anodyne, excitomotor, antispasmodic, diaphoretic, cardiac-tonic, deliriant, anti-glactagogue.
460	*Abstractum belladonnæ	gr. ss—j	
461	*Extractum belladonnæ	gr. ⅛—½	
462	*Extractum belladonnæ fluidi	♏ij—v	
463	*Tincturæ belladonnæ	♏v—xx	
464	*Atropina sulphas.	gr. 1-200—1-50	
465	*Belladonnin	gr. 1-24—¼	
466	Unguentum belladonnæ.	Externally	
467	*Emplastrum belladonnæ	"	
468	*Linimentum belladonæ	"	
469	Atropa mandragora (root) . . . . . Mandragora.	gr. ij—iij	Narcotic, toxic.
470	Auri chloridum. . . . . Chloride of gold.	gr. 1-30—1-15	Powerfully alterative, caustic, aphrodisiac.
471	*Auri et sodii chloridum . . . . . Chloride of gold and sodium.	gr. 1-20—⅛	Alterative, antisyphilitic, escharotic.
472	Auri cyanidum . . . . . Cyanide of gold.	gr. 1-20—⅛	" "
473	Auri iodidum . . . . . Iodide of gold.	gr. 1-15—⅛	" "

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
In amenorrhœa, dropsy, retention of urine, asthma, dyspepsia, dyspnœa, rheumatism, scarlatina, constipation.	40	Infusi asclepiadis syriacæ.
	"	Extracti asclepiadis syriacæ fluidi.
In fevers and diseases of the respiratory organs, pleurisy, flatulency, indigestion, acute rheumatism and uterine diseases.	24	Infusi asclepiadis tuberosæ.
	"	Extracti asclepiadis tuberosæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ asclepiadis tuberosæ.
	"	Asclepidini.
In dropsy, scrofula.	70	Infusi asclepiadis vincetoxici.
Asthma.	48	Infusi asiminæ trilobæ.
	"	Extracti asiminæ trilobæ fluidi.
In dropsy, hypertrophy of the heart.	14	Radicis asparagi officinalis.
	"	Extracti asparagi officinalis fluidi.
	"	Tinctura asparagi.
	"	Asparagini.
		Asphalti.
In consumption.	54	
Worms.	40	Infusi aspidii felicis fœminæ.
To expel tape-worm.	55	Infusi aspidii felicis maris.
	"	Extracti aspidii felicis maris.
	"	Extracti aspidii felicis maris fluidi.
	"	Oleo resinæ aspidii.
In dyspnœa, asthma, emphysema, capillary bronchitis, phthisis.	68	Pulveris aspidospermæ quebracho.
	"	Extracti quebracho.
	"	Extracti quebracho fluidi.
	"	Aspidosperminæ.
Hemoptysis; externally for wounds.	12	Infusi aspiliæ latifoliæ.
In visceral affections, hemorrhages and pectoral complaints.	15	Infusi asplenii scolopendrii.
In secondary and tertiary syphilis.	18	Infusi astragali exscapi.
For bandoline, paste, etc.	5	Gummi astragali veri.
	"	Mucilaginis tragacanthæ.
In colds, rheumatism, nervous debility, headache, menstrual irregularity.	20	Infusi asteris punicei.
	"	Extracti asteris fluidi.
In asthma, etc.	54	Infusi atherospermæ.
	"	Tincturæ atherospermæ.
	"	Olei atherospermæ.
In nervous and spasmodic diseases, pertussis, incontinence of urine, rheumatism, dysmenorrhœa, obstinate intermittent, scarlatina, dropsy, dysentery, jaundice, iritis, profuse sweating, croup, chronic constipation, photophobia, spermatorrhœa, tonsilitis, ptyalism, earache, coryza, lacteal congestion, lead colic, hiccough, sudden collapse, and opium poisoning.	90	Pulveris belladonnæ.
	"	Abstracti belladonnæ.
	"	Extracti belladonnæ.
	"	Extracti belladonnæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ belladonnæ.
	"	Atropinæ sulphatis.
	"	Belladonninæ.
	"	Unguenti belladonnæ.
	"	Emplastri belladonnæ.
	"	Linimenti belladonnæ.
In scrofula and syphilitic tumors.	91	Pulveris atropæ mandragoræ.
Chronic Bright's disease, anorexia, amenorrhœa, impotence.	96	Auri chloridi.
In syphilis and chronic glandular tumors, exostosis.	95	Auri et sodii chloridi.
In syphilis and scrofula.	95	Auri cyanidi.
" " " "	94	Auri iodidi.

No.	Remedies.	dose.	Properties.
474	Avena sativa (seed) . . . . . Common oats.	ad libitum	Tonic, nutritive, laxative, nerve stimulant.
475	Extractum avenæ sativæ fluidum . . .	ʒ ij—iv	
476	Tinctura avenæ	♏xv—xxx	
477	Azedarach indicæ (bark of the root) . . Pride of China.	gr. v—x	Tonic, febrifuge, vermifuge.
478	Baccharis pilularis (root)	ʒ j—ij	Balsamic, diuretic, tonic, stimulant.
479	Extractum baccharis fluidum		
480	Bahia arachnoidea . . . . . Butterfly plant.	ʒ j—ij	Tonic, diuretic, antispasmodic.
481	Extractum bahiæ fluidi	ʒ ss—ij	
482	Ballota lanata (herb) . . . . . Wolf horehound.	gr. xv—ʒ j	Diuretic, expectorant.
483	Ballota nigra . . . . . Black horehound.	ʒ ss—ij	Tonic, antispasmodic, stimulant, emmenagogue.
484	*Balsamum Peruvianum . . . . . Balsam of Peru.	gr. x—ʒ j	Stimulant, diuretic, expectorant, parasiticide, antiseptic.
485	*Balsamum tolutanum . . . . . Balsam of tolu.	gr x—xxx	" "
486	*Tinctura tolutani	♏xv—xxx	" "
487	*Syrupus tolutani	ʒ j—ij	" "
488	Balsamodendron mikul . . . . . Bdellium.	Externally	Resolvent, stimulant.
489	*Balsamodendron myrrha (gum) . . . . Myrrh.	gr. v—xxx	Stimulant, stomachic, tonic, expectorant, emmenagogue, astringent.
490	Extractum myrrhæ fluidum	♏ x—xx	
491	*Tinctura myrhæ	ʒ ss—ij	
492	Baptisia tinctoria (root and leaves) . . . Wild indigo.	gr. v—xx	Purgative, emetic, stimulant, astringent, and antiseptic.
493	Extractum baptisiæ fluidum	♏v—xx	
494	Tinctura baptisiæ	ʒ j—ij	
495	Baptisin	gr. j—iv	
496	Barium carbonas . . . . . Carbonate of barium.	gr. ss—iij	Alterative.
497	Barium chloridum . . . . . Chloride of barium.	gr. ss—j	Deobstruent and alterative.
498	Barium iodidum . . . . . Iodide of barium.	gr. ⅓—j	Alterative.
499	*Barosma crenulata (leaves) . . . . . Buchu.	gr. x—xxx	Diuretic, stimulant, diaphoretic antispasmodic, tonic, cathartic, expectorant, emmenagogue and parturient.
500	Extractum buchu fluidum	♏v—ʒ j	
501	Tinctura buchu	ʒ j—iij	
502	Barosmin	gr. j—v	
503	Benzoin odoriferum (bark and berries) Spice bush.	ʒ ss—j	Aromatic, stimulant, diaphoretic, tonic, refrigerant, anthelmintic.
504	Extractum benzoini odoriferi fluidum	ʒ ss—ij	
505	*Benzoinum (resin) . . . . . Benzoin.	gr. x—xxx	Stimulant, expectorant, coagulant, antiputrescent, antispasmodic.
506	*Extractum benzoini fluidum	♏x—xx	
507	*Tinctura benzoini	♏xv—xxx	
508	*Tinctura benzoini composita	ʒ ss—ij	
509	*Adeps benzoinatus	Externally.	
510	*Benzinum (benzine)	♏v—xx	Stimulant, antispasmodic, anthelmintic—external sedative.
511	Benzol . . . . . Benzole.	♏v—x	Solvent, anæsthetic, germicide.
512	Berberis aquifolium (root) . . . . . Oregon grape.	gr. x—xx	A positive alterative, tonic, diuretic, diaphoretic.
513	Extractum berberis aquifolii	gr. ij—vj	
514	Extractum berberis aquifolii fluidum	♏ x—xxx	
515	Berberis vulgaris (bark) . . . . . Barberry.	gr. x—xxx	Tonic, antiperiodic, laxative, febrifuge, astringent, antispasmodic, antiscorbutic, anthelmintic.
516	Extractum berberis vulgaris fluidum	♏ xx—ʒ j	
517	Berberin	gr. j—iij	
518	Betholum . . . . . Bethol.	gr. v—x	Allied to salol, salicylic acid.
519	Betonica officinalis (leaves) . . . . . Wood betony.	ʒ ss—j	Alterative, tonic, aperient, nervine, discutient.

EMPLOYMENT.	FORCE.	GENITIVE FORM.
In habitual constipation, debility, etc.	5	Avenæ farinæ (oatmeal).
	"	Extracti avenæ sativæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ avenæ.
In malarial fever, etc.	40	Decocti azedarach indicæ.
In urinary disorders.	40	Infusi baccharis pilularis.
	"	Extracti baccharis fluidi.
Consumption, dyspepsia, debility.	12	Infusi bahiæ arachnoideæ.
	"	Extracti bahiæ fluidi.
Dropsy, rheumatism, gout, asthma.	35	Decocti ballotæ lanatæ.
In hysteria and other nervous diseases.	22	Decocti ballotæ nigræ.
In chronic bronchial diseases, dysentery, gonorrhœa, leucorrhœa and catarrh.	20	Balsami Peruviani.
Externally for ulcers, sore nipples, chilblains, scabies.	18	Balsami tolutani.
" "	"	Tincturæ tolutani.
" "	"	Syrupi tolutani.
Used in plasters for tumors.	12	Gummi balsamodendronis mukal.
In phthisis, chronic catarrh, painful dyspepsia, amenorrhœa. Locally for spongy gums, aphtha, ulcers.	24	Gummi myrrhæ.
	"	Extracti myrrhæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ myrrhæ.
In scarlatina, typhus fever, epidemic dysentery, in atonic rheumatism, pneumonia, and where there is a tendency to septicæmia. Externally, to ulcers to counteract mortification, fetid discharges of the ear.	82	Infusi baptisiæ tinctoriæ.
	"	Extracti baptisiæ fluidi.
	"	Tinctura baptisiæ.
	"	Baptisinæ.
In scrofula.	90	Barii carbonatis.
Scrofula, chronic ophthalmia, and diseases of the skin.	96	Barii chloridi.
In scrofula, morbid growths, hypertrophy, chronic skin diseases.	90	Barii iodidi.
In chronic pyelitis, cystitis, urethritis, dyspepsia, chronic rheumatism, dropsy, incontinence of urine, cutaneous diseases.	25	Infusi barosmæ crenulatæ.
	"	Extracti buchu fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ buchu.
	"	Barosmini.
In typhoid forms of fever, flatulence, colds, colic, excessive heat and uneasiness; as an embrocation for rheumatism, contusions, etc.	20	Infusi benzoinis odoriferi.
	"	Extracti benzoinis fluidi.
In chronic mucous profluvia. By atomization in laryngeal catarrh. Locally, in bed sores, sore nipples, foul ulcers.	24	Pulveris benzoini.
	"	Extracti benzoini fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ benzoini.
	"	Tincturæ benzoini compositæ.
	"	Adipis benzoinati.
To restrain fermentation in dyspepsia, tape worm; locally, in scabies, rheumatism, etc.,	80	Benzini.
Trichiniasis, etc.	84	Benzoli.
In syphilis, scrofula, amenorrhœa, salt rheum, pityriasis, psoriasis, etc.	36	Pulveris berberis aquifolii.
	"	Extracti berberis aquifolii.
	"	Extracti berberis aquifolii fluidi.
Jaundice, chronic diarrhœa, dysentery, in atonic dyspepsia, infantile and tuberculous diarrhœa, enlargement of the spleen.	38	Pulveris berberis vulgaris.
	"	Extracti berberis vulgaris fluidi.
	"	Berberini.
Rheumatism, catarrh of the bladder, gonorrhœal cystitis.	55	Betholi.
Epilepsy, headache, atonic dyspepsia, chronic rheumatism, piles, jaundice, scrofula, hysteria.	24	Infusi betonicæ officianalis.
	"	Extracti betonicæ fluidi.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
520	Extractum betonicæ fluidum	♏ xv—℥j	
521	Betula alba (bark) White birch.	Ad libitum.	Mild stimulant, diaphoretic and astringent.
522	Betula lenta (bark) Sweet birch.	"	" "
523	Extractum betulæ lentæ fluidum	℥j—iv	" "
524	Oleum betulæ	—— ——	
525	Bidens bipinnata (root) Spanish needles.	gr. x—xxx	Emmenagogue, expectorant, stimulant, diaphoretic, laxative, and aromatic.
526	Extractum bidentis bipinnatæ fluidum	♏ xv—℥j	
527	Bidens frondosa (herb and seed) Cuckold.	gr. x—xx	Emmenagogue, expectorant.
528	Bignonia capreolata (root)	℥i—ij	Alterative, aperient, diuretic, diaphoretic.
529	*Bismuthi citras Citrate of bismuth.	gr ij—xv	Tonic, astringent, antispasmodic.
530	*Bismuthi et ammonii citras	gr. ij—iv	" "
531	*Bismuthi subcarbonas Subcarbonate of bismuth.	gr. v—xxx	Sedative, tonic, antacid, antiseptic.
532	*Bismuthi subnitras Subnitrate of bismuth.	gr. v—xxx	" " " "
533	Oleatum bismuthi	Locally	
534	Bismuthi valerianas Valerianate of bismuth.	gr. ss—iij	Nervine, antispasmodic, alterative.
535	Blatta Cockroaches.	gr. ij—iv	Diuretic.
536	Borago officinalis (herb) Borage.	ad libitum	Demulcent, refrigerant, diaphoretic, diuretic, protective.
537	Extractum boraginis officinalis fluidi.	℥j—ii	
538	Borodichia virgiloides (bark) Alcornoco.	℥ss—j	Emetic, febrifuge, astringent.
539	Extractum borodichiæ fluidum	℥ss—j	
540	Boswellia carteri (gum resin) Frankincense.	gr. xv—℥j	Same as balsam of tolu.
541	Botrychium lunarioides (root) Consumption brake.	gr. xv—xxx	Tonic, stimulant, astringent, vulnerary.
542	*Brayera anthelmentica (unripe fruit) Koosso.	℥ij—℥ss	Efficient vermifuge, aborticide.
543	*Extractum brayeræ fluidum	℥ij—iv	
544	Koussin	℈j—ij	
545	Bromoform	♏ij—v	Sedative, antiseptic.
546	Bromol	gr. 1-16—¼	Antiseptic, irritant.
547	*Bromum (bromine)	♏1-20—1-5	Caustic, disinfectant, like iodine, it stimulates the lymphatics and promotes absorption.
548	Bromi chloridum	—— ——	
549	Bromi iodidum	—— ——	
550	Bromal hydrate	gr. j—iij	Narcotic.
551	*Bryonia alba (root) White bryony.	gr. x—℥j	An active hydragogue and cathartic emmenagogue, vesicant, toxic.
552	Extractum bryoniæ fluidum	♏x—℥j	
553	*Tinctura bryoniæ	℥j—ij	
554	Bryonin	gr. ss—ij	
555	Bursa pastoris (plant) Shepherd's purse.	gr. x—℥j	Diuretic, tonic, stimulant, antiscorbutic.
556	Extractum bursæ pastoris fluidum	♏xv—℥ij	
557	Buxus sempervirens (bark and leaves) Box.	℥ss—j	Cathartic, diaphoretic, alterative, anthelmintic.
558	Extractum buxi	gr. v—x	
559	Extractum buxi fluidum	♏xv—℥j	
560	Oleum buxi	♏ij—vj	
561	Buxina	gr. ij—vj	
562	Cactus grandiflorus (flowers) Night blooming cereus.		Sedative, diuretic, cardiac.
563	Extractum cacti grandiflori fluidum	♏ii—v	
564	Tinctura cacti grandiflori	♏iij—x	
565	Cadmii iodidum Iodide of cadmium.	Externally	Discutient, rubefacient.
566	Oleatum cadmii iodidi	do	

EMPLOYMENT	FORCE.	GENITIVE FORM.
In skin diseases, cancer, syphilis, gonorrhœa, scurvy, gout, diarrhœa, dysentery, cholera infantum. The application of the oil in chronic eczema.	14	Decocti betulæ albæ.
	16	Infusi betulæ lentæ.
	"	Extracti betulæ lentæ fluidi.
	"	Olei betulæ.
In acute laryngeal and bronchial affections, amenorrhœa.	22	Infusi bidentis bipinnatæ.
	"	Extracti bidentis bipinnatæ fluidi.
In palpitation of the heart, coughs, and uterine derangements.	24	Pulveris binentis frondosæ.
In syphilis, chronic rheumatism and as a blood purifier.	24	Infusi bignoniæ capreolatæ.
Chiefly used for the production of the soluble bismuthi et ammonii citras.	60	Bismuthi citratis,
Dyspepsia, diarrhœa, etc.	60	Bismuthi et ammonii citratis.
In gastralgia, diarrhœa and typhoid fever, topically to wounds, ulcers, gonorrhœa.	40	Bismuthi subcarbonatis.
Atonic dyspepsia, diarrhœa, ulcers.	40	Bismuthi subnitratis.
	"	Oleati bismuthi.
In neuralgia, and painful affections of the stomach.	60	Bismuthi valerianatis.
In dropsy, albuminuria.	33	Blattæ.
In acute febrile affections, catarrh, rheumatism, skin diseases.	8	Boraginis officinalis.
	"	Extracti boraginis fluidi.
In consumption and chronic catarrh.	60	Infusi boradichiæ virgiloidis.
	"	Extracti borodichiæ fluidi.
Chiefly used for fumigation and some plasters.	18	Gummi boswelliæ.
Consumption, diarrhœa, cholera infantum.	16	Decocti botrychii lunarioidis.
Tape worms.	60	Infusi brayeræ.
	"	Extracti brayeræ fluidi.
	"	Koussini.
Whooping cough.	70	Bromoformi.
Foul and indolent ulcers, diphtheria, cholera infantum.	80	Bromolis.
In bronchocele, scrofula, hospital gangrene, cancerous ulceration, etc.	88	Bromi.
	"	Bromi chloridi.
	"	Bromi iodidi.
Epilepsy.	98	Bromalis hydratis.
In dropsy, glandular enlargements, chronic nervous affections. scarlatina, rheumatism, bronchitis, and the catarrhal stage of whooping cough.	88	Infusi bryoniæ albæ.
	"	Extracti bryoniæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ bryoniæ.
	"	Bryonini.
In humoral asthma, dropsy, diarrhœa, and in many forms of kidney complaints.	28	Infusi bursæ pastoris.
	"	Extracti bursæ pastoris fluidi.
Syphilis, epilepsy, hysteria.	30	Infusi buxi sempervirentis.
	"	Extracti buxi.
	"	Extracti buxi fluidi.
	"	Olei buxi.
	"	Buxinæ.
In diseases of the heart, palpitation, angina pectoris, cardiac neuralgia, rheumatism, valvular diseases, hæmoptysis, dropsy, and in threatened apoplexy.	64	Pulveris cacti grandiflori.
	"	Extracti cacti grandiflori fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ cacti grandiflori.
In enlarged scrofulous glands, nodes, chronic inflammation of the joints.	86	Cadmii iodidi.
	"	Oleati cadmii sulphatis.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
567	Cadmii sulphas Sulphate of cadmium	gr. ⅛—j	Astringent, emetic, irritant.
568	Oleatum cadmii sulphatis	Externally	
569	Cæsalpinia coriaria (pods) Divi divi.	ʒ ss—j	Astringent.
570	Caffea Arabica (berries) Coffee.		Stimulant, nervine, anti-emetic, diuretic, tonic, anaphrodisiac, antilithic.
571	Extractum Caffeæ fluidum	♏ xv—ʒ ij	
572	*Caffeina	gr. j—iv	
573	Caladium seguinum (plant) Dumb cane.	gr. ii—v	Expectorant and diaphoretic.
574	Tinctura caladii seguini	♏ ij—v	
575	Calamintha officinalis (herb) Calamint.	ʒ ss—j	Aromatic, stomachic, diuretic, febrifuge.
576	*Calcii bromidum Bromide of calcium.	gr. x—xx	Hypnotic.
577	*Calcii carbonas præcipitatus Precipitated carbonate of calcium.	gr. x—ʒ j	Astringent, antacid.
578	*Calcii chloridi liquor Chloride of calcium.	ʒ ss—i	Irritant, disinfectant, stimulant, astringent.
579	*Calcii hypophosphis Hypophosphite of calcium.	gr. v—xxx	Alterative, stimulant, restorative, antacid.
580	Calcii hippuratas Hippurate of calcium.	gr. v—x	Alterative, tonic.
581	Calcii iodas Iodate of calcium.	gr. ij—iv	Antiseptic, febrifuge.
582	Calcii iodidum Iodide of calcium.	gr. ij—iij	Irritant, disinfectant.
583	Calcii lactophosphas Lacto phosphate of calcium.	gr. xx—xxx	Alterative, stimulant, restorative.
584	*Syrupus calcii lacto phosphatis	ʒ j—ij	
585	Calcii phosphas præcipitatus Precipitated phosphate of calcium.	gr. v—xxx	Same as above.
586	Calcii sulphis Sulphite of calcium.	gr. 1-10—½	Disinfectant.
587	Calcii sulphuretum Sulphurated lime.	gr. 1-20—j	Irritant.
588	*Calendula officinalis (herb and flowers) Marigold.	ʒ ss—ij	Stimulant, antispasmodic, diaphoretic, emmenagogue, vermifuge, deobstruent, sudorific.
589	Extractum calendulæ	gr. v—x	
590	Extractum calendulæ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
591	*Tinctura calendulæ	ʒ ij—iv	
592	Callitriche verna (infusion) Water starwort.	℥ ss—ij	Diuretic.
593	Calophyllum inophyllum (seed) Ndilo seed.	—— ——	Same as turpentine.
594	Oleum calophylli	—— ——	
595	Calycanthus Floridus Florida Allspice.	gr. x—ʒ i	Stimulant, aromatic, antispasmodic.
596	Extractum calycanthi fluidum	♏ x—xxx	
597	*Calx (lime)	—— ——	Escharotic.
598	*Calx chlorata Chloride of lime.	gr. iij—vj	Stimulant, alterative, astringent, disinfectant, desiccant, antiseptic.
599	*Calx syrupus Saccharate of lime.	♏ xv—xxx	Alkaline.
600	Calcis aqua Lime water.	℥ ss –iv	Antacid, tonic, astringent, lithontriptic, anthelmintic.
601	*Calcis linimentum	Externally	
602	Calx sulphurata Sulphurated lime.	"	Depilatory.
603	*Camphora (camphor)	gr. ss—v	Stimulant, diaphoretic, antaphrodisiac, antispasmodic anodyne, expectorant, in overdoses narcotic, externally, as a mild counter-irritant.
604	*Spiritus camphoræ	♏ v—xv	
605	*Aqua camphoræ	ʒ ij—viij	
606	*Linimentum camphoræ	Externally	
607	Ceratum camphoræ	"	

EMPLOYMENT	FORCE.	GENITIVE FORM.
In syphilis, rheumatism, gout, conjunctivitis, otorrhoea, gonorrhoea, opacity of the cornea.	84	Cadmii sulphatis.
	"	Oleati cadmii sulphatis.
In diarrhœa; locally, for ulcers.	33	Infusi cæsalpiniæ coriariæ.
In indigestion, constipation, asthma, croup, hysteria, hiccup, nervous headache, and other nervous diseases, alcoholism and opium narcotism.	25	Infusi caffea.
	"	Extracti caffeæ fluidi.
	"	Caffeinæ.
In croup, asthma, bronchitis, etc.	68	Infusi caladii seguini.
	"	Tincturæ caladii seguini.
In fevers, amenorrhœa, etc.	16	Infusi calauinthæ officinalis.
In epilepsy, hysteria, insomnia.	40	Calcii bromidi.
In diarrhoea, burns, ulcers, and used in the preparation of tooth powders.	22	Calcii carbonatis præcipitati.
In scrofulous swellings, strumous skin diseases, dyspepsia.	86	Liquoris calcii chloridi.
In anæmia, scrofula, tuberculosis, chlorosis, etc.	30	Calcii hypophosphitis.
In urinary diseases, also in various disorders of nutrition.	44	Calcii hippuratis.
In fever, for the preservation of food.	60	Calcii iodatis.
In erysipelas, ulcers, to deodorize suppuration.	84	Calcii iodidi.
In mollities ossium, to favor consolidation of fractures, etc.; in pregnancy to bring forth healthy children.	22	Calcii lacto phosphatis.
	"	Syrupi calcii lactophosphatis.
Same as above.	20	Calcii phosphatis præcipitati.
In fermentation and putrefaction in the digestive organs, boils, scrofulous diseases, and skin diseases.	68	Calcii sulphitis.
In itch, and as a depilatory.	94	Calcii sulphureti.
In spasmodic affections, strumous diseases,	22	Infusi calendulæ officinalis.
icterus, suppressed menstruation, typhoid	"	Extracti calendulæ.
febrile conditions, etc. Locally, to ulcers and	"	Extracti calendulæ fluidi.
wounds to promote cicatrization.	"	Tincturæ calendulæ.
In dropsy and complaints of the urinary organs.	18	Infusi callitrichis vernæ.
Locally, for itch, rheumatism, etc. Used as incense.	60	Seminis calophylli inophylli.
	"	Olei calophylli.
Chronic ague, diarrhœa, and in cases of crapulous colic.	16	Infusi calythanthi floridi.
	"	Extracti calycanthi fluidi.
As a chemical agent, etc.	"	Calcis.
In epidemic typhoid fever, dysentery, scrofula, opthalmia, ulcers, burns, chilblains, sore throat, etc.	68	Calcis chloratæ.
In chronic infantile diarrhœa, etc.	"	Syrupi calcis.
In stomachic acidity, diarrhœa, nausea, dyspepsia, worms. Externally, on foul ulcers, itch, burns, leucorrhœa.	"	Calcis aquæ.
	"	Linimenti calcis.
Apply to parts to be deprived of hair.	78	Calcis sulphuratæ.
In typhoids, pneumonia, capillary bronchitis,	84	Camphoræ.
cholera, diarrhœa, spasmodic diseases, chor-	"	Spiriti camphoræ.
dee, mania, rheumatism, puerperal convul-	"	Aquæ camphoræ.
sions, toothache, coryza, itch, nervous head-	"	Linimenti camphoræ.
ache, dysmenorrhœa, to allay the strangury	"	Cerati camphoræ.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
608	*Oleum camphoræ.	♏ j—iij	
609	*Camphora monobromata . . . . . Monobromated camphor.	gr. i—v	Hypnotic, sedative.
610	Canella alba (bark) . . . . . Canella.	gr. x—xxx	Tonic, stimulant, aromatic, antiscordutic, antispasmodic—no tannin.
611	Extractum canellæ.	gr. v—xx	
612	Extractum canellæ fluidum.	♏ xv—ʒ i	
613	Oleum canellæ	♏ ij—v	
614	Canna coccinea . . . . . Canna starch.	ad libitum	Mucilaginous.
615	*Cannabis indica (flowering tops) . . . . Indian hemp.	gr. ij—iv	Anodyne, hypnotic, antispasmodic, stimulating to the nerves, aphrodisiac, diuretic.
616	*Extractum cannabis indicæ	gr. ⅛—i	
617	*Extractum cannabis indicæ fluidum. .	♏ ij—v	
618	*Tinctura cannabis indicæ	♏ v—xx	
619	Cannabini tannatas (glucoside)	gr. i—v	
620	Cannabine	gr. ⅛—¼	
621	*Cantharis vesicatoria . . . . . Spanish flies.	gr. ss—ij	Stimulant, diuretic, emmenagogue, escharotic, rubefacient, aphrodisiac, vesicant.
622	Extractum cantharidis fluidum	♏ i—iij	
623	*Tinctura cantharidis	♏ iij—x	
624	Cantharidina	gr. 1-80—1-40	
625	*Ceratum cantharidis	Externally	
626	*Emplastrum picis cum cantharide . .	"	
627	*Linimentum cantharidis	"	
628	Cantharis vittata . . . . . Potato flies.	"	Vesicant.
629	Capparis spinosa (bark) . . . . . Caper-bush.	ʒ ss—ij	Diuretic.
630	*Capsicum annuum (pods) . . . . . Cayenne pepper.	gr. v—x	Irritant, stimulant, antiseptic, rubefacient, condiment.
631	Extractum capsici annui	gr. ss—ij	
632	*Extractum capsici fluidum	♏ iij—x	
633	*Tinctura capsici	♏ x—ʒ ss	
634	*Oleo-resina capsici.	♏ ss—iv	
635	*Emplastrum capsici	Externally	
636	*Carbo animalis . . . . . Animal charcoal.	ʒ i—ij	Decolorizer, and deodorizer.
637	*Carbo animalis purificatus	ʒ j—ij	
638	*Carbo Ligni . . . . . Charcoal of wood.	ʒ j—iv	Antiseptic, absorbent, disinfectant, deodorant, laxative.
639	*Carbonis bisulphuretum . . . . . Bisulphuret of carbon.	♏ ss—j	Diffusible stimulant, antiseptic, resolvent of indolent tumors, local anæsthetic.
640	Cardamine Pratensis (flowers) . . . . . Cuckoo flowers.	ʒ j—ij	Expectorant, diuretic, antiscorbutic, stimulant.
641	Carduus benedictus (herb) . . . . . Blessed thistle.	gr. xx—ʒ j	Tonic, emetic, cathartic, diaphoretic.
642	Carduus marianus (seed and leaves) . . . Mary thistle.	ʒ ss—j	Depurative, leaves diaphoretic and aperient.
643	Tinctura cardui mariani	♏ xv—ʒ j	
644	Carica papaya (juice) . . . . . Papaw.	gr. v—xx	"Vegetable pepsin," anthelmintic, galactagogue, abortifacient.
645	Extractum papayæ fluidum	♏ x—xxx	
646	Papayotina	gr. ¼—x	
647	Carlina acaulis (root).	ʒ ss—j	Diaphoretic and resolvent.
648	Carnauba (root) . . . . . Wax palm.	gr. x—xx	Alterative.
649	Extractum carnaubæ fluidum	♏ xv—ʒ j	
650	Carthamus tinctorius (florets) . . . . . Saffron.	gr. v—xx	Laxative, diaphoretic, emmenagogue, carminative, diuretic.
651	Extractum carthami tinctorii	gr. ij—x	
652	Extractum carthami tinctorii fluidum .	♏ v—xxx	
653	Tinctura carthami tinctorii	ʒ j—iij	

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
produced by cantharides. Externally, for bruises, sprains, etc.	"	Olei camphoræ.
In flatulent colic, spasmodic cholera.		
In epilepsy, insomnia, chorea, hysteria and delirium tremens.	75	Camphoræ monobromatæ.
As an adjuvant to tonics and purgatives, in flatulence, colic, nausea etc.	12	Canellæ albæ corticis.
	"	Extracti canellæ.
	"	Extracti canellæ fluidi.
	"	Olei canellæ.
In diarrhœa, dysentery, etc.	4	Cannæ.
In delirium tremens, acute mania, tetanus, hydrophobia, wakefulness, neuralgia, gout, rheumatism, softening of the brain, chorea. In nervous and spasmodic diseases, palpitation. It increases the appetite, and never causes constipation.	88	Pulveris cannabis indicæ.
	"	Extracti cannabis indicæ.
	"	Extracti cannabis indicæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ cannabis indicæ.
	"	Cannabini tannatis.
	"	Cannabinæ.
In passive dropsy, chronic amenorrhœa, disury, gleet, diabetes insipidus, paralysis of the bladder, whooping cough, locally, in alopecia, obstinate ulceration, and as a counter-irritant.	89	Cantharidis vesicatoriæ.
	"	Extracti cantharidis fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ cantharidis.
	"	Cantharidinæ.
	"	Cerati cantharidis.
	"	Emplastri cantharidis.
	"	Linimenti cantharidis.
	65	Cantharidis vittatæ.
In amenorrhœa, chronic rheumatism, etc.	14	Infusi capparis spinosæ.
In flatulence, sea sickness, atonic dyspepia, hemorrhoids, delirium tremens, diphtheria, tonsillitis, cholera, constipation, scarlatina, sometimes indicated in gargles.	44	Pulveris capsici annui.
	"	Extracti capsici annui.
	"	Extracti capsici fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ capsici.
	"	Oleo-resinæ capsici.
	"	Emplastri capsici.
As a chemical agent.	15	Carbonis animalis.
	"	Carbonis animalis purificati.
In putrid eructions of dyspepsia, constipation, epidemic dysentery, nausea of pregnancy, to fetid ulcers.	15	Carbonis ligni.
Typhoid fever, headache, neuralgia; locally, in gout, rheumatism, the vapor for deafness.	96	Carbonis bisulphureti.
In spasmodic asthma, colds.	10	Infusi cardaminis pratensis.
In atonic dyspepsia, attended with hepatic congestion	54	Infusi cardui benedicti.
The seed in pleurisy, spleen and liver diseases.	30	Infusi cardui mariani.
	"	Tincturæ cardui mariani.
To assist digestion. Locally to dissolve croup and diphtheric membranes, may be of service in cancer, epithelioma, warts, etc.	20	Infusi caricæ papayæ.
	"	Extracti payayæ fluidi.
	"	Papayotinæ.
In veterinary practice.	30	Decocti carlinæ acaulis.
In place of sarsaparilla.	18	Radicis carnaubæ.
	"	Extracti carnaubæ fluidi.
To dissipate commencing catarrh and muscular rheumatism, and to favor the efflorescence of of the eruptive fevers. In amenorrhœa, dysmenorrhœa, chlorosis, hysteria, flatulence, colic, and as an adjuvant and corrective to other medicines.	10	Infusi carthami tinctorii.
	"	Extracti carthami tinctorii.
	"	Extracti carthami fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ carthami tinctorii.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
654	Syrupus carthami.	ʒ j—ij	
655	Carthamine.	gr. ¼—j	
656	*Carum carni (seed) . . . . . Caraway seed.	ʒ ss—j	Aromatic, carminative and tonic.
657	Extractum cari fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
658	Tinctura cari carni	ʒ j—ij	
659	*Oleum cari	♏ ij—vj	
660	Carya alba (bark) . . . . . Shell bark hickory.	ʒ ss—ij	Alterative, tonic, astringent, cathartic.
661	Extractum caryæ albæ fluidum . .	ʒ ss—j	
662	Oleum caryæ albæ	♏ v—v	
663	Carya amara (bark and nut)	ʒ ss—ij	Alterative, tonic, astringent.
664	Extractum caryæ amaræ fluidum . . .	ʒ ss—j	
665	Oleum caryæ amaræ	♏ v—x	
666	*Caryophyllus aromaticus . . . . . Cloves.	gr. v—x	Stimulant. emmenagogue, aphrodisiac, aromatic, antispasmodic; local anæsthetic.
667	Extractum caryophylli fluidum . . .	♏ v—xxv	
668	Tinctura caryophylli	ʒ ss—jss	
669	*Oleum caryophylli	♏ j—jv	
670	*Cassia acutifolia (leaves) . . . . . Alexander senna.	gr. xv—xxx	A cathartic, holding a mid place between mild laxatives and drastic purgatives.
671	Extractum sennæ	gr. iij—x	
672	*Extractum sennæ fluidum	ʒ j—iij	
673	Tinctura sennæ	ʒ ij—v	
674	*Syrupus sennæ	ʒ j—v	
675	Cassine	gr. ij—iij	
676	Cassia fistula (pulp) . . . . . Purging cassia.	ʒ j—ij	Laxative, cathartic.
677	Cassia grandis (pods) . . . . . Horse cassia.	ʒ j—ij	Tonic, astringent.
678	Cassia Marilandica (leaves) . . . . . American senna.	ʒ ss—iij	Tonic, astringent.
679	Castanea pumila (bark) . . . . . Chinquapin.	gr. x—xxx	Astringent, tonic.
680	*Castanea vesca (leaves) . . . . . Chestnut.	ʒ ss—j	Expectorant, antispasmodic, tonic.
681	*Extractum castaneæ fluidum	ʒ ss—ij	
682	Castoreum . . . . . Castor.	gr. x—xx	Stimulant, antispasmodic, emmenagogue.
683	Tinctura castorei	ʒ ss—ij	
684	Catalpa bignonia (seeds) . . . . . Catalpa tree.	ʒ ss—j	Vermifuge, antispasmodic.
685	*Caulophyllum thalictroides (rhizome) . . Blue cohosh.	gr. v—x	Antispasmodic, diuretic, diaphoretic,emmenagogue, anthelmintic, parturient.
686	Extractum caulophylli	gr. ij—iv	
687	Extractum caulophylli fluidum	♏ xx—xxx	
688	Caulophyllin	gr. ss—ij	
689	Ceanothus Americanus (root) . . . . New Jersey tea.	ʒ ss—j	Astringent, expectorant, sedative, alterative, antispasmodic, anti-syphilic.
690	Extractum ceanothi fluidum	♏ x—xxx	
691	Celastrus scandens (bark) . . . . . False bittersweet.	ʒ j—ij	Diaphoretic, diuretic, alterative, anti-syphilitic and discutient.
692	Extractum celastri fluidum	ʒ i—ij	
693	*Cephaelis ipecacuanha [root] . . . . Ipecac.	gr. j—xx	Emetic, expectorant, diaphoretic, tonic, stimulant,, carminative, hæmostatic.
694	Extractum ipecacuanhæ	gr. 1-12—½	
695	*Extractum ipecacuanhæ fluidum . . .	♏ v—xxx	
696	Tinctura ipecacuanhæ	ʒ ss—iv	
697	*Tinctura ipecacuanhæ et opii	♏ ij—xij	
698	Vinum ipecacuanhæ	♏ xv—ʒ j	
699	*Syrupus ipecacuanhæ -	ʒ ss—iv	
700	Emetine [alkaloid]	gr. 1-12—⅙	
701	Cephalanthus occidentalis [bark] . . . Button bush.	gr. x—xx	Alterative, tonic, febrifuge, diuretic, expectorant, aperient, diaphoretic.
702	Extractum cephalanthi fluidum . . .	ʒ ss—j	
703	*Cera alba . . . . . White wax.	gr, v—xxx	Demulcent, emollient.

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
For children teething.	"	Syrupi carthami.
	"	Carthaminæ.
In flatulent colic of children, and to improve the flavor of disagreeable medicines.	14	Seminis cari carui.
	"	Extracti cari fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ cari.
	"	Olei cari.
In dyspepsia and intermittent fever.	10	Infusi caryæ albæ.
	"	Extracti caryæ albæ fluidi.
	"	Olei caryæ albæ.
In dyspepsia and intermittent fever.	10	Infusi caryæ amaræ.
	"	Extracti caryæ amaræ fluidi.
	"	Olei caryæ amaræ.
In flatulence, colic, toothache, and as an adjuvant and corrective to other medicines.	40	Caryophylli aromatici.
	"	Extracti caryophylii fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ caryophylli.
	"	Olei caryophilli.
In fevers, habitual constipation, constipation of pregnancy, and in the puerperal state, in bilious derangements, and visceral obstructions, piles, etc.	45	Infusi cassiæ acutifoliæ.
	"	Extracti sennæ.
	"	Extracti sennæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ sennæ.
	"	Syrupi sennæ.
	"	Cassinæ.
Constipation.	40	Decocti cassiæ fistulæ.
Diseases of the lungs.	22	Decocti cassiæ grandis.
Constipation.	30	Decocti cassiæ Marilandicæ.
In intermittents.	18	Infusi castaneæ pumilæ.
In paroxysms of whooping cough, in relaxed states of mucous membrane.	13	Decocti castaneæ vescæ.
	"	Extracti castaneæ fluidi.
In hysteria, epilepsy, uterine colic.	13	Castorei.
	"	Tincturæ castorei.
In scrofula, spasmodic asthma and dyspnoea.	40	Infusi catalpæ bignoniæ.
In rheumatism, dropsy, cramps, colic, hysteria, epilepsy, and in all chronic uterine diseases.	14	Infusi caulophylli.
	"	Extracti caulophylli.
	"	Extracti caulophylli fluidi.
	"	Caulophyllini.
In gonorrhœa, aphtha, asthma, dysentery, syphilis, whooping cough, stomatitis, and pulmonary affections.	21	Infusi ceanothi Americani.
	"	Extracti ceanothi fluidi.
In hepatic disorders, scrofula, syphilis, leucorrhœa and obstructed menstruation.	30	Infusi celastri scandentis.
	"	Extracti celastri fluidi.
In asthma, whooping cough, croup, bronchitis, pneumonia, atonic dyspepsia, dysentery, vomiting, cholera, hemorrhages, catarrhal-jaundice, etc.	32	Pulveris ipecacuanhæ.
	"	Extracti ipecacuanhæ.
	"	Extracti ipecacuanhæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ ipecacuanhæ.
	"	Tincturæ ipecacuanhæ et opii.
	"	Vini ipecacuanhæ.
	"	Syrupi ipecacuanhæ.
	"	Emetinæ.
In periodical fevers, syphilis, consumption, bronchitis, coughs and colds generally.	18	Decocti cephalanthi occidentalis.
	"	Extracti cephalanthi fluidi.
In diarrhœa and dysentery, but principally used in the formation of cerates and ointments.	8	Ceræ albæ.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties
704	*Cera flava Yellow wax.	gr. v—xxx	Demulcent, emollient.
705	*Ceratum adipis Simple cerate.	Externally.	Emollient.
706	*Ceratum camphoræ Camphor cerate.	"	Stimulant, anodyne.
707	*Ceratum cantharidis Cerate of cantharidis.	"	Epispastic, counter irritant.
708	*Ceratum extracti cantharidis	"	
709	*Ceratum cetacei Spermaceti cerate.	"	Emollient.
710	*Ceratum plumbi subacetatis Cerate of subacetate of lead.	"	Anodyne, astringent.
711	*Ceratum resinæ Basilicon ointment.	Externally	Stimulant, detergent, antiphlogistic, antiseptic.
712	*Ceratum sabinæ Savine cerate.	do	Stimulant.
713	Cercis canadensis (bark) Judas tree.	gr. xv—xxx	Astringent, alterative.
714	Extractum cercis canadensis fluidum	♏xv—ʒj	
715	Cereus bonplandii (plant)	gr. x—xx	Nerve sedative.
716	Extractum cerei bonplandii fluidum	♏x--xx	
717	Cereus McDonaldii (plant)	gr. x—xx	
718	Extractum cerei McDonaldii fluidum	♏x—xxx	
719	*Cerevisiæ fermentum Beer yeast.	ʒss—j	Stimulant, antiseptic.
720	Cerii nitras Nitrate of cerium.	gr. ss—ij	Sedative, tonic.
721	Cerii oxalas Oxalate of cerum.	gr. j—v	do
722	*Cetaceum Spermaceti.	ʒss—jss	Demulcent, emollient.
723	*Cetraria Islandica Iceland moss.	ʒss—j	Nutritive, demulcent, tonic.
724	*Decoctum cetrariæ	ʒij—v	
725	Chamælirium luteum (rhizome) False unicorn.	ʒss—j	Tonic, diuretic, febrifuge, emetic, sialagogue, anthelmintic.
726	Extractum chamælirii fluidum	♏x—xxx	
727	Helonin	gr. ss—iv	
728	*Chelidonium majus (plant) Celandine.	gr. x—xxx	Drastic purgative, diuretic, tonic, diaphoretic, expectorant, local irritant.
729	Extractum chelidonii	gr. v—x	
730	Extractum chelidonii fluidum	♏x—xxx	
731	Tinctura chelidonii	ʒss—j	
732	Chelidonine	gr. j—iv	
733	Chelone glabra (herb) Balmony.	ʒss—j	Tonic, cathartic, anthelmintic.
734	Extractum chelonis	gr. v—x	
735	Extractum chelonis fluidum	♏x—xxx	
736	Tinctura chelonis	ʒss—iij	
737	Chelonin	gr. ss—vj	
738	Chinolina Kairin.	gr. v—xx gr. v—xx	A powerful antipyretic. " "
739	Chinolinæ tartras	gr. v—xx	
740	Chenopodium ambrosioides (fruit) American wormseed.	gr. x—xxx	Anthelmintic, antispasmodic, nervine.
741	*Chenopodium anthelminticum (fruit) American wormseed.	gr. x—xxx	Anthelmintic, antispasmodic, tonic.
742	Extractum chenopodii fluidum	ʒss—j	
743	Oleum chenopodii.	♏iij—vj	
744	Chenopodium botrys [fruit] Jerusalem oak.	gr. x—xxx	Anthelmintic, expectorant.
745	*Chimaphila maculata [plant] Spotted winter green.	ʒss—j	Diuretic, tonic, alterative, astringent, expectorant, antisyphilic.
746	*Chimaphila umbellata [leaves] Pipsissewa.	ʒss—j	" " "
747	*Extractum chimaphilæ fluidum	ʒss—j	

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
" " "	8	Ceræ flavæ.
For dressing blisters, wounds, etc.	3	Cerati simplicis.
As anodyne embrocation.	23	Cerati camphoræ.
To restore the vital powers, diseases of the chest. In the advanced stages of inflammation, etc.	75 "	Cerati cantharidis. Cerati cantharidis extracti.
Dressing for blisters, excoriated surfaces, etc.	10	Cerati cetacei.
In excoriations, burns, scalds, chilblains and in cutaneous eruptions.	32	Cerati plumbi subacetatis.
In ulcers which follow burns, indolent ulcers, blistered surfaces, etc.	30	Cerati resinæ.
To perpetuate blisters and sores.	46	Cerati sabinæ.
In chronic diarrhœa and dysentery; locally in atonic leucorrhœa and gleet.	28 "	Infusi cercis canadensis. Extracti cercis canadensis fluidi.
In fevers and diseases of the heart.	60 " 60 "	Infusi cerei bonplandii. Extracti cerei bonplandii fluidi. Infusi cerei McDonaldii. Extracti cerei McDonaldii fluidi.
In malignant and infectious fevers, dysentery, boils; locally in furunculosis, fetid ulcers, etc.	16	Cerevisiæ fermenti.
In gastrodynia, pyrosis, chronic vomiting.	50	Cerii nitratis.
Irritable dyspepsia, vomiting, cough of phthisis, chronic bronchitis, dyspnœa, chorea, and convulsive diseases.	35	Cerii oxalatis.
In coughs and dysentery, and used in the composition of ointments.	8	Cetacei.
In chronic inflammation of the mucous membrane; externally to ulcers, etc.	10 "	Cetrariæ Islandicæ. Decocti cetrariæ Islandicæ.
In dyspepsia, loss of appetite, nocturnal emissions, impaired memory, mental apathy, leucorrhœa, amenorrhœa, and dysmenorrhœa.	56 " "	Infusi chamælirii lutei. Extracti chamælirii fluidi. Helonini.
In jaundice, scrofula, phthisis; locally to corns, warts, piles, and to subdue traumatic inflammation.	69 " " " "	Infusi chelidonii maji. Extracti chelidonii. Extracti chelidonii fluidi. Tincturæ chelidonii. Chelidoninæ.
In jaundice, hepatic torpor, and inflamatory diseases; externally in piles, salt rheum, tumors and inflamed breasts.	61 " " " "	Infusi chelonis glabræ. Extracti chelonis. Extracti chelonis fluidi. Tincturæ chelonis. Chelonini.
In high fevers, pneumonia, diphtheria.	88	Chinolinæ.
In neuralgia and whooping cough.	"	Chinolinæ tartratis.
For round worms, cholera, chorea.	50	Infusi chenopodii ambrosioidis.
Lumbricoid worms.	56 " "	Infusi chenopodii anthelmintici. Extracti chenopodii fluidi. Olei chenopodii.
Worms, catarrh and humoral asthma.	40	Infusi chenopodii botrynis.
In dropsy, dyspepsia, chronic rheumatism, scrofula chronic affections of the urinary organs and skin. Locally, in ulcers, etc.	30 30 " "	Infusi chimaphilæ maculatæ. Infusi chimaphilæ umbellatæ. Extracti chimaphila fluidi. Chimaphilini.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
748	Chimaphilin	gr. ij—v	
749	Chiococca racemosa [bark] Cahinca.	gr. xv— ʒ j	Emetic, purgative, diuretic, tonic.
750	Extractum chicoccæ	♏ xv— ʒ j	
751	Extractum chicoccæ fluidum	gr. x—xx	
752	Chionanthus Virginica [bark of the root] Fringe tree.	ʒ ss—j	Aperient, alterative, diuretic, tonic, febrifuge, resolvent, slightly narcotic.
753	Extractum chionanthi fluidum	♏ xv— ʒ j	
754	Chionanthina	gr. j - iij	
755	Chloralamid	gr. xx— ℈ ij	Hypnotic.
756	*Chloral hydras Hydrate of chloral.	gr. x xv	Sedative, hypnotic, irritant, anæsthetic, antiseptic, antispasmodic. In large doses emetic and cathartic.
757	Chloral croton Butyl-chloral.	gr. j—x	Hypnotic, anæsthetic.
758	*Chloroformum purificatum	♏ v—x	Anæsthetic, sedative, narcotic, antispasmodic, irritant.
759	*Spiritus chloroformi	♏ x— ʒ j	
760	*Mistura chloroformi	ʒ j - vi	
761	†Linimentum chloroformi	Externally.	
762	†Chondodendron tomentosum [root] Pareira brava.	ʒ ss—j	Diuretic, astringent, aperient and a mild tonic.
763	Extractum pareiræ bravæ	gr. x—xxx	
764	†Extractum parairæ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
765	Cissampeline	———	
766	†Chondrus crispus Irish moss.	ʒ ij—iv	Demulcent, nutritive.
767	Chrysophyllum glyciphlæum [bark] Monesia.	gr. v—xxx	Stimulant, alterative, stomachic, astringent.
768	Extractum chrysophylli	gr. ij—v	
769	Extractum chrysophylli fluidum	ʒ x—xx	
870	Monesia	gr. ¼—½	Oxytoxic.
771	Cichorium intybus (root) Chickory.	ʒ ss—j	Diuretic, tonic, deobstruent, laxative.
772	Extractum cichorii	gr. x—xx	
773	Extractum cichorii fluidum	ʒ j—ij	
774	Cicuta maculata (leaves) Water hemlock.	gr. j—v	Acrid narcotic.
775	Extractum cicutæ fluidum	♏ iij—x	
776	*Cimicifuga racemosa (root). Black cohosh.	gr. xv—xxx	Tonic, alterative, nervine, antispasmodic, sedative, diaphoretic, stimulant, diuretic, expectorant, emmenagogue, parturient, aphrodisiac, resolvent.
777	Extractum cimicifugæ racemosæ	gr. iv—viij	
778	*Extractum cimicifugæ fluidum	♏ v— ʒ ss	
779	*Tinctura cimicifugæ	ʒ ss—ij	
780	Macrotin (cimicifugin)	gr. ½—ij	
781	*Cinchona officinalis (bark) Peruvian bark.	gr. x—xxx	Tonic, antiperiodic, febrifuge, astringent, oxytocic, anthelmintic, stimulant, antiseptic, antispasmodic.
782	*Infusium cinchonæ	℥ i—ij	
783	*Extractum cinchonæ	gr. v—x	
784	†Extractum cinchonæ fluidum	♏ x— ʒ j	
785	†Tinctura cinchonæ	ʒ ss—iv	
786	†Tinctura cinchonæ composita	ʒ ss—iv	
787	Cinchonia	gr. iij—xxx	
788	†Cinchonia sulphas	"	
789	†Cinchonidia	"	
790	†Cinchonidia sulphas	"	
791	Cinchonidia salicylas	"	
792	Cinchonidia murias	"	
793	Chinolina (quinoline)	gr. v—xv	
794	†Quinia	gr. i—xx	
795	Quinia acetas	"	
996	Quinia arsenias	gr. ⅛—¼	
797	Quinia benzoas	gr. i—xx	
798	†Quinia bisulphas	"	
799	Quinia carbolas	gr. i—viij	
800	Quinia citras	gr. i—xxx	
801	†Quinia hydrobromas	gr. i—xx	
802	Quinia hydrochloras	gr. ij—xx	

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
In dropsy, amenorrhœa rheumatism and syphilis.	58	Infusi chiococcæ racemosæ.
	"	Extracti chiococcæ
	"	Extracti chiococcæ fluidi.
In bilious and typhoid fevers, in obstinate intermittents, tonic after convalescence. Locally, in external inflammation, ulcers and wounds.	30	Infusi chionanthi Virginicæ.
	"	Extracti chionanthi fluidi.
	"	Chionanthinæ.
Sleep ensues in about half an hour.	68	Chloralamidis.
In sleeplessness, mania, delirium tremens, convulsions, spasmodic asthma, cough, vomiting, rigidity of the cervix uteri, cholera, albuminuria, tetanus, etc.; locally, in ulcers, gleet.	80	Chloralis hydratis.
In painful and spasmodic diseases.	70	Chloralis crotonis.
To counteract pain, in asthma, tetanus, convulsions, colic, dysmenorrhœa, obstinate vomiting, neuralgia, nervous headache, coughs, cholera, hysteria, etc.	80	Chloroformi purificati.
	"	Spiritus chloroformi.
	"	Misturæ chloroformi.
	"	Linimenti chloroformi.
In calculus affections, ulcerations of the kidney and bladder, chronic cystitis, leucorrhœa, dropsy, rheumatism, jaundice, gleet.	20	Infusi radicis pareiræ.
	"	Extracti pareiræ bravæ.
	"	Extracti pareiræ fluidi.
	"	Cissampellinæ.
In chronic bronchial diseases, and intestinal fluxes.	8	Decocti chondri crispi.
In diarrhœa unattended with fever, atonic dyspepsia, chronic bronchitis, hemoptysis, menorrhagia, epistaxis, leucorrhœa.	48	Corticis chrysophylli.
	"	Extracti chrysophylli.
	"	Extracti chrysophylli fluidi.
	"	Monesiæ.
To increase the appetite, promote digestion and to regulate the bowels in jaundice and phthisis.	14	Radicis cichorii.
	"	Extracti cichorii.
	"	Extracti cichorii fluidi.
In nervous and sick headache, and local pains.	94	Pulveris cicutæ maculatæ.
	"	Extracti cicutæ fluidi.
In rheumatic chorea, muscular rheumatism, amenorrhœa, dysmenorrhœa, leucorrhœa, and other uterine diseases, asthma, dyspepsia, after pains, chronic bronchitis, whooping cough, neuralgia, spermatorrhœa, cramps, epilepsy, muscular fatigue, etc.	80	Infusi cimicifugæ racemosæ.
	"	Extracti cimicifugæ.
	"	Extracti cimicifugæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ cimicifugæ.
	"	Macrotini.
In malarial and periodical diseases. It has a place nearly in all fevers, in influenza, enlargement of the spleen, in advanced stages of pulmonary diseases, in croup, diphtheria, erysipelas, scrofula, mortification, pyæmia, cancrum oris, albuminuria, profuse sweating, spasmodic asthma, hiccup, aphthous ulceration, malarial dysentery. In dyspepsia, debility, neuralgia, hay asthma, and in checking exhausting discharges. Externally, in foul and gangrenous ulcers.	70	Corticis cinchonæ.
	"	Infusi cinchonæ.
	"	Extracti cinchonæ.
	"	Extracti cinchonæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ cinchonæ.
	"	Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ.
	"	Cinchoniæ.
	"	Cinchoniæ sulphatis.
	"	Cinchonidiæ.
	"	Cinchonidiæ sulphatis.
	"	Cinchonidiæ salicylatis.
	"	Cinchonidiæ muriatis.
	"	Chinolinæ.
	"	Quiniæ.
	"	Quiniæ acetatis.
	"	Quiniæ arseniatis.
	"	Quiniæ benzoatis.
	"	Quiniæ bisulphatis.
	"	Quiniæ carbolatis.
	"	Quiniæ citratis.
	"	Quiniæ hydrobromatis.
	"	Quiniæ hydrochloratis.
	"	Quiniæ hypophosphitis.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
803	Quinia hypophosphis	gr. i—xx	
804	Quinia lactas	gr. ij—xxx	
805	Quinia phosphas	"	
806	Quinia salicylas	"	
807	†Quinia sulphas	"	
808	Quinia sulpho-carbolas	gr. j—viij	
809	Quinia sulpho-thymas	do	
810	Quinia tannas	gr. j—xx	
811	*Quinia valerianas	gr. j—v	
812	*Quinidia sulphas	gr. v—xx	
813	*Cinnamomum aromaticum (bark) Cassia.	gr. x—xxx	Carminative, stomachic, tonic stimulant, antispasmodic, astringent,
814	Extractum cinnamomi fluidum	♏ xv—xxx	
815	*Tinctura cinnamomi	ʒ i—iv	
816	*Spiritus cinnamomi	ʒ ss—j	
817	*Oleum cinnamomi	♏ i—v	
818	Cirsium arvense (root) Canada thistle.	ʒ ss—j	Astringent, tonic.
819	*Citrullus colocynthis (fruit) Colocynth.	gr. v—x	A powerful diuretic, hydrogogue cathartic, hepatic, stimulant to the serous tissue.
820	*Extractum colocynthidis	gr. v—x	
821	Extractum colocynthidis fluidum	♏ v—x	
822	Tinctura colocynthidis	♏ xv—xxx	
823	Colocynthin	gr. ⅛—½	
824	Citrullus vulgaris (seed) Watermelon.	ʒ j—ij	Diuretic and demulcent.
825	Extractum citrulli fluidum	ʒ ss—ij	
826	†Citrus aurantium (rind of the fruit) Sweet orange.		Mild tonic, carminative and stomachic.
827	Extractum aurantii dulcis fluidum	ʒ ss—ij	
828	†Syrupus aurantii dulcis	ʒ ss—j	
829	†Tinctura aurantii dulcis	ʒ j—ij	
830	†Citrus vulgaris (rind) Bitter orange.		Same as above.
831	†Extractum aurantii amari fluidum	♏ xv—ʒ jj	
832	†Tinctura aurantii amari	ʒ j—ij	
833	†Spiritus aurantii	ʒ j—ij	
834	†Syrupus aurantii	ʒ j—iij	
835	†Elixir aurantii	ʒ j—ij	
836	†Aqua aurantii	ʒ j—ij	
837	†Oleum aurantii	♏ v—x	
838	†Oleum aurantii florum	♏ v—x	
839	Citrus limetta (juice) Bergamot.	ad libitum	Lime juice, a refrigerant tonic and antiscorbutic.
840	*Oleum bergamotæ	—— ——	
841	†Citrus limonum (fruit) Lemon.	ad libitum	Juice refrigerant, antiseptic, antiscorbutic; the bark and oil, excitant.
842	Extractum limonis fluidum	♏ xx—ʒ j	
843	Tinctura limonis	ʒ j—ij	
844	†Spiritus limonis	ʒ ss—j	
845	†Syrupus limonis	ʒ j—ij	
846	†Succus limonis	ʒ j—ij	
847	†Oleum limonis	♏ j—v	
848	Clematis erectus (seed) Upright virgin's bower.	gr. ij—v	Diaphoretic, diuretic.
849	Clematis crispa (plant) Blue jessamine	gr. v—x	Diaphoretic, alterative, diuretic.
850	Clematis virginiana (leaves) Virgin's bower.	gr. v—x	Hydragogue cathartic, diuretic, nervine, vesicant.
851	Extractum clematidis virginianæ	ga. ss—i	
852	Clethra alnifolia (bark) White alder.	ʒ j—ij	Diaphoretic, expectorant, astringent.
853	Cocculus Indicus (berries) Fish berries.	gr. j—iij	Narcotic poison.
854	Extractum cocculi Indici.	gr. ss—j	
855	Extractum cocculi Indici fluidum	♏ j—ij	
856	Tinctura cocculi Indici	♏ ij—x	
857	*Picrotoxinum	gr. 1-100—1-50	

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
	70	Quiniæ lactatis.
	"	Quiniæ phosphatis.
	"	Quiniæ salicylatis.
	"	Quiniæ sulphatis.
	"	Quiniæ sulpho-carbolatis.
	"	Quiniæ sulpho-thymatis.
	"	Quiniæ tannatis.
	"	Quiniæ valerianatis.
	"	Quinidia sulphatis.
In nausea, vomiting, flatulence, atonic diarrhœa.	20	Pulveris cinnamoni.
	"	Extracti cinnamomi fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ cinnamomi.
	"	Spiritus cinnamomi.
	"	Olei cinnamomi.
In diarrhœa, dysentery; locally, in leucorrhœa, ulcers and skin diseases.	18	Infusi cirsii arvensis.
In obstinate quartan fevers, jaundice, constipation, indolent dropsy, amenorrhœa, worms, chronic nervous affections, gout, paralysis, rheumatism, chronic peritonitis, pleuritis, and pericarditis.	88	Pulpæ colocynthidis.
	"	Extracti cylocynthidis.
	"	Extracti colocynthidis fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ colocynthidis.
	"	Colocynthini.
In irritation of the kidneys and bladder.	20	Decocti citrulli vulgaris.
	"	Extracti citrulli fluidi.
As an accompaniment to other medicines.	12	Aurantii dulcis corticis.
	"	Syrupi aurantii dulcis.
	"	Tincturæ aurantii dulcis.
Same as above.	12	Aurantii amari corticis.
	"	Extracti aurantii amari fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ auranti amari.
	"	Spiritus aurantii.
	"	Syrupi aurantii amari.
	"	Elixir aurantii.
	"	Aquæ aurantii.
	85	Olei aurantii corticis.
	"	Olei aurantii florium.
The oil from the rind employed as a perfume.	15	Succi citri limettæ.
	"	Olei bergamotæ.
The juice as a beverage in fevers. The decoction or tincture in putrid sore throat, remittent fevers, diabetes lienterea.	15	Corticis limonis.
	"	Extracti limonis fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ limonis.
	"	Spiritus limonis.
The oil chiefly used as a flavoring matter.	"	Syrupi limonis.
	"	Succi limonis.
	"	Olei limonis.
In Bright's disease, secondary syphilis, etc.	78	Infusi clematis erecti seminis.
In secondary syphilis, ulcers, etc.	86	Infusi clematis crispæ.
In chronic rheumatism, syphilis, scrofula, dropsy, quartan ague; locally, in itch.	86	Infusi clematis virginianæ.
	"	Extracti clematis virgininæ.
In fevers, coughs, and lung diseases.	18	Infusi clethræ alnifoliæ.
In epilepsy, infantile eclampsia, spasmodic contraction of the limbs, chorea, night sweats, painful menstruation; locally, in porrigo ringworm, and lice, itch, and in obstinate cutaneous diseases.	94	Pulveris cocculi Indici.
	"	Extracti cocculi Indici.
	"	Extracti cocculi Indici fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ cocculi Indici.
	"	Picrotoxini.

No.	Remedies	Dose.	Properties.
858	*Cocculus palmatus (root) . . . . . Columbo.	gr. x—xx	A bitter stimulant and stomachic tonic. Contains no tannin.
859	Extractum calumbæ	gr. j—v	
860	*Extractum calumbæ fluidum	♏ x—xxx	
861	*Tinctura calumbæ	ʒ j | ij	
862	Calumbin	gr. ss—iij	
863	*Coccus cacti . . . . . Cochineal insect.	gr. ss—j	Antispasmodic, anodyne.
864	Extractum cocci cacti fluidum	♏ ij—iv	
865	Tinctura cocci	♏ x—xx	
866	Cochlearia armoracia (root) . . . . . Horse radish.	ʒ j—ij	Stimulant, diuretic, diaphoretic, antiscorbutic, rubefacient.
867	Extractum cochleariæ armoraciæ fluidum	ʒ j—ij	
868	Cochlearia officinalis (herb) . . . . . Scurvy grass.	ad libitum	Gently aperient, diuretic, antiscorbutic, stimulant.
869	Extractum cochleariæ officinalis fluidum	ʒ j—ij	
870	Cocos butyracea . . . . . Butter of cacoa.	—— ——	Demulcent.
871	*Colchicum autumnale (root and seed) . . Meadow saffron.	gr. ij—vj	Cathartic, diuretic, alterative, emetic, sedative, diaphoretic, antiarthritic.
872	*Extractum colchici radicis	gr. ss—j	
873	*Extractum colchici radicis fluidum . .	♏ ij—vj	
874	*Tinctura colchici radicis	♏ xx— ʒ ss	
875	*Vinum colchici radicis	♏ x—xxx	
876	*Extractum colchici seminis	gr. ss—j	
877	*Extractum colchici seminis fluidum . .	♏ ij—v	
878	*Tinctura colchici seminis	♏ xv— ʒ j	
879	*Vinum colchici seminis	♏ xv— ʒ ss	
880	Colchicin	gr. 1-100–1-20	
881	Collinsonia canadensis (root) . . . . . Stone root.	gr. iij—xxx	Stimulant, alterative, tonic, diuretic, astringent, diaphoretic, irritant.
882	Extractum collinsoniæ canadensis . .	gr. ij—vj	
883	Extractum collinsoniæ fluidum . . .	♏ x—xxx	
884	Oleum collinsoniæ	♏ j—v	
885	Collinsonin	gr. ss—j	
886	*Collodium . . . . . Collodion.	Externally	Vulnerary.
887	*Collodium flexile	"	
888	*Collodium stypticum	"	Styptic.
889	*Collodium cum cantharide	"	Vesicant.
890	Colubrina reclinata (leaves and bark) . . Mabee.	ʒ ss—j	Tonic, stomachic.
891	Extractum colubrinæ reclinatæ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
892	Colutea arborescens (leaves) . . . . . Bladder senna.	ʒ j—iv	Laxative.
893	Comptonia asplenifolia (plant) . . . . . Sweet fern.	ʒ ss—j	Stimulant, astringent, tonic, alterative, carminative.
894	Extractum comptoniæ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
865	Conioselenium canadense (plant) . . . . Hemlock parsley.	gr. v—x	Astringent.
896	*Conium maculatum (seed and leaves) . . Conium.	gr. j—ij	Anodyne, narcotic, antispasmodic, anaphrodisiac, diuretic, discutient, deobstruent, alterative.
897	*Abstractum conii	gr. j—ij	
898	*Extractum conii	gr. j—v	
899	*Extractum conii fluidum	♏ j—x	
900	*Tinctura conii	♏ x—xxx	
901	Coniina	gr. 1-32—1-16	
902	Convallaria majalis (plant) . . . . . Lilly of the valley.	gr. v—x	Cardiac tonic, cathartic, emetic, powerfully diuretic sedative, antiperiodic anthelmintic sternutatory.
903	Extractum convallariæ	gr. ij—viij	
904	Extractum convallariæ fluidum	♏ v—x	
905	Tinctura convallariæ	♏ x—xxx	
906	Convallarin.	gr. j—iv	Purgative.
907	Convallamarin	gr. 1-12—⅙	Toxic.
908	Convallaria multiflora (root) . . . . . Solomon's seal	ʒ ss—j	Tonic, diuretic, emetic, cathartic, mucilagenous diaphoretic, astrin-

DOSE. PROPERTIES.	FORCE.	GENITIVE FORM.
In the declining stages of fevers, dysentery, diarrhœa, cholera morbus, cholera infantum, sickness of pregnancy, atonic dyspepsia.	22	Infusi calumbæ.
	"	Extracti calumbæ.
	"	Extracti calumbæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ calumbæ.
	"	Calumbini.
In whooping cough, neuralgia; elegant from it is used as coloring.	12	Cocci cacti.
	"	Extracti cocci cacti fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ cocci.
In dropsy, palsy, rheumatism, scurvy, debility, dyspepsia, hoarseness.	18	Radicis cochleariæ armoraciæ.
	"	Extracti cochleariæ armoraciæ fluidi.
In scurvy, rheumatism, dyspepsia, ulcers, spongy gums.	10	Herbæ cochleariæ officinalis.
Used as an excipient for suppositories, etc.	6	Olei theobromæ.
In gout, rheumatism, dropsy, gouty iritis; in lithic or uric acid diathesis, jaundice, chronic liver affections, enlarged prostate, chronic bronchitis, scarlatina, gonorrhœa of gouty and rheumatic subjects, and febrile and nervous diseases.	88	Colchici radicis.
	"	Extracti colchici radicis.
	"	Extracti colchici radicis fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ colchici radicis.
	"	Vini colchici radicis.
	"	Extractum colchici seminis.
	"	Extracti colchici seminis fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ colchici seminis.
	"	Vini colchici seminis.
	"	Colchicini.
In diarrhœa, dysentery, gout, gravel, dropsy, catarrh of the bladder, leucorrhœa, hemorrhoids, colic, indigestion, laryngitis, debility of the stomach, calculous deposits, lithic acid diathesis.	60	Infusi collinsoniæ.
	"	Extracti collinsoniæ.
	"	Extracti collinsoniæ fluidi.
	"	Olei collinsoniæ.
	"	Collinsonini.
To form a coating over abraded surfaces, orchitis, fissures, boils, skin diseases.	10	Collodii.
	"	Collidii flexilis.
	"	Collidii styptici.
Same as cantharides.		
The leaves employed as tea; the bark to assist digestion.	12	Decocti colubrinæ reclinatæ.
	"	Extracti colubrinæ fluidi.
In constipation, etc.	18	Decocti coluteæ.
Colic, rheumatism, diarrhœa, dysentery, hœmoptysis, debility, rachitis; locally, in leucorrhœa.	18	Decocti comptoniæ.
	"	Extracti comptoniæ fluidi.
In dysentery.	16	Infusi conioselenii.
In chorea, tetanus, acute mania, paralysis agitans, sciatica and other neuralgic affections, insanity, cancer, scrofulous sores, to dry up the milk, photophobia, toothache, pertussis, gonorrhœa, asthma, chronic glandular enlargement, palpitation of the heart, and skin diseases. Used by inhalation in chronic bronchitis, etc.	90	Pulveris conii
	"	Abstracti conii.
	"	Extracti conii.
	"	Extracti conii fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ conii.
	"	Coniinæ.
In diseases of the heart, cardiac dyspnœa exophthalmic goitre, epilepsy, dropsy, worms, nervousness, neuralgia, croupous pneumonia.	60	Pulveris convallariæ majalis.
	"	Extracti convallariæ.
	"	Extracti convallariæ fluidi.
	"	Tinctura convallariæ.
	"	Convallarini.
	"	Convallamarinæ.
In female debility, irritable intestines, piles, erysipelas, pectoral affections; locally, in	30	Decocti convallariæ multifloræ.
	"	Extracti convallariæ multifloræ fluidi.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
909	Extractum convallariæ multifloræ fluidum	♏x—3j	gent, demulcent.
910	Convulvulus panduratus (root) Wild potato.	gr. xv—xxx	Laxative, diuretic, alterative, tonic.
911	Extractum convolvuli pandurati fluidum	3ss—j	
912	*Canvolvulus scammonia (root) Scammony.	gr. v—x	Drastic purgative.
913	*Resina scammoniæ	gr. iij—viij	
914	*Extractum scammoniæ	gr. v—x	
915	Scammonin	gr. j—iv	
916	Convolvulas turpethum (root)	gr. vx—xx	Aperient.
917	Extractum turpethi fluidum	3ss—j	
918	*Copaifera officinalis (resin) Balsam of copaiba.	gr. xv—xxx	Stimulant, diuretic, cathartic, irritant.
919	*Oleum copaibæ	♏v—xx	
920	Coptis trifolia (rootlets) Gold thread.	gr. x—xxx	Bitter tonic.
921	Extractum coptidis fluidum	3ss—j	
922	Tictura coptidis	3i—iij	
923	Corallorhiza odontorhiza (root) Crawley.	gr. xx—3j	Diaphoretic, sudorific, sedative, febrifuge.
924	Extractum corallarhizæ	gr. v—x	
925	Extractum corallorhizæ fluidum	♏xv—xxx	
926	Tinctura corallorhizæ	3j—ij	
927	*Coriandrum sativum (seed) Coriander.	gr. x—xxx	Aromatic stimulant.
928	Extractum coriandri fluidum	3ss—j	
929	Tinctura coriandri	3ij—iv	
930	*Oleum coriandri	♏v—x	
931	Coriaria myrtifolia (leaves) Currier sumach.		Toxic, astringent.
932	Cornu cervi calcinatum Calcined deer's horn.	3ss—j	Styptic, antacid, demulcent, and nutritive.
933	Cornus circinata (bark) Green osier.	gr. xx—xxx	Aromatic, tonic, astringent, febrifuge.
934	Extractum cornus circinatæ fluidum	3ss—j	
935	*Cornus Florida (bark) Dogwood.	gr. xv—3j	Astringent, tonic, febrifuge, emmenagogue, sudorific, and slightly stimulant.
936	Extractum cornus Floridæ	gr. ij—vj	
937	*Extractum cornus Floridæ fluidum	3ss—j	
938	Tinctura cornus Floridæ	3j—ij	
939	Cornine	gr. ss—iij	
940	Cornus sericea (root) Swamp dogwood.	gr. xv—3j	
941	Extractum cornus sericeæ fluidum	3ss—j	
942	Corydalis formosa (root) Turkey corn,	gr. x—xx	Tonic, diuretic, alterative.
943	Extractum corydalis	gr. j—v	
944	Extractum corydalis fluidum	♏x—xxx	
045	Tinctura corydalis	3i—ij	
946	Corydalin	gr. ij—v	
947	Corylus rostrata (scaly involucre) Beaked hazel.	gr.x—xx	Anthelmintic.
948	Corypha cerifera (root) Carnailla.	3ss—j	Alterative, diuretic.
949	Cotyledon umbilicus (herb) Penny wort.	3ss—j	A gentle tonic to the nervous system, diuretic.
950	Extractum cotyledonis	gr. iij—v	
951	Extractum cotyledonis fluidum	3ss—j	
952	*Creasotum Creasote.	♏j—iij	Irritant. escharotic, narcotic, styptic, astringent, antiseptic, absorbent, anti-emetic.
953	*Aqua creasoti	3j—iv	
954	Creolin	Externally	Antiseptic.
955	*Creta præparata Prepared chalk.	gr. x—xxx	Absorbent, antacid, astringent.
956	*Mistura cretæ	℥j—ij	

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
leucorrhœa, poison vine, etc.		
In dropsy, strangury and calculous affections.	16 "	Infusi convolvuli pandurati. Extracti convolvuli pandurati fluidi.
In constipation, dropsy, worms, and in cerebral affections. Usually given in combination.	80 " " "	Emulsionis scammoniæ. Resinæ scammoniæ. Extracti scammoniæ. Scammonini.
In constipation, etc.	16 "	Infusi turpethi. Extracti turpethi fluidi.
In gonorrhœa, chronic gleet, cystitis, leucorrhœa, piles, cardiac dropsy, small-pox, scarlatina, diseases of the lungs; locally, in scabies, and some forms of skin diseases.	40 "	Resinæ copaibæ. Olei copaibæ.
Inflammation of the stomach, dyspepsia; locally, in aphthous sore mouth.	18 " "	Infusi coptidis. Extracti coptidis fluidi. Tincturæ coptidis.
In typhoid and other fevers, acute erysipelas, cramps, flatulency, pleurisy, hectic fever and night sweats.	27 " " "	Infusi corallorhizæ. Extracti corallorhizæ. Extracti corallorhizæ fluidi. Tincturæ corallorhizæ.
To flavor and correct the action of other medicine.	14 " " "	Seminis coriandri Extracti coriandri fluidi. Tincturæ coriandri. Olei coriandri.
Analogous to strychnia.	90	Coriariæ myrtifoliæ.
Dyspepsia, infantile diarrhœa, etc.	12	Cornu cervi calcinati.
In intermittents and low stages of fevers, diarrhœa, dysentery, and female complaints.	24 "	Infusi cornus circinatæ. Extracti cornus circinatæ fluidi.
A substitute for peruvian bark. In jaundice and liver complaints, vomiting in pregnancy, dropsy. The flowers for deranged condition of the female generative organs. Locally, in ulcers.	28 " " " "	Infusi cornus Floridæ. Extracti cornus Floridæ. Extracti cornus Floridæ fluidi. Tincturæ cornus Floridæ. Corninæ.
In dysentery and diarrhœa, dropsy, malignant fevers. Used as a substitute for the common dogwood	20 "	Infusi cornus sericeæ. Extracti cornus sericeæ fluidi
In syphilis, scrofula, dropsy, debility, cutaneous diseases.	30 " " " "	Decocti corydalis. Extracti corydalis. Extracti corydalis fluidi. Tinctura corydalis. Corydalini.
Same as cowhage.	35	Pulveris coryli rostratæ.
Same as sarsaparilla.	20	Infusi coryphæ ceriferæ.
In epilepsy, asthma.	15 " "	Succi cotyledonis. Extracti cotyledonis. Extracti cotyledonis fluidi.
Diabetes, bronchorrhœa, phthisis, fetid eructions, chronic laryngitis, vomiting. Locally, in superficial hemorrhage, leucorrhœa, gleet, ozæna, toothache, burns, etc.	70 "	Creasoti. Aquæ creasoti.
Skin diseases, ulcers, etc.	60	Creolini.
In diarrhœa, antidote to oxalic acid poisoning; locally, to burns, ulcers, chronic ulcers of the leg, etc.	8 " "	Cretæ præparatæ. Misturæ cretæ. Pulveris cretæ præparatæ.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
957	*Pulvis cretæ compositus	gr. x—xx	
658	Crinum asiaticum (root)	gr. xv—xxx	Emetic, diaphoretic.
959	*Crocus sativus (flowers) Saffron.	gr. x—xxx	Aromatic, stimulant, diaphoretic, emmenagogue, antispasmodic.
960	Extractum croci	gr. ij—v	
961	Extractum croci fluidum	♏ x—xx	
662	*Tinctura croci	ʒ i—ij	
963	Croton-chloral Crotonate of chloral	gr iij—xv	Hypnotic and anæsthetic.
964	*Croton eluteria (bark) Cascarilla.	gr. x—ʒ ss	Aromatic, stimulant, tonic, carminative, expectorant, anti-emetic, and febrifuge.
965	Extractum cascarillæ	gr. v—x	
966	Extractum cascarillæ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
967	Tinctura cascarillæ	ʒ j—iij	
968	Cascarilline	gr. j—ij	
969	Croton pseudo-china (bark) Copalchi bark.	gr. xv—xxx	Aromatic, antiperiodic.
970	*Cubeba officinalis (unripe fruit) Cubebs.	gr. x—ʒ j	Stimulant, diuretic, carminative, aromatic, expectorant.
971	Extractum cubebæ	gr. v—x	
972	*Extractum cubebæ fluidum	♏ x—xx	
973	*Tinctura cubebæ	ʒ ss—ij	
974	*Oleo resina cubebæ	♏ v—xxv	
975	*Oleum cubebæ	♏ v—xx	
976	Cubebin	gr. ij—x	
977	Cucumis sativus (juice and seed) Cucumber.	gr. x—xxx	Demulcent, diuretic.
978	Cucurbita citrullus (seed) Watermelon.	ʒ ij—iv	Demulcent, diuretic and anthelmintic; the root is drastic.
979	Extractum cucurbitæ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
980	*Cucurbita pepo (seed) Pumpkin.	gr. xx—ʒ iss	Diuretic, anthelmintic and mucilaginous.
981	Extractum cucurbitæ peponis fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
982	Oleum cucurbitæ peponis	♏ v—xx	
983	Cuminum cyminum (seed) Cumin.	gr. xx—xxx	Stimulant, carminative, antispasmodic.
984	Oleum cumini	♏ v—x	
985	Cunila mariana (herb) Dittany.	ʒ ss—i	Antispasmodic, diaphoretic, carminative, stimulant.
986	Extractum cunilæ fluidum	ʒ ss—i	
987	Oleum cunilæ	♏ v—x	
988	Cupressus thyoides (leaves) White cedar.	gr. xv—xxx	Stomachic, diaphoretic.
989	Oleum cupressi thyoidis	♏ ij—vi	
990	*Cupri acetas Acetate of copper.	gr. 1-10—¼	Tonic, stimulant, escharotic.
991	Cupri nitras Nitrate of copper.	Externally.	Highly deliquescent and caustic.
992	Cupri oleatum Oleate of copper.	"	Stimulant and astringent.
993	*Cupri sulphas Sulphate of copper.	gr. ¼—v	Tonic, emetic, astringent, escharotic, alterative, styptic, antispasmodic.
994	Cuprum ammoniatum Ammoniated copper.	gr. ⅛—½	Tonic, antispasmodic.
995	Curcuma longa (rhizome) Turmeric.	gr. v—xxx	Aromatic, stimulant, tonic, condiment.
996	Extractum curcumæ longa fluidum	♏ xv—ʒ i	
997	Tinctura curcumæ	ʒ i—iss	
998	Curcuma zedoaria	gr. x—xxx	Similar to ginger, but more agreeable.
999	Extractum zedoariæ fluidum	ʒ ss—i	
1000	Curara Woorara.	gr. 1-20—1-12	Sedative, narcotic, diuretic; a very energetic poison.
1001	Curarina	g. 1-200-1-100	
1002	Curca purgans (seed) Purging nut.	gr. x—xx	Emetic, cathartic; the oil an irritant, the plant rubefacient.

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
In colds, etc.	40	Radicis crini asiatici.
In measles, colic, coughs, dysmenorrhœa, asthma, to promote eruption in exanthemata; locally, in bruises, piles, etc.	30	Croci sativi florium.
	"	Extracti croci.
	"	Extracti croci fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ croci.
In place of chloral.	70	Crotonatis chloralis.
In typhoid and intermittent fevers, epidemic dysentery, atonic dyspepsia, flatulent colic, and to arrest vomiting.	45	Infusi cascarillæ.
	"	Extracti cascarillæ.
	"	Extracti cascarillæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ cascarillæ.
	"	Cascarillinæ.
In intermittent fever and feeble digestion.	40	Corticis crotonis pseudo-chinæ.
In gonorrhœa, gleet, vesical irritation, chronic cystitis, vaginal discharges, piles, chronic bronchitis, headache, vertigo, impaired memory, paralysis, nasal catarrh.	40	Pulveris cubebæ.
	"	Extracti cubebæ.
	"	Extracti cubebæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ cubebæ.
	"	Oleo resinæ cubebæ.
	"	Olei cubebæ.
	"	Cubebini.
In irritation of the kidneys and bladder. Incontinence of urine.	10	Succi cucumis.
In strangury and affections of the urinary organs; tapeworm.	10	Infusi seminis cucubitæ citrulli.
		Extracti cucurbitæ citrulli fluidi.
In scalding of urine and affections of the urinary passages, tape worm, gonorrhœa, gastritis and febrile diseases.	17	Infusi seminis peponis.
	"	Extracti peponis fluidi.
	"	Olei peponis.
	"	
In colic, etc.	26	Seminis cumini.
	"	Olei cumuni.
In fever, flatulence, colic, dysmenorrhœa, etc.	26	Herbæ cunilæ marianæ.
	"	Extracti cunilæ fluidi.
	"	Olei cunilæ.
In colic, indigestion, colds, etc.	28	Infusi cupressi thyoidis.
	"	Olei cupressi thyoidis.
In epilepsy, chorea, and other spasmodic affections; locally, in ulcers, warts, gleet, etc.	74	Cupri acetatis.
It is employed only externally.	97	Cupri nitratis.
In ulcers granulation, ringworm, hemorrhages from ulcers.	55	Cupri oleati.
In epilepsy, hysteria, chronic diarrhœa, and intermittent fevers, and to produce vomiting in incipient phthisis, in croup, and in poisoning; malignant sore throat; locally, in gleet, leucorrhœa, ulcers, conjunctivitis.	78	Cupri sulphatis.
Externally, in diseased mucous surfaces.	76	Cupri ammoniati.
In jaundice, dyspepsia, intermittent fever, dropsy, itch, as a test for alkalies, and to impart color to pharmaceutical preparations.	15	Pulveris curcumæ longæ.
	"	Extracti curcumæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ curcumæ.
In dyspepsia, colic, etc.	68	Infusi zedoariæ.
	"	Extracti zedoariæ fluidi.
To control the spasms of tetanus and hydrophobia, and as an antidote in strychnine poisoning.	99	Curaræ.
	"	Curarinæ.
In constipation, etc.	80	Seminis curci purgantis.
	"	Olei curcatis purgantis.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
1003	Oleum curcatis purgantis	♏ x—xv	
1004	Cyclamen Europæum (root) Cyclamen.	gr. x—xx	Drastic, purgative.
1005	*Cydonium vulgaris (seed) Quince.	Ad libitum	Demulcent, mucilaginous.
1006	*Mucilago cydonii.	"	
1007	Cynanchum vincetoxicum (root) Swallow wort.	gr. ss—i	Emeto-cathartic, irritant.
1008	Cynara scolymus (leaves) Garden artichoke.	ʒ ss—i	Diuretic.
1009	Cynoglossum Morrisoni (root)	ʒ i—ij	Mucilaginous, tonic, astringent.
1010	Cynoglossum officinale (leaves and root) Hound's tongue.	gr. x— ʒ i	Demulcent, expectorant, sedative, astringent, aromatic.
1011	Extractum cynoglossi officinalis fluidum.	♏ xv— ʒ ij	
1012	Cyperus articulatus (root) Adrue.	gr. v—xx	Stomachic, anti-emetic.
1013	Extractum cyperi fluidum	♏ x—xxx	
1014	*Cypripedium pubescens (root) Ladies' slipper.	gr. x—xxx	Tonic, stimulant, diaphoretic, antispasmodic, nervine, diuretic.
1015	Extractum cyprpiedii	gr. iij—v	
1016	*Extractum cypripedii fluidum	♏ xv— ʒ ss	
1017	Tinctura cypripedii	ʒ i—iij	
1018	Cypridin	gr. i—iij	
1019	Cytisus laburnum (plant) Laburnum.	gr. ss—iv	Narcotic, emetic, antispasmodic.
1020	Cytisus scoparius (tops) Broom.	gr. x—xv	Emetic, cathartic, diuretic.
1021	Extractum scoparii	gr. v—x	
1022	Extractum scoparii fluidum	♏ xx— ʒ i	
1023	Scoparin	gr. ij—iv	
1024	Sparteine	gr. 1-16—¼	
1025	*Daphne Mezereum (bark) Spurge olive.	gr. v—x	Stimulant, alterative, diuretic, narcotic, diaphoretic, rubefacient.
1026	*Extractum mezerei	gr. i—ij	
1027	Extractum mezerei fluidum	♏ v—xx	
1028	Oleum mezerei	♏ ½—j	
1029	*Unguentum mezerei	Externally.	
1030	Daphnine	gr. ¼—½	
1031	*Datura stramonium (leaves and seed)	gr. i—iij	Antispasmodic, powerfully narcotic, sedative, anti-abortive.
1032	*Extractum stramonii	gr. ¼—½	
1033	*Extractum stramonii fluidum	♏ j—ij	
1034	*Tinctura stramonii	♏ v—xv	
1035	*Unguentum stramonii	Externally.	
1036	Daturina (crystals)	gr. 1-100—1-50	
1037	Datura tatula Purple stramonium.	"	" "
1038	Daucus carota (root and leaves) Wild carrot.	ʒ ss—j	Stimulant, diuretic, carminative.
1039	Delphinium consolida (seed) Larkspur.	gr. i—iij	Acrid irritant, diuretic, emmenagogue, vermifuge, emetic, cathartic, antispasmodic, narcotic, parasiticide.
1040	Extractum delphinii consolidæ fluidum	♏ i—ij	
1041	Tinctura delphinii	♏ iij—x	
1042	Delphinia	gr. 1-12—⅓	
1043	Delphinium saniculæfolium (herb)	gr. i—v	Alterative, laxative.
1044	*Delphinium staphisagria (seed) Stavesacre.	gr. ss—ij	Same as larkspur.
1045	Extractum staphisagriæ fluidum	♏ i—ij	
1046	Tinctura staphisagriæ	♏ v—x	
1047	Staphisain (Delphinine)	gr. 1-12—⅓	
1048	Dianthus caryophyllus (flowers) Clove pink.	ad libitum	Slightly bitter, and astringent.
1049	Dictamnus albus (root) White fraxinella.	gr. x—xxx	Tonic, anti-hysteric, anthelmintic, emmenagogue.
1050	Diervilla canadensis (leaves and root) Bush honeysuckle.	gr. x—xxx	Alterative, diuretic, astringent.
1051	*Digitalis purpurea (leaves) Foxglove.	gr. ss—iss	Narcotic, arterial sedative, cardiac tonic, alterative, resolvent, anti-

Employment	Force.	Genitive Form.
Locally, in carbuncles, abscesses, enlarged glands.	95	Pulveris cyclamenis Europæi.
Gonorrhœa, dysentery; locally, in stomatitis, conjunctivitis; and as a hair tonic.	8	Decocti cydonii vulgaris.
	"	Mucilaginis cydonii.
In dropsy and diseases of the skin.	87	Infusi cynanchi vincetoxici.
In dropsy, rheumatism, gout, and neuralgic affections.	22	Tinctura cynaræ scolymi.
In diarrhœa and dysentery.	10	Radicis cynoglossi Morrisoni.
In coughs, catarrhs, hemoptysis; locally, in excoriated feet, recent contusions, or bruised parts, tumors, burns, goitre, etc.	16	Decocti cynoglossi officinalis.
	"	Extracti cynoglossi fluidi.
To check vomiting in yellow fever and remittents, vomiting of pregnancy, atonic dispepsia.	25	Infusi cyperi articulati.
	"	Extracti cyperi fluidi.
In hysteria, chorea, nervous headache, neuralgia, fevers, hypochondria, debility, pain, wakefulness, and to favour tranquility.	18	Decocti cypripedii.
	"	Extracti cypripedii.
	"	Extracti cypripedii fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ cypripedii.
	"	Cypridini.
Asthma, whooping cough, cough, vomiting.	88	Pulveris cystisi laburni.
In dropsy, scarlatina, albuminuria.	42	Decocti scoparii.
	"	Extracti scoparii.
	"	Extracti scoparii fluidi.
	"	Scoparini.
	"	Sparteinæ.
In chronic rheumatism, secondary syphilis, scrofula, indolent ulcers, skin diseases. Never used alone; often combined with sarsaparilla. Applied to keep open, blistered surfaces.	92	Infusi mezerei.
	"	Extracti mezerei.
	"	Extracti mezerei fluidi.
	"	Olei mezerei.
	"	Unguenti mezerei.
	"	Daphninæ.
In asthma, dyspnœa of phthisis, or chronic bronchitis, neuralgia, acute mania, dysmenorrhœa, dracunculus or guinea worm, cancerous ulcerations, irritable piles, nodes, rheumatic swellings, retention of the urine, epilepsy, tetanus, chorea, pertussis, uterine pains, etc.	88	Stramonii foliorum.
	"	Stramonii seminis.
	"	Extracti stramonii.
	"	Extracti stramonii fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ stramonii.
	"	Unguenti stramonii.
	"	Daturinæ.
" " "	88	Daturæ tatulæ foliorum.
Amenorrhœa, dropsy, strangury; the ointment, in ulcers.	16	Infusi dauci carotæ.
In spasmodic asthma, dropsy, neuralgia, amenorrhœa, prostatorrhœa, chronic irritation of the neck of the bladder, chordee. Locally, in earache, toothache, eczema, leucorrhœa, prolapsus uteri, and as a vermin destroyer.	88	Seminis delphinii consolidæ.
	"	Extracti delphinii consolidæ.
	"	Tincturæ delphinii.
	"	Delphiniæ.
In jaundice, dropsy, glandular enlargement.	60	Herbæ delphinii sanicolæ folii.
Same as larkspur.	94	Seminis staphisagriæ.
	"	Extracti staphisagriæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ staphisagriæ.
	"	Staphisaini.
To impart color and flavor to medicine.	8	Dianthi florium.
Intermittent fever, amenorrhœa, epilepsy.	30	Dictamin radicis.
Scrofula, cystitis, gleet; externally, to erysipelatous surfaces.	17	Infusi diervillæ canadensis.
In typhoid, typhus and scarlet fevers, enfeebled heart, palpitation of the heart, dropsy, ad-	85	Infusi digitalis.
	"	Abstracti digitalis.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
1052	*Abstractum digitalis	gr. ss—j	septic, anaphrodisiac, antipyretic, and cumulative.
1053	*Extractum digitalis	gr. ⅙—½	
1054	*Extractum digitalis fluidum	♏i—iij	
1055	*Tinctura digitalis	♏v—xx	
1056	Digitalinum	gr. 1-60—1-30	
1057	Dioscorea villosa (root) Wild yam.	gr. v—xx	Antispasmodic, expectorant, diaphoretic, emetic, anodyne, carminative, and stimulating to the intestinal canal.
1058	Extractum dioscoreæ fluidum	♏xv—xxx	
1059	Tinctura dioscoreæ	ʒ ss—j	
1060	Dioscorein	gr. ss—iv	
1061	Diospyros kaki (bark of the root) Japanese persimmon.	gr. x—xx	Astringent, tonic.
1062	Extractum diospyri fluidum	♏xv—ʒ j	
1063	Diospyros Virginiana (bark) Persimmon.	ʒ ss—j	Astringent, febrifuge, antiperiodic.
1064	Extractum diospyri fluidum		
1065	Dipterix odorata (seed) Tonka bean.	gr. ij—x	Tonic carminative.
1066	Extractum dipterygis fluidum	♏x—xv	
1067	Dipterocarpus turbinatus (oleo-resin) Gurjun balsam.	ʒ ss—j	Stimulant, diuretic.
1068	Dirca palustris (bark) Leather wood.	gr. i—ij	Acrid, emetic, rubefacient, sudorific, expectorant.
1069	Dorstenia contrayerva (root)	gr. xx—xxx	Stimulant, tonic, diaphoretic, soporific.
1070	Extractum dorsteniæ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
1071	Dracocephalum canariense (herb)	gr. x—xxx	Stimulant, diaphoretic, tonic, antispasmodic.
1072	Drosera rotundifolia (plant) Sundew.	gr. v—xx	Acrid, detergent, rubefacient, expectorant, aphrodisiac.
1073	Extractum droseræ	gr. ⅛—¼	
1074	Extractum droseræ fluidum	♏v—xxx	
1075	Drymis Winteri (bark) Winter's bark.	gr. xx—xxx	Aromatic, stimulant, tonic.
1076	Extractum drymis winteri fluidum	♏xv—xxx	
1077	Duboisia hopwoodii (leaves) Pitury.	gr. ij—v	Tonic, nerve stimulant.
1078	Duboisia myoporoides [leaves]	gr. ij—v	Mydriatic, calmative, hypnotic; antagonistic to morphine.
1079	Extractum duboisiæ	gr. ⅙—¼	
1080	Extractum duboisiæ flluidum	♏i—v	
1081	Duboisine [alkaloid]	g. 1-200—1-100	
1082	Elaphrium tomentosum (gum resin)	gr. iij—v	Alterative.
1083	Elephantopus tomentosus (herb) Elephant's foot.	gr. v—xx	Diaphoretic. expectorant, emetic.
1084	Extractum elephantopi fluidum	♏ v—xxx	
1085	*Elettaria cardamomum (seed) Cardamom.	gr. x—xxx	Carminative, stomachic, tonic, stimulant.
1086	Extractum cardamomi	gr. v—x	
1087	Extractum cardamomi fluidum	♏x—xxx	
1088	*Tinctura cardamomi	ʒ i—iij	
1089	*Tinctura cardamomi composita	ʒ ss—ij	
1090	Oleum cardamomi	♏v—x	
1091	Embelia ribes (berries)	———	Carminative, stomachic, anthelmintic.
1092	Extractum embeliæ fluidum	ʒ i—iv	
1093	Ephedra antisyphilitica (plant) Teamster's tea.	gr. x—xv	Alterative, tonic.
1094	Extractum ephedræ fluidum	ʒ ss—i	
1095	Epilobium angustifolium (root) Rose bay.	gr. x—xxx	Alterative, tonic, astringent, demulcent and emollient.
1096	Extractum epilobii fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
1097	Epigea repens (leaves) May flower.	ʒ ss—j	Diuretic, astringent.
1098	Extractum epigeæ	ʒ ss—ij	
1099	Epiphegus Virginiana (plant) Beech drops.	gr. x—xxx	Tonic, astringent.
1100	Extractum epiphegi fluidum	ʒ ss—i	
1101	Tinctura epighegi	ʒ j—ij	

Employment	Force.	Genitive Form.
dynamic pneunomia, hemoptysis, neuralgia, mania, epilepsy, pertussis, asthma, rheumatism, scrofula, to prevent abortion, glandular diseases, ulcers, chronic exanthema, and in mitral diseases.	"	Extracti digatalis.
	"	Extracti digitalis fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ digitalis.
	"	Digitalini.
In flatulence, bilious colic, cholera morbus, after pains, vomiting of pregnancy, and in uterine diseases.	38	Radicis dioscoreæ villosæ.
	"	Extracti dioscoreæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ dioscoreæ.
	"	Dioscoreini.
In dysentery, diarrhœa, typhoid fever, mucous dyspepsia, catarrh of the stomach, bladder, and prostate gland	25	Radicis diospyri.
	"	Extracti diospyri fluidi.
" " "	22	Infusi diospyri virginianæ.
	"	Extracti diospyri virginianæ fluidi.
In whooping cough, and to flavor preparations.	14	Pulveris tongæ.
	"	Extracti tongæ fluidi.
In place of copaiva; externally, to indolent ulcers.	30	Balsami dipterocarpi.
In combination with alteratives.	90	Corticis dircæ palustris.
In typhus, dysentery, skin diseases, fever of dentition in weak infants.	17	Infusi dorsteniæ.
	"	Extracti dorsteniæ fluidi.
Asthma, nervous irritability of the stomach.	18	Herbæ dracocephali.
In pertussis, asthma, incipient phthisis, chronic bronchitis with dry spasmodic cough, dyspepsia, gastric disorder, flatulence; externally, to corns and warts.	80	Infusi droseræ rotundifoliæ.
	"	Extracti droseræ.
	"	Extracti droseræ fluidi.
In scurvy, to improve the appetite.	16	Infusi drymis winteri.
	"	Extracti drymis winteri fluidi.
In place of coca.	99	Pulveris duboisiæ hopwoodii.
In night sweats of consumption, vesical tenesmus, acute mania; in ophthalmic surgery, the alkaloid is used as a mydriatic.	94	Pulveris duboisiæ.
	"	Extracti duboisiæ.
	"	Extracti duboisiæ fluidi.
	"	Duboisinæ.
Used in plasters as a resolvent.	14	Pulveris elaphrii tomentosi.
In coughs and colds.	22	Decocti elephantopi tomentosi.
	"	Extracti tomentosi fluidi.
In flatulency, colic, and as an adjuvant to other medicines.	20	Pulveris cardamomi.
	"	Extracti cardamomi.
	"	Extracti cardamomi fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ cardamomi.
	"	Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ.
	"	Olei cardamomi.
For strenghtening, and preventing the effects of age, in rheumatism, dyspepsia and skin diseases.	84	Infusi embeliæ ribis.
	"	Extracti embeliæ ribis fluidi.
In syphilis, gleet, and skin diseases.	18	Infusi ephedræ antisyphiliticæ.
	"	Extracti ephedræ fluidi.
In chronic diarrhœa, leucorrhœa, uterine and skin diseases.	10	Decocti epilobii angustifolii.
	"	Extracti epilobii fluidi.
In kidney and bladder diseases.	16	Infusi epigeæ repentis.
	"	Extracti epigeæ fluidi.
In hemorrhages of the bowels and uterus.	20	Infusi epiphegi Virginianæ.
	"	Extracti epiphegi fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ epiphegi.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
1102	Equisetum hyemale (plant) . . . . . Horse tail.	gr. xv—xx	Diuretic, astringent, styptic, vulnerary.
1103	Extractum equiseti hyemalis fluidum .	℥xx—℥i	
1104	Erechthites hieracifolia (herb) . . . . Fire weed.	ʒss—i	Tonic, astringent, alterative, anodyne, emetic, laxative.
1105	Extractum erechthitis fluidum	ʒss—i	
1106	Oleum erechthitis	℥v—x	
1107	Eremocarpus setigerus (herb) . . . . . Ginger leaf.	gr. xx—xxx	Stomachic, tonic, stimulant, carminative.
1108	Extractum eremocarpi fluidum	ʒss—i	
1109	*Ergota . . . . . Ergot.	gr. v—xxx	Oxytocic, styptic, emmenagogue, narcotic, antispasmodic, hæmostatic.
1110	*Extractum ergotæ	gr. i—v	
1111	*Extractum ergotæ fluidum	ʒss—i	
1112	Tinctura ergotæ	ʒ ij—iv	
1113	*Vinum ergotæ	ʒ v—iv	
1114	Ergotin.	gr. ij—xi	
1115	Erigeron Canadense [herb] . . . . . Canada fleabane.	gr. xx—xxx	Diuretic, astringent, antispasmodic, styptic and slightly tonic.
1116	Extractum erigerontis	gr. v—x	
1117	Extractum erigerontis fluidum	ʒss—i	
1118	*Oleum erigerontis	℥ij—x	
1119	Erigeron Philadelphicum [leaves] . . . Philadelphia fleabane.	gr. xx—xxx	" " "
1120	Eriodictyon Californicum [leaves] . . . Yerba santa.	ʒss—i	Tonic, expectorant, mucilaginous, balsamic tonic.
1121	Extractum eriodictyonis	gr. iij—x	
1122	Extractum eriodictyonis fluidum.	℥xv—ʒi	
1123	Erodium cicutarium [plant]	Ad libitum.	Diuretic, tonic, hemostatic.
1124	Eryngium aquaticum [root] . . . . . Water eryngo.	gr. xx—xxx	Diuretic, stimulant, diaphoretic, expectorant, emetic.
1125	Extractum eryngii fluidum	℥xx—xxx	
1126	Tinctura eryngii	ʒi—ij	
1127	Eringine	gr. i—ij	
1128	Erythræa centaurium [herb] . . . . . European centaury.	ʒss—i	Bitter tonic, diaphoretic.
1229	Extractum centaurii fluidum	ʒi—ij	
1130	Erythræa chilensis [herb] . . . . . Canchalagua.	ʒss—i	" "
1131	Extractum chilensis fluidum	ʒi—ij	
1132	Erythronium Americanum [plant] . . . Adder's tongue.	gr. x—xx	Alterative, emollient, emetic. expectorant, antiscrofulous.
1133	Erythrophleum Guineense [bark]. . . . Sassy bark.	gr. ss—i	Emetic, cathartic, narcotic, acrid cholagogue, cardia-sedative, astringent.
1134	Extractum erythrophlei fluidum . . .	℥v—xv	
1135	Erythrophlein	g. 1-200—1-100	
1136	*Erythroxylon coca [leaves] . . . . . Coca.	ʒss—ij	Nervous excitant, narcotic, tonic, antispasmodic, aphrodisiac, emmenagogue, hemostatic, astringent.
1137	Extractum erythroxylonis	gr. v—xxx	
1138	*Extractum erythroxylonis fluidum .	ʒss—iij	
1139	Erythroxylin	gr. ½—ij	
1140	Cocaina [crystals]	gr. ⅛—i	Cocaine, a powerful local anæsthetic.
1141	Eschscholtzia Californica [plant]. . . . Chamisso.	gr. x—xxx	Soporific, analgesic.
1142	Extractum eschscholtziæ fluidum . . .	℥x—xxx	
1143	*Eucalyptus globulus (leaves) . . . . . Eucalyptus.	gr. x—xxx	Stimulant, aphrodisiac, antispasmodic, antiseptic, alterative, antiperiodic, deobstruent.
1144	Extractum eucalypti	gr. ij—x	
1145	Extractum eucalypti fluidmu . . .	℥x—ʒj	
1146	Tinctura eucalypti	ʒss—ij	
1147	*Oleum eucalypti	℥v—xxx	
1148	Eucalyptol	℥x—xv	
1149	Eucalyptus mannifera (juice)		Same as manna.

EMPLOYMENT.	FORCE.	GENITIVE FORM.
In dropsy, suppression of urine, hematuria, gonorrhœa, gleet, gravel and nephritic affections.	18	Infusi equiseti hyemalis.
	"	Extracti equiseti hyemalis fluidi.
In diseases of the mucous tissue of the stomach and bowels, dysentery and summer complaints. Used internally and externally for piles.	16	Herbæ erechthitis hieracifoliæ.
	"	Extracti erechthitis fluidi.
	"	Olei erechthitis.
In dyspepsia, colic, etc.	14	Herbæ eremocarpi setigeri.
	"	Extracti eremocarpi fluidi.
As an expulsive agent in labor, post partum hemorrhage, puerperal fever, uterine hypertrophy, leucorrhœa, gonorrhœa, chlorosis, diabetes, hemorrhages, paralysis of the bladder, hiccup, apoplexy, prœapsus of the rectum, aneurism, varices, ptosis, neuralgia, whooping cough, pneumonia, night sweats, chronic inflammation of the eye, and skin diseases. As an injection into the tunica vaginalis for hydrocele.	70	Infusi ergotæ.
	"	Extracti ergotæ.
	"	Extracti ergotæ fluidi.
	"	Tinturæ ergotæ.
	"	Vini ergotæ.
	"	Ergotini.
In diarrhœa, gravel, diabetes, dropsy, dysury of children, painful micturition, passive hemorrhages, menorrhagia, gonorrhœa.	35	Infusi erigerontis Canadensis.
	"	Extracti erigerontis.
	"	Extracti erigerontis fluidi
	"	Olei erigerontis.
" " "	30	Herbæ erigerontis Philadelphici.
In chronic bronchial and laryngeal diseases, rheumatism, catarrh; also used to destroy the bitterness of quinine.	24	Infusi eriodictyonis.
	"	Extracti eriodictyonis.
	"	Extracti eriodictyonis fluidi.
In renal diseases, dropsy, etc.	22	Decocti erodii cicutarii.
In dropsy, malignant fever, nephritis, seminal losses, scrofula, syphilis, pulmonary diseases, calculus, gonorrhœa, leucorrhœa, bites of noxious reptiles and insects.	40	Infusi eryngii aquatici.
	"	Extracti eryngii fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ eryngii.
	"	Eringinæ.
In intermittents, dyspepsia, and as a hot drink in colds.	10	Infusi herbæ centaurii.
	"	Extracti centaurii fluidi.
" " "	60	Infusi erythrææ chilensis.
	"	Extracti chilensis fluidi.
As a poultice for scrofulous sores, to cleanse and heal them.	38	Infusi erythronii Americani.
In periodical fevers, colic, diarrhœa, dysentery, passive hemorrhages, also in cardiac dropsy and mitral diseases.	96	Pulveris erythrophlei.
	"	Extracti erythrophlei fluidi.
	"	Erythrophlinei.
To sustain the human frame under extreme physical exertions and fatigue, in hay fever, advanced phthisis, excessive vomiting, hoarseness, morphinism, opium habit, asthma, in convalescence from acute diseases. Cocaine used as a local anæsthesia in surgery of the eye and mucous surface.	76	Infusi erythroxylonis.
	"	Extracti erythroxylonis.
	"	Extracti erythroxylonis fluidi.
	"	Erythroxylini.
	"	Cocainæ hydrochloratis.
Headache, sleeplessness, etc.	74	Pulveris eschscholtziæ.
	"	Extracti eschscholtziæ fluidi.
In malarial and septic fevers, dyspepsia, ulcers of the stomach and bowels, typhoid fever, scarlatina, fetid catarrh and bronchitis, asthma, leucorrhœa, spongy gums, chronic cystitis; as a lotion in foul ulcers, and offensive discharges.	52	Infusi eucalypti.
	"	Extracti eucalypti.
	"	Extracti eucalypti fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ eucalipti.
	"	Olei eucalypti.
	"	Eucalyptolis.
	8	Eucalypti mannæ.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
1150	Eugenia cheken (leaves) . . . . . Cheken.	3 j—iij	Tonic, expectorant, diuretic, antiseptic, aromatic, astringent.
1151	Extractum cheken fluidum	3 j—iij	
1152	Eugenia jambolana (seed) . . . . . Jambul.	gr. v—x	Astringent.
1153	*Eugenia pimenta (fruit) . . . . . Allspice.	gr. v—xxx	Aromatic, stimulant, carminative.
1154	Extractum pimentæ fluidum	ℳ x— 3 ss	
1155	Tinctura pimentæ	3 ss—j	
1156	*Oleum pimentæ	ℳ ij—vj	
1157	*Euonymus atropurpureus (bark) . . . Wahoo.	gr. x—xxx	Hydragogue, cathartic, diuretic, tonic, alterative, expectorant.
1158	Extractum euonymi	gr. j– v	
1159	†Extractum euonymi fluidum	3 ss—j	
1160	Euonymin	gr. ss—iij	
1161	Eupatorium aromaticum (root) . . . . White sanicle.	Ad libitum	Diaphoretic, antispasmodic, expectorant, aromatic.
1162	Eupatorium ayapana (leaves) . . . . . Ayapana.	3 ss—j	Diaphoretic, diuretic, antiscorbutic.
1163	†Eupatorium perfoliatum (herb) . . . Boneset.	3 ss—j	Tonic, diuretic, diaphoretic, emetic aperient, tænifuge.
1164	Extractum eupatorii perfoliati	gr. v—xx	
1165	Extractum eupatorii perfoliati fluidum	3 ss—j	
1166	Tinctura eupatorii perfoliati	3 j—ij	
1167	Eupatorin	gr. ss—iij	
1168	Eupatorium purpureum (root) . . . . . Queen of the meadow.	3 j—ij	Diuretic, stimulant, tonic, astringent.
1169	Extractum eupatorii purpurei	gr. iij—x	
1170	Extractum eupatorii purpurei fluidum .	3 ss—j	
1171	Eupurpurin	gr. j—iv	
1172	Eupatorium teucrifolium (herb) . . . Wild horehound.	3 j—ij	Diaphoretic, tonic, laxative.
1173	Euphorbia corollata (root) . . . . . Flowering spurge.	gr. iij—x	Emetic, cathartic, diaphoretic expectorant and epispastic.
1174	Extractum euphorbiæ corollatæ fluidum	ℳ v—x	
1175	Euphorbia heterodoxa (juice of plant) Alveloz milk.	x Eternally.	Caustic.
1176	Euphorbia hypericifolia (leaves) . . . Large spotted spurge.	gr. x—xx	Astringent, tonic, narcotic.
1177	Euphorbia ipecacuanha (root) . . . . American ipecac.	gr. v—xx	Emetic, cathartic, tonic, diaphoretic, expectorant.
1178	Euphorbia lathyris [seed] . . . . . Caper plant.	gr. v—x	Cathartic.
1179	Oleum euphorbiæ lathyridis.	ℳ v—xij	
1180	Euphorbia maculata [leaves] . . . . . Black spotted spurge.	gr. x—xx	Tonic, narcotic, astringent.
1181	Euphorbia pilulifera [herb] . . . . . Pill-bearing spurge.	gr. v—x	Bitter tonic and narcotic.
1182	Extractum euphorbiæ piluliferæ fluidum	ℳ x— 3 ss	
1183	Euphorbium resinifera [resin] . . . . . Euphorbium.	gr. j—iv	Drastic, cathartic, irritant, sternutatory.
1184	Euphrasia officinalis [leaves] . . . . Eye bright.	3 ss—j	Stimulant, astringent, emollient.
1185	Extractum euphrasiæ fluidum	3 j—iij	
1186	†Euryangium sumbul [root] . . . . . Musk root.	gr. x—xxx	Nervous stimulant, anodyne, antispasmodic.
1187	Extractum sumbuli	gr. ij—v	
1188	Extractum sumbuli fluidum	ℳ x—xxx	
1189	*Tinctura sumbuli	3 ss—j	
1190	Exalgin	gr. iv—vi	Analgesic and hypnotic.
1191	Exostemma caribæum [bark]	gr. x—xx	Tonic, febrifuge.
1192	Fabiana imbricata [leaves] . . . . . Pichi.	3 ss—i	Diuretic, tonic, terebinthinate, lithontriptic.
1193	Extractum fabianæ fluidum	ℳ x—xxx	
1194	Fagus ferruginea [bark] . . . . . American beech.	3 j—iij	Tonic, astringent, antisyphilitic, antiseptic.
1195	Fagus sylvatica [bark]	3 j—iij	Same as above.

EMPLOYMENT.	FORCE.	GENITIVE FORM.
In the purulent form of bronchitis, dysentery, winter cough, catarrh of the bladder, and other affections of the mucous membrane.	26	Infusi cheken.
	"	Extracti cheken fluidi.
Diarrhœa, dysentery, diabetes mellitus.	40	Pulveris eugeniæ jambolanæ.
In dyspepsia due to general debility, flatulence, diarrhœa, and as an adjuvant.	18	Pulveris pimentæ.
	"	Extracti pimentæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ pimentæ.
	"	Olei pimentæ.
In dropsy, torpid liver, sick headache, dyspepsia, constipation, intermittent fevers and pulmonary affections.	65	Infusi euonymi atropurpurei.
	"	Extracti euonymi.
	"	Extracti euonymi fluidi.
	"	Euonymini.
In nervous, pulmonary and urinary diseases.	10	Infusi eupatorii aromatici.
In rheumatism and pectoral complaints.	12	Infusi eupatorii ayapanæ.
In intermittent, remittent, typhoid and other fevers, cough, colds, influenza, catarrh, dyspepsia, debility, jaundice.	14	Infusi eupatorii perfoliati.
	"	Extracti eupatorii.
	"	Extracti eupatorii fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ eupatorii.
	"	Eupatorini.
In gravel, dropsy, gout, rheumatism, hematuria, hematemesis, hemoptysis, dysentery, pertussis, asthma, strangury, female weaknesses and chronic diseases of the urinary organs.	16	Infusi eupatorii purpurei.
	"	Extracti purpurei.
	"	Extracti purpurei fluidi.
	"	Eupurpurini.
In fevers.	9	Infusi eupatorii teucrifolii.
In chronic bronchitis, vesical catarrh, dropsy, partial deafness with tinnitus.	80	Infusi euphorbiæ corollatæ.
	"	Extracti euphorbiæ corollatæ fluidi.
In cancroid and syphilitic ulcers.	88	Succi euphorbiæ heterodoxæ.
In dysentery, diarrhœa, leucorrhœa.	60	Infusi euphorbiæ hypericifoliæ.
In bilious colic, dropsy, dyspepsia, jaundice.	46	Pulveris euphorbiæ ipecacuanhæ.
In constipation, etc.	44	Pulveris euphorbiæ lathyridis.
	"	Olei euphorbiæ lathyridis.
In dysentery, diarrhœa, leucorrhœa.	60	Infusi euphorbiæ maculatæ.
In asthma, and bronchial affections.	78	Infusi euphorbiæ piluliferæ.
	"	Extracti euphorbiæ piluliferæ fluidi.
In dropsy; chiefly used in irritant plasters, chronic swelling.	94	Resinæ euphorbii resiniferæ.
In hay fever and diseases of the mucous membrane; locally, in catarrhal opthalmia.	10	Infusi euphrasiæ officinalis.
	"	Extracti euphrasiæ fluidi.
In hysteria, delirium, epilepsy, chlorosis, gleet, leucorrhœa, chorea, low fever, amenorrhœa, diarrhœa and chronic pulmonary diseases.	24	Pulveris radicis sumbuli.
	"	Extracti sumbuli.
	"	Extracti sumbuli fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ sumbuli.
In all forms of neuralgia, paralysis agitans, locomotor ataxia, sciatica, renal colic.	84	Exalgini.
As a substitute for cinchona.	50	Pulveris corticis exostemmatis cari bæi.
In dyspepsia, vesical catarrh, uric acid diathesis, irritability of the bladder, purulent mucous secretions, ichor.	40	Infusi fabianæ imbricatæ.
	"	Extracti fabianæ fluidi.
In dyspepsia, diabetes, diarrhœa and skin diseases.	17	Infusi fagi ferrugineæ.
Same as above.	16	Infusi fagi sylvaticæ.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
1196	Farina tritici Wheat flour.	Ad libitum	Nutrient.
1197	*Fel bovis Ox gall.	—— ——	Tonic, laxative, anthelmintic, diuretic, antiseptic.
1198	*Fel bovis inspissatum	gr. v—x	
1199	*Fel bovis purificatum	gr. v—x	
1200	Fermentum Yeast.	ʒj—ij	Nutritive, antiseptic.
1201	Ferri acetas Acetate of iron.	♏v—x	Tonic, astringent, stimulant.
1202	*Tinctura ferri acetatis	♏x—xxx	
1203	Ferri albuminas	gr. x—xx	Tonic.
1204	*Ferri et ammonii citras Citrate of iron and ammonium.	gr. v—x	Tonic, stimulant, restorative, hæmatinic.
1205	*Ferri et ammonii sulphas Sulphate of iron and ammonium.	gr. i—x	Tonic, astringent.
1206	†Ferri et ammonii tartras Tartrate of iron and ammonium.	gr. v—xx	Tonic.
1207	Ferri arsenias Arseniate of iron.	gr. 1-20—½	Alterative, tonic; externally, escharotic.
1208	Ferri bromidum Bromide of iron.	gr. j—v	Tonic, resolvent, astringent.
1209	*Ferri carbonas saccharatus Saccharated carbonate of iron.	gr. ij—x	Tonic, restorative.
1210	*Ferri chloridum Chloride of iron.	gr. ij—v	Tonic, hæmatinic, astringent, diuretic, and toxic in large doses.
1211	†Liquor ferri chloridi	♏ij—x	
1212	†Tinctura ferri chloridi	♏x—xx	
1213	Ferri carbazotas Carbazotate of iron.	gr. ¼—½	Tonic, nervine, antispasmodic.
1214	†Ferri citras Citrate of iron.	gr. ij—v	Tonic, restorative, mildly stimulant.
1215	†Vinum ferri citratis	ʒj—ij	
1216	Ferri dialysatum liquor Dialysed solution of iron.	♏v—xxx	Tonic, restorative.
1217	Ferri ferrocyanuretum Ferrocyanuret of iron.	gr. iij—v	Tonic, febrifuge, alterative.
1218	†Ferri hypophosphis Hypophosphite of iron.	gr. ij—x	Tonic, stimulant, restorative.
1219	Ferri iodas Iodate of iron.	gr. ij—v	Nearly tasteless.
1220	Ferri iodidum Iodide of iron.	gr. j—v	Tonic, alterative, emmenagogue.
1221	*Syrupus ferri iodidi	ʒss—j	
1222	†Ferri iodidum saccharatum	gr. v—xxv	
1223	†Ferri lactas Lactate of iron.	gr. ij—x	Feebly tonic.
1224	Ferri et magnesiæ citras Citrate of iron and magnesia.	gr. v—x	Tonic, laxative.
1225	Ferri oleatum Oleate of iron.	Externally.	Styptic.
1226	†Ferri oxalas Oxalate of iron.	gr. i—iij	Tonic, non-astringent.
1227	†Ferri oxidum hydratum Hydrated oxide of iron.	gr. v—xx	Tonic, blood restorative, emmenagogue, anthelmintic.
1228	Ferri oxidum nigrum Black oxide of iron.	gr. v—xx	Tonic, alterative, emmenagogue.
1229	Ferri pernitratis liquor	♏v—xv	Tonic, astringent.
1230	Ferri phosphas Phosphate of iron.	gr. v—x	Tonic, stimulant, restorative.
1231	†Ferri pyrophosphas Pyrophosphate of iron.	gr. ij—v	An excellent chalybeate.

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
Sprinkle on the skin in erysipelatous inflammation, etc.	1	Farinæ tritici.
Dyspepsia, jaundice, constipation, in functional disorders of the liver; externally, to bruises and other sores.	18 " "	Fellis bovini. Fellis bovini inspissati. Fellis bovini purificati.
In typhoid fever, scurvy, phthisis, cholera, purrura, diabetes; locally, in gangrene, bruises, etc.	10	Fermenti.
In dyspepsia, chlorosis, hysteria.	20 "	Ferri acetatis. Tincturæ ferri acetatis.
In chlorosis, anæmia.	32	Ferri albuminatis.
In debility, scrofula, cancer of the uterus.	22	Ferri et ammonii citratis
In chronic mucous fluxes, intermittent albuminuria.	30	Ferri et ammonii sulphatis.
Where chalybeates are indicated.	25	Ferri et ammonii tartratis.
In obstinate cutaneous diseases, cancerous ulcers.	60	Ferri arseniatis.
In scrofulous tumors, chlorosis, spermatorrhœa, glandular enlargement, erysipelas, amenorrhœa, hypertrophy of the uterus, and tubercular affections.	80	Ferri bromidi.
In anæmic affections.	30	Ferri carbonatis saccharati.
Diarrhœa, dysentery, scarlet fever, diabetes. As a topical application in aneurism, nævus, hospital gangrene, hemorrhages, piles, leucorrhœa, gonorrhœa, enlarged tonsils, thread worms.	75 " "	Ferri chloridi. Liquoris ferri chloridi. Tincturæ ferri chloridi.
In malarial fever, hysteria.	70	Ferri carbazotatis.
In anæmia, scrofula, chlorosis.	20 "	Ferri citratis. Vini ferri citratis.
In pernicious anæmia, antidote to arsenic.	33	Liquoris ferri dialysati.
Intermittents, epilepsy, neuralgia.	30	Ferri ferrocyanureti.
Anæmia, phthisis, scrofula, nervous debility.	25	Ferri hypophosphitis.
In anæmia, scrofula.	50	Ferri iodatis.
In scrofulous diseases, phthisis, chronic hydrocephalus, chlorosis, constitutional syphilis, incontinence of urine, amenorrhœa, dysmenorrhœa and mesenteric obstruction.	55 " "	Ferri iodidi. Syrupi ferri iodidi. Ferri iodidi saccharati.
In chlorosis and anæmia.	24	Ferri lactatis.
In chlorotic constipation.	20	Ferri et magnesiæ citratis.
Scrofulous ulcers, furunculosis, eczema.	16	Ferri oleati.
Chronic diarrhœa; used topically.	88	Ferri oxalatis.
Chiefly as an antidote to arsenic. For anæmia and amenorrhœa.	15	Ferri oxidi hydrati.
Where a chalybeate is indicated.	17	Ferri oxidi nigri.
In chronic diarrhœa; the solution as an injection for leucorrhœa in feeble subjects.	24	Liquoris ferri nitratis.
In atonic dyspepsia, rickets, amenorrhœa.	20	Ferri phosphatis.
Debility, scrofula, Bright's disease.	22	Ferri pyrophosphatis.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
1232	†Ferri pulvis	gr. iij—vj	Tonic, hæmatinic.
	Iron by hydrogen.		
1233	†Ferri et quiniæ citras	gr. v—xv	Tonic, antiperiodic.
	Citrate of iron and quinia.		
1234	*Ferri et potassæ tartras	gr. v–xx	Tonic, laxative, diuretic, anthelmintic.
	Tartrate of iron and potassium.		
1235	†Ferri et strychniæ citras	gr. ss—iij	Tonic, stimulant.
	Citrate of iron and strychnia.		
1236	Ferri subcarbonas	gr. v—xxx	Touic, alterative, emmenagogue.
	Subcarbonate of iron.		
1237	†Emplastrum ferri	Externally.	
1238	†Ferri sulphas	gr. i—iij	Tonic, alterative, disinfectant, astringent, styptic.
	Sulphate of iron.		
1239	†Ferri sulphas exsiccatus	gr. ss—ij	
	Dried sulphate of iron.		
1240	†Ferri sulphas præcipitatus	gr. ss—iij	
1241	*Mistura Ferri compositæ	℥j---ij	
	Griffith's mixture.		
1242	Ferri sulphuretum	gr. j—iv	Tonic, emmenagogue.
	Sulphuret of iron.		
1243	Ferri tannas	gr. i—iij	Tonic, astringent.
	Tannate of iron.		
1244	*Ferri valerianas	gr. i—iij	Tonic, nervine.
	Valerianate of iron.		
1245	Ferri vinum	℥j—ij	A useful mild chalybeate.
	Wine of iron.		
1246	Ferrum ammoniatum	gr. iv—x	Tonic, aperient.
1247	*Ferrum	gr. v—xx	Tonic deobstruent, anthelmintic.
	Iron		
1248	Ferrum dialysatum	gr. x—xxx	
1249	Ferrum reductum	gr. i—vj	
1250	*Ferula galbanifera (gum resin)	gr. v—xx	Nervine, carminative, stimulant, expectorant, antispasmodic.
	Galbanum.		
1251	*Emphlastrum galbani	Externally	
1252	Ferula Persica (resin)	gr. xv—xxx	Emmenagogue, antispasmodic, stimulant.
	Sagapenum.		
1253	*Ficus carica	Ad libitum	Nutritive, laxative, demulcent.
	Figs.		
1254	*Fœniculum vulgare (seed)	gr. x—xxx	Carminative, stimulant, stomachic.
	Fennelin.		
1255	Extractum fœniculi fluidum	♏ x—xxx	
1256	*Oleum fœniculi	♏ v—x	
1257	Fragaria vesca (herb)	℥ ss—i	Tonic, diuretic, astringent.
	Strawberry.		
1258	Extractum fragariæ fluidum	℥j—ij	
1259	Frankenia grandiflora (herb)	gr. v—x	Detergent, astringent.
	Yerba reuma.		
1260	Extractum frankeniæ fluidum	♏ x—xxx	
1261	Franciscea uniflora (root)	gr. v—xxx	Resolvent, purgative, diaphoretic, diuretic, alterative. emmenagogue, antiarthritic, and antisyphilitic
	Manaca.		
1262	Extractum manacæ fluidum	♏ x—xxx	
1263	Frasera Carolinensis (root)	℥ ss—j	Tonic, aperient, in overdoses, purgative and emetic.
	American columbo.		
1164	Extractum calumbæ fluidum	♏ xx—℥j	
1165	*Tinctura calumbæ	℥j—iv	
1266	Fraserin	gr. j—iv	
1267	Fraxinus Americana (bark)	gr. iij—x	Tonic, cathartic, astringent.
	White ash.		
1268	Extractum fraxini fluidum	℥ ss—i	
1269	Fraxinus excelsior (bark)	gr. x—xxv	Tonic.
	European ash.		
1270	Fraxinus ornus	℥ ss—ij	Laxative.
	Manna.		
1271	Fraxinus sambucifolia (bark)	℥ ss—j	Tonic, astringent, in large doses cathartic.
	Black ash.		
1272	Extractum fraxini sambucifoliæ	gr. x—xv	
1273	Extractum fraxini sambucifoliæ fluidum	℥j—ij	

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
Anæmia, chlorosis, chorea, etc.	25	Ferri Pulveris.
Chlorosis, adapted for children and delicate females.	44	Ferri et quiniæ citratis.
Chronic diarrhœa, dropsy, topically, to ulcers.	28	Ferri et potassii tartratris.
In paralysis, nervous exhaustion.	84	Ferri et strychniæ citratis.
In neuralgia, chlorosis, whooping cough, and nervous palpitation.	30 "	Ferri subcarbonatis. Emplastri ferri.
In anæmia, chlorosis, passive hemorrhage, chronic splenitis; locally, to piles, erysipelas, chancre, chronic opthalmia, gleet, etc.	44 " "	Ferri sulphatis. Ferri sulphatis exsiccati. Ferri sulphatis præcipitati. Misturæ ferri compositæ.
Chiefly for obtaining hydrosulphuric acid gas.	48	Ferri sulphureti.
Chlorosis.	28	Ferri tannatis.
Hysteria, chorea, chlorosis, neuralgia.	35	Ferri valerianatis.
For those whose stomachs are irritable.	16	Ferri vini.
Amenorrhœa, epilepsy, scrofula, rickets.	16	Ferri ammoniati.
In general debility, dyspepsia, chlorosis, etc.	14 " "	Ferri. Ferri dialysati. Ferri reducti.
In chronic bronchitis, catarrh; externally, in several plasters.	20 "	Pulveris galbani. Emplastri galbani.
In amenorrhœa, hysteria, etc.	18	Infusi ferulæ Persicæ.
As a laxative article of diet.	5	Fructus fici.
In flatulent colic, and as a corrigent of unpleasant medicines.	16 " "	Infusi seminis fœniculi. Extracti fœniculi fluidi. Aquæ fœniculi. Olei fœniculi.
Fruit in gout, urinary complaints and pulmonary diseases. Infusion of the leaves in mild diarrhœa, and in difficult secretion of the urine.	12 "	Infusi herbæ fragariæ vescæ. Extracti fragariæ fluidi.
In dysentery, catarrh, gonorrhœa and leucorrhœa.	40 "	Infusi frankeniæ grandifloræ. Extracti frankeniæ fluidi.
In scrofula, secondary syphilis, rheumatism, jaundice, constipation, subacute spinal meningitis.	55 "	Infusi radicis manacæ. Extracti manacæ fluidi.
In stomachic and general debility.	42 " " "	Infusi fraseræ Carolinensis. Extracti calumbæ fluidi. Tincturæ calumbæ. Fraserini.
In constipation, dropsy, and uterine diseases.	30 "	Pulveris fraxini Americanæ. Extracti fraxini fluidi.
In gout, rheumatism.	20	Corticis fraxini excelsioris.
For children and pregnant women.	6	Mannæ.
In gout, rheumatism; externally, in skin diseases.	18 " "	Infusi fraxini sambucifoliæ. Extracti fraxini sambucifoliæ. Extracti fraxini sambucifoliæ fluidi.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
1274	Fucus helminthocorton . . . . . Corsican moss.	gr. xx—xxx	Febrifuge, anthelmintic.
1275	Fucus vesiculosus (plant) . . . . . Bladderwrack.	ʒ ss—j	Alterative, deobstruent, resolvent.
1276	Extractum fuci vesiculosi	gr. v—xxv	
1277	Extractum fuci vesiculosi fluidum . .	ʒ ss—iij	
1278	Fuligo ligni . . . . . Wood soot.	gr. x—xxx	Antiseptic, tonic, alkaline, anthelmintic.
1279	Extractum fuliginis	gr. v—xx	
1280	Fumaria officinalis (herb) . . . . . Fumitory.	ʒ ss—j	Alterative, tonic, laxative, diuretic.
1281	Extractum fumariæ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
1282	Fungus igniarius . . . . . Spunk.	Externally	Styptic.
1283	Fungus rosarum . . . . . Bedeguar.	gr. x—xxx	Diuretic, anthelmintic, lithontriptic.
1284	Galbanum officinalis (concrete juice) . Galbanum.	gr. v—xx	Stimulant, expectorant, antispasmodic.
1285	Galega officinalis (herb) . . . . . Goat's rue.	ʒ ss—j	Diaphoretic, diuretic, antispasmodic, stimulant, anthelmintic.
1286	Galipea cusparia (bark) . . . . . Angustura.	gr. x—xxx	Tonic, stimulant, febrifuge, emetic, cathartic.
1287	Extractum cuspariæ	gr. v—x	
1288	Extractum cuspariæ fluidum	♏x—xxx	
1289	Cusparin	gr. ss—ij	
1290	Galium aparine (herb) . . . . . Cleavers.	ʒ ss—j	Aperient, diuretic, refrigerant, alterative, antiscorbutic.
1291	Extractum galii fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
1292	Galium verum (herb) . . . . . Ladies' bedstraw.	ʒ j—ij	Refrigerant, diuretic.
1293	Extractum galii veri fluidum	ʒ j—ij	
1294	*Galla . . . . . Nut gall.	gr. x—xx	Astringent.
1295	Extractum gallæ	gr. v—x	
1296	Extractum gallæ fluidi	♏x—ʒ j	
1297	*Tinctura gallæ	ʒ j—iv	
1298	*Unguentum gallæ	Externally	
1299	*Garcinia hanburii (gum resin) . . . . Gamboge.	gr. j—iij	Hydragogue, cathartic, anthelmintic.
1300	Garcinia mangostana (rind of fruit) . . Mangosteen.	gr. x—xxx	Astringent.
1301	Extractum mangostanæ fluidum . . .	♏xv—ʒ j	
1302	Gardenia lucida (resin) . . . . . Dikamali.	gr. v—xx	Tonic.
1303	Garrya fremontii [leaves] . . . . . Fever bush.	gr. v—x	Tonic, antiperiodic.
1304	Extractum garryæ fremontii fluidum .	♏x—xx	
1305	*Gaultheria procumbens (leaves) . . . Wintergreen.	ʒ ss—j	Stimulant, aromatic, astringent, emmenagogue, diuretic, galactagogue, antipyretic.
1306	Extractum gaultheriæ	gr. v—xx	
1307	Extractum gaultheriæ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
1308	*Spiritus gaultheriæ	ʒ ss—j	
1309	*Oleum gaultheriæ	♏v—x	
1310	Gaylussacia frondosa (root and leaves) . Blueberry.	ʒ ss—j	Astringent, tonic, diuretic.
1311	Extractum gaylussaciæ fluidum . . .	ʒ j—ij	
1312	Geissospermum vellosii (bark) . . . . Pau pœira.	gr. x—vx	Tonic, antiperiodic, febrifuge, insecticide.
1313	Gelatina . . . . . Gelatine.	Ad libitum	Nutritive.
1314	*Gelseminum sempervirens (rhizome) . . Yellow jessamine.	gr. ij—v	Sedative, febrifuge, alterative, antispasmodic, styptic, parturient, emmenagogue.
1315	Extractum gelsemini	gr. ss—ij	
1316	+Extractum gelsemini fluidum	♏ij—x	
1317	*Tinctura gelsemini	♏v—xxx	
1318	Gelsemine (alkaloid)	gr. 1-100-1-40	

Employment	Force.	Genitive Form.
Worms in the rectum.	20	Infusi fuci helminthocortonis.
In obesity, goitre, scrofulous swellings, dyspepsia; locally, in bruises.	28 " "	Infusi fuci vesiculosi. Extracti fuci vesiculosi. Extracti fuci vesiculosi fluidi.
In dyspepsia, catarrh; locally, in ulcers and some forms of skin diseases.	10 "	Infusi fuliginis. Extracti fuliginis.
In obesity, liver complaint, scurvy, dyspepsia, skin diseases.	26 "	Decocti fumariæ. Extracti fumariæ fluidi.
In hemorrhage.	12	Fungi igniarii.
For toothache, etc.	10	Fungi rosari.
In chronic bronchial diseases, rheumatism.	24	Galbani.
In low fevers, spasmodic diseases. Improves the milk of nursing women.	20	Decocti galegæ officinalis.
In bilious diarrhœa, dysentery, dyspepsia, muscular debility, and in the typhoid state of fevers.	42 " " "	Infusi corticis angusturæ. Extracti angusturæ. Extracti angusturæ fluidi. Cusparini.
In urinary trouble, jaundice, dropsy; externally, in skin diseases of a scrofulous nature.	22 "	Infusi galii aparinis. Extractum galii fluidi.
In urinary diseases, scorbutic and nervous affections; as a wash in skin diseases.	26 "	Infusi galii veri. Extractum galii veri fluidi.
In chronic diarrhœa, chronic dysentery, gleet, leucorrhœa, piles, prolapsus uteri vel recti, relaxation of the uvula, and hypertrophy of the tonsils.	33 " " " "	Pulveris gallæ. Extracti gallæ. Extracti gallæ fluidi. Tincturæ gallæ. Unguenti gallæ.
In dropsy, obstinate constipation, tape worm.	80	Pulveris gambogiæ.
In nasal catarrh, diarrhœa, dysentery; topically, in tonsillitis. foul ulcers, prolapsi.	18 "	Pulveris mangostanæ. Extracti mangostanæ fluidi.
In dyspepsia and flatulence; also to keep flies from sores.	20	Resinæ gardeniæ lucidæ.
In dyspepsia, debility, chill.	32 "	Infusi garryæ fremontii. Extracti garryæ fremontii fluidi.
In chronic mucous discharges, dysury, infantile colic; employed to impart flavor; the oil in putrefactive fermentation.	28 " " " "	Infusi gaultheriæ procumbentis. Extracti gaultheriæ. Extracti gaultheriæ fluidi. Spiritus gaultheriæ. Olei gaultheriæ.
In diarrhœa, sore throat, the berries in scurvy, dysentery and urinary disorders.	8 "	Infusi gaylussaciæ frondosæ. Extracti gaylussaciæ fluidi.
In typhoid and yellow fevers, dysentery, diarrhœa, dyspepsia. and as an antidote to the poison of serpents.	54	Infusi geissospermi.
In cutaneous diseases, ulceration of the rectum.	3	Gelatinæ.
In neuralgia, asthma, irritable cough, tetanus, in fevers, except congestive, nervousness, sick headache, dysmenorrhœa, rheumatism, gonorrhœa, chorea, epilepsy, spermatorrhœa, after pains, hemorrhages, puerperal convulsions during labor.	88 " " " "	Pulveris gelsemini. Extracti gelsemini. Extracti gelsemini fluidi. Tincturæ gelsemini. Gelseminæ.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
1319	Genista tinctoria (seed) . . . . . Dyer's broom.	ʒss—j	Emeto-cathartic, diuretic.
1320	Gentiana catesbæi (root) . . . . . American gentian.	gr. x—xx	Bitter tonic, stomachic, antibilious.
1321	Gentiana lutea (root) . . . . . Gentian.	gr. x—xxx	" " "
1322	*Extractum gentianæ	gr. v—x	
1323	*Extractum gentianæ fluidum	♏ v—xxx	
1324	Tinctura gentianæ	ʒj—iv	
1325	*Tinctura gentianæ composita	ʒss—ij	
1326	Gentiana ochroleuca (root) . . . . . Sampson snakeroot.	gr. x—xx	Tonic, astringent, febrifuge, anthelmintic, antibilious.
1327	Gentiana quinqueflora (herb) . . . . . Five flowered gentian.	gr. xx—xxx	Tonic, antiperiodic.
1328	Extractum gentianæ quinquefloræ fluidum	ʒss—j	
1329	*Geranium maculatum (root) . . . . . Crane's bill.	gr. x—xxx	Tonic, astringent and styptic.
1330	Extractum geranii	gr. iij—x	
1331	*Extractum geranii fluidum	ʒss—j	
1332	Tinctura geranii	ʒj—iij	
1333	Geranin	gr. j—iv	
1334	Geranium robertianum [herb] . . . . Herb robert.	gr. x—xx	Tonic. astringent, diuretic, resolvent.
1335	Gerardia pedicularia [herb] . . . . . Bushy gerardia.	gr. x—xxx	Diaphoretic, antiseptic.
1336	Geum rivale [root]. . . . . Water avens.	ʒss—j	Tonic and a powerful astringent.
1337	Extractum gei rivalis fluidum	♏xv—ʒi	
1338	Geum urbanum [root] . . . . . European avens.	gr. xv—xxx	Tonic, astringent.
1339	Extractum gei urbani fluidum	♏xv—ʒj	
1340	Geum Virginianum [root] . . . . . Virginia avens.	gr. xv—ʒi	" " "
1341	Gillenia trifoliata [root] . . . . . Indian physic.	gr. v—xxx	Mild emetic, cathartic, tonic, sudorific.
1342	Extractum gilleniæ trifoliatæ	gr. v—x	
1343	Extractum gilleniæ trifoliatæ fluidum	♏x—xxx	
1344	Tinctura gilleniæ	ʒss—j	
1345	Glechoma hederacea [herb] . . . . . Ground ivy.	ʒss—j	Tonic, expectorant, laxative.
1346	Extractum glechomæ fluidum	ʒss—j	
1347	*Glycerinum . . . . . Glycerine.	ʒi—ij	Emollient, nutrient, antiseptic, laxative.
1348	†Glyceritum amyli . . . . . Glycerite of amyli.	Freely.	
1349	*Glyceritum vitelli . . . . . Glycerite of yolk of egg.	"	
1350	*Glycyrrhiza glabra [root] . . . . . Liquorice.	Ad libitum.	Emollient, demulcent, nutritive laxative.
1351	*Extractum glycyrrhizæ	gr. v—xx	
1352	†Extractum glycyrrhizæ fluidum . . .	ʒj—iv	
1353	*Mistura glycyrrhiza composita	ʒj—iv	
1354	Glycyrrhizin	gr. v—xv	
1355	Glycyrrhizinum ammoniatum . . . . . Ammoniated glycyrrhizin.	gr. v—xv	Properties of sugar.
1356	Gnaphalium arenarium [flowers] . . . German golden locks.	ʒss—j	Tonic, diuretic, astringent.
1357	Gnaphalium macrocephalum [flowers] . California everlasting.	ʒ ss j	" " "
1358	Gnaphalium margaritaceum [leaves] . . Life everlasting.	ʒss—j	Tonic, mildly astringent, anodyne, diaphoretic.
1359	Extractum gnaphalii	gr. v—x	
1360	Extractum gnaphalii fluidum	ʒss—j	
1361	Gnaphalium polycephalum (herb) . . . Common everlasting.	ʒss—i	" " "
1362	Extractum gnaphalii polycephali fluidum	ʒ ♏xx—i	

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
In dropsy.	76	Infusi seminis genistæ.
In debility, atonic dyspepsia, diarrhœa, hysteria, scrofula, worms, dyspepsia of gouty subjects, excites the appetite and invigorates digestion.	20	Infusi gentianæ catesbei.
" " "	26	Pulveris gentianæ.
	"	Extracti gentianæ.
	"	Extracti gentianæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ gentianæ.
	"	Tincturæ gentianæ compositæ.
In dyspepsia, hectic and nervous fevers, and in chronic catarrhal affections.	28	Infusi gentianæ ochroleucæ.
In debility, chronic ague and hepatic disorders.	27	Infusi gentianæ quinquefloræ.
	"	Extracti gentianæ quinquefloræ fluidi.
In dysentery, diarrhœa, cholera infantum, hemorrhage; locally, in gleet, leucorrhœa, aphtha, sore throat, prolapsi ani et uteri.	30	Pulveris geranii maculati.
	"	Extracti geranii.
	"	Extracti geranii fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ geranii.
	"	Geranini.
In intermittent fever, consumption, hemorrhages, nephritic complaints; externally, to swollen breasts ard other tumors.	22	Infusi geranii robertiani.
In febrile and inflammatory diseases.	16	Infusi gerardiæ pedicullariæ.
In passive hemorrhage, leucorrhœa, diarrhœa. dyspepsia, bronchorrhœa.	36	Infusi gei rivalis.
	"	Extracti gei rivalis fluidi.
In diarrhœa, dysentery, night sweats of consumption, passive hemorrhage.	30	Infusi gei urbani.
	"	Extracti gei urbani fluidi.
" " "	20	Infusi gei Virginiani.
Amenorrhœa, rheumatism, dropsy, costiveness, dyspepsia, worms. Used as a substitute for ipecac.	35	Infusi gilleniæ trifoliatæ.
	"	Extracti gilleniæ trifoliatæ.
	"	Extracti gilleniæ trifoliatæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ gilleniæ trifoliatæ.
In atonic dyspepsia, bronchial and urinary diseases.	17	Decocti glechomæ hederaceæ.
	"	Extracti glechomæ fluidi.
In skin diseases, chapped hands, fissures of the lips, alopecia, bed sores, sore nipples, to prevent pitting in small pox, chronic uterine affections, croup, piles, deafness, aphonia, coryza, laryngitis, etc.	25	Glycerini.
	"	Glyceriti amyli.
	"	Glyceriti vitelli.
In coughs, catarrhs, bronchitis, irritation of the urinary organs, and for intestinal soreness.	6	Infusi radicis glycyrrhizæ.
	"	Extracti glycyrrhizæ.
	"	Extracti glycyrrhizæ fluidi.
	"	Misturæ glycyrhizæ compositæ.
	"	Glycyrrhizini.
Employed to mask nauseous drugs.	6	Glycyrrhizini ammoniati.
In gout, dysentery, and diseases of the urinary organs.	12	Infusi gnaphalii arenarii.
In sore throat, quinsy, pulmonary complaints, dyspepsia; locally, in leucorrhœa.	14	Infusi gnaphalii macrocephali.
" " "	16	Infusi gnaphalii margaritacei.
	"	Extracti gnaphalii.
	"	Extracti gnaphalii fluidi.
In fevers, chronic diarrhœa; locally, in unhealthy ulcers, etc.	16	Infusi gnaphalii polycephali.
	"	Extracti gnaphalii polycephali fluidi.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
1363	Gnaphalium uliginosum (herb) . . . . Mouse ear.	ʒ ss—j	Sudorific, stomachic, mucilaginous.
1364	Gonolobus cundurango (bark) . . . . . Condurango.	gr. x—xxx	Tonic, alterative, emetic, diuretic and deobstruent.
1365	Extractum cundurango fluidum . . .	ʒ ss—j	
1366	Goodyera pubescens (leaves) . . . . . Net-leaf plantain.	ʒ ss—j	Demulcent, tonic, alterative.
1367	*Gossypium herbaceum (root) . . . . . Cotton plant.	ʒ ss—j	Emmenagogue, oxytocic and abortifacient.
1368	Extractum gossypii.	gr. v—x	
1369	*Extractum gossypii fluidum	ʒ j—iij	
1370	Tinctura gossypii	ʒ ij—v	
1371	*Oleum gossypii seminis	ʒ j—viij	
1372	Gossypiin	gr. j—v	
1373	Gouania domingensis (bark) . . . . . Chew stick.	ʒ ss—j	Tonic, emollient, stomachic, saponic.
1374	Extractum gouaniæ fluidum	ʒ j—ij	
1375	Gratiola officinalis (herb) . . . . . Hedge hyssop.	gr. x—xx	Drastic cathartic, emetic, diuretic.
1376	Extractum gratiolæ fluidum	♏xx—ʒ j	
1377	*Grindelia robusta (herb) . . . . . Gum plant.	gr. x—ʒ j	Sedative, tonic, expectorant, demulcent, vulnerary.
1378	Extractum grindeliæ robustæ	gr. v—xv	
1379	*Extractum grindeliæ robustæ fluidum .	♏xv—ʒ j	
1380	*Grindelia squarrosa (herb) . . . . . Ague weed.	gr. v—xx	Sedative, antiperiodic.
1381	Extractum grindeliæ squarrosæ . . .	gr. iv—viij	
1382	Extractum grindeliæ squarrosæ fluidum	♏xv—ʒ j	
1383	*Guaiacum officinale (resin) . . . . . Guaiac.	gr x—xxx	Stimulant, alterative, antisyphilitic, tonic, purgative, diaphoretic, diuretic, emmenagogue.
1384	Extractum guaiaci fluidum	♏x—xxx	
1385	*Tinctura guaiaci	ʒ ss—j	
1386	*Tinctura guaiaci ammoniata	ʒ j—j	
1387	*Guaiaci lignum	ʒ ss—j	
1388	Guilandina bonducella (seed) . . . . . Bonduc.	gr. x—xv	Tonic, antiperiodic.
1389	Extractum bonducellæ fluidum	gr. ss—j	
1390	Oleum bonducellæ	♏v—x	
1391	*Gutta percha	Externally	A hydro-carbon. Liquor as a protective.
1392	*Liquor guttæ perchæ	"	
1393	Gynocardia odorata (seeds) . . . . . Chaulmoogra.	gr. v—xx	Tonic and a powerful alterative.
1494	Oleum gynocardiæ	♏v—xx	
1395	Acidum gynocardicum	gr. j—ij	
1396	*Hæmatoxylon campechianum (wood) . . Logwood.	—— ——	Astringent, tonic.
1397	*Extractum hæmatoxyloni	gr. v—xxx	
1398	Extractum hæmatoxyloni fluidum . .	ʒ ss—i	
1399	Halecare Australis (oil)	ʒ ss—ij	A palatable and valuable food.
1400	Hamamelis virginica (leaves) . . . . . Witch hazel.	gr. x—xx	Tonic, astringent, sedative, hæmostatic.
1401	Extractum hamamelis	gr. v—x	
1402	*Extractum hamamelis fluidum . . .	ʒ ss—ij	
1403	Hamamelin	gr j—vi	
1404	Haplopappus baylahuen (plant) . . . . Hysterionics.	ʒ ss—j	Anti-diarrhœic.
1405	*Hedeoma pulegioides (herb) . . . . . Pennyroyal.	ʒ ss—j	Stimulant, diaphoretic, carminative, emmenagogue. The oil as a rubefacient, and when diluted with alcohol as a diffusible stimulant.
1406	Extractum hedeomæ fluidum	ʒ ss—ij	
1407	*Oleum hedeomæ	♏ ij—v	
1408	Hedera helix (leaves) . . . . . English ivy.	gr. x—xxx	Alterative, expectorant and tonic. Berries purgative and emetic.
1409	Hederine (seed)	gr. 1-16—¼	
1410	Helenium autumnale (plant) . . . . . Sneeze weed.	gr. x—xv	Tonic, diaphoretic, errhine.
1411	Extractum helenii autumnalis fluidum	♏x—xx	

EMPLOYMENT.	FORCE.	GENITIVE FORM.
In cough, diarrhœa and obstructions.	14	Decocti gnaphalii uliginosi.
In chronic rheumatism, dyspepsia, syphilis, and skin diseases.	40 "	Infusi cundurango. Extracti cundurango fluidi.
In skin diseases; locally, in scrofulous ulcers, leucorrhœa.	12	Infusi goodyeræ pubescentis.
To promote uterine contraction, amenorrhœa, chlorosis, dysmenorrhœa; the decoction of the seed in intermittents.	50 " " " "	Decocti radicis gossypii. Extracti gossypii. Extracti gossypii fluidi. Tincturæ gossypii . Olei gossypii seminis. Gossypiini.
In dyspepsia and pulmonary diseases, and for cleansing the teeth, and in diseases of the gums.	80 "	Infusi gouaniæ domingensis. Extracti gouaniæ fluidi.
In dropsy, jaundice, worms, scrofula, mania and hepatic diseases.	80 "	Infusi herbæ gratiolæ. Extracti gratiolæ fluidi.
In asthma, dyspnœa, and chronic diseases of the heart and air passages; locally, soothing to irritable eruptions, ulcers, or a specific in oak poisoning.	62 " "	Infusi grindeliæ robustæ. Extracti grindeliæ robustæ. Extracti grindeliæ robustæ fluidi.
In intermittent fever, and malarial enlargement of the spleen, chronic rheumatism, cystitis, hepatic diseases, leucocythæmia.	55 " "	Infusi grindeliæ squarrosæ. Extracti grindeliæ squarrosæ. Extracti grindeliæ squarrosæ fluidi.
Chronic rheumatism, secondary syphilis, gout, amenorrhœa, dysmenorrhœa, tonsillitis and chronic diseases of the uterus.	42 " " " "	Pulveris guaiaci resinæ. Extracti guaiaci fluidi. Tincturæ guaiaci. Tincturæ guaiaci ammoniatæ. Guaiaci ligni.
In intermittents and general debility.	28 " " "	Seminis bonducellæ. Extracti bonducellæ fluidi. Olei bonducellæ. Guttæ perchæ.
In the formation of catheters, splints, bougies, speculæ, stethoscopes, pessaries, etc. In superficial inflammation and abrasions.	8	Liquoris guttæ perchæ.
In leprosy, rheumatism, and most skin diseases, and locally in sprains, sciatica, arthritis.	30 " "	Seminis gynocardiæ odoratæ. Olei gynocardiæ. Acidi gynocardici.
In chronic diarrhœa, dysentery, atonic dyspepsia, in the relaxed condition of the bowels following cholera infantum.	18 " "	Decocti hæmatoxyloni Extracti hæmatoxyloni. Extracti hæmatoxyloni fluidi.
Substitute for cod-liver oil.	14	Olei halecaris Australis.
In hemorrhages, hemorrhoids, mucous discharges, diarrhœa, menorrhagia, dysmenorrhœa, leucorrhœa, gleet; locally, for varicose veins, bruises, wounds, and inflammatory swellings.	60 " " "	Infusi hamamelis. Extracti hamamelis. Extracti hamamelis fluidi. Hamamelini.
In gastro-intestinal diseases.	44	Infusi hysterionicæ.
In colic, painful digestion, nausea, amenorrhœa, sore throat.	20 " "	Infusi hedeomæ pulegioidis. Extracti hedeomæ fluidi. Olei hedeomæ.
In lung diseases of children, skin diseases; locally, in ulcers, tetter, itch.	36 "	Infusi hederæ helicis. Hederinæ.
In intermittent fever.	33 "	Infusii helenii autumnalis. Extracti helenii autumnalis fluidi.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
1412	Helenium puberulum (plant) . . . . . California sneezewort.	gr. x—xx	Alterative tonic.
1413	Helianthella tenuifolia (root) . . . . . Madanna.	gr. x—xx	Diuretic, aromatic, expectorant, diaphoretic, antispasmodic, in large doses emetic.
1414	Extractum helianthellæ fluidum . . .	℥ v—xxx	
1415	Helianthemum canadense (herb) . . . Frostwort.	gr. v—xx	Alterative, tonic, astringent.
1416	Extractum helianthemi canadensis fluidum	℥ x—℥ j	In large doses it acts as an emetic.
1417	Tinctura helianthemi canadensis . . .	℥ j iv	
1418	Helianthemine	gr. ij—v	
1419	Helianthemum corymbosum (herb) . . Rock rose.	gr. x—xxx	" " "
1420	Helianthus annuus (seed) . . . . . Sun flower.	℥ i—iv	Diuretic, expectorant, emollient.
1421	Extractum Helianthi fluidum.	℥ j—ij	
1422	Oleum helianthi	℥ ss - j	Allied to olive oil.
1423	Helleborus fœtidus (leaves) . . . . . Stinking hellebore.	gr. v—xi	Emetic, cathartic, vermifuge, toxic.
1424	Helleborus niger (rhizome) . . . . . Black hellebore.	gr. iij—x	Toxic, drastic cathartic, diuretic, anthelmintic, emmenagogue.
1425	Extractum hellebori nigri	gr. i—iij	
1426	Extractum hellebori fluidum	℥ v—xx	
1427	Tinctura hellebori	℥ ss—i	
1428	Hemidesmus Indicus (root) . . . East Indian sarsaparilla.	℥ ss—j	Tonic, diuretic, diaphoretic.
1429	Hemizonia corymbosa (herb) . . . . . Yellow tarweed.	gr. v—x	Cholagogue.
1430	Hepatica Americana (herb) . . . . . Liverwort.	℥ ss—j	Tonic, mucilaginous, astringent.
1431	Extractum hepaticæ fluidum	℥ ss—j	
1432	Heracleum lanatum (root) . . . . . Masterwort.	℥ ss—j	Stimulant, antispasmodic, carminative.
1433	Extractum heraclei fluidum	℥ j—ij	
1434	Heuchera Americana (root) . . . . . Alum root.	℥ ss—j	A powerful astringent.
1435	Extractum heucheræ fluidum	℥ x—xx	
1436	Hibiscus abelmoschus (seed) . . . . . Egyptian musk.	gr. i—v	Stimulant, antiseptic.
1437	Hibiscus esculentus (fruit) . . . . . Okra.	ad libitum	Mucilaginous, nutritive.
1438	Hicorya (carya) alba (bark) . . . . . Shag-bark tree.	℥ ss—j	Cathartic, mild astringent.
1439	Hieracium venosum (herb) . . . . . Hawkweed.	℥ j—iij	Tonic, expectorant, astringent.
1440	Holarrhena antidysenterica (seed) . . . Conessi.	gr. ij—v	Tonic, astringent.
1441	Homotrophina hydrobromas	Externally	Mydriatic.
1442	Hordeum distichon . . . . . Barley.	ad libitum	Demulcent, nutritive.
1443	*Humulus Lupulus (strobiles) . . . . . Hops.	℥ ss—j	Tonic, antiperiodic, febrifuge, hypnotic, anthelmintic, diuretic, antilithic, antaphrodisiac.
1444	Extractum humuli	gr. v—xv	
1445	*Extractum humuli fluidum	℥ ss—j	
1446	*Tinctura humuli	℥ ij—iv	
1447	*Oleo-resina lupulini	gr. ij—v	
1448	*Lupulin (humulin)	gr. v—x	
1449	Hura Brasiliensis (bark) . . . . . Assacou.	gr. j—iij	Emetic, cathartic, irritant.
1450	Hydrangea arborescens (root) . . . . . Seven barks.	gr. x—xxx	Diuretic, diaphoretic, tonic, deobstruent, cathartic, antilithic.
1451	Extractum hydrangeæ fluidum	℥ xv—℥ j	
1452	Hydrargyri bromidum . . . . . Bromide of mercury.	gr. 1-16—¼	Alterative, disinfectant, irritant, toxic.

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
Dyspepsia.	30	Infusi helenii puberuli.
In chronic bronchitis, asthma, dropsy, coughs, colds and urinary diseases.	40 "	Infusi helianthellæ tenuifoliæ. Extracti helianthellæ fluidi.
In scrofula, diarrhœa, secondary syphilis, skin diseases, and as a gargle in scarlatina and aphthous ulcerations.	36 " "	Infusi helianthemi canadensis. Extracti helianthemi canadensis fluidi. Helianthemineæ.
" " "	34	Infusi helianthemi corymbosi.
In cough, dysentery, inflammation of the bladder and kidneys.	10 " "	Infusi helianthi. Extracti helianthi fluidi. Olei helianthi.
Constipation, insanity.	84	Infusi hellebori fœtidi.
In mania, melancholy, amenorrhœa, dropsy, epilepsy.	92 " " "	Pulveris hellebori nigri. Extracti hellebori nigri. Extracti hellebori nigri fluidi. Tincturæ hellebori nigri.
Dyspepsia, skin diseases, rheumatism and syphilis.	16	Infusi hemidesmi Indici.
In jaundice, and torpidity of the liver.	38	Infusi hemizoniæ corymbosæ.
In fevers, hepatic complaints, hæmoptysis, coughs.	16 "	Infusi hepaticæ Americanæ. Extracti hepaticæ fluidi.
Epilepsy, asthma, dyspepsia, ague, colic, dysmenorrhœa, palsy, apoplexy.	55 "	Infusi heraclei lanati. Extracti heraclei fluidi.
In hemorrhages; locally, piles, aphtha, wounds, foul and indolent ulcers.	30 "	Infusi heucheræ Americanæ. Extracti heucheræ fluidi.
Use in perfumery.	12	Seminis abelmoschi.
Dysentery, constipation.	2	Hibisci esculenti.
Scrofula, diarrhœa; locally, to ulcers.	12	Decocti hicoryæ albæ.
In scrofula, menorrhagia, and passive hemorrhages.	20	Infusi hieracii venosi.
In diarrhœa and dysentery.	33	Seminis holarrhenæ.
Employed in making ophthalmoscopic examinations of the eye. Three grains to the ounce solution.	80	Homotrophinæ hydrobromatis.
As a nutritive drink in febrile and inflammatory complaints.	2	Decocti hordei.
In nervous affections, irritability of the generative organs, nymphomania, dyspepsia, delirium tremens, after pains, spermatorrhœa, atonic gout, colic, sleeplessness; locally, for bruises, etc.	42 " " " " "	Infusi humuli. Extracti humuli. Extracti humuli fluidi. Tincturæ humuli. Oleo-resinæ lupulini. Lupulini.
Elephantiasis.	92	Infusi huræ Brasiliensis.
In alkalinity of the urine, with a tendency to phosphatic deposit, and in strumous diseases.	76 "	Infusi hydrangeæ. Extracti hydrangeæ fluidi.
Cancers, scrofula, syphilis.	92	Hydrargyri bromidi.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
1453	*Hydrargyri chloridum corrosivum . . . Corrosive sublimate.	gr. 1-16—⅛	Alterative, a powerful antiseptic, irritant.
1454	Lotio hydrargyri flava	Externally.	
1455	*Hydrargyri chloridum mite . . . . . Calomel.	gr. ss—x	Alterative, purgative, anthelmintic, sialagogue. diuretic.
1456	Lotio hydrargyri nigra	Externally.	
1457	*Hydrargyri cyanidum . . . . . Cyanide of mercury.	gr. 1-100–1-10	Alterative.
1458	*Hydrargyri iodidum rubrum . . . . . Red iodide of mercury.	gr. 1-32—⅛	Alterative, tonic, stimulant.
1459	*Hydrargyri iodidum viride . . . . . Green iodide of mercury.	gr. 1-10—⅓	" " "
1460	*Hydrargyri massa . . . . . Blue mass.	gr. iij—x	Alterative, sialagogue.
1461	*Hydrargyri nitratis liquor . . . . . Solution of nitrate of mercury.	Externally	Powerful caustic and escharotic.
1462	Hydrargyri nitratis unguentum . . . Citrine ointment.	"	Stimulant.
1463	*Hydrargyri oleatum . . . . . Oleate of mercury.	"	Deobstruent, detergent.
1464	*Hydrargyri oxidum flavum . . . . . Yellow oxide of mercury.	gr. 1-12—½	Stimulant.
1465	Hydrargyri oxidum nigrum . . . . . Black oxide of mercury.	gr. ¼—iij	Alterative, purgative, sialagogue.
1466	*Hydrargyri oxidum rubrum . . . . . Red precipitate.	gr. 1-25—¼	Stimulant, escharotic, sialagogue.
1467	*Unguentum hydrargyri oxidi rubri . .	Externally	
1468	*Hydrargyri subsulphas flavus. . . . . Turpeth mineral.	gr. ¼—iij	Alterative, emetic, errhine, powerful irritant.
1469	*Hydrargyri sulphidum rubrum . . . . . Red sulphide of mercury.	gr. v—xx	Alterative.
1470	Hydrargyri sulphuretum nigrum . . . . Ethiops mineral.	gr. v—xx	Alterative.
1471	Hydrargyri sulphuretum rubrum . . . Cinnabar.	gr. x—xx	Alterative, anthelmintic, sialagogue.
1472	*Hydrargyrum . . . . . Mercury.	Externally	Alterative, antisyphilitic.
1473	*Emplastrum hydrargyri	do	
1474	*Unguentum hydragyri	do	
1475	*Hydrargyrum ammoniatum . . . . . Ammoniated mercury,	—— ——	A powerful local absorbent, stimulant.
1476	*Unguentum hydrargyri ammoniati . .	Externally	
1477	*Hydrargyrum cum creta . . . . . Mercury with chalk.	gr. iij—x	Alterative, aperient, antacid.
1478	†Hydrastis Canadensis [root] . . . . . Golden seal.	gr. xv—xxx	Alterative, stomachic, tonic, diuretic, laxative, cholagogue, antiseptic, antiperiodic, emmenagogue.
1479	Extractum hydrastis	gr. ij—v	
1480	*Extractum hydrastis fluidum	♏v—xxx	
1481	*Tinctura hydrastis	ʒss—ij	
1482	Hydrastine [alkaloid]	gr. 1-16—¼	
1483	Hydrasin [resinoid]	gr. j—v	
1484	Hydrocotyle Asiatica [plant] . . . . . Thick-leaved pennywort.	ʒss—j	Alterative, diuretic.
1485	Extractum hydrocotylis	gr. ¼—¾	
1486	Hydrogenii peroxidum . . . . . Oxygenated water.	Locally	A powerful oxidizing agent, germicide.
1487	Hydroquininia	gr. j—xv	
1488	*Hyoscyamus niger [leaves] . . . . . Henbane.	gr. ij—x	Narcotic, anodyne, antispasmodic, mydriatic.
1489	*Abstractum hyoscyami	gr. ij—v	
1490	*Extractum hyoscyami	gr. ss—j	
1491	†Extractum hyoscyami fluidum . . .	♏v—x	
1492	*Tinctura hyoscyami	♏xv—xxx	
1493	*Hyoscyaminæ sulphas	g.1-200—1-50	
1494	Hyoscine	g.1-600- 1-200	
1495	Hyoscyamin [hyonigrin]	gr. 1-16—½	
1496	Hypericum perforatum [herb] . . . . St. John's wort.	ʒss—j	Astringent, sedative, diuretic, stimuleut.

EMPLOYMENT.	FORCE.	GENITIVE FORM.
Secondary syphilis, chronic cutaneous diseases. Used by all methods. The lotion for ill conditioned ulcers.	89 "	Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi. Lotionis hydrargyri flavi.
In fevers, biliousness, syphilis, iritis and inflammatory diseases; as a local application to syphilitic ulcers, etc.	50 "	Hydrargyri chloridi mitis. Lotionis hydrargyri nigri.
In obscure pain in syphilis, etc.	96	Hydrargyri cyanidi.
In constitutional syphilis, chronic glandular enlargement, splenic cachexia; locally, in lupus.	92	Hydrargyri iodidi rubri.
In syphilis, scrofula, and skin diseases.	82	Hydrargyri iodidi viridis.
Torpidity of the liver, for producing mercurialism.	48	Pilulæ hydrargyri.
Locally, in lupus, cancerous, syphilitic and scrofulous ulcerations, etc.	96	Liquoris hydrargyri nitratis.
Diseases of the skin, ulcers, etc.	55	Hydrargyri nitratis unguenti.
In synovitis, joint diseases, syphilis, tonsillitis, skin diseases, etc.	50	Hydrargyri oleati.
Indolent ulcers, the oleate in ringworm.	88	Hydrargyri oxidi flavi.
As calomel, also for fumigation.	65	Hydrargyri oxidi nigri.
Indolent ulcers, opthalmia and skin diseases.	94 "	Hydrargyri oxidi rubri. Unguenti hydrargyri oxidi rubri.
In croup, leprous disorders and glandular obstruction.	90	Hydrargyri subsulphatis flavi.
For mercurial fumigation.	45	Hydrargyri sulphidi rubri.
In glandular and cutaneous diseases.	35	Hydrargyri sulphureti nigri.
For fumigation in venereal ulcers of the throat.	45	Hydrargyri sulphureti rubri.
The metal administered only in a state of evaporation. The ointment used as a local or as a constitutional remedy.	42 " "	Hydrargyri puri. Emplastri hydrargyri. Unguenti hydrargyri.
In skin diseases, chronic articular inflammation, opthalmia tarsi.	90 "	Hydrargyri ammoniati. Unguenti hydragyri ammoniati.
In diarrhœa and dysentery of children, obstinate vomiting, syphilis infantum.	40	Hydrargyri cum cretæ.
In gastric feebleness, habitual constipation with dyspepsia, piles, alcoholism; locally, for prolapsus uteri, stomatitis, follicular pharyngitis, gonorrhœa, and other discharges from the mucous membrane.	28 " " " " "	Infusi hydrastis. Extracti hydrastis. Extracti hydrastis fluidi. Tinctura hydrastis. Hydrastinæ. Hydrasini.
In leprosy, syphilis, elephantiasis, and in scaly skin diseases.	65 "	Infusi hydrocotylis. Extracti hydrocotylis.
In low fever, diabetes, cancer; locally, in foul ulcers. Applicable in cases where pus is present.	25	Hydrogenii peroxidi.
Similar to those of resorcin.	80	Hydroquininæ.
In asthma, functional disturbance of the heart, sleeplessness of typhoid fever, insanity of an asthenic type, mania, neuralgia, coughs, rheumatism, whooping cough, convulsions, cramps, delirium tremens, in catarrhal and bronchial affections, to relieve pain and quiet irregular nervous action, and employed as a sedative when opium is not advisable.	70 " " " " " " "	Pulveris hyoscyami. Abstracti hyoscyami. Extracti hyoscyami. Extracti hyoscyami fluidi. Tincturæ hyoscyami. Hyoscyaminæ sulphatis. Hyoscinæ. Hyoscyamini.
In urinary diseases, diarrhœa, jaundice. Applied to burns, bruises, etc. Used chiefly to	18 "	Infusi hyperici perforati. Extracti hyperici fluidi.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
1497	Extractum hyperici fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
1498	Oleum hyperici	—— ——	
1499	Hypnone	♏ j—iv	A powerful hypnotic.
1500	Hyssopus officinalis [leaves] Hyssop.	ʒ j - ij	Stimulant, aromatic, tonic and carminative.
1501	Extractum hyssopi fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
1502	*Ichthyocolla Isinglass.	Ad libitum	Nutritive, demulcent; externally, adhesive.
1503	Emplastrum ichythocollæ	Externally	
1504	Ichthyol	gr. v—x	Laxative; a local alterative, anodyne and discutient.
1505	Iberis amara (seed) Bitter candy tuft	gr. j—iij	Emetic, cathartic.
1506	Ilex aquifolium (leaves) European holly.	ʒ ss—j	Tonic, laxative, febrifuge, expectorant.
1507	Ilex opaca (leaves) American holly.	ʒ ss—j	Same as above.
1508	Ilex Paraguensis (leaves) Paraguay tea.	ʒ ss—j	Diuretic,, stimulant, exhilarant.
1509	Ilex vomitoria (leaves) Indian black drink.	ʒ ss—j	Emetic.
1510	*Illicium anisatum (fruit) Star anise.	gr. x—xxx	Aromatic, stimulant, expectorant.
1511	Extractum anisati fluidum	♏ x—xxx	
1512	Oleum anisati	♏ v—x	
1513	Illicium Floridanum (bark) Florida anise tree.	ʒ ss—i	Same as above.
1514	Impatiens balsamina (herb) Garden balsam.	ʒ ss—j	Aperient, diuretic.
1515	Impatiens pallida (herb) Jewel weed.	ʒ ss j	Same as above.
1516	Extractum impatientis pallidæ fluidum	ʒ ss - j	
1517	Imperatoria ostruthium (root) Imperial masterwort.	gr. xx—xxx	Stimulant, carminative, diaphoretic, sialagogue.
1518	Indigofera tinctoria Indigo.	gr. xx—xxx	Cathartic, nauseant, antispasmodic.
1519	Ingluvin	ʒ ss—j	Stomachic, tonic.
1520	Inula helenium (root) Elecampane.	gr. xv— ʒ j	Aromatic, tonic, stimulant, diuretic, diaphoretic, expectorant, emmenagogue.
1521	Extractum inulæ helenii	gr. v xx	
1522	Extractum inulæ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
1523	Inulain [helenin]	gr. ij—v	
1524	Iodol Tera-iodolpyrol.	gr. ij—iij	Antiseptic like iodoform.
1525	*Iodoformum Iodoform.	gr. i—iij	Tonic, stimulant, alterative, antiseptic, anæsthetic, deodorizer, local anæsthetic.
1526	*Unguentum iodoformi	Externally.	
1527	*Iodum Iodine.	gr. ¼—½	Tonic, stimulant, antiperiodic, alterative, diuretic, diaphoretic, emmenagogue, antiseptic.
1528	*Tinctura iodi	♏ v—x	
1529	Tinctura iodi composita	♏ v—xx	
1530	Liquor iodi compositus	♏ v—xx	
1531	Amylum iodatum	ʒ j— ℥ j	
1532	*Unguentum iodi	Externally.	
1533	*Ipomœa jalapa (tuber) Jalap.	gr. x—xx	A drastic hydragogue, cathartic, vermicide.
1534	*Abstractum jalapæ	gr. v—x	
1535	Extractum jalapæ	gr. ij—v	
1536	Extractum jalapæ fluidum	♏ xv—xxx	
1537	Tinctura jalapæ	ʒ ss—ij	
1538	Pulvis jalapæ compositus	ʒ ss—j	
1539	*Jalapin (convolvulin)	gr. j—v	

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
make red oil.	"	Olei hyperici.
To produce sleep.	76	Hypnonæ.
In chronic catarrh, asthma, coughs, sore throat, amenorrhœa, rheumatism, atonic and flatulent dyspepsia; externally, in bruises, ecchymoses, etc.	14	Infusi hyssopi.
	"	Extracti hyssopi fluidi.
Chiefly used for making court plaster.	2	Ichthyocollæ.
	"	Emplastri Ichthyocollæ.
In lepra, ulcers, erysipelas, sprains, contusions, burns, frost bites, for the prevention of pitting in small-pox.	46	Emulsionis ichthyol.
Hypertrophy of the heart, asthma, dropsy.	70	Seminis iberis amaræ.
In catarrh, pleurisy, small-pox.	18	Infusi ilicis aquifolii.
Same as above.	18	Infusi ilicis opacæ.
To sustain the system when undergoing hunger or great fatigue.	25	Infusi ilicis Paraguensis.
In colds, indigestion.	40	Infusi illicis vomitoriæ.
In colic, nausea, bronchitis. It is supposed to increase the secretion of milk.	20	Infusi illicii anisati.
	"	Extracti anisati fluidi.
	"	Olei anisati.
Same as above.	20	Infusi illicii Floridani.
In jaundice, hepatic diseases, dropsy, chronic rheumatism; locally, in foul ulcers, piles, etc.	18	Infusi impatientis balsaminæ.
Same as above.	78	Infusi impatientis pallidæ.
	"	Extracti impatientis pallidiæ fluidi.
In flatulent colic, amenorrhœa.	18	Infusi imperatoriæ ostruthii.
In epilepsy, infantile convulsions and hysteria. As a test for chlorine.	42	Pulveris indigoferæ.
Vomiting of pregnancy, flatulence, dyspepsia, marasmus and cholera infantum.	20	Ingluvinis.
In chronic diseases of the lungs, liver, and debility of the stomach, amenorrhœa; externally, in tetter, psora and other diseases of the skin.	26	Infusi inulæ helenii.
	"	Extracti inulæ.
	"	Extracti inulæ fluidi.
	"	Inulaini.
In tubercular laryngitis, diseases of the throat and mouth, chronic gastritis, gastric ulcers; as a dressing in venereal sores, ulcers, etc.	60	Iodolis.
In painful venereal diseases, painful ulcers, gangrene, ulceration of the rectum, ozæna, otorrhœa, skin diseases, as a dressing for wounds, ulcers, piles, etc.	74	Iodoformi.
	"	Unguenti iodiformi.
In scrofula, tubercular meningitis, bronchial asthma, pleurisy, enlargement of the spleen, excessive lactation, nodosity of the joints, hypertrophy of glandular organs, fistulæ, dropsy, enlarged prostate, bronchocele, diphtheria, malarial and skin diseases.	60	Iodi.
	"	Tincturæ iodi.
	"	Tincturæ iodi compositæ.
	"	Liquoris iodi compositi.
	"	Amyli iodati.
	"	Unguenti iodi.
In constipation, mania, fevers, dropsy.	48	Pulveris jalapæ resinæ.
	"	Abstracti jalapæ.
	"	Extracti jalapæ.
	"	Extracti jalapæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ jalapæ.
	"	Pulveris jalapæ compositi.
	"	Jalapini.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
1540	Iris Florentina (root) . . . . . Florentine orris.	gr. x—xxx	Aperient, diuretic, mildly stimulant.
1541	*Iris versicolor (rhizome) . . . . . Blue flag.	gr. x—xxx	Cholagogue, cathartic, emetic, alterative, sialagogue, diuretic, and hepatic stimulant.
1542	*Extractum iridis	gr. i—iv	
1543	*Extractum iridis fluidum	ℳ x—xxx	
1544	Tinctura iridis	ʒ i—ij	
1545	Irisin	gr. j—iij	
1546	Isatis tinctoria (leaves) . . . . . Pastel,	gr. x—xx	Antiscorbutic, hepatic, dye.
1547	Jacaranda procera (leaves) . . . . . Caroba.	ʒ ss—j	Alterative, diuretic, tonic, sudorific.
1548	Extractum jacarandæ fluidum	ℳ x—xxx	
1549	Janipha manihot (starch) . . . . . Tapioca.	Ad libitum	Nutritious food.
1550	Jatropha macrorhiza (root)	gr. v—x	Alterative, cholagogue, hydro-cathartic.
1551	Extractum jatrophæ fluidum	ʒ ss—ij	
1552	Jeffersonia diphylla (root). . . . . Twin-leaf.	ʒ ss—j	Diuretic, alterative, antispasmodic, and a stimulating diaphoretic.
1553	Extractum Jeffersoniæ diphyllæ fluidum	ℳ xv—xxx	
1554	*Juglans cinerea (root) . . . . . Butternut.	ʒ ss—j	A mild cathartic.
1555	†Extractum juglandis	gr. v xv	
1556	Extractum juglandis fluidum	ʒ j—ij	
1557	Juglandin	gr. ij—v	
1558	Juglans nigra (leaves) . . . . . Black walnut.	gr. xv—xxx	Anthelmintic, laxative, stomachic, alterative, deobstruent.
1559	Extractum juglandis nigræ fluidum .	ℳ xx—ʒ j	
1560	Juglans regia (leaves) . . . . . European butternut.	—— ——	Tonic, astringent.
1561	Extractum juglandis regiæ	gr. iij—vj	
1562	Extractum juglandis regiæ fluidum . .	ℳ vx—xxx	
1563	Oleum juglandis regiæ	ʒ ss—j	Laxative.
1564	*Juniperus communis(berries) . . . . . Juniper.	gr. xv—ʒ j.	Diuretic, stomachic, carminative, emmenagogue, diaphoretic, and gently stimulant.
1565	Extractum juniperi	gr. x—xxx	
1566	Extractum juniperi fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
1567	*Spiritus juniperi	ʒ ss—j	
1568	*Spiritus juniperi compositus	ʒ ss—iv	
1569	†Oleum juniperi	ℳ ij—x	
1570	*Juniperus sabina (tops) . . . . . Savine.	gr. v—xx	Emmenagogue, diuretic, diaphoretic, anthelmintic, stimulant, irritant and abortive.
1571	Extractum sabinæ	gr. j—iv	
1572	*Extractum sabinæ fluidum	ℳ v—xx	
1573	Tinctura sabinæ	ℳ xv—ʒ i	
1574	*Oleum sabinæ	ℳ ij—v	
1575	JuniperusVirginiana (leaves) . . . . . Red cedar.	gr. v—xv	" " "
1576	Extractum juniperiVirginianæ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
1577	Oleum juniperiVirginiauæ	——	
1578	Kairina . . . . . Chinoline.	gr. iij—x	Diaphoretic, emetic, a dangerous antipyretic.
1579	Kalmia Angustifolia (leaves) . . . . Narrow leaved laurel.	gr. x—xv	Narcotic, antisyphilitic, astringent, alterative, sedative, errhine and toxic.
1580	Kalmia latifolia (leaves) . . . . . Sheep laurel.	gr. x—xv	" " "
1581	Extractum kalmia fluidum	ℳ x—xxx	" " "
1582	Keratin (gum)	——	Insoluble in gastric juice.
1583	*Krameria triandra (root) . . . . . Rhatany.	gr. xv—xxx	A gentle tonic, a powerful astringent and styptic.
1584	*Extractum krameriæ	gr. ij—x	
1585	*Extractum krameriæ fluidum	ℳ xv—xxx	
1586	*Tinctura krameriæ	ʒ j—ij	
1587	*Syrupus krameriæ	ʒ ss—jv	

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
For offensive breath, tooth powders, flavoring snuff.	18	Infusi iridis Florentinæ.
In hepatic torpor, constipation, gall stone, malarial jaundice, vomiting of pregnancy, dropsy, scrofula, secondary syphilis, in diseases of the spleen and kidneys.	60 “ “ “	Infusi iridis versicoloris. Extracti iridis. Extracti iridis fluidi. Tincturæ iridis.
	“	Irisini.
In scorbutic affections, jaundice.	30	Infusi isatis tinctoriæ.
Syphilis, and locally to syphilitic ulcers, and obstinate skin diseases.	30	Infusi jacarandæ.
Excellent diet for the sick.	1	Tapiocæ.
In constipation, biliousness, etc.	55 “	Infusi jatrophæ macrorhizæ. Extracti jatrophæ fluidi.
In mercurio-syphilis, dropsy, and many nervous affections; as a gargle in throat diseases, etc.	42 “	Infusi Jeffersoniæ diphyllæ. Extracti Jeffersoniæ diphyllæ fluidi.
In habitual constipation, fevers, dysentery, piles and dropsical diseases.	30 “ “ “	Infusi juglandis. Extracti juglandis. Extracti juglandis fluidi. Juglandini.
In syphilis, scrofula; locally, for ulcers, leucorrhœa and skin diseases.	24 “	Infusi juglandis nigræ. Extracti juglandis nigræ fluidi.
The leaves in scrofulous and rhachitic diseases; locally, to ulcers. Husks of fruit for worms and syphilis. The juice for dyeing the hair brown; the oil in tapeworm and as a laxative injection.	40 “ “ “	Infusi juglandis regiæ. Extracti juglandis regiæ. Extracti juglandis regiæ fluidi. Olei juglandis regiæ.
In asthenic dropsy, dysmenorrhœa, chronic laryngitis, chronic catarrhal affections of the urinary passages, gonorrhœa, gleet, leucorrhœa, in scorbutic and skin diseases. Counter indicated in cardiac and renal dropsies.	48 “ “ “ “ “	Infusi juniperi. Extracti juniperi. Extracti juniperi fluidi. Spiritus juniperi. Spiritus juniperi compositi. Olei juniperi.
In amenorrhœa, worms, menorrhagia, rheumatism; locally, to warts, ulcers, psora, tinea capitis, to keep open issues or blisters.	84 “ “ “ “	Infusi sabinæ. Extracti sabinæ. Extracti sabinæ fluidi. Tincturæ sabinæ. Olei sabinæ.
In urinary complaints. The oil used principally in perfumery.	48 “ “	Infusi juniperi Virginianæ. Extracti juniperi Virginianæ fluidi. Olei juniperi Virginianæ.
In febrile conditions to lower the temperature.	88	Kairinæ.
In syphilis, febrile and inflammatory diseases, hypertrophy of the heart, active hemorrhages, jaundice, diarrhœa, dysentery, ophthalmic neuralgia and skin diseases.	90 90 “	Infusi kalmiæ Angustifoliæ. Infusi kalmiæ latifoliæ. Extracti kalmiæ fluidi.
To coat pills containing any substance which we wish to act upon the intestine without acting on the stomach.	5	Keratini.
In chronic diarrhœa, passive hemorrhages, leucorrhœa, colliquative perspiration, incontinence of urine; locally, in prolapsus ani, fissures, spongy and bleeding gums, etc.	24 “ “ “ “	Infusi krameriæ. Extracti krameriæ. Extracti krameriæ fluidi. Tincturæ krameriæ. Syrupi krameriæ.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
1588	Lac . . . . . Milk.	Ad libitum.	Nutritive, demulcent, reconstructive.
1589	Koumis	"	Nutritive, diaphoretic, diuretic.
1590	Butyrum lac (buttermilk)		
1591	Lactopeptin	gr. v—xx	Solvent of albuminoids.
1592	Lactuca sativa (juice) . . . . . Garden lettuce.	gr. v—xxx	Faintly medicinal, narcotic, and antispasmodic.
1593	Lactuca virosa (juice) . . . . . Wild lettuce.	gr. v—xxx	Hypnotic, anodyne for children.
1594	Extractum lactucarii	gr. v—vx	
1595	*Extractum lactucarii fluidum	℥ v—xx	
1596	*Syrupus lactucarii	ʒ ij—iv	
1597	*Lactucarium	gr. v—x	
1598	Lactucarine	gr. ss—j	
1599	Laminaria digitata (stems) . . . . . Sea tangle.	———	They swell out to four or six times their volume.
1600	Lamium album (flowers) . . . . . Blind nettle.	Locally.	Mucilaginous, slightly astringent.
1601	Lanolinum purissimum . . . . . Wool fat.	Externally.	A cholesterin fat.
1602	Lantanine	gr. xv—xxx	Antipyretic, febrifuge, antiperiodic.
1603	*Lappa officinalis (root and seed) . . . . Burdock.	gr. v—xx	Aperient, alterative, diuretic, diaphoretic.
1604	Extractum lappæ.	gr. v— xx	
1605	Extractum lappæ fluidum.	ʒ ss—ij	
1606	Tinctura lappæ	ʒ i—ij	
1607	Larix Americana (bark) . . . . . Tamarack.	ʒ ss—j	Laxative, tonic, diuretic, alterative.
1608	Extractum laricis fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
1609	Larix Europæa (bark) . . . . . Larch bark.	gr. iij—v	Astringent, gently stimulant.
1610	Larrea Mexicana (leaves) . . . . . Creosote bush.	gr. x—xxx	Styptic, gently stimulant.
1611	Laurus cinnamomum (bark) . . . . . Cassia.	gr. x—xxx	Aromatic, carminative, stimulant, and somewhat astringent.
1612	Extractum cassiæ fluidum	gr. x—xxx	
1613	Oleum cassiæ	℥ j—ij	
1614	Laurus culilaban (bark) . . . . . Clove bark.	gr. x—xxx	Stimulant, stomachic.
1615	Laurus nobilis (leaves) . . . . . Bay laurel.	gr. x—xxx	Stimulant, stomachic, astringent, emmenagogue.
1616	Extractum lauri nobilis fluidum . . .	ʒ ss—j	
1617	Oleum lauri nobilis	℥ v—x	
1618	*Laurus sassafras (bark) . . . . . Sassafras.	ʒ ss—j	Stimulant, alterative, diaphoretic, diuretic, aromatic, mucilaginous.
1619	Extractum sassafras fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
1620	Tinctura sassafras	ʒ ss—j	
1621	*Oleum sassafras	℥ v—x	
1622	Lavandula stœchas (flowers) . . . . . French lavender.	gr. x—xv	Stimulant, aromatic, tonic.
1623	*Lavandula vera (flowers) . . . . . Garden lavender.	gr. x—xv	"
1624	Extractum lavandulæ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
1625	*Spiritus lavandulæ	ʒ ss—j	
1626	*Tinctura lavandulæ composita	ʒ ss—j	
1627	*Oleum lavendulæ	♏ i—v	
1628	Lawsonia inermis (leaves) . . . . . Henna plant.	ʒ ss—j	Astringent, flowers cosmetic, fruit emmenagogue.
1629	Leconora tartarea (pigment) . . . . . Litmus.	—— ——	It is reddened by acids, and restored to its original blue color by alkalies.
1631	Ledum latifolium (leaves) . . . . . Labrador tea.	ʒ j—ij	Demulcent, expectorant, tonic.
1630	Extractum ledi latifolii fluidum . . .	ʒ ss—j	
1632	Ledum palustre (leaves) . . . . . Marsh tea.	gr. x—xx	Acrid, narcotic, aromatic.

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
As food, and as a remedy—in marasmus, diabetes, phthisis, and for decomposing certain poisons, etc.	10	Lactis.
	"	Koumis.
	"	Butyri lactis.
In atony of the stomach.	25	Lactopeptini.
To allay nervous irritability.	10	Succi lactucæ sativæ.
As a hypnotic in cases of infantile diseases and very impressionable persons.	16	Succi lactucæ virosæ.
	"	Extracti lactucarii.
	"	Extracti lactucarii fluidi.
	"	Syrupus lactucarii.
	"	Lactucarii.
	"	Lactucarinæ.
As bougies or tents for dilatation.		Caulis laminariæ digitatæ.
In leucorrhœa.	14	Infusi lamii albi.
As a basis of ointments; in pruritus of old people.	13	Lanolini purissimi.
In intermittent fever.	50	Lantaninæ.
In scorbutic, syphilitic and scrofulous diseases.	48	Infusi lappæ officinalis.
	"	Extracti lappæ.
	"	Extracti lappæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ lappæ.
In obstruction of the liver, rheumatism, jaundice and certain skin diseases.	18	Infusi laricis Americanæ.
	"	Extracti laricis fluidi.
In purpura, hæmoptysis, and diseases of the urinary organs.	66	Corticis laricis Europææ.
In rheumatism, chronic bronchitis, jaundice, obstruction of the liver, diarrhœa and certain skin diseases; locally, in hemorrhages.	16	Infusi larreæ Mexicanæ.
In diarrhœa, internal hemorrhages, and as an adjuvant to unpleasant medicine.	18	Infusi lauri cinnamomi.
	"	Extracti cassiæ fluidi.
	"	Olei cassiæ.
In dyspepsia, flatulence, etc.	16	Infusi lauri culilabanis.
In intermittents, amenorrhœa. Root bark, in diseases of the urinary organs, dropsy, etc.	20	Infusi lauri nobilis.
	"	Extracti lauri nobilis fluidi.
	"	Olei lauri nobilis.
In syphilis, scurvy, eruptive fevers, chronic rheumatism, dysentery, diseases of the air passages and stomach, and in fevers generally.	22	Infusi sassafras.
	"	Extracti sassafras fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ sassafras.
	"	Olei sassafras.
In nervous debility, colic, flatulence, gastric distress after taking food, and as an adjuvant to other medicines. Locally, as a dry poultice for toothache, etc.	20	Infusi lavandulæ stœchatis.
	20	Infusi lavandulæ veræ.
	"	Extracti lavandulæ fluidi.
	"	Spiritus lavandulæ.
	"	Tincturæ lavandulæ compositæ.
	"	Olei lavandulæ.
In jaundice and leprosy, and other affections of the skin.	18	Lawsoniæ inermis.
As a reagent for acids and alkalies.		Infusi lacmi.
In coughs, dyspepsia.	14	Infusi ledi latifolii.
	"	Extracti ledi latifolii fluidi.
Locally, in exanthematous diseases; the tincture for bee stings.	58	Infusi ledi palustris.
	"	Extracti ledi palustris fluidi.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
1633	Extractum ledi palustris fluidum	♏v—xv	
1634	Leonurus cardiaca (herb) Motherwort.	ʒss—j	Emmenagogue, nervine, antispasmodic, laxative, tonic.
1635	Extractum leonuri	gr. iij—vj	
1636	Extractum leonuri fluidum	ʒss—ij	
1637	Leonurine	gr. j—ij	
1638	Lepidium iberis (seed) Iberis.	gr. ij—v	Cathartic, antiscorbutic, antiseptic, irritant, rubefacient.
1639	*Leptandra Virginica (root) Culver's Root.	gr. x—ʒj	Tonic, alterative, cholagogue, laxative, deobstruent.
1640	*Extractum leptandræ	gr. iij—v	
1641	*Extractum leptandræ fluidum	ʒss—j	
1642	Tincturæ leptandra	ʒij—iv	
1643	Leptandrin	gr. ½—iij	
1644	Leucanthemum vulgare (flowers) Ox-eye daisy.	ʒj—ij	Tonic, diuretic, antispasmodic, and in large doses, emetic.
1645	Extractum leucanthemi fluidum	ʒss—j	
1646	Liatris odoratissima (leaves) Vanilla plant.	ʒss—j	Aromatic, tonic, stimulant, diaphoretic.
1647	Liatris scariosa (root) Rattlesnake weed.	ʒss—j	Diuretic, tonic, stimulant, emmenagogue.
1648	Extractum liatris scariosæ fluidum	ʒss—j	
1649	Liatris spicata (root) Button-snake root.	ʒss—j	Tonic, diuretic, stimulant, emmenagogue.
1650	Extractum liatris spicatæ fluidum	ʒss—jss	
1651	Liatrin	gr. j—iv	" " "
1652	Liatris squarrosa (root) Blazing star.	ʒss—j	
1653	Extractum liatris squarrosæ fluidum	ʒss—j	
1654	Liatrin.	gr. j—iv	
1655	Lichen pulmonarius Lung moss.	ʒj—ij	Demulcent, tonic.
1656	Ligusticum levisticum (leaves, root) Lovage.	gr. x—xxx	Carminative, stomachic, stimulant, diuretic, diaphoretic, emmenagogue.
1657	Extractum ligustici fluidum	ʒj—ij	
1658	Oleum ligustici	♏i—v	
1659	Ligustrum vulgare (leaves) Privet.	gr. xx—xxx	Astringent, tonic, cathartic.
1660	Extractum ligustri fluidum	ʒss—j	
1661	Lilium candidum (bulb) White lily.	ʒss—j	Mucilaginous, astringent.
1662	Linum catharticum (herb) Purging flax.	ʒss—j	Cathartic, hepatic.
1663	†Linum usitatissimum (seed) Common flax.	—— ——	Demulcent, emollient, the oil a laxative.
1664	Lini farina	Externally	
1665	†Oleum lini	ʒss—ij	
1666	Lippia dulcis (leaves) Lippia Mexicana.	ʒss—j	Demulcent, expectorant, respiratory, sedative.
1667	Extractum lippeæ fluidum	ʒss—j	
1668	Tinctura lippiæ	ʒj—ij	
1669	*Liquidambar Orientalis (resin) Storax.	gr. v—xx	Stimulant, expectorant.
1670	Extractum styraxacis fluidum	♏x—ʒj	
1671	Liquidambar styraciflua (gum) Sweet gum.	gr. x—xx	Balsamic, tonic, mucilaginous, astringent.
1672	Extractum liquidambaris fluidum	ʒss—j	
1673	*Liquor arsenicalis Fowler's solution.	♏ij—v	Alterative, febrifuge.
1674	Liquor arsenici et hydrargyri iodidi Donovan's solution.	♏iv—x	Alterative.
1675	Liquor Ammonii acetatis Spirit of mindererus.	ʒss—j	Diaphoretic, diuretic, discutient.
1676	Liquor bismuthi et ammoniæ citratis Solution of citrate of bismuth and ammonium.	ʒss—j	Sedative, tonic.
1677	*Liquor calcis Lime water.	ʒss—j	Antacid, lithontriptic, astringent.

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
In colds, amenorrhœa, suppressed lochia, wakefulness, nervousness, delirium tremens, afterpains, dropsy, rheumatism, dyspepsia, skin diseases, hysteria, and other female complaints.	30	Infusi leonuri cardiacæ.
	"	Extracti leonuri.
	"	Extracti leonuri fluidi
	"	Leonurinæ.
Dyspepsia, scurvy.	38	Pulveris lepidii iberis.
In bilious and typhoid fevers, dyspepsia, diarrhœa, dysentery, cholera infantum, and in cachectic conditions.	65	Infusi leptandræ.
	"	Extracti leptandræ.
	"	Extracti leptandræ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ leptandræ.
	"	Leptandrini.
In whooping cough, asthma, nervous excitability, and also as an application to wounds and cutaneous diseases.	22	Infusi leucanthemi vulgaris.
	"	Extracti leucanthemi fluidi.
Colds, sore throat; used chiefly in perfumery.	18	Infusi liatris odoratissimæ.
In amenorrhœa, dyspepsia; in the bite of the rattlesnake apply the root bruised, and take the decoction in milk.	26	Infusi liatris scariosæ.
	"	Extracti liatris scariosæ fluidi.
In scrofula, dysmenorrhœa, amenorrhœa, afterpains, and kidney diseases; locally, as a gargle in sore throat, and as an injection in leucorrhœa, gonorrhœa, etc.	26	Infusi liatris spicatæ.
	"	Extracti liatris spicatæ fluidi.
	"	Liatrini.
" " "	26	Infusi liatris squarrosæ.
	"	Extracti liatris squarrosæ fluidi.
	"	Liatrini.
Domestic remedy for lung diseases.	10	Infusi lichenis pulmonarii.
In flatulent dyspepsia, amenorrhœa, dropsy.	24	Infusi ligustici levistici.
	"	Extracti ligustici fluidi.
	"	Olei ligustici.
In sore throat, diabetes, ulceration of the stomach; as an injection for leucorrhœa, gleet, etc.	16	Infusi ligustri vulgaris.
	"	Extracti ligustri fluidi.
In dropsy, and as a soothing application in external inflammation.	12	Infusi lilii candidi.
In rheumatism, constipation, dropsy, and diseases of the liver.	24	Infusi lini cathartici.
In coughs, urinary inflammation, burns, boils.	10	Infusi lini.
The ground seed as a poultice, the fresh oil in hemorrhoids, burns, etc.	"	Lini farinæ.
	"	Olei lini.
In acute catarrhal affections of the respiratory tract, chronic bronchitis.	22	Infusi lippiæ Mexicanæ.
	"	Extracti lippiæ Mexicanæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ lippiæ.
In pulmonary affections, diphtheria, catarrh, asthma, urinary diseases; externally, for indolent ulcers, itch.	30	Balsami styraxacis.
	"	Extracti styraxacis fluidi.
In bronchitis and urinary diseases, diarrhœa and dysentery in children; locally, to ill-conditioned ulcers.	20	Gummi liquidambaris styracifluæ.
	"	Extracti liquidambaris fluidi.
In malarial and skin diseases (vide acidum arseniosum.)	92	Liquoris potassæ arsenitis.
In obstinate cutaneous diseases, syphilitic affections of the tongue, etc.	93	Liquoris arsenici et hydrargyri iodidi.
In febrile diseases, sick headache; locally, for mumps, hydrocele of children, sprains, bruises.	18	Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis.
In acute irritability of the stomach.	40	Liquoris bismuthi et ammoniæ citratis.
In acidity, vomiting, croup; locally, for leucorrhœa, gleet, pruritus pudendi, burns and cutaneous diseases.	25	Liquoris calcis.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
1678	Liquor chlori . . . . . Chlorine water.	♏x—xxx	Toxic, caustic, tonic, stimulant, antiseptic.
1679	*Liquor ferri acetatis (fortior) . . . . . Solution of acetate of iron.	♏j—viij	Tonic, expectorant.
1680	†Liquor ferri chloridi . . . . . Solution of chloride of iron.	♏ x—xx	Powerful astringent, styptic.
1681	*Liquor ferri citratis . . . . . Solution of citrate of iron.	♏v—x	Tonic.
1682	Liquor ferri dialysatus . . . . . Solution of dialysed iron.	♏x—xxx	Tonic, free from astringency.
1683	†Liquor ferri et quininæ citratis . . . . Citrate of iron and quinine.	♏x—xxx	Tonic, antiperiodic.
1684	†Liquor ferri nitratis . . . . . Solution of nitrate of iron.	♏x—xxx	Tonic, astringent.
1685	*Liquor ferri subsulphatis . . . . . Monsel's solution.	♏v—xv	Tonic, styptic, astringent.
1686	*Liquor ferri tersulphatis . . . . . Solution of tersulphate of iron.	—— ——	
1687	*Liquor gutta perchæ . . . . . Solution of gutta percha.	—— ——	Artificial cuticle, etc.
1688	†Liquor hydrargyri nitratis . . . . . Solution of nitrate of mercury.	Externally.	Powerful caustic, escharotic, toxic.
1189	†Liquor iodi compositus . . . . . Compound solution of iodine.	♏v	Tonic, alterative, stimulant.
1690	*Liquor magnesii citratis . . . . . Solution of citrate of magnesia.	℥v—x	A pleasant cathartic.
1691	*Liquor pepsini . . . . . Solution of pepsin.	ʒij—iv	Tonic, restorative.
1692	†Liquor plumbi subacetatis . . . . . Solution of subacetate of lead.	Externally.	Mildly astringent and sedative.
1693	*Liquor potassæ . . . . . Solution of potassa.	♏v—xxx	Antacid, diuretic, blood alterant, antilithic.
1694	*Liquor potassii citratis . . . . . Solution of citrate of potassium.	ʒij—iv	Refrigerant, diaphoretic.
1695	Liquor sodæ chlorinatæ . . . . . Labarraque's disinfecting fluid	♏x—xx	Astringent, tonic, antiseptic, stimulant, resolvent, disinfectant.
1696	†Liquor sodii arseniatis . . . . . Solution of arseniated sodium.	♏iij—x	Alterative, febrifuge.
1697	*Liquor sodii silicatis . . . . . Solution of silicate of sodium.	gr. j—iij	Soluble glass solution.
1698	*Liquor zinci chloridi . . . . . Solution of chloride of zinc.	Locally	Powerful disinfectant.
1699	Liriodendron tulipifera (bark) . . . . White wood.	ʒss—j	Aromatic, stimulant, tonic, diuretic, antiperiodic, anthelmintic.
1700	Extractum liriodendronis fluidum . .	♏xv—xxx	
1701	Liriodendrin	gr. v—viij	
1702	*Lithii benzoas . . . . . Benzoate of lithium.	gr. v—x	Diuretic.
1703	*Lithii bromidum . . . . . Bromide of lithium.	gr. v—xx	Diuretic, hypnotic, tonic, antispasmodic.
1704	*Lithii carbonas . . . . . Carbonate of lithium.	gr. iij—xij	Alkaline, diuretic, antilithic.
1705	*Lithii citras . . . . . Citrate of lithium.	gr. v—xx	Same as above.
1706	*Lithii salicylas . . . . . Salicylate of lithium.	gr. x—xxx	Same as above.
1707	Lithospermum officinale (seed) . . .	gr. x—xx	Diuretic.
1708	Lobelia cardinalis (herb) . . . . . Red cardinal.	gr. ij—x	Nervine, antispasmodic, anthelmintic.
1709	Extractum lobeliæ cardinalis fluidum	♏v—xx	
1710	*Lobelia inflata (herb, seed) . . . . . Lobelia.	gr. ij—x	Emetic, expectorant, antispasmodic, diaphoretic, narcotic, nervine, resolvent. Lobeline has no nauseant qualities, and found of great value in asthma.
1911	Extractum lobeliæ	gr. ss—ij	
1712	*Extractum lobeliæ fluidum	♏j—x	
1713	*Tinctura lobeliæ	♏x—xxx	

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
In scarlatina, malignant sore throat, as a gargle in putrid sore throat, as a wash for ill-conditioned ulcers; by inhalation in phthisis, etc.	70	Liquoris chlori.
In pulmonary emphysema.	24	Liquoris ferri acetatis.
Locally, in aneurism, nævi, hospital gangrene, erysipelas, dysentery and hemorrhages; rarely used internally.	70	Liquoris ferri chloridi.
In anemia, scrofula, chlorosis.	20	Liquoris ferri citratis.
In pernicious anæmia, and as an antidote for arsenic.	30	Liquoris ferri dialysati.
Adapted for children and delicate females.	44	Liquoris ferri et quininæ citratis.
In chronic dysentery, diarrhœa of children, hemorrhages, gleet.	30	Liquoris ferri nitratis.
In anæmia, chlorosis, etc.	64	Liquoris ferri subsulphatis.
Used to make the sesquioxide preparations.	———	Liquoris ferri tersulphatis.
In wounds and fissures, etc.	10	Liquoris gutta perchæ.
In lupus, ulcers, etc.	96	Liquoris hydrargyri nitratis.
Constitutional syphilis, etc.	60	Liquoris iodi compositi.
Where a mild aperient is indicated.	18	Liquoris magnesii citratis.
In dyspepsia, marasmus, vomiting, diarrhœa of children.	25	Liquoris pepsini.
For sprains, bruises, burns, blisters, etc.	54	Liquoris plumbi subacetatis.
In obesity, chronic bronchitis, acidity of the stomach, acute rheumatism, and in calculous and skin diseases.	38	Liquoris potassæ.
In fevers.	16	Liquoris potassii citratis.
In low forms of fevers; locally, in sloughing of the throat.	36	Liquoris sodæ chlorinatæ.
In malarial and cutaneous diseases, etc.	90	Liquoris sodii arseniatis.
To promote the discharge of uric acid, used chiefly in surgical dressing.	33	Liquoris sodii silicatis.
In foul ulcers, gonorrhœa, lupus, purulent ophthalmia.	90	Liquoris zinci chloridi.
In intermittents, chronic, gastric and intestinal diseases, hectic fever, night sweats and colliquative diarrhœa.	22 “ “	Infusi liriodendronis. Extracti liriodendronis fluidi. Liriodendrini.
In gout and uric acid diathesis.	58	Lithii benzoatis.
In sleeplessness, epilepsy, and in gouty subjects.	60	Lithii bromidi.
In uric acid diathesis.	52	Lithii carbonatis.
Same as above.	52	Lithii citratis.
In gout and rheumatism.	52	Lithii salicylatis.
In urinary diseases.	16	Seminis lithospermi.
In hysteria, worms, etc.	70 “	Pulveris lobeliæ cardinalis. Extracti lobeliæ cardinalis fluidi.
In asthma, catarrh, bronchitis, hay fever, croup, whooping cough, hysteria, chorea, convulsions.	86 “ “ “ “	Pulveris lobeliæ inflatæ. Extracti lobeliæ. Extracti lobeliæ fluidi. Tincturæ lobeliæ. Aceti lobeliæ.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
1714	*Acetum lobeliæ	♏x—xxx	
1715	Oleum lobeliæ	♏ss—j	
1716	Lobelin	♏⅛—j	
1717	Lobelia syphilitica (herb) Blue cardinal.	gr. ij—x	Emetic, cathartic, diuretic, diaphoretic, antisyphilitic.
1718	Extractum lobeliæ syphiliticæ fluidum	♏v–x	
1719	Lonicera caprifolium (flowers) Honeysuckle.	gr. x—xxx	Expectorant, laxative.
1720	Lupinus albus (seed)	gr. v—xx	Anthelmintic, diuretic, emmenagogue.
1721	Lycoperdon bovista Puff ball.	gr. x—xv	Hæmostatic, nervine.
1722	Lycoperdon cervinum (fungus) Hart's truffles.	ʒss–j	Stimulant, aphrodisiac.
1723	Lycopersicum esculentum (fruit) Tomato.	Ad libitum	Alterative, laxative, antiscorbutic, detergent. The herb is narcotic.
1724	Extractum lycopersici fluidum	ʒss—j	
1725	†Lycopodium clavatum [sporules] Club moss.	———	The dust as an absorbent, moss as a diuretic, antispasmodic.
1726	Tinctura lycopodii.	ʒj---ij	
1727	Lycopodium complanatum Ground pine.	gr. v—x	Emetic, purgative, abortive, insecticide.
1728	Extractum lycopodii complanati fluidum	♏x—xx	
1729	Lycopus Europæus [herb] Bitter bugle weed.	ʒss—j	Tonic, alterative, sedative, astringent, febrifuge.
1730	Extractum lycopi Europæi fluidum	ʒss—j	
1731	Lycopus Virginicus [herb] Bugle weed.	ʒss - j	Sedative, tonic, astringent and narcotic, acts on the pulse like digitalis.
1732	Extractum lycopi	gr. v—xv	
1733	Extractum lycopi fluidum	ʒss—ij	
1734	Lycopin	gr. j—iv	
1735	Lythrum salicaria [herb] Purple willow.	ʒss—j	Mucilaginous, astringent, demulcent.
1736	Macropiper methysticum [root] Kava kava.	ʒss—j	Stimulant, tonic, alterative, diuretic, blennostatic, sialagogue and mild excitant of the nervous system.
1737	Extractum methystici	gr. iv—x	
1738	Extractum methystici fluidum	♏xx— ʒj	
1739	Mæsa lanceolata [seed] Saoria.	ʒj—jss	Anthelmintic.
1740	*Magnesia levis Light or calcined magnesia.	gr. x— ʒi	Antacid, laxative, antilithic.
1741	*Magnesia ponderosa Heavy magnesia.	gr. x— ʒj	" " "
1742	Magnesii acetas Acetate of magnesium.	ʒss—j	Cathartic.
1743	†Magnesii carbonas Carbonate of magnesium	gr. x— ʒj	Antacid, purgative, antilithic.
1744	Magnesii chloridum Chloride of magnesium.	ʒss—jv	Mild cathartic.
1745	Magnesii citras granulatus Granulated citrate of magnesium.	ʒji—viij	Cooling cathartic.
1746	*Magnesii sulphas Sulphate of magnesium.	ʒj—iv	Cathartic, diuretic, diaphoretic.
1747	*Magnesii sulphis Sulphite of magnesium.	gr. x—xxx	Antiseptic.
1748	Magnolia acuminata [flowers] Cucumber tree.	ʒss—j	Bitter tonic, aromatic, diaphoretic, antiperiodic.
1749	Extractum magnoliæ acuminatæ fluidum	ʒj—ij	
1750	*Magnolia glauca [bark] Magnolia.	ʒss—j	Tonic, astringent, styptic, febrifuge.
1751	Extractum magnoliæ fluidum	ʒ ss- j	
1752	Malti extractum Extract of malt.	ʒij—v	Tonic, nutritive.
1753	Malva moschata [oil] Vegetable musk.	♏i—iij	Antispasmodic.

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
	"	Olei lobeliæ
	"	Lobelini.
In dropsy, diarrhœa, dysentery, etc.	70	Pulveris lobeliæ syphiliticæ.
	"	Extracti lobeliæ syphiliticæ fluidi.
In asthma and other pectoral diseases.	12	Infusi loniceræ caprifolii.
Used externally to ulcers, wounds, swollen glands.	76	Infusi seminis lupini.
In hemorrhages, nervous diseases.	10	Infusi lycoperdonis bovistæ.
In sexual debility.	10	Infusi lycoperdonis cervini.
Ulcerative affections of the mucous lining of the mouth and other cavities.	12	Fructus lycopersici.
	"	Extracti lycopersici fluidi.
For excoriated surfaces; tincture in skin diseases, rheumatism, and diuretic difficulties.	6	Lycopodii.
	"	Tincturæ lycopodii.
In acute pulmonary diseases.	33	Infusi lycopodii complanati.
	"	Extracti lycopodii complanati fluidi
In intermittents, diarrhœa, glandular enlargement, and as a prophylactic in exposure to malaria.	24	Infusi lycopi Europæi.
	"	Extracti lycopi Europæi fluidi.
In coughs, incipient phthisis, pneumonia, diabetes, in hemorrhages, chronic diarrhœa and dysentery and cardiac affections.	60	Infusi lycopi Virginici.
	"	Extracti lycopi.
	"	Extracti lycopi fluidi.
	"	Lycopini.
In diarrhœa, leucorrhœa, hemorrhages, stomatitis.	16	Infusi lythri salicariæ.
In gout, bronchitis, catarrh, erysipelas, spasmodic cystitis, orchitis, acute gonorrhœa and skin diseases.	60	Infusi methystici .
	"	Extracti methystici.
	"	Extracti methystici fluidi.
Tape worm.	56	Pulveris mæsæ lanceolatæ.
In acidity of the stomach, aperient for children, colic, diarrhœa, chronic gout, in increased excretion of uric acid and urates, antidote in poisoning by the mineral acids.	14	Magnesiæ levis.
" " "	14	Magnesiæ ponderosæ.
" " "	16	Magnesii acetatis.
" " "	18	Magnesii carbonatis.
In dysorexia, biliousness and constipation.	18	Magnesii chloridi.
In fevers, nervous and dyspeptic headaches.	20	Magnesii citratis granulati.
In febrile attacks occurring in persons of a plethoric habit, etc.	58	Magnesii sulphatis.
In dyspeptic fermentation, sarcina ventriculi, ulcers, etc.	42	Magnesii sulphitis.
In malarial and typhoid fever, chronic rheumatism, dyspepsia. The hot decoction to produce diaphoresis.	26	Infusi magnoliæ acuminatæ.
	"	Extracti magnoliæ acuminatæ fluidi.
" " "	28	Infusi magnoliæ glaucæ.
	"	Extracti magnoliæ fluidi.
Dyspepsia, exhausting diseases, etc.	40	Extracti malti.
In hysterical disorders.	64	Olei malvæ moschatæ.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
1754	Malva rotundifolia [flowers] . . . . . Low mallow.	ʒ ss—i	Emollient, demulcent, diuretic.
1755	Extractum malvæ rotundifoliæ fluidum	ʒ j—ij	
1756	Malva sylvestris [herb] . . . . . Common mallow.	ʒ ss—j	" "
1757	Extractum malvæ sylvestris fluidum .	ʒ j—ij	
1758	Manganesii arsenias . . . . . Arseniate manganese.	gr. 1-30—1-20	Alterative, antiperiodic.
1759	*Manganesii binoxidum . . . . . Black oxide of manganese.	gr. j—x	Alterative, tonic, cumulative poison.
1760	Manganesii carbonas . . . . . Carbonate of manganese.	gr. v—xx	Stimulant, antiseptic, hepatic.
1761	Manganesii chloras . . . . . Chlorate of manganese.	gr. ij—xx	Stimulant, alterative, cholagogue.
1762	Manganesii citras . . . . . Citrate of manganese.	gr. v—x	Tonic, alterative, laxative, hepatic, cholagogue.
1763	Manganesii et ferro-iodium [syrup] . . . Iodide of iron and manganese.	♏ x—xx	Tonic, alterative, restorative, emmenagogue.
1764	Manganesii hypophosphis . . . . . Hypophosphite of manganese.	gr. j—ij	Tonic, alterative, stimulant.
1765	Manganesii iodidum . . . . . Iodide of manganese.	gr. ¼—ij	Powerful alterative, hepatic, and stimulant for the absorbent and glandular system.
1766	Manganesii lactas . . . . . Lactate of manganese.	gr. iij—v	Restorative, stimulant, cholagogue.
1767	Manganesii malas . . . . . Malate of manganese.	gr. v—x	Tonic, cholagogue.
1768	Manganesii oleatum . . . . . Oleate of manganese.	Externally.	Emmenagogue.
1869	Manganesii phosphas . . . . . Phosphate of manganese.	gr. j—v	Stimulant, antispasmodic, hepatic.
1770	†Manganesii sulphas . . . . . Sulphate of manganese.	gr. ij—v	Cathartic, cholagogue, tonic, alterative, hæmatinic, stimulant.
1771	Manganesii tannas . . . . . Tannate of manganese.	gr. j—ij	Astringent, tonic.
1772	Manganesii tartras . . . . . Tartrate manganese.	gr. ij—v	Tonic, alterative.
1773	Manganesii valerianas . . . . . Valerianate of manganese.	gr. iv—viij	Tonic, nervine, alterative, hepatic, restorative.
1774	Mangifera Indica (bark) . . . . . Mango.	gr. xv—ʒ j	Astringent, alterative.
1775	Extractum mangiferæ fluidum	♏ xv—ʒ j	
1776	Maranta arundinacea (root) . . . . . Arrow root.	Ad libitum	Nutritive, demulcent.
1777	Marrubium vulgare (herb) . . . . . Hoarhound.	ʒ ss—j	Tonic, diuretic, diaphoretic, laxative, expectorant, carminative, demulcent, deobstruent.
1778	Extractum marrubii	gr. v—xv	
1779	Extractum marrubii fluidum	ʒ ss—ij	
1780	Maruta cotula (herb) . . . . . Wild chamomile.	ʒ j—ij	Nervine, stimulant, antispasmodic.
1781	Extractum marutæ	gr. v—xv	
1782	Extractum marutæ fluidum	gr. ss—j	
1783	*Matricaria chamomilla (flowers) . . . . German chamomile.	ʒ ss—j	Tonic, stimulant, diaphoretic, emmenagogue, antispasmodic, emetic, anthelmintic.
1784	Extractum matricariæ fluidum	♏ x—ʒ j	
1785	Medeola Virginica (root) . . . . . Indian cucumber.	ʒ ss—j	Diuretic, hydragogue.
1786	Melaleuca cajuputi (oil) . . . . . Cajuput.	♏ ij—v	Stimulant, diaphoretic, carminative, antispasmodic, antiseptic.
1787	*Mel despumatum . . . . . Clarified honey.	Ad libitum	Nutrient, laxative, hepatic.
1788	Propolis (bee bread)	ʒ ss—j	Alterative.
1789	*Melia azedarach (bark) . . . . . China tree.	gr. x—xxx	Cathartic, emetic, anthelmintic; in large doses, narcotic.
1790	Extractum azedarach fluidum	♏ x—xxx	
1791	Melilotus officinalis (flowers) . . . . . Sweet clover.	ʒ ss—j	Soothing, carminative, antispasmodic.

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
Coughs, irritation of the bowels and urinary organs.	6 "	Infusi malvæ rotundifoliæ. Extracti malvæ rotundifoliæ fluidi.
In catarrhal, dysenteric and nephritic complaints, and externally as a relaxing cataplasm.	8 "	Infusi malvæ sylvestris. Extracti malvæ sylvestris fluidi.
In skin, and malarial diseases.	88	Manganesii arseniatis.
In syphilis, scurvy, gastric irritation, amenorrhœa; locally, in itch, porrigo, etc.	84	Manganesii binoxidi.
In anæmia, to improve the appetite.	45	Manganesii carbonatis.
" " "	52	Manganesii chloratis.
Debility, dyspepsia, constipation.	48	Manganesii citratis.
In anæmic strumous diseases.	35	Syrupi manganesii et ferro iodii.
Phthisis, debility, and some forms of skin diseases.	50	Manganesii hypophosphitis.
In malarial and glandular diseases.	70	Manganesii iodidi.
Dyspepsia, constipation, etc.	48	Manganesii lactatis.
Dyspepsia and hepatic diseases.	46	Manganesii malatis.
Apply by inunction to the abdomen.	14	Manganesii oleati.
	52	Manganesii phosphatis.
Chlorosis, anæmia, piles.	38	Manganesii sulphatis.
Anæmia, diarrhœa, phthisis.	35	Manganesii tannatis.
Dyspepsia, debility, etc.	44	Manganesii tartratis.
Anæmia, dyspepsia, hysteria.	60	Manganesii valerianatis.
In nasal catarrh, diphtheria, dysentery, diarrhœa.	33 "	Infusi mangiferæ indicæ. Extracti mangiferæ fluidi.
For infants and convalescents.	2	Marantæ.
In chronic pulmonary affections, hysteria, asthma, amenorrhœa, and in liver and uterine complaints.	30 " "	Infusi marrubii vulgaris. Extracti marrubii. Extracti marrubii fluidi.
In cases where valerian would be indicated.	20 " "	Infusi marutæ cotulæ. Extracti marutæ. Extracti marutæ fluidi.
In colic, flatulence, intermittents, cramp, typhus. An excellent poultice for ill-conditioned ulcers.	24 "	Infusi matricariæ. Extracti matricariæ fluidi.
In dropsy.	38	Infusi medeolæ Virginicæ.
In flatulent colic, nervous vomiting, hiccough, cholera; locally, for toothache, neuralgia, rheumatism, etc.	70	Olei cajuputi.
In pulmonary and hepatic diseases.	14	Mellis despumati.
In diarrhœa, dysentery, asthma.	18	Propolis.
In verminosa, infantile intermittent fevers.	76 "	Infusi meliæ azedarach. Extracti azedarach fluidi.
In flatulence, colic, coughs, whooping-cough. Used as poultice.	10 "	Infusi melliloti officinalis. Extracti melliloti fluidi.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
1792	Extractum meliloti fluidum	3 j—ij	
1793	*Melissa officinalis (herb) Sweet balm.	3 ss—ij	Aromatic, moderately stimulant, diaphoretic, antispasmodic, somewhat emmenagogue.
1794	Extractum melissæ fluidum	3 ss—iv	
1795	Oleum melissæ (balm otto)	♏ v—x	
1796	*Menispermum canadense (root) Yellow Parilla.	gr. v—xx	Tonic, alterative, laxative, diuretic, nervine, stimulant.
1797	Extractum menispermi fluidum	3 ss—j	
1798	Tinctura menispermi	3 ij—iij	
1799	Menispermin	gr. j—v	
1800	*Mentha Piperita (leaves) Peppermint.	gr. v—xx	Aromatic, stimulant, carminative, stomachic.
1801	Extractum menthæ piperitæ fluidum	3 ss—j	
1802	Spiritus menthæ piperitæ	3 ss—j	
1803	*Oleum menthæ piperitæ	♏ ij—viij	
1804	*Mentha viridis (leaves) Spearmint.	gr. v—xx	Aromatic, stimulant, carminative, diuretic, antispasmodic.
1805	Extractum menthæ viridis fluidum	3 j—ij	
1806	Spiritus menthæ viridis	3 ss—j	
1807	Oleum menthæ viridis	♏ v—x	
1808	Menthol Oil of peppermint camphor.	gr. ss—ij	Antiseptic, anæsthetic, germicide.
1809	Menyanthes trifoliata (rhizome) Buck bean.	gr. xv—xxx	Tonic, alterative, cathartic, astringent, emmenagogue, emetic, vermifuge, antiscorbutic.
1810	Extractum menyanthis fluidum	♏ x—3 ss	
1811	Menyanthin	gr. j—ij	
1812	Mercurialis annua (herb) Mercury weed.	3 ss—j	Purgative, detergent, resolvent, emmenagogue, diuretic, antisyphilitic.
1813	Extractum mercurialis fluidum	3 ss—j	
1814	Mesembryanthemum crystallinum (juice) Ice plant.	3 j—ij	Demulcent, diuretic.
1815	Mesenna (bark)	℥ j—ij	A powerful tæniafuge.
1816	Methyleni bichloridum Bichloride of methylene.	—— ——	Anæsthetic.
1817	Methyli iodidum. Iodide of methyl.	♏ i—v	A dangerous anæsthetic.
1818	Meum athamanticum (root) Spignal.	3 ss—j	Diuretic, stomachic, emmenagogue.
1819	Micromeria Douglassii (leaves) Yerba buena.	3 ss—j	Stomachic, carminative, febrifuge, emmenagogue, anthelmintic.
1820	Extractum micromeriæ fluidum	3 ss—j	
1821	Tinctura micromeriæ	3 ij—iv	
1822	Mikania guaco (leaves) Guaco.	3 ss—j	Astringent, tonic, stimulant, diuretic, diaphoretic, antisyphilitic, febrifuge.
1823	Extractum guaco fluidum	♏ xv—xxx	
1824	Mitchella repens (vine) Partridge berry.	3 ss—j	Diuretic, astringent, tonic, antispasmodic, parturient.
1825	Extractum mitchellæ repentis	gr. j—iv	
1826	Extractum mitchellæ repentis fluidum	3 ss—j	
1827	Mitella cordifolia (herb) Coolwort.	3 ss—j	Tonic, diuretic, diaphoretic.
1828	Momordica balsamina (fruit) Balsam apple.	gr. v—xv	Emollient, detergent, tonic.
1829	Extractum momordicæ balsaminæ	gr. v—x	
1830	*Momordica elaterium (juice) Wild cucumber.	gr. 1-16—¼	A powerful hydragogue. cathartic.
1831	Extractum elaterii fluidum	♏ ⅛—1-6	
1832	*Elaterin	gr. 1-40—1-20	
1833	Monarda didyma (plant) Oswego tea.	3 ss—j	Stimulant, carminative, aromatic, emmenagogue, antiperiodic, diuretic, diaphoretic.
1834	Extractum monardæ didymæ	3 ss—j	
1835	Monarda Fistulosa (plant) Wild bergamont.	3 ss—j	Antiperiodic.
1836	Monarda punctata (herb) Horse mint.	3 ss—j	"

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
In painful menstruation; the infusion as a drink in febrile complaints.	12	Infusi melissæ officinalis.
	"	Extracti melissæ fluidi.
	"	Olei melissæ.
In scrofulous, cutaneous, arthritic, rheumatic, syphilitic and mercurial diseases.	36	Infusi menispermi canadensis.
	"	Extracti menispermi fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ menispermi.
Loss of appetite, dyspepsia, general debility, and chronic inflammation of the viscera.	"	Menispermini.
Flatulent colic, diarrhœa, vomiting, cholera morbus, dysmenorrhœa, nervous headache, hiccough, neuralgia, palpitation of the heart; externally, for local pains.	30	Infusi menthæ piperitæ.
	"	Extracti menthæ piperitæ fluidi.
	"	Spiritus menthæ piperitæ.
	"	Olei menthæ piperitæ.
In colic, nausea and vomiting, spasms, dropsy, scalding of urine, gonorrhœa, and as a local application to piles.	25	Infusi menthæ viridis.
	"	Extracti menthæ viridis fluidi.
	"	Spiritus menthæ viridis.
	"	Olei menthæ viridis.
In neuralgia, diphtheria, sciatica, toothache, headache, an antiseptic inhalation, a germicide in scarlet fever, typhoid, etc.	76	Mentholis.
In fevers, rheumatism, dyspepsia, hepatalgia, dropsy, scrofula, scurvy, jaundice, and various cachectic and cutaneous affections.	35	Infusi menyanthis,
	"	Extracti menyanthis fluidi.
	"	Menyanthini.
In syphilitic affections.	64	Infusi mercurialis annuæ.
	"	Extracti mercurialis fluidi.
In mucous membranitis of the lungs and kidneys.	10	Succi mesembryanthemi.
In tape worm (causes no disturbance of the functions.)	40	Pulveris mesennæ.
Same as chloroform.	78	Methyleni bichloridi.
In tertiary syphilis, and as a local anæsthesia in cancers.	98	Methyli iodidi.
Dyspepsia, amenorrhœa.	18	Infusi mei athamantici.
To allay nausea, in fevers, in spasmodic pains in the stomach and bowels, etc.	40	Infusi micromeriæ Douglassii
	"	Extracti micromeriæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ micromeriæ.
In rheumatism, gout, intermittents, cholera, diarrhœa, and atonic deafness.	14	Infusi mikaniæ guaco.
	"	Extracti guaco fluidi.
In dropsy, diarrhœa, suppression of urine, uterine and urinary disorders.	16	Infusi mitchellæ repentis.
	"	Extracti mitchellæ repentis.
	"	Extracti mitchellæ repentis fluidi.
In strangury and kidney diseases.	10	Infusi mitellæ cordifoliæ.
In dropsy, the ointment in burns, ulcers, piles.	80	Unguenti momordicæ.
		Extracti momordicæ.
In obstinate constipation, dropsical and cerebral affections.	88	*Elaterii.
		Extracti elaterii fluidi.
		Elaterini.
In flatulence, cholera infantum, nausea, amenorrhœa, suppression of urine, catarrhal, rheumatic and diarrhœal affections occasioned by cold.	18	Infusi monardæ didymæ.
		Extracti monardæ didymæ fluidi.
Malarial diseases.	36	Infusi monardæ fistulosæ.
" "	20	Infusi monardæ punctatæ.
		Extracti monardæ fluidi.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
1837	Extractum monardæ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
1838	Oleum monardæ	♏ v—x	
1839	Monardin	gr. iv—vi	
1840	Monotropa uniflora (root)	ʒ ss—j	Tonic, antispasmodic, sedative, narcotic.
1841	Extractum monotropæ fluidum	ʒ sr—j	
1842	Montana tomentosa Zoapatle.	gr. x—xxx	Allied to ergot.
1843	Extractum montanæ tomentosæ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
1844	Moringa pterygosperma (oil) Oil of Ben.	ʒ ss—j	Same as olive oil.
1845	Morus nigra (root) Black mulberry.	ʒ ss—j	The root allied to pomegranate; the extract laxative and febrifuge.
1846	Extractum mori nigræ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
1847	Syrupus mori	ʒ i—ij	
1848	*Moschus (musk)	gr. v—x	Mild stimulant, antispasmodic.
1849	*Tinctura moschi	♏ viij—ʒ j	
1850	Mucuna pruriens (setæ) Cowhage.	gr. xv—xx	Irritant vermifuge.
1851	Musa sapientum (root) Banana.	gr. x—xxx	Alterative.
1852	Extractum musæ sapienti fluidum	♏ x—xxx	
1853	Musculus venenosus (a mussel)	gr. i—ij	Exceedingly poisonous.
1854	Mustisia viciæ folia (flowers)	ʒ ss—j	
1855	Mylabris cichorii Teline fly.	gr. ¼—j	A powerful rubefacient and vesicant.
1856	Tinctura mylabris		
1857	Myrica cerifera (bark) Bay berry.	ʒ ss—j	Astringent, stimulant, antispasmodic, narcotic, errhine, in large
1858	Extractum myricæ ceriferæ fluidum	♏ xv—xxx	doses emetic. Oil used as a per-
1859	*Oleum myricæ		fume.
1860	Myricin	gr. i—iij	
1861	Myrica gale (bark) Sweet gale.	ʒ ss—j	Pectoral stimulant, astringent, aromatic, antispasmodic, antiscor-
1862	Extractum myricæ galis fluidum	♏ xv—xxx	butic, anthelmintic.
1863	*Myristica fragrans (arillus of fruit) Mace.	gr. v—xx	Aromatic, stimulant, carminative astringent, and in large doses nar-
1864	Extractum myristicæ fluidum	♏ x—xxx	cotic.
1865	*Spiritus myristicæ	ʒ ss—ij	
1866	*Oleum myristicæ	♏ i—iij	
1867	*Myrospermum Peruiferum (balsam) Balsam of Peru.	♏ xx—xxx	Stimulant, tonic, expectorant.
1868	Tinctura balsami Peruviani	♏ xv - xxx	
1869	Syrupus balsami Peruviani	ʒ i—ij	
1870	*Myrospermum toluiferum Balsam of tolu.	gr. x—xxx	" " " "
1871	*Tinctura toluiferi	♏ xv—xxx	
1872	*Syrupus toluiferi	ʒ j---ij	
1873	Myrtus communis (berries) Myrtle.	ʒ ss—j	Aromatic, astringent, antiseptic, rubefacient.
1874	Nabalus Albus (plant) Lion's foot.	ʒ ss—i	Astringent, tonic, antivenomous.
1875	Extractum nabali albi fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
1876	Naphthalin	gr. v—xx	Antiseptic, expectorant, germicide.
1877	Napthol (beta-naphthol)		A powerful antiseptic.
1878	Narcissus pseudonarcissus (root) Daffodil.	ʒ ss—j	The root is emetic and cathartic, the flowers antispasmodic.
1879	Naregamia alata (root) Goanese ipecac.	gr. v—xx	Emetic.
1880	*Narthex asafœtida (juice) Asafœtida.	gr. x—xx	Antispasmodic, expectorant, tonic, stimulant, carminative, anthel-
1881	*Tinctura asafœtidæ	ʒ ss—j	mintic.
1882	*Mistura asafœtidæ	ʒ ij—vj	
1883	*Mistura magnesiæ et asafœtidæ	ʒ ij—iv	
1884	*Emplastrum asafœtidæ	Externally	
1885	Nasturtium officinalis (plant) Water cress.	Ad libitum	Tonic, laxative, diuretic.
1886	Nectandra puchury (beans) Puchurim.	gr. xx—xx	Stimulant, tonic, aromatic.

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
		Olei monardæ.
		Monardini.
In infantile convulsions, epilepsy and spasmodic affections.	20	Infusi monotropæ unifloræ.
		Extracti monotropæ fluidi.
In female diseases, and to promote delivery.	65	Infusi montanæ tomentosæ.
		Extracti montanæ tomentosæ fluidi.
In constipation, and as a nutrient.	10	Olei moringæ.
The root in tænia, and the extract from the fruit, in fevers, sore throat, and for tinting medicines.	10	Infusi mori nigræ.
		Extracti mori nigræ fluidi.
		Syrupi mori.
In spasmodic and nervous symptoms, obstinate hiccough, low cases of fevers.	20	Pulveris moschi.
		Tincturæ moschi.
For lumbrici, and externally in paralysis.	40	Setæ mucunæ.
In strumous affections, bronchocele.	14	Infusi musæ sapienti
		Extracti musæ sapienti fluidi.
Traumatic tetanus.	96	Musculi venenosi.
Pulmonary and cardiac diseases.	70	Infusi mustisæ viciæ foliæ.
Same as cantharides.	65	Mylabris cichorii.
		Tincturæ mylabris.
In diarrhœa, dysentery, jaundice, leucorrhœa, catarrh, suppression of urine; locally, in burns, ulcers, sore throat and apthous affections.	64	Infusi myricæ ceriferæ.
		Extracti myricæ fluidi.
		Olei myricæ.
		Myricini.
In debilitated condition of the mucous membrane, scrofula, jaundice, diarrhœa; locally, in eruptive diseases, itch, scald head.	38	Infusi myricæ galis.
	"	Extracti myricæ fluidi.
In asthenic diarrhœa, flatulence, colic, toothache, chronic rheumatism, paralysis, sprains, etc. Chiefly used as a condiment and adjuvant.	34	Infusi myristicæ.
	"	Extracti myristicæ fluidi.
	"	Spiritus myristicæ.
	"	Olei myristicæ.
In chronic bronchitis, asthma, etc. Externally, in recent wounds, sore nipples, etc.	20	Balsami Peruviani.
	"	Tincturæ Peruviani.
	"	Syrupi Peruviani.
" " "	18	Balsami tolutani.
	"	Tincturæ tolutani.
	"	Syrupi tolutani.
In alvine and uterine fluxes.	16	Infusi myrti communis.
In relaxed and debilitated condition of the bowels, serpent bites, etc.	52	Infusi nabali albi.
In typhoid fever, cholera, dyspœna, asthma, etc. Ointment in scabies, herpes, tonsurans, fevers.	60	Napthalini.
The ointment in scabies, psoriasis, indolent ulcers, diphtheria, gonorrhœa, etc.	90	Naphtolis.
In hysteria, chorea, bronchitis, whooping cough.	44	Infusi narcissi.
Dysentery, biliousness, rheumatism.	35	Pulveris radicis naregemiæ.
In hysteria, nervous affections, spasmodic asthma, flatulence, colic, whooping cough, chorea, convulsions of children during dentition.	25	Asafœtidæ.
	"	Tincturæ asafœtidæ.
	"	Misturæ Asafœtidæ.
	"	Misturæ magnesiæ et asafœtidæ.
	"	Emplastri Asafœtidæ.
Scrofula, bronchitis, eczema, etc.	6	Nasturtii officinalis.
In diarrhœa, dysentery.	30	Fabæ pichurei.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
1887	Nectandra Rodlæi (bark) . . . . . Bebeeru bark.	gr. ij—v	Astringent, tonic, antiperiodic.
1888	Beberinæ sulphas	gr. j—x	Tonic, antiperiodic.
1889	Nepeta cataria (leaves) . . . . . Catnip.	ʒ j—ij ʒ j—j	Slightly tonic, carminative, excitant, diaphoretic, anti-spasmodic, emmenagogue.
1890	Extractum catariæ fluidum		
1891	Nepeta glechoma (herb) . . . . . Ground ivy.	gr. x—xxx	Stimulant, tonic, pectoral.
1892	Newbouldia lævis (root) . . . . . Yol.	ʒ ss—j	Astringent.
1893	Nicotiana tabacum (leaves) . . . . . Tobacco.	gr. j—v ♏ v—x	An acro-narcotic poison, sedative, emetic, purgative, diuretic, expectorant, anti-spasmodic, errhine, discutient, sialagogue, local stimulant.
1894	Extractum tabaci fluidum	♏ v—xx	
1895	Tinctura tabaci.	♏ v—xx	
1896	Vinum tabaci	♏ I 100-I-20	
1897	Oleum tabaci	gr. I-100-I-20	
1898	Nicotina		
1899	Niccoli sulphas . . . . . Sulphate of nickel.	gr. ¼—j	Tonic, emetic.
1900	Nigella sativa (seed). . . . . Small fennel.	gr. v—xx	Carminative, aphrodisiac, galactagogue, emmenagogue.
1901	Nitro benzolum . . . . . Nitro benzol.		Sedative and toxic.
1902	Nitrogenii monoxidum . . . . . Nitrous oxide gas.	Inhalation	Anæsthetic, stimulant.
1903	Nitro glycerinum . . . . . Glonoin.	gr. I-100-I-50	Depress-moter, a powerful poison.
1904	Nuphar advena (root) . . . . . Yellow pond lily.	gr. x—xxx	Astringent, anodyne, demulcent, antiscrofulous.
1905	Extractum nupharis advenæ fluidum	♏ xx—xxx	
1906	Nymphæa odorata (root) . . . . . White pond lily.	gr. x—xxx	" " "
1907	Extractum nymphæa odoratæ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
1908	Ocimum basilicum (herb) . . . . . Sweet basil.	ʒ ss—j	Aromatic tonic, stimulant, nervine, laxative, diaphoretic, expectorant, anthelmintic.
1909	Œnanthe phellandrium (seed) . . . . . Water fennel.	gr. iij—xv	Aromatic, stimulant, expectorant, alterative, diuretic, aperient, mild narcotic, emmenagogue.
1910	Extractum phellandrii fluidum	♏ v—xx	
1911	Tincturæ phellandrii		
1912	Œnothera biennis (herb and flowers) . Evening primrose.	gr. xx—xxx	Acrid mucilaginous, diuretic, sudorific, vulnerary.
1913	Extractum œnotheræ biennis fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
1914	*Oleum æthereum . . . . . Ethereal oil.		
1915	Oleum cadinum . . . . . Oil of cade.	♏ j—v	Antiseptic, diuretic.
1916	*Oleum morrhuæ. . . . . Cod-liver oil.	℥ ss—j	Nutrient, alterative; the crystal as a stimulant.
1917	Morrhuol (crystals)	♏ iij—v	
1918	†Oleum olivæ . . . . . Olive oil.	℥ ss—j	Emollient, laxative, demulcent, nutrient.
1919	†Oleum ricini . . . . . Castor oil.	ʒ ij—℥ jss	Cathartic.
1920	*Oleum terebinthinæ . . . . . Spirits of turpentine.	♏ v—ʒ j	Stimulant, diuretic, antiseptic, styptic, purgative, anthelmintic, antitermantative, antispasmodic.
1921	*Linimentum terebinthinæ	Externally	
1922	*Oleum theobromæ . . . . . Coca butter.	Externally	Emollient.
1923	*Oleum tiglii . . . . . Croton oil.	♏ ⅛—ij	Irritant, hydragogue, cathartic, rubefacient.
1924	Onosmodium strigosum (root) . . . . . Gravel plant.	ʒ j—ij	Tonic, diuretic.

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
In intermittent fever, menorrhagia.	42	Nectandræ corticis.
In malarial weakness, debility and uterine diseases.	33	Beberinæ sulphatis.
In nervous, febrile derangements, flatulent colic in children, asthma, hysteria and uterine diseases.	16 "	Infusi catariæ. Extracti catariæ fluidi.
In chronic diseases of the lungs and kidneys, atonic dyspepsia, jaundice, lead colic.	17	Infusi nepetæ glechomæ.
Dysentery, diarrhœa, piles, hemoptysis.	22	Infusi newbouldiæ lævis.
In dropsy, tetanus, strangulated hernia, obstinate constipation, colic, retention of urine, croup, strychnine poisoning, phthisis. The ointment in tinea capitis, psora and other cutaneous affections, indolent tumors, ulcers and piles.	90 " " " 100	Infusi tabaci. Extracti tabaci fluidi. Tincturæ tabaci. Vini tabaci. Olei tabaci. Nicotinæ.
In obstinate periodical headache.	54	Niccoli sulphatis.
Same as anise.	18	Semenis nigellæ sativæ.
Scabies. For flavoring purposes.	80	Nitro benzoli.
An anæsthesia in surgical operations which can be quickly completed.	82	Nitrogenii monoxidi.
In heart diseases, Bright's disease, cardiac asthma, uræmic convulsions, spasmodic asthma, sea sickness.	90	Nitro glycerinæ.
In dysentery, diarrhœa, scrofula, leucorrhœa. The decoction in ulcers of the mouth, boils, tumors and inflamed skin.	18 "	Infusi nupharis advenæ. Extracti nupharis advenæ fluidi.
" " " "	15 "	Infusi nymphææ odoratæ. Extracti nymphææ odoratæ fluidi.
In chronic dysentery, catarrh, to allay vomiting, gonorrhœa and nephritic affections.	16	Infusi ocymi basilici.
In consumption, bronchitis, laryngitis, asthma, hemoptysis, catarrh, dyspepsia and intermittents.	64 " "	Pulveris phellandrii. Extracti phellandrii fluidi. Tincturæ phellandrii.
In diarrhœa, asthma, catarrhal affections, whooping cough and eruptive diseases. The ointment for cutaneous affections of infants.	44 "	Infusi œnotheræ biennis. Extracti œnotheræ biennis fluidi.
Used only as an ingredient in the compound spirit of ether.		Olei ætherei.
In cutaneous and rheumatic diseases.	30	Olei cadini.
Scrofula, phthisis, cachexy. Externally, to allay the itching of eczema.	25 "	Olei morrhuæ. Morrhuolis.
In dysentery; locally, to burns, insects' bites.	12	Olei olivæ.
For children and puerperal women; locally, to bed sores.	22	Olei ricini.
In hemorrhages, typhoid fever, membranitis, rheumatism; the liniment to burns and scalds, erysipelas, etc.	48 "	Olei terebinthinæ. Linimenti terebinthinæ.
For pharmaceutical purposes; also as a non-irritant application to the skin.	7	Olei theobromæ.
In obstinate constipation, coma, tetanus, dropsy, mania, lead colic, brain diseases. Externally, in diseases of the chest, paralysis, nævi, etc.	88	Olei tiglii.
In calculous affections.	14	Infusi onosmodii strigosi.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
1925	Onosmodium Virginianum (root) . . . False gromwell.	gr. xv— 3 j	Tonic, diuretic.
1926	Extractum onosmodii fluidum	♏ xv—xxx	
1927	Opopanax chironium (resin) . . . . . Opopanax.	gr. x—xxx	Antispasmodic, deobstruent, emmenagogue.
1928	Orchis mascula (root) . . . . . Salep root.	ad libitum	Mucilaginous, nutrient.
1929	Oreodaphne California (leaves) . . . . . California laurel.	gr. v—xxx	Astringent, nervine, antispasmodic.
1930	Extractum oreodaphnis fluidum . . .	♏ x—xxx	
1931	Origanum dictamnus (herb) . . . . . Spanish marjoram.	gr. xx—xxx	Nervine, carminative.
1932	Origanum majorana (herb) . . . . . Sweet marjoram.	3 j—ij	Tonic, gently excitant, errhine, diaphoretic, emmenagogue.
1933	Extractum origani majoranæ fluidum	3 ss—j	
1934	*Origanum vulgare (herb) . . . . . Wild marjoram.	3 ss—j	" " "
1935	Extractum origani fluidum	3 ss—j	
1936	Oleum origani	♏ j—v	Rubefacient.
1937	Ornus Europæa (concrete juice) . . . . Manna.	℥ j—ij	Gentle laxative.
1938	Oronis spinosa (root) . . . . . Rest harrow.	3 ss—j	Diuretic, alterative.
1939	Orthosiphon stamineus (leaves) . . . . Koemis.	gr. x—xx	Powerful diuretic.
1940	Extractum orthosiphonis fluidum . . .	♏ x—xxx	
1941	Oryza sativa . . . . . Rice.	Ad libitum	Nutritive.
1942	Osmorrhiza longistylis (root) . . . . . Sweet Cicely.	gr. x—xx	Aromatic, stomachic, carminative, expectorant.
1943	Extractum osmorrhizæ fluidum . . .	3 ss—j	
1944	Osmunda regalis (root) . . . . . Buckhorn brake.	3 ss—j	Tonic, styptic, mucilaginous, demulcent, tæniafuge.
1945	Extractum osmundæ fluidum	3 j—iij	
1946	Ostrya Virginica (bark) . . . . . Iron wood.	3 ss—j	Tonic, alterative, antiperiodic.
1947	Extractum ostryæ Virginicæ fluidum .	3 ss—j	
1948	Ottonia anisum (root) . . . . . Jambu assu.	gr. x—xxx	Stimulant, febrifuge.
1949	Extractum ottoniæ anisi fluidum . . .	♏ x—xxx	
1950	Ovi albumen . . . . . Egg albumen.	Ad libitum	Nutrient.
1951	Ovi vitellus . . . . . Yolk of the egg.	"	"
1952	Oxalis acetosella (plant) . . . . . Shamrock.	gr. x—xxx	Diuretic, refrigerant, antiscorbutic.
1953	Oxydendron arboreum (leaves) . . . . Sour wood.	3 ss—j	Diuretic, refrigerant.
1954	Extractum oxydendronis	gr. v—xv	
1955	Extractum oxydendronis fluidum . .	3 ss—ij	
1956	Pæonia officiualis (root) . . . . . Peony.	℥ ss—j	Tonic, astringent, antispasmodic, nervine, emmenagogue.
1957	Extractum pæoniæ fluidum	♏ vx—xxx	
1958	Palicuria densiflora (bark) . . . . . Coto bark.	gr. j—x	Astringent.
1959	Extractum cotonis	gr. ss—iij	
1960	Extractum cotonis fluidum	♏ v—xv	
1961	Cotoin.	—— ——	
1962	Panax quinquefolium (root) . . . . . Ginseng.	3 ss—ij	Mild tonic, aromatic, stimulant, demulcent, aphrodisiac.
1963	Extractum panacis fluidum	♏ xx— 3 j	
1964	Pancreatinum	gr. ss—ij	A complement to pepsin. It transforms starch into sugar, emulcifies fat, and peptonizes albuminoids.
1965	Papaver somniferum (concrete juice) . . Opium.	gr. ¼—j	Narcotic, sedative, stimulant, emetic, febrifuge, diaphoretic, anodyne, antispasmodic.
1966	*Extractum opii	gr. ¼—½	

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
" "	18	Infusi onosmodii Virginiani.
	"	Extracti onosmodii fluidi.
Hysteria, asthma, and chronic visceral affections.	10	Resinæ opopanacis.
In cholera infantum.	10	Radicis orchis masculæ.
In nervous headache, cerebro-spinal meningitis, neuralgia, rheumatism, atonic diarrhœa and bilious colic.	33	Infusi oreodaphnis Californiæ.
	"	Extracti oreodaphnis fluidi.
In uterine diseases.	15	Infusi origani dictamni.
In measles, scarlatina, amenorrhœa; externally, as a fomentation.	12	Infusi origani majoranæ.
	"	Extracti origani majoranæ fluidi.
In dyspepsia, eruptive fevers, colic and dysmenorrhœal pains.	14	Infusi origani vulgaris.
	"	Extracti origani fluidi.
	"	Olei origani.
For children and puerperal women.	8	Mannæ.
In kidney diseases.	16	Infusi oronis spinosæ.
In gravel, chronic cystitis, pyonephroses.	44	Infusi orthosiphonis stamenei.
	"	Extracti orthosiphonis fluidi.
The decoction is a good nutritive drink in fevers.	2	Decocti oryzæ sativæ.
In coughs, flatulence, and debilitated stomach.	18	Infusi osmorrhizæ longistylis.
	"	Extracti osmorrhizæ fluidi.
In pulmonary complaints, dysentery, rickets, and female weakness.	14	Infusi osmundæ regalis.
	"	Extracti osmundæ fluidi.
In intermittent fevers, neuralgia, dyspepsia, scrofula, etc.	28	Infusi ostryæ Virginicæ.
	"	Extracti ostryæ fluidi.
In low fevers, and painful affections of the uterus, etc.	40	Infusi ottoniæ anisi.
	"	Extracti ottoniæ fluidi.
As a diet, antidote to poisons, and as an adjuvant.	5	Ovi albumenis.
" " "	6	Ovi vitelli.
Scurvy, purpura; locally, for ulcers.	20	Infusi oxalis acetosellæ.
In dropsy.	20	Infusi oxydendronis arborei.
	"	Extracti oxydendronis.
	"	Extracti oxydendronis fluidi.
In tetanus, epilepsy, whooping-cough, cholera, diarrhœa, convulsions, etc.	52	Infusi pæoniæ officinalis.
	"	Extracti pæoniæ fluidi.
In cholera morbus, diarrhœa, dysentery, colic, gout, rheumatism, neuralgic toothache, night sweats, and consumption.	60	Pulveris cotonis.
	"	Extracti cotonis.
	"	Extracti cotonis fluidi.
	"	Cotoini.
In debility, dyspepsia, asthma, vomiting, gravel, epilepsy, nervous disorders, and convulsions in children.	22	Infusi panacis quinquefolii.
	"	Extracti panacis fluidi.
In intestinal dyspepsia, fatty diarrhœa, defective nutrition, and convalescence from acute diseases.	33	Pancreatini.
In all painful affections, where the inflammatory diathesis is not very considerable, in sleeplessness, insanity, melancholia, delirium	85	Opii.
	"	Extracti opii.
	"	Extracti opii fluidi.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
1967	Extractum opii fluidum	♏v—xv	
1968	*Tinctura opii	♏v—xx	
1969	*Opium denarcotisatum	♏½—j	
1970	*Tinctura opii acetata	♏v—x	
1971	Tinctura opii ammoniata	♏xv—xxx	
1972	*Tinctura opii camphorata	ʒ ss—ij	
1973	*Tinctura opii deodorata	♏v—xv	
1974	*Vinum opii	♏v—xxx	
1775	*Pulvis ipecacuanhæ et opii	gr. v—x	
1976	*Emplastrum opii	Externally	
1977	*Morphia	gr. ⅛—½	
1978	Morphiæ acetas	"	
1979	Morphiæ hyrdrobromas	"	
1980	*Morphiæ hydrochloras	"	
1981	*Morphiæ Sulphas	"	
1982	*Codeia	gr. ¼—ij	
1983	Narcotina	gr. ss—v	Tonic, antispasmodic.
1984	Narceina	gr. ⅛—ss	
1985	Apomorphia	gr. 1-20—⅛	Powerful emetic.
1986	Papaver rhœas (petals) Red poppy,	gr. x—xx	Sedative, carminative, pectoral.
1987	Extractum papaveris rhœados fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
1988	Syrupi papaveris rhœados	ʒ ij—jv	
1989	Papaver somniferum (capsules, leaves) Poppy.	ʒ ss—j	Anodyne, mildly narcotic.
1990	Extractum papaveris	gr. ij—v	
1991	Extractum papaveris fluidum	♏x—xxx	
1992	Syrupus papaveris	ʒ ss—jv	
1993	Paracoto Paracoto bark.	gr. j—x	Astringent.
1904	Extractum paracotonis	gr. ss—v	
1995	Extractum paracotonis fluidum	♏v—xx	
1996	Paracotoin	gr. ss—ij	
1997	Paraffinum durum Hard paraffine.	—— ——	Emollient.
1998	Paraffinum molle Vaseline.	—— ——	"
1999	Paraldehyd	gr. x— ʒ ss	Narcotic, diuretic.
2000	Parietaria officinalis (herb) Wall pellitory.	ʒ ss—j	Diuretic, refrigerant, lithontriptic.
2001	Extractum parietariæ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
2002	Parmelia parietina Wall moss.	gr. xx—xxx	Tonic.
2003	Parthenium hysterophorus (leaves)	gr. x—xx	Tonic, stomachic.
2004	Parthenium integrifolium (tops) Prairie dock.	ʒ ss—j	Tonic, antiperiodic.
2005	Pastinaca opoponax (resin) Opoponax.	gr. xx—xxx	Antispasmodic, deobstruent.
2006	Paullinia pinnata (root-back) Timbo.	———	Mucilaginous.
2007	*Paullinia sorbilis (seed) Guarana.	gr. x—xx	Tonic, stimulant, stomachic, nervine, diuretic, astringent, antiemetic.
2008	Extractum guaranæ	gr. ij—x	
2009	*Extractum guaranæ fluidum	♏v—xxx	
2010	Pectis papposa (herb) Headache weed.	Inhalation	Aromatic, cephalic.
2011	Oleum pectis papposæ		
2012	Penthorum sedoides (herb Virginia stone crop.	gr. v—xx	Tonic, slightly astringent, demulcent, laxative, diuretic,—causes excessive dreaming during sleep.
2013	Extractum penthori fluidum	♏x—xxx	
2014	*Pepsinum Pepsin.	gr. ss—x	A digestive solvent.
2015	*Pepsinum sacharatum	gr. ij—xxx	
2016	*Pepsinum liquor	ʒ ij—iv	
2017	Persea gratissima (seed) Alligator pear.	ʒ ss—j	Anthelmintic, irritant.
2018	Extractum perseæ gratissimæ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
tremens, epidemic cerebro-spinal meningitis, hysteria, eclampsia, spasm of the glottis, uræmic convulsions, traumatic tetanus. In the forming stages of fevers, pulmonary catarrh, bronchitis and influenza. In coughs, asthma, pleurodynia, angina pectoris, vomiting, diarrhœa, dysentery, gastralgia, cholera-morbus, ulcers of the stomach, obstinate constipation, painter's colic, biliary and nephritic colic, cystitis, peritonitis, dysmenorrhœa, ptyalism, conjunctivitis, ulcers of the cornea, earache, toothache, etc.	"	Tincturæ opii.
	"	Opii denarcotisati.
	"	Tincturæ opii acetatæ.
	"	Tincturæ opii ammoniatæ.
	"	Tincturæ opii camphoratæ.
	"	Tincturæ opii deodoratæ.
	"	Vini opii.
	"	Pulveris ipecacuanhæ et opii.
	"	Emplastri opii.
	"	Morphiæ.
	"	Morphiæ acetatis.
	"	Morphiæ hydrobromatis.
	"	Morphiæ hydrochloratis.
	"	Morphiæ sulphatis.
In coughs, nervous headache.		
In intermittent fever, debility.	75	Codeiæ.
	60	Narceinæ.
Asthma, croup, inflammation of the lungs, poisoning, etc.	85	Narcotinæ.
	94	Apomorphiæ.
In catarrhal affections; used for coloring.	40	Florium papaveris rhœados.
	"	Extracti papaveris rhœados fluidi.
	"	Syrupi papaveris rhœados.
In pulmonary affections; to calm irritation and promote rest.	50	Infusi papaveris.
	"	Extracti papaveris.
	"	Extracti papaveris fluidi.
	"	Syrupi papaveris.
In cholera morbus, diarrhœa, dysentery, colic, gout, rheumatism, and neuralgic toothache.	60	Pulveris paracotonis.
	"	Extracti paracotonis.
	"	Extracti paracotonis fluidi.
	"	Paracotoini.
Adjunct to ointments.	5	Paraffini duri.
" "	5	Paraffini mollis.
To be taken in glycerine or syrup.		
In fevers, dropsy, and urinary diseases. The fresh plant is applied to painful tumors.	78	Paraldehyd.
	14	Decocti parietariæ officinalis.
	"	Extracti parietariæ fluidi.
In diarrhœa, dysentery, intermittent fever.	18	Infusi parmeliæ parietinæ.
In intermittent fevers, dyspepsia, etc.		
Dyspepsia, intermittents, nervous debility.	30	Infusi parthenii hysterophori.
	36	Infusi parthenii integrifolii.
In nervous exhaustion, fever, chronic bronchitis, pleurisy; externally, for indolent ulcers.	14	Pulveris opoponacis.
In poultices for liver affections.	8	Mucilaginis paulliniæ pinnatæ.
In nervous headache, migraine, neuralgia lumbago, asthma, gastric irritability, and diseases of the intestines, incipient phthisis, and in convalescence from acute diseases.	26	Infusi paulliniæ sorbilis.
	"	Extracti guaranæ.
	"	Extracti guaranæ fluidi.
In headache.	17	Infusi pectis papposæ.
	"	Olei pectis papposæ.
In diarrhœa, inflammation of the mucous membrane of the respiratory and urinary passages; topically, in leucorrhœa and chronic vaginitis.	28	Infusi penthori sedoidis.
	"	Extracti penthori fluidi.
In wasting diseases, dyspepsia, obstinate vomiting, spasmodic asthma, diarrhœa of children, etc.	35	Pepsini.
	"	Pepsini saccharati.
	"	Pepsini liquoris.
In intercostal neuralgia, tapeworm.	68	Infusi perseæ gratissimæ.
	"	Extracti perseæ gratissimæ fluidi.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
2019	Petrolatum Saxoline or vaseline.	Externally.	Emollient, antiseptic.
2020	*Petroleum Coal oil.	♏ x—xxx	Terebinthinate, stimulant, expectorant, antiseptic, diaphoretic.
2021	Petroselinum sativum (entire plant) Parsley.	ʒ ss—j	Carminative, aperient, diuretic, emmenagogue.
2022	Extractum petroselini fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
2023	Apiol	♏ iv—x	Stimulant, narcotic, abortifacient.
2024	Peucedanum officinale (root) Sow fennel.	ʒ ss—j	Tonic, nervine.
2025	Peumus boldus (leaves) Boldo.	gr. xv—ʒ j	Alterative, tonic, stimulant, antiseptic, anthelmintic, emetic in large doses.
2026	Extractum boldi fluidum	♏ ij—x	
2027	Tinctura boldi	♏ v—xxx	
2028	Oleum boldi	♏ ij—v	
2029	Phalaris canariensis (seed) Canary seed.	——	Nutrient, emollient.
2030	Phellandrium aquaticum Fine leaved water hemlock.	gr. iij—xv	Aperient, diuretic, expectorant, emmenagogue.
2031	Phenacetine	gr. ij—x	Antipyretic, analgesic, narcotic.
2032	Phlorydzine	gr. v—xv	Antiperiodic, tonic.
2033	Phoradendron flavescens (leaves) Mistletoe.	gr. x—ʒ j	Narcotic, antispasmodic, tonic, parturient.
2034	Extractum phoradendronis fluidum	♏ xv—ʒ j	
2035	*Phosphorus	gr. 1-100–1-50	Stimulant, nervine, tonic, aphrodisiac.
2036	Tinctura phosphori	♏ viij—xxx	
2037	*Oleum phosphoratum	♏ j—iij	
2038	Phyllanthus niruri (leaves) Creole quinine.	gr. xx—xxx	Tonic, diuretic.
2039	Physalis alkekengi (berries) Alkekengi.	ʒ j—iij	Aperient, diuretic, febrifuge, tonic.
2040	Physalin	gr. ij—v	
2041	Physalis viscosa (leaves) Ground cherry.	ʒ ss—j	Tonic, laxative, sedative, diuretic.
2042	*Physostigma venenosum Calabar bean.	gr. j—iij	A powerful spinal sedative.
2043	†Extractum physostigmatis	gr. ⅙—j	
2044	Extractum physostigmatis fluidum	♏ j—iij	
2045	*Tinctura physostigmatis	♏ v—xx	
2046	Eserina (physostigmine)	g.1-100–1-200	Not soluble in water.
2047	Physostigmina salicylas	g.1-300–1-100	Soluble in water.
2048	*Phytolacca decandra (root and berries) Poke.	gr. j—xxx	Alterative, cathartic, emetic, escharotic, and somewhat narcotic.
2049	*Phytolaccæ bacca	gr. i—xxx	
2050	Extractum phytolaccæ	gr. j—v	
2051	Extractum phytolaccæ fluidum	♏ x—xxx	
2052	Tinctura phytolaccæ	♏ x—ʒ j	
2053	Phytolaccin	gr. ss–j	
2054	Picorrhiza kurroa (root) Kurroo.	gr. x—xx	A powerful bitter tonic.
2055	Picramnia pentandra (bark) Cascara amarga.	gr. v—xv gr. v—x	Alterative, tonic.
2056	Extractum picramniæ	ʒ ss—j	
2057	Extractum picramniæ fluidum		
2058	†Picræna excelsa (wood) Quassia.	gr. v—xx	Tonic, febrifuge, antiseptic, anthelmintic—no tannin.
2059	*Extractum quassiæ	gr. j--iv	
2060	*Extractum quassiæ fluidum	♏ v—xx	
2061	†Tinctura quassiæ	ʒ ss—ij	
2062	Quassina	gr. 1-24—⅛	
2063	*Pilocarpus pinnatifolius (leaves) Jaborandi.	gr. v—ʒ j	Direct diaphoretic, antipyretic, sialagogue, galactagogue.
2064	Extractum jaborandi	gr. iij—x	
2065	*Extractum jaborandi fluidum	♏ v—ʒ j	

EMPLOYMENT.	FORCE.	GENITIVE FORM.
In wounds—used in place of lard.	10	Vaselinæ.
In asthma, chronic coughs, chronic rheumatism, chronic skin diseases, tape worm, dressing for wounds.	54	Petrolei.
In strangury, dropsy, amenorrhœa, retention of urine, periodical fevers, sweats of phthisis, gonorrhœa, nervous dysmenorrhœa, neuralgia; vermin in the hair, bites and stings of insects.	46 " "	Infusi petroselini sativi. Extracti petroselini. Apiolis.
In nervous diseases.	14	Infusi peucedani officinalis.
In atonic dyspepsia, rheumatism, hepatic diseases, syphilis, chronic skin diseases, gonorrhœa, general debility.	60 " " "	Infusi boldi. Extracti boldi fluidi. Tincturæ boldi. Olei boldi.
Chiefly as food for canary birds.	3	Seminis canariensis.
In bronchitis, asthma, consumption and dyspepsia, intermittents.	60	Infusi phellandrii aquatici.
In rheumatism; neuralgia, headache, pertussis, la grippe, fever.	60	Phenacetinæ
In intermittent fever, dyspepsia.	40	Phlorizini.
In epilepsy, insanity, paralysis, asthma and in hemorrhages.	65 "	Infusi phoradendronis. Extracti phoradendronis fluidi.
Nervous exhaustion, mental weakness, locomotor-ataxia, neuralgia, chorea, paralysis, rickets, impotence, cataract, anæmia, scrofula and obstinate skin diseases.	92 " "	Phosphori. Tincturæ phosphori. Olei phosphorati.
In dropsy, gonorrhœa and other genito-urinary affections.	20	Infusi phyllanthi niruri.
In suppression of urine, gravel, and other urinary complaints.	16 "	Infusi alkekengi. Physalini.
In jaundice, dysury, dropsy.	14	Infusi physalis viscosæ.
In chorea, tetanus, cholera, epilepsy, cerebro spinal meningitis, constipation, in atropia and strychnia poisoning; locally, is applied to the the eye, causing immediate and lasting contraction of the pupil.	94 " " " " "	Pulveris physostigmatis. Extracti physostigmatis. Extracti physostigmatis fluidi. Tincturæ physostigmatis. Eserinæ. Physostigminæ salicylatis.
In syphilitic rheumatism, scrofula, piles, catarrh, headache, dysmenorrhœa, and in passive congestion.	74 " " " " "	Infusi phytolaccæ decandræ. Phytolaccæ baccæ. Extracti phytolaccæ. Extracti phytolaccæ fluidi. Tincturæ phytolaccæ. Phytolaccini.
In dyspepsia and malarial fexer.	38	Infusi picorrhizæ kurroæ.
In scrofula, chronic syphilis and chronic nephritis.	35 " "	Infusi picramniæ pentandræ. Extracti picramniæ. Extracti picramniæ fluidi.
In intermittents, convalescence after fevers and debilitating diseases, dyspepsia attended by acidity and sour eructations; dyspepsia of drunkards, and to destroy the taste for alcoholic drinks, ascarides of the rectum, etc.	28 " " " "	Infusi quassiæ. Extracti quassiæ. Extracti quassiæ fluidi. Tincturæ quassiæ. Quassinæ.
In fever, rheumatism, bronchitis with asthma, dropsy, diabetes, chronic pleurisy, humid asthma, uræmia, hiccup, snake bites, scarlatinal nephritis, night sweats, skin diseases.	88 " " "	Infusi jaborandi. Extracti jaborandi. Extracti jaborandi fluidi. Tincturæ jaborandi.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
2066	Tinctura jaborandi	ʒj—ij	
2067	†Pilocarpinæ hydrochloras	gr, 1-16—¼	
2068	†Pimpinella anisum (seed) Anise.	gr. x—xx	Aromatic, stimulant, carminative, expectorant, galactagogue.
2069	Extractum anisi fluidum	♏x—xxx	
2070	*Aqua anisi	℥j—ij	
2071	*Spiritus anisi	ʒss—j	
2072	*Oleum anisi	♏v—x	
2073	Pimpinella saxifraga (root) Saxifrage.	℥ss—j	Aromatic, diuretic, diaphoretic, stomachic.
2074	Extractum saxifragæ fluidum	♏vx—xxx	
2075	Pinckneya pubens (bark) Florida bark.	gr. v—x	Bitter tonic.
2076	Pinus Australis (oleo resin) Common frankincense.	——	Stimulant.
2077	Oleum terebenthinæ	♏v—ʒj	
2078	Terebene	♏v—xx	Expectorant, antiseptic.
2079	Terpin hydrate	gr. iij—x	Expectorant, diuretic.
2080	Pinus abies (tops and resin) Spruce fir.	——	
2081	Essentia abietis	ʒss—j	Febrifuge, diuretic, stimulant.
2082	Pix burgundica	Externally.	Rubefacient.
2083	Pinus cembra (juice)	"	
2084	Balsamum carpathicum	Externally.	An agreeably scented turpentine.
1085	Pinus larix (bark) Common larch.	——	Stimulant, expectorant.
2086	Tinctura laricis	♏x—xxx	
2087	*Pinus palustris Pitch pine.	gr. x—xxx	Stimulant, antiseptic, diuretic.
2088	*Pix liquida (tar)	♏x—xxx	
2089	*Syrupus picis liquidæ	ʒi—ij	
2090	*Aqua picis liquidæ	℥j—iv	
2091	*Oleum picis liquidæ	♏v—ʒj	
2092	*Unguentum picis liquidæ	Externally	
2093	*Emplastrum resinæ	"	
2094	Pinus strobilus (bark) White pine.	ʒss—j	Balsamic, stimulant, diuretic, expectorant, emollient.
2095	Extractum pini strobili fluidum	ʒss—j	
2096	Pinus sylvestris (resin) Scotch pine.	gr. x—xxx	Stimulant, antiseptic.
2097	Terebinthina vulgaris	♏v—ʒj	1828.
2098	Oleum pini sylvestris	Inhalation	
2099	Piper methysticum (root) Kava kava.	gr. x—xv	Tonic, stimulant, diuretic, intoxicant, sudorific.
2100	Extractum piperis methystici fluidum	♏xv—xxx	
2101	Extractum piperis methystici	gr. ij—vi	
2102	Piper nigrum (berries) Black pepper.	gr. v—xx	Aromatic, stimulant, antiperiodic, diuretic, condiment.
2103	Extractum piperis	gr. i—iij	
2104	Extractum piperis fluidum	♏x—xxx	
2105	Tinctura piperis	ʒss—iij	
2106	Oleo-resina piperis	♏j—iij	
2107	†Piperina	gr. j—v	
2108	Piper Novæ Hollandiæ Stick pepper.	gr. v—x	Stimulant, tonic.
2109	Piptostegia pisonis (resinous root) Purging potato.	ʒj—ij	Purgative.
2110	Pirus Americana (bark) Mountain ash.	gr. xv—xxx	Tonic, astringent.
2111	Extractum piri Americanæ fluidum	♏x—xxx	
2112	Piscidia erythrina (bark) Jamaica dogwood.	gr. x—ʒj	Anodyne, hypnotic.
2113	Extractum piscidiæ erythrinæ	gr. ij—x	
2114	Extractum piscidiæ fluidum	♏xv—ʒj	
2115	Piscidin	gr. ⅛—½	
2116	†Pistacia lentiscus (resin) Mastic.	gr. x—xx	Masticatory, styptic, stimulant.

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
	"	Pilocarpinæ hydrochloratis.
In flatulant colic, nausea, bronchitis, and as a culinary condiment.	18	Seminis anisi.
	"	Extracti anisi fluidi.
	"	Aquæ anisi.
	"	Spiritus anisi.
	"	Olei anisi.
In chronic catarrh, asthma, dropsy, amenorrhœa, as a masticatory in toothache, as a gargle in palsy of the tongue, and in collection of viscid mucus in the throat.	16	Infusi saxifragæ.
	"	Extracti saxifragæ fluidi.
In mild intermittents, etc.	18	Infusi pinckneyæ.
Contained in pitch plaster.	30	Emplastri pini Australis.
	48	Olei terebinthinæ.
For winter cough, flatulence.	50	Terebenæ.
In chronic bronchitis.	70	Terpini hydratis.
The tops for the making of spruce beer.	20	Decocti pini abietis.
		Essentiæ pini abietis.
" " "		
As an ingredient of plasters.	20	Picis burgundicæ.
For wounds and cuts.	22	Succi pini cembræ.
	"	Balsami carpathici.
Chronic bronchitis with abundant secretion.	40	Corticis pini laricis.
	"	Tincturæ laricis.
Chronic catarrhal affections, and complaints of the urinary passages; externally, the ointment is an efficient remedy in tinea capitis, psoriasis, foul ulcers, etc.	30	Resinæ pini palustris.
	"	Picis liquidæ.
	"	Syrupi picis liquidæ.
	"	Aquæ picis liquidæ.
	"	Olei picis liquidæ.
	"	Unguenti picis liquidæ.
	"	Emplastri resinæ.
In chronic pulmonary affections.	28	Infusi pini strobili.
	"	Extracti pini strobili fluidi.
Used chiefly as a dressing for wounds, etc. The oil in chronic pulmonary diseases.	36	Resinæ flavæ.
	"	Olei terebinthinæ vulgaris.
In bronchitis, chronic catarrhal affections, rheumatism, gout, chronic cystitis.	60	Infusi piperis methystici.
	"	Extracti piperis methystici.
	"	Extracti piperis methystici fluidi.
In intermittent fevers, piles, cholera, colic, flatulency, gleet, leucorrhœa, head lice, etc.	40	Pulveris piperis nigri.
	"	Extracti piperis.
	"	Extracti piperis fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ piperis.
	"	Oleo-resinæ piperis.
	"	Piperinæ.
In gonorrhœa and mucous discharges.	38	Pulveris piperis novæ Hollandiæ.
In constipation.	45	Radicis piptostegiæ.
In diarrhœa; locally, in diseases of the throat, anus or vagina.	22	Infusi piri Americanæ.
In tetanus, neuralgia, convulsions, writer's cramp, chorea, hydrophobia, chronic hepatitis, insomnia, coughs, rheumatism, sciatica, mental excitement and delirium; externally, to allay local pain, toothache, burns.	68	Infusi piscidiæ erythrinæ.
	"	Extracti piscidiæ erythrinæ.
	"	Extracti piscidiæ fluidi.
	"	Piscidini.
In bronchial and urinary diseases. As a filling for decayed teeth, chiefly used as a varnish.	8	Tincturæ pistaciæ lentisci.

No.	Remedies	Dose.	Properties.
2117	Pistacia terebinthus Chian turpentine.	gr. v—xx	Stimulant, diuretic.
2118	Plantago cordata (root) Water plantain.	ʒ ss—i	Antispasmodic, anti-emetic, anodyne, astringent.
2119	Extractum plantaginis cordatæ	gr. x—xv	
2120	Plantagin	gr. ij—v	
2121	Plantago ispaghula (seed) Ispaghula.	ʒ ss—j	Alterative, astringent.
2122	Plantago major (leaves and root) Common plaintain.	ʒ ss—j	Alterative, astringent, refrigerant, diuretic, hemostatic, antiseptic.
2123	Extracti plantaginis majoris	gr. v—x	
2124	Extracti plantaginis fluidum	♏xx—ʒ j	
2125	Majorin	gr. ij—v	
2126	Plantago psyllium (seed) Fleaseed.	———	Demulcent, emollient.
2127	Pluchea odorata (leaves) Ma Danna.	ʒ ss—j	Diaphoretic, carminative, diuretic.
2128	*Plumbi acetas Acetate of lead.	gr. j—v	Astringent, styptic, sedative.
2129	*Liquor plumbi subacetatis	Externally	
2130	*Liquor plumbi subacetatis dilutus	"	
2131	*Linimentum plumbi subacetatis	"	
2132	*Ceratum plumbi subacetatis	"	
2133	Plumbi carbonas White lead.	"	Astringent, sedative.
2134	*Unguentum plumbi carbonatis	"	
2135	*Plumbi iodidum Iodide of lead.	gr. ¼—ij	Alterative, tonic, resolvent.
2136	*Unguentum plumbi iodidi	Externally	
2137	*Plumbi nitras Nitrate of lead.	gr. ¼—j	Astringent, disinfectant, antiseptic.
2138	*Plumbi oxidum Litherage.	Externally	
2139	*Emplastrum plumbi	"	
2140	Plumbi Tannas	"	Astringent.
2141	*Podophyllum peltatum (root) May apple.	gr. v—xx	Cathartic, emetic, alterative, anthelmintic, cholagogue, hepatic stimulant, diuretic, diaphoretic, resolvent, and emmenagogue.
2142	*Abstractum podophylli	gr. v—x	
2143	*Extractum podophylli	gr. ij—iv	
2144	*Extractum podophylli fluidum	♏x—xx	
2145	Tinctura podophylli	♏xv—ʒ j	
2146	*Resina podophylli	gr. ⅛—j	
2147	Podophyllotoxin	gr. 1-16—½	
2148	Polemonium reptans (root) Abscess root.	gr. x—xxx	Alterative, diuretic, diaphoretic, astringent, expectorant.
2149	Extractum polemonii fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
2150	Polygala amara (plant) Bitter polygala.	gr. v—x	Mild bitter tonic.
2151	Polygala nuttallii (plant)	ʒ ss—j	Tonic, alterative, diuretic.
2152	Polygala rubella (plant) Bitter polygala.	gr. v—xx	Tonic, laxative, diaphoretic.
2153	*Polygala senega (root) Seneca.	gr. v—xx	Stimulating, expectorant, diuretic, emetic, cathartic. diaphoretic, emmenagogue, sialagogue.
2154	*Abstractum senegæ	gr. v—x	
2155	Extractum senegæ	gr. j—iij	
2156	*Extractum senegæ fluidum	♏ x—xx	
2157	*Syrupus senegæ	ʒ ss—j	
2158	Tinctura senegæ	ʒ ss—ij	
2159	Senegin	gr. ss—j	
2160	Polygonatum officinale (rhizome) Solomon's seal.	ʒ ss—j	Tonic mucilaginous and mildly astringent
2161	Extractum polygonati fluidum	ʒ j—j	
2162	Polygonum aviculare (root) Knot grass.	gr. xx—xxx	Mild astringent, styptic, antispasmodic, carminative.
2163	Polygonum bistorta (root) Bistort.	gr. xx—xxx	Tonic, mild astringent, diuretic.
2164	Extractum bistortæ	gr. v—x	
2165	Extractum bistortæ fluidum	♏ xx—xxx	

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
In cancerous affections.	30	Emulsionis pistaciæ terebinthi.
In dysentery, diarrhœa, chorea, epilepsy, and renal affections; externally, to bruises, etc.	14	Infusi plantaginis cordatæ.
	"	Extracti plantaginis cordatæ.
	"	Plantagini.
In diarrhœa, dysentery, febrile catarrhal and nasal affections.	12	Infusi plantaginis ispaghulæ.
In syphilitic, mercurial and scrofulous diseases, hæmaturia, ascites, venomous bites, diarrhœa; externally, in cutaneous diseases, etc.	18	Infusi plantaginis majoris.
	"	Extracti plantaginis majoris.
	"	Extracti plantaginis fluidi.
	"	Majorini.
Opthalmia, sore nipples, also as bandoline.	8	Infusi seminis psyllii.
In amenorrhœa, colds, and some forms of nervous diseases.	20	Infusi plucheæ odoratæ.
In hemorrhages, chronic dysentery and diarrhœa, conjunctivitis, gonorrhœa, gleet, leucorrhœa, syphilitic warts and vegetations, indolent ulcers, pruritus pudendi, and many skin diseases.	52	Plumbi acetatis.
	"	Liquoris plumbi subacetatis.
	"	Liquoris plumbi subacetatis diluti.
	"	Linimenti plumbi subacetatis.
	"	Cerati plumbi subacetatis.
Sprinkle on parts affected with local inflammation, scalds and burns.	72	Plumbi carbonatis.
	"	Unguenti plumbi carbonatis.
To excoriated surfaces, piles, boils and ulcers.		
Scrofulous tumors, ringworm, enlargement of the spleen.	85	Plumbi iodidi.
	"	Unguenti plumbi iodidi.
In hæmoptysis, sore nipples, chaps, onychia, offensive discharges.	78	Plumbi nitratis solutionis.
Used in plasters.	60	Plumbi oxidi.
	"	Emplastri plumbi oxidi.
In sore nipples, bed-sores, gangrenous ulcers.	55	Plumbi tannatis.
In liver affections, constipation, sick-headache, rheumatism; in scrofulous and syphilitic diseases, gonorrhœa, jaundice, dropsies, fevers, glandular enlargement, and in all cases where the use of mercury is indicated.	80	Pulveris podophylli.
	"	Abstracti podophylli.
	"	Extracti podophylli.
	"	Extracti podophylli fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ podophylli
	"	Resinæ podophylli.
	"	Podophyllotoxini.
In pleurisy, scrofula, fevers, and inflammatory diseases, and for snake and insect bites.	14	Infusi polemonii.
	"	Extracti polemonii fluidi.
In debility, etc.	16	Infusi polygalæ amaræ.
In fevers, erysipelas, boils, etc.	12	Infusi polygalæ nuttallii.
In debility, dyspepsia, etc.	16	Infusi polygalæ rubellæ.
In chronic bronchitis, chronic catarrhal affections, secondary stages of croup, pneumonia, asthma, in dropsy after fevers, in lung complication of typhoid and typhus fevers, incipient croup, rheumatism, amenorrhœa.	48	Infusi polygalæ senegæ.
	"	Abstracti senegæ.
	"	Extracti senegæ.
	"	Extracti senegæ fluidi.
	"	Syrupi senegæ.
	"	Tincturæ senegæ.
	"	Senegini.
In leucorrhœa, menorrhagia, female debility, piles, erysipelas, lung and skin diseases.	46	Infusi polygonati officinalis.
	"	Extracti polygonati fluidi.
Diarrhœa, uterine hemorrhages, wounds, amenorrhœa.	10	Infusi polygoni avicularis.
In intermittent fevers, hemorrhages, diarrhœa and chronic dysentery. Locally, for mercurial salivation, relaxations of the throat and vagina.	18	Infusi bistortæ.
	"	Extracti bistortæ.
		Extracti bistortæ fluidi.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
2166	Polygonum fagopyrum Buckwheat.	ad libitum	Nutrient, emollient, galactagogue.
2167	Polygonum punctatum Water pepper.	gr. x—xxx	Stimulant, diuretic, emmenagogue, diaphoretic, antiseptic and vesicant.
2168	Extractum punctati	gr. iij—vj	
2169	Extractum punctati fluidum	ℳxv—xxx	
2170	Polymnia Uvedalia (herb) Bear's foot,	gr. iij—x	Anodyne, alterative, stimulant, laxative, tonic, anthelmintic, secernent.
2171	Extractum polymniæ uvedaliæ fluidum	ʒj—ij	
2172	Polypodium vulgare (leaves) Rock brake.	ℳi—x	Expectorant, demulcent, purgative, anthelmintic.
2173	Extractum polypodii vulgaris fluidum	ʒss—j	
2174	Polytrichum juniperinum (herb) Hair cap moss.	ʒj—ij	A powerful diuretic.
2175	Extractum polytrichi fluidum	ʒj—ij	
2176	Pongamia glabra (oil)	Externally.	Germicide, absorbent.
2177	Populus balsamifera (buds) Balsam poplar.	gr. x—xxx	Stimulant, tonic, diuretic, antispasmodic.
2178	Populus nigra (buds) Black poplar.	gr. x—xx	Stimulant, expectorant.
2179	Populus tremuloides (bark) White poplar.	gr. xx—ʒj	Tonic, febrifuge, diuretic, nervine, antiperiodic, antispasmodic.
2180	Extractum populi albi fluidum	ʒss—j	
2188	Populin	gr. j—v	
2182	Portulacca oleracea (root) Purselane.	ʒss—j	Aperient, diuretic, refrigerant, anthelmintic.
2183	*Potassa Caustic potash.	Externally.	A powerful escharotic.
2184	*Potassa cum calce Potash with lime.	Externally	As the preceeding, but milder.
2185	*Potassii acetas Acetate of potassium.	gr. x—xxx	Diuretic, anti-lithic, antacid, laxative, diaphoretic.
2186	*Potassii liquor arsenitis Fowler's solution.	ℳv—x	Alterative, febrifuge.
2187	*Potassii bicarbonas Bicarbonate of potassium.	gr. x—xxx	Antacid, anti-lithic, diuretic.
2188	*Potassii bichromas Bichromate of potassium.	gr. ¼—¾	Caustic, irritant, antiseptic, emetic, alterative.
2189	Potassii binoxalas Salt of sorrel.	gr. ss—ij	Refrigerant.
2190	*Potassii bisulphas Bisulphate of potassium.	℈j—ʒij	Tonic, laxative, refrigerant.
2191	*Potassii bitartras Cream of tartar.	ʒss—jv	Purgative, diuretic refrigerant.
2192	*Potassii bromidum Bromide of potassium.	gr. v—xxx	Sedative, anaphrodisiac, antispasmodic, alterative, resolvent, hypnotic, 2426.
2193	Potassii Carbolas	gr. j—v	Antiseptic.
2194	*Potassii carbonas Carbonate of potassium.	gr. v—xx	Antacid, anti-lithic, diuretic, irritant.
2195	Liquor potassii carbonatis	ℳx—xxx	
2196	*Potassii chloras Chlorate of potassium.	gr. v—x	Alterative, refrigerant, diuretic, antiseptic.
2197	Potassii citras Citrate of potassium.	gr. v—xxx	Refrigerant, diaphoretic, diuretic, antiscorbutic.
2198	*Mistura Potassii citratis	ʒij—iv	
2199	*Potassii cyanidum Cyanide of potassium.	gr. ¼—⅛	Allied to prussic acid.
2200	*Potassii ferro cyanidum Ferro cyanide of potassium.	gr. v—x	Anodyne, astringent, sedative, diaphoretic.
2201	*Potassii hypermanganas Hypermanganate of potassium.	gr. ss—ij	Tonic, laxative, alterative, deodorizer; locally, a stimulant and mild escharotic.

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
To recall the flow of milk, etc.	2	Farinæ fagopyri.
In colds, coughs, gravel, urinary and uterine diseases, and in choleraic seizures. Externally, for gangrene, ulcers, piles. sore mouth, mercurial ptyalism.	30 " "	Infusi polygoni punctati. Extracti punctati. Extracti punctati fluidi.
Chronic gastritis, rheumatism, scrofula. The ointment in local pains, painful swellings, enlarged spleen, caked breast.	65 "	Herbæ polymniæ uvedaliæ. Extracti polymniæ fluidi.
In pulmonary and hepatic diseases	22 "	Infusi polypodii vulgaris. Extracti polypodii fluidi.
In gravel, dropsy and uterine obstructions,	44 "	Infusi polytrichi juuiperini. Extracti polytrychi fluidi.
Scabies, herpes, pityriasis versicolor, porrigo capitis and rheumatism.	44	Olei pongamiæ.
In pulmonary, hepatic and rheumatic diseases. Externally, to bruises, wounds and skin diseases.	40	Tincturæ populi balsamiferæ.
In chronic diseases of the lungs.	30	Tincturæ populi nigræ.
In debility, dyspepsia, chronic diarrhœa, intermittent fever, gleet, worms.	26 " "	Infusi populi albi. Extracti populi albi fluidi. Populini.
Constipation, headache, chronic catarrh, scurvy, ascites.	14	Decocti portulaccæ oleraceæ.
In hospital gangrene, uterine ulceration, carbuncle, to form issues, and to open deep abscesses.	100	Potassæ causticæ.
" " " "	90	Potassæ cum calce.
In dropsy, rheumatism, nephritis, uric acid diathesis, and skin diseases.	24	Potassii acetatis.
In cutaneous and malarial diseases.	88	Liquoris potassii arsenitis.
In uric acid diathesis, jaundice, skin diseases, as an injection in leucorrhœa, etc.	68	Potassii bicarbonatis.
In warts; internally, in tabes dorsalis, dyspepsia, secondary syphilis.	92	Potassii bichromatis.
Chiefly employed for removing iron mould and ink stains from linen.	80	Potassii binoxalatis.
In febrile affections.	44	Potassii bisulphatis.
In dropsy, albuminuria, fevers, piles.	36	Potassii bitartratis.
In epilepsy, chorea, tetanus, vertigo, hysteria, insanity, sleeplessness, delirium tremens, convulsions, spermatorrhœa, gonorrhœa, piles, diabetes, hysteria, and to prevent urethral fevers.	60	Potassii bromidi.
	88	Potassii carbolatis.
Gout, dyspepsia, jaundice, croup, glandular swelling, calculous affections.	80 40	Potassii carbonatis. Liquoris potassii carbonatis.
In typhoid and scarlet fever, stomatitis, ulcers, chronic diseases of the mucuous membrane, etc.	88	Potassii chloratis.
Fevers, lithiasis, irritation of the urinary passages, cystitis, gravel, etc.	22 "	Potassii citratis. Misturæ potassii citratis.
The solution in neuralgia and other local pains, applied by means of pieces of linen.	98	Potassii cyanidi.
In chronic bronchitis, colliquative sweat.	35	Potassii ferro cyanidi.
Rheumatism, pyemia, amenorrhœa; locally, in gangrene, sore throat, fetor of breath, gonorrhœa.	76	Potassii hypermanganatis.

No.	Remedies.	dose.	Properties.
2202	*Potassii hypophosphis . . . . . Hypophosphite of potassium.	gr. v—xx	Alterative, tonic, stimulant.
2203	†Potassii hyposulphis . . . . . Hyposulphite of potassium.	gr. v—xv	Tonic, diuretic.
2204	Potassii iodas . . . . . Iodate of potassium.	gr. iv—viij	Allied to chlorate of potassium.
2205	*Potassii iodidum . . . . . Iodide of potassium.	gr. ij—xxx	Allied to iodine.
2206	*Liquor iodi compositus	℥ ij—vj	
2207	*Unguentum potassii iodidi	Externally.	
2208	Potassii lactophosphas . . . . . Lactophosphate of potassium.	gr. v—xx	Alterative, tonic.
2209	†Potassii nitras . . . . . Nitrate of potassium.	gr. v—xx	Sedative, refrigerant, diaphoretic, diuretic, antiseptic, antiscorbutic.
2210	*Potasii phosphas . . . . . Phosphate of potassium.	gr. x—xxx	Alterative.
2211	Potassii salicylas . . . . . Salicylate of potassium.	gr. iij—xv	Antipyretic, antiseptic, antiferment.
2212	Potassii silicas (soluble glass) . . . . . Silicate of potassium.	Externally.	A substitute for starch in immovable dressings.
2213	†Potassii et sodii tartras . . . . . Rochelle salt.	ʒ j—v	Mild cathartic.
2214	*Potassi sulphas . . . . . Sulphate of potassium	gr. xv—xxx	Aperient, anti-galactagogue, abortive.
2215	*Potassii sulphis . . . . . Sulphite of potassium.	gr. x—xxx	Diuretic, laxative.
2216	Potassii sulpho carbolas . . . . . Sulpho carbolate of potassium.	gr. iij—xxx	Antiseptic.
2217	†Potassii sulphuretum . . . . . Sulphuret of potassium.	gr. ⅛—v	Irritant, diaphoretic, antacid, sedative, expectorant.
2218	*Potassii tartras . . . . . Tartrate of potassium.	gr. ss—v	Laxative, diuretic, antilithic.
2219	Potentilla anserina (plant) . . . . . Silver weed.	ʒ ss—j	Tonic, astringent.
2220	Potentilla canadensis (leaves) . . . . . Five finger.	ʒ ss—j	" "
2221	Potentilla tormentilla (root) . . . . . Tormentilla.	gr. x—xx	" "
2222	Extractum tormentillæ fluidum . . .	ʒ i—ij	" "
2223	Prenanthes serpentaria [juice] . . . . Lion's foot.	ʒ ss—j	Extremely bitter.
2224	Primula officinalis . . . . . Primrose.	ʒ ss—j	Flowers in pulmonary and nervous affections; root in gout and rheumatism.
2225	*Prinos verticillatus [bark] . . . . . Black alder.	gr. xv— ʒ j	Tonic, alterative, astringent, stimulant.
2226	Extractum prini verticillati fluidum .	ʒ ss—j	
2227	Propylamine trimethylamine	℥ v—xv	A volatile alkaloid.
2228	Prunella vulgaris [herb] . . . . . Healall.	ʒ ss—j	Tonic, astringent.
2229	Extractum prunellæ vulgaris fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
2230	*Prunus domestica [fruit] . . . . . Prune.	Ad libitum	Nutrient, emollient, laxative.
2231	Prunus laurocerasus [leaves] . . . . Cherry laurel.	gr. x—xxx	Allied to diluted hydrocianic acid.
2232	Aqua lauro cerasi	℥ xx— ʒ j	
2233	Prunus spinosa [fruit] . . . . . Wild plum tree.	ʒ j—ij	Fruit as an astringent, flowers a mild purgative.
2234	*Prunus Virginiana [bark] . . . . . Wild cherry.	ʒ ss—j	Tonic, sedative, nervine, stimulant, expectorant.
2235	†Extractum pruni Virginianæ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
2236	†Syrupi pruni Virginianæ	ʒ ij—iv	
2237	Prunin [cerasein]	gr. ij—iij	
2238	Psoralea corylifolia [seed] . . . . . Bawchee.	—— ——	
2239	Psoralea eglandulosa [root]	ʒ ss—j	Stimulant, tonic.

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
Chronic bronchitis, anæmia, debility, fever of dentition.	22	Potassii hypophosphitis.
" " "	22	Potassii hyposulphitis.
" " "		Potassii iodatis.
Syphilis, scrofula, chronic gout and rheumatism, chronic inflammation of the serous membrane, diseases of the eye, looseness of teeth, metallic poisoning, ulcers, etc.	60 " "	Potassii iodidi. Liquoris iodii compositi. Unguenti potassii iodidi.
In dyspepsia, debility, scrofula, etc.	24	Potassii lactophosphatis.
Acute rheumatism, internal hemorrhages, dropsy, spasmodic asthma, coughs, freckles.	40	Potassii nitratis.
Nervous exhaustion, debility, scrofula.	36	Potassii phosphatis.
As salycylic acid.	40	Potassii salicylatis.
Applied in syrupy consistence with a brush, drying rapidly, and easily softened by hot water for removal.		Potassii silicatis.
In delicate and irritable stomachs.	16	Potassii et iodi tartratis.
In jaundice, piles, dyspepsia, etc.	55	Potassii sulphatis.
In fermentation, putrefaction.	40	Potassii sulphitis.
In pseudo-membraneous exudation, gangrene, catarrh, stomatitis.	60	Potassii sulpho carbolatis.
Chronic poisoning with mercury or lead, dyspepsia, croup, rheumatism, itch.	82	Potassii sulphureti.
In fevers, dyspepsia, gonorrhœa and hepatic diseases.	14	Potassii tartratis.
In chronic diarrhœa, passive hemorrhages, wash for indolent ulcers, sore mouth, etc.	10	Infusi potentillæ anserinæ.
" " "	10	Infusi potentillæ canadensis.
" " "	16 "	Infusi potentillæ tormentillæ, Extracti tormentillæ fluidi.
For bites of poisonous serpents.		Decocti prenanthis.
Alterative, laxative, expectorant.	12	Infusi primulæ.
In diarrhœa, debility, dropsy, skin diseases; locally, in gangrene, ulcers, etc.	18 "	Infusi prini verticillati. Extracti prini verticillati fluidi.
In rheumatism.	66	Propylamiæ.
In hemorrhages, diarrhœa, sore throat.	12 "	Infusi prunellæ vulgaris. Extractum prunellæ fluidi.
In constipation.	5	Decocti pruni domesticæ.
An unreliable remedy, as it is of variable strength and deteriorated by age.	90	Aquæ lauro-cerasi.
In diarrhœa, sore throat, etc.	10	Decocti pruni spinosæ.
In pulmonary and nervous diseases, hectic fever, colliquative diarrhœa, atonic dyspepsia, scrofula, phthisis, diarrhœa, in convalescent stages of inflammatory attacks and cardiac diseases.	45 " " "	Infusi pruni Virginianæ. Extracti pruni Virginianæ fluidi. Syrupi pruni Virginianæ. Pruini.
In scaly eruptions of the skin, leprosy.	——	Unguenti psoraleæ corylifoliæ.
In subacute irritation of the alimentary mucous membrane.	20	Infusi psoraleæ eglandulosæ.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
2240	Ptelea trifoliata (root and bark) . . . Wafer ash.	gr v—x	Tonic, alterative, stimulant, antiperiodic, anthelmintic.
2141	Extractum pteleæ trifoliatæ	gr. v—x	
2242	Extractum pteleæ fluidum	℥x—xxx	
2243	Tinctura pteleæ	ʒss—ij	
2244	Ptelein	gr. j—iij	
2245	Pteris atropurpurea (plant) . . . . . Rock brake.	ʒss—j	Tonic, astringent, styptic.
2246	*Pterocarpus marsupium (gum) . . . . . Kino.	gr. x—xxx	A powerful astringent, styptic.
2247	Extractum kino fluidum	℥x—xxx	
2248	*Tinctura kino	ʒss—iij	
2249	*Pterocarpus santaliuus (wood) . . . . . Red saunders.	gr. xx—xxx	Tonic, astringent.
2250	Extractum santalini fluidum	ʒss—j	
2251	Pterocaulon pycnostachyum . . . . . Indian black root.	gr. x—xxx	Alterative, cathartic.
2252	Extractum pterocaulonis fluidum . . .	℥xv—xxx	
2253	Ptychotis ajowan (seed) . . . . . Bishop's weed.	gr. x—xx	Carminative, antiseptic; locally, as a stimulant.
2254	Extractum ajowanis fluidum	℥x—xxx	
2255	Pulmonaria officinalis (plant) . . . . . Lungwort.	ʒss—j	Expectorant, demulcent, astringent, mucilaginous.
2256	Extractum pulmonariæ officinalis fluidum	ʒss—j	
2257	Pulvis antimonialis . . . . . Antimonial powder.	gr. iij—x	As tartar emetic, but very uncertain.
2258	Pulvis aromaticus . . . . . Aromatic powder.	gr. x—xxx	Stimulant, carminative.
2259	*Pulvis cretæ compositus . . . . . Compound chalk powder.	ʒss—j	Astringent, aromatic.
2260	*Pulvis effervescens compositus . . . . . Seidlitz powder.	——	Refrigerant, and gently laxative.
2261	*Pulvis glycyrrhizæ compositus . . . . . Compound powder of glycyrrhiza.	ʒss—j	Laxative, anthelmintic.
2262	*Pulvis ipecacuanhæ et opii . . . . . Dover's powder.	gr. v—xv	Anodyne, diaphoretic.
2263	*Pulvis jalapæ compositus . . . . . Compound powder of jalap.	ʒss—j	An active hydragogue, cathartic.
2264	*Pulvis morphinæ compositus . . . . . Tully's powder.	gr. v—x	Sedative, antispasmodic.
2265	Pulvis rhei compositus . . . . . Compound powder of rhubarb.	ʒss—j	Laxative, cordial, antacid.
2266	*Punica granatum (root) . . . . . Pomegranate.	ʒij—iij	Astringent, tonic, anthelmintic.
2267	Extractum granati	gr. x—xx	
2268	Extractum granati fluidum	℥xv—ʒij	
2269	Pelletierine	gr. v—x	
2270	Pycnanthemum montauum (herb) . . . . Mountain mint.	ʒss—j	Diaphoretic, tonic, stimulant, carminative.
2271	Extractum Pycnanthemi fluidum . . .	℥xv—ʒj	
2272	Pycnanthemum pilosum (herb)	ʒss—j	" "
2273	Pyrethrum parthenium (plant) . . . . Fever few.	gr. v—x	Carminative, emmenagogue, tonic, stimulant, vermifuge.
2274	Extractum pyrethri fluidum	ʒss—ij	
2275	Pyrethrum tanacetum (leaves) . . . . . Castmary.	ʒss—j	Stomachic, tonic, cephalic.
2276	Pyrocatechin	gr. j—iij	Like that of resorciu.
2277	Pyrola rotundifolia (leavcs) . . . . . Canker lettuce.	ʒss—ij	Tonic, astringent, diuretic, antispasmodic.
2278	Extractum pyrolæ fluidum	℥x—ʒj	
2279	*Pyoxylinum . . . . . Gun cotton.	——	Highly explosive.
2280	Pyrus Americana (bark) . . . . . Mountain ash.	ʒss—j	Tonic, astriugent.
2281	Pyrus malus (bark) . . . . . Apple tree.	gr. xv—ʒj	Tonic, febrifuge, antiperiodic.
2282	Extractum pyri mali fluidum	℥xv—ʒj	

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
In intermittents, dyspepsia, low types of fever. It is often tolerated when other tonics are rejected.	28	Infusi pteliæ trifoliatæ.
	"	Extracti pteliæ.
	"	Extracti pteliæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ pteliæ.
	"	Pteleini.
In diarrhœa, night sweats, leucorrhœa.	14	Infusi pteris atropurpureæ.
In chronic diarrhœa, dysentery, leucorrhœa, passive hemorrhages, in sweating phthisis, diabetes, ulcers.	28	Pulveris kino.
	"	Extracti kino fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ kino.
Chiefly as a coloring agent.	7	Infusi santalini
	"	Extracti santalini fluidi.
Syphilis, scrofula.	30	Infusi pterocaulonis.
	"	Extracti pterocaulonis fluidi.
In flatulence, colic, diarrhœa, atonic dyspepsia, dipsomania, chronic alcoholism, cholera.	46	Seminis ajowanis.
	"	Extracti ajowanis fluidi.
In pulmonary disorders, hemoptysis.	18	Infusi pulmonariæ officinalis.
	"	Extracti pulmonariæ fluidi.
In fevers and inflammations.	70	Pulveris antimonialis.
In dyspepsia with flatulence, chiefly as an adjuvant.	18	Pulveris aromatici.
In diarrhœa with acidity.	20	Pulveris cretæ compositi.
Sick headache, constipation, etc.	25	Pulveris effervescentis compositi.
Piles, constipation.	18	Pulveris glycyrrhizæ compositi.
In dysentery, diarrhœa, hemorrhages.	70	Pulveris ipecacuanhæ et opii.
In acute dropsy, scrofulous diseases of the joints.	66	Pulveris jalapæ compositi.
In diarrhœa, colic, sleeplessness.	80	Pulveris morphinæ compositi.
In infantile colic, diarrhœa.	18	Pulveris rhei compositi.
For tape worm, night sweats, hemorrhages, leucorrhœa, chronic diarrhœa, relaxed sore throat; used topically as a gargle, injections, and enemata.	76	Decocti granati.
	"	Extracti granati.
	"	Extracti granati fluidi.
	"	Pelletierinæ.
In tormina, amenorrhœa, colds, fevers, and eruptions.	12	Infusi pycnanthemi montani.
	"	Extracti pycnanthemi fluidi.
" " "	10	Infusi pycnanthemi pilosi.
In recent colds, flatulency, atonic dyspepsia, worms, irregular menstruation, hysteria, suppression of urine, and in some febrile diseases.	22	Pulveris Pyrethri parthenii.
	"	Extracti pyrethri fluidi.
Amenorrhœa, colic, hysteria.	16	Infusi pyrethri tanaceti.
	74	Pyrocatechini.
In skin and scrofulous diseases, in uterine and bladder troubles; locally, in ulcers, sore throat, ophthalmia.	18	Infusi pyrolæ rotundifoliæ.
	"	Extracti pyrolæ fluidi.
To make collodion.		Pyroxylini.
In scurvy, bilious diseases, etc.	10	Decocti pyri Americanæ.
In malarial fevers, gravel, in convalescence from exhausting diseases.	16	Infusi pyri mali.
	"	Extracti pyri mali fluidi.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
2283	Quercus alba (bark) . . . . . White oak.	ʒ ss—j	Tonic, astringent, alterative, antiseptic.
2284	Extractum quercus albæ	gr. iij—x	
2285	Extractum quercus albæ fluidum . . .	ʒ ss—j	
2286	Tinctura quercus albæ	ʒ ss—j	
2287	Quercine	gr. ij—iv	
2288	Quercus rubra (bark) . . . . . Red oak.	ʒ ss—j	" " "
2289	Quercus tinctoria (bark) . . . . . Black oak.	ʒ ss—j	" " "
2290	*Quillaia saponaria (bark) . . . . . Soap tree.	ʒ ss—j	Febrifuge, expectorant, sternutatory, and as a cleansing agent.
2291	Extractum quillaiæ fluidum	♏ v—xx	Saponin is a powerful poison.
2292	Tincturæ quillaiæ	ʒ j—ij	
2293	Saponin	——	
2294	Randia dumentorium (fruit) . . . . . Mainphal.	——	A powerful emetic.
2295	Ranunculus bulbosus (plant) . . . . . Buttercup.	Externally.	Acrid stimulant, rubefacient and epispastic.
2296	Raphidophora vitiensis (root) . . . . . Tonga.	gr. v—xx	Nervine, aromatic.
2297	Extractum tongæ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
2298	Reseda luteola (plant) . . . . . Dyer's weed.	ʒ ss—j	Diaphoretic, anthelmintic.
2299	*Resina . . . . . Resin.	Externally	Stimulant.
2300	*Ceratum resinæ	"	
2301	*Emplastrum resinæ	"	
2302	Resorcinum	gr. v—xv	Antipyretic, antiseptic, hæmostatic, disinfectant.
2303	*Rhamnus catharticus (berries) . . . . Buckthorn berries.	gr. xv—xxx	A powerful hydragogue cathartic, alterative, anthelmintic and diuretic.
2304	Extractum rhamni fluidum	♏ xv—ʒ j	
2305	Rhamnine	gr. j—ij	
2306	*Rhamnus frangula (bark) . . . . . Buckthorn bark.	ʒ ss—j	Cathartic, tonic; similar in action to rhubarb.
2307	Extractum rhamni frangulæ	gr. iv—x	
2308	Extractum rhamni frangulæ fluidum	ʒ j—ij	
2309	Rhamnus purshiana (bark) . . . . . Cascara sagrada.	gr. xx—ʒ j	Tonic, laxative, febrifuge.
2310	Extractum rhamni purshianæ	gr. j—v	
2311	Extractum rhamni purshianæ fluidum	♏ x—xxx	
2312	Elixir cascaræ sagradæ (P. D. & Co.)	ʒ ss—j	
2313	Rhamnus ziziphus (berries) . . . . . Jujube.	ʒ j—ij	Nutritive, demulcent.
2314	*Rheum palmatum (root) . . . . . Rhubarb.	gr. v—xxx	Cathartic, alterative, tonic, stomachic, astringent.
2315	*Extractum rhei	gr. ij—x	
2316	*Extractum rhei fluidum	♏ v—xxx	
2317	*Tinctura rhei	ʒ j—iv	
2318	*Tinctura rhei dulcis	"	
2319	*Tinctura rhei aromatica	♏ xv—ʒ j	
2320	*Syrupus rhei	ʒ j—iv	
2321	*Syrupus rhei aromaticus	ʒ j—ij	
2322	*Vinum rhei	ʒ j—jv	
2323	*Mistura rhei et sodæ	ʒ j—ij	
2324	*Rhein	gr. j—iv	
2325	Rheum rhaponticum (root) . . . . . American rhubarb.	gr. v—xx	" " "
2326	Rhigolene	Spray.	A variety of petroleum naptha.
2327	Rhododendron chrysanthum (leaves) . . Rose bay.	gr. ij—v	Stimulant, narcotic, diaphoretic, emeto-cathartic.
2328	Rhododendron maximum (leaves) . . . Great laurel.	gr. v—x	Sedative, expectorant, stimulant, astringent
2329	Extractum rhododendronis fluidum .	♏ v—xv	
2330	Rhodomela palmata (algæ) . . . . . Dulse.	ʒ ss—j	Alterative, esculent, vermifuge.

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
In chronic diarrhœa, passive hemorrhage, bronchial flux, scrofula, marasmus; locally, for sore throat, indolent ulcers, leucorrhœa, hemorrhoids, ulcers. Acorns for scrofulous and rhachitic children.	20	Decocti quercus albæ corticis.
	"	Extracti quercus albæ.
	"	Extracti quercus albæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ quercus.
	"	Quercinæ.
" " "	20	Decocti quercus rubræ.
" " "	20	Decocti quercus tinctoriæ.
The tincture to emulsify oils and balsams; a substitute for senega.	40	Pulveris quillaiæ saponariæ.
	"	Extracti quillaiæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ quillaiæ.
	98	Saponini.
	80	Pulveris randiæ.
Rheumatism.	84	Tincturæ ranunculi
In neuralgic affections, intraocular tension.	38	Pulveris tongæ.
	"	Extracti tongæ fluidi.
Snake bites, worms, etc. Chiefly used for dyeing yellow.	16	Infusi resedæ luteolæ.
In the composition of plasters and ointments.	18	Resinæ.
	"	Cerati resinæ.
	"	Emplastri resinæ.
In fever, asthma, diphtheria, erysipelas, epithelioma, whooping cough, dysentery, cholera, in malarial and septic diseases.	60	Resorcini.
In dropsy, gout, rheumatism, and eruptive fevers.	80	Tincturæ rhamni cathartici.
	"	Extracti rhamni fluidi.
	"	Rhamninæ.
In piles, dropsy, liver complaints, habitual constipation.	18	Infusi rhamni frangulæ.
	"	Extracti rhamni frangulæ.
	"	Extracti rhamni frangulæ fluidi.
In habitual constipation, dyspepsia, hemorrhoids, and diseases associated with constipation. The "Cascara Cordial" as a valuable aperient, adjuvant or corrigent, and vehicle for nauseous medicines.	45	Pulveris rhamni purshianæ.
	"	Extracti rhamni purshianæ.
	"	Extracti rhamni purshianæ fluidi.
	"	Elixiris cascaræ sagradæ.
In pectoral complaints.	8	Baccæ rhamni zizyphi.
In constipation, dyspepsia, diarrhœa, atonic dropsy, chlorosis, mucous cachexies, diabetes, fevers, hemorrhoids, jaundice.	18	Pulveris rhei.
	"	Extracti rhei.
	"	Extracti rhei fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ rhei.
	"	Tincturæ rhei dulcis.
	"	Tincturæ rhei aromaticæ.
	"	Syrupi rhei.
	"	Syrupi rhei aromatici.
	"	Vini rhei
	"	Misturæ rhei et sodæ.
	"	Rheini
" " "	16	Radicis rhei rhapontici.
Will effect a degree of cold 15° F.	——	Rhigolenæ
Rheumatism, gout, palsy.	82	Infusi rhododendronis chrysanthi.
In obstinate cough in elderly persons, consumption, diphtheritic croup.	70	Infusi rhododendronis maximi.
	"	Extracti rhododendronis fluidi.
In scrofulous diseases, etc.	12	Infusi rhodomelæ palmatæ.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
2331	Rhus aromatica (root)	gr. v— ʒ j	Tonic, astringent, diuretic.
	Sweet sumach.		
2332	Extractum rhois aromaticæ	gr. j—v	
2333	Extractum rhois aromaticæ fluidum .	♏ v—xxx	
2334	Rhus cotinus (wood)	gr. x—xxx	Astringent.
	Young fustic.		
2335	*Rhus glabra (berries and leaves)	ʒ ss—j	Tonic, astringent, refrigerant, diuretic, antiseptic.
	Sumach.		
2336	Extractum rhois glabræ fluidum . . .	ʒ ss—ij	
2337	Tinctura rhois glabræ	ʒ ss—jv	
2338	Rhusin	gr. j—iij	
2339	Rhus toxicodendron (leaves)	gr. ss—v	Narcotic, stimulant, diaphoretic, irritant, rubefacient.
	Poison oak.		
2340	Extractum toxicodendronis	gr. ss - v	
2341	Extractum toxicodendronis fluidum .	♏ iij—x	
2342	Tinctura toxicodendronis	♏ i—xx	
2343	Ribes nigrum (fruit)	ad libitum	Diuretic, antilithic.
	Black currant.		
2344	*Ricinus communis (leaves)	Externally	Laxative, galactagogue.
	Castor oil plant.		
2345	Extractum ricini communis fluidum .	ʒ ss—iv	
2346	Oleum ricini (seed)	ʒ ij— ʒ iss	
2347	Robinia pseudo-acacia (bark)	gr. x—xxx	The flowers antispasmodic, the bark of the root emetic and cathartic.
	Locust tree.		
2348	Extractum robiniæ fluidum	♏ x—xxx	
2349	Rosa canina (seed)	gr. x—xxx	Aromatic, astringent.
	Dog rose.		
2350	*Rosa centifolia (petals)	Ad libitum	Slightly astringent and tonic.
	Pale rose.		
2351	*Extractum rosæ centifoliæ fluidum . .	ʒ ss—j	
2352	*Oleum rosæ	♏ j—ij	
2353	*Unguentum aquæ rosæ	Externally.	
2354	*Rosa gallica (petals)	ad libitum	
	Red rose.		
2355	*Syrupus rosæ	ʒ i—ij	
2356	*Mel rosæ	"	
2357	Aqua rosæ	Ad libitum	
2358	Rosaniline hydrochlorate	gr. ss—iv	Toxic.
2359	*Rosmarinus officinalis (flowers)	ʒ ss—j	Slightly stimulant, carminative, diuretic, antispasmodic, emmenagogue, galactagogue.
	Rosemary.		
2360	Extractum rosmarini fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
2361	Spiritus rosmarini	"	
2362	*Oleum rosmarini	♏ ij—v	
2363	Rottlera schimperi (bark)	ʒ ss—ij	Anthelmintic.
	Musenna.		
2364	*Rottlera tinctoria (capsules)	ʒ ss—iij	Anthelmintic, purgative.
	Kamala.		
2365	Extractum kamalæ fluidum	ʒ j—iv	
2366	Tinctura kamalæ	ʒ j— ʒ j	
2367	Rubia tinctoria (root)	gr. xx—xxx	Diuretic, emmenagogue.
	Madder.		
2368	*Rubus fruticosus (leaves)	ʒ ss—j	Diuretic.
	German blackberry.		
2369	Rubus odoratus (plant)	ʒ ss—j	Diuretic.
	Rose-flowering raspberry.		
2370	Rubus strigosus (leaves)	ʒ ss—j	Astringent, tonic, parturient.
	Red raspberry.		
2371	Extractum rubi strigosi fluidum . . .	ʒ ss—j	
2372	*Syrupus rubi strigosi	ʒ j—iij	
2373	Rubus travialis (root)	ʒ ss—j	" "
	Dewberry.		
2374	Extractum rubi travialis fluidum . .	ʒ j—ij	
2375	Rubus villosus (root)	ʒ ss—j	Astringent, tonic.
	Blackberry.		
2376	Extractum rubi villosi	gr. iv—vj	
2377	*Extractum rubi villosi fluidum . . .	♏ xv— ʒ ij	
2378	Tinctura rubi villosi	ʒ i—ij	
2379	Syrupus rubi villosi	ʒ j—ij	

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
In nocturnal incontinence of urine, hematuria, menorrhagia, atonic diarrhœa, dysentery, summer complaints of children, diabetes.	35	Infusi rhois aromaticæ.
	"	Extracti rhois aromaticæ.
	"	Extracti rhois aromaticæ fluidi.
Chronic diarrhœa.	18	Decocti rhois cotini.
In diarrhœa, dysentery, diabetes, hectic fever; locally, in gonorrhœa, leucorrhœa, sore throat, ringworm, tetter, offensive ulcers, mercurial salivation.	24	Infusi rhois glabræ.
	"	Extracti rhois glabræ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ rhois glabræ
	"	Rhusini.
In chronic paralysis, chronic rheumatism, paralysis of the bladder, facial erysipelas, nocturnal incontinence of urine, dropsy, and cutaneous diseases.	90	Pulvis toxicodendronis.
	"	Extracti toxicodendronis.
	"	Extracti toxicodendronis fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ toxicodendronis.
In fevers.	6	Decocti rlbis nigri.
The oil and fluid extract as a laxative; the application of the leaves to excite the flow of milk.	25	Decocti ricini foliorum
	"	Extracti ricini fluidi.
	"	Olei ricini.
In fevers, cold, hysteria.	66	Infusi robiniæ pseudo-acaciæ.
	"	Extracti robiniæ fluidi.
Chiefly used in making conserve of roses.	10	Seminis rosæ caninæ.
In aphthæ, inflammation of the eyes, ulcers of the mouth, ears and anus. Chiefly employed as an elegant vehicle for tonics and astringent medicines; the oil as a perfume.	5	Infusi rosæ centifoliæ petalæ
	"	Extracti rosæ centifoliæ fluidi.
	"	Olei rosæ.
	"	Unguenti aquæ rosæ.
" " "	5	Rosæ gallicæ petalæ.
	"	Syrupi rosæ.
	"	Mellis rosæ.
Albuminuria.	97	Rosanilinæ hydrochloratis.
In nervous headache, hysteria, amenorrhœa, colds, colic, pains; externally, is employed in fomentations for relief of local pains.	12	Infusi Rosmarini.
	"	Extracti rosmarini fluidi.
	"	Olei rosmarini.
Worms.	24	Pulveris rottleræ schimperi.
In tape worm, and other worms; externally, in scabies and herpetic ringworm.	68	Pulveris kamalæ.
	"	Extracti kamalæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ kamalæ.
To promote menstrual and urinary discharges.	10	Decocti rubiæ tinctoriæ.
In urinary diseases.	10	Infusi rubi fruticosi.
In urinary diseases.	14	Infusi rubi odorati.
In diarrhœa, dysentery, cholera infantum, passive hemorrhages, nausea, after pains; as an injection in gonorrhœa, gleet, leucorrhœa, etc.	22	Infusi rubi strigosi.
	"	Extracti rubi strigosi fluidi.
	"	Syrupi rubi strigosi.
Atonic dyspepsia, chronic dysentery.	18	Decocti rubi travialis.
	"	Extracti rubi travialis fluidi.
In diarrhœa, dysentery, and in relaxed conditions of the mucous surface; also as an injection in gleet, gonorrhœa, prolapsus uteri et ani.	20	Decocti rubi villosi.
	"	Extracti rubi villosi.
	"	Extracti rubi villosi fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ rubi villosi.
	"	Syrupi rubi villosi.
	"	Rubinæ.

No.	Remedies	Dose.	Properties.
2380	Rubine	gr. ij—iv	
2381	Rudbeckia laciniata (herb) Thimble weed.	gr. xv—xxx	Diuretic, tonic, balsamic.
2382	Extractum rudbeckæ fluidum	ℳ xv—3 j	
2383	Rudbeckia purpurea (root) Black sampson.	gr. x—xxx	Alterative, tonic, diuretic.
2384	Extractum rudbeckiæ purpureæ fluidum	ℳ xv—3 j	
2385	Rumex acetosa (leaves) Sorrel.	3 ss—j	Diuretic, refrigerant.
2386	Extractum rumicis acetosæ	gr. v—x	
2387	Extractum rumicis acetosæ fluidum	3 j—ij	
2388	Rumex Britannica (root) Water dock.	3 ss—j	Tonic, astringent, antiscorbutic.
2389	*Rumex crispus (root) Yellow dock.	3 ss—j	Alterative, tonic, laxative, detergent, deobstruent, mildly astringent.
2390	Extractum rumicis crispi	gr. iv—viij	
2391	*Extractum rumicis crispi fluidum	3 ss—j	
2392	Rumicin	gr. i—iv	
2393	Ruscus aculeatus (root) Butcher's broom.	3 ss—j	Diuretic, cathartic.
2394	Ruta graveolens (leaves) Rue.	gr. x—xx	Stimulant, antispasmodic, narcotic, irritant, abortifacient, emmenagogue, anthelmintic.
2395	Extractum rutæ graveolentis fluidum	ℳ x—xxx	
2396	Tinctura rutæ graveolentis	3 ss—j	
2397	*Oleum rutæ	ℳ i—iv	
2398	Sabal serrulata (seed) Saw palmetto.	gr. x—xxx	Sedative, nutrient, diuretic.
2399	Extractum sabalis fluidum	3 ss—ij	
2400	Sabbatia angularis (herb) American centaury.	3 ss—j	Bitter tonic, antiperiodic.
2401	Extractum sabbatiæ angularis	gr. ij—x	
2402	Extractum sabbatiæ angularis fluidum	3 ss—j	
2403	Sabbatia campestris (herb) Stellaris.	3 ss—j	" "
2404	Extractum sabbatiæ campestris fluidum	ℳ xv—3 j	
2405	Sabbatia Elliottii (herb) Quinine flower.	gr. v—3 j	Tonic, febrifuge, antiperiodic.
2406	Extractum sabbatiæ Elliottii fluidum	3 ss—j	
2407	*Saccharum officinarum Sugar.	Ad libitum	Nutrient, condiment, expectorant, diuretic, antiseptic, demulcent, anaphrodisiac.
2408	*Syrupus simplex	"	
2409	*Saccharina	gr. 1-25—j	Antiseptic.
2410	*Saccharum lactis Sugar of milk.	Ad libitum	"
2411	Sagus rumphii (fecula) Sago.	"	Nutrient, demulcent.
2412	Salisburia adiantifolia (seed) Gingko.	gr. x—xx	Tonic.
2413	*Salix alba (bark) White willow.	3 ss—j	Tonic, antiperiodic, astringent. Buds, anaphrodisiac.
2414	Extractum salicis albæ fluidum	3 ss—j	
2415	Tinctura salicis albæ	3 j —iv	
2416	*Salicinum	gr. ij—xx	Antipyretic.
2417	Salix nigra (buds) Black willow.	3 ss—j	Tonic, astringent, antiperiodic, anaphrodisiac.
2418	Extractum salicis nigræ fluidum	ℳ xx—3 j	
2419	Salol (salicylate of phenol)	gr. v—xxv	Antiseptic, germicide, diaphoretic, sedative, analgesic, and a powerful antipyrine.
2420	Salvia lyrata (herb) Wild sage.	gr. x—xxx	Tonic, stimulant.
2421	Salvia officinalis (leaves) Sage.	gr. xx—xxx	Tonic, stimulant, aromatic, astringent, diaphoretic.
2422	Extractum salviæ fluidum	3 ss—j	
2423	Salvia sclarea (herb) Clammy sage.	3 ss—j	Antispasmodic, balsamic.

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
In chronic urinary diseases.	16	Infusi rudbeckiæ laciniatæ.
	"	Extracti rudbeckiæ fluidi.
As a "blood purifier."	16	Infusi rudbeckiæ purpureæ.
	"	Extracti rudbeckiæ purpureæ fluidi.
In febrile and inflammatory diseases, cancer, and in skin and scorbutic affections.	16	Infusi rumicis acetosæ.
	"	Extracti rumicis acetosæ.
	"	Extracti rumicis acetosæ fluidi.
" " "	16	Infusi rumicis Britannicæ.
In scorbutic skin and strumous disorders, syphilis, glandular swellings, rheumatism, scabies.	16	Infusi rumicis crispi.
	"	Extracti rumicis crispi.
	"	Extracti rumicis crispi fluidi.
	"	Rumicini.
In kidney diseases.	18	Infusi rusci aculeati.
In hysterical affections, convulsions, chronic bronchitis, flatulence, worms, amenorrhœa, and other uterine affections.	80	Infusi rutæ graveolentis.
	"	Extracti rutæ graveolentis fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ rutæ graveolentis.
	"	Olei rutæ.
In marasmus, phthisis, sexual debility, bronchitis, laryngitis, in purulent discharges from the mucous membranes; it increases flesh and strength.	15	Seminis sabalis serrulatæ.
	"	Extracti sabalis fluidi.
In intermittents, sick headache, dyspepsia, amenorrhœa, worms, and in convalescence from fever.	22	Infusi sabbatiæ angularis.
	"	Extracti sabbatiæ angularis.
	"	Extracti sabbatiæ angularis fluidi.
" " "	22	Infusi sabbatiæ campestris.
	"	Extracti sabbatiæ campestris fluidi.
In intermittents, dyspepsia, debility.	33	Infusi sabbatiæ Elliottii.
	"	Extracti sabbatiæ Elliottii fluidi.
In infantile diarrhœa, hiccup, phthisis, to counteract great waste; locally, to ulcers, glandular lids, aphthæ, etc. Saccharin in diabetes, obesity.	10	Sacchari purificati.
	"	Syrupi simplicis.
	40	Saccharinæ.
" " "	8	Sacchari lactis.
When the digestive organs are feeble.	2	Sago.
To promote digestion.	14	Seminis salisburiæ adiantifoliæ.
In dyspepsia, debility, diarrhœa, dysentery, rheumatism, and as a substitute for cinchona; locally, to foul ulcers.	40	Infusi salicis albæ.
	"	Extracti salicis albæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ salicis albæ.
	"	Salicini.
In gangrene, spermatorrhœa, etc.	40	Infusi salicis nigræ.
	"	Extracti salicis nigræ fluidi.
In acute rheumatism, typhoid fever, cholera, bilious headache, tonsillitis, and as a dressing in suppurating wounds.	70	Salolis.
Cancers, warts.	14	Infusi salviæ lyratæ.
In gastric debility, flatulence, colds, coughs, night sweats; gargle in sore throat.	18	Infusi salviæ officinalis.
	"	Extracti salviæ fluidi.
Hectic fever, flatulence, night sweats.	12	Infusi salviæ sclareæ.
	"	Extracti salviæ sclareæ fluidi

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
2424	Extractum salviæ sclareæ fluidum . .	ʒ ss—j	
2425	*Sambucus canadensis (flowers) . . . . . Elder.	ʒ ss—j	Diaphoretic, sudorific, diuretic, alterative, aperient, deobstruent; bark hydragogue cathartic.
2426	Extractum sambuci canadensis	gr. x—xx	
2427	Extractum sambuci fluidum	ʒ ss—ij	
2428	Sambucus nigra (inner bark) . . . . . European elder.	gr. xv—ʒ j	Alterative, cathartic, tonic, emetic.
2429	Extractum sambuci nigræ	gr. ij—x	
2430	Extractum sambuci nigræ fluidum . .	♏ x—ʒ ss	
2431	*Sanguinaria canadensis (rhizome) . . . Blood root.	gr. v—x	Alterative, narcotic, stimulant, emetic, expectorant, febrifuge, resolvent, diuretic, emmenagogue, detergent, antiseptic, errhine, escharotic.
2432	Extractum sanguinariæ	gr. ss—v	
2433	*Extractum sanguinariæ fluidum . . .	♏ v—xv	
2434	*Tinctura sanguinariæ	♏ x—xxx	
2435	*Acetum sanguinariæ	♏ xx—xxx	
2436	Sanguinarin	gr. 1-30—½	
2437	Sanguis draconis (resin) . . . . . Dragon blood.	gr. x—xx	Astringent, styptic.
2438	Sanicula Marilandica (root) . . . . . Sanicle.	ʒ ss—j	Nervine, astringent, tonic, anodyne.
2439	Extractum saniculæ fluidum	ʒ j—iij	
2440	Saniculine	gr. j—ij	
2441	Santalum album (wood) . . . . . Sandal wood.	gr. x—xxx	Stimulant, diuretic.
2442	Extractum santali fluidum	ʒ ss—ij	
2443	*Oleum santali	♏ v—xx	
2444	Saponaria officinalis (root and leaves) . . Soap root.	gr. xv—xxx	Diaphoretic, diuretic and alterative.
2445	Sapo durus . . . . . Castile soap.	gr. v—xxx	Laxative, antacid, antilithic.
2446	*Emplastrum saponis	Externally.	Discutient.
2447	*Linimentum saponis	"	Anodyne, and gently rubefacient.
2448	Sapo mollis . . . . . Soft soap.	"	Stimulating, discutient.
2449	†Sapo viridis . . . . . Green soap.	"	"
2450	†Tinctura saponis viridis	"	
2451	Saponaria officinalis (root and leaves) . Soap wort.	gr. x—xx	Diaphoretic, diuretic, alterative, tonic.
2452	Extractum saponariæ fluidum	♏ xv—ʒ j	
2453	Saponin.		
2454	Saraca Indica (bark) . . . . . Jasundi.	gr. x—xx	Astringent, uterine sedative.
2455	Extractum saracæ Indicæ fluidum . .	♏ xv—ʒ j	
2456	†Sarothamnus scoparius (tops) . . . . . Broom.	ʒ ss—j	Diuretic, hydragogue, in large doses emetic.
2457	Extractum scoparii fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
2458	Sparteine	gr. 1-10—⅓	
2459	Sarracenia flava (root) . . . . . Trumpet plant.	gr. ij—v	Astringent, tonic, diuretic, stimulant, parturient.
2460	Extractum sarraceniæ fluidum	♏ v—xvx	
2461	Sarracenia purpurea (root) . . . . . Pitcher plant.	gr. xx—xxx	Stimulating tonic, diuretic, laxative
2462	Extractum sarraceniæ purpureæ fluidum	♏ xv—xxx	
2463	*Sassafras officinale (root and pith) . . .	ʒ ss—j	Alterative, tonic, diaphoretic, aromatic, stimulant, diuretic. Has a destructive action on infusoria.
2464	Extractum sassafras fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
2465	*Mucilago sassafras	Ad libitum	
2466	*Sassafras medulla	"	
2467	*Oleum sassafras	♏ ij—x	
2468	Satureia hortensis (leaves) . . . . . Summer savory.	gr. x—xxx	Stimulant, carminative, tonic, emmenagogue.
2469	Extractum satureiæ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
2470	Tinctura satureiæ	ʒ ss—j	
2471	Saururus cernuus (root) . . . . . Lizard's tail.	ʒ ss—i	Diuretic, laxative, sedative, antispasmodic, emollient.
2472	Scabiosa succisa (root) . . . . . Devil's bit.	ʒ ss—j	Diuretic.

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
In fevers, erysipelas, measles. The bark in dropsy.	18	Infusi sambuci canadensis.
	"	Extracti sambuci fluidi.
	"	Extracti sambuci.
In epilepsy and chronic diseases, and in convalescence of malarial fever.	60	Infusi sambuci nigræ.
	"	Extracti sambuci nigræ.
	"	Extracti sambuci nigræ fluidi.
In fevers, pneumonia, bronchitis, croup, diphtheria, influenza, rheumatism, asthma, whooping cough, constipation, gravel, scrofula, jaundice, dropsy, atonic dyspepsia; locally, to ulcers.	84	Infusi sanguinariæ.
	"	Extracti sanguinariæ.
	"	Extracti sanguinariæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ sanguinariæ.
	"	Aceti sanguinariæ.
	"	Sanguinarini.
To impart color to plasters.	6	Pulveris sanguis draconis.
In cholera, dysentery, erysipelas, fluor albus, snake bites.	18	Infusi saniculæ Marilandicæ.
	"	Extracti saniculæ fluidi.
	"	Saniculinæ.
In chronic bronchitis, remittent fever, as a substitute for copaiva in gonorrhœa, gleet, leucorrhœa, cystitis, prostatitis, suppurating nephritis.	30	Infusi santali albi.
	"	Extracti santali fluidi.
	"	Olei santali.
In venereal and cutaneous eruptions, and visceral obstruction.	18	Infusi saponariæ officinalis.
In acrid poisons, solvent for uric acid, habitual constipation, etc.	20	Saponis duri.
	"	Emplastri saponis.
	"	Linimenti saponis.
In sprains, bruises, and rheumatic or gouty pains.		
In scabies, eczema, prurigo, lupus, abscess.	25	Saponis mollis.
In boils, injuries by acids or phosphorus.	30	Saponis viridis.
	"	Tincturæ saponis viridis.
In venereal and cutaneous eruptions and visceral obstruction, scrofula, brouchitis, jaundice and liver complaints.	18	Infusi soponariæ.
	"	Extracti saponariæ fluidi.
	"	Saponini.
In menorrhagia, hemorrhoids.	16	Pulveris saracæ Indicæ.
	"	Extracti saracæ Indicæ fluidi.
In dropsical complaints.	70	Decocti sarothamni scoparii.
	"	Extracti scoparii fluidi.
	"	Sparteinæ.
In chronic diarrhœa, dyspepsia, sick headache, abdominal distention, gleet, leucorrhœa.	44	Pulveris saraceniæ flavæ.
	"	Extracti sarraceniæ fluidi.
In dyspepsia, diarrhœa, dysentery, gastralgia, sick headache, and in uterine, liver and kidney diseases.	40	Infusi sarraceniæ purpureæ.
	"	Extracti sarraceniæ purpureæ fluidi.
In syphilis, scurvy, chronic rheumatism and cutaneous affections.	40	Decocti sassafras.
	"	Extracti sassafras fluidi.
	"	Mucilaginis sassafras.
	"	Sassafras medullæ.
	"	Olei sassafras.
In colds, amenorrhœa, flatulent colic, and as a gentle stimulating tonic during convalescence.	14	Infusi satureiæ hortensis.
	"	Extracti satureiæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ satureiæ.
In irritation of the kidneys and bowels.	10	Infusi saururi cernui.
Used formerly in dropsy and leucorrhœa.	10	Infusi scabiosæ succisæ.

No.	Remedies.	dose.	Properties.
2473	*Scilla maritima (bark) Squill.	gr. j—xij	Emetic, expectorant, cathartic, diuretic, diaphoretic.
2474	*Extractum scillæ fluidum	♏ j—v	
2475	*Tinctura scillæ	♏ x—xxx	
2476	*Acetum scillæ	♏ x—xxx	
2477	*Syrupus scillæ	ʒ ss—j	
2478	*Syrupus scillæ compositus	♏ v—xx	
2479	Oxymel scillæ	ʒ ss—j	
2480	Scillitoxin	g. 1-300–1-100	Cardiac sedative.
2481	Scolopendrium officinarum Hart's tongue.	ʒ ss—j	Deobstruent, astringent and demulcent.
2382	Scrophularia aquatica (leaves) Bishop's leaves.	gr. v—x	Alterative, diuretic, anodyne, deobstruent.
2483	Scrophularia Marilandica (herb) Maryland figwort.	ʒ ss—j	" " "
2484	*Extractum scrophulariæ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
2485	Scrophularin	gr. ij—v	
2486	Scrophularia nodosa (leaves) Figwort.	Externally.	Tonic, diuretic, diaphoretic, discutient, anthelmintic.
2487	*Scutellaria lateriflora [plant] Scullcap.	ʒ ss—j	Nervine, tonic, diuretic, antispasmodic.
2488	Extractum scutellariæ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
2489	Scutellarin	gr. j—iij	
2490	Sedum acre [plant] Small house leek.	gr. v—x	Antiscorbutic, emetic, astringent, cathartic, diuretic, local irritant.
2491	Extractum sedi fluidum	♏ x—xxx	
2492	Selinum palustre [root] Smellage.	gr. x—xxx	Aromatic, diaphoretic.
2493	Semen arecæ [fruit] Areca nut.	ʒ ij—v	Astringent, aromatic, vermifuge.
2494	Extractum arecæ fluidum	ʒ ij—v	
2495	Sempervivum tectorum [leaves] House leek.	gr. v—xx	Refrigerant, astringent, antispasmodic, detergent.
2496	Senecio aureus [herb] Life root.	ʒ ss—j	Diaphoretic, pectoral, diuretic, tonic.
2497	Extractum senecionis fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
2498	Senecin	gr. j—iv	
2499	Senecio obovatus [plant] Squaw weed.	ʒ ss—j	" " "
2500	Sesamum Indicum [leaves] Benne.	ʒ ss—j	Leaves are demulcent, oil from the seed very bland.
2501	Extractum sesami fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
2502	*Oleum sesami	ʒ ij—iv	
2503	Sevum Suet.	Ad libitum.	Nutrient, emollient.
2504	Sida retusa [leaves]	ʒ i—ij	Demulcent, emollient.
2505	Silene Virginica [plant] Catch fly.	—— ——	Anthelmintic, toxic.
2506	Silphium gummiferum [root] Rosin weed.	gr. x—xx	Tonic, diuretic, diaphoretic, alterative, emetic.
2507	Extractum silphii gummiferi fluidum	♏ x—xx	
2508	Silphium laciniatum [leaves] Compass plant.	gr. xx—xxx	" " "
2509	Extractum silphii laciniati fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
2510	Simaruba officinalis [bark] Simaruba.	gr. x—xxx	Emetic, cathartic, tonic; in large doses causing purging and diaphoresis and sometimes diuresis.
2511	Extractum simarubæ fluidum	♏ xx—ʒ j	
2512	Simaba cedron [seed] Cedron.	gr. j—x	Anodyne, antispasmodic, tonic, antiperiodic, cerebral sedative.
2513	Extractum cedronis fluidum	♏ j—x	
2514	*Sinapis alba [seed] White mustard.	ʒ ss—ij	Stimulant, rubefacient, vesicant, diuretic, emetic.
2515	*Sinapis nigra (seed) Black mustard.	ʒ ss—ij	" "
2516	*Oleum sinapis volatile	♏ 1-12—1-4	
2517	*Linimentum sinapis compositum	Externally	

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
In pulmonary and dropsical diseases.	78	Pulveris scillæ.
	"	Extracti scillæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ scillæ.
	"	Aceti scillæ.
	"	Syrupi scillæ.
	"	Syrupi scillæ compositi.
	"	Oxymellis scillæ.
	"	Scillitoxini.
In visceral affections, fluxes and pectoral complaints.	12	Infusi scolopendrii.
Chiefly used for flavoring medicines.	26	Pulveris scrophulariæ aquaticæ.
In scrofula, dropsy, hemorrhoids, enlargement of the spleen, diseases of the skin, liver and kidneys. The warm infusion to restore lochial discharges when suppressed.	22	Infusi scrophulariæ Marilandicæ.
	"	Extracti scrophulariæ fluidi.
	"	Scrophularini.
Locally, to piles, ulcers, painful tumors.	22	Infusi scrophulariæ nodosæ.
In low fevers, nervous exhaustion from over excitement, chorea, convulsions, neuralgia, tremors, wakefulness, hysteria, and urinary diseases.	16	Infusi scutellariæ laterifloræ.
	"	Extracti scutellariæ fluidi.
	"	Scutellarini.
In epilepsy, diphtheria, dropsy; locally, to scrofulous, and cancerous ulcers, warts, corns, etc.	76	Pulveris sedi acris.
	"	Extracti sedi acris fluidi.
In epilepsy.	24	Infusi selini palustris.
Diarrhœa, dysentery, etc.	30	Pulveris seminisarecæ.
	"	Extracti arecæ fluidi.
In dysentery, hysteria; locally, in corns, warts, ulcers and piles.	60	Infusi sempervivi tectori.
In uterine and urinary disorders, dysentery, amenorrhœa.	26	Infusi senecionis aurei.
	"	Extracti senecionis fluidi.
	"	Senecini.
" " " " "	26	Infusi senecionis obovati.
In cholera infantum, dysentery. The oil chiefly employed as a hair oil.	12	Infusi sesami Indici.
	"	Extracti sesami fluidi.
	"	Olei sesami.
In dysentery; used in ointments and as a dressing to blisters.	4	Sevi.
In consumption, rheumatism.	8	Infusi sidæ retusæ.
For worms.	86	Infusi silenis Virginicæ.
In dry obstinate cough, asthma, catarrhal diseases, intermittent fevers.	58	Infusi silphii gummiferi.
	"	Extracti silphii gummiferi fluidi.
" " " " "	48	Infusi silphii laciniati.
	"	Extracti silphii laciniati fluidi.
In dyspepsia, chronic diarrhœa.	60	Infusi simarubæ officinalis.
	"	Extracti simarubæ fluidi.
Cholera morbus, ague, colic, neuralgia, gout; the fluid extract to bites of serpents and insects.	76	Pulveris seminis simabæ cedronis.
	"	Extracti cedronis fluidi.
Atonic dyspepsia, hiccough, chronic bronchitis, amenorrhœa, coma, paralysis, congestive headache, insanity, pain, etc.	35	Infusi sinapis albæ.
" " "	35	Infusi sinapis nigræ.
	"	Olei sinapis volatilis.
	"	Linimenti sinapis compositi.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
2518	Sisymbrium officinalis (seed) . . . . . Hedge mustard.	gr. v—xxx	Expectorant, diuretic.
2519	Sium nodiflorum (juice) . . . . . Water parsnep.	ʒ j—ij	Diuretic.
2520	Smilax China (root) . . . . . China root.	ʒ ss—j	Alterative, diaphoretic.
2521	Smilax pedunculares (herb) . . . . . Jacob's ladder.	ʒ ss—j	Diuretic, emmenagogue.
2522	Smilax pseudo-China (rhizoma) . . . Bamboo briar.	ʒ ss—j	Alterative, tonic.
2523	Extractum smilacis fluidum	ʒ ss—ij	
2524	†Smilax sarsaparilla (root)	ʒ ss—j	Alterative, tonic, resolvent, detergent, diuretic.
2525	Extractum sarsaparillæ	gr. iv—x	
2526	†Extractum sarsaparilæ fluidum . . .	ʒ ss—j	
2527	†Extractum sarsaparillæ compositum .	ʒ j—iv	
2528	†Syrupus sarsaparillæ compositus . . .	ʒ j—iv	
2529	Smilacin	gr. ij—v	
2530	†Soda caustica . . . . . Hydrate of soda.	Externally	Caustic, escharotic, antacid.
2531	*Sodii acetas . . . . . Acetate of sodium.	gr. x— ʒ j	Diuretic, refrigerant, purgative.
2532	Sodii et argenti hyposulphis . . . . . Hyposulphite of soda and silver.	gr. ¼—j	Milder than the nitrate of silver.
2533	*Sodii arsenias . . . . . Arseniate of sodium.	gr. 1-20—⅛	Alterative, tonic.
2534	Liquor sodii arseniatis	♏ v—x	
2535	†Sodii benzoas . . . . . Benzoate of sodium.	gr. x—xx	Diuretic, antilithic, antiseptic.
2536	†Sodii bicarbonas . . . . . Bicarbonate of sodium.	gr. x—xxx	Antacid, antilithic, resolvent.
2537	†Sodii bisulphas . . . . . Glauber's salt.	ʒ j—v	Purgative, diuretic, resolvent.
2538	*Sodii boras . . . . . Borax.	gr. v—xxx	Refrigerant, diuretic, emmenagogue, disinfectant.
2539	†Sodii bromidum . . . . . Bromide of sodium.	gr. x—xxx	Sedative, antispasmodic, anaphrodisiac.
2540	*Sodii carbonas exsiccatus . . . . . Dried carbonate of sodium.	gr. x—xv	Antacid, antilithic, resolvent.
2541	*Sodii chloras . . . . . Chlorate of sodium.	gr. v—xx	Refrigerant, diuretic. antiseptic.
2542	*Sodii chloridum . . . . . Common salt	gr. x—xxx	Tonic, purgative, anthelmintic; externally stimulant. In excessive doses an irritant poison.
2543	Sodii citras . . . . . Citrate of sodium.	gr. ij—xv	Cathartic.
2544	Sodii ethylatis liquor . . . . . Solution of ethylate of sodium	Externally.	Caustic.
2545	Sodii formiate	"	"
2546	*Sodii hypophosphis . . . . . Hypophosphite of sodium.	gr. v—xx	Stimulant, tonic, nervine, restorative.
2547	Syrupus sodii hypophosphitis	ʒ j—ij	
2548	*Sodii hyposulphis . . . . . Hyposulphite of sodium.	gr. x—xx	Antiseptic, deodoriser, tonic nervine.
2549	*Sodii iodidum . . . . . Iodide of sodium.	gr. iij—xxx	Alterative.
2550	*Sodii nitras (salt-petre) . . . . . Nitrate of sodium.	gr. j—x	Refrigerant, diuretic, diaphoretic, tonic, astringent.
2551	Sodii nitris . . . . . Nitrite of sodium.	gr. ½—ij	Antispasmodic.
2552	Sodii oxalas . . . . . Oxalate of sodium.	gr. ½—ij	Alterative.
2553	Sodii permanganas . . . . . Permanganate of sodium.	gr. ½—iij	Tonic, laxative, alterative, deodorizer.
2554	*Sodii phosphas . . . . . Phosphate of sodium.	gr. x— ℥ j	Cathartic, antilithic, alterative.
2555	*Sodii pyrophosphas . . . . . Pyrophosphate of sodium.	gr. x— ʒ ss	Alterative, laxative, deobstruent

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
In coughs, asthma, and urinary obstructions.	18	Infusi sisymbrii.
In obstinate, cutaneous diseases. scrofulous swellings.	22	Succi sii nodiflori.
In dropsy, skin diseases, etc.	16	Infusii smilacis Chinæ.
" " "	18	Infusi smilacis peduncularis.
In place of sarsaparilla.	16	Infusi smilacis pseudo-Chinæ.
	"	Extracti smilacis fluidi.
Syphilis, chronic diseases of the skin, scrofula, chronic rheumatism, chronic affections of the liver.	20	Infusi sarsaparillæ.
	"	Extracti sarsaparillæ.
	"	Extracti sarsaparillæ fluidi.
	"	Extracti sarsaparillæ compositi.
	"	Syrupi sarsaparillæ compositi.
	"	Smilacini.
Allied to caustic potash, but is more manageable.	90	Sodæ causticæ.
Chiefly used for making acetic acid.	27	Sodii acetatis.
Used especially as injection in gonorrhœa.	55	Sodii et argenti hyposulphitis.
In large doses or long continued arsenic treatment.	80	Sodii arseniatis.
	"	Liquoris sodii arseniatis.
Irritability of the bladder, phthisis.	24	Sodii benzoatis.
Dyspepsia, acidity, lithiasis, diabetes, and some forms of skin diseases.	28	Sodii bicarbonatis.
In fevers, opacity of the cornea.	44	Sodii bisulphatis.
Aphthæ, sore throat, gonorrhœa, acne, sore nipples, chloasma, etc.	36	Sodii boratis.
Epilepsy, insomnia, vomiting.	50	Sodii bromidi.
In calculous complaints.	46	Sodii carbonatis exsiccati.
Stomatitis, erysipelas, ulcers, salivation, etc.	60	Sodii chloratis.
In bilious diarrhœa, infantile cholera, hæmoptysis, opthalmia.	40	Sodii chloridi.
In solution.	12	Sodii citratis.
Naevi, epitheliomatous ulcer.	90	Sodii ethylatis liquoris.
For warts and morbid growths.	88	Sodii formiatis.
Dyspepsia, fetid bronchitis, debility, scrofula, phthisis, and defect in the osseous system.	36	Sodii hypophosphitis.
	"	Syrupi sodii hypophosphitis.
Phthisis, debility, skin diseases, yeasty vomiting.	38	Sodii hyposulphitis.
Constisutional syphilis, lead poisoning, rheumatism, etc.	55	Sodii iodidi.
In dysenteric diarrhœa, fevers, acute rheumatism.	35	Sodii nitratis.
Angina pectoris, epilepsy, epileptiform convulsions.	70	Sodii nitritis.
Phthisis, night sweats.	80	Sodii oxalatis.
Dyspepsia, foul stomach, etc.	76	Sodii permanganatis.
In constipation, with delicate stomach, scrofula, jaundice, solvent of uric acid deposits.	16	Sodii phosphatis.
Chronic malnutrition, cirrhosis of the liver, gall stones, strumous diathesis.	18	Sodii pyrophosphatis

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
2556	*Sodii salicylas Salicylate of sodium.	gr. x—xxx	Antipyretic, antiseptic, and antiferment, diuretic.
2557	*Sodii santoniuas Santonate of sodium.	gr. v—x	Anthelmintic.
2558	Sodii silicas Silicate of sodium.	Externally	Antiseptic.
2559	*Sodii sulphis Sulphite of sodium.	gr. x—xxx	Antiseptic, antizymotic.
2560	*Sodii sulphocarbolas Sulphocarbolate of sodium.	gr. x—xx	Antiseptic and mildly astringent.
2561	Sodii sulpho-vinas Sulphovinate of sodium.	ʒ ij—iv	Laxative (almost tasteless).
2561	*Sodii potassio-tartras Rochelle salt.	ʒ j—iv	Febrifuge, diuretic, cathartic.
2563	Sodii sulphuretum Sulphuret of sodium.	gr. ⅛—iij	Irritant, expectorant; externally, detergent.
2564	Sodii valerianas Valerianate of sodium.	gr. j—v	Alterative, nervine, tonic.
2565	Solanum Carolinense (berries) Horse nettle.	gr. v—xx	Narcotic, alterative.
2566	Extractum solani Carolinensis fluidum	♏ ij—xv	
2567	*Solanum dulcamara (leaves) Bitter-sweet.	ʒ ss—j	Alterative, diuretic, diaphoretic, anaphrodisiac, and discutient; in large doses narcotic.
2568	Extractum dulcamaræ	gr. ij—iv	
2569	†Extractum dulcamaræ fluidum	ʒ ss—ij	
2570	Tinctura dulcamaræ	ʒ ij—jv	
2571	Solanum nigrum (leaves) Black nightshade.	gr. j—v	Narcotic, sedative; sudorific, alterative.
2572	Solanum paniculatum (root) Gurubeba.	gr. j—ij	Tonic, alterative, anti-blenorrhagic, antisyphilitic, diuretic, and hydragogue.
2573	Extractum paniculati fluidum	♏ v—xxx	
2574	Solidago odora (leaves) Golden rod.	ʒ ss—j	Stimulant, carminative, diaphoretic, diuretic, aromatic.
2575	Extractum solidagonis odoræ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
2576	Oleum solidagonis odoræ	♏ j—v	
2577	Solidago rigida (leaves) Hardleaf golden rod.	ʒ ss—j	Tonic, astringent, carminative, styptic, diuretic.
2578	Solidago virgaurea (herb) European golden rod.	ʒ ss—j	Diuretic, diaphoretic.
2579	Somnal	♏ x—xxx	Hypnotic.
2580	Spartium junceum (seed) Spanish broom.	gr. x—xv	Tonic, diuretic.
2581	Sphæroccus spinosis East Indian moss.	Ad libitum.	Very nutritious.
2582	*Spigelia Marilandica (root) Pink root.	ʒ ss—ij	Anthelmintic, cathartic.
2583	Extractum spigeliæ	gr. j—ij	
2584	†Extractum spigeliæ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
2585	Spigeline	gr. ss—j	
2586	Spilanthus oleracea Spilanthis.	ʒ ss—i	Diuretic, vermifuge.
2587	Spirea tomentosa (plant) Hardhack.	gr. x—ʒ j	Tonic, astringent.
2588	Extractum spireæ tomentosæ	gr. ij—v	
2589	Extractum spireæ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
2590	*Spiritus ætheris nitrosi Sweet spirit of nitre.	ʒ ss—ij	Diuretic, refrigerant, antispasmodic, diaphoretic.
2591	*Spiritus ammoniæ Spirit of ammonia.	♏ x—xxx	Stimulant, antispasmodic, antacid, irritant.
2592	†Spiritus amoniæ aromaticus Aromatic spirit of ammonia.	ʒ ss—j	Stimulant, antacid.
2593	Spiritus ammoniæ fœtidus Fetid spirit of ammonia.	ʒ ss—j	Stimulant, antispasmodic.
2594	†Spiritus frumenti Whisky.	ʒ ij—viij	Stimulant, sedative.
2595	†Spiritus myrcia Bay rum.	Externally	Aromatic, stimulant.

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
In cholelithiasis.	60	Sodii salycylatis.
A dangerous remedy for the expulsion of worms.	80	Sodii santoninatis.
To arrest putrefaction, the solution in leucorrhœa, uterine ulceration, gonorrhœa.	50	Liquoris sodii silicatis.
Yeasty vomiting, dyspepsia, eruptive fever, the solution for aphthous sore mouth.	44	Sodii sulphitis.
In pseudo-membraneous exudation, gangrene, catarrh, stomatitis.	60	Sodii sulpho-carbolatis.
A substitute for Epsom salts.	45	Sodii sulpho-vinatis.
In fevers, scalding acid urine. Use well diluted.	24	Sodii potassio-tartratis.
Chronic catarrh, arthritic cases, hepatic and cutaneous diseases. As a wash in scabies and tinea capitis.	80	Sodii sulphureti.
In diseases of the nervous system.	45	Sodli valerianatis.
In epilepsy.	80 "	Tincturæ solani Carolinensis. Extracti solani Carolinensis fluidi.
In cutaneous and rheumatic diseases, chronic catarrh, scrofula, jaundice, dysmenorrhœa, asthma and whooping cough.	58 " " "	Infusi dulcamaræ. Extracti dulcamaræ. Extracti dulcamaræ fluidi. Tincturæ dulcamaræ.
In scrofulous and scorbutic diseases.	76	Pulveris solani nigri.
In affections of the liver and spleen, dropsy, vesical catarrh and skin diseases; locally, to ulcers and wounds.	65 "	Infusi solani paniculati. Extracti paniculati fluidi.
In flatulent colic, nausea, diarrhœa. cholera, in convalescence from dysentery, gravel, and urinary difficulties.	18 " "	Infusi solidaginis odoræ. Extracti solidaginis fluidum. Olei solidaginis odoræ.
" " "	18	Infusi solidaginis rigidæ.
In kidney diseases; locally, to wounds.	18	Infusi solidaginis virgaureæ.
Sleeplessness, restlessness, neuralgia of the bowels	70	Somnallis.
In kidney complaints.	30	Infusi spartii juncei
For general debility.	25	Sphærocci spinosis.
Worms.	70 " " "	Infusi spigeliæ. Extracti spigeliæ. Extracti spigeliæ fluidi. Spigelinæ.
Rheumatism, gravel, toothache.	24	Infusi spilanthi.
Cholera infantum, dysentery, diarrhœa, debility of the bowels, passive hemorrhages.	20 " "	Infusi spirææ tomentosæ. Extracti spirææ. Extracti spirææ fluidi.
In fevers, headache, cough, strangury.	60	Spiritus ætheris nitrosi.
Hysteria, flatulent colic, sick headache, syncope, nervous debility.	80	Spiritus ammoniæ.
Nervous debility, syncope, heartburn.	74	Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici.
Hysteria, flatulent colic.	74	Spiritus ammoniæ fœtidi.
In diseases connected with great constitutional depression.	70	Spiritus frumenti.
A refreshing perfume.	70	Spiritus myrcia.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
2596	*Spiritus odoratus Cologne water.	Externally.	Aromatic, stimulant.
2597	Spiritus pyroxylicus Wood naphtha.	♏x—3j	Sedative, antiseptic.
2598	*Spiritus vini Gallici Brandy.	3ij–viij	Stimulant, stomachic.
2599	Spongia usta. Burnt sponge.	3j—iij	Alterative, tonic.
2600	Stachytarpheta Jamaicensis(leaves) Jamaica vervain.	gr. x—xxx	Febrifuge, emmenagogue.
2601	Stannum Tin.	3j—iv	Anthelmintic.
2602	Oleatum stanni	Externally.	
2603	Stanni oxidum	gr. iij—v	
2604	Stanni chloridi liquor	——	Caustic.
2605	Staphylea trifolia (root)	gr. x—xx	Tonic, antiperiodic.
2606	Extractum staphyleæ	gr. ij—v	
2607	Staphyline	gr. j—ij	
2608	Statice Brasiliensis (root) Baycura.	gr. v—x	Poweful astringent, resolvent.
2609	Extractum staticis Brasiliensis fluidum	♏x—xxx	
2610	Statice Caroliniana (root) Marsh rosemary.	gr. x—xx	A strong astringent.
2611	Extractum staticis Carolinianæ fluidum	3ss—j	
2212	Stellaria media (herb) Chickweed.	3j—ij	Refrigerant, emollient.
2613	Sterculia acuminata (seed) Kola nuts.	Ad libitum	Tonic, stimulant, restorative.
2614	Extractum kolæ fluidum	♏x—3ss	
2615	Sticta pulmonaria (plant) Lung moss-	3j—ij	Tonic, expectorant.
2616	Stigmata maidis Corn silk.	3ss—j	Demulcent, diuretic.
2617	Extractum stigmatæ fluidum	3j—ij	
2618	*Stillingia sylvatica (root) Queen's root.	gr. x—xxx	A powerful alterative, diaphoretic, laxative, emetic; externally, stimulant.
2619	Extractum stillingiæ	gr. ij—v	
2620	*Extractum stillingiæ fluidum	♏xv—xxx	
2621	Oleum stillingiæ	♏j—ij	
2622	Stillingin	gr. j—iij	
2623	Strophanthus kombe (seed) Kombe arrow poison.	——	A powerful cardiac stimulant, antipyretic, diuretic; local anæsthetic.
2624	Tinctura strophanthi	♏j—x	
2625	Strophantin	g.1-200—1-60	
2626	Strychnos crevauxii Curare (Woorara).	gr. 1-12—¼	A powerful antispasmodic, diuretic.
2627	Curarina	gr.1-120–1-20	
2628	*Strychnos ignatia (seed) Ignatius bean.	gr. j—iij	A tonic of great power—similar to nux vomica.
2929	*Abstractum ignatiæ	gr. ss—j	
2630	Extractum ignatiæ	gr. ⅙—j	
2631	Extractum ignatiæ fluidum	♏j—v	
2632	Tinctura ignatiæ	♏x—xx	
2633	Strychnos molaccenis (bark) Hoang-nan.	gr ss—v	Alterative, spinant.
2634	Tinctura strychni malaccenis	♏iij—x	
2635	*Strychnos nux vomica (seed)	gr. j—iij	A powerful excitant of the cerebro-spinal system, tonic, laxative, diuretic.
2636	*Abstractum nucis vomicæ	gr. ss—j	
2637	*Extractum nucis vomicæ	gr. ss—j	
2638	*Extractum nucis vomicæ fluidum	♏x—v	
2639	*Tinctura nucis vomicæ	♏x—xx	
2640	*Strychnia	gr. 1-100–1-12	
2641	Strychniæ acetas	"	
2642	Strychniæ arsenias	"	
2643	Strychniæ citras	"	
2644	Strychniæ sulphas	"	
2645	Strychniæ liquor	♏iij—xv	
2646	Brucia	gr. 1-16—¼	

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
A refreshing perfume.	70	Spiritus odorati.
In diarrhœa, dysentery.	40	Spiritus pyroxylici.
Debility, shock, syncope, phthisis.	70	Spiritus vini Gallici.
In glandular enlargement, etc.	30	Spongiæ ustæ.
Rheumatism, amenorrhœa, ulcers.	42	Infusi stachytarphetæ.
Worms; the oleate for brittle cracking nails.	10	Pulveris stanni.
	"	Oleati stanni.
	"	Stanni oxidi.
Used as a test for mercury.	90	Liquoris stanni chloridi.
Intermittent fever, debility.	18	Infusi staphyleæ trifolea.
	"	Extracti staphyleæ.
	"	Staphylinæ.
In ulcers, leucorrhœa, glandular swelling, aphthous and ulcerative affections of the mouth.	40	Infusi staticis Brasiliensis.
	"	Extracti staticis fluidi.
Chronic diarrhœa; locally, for aphtha, leucorrhœa, gleet, prolapsus ani and uteri, and some forms of opthalmic affections.	22	Infusi staticis Carolinianæ.
	"	Extracti staticis Carolinianæ fluidi.
Used in the form of poultice in bruises, ulcers, erysipelas, inflammation, etc.	10	Infusi stellariæ mediæ.
In diarrhœa, and depressing condition of the nervous system, alcoholism.	22	Infusi sterculiæ acuminatæ.
In pulmonary diseases.	10	Infusi stictæ pulmonariæ.
In inflammation of the kidneys and bladder, dropsy, in uric or phosphatic gravel.	25	Decocti stigmatæ maidis.
In syphilis, scrofula, gonorrhœa, rheumatism, bronchitis, stomatitis, and in cutaneous and hepatic affections.	68	Infusi stillingiæ.
	"	Extracti stllingiæ.
	"	Extracti stillingiæ fluidi.
	"	Olei stillingiæ.
	"	Stillinglni.
Same as digitalis.	94	Seminis strophanthi.
	"	Tincturæ strophanthi.
	"	Strophantini.
Epilepsy, tetanus, chorea, hydrophobia; antidote in strychnine poisoning.	96	Pulveris strychni crevauxii.
	"	Curarinæ.
In nervous debility, paralysis, dyspepsia, amenorrhœa, epilepsy, obstinate intermittents, worms, etc.	96	Pulveris ignatiæ.
	"	Abstracti ignatiæ.
	"	Extracti ignatiæ.
	"	Extracti ignatiæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ ignatiæ.
In leprosy, paralysis, epilepsy, rheumatism, syphilides and scrofulous sores.	90	Pulveris strychni malaccenis.
	"	Tincturæ strychni malaccenis.
In paralysis, neurasthenia, dyspepsia, amaurosis, spermatorrhœa, night blindness, prolapsus of the rectum, impotence, neuralgia, constipation, lead colic, chronic diarrhœa, tremors, gastric debiltity, nervous exhaustion, chronic pulmonary diseases.	96	Seminis strychni nucis vomicæ.
	"	Abstracti nucis vomicæ.
	"	Extracti nucis vomicæ.
	"	Extracti nucis vomicæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ nucis vomica.
	"	Strychniæ.
	"	Strychniæ acetatis.
	"	Strychniæ arseniatis.
	"	Strychniæ citratis.
	"	Strychniæ sulphatis.
	"	Strychniæ liquoris.
	"	Bruciæ.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
2647	Brucia nitras	gr. 1-16—1-4	
2648	Brucia sulphas	"	
2649	Stylosanthes elatior (herb) Pencil flower.	gr. xv—3 j	Uterine sedative, tonic, and a preparatory parturient.
2650	Extractum stylosanthis fluidum	♏ x—xxx	
2651	Succinum (resin) Amber.	——	
2652	Acidum succini	gr. v—xx	Antispasmodic, diuretic, stimulant,
2653	*Oleum succini rectificatum	♏ v—vx	
2654	Sulfonal (sulphonal)	gr. v—xx	Calmative, hypnotic, diuretic.
2655	*Sulphuris iodidum Iodide of sulphur.	gr. ss—j	Alterative, stimulant, parasiticide.
2656	*Sulphur lotum Washed sulphur.	ʒ ss—iij	Stimulant, laxative diaphoretic, resolvent, alterative, emmenagogue, antiparasitic.
2657	*Sulphur præcipitatum	ʒ ss—ij	
2658	*Sulphur sublimatum	ʒ ss—ij	
2659	*Unguentum sulphuris	Externally	
2660	*Unguentum sulphuris alkalinum	"	
2661	Balsamum sulphuratum	♏ v—xxx	
2662	Swietenia senegalensis Juriballi bark.	gr. x—xxx	Astringent, febrifuge, antiperiodic.
2663	Extractum swieteniæ fluidum	♏ xv—xxx	
2664	Sycocarpus rusbyi (bark) Cocillana.	ʒ ss—j	An active emetic, expectorant and laxative.
2665	Tinctura cocillanæ	♏ xv—ʒ ij	
2666	Symphytum officinale (root) Comfrey.	ʒ j—ij	Demulcent, pectoral, slightly tonic, and astringent.
2667	Extractum symphyti fluidum	ʒ j—iij	
2668	Symplocarpus fœtidus (root) Skunk cabbage.	gr. x—ʒ j	Stimulant, narcotic, antispasmodic, emetic, expectorant.
2669	Extractum symplocarpi fœtidi fluidum	♏ x—xxx	
2670	Tinctura symplocarpi fœtidi	ʒ j—ij	
2671	Syringa vulgaris (leaves) Common lilac.	ʒ ss—j	Tonic, antiperiodic.
2672	Syrupus fuscus Molassus.	Ad libitum	Nutrient, laxative.
2673	*Tamarindus Indica (fruit) Tamarind.	"	Laxative, refrigerant.
2674	*Tanacetum vulgare (herb) Tansy.	ʒ ss—j	Aromatic, tonic, diuretic, diaphoretic, anthelmintic, emmenagogue, and irritant narcotic.
2675	Extractum tanaceti fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
2676	Tinctura tanaceti	ʒ j—ij	
2677	Oleum tanaceti	♏ i—iij	
2678	†Taraxacum officinale (root) Dandelion.	ʒ ss—j	Alterative, tonic, laxative, diuretic. Best given with diluted muriatic acid.
2679	†Extractum taraxaci	gr. x—xxx	
2680	†Extractum taraxaci fluidum	ʒ j—iij	
2681	Taraxacin	gr. ij—v	
2682	Taxus baccata (leaves) Yew.	gr. i—v	Narcotic, antispasmodic.
2683	Tela araneæ Spider's web.	gr. x—xx	Antispasmodic.
2684	Terebene	♏ v—xx	Stimulant, expectorant, antiseptic, deodorant.
2685	Tephrosia Virginiana (leaves and root) Turkey pea.	gr. x—xxx	Tonic, aperient, vermifuge.
2686	Testa præparata Oyster shells.	gr. x—ʒ ij	Antacid, absorbent.
2687	Teucrium canadensis (leaves) Wood sage.	ʒ ss—j	Stimulant, tonic, aromatic, diuretic, diaphoretic.
2688	Teucrium chamædrys (plant) Germander.	ʒ j—ij	Stimulant, aperient, diuretic.
2689	Teucrium marum (herb) Cat thyme.	ʒ ss—j	Tonic, diaphoretic, diuretic, emmenagogue.
2690	Teucrium scordium (herb) Water germander.	ʒ ss—j	Diaphoretic, stomachic, anthelmintic, alexipharmic, hepatic.

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
	"	Bruciæ nitratis.
	"	Bruciæ sulphatis.
In irritability of the uterus.	24	Infusi stylosanthis elatioris.
	"	Extracti stylosanthis fluidi.
Chiefly used in preparing varnishes.	14	Succini.
Used as a precipitant of sesquioxide of iron.	"	Acidi succini.
In spasmodic and convulsive affections.	"	Olei succini rectificati.
In sleeplessness, insanity, chorea, night sweats.	80	Sulfonal.
In cutaneous affections, secondary syphilis, rheumatism, etc.	80	Sulphuris iodidi.
In hemorrhoids, atonic gout, chronic rheumatism, rachitis, asthma, constipation, chronic cystitis, itch, and some pulmonary and cutaneous diseases. The balsam as a stimulant to foul ulcers.	25	Sulphuris loti.
	"	Sulphuris præcipitati.
	"	Sulphuris sublimati.
	"	Unguenti sulphuris.
	"	Unguenti sulphuris alkalini.
	"	Balsami sulphurati.
In typhoid and malarial fevers.	70	Infusi swieteniæ senegalensis.
	"	Extracti swieteniæ fluidi.
Croup, and pulmonary diseases.	72	Infusi sycocarpi rusbyi.
	"	Tincturæ sycocarpi.
In diarrhœa, coughs, leucorrhœa, endometritis.	12	Infusi symyhyti officinalis.
	"	Extracti symphyti fluidi.
Hysteria, spasmodic asthma, convulsions, epilepsy, dropsy, nervous irritability, whooping-cough, and bronchial affections.	74	Infusi symplocarpi fœtidi.
	"	Extracti symplocarpi fœtidi fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ symplocarpi fœtidi.
In malarial affections.	18	Infusi syringæ vulgaris.
To counteract waste, etc.	10	Syrupi fusci.
To correct nausea and quench thirst in fever.	3	Infusi tamarindi.
Hysteria, amenorrhœa, tardy labor pains, dropsy, dyspepsia complicated with flatulency, in convalescence from exhausting diseases.	76	Infusi tanaceti vulgaris.
	"	Extracti tanaceti fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ tanaceti.
	"	Olei tanaceti.
In dyspepsia, diseases of the spleen and liver, gout, hectic fever, and in irritable condition of the stomach and bowels.	14	Decocti taraxaci.
	"	Extracti taraxaci.
	"	Extracti taraxaci fluidi.
	"	Taraxacini.
Epilepsy.	80	Pulveris taxi baccatæ.
In spasmodic and nervous diseases.	20	Telæ araneæ.
Chronic bronchitis, winter cough, flatulent dyspepsia, and inflammation of the genito-urinary tract. Use both internally and by inhalation.	50	Terebenæ.
Constipation, worms, etc.	42	Decocti tephrosiæ Virginianæ.
In acidities of infancy, diarrhœa.	16	Testæ præparatæ.
Scrofula, chlorosis, dropsy, chronic bronchitis, leucorrhœa, amenorrhœa.	22	Infusi teucrii Canadensis.
In rheumatism, gout, palsy, amenorrhœa, in uterine and scrofulous affections.	25	Infusi teucrii chamædris.
In scrofula, bronchitis, leucorrhœa.	26	Infusi teucrii mari.
In typhus, humid asthma, flatulence, anasarca, dyspepsia; locally, in ill conditioned ulcers.	24	Infusi teucrii scordii.
	"	Extracti scordii fluidi.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
2691	Extractum scordii fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
2692	Thalline	gr. ij—x	A synthetic alkaloid; an antipyretic, germicide.
2693	Thapsia garganica (root) Bau-nefa.	gr. v—xv	Tonic, irritant, cathartic, rubefacient.
2694	Extractum thapsiæ garganicæ fluidum	gr. x—xxx	
2695	Thea Chinensis (leaves) Chinese tea.	Ad libitum	Cerebral stimulant, astringent.
2696	Extractum theæ fluidum	♏xv—ʒj	
2697	Theobroma cacao (seed) Cacao.	Freely.	Nutrient, oil emollient.
2698	Extractum theobromatis fluidum	ʒ j—ij	
2699	†Oleum theobromatis (butter of cacao)	Externally	
2700	Theobromina	gr. j—v	Diuretic.
2701	†Thuja occidentalis (leaves) Arbor Vitæ.	ʒ ss—j	Tonic, alterative, stomachic, febrifuge, expectorant, diuretic, diaphoretic, emmenagogue, anthelmintic, astringent.
2702	Extractum thujæ occidentalis fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
2703	Tinctura thujæ occidentalis	ʒ ss—iv	
2704	Oleum thujæ occidentalis	♏v—x	
2705	Thymus vulgaris (herb) Thyme.	ʒ ss—j	Tonic, carminative, antispasmodic, stimulant, diuretic, diaphoretic, hemostatic, antiseptic. Thymol, antiseptic, antipyretic, and preventive of putrefaction.
2706	Extractum thymi fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
2707	†Oleum thymi	♏ j—iij	
2708	Thymol	gr. ss—ij	
2709	Thymus Serpyllum (herb)	ʒ ss—j	A mild excitant, stomachic, and antispasmodic.
2710	Tilia Americana (bark and flowers) Basswood.	ʒ j—ij	Antispasmodic, diaphoretic, sedative, emollient, discutient, vulnerary.
2711	Tilia Europæa (flowers) European lime tree.	ʒ j—ij	"
2712	Tinospora cordifolia (root) Gulancha.	ʒ ss—j	Tonic, antiperiodic, diuretic.
2713	Toddalia aculeata (root bark) Toddalia.	gr. v—xx	Tonic.
2714	Trianosperma ficifolia (root) Tayuya.	gr. ij—vj	Alterative.
2715	Trichostema lanatum (plant) Romaro.	——	Tonic, and dye.
2716	Trichostema lanceolata (herb) Blue farweed.	ʒ j—ij	Terebinthinate.
2717	Tricerastes glomerata (root) Durango.	gr. x—xx	Stimulant, bitter tonic.
2718	Trifolium pratense (flowers) Red clover.	ʒ ss—j	Detergent, stimulant, antispasmodic, deobstruent, sedative.
2719	Extractum trifolii pratensis	gr. v—xx	
2720	Extractum trifolii pratensis fluidum	ʒ ss—ij	
2721	Unguentum trifolii pratensis	Externally	
2722	Trifolium repens (flowers) White clover.	ʒ ss—j	Detergent, depurative.
2723	Trigonella fœnum-græcum (seed) Fenugreek.	Externally.	Mucilaginous, aromatic, emollient.
2724	Oleum fœni-græci	"	
2725	Trillium erectum (root) Beth root.	ʒ ss—j	Astringent, tonic, antiseptic, antispasmodic, emmenagogue.
2726	Extractum trillii fluidum	ʒ ss—ij	
2727	Trilliin	gr. ij—iv	
2728	Triosteum perfoliatum (rhizome) Fever root.	gr. xx—xxx	Tonic, cathartic, emetic.
2729	Extractum triostei fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
2730	*Triticum repens (root) Couch grass.	ʒ ss—j	Aperient, nutrient, demulcent, and feebly diuretic.
2731	*Extractum tritici fluidum	ʒ j—jv	
2732	Trixis fruticosa (root)		An active drastic.
2733	Acidum pipitzahoinici	gr. iij—v	
2734	Turnera aphrodisiaca (leaves) Damiana.	ʒ ss—j	Stimulant, alterative, tonic, diuretic, expectorant, nervine, emmenagogue, aphrodisiac.
2735	Extractum turneræ aphrodisiacæ	gr. v—xv	
2736	Extractum turneræ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
In fever, gonorrhœa, gleet.	80	Thallini.
Employed chiefly as a counter-irritant in rheumatism, gout, bruises, and in dyspnœa.	70 "	Pulveris thapsiæ garganicæ. Extracti thapsiæ garganicæ fluidi.
Restorative in all conditions of fatigue and exhaustion, opium poisoning, nervous headache, etc.	10 "	Infusi theæ. Extracti theæ fluidi.
Used as a beverage; the oil in suppositories.	15 " " "	Infusi theobromatis. Extracti theobromatis fluidi. Olei theobromatis. Theobrominæ.
In intermittent fever, scurvy, dropsy, rheumatism, amenorrhœa, pulmonary catarrh, worms, scurvy; locally, to ulcers, warts, cancerous and venereal excrescences.	60 " " "	Decocti thujæ occidentalis. Extracti thujæ occidentalis fluidi. Tincturæ thujæ occidentalis. Olei thujæ occidentalis.
In convalescence from exhausting diseases, colic, headache, collapse, catarrh, dyspepsia, flatulence. Thymol in antiseptic surgery, skin diseases, pertussis, typhoid fever, chylous urine, etc.	60 " " "	Infusi thymi vulgaris. Extracti thymi fluidi. Olei thymi. Thymolis.
In infantile diarrhœa, vesical catarrh; locally, for ulcers.	30	Infusi herbæ serpylli.
In nervous affections, for poultices in painful swellings.	16	Infusi tiliæ Americanæ.
" " "	16	Infusi tiliæ Europææ.
General debility, secondary syphilitic affection.	18	Infusi tinosporæ cordifoliæ.
In convalescence after exhausting diseases.	16	Pulveris toddaliæ aculeatæ.
In syphilis, dropsy, scrofula and skin diseases.	64	Pulveris trianospermiæ.
For coloring and strengthening the hair.	10	Tincturæ trichostemæ lanati.
In amenorrhœa, colds, etc.	14	Infusi tricostemæ lanceolatæ.
Debility, dyspepsia.	16	Infusi tricerastis glomeratæ.
In whooping cough, scrofula; externally, to burns, ulcers, and to promote healthy granulation.	17 " " "	Infusi trifolii pratensis. Extracti trifolii pratensis. Extracti trifolii pratensis fluidi. Unguenti trifolii pratensis.
In spasmodic cough; chiefly used in ointments.	16	Infusi trifolii repentis.
Used in poultices.	12 —	Decocti seminis fœnigræci. Olei fœnigræci.
Hæmoptysis, bronchorrhœa, to facilitate parturition.	22 " "	Infusi trillii erecti. Extracti trillii fluidi. Trilliini.
In dyspepsia, autumnal fever, hysteria.	38 "	Infusi triostei perfoliati. Extracti triostei fluidi.
Irritability of the bladder and urethra, renal calculus, prostatic enlargement.	18 "	Infusi tritici repentis. *Extracti tritici fluidi.
Constipation, dropsy, etc.	74 "	Radicis trixis fruticosæ. Acidi pipitzahoinici.
Impotence, spermatorrhœa, etc.	38 " "	Infusi turneræ aphrodisiacæ. Extracti Damianæ. Extracti Damianæ fluidi.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
2737	Turpethum Resin of turpeth.	ʒj—iij	Purgative.
2738	Tussilago farfara (leaves) Colt's foot.	ʒss—j	Alterative, tonic, expectorant, demulcent.
2739	Extractum tussilaginis fluidum	ʒj—ij	
2740	Typha latifolia (root) Cat tail flag.	ʒss—ij	Astringent, diuretic, emollient.
2741	*Ulmus fulva (bark) Slippery elm.	ʒij—iv	Emollient, demulcent, tonic, nutrient, diuretic, slightly astringent.
2742	*Mucilago ulmi		
2743	Umbellularia Californica (leaves) California laurel.	gr. v—xxx	Alterative, sedative, tonic.
2744	Extractum umbellulariæ Californicæ fluidum	♏x—xxx	
2745	Umbilicus pendulinus (herb) Navelwort.	ʒss—j	Tonic and diuretic.
2746	Unisema deltifolia (root) Shovel weed.	ʒss—j	Emollient, astringent, detergent.
2747	Uranii nitras Nitrate of uranium.	gr. ⅙—½	
2748	Urea	gr. v—x	Diuretic.
2749	Urechites suberecta [leaves] Savana flower	gr. ¼—½	A cumulative poison, emetic, cathartic, hypnotic.
2750	Extractum urechitis fluidum	♏v—xv	
2751	Urethane	gr. x—xxx	Hypnotic, sedative, emetic.
2752	Urtica dioica [root] Nettle.	ʒss—j	Astringent, tonic, and a very active diuretic.
2753	Extractum urticæ dioicæ fluidum	♏xx—xxx	
2754	Urtica pumila (plant)	ʒss—j	Alterative, tonic, stimulant, detergent, antiscorbutic.
	Pumiline	gr. ij—v	
2755	*Ustilago maidis Corn smut.	gr. xx—xxx	Parturient, hæmostatic. The corn silk, diuretic, demulcent, antiseptic.
2756	Extractum ustilaginis maidis fluidum	♏x—xxx	
2757	Uvaria triloba (seeds) American Papaw.	gr. x—ʒj	Emetic.
2758	Extractum uvariæ fluidum	♏x—xxx	
2759	Papayotin	gr. j—iv	
2760	Uva passa Raisins.	Ad libitum.	Laxative, nutrient, demulcent.
2761	Uvularia perfoliata [root] Bellwort.	ʒss—j	Tonic, demulcent, nervine, hepatic.
2762	Vaccinium corymbosum (fruit) Huckleberry.	Ad libitum.	Diuretic, astringent, antiscorbutic.
2763	Vaccinium crassifolium (plant) Creeping huckleberry.	gr. x—xxx	Astringent, diuretic.
2764	Extractum vaccinii fluidum	ʒss—j	
2765	Valeriana jatamansi [plant]	ʒss—j	Tonic, antispasmodic.
2766	Tinctura jatamansi	ʒss—j	
2767	*Valeriana officinalis (root) Valerian.	ʒj—ij	Nervine, tonic, stimulant, antispasmodic, vermifuge.
2768	*Abstractum valerianæ	gr. x—xxx	
2769	Extractum valerianæ	gr. v—x	
2770	*Extractum valerianæ fluidum	ʒss—j	
2771	*Tinctura valerianæ	ʒj—ij	
2772	*Tinctura valerianæ ammoniata	ʒss—ij	
2773	*Oleum valerianæ	♏j—iv	
2774	Amyl valerianas	♏iij—viij	Anodyne, hypnotic, stimulant.
2775	Morphia valerianas	gr. ⅛—¼	
2776	*Vanilla aromatica (fruit) Vanilla.	gr. ij—viij	Aromatic, stimulant, nervine.
2777	*Tinctura vanillæ	♏x—xxx	
2778	Veratrum album (root) White hellebore.	gr. ss—ij	An acro-narcotic poison, purgative, emetic.
2779	Extractum veratri albi fluidum	♏j—iv	
2780	Veratrum sabadilla Cevadilla.	gr. v—x	Acrid emetic, irritant, cathartic, rubefacient, insecticide, vermifuge, cardiac depressant.

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
	35	Decocti turpethi.
In chronic affections of the lungs.	18	Infusi tussilaginis farfaræ.
	"	Extracti tussilaginis fluidi.
Diarrhœa, dysentery, gonorrhœa.	16	Infusi typhæ latifoliæ.
In dysentery, diarrhœa, skin diseases, and for poultices.	5	Corticis ulmi fulvæ.
	"	Mucilaginis ulmi.
Neuralgia, headache, cerebro-spinal meningitis, rheumatism, atonic diarrhœa and bilious colic.	32	Pulveris umbellulariæ Californicæ.
	"	Extracti umbellulariæ fluidi.
In epilepsy; locally, in bruises.	15	Infusi umbilici pendulini.
	"	
Diarrhœa, ulcers, etc.	8	Infusi unisemæ deltifoliæ.
Diabetes mellitus.	80	Uranii nitratis.
Anasarca following scarlet fever.	64	Ureæ.
In endemic fever.	96	Pulveris urechitis suberectæ.
	"	Extracti urechitis fluidi.
In Bright's disease and affections of the heart, sleeplessness, and tetanus.	78	Urethanæ.
In uterine hemorrhage, diarrhœa, dysentery, gravel, jaundice, dropsy, piles.	28	Infusi urticæ dioicæ fluidi.
	"	Extracti urticæ dioicæ.
In paralysis, impotence, ulcers.	24	Infusi urticæ pumilæ.
Same as ergot.	60	Infusi ustilaginis maidis.
	"	Extracti ustilaginis maidis fluidi.
	66	Infusi uvariæ trilobæ.
	"	Extracti uvariæ fluidi.
	"	Papayotini.
To flavor infusions, etc.	4	Fructus uvæ passæ.
Locally, for sore mouth and throat; as a poultice for wounds and ulcers.	18	Infusi uvulariæ perfoliatæ.
The infusion of the bark for gargles.	5	Infusi vaccinii corymbosi.
In catarrhal inflammation of the genito-urinary tract, dropsy, diarrhœa, dysentery, gleet, chronic cystitis, etc.	16	Infusi vaccinii crassifolii.
	"	Extracti vaccinii fluidi.
In epilepsy, hysteria, convulsions.	22	Infusi jatamansi.
In hysteria, delirium tremens, hypochondriasis, epilepsy, restlessness, muscæ volitantes, diabetes, typhoid depression, neuralgia, infantile colic, and low forms of fever attended with restlessness.	35	Infusi valerianæ officinalis.
	"	Abstracti valerianæ
	"	Extracti valerianæ.
	"	Extracti valerianæ fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ valerianæ.
	"	Tincturæ valerianæ ammoniatæ.
In nervous headache.	"	Olei valerianæ.
	"	Amyl valerianatis.
Nephritis, colic, gastralgia, dyspnœa and wherever there is pain associated with spasm.	"	Morphiæ valerianatis.
	48	Pulveris vanillæ.
In hysteria, low fever, used principally as a flavor.	"	Tincturæ vanillæ.
Chiefly as a sternutatory, and in ointments against vermin and itch.	96	Pulveris veratri albi.
	"	Extracti veratri albi fluidi.
Chiefly used as a wash for lice.	92	Infusi veratri cevadillæ.
	"	Extracti veratri cevadillæ fluidi.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
2781	Extractum veratri cevadillæ fluidum	♏ij—v	
2782	*Veratria	g. 1-60—1-10	
2783	*Unguentum veratriæ	Externally.	
2784	*Oleatum veratriæ	"	
2785	*Veratrum viride (rhizome) American hellebore.	gr. ss—ij	A powerful arterial sedative, emetic.
2786	Extractum veratri viridis	gr. ⅛—¼	
2787	*Extractum veratri viridis fluidum	♏ j—iv	
2788	*Tinctura veratri viridis	♏ j—v	
2789	Veratriin (P. D & Co.)	gr. 1-16—¼	
2790	Verbascum thapsus (leaves and flowers) Mullein.	ʒ j—iij	Demulcent, diuretic, anodyne, antispasmodic.
2791	Extractum verbasci fluidum	ʒ ss—ij	
2792	Oleum verbasci thapsi	♏ x— ʒ j	
2793	Verbena hastata (root) Blue vervain.	gr. xx— ʒ j	Tonic, sudorific, emetic, expectorant, diaphoretic.
2794	Extractum verbenæ hastatæ fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
2795	Verbenin	gr. ij—iv	
2796	Verbena officinalis (herb) European vervain.	gr. xv—xxx	Tonic.
2797	Verbena urticifolia [root] White vervain.	gr. x—xxx	Tonic, expectorant, sudorific.
2798	Extractum verbenæ urticifoliæ fluidum	♏ xx—xxx	
2799	Vernonia anthelmintica [seed] Kalee-Jeeree.		Alterative, anthelmintic.
2800	Vernonia fasciculata [herb] Iron weed.	ʒ ss—j	Bitter tonic, alterative, deobstruent.
2801	Vernonia officinalis (herb) Speedwell.	ʒ ss—j	Alterative, tonic, diuretic, expectorant, diaphoretic.
2802	Extractum vernoniæ fluidum	ʒ j—ij	
2803	Viburnum dentatum (bark) Arrow wood.	ʒ ss—j	Alterative, diuretic, stimulant, detergent.
2804	Viburnum opulus (bark) High cranberry.	ʒ ss—j	Alterative, tonic, sedative, antispasmodic.
2805	*Extractum viburni opuli fluidum	ʒ ss—ij	
2806	Viburnin	gr. j—iij	
2807	*Viburnum prunifolium (bark of the root) Black haw.	ʒ ss—j	Astringent, alterative, uterine tonic, sedative, diuretic, antispasmodic.
2808	Extractum viburni prunifolii	gr. iij—x	
2809	*Extractum viburni prunifolii fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
2810	Victorialis longa (root) Allermann root.	ʒ ss—j	Antispasmodic.
2811	*Vinum album White wine.	ʒ j—iv	Stimulant, restorative.
2812	*Vinum aromaticum Aromatic wine.	Externally	Stimulant.
2813	*Vinum rubrum Port wine.	At discretion	Stimulant, restorative.
2814	Vinum Xericum Sherry wine.	"	" "
2815	Viola odorata (flowers) Sweet violet.	ʒ ss—j	Mucilaginous, emollient, laxative expectorant.
2816	Viola pedata (plant) Blue violet.	ʒ ss—j	" " "
2817	Viola rostrata (herb) Canker violet.	ʒ ss—j	" " "
2818	*Viola tricolor (herb) Pansy.	ʒ i—ij	Diuretic, alterative, expectorant, mucilaginous and vulnerary.
2819	Extractum violæ tricoloris fluidum	ʒ ss—j	
2820	Wyethia helenoides (root) California sunflower.	ʒ j—ij	Diaphoretic, diuretic.
2821	Xanthium spinosum (herb) Spiny-clot-burr.	—— ——	Alterative, stimulant, depurative, diuretic, diaphoretic, sialagogue, hæmostatic.
2822	Extractum xanthii spinosi fluidum	♏ x—xxx	
2823	Xanthium strumarium (leaves) Clot-burr.	ʒ ss—j	Styptic, hæmostatic.
2824	Extractum xanthii strumarii fluidum	ʒ i—ij	" "

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
	"	Veratrinæ.
In neuralgia, myalgia, sciatica.	"	Unguenti veratrinæ.
	"	Oleati veratrinæ.
In inflammation, pneumonia, acute rheumatism, nervous asthma, cardiac hypertrophy.	90	Pulveris veratri viridis.
	"	Extracti veratri viridis.
	"	Extracti veratri viridis fluidi.
	"	Tincturæ veratri viridis.
	"	Veratriini.
Coughs, catarrh, phthisis, diarrhœa, dysentery, piles, asthma; locally, for ulcers.	20	Infusi verbasci thapsi.
	"	Extracti verbasci fluidi.
	"	Olei verbasci thapsi.
In intermittent fever, scrofula, colds, gravel, worms and suppressed menstruation.	40	Infusi verbenæ hastatæ.
	"	Extracti verbenæ hastatæ fluidi.
	"	Verbenini.
In headache and debility.	10	Infusi verbenæ officinalis.
Malarial fever, debility, dyspepsia, opium habit; locally, in rhus poisoning.	30	Infusi verbenæ urticifoliæ.
	"	Extracti verbenæ urticifoliæ fluidi.
In white leprosy and other skin diseases.	40	Infusi vernoniæ anthelminticæ.
In amenorrhœa, leucorrhœa, intermittent and bilious fevers.	16	Infusi vernoniæ fasciculatæ.
In croup, catarrh, jaundice, scrofula, renal and skin diseases.	20	Infusi vernoniæ officinalis.
	"	Extracti vernoniæ fluidi.
Externally and internally in cancer.	44	Infusi viburni dentati.
In puerperal convulsions, asthma, hysteria, dysmenorrhœa, muscular spasms, after pains.	52	Infusi viburni opuli.
	"	Extracti viburni opuli fluidi.
	"	Viburnini.
In threatened abortion, after pains, dysmenorrhœa, menorrhagia, diarrhœa, dysentery, colic, hemorrhages, palpitation of the heart, and as a wash for sore eyes.	35	Infusi viburni prunifolii.
	"	Extracti viburni prunifolii.
	"	Extracti viburni prunifolii fluidi.
In spasms of pregnant women.	18	Infusi victorialis longæ.
In debility, etc.	54	Vini albi.
Used principally as an external application.	58	Vini aromatici.
In low and sinking stages of fever, tetanus, chorea, in convalescence from severe diseases.	60	Vini rubri.
" " "	58	Vini Xerici.
Colds, coughs, sore throat.	16	Syrupi violæ odoratæ.
" "	16	Infusi violæ pedatæ.
" "	16	Infusi violæ rostratæ.
In crusta lactea, etc. Sometimes given internally in bronchitis and cutaneous diseases.	20	Infusi violæ tricoloris.
	"	Extracti violæ tricoloris fluidi.
Dropsy, renal diseases.	12	Decocti wyethiæ helenoidis.
Used internally and externally for hemorrhages, bites of poisonous insects, retention of urine, etc.	48	Infusi xanthii spinosi.
	"	Extracti xanthii spinosi fluidi.
" "	40	Infusi xanthii strumarii.
	"	Extracti xanthii strumarii fluidi.

No.	Remedies.	Dose.	Properties.
2825	Xanthorrhiza apiifolia (root) . . . . . Yellow root.	ʒ ss—j	Tonic, alterative.
2826	*Xanthoxylum fraxineum (bark) . . . . Prickly ash.	gr. v—xxx	Tonic, alterative, stimulant, diaphoretic, carminative, emmenagogue, sialagogue, lactagogue.
2827	Extractum xanthoxyli fraxinei	gr. iij—x	
2828	*Extractum xanthoxyli fluidum	♏ x—xxx	
2829	Oleum xanthoxyli	♏ j—iij	
2830	Xanthoxylin	gr. j—ij	
2831	Xylol	gr. x—xv	Stimulant, antiseptic.
2832	*Zinci acetas . . . . . Acetate of Zinc.	gr. ½—ij	Tonic, antispasmodic, emetic; externally, as an astringent.
2833	*Zinci bromidum . . . . . Bromide of zinc.	gr. ss—v	Tonic antispasmodic, emetic.
2834	Zinci carbolas . . . . . Carbolate of zinc.	"	Antiseptic, tonic.
2835	*Zinci carbonis præcipitatus . . . . . Precipitated carbonate of zinc.	gr. ij—iij	Astringent.
2836	*Zinci chloridum . . . . . Chloride of zinc.	gr. ss—j	A powerful escharotic, deodorizer, disinfectant, alterative, tonic.
2837	*Zinci chloridum liquor . . . . . Solution chloride of zinc.	Externally	Disinfectant.
2838	Zinci cyanuretum . . . . . Cyanide of zinc.	gr. 1-16—¼	Allied to hydrocyanic acid.
2839	Zinci ferro-cyanuretum . . . . . Ferro-cyanuret of zinc.	gr. ¼—j	" "
2840	*Zinci Iodidum . . . . . Iodide of zinc.	gr. ss—ij	Tonic, alterative, antispasmodic.
2841	Zinci lactas . . . . . Lactate of zinc.	gr. ½—j	Tonic, antispasmodic.
2842	*Zinci oxidum . . . . . Oxide of zinc.	gr. ij—v	Tonic, antispasmodic, emetic; locally, astringent, detergent, exsiccative.
2843	*Unguentum zinci oxidi	Externally.	
2844	Oleatum zinci	"	
2845	Zinci phosphas . . . . . Phosphate of zinc.	gr. j—ij	Nervine, tonic, stimulant.
2846	*Zinci phosphidum . . . . . Phosphite of zinc.	gr. 1-50—⅛	Allied to phosphorus.
2847	*Zinci sulphas . . . . . Sulphate of zinc.	gr. 1-10—xx	Tonic, astringent, emetic, antiseptic, antispasmodic.
2848	Zinci sulpho-carbolas . . . . . Sulpho-carbolate of zinc.	gr. j--iij	Astringent, antiseptic.
2849	Zinci tannas . . . . . Tannate of zinc.	gr. j—v	Tonic, astringent.
2850	Zinci valerianas . . . . . Valerianate of zinc.	gr. ss—ij	Tonic, nervine, antispasmodic.
2851	Zingiber officinale (root) . . . . . Ginger.	gr. x—xx	Stimulant, carminative, rubefacient, tonic, sialagogue.
2852	*Extractum zingiberis fluidum	♏ v—xxx	
2853	*Tinctura zingiberis	ʒ ss—ij	
2854	*Syrupus zingiberis	ʒ j—iv	
2855	*Zingiber oleoresina	gr. ss—j	
2856	Zingiber Mexicana . . . . . Mexican ginger.	gr. x—xxx	Aromatic, stimulant, carminative.
2857	Extractum zingiberis Mexicanæ fluidum	♏ x—xx	

Employment.	Force.	Genitive Form.
Debility, dyspepsia.	24	Infusi xanthorrhizæ apiifoliæ.
In debility, rheumatism, tertiary syphilis, hepatic derangement, in low typhoid fever, in relaxed mucous tissue; the berries, in Asiatic cholera.	50 " " " "	Infusi xanthoxyli. Extracti xanthoxyli. Extracti xanthoxyli fluidi. Olei xanthoxyli. Xanthoxylini.
In angina, and to lessen fetid exhalations in small-pox.	60	Xylol.
Gonorrhœa, gleet, leucorrhœa, etc.	66	Zinci acetatis.
Epilepsy, chorea.	78	Zinci bromidi.
Croup, diphtheria, foul stomach.	70	Zinci carbolatis.
Burns, scalds, bed sores, ulcers, skin diseases.	50	Zinci carbonatis præcipitati.
In cancer, lupus, gonorrhœal opthalmia; internally, for scrofula, epilepsy, etc.	94	Zinci chloridi.
To neutralize noxious effluvia.	94	Zinci chloridi liquoris.
Epilepsy, chorea, etc.	98	Zinci cyanureti.
" "	98	Zinci ferro-cyanureti.
In chorea, scrofula, cachexia, enlarged tonsils.	84	Zinci iodidi.
In epilepsy.	50	Zinci lactatis.
Spasmodic asthma, chorea, hysteria, phthisis, diarrhœa, dysentery; locally, for sore nipples and sone forms of skin diseases.	40 " "	Zinci oxidi. Unguenti zinci oxidi. Oleati zinci.
Locomotor ataxia, general paralysis, etc.	90	Zinci phosphatis.
" "	96	Zinci phosphidi.
Chorea, epilepsy, hysteria, asthma, dysentery; locally, for apththæ, opthalmia, gonorrhœa, ulcers, etc.	70	Zinci sulphatis.
Urethritis, leucorrhœa, otorrhœa.	88	Zinci sulpho-carbolatis.
Dyspepsia, phthisis; locally, to inflamed mucous surfaces.	60	Zinci tannatis.
In hysteria, epilepsy, hiccough, chorea, neuralgia, and convulsive affections in children.	68	Zinci valerianatis.
Flatulence, colic, atonic dyspepsia, nausea, gout, rheumatism, cholera morbus, chronic bronchitis, hysteria, cramp, and to obviate tenesmus.	35 " " "	Infusi zingiberis officinalis. Extracti zingiberis fluidi. Tincturæ zingiberis. Syrupi zingiberis. Zingiberis oleoresinæ.
Same as in Jamaica ginger.	30 "	Infusi zingiberis Mexicanæ. Extracti zingiberis Mexicanæ fluidi.

PRESCRIPTIONS.

NOTE.—Every prescription is compounded in keeping with the character of its ingredients, therefore unneccessy details in preparing them are not given in this collection. As fluids nearly always go by fluid measure, the usual prefix f. before the quantity allowed is omitted; neither is it necessary always to inform the druggist that a preparation should be made into an ointment, lotion, etc., where the M. is all that is sufficient, as the combination of the ingredients themselves unmistakably shows the nature of the compound; and if this is not sufficiently clear, the direction in plain English as to how the medicine is to be used, gives all information required. To the non-professional the pedantry of medical prescriptions should never go beyond the field of absolute utility. To enforce extreme care, it is well enough for the prescription itself to be in Latin; but the instructions for its preparation and administration should be in plain English.

A great fault in filling prescriptions, in particular, those of pills, is the defective mixing and trituration of their ingredients, either through carelessness, or under the erroneous idea that each ingredient in a prescription is to perform its own individual function, where it is often the case that the physiological effect of the formula is mainly if not entirely brought about through the combination itself.

The sign asterick *, at the head of any prescription, indicates that the formula has been specially recommended by its author.

The "REMEDIES RECOMMENDED" for some diseases are very numerous, and what may excite astonishment is, that some of those diseases that are in a great measure considered incurable, as phthisis, cancer, etc., carry with them the greatest number. It will be readily perceived that relatively but few positive curative remedies for the disease itself is given in each list; but for the incidental treatment of the disease, that is, its symptoms and complications, the list may necessarily be extensive and of great value to the practitioner in consultation. All remedies mentioned in these headings are well authenticated, but the authenticity is not given, as the object is only to point out what had been used in any given disease, and thus make it a suggestive matter to the consultant to strike out on an original line of treatment of his own, having this guidance before him. Where he is not familiar with any given remedy, the department of Therapeutics will come to his aid, and under the FORCE given he may proceed with confidence and security. The classical terms of most of these remedies, if not all of them may be found in the general index of medicines.

AUTHENTICATED PRESCRIPTIONS.

(DISEASES ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED.)

ABDOMINAL OBESITY.

Remedies Recommended.

Ammonium, bromide of
Arsenic.
Baptisia.
Cathartics.
Fucus vesiculosus.
Grapes.
Iodine.
Iron, chloride of
Lemons.
Mercury.
Nux vomica.
Ox-gall
Phosphorus.
Potassa, liquor.
Potassium, iodide of
Taraxacum.

ABDOMINAL OBESITY.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

FOR ABDOMINAL PLETHORA.

2858.

℞ Extracti colocynthidis compositi . ʒj
Extracti jalapæ,
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . āā ℈ij gr.v
Gambogiæ . . . . . gr. x
M. Divide into 45 pills. S. Dose from one to three pills. —U. S. D.

BEER DRINKER'S BELLY.

2859.

℞ Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ gentianæ compositæ . . ʒvj
Tincturæ limonis . . . . . ♏xij
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day. —Atkinson.

SCROFULOUS ENLARGEMENT OF THE ABDOMEN.

2860.

℞ Potassii iodidi,
Potassii chloratis . . . . . āā ʒj
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒij
M. Divide into 12 powders, of which one is to be taken night and morning in half a pint of milk. —Erichsen.

WHEN ACCOMPANIED BY CHLOROSIS.

2861.

℞ Ferri et potassii tartratis,
Potassii iodidi . . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ℥iv
Syrupi . . . . . ℥x
M. S. Tablespoonful three times a day. —Mialhe.

2862.

℞ Ferri iodidi . . . . . gr. xxj
Tincturæ calumbæ . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls thrice a day. —Ashwell.

IN ABDOMINAL CONGESTION, GENERAL PLETHORA, DROPSY, ETC.

2863.

℞ Hydrargyri subchloridi,
Extracti colchici acetatis,
Extracti aloes,
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . āā gr. j
M. For one pill. Dose—Two pills for the first dose, and one repeated every four hours with a dose of cascara cordial, until the bowels are thoroughly acted upon. —Kirby.

ABDOMINAL PLETHORA.

2864.

℞ Potassii bicarbonatis,
Sodii sulphatis . . . . . āā ʒjv
Dissolve in 1½ pints of water, and add
Acidi tartarici . . . . . ʒij
Cork quickly and firmly. One-third to be taken thrice daily. —Potter.

ABORTION.

Remedies Recommended.

FOR THE PREVENTION OF PREMATURE LABOR.

Arsenic.
Asafetida.
Black cohosh.
Black haw.
Cannabis indica.
Caulophyllum.
Chloral.
Cramp bark.
Gold, chloride of
Hamamelis.
Hops.

Hyoscyamus.
Iron.
Jamaica dogwood.
Lead, acetate of
Opium.
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, iodide of
Tannin with opium.
Venesection.

ABORTIFACIENTS.

Aloes.
Black cohosh.
Borax.
Cantharides.
Carbonic acid gas.
Chloroform.
Corn smut.
Cotton root.
Digitalis.
Drastics.
Enema (stimulating).
Ergot.
Gun powder.
Hot bath.
Hot water.
Ice.
Mistletoe.
Potassium sulphate of
Pilocarpine (hypodermically).
Quinine.
Ruta.
Sabina.
Tansy.
Turpentine enemata.

ABORTION.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

TO PREVENT ABORTION.

2865.

℞ Extracti stramonii fluidi . . . . ♏x
Extracti viburni fluidi . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Give a teaspoonful every half hour for three or four doses. After the patient is quiet, continue the viburnum three times a day.
—C. D. R. Kirk, M. D.

2866.

℞ Extracti viburni fluidi . . . . . ʒiv
Chloratis hydratis . . . . . ℈iv
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Tablespoonful every 2 or 3 hours.
—Culien.

2867.

℞ Decocti amyli . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Inject into the rectum, and repeat every night or oftener, according to existing circumstances. —Lever.

THREATEND ABORTION.

2868.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti,
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . āā ʒij
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥ix
M. S. Let ʒij be rubbed over sacrum and groin. —Eades.

IN IMPENDING ABORTION FROM IRRITABILITY OF THE UTERUS.

2869.

℞ Syrupi juglandis . . . . . ʒiv
Extracti hyoscyami fluidi . . . . ʒj
Olei sassafras . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Tablespoonful.—Dr. Rezin Thomson.

2870.

℞ Tincturæ cannabis indicæ . . . . ʒss
S. From 5 to 20 drops every 2 to 4 hours.
—Clendenning.

IN HABITUAL ABORTION.

2871.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒj
Dose: From 5 to 8 drops, increasing the dose to 20 and 30 drops as pregnancy advances, with an occasional omission for a week or two.
—Dr. Alfred Meadows.

MODES OF INDUCING ABORTION.

2872.

1. Evacuation of the liquor amnii by puncturing the membranes.
2. The administration of certain drugs, particularly ergot of rye.
3. The injection of water into the vagina.*
4. The injection of water into the uterus.*
5. The injection of atmospheric air** or carbonic acid gas within the uterus.
6. Galvanism.
7. Irritation of the mammæ by means of cupping-glasses.
8. Separation of the membranes from the uterine wall, as far as is practicable, with the finger.
9. Insertion of a long gum-elastic catheter between the membranes and the wall of the uterus.
10. Dilatation of the vagina by means of air bag.
11. Dilation of the os uteri by air bag.
12. Dilation of the os uteri by means of sponge tents.

Most of these are open to the objections, that they are uncertain, or have unpleasant sequelæ.
—Clemont Godson, M. D.

---

*Vide On the Douche, read by Dr. G. P. Hachenberg, before the Ohio State Medical Convention, June 5, 1855.

**Vide On the Relation of Atmospheric Air to the Human body, by Dr. G. P. Hachenberg, Western Lancet, Vol. XV, No. 10.

ABSCESS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid boric.
Acid carbolic.
Acid salicylic.
Acid tannic.
Alcohol.
Allium.
Ammonium, chloride of
Arnica.
Belladonna.
Boroglycerid.
Calcium, sulphide of
Calcium, lacto phosphate of
Cantharis.
Chloral.
Cod-liver oil.
Ether.
Fomentations.
Glycerine
Hops.
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Lime, phosphate of
Mercury, oleate of.
Moxa.
Opium.
Permanganate of potassium.
Phosphate of lime.
Potassa.
Poultices.
Resorcin.
Sarsaparilla.
Silver, nitrate of
Soap.
Sulphides
Spiritus Mindereri.
Tomato poultice.
Turpentine.

ABSCESS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

TO ABORT AN ABSCESS.

2873.

℞ Extracti aconiti fluidi,
Extracti belladonnæ fluidi,
Extracti opii fluidi . . . . . āā ʒ j
M. S. Apply with a brush as needed to ease pain; also give fl. ext. phytolacca internally.
—Am. Doc.

2874.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒ j
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ jss
Aquæ . . . . . Oxij
M. Inject into the cavity of the abscess through a free issue. Cover the parts with a thick layer of charpie, impregnated with the solution. —Lucus.

IN ABSCESSES AND CARBUNCLES.

2875.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ,
Glycerini, ... āā ʒ j
Make an ointment and apply to the part.
—Ringer.

TO PREVENT SUPPURATION.

2876.

℞ Sodii hypophosphitis,
Calcii hypophosphitis . . . . āā gr. xx
M. Divide into 10 powders. S. Take one thrice daily. —Churchill.

LUMBAR ABSCESS.

2877.

℞ Acidi sulphurosi,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒ ij
M. S. Inject a sufficient quantity daily.
—Dr. O. Vincent.

TO CORRECT FETOR.

2878.

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Inject into the cavity.

FOR SINUSES.

2879.

℞ Liquoris plumbi acetatis. . . . . ʒ j
Zinci sulphatis,
Cupri sulphatis. . . . . āā ʒ ss
Aceti vini albi . . . . . ʒ vjss
M. S. Inject.
—Villates.

IN COLD OR TUBERCULAR ABSCESS.

2880.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒ ij
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒ ijss
M. Inject the abscess cavity after evacuating the pus.
—Billroth.

PREVENTIVE.

2881.

℞ Calcii sulphitis . . . . . gr. ij
Sacchari lactis . . . . . ℈ j
M. S. Take one powder every hour or two.
—Ringer.

ACIDITY.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, benzoic.
Acid, carbolic.
Acid, lactic.
Acid, muriatic.
Acid phosphoric.
Acid, sulphurous.
Acid, tannic.
Alkalies.
Ammonia, solutions of
Argilla.
Aromatic spirits of ammonia.
Bismuth.
Charcoal.
Chalk, prepared.
Creosote.
Glycerine.
Ipecac.

Kino.
Lead, acetate of
Lime water.
Manganese, oxide of
Magnesium, carbonate of
Mercury.
Nux vomica.
Ox gall.
Potassium, carbonates of
Pulsatilla.
Silver, nitrate of.
Silver, oxide of.
Sodium, bi-carbonate of
Sulphites.
Rhine wine.

ACIDITY.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

ACIDITY OF THE PRIMÆ VIÆ.

2882.

℞ Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . ♏xvj
Misturæ amygdalæ . . . . . ℥ij
Extracti opii fluidi . . . . . ♏v
Make a draught. To be taken three times a day. —Dr. A. T. Thompson.

2883.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis,
Sodii bicarbonatis,
Cretæ præparatæ . . . . . āā ʒj
M. Divide into 12 powders. S. One after each meal. —Trousseau.

2884.

℞ Tincturæ gentianæ compositæ,
Extracti valerianæ fluidi . . . āā ℥iv
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒj
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒiij
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏x
M. S. One teaspoonful after meals.

IN ACIDITY AND HEARTBURN.

2885.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒv
Potassii nitratis . . . . . ʒj
M. For 20 powders. Take one, two or three times a day. At the same time free excretion from the liver and bowels must be sustained, while exercise and diet are duly attended to. —Aitken.

IN ACIDITY AND CONSTIPATION.

2886.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ menthæ viridis . . . . . ℥x
Vini Colchici seminis,
Syrupi . . . . . āā ℥j
Magnesiæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. From one to three tablespoonfuls every two hours, until from four to six stools are produced in twenty-four hours.
—National Dispensatory.

IN DIARRHŒA DUE TO ACIDITY.

2887.

℞ Tincturæ lupuli . . . . . ʒvj
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . ʒvj
Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒij
Extracti opii liquidi . . . . . ♏xxv
Misturæ cretæ . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. One tablespoonful every three hours. —Tanner.

2888.

℞ Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . . ʒjss
Spiritus ætheris compositi . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ anisi . . . . . ℥iiss
M. S. Dose, the one-third part, frequently repeated. —Druitt.

IN FLATULENT ACIDITY.

2889.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . ʒss
Extracti rhei . . . . . ʒj
M. Make into 30 pills. S. Dose, one pill. —Paris.

2890.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis,
Bismuthi subcarbonatis,
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . āā ʒj
Spiritus ammonii aromatici . . . . ʒij
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls three times a day half hour before food.

IN ACID DYSPEPSIA.

2891.

℞ Magnesiæ . . . . . ʒss
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Cretæ præparatæ . . . . . ℈iv
Sacchari . . . . . ʒiiss
M. Divide into 10 powders. One before each of the two principal meals. —Piorry.

ACID DYSPEPSIA.

2892.

℞ Infusi chiratæ . . . . . ℥viij
Sodii carbonatis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Tablespoonful thrice daily.—Reese.

2893.

℞ Magnesiæ . . . . . gr. xv
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. v
M. Divide into 10 powders. S. One to be taken before eating. —Ibid.

2894.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ℈vij
Magnesii carbonatis . . . . . ʒiiss
Calcii carbonatis præcipitati . . . ʒv
Sacchari . . . . . ℥iij
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ʒj
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 100 troches. Two or three before the principal meals. —Guipon.

FOR CHILDREN.

2895.

℞ Hydrargyri cum creta . . . . . gr. viij
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . gr. xij
Pulveris nucis myristicæ . . . . gr. iij
M. Divide into 4 parts. S. Take one powder morning and night. —Gerhard.

IN ATONIC ACID DYSPEPSIA.

2896.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒ iv
Tincturæ zingiberis . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ gentianæ compositæ . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ v
M. S. Dose, two teaspoonfuls.

2897.

℞ Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒ iss
Acidi hydrochlorici diluti . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ puræ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ viij
M. S. Teaspoonful with water before each meal. —Wm. J. Haine, M. D.

2898.

℞ Sodæ carbonatis . . . . . ʒ iss
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . ℈ j
Tincturæ calumbæ . . . . . ℥ ss
Spiritus anisi,
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ āā ℥ ss
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥ viss
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls two or three times a day. —Samuel Fenwick, M. D.

2899.

℞ Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ℥ j
Sig. Five drops a quarter of an hour before food three times daily. —Ringer.

IN EXCESS OF ACIDITY.

2900.

℞ Acidi benzoici . . . . . gr. iij
Glycerini . . . . . ♏ j
For one pill. Ten or twelve of these must be given daily. —Sir Henry Thompson.

2901.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒ iij
Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. ij—v
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥ j
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ℥ iij
M. S. A tablespoonful three or four times daily for adults. —Potter.

ADYNAMIA.

(Debility; deficiency of vital power.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid Phosphoric.
Alcohol.
Ammonia, carbonate of
Ammonia, aromatic spirits of
Arsenic.
Bitters.
Blood-root.
Calumba.
Cascarilla.
Chamomile.
Cholagogue purgatives.
Cinchona.
Citrate of iron and ammonium
Cod-liver oil.
Eucalyptus.
Gentian.
Golden seal.
Hypophosphites.
Iron.
Lime, phosphate of
Malt liquors.
Morphine.
Nux vomica.
Phosphorus.
Quinine.
Sarsaparilla.
Sea bathing.
Strychnia.
Tonics.
Wines.
Zinc, oxide of

ADYNAMIA.

Formula of Selected Remedies.

FOR NERVOUS DEBILITY.

2902.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒ j
Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒ v
Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . . ℥ ij
Syrupi limonis . . . . . ad ℥ vj
M. S. A teaspoonful in water thrice daily.

2903.*

℞ Cinchonæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . ʒ j
Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. vij
Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iv
Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . O j
M. S. Teaspoonful after each meal.
—Dr. D.W. Yandell.

2904.

℞ Sodii hypophosphitis . . . . . ʒ ss
Infusi gentianæ compositi . . . ℥ vj
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls to be taken twice a day just before meal. —Tilt.

2905.

℞ Ferri et ammoniæ citratis . . . . ʒ ss
Spiritus vini gallici . . . . . ℥ j
Vini pepsini . . . . . ʒ iv
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥ vj
M. One half to be taken every day at dinner. —Tanner.

IN DEBILITY WITH NERVOUS IRRITABILITY.

2906.

℞ Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . . ʒ iss
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ʒ ss
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . ʒ j
Infusi aurantii . . . . . ad ℥ viij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls three times a day.
—Tanner.

IN NERVOUS PROSTRATION.

2907.

℞ Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . . ℥i
Elixir calisayæ . . . . . ℥iv
Elixir ammonii valerianatis . . . . ℥ij
Glycerinæ . . . . . ℥iij
Vini albi . . . . . ad O j
M. S. One to three tablespoonfuls three to four times a day. —J. W. Holmes, M. D.

DEBILITY FROM TOWNLIFE OR OVERWORK.

2908.

℞ Ferri phosphatis,
Calcii carbonatis . . . . . āā gr.xx
M. Divide into 20 powders; give one thrice daily. —Ringer.

MENTAL EXHAUSTION, LOSS OF MEMORY, CEREBRAL SOFTENING, IMPOTENCY, ETC.

2909.

℞ Phosphori gr.1-100
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. ¼
Make into a pill. S. One three times a day.

IN GREAT EXHAUSTION, WITH LOW MUTTERING DELIRIUM AND RESTLESSNESS.

2910.

℞ Tincturæ quiniæ compositæ . . . . ℥j
Glycerini,
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici,
Spiritus ætheris . . . . . āā ʒiij
Extracti opii liquidi . . . . . ♏xxx
Infusi aurantii . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. One-sixth part every 6 hours.—Tanner.

DEBILITY IN THE LAST STAGE OF DISEASE.

2911.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis,
Pulveris acaciæ,
Sacchari . . . . . āā ʒjss
Spiritus ætheris compositæ,
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ āā ʒjss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iijss
M. S. Tablespoonful.

DEBILITY IN PHTHISIS.

2912.

℞ Amygdalæ persicæ acinosæ . . . . ℥j
Alchohol diluti . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. Dose: ℥ss—j.

IN HABITUAL CONSTIPATION WITH DEBILITY.

2913.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xij
Tincturæ ferri perchloridi . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ lupuli . . . . . ʒvj
Magnesiæ sulphatis . . . . . ℥j
Infusi lupuli . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls three hours after breakfast. —Tanner.

2914.

℞ Extracti cascaræ sagradæ fluidi,
Extracti malti,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. A teaspoonful three times a day.
—Detroit Lancet.

IN DEBILITY WITH FLATULENCE.

2915.

℞ Ammoniæ carbonatis . . . . . ʒss
Spiritus ætheris . . . . . ʒiij
Infusi caryophylli . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls three times a day.
—Tanner.

IN DEBILITATED WOMEN FROM FREQUENT CHILD-BEARING AND DIARRHŒA.

2916.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis,
Ferri sulphatis,
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . āā gr. xij
M. Make into twelve pills. S. One twice a day. —Prof. Gunning S. Bedford.

IN DEBILITY, ESPECIALLY IN CHILDREN.

2917.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi oleici . . . . . ℥j
Olei olivæ . . . . . ℥ij
Dissolve the quinine in the acid with the aid of a gentle heat, and add the oil. S. Apply twice daily to the entire surface, and should be well rubbed in. —Dr. Andrew H. Smith.

FOR DEBILITY IN ANÆMIA.

2918.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒiij
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒj
Strychninæ liquoris (1 gr. to 1 ℥) . ʒij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥iv
M. S. One to two teaspoonfuls three times a day. —Dr. D. S. Brainard.

IN DEBILITY AFTER ACUTE DISEASE.

2919.

℞ Extracti boldo fluidi . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . ℥ij
Syrupi . . . . . ℥j
M. S. A teaspoonful every three hours.

IN EXHAUSTION FROM PAIN.

2920.

℞ Mixturæ spiritus vini gallici . . . . ℥j
Extracti opii liquidi . . . . . ♏v
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ♏xl
M. S. To be taken every four hours.
—Tanner.

IN EXHAUSTION WITH AN IRRITABLE STOMACH.

2921.*

℞ Ferri et quiniæ citratis . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ chiratæ . . . . . ʒiss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. One-sixth part three times a day.
—Tanner.

IN DEBILITY WITH A STRUMOUS TAINT, CHRONIC RHEUMATISM, GOUT, ETC.

2922.

℞ Tincturæ quiniæ compositæ . . . . ℥j
Syrupi ferri iodidi . . . . . ʒiij
Infusi calumbæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. One-sixth part three times a day.
—Tanner.

DEBILITY AND INDIGESTION.

2923.

℞ Ferri lactatis,
Pulveris glycyrrhizæ . . . . . āā ʒj
Mellis, q. s.
M. Make into 40 pills. S. One to six to be taken daily.—M. Trousseau.

AFTER PAINS.

Remedies Recommended.

Antipyrin.
Atropia.
Belladonna ointment.
Black haw.
Borax.
Camphor.
Chlorodyne.
Chloroform.
Chloral.
Cimicifuga.
Codeia.
Cohosh, black.
Ergot.
Gelsemium.
Hot water injection.
Morphine (hypodermically).
Nitrite amyl (inhalation).
Opium.
Poultices, warm.
Quinine.
Snake root, button.
Sodium, salicylate of
Squaw weed.

AFTER PAINS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

2924.

℞ Codeiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. v
Chloralis hydratis,
Ammonii bromidi . . . . . āā ʒij
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒv
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls at bed time.
—Chicago Med. Times.

2925.

℞ Pulveris camphoræ,
Cretæ præparatæ,
Pulveris glycyrrhizæ . . . . āā gr. xx
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
M. Divide into eight pills. S. One every three hours until relieved. —Tully.

2926.

℞ Extracti gelsemii fluidi . . . . ♏ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One tablespoonful every half hour until relieved. —Holt.

2927.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xv
Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. Filter. S. Five drops hypodermically.

2928.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ʒss
Linimenti saponis compositi . . . ʒv
M. S. Apply over the seat of the pain.
—Barker.

2929.

℞ Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. j
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ss
M. For two pills. S. One or two repeated as required. —Kirby.

ALBUMINURIA.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid benzoic.
Acic gallic.
Acid hydrocyanic.
Acid tannic.
Aconite.
Alkalies.
Alum.
Ammonia, benzoate of
Arsenic.
Bath, Turkish.
Belladonna.
Blisters.
Bromides.
Broom.
Caffeine.
Cannabis indica.
Cantharis.
Chimaphila.
Chloral.
Cinchona.
Cod liver oil.
Copaiba.
Croton oil.
Damiana.
Diaphoretics.
Digitalis.
Diuretics.
Dry cupping.
Elaterium.
Ether, nitrous.
Ergot.
Eucalyptus.
Fuchsin.
Gold, chloride of
Guaiacum.
Hydrastis.
Iodine.
Iron, chloride of
Iron, iodide of
Jaborandi.
Juniper, oil of
Lead, acetate of
Lemons.
Lime water.
Lithia, citrate of
Milk.
Nitroglycerin.
Opium.
Oxygen.
Pilocarpine.
Potassium, bicarbonate of

Potassium, bitartrate of
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, iodide of
Potassium, nitrate of
Quinine.
Rhatany.
Senega.
Sodium, bicarbonate of
Sodium, salicylate of
Strychnine.
Sulphur.
Tartrates.
Tartarized antimony.
Turpentine.
Urea.
Water.

ALBUMINURIA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

ACUTE ALBUMINURIA.

2930.

℞ Acidi gallici . . . . . ʒ ij
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒ ss
Tincturæ lupuli . . . . . ʒ j
Infusi lupuli . . . . . ʒ vj
M. S. A teaspoonful three times a day.
—Wm. Aiken, M. D.

2931.

℞ Infusi digitalis,
Infusi ergotæ,
Infusi jaborandi . . . . . āā ʒ ij
M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day.
—Thompson.

2932.

℞ Potassii bromidi,
Potassii acetatis,
Extracti jaborandi fluidi . . āā ʒ ss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ jvss
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day in fresh water. Apply a mustard plaster to the back, remain in bed and let the diet be skimmed milk. —Dr. E. J. Kemp.

2933.*

℞ Acidi gallici . . . . . ʒ j
Mucilaginis,
Tincturæ hyosciami . . . . . āā ʒ vj.
M. S. Teaspoonful every three hours
—Golden Bird.

2934.

℞ Pulveris jalapæ compositi . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Take at bed time as a hydragogue purgative. —Dr. John W. Martin.

2935.

℞ Spiritus mindereri . . . . . ʒ vj
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls every three hours.

2936.

℞ Pulveris scillæ,
Pulveris digitalis . . . . . āā gr. xx
M. Make into twenty pills. S. One to be taken three times a day, as a diuretic.

2937.

℞ Potassii iodidi,
Ferri citratis . . . . . āā ʒ j
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒ ij
Spiritus ammonii aromatici . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒ xij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls to be taken three times a day, as a tonic.

2938.

℞ Linimenti terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒ ij
S. To be applied over the kidneys thrice daily. —Dr. John W. Martin.

2939.

℞ Misturæ ferri et ammonii acetatis ʒ vj
S. Teaspoonful to a tablespoonful, according to age, well diluted, thrice daily.—Basham.

ALBUMINURIA FOLLOWING SCARLATINA.

2940.

℞ Ammonii benzoatis . . . . . ʒ j
Spiritus ætheris nitrici . . . . . ʒ v
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ʒ x
Misturæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒ x
M. S. One ounce to be taken three times a day.

ALBUMINURIA OF PREGNANCY.

2941.

℞ Acidi benzoici . . . . . ʒ j
M. Divide into twelve powders. S. Take one in syrup morning and noon.

2942.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. xv
S. Every night. —Dr E. Nœggerath.

2943.

℞ Calcii benzoatis . . . . . ʒ ij—gr. viij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ vj
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒ ij
M. Make the solution by the aid of heat.
S. Tablespoonful twice daily.
—Dr. James T. Shinn.

2944.

℞ Pilocarpinæ hydrochloratis . . . gr. ij
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒ iij
Acidi benzoici . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ cardamomi . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒ iij
M. S. Teaspoonful in water every 3 hours.
—Dr. E. L. B. Godfrey.

2945.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒ iij
Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . . ʒ iij
Acidi acetici . . . . . ♏ xv
Olei gaultheriæ . . . . . ♏ v
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. One to two teaspoonfuls three times a day. —Prof. Leishman.

ALBUMINURIA IN PUERPERAL FEVER.

2946.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ʒ iiss
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒ ss
Syrupi aurantii corticis,
Glycerinæ puræ . . . . . āā ʒ ij
M. S. Tablespoonful in a wineglassful of sugar and water four times a day.
—Prof. Fordyce Barker.

ALCOHOLISM.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, hydrobromic.
Actæa.
Ajowan.
Ammonia, aromatic.
Ammonia, carbonate of
Ammonia, liquor
Apomorphia.
Arsenic.
Bismuth.
Black cohosh.
Bromides.
Cactus, grandiflora.
Cannabis Indica.
Capsicum.
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Cimicifuga.
Cinchona.
Cocaine.
Coffee, strong
Cold affusion.
Digitalis.
Dogwood, Jamaica
Faridization.
Gelsemium.
Hashish.
Hydrastis.
Hypophosphites.
Kola nut.
Lupuline.
Manganese.
Milk.
Nitro glycerine.
Nux vomica.
Opium.
Orange.
Picrotoxine
Phosphorus.
Quinine.
Sinapis.
Sodium, chloride of
Strychnine.
Sugar.
Sumbul.
Tartarized antimony.
Water, hot
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, phosphite of

ALCOHOLISM.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

SUBSTITUTE FOR ALCOHOLIC STIMULANTS.

2947.

℞ Extracti lupulini fluidi,
Tincturæ capsici . . . . . āā ʒ j
M. S. One to two teaspoonfuls.

AFTER AN ALCOHOLIC DEBAUCH.

2948.

℞ Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ capsici . . . . . ʒ iv
Spiritus ammonii aromatici . . . . ʒ ij
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . q. s. ad ʒ iij
M. S Teaspoonful every three hours
—Med. Sum.

TO ALLAY THE CRAVING OF DRUNKENNESS.

2949.

℞ Pepsinæ puræ . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ xij ss
Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . . gr. xlv
Olei sassafras . . . . . ♏ xx
M. Shake well. S. Take a tablespoonful hourly.

2950.

℞ Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . . ʒ ss
Take every two to four hours.
—Louisville Med. News.

2951.

℞ Strychniæ . . . . . gr. j
Olei menthæ piperitæ,
Olei myristicæ . . . . . āā ♏ v
Pulveris capsici,
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . āā gr. x
M. Make into 20 pills. S. One three times a day.

IN NAUSEA, DEPRESSION, AND CRAVING FOR DRINK.

2952.

℞ Tincturæ capsici,
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . āā ♏ x
Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ♏ xx
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Take as a draught in water three or four times a day. —Farquharson.

TO SOBER A DRUNKARD.

2953.

℞ Liquoris ammoniæ . . . . . ♏ xx
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. One ounce in sweetened water every hour. —Stille.
(Or inject a strong solution hypodermically. —M. Glinsky.)

FOR DRUNKENNESS AND OPIUM HABIT.

2954.

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ʒj
Aloinæ . . . . . gr. ij
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ʒiv
M. S. Tablespoonful.
—Pac. Med. and Surg. Journal.

FOR ACUTE ALCOHOLISM.

2955.

℞ Phenacetin . . . . . gr. cc
Tincturæ humuli . . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ capsici . . . . . ʒij
Glycerini . . . . . q. s. ft. ʒv
M. S. A teaspoonful every hour or two.
—Kater.

IN ACUTE ALCOHOLISM—TO RELIEVE NERVOUS EXCITEMENT AND INSOMNIA.

2956.

℞ Tincturæ opii deodoratæ,
Extracti hyoscyami fluidi,
Chloralis hydratis,
Potassii bromidi . . . . . āā ʒj
Tincturæ capsici . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . . ♏v
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls, and repeat in four hours if sleep is not produced.
—Med. Annals.

TO STOP THE NAUSEA, QUIET THE NERVOUS IRRITABILITY AND INDUCE SLEEP.

2957.

℞ Tincturæ calumbæ,
Tincturæ quassiæ,
Tincturæ gentianæ,
Tincturæ cinchonæ . . . . . āā ʒj
Morphiæ muriatis . . . . . gr. j
M. S. A teaspoonful thrice daily; in a small cup of tea, an hour before the evening meal.
—Prof. R. J. Graves.

AS A CONSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT.

2958.*

℞ Pulveris sinapis albæ . . . . . ʒiij
Pulveris gentianæ . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris coriandri,
Pulveris myristicæ . . . . . āā ʒjss
Vini albi . . . . . Oij
Digest for five days and filter for use.
S. Dose—One ounce.
—Radcliffe.

FOR THE DREAD, RESTLESSNESS AND SLEEPLESSNESS OF DRUNKARDS.

2959.

℞ Zinci oxidi . . . . . ɔij
Confectionis rosæ . . . . . q. s.
For 20 pills. S. One or two pills after each meal.
—J. Waring Curran, M. D.

FOR DISTRESSING VOMITING.

2960.

℞ Liquoris acidi arseniosi . . . . ♏viij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One teaspoonful before breakfast.
—Ringer.

FOR SICKNESS OF DRUNKARDS.

2961.

℞ Aquæ pimentæ . . . . . ʒxj
Tincturæ sennæ compositæ . . . . ʒj
Aceti scillæ . . . . . ♏v
Make a draught.

FOR TREMOR OF THE LIMBS.

2962.

℞ Extracti nucis vomicæ fluidi . . . ʒss
S. From 5 to 10 drops thrice daily.
—Pereira.

CHRONIC ALCOHOLISM, AND TO DIMINISH THE CRAVING FOR STRONG DRINK.

2963.

℞ Zinci oxidi . . . . . ʒj
Piperinæ . . . . . gr. xx
Make into 20 pills. S. One pill three or four times a day.
—Chapman.

2964.

℞ Strychniæ nitratis . . . . . gr. 1-20
Hypodermically.
—Ergolski.

SLEEPLESSNESS, LOSS OF APPETITE AND MORNING SICKNESS, WITH A HARD AND QUICK PULSE.

2965.

℞ Tincturæ rhei . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ cardamomi,
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . āā ʒiij
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒjss
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒviij
M. S. Take one ounce every four hours.
In drowsiness omit the acid.
—Dr. F. P. Atkinson.

FOR RUM STOMACHS.

2966.

℞ Tincturæ gentianæ compositæ,
Tincturæ calumbæ compositæ . . āā ʒj
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One ounce before each meal.
—Dr. Alfred L. Loomis.

DRUNKEN HEADACHE.

2967.

℞ Pulveris rhei,
Magnesii carbonatis . . . . . āā ʒss
M. S. For one dose. After the bowels are moved give the following:

2968.

℞ Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . . ʒij
Tincturæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒjss
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ʒijss
Spiritus lavandulæ compositæ q. s. ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful every hour until headache is relieved, then the following:

2969.

℞ Quiniæ . . . . . ʒ ss
Capsici . . . . . gr. xx
M. Divide into 10 powders. S. One before each meal for several days.

FOR SLEEPLESSNESS.

2970.

℞ Sodii bromidi . . . . . ℥ ss
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒ ijss
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ℥ ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ iijss
M. S. A tablespoonful at night. Repeat in two hours if necessary to procure sleep.
—Prof. A. A. Smith.

CHRONIC ALCOHOLISM.

2971.

℞ Tincturæ capsici,
Tincturæ zingiberis . . . . . āā ℥ j
Tincturæ ammoniæ valerianatis,
Tincturæ gentianæ compositæ . āā ℥ ij
M. S, Take a dessertspoonful in a teacupful of hop tea three or four times a day.
—Gerhard.

2972.

℞ Zinci oxidi . . . . . gr. ij
Morphiæ hydrochloridi . . . . gr. 1-12
M. For one pill. S. One pill three times a day.
—Marcet.

2973.

℞ Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ⅛
Thrice daily.
—Popoff.

2974.

℞ Tincturæ ammoniæ valerianatis . . ℥ j
Extracti nucis vomicæ,
Tincturæ capsici . . . . . āā ʒ ss
M. S. One tablespoonful thrice daily.

CHRONIC ALCOHOLISM, AND A SUBSTITUTE FOR ALCOHOL IN DIPSOMANIA.

2975.

℞ Pulveris capsici . . . . . gr. v
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . gr ¼
For one pill. Dose—Two pills three times a day.
—Wills.

HICCOUGH FROM DRUNKENNESS.

2976.

℞ Creasoti (beech) . . . . . ♏ ij
To be taken in a little water.
—London Lancet.

IN CHRONIC GASTRITIS, THE RESULT OF ALCOHOLIC EXCESS.

2977.

℞ Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . ♏ xxiv
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ dioscoreæ villosæ . . . ℥ ss
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒ ijss
M. S. Teaspoonful in water every four hours.
—Prof. John S. Shoemaker.

ALCOHOLISM.

2978.

℞ Tincturæ capsici . . . . . ℥ j
Vini cocæ . . . . . ℥ vij
M. S. A tablespoonful every two or four hours.
—Waugh.

ALOPECIA.

(Loss of the Hair.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid carbolic.
Acid gallic.
Acid nitric.
Acid salicylic.
Acid tannic.
Alcohol.
Alkaline lotions.
Ammonia, Aquæ
Ammonium, chloride of
Arsenic (internally).
Balsam of Peru.
Camphor.
Cantharides, tincture of
Capsicum.
Castor Oil.
Copper, acetate of
Copper, sulphate of
Corrosive sublimate.
Eucalyptus.
Frequent shaving.
Glycerine.
Green soap.
Iodine.
Jaborandi.
Lanoline.
Lead, acetate of
Nutmeg.
Nux vomica.
Oil rosemary.
Oil savine.
Pilocarpine.
Phosphorus.
Potassium, bitartrate of
Quinine.
Soap, Germau.
Sulphur, Iodide of
Tar.

ALOPECIA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

TO PREVENT HAIR FROM FALLING OUT.

2979.

℞ Tincturæ sanguinariæ . . . . . ℥ ij
Glycerinæ . . . . . ℥ ij
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ʒ ss
Saponis duris . . . . . ʒ ss
Colognensis . . . . . Oj
M. S. Apply to the scalp once a day.
—Louisville Medical News.

THINNING OF THE HAIR.

2980.

℞ Liquoris ammoniæ fortioris,
Olei amygdalæ,
Chloroformi . . . . . āā ʒss
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒijss
Olei limonis . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Apply with thorough friction.
—Erasmus Wilson.

ALOPECIA.

2981.

℞ Medullæ bovinæ præparatæ . . . . ʒj
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . ʒj
Balsami Peruviani . . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ʒj
Olei caryophylli,
Olei canellæ . . . . . āā ♏xv
M. S. Apply once a day.
Dupuytren.

2982.

℞ Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . . ʒss
Sodæ biboratis . . . . . ℈j
Aquæ florum aurantii . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Apply with friction.
—Erasmus Wilsan.

2983.

℞ Olei ricini . . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ cologniensis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒv
M. S. Apply as a wash.
—Prof. Richard J. Dunglison.

2984.

℞ Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ʒj
Olei ricini . . . . . ʒss
Medullæ bovinæ præparatæ . . . . ʒj
Spiritus amygdalæ amaræ,
Spiritus limonis . . . . . āā ♏xij
M. S. To be rubbed morning and evening on the scalp.
—Bouchut.

2985.

℞ Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ʒj
Cupri acetatis . . . . . gr. ij
Olei amygdalæ dulcis,
Olei ricini . . . . . āā ʒvj
Spiritus lavandulæ . . . . . ♏x
M. S. Apply every evening a small quantity of this liniment.
—Erasmus Wilson.

2986.

ʒ Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ʒij
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . . ʒxv
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ rosmarini destillatæ . . . . ʒxx
M. S. Apply as a wash.
—Dunglison.

FOR STIMULATING THE SCALP.

2987.

℞ Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒiij
Linimenti aquæ calcis . . . . . ʒiv
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ʒiij
M.

2988.

℞ Aceti destillati . . . . . ʒiijss
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒiijss
M.

2989.

℞ Linimenti ammoniæ fortioris,
Olei ricini,
Spiritus terebinthinæ . . . . . āā ʒss
Hydrargyri ammoniati . . . . . gr. xx
M. S. Brush into the scalp with a hard nail brush until irritation is set up.

2990.

℞ Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ʒj
Aceti destillati,
Glycerinæ,
Spiritus rosmarini . . . . . āā ʒjss
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒviij
M. S. To be well sponged on the scalp, night and morning.
—Tilbury Fox.

2991.

℞ Tincturæ cantharidis,
Spiritus rosmarini . . . . . āā ʒj
Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Apply once a day.
—Sachse.

2992.

℞ Terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒss
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply locally.
—Thomson.

2993.

℞ Medullæ bovinæ præparatæ . . ʒvj
Olei amygdalæ . . . . . ʒij
Pulveris cinchonæ flavæ . . . . . ʒj
M. Make into an ointment.
—Gilbert.

ALOPECIA FOLLOWING SICKNESS.

2994.

℞ Spiritus ammoniæ compositæ . . . ʒj
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ rosmarini . . . . . ʒvij
M. S. To be used with a wet hair brush once or twice a day.
—Startin.

2995.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ʒjss
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . ℈iv
Medullæ bovinæ præparatæ . . . . ℥i
Spiritus bergamii . . . . . q. s.
M. S To be rubbed on the scalp, morning and evening.

—Bouchut.

2996.

℞ Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ capsici,
Olei resini . . . . . āā ʒss
Aquæ cologniensis . . . . . ad ℥iv
M. S. Rub on the scalp with a bit of flannel, night and morning.

—Buckley.

ALOPECIA AREATA.
(Baldness in Patches.)

2997.

℞ Tincturæ capsici,
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . āā ʒss
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥iv
M.

—Dr. L. Duncau Bulkley.

2998.

℞ Linimenti camphoræ,
Linimenti ammoniæ,
Linimenti chloroformi,
Linimenti aconiti . . . . . āā ʒss
M

—Erasmus Wilson.

2999.

℞ Olei macis . . . . . ʒss
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. Use as a lotion.

—Bateman.

3000.

℞ Acidi gallici . . . . . ʒjss
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply locally.

—Dr. G. H. Fox.

3001.

℞ Balsami fioraventi,
Tincturæ camphoræ,
Tincturæ pyrethri . . . . . āā ℥iijss
Liquoris ammoniæ . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. Shave the parts frequently and apply night and morning.

—M. Lailler.

3002.

℞ Balsami fioraventi,
Tincturæ camphoræ . . . . . āā ℥iijss
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ʒvjss
M. S. Apply morning and night.

—M. Lailler.

3003.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply once a day.

ALOPECIA SYPHILITIC.

3004.

℞ Hydrargyri subsulphatis flavi,
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . āā gr. xx
Adipis . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Apply as pomade.

—Mauriac.

ALOPECIA PITYRODES AND ALOPECIA AREATA.

3005.*

1. The scalp should be lathered well with a strong tar soap for ten minutes.
2. This lather is to be removed with lukewarm water, followed by colder water in abundance, then the scalp is to be dried.
3. A solution of bichloride of mercury 1 to 900, the menstruum being equal parts of water, glycerine and cologne or alcohol, is to be rubbed in.
4. The scalp is then rubbed dry with a solution containing betanaphthol one part and absolute alcohol 200 parts.
5. The final step in the process is an anointing of the scalp with an unguent containing 2 parts of salicylic acid, 3 parts of tincture of benzoin and 100 parts of neatsfoot oil.

This treatment should be persisted in for a period of six weeks or longer.

—Lassar.

ALOPECIA.

3006.

℞ Tincturæ jaborandi,
Tincturæ cantharidis,
Linimenti saponis,
Tincturæ pyrethri . . . . . āā ʒijss
Spiritus citri,
Tincturæ tolutani,
Tincturæ vanillæ . . . . . āā ʒjss
M. S. Apply every morning and evening with friction.

—Revue de Ther. Med. Chir.

3007.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ cantharadis,
Spiritus ammonii aromatici . . . āā ʒj
Olei ricini . . . . . ℥jss
Spiritus myrciæ . . . . . ℥vss
Olei rosmarini . . . . . ♏v
M. S. Shake well; apply two or three times a day with a stiff brush.

—Gerhard.

AMENORRHŒA.

(Suppression of the Menses.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, oxalic
Aconite.
Alcohol.
Alkalies.
Aloes.
Ammonium, chloride of
Apiol.
Aqua Ammonia.
Arsenic.
Asafetida.
Baths, hot
Borax.
Calcium, iodide of
Calomel.
Calumba.
Canella.
Cantharides.
Castor.
Catnep.
Chloroform.
Cimicifuga.
Cold sponging.
Cohosh, black
Cohosh, blue
Colocynth.
Cotton root.
Crocus.
Damiana.
Dover's powder.
Electricity.
Elixir arbor vitæ.
Ergot.
Fennel.
Foot baths.
Galbanum.
Gamboge.
Gold salts.
Ginger.
Guaiacum.
Hellebore.
Hyssop.
Ice bag, spinal.
Ignatia.
Iodine.
Iron, bromide of
Iron, iodide of
Iron, reduced
Iron, sulphate of
Iron wine.
Leeches.
Life root.
Lovage.
Manganese, binoxide of
Massage.
Masterwort.
Mercury.
Mineral waters.
Motherwort.
Myrrh.
Mugwort.
Nettle.
Nitro-glycerin.
Nux vomica.
Oil of benne.
Oil of cajeput.
Oil of fennel.
Oil of rosemary.
Oil of rue.
Oil of Savine.
Parsley.
Pennyroyal.
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, iodide of
Potassium, permanganate of
Pulsatilla.
Quinine.
Rhubarb.
Rue.
Sabine
Saffron.
Salicine.
Salines.
Santonin.
Sanguinaria.
Senega.
Serpentaria.
Shepherd's purse.
Silver, nitrate of
Sitz bath.
Sinapis.
Sodium, salicylate of
Snake root, button.
Sponging, cold
Squawvine.
Stavesacre.
Stimulants.
Strychnine.
Tansey.
Turpentine.
Unicorn root.
Viburnum.
Water pepper.
Wintergreen.
Yarrow.
Yerba buena.

AMENORRHŒA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

3008.

℞ Aloini . . . . . gr xx
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr v
Gummi guaiaci,
Gummi myrrhæ . . . . . āā gr x
Olei sabinæ . . . . . ♏ xx
Apiol . . . . . q. s.

M. Make into 20 pills. S. one pill every 3 to 6 hours, through the day.

—Q. C. Smith, M. D.

3009.

℞ Aloes . . . . . gr v
Olei tanaceti . . . . . ♏ xxx
Cantharidis . . . . . gr vij
Ferri lactatis . . . . . ℈ iv

M. Make into 28 pills. One, morning, noon, evening, and night.

—Prof Ellerslie Wallace.

3010.

℞ Olei sabinæ . . . . . ʒj
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒiij
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvi
M. S. A teaspoonful every two hours, the bottle being previously shaken.
—Tilt.

3011.

℞ Pulveris aloes socotrinæ,
Pulveris myrrhæ . . . . . āā gr. xxvi
Croci sativi . . . . . gr xvij
Extracti glycyrrhizæ, q. s.
M. For 45 pills. S. From 4 to 6 twice a day.
—Dillenberger.

3012.

℞ Tincturæ ergotæ . . . . . ʒss
Syrupi croci . . . . . ʒss
Decocti aloes compositi . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. A teaspoonful three times a day.
—Prof. Gunning S. Bedford.

3013.

℞ Apiolini . . . . . ʒj
For 20 capsules. S. Take 3 each day during the week preceding menstruation.
—Dr. Fordyce Barker.

3014.

℞ Tincturæ ergotæ,
Syrupi croci,
Extracti pulsatillæ fluidi . . . āā ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful four times a day.
Dr. F. W. Putham.

3015.

℞ Sodii biboratis . . . . . ʒss
Aloes socotrinæ,
Pulveris capsici . . . . . āā gr xx
Olei lavandulæ . . . . . q. s.
M. For 18 pills. S. Take two thrice daily.
—Copland.

3016.

℞ Extracti pulsatillæ,
Folium pulsatillæ . . . . . āā ʒss
M. Make into 20 pills. S. One three times a day.
—Pintschovius.

3017.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ʒjss
Tincturæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒviij
M. S. One-sixth part three times a day.
—Tanner.

3018.

℞ Ferri reducti . . . . . gr xx
Aloes . . . . . gr xiij
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ,
Pulveris ignatiæ amaræ . . . āā gr x
M. Divide into 20 pills. S. One, twice a day.
—Dr. S. R. Wells.

3019.

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . . . gr ij
Make into a pill. S. One three times a day.
—Dr. Fordyce Barker.

3020.

℞ Tincturæ hellebori . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ myrrhæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. 30 drops three times a day.
—Dr. R. Thomas.

3021.

℞ Ergotinæ,
Extracti hellebori nigri,
Aloes,
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . āā gr x
Olei sabinæ . . . . . ♏ v
M. Make into 10 pills. S. One twice a day.

3022.

℞ Syrupi ferri iodidi,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒj
Olei limonis . . . . . ♏ x
M. S. One teaspoonful in a wineglassful of water three times a day.

3023.

℞ Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr j
Cinchonidinæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Ferri reducti,
Asafœtidæ . . . . . āā ʒij
Extracti quassiæ . . . . . q. s.
M. For 60 pills. S. One four times daily.
—W. R. D. Blackwood, M. D.

WHEN THE MENSTRUAL FLOW IS DUE.

3024.

℞ Aloes . . . . . ʒj
Divide into six parts. Dissolve one into 3 ounces of tepid milk, and inject into the rectum twice a day.

3025.

℞ Liquoris ammoniæ . . . . . ʒss
Dilute 20 drops with 6 ounces of tepid water, and use as a vaginal injection and retain the same for five minutes.

3026.

℞ Aloini . . . . . gr ij
Butyri cocoæ . . . . . gr x
M. Use as a rectal suppository.

3027.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒiv
S. Mix ʒss in one pint of barley water for one enema, to be given once or twice a day.

3028.

℞ Extracti ergotæ liquoris . . . . . ʒj
Adipis . . . . . gr xxiv
Butyri cocoæ . . . . . ʒjss
Make into 8 suppositories.
—Tilt.

FOR AMENORRHŒA IN CHLOROSIS.

3029.

℞ Pulveris myrrhæ . . . . . ʒss
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. xx
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. xv
Extracti cinchonæ . . . . . gr. xx
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into 24 pills. S. Two to be taken thrice daily, washing them down with two tablespoonfuls of the following mixture:

3030.

℞ Infusi gentianæ compositi . . . . ℥vj
Infusi cinchonæ flavæ compositæ,
Infusi cardamomi compositi . . āā ℥ss
M.

3031.

℞ Myrrhæ . . . . . ʒj
Spiritus cinnamomi . . . . . ʒij
Dissolve, then add
Aquæ pimentæ . . . . . ʒx
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Potassii subcarbonatis . . . . . gr. viij
Syrupi . . . . . ʒj
M. This draught to be taken thrice a day.

3032.

℞ Tinturæ cinchonæ . . . . . ℥jss
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Teaspoonful thrice daily, diluted with water.

3033.

℞ Tincturæ aloes compositæ . . . . ℥jss
Tincturæ hellebori,
Tincturæ castorei . . . . . āā ʒij
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Teaspoonful thrice daily.
—Dr R. Thomas.

IN MENSTRUAL TROUBLE.

3034.*

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ♏xviij
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏xxiv
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥v
M. S. One to three teaspoonfuls before each meal for three days, or as long a time as may be desired.
—Cheron.

SUPPRESSED MENSTRUATION FROM NERVOUS SHOCK.

3035.

℞ Extracti nucis vomicæ fluidi . . ♏xx
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Teaspoonful four or five times a day.
—Dr. T. L. Hatch.

IN AMENORRHŒA WITH A TORPID CIRCULATION.

3036.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xviij
Ferri et ammoniæ citratis . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. From 6 to 8 drops three times a day.

IN AMENORRHŒA WITH ANÆMIÆ AND HABITUAL CONSTIPATION.

3037.

℞ Pilulæ ferri carbonatis . . . . . ʒss
Pilulæ gambogiæ compositæ . . gr. xv
Olei Sabinæ . . . . . ♏xij
M. Make a mass, divide into 12 pills.
S. One or two pills at bed time.

IN AMENORRHŒA WITH CONSTIPATION.

3038.

℞ Tincturæ hellebori . . . . . ʒiij
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒvj
Infusi sennæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. One-sixth part once or twice a day.

IN AMENORRHŒA WITH HYSTERIA.

3039.

℞ Ferri valerianatis . . . . . gr. xviij
Olei sabinæ . . . . . ♏xxiv
Pilulæ asafœtidæ compositæ . ʒss—gr. vi
Mix thoroughly and divide into twelve pills.
S. One three times a day.

IN AMENORRHŒA DEPENDENT ON SIMPLE ATONY OF THE UTERINE SYSTEM.

3040.

℞ Extracti ergotæ liquidi . . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ serpentariæ . . . . . ʒvj
Decocti aloes compositæ . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. ℥jss every morning.

WHEN ASSOCIATED WITH DEBILITY AND AN IRRITABLE STOMACH.

3041.

℞ Tincturæ ferri perchloridi . . . . ʒjss
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ acteæ racemosæ . . . . ʒiv
Infusi serpentariæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. ℥jss three times a day.
—Dr. Thomas Hawks Tanner.

TUBERCULOUS AND SCROFULOUS AMENORRHŒA.

3042.

℞ Iodoformi,
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . āā ʒss
Pulveris gentianæ . . . . . q. s.
M. For 50 pills. S. Three to six daily.
—Atkinson.

FOR AMENORRHŒA DEPENDENT UPON ANÆMIA AND DEBILITY.

3043.

℞ Aloes
Ferri sulphatis exsiccati . . . āā gr. xx
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ♏xx
M. Make inte 20 pills. S. One three times a day.
—Prof. Parvin.

FROM ARRESTED DEVELOPMENT.

3044.

℞ Pulveris ferri sulphatis,
Potassæ carbonatis puræ . . . āā ʒij
Mucilaginis tragacanthæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Make 48 pills. S. To be given daily in increasing doses, until three pills are taken after each meal.

—Niemeyer.

SCANT AND IRREGULAR MENSTRUATION, DYSMENORRHŒA.

3045.

℞ Tincturæ cimicifugæ racemosæ,
Tincturæ pulsatillæ . . . . . āā ʒj
Tincturæ gelsemini . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ viburni prunifolii . . . . ʒij
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. A teaspoonful four times a day, four days prior to, and during menstrual period.

—G. C. Fear. M. D.

FOR IRREGULAR MENSTRUATION, WHEN DEPENDENT ON ANÆMIA, NEURALGIA AND NEURASTHENIA.

3046.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒx
Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Twelve drops after each meal through a glass tube in a tablespoonful of water.

FOR DELAYED MENSTRUATION.

3047.

ʒ Apiol . . . . . ʒij
Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Teaspoonful before each meal for one week, and alternate with simple chalybeate treatment.

IN AMENORRHŒA AND EXCESSIVE MENSTRUATION.

3048.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒj
S. One minim every half hour, for six hours the day before the flow should begin, and again on the day on which it should occur.

—Prof. A. A. Smith.

ANÆMIA.

(Deficiency, or insufficient formation of the red corpuscles of the blood.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, gallic
Acids.
Alkalies.
Aloes.
Ammonium, carbonate of
Arsenic.
Calcium, phosphate of
Calcium, hypophosphate of
Cod liver oil.
Corrosive sublimate.
Galvanization.
Hypophosphites.
Iodoform.
Iron.
Malt.
Manganese.
Mineral waters.
Nux vomica.
Oxygen.
Pancreatin.
Pepsin.
Phosphorus.
Potassium, bicarbonate of
Quinine.
Sea bathing.
Sponging, cold water.
Strychnine.
Wines.
Zinc, phosphite of
Zinc, sulphate of

ANÆMIA:

Formulary of Selected Remedies:

3049.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ℥j
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xx
M. S. Twenty drops thrice daily in sweetened water, through a tube.

3050.

℞ Ferri et quiniæ citratis . . . . . ʒiv
Extracti gentianæ fluidi,
Spiritus lavandulæ compositi . āā ʒiij
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒivss
M. S. One tablespoonful thrice daily.

—Dr. John Forsyth Meigs.

3051.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒiij
Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . . ℥ss
Syrupi limonis . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. A dessertspoonful thrice daily.

—Prof. Henry Hartshorne.

3052.

℞ Ferri pyrophosphatis,
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . āā ʒj
Strychniæ . . . . . gr. j
Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . q. s.
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥iv
M. S. Teaspoonful thrice daily.

—Dunglison's Ref. Book,

3053.*

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . . gr. j
Liquoris arsenici chloridi . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ ferri chloridi,
Acidi hydrochlorici diluti . . . āā ʒij
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ℥ijss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. Tablespoonful in water after each meal.

—Dr. A. H. Smith.

3054.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒ j
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. xlvj
Strychniæ . . . . . gr. j
Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. jss
M. Make into 30 pills. S One before each meal. —Winslow.

3055.

℞ Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . ʒ ijss
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒ j ss
Curacoæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Dessertspoonful in solution after each meal.

3056.

℞ Ferri peroxidi hydrati . . . . . gr. viij
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. j
Hydrargyri cum creta . . . . . gr. ij
M. S. Take once a day.

3057.

℞ Ferri sulphatis exsiccati,
Potassii carbonatis puræ . . . . āā ʒ ij
Syrupi, q. s.
M. Divide into 48 pills. S. To be given daily in doses increasing until three pills are taken after each meal. —Blaud.

3058.

℞ Ferri et ammonii citratis,
Ammonii carbonatis . . . āā gr. xxxij
Syrupi,
Aquæ anisi . . . . . āā ʒ ij
M. One tablespoonful thrice daily.
—Dr. J. L. Smith.

IDIOPATHIC ANÆMIA.

3059.

℞ Ferri sulphatis,
Potassii carbonatis . . . . . āā ʒ j
M. Make into 40 pills. S. One after each meal for first week, increase dose in second week, etc. —Prof. J. M. DaCosta.

ANÆMIA WITH CARDIAC HYPERTROPHY.

3060.

℞ Zinci sulphatis,
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . āā gr. ij
Pilulæ rhei compositæ . . . . . gr. j
M. For one pill. S. One pill thrice daily.
—Fenwick.

FOR ANÆMIA AND CHLOROSIS.

3061.

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . . . gr. v
Massæ ferri carbonatis,
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . āā gr. x
M. For ten pills. S. One pill three or four times a day. —Prof. J. V. Shoemaker.

ANÆMIA AND CHLOROSIS.

3062.

℞ Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. ij
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. v
Quiniæ sulphatis,
Pulveris ferri . . . . . āā ʒ ij
Extracti taraxaci . . . . . ʒ ss
M. Make into 40 pills. S. Take one pill after each meal —Francis Gurney Smith.

FOR THE ANÆMIA OF CHLOROSIS.

3063.

ʒ Ferri vini amari . . . . . ʒ vijss
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒ iv
Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. A dessertspoonful in a glass of water after each meal. —Prof. T. G. Thomas.

FOR ANÆMIA, HYSTERIA, ETC.

3064.

℞ Manganesii phosphatis . . . . . ʒ j
Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . ♏ xxv
Ferri phosphatis . . . . . ʒ jss
Syrupi cinnamomi . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ vij
M. S. A teaspoonful or two thrice daily.
—Prof Henry Hartshorne.

FOR ANÆMIA IN MALARIA.

3065.

℞ Ferri et potassæ tartratis . . . . . ʒ ss
Liquoris potassii arsenitis . . . ♏ xij
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒ vi
M. S. ʒ j in a wineglassful of water before eating. —Dr. J. O. Webster.

3066.

℞ Chinoidii . . . . . ℈ ij
Resinæ podophylli . . . . . gr. iv
Ferri sulphatis exsiccati . . . . . ℈ j
M. For 20 pills. S. One three times a day.

IN ANÆMIA WITH AMENORRHŒA.

3067.

℞ Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. j
Ferri sulphatis exsiccati . . . . . ʒ ss
Pulveris piperis nigri . . . . . ʒ i
Pilulæ aloes et myrrhæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. For 40 pills. S. One, twice a day after meals. —Fothergill.

THE MENSTRUAL IRREGULARITY, ANÆMIA, AND NEURASTHENIA OF OVERWORKED AND UNDERFED WOMEN.

3068.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒ ijss
Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. ij
Liquoris arsenici chloridi . . . . ʒ ijss
Acidi hydrochlorici diluti . . . . . ʒ v
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . q. s. ad ʒ iv
M. S. Teaspoonful in water three times a day. —Prof. Goodell.

FOR ANÆMIA IN CHILDREN.

3069.

℞ Ferri citratis . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ aurantii florum . . . . . ʒ vss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒ ss
M. S. Take from a teaspoonful to a tablespoonful thrice daily at meals.
—Dr. Henry Hartshorne.

3070.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloratis . . . . . ʒ ij
Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . . ʒ iij
Spiritus limonis . . . . . ʒ j
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒ ijss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒ vj
M. S. One to two teaspoonfuls after each meal. —Hosp. University of Pa.

FOR ANÆMIC INFANTS.

3071.

℞ Ferri et ammonii citratis . . . gr. xlv
Elixiris calisayæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Syrupi simplicis,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒ j
M. S. Teaspoonful three times a day.

3072.

℞ Vini ferri . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒ j
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒ jss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒ iv
M. S. Teaspoonful three times a day.
—Prof, Wm. T. Plant.

INFANTILE ATROPHY.

3073.

℞ Extracti pancreatis . . . . . gr. ij
M. To be taken in milk.
—Dr. J. Lewis Smith.

ASTHENIA.

3074.

℞ Extracti quebracho fluidi . . . . . ʒ j
S Twenty to thirty drops three times a day.
—Bourdeaux.

3075.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xxx
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . gr. ss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ ferri muriatis . . . . . ʒ ss
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒ vj
Glycerinæ . . . . . ad ʒ iv
M. S. Teaspoonful three times a day.
—Loomis.

ANÆSTHETICS.

Local and Constitutional.

Acetic aldehyde.
Acid, boric.
Acid, carbolic.
Alcohol.
Amylen.
Apomorphine.
Bromide of ethyl.
Bromide of potassium.
Brucine.
Camphor.
Cannabis indica.
Carbon, bisulphide
Carbon, tetrachloride
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Cocaine.
Colchicum.
Creosote water.
Ether, sulphuric.
Ethyl, chloride of
Ethedene, bi-chloride of
Eucalyptus.
Ice.
Kerosoline.
Menthol.
Methylene, bichloride of
Methyl, ether.
Morphine.
Nitrous oxide.
Oil of peppermint.
Olefiant gas.
Pictet liquid.
Protoxide of azote.
Rapid breathing.
Rhigolene.
Turpentine.
Water (hypodermically).
Whisky.

CONSTITUTIONAL ANÆSTHETICS.

Chloroform by Inhalation.—Rules to be Observed.

3076.

1. The patient should fast for three hours before the inhalation.
2. Twenty minutes before inhalation a dose of brandy should be given in water.
3. Let the patient be in the recumbent position.
4. Let the chest and neck be well exposed.
5. The pulse and respiratory movements should be carefully watched, and also the color of the cheeks, lips and eyes.
6. Administer the chloroform gradually, and if a handkerchief is used, hold it at least an inch from the mouth, and put not more than fifteen or twenty minims upon it at one time.*

So long as there is contraction of the pupil, and irritation of the conjunctiva causes reflex action, and is followed by winking, there is no danger.

PRELIMINARY TREATMENT FOR ANÆSTHESIA.

3077.

℞ Chloralis . . . . . gr. xxx
Syrupi morphiæ (morphine gr. ¼) . ʒ j
M. S. To be taken 50 minutes before the patient is anæsthetized for the operation.
—M. Trelat.

*Vide. The administration of chloroform by the vaporizer by Dr. G. P. Hachenberg, N. Y. Med. Rec.

TO PREVENT CARDIAC SYNCOPE FOLLOWING CHLOROFORM INHALATION.

3078.

℞ Morphiæ chlorhydratis . . . . . gr. jss
Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-12
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ ijss
M. S. Twenty drops of this solution 30 minutes before beginning the inhalation. In children not more than fifteen drops.
—Dr. C. Aubert.

IN ASPHYXIA CAUSED BY CHLOROFORM,*—THE TREATMENT MUST BE PROMPT.

3079.

1. Stop the administration of the anæsthetic.
2. Lower the head below the level of the body.
3. Seize the tongue with forceps, and pull it forward, so that its tip appears well between the teeth.
4. Admit fresh air freely to the patient by opening windows, fanning, etc.
5. Commence at once artificial respiration; at the same time
6. Apply the cold water douche to the chest at short intervals.*
7. Apply electricity freely to the heart and through the diaphram.
8. Let an assistant rub each extremity briskly with hot towel, dash cold water to the face, insert a lump of ice in the rectum.
9. As soon as the patient can swallow, stimulate with ammonia and brandy.

3080.

Draw the under jaw forward by the following means:

Standing preferably behind the reclining patient, the operator places both thumbs on the symphysis of the lower jaw, presses the second joint of the forefinger behind the posterior margin of the rami ascendentes of the underjaw, and thus holding the whole bone fast between the two hands, draws it forcibly forward. The most successful impulse is that which would be given if the intention were to lift the whole head and body by his grasp. By this proceeding, and as long as it is continued, the jaw is kept luxated forward; and the obstacle to the respiration is removed. —Heiburg.

AN IMMEDIATE RESUSCITANT.

3081.

℞ Amyli nitritis . . . . . ♏v
Administer by inhalation.
—Dr. John Burke.

CHLOROFORM POISONING.

3082.

Administer hypodermically one tenth grain of digitaline, followed an hour afterward with one-tenth grain of Atropia.

*Vide: On the cause of death under Chloroform, by Dr. G. P. Hachenberg, Pacific Medical and Surgical Journal, November, 1881.

ETHER BY INHALATION.

3083.

The patient being freed from all restraint as to clothing, place the inhaler over the face, and add a few drops of ether, hardly enough to give a strong odor of ether. In a few seconds add a few more drops taking care not to give it in too concentrated a form at first. In a few minutes the patient takes deep respirations, and then add it more constantly, not too much to be offensive or objectionable to the patient, and not too little to be efficacious. —Dr. D. H. Allis.

3084.

Let the patient lie on the sofa and take a sponge wet with ether in his own hand, directing him to hold the other arm up in the air. After breathing the ether a few minutes the arm will drop, and you will have from thirty to forty seconds of unconsciousness in which to operate.

NITROUS OXIDE.

3085.

The best anæsthetic for many short operations. In administering nitrous oxide a plentiful supply of gas is essential to success There is no fear of patients inhaling too much at once. They should be told to breathe deeply and slowly. The administrator should always use a double valve inhaler, attached by a hose of large caliber directly to the reservoir of gas, so that a quite large column may pass directly to the patient. In this way the respiration is free, whereas if the column of gas is small the respiration is more or less labored. —Napheys.

METHYLENE BICHLORIDE.

3086.

A drachm is usually sufficient to produce anæsthesia in two minutes. In its administration it is important to exclude rather than to admit air, and for this purpose a close fitting inhaler should be chosen. —Miall.

BROMIDE OF ETHYL.

3087.

A favorable anæsthetic for short surgical operations. —Dr. Julian J. Chisholm

WHISKEY.

3088.

Give whiskey freely, to intoxication. Very little chloroform is then needed, or in minor operations none at all.
—Prof. John Lynk.

CHLORAL.

3089.

℞ Hydratis chloralis . . . . . ʒ ijss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. As an intravenous injection.

The operation is to be conducted slowly. At first only 8 minims are to be injected. If the patient bears this, we may go on to 15 minims and so on, pausing at each division to watch for symptoms. The duration of the operation ought not to exceed ten minutes.
—Prof. Ore.

3090.

To a child give from 15 grs. to ʒj of chloral, according to the age, in ℥iv of sweetened water. The sleep lasts from three to six hours.
—Gazette des Hospitaux.

AN ANÆSTHETIC DURING LABOR.

3091.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ aurantii florum . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. One-sixth part at completion of first stage of labor; another dose in about twenty minutes, and a third in about an hour.
—Dr. W. S. Playfair.

MIXED ANÆSTHESIA.

3092.

After giving chloroform for a few minutes until general anæsthesia is noticed, a quantity of cocaine, varying from three-fourths to a grain, is injected into the tissues to be operated upon. No further chloroform is administered.
—Obalinski.

ANÆSTHETIC MIXTURE FOR INHALATION.

3093.

℞ Ætheris . . . . . ℥iij
Chloroformi . . . . . ℥j
M. This mixture stood the test of 8000 operations. —Vienna Hospitals.

3094.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ℥j
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ℥ij
M. —Dr. W. L. Atlee.

THE ENGLISH A. C. E. MIXTURE.

3095.

℞ Alcoholis . . . . . ℥j
Chloroformi . . . . . ℥ij
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ℥iij
M. —Guy's Hospital.

3096.

℞ Ætheris bromici . . . . . ʒj
Chloroformi . . . . . ʒiij
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒiv
M, —Dr. Wm. A. Byrd.

3097.

℞ Nitrous oxide . . . . . 85 parts
Oxygen . . . . . 15 "
Mix under tension. —Prof. Bert.

Local Anæsthetics.

SULPHURIC ETHER.

3098.

Apply in the form of a spray. The fluid should be rectified, perfectly neutral, and held at a distance of two inches from the part to be affected. —Dr. B. W. Richardson.

3099.

℞ Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . ℈iv
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ℥j
Dissolve. By rubbing this mixture on the skin for about a minute, a transient superficial loss of sensibility is obtained.

3100.

℞ Ætheris, vel
Chloroformi . . . . . ʒij
Camphoræ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply with a brush.
—Prof. Redier.

3101.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒij
Morphiæ sulphatis,
Gummi camphoræ . . . . . āā ʒss
Chloroformi . . . . . ℥j
M. S. To be applied with a camel's hair brush to the area to be incised.
—Louisville Medical News.

3102.

℞ Rhigolinæ,
Olei menthæ piperitæ . . . . āā ℥ss
M. Apply the spray.
—Dr. S. R. Nissley.

3103.

Apply alcohol at a temperature of 37° Fahrenheit. —Horvath.

3104.

The spray of the bromide of ethyl.
—Pacific Med. and Surg. Journal.

3105.

The spray of the Rhigolene.
—Dr. Henry J. Bigelow.

3106.

℞ Acidi acetici crystalli . . . . . ʒj
Chloroformi . . . . . ʒxx
Solve. Apply with a brush.
—Prof. Redier.

3107.

℞ Cocainæ hydrochloridi, 2% solution.
S. Apply locally.
—Dr. C. R. Agnew.
Inject subcutaneously.
—Dr. J. R. Conway, jr.

3108.

℞ Cocainæ hydrochloridi . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒiv
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Paint over throat and fauces preparatory to laryngoscopic examinations or operations on the part. —Prof. Von Schrotter.

3109.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. Apply locally to produce temporary local anæsthesia of the mouth, fauces, and pharynx.
—Dr. Martin F. Coomes.

3110.

Paint the laryngeal mucous membrane with a solution of colchicum.

3111.

Place over the part to be operated upon a pledget. Pour ether on it, and evaporate this by means of a pair of bellows. Anæsthesia will be complete in five minutes. —Cheize.

GELATINIZED CHLOROFORM.

3112.*

℞ Chloroformi,
Albumenis ovi . . . . . āā ʒj
Put into a wide mouth, two ounce vial, shake it, and allow it to stand for three hours. This is applied with remarkable success.
—Parish.

ICE.

3113.

Take one part of fine common salt, two parts of pulverized ice, mix quickly and thoroughly. Place the mixture in a thin gauze netting, and lay upon the part to be benumbed. Ordinarily from fifteen minutes to half an hour will be required to produce the desired anæsthetic effect.
—Arnott.

CARBON BISULPHIDE.

3114.

Pour drop by drop on the part, and make to evaporate quickly; or apply by a spray apparatus.

CARBOLIC ACID.

3115.

Soak the part, when practicable, in a three per cent. solution of carbolic acid for fifteen minutes, and then draw a brush dipped in pure acid along the line of the incision.
Dr. H. Bell.

3116.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ʒiij
Extracti aconiti radicis fluidi . . . ʒij
Tincturæ arnicæ . . . . . ʒj
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. vj
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ad ʒij
M. S. Apply on woolen cloth over seat of pain. George R. Chitwood, jr., M. D.

3117.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ʒiiss
Ætheris . . . . . ʒiv
Menthol . . . . . gr. xv
M. S. Apply rapidly for about one minute, with a Richardson spraying apparatus.
Dr. A. Dobish.

ANEURISM.

(A tumor produced by the dilatation of an artery.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, gallic
Aconite.
Barium, chloride of
Chloroform.
Compression.
Deligation.
Digitalis.
Electrolysis.
Ergot.
Ice.
Injections.
Iron, chloride of
Lead, acetate of
Milk.
Morphine.
Potassium, iodide of
Phosphate of calcium.
Rest.
Turpentine.
Veratrum viride.

ANEURISM.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

3118.

℞ Potassium iodidi . . . . . ʒss
S. Five to thirty grains three times a day. Maintain the recumbent position.
—Dr. George W. Balfour.

3119.

℞ Ergotinæ . . . . . gr. ij
Spiritus vini rectificati,
Glycerinæ . . . . . āā ʒss
M. S. Inject hypodermically, five minims for a dose —Eulenberg.

INTERNAL ANEURISM.

3120.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. v
Ammoniæ carbonatis . . . . . gr. iij
For one dose. S. Three times a day.
—Dr. Joseph P. McSweeny.

3121.

℞ Barii chloridi . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒx
M. S. Teaspoonful thrice daily.
—F. Flint, M. D.

POPLITEAL ANEURISM.

3122.

Treat by forced flexion.
—M. Verneuil.

ABDOMINAL ANEURISM.

3123.

℞ Liquoris ferri subsulphatis . . . . ʒss
S- Four drops three times a day alternated with half a drachm of gallic acid.
Keep the patient in bed for two months.
—Dr. S. Fleet Speir.

ABDOMINAL AND THORACIC ANEURISM.

3124.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . . ℥ss
S. Five drops every three hours. When the symptoms of poisoning from the drug become unpleasantly marked, the dose should be reduced one-half. The diet should be low.
—Dr. T. W. Grimshaw.

ANEURISM OF THE ANTERIOR-TIBIAL ARTERY.

3125.

℞ Ferri perchloridi . . . . . gr. viij
Aquae . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Seven drops for an injection. Compress above and below the tumor for ten minutes, at the expiration of which time all pulsation will cease. —M. Denuce.

CHRONIC ANEURISM.

3126.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒv
Syrupi tolutani,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥iiss
M. S. Teaspoonful thrice daily. Continue the treatment for months.
—J. M. DaCosta, M. D.

FOR CARDIAC PAINS.

3127.

℞ Antipyrin . . . . . ʒiss
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥iss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥iij
M. S. One tablespoonful at intervals of one to four hours, until relieved.
—Germain See.

3128.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ veratri viridis . . . . . ʒiss
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . ℥j
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . ℥iss
Tincturæ gentianæ compositæ . . ℥ss
Syrupi simplicis,
Alcoholis . . . . . āā ℥iv
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥xvj
M. S. ℥ss thrice daily. Each dose has gr. xv of iodide of Potassium.

3129.

℞ Acidi gallici . . . . . ʒj
Extracti ergotæ,
Digitalis . . . . . āā gr. xx
M. and divide into 20 pills. One every two hours.

ANGINA PECTORIS.

(Neuralgia and Dilation of the Heart.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid hydrocyanic.
Aconite.
Amyl, nitrite of
Antipyrine.
Arsenic.
Asafœtida.
Camphor.
Chamomile.
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Cimicifuga racemosa.
Digitalis.
Electricity.
Cocaine.
Ether.
Fomentations.
Iodine.
Morphia.
Musk.
Nitro-glycerine.
Opium.
Phosphorus.
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, iodide of
Potassium, nitrate of
Quinine.
Silver, nitrate of
Sodium, iodide of
Sodium, nitrite of
Stimulants.
Strychnine.
Turpentine.
Valerian.
Vinegar.
Zinc, sulphate of

ANGINA PECTORIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

AS A PROPHYLACTIC.

3130.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xxx
Acidi aseniosi . . . . . gr. ss
M. Divide into 30 pills. From 2 to 4 a day for persons subject to attacks in order to prevent their return, or lessen their frequency.

3131.

℞ Sodii iodidi . . . . . ʒijss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Two to four teaspoonfuls daily to be taken in a cup of tea. —Huchard.

3132.

℞ Amyli nitritis . . . . . ♏xx
Spiritus rectificati . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Three to five drops on sugar every four hours.

3133.

℞ Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ʒijss
Spiritus chloriformi . . . . . ℥vj
Extracti buchu fluidi . . . q. s. ad ℥iv
M. S. Take a dessertspoonful three times a day. —Fothergill.

3134.

℞ Sodii nitritis . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥xlj
M. S. One to two teaspoonfuls.
—Dr. Matthew Hay.

3135.

℞ Amyli nitritis . . . . . ♏v
For inhalation. —Murchison.

3136.

℞ Liquoris arsenicalis . . . . . ♏v
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. Three times a day.
—Dr. F. E. Ainstie.

3137.

℞ Cocainæ . . . . . gr. ⅓
From three to five times daily.
—Laskevitch,

3138.

℞ Methylal . . . . . ʒix
Amyli nitritis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Drop about 30 drops on a handkerchief and inhale. Repeat if necessary.
—Richardson.

3139.

℞ Pyridin . . . . . ℥ss
S. Six to ten drops daily, increasing to twenty-five drops, well diluted with water; or three to five drops may be inhaled. —De Renzi.

3140.

℞ Zinci cyanidi . . . . . gr. iv
Confectionis rosæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into 40 pills. S. One pill three times daily. —Laskevitch.

3141.

℞ Tincturæ digitalis,
Tincturæ belladonnæ,
Tincturæ valerianæ,
Spiritus ætheris compositi . . . āā ʒij
M. S. Ten to twenty drops during the access of pain. Apply stimulating friction over the sternum, and if the attack prolongs itself, hypodermic injection of atropia.
—Dr. N. Gallois.

ANGINA PECTORIS, SPASMODIC GOUT, ETC.

3142.

℞ Tincturæ rhei et gentianæ . . . . ℥jss
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Take a teaspoonful at once in hot water. —Prof. Henry Hartshorne.

ANGINA PECTORIS, RETROCEDENT GOUT, ETC.

3143.

℞ Chloroformi,
Spiritus ammonii aromatici . . āā ʒij
Spiritus ætheris compositi,
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . āā ℥ss
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Take a teaspoonful at once.
—Hartshorne.

ANGINA PECTORIS, NEURALGIA.

3144.

℞ Nitro-glycerini . . . . . ♏x
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒj
M, S. Teaspoonful every three or four hours.

ANGINA PECTORIS, GOUT OF THE STOMACH OR HEART.

3145.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒiv
Spiritus ammonii aromatici . . . . ʒj
Spiritus ætheris compositi . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . ʒiij
Aquæ camphoræ,
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . āā ℥j—ʒij
M. S. Tablespoonful at once.
—Hartshorne.

IN NEURALGIC ANGINOSE AFFECTIONS.

3146.

℞ Olei succini . . . . . ♏viij
—Dr. A. R. Fink.

ANUS, FISSURED.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, benzoic.
Acid, boric.
Acid, carbolic.
Acid, tannic.
Belladonna.
Bismuth, subnitrate of
Calomel.
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Cocaine.
Collodion.
Copper, sulphate of
Dilatation of sphincter.
Glycerine.
Hydrastis.
Iodoform.
Incision.
Krameria.
Lead, nitrate of
Mercury.
Oil, carron.
Oil, castor.
Opium.
Potassium, bromide of
Rhatany.
Stramonium.
Silver, nitrate of
Sulphur.
Zinc, chloride of
Zinc, oxide of

ANUS, FISSURED.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

3147.*

℞ Extracti krameriæ,
Tincturæ krameriæ . . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥v
M. Inject ℥ij into the rectum a day, and retain it only a few minutes. —Trousseau.

3148.*

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri oxidi nigri . . ʒj
S. Apply locally. —Copland.

3149.

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . ʒss
Cocainæ . . . . . gr. xv
Lanolini . . . . . ʒv
M. This is to be applied several times a day, and kept in place with a small sponge.
—Dr. F. Mendel.

3150.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ʒss
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥iijss
M. S. Two or three applications at two or three days interval suffices generally.
—Hamon.

3151.

℞ Olei theobromæ . . . . . q. s.
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . ʒj
Unguenti populei . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into 15 suppositories. One to be introduced into the anus and allowed to dissolve there on retiring at bed time. —I. Simon.

3152.

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri subchloridi,
Extracti opii,
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . āā gr. vj
M. S. Apply after action of the bowels, and also at night, every other day touch the ulcer with a solution of pernitrate of mercury.
—Allingham.

3153.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ℥ss
Glycerinæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. A tent is immersed in the solution, and applied morning and evening.
—Hartshorne.

3154.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . gr. iv
Adipis . . . . . ʒj
M. The affected part is to be washed with warm water, and the ointment lightly applied, without friction. —Naphey.

3155.

℞ Collodii . . . . . ʒss
Glycerinæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. Apply with a camel's hair pencil. When the case is obstinate touch lighty with nitrate of silver or sulphate of copper.
—Hartshorne.

IN VENEREAL FISSURES.

3156.

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri . . . . . ♁ijss
Unguenti benzoini,
Ceræ albæ . . . . . āā ♁j
Butyri cocoæ . . . . . ♁iv
M. Divide into 12 suppositories. Introduce one every night. —Velpeau.

IN PERSONS WHO HAVE HAD CHANCRES.

3157.

℞ Glycerinæ . . . . . ℥ss
Amyli . . . . . ♁ij
Zinci oxidi . . . . . ʒj
Mix the glycerine and starch warm, stirring until the mass jellifies, and then add the oxide of zinc. Cauterize fissures from time to time with nitrate of silver, ahd afterward dress with the above preparation. —Rollet.

EXCORIATION OF ANUS.

3158.

℞ Hydrargyri cum ereta . . . . . ʒss
Cerati cetacei . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Ointment. —Quain.

FISTULA IN ANO.

3159.

℞ Acidi benzoici . . . . . ♁iv
Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. xij
Cerati simplicis . . . . . ʒij
Glycerini . . . . . q. s.
M. S. Apply several times daily.
—R. Tauszky.

DISEASES OF THE ANUS.

ANI PROLAPSUS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, gallic
Acid, nitric
Acid, tannic
Actual cautery.
Aloes.
Alum.
Bismuth.
Catechu.
Electricity.
Ergotin.
Hæmatoxylon.
Hydrastis.
Ice.
Iron, chloride of
Kino.
Nux vomica.
Opium.
Pepper.
Podophyllum.
Silver, nitrate of
Strychnia.
Sulphur.
Witch hazel.

ANI PROLAPSUS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

3160.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ♁j
M. S. To be divided into five injections; one to be thrown up the rectum three times daily.
—Prof. John Cleland.

3161.

℞ Ergotinæ . . . . . gr. xij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Replace the bowel and insert the point of the hypodermic syringe in the cellular tissue —inject from 12 to 24 drops. This should be repeated every three or four days for three or four weeks. —Prof. von Langenbeck.

3162.

℞ Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 7-10
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ ijss
M. S. Inject daily, in the neighborhood of the anus, 3 to 6 minims. Prof. Henoch.

3163.

Fold together a portion of the sphincter, and after excision of its mucous covering, secure the folds by means of a firm suture. —Kehrer.

3164.

℞ Argenti nitratis,
Acidi tannici,
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . āā ʒ ij
Extracti opii . . . . . ʒ ss
Adipis . . . . . ℥ ss
M. S. Apply to the prolapsus.
—Passavont

3165.

℞ Strychniæ . . . . . gr. 1-16
Apply upon a blistered surface over the coccyx. —Johnson.

3166.

℞ Aloes . . . . . gr. x
Pepsinæ . . . . . gr. xx
M. Make into 10 pills. S. One every evening after last full meal.—Dr. T. M. Lownds.

3167.

℞ Extracti hamamelis fluidi . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ ij
M. Inject this quantity into the rectum after reducing the prolapsus.—J. F. Jenkins, M. D.

3168.

℞ Extracti hamamelis fluidi . . . . . ʒ j
Glyceriti acidi tannici . . . . . ʒ v
M. S. To be applied in the rectum two or three times a day. An injection of warm slippery elm water will assist the cure.
—Dr. Alex F. Samuels.

IN CHILDREN.

3169.

First cauterize lightly the protruding portion with nitrate of silver, and then reduce it, administering afterwards an enema of tannin, alum, and ice water. Retain the rectum by bandage.
—Basevi.

FOR INFANTS.

3170.

℞ Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. From 2 to 15 drops every four hours.
—Schwarz.

PROLAPSE OF THE RECTUM, FOLLOWING DYSENTERY.

3171.

℞ Liquoris ergotæ purificati . . . gtt. xxx
S. This amount every two hours.
—Dr. C. W. Davis.

3172.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒ j
Ergotinæ . . . . . ʒ ss
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Apply locally.

FISTULÆ.

3173.

℞ Extracti sanguinariæ fluidi . . . . ℥ ij
S. Inject a quantity sufficient to fill and distend the fistula. —Phillips.

3174.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. Inject daily. —Sir A. Cooper.

FOR PAINLESS ANAL FISTULA.

3175.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒ ijss
Ferri ammonii citratis . . . . gr. vijss
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ℥ vjss
M. S. Tablespoonful should be taken morning and evening.

FOR LOCAL TREATMENT.

3176.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . g. jss
Extracti balladonnæ . . . . . gr. ⅙
Olei theobromæ . . . . . q. s.
Make into a suppository and apply after each defecation and on going to bed. Keep the parts clean with tar soap and water.—Prof. Guyot.

3177.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒ j
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ v
M. S. Apply locally. —Ringer

PRURITUS ANI.

(Itching of the Anus.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, boric
Acid, carbolic
Acid, hydrocyanic
Acid, salicylic
Aconite.
Alcohol.
Arsenic.

Belladonna.
Borax.
Calomel.
Camphor.
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Cocaine.
Corrosive, sublimate.
Digitalis.
Glycerine.
Hot water.
Iodoform.
Leeches.
Lemon juice.
Menthol.
Mercury.
Morphine.
Oleate of mercury.
Oleate of silver.
Oil of olive.
Opium.
Petroleum.
Silver, nitrate of
Sulphur.
Tar soap.
Zinc, oxide of

PRURITUS ANI.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

3178.

The patient should renounce coffee, spirits, condiments and rich food. The parts should be washed at night with warm water and yellow soap, the bowels be kept soluble with gentle salines. On retiring the following ointment should be applied freely.

3179.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . gr. x
Unguenti sambuci . . . . . ʒj
M.

3180.

℞ Sodæ boratis . . . . . ʒij
Morphiæ chloratis . . . . . gr. xvj
Acidi hydrocyanici . . . . . ʒss
Glycerinæ . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vij
M. May be used in place of the ointment.
—Allingham.

3181.

℞ Cocainæ . . . . . gr. xv
Morphiæ muriatis . . . . . gr. x
Acidi carbolici crystalli . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . . ʒiij
Unguenti petrolei . . . . . ℥j
M. This must not be inserted inside the verge in large doses. —Andrews.

3182.

℞ Sulphuris sublimati . . . . . ʒj
Petrolei . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply once daily.—Dr. M. Milton.

3183.

℞ Liquoris carbonis detergenis,
Glycerinæ . . . . . āā ℥j
Zinci oxidi,
Pulveris calaminæ præparatæ . āā ℥ss
Sulphuris præcipitati . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. The part affected to be painted thickly over once or twice daily and allowed to dry.
—Startin.

3184.

℞ Camphoræ,
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . āā ʒss
Unguenti petrolei . . . . . ʒvij
M. S. Apply to the seat of irritation.
—Dr. John H. Packard.

3185.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. vj
Aquæ . . . . . Oij
M. S. Apply locally.—Dr. B. W. Walling.

3186.

℞ Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. Apply locally. —Allingham.

3187.

℞ Cocainæ . . . . . gr. v
Vaselini . . . . . ℥j
M. S. For a local application.
—Medical Summary.

3188.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. vj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply locally.
—Dr. Christopher Heath.

3189.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ʒij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒss
Cerati . . . . . ℥jss
M. Make into an ointment and apply thrice a day. —Dr. J. W. Wright.

PILES, ECZEMA, PRURITIS OF GENITALS, FISTULA, RECTAL IRRITATION, AND FOR ALL EXTERNAL APPLICATIONS.

3190.

℞ Menthol . . . . . ʒj
Cerati simplicis . . . . . ℥ij
Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . . ℥jss
Zinci oxidi puri . . . . . ʒj
Olei chaulmoograe . . . . . ℥ss
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒss
M. S Use as a local application.
—Drs. Salisbury and Cutter.

FOR PRURITIS ANI, WITH EXTERNAL ERUPTIONS.

3191.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. x
Spiritus rectificati . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply locally. —Ibid.

ANTISEPTICS RECOMMENDED.

LISTER'S ANTISEPTIC TREATMENT OF WOUNDS —PREPARATIONS FOR THE OPERATION.

3192.

1. There should be at hand a vessel containing carbolic acid dissolved in water (1–40) for the immersing of the hands of the operator, the sponges, and instruments used in the wound.
2. A steam-spray apparatus capable of giving a cloud of vapor; making the solution of carbolic acid to be atomized 1 to 30, which dilution by the steam will give 1 to 40 spray.*
3. Antiseptic gauze upon cotton cloth impregnated with carbolic acid 1 part, common resin 5 parts, and paraffine 7 parts.
4. Mackintosh (fine cotton cloth with a thin layer of caoutchouc on one side, known in the shops as hat-lining).
5. Drainage tubes (an India-rubber with a silk ligature attached).
6. Common oiled silk, smeared with the oily solution.
7. Carbolized catgut ligature.

APPLICATION OF ANTISEPTIC REMEDIES.

3193.

1. Shave the part to be operated upon, in order that the antiseptic may not be prevented from acting upon the skin.
2. Wash the part with a watery solution (1–20) to purify the skin.
3. Direct the spray upon the part, and maintain its action and position during the entire operation and dressing, without a moment's interval.*
4. Immerse the hands, instruments and sponges in the 1–40 solution before operating, and at every interval of the operation when they are not enveloped by the spray.
5. Tie all vessels with antiseptic catgut, and cut the ligatures at the knot.
6. Place the drainage tube, or tubes so deeply in the wound as to drain all accumulating fluids; if the tube enters obliquely cut the outer extremity obliquely; lay the retaining threads on the surface.
7. If the wound is to be closed, as after amputation, use carbolized silk of sutures.
8. If strapping is required, common adhesive plaster may be rendered antiseptic by dipping it for a second or two in a watery solution of the acid, and it is most convenient to have the solution hot; the ends should be overlapped by the gauze.
9. Apply to the cicatrizing part a layer of the oiled silk protectively dipped in watery solution, and having a hole for the drainage.
10. Apply eight layers of the gauze of such size as to cover all the wound, and the adjacent parts; dip the first layer in the solution; between the last two layers place a piece of mackintosh of smaller size than the layers of gauze, apply the last layer so as to cover in completely the mackintosh.
11. Retain the dressing by bandages of the antiseptic gauze.

Inspect the wound on the following day, and change the dressing only in case the discharge is liable to extend beyond the edge of the folded gauze; during the subsequent progress of the case leave the gauze undisturbed for periods varying from two days to a week, according to the diminution of the effusion. In re-dressing, continue the spray uninterruptedly on the part; while the bandage is being cut, or removed, the patient, or an assistant, keeps his hand over the site of the wound, to prevent the dressing from rising en masse and pumping in septic air; in raising the folded gauze take care that the spray passes into the angle between it and the skin; remove the drainage tubes, cleanse them in the carbolic acid solution, and before reintroducing them cut off such portions as the granulations in the wound render necessary to bring the external extremity flush with the surface of the skin; lay aside the gauze which is soaked, but use the mackintosh again after cleaning it with carbolic solution. —Dr. Stephen Smith.

*The spray is now but seldom resorted to.

Lister's Recipes of Antiseptics.

CARBOLIZED OIL.

3194.

℞ Acidi carbolici crystalisati . . . . . ʒj
Olei lini . . . . . ʒiv
Dissolve.

CARBOLIZED PUTTY.

3195.

℞ Olei carbolati (above) . . . . . ʒiij
Cretæ præparatæ . . . . . q. s.
To make a firm paste.

ANTISEPTIC LAC PLASTER.

3196.

℞ Shellac . . . . . ʒiij
Acidi carbolici crystalisati . . . . ʒj
Heat the lac with one third of the acid over a slow fire, when completely melted add the remainder, mix, strain, and spread.

ANTISEPTIC ADHESIVE PASTE.

3197.

℞ Acidi carbolici crystalisati . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . ʒviij
M. Dip ordinary strapping in this and let it dry.

ANTISEPTIC OINTMENT.

3198.

℞ Acidi borici,
Ceræ albæ . . . . . āā ʒj
Paraffini,
Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . . āā ʒij
Melt the wax and paraffin, stir in a warm mortar till the mass thickens, then cool, and reduce in a cold mortar to a soft ointment. Apply on fine rags to exposed ulcerous surfaces.

3199.

℞ Vaselini . . . . . ℥ ij⅔
Paraffini . . . . . ℥ j⅓
Olei eucalypti . . . . . ℥ j
M.

3200.

℞ Pulveris acaciæ,
Olei eucalypti . . . . . āā ʒ iss—gr. vj
Iodoformi . . . . . gr. viij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥ ij
M.

ANTISEPTIC PLASTER.

3201.

℞ Plumbi oxidi . . . . . ℥ iv
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒ vj
Olei olivæ . . . . . ℥ iv
Ceræ . . . . . ℥ j
M. Spread on thin cloth.

AN APPLICATION TO ILL-SMELLING AND PUSTULATING WOUNDS.

3202.

℞ Aluminis . . . . . ℥ ss
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . ℥ j
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
For a lotion.

A SALICYLIC CREAM FOR WOUNDS OF THE GENITAL ORGANS.

3203.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒ j
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒ xx
Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒ j
M. —Lister.

Borck's Table of Antiseptics.

3204.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ iv
M. For instruments.

3205.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ vj
M. For hands, tables, covers, etc.

3206.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒ j
Acidi borici . . . . . ʒ vj
Aquæ . . . . . Oiv
M. For irrigation of wounds during operations.

3207.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ ij
M. For disinfecting fresh wounds. Half the strength for chronic wounds.

3208.

℞ Zinci chloridi . . . . . ʒ v
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ vij
M. For ulcers, septic infected wounds.

3209.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒ j
Ætheris . . . . . ʒ vij
M. To clean and disinfect the skin of the patient before the operation.

Ten per cent. of carbolic acid gauze, or cotton, as follows:

3210.

℞ Alcoholis . . . . . ℥ xxx
Resinæ . . . . . ℥ vij
Olei ricini . . . . . ʒ vss
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒ xiv
This is sufficient for ℥ xvij of raw gauze, for cotton, ℥ xx⅓.

Ten per cent. iodoform cotton or gauze:

3211.

℞ Iodoformi,
Ætheris . . . . . āā ℥ viij—ʒ vj
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥ xxx
For ℥ xvij of cotton, for gauze, ℥ xxv⅓.
—Dr. Edward Borck.

Formulæ for the Preparation of Surgical Materials.

(By F. W. Parham, M. D., Visiting Surgeon, Charity Hospital, New Orleans.)

A.—SOLUTIONS.

I. Acid Sublimate solution.

1. The concentrated solution, as per following:

3212.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . . ℈ iv
Acidi hydrochlorici c. p. . . . . ʒ vj
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ viij
M. S. Each ounce contains 10 grains of corrosive sublimate.

3213.

2. The irritating solution: One ounce of the concentrated solution with water q. s. ad. Oij. will be 1 to 1,536, which is convenient, because easy to prepare extemporaneously: called 1 to 1500 solution. Other solutions may be made from this by adding any desired quantity of water.
—Dr. Ernest Laplace.

II. Carbolic Solution.

3214.

℞ Acidi carbolici c. p. . . . . ℥ j
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ xxxiij
M. S. Approximates closely a 3 per cent solution.

III. Iodoform-Ether (8 per cent. solution).

3215.

℞ Iodoformi (vide B I) . . . . . ʒii
Etheris . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. As directed.
Uses: For thoroughly covering a surface with iodoform, the ether rapidly evaporating, On fresh raw surfaces causes severe pain.
N. B.—If kept on too long will cause vesication, owing to large amount of iodine generated.

IV. Iodoform-Glycerin Emulsion.

3216.

℞ Iodoformi 5o
Glycerini 3o
Aquæ 3o
M. S. Shake before using.
Uses: For filling cavities and for injecting cold (tubercular) abscesses, when the ethereal solution would be considered objectionable on account of pain and danger of causing sloughing.

V. Iodoform-Collodion (8 per cent. solution).

3217.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒij
Collodii flexilis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. To be used as directed.
Uses: For hermetically sealing aseptic wounds.
N. B.—If kept on too long may vesicate severely.

VI. Aseptic Salt Solution (6 per mille solution).

3218.

℞ Sodii chloridi . . . . . gr. xlvj
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad Oj
M. S. Boil for one-half hour. Keep in a Florence flask, stopped with sterilized cotton.
Uses: 1. Where an antiseptic solution is considered objectionable, or for the final washing of a previously antiseptically-washed wound.
2. For saline transfusion raise to a blood-temperature.
N. B.—It is well to filter this solution before boiling, especially if to be used for the second purpose.

VII. Alcoholic Ether Solution of Iodoform.

3219.

℞ Alcoholis et etheris partes equales iodoformi (vide B I.) q. s. ad. sol. sat.
M. S. To be kept closely corked.
Uses: For keeping silk (vide D II.) and catgut (vide D I.)
N. B.—Should be changed occasionally, owing to generation of iodine. Silk kept in this solution for a long time is more easily broken. Best prepared in small quantities.
—Dr. Dawborn.

VIII. Alcoholic Watery Solution of Sublimate.

3220.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. v
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iij—ʒij
Alcoholis . . . . . q. s. ad Oj
M. S. Solution of 200 parts water and 800 parts alcohol, for sterilizing and keeping catgut.
Uses: 1. For preserving rubber drains.
2. For disinfecting catgut.
—Bergmann.

IX. Alcoholic Solution of Sublimate.

3221.

The same as VIII. without water.
Uses: For preserving bone drains, decalcified bone plates, bone chips, and rigid rubber drains.

B.—POWDERS.

I. Iodoform, Sterilized. (Bichloride-washed.)

3222.

Shake an ounce of iodoform with about four ounces of 1 to 1500 sublimate solution in a good-sized bottle; filter through sterilized paper and dry at moderate temperature; keep in well-stopped bottle.
Uses: For powdering surfaces, impregnating dressings, and making solutions III. IV. V. and VII.

II. Sterilized Bismuth.

3223.

Prepared with subnitrate of bismuth treated as No. I.
Uses: For powdering where iodoform would be irritating, and for drying up moderate surface secretions.

C.—DRAINS.

I. Rigid Rubber Drains. (Dr. Javars.)

3224.

1. Select the red variety.
2. Place for five minutes in concentrated sulphuric acid.
3. Wash in 75 per cent. alcohol.
4. Keep in solution A IX.

Uses: In empyema, or wherever glass drains might be used.

II. Aseptic Rubber Drains.

3225.

1. Select the red rubber.
2. Sterilize in the Arnold sterilizer, or by boiling in ordinary kettle one-half hour.
3. Keep in solution A VIII.

Uses: For ordinary drainage purposes.
N. B.—If softer tubes are wanted, keep in solution carbolic, A II.

III. Glass Drains.

3226.

Sterilize by boiling, and keep in solution A I. (2), or A II.

IV. Bone drains.

3227.

1. Prepare tubes by boring and trimming into cylindrical form, or select smooth chicken bones.
2. Clean well after boiling.
3. Decalcify in 10 per cent solution HCL.
4. Keep in solution A IX. without any water.

Uses: When drainage for only a few hours will be required, as these tubes collapse easily in serum.

V. Capillary Drains.

3228.

1. Horse hair should be cleaned first with soap and water, and afterwards boiled for half hour and kept in solution A I. (2).
2. Catgut (see D I.)
3. Silk (see D II.)
4. Gauze strips (see E I. and II.)
5. Schede's twisted glass threads (see glass tubes).

D—SUTURES AND LIGATURES.

I. Catgut.

3229.

1. Select catgut of several sizes
2. Cut into one-foot lengths.
3. Place in ether five (5) days.
(4) Place in Bergman's solution A VIII. ten (10) days.
(5) Keep in alcoholic ether solution of iodoform (see A VIII.)

N. B.— This softens quickly when put into water at time of operating.

II. Silk.

3230.

1. Cut into one-foot lengths.
2. Boil in solution A I (2).
3. Keep in solution A VII.

N. B.—Sutures thus kept a long time become weaker, but are aseptically reliable and strong if prepared in smaller quantities more frequently.

III. Silk Worm Gut, Horse Hair and Wire.

3231.

May be disinfected by heat, boiling one-halt hour and put into carbolic solution A II. just before operating.

E.—DRESSINGS AND SPONGES.

I. Wet Antiseptic Dressings.

3232.

1. Bleached cheese cloth or unbleached, deprived of fat by boiling with caustic soda or lye. Boiling with soft soap will help; wash out alkali.
2. Keep in solution A I. (2) for use.

Uses: For stuffing septic wounds.

II. Dry Aseptic Gauze or Cotton.

3233.

1. Boil the antiseptic gauze in sufficient quantity of plain filtered water
2. Pour off water and continue heat till dry.
3. Keep in jars covered with sublimate cotton.

III. Dry Antiseptic Gauze or Cotton.

3234.

1. Prepare the wet gauze as in E I.
2. Dry slowly over moderate heat.

IV. Cloths for Field of Operation.

3235.

1. Old cotton cloths, not useful in any other way.
2. Wash thoroughly by boiling.
3. Keep as in E I.

N. B.—If used for laying instruments on to, should be washed off in carbolic solution.

V. Cloths for Sponging.

3236.

Prepare as in I., or as in II., according to indications.

VI. Sterilized Iodoform Gause.

3237.

1. Use gauze as prepared in II.
2. Saturate a given weight of gauze with the quantity of iodoform (dissolved in solution A III.) required to make 10 per cent. (or 20 per cent.) gauze.
3. Open out and evaporate ether at moderate heat.
4. Stuff in bottles, tent-fashion.
5. Keep well closed.

Uses: As protective, or for stuffing cavities, especially suppurating and tubercular.

The gauzes more difficult to make had best be purchased, such as Lister's latest gauze of double cyanide of mercury and zinc.

VII. Kocher's Ten Per Cent. Bismuth Gauze.

3238.

Can be made by saturating aseptic gauze with a mixture of bismuth in aseptic water and drying at moderate heat.

Uses: Stuffing, for secondary suture.

F.—SPONGES.

To Bleach, Soften, and Disinfect.

3239.

1. Select a good quality of sponge.
2. Beat with hammer on flat board.
3. Knock out the calcareous dust.
4. Put in 5 per cent. HCL for one-half hour.
5. Wash in water, preferably hot.
6. Put in 1½ per cent. solution of permanganate potassium for five minutes.

7. Wash in water.
8. Put in 1½ per cent. solution oxalic acid.
9. Put in HCl, solution for a minute.
10. If not free of permanganate repeat 8 and 9. Wash thoroughly.
11. Keep in solution A I. (2) or A II.

N. B.—If left in HCl, too long, the sponges will be too soft to be serviceable.

G.—TO MAKE THE HANDS ASEPTIC

Furbringer's Method :

3240.

1. Wash and scrub well with warm water and soap. (The sapo viridis U. S. P. is very efficient and nice.)
2. Wash off the soap with alcohol (or ether).
3. Before the alcohol (or ether) is dry, wash in the antiseptic solution.

N. B.—The carbolic solution 3 per cent. A II, is efficient and does not offer the objection, which is the case with the bichloride, of forming the black sulphide deposit in the nails.

H. To Disinfect the Field of Operation.

3241.

1. Shave a broad area.
2. Wash well with soft soap and brush.
3. Wash off with alcohol or ether.
4. Wash with carbolic solution A II., or bichloride solution A I. (2).
5. Place cloths (see E IV.) about, so as to protect from contact with all septic surfaces.

N. B.—In some cases, where there is much dead epithelium, a dressing of soft soap, diluted with oil, might with advantage be applied, for twenty-four hours or longer, to remove the scurf and facilitate the disinfection. Infected wounds must be disinfected by repeated irrigations and applications of wet dressing.

—F. W. Parham.

ANTISEPTIC OINTMENTS.

3242.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒ j
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒ vij
Vaselini . . . . . ℥ ij
M. —Dr. M. P. Ward.

3243.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒ j
Acidi borici . . . . . ʒ ij
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒ iv
Vaselini . . . . . ℥ ij
M. —Dr. J. W. Thayer.

FOR ANTISEPTIC DRESSING.

3244.

℞ Olei eucalypti . . . . . ʒ iss
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒ vij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ x
M. This solution is incorporated into ordinary gauze, and applied moist, covered with gutta percha paper. —Dr. Th. Siegen.

BOTH FOR OPERATIONS AND FOR DRESSINGS

3245.

℞ Thymol . . . . . ʒ j
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒ x
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒ xx
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ xijss
M. —Prof. Volkmann.

3246.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒ iij
Glycerinæ,
Alcoholis . . . . . āā ʒ v
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ viss
M. —Boeckel.

3247.

℞ Sodii sulphitis . . . . . ʒ iiss
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥ iv
Glycerinæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. Prof. Polli.

3248.

℞ Olei gaultheriæ . . . . . ʒ ß
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒ xj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ xijss
—Prof. Gosselin.

FOR FOUL SINUSES, OLD ULCERS, BADLY LACERATED TISSUES, ETC.

3249.*

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ j
Balsami Peruviani . . . . . ℥ iv
To be well beaten together. Apply on picked oakum after carefully cleaning the wound.
—Dr. Martin Burke.

TO SUPPURATING AND OFFENSIVE WOUNDS.

3250.

℞ Extracti hæmatoxyli . . . . . ℥ j
Olei theobromæ,
Adipis benzoati . . . . . āā ℥ ss
M. S. Spread on old linen for dressing.
—Tanner.

ANTISEPTIC LOTIONS FOR WOUNDS, ULCERS, BURNS, SCALDS, ESPECIALLY WHERE THERE IS A PURULENT SECRETION. IN DIPHTHERIA, ECZEMA, ETC. AS DISINFECTANT FOR LOCHIA WHEN OFFENSIVE.

3251.

℞ Sodii sulphitis . . . . . ʒ iiss
Aquæ sambuci destillatæ . . . . . ℥ iv
Spiritus camphoræ . . . . . ♏ xxx
—Prof Polli.

ANTISEPTIC GARGLES.

3252.

℞ Thymol . . . . . gr. iv
Acidi benzoici . . . . . ℈ ij ¼
Tincturæ eucalypti . . . . . ʒ iij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . Oiss
M. —Muller.

3253.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . gr. iijss
Thymol . . . . . gr. iij¼
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . Oj
M. —Ibid.

INTESTINAL ANTISEPTIC.

3254.

℞ Naphthalin,
Sacchari pulveris . . . . . āā ʒiss
Olei bergamotæ . . . . . ♏iij
M. Make 30 pills. S. One every hour for gastric derangement and putrid diarrhœa.
—Bouchard.

3255.

℞ Carbonis bisulphureti . . . . . ℥j
Essentiæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥xiij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls three times a day, in a cupful of milk.
—Dujardin-Beaumetz.

OPHTHALMIC ANTISEPTIC SOLUTION.

3256.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi,
Ammonii hydrochloratis . . . āā gr. v
Glycerini . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . Ovj
M. The parts are washed with this solution, and after the operation a piece of lint wet with the fluid is applied to the eye. By using the above, no cases of erysipelas have followed operations. —Panus.

AS A DRESSING FOR WOUNDS, AND PARENCHYMATOUS INJECTIONS.

3257.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosive . gr. 1-60
Acidi carbolici,
Acidi salicylici . . . . . āā gr. jss
Acidi benzoici . . . . . gr. iij¼
Bromi . . . . . gr. ⅙
Quiniæ hydrobromatis . . . . gr. iij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iij—ʒj
M. —Lepine.

ANTISEPTIC FLUID.

3258.

℞ Thymol,
Eucalyptol . . . . . āā gr. x
Menthol . . . . . gr. v
Olei ganltheriæ . . . . . ♏vj
Sodii benzoatis,
Sodii biboratis,
Sodii salicylatis . . . . . āā ℈j
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . q. s ad ℥viij

ANTISEPTIC FLUID COMPOUND.

3259.

℞ Antiseptic fluid . . . . . ℥j
Sodii bicarbonatis,
Sodii biboratis . . . . . āā ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ℥iv
S. Add to one quart of water and use as disinfectant wash. —Seiler.

ANTISEPTIC SPRAY.

3260.

℞ Tincturæ benzoini compositæ . . . ʒj
Spiritus pyroxylici . . . . . ʒiv
M Apply as a substitute for the carbolic spray. —Mr. Robert Hamilton.

ANTISEPTIC BALSAM.

3261.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒij
Morphiæ hydrochloratis . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ arnicæ,
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . āā ʒv
Balsami Peruviani . . . . . ʒxijss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒxxv
M.

A DISINFECTANT FOR WOUNDS OF THE MOUTH ETC.

3262.

℞ Chloralis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥viss
M. S. Use locally. —M. Perier.

AN ANTISEPTIC POWDER.

3263.

℞ Iodoformi,
Pulveris cinchonæ,
Pulveris benzoini,
Magnesii carbonatis . . . . . āā ʒj
The magnesium is to be saturated with oil of eucalyptus. S. To be applied directly to wounds. —Lucas Championniere.

ANTISEPTIC FOR SPONGES, LIGATURES, TUBES, ETC.

3264.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. xx
Glycerini . . . . . ℥iss
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . . Oj
M. —Prof. S. D. Gross.

ANTISEPTIC SOAP.

3265.

℞ Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . . p. 72
Liquoris sodæ . . . . . p. 24
Liquoris potassæ . . . . . p. 12
Zinci sulpho-carbolatis . . . . . p. 2
Olei rosæ . . . . . p. 5
—Prof. Auguste Nevindin.

A SAFE ANTISEPTIC SOLUTION.

3266.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. j
Sodii chloridi . . . . . gr. v
Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. xxx
Zinci chloridi,
Zinci carbolatis . . . . . āā gr. 75
Acidi borici . . . . . gr. 45
Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. x
Thymol . . . . . gr. ij
Acidi citrici . . . . . āā gr. ij
Aquæ . . . . . O 137
M. —Dr. Emil Rotter.

AS A UNIVERSAL ANTISEPTIC AND DEODORIZER

3267.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi,
Potassii permanganatis . . . āā ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . Oij
M. —Dr. Sternberg.

3268.

The following antiseptics represent the minimum quantity capable of preventing the putrefaction of a litre of broth:

First group eminently aseptic:

Biniodide of mercury . . . . . gr. ⅓
Iodide of silver . . . . . gr. ½
Oxygenated water . . . . . gr. ⅔
Nitrate of silver . . . . . gr. 1⅓
Bichloride of mercury . . . . . gr. 1⅙

The second group comprises certain very important medicaments.

Osmic acid . . . . . gr. 2⅓
Chromic acid . . . . . gr. 3
Chlorine . . . . . gr. 4¼
Iodine . . . . . gr. 4¼
Chloride of gold . . . . . gr. 4¼
Bichloride of platinum . . . . . gr. 4⅔
Hydrocyanic acid . . . . . gr. 6
Iodide of cadmium . . . . . gr. 8½
Bromini . . . . . gr. 9⅓
Iodoform . . . . . gr. 10¾
Chloride of copper . . . . . gr. 10¾
Chloroform . . . . . gr. 12
Cupric sulphate . . . . . gr. 14

The third group is the largest.

Salicylic acid . . . . . gr. 15
Benzoic acid . . . . . gr. 16½
Cyanide of potassiun . . . . . gr. 18
Bichromate of potassium . . . . . gr. 18
Picric acid . . . . . gr. 19⅔
Ammonia . . . . . gr. 21
Zinc chloride . . . . . gr. 29
Essence of mirobalane . . . . . gr. 40
Sulphuric acid, Nitric acid, Hydrochloric acid, Phosphoric acid, ... gr. 30 to 45
Essence of bitter almond . . . . . gr. 45
Phenic acid . . . . . gr. 48
Permanganate of potash . . . . . gr. 52¼
Alum ʒ1¼
Tannin . . . . . ʒj gr. 12
Oxalic acid, Tartaric acid, Citric acid, ... gr. 45 to ʒ1¼
Sulphate of potassium ʒ1¼

The fourth group, (substances moderately antiseptic.)

Bromhydrate of quinine . . . . . gr. 52½
Arsenious acid ʒ1½
Sulphate of strychnine ʒ1¾
Boric acid ʒ1½
Hydrate of chloral . . . . . ʒ3 gr. 20
Salicylate of sodium ʒ2½
Sulphate of protoxide of iron . . . ʒ2 gr. 22½

Fifth group, (feebly antiseptic).

Sulphuric ether ʒ5½
Hydrochlorate of morphine ʒ19½
Ethyl alcohol ʒ3⅓

In the sixth and last group.

Iodide of potassium ʒ4½
Chloride of sodium ʒ5 ʒ2½
Glycerine . . . . . ʒ7—ʒ4½
Bromide of potassium ʒ8⅓
Hyposulphite of sodium ʒ9
Dujardin-Beaumetz, M. D.

APHONIA.

(Loss of Voice.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, nitric.
Acid, sulphurous
Acid, tannic.
Aconite.
Alum.
Ammoniacal vapor.
Ammonium, chloride of
Armoracia.
Arnica.
Atropia.
Blisters.
Borax.
Benzoin, tincture of
Capsicum.
Cauterization.
Chlorine.
Chloroform.
Counter-irritation.
Croton oil.
Cubebs.
Electricity.
Ether.
Ginger.
Glycerin of tannin.
Iodine.
Ignatia.
Iron, chloride of
Ipecac.
Lobelia.
Nux vomica.
Oil of rue.
Opium.
Potassium, nitrate of
Prickly ash.
Pyrethrum.
Quinine.
Saltpeter.
Saw palmetto.
Silver, nitrate of
Stillingia.
Strychnine.
Turkish Baths.
Uranium, nitrate of
Valerian.
Zinc, sulphate of.

APHONIA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

3269.

Immerse a piece of thick paper in a solution of nitrate of potassium, and dry it, then cover it over with the compound tincture of benzoin, cut it up into pieces 3½ by 1½ inches and make into cigarettes. —N. Gallois.

3270.*.

℞ Olei lobeliæ,
Olei capsici . . . . . āā gr. x
Olei xanthoxyli . . . . . ♑ijss
M. S. Five to ten drops to be rubbed once a day on the region of the larynx.
—Dr. T. C. Miller.

3271.*

℞ Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ vj
Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. vj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. For inhalation.—Dr. Fred. Fieber.

FROM CONGESTION OF VOCAL CORDS.

3272.

℞ Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒj
S. Use as a spray. —Ringer.

IN INTERMITTENT APHONIA.

3273.

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ℥ss
Syrupi pruni Virginianæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Teaspoonful three times a day, together with

3274.

℞ Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-50.
In granule thrice daily. —Prof. DaCosta.

IN APHONIA WITH LARYNGITIS AND TUBERCULOSIS.

3275.

℞ Sodii chloridi . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Use by inhalation.
—Dr. L. Waldenburg.

HYSTERICAL APHONIA.

3276.

℞ Ferri chloridi . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. As a weak inhalation.

3277.

℞ Extracti xanthoxyli fluidi,
Extracti valerianæ fluidi . . . āā ℥ss
M. S. Twenty drops in sweetened water four times a day.

APHONIA IN MENSES.

3278.

℞ Extracti stillingiæ fluidi . . . . . ℥j
Extracti valerianæ fluidi . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Twenty drops five times a day.

IN SUDDEN LOSS OF VOICE.

3279.

℞ Sodii boratis . . . . . ʒij
Divide into ten powders. S. Dissolve one in the mouth. partially swallowing it, every two or three hours. —Hartshorne.

IN APHONIA AND HOARSENESS.

3280.

℞ Pulveris benzoini . . . . . ℥ss
S. Place a portion on some live coals and inhale the vapor by deep inspiration.
—Prof. O. Reveil.

TO RESTORE THE NATURAL TONES OF THE VOICE.

3281.

℞ Aluminis . . . . . ℥ . . . . . ℥j
Decocti hordei . . . . . ℥ijss
M. S. Use as a gargle. —Bennati.

IN CLERGYMAN'S APHONIA.

3282.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ℥j
Glycerinæ . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Apply twice a day.

3283.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ℥ss
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ℥i
M. S. Apply as a counter-irritant over the throat.

IN HYSTERICAL APHONIA AND FOR FATIGUE OF VOCAL VOICE.

3284.

℞ Atropiæ . . . . . gr. 1-20
S. In granule thrice daily.

PARTIAL APHONIA WITH ASTHMA.

3285.

℞ Extracti grindeliæ robustæ fluidi,
Extracti yerbæ santæ . . . . . āā ℥j
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ℥xj
M. S. Teaspoonful every twenty minutes until relieved. Dr. C. H. Yelvington.

CHRONIC APHONIA.

3286.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. x
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ℥ss
Tincturæ aurantii . . . . . ℥v
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ℥jss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥viijss
M. S. ℥j thrice daily. At the same time inhale the vapor of iodine for fifteen minutes thrice a day.

FEIGNING APHONIA.

3287.

Test by etherization. —Hartshorne.

APHONIA.

3288.

℞ Liquoris ammoniæ,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. Teaspoonful in a pint of hot water for each inhalation.

3289.

℞ Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ℥ij
Tincturæ calumbæ . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥iv
M. S. Dessertspoonful in a wineglassful of water thrice daily.

APHTHÆ.

(Thrush or Sore Mouth.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, boric.
Acid, carbolic.
Acid, hydrochloric.
Acid, nitric.
Acid, nitrochloric.
Acid, salicylic.
Acid, sulphurous.
Acid, tannic.
Agrimony.
Alum.
Alum root.
Baycura.
Bismuth.
Blackberry.
Borax.
Catechu.
Chlorine water.
Copper, sulphate of
Coptis trifolia.
Corrosive sublimate.
Cranes bill.
Creasote.
Eucalyptus.
Geranium.
Glycerine.
Glycerine of borax.
Golden seal.
Gold thread.
Honey.
Hydrargyrum cum creta.
Hydrastin.
Iron, nitrate of
Lead, acetate of
Lime water.
Magnesia, carbonate of
Mineral acids.

Myrrh.
Nux vomica.
Oil, cod-liver.
Potassium, carbonate
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, iodide of
Quinine.
Rhubarb
Rhatany.
Sage.
Seiler's alkaline (antiseptic).
Silver, nitrate of
Sodium, bicarbonate of
Sodium, sulphite of
Sodium, sulpho-carbolate of
Soot.
Sugar.
Tonic.
Wild indigo.
Zinc, sulphate of

APHTHÆ.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

3290.

℞ Extracti ipecacuanhæ fluidi . . . ♏ xv
Extracti opii fluidi . . . . . ♏ v
Extracti menthæ viridis fluidi . . ♏ x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ iij
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours; at the same time apply to the tongue equal parts of borax and honey.

3291.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ vj
Dissolve. S One tablespoonful every three or four hours —Hartshorne.

3292.

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . ʒ ij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Apply three or four times a day.
—Dr. H. B. Blackburn.

3293.

℞ Sodii boratis . . . . . ʒ ss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ ss
Mellis despumatæ . . . . . ʒ iij
M. S. Touch lightly with the solution by means of a camel's hair pencil several times a day. In case of the insufficiency of this remedy resort to nitrate of silver.

IN APHTHOUS STOMATITIS.

3294.

℞ Alumini et potassii sulphatis . . . ℈ j
Tincturæ myrrhæ . . . . . ʒ jss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. Use as a gargle.

3295.

℞ Tincturæ myrrhæ . . . . . ʒ iij
Mellis despumatæ . . . . . ʒ j
Infusi rosæ . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. Use as a gargle.

IN APHTHOUS INFLAMMATION OF THE MOUTH AND THROAT.

3296.

℞ Tincturæ myrrhæ . . . . . ʒ v
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . . ʒ jss
Mellis rosæ . . . . . ʒ j
Decocti hordei . . . . . ℥ v
M. S. Use as a gargle and wash.
—Dr. N. Gallois.

APHTHOUS STOMATITIS.

3297.

℞ Liquoris ferri pernitratis . . . . . ♏ v
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ vss
M. S. A fourth part to be given to a child three or four years of age four times a day,
—Dr. Wm. Aitken.

APHTHÆ IN CATARRHAL FEVER.

3298.

℞ Potassii carbonatis . . . . . ʒ j
Infusi sambuci . . . . . ℥ j
Syrupi althææ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. A teaspoonful every hour.—Radius.

APHTHÆ IN TYPHOID FEVER.

3299.

℞ Aluminis,
Sodii boratis . . . . . āā ʒ ss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ vj
M. S. Use freely as a month wash.
—Dr. J. M. DaCosta.

APHTHÆ OF PHTHISIS.

3300.*

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. v
Olei piperis nigri . . . . . ♏ v
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ v
M. S. May be applied with a brush, or mouth rinsed with it. —Roosevelt Hospital.

APHTHÆ IN ADULTS.

3301.

℞ Sodii sulphitis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Apply locally. —Ellis.

3302.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒ j
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xxx
M. S. Apply to the parts. —Garretson.

3303.

℞ Mellis optimi . . . . . ʒ v
Acidi sulphurici . . . . . ℈ j
M. S. To be applied by means of a camel's hair brush. —Prof. Lippich.

3304.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. x
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒ ijss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ vjss
M. S. Apply to the sores. —Vivier.

3305.

℞ Pulveris cinchonæ rubri,
Cretæ precipitatæ,
Acidi tannici . . . . . āā ʒ ij
M. S. To be dusted over the parts.
—Garretson.

3306.

℞ Mellis boracis,
Tincturæ myrrhæ . . . . . āā ʒj
Mellis despumati . . . . . ʒvij
M. S. Apply locally. —Mr. Brande.

3307.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply locally.

3308.

℞ Papainæ . . . . . gr. xxx
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒijss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ad ʒv
M. S. Apply four or five times daily with a brush on the white patches. —Schmidiger.

3309.

℞ Tincturæ cocæ . . . . . ʒij
Sodæ salicylatis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. The mouth should be cleansd with this mixture on soft cotton four or five times daily.

3310.

℞ Acidi boraci,
Acidi salicylici . . . . . āā gr. xv
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒiss
Essentiæ myrrhæ . . . . . ♏ xvj
Aquæ aurantii . . . . . ʒixss
—Monin.

APOPLEXY.

Remedies Recommended.

Aconite.
Ammonia, aqua
Arsenic.
Blisters.
Blood letting.
Capsicum.
Cathartics.
Cold water.
Colocynth.
Calomel.
Corrosive sublimate.
Croton oil.
Electricity.
Ergotine.
Ice.
Iodine.
Leeches.
Mustard.
Nitro glycerin.
Nux vomica.
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium. iodide of
Stimulants.
Strychnine.
Turpentine.
Veratrum viride.

APOPLEXY.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

PROPHYLACTIC IN THE PLETHORIC.

3311.

℞ Liquoris arsenicalis . . . . . ♏ lxxx
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xvj
Iodi phræ . . . . . gr. iv
Syrupi florum aurantii . . . . . ʒij
M. S Teaspoonful, once or twice a day, after eating.

3312.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . . gr. j
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xxx
Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . . . ʒss
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒxv
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls three times a day after meals.

IN THE THREATENING OF APOPLEXY.

3313.

℞ Strychniæ acetatis . . . . . gr. j
Acidi acetici . . . . . ♏ xx
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Ten drops thrice daily. To be combined with a rigid system of mental discipline, diet, etc. —Dr. Marshall Hall.

IN THE APOPLECTIC CONDITION.

3314.

1. Keep the patient quiet.
2. Two drops of croton oil should be put on the tongue.
3. Draw the urine off, if necessary.
3. If the pulse is 120 or higher never bleed.
—J. Hughling Jackson.

3315.

1. Bleed or apply leeches to the anus or behind the ear.
2. Apply counter-irritants from place to place along the limb.
3. Purgative enema.
4. Keep the head raised and apply cold applications to it. —Prof. Pajot.

3316.

If the patient cannot swallow, three or four drops of croton oil should be put on the back part of the tongue, and stimulating enemata thrown up the rectum.

3317.

℞ Olei ricini.
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . āā ʒjss
Tincturæ asafœtidæ . . . . . ʒij
Decocti avenæ . . . . . ʒxij
M. To be thrown up by means of a long stomach-pump tube.

3318.

℞ Olei ricini,
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . āā ʒj
Olei tiglii . . . . . ♏vj
Decocti avenæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. For an enema.

3319.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. v
Pulveris jalapæ compositæ . . . . ʒj
M. Give the powder as soon as the patient can swallow, and follow up by an ounce of sulphate of magnesium in camphor water every four or six hours, and continue according to the effects.

In consequence of hypertrophy of the heart add eight or ten minims of tincture of digitalis to each dose of the purgative medicines.

—Prof. Wm. Aitken.

3320.

℞ Extrcati ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ♏xv
Inject hypodermically.

ATONIC APOPLEXY.

3321.

℞ Spiritus ætheris compositi . . . . ʒss
S. Half a teaspoonful diluted every hour.

In state of unconsciousness give four drops of nitrite of amyl by inhalation.

ASPHYXIA.

(Suspended Animation.)

ASPHYXIA BY DROWNING.

Enforce immediate measures to restore breathing, and after breathing is restored, promote warmth and circulation

3322.

Dr. Marshall Hall's Method :

TO RESTORE BREATHING.

To Clear the Throat.—Place the patient on the floor with the face downwards, and one of the arms under the forehead, in which position all fluids will more readily escape by the mouth, and the tongue itself will fall forward, leaving the entrance into the windpipe free. Assist this operation by wiping and cleansing the mouth.

To Excite Breathing.—Turn the patient well and instantly on the side, supporting the head, and excite the nostrils with snuff, hartshorn, and smelling salts, or tickle the throat with a feather, etc., if they are at hand. Rub the chest and face warm, and dash cold water or cold and hot water alternately on them. If there is no success, lose not a moment, but instantly,

To Imitate Breathing—Replace the patient on the face, raising and supporting the chest well on a folded coat or other article of dress. Turn the body very gently on the side, and a little beyond, and then briskly on the face, back again, repeating these measures cautiously, efficiently, and perseveringly, about fifteen times in a minute, or once every four or five seconds, occasionally varying the side. On each occasion that the body is replaced on the face, make uniform but efficient pressure with brisk movement on the back between and below the shoulder blades or bones on each side, removing the pressure immediately before turning the body on the side.

By placing the patient on the chest, the weight of the body forces the air out ; when turned on the side this pressure is removed and air enters the chest. The first measure increases the expiration, the second commences inspiration.

Whilst the above operations are being proceeded with, dry the hands and feet, and as soon as dry clothing or blankets can be procured strip the body, and cover or gradually reclothe it, but taking care not to interfere with the efforts to restore breathing.

3323.

Dr. Silvester's Method.

Should the efforts just described not prove successful in the course of from two to five minutes, proceed to imitate breathing as follows:

Place the patient on the back on a flat surface, inclined a little upwards from the feet, raise and support the head and shoulders on a small firm cushion placed under the shoulder-blades. Cleanse the mouth and nostrils beyond the lips; an elastic band over the tongue and under the chin will answer the purpose, or a piece of string may be tied around them, or by raising the lower jaw, the teeth may be made to retain the tongue in that position. Remove all tight clothing from about the neck and chest, especially the braces.

To imitate the Movement of Breathing.—Standing at the patient's head, grasp the arms just above the elbows and draw the arms gently and steadily upwards above the head, and keep them stretched upwards for two seconds. By this means air is drawn into the lungs. Then turn down the patient's arms, and press them gently and firmly for two seconds against the sides of the chest. By this means air is pressed out of the lungs. Repeat these measures alternately, deliberately and perseveringly, about fifteen times in a minute, until a spontaneous effort to respire is perceived, immediately upon which cease to imitate the movements of breathing and proceed to induce circulation and warmth.

THE SEE-SAW METHOD OF TREATING ASPHYXIA BY DROWNING.

3324.

Place the patient on a portable platform, 3x7 feet, and have the same balanced on the seats of two chairs, or what is better, a narrow bench supported by four legs, about three feet high. The patient first is placed with the face downwards, and one of the arms under the forehead as recommended in Marshall Hall's method. An assistant is placed at the foot end of the platform, with a firm hand to see-saw it as directed by the surgeon. This reciprocating motion is to be in harmony with a normal respiratory action. The first few movements, slowly executed will dislodge the fluids of the throat ; the patient is now turned on his back, and Sil-

vester's method enforced by raising and depressing the arms; but especial care is to be observed that the head goes down simultaneously with each extension of the arms, and as the feet go down, the arms are brought to the sides of the body. The arms are under the management of two assistants, and two more are required where the lower extremities are likewise brought into requisition to favor the action on the diaphragm and thoracic and abdominal muscles. Many a case of artificial respiration prove a failure because abdominal tension was overlooked. As the head goes down, the abdominal viscera fall against the diaphragm and by the aid of the thoracic and abdominal muscles, brought into action by the extremities, force the air, mucous and all foreign matter from the lungs and air passages, the blood also flows to the brain, right side of heart and lungs, stimulating these organs. Reverse this movement by bringing down the feet, the abdominal organs fall away from the diaphragm, drawing it along with them, an operation greatly facilitated by the aid of the extremities; the air rushes into the lungs to fill the vacuum created. The blood flows to the right and left side of the heart, and lower extremeties in this way imitating the normal movements of respiration and circulation as nearly as may be. All the minor details of exciting respiration by artificial means, are to be closely followed in enforcing this plan.

—Hachenberg.

RESUSCITATION FROM DROWNING.

3325.

The patient after being rescued is stripped naked and rubbed with salt over the entire body, especial care being taken to rub the breast, joints and temples. —Cincinnati Medical News.

RELIEF BY CATHETERISM.

3326.

Take a stiff catheter, No. 8 or No. 10, with the right hand, and using the left index finger in position as a guide, pass the instrument into the larynx. Be sure that the eyes of the instrument are well beyond the vocal cords. The assistant now extends the patient's arms above the head, the operator at the same time blowing up the lungs through the catheter. The arms are next brought down, and expiration accomplished by compressing the chest and abdomen. A respiratory act is thus accomplished. The procedure is continued with regularity, so as to simulate, as nearly as possible, the normal respiratory interval. The insufflation through the catheter must be done gently.

—Dr. Wm. M. Polk.

IN ASPHYXIA OF THE NEW BORN.

3327.

Plunge the infant into hot water, all but the head. —Gatschkowsky.

3328.

Place the infant in a warm bath of about 110° F., and while in the bath resort to artificial respiration. —Dr W. E. Forest.

3329.

℞ Amyl nitritis . . . . . ℥ij

Place on a handkercnief and lay it over the child's face, continuing at the same time some method of artificial respiration.

—Dr. C. H. Humphreys.

ASTHMA.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic
Acid, nitric
Acid, nitro-muriatic
Acid, prussic
Acid sulphurous
Aconite.
Adonis.
Alcohol.
Alkalies.
Alum.
Ammoniacum.
Ammonia vapor.
Ammonium, bromide of
Ammonium, carbonate of
Ammonium, chloride of
Amyl, nitrite
Amyl, valerianate of
Anæsthetics.
Antipyrine.
Apomorphia.
Arsenic.
Asafœtida.
Atropia.
Baths, Turkish
Belladonna.
Benzoin.
Blisters.
Blood root.
Bromides.
Caffeine, citrate of
Catalpa.
Camphor.
Camphorated opium.
Cannabis Indica.
Capsicum.
Carbonic acid gas.
Casca bark.
Castor.
Chamois leather waistcoat.
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Cinchona.
Cocaine.
Coffee.
Cohosh, black
Colchicum.
Cold bath.
Compressed air.
Conium.
Counter-irritation.
Corrosive sublimate.
Creasote.
Croton oil.
Delphinium.
Digitalis.
Dracontium.
Electricity.
Emetics.
Ergot.
Ether.
Eucalyptus.
Euphorbia pilulifera.
Fomentations.
Galbanum.
Gelsemium.
Grindelia robusta.
Hyoscyamus.
Imperatoria.
Iodide of ethyl.
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Ipecac.
Jaborandi.
Jamaica dogwood.
Kerosene.
Laburnum.
Lobelia.
Mercury.
Morphine (hypodermic).
Musk root.
Nitre.
Nitro-glycerine.
Nux vomica.
Œnothera.
Oil, stillingea
Oil skin jacket.
Opium.
Pepsin.
Petroleum.
Pilocarpus.
Polar plant.
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, carbonate of
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, cyanide of
Potassium, iodide of
Potassium, nitrate of
Pyridine.
Quebracho.
Quinine.
Rosin weed.
Resorcin.
Rhubarb.
Silver, nitrate of
Skunk cabbage.
Sodium, arseniate of
Sodium, nitrate of

Sodium, phosphate of
Squill.
Steam.
Stramonium.
Storax.
Strychnia.
Sulphur.
Sulphuretted hydrogen.
Sundew.
Tartar emetic.
Tobacco.
Tree of heaven.
Turpentine.
Valerianate of atropia.
Veratrum viride.
Water fennel.
Verba santa.
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, sulphate of

ASTHMA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

PROPHYLACTIC, OF STOMACHIC ORIGIN.

3330.

℞ Pilulæ hydrargyri . . . . . gr. ij
S. Take at night, to be followed in the morning by half an ounce of Rochelle salts. Afterwards order.

3331.

℞ Liquoris potassii arsenitis . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ gentianæ compositæ . . ℥iij
M. S. One dessertspoonful thrice daily.
—Napheys.

PROPHYLACTICS BY THE METALLIC NERVINES.

3332.

℞ Ferri carbonatis . . . . . ℥j
Syrupi . . . . . q. s.
M. Make 20 pills. S. One thrice daily.

3333.

℞ Zinci oxidi . . . . . gr. xxv
Syrupi . . . . . q. s.
M. For 20 pills. S. One thrice daily.

3334.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. iv
Confectionis rosæ . . . . . q. s.
M. For 24 pills. S. One thrice daily.
—Von Niemeyer.

3335.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. x
For 20 pills. S. One every night.
—Dr. Hyde Salter.

3336.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥vi
M. S. One tablespoonful in a cup of milk twice a day. —Cazenave.

IN THE PAROXYSM.

3337.

℞ Acetanilid . . . . . ℥ij
Tincturæ lobeliæ . . . . . ℥ij
Syrupi eriodictyi aromatici q. s. ad ℥iij
M. S. Take a teaspoonful every quarter of an hour during attack of asthma until relieved.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

3338.*

℞ Tincturæ lobeliæ . . . . . ℥j
Ammonii iodidi . . . . . ℥ij
Ammonii bromidi . . . . . ℥iij
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful every one, two, three or four hours. —Cincinnati Medical News.

3339.*

℞ Extracti cannabis Indicæ . . . . gr. v
Make into 10 pills. S. One pill.

3340.

℞ Amyl nitritis . . . . . ♏iij
Alcoholis (sp. gr. 83°) . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥jss
M. To make a draught.
Louisville Med. News.

3341.

℞ Spiritus ætheris compositi,
Liquoris morphiæ sulphatis . . āā ℥j
M. S. Teaspoonful.
—Bellevue Hospital.

3342.

℞ Ætheris . . . . . ℥jss
Tincturæ lobeliæ . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ opii,
Tincturæ stramonii . . . . . āā ℥ss
M. S. One teaspoonful every hour or two, until nausea results.
—Dunglison Ref. Book.

3343.

℞ Tincturæ lobeliæ,
Tincturæ hyoscyami,
Spiritus ætheris compositi,
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful in water every half hour until some effect is produced on the breathing, and then every hour or two.
—Napheys.

3344.

℞ Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ sanguinariæ,
Tincturæ lobeliæ . . . . . āā ℥jss
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours.

3345.

℞ Tincturæ lobeliæ,
Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . āā ℥ss
M. S. Take half a teaspoonful every half an hour until expectoration or nausea occurs.
—Dr. D. H Hartshorne.

3346.

℞ Misturæ asafœtidæ,
Decocti althææ compositi . . . āā ℥v
Olei ricini . . . . . ℥j
M. S. For a clyster. —Dr. R. Thomas.

3347.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒ iij
Extracti belladonnæ fluidi . . . . ʒ j
Extracti lobeliæ fluidi . . . . . ʒ ij
Extracti grindeliæ fluidi . . . . . ℥ ss
Glycerinæ,
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . āā ʒ jss
M. S. Take a tablespoonful every two, three or four hours, as necessary.
—Warner's Reference Book.

3348.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒ ij
Extracti grindeliæ robustæ fluidi . ʒ iij
Extracti lobeliæ fluidi . . . . . ʒ ijss
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ad ℥ vj
M. S Teaspoonful three times a day, or oftener if necessary. —C. S. Rozzelle, M. D.

3349.

℞ Spiritus ætheris compositi,
Extracti valerianæ fluidi . . . . āā ʒ j
Tincturæ lobeliæ . . . . . ℥ ss
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒ jss
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. One dessertspoonful in water three times a day.

3350.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ℥ ss
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ℥ j
Spiritus rosmarini . . . . . ℥ jss
M. S. To be rubbed on the chest several times a day. —Prof. J. M. DaCosta.

3351.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. iij
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . . ʒ ss
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ♏ x
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . ʒ j
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . ad ℥ jss
Make a draught, to be taken three times a day. —Tanner.

3352.

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ʒ j
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ↄ ij–gr. iv
Syrupi zingiberis,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒ j
M. S. One teaspoonful four times a day.
Dr. W. W. VanValzah.

IN ASTHMA COMPLICATED WITH BRONCHITIS.

3353.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ↄ ij
Decocti polygalæ . . . . . ℥ ij
Tincturæ lobeliæ,
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . āā ʒ ivss
M. S. Two or three tablespoonfuls a day.
—Dr. Horace Green.

IN ASTHMA, CAPILLARY BRONCHITIS, ETC.

3354.

℞ Ammonii chloridi,
Spiritus ætheris nitrici . . . . āā ʒ iij
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ℥ j
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ʒ iij
Extracti glycyrrhizæ fluidi . . . . ʒ vj
M. S. One teaspoonful to be taken three times a day. —Mulherm.

3355.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ℥ ss
Extracti grindeliæ robustæ,
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ . . . . . āā ℥ j
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ℥ ij
M. S. Teaspoonful every four hours.
—T. M. Rochester, M. D.

INTERVAL TREATMENT.

3356.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒ vj
Liquoris potassii arsenitis . . . . ʒ jss
Extracti grindeliæ fluidi . . . . . ℥ ij
Tincturæ euphorbiæ piluliferæ . . ʒ v
Extracti yerbæ santæ fluidi, q.s. ad ℥ iv
M. S. Teaspoonful three times a day.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

IN ASTHMA, CAPILLARY BRONCHITIS, WITH SEVERE DYSPNŒA, AND WITH OR WITHOUT EMPHYSEMA.

3357.*

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒ xijss
Infusi senegæ . . . . . ℥ xvij
Extracti opii . . . . . ʒ ss
Spiritus rectificati,
Syrupi . . . . . āā ℥ vj
M. S. Three tablespoonfuls in the morning before breakfast, at midday and in the evening until the cessation of the asthma.
—Aubree.

IN ASTHMA, AND IN MUCOUS INFLAMMATION OF THE AIR PASSAGES.

3358.*

℞ Tincturæ lobeliæ . . . . . ℥ ss
Tincturæ sanguinariæ . . . . . ℥ ij
Olei menthæ viridis . . . . . ʒ ss
Syrupi empyreumatici . . . . . ℥ v
M. S. Half a teaspoonful every two hours.
—Boston Med. Journal.

ASTHMA AND IN SUFFOCATIVE STAGES OF PULMONARY AFFECTIONS.

3359.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ iij
M. For one dose. S. Every two hours.
—Dr. B. H. Riggs.

IN ASTHMA WITH EMPHYSEMA AND CHRONIC BRONCHITIS.

3360.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒ j
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ¼
Tincturæ scillæ,
Tincturæ lobeliæ,
Syrupi . . . . . āā ℥ j
M. S. Teaspoonful thrice daily.

IN MUCOUS ASTHMA.

3361.

℞ Misturæ ammoniaci . . . . . ℥v
Oxymellis scillæ . . . . . ʒiij
Vini antimonii . . . . . ♏xxx
Aceti destillatæ . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls when the cough or shortness of breath is troublesome.

3362.

℞ Misturæ ammoniaci . . . . . ℥j
Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . . ʒij
Vini antimonii . . . . . ♏x
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ʒj
Mix them, and take the draught every six hours. —Dr R. Thomas.

ASTHMATIC FITS OF EMPHYSEMA.

3363.

℞ Tincturæ opii,
Tincturæ lobeliæ ætheræ . . . āā ʒj
Ætheris . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Teaspoonful every 20 minutes.
—Meridith Clymer, M. D.

3364.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ fœniculi . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ij
M. S. Dose—a teaspoonful every half hour, or hour, until relieved, —Weir Mitchell.

DRY ASTHMA.

3365.

℞ Liquoris iodini compositi . . . . . ʒj
Mellis despumatæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Teaspoonful every three hours.
—Dr. C. A. Lee Reed.

IN NERVOUS ASTHMA.

3366.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. xv
Pulveris myrrhæ,
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . āā ʒss
M. Divide into 36 pills. S. One thrice a day.
Nitre paper to be burned in the chamber of the patient and stramonium leaves to be smoked. —Leclerc.

3367.

℞ Infusi ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ℥j
Extracti pulsatillæ . . . . . gr. x
M. S. Half a teaspoonful.
—von Niemeyer.

3368.

℞ Potassii iodidi,
Potassii bromidi . . . . . āā gr. xx
M. S. Four times a day.

SPASMODIC ASTHMA.

3369.

℞ Misturæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒx
Spiritus ætheris sulphurici . . . ♏xl
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏xv
Make them into a draught, to be taken every four or six hours.

SPASMODIC ASTHMA, DYSPNŒA OF CHRONIC BRONCHITIS.

3370.

℞ Misturæ asafœtidæ,
Misturæ camphoræ . . . . . āā ʒvj
Spiritus ætheris sulphurici . . . ♏xxx
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ix
M. Let the draught be taken every four or six hours. —Dr. R. Thomas.

SPASMODIC ASTHMA, AND IN IRRITABLE GASTRIC DYSPEPSIA.

3371.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. x
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ♏x
Tincturæ calumbæ.
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . āā ℥j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Teaspoonful.
—Dr. Horace Green.

AS A SEDATIVE IN SOME CASES OF ASTHMA.

3372.

℞ Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . . ʒij
Tincturæ lobeliæ ætheræ . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏xxx
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. One-sixth part twice or thrice daily.

3373.

℞ Extracti stramonii,
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . āā gr. ¼
Make into a granule. S. One every four hours. —Kirby.

IN ASTHMA FROM DISEASES OF THE HEART.

3374.

℞ Tincturæ lobeliæ . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ♏xx
Spiritus ætheris compositi . . . . ʒiij
Misturæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥vss
M. S. One tablespoonful occasionally, or during the fit. —Tanner.

3375.

℞ Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ♏xxiv
Tincturæ veratri viridi . . . . ♏xx
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Teaspoonful after meals,
—Medical Summary.

3376.

℞ Extracti adonis vernalis fluidi . . ʒss
Extracti quebracho fluidi,
Tincturæ opii camphorati . . . āā ʒij
Syrupi menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ℥vi
M. S One ounce every two hours.
—Dr. J. G. Hermann.

3377.

℞ Extracti grlndelia robustæ fluidi . ʒi
Every four hours. —Dr. A. H. Kinnear.

IN OBSTINATE ASTHMA.

3378.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. viij
Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . gr. ¼
Aquæ anisi . . . . . ʒjss
M. Every two hours. —Hope.

3379.

℞ Extracti euphorbiæ piluliferæ . . ʒss
Aquæ ferventis . . . . . ʒvijss
M. S. Half an ounce every four hours.
—Matheson.

UREMIC ASTHMA.

3380.

℞ Amyl nitritis . . . . . ♏v
By inhalation.

3381.

℞ Nitroglycerini . . . . . ♏j
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One drop three times daily.
—Dr. H. Sheen.

ASTHMA.

3382.

℞ Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi simplices . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ʒv
M. S. Tablespoonful every fifteen minutes until relieved. —Dr. Geo. H. Stone.

TREATMENT BY INHALATION.

3383.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ʒss
Every three hours, but not to anæsthesia.
—Russel Reynold, M. D.

3384.

℞ Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . ʒj
To be placed in a bowl, and the vapor inhaled, takiug care however to close the nostrils. The inhalation is to be continued for fifteen minutes and to be repeated four times a day.
—M. Faure.

3385.

℞ Ætheris hydriodici . . . . . ʒj
S. From 5 to 10 drops by inhalation.
—Dr. R. M. Lawrence.

3386.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒxx
M. S. Use as a spray. —Evard.

3387.

℞ Liquoris potassii arsenitis . . . . ♏x
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. For inhalation by means of atomizer, once or twice a day as a prophylactic.
—Wistinghausen.

3388.

℞ Tincturæ hyoscyamus,
Tincturæ opii,
Acidi acetici . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. Two teaspoonfuls to half a pint of boiling water. The vapor to be inhaled for some minutes every night from an inhaling bottle.
—Dr. S. M. Bemiss.

3389.

℞ Pulveris lobeliæ,
Pulveris stramonii foliorum,
Pulveris potassii nitratis,
Pulveris theæ nigri . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Some of this is burned and the smoke inhaled. —Dr. O. W. Holmes.

3390.

℞ Potassii nitratis,
Pulveris anisi fracti . . . . . āā ʒss
Pulveris stramonii foliorum . . . . ʒj
M. One thimbleful of the powder is pinched into a conical shape, and lighted at the top. It burns like a pastile, and is held near the patient who inhales the fumes.
—Dr. James Sawyer.

CIGARETTES—IN NERVOUS ASTHMA AND DRY COUGH.

3391.

℞ Extracti opii . . . . . gr. j
Belladonnæ foliorum . . . . . ʒj
Dissolve the extract in a small quantity of water and moisten the belladonna leaves with the solution, dry them, and roll into cigarettes.
Dr. N. Gallois.

IN SPASMODIC ASTHMA, CHRONIC BRONCHITIS EMPHYSEMA, HAY ASTHMA, PHTHISIS AND CORYZA.

3392.

℞ Potassæ arsenitis, vel . . . . . gr xv
Sodii arsenitis . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. Take unsized white paper, thoroughly moisten it with this solution, dry and cut into twenty equal parts and roll each part into a cigarette. Two or three of these are to be smoked daily, inhaling the smoke. —Trousseau.

3393.

℞ Decocti belladonnæ,
Decocti stramonii,
Decocti digitalis,
Decocti salviæ . . . . . āā ʒv
Aquæ . . . . . Ovij
Strain and add
Potassii nitratis . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ benzoini . . . . . ʒv
M. Saturate the paper twenty-four hours in this solution, then dry the paper and make into cigarettes. —Nat. Disp.

IDIOPATHIC NERVOUS ASTHMA, PULMONARY CATARRH.

ESPIC CIGARETTES.

3394.

℞ Foliorum belladonnæ . . . . . gr. vj
" hyoscyami,
" stramonii . . . . . āā gr. iij
" phellandrii aquatici . . gr. j
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. ¼
Aquæ destillatæ laurocerase q. s.
M. For one cigarette.

HYPODERMIC INJECTIONS.

3395.

℞ Liquoris opii sedativi (Battley's), . ♏ x
For one injection into the left front of the chest.

3396.

℞ Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-35
Aquæ . . . . . ♏ x
M. For one injection in the vicinity of the left vagus nerve.

TO ALLEVIATE THE ATTACK AND TO PREVENT ITS RECURRENCE.

3397.

℞ Strychniæ . . . . . gr. 1-50
Atropiæ . . . . . gr. 1-150
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
M. —Dr. Thos. J. Mays.

BATHS.

Forms of Baths Recommended.

Acid, muriatic
Acid, nitro-muriatic
Alkaline.
Alum.
Ammonia.
Animal.
Antipsoric.
Antisyphilitic.
Arsenic.
Blanket.
Borax.
Bromine.
Camphor.
Cold (33° to 65°).
Cool (65° to 75°).
Conium.
Corrosive sublimate.
Creosote.
Douche.
Dry.
Earth.
Electric.
Foot.
Gelatine.
General.
Glycerine.
Half.
Hand.
Head.
Hip.
Hot water (98° to 112°).
Hot vapor (115° to 140°).
Hot air (140° to 180°).
Iodine.
Iron.
Medicated.
Mercurial.
Mineral waters.
Oak bark.
Plunge.
Potassium, permanganate of
Salt water.
Sand.
Sea.
Shower.
Sitz.
Soda.
Sponging.
Steam.
Succession.
Sulphur.
Sulphur vapor.
Tan.
Temperate (75° to 85°).
Tepid (85° to 92°).
Turkish.
Valerian.
Vapor.
Warm water (92° to 98°).
Warm vapor (100° to 115°).
Warm air (106° to 120°).
Wet compress.
Wet pack.
Zinc, sulphate of

BATHS.

Formulary of Selected Medicated Baths.

ARSENICAL BATHS.

3398.

℞ Sodii carbonatis . . . . . ʒiv
Sodii arseniatis . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ calidæ . . . . . cong. xxx
M.

3399.

℞ Sodii chloridi,
Sodii sulphatis . . . . . āā ʒj
Sodii carbonatis . . . . . ʒij
Sodii arseniatis . . . . . gr. lij
Aquæ calidæ . . . . . cong, xxx
E.

3400.

℞ Potassii sulphureti . . . . . ʒiv
Sodii arseniatis . . . . . gr. xxx
Aquæ calidæ . . . . . cong. xxx

BORAX BATH.

3401.

℞ Sodii boratis . . . . . ʒiv
Glycerini. . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ calidæ . . . . . cong. xxx
M.

CONIUM AND STARCH BATH.

3402.

℞ Extracti conii . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris amyli . . . . . ʒxvj
Aquæ ferventis . . . . . cong. xxx
M.

CREOSOTE BATH.

3403.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ʒiij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ ferventis . . . . . cong. xxx
M. —St. Bartholomew's.

GELATINE BATH.

3404.

Dissolve one pound of gelatine or common glue in a little boiling water and add twenty gallons of hot water. Soak in it one or two pounds of bran confined in a muslin bag.

IODINE BATHS

3405.

℞ Iodi . . . . . ʒj
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒss
Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ calidæ . . . . . cong. xxx
M.

IODINE BATH FOR CHILDREN.

3406.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒiv
Iodi . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒx
M. To be added to an ordinary bath.

IRON BATHS.

3407.

℞ Ferri iodidi . . . . . ℥ ij
Aquæ calidæ . . . . . cong. xxx
M.

IRON BATH FOR CHILDREN.

3408.

℞ Ferri sulphatis . . . . . ℥ ss
Aquæ calidæ . . . . . cong. iv
M.

MERCURIAL VAPOR BATHS.

3409.

The patient is seated on a chair and covered with an oil cloth lined with flannel, which is supported by a proper frame work. Under the chair are placed a copper bath containing water and a metallic plate on which is put from 60 to 180 grains of bisulphuret of mercury, or of the gray or red oxide. In syphilitic affections of the skin, testes and bones, five to thirty grains of the green iodide may be used, or twenty grains of the same salt with ninety of the bisulphuret. Spirit lamps are lighted under the bath and plate and the patient is thus exposed to the influence of heated air, steam and mercurial vapor. In ten or fifteen minutes the lamps are to be extinguished, and the patient gradually cooling, is to be rubbed dry.

—Dr. Langston Parker.

3410.

Have a tin case constructed, containing a spirit lamp, and having in the centre, over the flame, a small tin plate, on which fifteen to thirty grs. of calomel are placed, and around this a sort of saucer filled with boiling water. The lamp being lighted, the apparatus is placed under a common cane-bottom chair, on which the patient sits, enveloped, chair and all, in one or more large blankets, for about twenty minutes, when water and mercury will be found to have disappeared. It is better not to use a towel, as the calomel would be wiped off by it.

—Mr. Henry Lee.

3411.

℞ Hydrargyri oxidi rubri,
Hydrargyri oxidi nigri,
Hydrargyri sulphureti rubri . . āā ʒ j
M. S. For fumigation.

NITRO MURIATIC ACID BATH.

3412.

℞ Acidi nitrici . . . . . ℥ j
Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . . ℥ ij
Aquæ calidæ . . . . . C xxx
M. —Guy's Hosp.

OAK BARK BATH FOR CHILDREN.

3413.

℞ Quercus contusæ . . . . . lb. j
Aquæ calidæ . . . . . O ij
Boil for half an hour, strain, and add three gallons of warm water.

SALT WATER BATH.

3414.

℞ Salis marini . . . . . lb. x
Aquæ calidæ . . . . . C xxx
M. For general and sponge bathing.

SODA BATH.

3415.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . lb j
Aquæ ferventis Cxxx
M. —Middlesex.

SULPHUR BATHS.

3416.

℞ Potassæ sulphureti . . . . . ℥ iv
Acidi muriatici . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ calidæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. To be poured into an ordinary bath.

3417.

℞ Sodii hyposulphitis . . . . . ℥ j
Aquæ calidæ . . . . . Cj
M. S. To be poured into an ordinary bath.

3418.

℞ Potassii sulphureti . . . . . ℥ iv
Sodii hyposulphitis . . . . . ℥ j
Acidi sulphurici . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ calidæ Cxxx
M. —University Hosp. Eng.

3419.

℞ Sodii sulphitis,
Sodii chloridi . . . . . āā ℥ ij
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. To be added to the water of an ordinary full bath.

FOR ECZEMA, ETC.

3420.

℞ Potassii carbonatis . . . . . ℥ iv
Sodii carbonatis . . . . . ℥ iij
Sodii boratis . . . . . ℥ ij
M. S. Use this powder for a 30 gallon bath, with a pound of starch.

3421.

℞ Potassii acetatis . . . . . ℥ vj
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ viij
M. S. Use in a 30 gallon bath.

3422.

℞ Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ℥ viij
M. S. Use in a 30 gallon bath.

3423.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒ iv
Gelatinæ . . . . . lb j
Aquæ . . . . . Oij
M. S. Use in a 30 gallon bath.

L. Duncan Bulkley, M. D.

IN SKIN DISEASES.

3424.

℞ Glycerini,
Tragacanthæ . . . . . āā ℥ss
Boil in a pint of water and add four gallons of water. —Skin Hospital, Eng.

TONIC AND CLEANSING.

3425.

℞ Salis marini . . . . . ℥x
Camphoræ
Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . āā ℥ss
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . Oij
Let it stand for 24 hours; then when prepared to bathe with a sponge, put a teaspoonful of this mixture, well shaken, into the basin.

AS A CUTANEOUS STIMULANT AND DERIVATIVE.

3426.

℞ Liquoris ammoniæ fortioris . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ calidæ . . . . . Cij
M. As a hip-bath. —Grantham.

IN SYPHILITIC SKIN DISEASES.

3427.

℞ Hydrargyri corrosivi sublimati . gr. x
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. To be added to the bath.
—Trousseau.

IN SYPHILITIC AND SCROFULOUS ERUPTIONS.

3428.

℞ Bromi . . . . . ♏v
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . Cvij
M. —Ellis.

IN ESSENTIAL CONVULSIONS, ECLAMPSIA, ETC.

3429.

℞ Radicis valerianæ . . . . . ℥j
Make into an infusion, and add to the water of the bath. —Trousseau.

IN TUBERCULAR AND GENERAL CACHEXIA AND IN SKIN DISEASES.

3430.

℞ Iodi . . . . . ʒss
Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . Cvij
M. —Ellis.

IODO-BROMIDE BATHING SALT.

3431.

℞ Sodii muriatis . . . . . ʒv
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ℈ij
Calcii chloridi crystalli . . . . . ʒx
Magnesiæ chloridi . . . . . ℈ijss
Lithii chloridi . . . . . gr. ij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. j
Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. xx
M. —New Idea.

FOR SPONGING THE BODY IN FEVERS.

3432.

℞ Aceti diluti . . . . . ℥iv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥xvj
M. —Brande.

ARTIFICIAL SEA BATH.

3433.

℞ Sodii chloridi . . . . . lb vj
Sodii sulphatis . . . . . ℥xxv
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ℥xviij
Calcii sulphatis crystalli . . . . . ʒij
Calcii chloridi . . . . . ℥iv
Potassi iodidi . . . . . ℥j
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ℥ss
M. Make into a powder.

IN BRIGHT'S DISEASE, IN CONVALESCENCE FROM RHEUMATISM, WHEN THE ACTION OF THE SKIN IS DEFECTIVE, AND WHEN SOME PAIN AND STIFFNESS OF THE JOINTS REMAIN.

3434.

The patient is seated upon a cane-bottomed chair, with a large blanket pinned around his neck. Half an ounce of camphor is placed upon a tin plate under the chair and above the flame of a small spirit lamp. By the heat the camphor is slowly vaporized. —Queen's Hospital.

BED SORES.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic
Acid, tannic
Alcohol.
Aloes.
Alum.
Calamine ointment.
Calomel.
Camphor.
Castor oil.
Catechu.
Charcoal.
Chloral.
Collodion.
Corrosive sublimate.
Creasote.
Galvanism.
Glycerine.
Iodoform.
Lead, carbonate of
Lead, iodide of
Lead, tannate
Lemon juice.
Linseed.
Peru, balsam of
Quinine.
Silver, nitrate of
Silver, oleate of
Vaseline.
Water bed.
Zinc, oxide of

BED SORES.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

PROPHYLACTICS.

3435.

℞ Aluminis,
Sodii chloridi . . . . . āā ℥ss
Aquæ,
Alcoholis . . . . . āā Oj
M. S. Apply twice daily.
—Prof. Forbes.

3436.

℞ Tincturæ camphoræ,
Liquoris plumbi subacetatis . . āā ʒj
M. S. Apply locally.

3437.

℞ Plumbi tannici . . . . . gr. v
Adipis . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Apply locally.

3438.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. ij
Spiritus . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply locally. —Sir B. Brodie.

3439.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ♏v
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply locally.

3440.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Apply locally. —Hempel.

3441.

A lemon should be cut, and the reddened spot rubbed daily with the fresh juice from the cut surface. —Prof. Theodor Billroth.

3442.

℞ Calcii chloridi . . . . . ♏xx
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Wash the sores with the solution.

3443.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply twice a day, until the skin has become blackened, afterwards only occasionally.

3444.

The open sore should be dusted with finely powdered iodoform, and then covered with oiled lint. —Napheys.

3445.

℞ Balsami Peruviani . . . . . ʒj
Olei ricini . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Apply by means of lint, two or three times a day. Linseed meal poultices are to be applied over the lint, and the ulcerations are to be washed morning and evening with chlorine water. —Dr. Robert J. Graves.

3446.

In addition to the use of water bed, the patient should lie with the buttocks and sacrum constantly upon linseed poultice. If there is much discharge or fœtor, the cataplasm carbonic, should be used. The balsam of Peru should be added if there is deep excavation and sloughing. —Dr. Dyce Duckworth.

BILIARY CALCULI.

(Gall Stones.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, nitric
Acid, uitro hydrochloric
Alkaline mineral water.
Anæsthetics.
Bath, hot.
Belladonna.
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Counter irritation.
Creosote.
Emetics.
Ether.
Ferri succinas.
Iridin.
Leeches.
Mercury.
Morphine.
Olive oil.
Opium.
Pilocarpine.
Purton spa.
Saline aperients.
Sodium, bicarbonate of
Sodium, chlorinate of
Sodium, phosphate of
Sodium, salicylate of
Turpentine.
Valerianate of amyl.
Vichy water.
Uva-ursi.

BILIARY CALCULI.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

PROPHYLACTIC.

3447.

℞ Sodii phosphatis . . . . . ʒj
Divide into 12 powders. S. One before each meal, continued for months.

3448.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒv
Divide into 20 powder. S. One three times daily for several months. —Alonzo Clark.

SOLVENT FOR GALL STONE.

3449.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ʒjs
S. 15 to 20 drops every three or four hours for ten days. —Buckler.

3450.

℞ Chloroformi purificati . . . . . ʒij
Olei cinnamomi . . . . . ♏viij
Spiritus camphoræ,
Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . āā ʒjss
Spiritus vini . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. From five to thirty drops in sweetened water, every hour or two. —Hartshorne.

IN THE PASSAGE OF GALL STONES.

3451.

℞ Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ʒj
S. From 5 to 20 drops. —Murchison.

3452.

℞ Olei olivæ . . . . . ℥vj
S. Take the whole at bed time, to be followed in the morning by a full dose of castor oil.
—Dr. Frederick Kennedy.

3453.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒiij
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Half a teaspoonful night and morning.
—Durande.

3454.

℞ Sodii arseniatis . . . . . gr. 1-20
Thrice daily, and—

3455.

℞ Sodii phosphatis,
Sodii sulphatis . . . . . āā ʒss
M. S. In hot water.
—N. O. Med. and Surg. Journal.

BILIOUSNESS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, nitromuriatic
Acids, mineral.
Aconite.
Alkalies.
Aloes.
Ammonium, iodide of
Ammonium, muriate of
Angustura.
Balmony.
Black alder.
Blue flag.
Boldo.
Calomel.
Calumba.
Capsicum.
Celandine, garden.
Chirata.
Colocynth.
Culver's root.
Emetics.
Euonymin.
Figwort.
Hydrastin.
Ipecac.
Jaborandi.
Jalap.
Jurubeba.
Lemon juice.
Leptandrin.
Lime juice.
Manganese.
Milk.
Nux vomica.
Ox gall.
Podophyllin.
Prickly ash.
Potassium salts.
Quinine.
Rhubarb.
Silver oxide.
Sodium, phosphate of
Stillingia,
Tamarac bark.
Taraxicum.
Wahoo.

BILIOUSNESS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

3456.

℞ Pilulæ catharticæ compositæ.
S. Dose—One to three pills.
—U. S. Pharm.

3457.

℞ Extracti hydrastis fluidi . . . . . ʒjss
Tincturæ rhei . . . . . ʒvjss
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . ℥iij
M. S. Take a dessertspoonful two or three times a day. —Niemeyer.

3458.

℞ Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ♏iv
Resinæ podophylli . . . . . gr. iij
Extracti taraxaci . . . . . gr. vj
Pilulæ catharticæ compositæ . . gr. xij
Fellis bovini . . . . . gr. xxiv
M. Make into 12 pills. S. Dose—One to three pills. —Parker.

3459.

℞ Extracti leptandræ . . . . . gr. j
Capsici . . . . . gr. ¼
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. ⅛
Resinæ podophylli,
Extracti jalapæ . . . . . āā gr. ¼
For one pill. S. Dose—One to three pills.
—Waxham.

3460.

℞ Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. iij
Massæ hydrargyri . . . . . gr. viij
Extracti colocynthidis compositi, gr. xvj
Mix and divide into 8 pills. S. Take one pill night and morning.
—N. O. Med. and Surg. Journal.

3461.

℞ Euonymin . . . . . ℈j
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. xx
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . gr. x
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. v
M. Make into 20 pills. S. One before dinner every second or third day. —Hartshorne.

IN CATARRHAL JAUNDICE.

3462.

℞ Fellis bovini purificati . . . . . ʒj
Manganesii sulphatis exsiccati . . ℈ij
Resinæ podophylli . . . . . gr. v
M. Make into 20 pills. S. Take one pill three times a day. —Da Costa.

WITH DEFICIENT BILIARY SECRETION.

3463.

℞ Extracti stillingiæ fluidi . . . . . ʒ v
Tincturæ aloes . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Dose—20 drops in water, thrice daily.

BITES AND STINGS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic.
Acid, salicylic.
Alcohol.
Alum.
Ammonia, carbonate of
Ammonia water.
Arnica.
Bibron's solution.
Cautery, explosive.
Cedron bean.
Chloroform.
Collodion.
Eucalyptus.
Grindelia robusta.
Iodine.
Jaborandi.
Olive oil.
Potassium, permanganate of
Pyrethrum.
Sodium, bicarbonate of
Turpentine.
Whiskey.

BITES AND STINGS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

FOR MORTAL BITES.

3464.

℞ Liquoris ammoniæ aromatici . . . ʒ j
In a wineglassful of water every three hours. After cupping the wound apply a cataplasm of liquor ammonia mixed with flax seed meal.

SNAKE BITE.

3465.

℞ Extracti jaborandi fluidi . . . . . ℥ j
Extracti gelsemii fluidi . . . . . ʒ j
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ i
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. Teaspoonful every hour until sweating commences, then less often.
—John A. Henning, M. D.

IN RATTLESNAKE BITES.

3466.

℞ Spiritus frumenti . . . . . Oj
S. One gill every fifteen minutes until signs of intoxication supervene. In the mean while efforts should be made to prevent the poison entering the system.

3467.

℞ Iodi . . . . . gr. v
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. Use hypodermically.
Place a cupping glass over the wound, and pass the nozzle of the syringe beneath the skin under the edge of the cup, throwing in sufficient of the above to infiltrate the tissues.
—Prof. Brainard.

3468.

Tie a cord tightly around the member bitten, so as to cut off the flow of blood toward the heart. The bleeding wound is then sucked out thoroughly to withdraw as much poisoned blood as possible, after which strong spirits of ammonia is applied. After a while the string is loosened a little to allow the remaining poison, if any, to be slowly absorbed into the system that no serious results are likely to follow.
—Scientific American.

FOR SNAKE BITES AND LINIMENT FOR GENERAL USE.

3469.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ℥ xvi
Camphoræ . . . . . ℥ iij
Acidi sulphurici,
Acidi nitrici . . . . . āā ℥ ss
Olei olivæ . . . . . ℥ ss
M. S. Apply freely to the bite and swollen parts. —A. L. Rhea, M. D.

POISONOUS BITES FROM VENOMNOUS SERPENTS, SPIDERS, ETC.

3470.

℞ Liquoris ammonii fortioris . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ iij
M. Inject 20 to 30 drops into one of the veins as near the bite as possible.
—Prof. Haldford.

FOR SNAKE BITES, AND BITES FROM HYDROPHOBIC DOGS.

3471.

℞ Solutionis calcis chloratæ . . . . q. s.
Filter. Inject iuto the place where the virus entered. —Prof. Binz.

INSECTS' BITES AND STINGS, CHAPPED HANDS ETC.

3472.

℞ Extracti arnicæ fluidi . . . . . ℥ ss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ j
M. S: Apply locally.
—Louisville Med. News.

FOR MOSQUITO BITES.

3473.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒ j
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒ jss
M. It effectively relieves all irritation.
If the face and hands are rubbed with this lotion, it will effectually keep off all mosquitoes. —Southern Clinic.

AGAINST MOSQUITOS.

3474.

℞ Olei picis liquidæ,
Olei olivæ
Olei hedeomæ . . . . . āā ʒ j
Spiritus camphoræ,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒ ss
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Shake well.

MOSQUITO BITES.

3475.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒ ss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ iij
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ad ℥ viij
M. S. Apply locally.
—B. W. Palmer, M. D.

3476.

℞ Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒ ss
Spiritus vini rectificati,
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . āā ℥ j
M. S. Apply locally. —Neal.

FOR INSECT BITES.

3477.

℞ Collodii flexilis . . . . . ℥ j
Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. ss
M. To be used as soon as possible after a bite. —Bernbeck.

3478.

℞ Collodii flexilis . . . . . ʒ x
Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒ j
M.

FUMIGATING PASTILLES FOR USE AGAINST MOSQUITOES.

3479.

℞ Carbo ligni . . . . . lb j
Potassii nitratis . . . . . ℥ ij
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ℥ jss
Pulveris pyrethri . . . . . ℥ viij
Mucilaginis tragacanthæ . . . . . q. s.

PREVENTION OF FLEA BITES.

3480.

Take two or three pieces of waste paper, and upon each put a few drops of the strong carbolic acid, then roll them up; and place them in different places around in the bed.

DISEASES OF THE BLADDER.

CYSTITIS.

(Inflammation of the Bladder.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, benzoic
Acid, boric
Acid, carbolic
Acid, lactic
Acid, nitric
Acid, salicylic (C)
Aconite.
Alkalies.
Ammonium, benzoate of
Ammonium, citrate (C)
Arbutin (C).
Balsam fir.
Balsam poplar.
Bethol.
Boldo.
Borax.
Boraglycerid.
Buchu (C).
Cantharides.
Castor oil.
Chimaphila (C).
Copaiba.
Copper, sulphate of
Corn silk.
Ergot.
Eucalyptus (C).
Flaxseed.
Glechoma.
Grindelia.
Hot baths.
Hot enemata.
Hyoscyamus.
Ice.
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Iron, chloride of
Juniper.
Kava kava.
Lead, acetate of
Lime water.
Manzanita.
Marshmallow.
Milk, skimmed
Naphthaline
Oil, santal.
Pareira brava.
Pichi.
Pipsissewa.
Potassa, liquor
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, iodide of
Potassium, permanganate of
Queen of the meadow.
Quinine.
Resorcin
Rhus aromatica.
Salol.
Silver, nitrate of
Soda, bicarbonate of
Soda, sulphite of
Stigmata of maize.
Stone root.
Tartar emetic.
Tar water.
Terpine.
Thymol.
Tobacco poultice.
Triticum repens.
Turpentine.
Uva ursi (C).
Zea Mays.

CYSTITIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

ACUTE CYSTITIS.

After depletion and catharsis prescribe the following:

3481.

℞ Antimonii et potassii tartratis . gr. ijss
Magnesiæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Tincturæ veratri viridis . . . . . ʒ jss
Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . . ʒ ss
Zingiberis syrupi . . . . . ℥ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ x
M. S. One tablespoonful every two, three or four hours

The action of these drugs may be favored by tepid drinks, warm baths, and fomentations. Leeches may be applied to the perineum. Cupping to the sacro-lumbar region. Anodynes by the rectum.

3482.

℞ Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. iij
Butyri cacaonis . . . . . q. s.
Mix thoroughly for a suppository. Or,

3483.

℞ Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ ij
M. Throw up into the rectum after the lower bowel has been washed out.
—Prof. S. D. Gross.

3484.

℞ Acidi oxalici . . . . . gr. xvj
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ℥ j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. Teaspoonful every four hours.
—A. W. Marsh, M. D.

3485.

℞ Opii pulveris . . . . . ℈ ij
Camphoræ pulveris . . . . . gr. xv
Saponis . . . . . ℈ xvss
M. Divide into 60 pills. S. One thrice daily.
—Prof. Robert Druitt.

3486.

℞ Vini ergotæ . . . . . ℥iij
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Teaspoonful every six hours.
—Bumstead.

3487.

℞ Acidi benzoici,
Sodii biboratis . . . . . āā gr. x
Infusi buchu . . . . . ℥ij
M. This amount three or four times a day.
—Dr. A. J. C. Skene.

3488.

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . gr. xxx
Aquæ . . . . . ℥xxvj
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ℥ijss
M. This amount to be taken daily. Wash out the bladder twice a day with five per cent. solution of the same agent. —Rosenthal.

3489.

℞ Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. xij
Camphoræ . . . . . gr. xxx
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. iij
Olei theobromæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into 6 suppositories. S. One each night before retiring.
—Jefferson Med. College Hospital.

3490.

Give absolute rest to the bladder by retaining a soft catheter in the urethra. At the same time give small doses of ergot every 4 or 6 hours, with opium when indicated.
—Dr. F. M. Leary.

3491.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. For injections into the bladder.

3492.

℞ Folium buchu,
Folium uvæ ursi,
Seminis lini . . . . . āā ℥j
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . Oij
M. S. One wineglassful three times a day.
—Dr. Chas. M. Seltzer.

SUB-ACUTE CYSTITIS.

3493.

℞ Extracti eucalypti globuli fluidi . . ℥j
S. 20 drops every four hours.
—Dr. I. I. Mulheron.

3494.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. x
Infusi uvæ ursi . . . . . ℥ss
Every two hours. —Woodbury.

IN CASES OF CYSTITIS DEPENDENT ON CALCULUS VESICÆ, THE URINE BEING STRONGLY ALKALINE, WITH AMMONIACAL ODOR, DEEP SCARLET COLOR, AND SHOWING A SEDIMENT OR ROPY MUCOUS, PUS, AND BROKEN DOWN BLOOD CORPUSCLES.

3495.

℞ Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ♏xx
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ¼
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. v
Infusi buchu . . . . . ℥ss
M. Make one draught. S. Take freely diluted three times a day. —Park.

CHRONIC CYSTITIS.

3496.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ss
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. j
Butyri cocoæ . . . . . q. s.
For one suppository. Use one several times a day.

3497.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. v
Infusi uvæ ursi . . . . . ℥ss
M. This amount three or four times a day.
The bladder may be washed out daily with tepid water, and then if necessary a weak solution of the permanganate of potassa injected.
—Prof. D. Hayes Agnew.

Demands an unirritant farinaceous diet, without condiment and spirits of any form. Exposure to cold must be carefully avoided. The acrid remaining urine should be drawn off, and pain and sleeplessness may be allayed by the following suppository:

3498.

℞ Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. ij
Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . gr. v
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ss
Butyri cacaonis . . . . . q. s.
M. Make one suppository.

IN IRRITABILITY OF THE NECK OF THE BLADDER.

3499.

℞ Uvæ ursi folium . . . . . ℥jss
Humuli folium . . . . . ℥ss
Infuse in a quart of hot water, in a covered vessel for two hours, and add
Sodæ bicarbonatis . . . . . ℥ij
Morphinæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Of this a wineglassful is to be taken five or six times a day —Prof. Brinton.

3500.*

℞ Copaibæ . . . . . ℥j
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Pulveris acaciæ,
Sacchari albi . . . . . āā ℥ij
Olei gaultheriæ . . . . . ♏x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. A teaspoonful to a dessertspoonful three or four times a day.
—Prof. S. D. Gross.

CYSTITIS OF OLD MEN.

3501.

℞ Sodii benzoatis . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ gelsemii . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ℥vi
M. S. One ounce is to be warmed and injected, and allowed to remain 20 minutes.
—Copeland.

In chronic cystitis accompanied by a little fever, ammoniacal urine, and charged with mucous, with frequent micturition. Inject at first four ounces of water tepid, which is allowed to run out immediately afterward, then an injection of the third part of the following solution :

3502.

℞ Quiniæ . . . . . gr. xvj
Acidi sulphurici . . . . . q. s.
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥x

The liquid thus injected is maintained some seconds in the bladder, after which two-thirds are allowed to flow out, while the remainder is left for an hour in the urinary reservoir, This injection produces a very slight smarting and after a treatment of some days the urine be comes acid and no longer contains mucous.
—M. Thornton.

3503.

℞ Sodii hyposulphitis . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . Oj
M. This solution to be employed in five injections into the bladder.

3504.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ♏xv
Potassii iodidi,
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . āā gr. xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥x
M. S. One-third to be injected into the bladder.

IN CHRONIC CYSTITIS WHEN THE URINE IS PURULENT.

3505.

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥x
M. Inject one-third of this solution into the bladder. —M. Mallez.

3506.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. vij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥iijss
M. By the aid of a round catheter introduced into the bladder, water is injected into this organ ; this is allowed to pass out immediately, and replaced by the half of the above solution, which in its turn is evacuated after about a minute's sojourn. This injection is to be repeated on the third or fourth day. —Ricord.

3507.

℞ Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ♏iij
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ♏v
Decocti pareiræ . . . . . ʒij
M. Three times a day. —Ellis.

3508.

℞ Extracti pareiræ . . . . . gr. xlviij
Acidi hydrochlorici diluti . . . . ♏xl
Morphiæ hydrochloratis . . . . gr. ss
Decocti pareiræ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Dose : ℥jss to be taken every six hours. —West.

3509.

℞ Sodii benzoatis, ... ʒiij
Extracti tritici repentis fluidi,
Extracti buchu fluidi . . . āā ℥iiss
M. S. A teaspoonful or two every two or three hours. —Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

3510.

℞ Extracti staphisagriæ fluidi . . . . ʒij
Aquæ puræ . . . . . q. s. ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful at meals and on retiring. —T. Robens, M. D.

3511.

℞ Decocti chimaphillæ . . . . . ℥j
Syrupi zingiberis,
Spiritus ætheris nitrici . . . . . āā ʒj
M. For one dose. To be taken twice a day.
—Prof. Robert Druitt.

3512.

℞ Seminis lycopodii . . . . . ℥ss
Mellis despumatæ . . . . . ℥iss
M. Make an electuary. S. ʒj every two hours. —Von Niemeyer.

3513.

℞ Acidi lactici . . . . . ℥j
S. From 15 to 30 drops in sweetened water thrice daily. —Diecke.

IN CYSTITIS AND IRRITALILITY OF THE BLADDER.

3514.

℞ Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ♏x
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ♏xx
Infusi buchu . . . . . ℥iss
Make a draught, to be taken three times a day. —Tanner.

IN MUCO-PURULENT AFFECTIONS OF THE BLADDER, VAGINA AND URETHRA.

3515.*

℞ Stanni proto-chloridi . . . . . gr. viij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. One injection a day. —Mallez.

WHEN THE URINE IS ALKALINE AND DEPOSITING PHOSPHATES.

3516.

℞ Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ ferventis . . . . . ℥ij
M. Inject into the bladder.

WHEN THE URINE IS PUTRID.

3517.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. Warm the solution, and inject into the bladder and take saccharin internally.

3518.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. Inject into the bladder warm.

3519.

℞ Sodæ biboratis . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒij
M. Add two or three teaspoonfuls to ʒiv of warm water. Inject into the bladder.
—Sir Henry Thompson.

CATARRH, GENITO-URINARY.

3520.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒiss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒij
Olei limonis . . . . . ♏viij
M. S. Take a teaspoonful every three hours.
—Maunsell.

IN ROPY MUCUS OF THE BLADDER.

3521.

℞ Pareiræ bravæ radicis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ad Oiij
Simmer over the fire until reduced to Oj. Dose: ʒviij—xij daily.
—Sir Benjamin Brodie.

OBSTINATE CYSTITIS.

After washing out the bladder with warm water several times, inject into the bladder the following:

3522.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. x
Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. Retaining it ten minutes, then removing it, and again washing the bladder out with warm water, to prevent the hardening of blood or mucus by the acids. —Dr. S. F. Gilbert.

3523.*

℞ Ammoniæ boratis,
Glycyrrhizæ sacchari . . . . . āā ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒjv
M. S. Tablespoonful every hour.

3524.*

℞ Ammoniæ boratis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒiv
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Tablespoonful every two hours.
—Rev. de Therap. Med. Chir.

3525.

℞ Extracti stigmatæ maidis fluidi . . ʒj
S. This amount every three hours
—Dr. T. H. Streets.

CYSTITIS IN WOMEN.

3526.

℞ Morphiæ . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. To be injected into the bladder twice a day. —Hicks.

3527.

℞ Acidi benzoici . . . . . ʒij
Sodii biboratis . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. One tablespoonful every four hours during the day, and also use it as an injection into the bladder every night and morning.
—W. Symington Brown, M. D.

3528.

℞ Creolini . . . . . ʒj
Extracti hydrastis canadensis fluidi ʒss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒiiss
M. S. One teaspoonful in a pint of water, to to be employed at one injection.
—Shoemaker.

CYSTITIS.

3529.

℞ Tincturæ elaterii . . . . . ʒj
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . ♏xv
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒiv
M. S. One or two teaspoonfuls every two or three hours. In connection with this, the patient should drink freely of water-melon seed, or slippery elm bark tea.
—Dr. Floyd Clendenin.

IRRITABILITY OF THE BLADDER.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic	Cocaine.
Acid, benzoic	Colchicum.
Acid, nitro-muriatic	Copaiba.
Acupuncture.	Couch-grass.
Alkalies	Cubebs.
Ammonium, benzoate of	Ergot.
	Gelsemium.
Ammonium, chlorate of	Hops.
	Indian corn silk.
Arnica.	Iron.
Arsenic.	Lupuline.
Atropia.	Lycopodium.
Baths, hot	Opium.
Belladonna.	Pareira.
Bladder-wrack.	Pichi.
Borax.	Potassa, liquor
Bromides.	Potassium, iodide of
Buchu	Silver, nitrate of
Camphor.	Stramonium.
Cannabis Indica.	Stavesacre.
Cantharides.	Strychnia.
Cathartics.	Uva ursi.
Chloral.	Zea mays.

IRRITABILITY OF THE BLADDER.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

3530.

℞ Strychniæ . . . . . gr. j
Pulveris cantharidis . . . . . gr. ij
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iss
Ferri pulveris . . . . . ʒj
M. Make into 40 pills. S. One three times a day to a child ten years old.
—Prof. S. D. Gross.

3531.

℞ Atropiæ . . . . . gr. j
Acidi acetici . . . . . ♏xx
Alcoholis,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒiv
M. S. Four drops before each meal in wineglassful of water. To be increased or diminished according to the constitutional effect.
—Prof. Wm. Goodell.

3532.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. For a rectal injection.
—Dr. A. J. C. Skene.

3533.

℞ Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ♏ viij
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . ♏ j
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. For one dose. —Dr. Daniel Lewis.

3534.

℞ Uvæ ursi . . . . . ʒ j
Lupulin . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . Oj
Make into an infusion, add
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. One tablespoonful every four hours.
—Prof. Gross.

3535.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. ij
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. vj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. For an injection. This solution should be injected twice a week, and allowed to remain in the bladder for about from three to five minutes, and then withdrawn through the canula. Several months may be necessary for a cure.
—Brabazon.

IRRITABLE OR NERVOUS BLADDER.

3536.

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ʒ ij
Ammonii bromidi . . . . . ʒ iv
Infusi gentianæ compositi . . . . ʒ vj
M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day.
—Goodell.

IN IRRITABLE BLADDER DUE TO AN ACCUMULATION OF INSOLUBLE URATES OR URIC ACID.

3537.

℞ Lithii benzoatis . . . . . ↄiv
Elixir simplicis . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. One teaspoonful in water three or four times a day.

IRRITABLE BLADDER.

3538.

℞ Acidi nitro-hydrochlorici diluti . ʒ iss
Tincturæ belladonnæ,
Extracti pareiræ liquidi . . . . āā ʒ j
Decocti pareiræ . . . . . ad ʒ viij
M. S. One-sixth part twice or thrice a day.

WHEN THE URINE IS ABNORMALLY ACID.

3539.

℞ Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ♏ x
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ♏ xl
Infusi buchu . . . . . ʒ iss
M. This amount three times a day.

DYSURIA AT THE CATAMENIAL PERIOD.

3540.

℞ Zinci oxidi . . . . . ↄiv
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . ↄij
Olei theobromæ . . . . . ʒ j
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. Make 8 vaginal suppositories.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

VESICAL TENESMUS.

3541.

℞ Extracti pichi fluidi . . . . . ʒ j
Extracti hydrangeæ fluidi . . . . . ʒ j
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . ʒ ij
Syrupi . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day and at bed time. —A. G. Ward, M. D.

IN GENITO URINARY IRRITATION.

3542.

℞ Lupulini,
Camphoræ monobromatæ . . . āā ʒ j
Olei theobromæ . . . . . q. s.
M. For twelve suppositories. S. Insert one up the bowels every three or four hours.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

IRRITABILITY OF THE BLADDER IN GOUTY AND RHEUMATIC DYSCRASIA.

3543.

℞ Vini colchici.
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . āā ʒ j
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ¼
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. This amount every night at bed time.
—Gross.

NEURALGIA OF THE BLADDER.

3544.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. vijss
Every day. Increase to forty-five grains a day.
—M. Pfeiffer.

3545.

℞ Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. ij
Strychniæ . . . . . gr. j
Extracti aconiti . . . . . gr. viij
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. ij
M. Divide into 16 pills. S. One every six hours. —Prof. S. D. Gross.

IRRITABLE BLADDER, STRANGURY, ETC.

3546.*

℞ Extracti hyoscyami,
Pulveris camphoræ,
Pulveris ipecahuanhæ et opii āā gr. xij
M. Make 12 powders. S. One every 20 minutes till relief is obtained.
—Prof. Gunning S. Bedford

IRRITABLE BLADDER WITH ACID URINE.

3547.

℞ Infusi buchu . . . . . ʒ vij
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ʒ ijss
Extracti sarsæ fluidi . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls three times daily.
—Coulson.

IRRITABLE NECK OF BLADDER, CAUSING FREQUENT MICTURITION.

3548.

℞ Lupulinæ,
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . āā ʒj
Infusi buchu . . . . . ʒiij
Syrupi amygdalæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S: A teaspoonful to a dessertspoonful in water four times a day. In addition, an opium suppository of one-half grain can be placed in the rectum night and morning. —Pancoast.

IN IRRITABLE BLADDER, WHEN DUE TO PHOSPHATIC DEPOSIT IN THE URINE.

3549.

℞ Acidi benzoici . . . . . ʒij
Sodii boratis . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒxij
M. S. Tablespoonful three times a day.
—D. W. P. Chunn.

PARALYSIS OF THE BLADDER.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, nitro-muriatic.	Galvanism.
Acid phosphoric.	Nux vomica.
Cannadis indica.	Opium.
Cantharides.	Rhus aromatica.
Counter irritation.	Strychnia.
Ergot.	

PARALYSIS OF THE BLADDER.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

3550.

℞ Strychniæ . . . . . gr. 1-16
Cantharidis . . . . . gr. ⅛
Arnicæ . . . . . gr. iij
M. Three times in twenty-four hours.
—Prof. S. D. Gross.

3551.

℞ Tincturæ arnicæ . . . . . ʒj
S. From 30 to 60 drops twice daily. Counter-irritation over the dorso-lumbar region.—Ibid.

3552.

℞ Tinctnræ cantharidis . . . . ♏v
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. Inject warm into the bladder.
—M. Lisfrance.

3553.

℞ Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. iij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒjx
Dissolve and inject one-sixth of the solution. Allow it to remain in the bladder one hour. The bladder should be evacuated regularly every four hours. —Dumreicher.

PARALYSIS OF THE SPHINCTER VESICÆ.

3554.

℞ Extracti rhois aromaticæ fluidi . . ♏x
This amount three times a day.
—Dr. A. M. Hayden.

FUNCTIONAL PARALYSIS OF THE BLADDER, OBSTINATE DEBILITY, DIABETES INSIPIDUS, ALKALINE URINE, ETC.

3555.

℞ Acidi nitro-hydrochlorici diluti . . ʒij
Liquoris strychniæ . . . . . ♏ xxx
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒvj
Tincturæ zingiberis . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. One-sixth part three times a day.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

VESICAL ISCHURIA.

(Retention of Urine.)

Remedies Recommended.

Alkekengi.	Ergot.
Asafœtida clysters.	Iron, chloride of
Bath, warm.	Magnesia, sulphate of
Camphor.	Opium.
Catheterism.	Petroleum.
Chloral.	Puncture.
Chloroform.	Purgatives.
Cubebs.	Quinine.
Douche.	Stramonium.
Enemata, anodyne	Tartar emetic.

ISCHURIA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

3556.

℞ Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . . gr. iv
Magnesiæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ xl
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒviij
M. S. A tablespoonful every half hour.

3557.

R Extracti buchu fluidi
Extracti maticæ fluidi,
Extracti bubebæ fluidi . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Teaspoonful every six hours.

3558.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ℥ss
S. Fifteen to twenty drops in water every half hour. —N. Y. Hosp.

3559.

The cases in which the stricture does not become relaxed under the use of opium, if administered freely, are very rare. —Bomstead

RETENTION OF URINE FROM PARALYSIS OF THE BLADDER.

3560.*

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ♏ xv
Inject hypodermically in the fossa behind the great trochanter.

AS A PREVENTIVE OF RIGOR AFTER THE INTRODUCTION OF INSTRUMENTS IN THE URETHRA.

3561.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏ij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Give immediately after the introduction of the instrument. —Long.

ENURESIS.

(Incontinence of Urine.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, benzoic	Hops.
Acid, nitric	Hyoscyamus.
Acid, nitro-muriatic	Indian hemp.
Ammonium, benzoate of	Iron, bromide of
Antipyrin.	Iron, iodide of
Arnica.	Lupulin.
Atropia.	Lycopus.
Belladonna.	Mullein, oil of
Buchu.	Potassium, bromide of
Camphor.	Potassium, nitrate of
Cantharides.	Rhus aromatica.
Chloral hydrate.	Rhus toxicodendron.
Collodion.	Santonin.
Couch-grass.	Skull cap
Cubebs.	Strychnine.
Digitalis.	Turpentine.
Ergot.	Voltaic alternatives.
Helonias dioica.	Uva ursi.
	Warm salt baths.

ENURESIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

3562.

℞ Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ℥ ss
Tincturæ ignatiæ . . . . . ℥ jss
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ℥ ss
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . ℥ ij
M. S. One teaspoonful in water three times a day. —Ind. Med. Journal.

3563.

℞ Tincturæ ergotæ . . . . . ♏ x
Tincturæ ferri perchloridi . . . . ♏ v
Spiritus chloriformi . . . . . ♏ v
Infusi quassiæ . . . . . ad ℥ j
M. S. Three times a day. —Brenchley.

3564.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis,
Veratrinæ . . . . . āā gr. x
Axungiæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. The perineum is to be rubbed with this ointment three times a day.
—North Amer. Med. Chir. Review.

3565.*

℞ Tincturæ belladonnæ. . . . . ℥ ss
Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. x
Infusi digitalis . . . . . ℥ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥ ss
M. S. Three times a day.
—Eustace Smith, M. D.

3566.

℞ Acidi benzoici . . . . . ℥ ij
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ℥ vj
M. S. Tablespoonful three times a day.
—Hartshorne.

INCONTINENCE OF URINE.

3567.

℞ Atropinæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. Four to eight drops in water.
—Bouchardat.

3568.

℞ Extracti rhois aromaticæ fluidi . . ℥ j
S. Five minims at two years of age; ten minims at age of two to six years; fifteen minims for older children. To be given in sweetened water. —Unna.

3569.

℞ Tincturæ ferri muriatis . . . . . ℥ j
Decocti uvæ ursi . . . . . ℥ vj
S. One tablespoonful two or three times daily. —Willis.

IN NOCTURNAL AND DIURNAL INCONTINENCE OF URINE, THE PATIENT BEING WEAK AND ANÆMIC.

3570.

℞ Ferri sulphatis exsiccati,
Potassii carbonatis . . . . . āā gr. xx
Make into 20 pills. S. One thrice daily.
—Da Costa.

3571.

℞ Extracti staphisagriæ fluidi . . . ℥ iss
Olei cajuputi . . . . . ℥ ij
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ℥ iij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ iv
M. S. One teaspoonful four times a day for a child ten years old; less, according to age.
—H. C. Madding, M. D.

3572.

℞ Extracti fabianæ fluidi . . . . ℥ j
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ♏ xij
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ℥ iij
M. S. One teaspoonful morning and night.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

3573.

℞ Zinci bromidi . . . . . ℥ ss
Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. Ten drops three times a day after meals, increasing five drops every month. Should it nauseate, give less.
—Dr. Wm. A. Hammond.

3574.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ℥ ij
Syrupi tolutani,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥ ij
M. S. One tablespoonful every night on going to bed, and the patient to fast from seven in the evening until the following morning.
—Dr. William Thompson.

3575.

℞ Extracti rhois aromaticæ fluidi . . ℥ij
Tincturæ cannabis Indica . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ℥j
Syrupi . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. Teaspoonful three or four times a day.
—Chi. Med. Times.

3576.

℞ Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. iv
Ferri phosphatis . . . . . ʒij
Extracti quassiæ . . . . . gr. xxxj
Pulveris gentianæ radicis . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into 25 pills. S. One pill three times a day, in conjunction with cold hip bath and abstention from drink during the evening.
—Grisolle.

3577.

℞ Extracti pareiræ bravæ fluidi,
Extracti uvæ ursi fluidi . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day.

NOCTURNAL INCONTINENCE OF CHILDREN.

3578.

℞ Strychniæ . . . . . gr. j
Pulveris cantharidis . . . . . gr. ij
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iss
Ferri pulveris . . . . . ʒj
M. Make into 40 pills. S. One three times a day to a child ten years old.
—Prof. S. D. Gross.

IN DEBILITY OF THE GENERATIVE ORGANS.

3579.

℞ Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ℥jss
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Misturæ ferri compositæ . . ad ℥viij
M. S. One-sixth part three times a day.

FOR INCONTINENCE OF URINE IN CHILDREN, JAUNDICE FROM SUPPRESSED ACTION OF THE LIVER, AND IN URÆMIA.

3580.

℞ Acidi benzoici . . . . . ℥ss
Theriacæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into pills. S. One to two pills thrice daily.

IN INCONTINENCE OF URINE, WHEN THE REACTION IS ALKALINE.

3581.

℞ Acidi nitro hydrochlorici diluti . ℥jss
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ℥j
Extracti pareiræ liquidi . . . . . ℥j
Decocti pareiræ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. One-sixth part every six hours.
—Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

VESICAL CALCULI.

(Stone in the Bladder.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, benzoic
Acid, boric (for ammoniacal urine)
Acid, citric
Acid, nitric
Acid, phosphoric
Alkaline mineral waters.
Ammonium, benzoate of
Ammonium, borate of
Ammonium, chlorate of
Borax.
Buchu.
Button-bush.
Corn silk.
Counter irritant.
Dwarf elder.
Ether, nitric
Ether, ozonic
Gravel plant.
Hair cup
Hydrangea.
Iron succinate.
Lithium, carbonate of
Lithium, citrate of
Lithotomy.
Lithotrity.
Magnesium, carbonate of
Nux vomica.
Pichi.
Potassium, bicarbonate of
Potassium, bitartrate of
Potassium, borate of
Potassium, citrate of
Sodium, benzoate of
Sodium, sulphate of
Sodium, phosphate of
Sulphur.
Turpentine,
Vinegar.
Zea mays.

VESICAL CALCULI.*

(Urinary deposits, etc.)

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

AGAINST STONE.

3582.

℞ Olei cadini . . . . . ℥iv
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ℥iij
Sulphuris loti . . . . . ℥j
M. For 120 capsules. One three times a day.
—Napheys.

TO GUARD AGAINST THE RECURRENCE OF STONE.

3583.

℞ Resinæ podophylli,
Extracti ipecacuanhæ,
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . āā gr. v
Hydrastinæ . . . . . gr. xxx
Leptandrinæ,
Extracti colchici acetici . . . āā gr. xx
M. Make 20 pills. S. One every night.
After the patient has taken forty or more of these pills, he should take the following:

3584.

℞ Sodæ sulphatis . . . . . ℥j
Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. One tablespoonful in half a glass of water every morning, half an hour before breakfast. A grain of sulphate of iron may be added to each dose. —Prof. John W. S. Gauley.

LITHIASIS.

3585.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ℥iij
Spiritus ætheris nitrici . . . . . ℥vj
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. One tablespoonful three or four times a day. —Hartshorne.

*Vide Lithotrity by the Surgical Engine, by Dr. G. P. Hachenberg, New York Medical Record, November 8, 1879.

URIC GRAVEL.

3586.

℞ Potassii bitartratis . . . . . ʒj gr. xv
Potassii boratis,
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . āā gr. xv
M. Take in a large quantity of water.
M. Bouchardat.

3587.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒij
Sodii phosphatis . . . . . ℥ss
Acidi benzoici,
Gummi acaciæ . . . . . āā ʒij
Spiritus ætheris nitrici . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. Tablespoonful occasionally.
—Golden Bird.

FOR RED DEPOSIT IN THE URINE OF PERSONS PREDISPOSED TO GRAVEL.

3588.

℞ Sodii boratis . . . . . gr. vij
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. ix
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ℥iss
M. S. To be taken during the day in soda water.

3589.

℞ Lithii carbonatis . . . . . gr. v
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. To be taken during the day.
—Venable.

DEPENDING ON EXCESS OF ACID, AND IN URIC ACID CALCULI.

3590.

℞ Lithii benzoatis . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ♏xxij
Extracti tritici repentis fluidi . . . ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful every two or three hours for irritable bladder depending on the above causes. —Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

IN THE URIC ACID DIATHESIS.

3591.

℞ Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒxij
Acidi citrici . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥xij
M. S. One to two tablespoonfuls in a glass of water thrice daily. —Sir Henry Thompson.

3592.

℞ Sodii biboratis . . . . . ʒij
Extracti uvæ ursi fluidi . . . . . ℥j
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi,
Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . āā ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful from three to six times a day. —Dr. C. W. Frisbie.

3593.

℞ Syrupi stigmatæ maidis . . . . . ℥v
S. Dose: ℥ss thrice daily. —Dufau.

WITH EXCESSIVE ACIDITY AND DEPOSITS OF URIC ACID.

3594.

℞ Potassii bicarbonatis,
Potassii citratis . . . . . āā ℥ss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Take a teaspoonful in half a tumbler of water, adding ℥j of lemon juice. Drink while effervescing. —Dr. A. J. C. Skene.

IN PHOSPHATIC DEPOSITS IN THE URINE.

3595.

℞ Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . . ℥j
Infusi calumbæ . . . . . ℥xiv
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . . ℥j
M. S. One ounce three times a day.

OXALURIA.

3596.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti foliorum . . . ♏xxx
Acidi nitro hydrochlorici . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ gentianæ . . . . . ʒiij
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ℥j
Infusi aurantii . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day.
—Hazard.

3597.

℞ Aceti,
Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . . āā ʒjss
Tincturæ gentianæ compositæ . . . ℥j
Infusi gentianæ compositi . . . . . ℥v
M. S. One tablespoonful to be taken three times a day. —Bennet.

3598.

℞ Acidi nitro-muriatici diluti . . . . ℥v
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒiij
Olei gaultheriæ . . . . . ♏xij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful in water before each meal. —Dr. A. J. C. Skene.

3599.

℞ Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ʒij
S. Ten drops in half a tumbler of water four times a day. —Dr. Joseph Kidd.

NEPHRITIC COLIC.

3600.

℞ Sodii benzoatis,
Lithii carbonatis,
Extracti stigmatæ maidis . . . . . āā gr. xlv
Olei anisi . . . . . ♏iij
M. Divide into 60 pills. S. Four pills daily.
—Huchard.

A SOLVENT OF URINARY CALCULI.

3601.

℞ Magnesii carbonatis . . . . . gr. xv
Acidi citrici,
Sodii boratis . . . . . āā ℥ss
Add sufficient warm water to form a solution. This solution is spread on glass for evaporation, obtaining in this way a salt in laminas.
S. Dose: ten grains in half an ounce of syrup every day. —Dr. N. Perez.

BLOOD CLOTS IN THE BLADDER.

3602.

Limewater injections into the bladder.
Dr. J. H. Ledlie.

CALCULI, RENAL AND VESICAL, WITH ALKALINE URINE,

3603.

℞ Acidi nitrici diluti,
Acidi hydrochlorici diluti . . āā ♏xl
Infusi serpentariæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. One-half wineglassful three times daily.
—Golden Bird.

3604.

℞ Ammonii benzoatis . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi . . . . . ℥jss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. One tablespoonful two or three times daily. —Seymour.

3605.

℞ Strychniæ . . . . . gr. j
Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥xij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls three times a day.
—Golden Bird.

3606.

℞ Chloroformi,
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . āā ʒvijss
Vini opii . . . . . ʒijss
Olei anthemidis . . . . . ℥ix ʒiij
M. S. Apply over the whole abdomen and rub in well. —Reliquet.

LITHÆMIA.

3607.

℞ Lithii bromidi . . . . . ℥ss
Liquoris potassii citratis . . . . . ℥iv
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful in a wineglassful or more of water 2 hours after each meal. Reduce after a week.

3608.

℞ Liquoris potassii arsenitis . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ ignatiæ amaræ . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ, q.s. ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful after each meal.
—Da Costa.

3609.

℞ Potassii nitratis . . . . . ʒj
Extracti pichi fluidi . . . . . ℥j
Elixir simplicis . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful every 2 hours.

FOR ELIMINATION.

3610.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. viij
Tincturæ gelsemii . . . . . ℥ss
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ss
Tincturæ opii compositæ,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful before each meal.

TO STERILIZE THE URINE.

3611.

℞ Sodæ biboratis . . . . . ʒij
Acidi borici . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. One tablespoonful in water every four hours. —Dr. Palmer, Louisville.

CHYLURIA.

3612.

℞ Thymolis . . . . . gr. ij
Every four hours. —Russel.

CALCULI, RENAL AND VESICAL, WITH ACID URINE.*

3613.

℞ Pulveris uvæ ursi,
Pulveris cinchonæ flavæ . . . . āā ʒij
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. iij
M. Divide into 6 powders. S. Take one powder three or four times a day. —Ferriar.

3614.

℞ Lithii carbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . Oj
Solve. S. To be injected into the bladder.
—Ure.

CALCULI, RENAL AND VESICAL, WITH ALKALINE URINE.

3615.

℞ Acidi phosphorici diluti,
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . āā ℥ss
Infusi calumbæ . . . . . ʒvij
M. S. One tablespoonful in sweetened water every four hours. —Neligan.

3616.

℞ Morphiæ hydrochloratis . . . . gr. ij
Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ℥ss
Extracti buchu fluidi . . . . . ℥j
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ivss
M. S. Take a tablespoonful three times a day.
—Greenhalgh.

BOILS.

FURUNCLES AND CARBUNCLES.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, boric	Hypophosphites.
Acid, carbolic	Ichthyol.
Acid, citric	Iodine.
Acid, salicylic	Iodoform.
Acid, sulphuric	Iron, iodide of
Acid, tannic	Iron, perchloride of
Aconite.	Lead, acetate of
Alcohol.	Lead, oxide of
Alum.	Menthol.

*Vide: On the Acidity and Alkalinity of some of the Human Fluids in a state of Health and Disease, by Dr. G. P. Hachenberg—Western Lancet, October, 1857.

Ammonia, liquor
Ammonium, carbonate of
Arnica.
Arsenic.
Belladonna.
Benzin.
Blister.
Bromine.
Calcium, sulphide of
Camphorated alcohol.
Chloral (locally).
Chlorine water.
Cocaine.
Cold applications.
Collodion.
Counter-irritation.
Creosote.
Ergot.
Ether.
Glycerine.
Honey.
Mercury, nitrate of (ointment).
Naphthol.
Opium.
Phosphorus.
Pictet liquid.
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, iodide of
Potassium, permanganate of
Poultices.
Pressure.
Quinine.
Red clover, syrup of
Silver, nitrate of
Strapping.
Sulphites.
Sulphur.
Sulphurated lime.
Terebene.
Turpentine.
Yeast.

FURUNCLES AND CARBUNCLES.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

TO PREVENT THE TENDENCY TO BOILS.

3617.

℞ Quiniæ . . . . . gr. xxx
Divide into three powders. S. Take one every other day.

ABORTIVE TREATMENT.

3618.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . q. s.
Pencil the surface well, and then cover it with the following mixture:

3619.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ,
Olei olivæ,
Tincturæ opii..... . . . . āā ℥ss
M. —Prof. S. D. Gross.

3620.

℞ Tincturæ florum arnicæ . . . . . ℥j
Acidi tannici,
Acaciæ pulveris . . . . . āā ℥ss
M. Paint boils with this every fifteen minutes, till a thick coat is on them.
—Dr. E. B. Hall.

3621.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ℥ss
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
M. Apply to the diseased tissue.
—Dr. Peter Eade.

3622.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏viij
Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒij
Olei ricini . . . . . ♏xl
Collodii . . . . . ℥ij
M. Paint the parts thoroughly.
—M. Joli.

3623.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr ij
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ♏x
M. This amount thrice daily.
—Dr. James Grey Glover.

3624.

℞ Unguenti terebinthinæ,
Adipis . . . . . āā ℥ss
M. Apply over the surface of the carbuncle and place upon it a large piece of cotton wool. It should be changed thrice a day. —Ibid.

ABORTIFACIENT FOR BOILS AND WHITLOWS.

3625.*

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri nitratis . . . q. s.
Apply before the formation of pus.
—Dr. R. C. Kenner.

IN BOILS, WHITLOWS AND ABSCESSES.

3626.

Make a free opening as soon as fluctuation is detected, and when all the pus has been discharged by gentle pressure, swab out the cavity with liquid carbolic acid, after which apply cold water dressing.
—Dr. C J. Cleborne, U S. N.

3627.

℞ Calcii sulphitis . . . . . gr. j
Sacchari lactis . . . . . gr. x
M. Divide into 10 powders. S. Take one every three hours. —Dr. Sidney Ringer.

IN SUCCESSION OF BOILS.

3628.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒss
Ferri pyro-phosphatis . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi simplicis,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful after meals.
—Dr. R. P. Lincoln.

3629.

℞ Chloralis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥v
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
M. The part is kept constantly covered with absorbent cotton soaked in the solution, and the application relieves the pain. This treatment renders an incision unnecessary.
—Dr. A. E. Spohn.

IN FURUNCULOUS DISEASES.

3630.*

℞ Aquæ chlorinii . . . . . ʒss
This amount three times a day.
—Dr. T. N. Wylie.

3631.

℞ Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ♏xx
This amount to be given in a glass of water three times a day. —Dr. M. Marsh.

FOR FURUNCULAR ETUPTIONS, AND AS AN ABORTIVE.

3632.

℞ Extracti arnicæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Mellis . . . . . ʒ ss
M. This mixture is spread on a piece of oil-silk and laid on the boil. Renew the dressing once a day. —Planat.

IN FURUNCULOSIS.

3633.

℞ Sodii hyposulphitis . . . . . gr. xxx
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ iv
M. This amount three or four times daily on an empty stomach. —Dr. L. D. Buckley.

3634.

℞ Sodii arseniatis . . . . . gr. jss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ vjss
M. S. One teaspoonful in the morning before eating, and in the evening before the last meal. —Delioux.

WHEN THE FURUNCLES ARE HARD AND SLOW.

3635.

℞ Sulphuris loti . . . . . gr. xv
Camphoræ pulveris . . . . . ʒ j
Cerati . . . . . ʒ vij
M. Apply locally. —Planat.

OBSTINATE FURUNCULOSIS.

3636.

Administer arsenic as an alterative and sulphate of soda as an occasional purgative —M. De Savignac.

FOR FELON.

3637.

Take of soap lye, soap and flaxseed meal a sufficient quantity. Form a poultice, envelope the finger in this, applying snugly, and renew it every twelve hours. —Dr. T. C. Brannon.

STYES—CURATIVE AND PREVENTIVE.

3638.

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . ʒ ijss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ x
M. S. With a wetted piece of wadding drop some of the solution on the stye several times a day. —M. Abadil.

STYES.

3639.

℞ Pulveris opii,
Unguenti hydrargyri,
Saponis duræ . . . . . āā ʒ ss
M. S. Apply spread on thick leather. Will sometimes abort a carbuncle or boil, if applied early. —Buxton Shillitoe.

CARBUNCLES

3640.

Having made a crucial incision, touch the bleeding surface with a pencil, dipped into the officinal solution of ammonia. For the rest of the day, order an emollient cataplasm, and the following potion:

3641.

℞ Mucilaginis acaciæ. . . . . ʒ iij
Ammonii acetatis . . . . . ʒ jss
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ʒ ss
M. S. One tablespoonful every two hours. —Dr. Leonidas Avendano.

TREATMENT OF CARBUNCLES WITHOUT INCISION.

3642.

℞ Magnesiæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒ vj
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒ iij
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ iij
M. S. One teaspoonful after each meal. At the same time give

3643.

℞ Calcii sulphitis . . . . . gr. ¼
Every two hours.

3644.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒ ij
Unguenti aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Zinci oxidi . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Spread thickly on lint and apply to the affected parts. —Dr. L. D. Bulkley.

3645.

Inject pure carbolic acid into the carbuncle with a syringe. —Dr. Z. T. Wood.

3646.

Apply a blister over the carbuncle, having a hole in the center to admit of discharge.

3647.

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . . gr. xxx
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Use as a dressing.

MALIGNANT PUSTULE.

3648.

℞ Quiniæ,
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . q. s.
To make a paste. Apply to the pustule. —F. Rivas.

FOR WHITLOW.

3649.

℞ Acidi boracici,
Ceræ albæ . . . . . āā ℈ iv
Paraffini,
Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . āā ℈ viij
M. S. To be used as a dressing after the pus has been evacuated. —Sellden.

3650.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒ ij
Emplastri saponis . . . . . ʒ ij
Emplastri plumbi . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Ointment. —Dr. Louis Hietzmann.

STYES.

3651.

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . gr. x
Extracti hamamelis fluidi . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ viij
Dissolve. With a wetted piece of wadding drop some of this solution on the stye several times a day. —M. Abadil.

IN MALIGNANT PUSTULES.

3652.

Make an incision of the eschar, and apply to the seat of the disease compresses soaked in a 1-100 solution of iodine and iodide of potassium. —M. Cezard.

FURUNCLES OF THE EAR.

3653.

Apply a solution of alum. —Grash.

DISEASES OF THE BONES.

ACUTE OSTEITIS.

3654.

After the patient is properly depleted, apply blisters and bring the system gently under the influence of calomel. —Prof. S. D. Gross.

OSTEITIS AND PERIOSTEITIS.

3655.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. x
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ x
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ ss
M. Three times a day. —Dr. T. Holmes.

PERIOSTEITIS.

3656.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . q. s.
Paint the whole limb. This should be repeated until large vesicles form.—Prof. T. Billroth.

CHRONIC SYNOVITIS.
(White swelling.)

3657.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . ʒ j
Adipis . . . . . ʒ j
M. Apply locally, accompanied by absolute rest of the joint. Any dyscrasia should be corrected whieh can be detected. —Ibid.

IN SCROFULOUS DISEASES OF THE BONES, TUBERCULOSIS, TABES MESENTERICA, ETC.

3658.

℞ Calcii chloridi . . . . . ʒ j
S. Twenty grains after meals. —Bell.

SOFTENING OF BONES.

3659.

℞ Calcii phosphatis precipitati . . . ʒ j
S. Dose—Ten to twenty grains.

TO FAVOR THE HEALING OF A FRACTURE, AND AS A CONSTITUTIONAL MEDICINE IN PREGNANCY.

3660.

℞ Calcii lacto phosphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Three times a day in syrup.

UNUNITED FRACTURE.

3661.

℞ Acidi acetici glacialis . . . . . ♏ v
Inject between ends of the bones with hypodermic syringe. Iodine may be used in the same way. —Dunglison's Ref. Book.

IN COMPOUND FRACTURE.

3662.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . q. s.
Apply freely to the wound. —Brinton.

NECROSIS.

3663.

℞ Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. Inject the diseased cavity, at first twice a day, afterwards once a day.
—Dr. Ephraim Cutler.

3664.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. Inject thoroughly through the orifice of the wound. —Prof. Andrews.

3665.

℞ Liquoris plumbi subacitatis . . . ʒ iv
Zinci sulphatis,
Cupri sulphatis . . . . . āā ʒ ij
Aceti vini albi . . . . . ʒ xxiv
M. This should be used diluted one part to ten of water, aud applied to the part once or twice daily, by means of a sponge or injected with a syringe —Villate.

3666.

℞ Syrupi calcii lacto-phosphatis . . ʒ viij
S. A dessertspoonful to a tablespoonful three or four times daily.

TOPHI IN THE JOINTS WITH URIC ACID DIATHESIS

3667.

℞ Lithii carbonatis,
Sodii iodidi . . . . . āā ʒ ijss
Extracti gentianæ,
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . āā gr. xxiij
Extracti glycyrrhizæ . . . . . ℈ v
M. Make into one hundred pills. S. Preserve in a well-stopped bottle. One pill after meal.
—Pierre Vigier.

DISEASES OF THE BRAIN.

CONGESTION OF THE BRAIN.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid hydrobromic.	Croton oil.
Acid hydrocyanic.	Digitalis.
Aconite.	Electerium.
Arsenic.	Ergot.
Belladonna.	Gelsemium.
Blood-letting.	Hellebore, American
Bromides.	Leeches to anus.

Calomel.	Potassium, iodide
Cathartics.	Potassium, nitrate
Counter-irritation.	Scammony.
Chloral.	Veratrum viride.
Cold douche.	Water.

CONGESTION OF THE BRAIN.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

3668.

℞ Sodii bromidi . . . . . ʒj
Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Tablespoonful three times a day.
—Dr. G. H. Napheys.

3669.

℞ Extracti aconiti fluidi . . . . . ʒss
S. Dose, from two to five drops.

CEREBRAL CONGESTION IN INFANTS.

3670.

℞ Potassii nitratis . . . . . gr. xij
Magnesiæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi limoni . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒix
M. After a dose of calomel give ʒij of this solution thrice daily. —West.

3671.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒj
Chloralis . . . . . gr. xxx
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒiss
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ʒijss
M. S. Teaspoonful to a child a year old.
—Prof. Wm. T. Plant.

ACTIVE CEREBRAL CONGESTION AS A CAUSE OF HEADACHE.

3672.

℞ Sodii bromidi,
Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . āā ʒijss
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ aurantii florium . . q. s. ad ʒiv
M. After a saline cathartic order ʒss every two hours. If the skin be hot and dry and the pulse full and rapid, give two drops of tincture of aconite every two hours.
—Bellevue Hospital.

CEREBRAL CONGESTION WITH HALLUCINATION

3673.

℞ Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. j
Pulveris aromatici . . . . . gr. xxiv
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into twelve pills. S. One before meals.

PASSIVE CEREBRAL CONGESTION, AS A CAUSE OF HEADACHE, USUALLY ASSOCIATED WITH CARDIAC DISEASES.

3674.

℞ Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ʒiij
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . . ʒvj
Spiritus lavandulæ compositi,
Syrupi simplicis . . . āā q. s. ad ʒiij
M. S. ʒj every four hours.
—Bellevue Hospital.

IN CEREBRAL EXCITEMENT.

3675.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . . ♏v
Every hour.

3676.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . . ♏v
Aquæ . . . . . ♏xxv
M. Hypodermically or administer by inhalation. —Macleod.

IRRITATION OF THE BRAIN.

3677.

℞ Acidi hydrobromici . . . . . ʒj
S. Dose. ten grains.

OVERBRAIN WORK.

3678.

℞ Extracti damianæ fluidi . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Teaspoonful thrice daily.
Dr. A. B. Woodward.

COMPRESSION OF THE BRAIN.

3679.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒj
One dose. —Dr. David W. Yandell.

3680.

℞ Olei tiglii . . . . . ♏x
Olei ricini . . . . . ʒij
M. Inject the whole amount into the rectum.
—Ibid.

SOFTENING OF THE BRAIN.

3681.

℞ Ferri et quiniæ citratis . . . . . ʒj
S. From five to ten grains thrice daily.
—Mr. F. C. Key.

INFLAMMATION OF THE BRAIN AND MEDULLA SPINALIS.

3682.

℞ Extracti conii,
Pilulæ hydrargyri . . . . . āā gr. ij
M. For one dose at bed time.

PASSIVE INFLAMMATION OF THE BRAIN.

3683.

℞ Potassii bicarbonatis,
Acidi citrici . . . . . āā gr. xx
Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ♏xij
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ♏xviij
Syrupi mori . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒix
M. S. ʒij every six hours. —West.

MENINGITIS.

3684.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Daily. —M. Rodent.

3685.

℞ Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . . ʒj
Spiritus rectificati . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ad ʒviij
M. Use as an evaporating lotion to the scalp after it has been shaved.
—Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

TUBERCULAR MENINGITIS.

3686.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr.xxxij
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒiv
Extracti gelsemii fluidi . . . . ♏xvj
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Teaspoonful every four hours to a child four years. —Dr. E. W. Pyle.

CHRONIC MENINGITIS, BROUGHT ON BY SUNSTROKE.

3687.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒss
Three times a day, and ice to the back of the head three times a day. —Prof. Da Costa.

FOUL BREATH.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, benzoic(in spray)
Acid, boric
Acid, carbolic
Acid, salicylic.
Acid, sulphurous.
Aristol.
Camphor.
Charcoal.
Chloroform.
Chlorine.
Cleanliness.
Creosote.
Eucalyptus.
Laxatives.
Magnesia, carbonate of
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, permanganate of
Tonic.

FOUL BREATH.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

3688.

℞ Aquæ . . . . . O ij
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒss
Sodii boratis . . . . . gr. xv
Acidi thymici . . . . . gr. vij
M. S. Gargle.

3689.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒj
Balsami tolutani . . . . . gr. xij
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . . q. s.
To make a solution; than add
Sacchari albi,
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
The paste thus made is to be divided into seventeen lozenges. From twelve to fifteen may be taken in the course of the day.

FOUL BREATH, AND TO CHECK CARIES OF THE TEETH.

3690.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ʒj
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Used with water as a mouth wash.
—Buchner.

3891.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ʒj
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒjss
Tincturæ cocci . . . . . ʒij
Olei menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Use with water as a mouth wash.
—Ringhini.

FOUL BREATH WITH YEASTY STOMACH.

3892.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
S. M. Two teaspoonfuls. —Kempster.

FETID BREATH CAUSED BY A VITIATED CONDITION OF THE BOWELS.

3693.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. x
S. Take three times a day in water.
—Dr. F. L. Gerald.

3694.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒj
Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . . ʒiij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒvj
M. S. Tablespoonful every six hours.
—Robinson.

BRIGHT'S DISEASE.

BRIGHT'S DISEASE OF THE KIDNEYS.

(Inflammation and Degeneration of the Kidneys.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, benzoic
Acid, gallic
Acid, tannic
Aconite.
Alkalies.
Ammonia, benzoate of
Baths, Turkish
Baths, warm
Blisters.
Bromide of ammonium.
Bromide of potassium.
Broom tops.
Butter-milk.
Caffeine.
Cannabis Indica.
Cantharides.
Cinchona.
Cod liver oil.
Copaiba.
Corrosive sublimate.
Diaphoretics.
Digitalis.
Diuretics.
Dover's powder.
Ergot.
Elaterium.
Guaiacum.
Incisions.
Iodine.
Ipecac.
Iron, chloride of
Iron, tincture of
Iron, phosphate of
Iron, sulphate of
Jaborandi.
Lead, acetate
Milk diet.
Nitro-glycerine.
Oxygen.
Pilocarpus.
Pipsissewa.
Potassium, bitartrate of
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, iodide of
Senega.
Sodium, chloride of
Sodium, iodide of
Strophanthus.
Sulphur.
Snake root, button
Turpentine.
Water.

BRIGHT'S DISEASE.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

ACUTE BRIGHT'S DISEASE.

(Acute Parenchymatous Nephritis.)

3695.

The patient must be kept in bed. Dry cups should be applied over the kidneys, followed by poultices of digitalis leaves, and the infusion of digitalis leaves should be administered at the

rate of half an ounce every two hours for twenty-four hours, after which it may be continued at longer intervals so long as uræmic symptoms are urgent. When the flow of urine commences, the digitalis should be discontinued and diluent drinks freely administered to keep up the diuresis. If the renal secretion is not restored within twenty-four hours after the commencement of this treatment, warm baths, or hot air baths, should be used in addition, and if the symptoms remain urgent, hydragogue cathartics may be given. —Dr. Alfred L. Loomis.

3696.

℞ Extracti jaborandi fluidi . . . . . ♏ v
Every hour. —Prof. A. A. Smith.

3697.

R Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒ ss
Infusi scoparii . . . . . ℥ ss
M. S. To be given every three hours.
—Bellevue Hospital.

3698.

℞ Sodii iodidi. . . . . gr. xv
Sodii phosphatis . . . . . ʒ ss
Sodii chloridi . . . . . ʒ iij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
M. To be taken in the course of the twenty-four hours. —Semmola.

3699.

℞ Misturæ ferri et ammonii acetatis . ℥ v
S. A teaspoonful to a tablespoonful, according to age, well diluted, thrice daily.— Basham.

CHRONIC BRIGHT'S DISEASE.

3700.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒ ij
Potassii nitratis . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. Tablespoonful in water thrice a day. Order a hot air bath every night.
—Dr. Thomas King Chambers.

3701.

℞ Salacini . . . . . ʒ ij
Glycerinæ . . . . . ℥ j
Tincturæ aurantii corticis . . . . . ℥ ij
M. S. Teaspoonful in a wineglassful of water night and morning.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

3702.

℞ Extracti liatris fluidi,
Extracti lycopii Virginici fluidi,
Extracti aletris farinosæ fluidi . āā ℥ j
M. S. Dose, one to three drachms.
—Tilden's Form.

3703.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. 1-20
Digitalis . . . . . gr. j
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
M. S. To be given three times a day. The skin is to be freely rubbed with olive oil twice a day. Diet, milk. —Bellevue Hospital.

3704.

℞ Nitro-glycerinæ . . . . . ♏ j
Alcoholis . . . . . ♏ C
M. S. One drop in syrup of tolu every four hours. —Dr. James C. Cameron.

3705.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. ij
Aloes . . . . . gr. iij
For each pill. S. One thrice daily.
—Frerichs.

WHEN COMPLICATED WITH DYSPEPSIA.

3706.

℞ Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. ss
Pilulæ galbani compositæ . . . . gr. ij
For one pill. S. To be taken twice or thrice daily. —Goodfellow.

IF THERE BE CO-EXISTENT BRONCHITIS.

3707.

℞ Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒ jss
Oxymellis scillæ . . . . . ℥ ss
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . ♏ xviv
Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. Tablespoonful to be taken immediately with the above pill. —Ibid.

WHEN A CATHARTIC IS INDICATED.

3708.

℞ Elaterii . . . . . gr. jss
Pulveris capsici . . . . . ʒ j
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . gr. ij
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. xvij
M. Make into twelve pills. S. Two to be taken at a dose. —Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

WITH CONSTIPATION.

3709.

℞ Sodii sulphatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ♏ x
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ♏ x
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ menthæ viridis . . . . . ℥ iij
M. For one dose, to be taken the first thing in the morning, once or twice a week.
—Goodfellow.

VERTIGO IN BRIGHT'S DISEASE.

3710.

℞ Caffeine . . . . . ʒ j
S. From one to three grains thrice daily.
—Dr. Robert Soundby.

FOR RENOVATION.

3711.

℞ Ferri et ammonia citratis . . . . ʒ ss
Spiritus vini gallici . . . . . ℥ j
Vini pepsinæ . . . . . ℥ ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ ijss
M. S. One-half to be taken every day at dinner. —Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

NEPHRITIC ALBUMINURIA.

3712.

℞ Tincturæ damianæ,
Tincturæ hydrastis canadensis āā ℥ij
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ℥ij
Sodii hypophosphatis,
Potassii hypophosphatis . . . . āā ℥ij
Syrupi aurantii corticis,
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ āā ℥ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. Dessertspoonful after meals and at bed time. —Dr. J. F. Hammond.

IN ŒDEMA DUE TO BRIGHT'S DISEASE, WITH SCANTY ALBUMINOUS URINE.

3713.

℞ Potassii acetatis . . . . . ℥vi gr. xl
Spiritus juniperi . . . . . ℥jss
Infusi digitalis . . . . . q. s. ad ℥v
M. S. Dessertspoonful every three hours.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

3714.

℞ Infusi digitalis,
Infusi scoparii,
Infusi buchu . . . . . āā ℥ij
M. S. Dessertspoonful every three hours.
—Ibid.

3715.

℞ Infusi digitalis,
Infusi taraxaci,
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . āā ℥ij
M. S. Dessertspoonful every three hours.
—Ibid.

3716.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi,
Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . āā ℥ij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Liquoris ammonii acetatis q. s. ad ℥vj
M. S. Tablespoonful three or four times daily in dropsy attending Bright's disease or pregnancy. —Ibid.

3717.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ℥iij
Acidi acetici diluti . . . . . ℥ij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥jss
Liquoris ammonii acetatis q. s. ad ℥iv
M. S. Take a dessertspoonful every six hours.
—Basham.

3718.

℞ Auri et sodii chloridi . . . . . gr. j
Micæ panis . . . . . q. s
Make into fifteen pills. Take one pill three times a day. —Da Costa.

BRONCHITIS,

(Inflammation of the Bronchi.)

Remedies Recommended.

Abscess root.	Gurjum oil.
Acid, benzoic (acute)	Honey.
Acid, carbolic (chronic)	Horse mint.
Acid, carbonic (c)	Hydrastin (c)
Acid, gallic (c)	Indian turnip.
Acid, hydrocyanic (c)	Inhalations.
Acid., nitric	Iodide of ethyl.
Acid, sulphurous (c)	Iodine.
Acid, tannic	Ipecac.
Aconite (a)	Iron.
Agrimony.	Jaborandi.
Alkalies (a)	Jalap (a)
Alum.	Jersey tea.
American ivy.	Kava kava.
Ammonia.	Koumiss (c)
Ammonium, bromide	Lippia, Mexicana
Ammonium, carbonate of (a)	Lead, acetate of (c)
	Liquorice.
Ammonium, chloride (c)	Liquor, potassa
Ammonium, iodide of	Lobelia.
Angelica.	Mercury (a)
Antimony.	Mindererus.
Apomorphia (a)	Morphine.
Arsenic.	Mullein.
Asafœtida.	Muscarine (a)
Balsam, fir	Mustard.
Balsam, Peru (c)	Myrrh.
Balsam, poplar	Narceine.
Balsam, tolu (c)	Nitre.
Bath, Turkish (c)	Nux vomica,
Belladonna.	Oil, amber (a)
Benzoin.	Oil, castor
Bleeding (a)	Oil, cod-liver
Blisters.	Oil, croton
Blood root.	Oil, eucalyptus
Burgundy, pitch (c)	Oil, garlic
Button root.	Oil, linseed
Calabar bean.	Oil, turpentine
Calcium, iodide of	Oil, sandel-wood
Camphor (c)	Opium.
Camphorated opium.	Petroleum (c)
Cannabis indica.	Pilocarpine.
Cantharides.	Podophyllin.
Cetraria.	Phosphates (c)
Cerium oxalate.	Poppy heads.
Chekan (c)	Potassium, chlorate (a)
Chloroform.	Potassium, iodide of
Chloral.	Poultices.
Chundrus.	Physostigma (c)
Cimicifuga.	Pyridin.
Cinchona.	Quinine (a)
Cocaine (c)	Sanguinaria (c)
Cohosh, black	Sarsaparilla.
Colchicum (a)	Senega.
Conium (c)	Sodium, hyposulphite
Copaiba (c)	Silver, nitrate of
Copper, ammoniated	Skunk cabbage.
Creasote (c)	Spikenard.
Cubebs (c)	Squill.
Cupping.	Stramonium (c)
Demulcent.	Strychnine.
Digitalis (c)	Sulphur (c)
Dulcamara.	Sulphuretted hydrogen.
Electricity.	Sundew.

Eucalyptus.
Expectorants.
Euphorbia pilufera.
Flaxseed.
Galbanum (c)
Garlic.
Grindelia (c)
Golden sulphuret of antimony (c)
Syrup.
Tar (c)
Tartar emetic (a)
Terebene (c)
Veratrum viride.
Wild cherry.
Yerba santa.
Zinc, oxide of

BRONCHITIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies:

3719.

The patient should be confined to bed in a room of the temperature of from 60° to 70° F., with the air kept moist. Beef tea, milk, arrow root, or gruel, tea with milk, and a mucilaginous drink ought to be allowed, such as

3720.

Misturæ acaciæ,
Misturæ amygdalæ . . . . . āā Oss
To be mixed with a pint of pure milk and sweetened with sugar or honey. Then add a large tablespoonful of any liquor. Allow the whole to be taken during the day.

3721.

If there be indications of debility white wine whey, made according to the following formula: To half a pint of boiling milk add one or two wineglassfuls of Cherry or Madeira; separate the curd by straining. Sweeten the whey with refined sugar.

3722.

The following is a useful and agreeable demulcent drink:

℞ Extracti sarsaparillæ fluidi,
Syrupi scillæ . . . . . āā ℥iss
M. S. Teaspoonful in a teacupful of barley water to be frequently taken through the day.

Then, after a brisk purgative either of the following may be administered:

3723.

℞ Syrupi scillæ . . . . . ʒj
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi,
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . āā ʒiij
Infusi rosæ compositi . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. Tablespoonful every six hours

3724.

℞ Potassii nitratis . . . . . ℈ij
Vini antimonnii . . . . . ʒj
Liquoris amonii acetatis . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ad ℥iij
M. S. Tablespoonful every four hours.

If there be any depression, stimulating expectorants, such as the following, must be ordered:

3725.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . ʒss
Spiritus ætheris compositi . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ scillæ . . . . . ʒiss
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ lavandulæ compositæ . . ʒvj
Infusi senegæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls every two hours.

3726.

℞ Spiritus ammoniæ aromaticæ . . . ʒss
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ senegæ . . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ad ℥iij
M. S. Teaspoonful every six hours.

3727.

Gentle counter-irritation to the front of the chest by dry cupping, turpentine stupes, or sinapisms will prove useful. Should the phlegm appear to accumulate in the bronchial tubes, the following emetic will readily remove it:

3728.

℞ Antimonii et potassii tartratis . . gr. j
Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒij
M. For one dose, to be added to a wineglassful of water, and its action aided by the free administration of warm water.

—Thomas Hawkes Tanner, M. D.

IN A VERY ACUTE ATTACK.

3729.

Take ten or fifteen ounces of blood from the arm, and afterward apply the alcoholic fumigating bath and one of the following powders given every four hours, until the bowels are freely moved:

3730.

℞ Podophyllini . . . . . gr. j
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. xx
Potassii nitratis . . . . . gr. xxx
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. viij
M. Divide into 4 powders. After the bowels have been freely moved give the following:

3731.

℞ Tincturæ veratri viridi . . . . . ʒss
Syrupi scillæ compositi . . . . . ʒiij
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ℥ss
Extracti lobeliæ fluidi . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . . ℥ss
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours until free perspiration and expectoration are produced.

After free expectoration has been produced it may be given at longer intervals, or superceded by the following:

3732.

℞ Tincturæ sanguinariæ . . . . . ʒij
Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ℥j
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Syrupi . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful every six hours.

3733.

To relieve the cough and produce rest at night give the patient eight or ten grains of Dover's powder. In dyspnœa and pain under the sternum, apply a blister over the seat of the difficulty.

IN THE FIRST STAGE OF ORDINARY ACUTE BRONCHITIS.

3734.

℞ Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒij
Liquoris potassii citratis . . . . . ʒiv
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ,
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . āā ʒi
M. S. Tablespoonful thrice daily.
—Da Costa.

3735.

℞ Pulveris opii,
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ,
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . āā gr. iij
Potassii nitratis . . . . . gr. xxx
M. Divide into 6 parts. S. One every three hours in syrup. —Carson.

IN CONVALESCENCE WHEN THE COUGH IS TROUBLESOME.

3736.

℞ Ammonii bromidi,
Ammonii iodidi . . . . . āā ʒij
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Syrupi phellandrii aquatici compositi, ℥viij
M. S. One dessertspoonful every six hours.
—Prof. A. P. Dutcher.

IN THE ORDINARY ACUTE FORM.

3737.*

℞ Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒij
Liquoris potassæ citratis . . . . . ʒiv
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ,
Syrupi tolutani. . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. One teaspoonful thrice daily.

3738.

℞ Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. j
Potassii acetatis . . . . . ʒiij
Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . . ʒiij
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One dessertspoonful every three hours as a diaphoretic. —Prof. J. M. Da Costa.

3739.

℞ Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . . . ʒj
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒiij
Vini antimonii . . . . . ʒijss
Misturæ amygdalæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. One to two tablespoonfuls every third or fourth hour.

3740.

℞ Linimenti saponis,
Linimenti terebinthinæ . . . āā ʒjss
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒvij
Olei cajuputi . . . . . ʒj
M. S. This embrocation, having been well shaken, should be sprinkled on two or three folds of flannel and placed either over the thorax or between the shoulders.
—Dr. James Copeland.

3741.

℞ Pruni virginianæ corticis,
Senegæ radicis . . . . . āā ʒiv
Ipecacuanha radicis . . . . . ʒij
Extracti conii . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ q. s. ft. (by displacement) ℥viij
Then add
Spiritus senegæ . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ cardamomi compositi . . ℥j
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls in water whenever troubled with cough.
—Prof. Joseph Pancoast.

3742.*

℞ Syrupi tolutani,
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ . . . . . āā ℥j
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ,
Tincturæ lobeliæ . . . . . āā ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful four times a day.
—Butler.

3743.

℞ Aquæ laurocerasi . . . . . ʒij
Extracti glycerrhizæ fluidi . . . . ℥j
Syrupi althææ . . . . . ℥ij
Decocti althææ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥vi
M. S. Dose—One tablespoonful every two or three hours. —Liebreich.

3744.

℞ Potassii nitratis . . . . . ʒij
Oxymellis scillæ . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ʒss
Aceti . . . . . ʒij
Gummi acaciæ,
Sacchari . . . . . āā ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. One tablespoonful every three hours.

WITH A DRY COUGH.

3745.

℞ Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . . gr. j
Syrupi scillæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Take a tablespoonful every three or four hours.

AFTER LOOSENING THE COUGH.

3746.

℞ Syrupi scillæ . . . . . ℥iij
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . . ℥j
M. S. Take a teaspoonful three or four times daily, or two teaspoonfuls at night.
—Dr. Henry Hartshorne.

AT THE OUTSET OF BRONCHITIS.

3747.

℞ Aquæ laurocerasi . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥jss
Spiritus jamaicensis . . . . . ʒij
Ovi vitelli . . . . . ij
Aquæ tepidæ . . . . . ℥ vjss
M. S. For one draught.
—J. C. Glover, M. D.

FIRST STAGE.

3748.

℞ Antimonii et potassii tartratis . gr. j¼
Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . . ℥ij
Syrupi tolutani,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥j
M. S One tablespoonful thrice daily. The inhalation of steam to be used several times in the course of the day.

SECOND STAGE, WHEN THE SECRETION HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED.

3749.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . ʒjss
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒ v
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥iv
M. S. One dessertspoonful thrice daily.

IN THE ADVANCED STAGE WITH PROFUSE SECRETION.

3750.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xvj
Zinci sulphatis . . . . . ʒss
Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . . ʒ v
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ℥ viijss
M. S. A dessertspoonful thrice daily in water.

3751.

In exhaustion give stimulants, in dangerous dyspnœa an emetic of sulphate of zinc.

IN BRONCHITIS WITH PROFUSE EXPECTORATION.

3752.

℞ Tincturæ eucalypti . . . . . ʒiv
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . ad ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful every three hours.

IN BRONCHITIS AND IN CERTAIN STAGES OF PNEUMONIA.

3753.

℞ Extracti yerbæ santæ fluidi . . . . ℥j
Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ʒj
Extracti grindeliæ robustæ fluidi,
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ,
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ . . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. Teaspoonful every three hours.
—Dr. C. Henri Leonard.

IN BRONCHIAL CATARRH, BRONCHO-PNEUMONIA, &C.

3754.*

℞ Chloralis hydratis apomorphiæ gr. 1-15
Acidi hydrochlorici diluti . . . . ♏xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒiv
Syrupi . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Tablespoonful every two, three or four hours. For a child from 3 to 10 years, half the dose. —Beck.

ACUTE BRONCHITIS IN THE AGED.

3755.

Treat the acute form with a mild vegetable emetic, and the following expectorant:

3756.

℞ Decocti senegæ . . . . . ℥viij
S. Two ounces to be taken every 4 or 6 hours.

After the violence of the disease has passed, order the following:

3757.

℞ Syrupi scillæ,
Syrupi senegæ,
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ . . . . . āā ℥ss
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Syrupi . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. One teaspoonful every six hours.
—Prof. A. P. Dutcher.

FOR COLDS.

3758.

℞ Acidi hydrobromici diluti (34%) . . ʒss
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ♏xx
Syrupi scillæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ℥j
M. S. Take thrice daily.

IN THE ACUTE STAGES OF GOUTY BRONCHITIS.

3759.

℞ Potassii iodidi,
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . āā gr. iv
Vini colchici . . . . . ♏x
Tincturæ scillæ,
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . āā ♏x
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . q. s.
Make a draught, to be taken thrice daily.
—Greenhow.

ACUTE BRONCHITIS AND ACUTE EXACERBATION OF CHRONIC BRONCHITIS.

3760.

℞ Antimonii sulphureti . . . . . gr. jss
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ et opii . . gr. ij
Sacchari . . . . . gr. vj
M. Repeat this dose four times a day at proper intervals. —Bozzi.

IN BRONCHITIS OF TYPHOID FEVER AND OTHER ADYNAMIC FEVERS, WHEN THE TUBES ARE FILLED WITH SECRETION, THE FACE LIVID, ETC.

3761.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ♏xx
Spiritus ætheris sulphurici . . . ♏xv
Spiritus juniperi compositi . . . ♏xxx
Misturæ acaciæ . . . . . ℥jss
M. Every two hours, until the desired effect is produced. —Murchison.

3762.

℞ Ammonii muriati 3j
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ 3ij
Syrupi picis liquidæ . . . . . ℥jss
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ 3j
Syrupi pruni Virginianæ . . . . . ℥j
Misturæ olei lini . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iv
M. S. Two teaspoonfuls every three hours.

ARTERIO—SCLEROSIS.

3763.

Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ix½
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ℥ij½
Extracti aquosi opii . . . . . gr. jss
M. S. Dose—Two to three teaspoonfuls daily.
When bronchitic troubles are added, add to the above
Tincturæ senegæ 3ijss
Tincturæ lobeliæ 3ijss
M. S Dose—Two or three teaspoonfuls daily.
—Huchard.

BRONCHITIS IN SCROFULOUS SUBJECTS.

3764.

℞ Olei morrhuæ . . . . . 500 p.
Iodal . . . . . 1 p.
Essentiæ eucalypti . . . . . 8 p.
M. S. Two teaspoonfuls daily. —Monin.

IN THE LATE STAGE OF BRONCHITIS.

3765.*

℞ Ammonii carbonatis 3j
Syrupi senegæ 3iv
Vini ipecacuanhæ 3iij
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥j
Spiritus chloroformi 3iij
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ad ℥iv
M. S. One to two teaspoonfuls every hour or two until relieved.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

ACUTE BRONCHITIS IN CHILDREN.

3766.

℞ Tincturæ veratri viridis . . . . . ♏xij
Syrupi scillæ compositi . . . . . ℥ij
Syrupi balsami tolutani . . . . . ℥xiv
M. S. One teaspoonful every two or three hours to a child five years old.

When the temperature falls and the moisture appears on the skin under the influence of the above prescription, we may cease its administration and resort to expectorant mixture, as the following:

3767.

℞ Extracti cubebæ fluidi 3j
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ijss
M. S. One teaspoonful three or four times a day. —Prof. J. L. Smith, M. D.

3768.

℞ Vini antimonii 3ss
Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ♏xv
Tincturæ camphoræ compositæ ♏xxx
Mucilaginis acaciæ,
Syrupi scillæ . . . . . āā 3iv
M. S. 3j every two or three hours, for a child two years old. —Ellis.

3769.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. x
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ 3jss
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ 3j
Syrupi pruni Virginianæ 3ss
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful for children.
—Robinson.

3770.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis 3ss
Syrupi senegæ 3iv
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ 3ij
Syrupi tolutani 3iv
Extracti glycyrrhizæ 3ss
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . q. s. ad ℥iv
M. S. Dose: one teaspoonful for children.

3771.

℞ Ammonii chloridi 3ss
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ℈ij
Syrupi senegæ 3iv
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ 3iij
Syrupi tolutani 3v
Extracti glycyrrhizæ 3j
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . q. s. ad ℥iv
M. Dose: a teaspoonful for children.

FOR THE RELIEF OF THE WHEEZING AND COUGH ACCOMPANYING A SLIGHT BRONCHITIS IN CHILDREN.

3772.

℞ Antimonii et potassii tartratis . . gr. ss
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. One teaspoonful every half hour.
—Prof. A. A. Smith.

IN SUFFOCATING CAPILLARY BRONCHITIS IN CHILDREN.

3773.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. xij
Tincturæ sanguinariæ 3ij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥jss
M. One teaspoonful in mild cases every three hours; in severe cases, triple the dose and give it every half hour or hour, regardless of vomiting. Dr. J. M. Julian.

INFANTILE BRONCHITIS.

3774.

℞ Syrupi allii . . . . . ℥j
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ 3iij
Syrupi tolutani 3v
Syrupi acaciæ 3vj
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ. . . ad ℥iij
M. S. Dose: ♏xx to 3j as needed.
—Farquharson.

3775.

℞ Tincturæ digitalis,
Ammonii chloridi . . . . . āā ♏xvj
Syrupi tolutani,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours.
—Prof. J. Lewis Smith.

3776.

℞ Tincturæ opii camphoratæ,
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici. . . āā ℥j
Extracti ipecacuanhæ fluidi . . . . ℥ss
Syrupi pruni Virginianæ . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful. —Robinson.

3777.

℞ Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ♏x
Oxymellis scillæ . . . . . ʒij
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ♏xx
Tincturæ camphoræ compositæ . ♏xx
Aquæ anisi . . . . . ad ʒvjss
M. S. Two teaspoonfuls every four hours. For a child one year old.

SUB-ACUTE INFANTILE BRONCHITIS.

3778.

℞ Decocti senegæ . . . . . ℥ijss
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. xij
Tincturæ scillæ . . . . . ♏xvj
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥iijss
M. S. One dessertspoonful every four hours. For a child two to three years old. —West.

SUB-ACUTE BRONCHITIS, FOR A CHILD A YEAR OLD.

3779.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. xvi
Spiritus ætheris compositi . . ʒjss
Syrupi tolutani,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours.
Prof. J. M. Da Costa.

WHERE THE SECRETIONS FROM THE BRONCHIAL TUBES ARE EXCESSIVE.

3780.

℞ Aluminis exsiccati . . . . . gr. xvj
Syrupi rhœados . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful every two or three hours. For an infant.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

IN A DEBILITATED CHILD WITH BRONCHIAL IRRITATION.

3781.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒiij
Sodii bromidi . . . . . ʒiij
Extracti glycyrrhizæ fluidi . . . . ʒij
Extracti tolutani . . . . q. s. ad ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful every four hours.
—Prof. W. A. Atkinson.

IN ACUTE AND CHRONIC BRONCHITIS WITH DRY RALES.

3782.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ scillæ . . . . . ℥ss
Misturæ glycyrrhizæ compositæ . ℥ijss
M. S. One dessertspoonful three or four times a day. —Napheys.

IN THE ACUTE AND CHRONIC FORM WHEN THE EXPECTORATION IS ROPY.

3783.

℞ Aluminis . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. Every five or six hours.
—Dr. F. L. Andrews.

IN CHRONIC OR OBSTINATE SUB-ACUTE BRONCHITIS.

3784.

℞ Olei eucalypti . . . . . ♏x
Take in gelatine capsules four times a day.
—Prof. H. C. Wood.

CHRONIC BRONCHITIS.

3785.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒiij
Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. ij
Extracti lobeliæ fluidi . . . . . ℥j
Syrupi stillingiæ compositæ,
Syrupi phellandrii aquatici compositi . . . . . āā ℥iijss
M. S. ℥ss three times a day before each meal, and the chest painted every night with

3786.

℞ Iodi . . . . . ʒj
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ℥iv
M.

3787.

℞ Iodi . . . . . gr. xx
Chloroformi . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Inhale forty drops every night before going to bed.

TO QUIET THE COUGH AND SECURE REST AT NIGHT.

3788.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis,
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . āā ʒss
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij
M. Make into 15 pills. S. One pill at bed time. —Prof. A. P. Dutcher.

3789.

℞ Ammonii hydrochloratis . . . . gr. xv
Thrice daily. —Delvaux.

3790.

℞ Terebene . . . . . ℥ss
S. Two to five drops on sugar every four hours, according to child's age.
—Carmichael.

3791.*

℞ Olei lini,
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . āā ʒj
Olei menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ♏j
M. Thrice daily. —Dr. J. F. Knight.

3792.

℞ Decocti senegæ . . . . . ℥iij
Syrupi tolutani,
Syrupi scillæ . . . . . āā ℥ss
Tincturæ lobeliæ,
Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. One to two teaspoonfuls.
—Dr. L. M. Lawson.

3793.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. ivss
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. j
Extracti cicutæ . . . . . gr. iij
Infusi sennæ . . . . . ℥iij
Aquæ fœniculi,
Syrupi althææ . . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. One tablespoonful every three hours.
—Berthel.

3794.

R Tincturæ benzoini compositæ . . . ʒij
Pulveris tragacanthæ . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. One tablespoonful.

3795.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . . ℥ss
Decocti senegæ . . . . . ℥iv
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls a day.
—Prof. William Stokes.

TO QUIET THE COUGH IN BRONCHITIS.

3796.

℞ Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . . ℥ss
Ætheris,
Tincturæ tolutani . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful in a small quantity of warm drink. —Ibid.

IN CHRONIC BRONCHITIS AFTER THE INFLAMMATORY SYMPTOMS HAVE LOST A LITTLE OF THEIR INTENSITY.

3797.

℞ Tincturæ opii camphoratæ,
Tincturæ scillæ . . . . . āā ʒjss
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. xviij
Decocti senegæ . . . . . ℥iv
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Two or three teaspoonfuls a day.
—Ibid.

3798.

℞ Extracti lippiæ Mexicanæ fluidi,
Extracti grindeliæ robustæ fluidi,
Extracti yerbæ santæ fluidi . . āā ℥j
Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ʒij
Glycerini . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful every hour.
—Louisville Medical News.

3799.

℞ Apomorphinæ . . . . . gr. ½
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Tablespoonful every two hours.
—Wertner.

3800.

℞ Mellis despumatæ,
Spiritus Jaimaicensis,
Succi limonis . . . . . āā ℥ss
M —Prof. Laurence Johnson.

NON-FEBRILE CHRONIC BRONCHITIS.

3801.

℞ Ferri Sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Infusi rosæ compositi . . . . . q. s.
For one pill: S. Take thrice daily.
—Sir Thomas Watson.

FOR BRONCHIAL CATARRH.

3802.

℞ Picis liquidæ . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . Oij
Digest for eight days and decant S. Dose: Take from 8 to 12 tablespoonfuls daily in milk.
—Dunglison,

IN CHRONIC BRONCHITIS WITH BRONCHORRHŒA.

3803.

℞ Morphiæ muriatis . . . . . gr. j
Ammoniaci . . . . . ʒss
Extracti scillæ . . . . . g. xx
M. Make into 20 pills. S. Take from 2 to 4 in the course of the day. —Van der Corput.

IN CHRONIC BRONCHITIS AND PHTHISIS.

3804.

℞ Acidi nitrici . . . . . ℥j
Opii . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Five drops, increase the dose to ten drops thrice daily. —Harrison.

IN CHRONIC BRONCHITIS, WHERE THE HEART IS SEVERELY TAXED OR COMPLICATED WITH EMPHYSEMA.

3805.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. v
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ♏x
Tincturæ scillæ . . . . . ʒss
Infusi serpentariæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Three times a day. —Fothergill,

CHRONIC BRONCHITIS, SIMULATING PHTHISIS.

3806.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. For inhalation.—Dr. Frederick Fieber.

IN CHRONIC BRONCHITIS AND IN ASTHMA.

3807.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒiijss
Tincturæ lobiliæ . . . . . ʒiv
Spiritus ætheris compositi . . . . ℥ij
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ℥ijss
M. S. From one to two teaspoonfuls in water every two or three hours until relieved.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

IN CHRONIC BRONCHITIS, WITH SUPPRESSED ACTION OF THE LIVER.

3808.

℞ Acidi benzoici . . . . . ℈ij
Syrupi scillæ,
Syrupi rhœados . . . . . āā ℥jss
Make a linctus, of which one small teaspoonful is to be taken every four hours.

IN CHRONIC BRONCHITIS, WITH PROFUSE EXPECTORATION.

3809.

℞ Tincturæ scillæ . . . . . ʒjss
Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . . . ʒj
Liquoris morphiæ hydrochloratis ♏xx
Infusi cascarillæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M S. One teaspoonful.

A VALUABLE STIMULATING EXPECTORANT IN SOME CASES OF BRONCHITIS.

3810.

℞ Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . . ʒix
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏xxx
Tincturæ senegæ . . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. One-sixth part every six hours.

WHEN AN EXPECTORANT AND SEDATIVE ARE REQUIRED.

3811.

℞ Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒiss
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒvj
Succi conii . . . . . ʒiij
Infusi senegæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. One-sixth every six hours.

WITH AN IRRITABLE COUGH.

3812.

℞ Liquoris morphiæ hydrochloratis ♏xl
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ♏xx
Syrupi scillæ . . . . . ʒvj
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. One teaspoonful every three hours.
—Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

WHEN THE URINE IS LOADED WITH OXALATE OF LIME, AND THE BRONCHIAL TROUBLES APPEAR TO DEPEND UPON INDIGESTION.

3813.

℞ Acidi nitrici . . . . . ʒj
Acidi muriatici . . . . . ʒij
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful thrice daily before each meal. —Prof. A. P. Dutcher.

3814.

℞ Vini ipecacuanhæ,
Acidi nitro-muriatici diluti . . āā ♏x
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ♏xx
Tincturæ gentianæ compositæ . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒij
M. S. For one dose. To be taken in water three times a day. —E. Headlam Greehow.

CHRONIC BRONCHITIS, BRONCHORRHŒA, EMPHYSEMA, PHTHISIS, ETC.

3815.

R Iodoformi . . . . . gr. jss
Pulveris lycopodii . . . . . gr. jss
Lactucarii . . . . . q. s.
For one pill. S. Three to five of these pills to be taken daily. —Prof. Chimarelli.

CHRONIC BRONCHITIS, AND CHRONIC DISEASES IN GENERAL.

3816.

℞ Hydrargyri iodidi rubri . . . . . gr. iv
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Five drops thrice daily.
—Dr. Joseph Lotz.

IN CHRONIC CATARRH, WHEN OPIUM IS OBJECTIONABLE.

3817.

℞ Pilulæ scillæ compositæ,
Extracti conii . . . . . āā ʒss
M. Make into 12 pills. S. Two to be taken every night at bed time.

IN CHRONIC CATARRH, ESPECIALLY WHEN THE SECRETIONS OF THE SKIN AND KIDNEYS ARE DEFICIENT.

3818.

℞ Tincturæ scillæ . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ stramonii . . . . . ʒjss
Infusi dulcamaræ . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls thrice daily.
—Prof. Alfred Stille.

AN ALKALINE EXPECTORANT TO THIN THE SECRETIONS.

3819.

℞ Potassii carbonatis . . . . . ʒss
Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ,
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . āā ʒjss
M. S. A teaspoonful three times day.
—Napheys.

Or the following may be used when a tonic is also indicated:

3820.

℞ Sodii carbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ʒij
Extracti gentianæ fluidi, ... ʒvj
Extracti hyoscyami fluidi . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Dessertspoonful thrice daily.—Ibid.

IN THE CHRONIC FORM.

3821.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . ʒss
Extracti senegæ fluidi,
Extracti scillæ fluidi . . . . . āā ʒj
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ss
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iv
M. S. Teaspoonful thrice daily.

WITH PROFUSE EXPECTORATION.

3822.

℞ Tincturæ eucalypti globuli . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful twice a day.—Bell.

WITH GREAT DYSPNŒA, AND A DRY STATE OF THE TUBES.

3823.

℞ Tincturæ stramonii . . . . . ʒij
S. Dose—Ten drops. —Headland.

TO MODERATE THE COUGH AND EXPECTORATION.

3824.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Extracti conii . . . . . gr. iv
Make into a pill. S. One thrice daily.
—Barlow.

WHEN COLLIQUATIVE SWEATS AND DIARHŒA ARE PRESENT.

3825.

℞ Misturæ cretæ . . . . . ℥viss
Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒjss
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . . ʒvj
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. One tablespoonful three or four times daily. —Copland.

WITH RAPID WASTING AND NIGHT SWEATS.

3826.

℞ Phosphori . . . . . gr. 1-50
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
For one pill. —P. D. & Co.

IN DILATATION OF THE BRONCHI.

3827.

℞ Vini malagæ . . . . . ℥ij
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . . ʒjss
Sacchari albi . . . . . ʒij
Creasoti . . . . . ♏xij
M. S. Two or three teaspoonfuls a day.
—Dieulafoy.

IN CHRONIC BRONCHITIS AND ASTHMA.

3828.

℞ Potassii iodidi,
Tincturæ lobeliæ,
Tincturæ polygalæ . . . . . āā ʒij
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. Tablespoonful morning and evening.
—Med. Summary.

TO ALLAY COUGH AND RESTRAIN EXPECTORATION.

3829.

℞ Copaibæ . . . . . ℥ij
Tincturæ cubebæ . . . . . ℥j
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iv
Syrupi . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Teaspoonful three times a day.
—Prof. A. P. Dutcher.

CHRONIC CATARRHAL BRONCHITIS.

3830.

℞ Terebinthinæ,
Liquidæ picis . . . . . āā ʒss
Balsami Peruviani . . . . . ʒjss
Sodii benzoatis q. s. for 80 pills.
S. Two of the pills may be given three times a day. —L'Union Medicale.

CHRONIC BRONCHITIS OF THE AGED.

3831.

℞ Ammoniæ carbonatis . . . . . ʒss
Spiritus ætheris . . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ scillæ . . . . . ʒjss
Tincturæ camphoræ compositæ . . ʒij
Tincturæ lavandulæ compositæ . . ʒvj
Infusi senegæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls every four hours.

FOR OLD PEOPLE WHERE THE MUCOUS SECRETIONS FROM THE BRONCHI ARE EXCESSIVE.

3832.

℞ Tincturæ tolutani . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ camphoræ compositæ . . ʒiv
Mucilaginis tragacanthæ . . ad ℥viij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls three times a day.

CHRONIC BRONCHITIS OF OLD PEOPLE.

3833.

℞ Potassii ferrocyanidi . . . . . ʒiv
Syrupi scillæ,
Tincturæ colchici radicis . . . āā ℥ss
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful three or four times a day. —Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

IN SENILE CHRONIC CATARRH,

3834.

℞ Potassii nitratris . . . . . gr. xxxvj.
Tincturæ conii . . . . . ℥ss
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi,
Oxymellis scillæ . . . . . āā ʒvj
Decocti senegæ . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. One tablespoonful thrice daily.
—Maclachlan.

IN ASTHENIC BRONCHITIS OF OLD AGE WHEN THERE IS NO FEBRILE ACTION PRESENT.

3835.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. iv
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ♏xx
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒx
M. To be taken every three or four hours.
—Napheys.

IN CHRONIC BRONCHITIS OF OLD PERSONS, AND OF THOSE IN FEEBLE HEALTH PREDISPOSED TO DIARRHŒA.

3836.

℞ Cinchonæ rubræ pulveris,
Sulphuris præcipitati . . . . . āā ʒv
Syrupi althææ . . . . . q.s.
Make an electuary, of which give three or four teaspoonfuls daily. —De Smet.

WHEN THE SECRETIONS ARE THICK AND THE EXPECTORATION DIFFICULT.

3837.

℞ Ammoniaci,
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . āā gr. xv
Ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. iv
Morphiæ muriatis . . . . . gr. jss
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 10 pills, and coat with a solution of balsam of tolu in chloroform. S. One pill morning and evening.
—John Williams.

TREATMENT BY COUNTER-IRRITATION.

ACUTE BRONCHITIS.

3838.

℞ Antimonii et potassii tartratis . . . ℈j
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. Rub a small quantity of this liquid on front of the chest, and apply flannel.

3839.

℞ Spiritus camphoræ,
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . āā ʒjss
M. To be employed as above. —De Smet.

CHRONIC BRONCHITIS, PHTHISIS, AND OTHER CHRONIC PULMONARY AFFECTIONS.

3840.

℞ Liquoris ammonii . . . . . ℥ss
Olei amygdalæ . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
Olei rosmarini . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply as a counter-irritant.
—Waring.

3841.

℞ Olei tiglii . . . . . ♏ xv
Ætheris . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Rub on the front and back of the chest. Dr. J. C. Glover.

3842.

℞ Emetinæ . . . . . gr. xv
Alcoholis . . . . . q. s. to dissolve
Adipis . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Rubbed on the skin for a few minutes once or twice a day will produce a copious crop of small pustules, unattended with pain, and leave no scar. —James Turnbull, M. D.

3843.

℞ Acidi nitro-muriatici . . . . . ʒj
Spiritus terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒij
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
Mix thoroughly, with an ivory spatula, the acid and lard, and then add the turpentine.
—Prof. R. J. Graves.

INFANTILE BRONCHITIS.

3844.

℞ Linimenti camphoræ compositi . . ℥j
Tincturæ lyttæ . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Use as a liniment to the chest.
—West.

3845.

℞ Ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒiij
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒij
Adipis . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Apply once or twice a day when it is desired to produce an eruption.
—James Turnbull, M. D.

TREATMENT BY INHALATION.

IN OBSTINATE CHRONIC BRONCHITIS.

3846.

℞ Pulveris aluminis . . . . . gr. ij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏x
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. Inhale by means of an atomizer night and morning.

3847.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. iij
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Atomize and receive by inhalation.
—Beigel.

3848.

℞ Acidi carbolici fluidi . . . . . ♏xv
Tincturæ conii . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . Oij
M. S. For inhalation.

3849.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ♏xxx
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . ʒviij
M. S. For inhalation. —Prof. Alfred Stille.

3850.

℞ Liquoris iodi compositi . . . . . ♏x
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. For inhalation by means of atomizer three times a day. —Dr. J. Solis Cohen.

3851.

℞ Pulveris cinchonæ flavæ,
Sulphuris loti . . . . . āā ℥ss
Syrupi althææ . . . . . q. s.
M. S. To atomization. —L. Parisel.

3852.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ calidæ . . . . . ℥v
M. For inhalation.

BRONCHITIS, ASTHMA, WINTER COUGH, ETC.

3853.

℞ Tincturæ ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. For inhalation. —Murrell.

IN INFLAMMATORY AND NERVOUS AFFECTIONS OF THE TRACHEA AND LARYNX.

3854.

℞ Aluminii nitratis . . . . . gr. iij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Atomize and receive by inhalation.
—Beigal.

3855.

℞ Terebin . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. For inhalation.

BURNS AND SCALDS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acacia.
Acid, acetic
Acid, boric
Acid, carbolic
Acid, salicylic
Acid, tannic
Alcohol.
Alkalies.
Alum.
Aluminum, oleate
Ammonia, liquor
Aristol.
Bath, warm
Belladonna (internally).
Bismuth, subnitrate
Calamine ointment.
Camphor.
Chalk, oil and vinegar.
Charcoal.
Chloral (locally).
Cocaine solution 2%.
Cold.
Collodion.
Colloid, styptic
Copaiba.
Cotton wool.
Creasote.
Creta præparata.
Glycerine.
Ice water.
Ichthyol.
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Iron, sulphate
Jamaica dogwood.
Lanolin.
Lead, acetate
Lead, carbonate
Lime, chlorinated
Lime liniment.
Lime water.
Oakum.
Oil, castor
Oil, carron
Oil, cod-liver
Oil, linseed
Oil and litharge.
Oil, olive
Oil turpentine.
Opium.
Peppermint
Petroleum.
Phytolacca.
Potassium, chlorate
Potassium, permanganate
Rhubarb ointment.
Salol.
Silver, nitrate
Soap.
Soda, bicarbonate
Soda, chlorinated
Starch.
Thymol, 1%.
Treacle.
Turpentine liniment.
Warm bath.
Water.
White of egg.
Zinc, carbonate of
Zinc, oxide of

BURNS AND SCALDS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

3856.

℞ Plumbi carbonatis . . . . . ℥ ij
Olei lini . . . . . q. s.
To make a fluid of the consistency of thick cream. This is the ordinary white lead paint. The surface should be thickly coated with it.
—Prof. S. D. Gross.

3857.

℞ Olei lini . . . . . ℥ vij
Aquæ calcis . . . . . ℥ viij
M. Apply on sheet lint and cover with oil silk. U. S. Ph.

3858.*

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ℥ vi
Aquæ . . . . . Oiij
M. S Apply freely by means of soft cloth, or sheet lint, and do not remove for three days.
—Prof. Busch.

3859.

℞ Unguenti petrolei . . . . . ℥ iij
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ℥ j
M. As a local remedy.
—Q. C. Smith, M. D.

3860.

℞ Liquoris calcis,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ℥ j
Olei amygdalæ . . . . . ℥ ij
M. S. Apply locally.
—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

3861.

℞ Ceræ flavæ . . . . . ℥ j
Olei lini . . . . . ℥ iij
Acidi tannici . . . . . ℥ j
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒ j
Heat the wax, add the oil, and stir, when cold add the acid, and last the bismuth. Apply on lint or rags. —Dr. A. D. Binkerd.

3862.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. Apply locally and cover with cotton wool.
—Kidd.

3863.

℞ Alcoholis . . . . . q. s.
Saturate a soft piece of fabric with it, lay it over the burn, then cover it with cotton.
—Cincinnati Med. News.

3864.

℞ Liquoris sodæ chlorinatæ . . . . . ℥ j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ vj
M. S. Apply locally. —Dr. J. M. Ward.

3865.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Apply to the part. —Harkin.

3866.

℞ Aluminis . . . . . ℥ j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ viij
M. Cloths should be soked in it and applied to the wound. —Dr. Madison Marsh.

3867.

℞ Amyli,
Zinci oxidi . . . . . āā ℥ ss
M. S. Dust the surface of the burn.
—Mr. Robert Hamilton.

3868.

℞ Glycerini . . . . . ℥ v
Ovi albumenis . . . . . ℥ iv
Tincturæ arnicæ . . . . ℥ iij
Mix the glycerine and white of egg in a mortar, and gradually add the arnica. Apply freely on rags night and morning, washing previously with warm castile soap suds. —Furguson.

3869.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ,
Olei olivæ,
Ceræ flavæ . . . . . āā ʒj
Melt the olive oil and wax together, and when a little cool add the turpentine, and stir until cold. S. Spread on linen and apply locally.

3870.

℞ Glutinis albœ . . . . . ʒ vijss
Aquæ frigidææ . . . . . Oj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒ ij
Soak the glue until it is soft, then heat on water bath until melted; add the glycerine and carbolic acid, and continue heating until, in the intervals of stirring, a glossy, strong skin begins to form over the surface. When needed for use, heat on water-bath until melted, and apply with a flat brush over the burned part.
—Rice.

3871.

℞ Aquæ calcis . . . . . ʒ ij
Olei amygdalæ amaræ . . . . . ♏ j
Adipis puræ . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. Apply freely over the burned surface on soft cotton cloth, changing twice a day.
—Dr. John H. Brinton.

FOR SUPERFICIAL BURNS, SCALDS, EXCORIATIONS, INTERTRIGO AND HERPES LABIORUM.

3872.

℞ Gummi tragacanthæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Liquoris calcis . . . . . ʒ iv
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒ iij
M. S. To be used as an ointment.
—Waring.

SEVERE BURNS.

3873.

℞ Gummi acaciæ . . . . . ʒ iij
Gummi tragacanthæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Solutionis acidi carbolici (2%) . . . Oj
Sacchari fæcis . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Apply with a camel's hair brush every hour or two. About four applications will be needed. —St. Francis Hospital.

PHOSPHORUS BURNS.

3874.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ v
M. S. Apply with camel's hair brush and use as a wash. —Dr. Th. Schlosser.

FOR BURNS AND SCALDS AND FROZEN EXTREMITIES.

3875.

℞ Olei menthæ piperitæ,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒ ss
M. Previous to its application the burnt part may be kept under water.
—Allgemeine Wiener Zeitung.

BURNS AND SCALDS OF EYES AND LIDS.

3876.

℞ Glycerini,
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . āā ʒ ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ad ʒ viij
M. A few drops of olive oil should be dropped into the eyes, and the lids then gently closed over them, which should be kept in place by a bandage. The dropping of the oil into the eye should be repeatad three times a day, and each time the bandage is removed the above lotion should be employed to remove any discharge which may have accumulated.
—Dr. George Lawson.

BURNS ON THE EYE.

3877.

℞ Cocaini hydrochloratis . . . . . gr. ij
Vaselini . . . . . ℈ ij
M. S. Apply every hour.

FOR BURNS OF EYEBALL.

3878.

℞ Atropiæ . . . . . gr. iv
Cocaini . . . . . gr. ij
Acidi oleici . . . . . ℈ ij
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒ vj
Dissolve alkaloids in the oleic acid by use of a water bath, and add to the olive oil previously warmed. —Flanagan.

IN EXTREME BURNS

3879.

Wash the burnt surface and its surroundings with an aqueous thymol solution of one to 1000, followed by the application of thymol spray for several minutes. The blisters are not disturbed but are handled with extreme care. The raw surface then painted with a one per cent. thymolized linseed oil. This application should at first be repeated every ten minutes to relieve pain. During the first few days the thymol spray is also applied as often as possible, which does much towards alleviating the pain.
—Fueller.

3880.

Without puncturing the blisters the wound is washed with a two per cent. solution of carbolic acid, and then paint with a thick varnish made of linseed oil and litharge, in which five per cent. of salicylic acid has been dissolved by heat. After one layer has dried another is painted on, and after this is dry, a layer of cotton wadding is applied. —Nitsche.

A SOOTHING APPLICATION.

3881.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ℈ ij
Cerati . . . . . ʒ i
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏ v
M. S. Use as a dressing.

AS A LOCAL ANÆSTHETIC AND DEODORANT.

3882.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒj
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Use as a local dressing.
—Dr. John Morris.

IN THE STAGE OF SUPPURATION.

When the suppuration has commenced, the parts should be cleansed, washed with carbolated oil and then dusted from a flour dredger with the following:

3883.

℞ Zinci oxidi,
Magnesiæ carbonatis . . . . . āā ʒj
Pulveris amyli . . . . . ʒij
M. This forms a firm incrustation, like a scab, under the protection of which the parts heal rapidly. It should be applied whenever the moisture appears.
—W. R. E. Smith, M. D.

WHEN THE SUPPURATING STAGE HAS COMMENCED.

3884.

℞ Ferri sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. Apply about three days after the scald has taken place. —Dr. J. H. Pooley.

3885.

℞ Pulveris rhei . . . . . ʒj
Unguenti petrolei . . . . . ʒij
M. Apply thrice daily.

BURNS, FROST-BITES, ETC.

3886.

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ . . . . . ʒij
M. For frost bites double the quantity of the potassium. S. Apply frequently.
—Dr. A. Surow.

BURNS AND SCALDS.

3887.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. xv
Extracti calendulæ fluidi . . . . . ʒss
Olei olivæ . . . . . Oss
M. S. Locally. —Gaillard's Med. Journ.

3888.

℞ Cerati plumbi subacetatis . . . . . ʒj
Cocainæ . . . . . gr. iv
Unguenti zinci oxidi . . . . . ʒj
M. —Ibid.

3889.

℞ Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒvj
Salolis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ calcis . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Apply to the burns.
—Centralblatt fur Therap.

3890.

℞ Salolis . . . . . ʒss
Liquoris calcis,
Olei lini . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. Use locally. —Nicot.

3891.*

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒj
Extracti conii . . . . . ʒjss
Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. viij
Unguenti aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply locally. —Howard.

3892.*

℞ Mentholis . . . . . ʒi—gr. xv
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒxi¼
Aquæ calcariæ . . . . . ʒxijss
M. This is best applied spread as a plaster.

FOR BURNS AND THE INDOLENT ULCERATION WHICH FOLLOWS THEM.

3893.

℞ Iodol,
Ichthyol . . . . . āā ʒj
Vaselini . . . . . ʒj
M. Make into an ointment.
—Therapeutic Analyst.

3894.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . 1 p.
Extracti conii . . . . . 40 p.
Iodoformi . . . . . 80 p.
Unguenti rosæ . . . . . 600 p.
M. Make into an ointment.
—L' Union Med.

BURNS OF THE FIRST AND SECOND DEGREES.

3895.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ℈vijss
Alcoholis . . . . . ℈vijss
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Apply with a brush.
—Journal de Medecine.

BURNS.

3896.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒj
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒviij
M. S. Apply to burn, covering with linen or lint.

3897.

℞ Glycerini,
Liquoris calcis,
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . āā ʒij
M. —Prof. Shoemaker.

3898.

Dip into a saturated solution of boric acid a piece of oiled silk, apply over the burn first, slightly overlapping the surroundiug healthy skin; over this lay a piece of lint slightly larger in size, steeped in the solution, the whole retained in position by a bandage. —Lister.

CANCER.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic (injections)
Acid, carbolic
Acid, carbonic
Acid, chromic
Acid, citric
Acid, nitric
Acid, perosmic
Acid, salicylic
Acid, sulphuric
Acid, tannic
Aluminum, sulphate of
Alveloz.
Arsenic.
Antiseptics.
Belladonna.
Bismuth.
Bromine.
Calomel.
Carbon, bisulphide of
Cautery, thermo
Caustics, alkali
Charcoal.
Chlorine water.
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Coffee.
Codeine.
Conium.
Corrosive sublimate (injections)
Creasote.
Creolin.
Cundurango.
Donovan's solution.
Ergot.
Glycerine.
Hæmatoxylon.
Horse-sorrel.
Hydrastis.
Hyoscyamus.
Ichthyol.
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Iron, arseniate of
Iron and manganese.
Lime, carbonate of
Mercury.
Mercury, nitrate of (solution)
Oil, cod liver
Opium.
Papain.
Pepsin.
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, iodide of
Potassium. permanganate of
Poultices.
Resorcin.
Sanguinaria.
Silver, nitrate of
Sodium, ethylate of
Sodium, sulphite of
Stramonium.
Terebene.
Trifolium.
Turpentine, chian
Vienna paste.
Warm enemata.
Zinc, chloride of
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, sulphate of

CANCER.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

CONSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT.

3899.

℞ Sanguinaria canadensis . . . . gr. xij
Arsenici iodidi . . . . . gr. ij
Extracti conii . . . . . gr. xl
M. Divide carefully into 24 pills, and order one to be taken thrice daily.
—Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

3900.

℞ Arsenici iodidi . . . . . gr. j
Make into 16 pills. S. Take one twice daily, two hours after eating. —Rigby.

3901.

℞ Corticis condurango . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ xij
Macerate for 12 hours and evaporate to one-half the amount. Dose—a tablespoonful three or four times a day. Prof. Ruhle.

3902.

℞ Bromidi chloridi . . . . . ♏iv
Pulveris glycyrrhizæ . . . . . ʒ j
Mix intimately and divide into 20 pills. S. One, twice or thrice daily. —Landolfi.

3903.

℞ Phytolaccæ radicis . . . . . ʒ ij
Alcoholis . . . . . Oj
Macerate 14 days and filter. Dose—Fifteen drops to a tablespoonful after eating, the dose to be increased as can be done not to excite nausea.

3904.

Apply locally the poke root, grated in the form of a poultice. —Dr. O. Crook.

3905.

℞ Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . . . ʒ ss
One drop three times a day, then increase the dose by one drop every three days until intolerance of the remedy follows. Apply the following:

3906.

℞ Acidi arseniosi,
Morphiæ hydrochloratis . . . āā gr. j
Calomelanos . . . . . ʒ j
Pulveris gummi acaciæ . . . . . ʒ ss
M. At first sprinkle only a little upon the ulcer, gradually increasing the quantity to a teaspoonful. This overcomes the odor, causes a hard eschar to form, and healthy granulations take place. —Esmarch.

IN INCIPIENT CANCER.

3907.

℞ Liquoris barii chloridi . . . . . ʒ ss
S. Three to ten drops twice day.
—Crawford.

AFTER OPERATIONS FOR CANCER.

3908.

℞ Hypophosphitis calcis et sodii . . ʒ ss
Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ viij
M. S. Teaspoonful in water three times a day.
—Dr. Hunter McGuire.

3909.

℞ Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . . . ʒ ss
S. Five drops after each meal.
—Dr. Washington L. Atlee.

TO PREVENT THE RECURRENCE OF CANCER AFTER SURGICAL OPERATION.

3910.

℞ Zinci chloridi . . . . . gr. xl
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. With this, wash the surface of the wound after operating.
—Mr. Campbell de Morgan.

IN CANCER AND VENEBRAL EXCRESCENCES.

3911.

℞ Extracti thujæ occidentalis fluidi. . ℥ iv
S. Ten to twenty drops thrice daily. At the same time use the same locally.
—Dr. J. R. Leaming.

IN CANCER, SCROFULA, LOW NERVOUS VIGOR, ETC

3912.

℞ Ferri phosphatis . . . . . gr. xl
Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . . ʒjss
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ℥j
Mucilaginis tragacanthæ . . ad ℥viij
M. S. One-sixth part thrice daily.
—Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

CARCINOMATOUS ULCERS OF THE TONGUE.

3913.

℞ Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ℥j
Mellis . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ puræ . . . . . Oij
M. S. Three tablespoonfuls are to be taken frequently throughout the day.
—London Med. Journal.

IN CARCINOMA, ESPECIALLY OF THE UTERUS.

3914.

℞ Terebinthinæ chiæ . . . . . ʒij
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ℥j
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥iv
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥j
Sulphuris sublimati . . . . . ℈j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . Oij
M. S. One ounce three times a day.

3915.

℞ Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. vj
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. Apply this lotion at the same time.
—Prof. John Cary.

IN GASTRIC AND UTERINE CANCER.

3916.

℞ Liquoris potassii arsenitis . . . . ʒss
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒvijss
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Take a teaspoonful three times a day.
—Washington Atlee.

IN UTERINE CANCER.

3917.

℞ Sodæ carbonatis . . . . . gr. xxx
Ammoniæ carbonatis . . . . . gr. v
Tincturæ calumbæ . . . . . ʒj
Infusi gentianæ compositi . . . . ℥jss
M. This amount to be taken thrice daily.
—Sir Astley Cooper.

CANCER OF THE STOMACH.

3918.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒij
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . . ʒss
Mucilaginis acaciæ,
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . āā ℥ij
M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day in milk.

3919.

℞ Carbonis sulphitis . . . . . gr. ij
Olei amygdalæ amaræ . . . . ♏ ¼
S. Three times a day.
—Dr. James T. Whitaker.

3920.

℞ Salicini . . . . . gr. j
Thrice daily. —Dr. A. E. Hall.

TO DIMINISH THE SOUR SMELLING ERUCTATIONS FROM A CANCEROUS STOMACH.

3921.

℞ Benzini . . . . . ♏x
Mucilaginis . . . . . ʒj
This amount four or five times a day.

3922.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏ij
Mucilaginis . . . . . ʒiss
Four or five times a day well diluted with water. —Prof. William Ebstein.

IN MALIGNANT TUMORS.

3923.

R Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . gr. lxxx
Acidi arseniosi,
Morphiæ hydrochloratis . . āā gr. x
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ʒj
M. A painless local application.—Esmarch.

3924.

R Terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒss
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒj
M. Inject ten drops into the tumor.
Prof. Vingt.

TO RETARD THE GROWTH OF CANCER.

3925.

R Acidi carbolici fluidi . . . . ♏v
Inject underneath the cancerous sore.

3926.

R Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ℥j
S. Ten to twenty drops thrice daily.

3927.

To retard the growth of the tumor apply the following.
R Plumbi iodidi,
Pulveris opii . . . . . āā ʒij
Ferri sulphatis exsiccati . . . . ʒss
Glycerini . . . . q. s.
To make a convenient paste. Apply daily to the swelling, so that it will thoroughly moisten the surface. —Mr. C. H. Moore.

IN GASTRIC ULCER AND SCIRRHUS OF THE STOMACH.

3928.

R Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒij
Acidi hydrocyanici . . . . . ʒss
Mucilaginis acaciæ,
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . āā ℥ij
M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day.

FOR CANCEROUS ULCERATION.

3929.

℞ Sodii biboratis . . . . . ʒ iij
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ viij
M. S. Apply this solution warm.
—Dr. R. Thomas.

IODIZED PHENOL IN CANCER.

3930.

℞ Iodi . . . . . ℥ ss
Acidi carbolici crystalli . . . . ℥ j
Combine with a gentle heat. Apply to the part by the aid of cotton.
—Dr. Robert Batley.

IN CANCEROUS ULCER IN THE FACE.

3931.

Apply the expressed juice of the carduus tomentosus (the woody-headed thistle, or friar's crown) to the parts affected six or eight times a day. —Handal.

3932.

℞ Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ℥ ij
S. ʒ j thrice daily.—Sir Benjamin Brodie.

EPITHELIAL CANCER.

3933.

℞ Acidi acetici . . . . . q. s.
Inject into the substance of the growth.

3934.

℞ Bromi . . . . . ♏ xij
Alcoholis puræ . . . . . ʒ j
M. Inject from four to ten drops into the tissue by means of a syringe with a platinum nozzle, and touch the surface lightly with it.
—Dr. Winn Williams.

3935.

℞ Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . . . ℥ ss
S. Three drops thrice daily. —Atlee.

EPITHELIOMA OF THE SKIN.

3936.

℞ Resorcini . . . . . ʒ ijss
Petrolati . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Apply once a day to the ulcerated surface, after previously cleansing with a two per cent. watery solution of borax.
—Dr. Mario Luciani.

FOR EPITHELIOMA, NÆVUS, LUPUS AND WARTY GROWTHS.

3937.

℞ Sodii ethylatis . . . . . q. s.
Apply locally. —Purdon.

3938.

℞ Resorcini . . . . . ʒ vijss
Vaselini . . . . . ʒ x
M. Apply twice daily after the tumor is washed with permanganate of potassium solution. —Dr. Rubino Antonio.

ESCHAROTIC FOR EPITHELIOMA.

3939.

℞ Petrolati . . . . . ʒ j
Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. xx
Zinci chloridi . . . . . gr. x
Resorcini . . . . . gr. v
M. S Apply thoroughly twice a day with a camel's hair brush. —A. J. Howe, M. D.

EPITHELIOMA OF THE CERVIX UTERI.

3940.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. ¼
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ ss
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Use as an injection. —Biddle.

TO PROMOTE THE HEALING OF EPITHELIOMA.

3941.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . q. s.
The surface of the ulcer should be well cleansed and finely powdered chlorate thickly dusted on it, and be allowed to remain until the next dressing. The application may be made twice a day.

EPITHELIAL CANCER.

3942.

Treat by caustic arrows and carbolic acid dressing. The arrows are prepared by making chloride of zinc into a stiff paste with starch, rolling into shape, and drying
—Dr. J. R. Wolfe.

IN CANCER OF CERVIX UTERI.

3943.

℞ Terebene,
Olei olivæ . . . . . āā ʒ ij
M. S. Use locally, saturating a piece of cotton and retaining with a large, dry tampon, having previously disinfected the vagina.
—Cordes.

Treatment for the Pain.

FOR THE INSTANTANEOUS RELIEF OF PAIN IN CANCER.

3944.

℞ Acidi citrici . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ vj
M. Apply to the part pledgets of lint soaked in the solution. —Brandini.

IN CANCER, AND OTHER PAINFUL DISEASES.

3945.

℞ Extracti conii . . . . . ʒ ss
Pulveris foliæ conii . . . . . gr. xv
M. Make into 15 pills. S. One three times a day.

TO RELIEVE PAIN, CORRECT FETOR AND TO LESSEN THE DISEASED MASS.

3946.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒ j
Unguenti petrolei . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. As a local dressing.
—Dr. T. G. Hickman.

FOR PAIN IN CANCEROUS TUMORS.

3947.

℞ Conii foliorum,
Adipis . . . . . āā ℥iv

The conium leaves, which should be fresh, are boiled over a slow fire in the lard, until they become friable, and then filter. This pomade is to be employed in frictions on cancerous tumors; at the same time stramonium is given internally.
—London Hospital.

3948.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . ℥ss
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . Oj

M. One fluid ounce of this solution is mixed with from one to three ounces of distilled water, and compresses dipped in this mixture are applied to the cancerous tumors as a soothing lotion.

FOR CANCER PAIN OF THE STOMACH,

3949.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. vj
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ss
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . . ℥jss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij

M. S. One teaspoonful every three or four hours. Lime water and thin porridge may be given occasionally. —Dr. Nathan S. Davis.

FOR THE PAIN IN OPEN CANCER.

3950.

℞ Stramonii foliorum . . . . . ℥viij
Adipis . . . . . lb ij

Mix the bruised green leaves with lard, and expose to a mild heat until the leaves become friable, then strain through lint. The ointment thus prepared is spread upon lint, and the dressing changed three times a day.
—C. H. Moore, M. D.

FOR ULCERATED CARCINOMA, IRRITABLE ULCERS, ETC.

3951.

℞ Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . . . gr. v
Unguenti belladonnæ . . . . . ℥j

M. S. Apply locally.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

FOR THE PAIN IN UTERINE CANCER.

3952.

℞ Belladonnæ foliorum,
Stramonii foliorum . . . . . āā ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . Ojss

Boil down to a pint, strain, and add
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒss

This liquid is administered in the form of a vaginal injection. It is poisonous if given as enema. —Prof. Armand Trousseau.

3953.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iij

M. Wash out the vagina thoroughly, and then pass up to the cancerous surface some cotton wool saturated with the solution.
—Fleischer.

IN CANCER OF THE CERVIX UTERI, CHRONIC LEUCORRHŒA, AND IRRITABILITY OF THE BLADDER.

3954.

℞ Zinci oxidi . . . . . ʒj
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. xl
Butyri cacaonis . . . . . ℥j
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒij

M. Divide into 8 pessaries. Introduce one every night.

IN CANCER OF UTERUS, RECTUM, ETC.

3955.

℞ Extracti opii liquidi . . . . . ♏xx
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ♏xv
Mucilaginis amyli . . . . . ℥ij

M. S. Use as an injection.

TO GIVE RELIEF IN CANCEROUS EPITHELIOMA OF THE TONGUE OR LIPS.

3956.

℞ Acidi carbolici fluidi . . . . . ʒj
Sodii sulphitis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥x

M. Apply by atomization
—James E. Garretson, M. D.

TO ALLAY PAIN IN CANCER.

3957.

℞ Pulveris opii . . . . . ʒj
Extracti conii . . . . . ʒij
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . q.s.

For 40 pills. S. One or two in the evening. —London Hospital.

3958.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒjss
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . Oij

M. S. Use as a wash.

3959.

℞ Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . ℥j
Liquoris plumbi subacetatis . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒjss

M. For a lotion. —Dr. R. Thomas.

3960.

℞ Spiritus camphoratæ . . . . . ℥ss
Aceti destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
Liquoris plumbi subacetatis . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒij

M. For local use. —Ibid.

INJECTION FOR UTERINE CANCER.

3961.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ʒss
Sodii salicylatis . . . . . ʒijss
Aquæ picis liquidæ . . . . . Oss

M. S. Dissolve three to six spoonfuls in a pint of warm water. —Cheron.

TO RELIEVE THE PAIN OF MAMMARY CANCER.

3962.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xx
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ♏ xx
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ v
M. S. Dose: ʒ ss three times a day before meals in a wineglassful of water.
—Dr. F. A. Burral.

FOR THE RELIEF OF PAIN AFTER TAKING FOOD, IN PATIENTS WITH CANCER OF THE STOMACH.

3963.

℞ Tincturæ conii,
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . āā ʒ ij
Tincturæ gentianæ . . . . . ʒ j
Olei anisi . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. 10 to 20 drops after meals.
—Germain See.

Treatment for Deodorizing Cancer.

FOR ANTISEPTIC AND DETERGENT DRESSING.

3964.

℞ Tincturæ gallæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ myrrhæ . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒ v
Creasoti . . . . . ʒ j
Acidi aceti . . . . . ʒ ij
M. For a lotion. Dilute more or less with water, and apply by strips of old muslin.
—Dr. John Frissell.

3965.

℞ Calcis chlorinatæ . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒ j
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Inject. —Prof. E. J. Tilt.

3966.

℞ Sodii hypophosphitis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ vj
M. Apply thoroughly. —Dr. W. E. Buck.

3967.

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ ferventis . . . . . Oj
M. S. Inject twice a day. —Atthill.

3968.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ viij
M. S. One tablespoonful of this to be added to a pint of water. —Ibid.

3969.

℞ Liquoris sodæ chlorinatæ . . . . ʒ iij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ v
M. Wash cancer twice a day, and keep it covered with simple cerate. —Rivers.

3970.

Apply a poultice of dried figs boiled with milk. —Prof. Bouchut.

TREATMENT WITH ESCHAROTICS.

3971.

℞ Acidi arseniosi . . . . . ʒ ij
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒ j
Make into a paste too thick to run.
This is to be spread over the surface of the cancer, provided this does not exceed one square inch in size; a bit of dry lint is then placed over the sore, in order to absorb any excess of paste. In course of an hour the lint becomes dry and hard and adheres firmly to the parts. After the lapse of two or three days, according to circumstances, bread and water poultices, changed every few hours, are to be constantly applied over the sore. A distinct line of demarcation is usually to be seen by this time, and the slough gradually separates, and comes away, leaving a healthy, cup like depression. Granulation proceeds rapidly, and the case is then treated as a simple ulcer. The disease usually comes away entire with the slough · but where this is not the case, the paste is to be applied to the remaining portion, as in the first instance, every second or third day, till the desired effect is produced. —Marsden.

3972.

℞ Zinci chloridi,
Pulveris sanguinariæ . . . . . āā ʒ ss
Rub together in the open air, to form a thick paste. Of this enough is put on cotton wool to cover the entire surface of the cancer. After two hours remove it, and apply a light poultice. The next day remove the eschar as much as practicable, and again apply the paste and the poultice. This should be continued until the malignant growth is replaced by healthy granulations. —Dr. J. E. Nichols.

3973.

℞ Acidi chromici . . . . . ℈ v
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. Sixty drops of this may be thrown into the neoplastic growths at several points. Repeat the operation every other day, until it produces inflammation. Then let it be suspended for a week or two and again resumed.
Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

ULCERATED SCIRRHUS OF THE BREAST, TREATED BY CAUSTIC ANÆSTHESIA.

3974.

A layer of Vienna paste is applied two centimeters in height and width, maintained and limited by a double band of adhesive plaster. Leave it on twenty minutes in all, and when removed the surface is wiped with a cloth containing vinegar. The breast is now cut loose from its cutaneous periphery, and torn loose with the fingers. —M. Jules Guerin.

TO EXCAVATE CANCROID AND CANCEROUS ULCERS.

3975.

℞ Zinci sulphatis,
Acidi sulphurici . . . . . āā q. s.
M. —Prof. Simpson.

3976.

℞ Brominii chloridi . . . . . 3 iij
Zinci chloridi,
Antimonii chloridi,
Auri chloridi . . . . . āā 3 j
Extracti glycyrrhizæ,
Aquæ . . . . . āā q. s.
To make a thick paste. To be applied on small portions of linen to the ulcerated surface.
—Landolfi.

3977.

℞ Pulveris santali . . . . . 3 j
Zinci chloridi . . . . . ʒ iij
Extracti podophylli . . . . . 3 j
Amyli . . . . . 3 j
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
To form a thick paste. Apply on a piece of cotton cloth, removing once a day for three or four days. Then poultice the part.
—Dr. J. W. Bright.

3978.

℞ Arsenici . . . . . gr. iij
Pulveris calaminæ . . . . . 3 j
M. Strew a little of the powder on the cancer every day till the whole is destroyed.
—Dr. R. Thomas.

FOR CARCINOMA AND LUPUS.

3979.

℞ Potassæ,
Calcis . . . . . āā ʒ ss
M. —Filho.

3980.

℞ Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. ij
Calomelanos . . . . . 3 j
M. To be made into a paste with water.
—Dupuytren.

3981.

℞ Zinci chloridi,
Antimonii chloridi . . . . . āā 3 j
Farinæ tritici . . . . . 3 jss
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
Mix to a paste of the consistence of soft wax.
—Canquoin.

UTERINE CANCER.

3982.

℞ Arsenici albi . . . . . gr. ⅛
Hydrargyri iodidi . . . . . gr. ¼
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
Make into a paste. —Prof. E. J. Tilt.

3983.

℞ Iodi,
Potassii iodidi . . . . . āā 3 j
Glycerini . . . . . 3 ij
M. Apply locally three times a day.
—Atlee.

AN ESCHAROTIC NOT VERY PAINFUL.

3984.

℞ Acidi sulphurici puræ . . . . . ʒ ss
Pulveris asbesti . . . . . q. s
Make a paste of medium thickness.
—M. Michel.

CATARRH.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic
Acid, benzoic
Acid, carbolic
Acid, hydrocyanic
Acid, salicylic
Acid, sulphurous (a)
Acid, tannic (a)
Aconite (a)
Alcohol.
Alum. (c)
Ammonia (c)
Ammoniacum.
Ammonia, liquor
Ammonium, carbonate of
Ammonium, chloride (c)
Ammonium, iodide (a)
Amyl, nitrite of
Arsenic (a)
Asafœtida (c)
Atropia.
Balm.
Balsam, Peru (c)
Balsam, tolu
Bath, Turkish, warm or foot, (a)
Belladonna (a)
Benzoin.
Berberis.
Bismuth.
Blood root.
Borax.
Bromine (c)
Calomel.
Camphor (a)
Campho-phenique.
Cannabis indica.
Chekan.
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Cimicifuga (a)
Cocaine.
Cohosh, black
Copper, sulphate of
Corrosive sublimate.
Creosote.
Cubebs
Dover's powder.
Ether.
Ergot.
Errhines.
Eucalyptus (c)
Euphrasia (a)
Eyebright.
Flaxseed.
Galbanum.
Galvanism.
Hot water inhalations.
Hot water sponging (a)
Hydrastis.
Hyoscyamus.
Iodide of arsenic.
Iodide of ethyl (c)
Iodine (c)
Iodoform (c)
Iron, muriatic tincture of
Iron, sulphate of
Ipecac.
Jaborandi (a)
Judas tree.
Lime juice.
Lime water.
Linseed.
Listerine.
Mango bark.
Marsh mallow.
Menthol.
Mindererus.
Mullein.
Nitre.
Nitre, sweet spirits of
Nux vomica (a)
Oil, almond.
Oil, cod-liver (c)
Oil, olive (a)
Opium (a)
Oxygen.
Pepsin.
Potassium, bicarbonate of
Potassium, bichromate of (a)
Potassium, chlorate (a)
Potassium, iodide of
Potassium, permanganate of
Pulsatilla (a)
Quinine (a)
Rhus aromatica
Rosin weed.
Sanguinaria.
Salt, common
Sea water gargle.
Silver, nitrate of
Sodium, salicylate of (a)
Sulphuretted hydrogen.
Sugar (a)
Tar.
Tartar emetic.
Tragacanth.
Turpentine (c)
Vaseline.
Veratrum viride.

Garlic.
Gelsemium (a)
Glycerine.
Golden seal.
Hamamelis (c)
Honey.
Hops.
Horehound.
Virginia stone crop.
Witch hazel.
Yerba reuma.
Zinc, chloride of
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, sulphate of
Zinc, sulpho-carbolate of

CATARRH.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

Acute Catarrh.

HOW TO STOP A COLD.

3985.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . ℈j
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ⅙
Misturæ amygdalæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls every three hours.

3986.

At night give a tablespoonful of spirit of mindererus in a tumbler of cold water, after the patient has got into bed and been covered up with several blankets; cold water to be drank freely during the night should the patient be thirsty.

In the morning the extra blankets should be removed, so as to allow the skin to cool down before getting up.

Let him get up as usual, and take his usual diet; but continue the ammonia mixture every five hours.

3987.

At bed time, the second night, give a compound colocynth pill.

An addition to this plan is needed in persons whose cold seizes at once upon the bronchial mucous membrane. Besides the manner of proceeding just described they should use the following inhalation:

3988.

℞ Extracti conii . . . . . gr. x
Tincturæ benzoini . . . . . ʒj
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici. . . . ʒss
Aquæ (170° F.) . . . . . Oj
Inhale the steam for fifteen minutes at bed time each night, put a mustard plaster on the front of the chest one night, and between the shoulders the next, and unless the weather is warm, wear respirator out doors until all signs of the cold have disappeared.

—Dr. Horace Dobell.

TO ABORT A COMMON COLD.

3989.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xviij
Liquoris arsenicalis . . . . . ♏xij
Liquoris atropinæ . . . . . ♏j
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . gr. xx
Pulveris gummi acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
For 12 pills. S. One every three, four or six hours, according to circumstances.

—Dr. J. H. Whelan.

FOR THE IMMEDIATE CURE OF ACUTE CATARRH.

3990.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis,
Cinchonidiæ sulphatis . . . āā gr. ix
Pulveris tragacanthæ . . . . . gr. xij
Pulveris althææ,
Pulveris gentianæ . . . . . āā gr. vj
Pulveris santali rubri . . . . . gr. ij
Glycerini,
Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . . āā ♏vj
Divide into 24 pills. S. Take five or six pills at bed time, and three every two hours during the day. —Dr. H. Hager.

AT THE VERY OUTSET OF THE ATTACK.

3991.

℞ Liquoris morphiæ acetatis . . . ♏xxx
Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . . ʒvj
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ad ʒvi
M. S. One tablespoonful to be taken in the forenoon and afternoon, and two tablespoonfuls at bed time. —Dr. Leonard Sedgwick.

TO ABORT A COLD IN THE HEAD.

3992.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒ iij
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S For insufflation. —Ferrier.

TO CHECK ACUTE CORYZA.

3993.

℞ Atropinæ . . . . . gr. 1-100
For one dose; repeat the dose in four hours.

Dr. S. Solis-Cohen.

3994.

℞ Sodii salicylatis
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . āā ʒiv
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ. . . . . ʒiv
M. S. One dessertspoonful every three or four hours. —Memphis Med. Journal.

3995.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . . . ʒvj
S. Eight drops in water every hour or two.

Warner's Ref. Bk.

3996.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Five drops every three hours.

IN COMMON COLDS.

3997.

℞ Codeiæ . . . . . gr. j
Syrupi scillæ compositi,
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . āā ʒss
M. S. One teaspoonful pro re nata.

AT THE OUTSET OF FEBRILE CATARRH.

3998.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . . ♏x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Teaspoonful every ten or fifteen minutes for two hours, and afterwards every hour until the system is under the influence of the medicine. —Ringer.

ACUTE NASAL CATARRH.

3999.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. Administer in form of a spray.
—Dr. Pitts E. Howes.

ACUTE CATARRH.

4000.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . ʒij
Mucilaginis . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. One tablespoonful every hour or two hours for one or two days in severe cases.
—Wharton.

4001.

℞ Limonis succi . . . . . ℥jss
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ℥v
Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . . gr. ss
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Two large spoonfuls thrice daily.
Dr. R. Thomas.

4002.

℞ Antimonii et potassæ tartratis,
Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . āā gr. ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One tablespoonful every hour or so.

4003.

℞ Bismuthi trisnitratis . . . . . ʒvi
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ʒij
Morphiæ muriatis . . . . . gr. ij
M. To be used occasionally as a snuff.
—Ferrier.

4004.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ℥ss
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒj
M. Set a small wide-mouthed bottle, containing a moistened sponge, in a vessel of hot water. Place on the sponge 5 to 10 drops of the above solution, and as the iodine vapor ascends with the vapor of the water, inhale it.

4005.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒj
Alcoholis absoluti . . . . . ʒij
Liquoris ammoniæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. Make a cone of writing paper, put a small piece of cotton in it, drop on the cotton 10 drops of the mixture and inhale until all is evaporated. Repeat this every two hours until relieved.
—Dr. T. F. Houston.

IN LARYNGEAL CATARRH, WITH TICKLING COUGH, AND DYSPHAGIA AND HOARSENESS.

4006.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Sodii chloridi . . . . . gr. xviij
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ♏ xxx
Aquæ anisi . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. One ounce every two or three hours, in hot water or milk.

WITH DISTRESSING DRYNESS OF THE THROAT.

4007.

℞ Vini antimonii . . . . . ʒiij
Liquoris morphiæ acetatis . . . . . ʒj
Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . . ʒvij
Aquæ lauro-cerasi . . . . . ℥ij
Syrupi mori . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. Tablespoonful every two or three hours, but less frequently as relief is obtained.
With much fever a few drops of tincture of aconite may be added.

TO RELIEVE EXCESSIVE HYPERÆSTHESIA, WITH CONSTANT TICKLING COUGH.

4008.

℞ Extracti conii maculati . . . . . gr. iij
Alcoholis q. s. to dissolve,
Aquæ lauro cerasi . . . . . ♏ xxx
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. viij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Use as a spray, inhaling every two hours. —Dr. Barney Yeo.

ACUTE CORYZA.

4009.

℞ Pulveris camphoræ,
Chloroformi . . . . . āā ʒj
Acidi benzoici . . . . . ʒss
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
M, S. To be applied ad libitum in the nostril with the little finger. – Dr. A. F. Samuels.

TO AFFORD RELIEF IN COLDS.

4010.

℞ Mellis,
Olei morrhuæ,
Limonis succi . . . . . āā ℥ss
M. S. One teaspoonful thrice daily.
—Medical Summary.

SUBACUTE CATARRH

4011.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. xvj
Sodii boratis . . . . . gr. jss
Dissolve in
Infusi adianti capilli veneris . . . ℥iij
Decocti althææ radicis . . . . . ℥iss
Add
Pulveris catechu . . . . . gr. jss
Strain and add
Spiritus limonis . . . . . ♏j
The mixture is diluted with hot water, so as to produce a slightly warm liquid, which is to be snuffedup the nostrils as far back as possible; two or three applications are sufficient.
—Dr. Le Garec.

4012.

℞ Eucalyptol . . . . . ℥j
Place in a wide-mouthed bottle, add boiling water, and let the fumes therefrom be then inhaled. —Dr. Edwin Rosenthal.

4013.

℞ Ammoniaci . . . . . ʒij
Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ʒij
Misturæ acaciæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls in any bland fluid every two hours. —Dr L. Waldenburg.

IN ACUTE AND SUBACUTE CATARRH.

4014.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis,
Sacchari albi . . . . . āā ℥ss
Mix thoroughly in fine powder and use it as a snuff. —Trousseau.

SUBACUTE CATARRH, COMPLICATED WITH BRONCHITIS.

4015.

℞ Infusi rosæ compositi . . . . . ʒx
Oxymellis scillæ . . . . . ♏xxv
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . gr. xx
Tincturæ lavandulæ compositæ . . ʒj
Mix for a draught, to be taken twice a day.
—Dr. R. Thomas.

DRY SNUFFLES.

4016.

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Atomize and inhale.
—Dr. L. Waldenburg.

4017.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒss
Simplicis cerati . . . . . ℥j
Olei bergamii, q. s.
M. S. Apply to the nasal mucous membrane by means of the finger, or to reach the back part of the canal use a camel's hair pencil.
—Louisville Med. News.

IN CATARRH AND PULMONARY DISEASES, ETC., UNATTENDED BY FEVER.

4018.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici . . . . . ♏ xl
Vini antimonii . . . . . ʒss
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥jss
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful three times daily.
—Dr. Horace Green.

TO OVERCOME THE HYPERESTHESIA OF THE PALATE, FAUCES, ETC., IN CATARRH.

4019.

℞ Iodi . . . . . gr. viij
Potassii iodidi,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ♎ij
M. Apply locally. —Bresgen.

CORYZA IN CHILDREN.

4020.

℞ Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . . . ʒj
Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ♏xvj
Potassii nitratis . . . . . gr. viij
Misturæ amygdalæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Dose: ʒj every four hours for a child six months old.

CATARRHAL BRONCHITIS.

4021.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒix
Ammonii chloridi . . . . . gr. xxx
Succi conii . . . . . ʒij
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ♏Cxx
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls in hot water every six hours. Also:—

4022.

℞ Copaibæ . . . . . ʒij
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒvj
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ♏ xxx
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls thrice daily.
—Burnly.

4023.

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . gr. x
Chloroformi . . . . . ♏ v
Misturæ glycyrrhizæ compositæ . . ʒj
M For one dose. —Da Costa.

4024.

℞ Sodii chloridi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ ferventis . . . . . Oij
M. Inject into the rectum one quart a day.
—Dr. J. Solis Cohen.

FOR COMMON COLD IN THE HEAD.

(Acute Rhinitis.)

4025.

℞ Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . . gr. 1-16
Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. ⅛
Magnesiæ . . . . . gr. ij
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . gr. iv
M. For one powder. S. To be snuffed into the nostrils every three hours until relieved.
Omit the cocaine after the third powder.
—Sajous.

CHRONIC CATARRH.

4026.

℞ Hydrastis canadensis . . . . . ℈ij
Pulveris camphoræ,
Acidi carbolici . . . . . āā gr. xvj
Sodii chloridi . . . . . ʒj
M. S. By iusufflation.
—Dr. David Ferrier.

4027.*

℞ Massæ petrolei . . . . . ʒss
Pulveris cubebæ,
Pulveris Doveri . . . . . āā ʒi
M. Divide into 120 pills. S. One pill four times a day. And the following:

4028.*

℞ Tincturæ ferri muriatis,
Acidi muriatici . . . . . āā ♏lx
Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . . ʒij
Acidi carbolici diluti . . . . . ♏xx
Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. iv
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Dilute with water to suit the case, generally one-half is sufficient. Snuff through the nostril holding one shut, and from the palm of the hand, snuff through the other.
—J. A. Proctor, M D.

4029.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . gr. x
Ceræ flavæ . . . . . gr. xx
Mix by a gentle heat, and make into 30 pills. S. One pill three times a day.
—Louisville Med. News.

4030.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . gr. iv
Pulveris glycyrrhizæ . . . . . gr. viij
Sulphuris iodidi . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Use as a suuff. —Nat. Disp.

4031.

℞ Pulveris cubebæ . . . . . gr. v
Cinchonidiæ salicylatis . . . . . gr. ij
M. Take one after each meal. At the same time maintaiu cleanliness by douche or spray.
Cin. Med. News.

4032.

℞ Iodi . . . . . gr. iv
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. x
Zinci iodidi . . . . . ℈j
Zinci sulpho-carbolatis.. . . . . ℈
Listerinæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒiv
M. S. Use as a spray.
—Prof. G. M. Leffert.

CATARRH, BRONCHO-PULMONARY.

4033.

℞ Tincturæ eucalypti,
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Take a teaspoonful every three hours.
—Gubler.

CHRONIC NASAL CATARRH.

4034.

℞ Sodii boro-benzoatis . . . . . ʒj
Extracti hydrastis fluidi . . . . . ʒj
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏xx
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒxij
M. S. Use with syringe or atomizer thrice daily. —Chamberlain.

POST-NASAL CATARRH.

4035.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. x
Tincturæ benzoini compositæ . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Employ with nasal douche.
—Dr. Carl Seiler.

4036.

℞ Pulveris camphoræ,
Acidi tannici,
Sacchari albi,
Pulveris tabaci exsiccati . . . . āā ʒj
M. Iusufflate once in the evening, and once or twice during the day. It is best applied by means of an elastic tube, one end of which is charged with snuff and pushed into the nostril, the other end being put in the mouth, and the snuff blown up the nose with a slight puff.
—Dr. Horace Dobell.

IN IRRITATION AND EXCESSIVR SECRETION OF THE SCHNEIDERIAN MEMBRANE,

4037.

℞ Pulveris cinchonæ flavæ . . . . . ʒvj
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. ij
Pulveris tabaci exsiccati . . . . . ʒij
M. Use as a snuff. —Dr. David Ferrier.

POST-NASAL CATARRH.

4038.

℞ Bismuthi oxidi . . . . . ʒij
Pulveris gummi acaciæ . . . . . ʒj
Morphiæ hydrochlorici . . . . . gr. ij
M. S. Use as a snuff. —Duffin.

IN POST-NASAL CATARRH COMBINED WITH DEAFNESS

4039.

℞ Ammonii muriatis . . . . . ʒj
Sodii chloratis . . . . . ʒijss
M. S. Add a teaspooful to a glass of water to be used twice daily as a nasal douche.

IN CHRONIC NASAL CATARRH.

The cachexia, whatever it may be, should be attended to.

4040.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. Pencil the swollen mucous membrane with this solution.

4041.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis,
Hydrargyri oxidi rubri . . . āā gr. xij
Sacchari albi . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Use this powder as a snuff.

WHEN THE DISCHARGE IS OFFENSIVE.

4042.

℞ Iodi . . . . . gr. ij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. Use as an injection into the nostrils.
—Prof. Felix von Niemeyer.

FETID NASAL CATARRH

4043.

℞ Iodoformi,
Acidi tannici . . . . . āā 3j
Lycopodii 3ij
M. Apply by means of insufflation, after cleansing the parts with Dobell's solution. Vide: 4056. —Bosworth.

TO DIMINISH THE SECRETION OF CORYZA AND DESTROY FETOR.

4044.

℞ Pulveris aluminis . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. The nebulized spray to be drawn into the nostrils three times a day.
—J. Solis Cohen, M. D.

CHRONIC FETID CORYZA.

4045.

℞ Aquæ chlorinii 3j
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Use with a nasal douche. The skin, kidneys and bowels must be kept active by frequent bathing and an occasional purge. A cure requires months of treatment. —Ibid.

POST-NASAL CATARRH.

4046.

℞ Potassii iodidi 3ij
Syrupi sarsaparillæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day before each meal.

4047.

℞ Olei sassafras 3ij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Snuff a teaspoonful into the nose twice a day. —J. W. Spicer, M. D.

CHRONIC CATARRHAL RHINITIS WITH PAIN IN THE FRONTAL REGION.

4048.

℞ Extracti picis canadensis (Kennedy's) . . . . . gr. iv
Olei eucalypti . . . . . ♏iv
Essentiæ rosæ . . . . . ♏j
Unguenti petrolei . . . . . ℥j
M. Make into an ointment. A piece the size of a pea to be placed in the nostrils every three or four hours, and snuffed back as far as possible. T. H. Stucky, M. D.

HYPERTROPHIC NASAL CATARRH.

4049.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. x
Bismuthi subcarbonatis,
Acidi tannici . . . . . āā 3j
M. By insufflation —Bosworth.

ATROPHIC OR DRY CATARRH.

4050.

℞ Pulveris sanguinariæ,
Pulveris myrrhæ . . . . . āā 3j
Lycopodii 3ij
M. By insufflation. —Ibid.

IN CHRONIC CATARRH WITH DEBILITY AND RESTLESSNESS.

4051.

℞ Syrupi scillæ 3vj
Acidi nitrici diluti 3j
Tincturæ hyoscyami 3iij
Spiritus chloroformi 3vj
Infusi cinchonæ flavæ . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. One-sixth part twice or thrice daily.
—Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

CHRONIC CATARRH OF OLD AGE WITH PROFUSE EXPECTORATION.

4052.*

℞ Gummi ammoniaci 3ij
Acidi nitrici diluti 3ij
Misturæ acaciæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. Dose: ℥j—jss in any bland fluid every two or three hours.

SENILE CATARRH.

4053.

℞ Tincturæ cannabis sativæ 3ij
Pulveris tragacanthæ compositi . . 3j
Ætheris chlorici 3jss
Aquæ anisi . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. Dose: ℥j every two hours.
—Waring-Curran.

4054.

℞ Naphthalinæ . . . . . gr. xx
Codeiæ . . . . . gr. v
M. S. For 10 doses.

FOR PAINFUL EROSIONS OF THE NOSE.

4055.

℞ Unguenti zinci . . . . . ℥ss
Apply freely. —Louisville Med. News.

In Catarrhal, Follicular, and Ulcerative Diseases of Mucous Membrane.

CLEANSING SOLUTIONS.

To be applied by means of the douche, post nasal syringe, or atomizer.

4056.*

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. j
Sodii biboratis,
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . āā gr. ij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥j
—Dobell.

4057.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis,
Sodii boratis . . . . . āā ℥j
Listerine . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥iv
M. S Use as a spray.
—Prof. G. M. Leffert.

4058.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. j
Sodii chloridi . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M.

4059.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. j
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M.

4060.

℞ Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M.

4061.

℞ Aquæ calcis,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥j
M.

4062.

℞ Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. iv
Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M.

4063.

℞ Sodii phosphatis . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M.

4064.

℞ Ammonii hydrochloratis . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M.

4065.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. ij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥j
M.

ASTRINGENT SOLUTIONS.

4066.

1. Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. ij—xx to ℥j
2. Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. v—xv to ℥j
3. Ferri et aluminis sulphatis . gr. v—x to ℥j
4. Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. x—xx to ℥j
5. Zinci chloridi . . . . . gr. v—x to ℥j
6. Potassæ chloratis . . . . . gr. v—x to ℥j
7. Aluminæ . . . . . gr. v—x to ℥j
8. Glycerini acidi tannici . . . ℥ss—j to ℥j
9. Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij—x to ℥j
10. Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij—v to ℥j
—Bosworth.

STIMULATING SOLUTIONS.

Indicated in Atrophic or Dry Catarrh.

4067.

1. Tincturæ sanguinariæ . . . . ℥ss—j to ℥j
2. Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ♏ij—x to ℥j
3. Potassæ iodidi . . . . . gr. iij—x to ℥j
4. Potassæ bromidi . . . . . gr. x—xx to ℥j
5. Infusi picis liquidæ . . . . ℥j—℥iij to ℥j
6. Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ℥ss—℥j to ℥j
7. Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . ℥ss—℥j to ℥j
8. Ammonii chloridi . . . . . gr. v—x to ℥j
9. Creasoti . . . . . ♏iij—vj to ℥j
—Ibid.

SEDATIVE SOLUTIONS.

Indicated in acute affections; or to allay the pain and irritation caused by any topical application.

4068.

1. Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . gr. v—xx to ℥j
2. Extracti opii aquosi . . . . gr. x—xl to ℥j
3. Extracti hyoscyami . . . . gr. x—xl to ℥j
4. Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . ♏ij—x to ℥j
5. Infusi lupulini . . . . . q. s.
6. Decocti papaveris . . . . . q. s.
7. Aquæ laurocerasi . . . . . q. s.
8. Aquæ amygdalæ amaræ . . . . . q. s.
—Ibid.

ALTERATIVE AND RESOLVENT SOLUTIONS.

4069.

1. Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. j—iij to ℥j
2. Zinci chloridi . . . . . gr. ij—v to ℥j
3. Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi gr. i—ij to ℥j
4. Ammonii chloridi . . . . . gr. v—x to ℥j
5. Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . ♏ij—x to ℥j
6. Tincturæ iodi compositæ . . ♏ij—x to ℥j

—Ibid.

DISINFECTANT SOLUTIONS.

4070.

1. Potassæ permanganatis . gr. x—℥ss to ℥j
2. Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. ij—iv to ℥j
3. Sodæ salicylatis . . . . . gr. v—x to ℥j
4. Liquoris sodæ chlorinatæ . ℥ss—℥j to ℥j
5. Acidi acetici . . . . . ♏x—xv to ℥j
6. Acidi sulphurosi . . . . . ♏iij—x to ℥j
7. Zinci sulpho-carbolatis . . . gr. j—iij to ℥j

—Ibid.

INHALATIONS.

4071.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ benzoini compositæ . . . ℥j
M.

4072.

1. Lupulinæ . . . . . q. s.
2. Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . q. s.
3. Tincturæ opii . . . . . q. s.
4. Creasoti . . . . . ℥ij to ℥j
5. Acidi carbolici . . . . . ℥ij to ℥j
6. Olei copaibæ . . . . . ℥ij to ℥j
7. Olei cubebæ . . . . . ℥ij to ℥j
8. Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ℥ij to ℥j
9. Olei pini sylvestris . . . . . ♏xl to ℥j
10. Resorcin . . . . . gr. v to ℥j
11. Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ℥j to ℥j

These remedies for inhalation are to be diluted with alcohol. —Ibid.

ASTRINGENT POWDERS OR SNUFFS.

4073.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. ij
Bismuthi subcarbonatis . . . . . ℥j
M.

4074.

℞ Hydrastis . . . . . gr. x
Lycopodii . . . . . ʒss
M.

4075.

℞ Hydrastis . . . . . ℥ss
Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . gr. x
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ad ʒj
M.

4076.

℞ Lupulinæ . . . . . ℥j
Bismuthi subcarbonatis . . . . . ℥vj
M.

STIMULATING POWDERS.

4077.

℞ Pulveris galangæ . . . . . ℥ij
Pulveris amyli . . . . . ad ʒj
M.

4078.

℞ Pulveris sanguinariæ . . . . . ℥ij
Lycopodii . . . . . ad ʒj
M.

4079.

℞ Pulveris belladonnæ . . . . . ℥j
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ad ʒj
M.

4080.

℞ Pulveris myrrhæ . . . . . ℥ij
Pulveris amyli . . . . . ad ʒj
M.

ALTERATIVE POWDERS.

4081.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ℥vj
Lycopodii . . . . . ℥ij
M.

4082.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ℥j
Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . gr. xx
Pulveris amyli . . . . . ad ʒj
M.

4083.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . ℥ss
Sacchari albi . . . . . ad ʒj
M.

4084.

℞ Hydrargyri rubri oxidi,
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . āā ℥ss
Morphiæ . . . . . gr. j
Sacchari albi . . . . . ad ʒss
M.

4085.

℞ Pulveris morphiæ sulphatis . . . gr. j
Pulveris belladonnæ . . . . . gr. x
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. xx
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. xv
Pulveris gummi acaciæ . . . . ad ʒss
M. —Prof. Geo. M. Lefferts.

4086.

℞ Ferri et ammoniæ sulphatis . . . . ʒj
Pulveris amyli . . . . . ℥j
M. —Ibid.

4087.

℞ Pulveris iodoformi . . . . . ʒij
Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris acidi tannici . . . . . gr. v
Pulveris gummi acaciæ . . . . ad ℥ss
—Ibid.

SCROFULOUS RHINITIS.

4088.

℞ Zinci sulpho-carbolatis.. . . . . gr. v
Bismuthi salicylatis . . . . . ʒj
Iodol . . . . . gr. iv
Zinci tannatis . . . . . ʒss
Talc pulveris . . . . . ʒjss
M. Triturate thorougly. S. To snuff.
—Cozzolino.

CEREBRO-SPINAL MENINGITIS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, salicylic	Gelsemium.
Aconite.	Hot baths.
Antimony.	Iodoform.
Atropine.	Leeches behind the ears
Baths, warm and cold	Mercury.
Belladonna.	Opium.
Calomel.	Potassium, acetate of
Cantharides.	Potassium, bromide of
Camphor.	Potassium, iodide of
Chloral.	Pulsatilla.
Chloroform.	Quinine.
Cold to spine.	Rest, absolute
Cold baths.	Sodium, sulphite of
Counter irritation.	Stimulants.
Digitalis.	Turpentine.
Dry cupping to the spine.	Veratrum viride.
Ergot.	Venesection.
Ice.	Vinegar.

CEREBRO-SPINAL MENINGITIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

Commence the treatment with a laxative, then prescribe:

4089.

℞ Ergotinæ (Bonjean's) . . . . . gr. x
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. j
M. For ten pills. S. One every three hours. Croton oil is applied to the nuchæ and if the spine is tender, it is blistered. Concentrated nourishment is ordered. —Dr. Wm. Read.

4090.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒj
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici.. . . . ʒij
M. S. Teaspoonful in a little water every four hours for three or four days.

4091.

℞ Potassæ acetatis . . . . . ʒxij
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. One tablespoonful every two hours until diuresis is produced.

Direct a warm bath, followed by wrapping in flannel or rubbing with dry mustard, every three, four or six hours, according to the urgency of the case. Give stimulants. For the sequelæ give iodide of potassium. —Dr. J. B. Hamilton.

4092.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. v
Every two, three or four hours to a child of five years. After the first week it should be given less frequently and finally omitted. Apply dry cupping along the spine. Sustaining measures should be commenced early.
—Dr. J. Lewis Smith.

4093.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis,
Pulveris jalapæ,
Sacchari albi . . . . . āā ʒj
M. Divide into ten powders. S. A powder every hour until free purgation occurs.
—Kobert.

4094.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . . . ʒv
M. S. Seven drops in water every two hours during the stage of excitement.

4095.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ♏ xx
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒiij
Syrupi simplicis... . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ijss
M. S. One teaspoonful every three or four hours for severe vomiting. —Delafield.

4096.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
S. Five minims hypodermically every three to five hours, or more often, to control the vomiting and to keep the patient quiet and comfortable. Absolute rest and small quantities of strong food per os and per rectum. —Leyden.

4097.

Apply leeches behiud the ears and ice-bag to the head, neck and back; the inunction of 15 to 30 grains of mercurial ointment twice daily; frequent rinsing of the mouth with chlorate of potash solution to prevent stomatitis, and especially morphine in full doses. Quinine is useful only where the temperature ranges very high. In the latter period of the disease order iodide of potassium. —Prof. Von Ziemssen.

SPASMS OF SPINAL MENINGITIS.

4098.

℞ Hyoscinæ hydrobromatis. . . . gr. 1-100
Chloralis,
Potassii bromidi . . . . . āā gr.x
M. —Da Costa.

SUBACUTE SPORADIC SPINAL MENINGITIS.

4099.

℞ Extracti manacæ fluidi . . . . . ʒ ij
S. Five drops every four hours.
Dr. N. D. Gaddy.

IN CONVALESCENCE.

4100.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒ ss
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ʒ iij
Infusi cinchonæ flavæ . . . . ad ʒ viij
M. S. One sixth part three times a day.
—Prof. Fenwick.

CHAPS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, benzoic
Acid, boric
Acid, carbolic
Acid, sulphurous
Acid, tannic
Benzoin.
Bismuth.
Borax.
Calamine ointment.
Collodion.
Glycerine.
Glycerite of starch.
Gutta percha, solution of
Hydrastis.
Lead, nitrate of
Lime water.
Menthol.
Petroleum.
Salol.
Tragacanth,
Turpentine,
Vaseline.
Zinc, oxide of

CHAPS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

4101.

℞ Zinci oxidi . . . . . ℈ ij
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. xxx
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ benzoini . . . . . ʒ j
Camphoræ . . . . . ʒ ss
M. S. Apply to the affected parts.
—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

4102.

℞ Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Cerati cetacei . . . . . ʒ i
Cerati albi . . . . . gr. xv
Essentiæ amygdalæ amaræ . . ♏ xvj
Melt the spermaceti and the wax together, add the glycerine and the essence and stir until cold. —Bouchut.

4103.

℞ Tincturæ aloes . . . . . ʒ ij
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. Apply every evening. —M. Cazenave.

4104.

℞ Liquoris calcis . . . . . ʒ j
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ lobeliæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Bathe the parts every night and morning. —Ibid.

FOR CHAPS, IRRITATION OF THE SKIN, ETC.

4105.

℞ Sodii biboratis . . . . . ʒ j
Glycerinæ puræ . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ʒ vijss
M. S. Apply locally. —Startin.

CHAFINGS AND CHAPPED CUTICLE.

4106.

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . ʒ iss
Vaselini . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Apply with a camel's hair pencil thrice daily. —Dr. A. Livezey.

FOR CHAPPED LIPS, SUPERFICINI, BURNS, HERPES LABORUM, ETC.

4107.

℞ Gummi tragacanthæ . . . . . ʒ ss
Liquoris calcis . . . . . ʒ iv
Glycerinæ . . . . . ℥ j
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒ iij
To form a soft jelly. S. Use by way of ointment.

CHAPS, DRYNESS OF THE HANDS, ETC.

4108.

℞ Ovi vitelli . . . . . ʒ ij
Olei amygdalæ . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ benzoini . . . . . ʒ ss
M. S. Apply to the parts.

CHAPPID HANDS.

4109.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. xv
Ovi vitelli . . . . . ʒ j
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ iij
M. S. Apply locally.—Dr. M. A. Wilson.

4110.

℞ Glycerini . . . . . 3 viij
Aquæ . . . . . 3 ij
Amyli . . . . . 3 j
Tincturæ arnicæ . . . . . 3 j
Olei rosæ q. s.

Heat the glycerine, water and starch until it becomes a transparent mass; when nearly cool add the arnica, and perfume with the oil of rose.

4111.

℞ Bismuthi oxidi . . . . . 3 ij
Acidi oleici . . . . . 3 xv
Ceræ albæ . . . . . 3 vj
Vaselini . . . . . 3 xviij
Olei rosæ . . . . . ♏ lj
M. S. Apply three times a day.
—Van Harlingen.

4112.

℞ Menthol . . . . . gr. xxjss
Salol . . . . . gr. xxx
Olei olivæ . . . . . 3 ss
Lanolini . . . . . ʒ jss
M. S. Rub into the hands twice daily.
—Dr. Steffen.

CHAPPED LIPS,

4113.

℞ Tincturæ benzoini compositæ . . . 3 ij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Apply three or four times a day with a camel's hair pencil.

CHAFING OF YOUNG CHILDREN.

4114.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . 3 j
Pulveris gummi acaciæ . . . . . 3 vij
Mix and apply dry after washing the parts with castile soap. —Med. Sum.

CHILBLAINS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic
Acid., nitric
Acid, sulphuric
Acid, tannic
Aconite.
Alum.
Ammonium, muriate of
Arnica.
Balsam of Peru.
Basilicon ointment.
Benzoin, tincture of
Borax.
Calamine ointment.
Camphor.
Cantharides.
Capsicum.
Chloride of iron.
Chloroform.
Collodion.
Copaiba
Copper, sulphate of
Ichthyol.
Iodine.
Lead, subacetate of
Lime, chlorate of
Oil of cajaput.
Oil, cod liver
Oil, olive
Oil, turpentine
Opium.
Petroleum.
Verbascum.
Zinc, sulphate of

CHILBLAINS,

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

PROPHYLACTIC,

4115.

℞ Sodii boratis . . . . . 3 iij
Aluminis,
Benzoini . . . . . āā 3 ij
Sinapis . . . . . 3 xij
Iridis,
Furfuris . . . . . āā 3 x
Amygdalæ cutiorum . . . . . 3 xxx
M. S. Mix with a little water and apply.
—Bant.

FOR NON-ULCERATED CHILBLAINES.

4116.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . 3 j
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . 3 ij
Acidi tannici . . . . . 3 ij
Cerati simplicis . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. Apply at night.

4117.

℞ Hydrargyri ammoniati . . . . gr. ivss
Chloroformi . . . . . ♏ v
Cerati . . . . . ʒ i
M. S. Apply morning and evening.

4118.

℞ Extracti opii . . . . . gr. iij
Extracti krameriæ . . . . . gr. xv
Glycerinæ . . . . . 3 ijss
Saponis . . . . . 3 ijss
M. S. To be rubbed on morning and evening.

4119.

℞ Aluminii et potassæ sulphatis . . . 3 ij
Aceti,
Alcoholis . . . . . āā ʒ vj
M. S. Apply morning and evening.
—Beasley.

4120.

℞ Acidi muriatici diluti . . . . . ʒjss
Balsami Peruviani . . . . . ʒss
Spermaceti . . . . . ʒj
Ceræ albæ . . . . . ʒss
Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply to the affected parts.

4121.

℞ Camphoræ . . . . . ♁iv
Alcoholis diluti . . . . . ʒiij
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒv
M. S. Apply several times a day.
—Prof. Cazenave.

4122.

℞ Acidi sulphurosi . . . . . ℥iij
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. As a lotion.

4123.

℞ Plumbi acetatis . . . . . ʒj
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ lauro-cerasi . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Apply morning and evening.
—Giacomini.

4124.

℞ Tincturæ saponis cum opio . . . . ʒvi
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. For an embrocation.
—Prof. James Syme.

4125.

℞ Collodii . . . . . ʒiv
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒij
Olei ricini . . . . . ♏v
M. S. Paint with camel's hair pencil three times a day.

4126.

℞ Olei menthæ piperitæ,
Glycerinæ . . . . . āā ℥ss
M. S. Apply locally.

4127.

℞ Tincturæ iodi,
Potassii iodidi . . . . . āā ʒss
Adipis . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Apply. —Guersant.

4128.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
Add:
Iodi . . . . . ♁iv
Alcoholis . . . . . q. s. to dissolve.
Mix and add:
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
This mixture is to be placed over a slow fire, and gradually warmed, while the frosted part is immersed and retained in it, so long as it can be borne. —Kepses.

4129.

℞ Tincturæ opii,
Tincturæ croci,
Spiritus ætheris nitrici . . . . āā ℥ss
M. S. Apply with a soft brush.
—Prof. A. Giacomini.

4130.*

℞ Balsami Peruviani . . . . . ʒss
Spiritus rectificati . . . . . ℥ss
Dissolve and add:
Acidi hydrochlorici diluti. . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ benzoini compositæ . . ℥ss
M. S. Apply continuously on a piece of lint.
—Purdon.

FROSTBITE WITH UNBROKEN SKIN.

4131.

℞ Iodi . . . . . ♁j
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ♏vj
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply once daily. —Hebra.

ULCERATED CHILBLAINS.

4132.

℞ Olei olivæ . . . . . ℥v
Terebinthinæ venetæ . . . . . ℥j
Cerati flavæ . . . . . ℥ss
Anchusæ tinctoriæ radicis . . . . ʒij
Boil together, strain, and add:
Balsami Peruviani . . . . . ʒj¼
Camphoræ . . . . . gr. v
Stir constantly until cold. —M. Cazenave.

4133.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ℥j
Glycerinæ bullientis, q. s. to dissolve.
Apply a thin coating of this solution to the sore with a small brush, then cover with a pledget of cotton, which is to be kept in place with adhesive plaster. If the suppuration is profuse, change the dressing every day; in the contrary case, every three or four days.
—Prof. James Syme.

4134.

℞ Adipis . . . . . ʒj
Liquoris plumbi subacetatis . . . ♏xij
Terebenæ . . . . . gr. iij
Creasoti . . . . . ♏ x
M. S. Apply locally. —M. Devergie.

4135.

℞ Calcis chloratæ,
Pulveris boratis . . . . . āā ʒj
Adipis . . . . . ʒj
M. Apply twice a day. —Trousseau.

FROST BITE.

4136.

℞ Tincturæ benzoini compositæ . . ʒiij
Chloroformi . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Locally.—Gaillard's Med. Journal.

4137.

℞ Linimenti belladonnæ (Br. Ph.) . . ʒij
Linimenti aconiti (Br. Ph.) . . . . . ʒj
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏ vj
Collodii flexilis . . . . ad ʒi
M. S. To be applied with a camel's hair pencil every night to the parts affected
—Dr. Robert McBride,

PRURITUS HYÆMALIS OR FROST ITCH,

4138.

℞ Unguenti aquæ rosæ,
Unguenti picis liquidæ . . . āā ʒss
Pulveris zinci oxidi . . . . . ʒijss
Hydrargyri ammoniati . . . gr. xxx
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏ xxx
Unguenti petrolati . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply two or three times a day.
—Dr. R. L. Patterson.

FROST BITES, OILY SECRETION, FRECKLES AND OTHER PIGMENTARY DEPOSITS.

4139.

℞ Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . . ʒij
Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . . gr. v
Acidi borici . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Use with cotton.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

CHLOROSIS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, gallic
Acid, phosphoric
Acid hydrochloric.
Arsenic.
Benzoine.
Berberine.
Bismuth.
Borax.
Calcium, hypophosphite of
Chalybeate water.
Cinchona.
Citrate of iron and quinine.
Coculus indicus.
Cold.
Copper, acetate of
Electricity.
Ergot.
Hypophosphites.
Iodoform.
Iron, carbonate of
Iron, iodide of
Iron, manganese of
Iron, reduced
Iron, peroxide of
Iron, sulphate of
Iron valerianate.
Koumiss.
Malt.
Manganese, carbonate of
Massage.
Mercury.
Myrrh.
Nux vomica.
Oils and fats, as in unctions.
Oxygen.
Pancreatin.
Pepsin.
Potassa, liquor
Potassium, iodide of
Phosphorus.
Purgatives.
Rosemary.
Rue.
Sabine.
Sea bathing.
Sodium, hypophosphite of
Stimulants.
Strychnine.
Sulphur.
Tonic.
Water, mineral alkaline
Wines.
Zinc, phosphite of

CHLOROSIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

4140.

℞ Ferri arsenici . . . . . gr. ij
Extracti cinchonæ . . . . . gr. xij
M. Make into twelve pills. S. One three times a day after meals.

4141.

℞ Ferri reducti,
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . āā ʒj
Strychnia nitratis . . . . . gr. j
M. Make fifty pills. S. One thrice daily.

4142.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xxv
Acidi sulphurici diluti, q. s.
Aquæ . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒss
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒvj
Glycerinæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒiv
—Loomis.

4143.

℞ Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vij
M. S One tablespoonful after each meal. Pepsin may be added in obstinate cases.
—Zander.

4144.

℞ Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ♏x
Mucilaginis . . . . . q. s.
M. Thrice daily. —Prof. A. P. Reid.

4145.

℞ Ferri iodidi . . . . . gr. xvj
Tincturæ calumbæ . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls twice a day.
—Ashwell.

4146.

℞ Ferri sulphatis,
Aloes . . . . . āā gr. ij
Pulveris cinnamomi . . . . . gr. v
M. For two pills, to be taken at dinner time, and repeated at night if necessary.
—Sir H. Marsh.

4147.

℞ Ferri carbonatis,
Extracti cinchonæ . . . . . āā ʒijss
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. xv.
M. Divide into 100 pills. S. From two to four a day, at meal times.

WHEN THERE IS CONSTIPATION.

4148.

℞ Ferri carbonatis . . . . . ʒij
Extracti cinchonæ,
Extracti rhei . . . . . āā ʒjss
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. xv
M. Divide into 100 pills. S. From two to four a day, at meal times. —Gaillard.

4149.

℞ Sodæ biboratis . . . . . ℈ij
Sulphuris præcipitatæ . . . . . ʒj
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into 24 pills. S. Three to be taken three times daily. —Copland.

4150.

℞ Spiritus melissæ,
Spiritus camphoræ . . . . . āā ℥j
Liquoris ammoniæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Apply with friction to the spine and extremities, morning and evening. —Aran.

OBSTINATE CHLOROSIS.

4151.

℞ Pilulæ aloes cum myrrha . . . . . ʒij
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. x
M. Make into 30 pills. Take one or two night and morning. —Copland.

CHLOROSIS WITH GASTRALGIA OR DIARRHŒA.

4152.

℞ Ferri reducti . . . . . ʒij
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒijss
Extracti opii aquosi . . . . . gr. x
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into 60 pills. S. One or two to be taken daily, during meals. —Tilden.

IN CHLOROSIS WITH AMENORRHŒA.

4153.

℞ Pulveris ferri sulphatis,
Potassæ carbonatis puræ . . . āā ℥ss
Mucilaginis tragacanthæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 48 pills. S. To be given daily in doses gradually increasing until three pills are taken after each meal.
To counteract the costive effect of the sulphate of iron in this, we may give:

4154.

℞ Pulveris glycyrrhizæ radicis,
Pulveris sennæ . . . . . āā ʒij
Sulphuris sublimati,
Pulveris fœniculi . . . . . āā ʒij
Sacchari . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. One teaspoonful in a cupful of water at bed time. —Hosp. Univ. of Pa.

IN CHLOROSIS, AMENORRHŒA, HYSTERIA, DEBILITY, ETC.

4155.

℞ Pilulæ aloes et myrrhæ . . . . . gr. iij
Ferri sulphatis exsiccati . . . . gr. ½
Nucis vomicæ extracti . . . . . gr. ¼
M. For one pill. S. One twice or thrice daily, after food, or two every night at bed time.
—Edmund A. Kirby, M. D.

4156.

℞ Sanguinarinæ . . . . . gr. i-10
Extracti aloes . . . . . gr. ss
Ferri redacti . . . . . gr. j
For one pill. —Ibid.

ANÆMIA OF CHLOROSIS.

4157.

℞ Ferri vini amari . . . . . ℥vijss
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒiv
Liquoris potassii arsenitis . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One dessertspoonful in glassful of water after each meal.—Dr. T. Gaillard Thomas.

4158.

℞ Tincturæ ferri muriatis . . . . . ʒiv
Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . . ʒvj
Spiritus limonis . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi . . . . . q. s. ad ℥vj
M. S. One dessertspoonful in water after meals. —Goodell.

4159.

℞ Liquoris potassii arsenitis . . . . . ʒj
Ferri carbonatis . . . . . ʒss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day.
—Analyst.

CHOLERA.

(Asiatic Cholera.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, boric
Acid, carbolic
Acid, formic
Acid, hydrocyanic
Acid, nitric
Acid, salicylic
Acid, sulphuric
Acid, tannic
Acid, phosphoric
Ajowan.
Alcohol.
Ammonia, liquor
Ammonium, valerianate of
Amyl, nitrite of
Antimony.
Asafœtida
Arsenic.
Atropine (hypodermically).
Bismuth.
Blisters, flying
Calomel.
Camphor.
Cannabis indica.
Cantharides.
Capsicum.
Chalk, prepared
Charcoal.
Chlor-anodyne.
Chloral (hypodermically).
Chloroform.
Cinnamon.
Cocaine.
Cold water affusions.
Copper, salts of
Corrosive sublimate.
Coto bark.
Counter irritation.
Cranesbill.
Creosote.
Dogwood, Jamaica
Dry packing.
Ether.
Ginger.
Glycerole of tannin.
Guaco.
Hot air bath.
Ice-bag, spinal (for cramps).
Ice water injections.
Iodine.
Ipecac.
Jaborandi.
Lead, acetate of
Lime.
Mercury with chalk.
Milk transfusion.
Morphine (hypodermically).
Mustard.
Naphthalin.
Nitro-glycerine.
Nux vomica
Oil, anise
Oil cajeput.
Oil, castor
Oil, juniper
Opiates.
Paracotin.
Pepper.
Peppermint.
Podophyllin.
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, permanganate of
Prickly ash berries.
Physostigma.
Quinine (preventive).
Rest.
Salol.
Silver, nitrate of
Sodium, bicarbonate of
Sodium, chloride of
Stimulants.
Strychnia.
Sulpho-carbolate.
Sulphur.
Turpentine
Veratrum.
Wild yam.

CHOLERA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

PROPHYLACTICS.

4160.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ʒ iij
Extracti opii aquosi fluidi . . . . ʒ jss
Extracti aloes . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Ten drops every morning, in a tablespoonful of madeira or coffee. —Franceschi.

4161.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ♏ x
Make into 20 pills. S. Take one with each meal. All drinking water should be boiled, and filtered, and allowed to cool.
—F. Eachus Wilkinson, M. D.

4162.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒ ijss
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥ vij
M. S. Take a teaspoonful with each meal. Bath; wash the hands and rinse out the mouth several times a day with this mixture. Let all flannel and woolen cloth be impregnated with it. —Beaudon.

4163.

℞ Sulphuris sublimati . . . . . gr. v
Pulveris cupri . . . . . gr. ss
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. j
Capsici . . . . . gr. j
Extracti aloes . . . . . gr. j
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
M. For three pills. S. Take one thrice daily. Fumigate sleeping chamber with sulphur every morning. —Hachenberg.

THREATENED CHOLERA.

4164.

℞ Pulveris cretæ aromatici cum opio gr. x
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. Take every hour.
—London College of Physicians.

IN THE PREMONITORY STAGE.

4165.

℞ Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒ iij
Tincturæ capsici . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ rhei aromatici . . . . . ℥ ij
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . ℥ jss
Spiritus camphoræ . . . . . ʒ ij
Essentiæ caryophylli . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . ʒ j
Essentiæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ℥ j
Chloroformi . . . . . ℥ ss
M. and add:
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ, q. s. to dissolve.
Dose: one to two tablespoonfuls, in water, every half, or two or three hours, as may be required. —Hilton.

4166.*

℞ Tincturæ opii,
Tincturæ capsici,
Spiritus camphoræ . . . . . āā ℥ ss
Chloroformi . . . . . ℥ jss
Alcoholis . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ ijss
M. S. Dose: 20 to 40 minims. —Squibb.

BENGAL CHOLERA PILLS.

4167.

℞ Pulveris piperis nigri,
Assafœtidæ . . . . . āā gr. j
Camphoræ . . . . . gr. ij
M. For one pill.

CHOLERAIC DIARRHŒA.

4168.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . gr. ij
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. xxiv
Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . gr. xij
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. xv
M. Make into 12 pills. S. One pill every two to four hours, according to the severity of the case. —Dutcher.

4169.*

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . gr. ⅛
Hypodermically. —Dr. W. Hardeman.

"SALINE TREATMENT."

4170.

℞ Sodii chlorici . . . . . ℈iv
Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. xxviij
Sodii carbonatis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Take from two to three tablespoonfuls every half an hour. —Hartshorne.

4171.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . gr. ij
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. j
M. Every two hours for several hours. In conjunction with this use the following:

4172.

℞ Extracti cannabis Indicæ . . . gr. xvi
Camphoræ . . . . . ʒss
Chloroformi . . . . . ℥ss
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒij
Mucilaginis acaciæ,
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . āā ℥ss
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Teaspoonful every one or two hours. —Dr. G. B. Thruston.

4173.*

℞ Olei anisi,
Olei cajuputi,
Olei juniperi.
Ætheris,
Liquoris acidi Halleri . . . . . āā ʒss
Tincturæ cinnamomi . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Ten drops every 15 minutes. —Aitken.

4174.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . gr. v
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. xx
Piperinæ . . . . . gr. j
Cretæ præparatæ,
Sacchari purificati . . . . . āā ʒss
M. Divide into 10 powders. S. One every five minutes. —Davis.

4175.

℞ Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. j
Piperis . . . . . gr. ij
Assafœtidæ . . . . . gr. iij
For one pill. —John Murry, M. D.

4176.

℞ Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . ♏xx
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ʒvi
Syrupi aurantii florum . . . . . ℥j
Vini malagæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Tablespoonful every 15 minutes. For drink, rice water with a little old Bourdeaux wine added. Mustard plasters over the abdomen, starch enemata. —Bourgoyne.

4177.

℞ Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . . ʒss
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . q. s.
M. Take it largely diluted with ice water. —Wm. Sedgwick, M. R. C. S.

4178.

℞ Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ♏xxx
Take every 15 minutes, until the vomiting and purging ceases. —Dr. S. T. Chandler.

4179.

℞ Olei menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ʒiij
Alcoholis fortioris . . . . . ʒxxv
Chloroformi purificati . . . . . ʒij
Dissolve and add:
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒx
Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒxxv
Tincturæ valerianæ . . . . . ℥v
M. S. Dose: One teaspoonful for adults. —Thielmann.

WITH NAUSEA AND VOMITING.

4180.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ʒij
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒss
Spiritus lavandulæ compositi . . . ℥ss
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful every hour. —Dutcher.

4181.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . gr. 1-12
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
Give, frequently repeated until the symptoms have subsided, then gradually leaving off the remedy. —Louisville Med. News.

4182.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ℈iv
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ℥ij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Shake, and give a dessertspoonful every hour, in some sweetened flax seed tea. —Samuel R. Percy, M. D.

TO ALLAY THE VIOLENT VOMITING IN CHOLERA.

4183.

℞ Tincturæ valerianæ ætheris . . . ʒij
Vini Ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒj
Aceti opii . . . . . ♏xx
Olei menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ♏v
M. For one dose.

4184.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. ij
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒx
Spiritus camphoræ . . . . . ʒv
Tincturæ lavandulæ compositæ . . ʒss
Spiritus rectificati . . . . . ad ℥ij
M. S. Teaspoonful to an adult, and thirty drops to a child, in chamomile tea, every quarter of an hour, every half an hour, every hour, according to urgency of symptoms.
—Pasteur.

4185.*

℞ Strychniæ . . . . . gr. ss
Spiritus terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒij
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. One tablespoonful every half hour until the discharges have ceased and perfect reaction is secured. —Dr. J. Howes.

4186.

℞ Ammoniæ valerianatis . . . . . ℈j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥iij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ss
M. Give a tablespoonful of this mixture every 15 minutes, at the same time rub the skin with hot flannels. —Ancell.

4187.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ♏j
Aquæ camphoræ,
Infusi gentianæ compositæ . . āā ʒvj
At a dose; repeat every two hours.
—Dr. J. T. Jones.

4188.

℞ Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ℈ij
For one dose. —Dr. Carl Muller.

4189.

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. One teaspoonful every ten minutes until reaction is established.
—Surgeon General W. A. White, R. A.

4190.

A copious imbibition of pure cold water will suffice for a cure of most curable cases.
—Prof. George Johnson.

4191.

℞ Paracotoini . . . . . gr.
Glycerinæ,
Aquæ . . . . . āā q. s.
M. Inject hypodermically.
—Prof. Baelz.

IN THREATENED COLLAPSE.

4192.

℞ Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ¼
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ℥ss
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒiijss
M. S. One teaspoonful every hour or two, well diluted.

IN THE STAGE OF COLLAPSE.

4193.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. x
Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒx
M. S. 5 to 10♏ hypodermically as required.
—Nakamura.

4194.

In cramps, coldness, or shrinking of the pulse and in the rice water stage.

℞ Chloroformi,
Tincturæ opii,
Spiritus camphoræ,
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . āā ʒjss
Creasoti . . . . . ♏iij
Olei cinnamomi . . . . . ♏viij
Spiritus vini Gallici . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Dissolve a teaspoonful of this in a wineglassful of ice water, and give one tablespoonful every five minutes, followed each time by a lump of ice.
—Dr. Henry Hartshorne.

4195.

℞ Aquæ simplicis . . . . . ℥ij
Sodii chloridi . . . . . gr. v
Sodii hydratis . . . . . gr. j
Sodii sulphatis . . . . . gr. xxv
M. S Use as an intravenous injection.
—Prof. Hoyen.

4196.

℞ Acidi sulphurici . . . . . ʒss
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ⅓
Spiritus vini Gallici . . . . . ʒjss
M. Inject the above under the skin of the arms, legs, and over the stomach, every hour until the symptoms of the disease are relieved.
—Dr. R. W. Mitchell.

INJECTIONS.

4197.*

℞ Aquæ tepidæ . . . . . Oij
Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒijss
Gummi acaciæ . . . . . ℥jss
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Inject into the rectum at a temperature of 100½° F. by means of a powerful irrigator. —Prof. Arnoldo Cantini.

4198.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. xvj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ iv
M. Inject into the colon

Ten minutes afterwards the following enema is to be administered :

4199.

℞ Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒ iv
In six ounces of gruel. —Waring.

4200.

Inject ice into the rectum.
—Profs. Pooley and Kinsman.

TO INDUCE REVULSION IN THE SKIN.

4201.

℞ Sinapis nigræ pulveris . . . . . ʒ iij
Spiritus terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒ vj
After standing four hours, filter and add :
Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . ʒ ij
Apply with friction. —Dr. N. Gallois.

4202.

℞ Capsici . . . . . ʒ j
Sinapis . . . . . ʒ ss
Camphoræ . . . . . ʒ j
Unguenti hydrargyri . . . . . ʒ j
Terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒ vj
M. A stimulant to be washed over the body.
Prof. John P. Harrison.

CHOLERA MORBUS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic.
Acid, carbolic.
Acid, hydrochloric.
Acid, nitric.
Acid, tannic.
Ajowan.
Alcohol.
Antipyrin,
Arsenic.
Atropia, (hypodermically)
Bath, hot air
Bismuth.
Calomel.
Columbo.
Camphor.
Capsicum.
Chlor-anodyne.
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Copper, arsenite of
Copper, sulphate of
Cocaine.
Coto bark.
Dogwood, Jamaica
Emetic.
Ergot.
Ginger.
Ingluvin.
Ipecac.
Lead, acetate of
Lime water.
Musk root.
Mustard.
Oil, cajeput
Oil, castor
Opium.
Peppermint.
Pepsin.
Quinine.
Salines.
Sulphonal.
Sumbul.
Veratrum album.
Zinc, oxide of

CHOLERA MORBUS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

After a dose of castor oil use the following mixture:

4203.

℞ Tincturæ opii,
Tincturæ capsici,
Spiritus camphoræ . . . . . āā ʒ j.
Chloroformi . . . . . ʒ iij
Alcohol . . . . . ad ʒ v
M. S. Dose—Twenty to forty minims.
—Bellevue Hospital.

4204.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒ j
Pepsini . . . . . ℈ j
Zinci oxidi . . . . . gr. viij
Morphiæ . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. One teaspoonful every hour until the urgent symptoms are removed.
—E. J. Kempf, M. D.

4205.

℞ Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ camphoræ,
Tincturæ opii . . . . . āā ʒ j
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ad ʒ vj
M. S. Tablespoonful doses to be used after a cathartic. —Thomson.

4206.

Acidi acetici . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ frigidi . . . . . ʒ ij
Sachari albæ . . . . . ʒ iij
M. S. One teaspoonful every minute.
—Dr. Gracy Scott.

4207.

℞ Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . . ♏ iv
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Half a teaspoonful every ten minutes until symptoms are relieved.—Dr. A. J. Howe.

4208.

℞ Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . . ʒ j
Magnesiæ . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. Teaspoonful every twenty minutes.
—Hartshorne.

4209.

℞ Spiritus ætheris compositi,
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici,
Chloroformi . . . . . āā ʒ ij
M. S. Teaspoonful every half or every hour as occasion demands until relieved.
—Med. Index.

FOR CHOLERA AND CHOLERA MORBUS.

4210.*

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒ iij
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ laurocerasi . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Inject fifteen to thirty minims hypodermically.

CHOLERA MORBUS AND DIARRHŒA.

4211.

℞ Ingluvinis . . . . . ʒ j
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss
M. Divide into twelve parts. S. One every four or six hours.

4212.

℞ Aquæ calcis . . . . . ℥ ijss
Spiritus lavandulæ compositi . . ℥ ss
Syrupi rhei aromatici . . . . ʒ vj
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒ ss
M. S. One dessertspoonful every two to four hours, or after each evacuation. —Shelly.

4213.

℞ Extracti piscidiæ erythrinæ fluidi . ʒ j
To be taken after first emesis, and repeated if necessary. —Dr. E. R. Richardson.

4214.

℞ Liquidi ergotæ . . . . . ♏ xx
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ¼
Atropinæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-60
Aquæ . . . . . ♏ x
M. Give hypodermically at one dose, to be followed by a dose of calomel.
—Dr. J. P. Thomas.

4215.

℞ Spiritus chloroformi,
Tincturæ opii,
Spiritus camphoræ . . . . āā ʒ ss
Creasoti . . . . . ♏ vij
Spiritus vini gallici . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Ten to twenty drops every five minutes.

CHOLERA INFANTUM.

Remedies Recommended.

Acacia.
Acid, boric
Acid, carbolic
Acid, gallic
Acid, lactic
Acid, sulphuric
Acid, tannic
Alum.
Arsenic.
Baths, warm
Belladonna.
Bismuth.
Blackberry.
Brandy.
Caffeine, carbonate of
Calcium, phosphate of
Calomel
Camphorated opium.
Charcoal.
Chloral.
Citrate of iron and ammonium.
Coca.
Cold bath.
Copper, sulphate of
Cranesbill.
Creosote.
Dover's powder.
Enemata.
Glycerine.
Hemlock bark.
Ice.
Ingluvin.
Ipecac.
Krameria.
Lead, acetate of
Leptandrin.
Lime water and milk.
Logwood.
Mercury with chalk.
Naphthalin.
Nux vomica.
Oil, castor
Opium.
Peppermint.
Pepsin.
Peptonized milk.
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, chlorate of
Pyroxylic spirits.
Quinine
Raw beef.
Resorcin.
Rhubarb.
Salol.
Silver, nitrate of
Sodium, bicarbonate of
Sodium, chloride of
Sodium, phosphate of
Sodium, salicylate of
Sodium, sulphate of
Sodium, sulphite of
Spice poultices to the abdomen.
Thymol.
Turpentine.
Valerian.
Vinegar.
Wood naphtha.
Zinc, oxide of

CHOLERA INFANTUM,

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

IN INCIPIENT CHOLERA INFANTUM,

4216.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. ij
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Pulveris zingiberis . . . . . gr. xij
M. Divide into twelve powders.
—Hartshorne.

4217.

℞ Extracti leptandriæ fluidi . . . . ʒ ss
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . ♏ v
Aquæ calcis . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Ten drops every two hours.
——St. Louis Medical Journal.

4218.

℞ Hydrargyri cum creta,
Pulveris cinnamomi . . . āā gr. xij
M. Divide into twelve powders. S. Give one three times a day, —Hartshorne.

IN THE ACUTE STAGE.

4219.

℞ Acidi carbolici crystalisati . . . . gr. iij
Glycerinæ . . . . . ℥ ss
Tincturæ opii camphoræ . . . . ℥ j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ jss
M. S. Give twenty drops every half hour until the vomiting ceases, then every four hours.

4220.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . gr. iv
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. j
Sacchari albi . . . . . gr. xxx
M. Make eight powders. S. Give one every eight hours.

If the vomiting ceases, but the discharge continues, and the child is fretful and emaciated, then

4221.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Olei gaultheriæ . . . . . ♏ xx
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒ ij
Pulveris acaciæ,
Sacchari albi . . . . . āā ʒ iv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ iiij

M. S. Give from fifteen to twenty drops every three or four hours.—Prof. N. S. Davis.

4222.

℞ Spiritus chloroformi,
Tincturæ opii,
Spiritus camphoræ . . . . āā ʒ jss
Creasoti . . . . . ♏ iij
Olei cinnamomi . . . . . ♏ vij
Spiritus vini gallici . . . . . ʒ ij

M. S. Ten to twenty drops every five minutes.
—Hartshorne.

4223.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒ j
Sodii salicylatis . . . . . gr. xxx
Misturæ cretæ . . . . . ℥ ij

M. S. Half teaspoonful every hour to child three months old. Cold water enamata to meet the inflammatory changes.
—Dr. J. A. Wessinger.

4224.*

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. xxiv
Spiritus vini . . . . . ♏ xxiv
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ℥ jss
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒ vj
Syrupi papaveris . . . . . ʒ vj
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ x

M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours for children over three months old.
—Dr. Chas. H. Avery.

4225.

℞ Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . ♏ xvj
Acidi borici . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ℥ ij

M. S. For a child one year of age give a teaspoonful every two or three hours.
—Dr. J. A. Irwin.

4226.

℞ Hydrargyri cum creta . . . . . gr. iij
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . gr. xxiv
Pulveris nucis myristicæ . . . . gr. ij

M. Divide into 12 powders. S. Take one powder every two hours. —R. A. F. Penrose.

4227.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ♏ j
Aquæ calcis . . . . . ʒ ij

M. S. One teaspoonful with a teaspoonful of milk every one or two hours. —Napheys.

4228.

℞ Pepsini . . . . . gr. v
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . gr. x

M. Three times a day.
—Dr. C. H. Avery.

4229.

℞ Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. xxv
Acidi citrici . . . . . gr. xvij
Aquæ amygdalæ amaræ . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ ij

M. Teaspoonful, repeated pro re nata.
—Nursery and Child Hosp. N. Y.

4230.

℞ Leptandrinæ . . . . . gr. vj
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij
Camphoræ . . . . . gr. jss
Ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. ¾

M. Divide into 12 powders. S. One every two or three hours, to be continued if necessary for several days. —King.

4231.

℞ Lacto peptinæ . . . . . gr. xxv
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . gr. xv
Ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. j
Sacchari albi . . . . . gr. xx

M. Divide into 15 powders. S. Give one every two or three hours.

4232.

℞ Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ xvj
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . . ʒ ss
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒ ij
Syrupi simplicis,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥ j

M. S. Teaspoonful once in two or three hours to a child one year old. Suspend if drowsy.
—Prof. A. A. Smith.

4233.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ℈ j
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ catechu . . . . . ʒ ij
Creasoti . . . . . ♏ iij
Misturæ cretæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ ij

M. Shake well and give a child two years old a teaspoonful, every two or three hours, according to circumstances.
—P. G. Stephen, M. D.

4234.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . ʒjss
Sodæ sulphatis . . . . . ℈jss
Syrupi limonis . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. ʒj thrice daily. —Dr. W. B. Pyan.

4235.

℞ Liquoris acidi carbolici (5%) . . . ʒj
Bismuthi subcarbonatis,
Pepsini sacchari . . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒiij
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful every two or three hours until relieved. —Dr. James Craig.

4236.*

℞ Sodæ sulphitis . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi simplicis,
Aquæ . . . . . aa ʒj
M. S. One to three teaspoonfuls, to be repeated two or three times during the first hour, afterwards at longer intervals, as required.
—Elisha Chenery, M. D.

4237.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . gr. ij
Bismuthi subcarbonatis . . . . gr. xvj
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ compositi, gr. ij
Pulveris sacchari albi . . . . . gr. xij
M. Divide into 8 powders. One to be taken every three hours for two or three days, or until the tongue and mouth become moist, and the alvine excretions changed in color and consistency.
Then the following powders are given and will ordinarily complete the cure:

4238.

℞ Bismuthi subcarbonatis . . . . gr. xvj
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ compositi . gr. j
Pulveris aromatici . . . . . gr. viij
Pulveris sacchari albi . . . . . gr. xiij
M. Divide into 8 powders. S. One to be taken every three or four hours in milk.

4239.

Counter-irritation is kept up over the abdomen with mustard plasters, applied at intervals of three or four hours. The infant is allowed to suck at a piece of ice held in the mouth. When stimulants are required give from 15 to 30 days Port wine. When the infant is artificially fed, give it cow's milk and lime water, in the proportion of one fluid ounce of the latter to five ounces of the former; also broiled mutton, or beef, minced very fine. All farinaceous food is forbidden. The child must be fed at regular intervals and not allowed too much at a time.
—Thomas Hay, M. D.

AFTER THE ACUTE STAGE.

4240.

℞ Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. viij
Acidi acetici diluti . . . . . ♏ vj
Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . . ♏ iv
Syrupi simplicis,
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . āā ʒss
M. S. Dose: One teaspoonful every two or three hours. —Da Costa.

4241.*

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. j
Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ♏ viij
Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . . ♏ viij
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One teaspoonful every three, four or six hours to a child one year old.

4242.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . . ♏ viij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. One teaspoonful every two, three or four hours.

IN THE COLLAPSE STAGE.

4243.

1. Give 15 grs. of quinine at short intervals.
2. Large quantities of wine.
3. A diet of milk and water boiled separately.
—Boing.

INFANTILE GASTRO-ENTERITIS.

4244.

Prof. Epstein concludes that a liquid diet, poor in fatty matter, is the basis of treatment of gastro-enteritis in young infants. He recommends particularly, the following: Beat up the white of an egg with a pint of water, previously boiled, the resulting mixture being then carefully filtered. This should be prepared fresh three times daily, and kept in a bottle well corked and placed on ice.
Nursing from the breast should be entirely stopped for the first few days. Every three hours nearly two ounces of milk at a lukewarm temperature may be given to the child. The child should not be put back to the breast until the loss of flesh, which is considerable at first, begins to diminish.
As direct remedial measures he employs the following potion:

4245.

℞ Sodii et magnesii benzoatis . . . . ℈iv
Spiritus vinii Gallici . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Teaspoonful every two hours.

ACUTE GASTRO-ENTERITIS.

4246.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Inject into the rectum.
—Prof. Adolphe Kjellberg.

WHEN THE INFLAMMATION HAS REACHED THE LARGE INTESTINES, AND SYMPTOMS OF DYSENTERY SUPERVENE.

4247.

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ iij
M. Use as an enema.

4248.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. xij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ ixss
M. As an enema.

4249.

℞ Pulveris cinnamomi,
Pulveris caryophylli,
Pulveris zingiberis,
Pulveris pimentæ . . . . . āā ʒ ij
Mellis,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒ ij
Ovi vitelli . . . . . j
M. S. Apply as a plaster over the abdomen.
—Dr. James Craig.

THE CONGESTIVE FORM.

4250.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Inject hypodermically five minims for a child six months old.

4251.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒ j
Acidi sulphureti diluti . . . . . q. s.
Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Hypodermically ♏ viij for a child six months old. —Prof. A. A. Smith.

IN COLLAPSE.

4252.

℞ Tincturæ valerianæ,
Vini rubri,
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . āā ʒ ss
M. S. One or more drops of this mixture may be given in a spoonful of water.

CEREBRAL HYPEREMIA.

4253.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. viij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ xiij
M. S. One teaspoonful of this solution may be given every half hour while excitement continues.

4254.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒ ij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ʒ ss
M. S. One teaspoonful every hour or two.

CHOREA.

(St. Vitus's Dance.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, hydrobromic
Aconite.
Alcohol.
Ammonium, carbonate of
Ammonium, valerianate of
Amylene hydrate.
Amyl, nitrite
Aniline, sulphate of
Antimony.
Antipyrin.
Apomorphine.
Arsenic.
Asafœtida.
Atropia.
Baths, shower
Baths, sulphuretted potash
Baths, sulphur
Belladonna.
Bromides.
Calabar bean.
Calcium, chloride of
Camphor.
Camphor, monobromated
Cannabis indica.
Cantharis.
Chloral.
Chloralamid.
Chloroform.
Cimicifuga.
Cocculus.
Cohosh, black
Colchicum.
Conium.
Copper, sulphate of
Copper, ammoniated
Curare.
Dogwood, Jamaica
Electricity.
Eserine.
Ether, spray
Ergot.
Galvanism.
Gelsemium.
Hyoscyamus.
Hypophosphites.
Ice-bag, spinal
Iron.
Iron, bromide
Ladies' slipper.
Lobelia.
Lupulin.
Mistletoe.
Morphine.
Mugwort.
Musk.
Musk root.
Nux vomica.
Oil, cod-liver
Opium.
Oxalate of cerium.
Phosphorus.
Physostigma.
Picrotoxin.
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, iodide of
Quinine.
Scullcap.
Silver, nitrate of
Silver, oxide of
Skunk cabbage.
Sodium, arseniate of
Sodium, bromide of
Sodium, salicylate of
Sponging, cold
Strychnia.
Sulphonal.
Tartar emetic.
Tree of heaven.
Valerian.
Veratrum viride
Zinc, bromide of
Zinc, cyanide of
Zinc, iodide of
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, phosphide of
Zinc, sulphate of
Zinc, valerianate of

CHOREA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

GENERAL TREATMENT.

4255.

1. To remove, if possible, all morbid states of the body which may tend to aggravate the

disease, such as constipation, anæmia, amenorrhœa, worms, etc.
2. By well regulated purgative medicines to subdue any cerebral congestion.
3. To sustain the strength, and improve the vigor of the nervous system by tonics and stimulants, by food and by the cold bath.

4256.

℞ Camphoræ . . . . . ʒv
Syrupi . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 20 pills. S. One three times a day.

4257.

℞ Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day.
—Prof. Wm. Aitken.

4258.

℞ Zinci valerianatis . . . . . ʒij
Cinchoniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
M. Make into 20 pills. S. One pill thrice daily.

4259.*

℞ Cupri ammoniati . . . . . gr. x
Make into 40 pills. S. One pill three times a day, gradually increasing the dose to four pills.

4260.*

℞ Hyoscyaminæ . . . . . gr. 1-200
Thrice daily. —Da Costa.

4261.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒ ijss
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi limoni . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Teaspoonful four times a day.

4262.

℞ Zinci bromidi . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Ten drops three times a day, increased as rapidly as the stomach can bear it. With the disappearance of the chronic symptoms, the dose should be gradually diminished.
—Dr. Wm. A. Hammond.

4263.

℞ Pulveris physostigmatis . . . . . ʒj
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Twenty drops thrice daily, and increase by ten drops a dose to one drachm.
I. W. Ogle, M. D.

4264.

℞ Liquoris potassii arsenitis . . . . ʒss
S. Five minims thrice daily, to be increased to sixteen minims. Also cod.liver oil and iron, if indicated by the general condition.
—Thomas King Chambers.

4265.

℞ Sodii salicylatis . . . . . gr. x
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Spiritus lavandulæ . . . . . ♏v
Olei gaultheriæ . . . . . ♏½
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒss
M. Give three times a day.
—Dr. S. Weir Mitchell.

4266.

℞ Zinci phosphatis . . . . . gr. xx
Acidi phosphorici diluti,
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . āā ʒjss
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ad ʒvj
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls thrice daily.
—Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

4267.

℞ Tincturæ cimicifugæ,
Tincturæ hyoscyami,
Syrupi . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful every six hours.
Also:

4268.

℞ Ferri redacti . . . . . ʒiij
Zinci sulphatis . . . . . ʒjss
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
M. Make into 20 pills. S. One thrice daily.
—Dr. T. Curtis Smith.

4269.

℞ Chloroformi,
Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Apply as a liniment to the spine.
—M. Gassier.

4270.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. iv
Pilulæ aloes et myrrhæ . . . . . ʒij
M. Make into 12 pills. S. One thrice daily.
—Copland.

4271.

℞ Conii succi . . . . . gr x
Take this amount three times a day.
—Dr. James Andrews.

4272.

℞ Eserinæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. Six minims hypodermically twice daily; with tonics. —Riess.

4273.

℞ Lobelinæ hydrobromatis . . . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒv
S. Three to fifteen minims hypodermically.

WHEN ANÆMIC.

4274.

℞ Ferri citratis . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ aurantii floriorum . . . . ʒjss
M. S. One teaspoonful before or after meals.
—Hartshorne.

4275.

℞ Zinci valerianatis,
Extracti hyoscyami,
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . āā gr. xv
M. Make into 30 pills. S. Three to six pills daily. —Descroizilles.

FOR CHOREA, NEURALGIA, CHRONIC DIARRHŒA, ESPECIALLY OF PHTHISIS.

4276.*

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. iij
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒj
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful in water three times a day, before meals.
— Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

IN CHOREA FOR A CHILD.

4277.

℞ Quiniæ disulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Tincturæ valerianæ ammoniatæ . ♏ x
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒiv
M. —Ellis.

FOR AGGRAVATED CHOREA, ATTENDED WITH PAIN IN THE LIMBS AND RHEUMATIC SWELLING.

4278.

℞ Liquoris potassii arsenitis . . . . ♏ij
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. iij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒss
M. For one dose; thrice daily to children five years of age. —Thomas Hillier, M. D.

IN CHOREA AS A MENSTRUAL NEUROSIS.

4279.

℞ Sodii bromidi . . . . . gr. xx
Tincturæ physostigmatis . . . . . ♏x
M. Three times a day.
—Prof. W. A. Hammond.

CHOREA, AMENORRHŒA AND CHLOROSIS

4280.

℞ Cerii phosphidi . . . . . gr. v
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. xiij
Ferri phosphatis . . . . . ℈jv
M. Divide into 40 pills. S. One pill thrice daily. —Dr. E. S. Jordan.

IN CHOREA OF CHLOROTIC PATIENTS.

4281.

℞ Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . ʒss
Ferri valerianatis . . . . . ʒj
M. Divide into 40 pills. S. One pill thrice daily. —Prof. O. Reveil.

IN CHOREA, ATONIC DYSPEPSIA, ETC.

4282.

℞ Liquoris arsenicalis . . . . . ♏ss
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ♏iij
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ♏xx
Aquæ . . . . . ʒij
M. Three times a day.

CHRONIC CHOREA.

4283.

℞ Strychniæ . . . . . gr. ss
Vini ferri . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. One dessertspoonful thrice daily to a child ten years old. —Thomas Hillier, M. D.

IN CHOREA WITH ANÆMIA.

4284.

℞ Potassii sulphureti . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ (90° F.) Cxxx
M. For a bath, the patient to remain in it for half an hour. —Ibid.

HYPODERMIC TREATMENT.

4285.

℞ Liquoris potassii arsenitis,
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . āā ʒij
M. Inject hypodermically three minims per day, gradually increased in about two months to fourteen minims. —C. B. Radcliffe, M. D.

4286.

℞ Extracti physostigmatis . . . . . gr. ⅓
Solutionis sodii carbonatis . . . ♏xv
M. S. Hypodermically every two hours.
—Dr. T. R. Fraser.

4287.

℞ Curare . . . . . gr. 1-20
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Use hypodermically.
—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

CHOREA IN CHILDREN.

4288.

℞ Liquoris potassii arsenitis,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ♏v
M. Hypodermically every two or three days.
—Prof. L. Perroud.

INTESTINAL COLIC.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic
Ajowan.
Amyl, nitrite of
Alum.
Ammonia.
Aniseed.
Anodynes.
Antacids.
Antipyrine.
Arsenic.
Asafetida.
Atropia.
Bath, warm
Belladonna.
Cajuput.
Calamus.
Camphor.
Camphorated opium.
Capsicum.
Cardamom.
Caraway.
Casca bark,
Catnip.
Chloradyne.
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Cinnamon.
Cloves.
Cocculus.
Cohosh, blue
Coriander seed.
Counter irritation.
Crawley root.
Dogwood, Jamaica
Ether.
Fennel.
Fish berries.
Fomentations.
Ginger.
Hops.
Iodoform.
Ipecac.
Lavender.
Lobelia.
Lime water.
Milk cure.
Magnesia.
Morphine.
Mustard.
Naphthalin.
Nux vomica.
Nitro-glycerine.
Oil cajuput.
Oil, camomile
Oil, castor
Cil, croton
Oils, essential
Opiates.
Peppermint.
Potassium, bromide of
Rue.
Spearmint.
Sodium, phosphate of
Stone root.
Tobacco.
Turpentine.
Valerian.
Valerianate of amyl.
Warm water injection.
Wild yam.

INTESTINAL COLIC.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

FLATULENT COLIC.

4289.

℞ Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒ j
Acidi nitro-muriatici diluti . . . . ʒ ij
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒ j
Infusi gentianæ . . . . . ad ℥ vj
M. S. Tablespoonful three times daily after meals —Farquharson.

4290.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Chloroformi . . . . . ʒ ij
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ℥ ij
M. S. Teaspoonful every five minutes until relieved. —Dunglison's Ref. Book.

4291.

℞ Spiritus ætheris compositi . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ. . ʒ ij
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Take at once, and repeat if necessary. —Neligan.

4292.

℞ Tincturæ opii,
Tincturæ capsici,
Spiritus camphoræ,
Spiritus menthæ piperitæ . . . āā ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Dose: One tablespoonful.
—Charitv Hospital Blackwell's Island.

4293.

℞ Tincturæ colocynthidis . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. One drop every ten minutes for an hour, and hourly afterwards. —Lowry.

4294.

℞ Chloroformi,
Tincturæ opii,
Tincturæ camphoræ,
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . āā ʒ iij
Olei cinnamomi . . . . . ♏ iij
Spiritus vini Gallici . . . . . ℥ ss
M. S. Half a teaspoonful or more as required. —Dunglison's Ref. Book.

4295.

℞ Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥ j
Spiritus ætheris compositi . . . . ʒ iij
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . ℥ ss
Spiritus anisi . . . . . ʒ vj
Olei carui . . . . . ♏ xij
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ℥ vss
M. S. Half a wineglassful, pro re nata. —Ibid.

4296.

℞ Spiritus ætheris,
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . āā ʒ iij
Tincturæ cardomomi compositæ . ʒ vj
Spiritus myristicæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Olei carui . . . . . ♏ xij
Mucilaganis tragacanthæ . . ad ℥ iij
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . ad ℥ viij
M. S. Half a wineglassful as required. —Ibid.

IN FLATULENT COLIC OF OLD PEOPLE.

4297.

℞ Decocti aloes compositi,
Aquæ pimentæ . . . . . āā ʒ vj
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . ♏ xv
Make a draught to be taken twice or thrice daily. —Dr. R. Thomas,

FROM FLATULENCY DUE TO DECOMPOSITION.

4298.

℞ Acidi carbolici fluidi,
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. One tablespoonful.
—Dr. Charles Mnrchison.

IN FLATULENCE AND DYSPEPSIA ATTENDENT ON OBESITY.

4299.

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . . gr. vij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. Keep in a glass stoppered bottle. S. Dose: One teaspoonful thrice daily.

BILIOUS COLIC.

4300.

℞ Gummi guaiaci . . . . . ℥ij
Spiritus frumenti . . . . . Oj
M. S. Give one tablespoonful in water after each meal. —Dr. J. F. Bagwell.

OBSTINATE FLATULENCE, COMPLICATED WITH PYROSIS AND HEARTBURN.

4301.

℞ Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. jss
Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. ij
Extracti lupuli . . . . . gr. xij
M. Divide into six pills. S. Take one thrice daily. —Barlow.

IN THE INTESTINAL COLIC OF DYSPEPSIA.

4302.

℞ Magnesiæ . . . . . ʒj
Liquoris calcis,
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . āā ℥ij
Syrupi aurantii florum . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One tablespoonful from time to time.
—Prof. Foussagrives.

IN INTESTINAL PAIN.

4303.

℞ Magnesii carbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris rhei . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ xv
Spiritus anisi . . . . . ♏ vj
Spiritus menthæ piperitæ . . . . ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. From three to six tablespoonfuls a day
—English Journal.

ABDOMINAL PAINS.

4304.

℞ Hyoscyaminæ . . . . . gr. j
Spiritus vini . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Dose: One minim.
—Mr. K. W. Millican.

FOR CREPULENT COLIC.

4305.

℞ Syrupi rhei aromatici,
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ,
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ,
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . āā . ℥j
M. S. Tablespoonful. —Hartshorne.

IN FLATULENT COLIC, NAUSEA, OR LANGUOR, WHERE A WARM STOMACHIC APERIENT IS NEEDED.

4306.

℞ Tincturæ rhei . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ gentianæ compositæ . . ʒiv
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici,
Spiritus æ;heris . . . . . āā ʒiij
Aquæ pimentæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls to be taken occasionally. —Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

FLATULENCE AND FLUTTERING AT THE PIT OF THE STOMACH.

4307.

℞ Extracti physostigmatis . . . gr. 1-50
Every half hour. for six or eight doses.
—Louisville Med. News.

4308.

℞ Assafœtidæ colaturæ . . . . . gr. ij
Opii . . . . . gr. j
Capsici . . . . . gr, jss
M. For one pill. S. One pill repeated according to the condition of the patient.—Kirby.

IN MENSTRUAL COLIC.

4309.

℞ Chloroformi,
Spiritus camphoræ . . . . . āā ℥ss
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi,
Spiritus ætheris compositi . . āā ℥jss
M. S. ʒss—j in ℥j of water containing ʒj of spirit frumenti, every half hour for three doses.
—Dr. J. C. Da Costa.

4310.

℞ Pulveris boracis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ melissæ . . . . . ℥iv
Aquæ cimicifugæ . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. One tablespoonful every hour.

HYSTERICAL COLIC.

4311.

Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . . ʒiij
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ et opii . . gr. v
Misturæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥j
Syrupi croci . . . . . ʒj
Make a draught, to be taken thrice day.
—Dr. R. Thomas.

HEPATIC COLIC.

4312.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ʒijss
Alcoholis diluti . . . . . ℥ijss
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. Small wineglassful thrice daily. Abstinence from fatty food and strong wine.
—Bouchut.

4313.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ʒss
Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. To be well shaken. Tablespoonful every quarter or half an hour. —Toufrasse.

4314.

℞ Resinæ podophylli . . . . . gr. j
Make into six pills. S. Take one daily.
—Prof. Bufalini.

4315.

℞ Olei cajuputi . . . . . ♏ v
Magnesii carbonatis levis . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
—Dr. Morrill Mackenzie.

ILEUS.

A dangerous form of colic, characterized by feculent emesis.

4316.

Blood letting and prolonged baths are useful.

4317.

Local applications of emollients and narcotics, repeated purgatives, etc.

4318.

If the tympanitis be very considerable, relief may be afforded by puncture with a fine trocar.

4319.

Gastrotomy, should all other remedies fail.
—Prof. A. Trousseau.

4320.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒiv
Dose: From one to two tablespoonfuls with aromatics Large injections with warm flaxseed oil, steadily and slowly thrown up. Regurgitation being prevented by pressing the guard of the pipe against the anus. —Dr. J. Copland.

4321.

Apply galvanism to the mucous surface of the intestine—one pole into the rectum, while the other is applied to the abdominal wall.

INTUSSUSCEPTION.

4322.

Treat by inflation with air.
—T. D. Ransford, F. R. C. S.

ILEO-COLITIS.

4323.

℞ Extracti ergotæ . . . . . gr. j
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. ¼
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. ⅛
For one pill. S. One every four hours.
—Med. Sum.

INFANTILE COLIC.

4324.

℞ Misturæ assafœtidæ . . . . . ʒj
Sodii bromidi . . . . . gr. iij
M. S. For a child from one to four months old.

4325.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒj
Olei anisi . . . . . ♏ j
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Dose: One teaspoonful.

4326.*

℞ Magnesii carbonatis . . . . . ℈ij
Olei anisi . . . . . ♏ i
Tincturæ cardamomi,
Tincturæ assafœtidæ . . . . . āā ♏ij
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ menthæ viridis,
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. Teaspoonful every half hour, till child is comfortable. —Dr. J. P. McGee.

4327.

℞ Magnesii carbonatis . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ assafœtidæ . . . . . ♏xl
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏xx
Sacchari albi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Twenty drops for an infant every hour until relief occurs. —Dewee.

4328.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒj
Chloroformi . . . . . ♏x
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. x
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. Thirty drops every two or three hours for a child six months old.

4329.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici. . . . ʒij
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Dose: Teaspoonful.
—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

4330.

℞ Tincturæ hamamelis . . . . . ʒij
S. One drop every fifteen minutes.
—Prof. A. A. Smith.

4331.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis,
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici,
Solutionis morphiæ . . . . . ʒ ss
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . q. s. ad ℥ ij
M. S. Dose: One teaspoonful, repeated if necessary. —Hartshorne.

4332.

℞ Tincturæ asafœtidæ . . . . . ♏ xv
Tincturæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒ ss
Syrupi rhei aromatici . . . . . ʒ iij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ jss
M. S. Dose: One teaspoonful.
—Dr. J. P. H. Brunner.

COLIC AFTER TAKING MILK.

4333.

℞ Potassii carbonatis . . . . . gr. ij
Olei cajuputi . . . . . ♏ j
Aquæ anethi . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Three or four times a day.
—Fothergill.

4334.

Elevate the hips with pillows, in infants the same result may be attained by raising them by the feet. —Hamilton.

4335.

Injections of hot water.
—Dr. Douglas Morton.

COLIC IN ENTRO-COLITIS.

4336.

℞ Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . ʒ ss
Pour into the urinal, and the child caused to sit over it. Steaming the child by hot water used in the same way is also beneficial.
—Dr. T. E. Potter.

IN VIOLENT COLIC.

4337.

℞ Naphthalini . . . . . gr. vijss
Iodoformi . . . . . gr. iij
Acidi tannici,
Antipyrini . . . . . āā gr. xv
Make into 10 pills. S. Three or four pills in succession until relieved. —Capitan.

TENDENCY TO CRAMP.

4338.

℞ Extracti conii . . . . . gr. j
Extracti nucis vomicæ,
Extracti belladonnæ,
Pulveris myrrhæ . . . . . āā gr. ss
Gingerinæ . . . . . gr. j
To be taken in pill form every other night.
—Dr. S. D. Hine.

COLICA PICTONUM.

(Lead Colic.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic
Acid, sulphuric
Alum.
Anodynes.
Bath, sulphur
Belladonna.
Bromides.
Calomel.
Castor Oil.
Chloroform.
Chloral.
Electricity.
Iodides.
Magnesia, sulphate of
Milk.
Mustard.
Nux vomica.
Oil, castor
Oil, croton
Opium.
Pilocarpin.
Potassium, iodide of
Strychnine.
Sulphur.
Tobacco.
Turpentine.

COLICA PICTONUM.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

PROPHYLACTIC.

4339.

℞ Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . Oij
M. This quantity is given during the day. With symptoms of the disease, combine the treatment with the repeated use of sulphur baths. —Paris Hospital.

4340.

Miura advises the workers in lead, at each intermission in work, particularly before meals, to wash the hands with tartrate of ammonium.

4341.

Partake of a quart of milk daily.

IN LEAD COLIC.

4342.

℞ Aluminis . . . . . ʒ ij
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒ j
Syrupi limonis . . . . . ℥ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ iij
M. S. One tablespoonful every hour or two.

4343.

℞ Olei ricini . . . . . ʒ ij
Olei tiglii . . . . . ♏ iij
M. S. One tablespoonful every two hours.
The patient also to take in the twenty-four hours three opium pills of from gr. ¼ to ¼. Warm baths, narcotic fomentations, enemata, sometimes purgatives, sometimes narcotics.
—Prof. Niemeyer.

4344.

℞ Sulphuris loti,
Mellis despumati . . . . . āā ℥iv
M. Give an ounce and a half of this electuary three consecutive days. —Lutz.

4345.

℞ Magnesiæ sulphatis . . . . . ℥xj
Potassii nitratis . . . . . ℥ss
Acidi sulphurici . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ ferventis . . . . . Oij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls every two hours until relieved.

4346.

℞ Olei ricini,
Melusti,
Saponis . . . . . āā ℥j
Aquæ tepidæ . . . . . Oj
M. Inject into the rectum. After the bowels are moved allay the pain with opium or chloroform, and proceed to give iodide of potassium in 25 grain doses three times a day.
—Dr. Geo. Kelly.

IN LEAD AND NERVOUS COLIC.

4347.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ℥ss
Alcoholis diluti . . . . . ℥ss
Mix and add:
Aquæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. To be given as an enema. —Lutz.

IN PAINFUL CONSTIPATION OF WORKERS IN LEAD.

4348.

℞ Resinæ podophylli,
Extracti nucis vomicæ,
Extracti belladonnnæ . . . āā gr. iij
M. Divide into 10 pills. S. One twice or thrice a day. At the same time sulphur baths are to be administered. —Ibid.

FOR THE RELIEF OF PAIN IN LEAD COLIC.

4349.

Apply a towel with ice-water over the surface of the abdomen, and retain it for a few seconds and then replace it by a very hot dry towel.
—Geneuil.

4350.

Introduce the negative pole armed with a ball electrode into the rectum. Apply the positive pole upon the abdomen, and allow a strong current to pass for ten minutes.
—Cincinnati Medical News.

SULPHUR BATHS.

4351.

℞ Potassii sulphuratæ . . . . . ℥iv
Aquæ calidæ cxxx
M.

4352.

℞ Potassii sulphuratis . . . . . ℥iv
Sodæ hyposulphitæ . . . . . ℥j
Acidi sulphurici . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ colidæ Cxxx
M. —Louisville Medical News.

IN LEAD PALSY.

4353.

℞ Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Confectionis rosæ . . . . . ℥ss
For 20 pills. S. Take one three times a day.

FOR COPPER COLIC.

4354.

℞ Magnesiæ sulphatis . . . . . ℥ij
Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . ℥jss
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ℥vj
Infusi quassiæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. One-sixth part three times a day.
—Ibid.

COMA.

Remedies Recommended.

4355.

Bitartrate of potash, sulphate of soda or tartrate of soda.
Purgatives, when blood poisoned.
If due to uræmia, pilocarpine and hot baths.

4356.

Blisters.—In a comatose condition large blisters or mustard poultices should be applied in quick succession to different parts of the body —chest, abdomen, thighs and calves—often very valuable in the critical condition near the end of an acute illness.

4357.

Cold Douche.*—For stupor of drunkenness or of opium poisoning. May have to be repeated if relapses occur. It should be kept up for a long time if pulse and breathing improve, or even become no worse.

4358.

Croton Oil.—A purgative, one-quarter or one-third min. every hour. —Ringer.

*Vide on the Douche, by G. P. Hachenberg, M. D. Transactions of the Ohio State Medical Society for 1856.

CONSTIPATION.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic
Acid, nitric
Acid, nitro-muriatic
Acid, tartaric
Aloes.
Alum.
Ammonium, carbonate of
Ammonium, chloride of
Asafœtida.
Belladonna.
Berberis aquifolium.
Bismuth.
Blue mass.
Bran.
Buckeye bark.
Buckthorn.
Butternut.
Buttermilk.
Calabar bean.
Calomel.
Capsicum.
Cascara sagrada.
Cascara cordial (P. D. & Co.)
Charcoal.
Chloral.
Cocculus.
Coffee.
Colchicum.
Cold.
Colocynth.
Cream of tartar.
Culver's root.
Damiana.
Electricity.
Enemata, forced
Ergot.
Euonymin.
Fringe tree bark.
Gamboge.
Gentian, five flowered
Glycerine, (injections)
Goldeu seal.
Guaiacum.
Honey.
Hydrastis.
Indian meal.
Ipecac.
Iron, carbonate of
Iron, sulphate of
Jalap.
Jurubeba.
Kneading of the abdomen.
Lime, saccharate of
Magnesia, carbonate of
Magnesia, citrate of
Magnesia, sulphate of
Mandrake.
Manna.
Mercury with chalk
Muscarine.
Nux vomica.
Oil, castor
Oil, cod liver
Oil, croton
Oil, sweet
Oil, turpentine
Opium.
Oranges
Ox-gall.
Pepsin.
Podophyllin.
Physostigma.
Potassium, bitartrate of
Potassium, sulphate of
Prunes.
Rhubarb.
Scammony.
Seidlitz powder.
Silk weed.
Senna.
Slaked lime.
Soap suppositories.
Sodium, bicarbonate of
Sodium, chloride of
Sodium, phosphate of
Sodium, valerianate of
Stillingia.
Strychnine.
Sulphates.
Sulphur.
Tar.
Taraxicum.
Tartar emetic.
Tobacco.
Turpentine.
Valerian.
Veratrum viride,
Wahoo.
Water, cold
Water, tar
Wheat, cracked
Whiskey.
Wild indigo.
Zinc, sulphate of
Zinc, valerianate. of

CONSTIPATION.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

LAXATIVES.

4359.*

℞ Pulveris glycyrrhizæ radicis,
Pulveris sennæ . . . . . āā ℥ss
Sulphuris sublimati,
Pulveris fœniculi . . . . . āā ʒij
Sacchari purificati . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. One teaspoonful in half a cupful of water at bed time. —Prussian Pharmacopœia.

4360.

℞ Magnesiæ sulphatis . . . . . ℥ij
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. xxiv
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒij
Infusi quassiæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S, Take a tablespoonful when going to bed. —Farquharson.

4361.

℞ Pulveris rhei,
Pulveris aloes . . . . . āā gr. xv
Extracti belladonnæ,
Extracti nucis vomicæ,
Resinæ podophylli . . . . . āā gr. iij
Olei caryophylli . . . . . ♏v
M. Divide into 12 pills. S. Dose: One pill morning and evening.
—99th St. Reception Hospital, N. Y.

4362.

℞ Resinæ podophylli . . . . . gr. xviij
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ix
Extracti hyoscyami alcoholici, ʒj–gr.xij
Pulveris capsici,
Pulveris sacchari lactis . āā ʒj–gr.xij
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . gr. xviij
Glycerini . . . . . ♏xx
Syrupi . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 72 pills. Keep in well stoppered bottle. —Squibb.

4363.

℞ Extracti aloes . . . . . gr. xx
Pulveris rhei . . . . . gr. x
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. v
Extracti taraxaci . . . . . gr. xxx
M. Divide into 20 pills. S. One to two pills. —Lusk.

4364.

℞ Aloes Socotrinæ . . . . . ℥ijss
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ . . . . . Ojv
Spiritus lavandulæ compositi . . . ℥ij
After digesting for fourteen days, the clear liquid may be decanted. Age greatly improves it, both in power and taste. S. One to two tablespoonfuls after dinner and supper.
—Mettauer.

4365.

℞ Extracti colocynthis compositi . . ʒss
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . gr. x
Resinæ podophylli . . . . . gr. j
M. Divide into 10 pills. —Cole.

A DINNER PILL.

4366.

℞ Ferri sulphatis,
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . āā gr. ss
Extracti aloes . . . . . gr iij
For one pill. To be taken before dinner.
—Farquharson.

4367.

℞ Extracti aloes,
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . āā ʒj
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. iv
Olei anisi . . . . . ♏iv
M. Divide into 60 pills. As a dinner pill.
—Prof. J. T. Metcalf.

HABITUAL CONSTIPATION.

4368.

℞ Extracti stillingiæ fluidi . . . . . ʒv
Tincturæ belladonnæ,
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ,
Tincturæ physostigmæ . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Twenty drops, in water, three times a day, before meals.

4369.

℞ Resinæ podophylli,
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . āā gr. iv
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. viij
M. Divide into 12 pills. S. One after dinner.
Nat. Disp.

4370.

℞ Extracti colocynthidis compositi . . ʒj
Pulveris rhei . . . . . ʒss
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. vij
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. xv
M. Make into 30 pills. S. Take one pill at bed time. —Goodell.

4371.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ʒiv
Sodii chloridi . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . Oij
M. S. One small wineglassful may be taken on going to bed, on rising in the morning, in the middle of the afternoon, and of the forenoon also, if need be. —Prof. F. H. Storer.

4372.

℞ Aloinæ . . . . . gr. ¼
Ferri sulphatis exsiccati . . . . gr. ss
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Capsici . . . . . gr. ¼
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. ss
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . q. s.
M. For one pill. S. Two be taken two or three times a day. —Craig.

4373.

℞ Zinci sulphatis,
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . āā ʒss
M. For 20 pills. S. After an active cathartic, take one pill immediately after meals.
— Baly.

4374.

℞ Extracti aloes Socotrinæ . . . . ʒss
Fellis bovini purificati . . . . gr. xviij
Resinæ podophylli . . . . . gr. ijss
M. For 12 pills. S. One pill every evening. —N. Y. Med. Journal.

4375.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ valerianæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒv
M. S. One ounce immediately after rising.
—Dr. J. M. Granville.

4376.

℞ Resinæ podophylli . . . . . gr. vj
Extracti belladonnæ,
Extracti physostigmatis . . . āā gr. iij
M. Make into 12 pills. S. One each night.

4377.

℞ Aloes Socotrinæ . . . . . gr. ij
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. ¼
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. j
M. Make into a pill. —Dr. J. Sawyer.

IN OBSTINATE CONSTIPATION.

4378.

℞ Extracti cascaræ sagradæ fluidi,
Extracti berberis aquifolii fluidi . āā ʒj
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful four times a day until bowels act freely. —Dr. J. G. Lutton.

4379.

℞ Infusi sennæ . . . . . ʒx
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. xxiv
Syrupi . . . . . ʒj
M. —Bonatti.

4380.

℞ Aloes,
Extracti colocynthidis,
Extracti rhei,
Pulveris gambogiæ . . . . āā gr. xvss
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. iv
Olei anisi . . . . . ♏ij
M. Divide into 20 pills. S. Dose: from one to three pills. —Trousseau.

4381.

℞ Extracti physostigmatis . . . . gr. 5-6
Glycerini . . . . . ʒijss
M. S. Six drops are to be taken every three hours during the day. —Berl. Klin. Woch.

4382.

℞ Tincturæ veratri viridis . . . . . q. s.
S. Three drops every four hours. —Miller.

CONSTIPATION CONSEQUENT ON PARALYSIS.

4383.

℞ Extracti colocynthidis compositi ʒijss
Saponis . . . . . ʒss
Olei tiglii . . . . . ♏ j
M. Make into 12 pills. S. One to two every night, as wanted.—Sir Benjamin Brodie.

CHRONIC CONSTIPATION.

4384.

℞ Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. x
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. v
Extracti colocynthidis compositi ʒiv
M. Divide into twenty pills. S. One at bed time as often as required.—Dr. L. P. Yandell.

4385.

℞ Extracti cascaræ sagradæ fluidi . . ℥j
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒij
Extracti belladonnæ fluidi . . . . ʒss
Glycerinæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Teaspoonful night and morning.
—Dr. S. H. Price.

4386.

Essentiæ zingiberis . . . . . ʒj
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . . ℥ij
℞ Resinæ podophylli . . . . . gr. ij
M. S. One teaspoonful at night when lying down, every two or three nights. —Doball.

4387.

℞ Magnesiæ sulphatis . . . . . ℥j
Potassæ bitartratis . . . . . ʒj
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. x
M. For one powder. Add to a quart of water and take a wineglassful on rising every morniug.
—Prof. Robley Dunglison.

4388.

℞ Extracti gentianæ . . . . . ʒj
Extracti nucis vomicæ,
Resinæ podophyll i . . . . . āā gr. ijss
Olei cajuputi . . . . . ♏ xx
M. For twenty pills. S. One twice a day.
—Dr. J. M. Da Costa.

4389.

℞ Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ʒii
S. One drop, morning, noon and evening.
—Wilder.

IN CONSTIPATION WITH ERUCTATIONS, INCARCERATED FLATUS AND COLICKY PAINS.

4390.

℞ Sodii valerianatis . . . . . gr. xxxvj
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ capsici . . . . . ♏ xlviij
Syrupi menthæ piperitæ . . . . ℥jss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls before meals.
—Dr. J. M. Granville.

FROM DEFICIENCY OF GLANDULAR SECRETIONS

4391.

℞ Aluminis . . . . . ℥iij
Tincturæ quassiæ . . . . . ℥j
Infusi quassiæ . . . . . ℥vij
M. S. One ounce after meals. —Ibid.

CONSTIPATION FOLLOWING THE ABUSE OF PURGATIVES.

4392.

℞ Pulveris ergotæ . . . . . gr. x
S. Every 2 hours until relieved.—Granzie.

IN CHRONIC CONSTIPATION WITH DYSPEPSIA.

4393.

℞ Calcis hydratis . . . . . ℥viij
Sacchari albi . . . . . ℥v
Rub together thoroughly; add
Aquæ . . . . . ℥xx
Mix and filter. S. Dose, fifteen to sixty drops.
—Dr. J. Cleland.

FROM A LAX AND TORPID CONDITION OF THE MUSCULAR COAT OF THE INTESTINES.

4394.

℞ Sodii valerianatis . . . . . gr. xxxvj
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ capsici . . . . . ♏ xlviij
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ℥jss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥vjss
M. S. One tablespoonful to be taken in water half an hour before meals.
—Dr. J. Mortimer Granville.

ALTERATIVE CATHARTICS.

4395.

℞ Pilulæ rhei compositæ . . . . . gr. v
Hydrargyri massæ . . . . . gr. iij
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . q. s.
M. For two pills. to be taken on alternate nights. —Dr. R. Thomas.

4396.

℞ Extracti colocynthidis compositi . . gr. v
Hydrargyri massæ . . . . . gr, iij
M. For two pills. S. One every other night.
—Ibid.

4397.

℞ Extracti colocynthidis compositi . gr. v
Pulveris scammoniæ . . . . . gr. iij
Mucilaginis . . . . . q. s.
Olei carui . . . . . ♏ j
M. For two pills. —Ibid.

4398.

℞ Extracti colocynthidis compositi . gr. v
Pulveris scammoniæ . . . . . gr. iij
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . gr. j
Mucilaginis . . . . . q. s.
Olei carui . . . . . ♏ j
M. Divide into two pills. —Ibid.

SUBSTITUTE FOR MERCURY.

4399.

℞ Sodii sulphatis . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ . . . . . Ojss
Acidi nitro-muriatici diluti . . . ʒij
Pulveris aluminis . . . . ʒj—gr. xvij.

Dissolve and filter. S. One tablespoonful in a gill of water three times a day. To protect the teeth against the acidity of the mixture, the dose is to be taken through a glass tube and the mouth is to be rinsed immediately after with a solution of bicarbonate of soda.

—Louisville Med. News.

PERMANENT CURE OF COSTIVENESS.

4400.

℞ Sodæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒviij
Acidi nitro-muriatici . . . . . ♏ v

Take one hour before breakfast in half a glassful of water.

IN DERANGEMENT OF THE LIVER.

4401.

℞ Hydrargyri massæ . . . . . gr. ix
Pulveris rhei,
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . āā gr. xij
Syrupi rhei aromatici . . . q. s.

M. Divide into twelve pills. S. Dose, one twice a day. —Ludlow.

IN CONSTIPATION AND TORPID BILIOUS HABITS.

4402.

℞ Resinæ podophylli,
Irisinæ . . . . . āā ʒj
Pulveris zingiberis radicis . . . ʒss
Extracti juglandis . . . . . ʒj

M. Divide into thirty pills. S. One to two at bed time. —Dr. G. H. Atwood.

CONSTIPATION FROM STOMACHIC DEBILITY AND BILIOUSNESS.

4403.

R Extracti boldi fluidi,
Extracti cascaræ sagradæ fluidi,
Extracti euonymi fluidi,
Glycerini . . . . . ʒss
Extracti nucis vomicæ fluidi . . ʒj
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒj

M. S. Teaspoonful three times a day.

—Louisville Med. News.

IN TORPIDITY OF THE LIVER WITH CONSTIPATION.

4404.

R Fellis bovini purificati,
Pilulæ assafœtidæ compositæ . āā ʒss
Extracti aloes . . . . . gr. xx
Saponis duri . . . . . gr. x
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . gr. viij

M. For thirty pills. S. Take one or two daily before dinner —Napheys.

IN CONSTIPATION DUE TO INERTIA AND DEFICIENT SECRETION OF THE BOWELS.

4405.

R Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . gr. vj
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . gr. iij
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . gr. xij
Extracti colocynthidis compositi gr. xxxvj

M Divide into twelve pills. S. One pill at bed time. —Michigan Med. News.

CONSTIPATION IN THE AGED.

4406.

R Resinæ podophylli . . . . gr. iij
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . gr. iij
Extracti taraxaci . . . . . Dij

M. Divide into sixteen pills. S. One at bed time. —Atwood.

CONSTIPATION ALTERNATED WITH DIARRHŒA

4407.

R Ferri et strychniæ citratis . Dij–gr. viij
Etheris chlorici,
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . āā ʒjss
Infusi chiratæ . . . . . ℥x

M. S. Tablespoonful at dinner and lunch.

CONSTIPATION, WITH PALPITATION OF THE HEART.

4408.

R Extracti cascaræ sagradæ fluidi,
Extracti berberis aquifolii fluidi,
Elixir simplicis . . . . . āā ℥j
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . ♏ xxiv
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ʒj

M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day.

—Dr. J. W. Van Winkle.

TO GIVE TONE TO THE COLON AND RECTUM.

4409.

R Ferri sulphatis exsiccati . . . gr. v
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xx
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . gr. v
Extracti aloes alcoholici . . . . gr. xx
Extracti taraxaci . . . . . q. s.

M. Divide into twenty pills. —Allingham.

CONSTIPATION IN FEMALES.

4410.

R Aloini . . . . . gr. x
Ferri sulphatis exsiccati . . . ʒss
Extracti nucis vomicæ,
Extracti belladonnæ . . . āā gr. x

M. S Divide into twenty pills. One or two daily. —Dr. W. Craig.

4411.

R Extracti colocynthidis compositi gr. xij
Pulveris rhei . . . . . gr. vj
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . gr. jss
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . gr. iij

M. Divide into six pills. S. One at bed tme. —Ibid.

4412.

R Sodii et potassii tartratis . . . . ʒjss
Sacchari albi . . . . . ʒvj
Sodii bicarbonatis,
Acidi tartarici . . . . . āā ʒj
Olei limonis . . . . . q. s.

M. S. Teaspoonful in sweetened water.

—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

4413.

℞ Extracti aloes . . . . . ʒss
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . gr. vj
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . gr. j
M. Divide into twenty pills. S. One to be taken at night. —Prof. W. H. Van Buren.

CONSTIPATION IN THE PUERPERAL STATE.

4414.

℞ Extracti colocynthidis compositi ʒj
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . gr. xv
Pulveris aloes . . . . . gr. x
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . gr. v
Resinæ podolphylli,
Pulveris ipecacuanha . . . āā gr. j
M. Divide iuto twelve pills. S. From one to two pills. —Prof. Fordyce Barker.

WHEN THERE ARE FLATULENCE AND SEVERE AFTER-PAINS IN CONSEQUENCE OF CONSTIPATION.

4415.

℞ Extracti sennæ fluidi,
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . āā ʒvj
Tincturæ jalapæ . . . . . ℥ss
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . ♏ xl
M. S. Tablespoonful in a wineglassful of sugar and water. — Ibid.

A PALATABLE LAXATIVE FOR THE PARTURIENT STATE.

4416.

℞ Olei ricini . . . . . ℥j
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒij
Spiritus lavandulæ compositi,
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . āā ʒss
M. S. Dose the same as castor oil.
—Kempf.

A TONIC EVACUANT FOR THE DELICATE.

4417.

℞ Extracti rhei alcoholici . . . ʒss
Extracti taraxaci . . . . . gr. xxiv
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr ij
M. Divide into 12 pills. S. One twice a day. In addition, when there is torpor of the liver, order:

4418.

℞ Hydrargyri cum creta . . . . . gr. j
Sacchari albi . . . . . gr. v
M. For one powder. May be given for two or three successive nights. —Dr. S. S. Birch.

IN NERVOUS CASES OF HABITUAL CONSTIPATION AND IN SPASMODIC CONTRACTION OF THE SPHINCTER ANI.

4419.

℞ Zinci valerianatis . . . . . gr. xij
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . gr. iij
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . gr. xxiv
M. Make 12 pills and silver them. S. One to two to be taken thrice daily.
— Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

CONSTIPATION IN THE ANÆMIC.

IN THE CONSTIPATION OF ANÆMIC FEMALES.

4420.

℞ Pulveris rhei,
Magnesiæ carbonatis . . . āā ʒss
Confectionis aromatici . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒix
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . . ʒj
Make a drink; to be taken at bed time every three or four days —Ashwell.

CONSTIPATION IN THE ANÆMIC.

4421.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ℥ijss
Magnesii carbonatis . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ♏ xl
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici,
Tincturæ cardamomi . . . āā ʒij
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . q. s. ℥viij
M. S. ℥j twice a day.

4422.

℞ Ferri redacti . . . . . gr. ijss
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . gr. ⅛
Extracti quassiæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into 12 pills. S. One to be taken three times a day at meal time.
—Dr. John W. Martin.

INFANTILE CONSTIPATION.

4423.

℞ Podophyllini . . . . . gr. ¼
Alcoholis . . . . . ♏ lxxv
Syrupi althææ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Dessertspoonful daily, —Bouchut.

4424.

℞ Mannæ . . . . . ʒvj
Magnesiæ,
Sulphuris . . . . . āā ℥jss
Mellis . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. One or two dessertspoonfuls in a cup of warm milk or weak tea. —Ferrand.

4425.

℞ Potassii sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Infusi rhei . . . . . ʒvss
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ carui . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Dose, one ounce for a child three years old. —West.

4426.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ carui . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Two drachms every hour until the bowels act, For a child three years old.—Ibid.

4427.

℞ Infusi calumbæ . . . . . ℥ij–ʒij
Infusi rhei . . . . . ʒivss
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. Two drachms a day for a child three years old. —Ibid.

4428.

℞ Resinæ podophylli . . . . . gr. j
Syrupi rhei . . . . . ʒj
Olei fœniculi . . . . . ♏j
M. S. Dose, ten to sixty drops.
—Hartshorne.

4429.

℞ Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ calcis,
Syrupi calcis lactophosphatis . . āā ʒj
M. S. One quarter to half a teaspoonful with each nursing. —Dr. J. Lewis Smith.

4430.

℞ Vini pepsinæ . . . . . ʒj
S. Five drops with each meal of milk.
—Dr. T. W. Lawnds.

CATHARTICS ADMINISTERED BY THE RECTUM.

IN HABITUAL CONSTIPATION.

4431.

℞ Sodæ sulphatis exsiccatæ . . . . ʒij
Saponis pulveris . . . . . ʒiv
Mellis despumati . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into four suppositories. They are to be oiled before introduction into the rectum.
—Dr. C. Paul.

4432.

℞ Extracti rhei . . . . . ʒss
Saponis . . . . . ʒiij
Pulveris rhei . . . . . q. s.
To make three suppositories.
—Louisville Med. News.

CATHARTIC ENEMA.

4433.

℞ Pulveris sennæ,
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . Oij
M. Steep for twenty minutes and strain; then inject the whole gently with hips raised.
—Louisville Med. News.

4434.

℞ Sodii sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Decocti malvæ . . . . . ʒxij
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒss
M. Inject into the rectum.
—Dr. R. Thomas.

4435.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒij
M. Make into an emulsion. Inject.
—Duncan.

FŒCAL IMPACTION.

4436.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ʒiv
S. One tablespoonful every one or two hours. If not retained by the stomach, give it by the rectum. —Dr. T. Curtis Smith.

INTESTINAL ODSTRUCTION,

4437.

℞ Olei ferventis . . . . . Oiij
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
Tincturæ opii, ... ♏x
M. For one injection. —Head.

4438.

℞ Morphiæ . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
Inject subcutaneously.—Dr. W. H. Lambert.

4439.

℞ Aloini . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . ♏xx
M. Inject hypodermically.—Frommueller.

DIARRHŒA OF CONSTIPATION.

4440.

℞ Euonymin . . . . . gr. ij.
Extracti ignatiæ . . . . . gr. ss
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ⅙
Piperini . . . . . gr. j
M. S. One pill three times a day after meals.
—Prof. Solomon Solis-Cohen.

4441.

℞ Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒj
S. Inject 20 to 30 minims into the rectum.
—Annacker.

4442.

℞ Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. Inject into the rectum.

CONVULSIONS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acetanilide.
Aconite.
Ætherization.
Alcohol.
Ammonium, carbonate of
Amyl, nitrite of
Assafœtida.
Bath, hot
Bath, mustard
Bath, shower
Belladonna.
Blood letting.
Bromides.
Calomel
Camphor, mono-bromated
Cerium, oxalate of
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Counter irritation.
Douche.
Emetics.
Enemata.
Ether.
Garlic poultices.
Hot wet pack.
Ice to head.
Ice-bag, spinal.
Ignatia.
Indian hemp.
Lobelia.
Morphia.
Musk.
Mustard.
Nitro-glycerine.
Oil, amber
Oil, castor
Opium.
Pilocarpin.
Physostigma.
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, iodide of
Sodium, nitrite of
Spinal, ice-bag
Tartar emetic.
Turpentine.
Valerian.
Veratrum viride.
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, valerianate of

CONVULSIONS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

PUERPERAL CONVULSIONS.

4443.

When the convulsion has occurred, bleed at once, then give the following brisk cathartic.

4444.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . gr. x
Pulveris jalapæ . . . . . gr. xx
M. For one powder. Take at once. If she is comatose,

4445.

℞ Elaterii . . . . . gr. ¼
Dissolve in a little butter and place it upon the back of the tongue. Repeat this every half an hour until active cartharsis. To arrest and prevent convulsions, administer chloroform by inhalation. —Prof. F. Barker.

4446.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒss
Chloralis . . . . . gr. xx
M. Every four or six hours.
—Prof. W. S. Playfair.

4447.

℞ Extracti jaborandi fluidi . . . . . ʒss
Every half hour. —Dr. B. B. Brown.

4448.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. xl
Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . . gr. ss
Give at once, followed every hour or two with

4449.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. x
Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . . gr. ss
Until six doses are taken. —Simmons.

4450.

℞ Pilocarpinæ . . . . . gr. iij
Chloralis . . . . . gr. x
M. For one dose. —Bidder.

4451.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒxvj
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiijss
M. S. Dessertspoonful in a tablespoonful of water every three hours.
—Dr. Theodore Trumbull.

4452.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ʒj
S. One to two drops every 10 or 15 minutes for the first hour, then at longer interval.
—Phillips.

4453.

℞ Tincturæ stramonii . . . . . ʒj
S. One drachm every 15 minutes until four or five doses are taken, then the medicine is continued at intervals of four hours for four doses. —Dr. R. H. Salter.

4454.

Keep the patient under the gentle influence of chloroform, and in every possible way hurry the labor. —Dr. Edmund R. Peaslee.

TREATMENT BY ENEMATA.

4455.

℞ Chloralis . . . . . gr. xxxij
Mucilaginis amyli . . . . . ʒijss
Decocti althææ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Inject into the rectum.
—Prof. Karl Schroeder.

4456.

℞ Extracti jaborandi fluidi . . . . . ʒij
S. Inject into the rectum.
—Fraabe Rosenstein.

4457.

℞ Olei tiglii . . . . . ♏ v
Adipis . . . . . ʒj
M. Inject into the rectum. —Overton.

4458.

℞ Chloralis . . . . . ʒij
Mucilaginis amyli . . . . . ℥j
M. Inject into the rectum and purge with croton oil. —D. T. Smith, M. D.

4459.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. xx
S. For one dose, or one drachm by rectum.
—Guyot.

HYPODERMIC TREATMENT.

4460.

℞ Morphiæ . . . . . gr. ⅓
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
M. —Prof. W. S. Playfair.

4461.

℞ Pilocarpinæ . . . . . gr. 1-5
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
M. —Dr. B. B. Brown.

4462.

℞ Tincturæ veratri viridis . . . . . ♏ iv
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏ij
M. —Staples.

Infantile Convulsions.

GENERAL TREATMENT.

4463.

Maintain a horizontal posture, favor easy respiration, insert a rubber wedge between the teeth to prevent biting the tongue; give a hot or stimulating pediluvium, sprinkle the face and

chest with cold water, administer antispasmodics, and remove by special treatment the cause of the fit.

4464.

℞ Sodii bromidi,
Chloralis,
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . āā gr. viij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful every hour or two to a child under four months old.

4465.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒj
Olei ricini . . . . . ʒiv
Syrupi papaveris,
Mucilaginis acaciæ,
Aquæ fœniculi . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful every three hours.
—Copland.

4466.

℞ Ammonii bromidi . . . . . ℈iv
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒvj
Tincturæ calumbæ . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . q. s. ad ℥iv
M. S. Take a dessertspoonful every hour or two. —Echeverria.

4467.

℞ Olei succini rectificati,
Tincturæ opii . . . . . āā ʒss
Olei olivæ,
Spiritus vini gallici . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. Rub along the spine Wash the skin with soap and water before rubbing in the lotion.
—Dr. Joseph Parish.

IN OBSTINATE INFANTILE CONVULSIONS.

4468.

℞ Aquæ calcis . . . . . ℥iij
Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. xv
Moschi . . . . . gr. jss
Aquæ lauro-cerasi . . . . . ʒss
Syrupi codeinæ . . . . . ʒss
Syrupi . . . . . q. s.
M. For one dose; at the same time blister the back of the neck, and then apply a poultice.

4469.

℞ Chloralis . . . . . gr. viij
Camphoræ . . . . . gr. xv
Tincturæ moschi . . . . . ♏xx
Vitelli ovi . . . . . ℈j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒv
M. Inject into the rectum. The first thing to do is to clear out the whole alimentary canal.
—Dr. Jules Simon.

4470.*

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. x
Lactis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Rectal injection.
—Dr. J. Lewis Smith.

INFANTILE CONVULSIONS FROM SEROUS EFFUSION.

4471.

℞ Amyl nitritis . . . . . ♏iv
By inhalation. Followed by

4472.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. x
Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. xi
Aquæ,
Syrupi rhei . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Teaspoonful three times a day.
—L. F. Petken, M. D.

COMMON CONVULSIONS.

4473.

℞ Zinci oxidi . . . . . gr. iv
℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . gr. ij
Sacchari albi . . . . . ʒj
M. Divide into 8 powders. S. One every hour. —Prof. Johann Steiner.

4474.

℞ Morphiæ . . . . . gr. ⅛
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Inject hypodermically. Immediately after, administer:

4475.

℞ Amyl nitritis . . . . . ♏v
By inhalation. —Hays.

4476.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Hypodermically.
—Dr. Joseph Bauer.

4477.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ⅛
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Inject hypodermically every twenty minutes. The desired effect may be produced after the second or third dose.
—Dr. C. S. Scofield.

IN CONVULSIONS, EPILEPSY, ASTHMA AND WHOOPING COUGH.

4478.

℞ Amyl nitritis . . . . . ♏xx
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒijss
Alcoholis . . . . . q. s. ad ℥j
M. S. Half a teaspoonful every two or three hours. —Dr. R. Harvey Reed.

4479.

℞ Amyl nitritis . . . . . ♏xx
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒiv
Glycerini . . . . . ʒiijss
Olei coriandi . . . . . gtt. j
M. S. ʒss to ʒj every two or three hours.
—Ibid.

INFANTILE CONVULSIONS.

4480.

℞ Extracti alcoholici artemisiæ . . gr. iv
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ʒj
Sacchari . . . . . ʒiij
Misturæ amygdalæ . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. Teaspoonful every half hour, gradually increasing the dose to two teaspoonfuls.
—Koelreuter.

4481.

℞ Misturæ assafœtidæ . . . . . ʒij
S. One tablespoonful as an enema.
—Waring.

4482.

℞ Moschi . . . . . gr. xij
Sacchari . . . . . ʒij
Spiritus ammoniæ . . . . . ♏xxx
Infusi lini compositæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. An injection. —Ellis.

4483.

℞ Moschi . . . . . gr. iij
Camphoræ . . . . . gr. xv
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. ijss
Vitelli ovi . . . . . No. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒiv ʒvj
M. S. Wash out the rectum with a simple enema, and then use above as an injection.
—J. Simon.

4484.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. iv
Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. viij
Aquæ,
Syrupi . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. One dose for a child two years old.
—Memphis Med. Monthly.

CHOKING.

4485.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . q. s
In children who choke with liquids from their birth. —Ringer.

CORNS AND BUNIONS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic	Oil, castor
Acid, chromic	Oil, chaulmoogra
Acid, carbolic	Oleate of alum.
Acid, nitric.	Oleate of arsenic.
Acid, salicylic	Oleate of copper.
Acid, tannic.	Potassa.
Arsenic.	Potassium, carbonate of
Cashew.	Potassium, oxalate of
Corrosive sublimate.	Poultices.
Hemp.	Sedum.
House leek.	Silver, nitrate of
Iodine.	Soda, carbonate of
Iodized collodion.	Water, hot and cold

CORNS AND BUNIONS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

SOLVENTS FOR CORNS.

4486.

1. Carbonate of potassium or pearl ash, contained in an open jar, set in a damp place until it deliquesces. A small piece of rag dipped in it is bound on the corn.

4487.

2. ℞ Potassæ hydratis . . . . . ʒj
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒj
M. Apply.

4488.

3. A pinch of dry carbonate of potassium is placed on the corn, and confined by means of adhesive plaster or rag.

4489.

4. ℞ Sodii carbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Adipis . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Apply on linen rag every night.

4490.

5. ℞ Potassii carbonatis . . . . . ʒij
Potassii oxalatis . . . . . ʒj
M. Place a small quantity on the corn for four or five successive nights, binding it on with a rag.
Care must be taken in all cases to pare the corn moderately before applying the remedy, but in no case should any of the above be applied to a raw surface. —Sir H. Davy.

4491.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒiij¼
Collodii . . . . . ʒij
Extracti cannabis Indicæ . . . gr. xx
M. Apply every night for five days, then soak the foot in warm water and the corn can be removed. —Gezew.

4492.

Soften the corn by touching it again and again with acetic acid, until the whole can be scraped out, and then apply nitrate of silver to the exposed surface of the cutis.
—Prof. Syme.

FOR INFLAMED CORNS, BUNIONS, ETC.

4493.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒss
Linimenti camphoræ . . . . . ʒjss
M. Apply locally. —Hartshorne.

FOR BUNIONS.

4494.

℞ Cosmolinæ,
Acidi tannici . . . . . āā ʒij
M. Apply a blister to the bunion, remove the skin, and apply freely this ointment.
—Prof. S. D. Gross.

FOR CORNS AND BUNIONS.

4495.

℞ Olei ricini,
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . āā ʒss
M. S. Apply two or three times a day.
—N. C. Med. Journal.

ONYCHNIA MALIGNA, ETC.

4496.

℞ Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. ij
Adipis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply locally. —Luke.

BUNIONS.

4197.

℞ Tincturæ iodi,
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. Apply twice daily, with a brush.
—Annual Univ. Med Sci.

CORNS, WARTS, AND HARDENED FLESH.

4498.

℞ Acidi salicylici,
Acidi lactici . . . . . āā ʒss
Collodii . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Salicylic collodium. —Rundschau.

INGROWING TOE NAILS.

4499.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiij
M. S Apply thrice daily. —Mial.

COUGH.

Remedies Recommended.

Acacia.
Acid, acetic
Acid, benzoic
Acid, carbolic
Acid, carbonic, gas
Acid, hydrobromic
Acid, hydrocyanic
Acid, nitric
Acid, salicylic
Acid, sulphurous
Acid. tannic
Aconite.
Æther.
Alcohol.
Alum.
Ammonia, carbonate of
Ammonia, muriate of
Apomorphine.
Arbor vitæ.
Asafœtida.
Atropia.
Balsam of Peru.
Balsam of tolu.
Baths, Turkish
Belladonna.
Blisters.
Bloodroot.
Blue pill.
Buckhorn brake.
Button bush.
Camphor.
Cerium, oxalate of
Chekan.
Chloral.
Chlor-anodyne (P., D. & Co.)
Chloroform.
Cimicifuga.
Cocaine.
Codeine.
Coniuu.
Copaiba.
Creosote.
Cubebs.
Croton chloral.
Digitalis.
Ethyl bromide.
Euphorbia pilulifera.
Ergotiue (hypodermically).
Gelsemium.
Glycerine.
Glycerite of tannin.
Grindelia robusta.
Helianthelia tenuifolia.
Honey.
Hypophosphites.
Hyoscyamus.
Indian hemp.
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Ipecac.
Jaborandi.
Jamaica dogwood.
Liquorice.
Lactucarium.
Laurocerasus.
Linseed.
Lippia Mexicana.
Lobelia.
Musk root.
Mustard.
Narceia.
Nux vomica.
Oil, cod-liver
Oil, templinum (inhalation)
Opiates.
Petroleum.
Poppy heads.
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, carbonate of
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, cyanide of
Potassium, iodide of
Potassium, nitrate of
Pulsatilla.
Quebracho bark.
Rosinweed.
Sanguinaria.
Sarsaparilla.
Saw palmetto.
Seneka.
Skunk cabbage.
Soap-tree.
Silver, nitrate of
Stramonium.
Spikenard.
Squills.
Sugar
Sundew.
Sunflower seed.
Tartar emetic.
Tar water.
Thymol.
Tobacco.
Tolu.
Tragacanth.
Valerian.
Water eryngo.
Wild cherry.
Yerba santa.
Yerba reuma.
Zinc, sulphate of
Zinc, valerianate of

COUGH.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

FOR INFANTS.

4500.

℞ Tincturæ opii camphoratæ,
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . āā ʒj
Extracti ipecacuanhæ fluidi . . . ʒss
Syrupi pruni Virginianæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒiij
M. S. Dose—one teaspoonful.
—Infants Hospital, Randall's Island.

FOR AN INFANT ONE YEAR OLD.

4501.

℞ Spiritus ammoniæ fœtidi . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ♏x
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ʒss
Spiritus anisi . . . . . ʒj
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ♏v
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One teaspoonful. —Reid.

NIGHT COUGH OF CHILDREN.

4502.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . gtt. viij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒijss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒxv
M. S. One teaspoonful every four hours.
—Macdonald.

FOR CHILDREN.

4503.

℞ Syrupi senegæ,
Syrupi pruni Virginianæ,
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Dose—one teaspoonful. —Holgate.

4504.

℞ Potassii nitratis . . . . . gr. j
Spiritus ætheris nitrici,
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ . . . . . āā ʒss
Syrupi pruni Virginianæ . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥j
M. S. Dose—one teaspoonful.
—Dr. Beverly Robinson.

4505.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. x
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒjss
Tincturæ pruni Virginianæ . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ij
M. S. Dose—one teaspoonful. —Ibid.

4506.

℞ Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒij
Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒijss
Syrupi sarsaparillæ compositi,
Syrupi senegæ . . . . . āā ℥jss
M. S. Dose—one teaspoonful.

4507.

℞ Syrupi scillæ compositi,
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ . . . . . āā ℥j
Syrupi . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Dose—one teaspoonful. —Swezey.

4508.

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ʒss
Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. xl
Syrupi senegæ . . . . . ʒiv
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒiij
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ʒv
Extracti glycyrrhizæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . q. s. ad ℥iv
M. S. Dose: One teaspoonful.
—Dr. Geo. Bosley.

FOR SPASMODIC AFFECTIONS OF THE RESPIRATORY TRACT IN CHILDREN.

4509.

℞ Tincturæ belladonnæ,
Tincturæ aconiti radicis,
Vini opii . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Three drops morning and evening, increasing the dose by one drop daily.
—L'Union Med.

DRY COUGH IN BRONCHO PNEUMONIA OF WOMEN AND CHILDREN.

4510.

℞ Apomorphinæ,
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . āā gr. j
Acidi hydrochlorici diluti . . ♏ xx
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Tablespoonful to adults. —Beck.

NERVOUS COUGH OF PREGNANCY.

4511.

℞ Spiritus ætheris . . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ chloroformi compositæ . ʒj
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ♏ xv
Liquoris morphiæ sulphatis . . . ʒj
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . ʒvj
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. Take a sixth part every six or eight hours. —Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

4512.

℞ Tincturæ valerianæ ammoniatæ . ʒss
Tincturæ sumbulis . . . . . ♏ xx
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ♏ x
Tincturæ camphoræ compositæ . ʒss
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ad ʒxij
M. For one dose. —Ibid.

NERVOUS COUGH.

4513.

℞ Cocainæ muriatis . . . . . gr. 1 1-5
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥jss
Aquæ amygdalæ amaræ . . . . ♏ x
Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. x
M. Use with atomizer.
—L'Union Med. de Canada.

4514.

Apply a blister over the pneumogastric nerve (along the whole anterior margin of the sterno-cleido-mastoid muscle will be near enough) with glacial acetic acid. This should be repeated every two weeks. Each side may be blistered alternately. —Dr. J. Mortimer Granville.

HARASSING COUGH.

4515.

℞ Misturæ glycyrrizæ compositæ . . ℥ij
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒss
Spiritus ammonii aromatici . . . ℥j
M. S. Teaspoonful every two hours.
—D. Beverly Robinson.

IN IRRITATING AND OBSTINATE COUGHS.

4516.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ sanguinariæ . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ℥ij
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ℥ss
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ℥ij
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥vij
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iij
Dissolve the bromide of potassium in the water and mix the solution with the syrups. Mix the alcohol with the ether and tinctures, then add the mixture to the syrups and mix.
S. Dose—Tablespoonful may be taken freely without injury. —Louisville Med. News.

4517.*

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒiv
Potassii cyanureti . . . . . gr. iv
Syrupi pruni Virginianæ . . . ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful.
—Prof. R. O. Cowling.

IRRITABLE COUGH.

4518.*

℞ Extracti piscidiæ erythrinæ fluidi,
Extracti cinchonæ fluidi,
Syrupi lactucarii . . . . . āā ℥ss
Syrupi senegæ . . . . . ℥ij
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ,
Acidi hydrobromici . . . āā ʒj
M. S. One teaspoonful as often as may be necessary to quiet the cough.

4519.

℞ Codeiæ . . . . . gr. ij
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . ʒss
Tincturæ tolutani . . . . . ʒvi
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful, three or four times a day. —Bosworth.

4520.*

℞ Acidi hydrobromici diluti . . . ʒss
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . ♏ xx
Syrupi scillæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥j
M. One dose. To be taken twice or thrice daily. Dr. J. Milner Fothergill.

4521.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici diluti.
Chloroformi . . . . . āā ʒss
Tincturæ hyoscyami,
Tincturæ tolutani,
Aquæ camphoræ.
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . āa ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful three or four times daily. —Dr. F. H. Bosworth.

4522.

℞ Ethyl bromidi . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥xij
M. S. From ℥ss to ℥j. —Squire.

4523.

℞ Potassii cyanidi . . . . . gr. jss
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij
Bromidiæ . . . . . ℥j
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iv
M. S. Teaspoonful every three hours while the cough continues. —The Prescription.

4524.

℞ Codeiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. viij
Syrupi pruni Virginianæ . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Teaspoonful in a little water three or four times a day, and at bed time, if necessary. —Baltimore Med. and Surg. Journal.

4525.

℞ Codeiæ . . . . . gr. j
Acidi hydrobromici diluti . . . . ℥j
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Dose ʒ-ij.—Dr John V. Shoemaker.

IRRITABLE COUGH NOT ATTENDED WITH EXPECTORATION.

4526.

℞ Acidi hydrobromici . . . . . ʒvj
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij
Extracti grindeliæ robustæ fluidi . ℥ss
Extracti yerbæ santæ fluidi . . . ℥j
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ . . q. s. ad ℥iv
M. S. Teaspoonful every three hours.
—Therapeutic Gazette.

When there is profuse expectoration, the following:

4527.

℞ Ammonii hydrochloratis . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ,
Extracti yerbæ santæ fluidi . . āā ℥ss
Syrupi senegæ,
Extracti glycyrrhizæ fluidi . . āā ℥j
Glycerinæ . . . . q. s. ad ℥vj
M. S. Tablespoonful every three hours.
—Ibid.

SPASMODIC COUGH.

4528.

℞ Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-100
Aquæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. One teaspoonful every half hour.
—Prof. A. A. Smith.

4529.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ⅛
Chloralis hydratis,
Potassii bromidi . . . . . āā ʒij
Syrupi scillæ,
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ . . . āā ʒiv
Syrupi pruni Virginianæ q. s. ad ℥iijss

4530.

℞ Codeiæ . . . . . gr. vj
Pilulæ assafœtidæ compositæ . . ʒj
M. S. Make into 12 pills. S, One every night at bed time. —Kirby.

4531.

℞ Extracti hyoscyami fludii . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ cimicifugæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. From 5 to 10 drops every two hours.

FOR SEVERE COUGH.

4532.

℞ Acidi benzoici . . . . . gr. viij
Sulphuris loti . . . . . gr. lxxv
Glycyrrhizæ radicis . . . . . ʒ iiss
Iridis florentinæ radicis . . . . ʒss
Sacchari . . . . . ʒv
Olei anisi,
Olei fœniculi . . . . āā gtt. iv
M, S. Dose—a tablespoonful three or four times a day. —Wedel.

4533.

℞ Syrupi scillæ . . . . . ℥jss
Spiritus ætheris compositi . . . ℥j
Morphiæ . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ camphoræ,
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . āā ℥j¼
M. S. Dose—from one to two teaspoonfuls.
—Hartshorne.

4534.

℞ Extracti berberis fluidi . . . . ℥ij
Extracti eriodyctionis fluidi . . . ℥j
Extracti malti . . . . q. s. ad ℥iv
M. S. Teaspoonful three or four times a day.
—Dr. J. H. Bundy.

IN ANY SEVERE COUGH WHERE THE TONGUE IS RED OR THE THROAT SORE.

4535.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. xj
Morphiæ muriatis . . . . . gr. ij
Glycerinæ . . . . . ℥ss
Syrupi . . . . . ℥iijss
M. S. Dose—one teaspoonful three or four times a day. To be taken undiluted and slowly for both its local and constitutional effects.
Dr. Powell, of London.

FOR DYSPNŒA AND TROUBLESOME COUGH.

4536.

℞ Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici,
Spiritus ætheris . . . . . āā ℥ss
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . ♏ xv
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥j
M. Take at one dose as required.
—Louisville Med. News.

IN OBSTINATE COUGH WITH A DELICATE STOMACH.

4537.

℞ Chloralis . . . . . ℥j
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥iij
Picis liquidæ . . . . . gr. ix
Liquoris sodæ .. (sp. gr. 1.071) ♏xxiv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℈iv
Syrupi . . . . . ℥xij
M. Dissolve the chloral in the alcohol and the tar in the water with the aid of the solution of soda. Mix the two solutions with the syrup, let stand for five hours and filter.
S. One to two teaspoonfuls

IN VIOLENT TROUBLESOME COUGH.

4538.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . ♏ xvj
Syrupi pruni Virginianæ,
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful every two or three hours.
—Hartshorne.

FOR VIOLENT AND PERSISTENT COUGH.

4539.

℞ Ergotini . . . . . ℥j
Glycerinæ . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful at night. —Allan.

4540.

℞ Narceiæ . . . . . gr. iv
Make into ten pills. S. One pill at bed time.
—Laborde.

COUGH BY HABIT.

4541.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ sanguinariæ . . . . ℥iv
Syrupi senegæ . . . . . ℥ss
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ lauro-cerasi . . . . . ℥vij
M. S. One to two teaspoonfuls according to age, every three or four hours.

4542.*

℞ Picis liquidæ . . . . . gtt. x
Spiritus ætheris nitrici . . . . ℥j
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Teaspoonful. —Kessler.

FRENCH COUGH SYRUP.

4543.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Calcis hypophosphitis . . . . . ℥j
Aqua amygdalæ amaræ . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥xxiij
Sacchari . . . . . gr. xl
Dissolve the hypophosphite in the water with the aid of heat, then add the sugar, and when the solution is cold add aromatic water and morphine. S. Dose—teaspoonful.

FOR COUGH WITH DRY EXPECTORATION.

4544.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xxiv
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ℥j
Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ℥ij
Syrupi yerbæ santæ,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥jss
M. S. One dessertspoonful every two to four hours. —Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

FOR INFLAMMATORY TROUBLES.

4545.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. lxxx
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ♏clx
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥viij
M. S. Used as a gargle, and internally in doses of half ounce. —Dr. Abraham Jacobi.

HYSTERICAL COUGH.

4546.

℞ Quiniæ valerianatis . . . . . gr. xv
Extracti glycyrrhizæ . . . . . q. s.
Make into 20 pills. Take one at the beginning of each meal.

NERVOUS COUGH.

4547.

℞ Cocaini hydrochloratis . . . . . gr. j
Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ amygdalæ . . . . . ♏x
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥jss
M. To be applied as a spray. —Græffer.

WHEN COUGH IS TROUBLESOME AT NIGHT.

4548.

℞ Codeinæ . . . . . gr. ij
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ℥ij
Syrupi pruni virginianæ . q. s. ad ℥iij
M. S. A teaspoonful or two.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

BRIGHT'S DISEASE COUGH.

4549.

℞ Chloroformi,
Acidi benzoici . . . . . āā ʒss
Potassii acetatis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥vj
S. Tablespoonful every four hours.
—Prof. Waugh.

COUGH MIXTURES.

4550.

℞ Ammonii muriatis . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi senegæ . . . . . ℥ss
Misturæ glycyrrhizæ compositæ . ℥iv
S. ʒj every three hours.
—Prof. Atkinson.

4551.

℞ Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . . gr. j
Pulveris doveri . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ . . . . . ℥v
M. S. Teaspoonful every hour.
—Pac. Med. and Surg. Journ.

4552.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr xxxij
Extracti senegæ fluidi,
Extracti scillæ fluidi . . . . . āā ʒj
Tincturæ opii camphoræ . . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iv
Dissolve and mix. S. Dose, a tablespoonful.
—Bellevue Hospital.

4553.

℞ Apomorphiæ muriatis . . . . . gr. ½
Acidi muriatis . . . . . ♏iij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ijss
M. S. Teaspoonful every hour or two. Keep in a dark glass. —Kinder Arzt.

4554.

℞ Ammonii muriatis . . . . . ℥ss
Misturæ glycyrrhizæ compositæ . ℥iv
M. S. Take a dessertspoonful every three or for hours.

4555.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒij
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥vj
M. S. One tablespoonful in a little water after meals. To be taken when the secretions are abundant and not easily coughed up.

4556.

℞ Extracti ipecacuanhæ fluidi . . . ♏xv
Extracti rhei fluidi . . . . . ʒij
Extracti senegæ fluidi . . . . . ʒjss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥xvj
Morphiæ hydrochloratis . . . . gr. iv
Olei sassafras . . . . . gtt. xvj
M. S. Teaspoonful. —Jackson.

4557.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . gtt. xvj
Potassii nitratis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi hydrobromici diluti . . . gtt. xvj
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi scillæ . . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ij
M. S. Teaspoonful every three or four hours.
— Cook Co. Hosp., Chicago.

4558.

℞ Syrupi scillæ,
Syrupi tolutani,
Syrupi pruni Virginianæ,
Tincturæ opii camphoræ . . . . āā ℥j
Syrup ipecacuanhæ,
Ammonii muriatis . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. One teaspoonful every three or four hours. —Dr. E. P. Richards.

4559.

℞ Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. jss
Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ʒjss
Oxymellis scillæ . . . . . ʒvj
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥ijss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi rhœados . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥vj
M. S. One to two tablespoonfuls five, six, or seven times in the twenty-four hours.
—British Med. Journal.

4560.

℞ Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. iij
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful as often as cough demands. —Louisville Med. News.

456*.

℞ Extracti juglandis fluidi,
℞ Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . āā ℥ss
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥j
Syrupi pruni Virginianæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful occasionally.
—Dr. A. B. Weymouth.

4562.

℞ Olei morrhuæ,
Mellis,
Limonis succi . . . . . āā ℥ij
M. S. Tablespoonful thrice daily.
—Sir Wm. Gull.

CHRONIC COUGH.

4563.

R Pulveris ipecacuanhæ compositi . gr. ij
Scillæ,
Ammonici . . . . . āā gr. ⅔
For one pill. —British Pharm.

COUGH IN OLD PEOPLE.

4564.

R Tincturæ opii.
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . āā ʒj
Tincturæ tolutani . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. One teaspoonful at bed time or occasionally during the day.

COUGH WITH PURULENT EXPECTORATION.

4565.

R Creasoti . . . . . ♏x
Make into 20 pills. S. One to two pills.
—Prof. Hirsch.

COUGH WITH MUCO-PURULENT EXPECTORATION.

4566.

R Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ belladonnæ,
Acidi salicylici . . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls in water, three or four times a day. —Bellevue Hospital.

STIMULATING EXPECTORANTS.

4567.

R Ammonii carbonatis . . . . gr. xl
Tincturæ scillæ . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ʒiij
Infusi senegæ . . . . . ℥vij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls every four hours.
—Farquharson.

4568.

R Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ tolutani,
Extracti pruni Virginianæ fluidi āā ʒj
Syrupi . . . . . ℥j
Spiritus ætheris compositi . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Dose, a teaspoonful.
—Prof. E. G. Janeway.

4569.

R Ammonii carbonatis . . . . ℈ijss
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒiij
Syrupi pruni Virginianæ,
Spiritus ætheris compositi . . āā ℥jss
M. S. Dose, a teaspoonful. —Katzenbach.

4570.

R Tincturæ tolutani . . . . . ℥ss
Acidi acetici . . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ sanguinariæ . . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful thrice daily.
—Dr. F. H. Bosworth.

4571.

R Extracti cubebæ fluidi . . . . . ʒijss
Tincturæ tolutani,
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . āā ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful three or four times a day. —Ibid.

4572.

R Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒj
Extracti glycyrrhizæ . . . . . ʒss
Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Dose, a teaspoonful.
—Dr. George G. Wheelock.

CROUP.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic (spray)	Iron, chloride of
Acid, lactic	Iron, sulphate of
Acid, sulphuric	Jaborandi.
Acid, tannic	Lime water (spray)
Aconite.	Leeches.
Alum.	Lobelia.
Ammonia, carbonate of	Mercury, bichloride of
Apomorphine.	Mercury, subsulphate of
Atropia.	
Belladonna.	Musk.
Blisters.	Pepsin.
Blood letting.	Petroleum.
Blood root.	Pilocarpine, muriate of
Borax.	Potassium, bromide of
Bromine.	Potassium, carbonate of
Calcium, sulphide of	
Calomel.	Potassium, chlorate of
Cauterization.	Potassium, iodide of
Chloral.	Potassium, sulphuret.
Chloroform.	Quinine.
Cocaine.	Sanguinaria.
Copaiba.	Sedum acre.
Copper, sulphate of	Senega.
Cotton seed, decoction of	Silver, nitrate of
	Squill.
Dry cupping.	Steam vapor.
Ether.	Sulphur.
Eucalyptus.	Tartar emetic.
Glycerine.	Turpentine.
Hot water.	Turpeth, mineral
Iodine.	Veratrum viride.
Ipecac.	Zinc, sulphate of

CROUP.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

MEMBRANOUS CROUP.

Commence the treatment with the following emetic:

4573.

R Hydrargyri sulphatis flavæ . . . gr. iij
For one dose. If it does not act in fifteen minutes, give a second dose.

4574.

R Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒjss
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒj
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ad ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours to a child four years old. —Meigs and Pepper.

IN THE FEBRILE STAGE, WITH RINGING COUGH.

4575.

℞ Tincturæ veratri viridis . . . . gtt. xvj
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. One teaspoonful every second hour.

WHERE THE DISEASE HAS EXTENDED INTO THE LUNGS.

4576.

℞ Tincturæ veratri viridis . . . . gtt. xvj
Ammoniæ carbonatis . . . . . ʒss
Syrupi tolutani,
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful every second hour. When complicated with lobular pneumonia, add quinine.

IN ADVANCED STAGES, WITH A HURRIED AND IRREGULAR RESPIRATION, WITH A COUGH HUSKY INSTEAD OF RINGING.

4577.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis,
Ammoniæ carbonatis . . . . . āā ʒss
Syrupi senegæ,
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . āā ℥j
M. To be well shaken. S. One teaspoonful every four hours.
—Prof. Fordyce Barker.

4578.

℞ Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss
Every fifteen minutes, till vomiting occurs. Afterwards give the following:

4579.

R Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. viij
Tincturæ opii camphoræ . . . ♏xl
Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ♏xvj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One dessertspoonful in water every second or third hour.

4580.

R Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Apply to the throat and upper part of the larynx.
Beef tea, wine, quinine and iron are generally required. —Meredith Clymer, M. D.

4581.

R Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . q. s.
To excite vomiting, after which use the following prescription:

4582.

R Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xv
Tincturæ assafœtidæ . . . . . ʒjss
Tincturæ senegæ . . . . . ʒiij
Syrupi mori . . . . . ad ℥iij
M. S. Teaspoonful every two, three or four hours. —Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

WITH SYMPTOMS OF STENOSIS.

4583.

Turpentine, internally and by inhalation.
—Lewentauer.

4584.

℞ Hydrargyri sulphatis flavæ . . . gr. iij
S. As an emetic. Keep the patient in moist air. —Fordyce Barker.

AS A SOLVENT FOR THE PSEUDO-MEMBRANE.

4585.

℞ Calcis . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥viij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ij
M, Use by inhalation for two hours with a steam atomizer.

4586.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒj
Ammonii muriatis . . . . . ℈ij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. One teaspoonful every twenty minutes to half an hour, or in cases not severe, every two hours. This should be continued regularly, night and day, until the cough becomes looser, or until it is evident that it can be of no service.
If the temperature is high, quinine should be given in two or three doses. Cold applications to the neck. Oxygen by inhalation, to relieve the dyspnœa.

TO REMOVE THE PSEUDO-MEMBRANE AND LESSEN INFLAMMATION.

4587.

℞ Liquoris ferri subsulphatis . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ss
M. For local use.

4588.

℞ Acidi carbolici fluidi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
M.

4589.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒiij
M. —Prof. J. Lewis Smith.

4590.

As soon as the malady is diagnosed, touch the throat with lemon juice, or a solution of muriate of iron, every two hours.

4591.

℞ Sodæ boratis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥x
M. S. Use as a wash to the affected part every three hours.

4592.

At the same time the atmosphere of the room is charged with atomized phenic solution. A stimulant nourishment is given, and three to five drops of tincture of iron every three hours. When dyspnœa becomes apparent, an emetic is to be given, but if the symptoms are not relieved, tracheotomy must be performed without delay. M. Jules Simon.

CROUP AND DIPHTHERIA.

4593.

℞ Pulveris aluminis . . . . . ʒijss
Mellis albi . . . . . ʒx
M. S. Half a teaspoonful every hour, and powdered alum blown into the throat every four hours. —Trousseau.

4594.

℞ Atropia . . . . . gr. 1-60
To be administered within six hours of its first appearance. —Dr. J. W. Thompson.

IN THREATENING CROUP.

4595.

℞ Pulveris ipecacuanhæ,
Pulveris aluminis . . . . . āā ʒss
M. S. Take in water. Repeat in ten minutes if it does not vomit.
—Dr. Henry Hartshorne.

After an emetic, one of the following powders are given every hour.

4596.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis,
Potassii iodidi . . . . . āā gr. xij
M. Divide into 12 powders.
—Prof. Oppolzer.

4597.

℞ Vini antimonii . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi papaveris . . . . . ʒiv
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. Give in as large doses as possible without producing vomiting, and repeat every hour.
—Delafield.

4598.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Half a tablespoonful. Alternate with the following:

4599.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒijss
Glycerinæ puræ . . . . . ad ℥ij
M. S. Dose—five to ten drops in solution.
—Bosworth.

IN CROUP AND DIPHTHERIA.

4600.*

℞ Tincturæ eucalypti,
Syrupi limonis . . . . . āā ℥j
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ad ℥iij
M. S. Teaspoonful every hour.—Walcher.

FOR CROUP, DIPHTHERIA, AND OTHER INFLAMMATORY AFFECTIONS OF THE THROAT.

4601.

℞ Pilocarpinæ hydrochloratis . . . gr. ⅓
Pepsini . . . . . gr. x
Acidi hydrchlorici . . . . . ♏ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. One teaspoonful to be taken hourly.
—Dr. George Guttmann.

CHRONIC LARYNGITIS.

4602.

℞ Potassii carbonatis . . . . . ♑ij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏xlviij
Syrupi senegæ . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ fluvialis . . . . . ℥ij.
M. S. Dose—a teaspoonful thrice daily.
—Prof. Charles D. Meigs.

TO DISSOLVE FALSE MEMBRANE.

4603.

℞ Acidi lactici . . . . . ʒiijss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥x
M. S. Apply frequently, by means of a spray producer, or a simple mop.
—Morell Mackenzie.

MEMBRANEOUS CROUP.

4604.

℞ Solutiouis ferri perchloridi,
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . āā ʒss
M. Inject into the trachea, piercing the needle through just below the thyroid cartilage.
—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

4605.

℞ Extracti Belladonnæ . . . . . ʒij
Unguenti hydrargyri mitis . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Apply by friction on the sound skin over the trachea. —Dr. John D. Shelton.

4606.

℞ Solutionis sodii chloratis . . . . ♏iv
Inject into the bronchi. —Trousseau.

DIPHTHERITIC CROUP.

4607.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi limonis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Teaspoonful every half hour in urgent cases. —Dr. T. M. Drysdale.

IN CROUP AND DIPHTHERIA.

4608.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. ss
Tincturæ ferri coloridi . . . . . ʒ iij
Glycerini,
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ iij
M. S. One teaspoonful highly diluted with water, to be given every one to eight hours, according to the severity of the case, or toleration of the medicine.

4609.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. ss
Vini pepsini,
Elixir bismuthi . . . . . āā ℥ ss
M. S. Take as directed above.
—Dr. W. H. Thallon.

TO DISSOLVE THE FALSE MEMBRANE.

4610.

℞ Extracti pancreatis . . . . . gr. xv
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. iij
Aquæ destillatæ,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ℥ ss
M. Apply with an atomizer. —Waxham.

EMETICS IN CROUP.

4611.

℞ Aluminis . . . . . ʒ j
For one dose. To be taken in molasses.

4612.

℞ Misturæ acaciæ . . . . . ℥ ij
Balsami copaibæ . . . . . ʒ j
Extracti ipecacuanhæ fluidi . . . . ʒ j
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒ j
Pulveris Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒ j
M. Shake well. One teaspoonful every ten or fifteen minutes until free vomiting ensues, then continue the same dose at intervals of a half hour or hour, until the disease yields.
—J. B. Johnson, M. D.

4613.

℞ Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ℈ j
Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . . gr. j
Scillæ oxymellis . . . . . ʒ iij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ jss
M. S One teaspoonful every ten minutes.
—Hufehand.

4614.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. One teaspoonful every ten minutes until vomiting is produced. —Missoux.

4615.

℞ Hydrargyri sulphatis flavæ . . . gr. x
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ ss
M. S. One teaspoonful every fifteen minutes.
—Dr. Horace Green.

IN INABILITY TO VOMIT, GIVE PRIOR TO EMETIC.

4616.

℞ Camphoræ . . . . . gr. x
Ætheris acetici . . . . . ʒ iij
M. S. Ten to fifteen drops every fifteen minutes.

4617.

℞ Moschi . . . . . gr. iv
Sacchari albæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. Divide into 4 powders. S. One every hour. —Von Niemeyer.

INHALATIONS.

4618.

℞ Aquæ calcis . . . . . ℥ j
To inhale fifteen minutes, and be repeated every two hours. —Herman Beigel.

4619.

℞ Bromi puri,
Potassii bromidi . . . . . āā gr. vijss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ v
M. Pour this solution on a small sponge, and let the patient inhale the vapor given off by it for five to ten minutes, every half hour.
—Netolitzky.

4620.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. Apply with an atomizer. —Naphey.

4621.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. For one inhalation, to last fifteen minutes. —Ibid.

4622.

℞ Acidi lactici . . . . . gtt. xx
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ ss
M. —Dr. Adolph Weber.

SPASMODIC CROUP.

4623.

℞ Extracti hyoscyami fluidi . . . . ♏ x
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. For inhalation. —Da Costa.

SPASMODIC CROUP.

4624.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . gr. vj
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. vj
M. To be given three times a day.
Bellevue Hospital.

4625.

℞ Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-100
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ viij
M. S. One teaspoonful every half hour.
—Prof. A. A. Smith.

4626.

℞ Camphoræ . . . . . 3 ij ⅔
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. Apply externally to the throat.
—Parrish.

4627.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ♏ ij
Tiucturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ♏ xx
Svrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒ ss
Misturæ amygdalæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. ʒ j for a child two years old. —Ellis.

4628.

℞ Potassii bromidi,
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . āā ℈ ij
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. One teaspoonful or less, according to age. —Ellis.

4629.

℞ Tincturæ belladounæ . . . . ♏ iv
Tiucturæ opii camphoratæ . . . . ♏ j
Pulveris aluminis . . . . . gr. vj
Syrnpi acaciæ . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ jss
M. S. One teaspoonful every two or three hours, at six months of age.
—Meigs and Pepper.

DEATH.

Signs of Death.

4630.

1. Tie a string firmly about the finger. If the end of the finger becomes swollen and red, life is not extinct.
2. Insert a bright steel needle into the flesh. If it taruishes by oxidation in the course of half an hour, life may be considered not extinct.
3. Inject a few drops of liquor ammonia under the skin. During life, a deep red or purple spot is formed.
4. Moisten the eye with atropine. During life the pupil will dilate.
5. Look at a bright light, or at the sun, through the fingers held closely side by side. During life the color is pink; after death, a dead white.
6. After death a dark spot is said to form gradually on the outer side of the white of the eye, from the drying of the sclerotic, so that the dark choroid shows through.
7. Putrefaction is an absolute sign of death. Better delay for it than run any risk of burying alive.

4631.

Apply faradism to the muscles of the limb or trunk five or six hours after supposed death; if there be no contractile response, it may be certified with certainty that death has occurred.
—Dr. Hughes Bennet.

4632.

Puncture the cornea and evacuate the aqueous humor. When the pupil contracts, life is still present; when it remains immovable, it is a certain sign of death.

4633.

Real death may be recognized by the application of the Vienna caustic paste, or other caustics, to the skin of the subject supposed to be dead. If no eschar is produced, or if this is yellow or transparent, the subject is dead; but if it is black, or reddish brown, then the subject is still living. —M. Peyraud.

DENGUE.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic	Diaphoretics.
Acid, salicylic	Emetics.
Acids, mineral	Opium.
Aconite.	Purgatives.
Belladonna.	Quinine.
Bitter tonics.	

DENGUE.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

4634.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏ xvj
Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. ij
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒ iv
Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . . ʒ iij
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ad ʒ iv
M. S. Teaspoonful to dessertspoonful, according to age, every hour for three hours, then every two hours.

FOR THE PAIN.

4635.

℞ Tincturæ colchici . . . . . ʒ ij
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒ iv
Potassii nitratis . . . . . gr. xl
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒ vj
M. S. One tablespoonful, well diluted, every hour or two until profuse diaphoresis occurs.

DELIRIUM.

Remedies Recommended.

Alcohol.	Digitalis.
Ammonii, carbonate of	Dogwood, Jamaica
Amyl nitrite.	Ether.
Antimony.	Gelsemine.
Asafœtida.	Hyoscyamus.
Baths, cold	Hops.
Belladonna.	Ice.
Blisters.	Morphine, valerianate of
Bromides.	Musk.
Camphor.	Musk root.
Camphor, monobromide of	Mustard.
	Opium.
Cannabis indica.	Paraldehyde.

Capsicum.
Celery.
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Coca.
Cohosh, black
Cold douche.
Counter irritation.
Piscidia.
Potassium, bromide of
Quinine.
Stramonium.
Strychnine.
Tartar emetic.
Valerian.
Water.

DELIRIUM.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

4636.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒiv
Tincturæ valerianæ ammoniatæ . . ʒj
Tincturæ lupulinæ,
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . āā ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒiv
M. S. Dose, a tablespoonful. Watch effects with care.

IN THE DELIRIUM OF FEBRILE AFFECTIONS IN CHILDREN.

4637.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. x
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ anethi . . . . . ʒij
M. Every six hours for a child of six years.
—Fothergill.

DELIRIUM, INSOMNIA, ETC.

4638.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒiij
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒiv
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒiij
M. S, Take one teaspoonful. To be repeated if necessary. —Kane.

IN INSOMNIA AND DELIRIUM OF TYPHOID FEVER.

4639.

℞ Liquoris opii sedativi . . . . . ʒj
Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . . gr. j
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. One tablespoonful every hour till sleep is induced. —Graves.

DELIRIUM OF TYPHOID, SLEEPLESSNESS, DELIRIUM TREMENS.

4640.

℞ Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . . gr. j
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. jss
Aquæ laurocerasi . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours.

NIGHT TERRORS.

4641.

℞ Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒss
At bed time. —Prof. Hartshorne.

4642.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. —Dr. S. Ringer.

DELIRIUM IN FEVER, DELIRIUM TREMENS, ETC.

4643.

℞ Pulveris capsici . . . . . gr. xx
Make into a bolus. —Dr. C. M. Ford.

IN DELIRIUM TREMENS AND INSOMNIA FOLLOWING NERVOUS SHOCKS, AND IN HYPERÆMIC CONDITIONS OF THE BRAIN,

4644.

℞ Camphoræ monobromatæ . . . gr. iv
Extracti taraxaci . . . . . q. s.
For one pill. S. Dose, one every two or three hours until sleep is procured. —Kirby.

TRAUMATIC DELIRIUM.

4645.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ fœniculi . . . . . q. s. ad ʒiij
M. S. Dose, one dessertspoonful every two hours. —Ringer.

IN MANIACAL DELIRIUM.

4646.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒss
Syrupi aurantii corticis,
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . āā ʒss
M. S. One dose, to be repeated if necessary.
—Liebreich.

IN STRONG AND ROBUST PATIENTS WITH BOISTEROUS DELIRIUM.

4647.

℞ Antimonii et potassii tartratis . . gr. j
Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒiv
M. S. Dose, a dessertspoonful in porter every two or three hours. —Ringer.

IN THE DELIRIUM AND WAKEFULNESS OF FEVERS.

4648.

℞ Antimonii et potassii tartratis . . gr. j
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. jss
Aquæ laurocerasi . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One teaspoonful every two, three or four hours.

IN DELIRIUM TREMENS.

4649.

℞ Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. i-10
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
Administer hypodermically twice a day.
—Luton.

4650.

℞ Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. iv
M. Make into 3 pills. S. One three times a day. —Ibid.

4651.

℞ Hyoscyamini (Merck's) . . . . gr. j
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Inject hypodermically from five to ten drops. —Dr. F. Tipton.

4652.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. xx
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ℳxl
M. For one dose. —Gangee.

4653.

℞ Tincturæ gelsemii . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ capsici . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful every half hour, if wakeful. —Dr. J. A. Miller.

4654.

℞ Camphoræ . . . . . gr. ij
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. iv
Tincturæ hyoscyami,
Tincturæ lupulinæ,
Syrupi aurantii,
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. For one dose, to be taken at bed time after the action of an aperient.
—G. H. Barlow, M. D.

4655.*

℞ Tincturæ valerianæ ammoniatæ,
Spiritus ætheris compositi . . āā ʒv
Misturæ assafœtidæ . . . ʒijss
M. S. One tablespoonful every three hours until relieved. —Dr. J. A. Miller.

4656.

℞ Chloralis hydratis,
Potassii bromidi,
Sodii bromidi,
Ammonii bromidi . . . . āā ʒij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒv
M S. Shake well. Dose— ʒij every ten or fifteen minutes until the patient sleeps.
—Dr. J. B. Johnson.

FOR DELIRIUM TREMENS, GASTRIC CATARRH, AND FUNCTIONAL IMPOTENCE.

4657.

℞ Extracti cimicifugæ . . . . gr. xxiv
Extracti belladonnæ alcoholici . . gr.j
Pulveris capsici . . . . . gr. xij
M. S. Make into 12 pills. S. From one to two pills three times a day.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

TO ENFORCE SLEEP.

4658.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One dose. —Liebreich.

DIABETES.

(A persistent excessive discharge of urine.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, boric
Acid, carbolic
Acid, citric
Jambul seed.
Kino
Krameria.
Acid, lactic
Acid, nitric
Acid, phosphoric
Acid, salicylic
Acid. tannic
Alum.
Alkalies.
Almond bread.
Ammonium, carbonate of
Ammonium, citrate of
Ammonium, phosphate of
Antipyrin.
Arsenic.
Arsenite of bromine.
Baths, Turkish
Belladonna.
Blisters to the sacrum.
Bran diet.
Bromide.
Calcium, sulphide of
Camphor.
Codeine.
Codeine, phosphate of
Cocain.
Copper.
Creosote.
Damiana.
Electricity.
Emetics.
Eucalyptus.
Ergot.
Glycerine.
Gold, chloride of
Hydrogen, peroxide of
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Iodol.
Ipecac.
Iron, tincture of
Iron, iodide of
Jaborandi.
Lemon juice.
Lime, lactophosphate of
Lime water.
Lithium, carbonate of
Magnesia.
Milk diet.
Nux vomica.
Oil, cod-liver
Opium.
Oxygen.
Peroxide of hydrogen.
Phosphorus.
Potassium, bicarbonate of
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, iodide of
Potassium, permanganate of
Quinine
Rhubarb.
Rhus aromatica.
Sacchari.
Salol.
Seton to the neck.
Skimmed milk.
Soda, arseniate of
Soda, bicarbonate of
Soda, citrate of
Soda, chloride of
Soda, phosphate of
Soda, salicylate of
Strychnine.
Tartar emetic.
Thymol.
Turpentine, (in excessive diuresis.)
Uranium, nitrate of
Valerian.
Vinegar.
Water.
Water, mineral
Yeast.

DIABETES.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

DIABETES MELLITUS.

Hygienic Treatment.

DRINKS.

4659.

Cold water, acidulated water and lemonade. Tea and coffee without sugar, but may be sweetened with glycerine. Wine and brandy in small quantities. Carlsbad, Seagens and Vichy mineral waters. Drinks from hops or other bitter substances. Equal parts of milk and lime water. Carbonic acid water, soda and Seltzer water to allay thirst. —Camplin.

4660.

To allay the thirst in diabetes give the patient his full allowance of milk and let him divide it over the day as he pleases.
—Dr. George W. Balfour.

4661.

Alum whey made by boiling a drachm of alum in a pint of milk. —Brocklesby.

TO LESSEN THIRST.

4662.

℞ Infusi cascarillæ . . . . . Oj
S. A wineglassful three or four times a day. Water may be allowed besides.
—Dr. J. M. Da Costa.

DIET.

4663.

All sorts of meat may be allowed and even have it dressed with spice, but not with flour; fresh water fish, and marine fish, oysters, muscles, crab, lobster, etc.; eggs in all forms known to the culinary art; rich good cream, but no milk; of vegetables, spinach, artichokes, asparagus, green beans, cabbage, salads, water cresses, endives, lettuce; of fruits, strawberries and peaches. —Prof. A. Bouchardat.

4664.

The diet should be fresh meats, cream cheese, butter, soft eggs, fish, oysters and small quantity of bran-bread, and for drink only pure water, and milk diluted with lime water.
—Dr. J. Hoag.

4665.

The food to be avoided is every kind of grain, potatoes, all amylaceous legumes, all sweet fruit and the juices of fruit. —Camplin.

4666.

The daily use of buckwheat cakes recommended. —Dr. P. S. Root.

BATHS.

4667.

Turbish baths. —Dr. J. L. Bradley.

4668.

Sponging with tepid waler, followed by friction. Camplin.

4669.

Skin to be well protected from sudden changes in the weather. Woolen clothes should be worn at all seasons. —Prof. R. McCherry.

DIABETES.

Medical Treatment.

4670.

℞ Tincturæ damianæ,
Tincturæ hydrastis . . . . . āā ℥ ij
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Sodii hypophosphitis,
Potassii hypophosphitis . . . āā ʒ ij
Syrupi aurantii corticis,
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ āā ℥ ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . q. s. ad ℥ viij
M. S. Dessertspoonful after meals and at bed time. —Dr. J. F. Hammond.

4671.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ v
M. To be used daily. —Newman.

4672.

℞ Ammonii sesquicarbonatis . . . . gr. v
Infusi gentianæ compositi . . . q. s.
M. Three times a day. —Babington.

4673.

℞ Magnesii carbonatis . . . . . ℈ iv
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . . ʒ ij
Infusi gentianæ compositi . . ad ℥ viij
M. S. Tablespoonful thrice daily.
—Camplin.

4674.

℞ Ferri ammoniæ citratis . . . . . ʒ j
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . ʒ vj
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Infusi calumbæ . . . . . q, s. ad ℥ iij
M. S. Tablespoonful to be taken twice a day. with one tablespoonful of lemon juice in a little water. —Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

4675.

℞ Pulveris opii,
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . āā gr. j
M. For one pill.. S. One three times a day.
—Ibid.

4676.

℞ Acidi arseniosi,
Potassii carbonatis,
Bromi . . . . . āa gr. jss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ ijss
Mix with care and let the whole stand twenty-four hours before use S. One to two drops thrice daily. —Pekai.

4677.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. xx
Three times a day. —Bergeron.

4678.*

Ammonii phosphatis . . . . . gr. xix
Three times a day. —Southern Med. Rec.

4679.

℞ Extracti eucalypti fluidi . . . ♏ xx
Four times a day. —Turner.

4680.

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . gr. vj
Three times a day. —Dr. F. A. Manckton.

4681.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . gr. ¾
Aquæ lactucæ . . . . . gr. j
For one pill. S. One to two pills four times in twenty-four hours.
—Prof. Moleschott.

4682.*

℞ Tincturæ lycopi Virginici . . . . ♏xx
Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . . ♏v
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours.
—Dr. J. W. Holmes.

4683.

℞ Tincturæ collinsoniæ Canadensis . ♏xx
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Teaspoonful every four hours.—Ibid.

4684.

℞ Extracti eucalapti fluidi, ... 3v
Extracti eriodyctionis fluidi . . . 3vj
Extracti hydrangeæ fluidi 3v
Lithii citratis 3ij
Creasoti . . . . . ♏xxx
Glycerinæ . . . . . ℥iv
Elixir simplicis . . . . . ℥v
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad Oj
M. S. Tablespoonful. —Dr. T. S. Morton.

4685.

℞ Antimonii sulphurati . . . . . ℈j
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ opii . . . ℈ij
Ammoniæ carbonatis 3j
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. x
M. Divide into 20 powders. S. One to be taken morning and evening. Also—

4686.

℞ Tincturæ cinchonæ . . . . . ℥ij
Tincturæ ferri chloridi 3iv
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ℥j
Spiritus lavandulæ compositi . . . ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful daily at noon.
—Dr. J. Hoag.

4687.

℞ Acidi lactici . . . . . ℈ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥ss
M. For the day, with meat diet.—Cantani.

4688 *

℞ Fellis bovini inspissati,
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . āā ℈ij
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. vj
M. Divide into 20 capsules. S. One capsule before each meal.

4689.

℞ Extracti hyoscyami 3iij
Extracti damiani 3vj
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ℥ss
Mucilaginis . . . . . ℈ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. One tablespoonful every three hours.
—Southern Medical Record.

4690.

℞ Extracti jaborandi fluidi,
Elixiris simplicis . . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. Take a teaspoonful every four hours.
—Laycock.

4691.*

℞ Auri et sodii chloridi . . . . . gr. 1-30
Thrice daily. —J. A. Robinson.

4692.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ℥ij
S. Half a teaspoonful every four hours for the first two weeks, and three times a day for the remainder of the time.
—Dr. McClellan, U. S. A.

4693.

℞ Ammonii phosphatis,
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . āā gr. x
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . ♏xxx
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. Add this to the juice of a fresh lemon, and order to be taken thrice daily. It must be persevered in. —Basham.

TO CHECK THE CONVERSION OF FOOD INTO SUGAR.

4694.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ♏xx
Pulveris aromatici . . . . . ℈iv
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into twenty pills. S. Take one thrice daily. —Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

4695.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ℥ij
Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ℥iv
Acidi carbolici 3jss
M. S. One teaspoonful before each meal.
—Dr. Orson Millard.

EFFERVESCENT MIXTURE FOR DIABETES MELLITUS.

4696.

℞ Acidi citrici . . . . . gr. xxxvj
Syrupi limoni . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. For solution No. 1.

4697.

℞ Ferri ammoniæ citratis . . . . . ℈ij
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. civ
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. For solution No. 2. Dose, a tablespoonful of each. —Prof. J. F. Meigs.

4698.*

℞ Sodii arseniatis . . . . . gr. iij
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
One tablespoonful of this with lithii carbonatis gr. iij into a quart syphon filled with carbonated water, which is to be taken freely, as daily beverage. —Martineau.

4699.

Pass a weak galvanic current from the lumbar region to the region of the bladder.
—British Med. Journ.

4700.

A constant galvanic current, one pole being applied to the back of the neck, and the other over the region of the liver. —M. Lefort.

4701.

℞ Lithii carbonatis . . . . . gr. xxx
Sodii arseniatis . . . . . gr. j
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . gr. xx
M. Make into 20 pills. One pill morning and evening. —Vigier.

4702.

℞ Sodii salicylatis . . . . . ʒiv
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒiij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls three times daily.
—DaCosta.

TO DIMINISH THIRST.

4703.

℞ Ergotini . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒvij
M. S. Five drops daily, hypodermically.
—Cornillon.

IN OBESE PERSONS, AND WHEN OF HEPATIC ORIGIN.

4704.

℞ Aloes Capensis . . . . . ʒv
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒjss
Spiritus lavandulæ compositi . . . ʒss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . Oj
Macerate 14 days and strain. S. Dose—one teaspoonful after each meal. —Mettauer.

DIABETES INSIPIDUS IN CHILDREN.

4705.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Teaspoonful every two or three hours.
—Dr. J. P. Thomas.

DIABETES INSIPIDUS, ENURESIS, HÆMATURIA, ETC.

4706.

℞ Extracti rhois aromatici fluidi . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. One teaspoonful four times a day.
—Dr. James Cooper.

DIABETES HYSTERICUS.

4707.

℞ Gummi assafœtidæ,
Extracti valerianæ,
Pulveris myrrhæ . . . . . āā gr. v
M. Make into pills, and give twice a day.
—Frank.

GLYCOSURIA OF ARTHRITIC ORIGIN.

4708.

℞ Lithii carbonatis . . . . . gr. jss
Sodæ arseniatis . . . . . gr. 1-20
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . q. s.
M. For one pill. S. One pill to be taken morning and evening for several months.
—P. Vizier.

DIABETES MELLITUS.

4709.*

℞ Lithii carbonatis . . . . . gr. iij
Liquoris sodii arseniatis (gr. iij–Oj) ʒss
Aquæ aeratæ . . . . . Oij
M. S. To be used freely as a beverage.
—Martineau.

DIABETES.

4710.

℞ Acidi lactici . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒx
M. To be taken in wineglassfuls as often as desired. —Dr. G. W. Balfour.

4711.

℞ Rhois aromaticæ . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. Teaspoonful four times daily.
—Dr. E. W. McCord.

DIABETIC THIRST.

4712.

℞ Potassii phosphatis . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒxiij
M. S. One teaspoonful should be given two or three times a day, in a little wine or hop tea.
—Duchenne.

DIARRHŒA.

Remedies Recommended.

Acacia.
Acid, boric.
Acid, carbolic
Acid, lactic
Acid, nitric
Acid, nitro-muriatic
Acid, muriatic
Acid, gallic
Acid, phosphoric
Acid, salicylic
Acid, sulphuric
Acid, sulphurous
Acid, tanic
Aconite.
Agaric.
Agrimony.
Ailanthus glandulosa.
Alkalies.
Alum.
Ammonium.
Ammonia, carbazotate
Ammonium, carbonate of
Ammonium, bromide of
Ammonium, chloride of
Guarana.
Hæmatoxylon.
Hard hack.
Hydrargyri cum creta.
Ice to spine.
Ingluvin.
Injections.
Ipecac.
Iron, nitrate of
Iron, sulphate of
Iron, tincture of
Iron, tartarized
St. John's wort.
Judas tree.
Kino.
Koumiss.
Krameria.
Lead, acetate of
Lemon juice.
Leptandrin.
Linseed.
Lime, carbolate of
Lime juice.
Lime, phosphate of
Lime water.
Lime, saccharate of
Listerine.

Antacids.
Arnica.
Aromatics.
Arsenic.
Arsenite of copper.
Bael.
Barberry.
Baycuru.
Bayberry.
Beech drops.
Belladonna.
Benzoin.
Bismuth.
Bistort.
Black alder.
Blackberry root.
Blister.
Borax.
Buckhorn brake.
Burgundy pitch.
Caffein.
Calcium, carbonate of
Calcium, carbolate of
Calcium, chloride of
Calcium, phosphate of
Calomel.
Calumba.
Camphor.
Camphorated opium.
Canada thistle.
Cannabis Indica.
Capsicum.
Carbon, bisulphide of
Casca bark.
Cascarilla.
Catechu.
Cerium, oxalate of
Chalk mixture
Chamomile.
Charcoal.
Chlor-anodyne, (P. D. & Co.)
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Cinnamon.
Cocaine.
Cold bathing.
Copaiba.
Copper, arsenite of
Copper, sulphate of
Corrosive sublimate.
Coto bark.
Cranesbill.
Creosote.
Cubebs.
Cupric arsenite
Dewberry.
Dogwood, swamp
Dulcamara.
Enemata.
Ergot.
Erigeron.
Eucalyptus.
Flannel binder in infants.
Galls.
Geranium.
Ginger.
Golden rod.
Logwood.
Magnesia.
Magnesia, carbonate of
Magnesia, silicate of
Magnesia, sulphate of
Malt.
Matico.
Mesquit gum.
Milk, boiled
Mineral water, (calcareous)
Mountain laurel.
Musk root.
Mustard.
Myristica.
Nickel, sulphate of
Nux vomica.
Oak bark.
Oil, cajuput
Oil, castor
Oil, cod liver
Oil, turpentine
Opium.
Peppermint.
Pepsin.
Plantain.
Podophyllin.
Pomegranate.
Poplar.
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, chlorate of
Prickly ash berries.
Pulsatilla.
Quassia
Quebracho.
Quinine.
Raw meat.
Resorcin.
Rhatany.
Rhubarb.
Rhus, aromatica
Roast acorn.
Rumex crispus.
Salicin.
Salol.
Sheep laurel.
Sodium, bicarbonate of
Sodium, chloride of
Sodium, phosphate of
Sodium, sulphite of
Silver, nitrate of
Silver, oxide of
Squaw vine.
Stimulant ice injections.
Strychnia.
Sugar of milk.
Sumach.
Thymol
Toast bread.
Tormentilla.
Trumpet plant.
Veratrum viride.
Vinegar and salt.
White pond lily.
Willow herb.
Wine, (enemata)
Wood naphtha.
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, sulphate of

DIARRHŒA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies:

ACUTE DIARRHŒA.

4713.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ʒ iv
Syrupi rhei aromatici . . . . . ʒ ijss
Olei gaultheriæ . . . . . ♏ x
Aquæ menthæ . . . . . ad ʒ vj
M. S. Tablespoonful every three hours.
—Prof. W. H. Thomson.

IN SIMPLE DIARRHŒA, ACCOMPANIED BY TENESMUS, COLICKY PAINS, ETC.

4714.

R Tincturæ opii,
Tincturæ rhei,
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . āā ʒ j
Spiritus menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ʒ x
Tincturæ capsici . . . . . ʒ vj
M. S. Teaspoonful. —Velpeau.

IN DIARRHŒA, AND AS A PREVENTIVE OF DIARRHŒA FROM CHANGE OF WATER.

4715.

℞ Acidi sulphurici aromatici,
Tincturæ capsici . . . . . āā ʒ ss
Tincturæ opii,
Tincturæ camphoræ . . . . . āā ʒ j
Tincturæ zingiberis . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . . ʒ x
M. S. One teaspoonful in a tablespoonful of water every hour, or oftener if necessary.
—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

DIARRHŒA FROM SUDDENLY OBSTRUCTED PERSPIRATION.

4716.

℞ Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . . ʒ iv
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒ ij
Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. j
M. S. One tablespoonful every two hours; at the same time alcoholic fumigating baths.
—Dutcher.

DIARRHŒA.

4717.

℞ Vini opii . . . . . ♏ xv
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒ ijss
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ʒ ijss
Aquæ lactucæ . . . . . ʒ ij¼
Syrupi krameriæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. One tablespoonful.
—Dujardin-Beaumetz.

4718.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ♏ ii
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . ♏ xxx
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Make a mixture. S. Take one-half in the morning, the remainder in the evening. Diet, arrowroot. —Scientific American.

4719.

℞ Olei ricini . . . . . ♏xxiv
Spiritus chloriformi . . . . . ʒjss
Liquoris morphiæ sulphatis . . . . ʒj
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ʒijss
Syrupi . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒiv
M. S. One small dessertspoonful every hour and a half until the bowels are quieted.
—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

4720.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ cardamomi compositi . . ℥j
Tincturæ camphoræ,
Tincturæ opii . . . . . āā ℥ss
Syrupi rhei aromatici . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . ad ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful three or four times a day. —Ibid.

4721.

℞ Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . . ʒij
Extracti hæmatoxyli . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . . ℥ss
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . q. s. ad. ʒiv
M. S. One tablespoonful. —Ibid.

4722.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis,
Sodæ bicarbonatis,
Pulveris sacchari,
Pulveris acaciæ,
Pulveris zingiberis . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. One tablespoonful. —Wheelock.

4723.

℞ Acidi nitrici . . . . . ♏viij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏xl
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒviij
M. S. One tablespoonful. —Hope.

4724.

℞ Tincturæ opii,
Tincturæ capsici,
Tincturæ rhei aromatici,
Spiritus menthæ piperitæ,
Spiritus camphoræ . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. Dose, from 20 to 40 drops.
— Ruschenberger.

IN DIARRHŒA CHARACTERIZED BY A WANT OF INTESTINAL TONICITY.

4725.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒiij
Syrupi krameriæ . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ad ℥iv
M. Emulsify. S. One teaspoonful every three or four hours.
—A. W. Hagenbach, M. D.

WINTER CHOLERA AND CATARRH OF THE INTESTINES.

4726.

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One tablespoonful every three hours, and one-eighth of a grain of sulphate of morphine every four hours. —Dr. Jon Vernon.

EPIDEMIC DIARRHŒA.

4727.

℞ Ergotinæ . . . . . gr. xxx
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iij
Syrupi . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. From a teaspoonful to a tablespoonful every half hour. —M. Massola.

MUCOUS DIARRHŒA WITH EMACIATION.

4728.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis. . . . . ʒss
Zinci sulphatis . . . . . ℈ij
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. xv
M. Divide into 30 pills. S. One pill every four hours.

4729.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. xij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Inject into the rectum. —Dutcher.

IN DIARRHŒA WITH ANÆMIA.

4730.

℞ Tincturæ ferri perchloridi . . . . ʒij
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls twice or thrice a day. —Samuel Fenwick, M. D.

IN OBSTINATE DIARRHŒA.

4731.

℞ Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. xvj
Pulveris camphoræ. . . . . gr. xij
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. iij
Bismuthi subcarbonatis . . . . gr. xij
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 12 pills. S. One every hour to three hours, according to severity of the disease. —Prof. Wm. Thomson.

4732.*

℞ Zinci oxidi . . . . . gr. liv
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. vijss
M. Divide into 4 parts. S. Take one every four hours. Bonamy.

4733.

℞ Decocti hæmatoxyli . . . . . ℥viij
Pulveris cretæ aromatici . . . . gr. iij
Tincturæ catechu . . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls. —Neligan

IN PERSISTENT INTESTINAL CATARRH.

4734.

℞ Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ʒiv
Tincturæ camphoræ,
Tincturæ opii . . . . . āā ʒjss
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ad ʒiv
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls in a little water.
Prof. W. H. Thomson.

4735.

℞ Tincturæ catechu,
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . āā ʒss
M. S. One teaspoonful every three or four hours, with water. —Hartshorne.

4736.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. v.
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏x
Infusi hæmatoxyli . . . . . ʒj
M. S. This amount every three or four hours.
—Fothergill.

DIARRHŒA, DYSENTERY, ENGLISH CHOLERA.

4737.

℞ Tincturæ cannabis Indicæ . . . . ♏x
Liquoris morphiæ . . . . . ♏v
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . ♏xx
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒj
M. To be repeated every one, two, or three houas, according to circumstances. No food for several hours, but a little brandy and water.
—Holloway Dispensary.

GASTRO-INTESTINAL CATARRH.

4738.

℞ Tincturæ capsici . . . . . ʒvj
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. 20 drops every four hours.

BILIOUS DIARRHŒA.

4739.

℞ Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls every two or three hours, till the diarrhœa ceases. Chalk and alkalies tend to increase the mischief.
—Samuel Fenwick, M. D.

4740.

℞ Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. xij
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. vi
Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . gr. xij
M. Divide into 6 powders. S. One every three hours. Followed pro re nata:

4741.

℞ Hydrargyri massæ,
Pulveris opii . . . . . āā gr. xij
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. xvj
M. Divide into 12 pills. S. One pill every six hours. —Dutcher.

CAMP DIARRHŒA.

4742.

R Acidi nitro-hydrochlorici . . . . ʒij
Strychniæ . . . . . gr. j
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . ʒvj
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day, in a wineglass of cold water, about an hour before each meal.
To fill the second indication.

4743.

℞ Ferri pyrosulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ℈ij
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. x
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . ʒj
M. Divide into 30 pills. S. One pill after each meal. —Dutcher.

CAMP DIARRHŒA AND DYSENTERY.

4744.

℞ Acidi nitrosi (43°) . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒvj
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ad ʒviij
M. S. One tablespoonful in one wineglassful of water every three hours.
—Dr. Chas. W. Buvinger.

DIARRHŒA IN HOT COUNTRIES.

4745.

℞ Sacchari lactis . . . . . q. s.
S. From ʒv to ʒx daily. —Talmy.

IN DIARRHŒA OCCURRING IN THE OLD AND DEBILITATED.

4746.

℞ Pulveris kino cum opio . . . . . gr. x
Pulveris cretæ compositi . . . . gr. xv
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . q. s.
Make into a bolus. —Neligan.

DIARRHŒA FROM EXHAUSTION.

4747.

℞ Extracti nucis vomicæ,
Pulveris rhei . . . . . āā gr. ss
Ferri carbonatis saccharati . . . gr. j
Hydrargyri massæ . . . . . gr. ss
Opii . . . . . gr. ⅛
M. For one pill. Take three times a day.
—Nevins.

DIARRHŒA IN PHTHISIS.

4748.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. ij
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. iij
M. Divide into 12 pills. S. One every four hours. —Dr. W. Pepper.

4749.

℞ Extracti coto fluidi . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . . ʒj
Mix these together, and triturate them slowly with
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒiij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒij

Finally, add
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ vj
Dose—Tablespoonful.—Dr. J. Burney Yeo.

4750.

℞ Extracti coto corticis . . . . . ʒ ij
Extracti hamamelis fluidi . . . ℥ ss
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ℥ x
M. S. Dessertspoonful every three or four hours. —Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

4751.

℞ Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. xij
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. xxiv
Piperinæ . . . . . gr. xviij
Strychniæ . . . . . gr. ¼
M. Divide into 20 pills. S. One pill two or three times a day as occasion may require.
—Dutcher.

4752.

℞ Bismuthi albi . . . . . ʒ j
Syrupi papaveris . . . . . ʒ iv
Mucilaginis tragacanthæ . . . . . ℥ iv
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥ viij
M. S. One-sixth part every sixth hour.
—Tanner.

4753.

℞ Acidi sulphurosi . . . . . ʒ ij
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ xx
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒ iij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ vj
M. S. Dose—℥ j. —Dr. G. Wilks.

4754.

℞ Resinæ terebinthinæ . . . . . gr. iij
Argenti nitratis,
Opii . . . . . āā gr. ¼
M. S. One pill when needed.
—Roosevelt Hospital.

4755.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. iij
Pulveris opii,
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . āā gr. vj
M. Make into 12 pills. S. One every four or six hours.

IN EXCESSIVE TYPHOID DIARRHŒA.

4756.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . gr. x
Opii . . . . . gr. ss
M. S. Every three hours.
—Prof. J. M. Da Costa.

TYPHOID DIARRHŒA WITH ENDOMETRITIS.

4757.

℞ Tincturæ cascaræ sagradæ. . . . ʒ ijss
Tincturæ berberis aquifolii,
Tincturæ piscidiæ erythrinæ. . āā ʒ ij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ iij
M. S. Teaspoonful every three hours, and local applications to vulva: ʒ j. Grindelia robusta to Oss of warm water, to be repeated every hour. —Dr H. C. Shipley.

CHRONIC DIARRHŒA.

4758.

℞ Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. vj
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . gr. iij
Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
M. Divide into 12 pills. S. One three times a day. —Dr. John Forsyth Meigs.

4759.

℞ Extracti opii . . . . . gr. jss
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis,
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . āā gr. iij
Confectionis rosæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 10 pills. S. One morning and evening. Roast meat at meals and exercise in the open air. —Bossu.

4760.

℞ Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ♏ x
Acidi nitro-muriatic diluti. . . . ♏ xx
M. S. Dilute well with water, and take three times a day with meals. —Bellevue Hospital.

4761.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . gr. v
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . gr. 1-12
M. This much two or three or more times daily. —Dr. Alonzo Clark.

4762.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ℈ iv
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ lx
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ ss
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . ad ℥ iv
M. S, A tablespoonful in a tablespoonful of water every four hours.
—Dr. Charles Murchison.

4763.

℞ Carbonis bisulphidi . . . . . ʒ vj–¼
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
Essentiæ menthæ . . . . . ʒ j
Place in a flask containing three pints. Shake thoroughly, allow to settle, and give ʒ v to xv in milk during the twenty-four hours.
Dujardin—Beaumetz.
De Champeaux.

4764.

℞ Bismuthi salicylatis,
Salolis,
Pulveris carbonis ligni . . . āā ʒ ijss
Divide in 30 capsules. —Ibid.

CHRONIC DIARRHŒA AND DYSENTERY.

4765.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xxiv
M. Make into 12 pills. S. One pill three times a day.

4766.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . gr. xx
Acidi tannici,
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ compositi āā gr. iij
For one powder. To be taken three times a day. - Dr. J. M. Da Costa.

IN CHRONIC DIARRHŒA, CAUSED BY FECAL FERMENTATION, IN FETID ERUCTATIONS.

4767.

℞ Carbonis ligni,
Theriacæ . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Dose—one teaspoonful three or four times a day. The charcoal should be recently prepared. —Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

CHRONIC DIARRHŒA ATTENDED WITH ANÆMIA.

4768.

℞ Ferri et potassii tartratis . . . . gr. xx
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. One to two teaspoonfuls in water thrice daily. - Dr. E. Goodeve.

IN PERSISTENT CHRONIC DIARRHŒA.

4769.

℞ Ergotinæ . . . . . gr. j
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . gr. ¼
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. ½
M. For one pill. S. One three times a day.
Dr. Edmund A. Kirby.

4770.

R Zinci sulphatis,
Opii,
Ipecacuanhæ . . . . . āā gr. j
M. For one pill. S. One three times a day.
—Ibid.

AFTER THE DIARRHŒA IS CHECKED.

4771.

℞ Acidi nitro-muriatici . . . . ʒjss
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ xl
Syrupi . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒiv
M. S. Tablespoonful in water four times a day. —Dr. Charles Murchison.

ULCERATION OF BOWELS.

4772.

R Acidi acetatis diluti . . . . . ♏ v
Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. 1-12
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. j
Syrupi zingiberis,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒj
M. For one dose, three times a day.
—Philadelphia Hospital.

INFANTILE DIARRHŒA.

AS A PROPHYLAXIS.

4773.

℞ Sodæ carbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Add some of the solution to each meal.
—Prof. Alfred Vogel.

In Infantile Diarrhœa the indications are as follows:

4774.

1. To remove all sources of irritation from the quantity and quality of the ingesta or change of temperature.
2. To allay irritation by sedatives of which the best are the preparation of opium and salts of bismuth.
3. Artificial digestion by the use of pepsin.
—Dr. James S. Howley.

4775.

℞ Olei ricini,
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . āā ʒiv
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ rhei aromaticæ . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ meuthæ piperitæ . q. s. ad ℥iv
M. S. Dose—Teaspoonful for children.
—Bosley.

4776.

℞ Tincturæ opii,
Tincturæ rhei aromatici,
Spiritus camphoræ . . . . . āā ʒss
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . . ij
Aquæ anisi . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iv
M. S. Dose—One tablespoonful for children.
—Swezey.

4777.

℞ Pepsinæ saccharini . . . . gr. xxx
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒjss
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏xxiv
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒj-¼
Elixiris simplicis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M, S. Teaspoonful every three or four hours, if awake. —Prof. Wm. T. Plate.

4778.

℞ Pulveris ipecacuanhæ et opii . gr. vijss
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . gr xiv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Stir and give a teaspoonful once every three or four hours, if not asleep. —Plant.

4779.

℞ Extracti rhei fluidi . . . . . ♏ xxj-⅓
Extracti ipecacuanhæ fluidi . ♏ iv-¼
Sodæ bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. iij-¾
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . Oj
M. S. Teaspoonful thrice daily.—Squibb.

4780.

℞ Tincturæ rhois aromatici . . . . . ℥ss
S. Three drops in water after each stool with observance of proper diet. —McClanahan.

4781.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏xx
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ,
Syrupi rhei aromatici . . . . . āā ʒij
Listerine . . . . . ℥ss
Misturæ cretæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Teaspoonful as often as necessary, but not more frequently than every three or four hours. —Dr. I. N. Love.

4782.

℞ Vini pepsini . . . . . ℥jss
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Dose—One teaspoonful.
—Dr. E. H. Bartley.

4783.

℞ Zinci oxidi . . . . . gr. j
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris pepsini . . . . . gr. x
Saccharati lactis . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into 12 powders. S. One every three or four hours.

4784.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis,
Pepsini . . . . . āā gr. v
M. S. One dose for children. —Swezey.

4785.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis,
Cretæ præcipitatæ . . . . . āā ʒss
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. j
M. Divide into 10 powders for children.
—Prof. J. Lewis Smith.

4786.

℞ Tincturæ opii camphoratæ,
Syrupi rhei aromatici . . . . . āā ℥ss
Aquæ calcis . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Dose—a teaspoonful for children.
—Ackermann.

4787.

℞ Bismuthi subcarbonatis . . . . . gr. ij
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. j
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ et opii . . gr. ¼
M. One dose for children.
—Infants' Hosp., Randall's Island.

4788.

℞ Pulveris cretæ aromatici . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ℥j
Decocti hæmatoxyli . . . . . ad ʒvj
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls after each liquid stool. —Farquharson.

4789.

℞ Infusi rhei . . . . . ℥ij
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours.
—Ibid.

4790.

℞ Hydrargyri cum creta . . . . . gr. j
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ compositi . gr. ss
Sodæ carbonatis exsiccati . . . . gr. j
M. For a child six months old. —Kirby.

4791.

℞ Extracti cercis canadensis fluidi . ℥ss
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒjss
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ijss
M. S. For a child two years of age, a teaspoonful every three hours.
—Dr. Wm. R. Smith.

4792.

℞ Ferri sulphatis . . . . . ℈j
Sodii salicylatis . . . . . ℈j
Glycerini . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥iij
The iron and salicylate should be dissolved separately and their solutions mixed. S. One teaspoonful every three or four hours, and occasionally a small dose of castor oil.
—Dr. James Braithwaite.

4793.

Add half a teaspoonful of powdered charcoal to one bottle of milk. The milk is to be diluted by one-half or one-third of its bulk of sugared water. —Guerin.

IN INFANTILE DIARRHŒA.

4794.

℞ Sacchari pulveris . . . . . ʒijss
Naphthalin . . . . . gr. xv
Iodoformi . . . . . gr. iij
Olei bergamotæ . . . . . ♏ij
M. Make into 20 powders. S. One powder every hour in milk.

SIMPLE DIARRHŒA.

4795.

℞ Magnesiæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . . ♏xij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ menthæ . . . . . ℥ijss
M. S. At one or two years, a teaspoonful every two or three hours.

If the above should fail—

4796.

℞ Tincturæ krameriæ . . . . . ʒj
Misturæ cretæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful after each loose evacuation.

4797.

℞ Pulveris gallæ optimi . . . . . ℥ ss
Pulveris cinnamomi . . . . . ʒ ij
Pulveris zingiberis . . . . . ʒ ss
Spiritus vini gallici optimi . . . . Oss

M. Let the ingredients stand in a warm place for two hours, and then burn off the brandy, holding some lumps of sugar in the flames. Strain through blotting paper. Give fifteen to forty drops three or four times a day, or when the discharges are very frequent, every two or three hours.

—Drs. Meigs & Pepper.

IN IRRITATIVE DIARRHŒA.

4798.

℞ Olei ricini . . . . . ʒ iv
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒ ij
Magnesiæ carbonatis . . . . . ʒ j
Sacchari . . . . . ʒ ij
Olei menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ♏ vj

M. S. One teaspoonful for a child of six months to one year. —Dr. E. H. Bartley.

SUMMER-DIARRHŒA OF CHILDREN.

4799.

℞ Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. viij
Acidi acetici . . . . . ♏ vj
Tincturæ opii deodoratæ. . . . . ♏ iv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ j

M. S. One teaspoonful every two or three hours, to a child of two years.

IN INFANTILE DIARRHŒA, CHOLERA MORBUS, AND MARASMUS.

4800.

℞ Ingluvinis . . . . . gr. xij
Sacchari lactis . . . . . gr. x

M. Divide into 10 parts. S. One every four hours. —Shelby.

4801.

℞ Aquæ calcis . . . . . ℥ ij
Spiritus lavandulæ compositi,
Syrupi rhei aromatici . . . . . āā ʒ j
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ x

M. S. One teaspoonful every two or four hours. —Ibid.

FOR WEAK CHILDREN WITH TENDENCY TO LOOSENESS OF BOWELS.

4802.

℞ Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ ferri perchloridi . . . . ʒ ij
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ad . ℥ vj

M. S. ʒ j to ʒ ij in water. —Kirby.

IN INFANTILE DIARRHŒA DUE TO INDIGESTION AND ATTENDED BY ACIDITY.

4803.

℞ Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. ss
Pulveris rhei . . . . . gr. ij
Sodæ bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. xij

M. Divide into 12 powders. S. One powder every four or six hours to an infant one year old. —Dr. Lewis Smith.

IN INFANTILE MUCOUS DIARRHŒA.

4804.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒ j
Extracti rhei fluidi . . . . . ♏ viij
Syrupi rubi . . . . . ℥ ss
Elixiris aurantii . . . . . ℥ ss

M. S. One teaspoonful four or six times a day. Diet—Barley water, milk and lime water Starchy food to be avoided. —Bruen.

SEROUS DIARRHŒA OF INFANTS.

4805.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. xxij
Cretæ præparatæ . . . . . gr. viij

M. Divide into 10 powders. S. One every two or four hours. —Dr. Alex. Hutchins.

INFANTILE MARASMUS.

4806.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ ijss
Syrupi . . . . . ℥ ss

M. S. Teaspoonful four times a day. —Harkin.

NERVOUS DIARRHŒA IN CHILDREN, WITH PALPITATION OF THE HEART AS A PROMINENT SYMPTOM.

4807.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒ ijss
Tincturæ valerianæ ammoniatæ . ʒ iv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ iij

M. S. Teaspoonful in water between meals. —Dr. Wm. Lee.

4808.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . ♏ lxxx
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ♏ xxxvj
Strychniæ . . . . . gr. ¼
Elixiris simplicis . . . . . ℥ iij

M. S. Teaspoonful every four hours in water.

FLATULENT DIARRHŒA OF CHILDREN.

4809.*

℞ Magnesiæ calcinatæ . . . . . ʒ j
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . . ♏ xl
Tincturæ assafœtidæ . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ anisi . . . . . ʒ vj
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . q. s. ad ℥ iv

M. S. One teaspoonful every half hour until relieved, to a child from three to four months old. —Prof. A. A. Smith.

IN DIARRHŒA AND DYSENTERY.

4810.

℞ Extracti rubi fluidi . . . . . ʒ iij
Syrupi rhei aromatici . . . . . ℥ j
Extracti hamamelis fluidi . . . . ʒ iij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒ ij

M. S. One teaspoonful every two, three or four hours. A child should be given five drops for every year of its age.

—Dr. B. F. Humphreys

IN FETID DIARRHŒA.

4811.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ♏ ij
Acidi acetici diluti . . . . . ♏xij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏xxiv
Tincturæ krameriæ . . . . . ʒ vj
Mucilaginis acaciæ,
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . āā ʒjss
M. S. One dessertspoonful every three or four hours to a child three or four years old.
—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

DIARRHŒA IN ARTIFICIALLY FED INFANTS

4812.

℞ Spiritus vini gallici . . . . . ʒss
Creasoti . . . . . gr. ⅙
Picis liquidæ . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. For every twenty-four hours between the suckings. This potion will stimulate nutrition and check the formation of micrococci.
—Demme.

SIMPLE CHRONIC DIARRHŒA.

4813.

℞ Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ gentianæ compositæ . . ʒiij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒv
Aquæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day after meals, for children of three or four years of age. —Drs. Meigs and Pepper.

DIARRHŒA IN CHILDREN.

4814.

℞ Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ x
Acidi nitromuriatici . . . . . ♏ v
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . q.s. ad ʒij
M. S. Teaspoonful every two or three hours.
—Dr. D. P. McLachlan.

4815.

℞ Salolis . . . . . gr. vj
Divide into 12 powders. S. One powder dry on tongue, followed by a sip of water, every two hours, to a child of six months.
—Gœlet.

4816.

℞ Salolis . . . . . ʒij
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒiv
Misturæ cretæ . . . . . q.s. ad ʒiij
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours.
—Am. Doc.

4817.*

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒijss
Pulveris myristicæ . . . . . ℈ij
Aquæ cinnamomi,
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. Teaspoonful every hour until relieved.
—Ibid.

IN CHILDREN SUFFERING WITH IRRITABLE STOMACH, THE RESULT OF IMPROPER FEEDING.

4818.

R Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒss
Sodii bicarbonatis,
Pulveris rhei . . . . . āā gr. x
M. For 10 powders. S. One every four hours —Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

GREEN DIARRHŒA OF INFANCY,

4819.

R Acidi lactici . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi Simplicis . . . . . ʒvj
Essentiæ limonis . . . . . ♏ j
M. S. Two or three teaspoonfuls.
—Hayem.

GASTRO-INTESTINAL CATARRH

4820.

R Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . ♏ xvj
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. Shake bottle. Give one teaspoonful every two to four hours. For a child one year old. —I. Lewis Smith.

WHERE EMACIATION AND PROSTRATION ARE EXTREME AND EVACUATION FREQUENT.

4821.

R Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. ¼
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒij
Gummi acaciæ . . . . . ℈ij
Sacchari albi . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours, for a child one year old. —Hirsch.

DIPHTHERIA.

(Diphtheritis of the Throat.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, benzoic
Acid, boric
Acid, carbolic
Acid, citric
Acid, hydrofluoric
Acid, lactic
Acid, muriatic
Acid, oxalic
Acid, salicylic
Acid, sulphurous
Acid, tannic
Acid, tartaric
Acid, thymic
Aconite.
Alcohol.
Alum.
Ammonia, aqua
Antifebrin.
Apomorphine.
Arsenic.
Balsam of tolu.
Belladonna.
Black walnut leaves, decoction of
Borax.
Iron, tincture of
Iron, sulphate of
Jaborandi.
Leeches.
Lime, chlorinated
Lime, sulphuretted
Lime water.
Liquor potassæ
Mercury, bichloride of
Mercury, cyanide of
Mercury, iodide of
Milk and lime water.
Myrrh.
Oil, eucalyptus.
Oil, sassafras.
Oil, turpentine.
Opium.
Papain.
Peroxide of hydrogen.
Pepsin.
Pilocarpine.
Phosphites.
Potassium, bichromate of
Potassium, bromide of

Bromine.
Brandy.
Calcium, chlorate of
Calomel.
Camphor.
Carica papaya.
Capsicum.
Chinolin.
Chloral.
Chlorine, solutions of
Cold.
Cocaine.
Copaiba.
Copper, sulphate of
Corrosive sublimate(hypodermically)
Creosote.
Cubebs.
Eucalyptus oil (locally)
Glycerine.
Guaiac.
Ice.
Ice poultice.
Intubation.
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Ipecac.
Iron, chloride of
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, iodide of
Potassium, permanganate of
Quebracho.
Quinine.
Resorcin.
Salinaphthol.
Sanguinaria.
Sedum acre.
Silver, nitrate of
Soda, benzoate of
Soda, bicarbonate of
Soda, chlorinated
Soda, sulphite of
Soda, chloride of
Soda, sulpho-carbonate of
Stimulants.
Strychnine.
Sulphites.
Sulphocalcine, (locally).
Sulphur
Tartar emetic.
Tolu, balsam of.
Thymol.
Trypsis.
Zinc, sulphate of

DIPHTHERIA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

PROPHYLAXIS.

4822.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi,
Potassii chloratis . . . . . āā ʒij
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xv
Sodii hyposulphitis . . . . . ʒj
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Teaspoonful to a tablespoonful three times a day in water. To be used by those who are exposed to the disease.
—Prof. F. Peyre Porcher.

4823.

℞ Hydrargyri cyanidi . . . . . gr. ⅙
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiijss
M. S. Teaspoonful twice a day or use as a gargle. It likewise serves as a curative agent.
—Sellden.

4824.

℞ Olei sassafras . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Half a teaspoonful thrice daily. In teaspoonful doses every three hours as a remedial agent for the disease itself.

4825.

℞ Cerati flavæ . . . . . ʒv
Resinæ . . . . . ʒjss
Mix and melt by a mild heat, and add
Balsami tolutani . . . . . ʒijss
Pulveris aromatici . . . . . gr. lxxv
Sacchari albi . . . . . ʒv
Acidi benzoici . . . . . ʒij
Reduce all to a powder and aromatize with
Olei naphthæ . . . . . ♏v
Olei cinnamomi . . . . . ♏x
Creasoti . . . . . ʒss
Cool and divide the mass into 100 lozenges. Dose, four or five a day. —M. Hager.

4826.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒiv
S. Put in a cup and set in a basin of water on the top of the stove, so that the vapor fills the room. Renew when necessary.
—Llewellyn Elliott.

IN THE VERY EARLY STAGES.

4827.

℞ Sodii hyposulphitis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒviij
M. S. One teaspoonful every ten minutes.
—Carpenter.

4828.

From the commencement of the illness give whiskey and nutriment, so long as the patient will take them. Should the sufferer refuse to eat, exhibit brandy and sanguis bovinus exsiccatus per rectum. Around the neck place a thin rind of bacon moistened with turpentine.

TO TREAT THE ZYMOSIS PRESCRIBE—

4829.

℞ Acidi sulphurosi . . . . . ʒiv
Glycerini . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ . . . . . ʒv
M. S. Teaspoonful in water every three hours. Alternate with the following:

4830.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒss
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒiv
M. S. Teaspoonful every three hours.

To wash the mouth and the anterior and posterior nasal fossa, use:

4831.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏vj
Aquæ calcis . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. To be applied either with an atomizer or hard rubber syringe. —Dr. J. H. Egan.

IN THE FIRST STAGES OF DIPHTEHRIA.

4832.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏xv
Tincturæ chloridi . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Apply to the false membrane once, rarely twice a day.

4833.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
Acidi muriatici . . . . . ♏ x
M. S. Take a teaspoonful every hour during the day, and continue its use a few days after the false membrane has disappeared from the throat.

IN THE SECOND STAGE.

4834.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒss
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. v
M. S. Take a teaspoonful every hour during the day, and continue its use one or two weeks after the total disease has disappeared.
—Dr. John H. Gillman.

4835.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒss
Glycerini,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Teaspoonful every hour or half an hour.

4836.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒjss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒss
Liquoris calcis . . . . . ʒiiss
M. S. Teaspoonful alternately with a dose of the former or the latter:

4837.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. xv
Sodii sulphitis . . . . . ʒss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒijss
M. S. Teaspoonful.

4838.

The following in a form of a spray:

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏ x
Liquoris calcis . . . . . ʒiv
M.
—Dr. C. E. Billington.

4839.*

℞ Pilocarpinæ muriatis . . . . . gr. j
Pepsinæ saccharati . . . . . ʒss
Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . . ♏ x
Syrupi simplicis,
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . āā ʒiv
M. S. Teaspoonful to a tablespoonful each hour. Wine or other alcoholic stimulants should be given in conjunction freely.
—Cincinnati Medical News.

4840.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒiij
Acidi sulphurosi . . . . . ʒiijss
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒiij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ amygdalæ . . . . . ad ʒvj
M. S. Dessertspoonful every two hours.

4841.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒij
Acidi sulphurosi . . . . . ʒvj
Tincturæ ferri chloridi,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒj
M. Apply to the throat with a large camel's hair pencil, or by means of a spray apparatus, every two hours —Dr. Robert Bell.

4842.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒj
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒij
Acidi hydrochlorici dilnti . . ♏ xx
Tincturæ capsici . . . . . ʒj
Morphiæ muriatis . . . . . gr ss
Syrupi limonis . . . . . ʒxxij
M. S. Give a teaspoonful every hour or two, or three hours, according to the urgency of the symptoms. —Dr. De Laskie Miller.

4843.*

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . gr. ¼
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . q. s. ad ʒij
M. S. Teaspoonful every hour for a patient six years old. —American Lancet.

4844.*

℞ Liquoris ammonii caustici . . ♏ x
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . ʒijss
Syrupi . . . . . ʒss
Potassii chloratis . . . . gr. xv
M. S. Dessertspoonful every hour. Externally the throat is touched with the ammonia, pure or diluted with water.
—Dr. George Papasissis.

4845.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Teaspoonful in a little sweetened water every four hours. In addition give

4846.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ ferri . . . . . ♏ xl
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Teaspoonful every two hours. Give quinine in tonic doses, and regulate the bowels as required. —Dr. W. H. Tate.

4847.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xxiv
Acidi muriatici diluti . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒiij
Infusi calumbæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Tablespoonful in water thrice daily.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner

4848.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xxxij
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. x
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ olei menthæ piperitæ . ♏ iij
M, S. Teaspoonful every three hours until cinchonism is induced.

4849.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xxxij
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒ ij
Syrupi simplicis,
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . āā ʒ ij
M. S, A teaspoonful alternately with a dose of the former. —Dr. H. V. Swearingen.

4850.*

℞ Sodæ hyposulphitis . . . . . ℈ viij
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒ ss
Spiritus frumenti . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. For a child five years of age, one teaspoonful every four hours day and night.

4851.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒ ij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. One teaspoonful every four hours, day and night.
Insufflation of sulphur to be used several times a day. Food is urged on the little patient in as large quantities as can be digested.
—Dr. Edwin Burd.

4852.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi hydrochlorici diluti . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒ iij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒ viij
M. S. One teaspoonful every three hours.
No fluid to be taken with the medicine, nor within fifteen minutes after taking it As an application to the throat use one part of the tincture of iron to two of the above mixture applied with a brush. If fever is very high add tincture of aconite to the mixture.
—Frickelton.

4853.*

℞ Sodii benzoatis puri . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ,
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . āā ʒj
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. For an infant under one year old one-half tablespoonful every hour. —Litzerich.

4854.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒ ss
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xij
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒ ij
Syrupi . . . . . ʒ ss
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Dessertspoonful in a wineglassful of water every three hours. —Dr. J. B. Richards.

4855.

℞ Hydrargyri cyanidi . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ vj
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ad ʒ ss
M. S. Half or a whole teaspoonful every hour.
—Dr. A. Erichson.

4856.*

℞ Sulphuris precipitati . . . . . ʒ ij
Glycerinæ . . . . . q. s.
Make into a creamy consistency. S. Teaspoonful or more four times a day, swallow in bits, and application of same to the nostrils.
—Wiles.

4857.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. j
Vini pepsini . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini,
Aquæ . . . . . āā q. s. ad ʒ iv
M. S. Teaspoonful once an hour. Apply locally sulpho-calcine. —Dr. George H. Pierce.

4858.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. v
Mucilaginis . . . . . q. s.
Essentiæ menthæ piperitæ . . . ♏ j
M. S. Every two hours. —D'Ary.

4859.*

℞ Acidi oxalici puri . . . . . gr. xxiij
Infusi theæ viridis . . . . . ʒ iv
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒ jss
M. S. Dessertspoonful every three hours. Besides, every hour a drink of an infusion of fresh sorrel. —Dr. A. Cornillean.

4860.*

℞ Potassii chloratis, ... ʒ ijss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ vj–⅔
M. S. To a child under three years old a teaspoonful every hour, afterwards every two, and finally every three hours, day and night. Suspend the remedy, if it produces stomachic disturbances or retards the heart's action.
—Dr. A. Seelingmueller.

4861.*

℞ Acidi carbolici,
Spiritus vini gallici,
Tincturæ iodini . . . . . āā ʒ ss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ ijss
M. Apply with a soft pencil.

4862.

℞ Hydrargyri cyanidi . . . . . gr. ¼
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ iv
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏ xv
M. S. One dessertspoonful every hour. For young children the dose is to be proportionally diminished. —Rothe.

4863.

℞ Acidi thymici . . . . . gr. viij
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒj–¼
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. lv
Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . . gr. xv
Glycerini . . . . . ʒij
Spiritus vini gallici . . . . . ʒix
M. S. Teaspoonful every hour for children between two and five years old. —Warren.

4864.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . ʒss
Acidi acetici diluti . . . . . ʒj
Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . . ʒj
Syrupi . . . . . q. s. ad ʒij
M. S. Teaspoonful three times a day.

4865.

℞ Tincturæ benzoatis compositæ . . ʒss
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏ x
Glycerinæ puræ . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. To be applied with a camel's hair pencil. —Louisville Med. News.

4866.

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . . gr. ss
Sacchari albi . . . . . q. s.
M. S. Place it on the child's tongue.
—Dr. R. Thompson.

4867.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. viij
Sodæ salicylatis . . . . . ʒij
Sodæ biboratis . . . . . gr. x
Sacchari albi . . . . . ʒj
M. A pinch of this powder every hour or oftener. —Karnitzer.

4868.*

℞ Olei terebinthinæ,
Olei amygdalæ . . . . . āā ʒiv
Pulveris acaciæ,
Pulveris sacchari albi . . . āā q. s.
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . q. s. ad ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful every four hours; at the same time have the throat penciled every two hours with pure turpentine.
—Dr. W. H. Dewitt.

4869.

℞ Liquoris sodæ chlorinatæ . . . . . ʒj
S. Three to ten drops in water once in two hours.

4870.

℞ Extracti pinus Canadensis fluidi . . ʒj
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏ x
M. S. Apply once an hour.
—Dr. D. M. Cool.

4871.

℞ Bromini . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒv
M. S. Teaspoonful every ten minutes.
—Senor Lovat A. Mulechy.

IN THE DYSPNŒA OF LARYNGEAL DIPHTHERIA

4872.

℞ Extracti quebracho fluidi . . . . ʒj
S. Ten drops every half hour until relieved.
—Louisville Med. News.

IN DIPHTHERIA, CROUP, ETC.

4873.*

℞ Chloralis hydratis,
Potassii chloratis . . . . . āā gr. vj
M. Give every hour until hypnotism is produced; to children two grains of each.

4874.

For infants give the following:
℞ Chloralis,
Ammonii bromidi . . . . āā gr. ¼
Chloroformi . . . . . ♏ ij
Every hour. —C. B. Galuntie.

4875.

℞ Pepsini . . . . . ʒjss
Acidi hydrochlorici diluti . . . ♏ j
Aquæ destillatæ,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒss
M. S. Paint. —Canada Lancet.

A SOLVENT FOR DIPHTHERIC MEMBRANE.

4876.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . gr. 1-24
Every three hours. Give a brisk cathartic. Apply locally a gargle composed of equal parts of sulphocalcine and water to be used every half hour. —Dr. Wm. C. Wile.

4877.

℞ Tincturæ myrrhæ . . . . . ʒiij
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. iv
Mellis despumati . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iv
M. S. One half teaspoonful every half hour. The same mixture to be used as a spray for the throat. —Prof. P. E. Waxham.

LOCAL TREATMENT.

4678.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
M. S. To be applied to the false membrane by means of a camel's hair pencil every two hours. —Koen.

4879.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒij
Glycerini,
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . āā ʒj
M. Add:
Acidi muriatici diluti . . . . ♏ xl
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥viij
S. Use as a gargle. —Cin. Med. News.

4880.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏ xx
Acidi acetici . . . . . ♏ xxx
Mix and add gradually:
Mellis,
Tincturæ myrrhæ . . . . . āā ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥ vj
M. S. Use as a gargle for adults; apply by means of a sponge to the throat of children.
—Dr. C. Sedgwick.

4881.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏ viij
Liquoris ferri subsulphatis . . . . ʒ ij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Apply to the throat with a camel's hair pencil two or three times a day.
—Dr. J. Lewis Smith,

4882.

℞ Liquoris ferri sulphatis . . . . . ʒ iv
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒ j
Sodæ sulphitis . . . . . ʒ iij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥ iv
M. S. Apply by means of a brush every two or three hours. —Med. Sum.

4883.

℞ Sodii sulphitis . . . . . ʒ iij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ iv
M. S. Apply locally. —Trousseau.

4884.

℞ Acidi chromici . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. Apply locally.—Louisville Med. News.

4885.

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . ʒ ij
Glycerini,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥ ss
M. S. Apply freely to the fauces every hour.
—T. D. Harries, F. R. C. S.

4886.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒ ij–¼
Camphoræ . . . . . ʒ viss
Alcoholis,
Amygdalæ dulcis . . . . . āā ʒ ss
M. S. Apply locally every three hours.
—M. Perate.

4887.

℞ Iodi,
Potassii iodidi . . . . . āā ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ ss
M. Add:
Acid, tannici . . . . . q. s.
to give it the consistency of thin cream.
S. Apply locally. —Dr. D. McFalls.

4888.*

℞ Glycerini . . . . . ℥ ss
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ʒ ss
Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. xx
M. Apply it freely with a camel's hair brush morning and evening. —Dr. J R. Black.

4889.

℞ Vini pepsinæ . . . . . ℥ j
Acidi muriatici diluti . . . . ♏ xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ vj
M. S. Use as a mouth wash or gargle four times an hour for five to ten minutes each time. Medicine should be kept blood warm.
—Dr. K. Danilewsky.

4890.

R Acidi salicylici,
Sodii biboratis . . . . . āā ʒ ij
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. Use as a gargle or apply to the throat with a brush. —Larue.

4891.*

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. Use as a gargle every two hours and immediately afterwards order a teaspoonful internally. —Dr. Madison Reese.

4892.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ↄ ij
Sodii bisulphitis . . . . . ↄ iv
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒ iv
Aquæ florum aurantii . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. A small quantity to be used hourly with the atomizer. —Dr. F. A. Burrall.

4893.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒ j
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒ ij
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏ xx
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Administer by atomization.
—Dr. J. McNeal.

4894.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis,
Sulphuris loti . . . . . āā ʒ j
M. Rub well together. S. Use by insufflation twice daily. —Burghart.

TO REMOVE THE FALSE MEMBRANE.

4895.

℞ Sulphuris resublimati,
Potassii chloratis . . . . . āā ℥ ss
Mix in form of a fine powder and apply by insufflation. —Dr. J. P. Thomas.

4896.

℞ Extracti pancreatis . . . . . gr. xv
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. iij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ vij
M. S. Use as a spray to the throat every fifteen minutes. Dr. H. D. Chapin.

4897.

℞ Acidi lactici . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ x
M. S. Dip a pencil into the liquid and paint the false membrane with it every fifteen minutes; at the same time a mixture of chlorate of potassium and of chloride of iron is administered internally. Every two or three hours some nourishment is given, and in the sick chamber an abundant supply of moisture is to be maintained. Dr. D. Kingsford.

4898.

℞ Extracti sedi fluidi . . . . . ℥j
Spiritus terebinthinæ,
Acidi lactici,
Extracti aconiti fluidi . . . āā ʒij
M. S. One application should be made with this mixture with a brush every three minutes for twenty minutes, and if by this time vomiting has not commenced a glass of warm water with a teaspoonful of lard in it will cause copious emesis. —Wagener.

4899.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒj
Finely pulverized; apply some of it every two or four hours. —M. Peyrand.

IN FETID EXHALATION FROM THE FAUCES.

4900.

℞ Liquoris sodæ chlorinatæ . . . ♏ xx
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Use as gargle or spray.

4901.

℞ Aquæ chlorinii . . . . . ♏ x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply in the form of a spray.

IN OFFENSIVE DISCHARGES FROM THE NOSE.

4902.

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Apply locally.—Dr. John H. Gilman.

4903.

℞ Olei eucalypti . . . . . ʒij
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. Place in shallow vessels and keep boiling or at least simmering over the stove.
—Dr. J. Lewis Smith.

DISINFECTANTS.

Acid, carbolic
Acid, cresylic
Acid, nitric
Acid, salicylic
Acid, sulphuric
Acid, sulphurous
Benzoin.
Bromine.
Calcium, iodide of
Earth, porous
Frost.
Charcoal.
Chlorine.
Coal-tar.
Corrosive sublimate.
Creasote.
Creatine.
Eucalyptol.
Heat.
Iron, sesquichloride of
Iron, sulphate of
Iodine.
Labarraque's solution.
Lead, nitrate of
Lime, chloride of
Naphthol.
Ozone.
Potassium, nitrate of
Potassium, permanganate of
Quicklime.
Salt, common
Soda, chlorinated
Steam.
Sulphur.
Tar.
Thymol.
Thiocamph.
Turpentine.
Vinegar.
Zinc, chloride of
Zinc, sulphate of

CLASSIFICATION OF DISINFECTANTS.

4904.

CLASS I. Positive disinfectants that quickly destroy or completely restrain every contagious and infectious virus.

This class comprises the caustic acids, the acid salts of metals (soluble oxide salts), such as sulphate of iron, sulphate of zinc, etc., carbolic and cresylic (impure carbolic) acids; which not only destroy every communicable virus of disease, but also prevent those kinds of fermentation and decay that aid in propagating epidemics. Frost destroys some infections, but preserves many others, while boiling or high steam heat destroys all contagious matter. It will be observed that no one of these agents, singly, is applicable to every thing and every place that may require disinfection.

CLASS II. Antiseptics, comprising chemical agents that arrest, or wholly prevent fermentation and decay. See Antiseptics.

This is a large class, and embraces carbolic and salycilic acid, and most of the agents of the first class; but not every antiseptic substance or gas (common salt, or chlorine, for example) can absolutely prevent the fatal operation of epidemic infection.

CLASS III. Deodorants, absorbents, etc., comprising all the chemicals that deodorize, or destroy putrid exhalation, or that absorb moisture and gases.

Charcoal, quicklime, and chlorine are good examples of this group.

HOW TO USE DISINFECTANTS.

4905.

1. QUICK LIME. To absorb moisture and putrid fluids, use fresh stone-lime, finely broken; sprinkle it on the place to be dried, and in damp rooms place a number of plates or pans filled with the lime powders; whitewash with pure lime.

4906.

2. CHARCOAL POWDER. To absorb the putrid gases the coal must be dry and fresh and

should be combined with lime; this compound is the calx-powder as sold in the shops.

4907.

3. Chloride of Lime. To give off chlorine to destroy putrid effluvia, and to stop putrefaction, use it as lime is used, and if the cellars are close rooms the chlorine gas is wanted, pour strong vinegar or diluted sulphuric acid upon plates of chloride of lime, occasionally, and add more of the chloride.

4908.

4. Sulphate of Iron (Copperas) and Carbolic Acid. To disinfect necessaries, cesspools, drains and sewers, and especially the vessels, grounds or places, in which the discharge from the sick with cholera and diarrhœal diseases are evacuated, dissolve eight or ten pounds of sulphate of iron in five gallons of water and add a pint of fluid carbolic acid, stir or agitate it briskly, to make a complete solution.

4909.

5. Permanganate of Potassium. To be used in disinfecting clothing and towels from patients sick with cholera, scarlatina, typhus or typhoid fevers, during the night or when such articles cannot be instantly boiled· throw the soiled article immediately into a tub of water in which there has been dissolved an ounce of the permanganate salt to every three gallons of water. Boil the clothing as soon as it is removed from this colored solution, or boil them in it. The permanganate salts must not be used with the carbolic or coal tar disinfectants. It is also best that chlorine and the chlorides should not be used at the same time, or in contact with the latter class of substances.

4910.

6. Sulphate of Zinc. Sulphate of zinc should be used precisely as we use permanganate of potassium. The zinc solutions need to be much stronger than those of the permanganate. Use at least two ounces of sulphate of zinc to one gallon of water. It must be remembered that if any of these solutions are very strong they would destroy clothing. At the best they are but temporary substitutes for disinfection by boiling.

4911.

7. Carbolic Acid (Fluid). This may be diluted at the rate of from forty to one hundred parts of water to one of the fluid acid. Use this solution for the same purpose as copperas is used; also to sprinkle upon any kind of garbage or decaying matter, and on foul surface or in drains. When used to disinfect clothing, carbolic acid of a pure quality should be thoroughly mixed with its owh quantity of strong vinegar, and next be dissolved in one hundred times of its own quantity of water before the clothing is immersed in it. This mixture with vinegar insures such complete solution of the carbolic acid that the clothing will not be burned by undissolved drops of the acid when disinfected in the carbolic water. This weak solution (one part to one hundred) will not injure common clothing but the acid must be of good quality, and free from tarry matter. For ordinary purposes in disinfecting clothing, the zinc solution is preferable to that of carbolic acid.

For drains, sewers, foul heaps, stables, necessaries, and cesspools, the cheap "dead oil" of coal oil. or the crude carbolic acid, answers every purpose when freely applied. Coal-tar itself is available as a disinfectant, or antiseptic paint for the walls of stables, necessary vaults, and drains. By mixing with sawdust or dry lime, coal-tar or crude carbolic acid may be used on foul grounds or heaps of refuse.

4912.

8. Other disinfectants, such as the solutions, sesquichloride of iron or of chloride of zinc, are effectual in necessaries and drains, and upon foul surfaces and offensive materials. These metallic chlorides, combined with a twentieth part of carbolic acid, are most valuable disinfectants. A solution of iodine, gr. ij, and iodide of potassium, gr. xx, in ℥iv of water, kept in an open vessel at a high temperature, has been employed as a disinfectant in scarlatina. Carbolates of lime, and carbolic powders do not contain sufficient carbolic acid to render them important.

4913.

9. Boiling, or High-steam Heat. Whenever foul clothing and infected things can be boiled, or have a boiling heat steadily applied and kept up for an hour, it will be found to be one of the simplest and best modes of disinfection. But until such high heat is actually applied to the infected things, some one of the disinfecting solutions must be used.

RULES FOR FUMIGATION.

4914.

To give still greater completeness to the disinfection required for an infected apartment and thick woolen stuffs, carpets, etc., to which boiling heat cannot be applied, fumigate with sulphurous acid, thus: Arrange to vacate room for twelve hours; close every window and aperture, and upon an iron kettle with legs, burn a few ounces of sulphur; the quantity required for effectual work will depend upon cubical space of the apartment, and there should be enough to burn rapidly until want of oxygen in the air shall extinguish the flame. Instantly after kindling it, every person must withdraw from the place, and the room must remain closed for the succeeding eight hours. After this time the windows should be thrown open, and when the fumes have disappeared, all the wood work and walls should be thoroughly washed with soft soap and water, to which carbolic acid has been added (one pint of the common liquid to three or four gallons of water), and the paper from the walls stripped off. In whitewashed rooms, the walls should be scraped, and then washed with hot

limewater to which carbolic acid has been added. The windows should be kept open for forty-eight hours. —Dunglison's Ref. Book.

A PLEASANT DISINFECTANT FOR ROOMS.

4915.

℞ Camphoræ . . . . . ℥j
Calcii hypochloridi,
Alcoholis,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥iij
Olei eucalypti,
Olei caryophylli . . . . . āā ʒss

The ingredients must be mixed slowly, in a cool, spacious vessel. —Italian Med. Journal.

TO DISINFECT THE INTESTINAL.

4916.

℞ Creatine . . . . . ʒiij
Alcoholis diluti,
Pulveris gummi tragacanthæ . āā ʒss
Succi glycyrrhizæ,
Pulveris glycyrrhizæ . . . . āā ʒvj

M. Make 200 pills. S. Take two pills thrice daily, while the putrid process continues. —Spæth.

ANATOMICAL INJECTIONS.

FOR PRESERVING THE BODY.

4917.

℞ Boiling water . . . . . Cong. ij
Common salt, sufficient to saturate,
Nitre . . . . . ℥iij
Molasses . . . . . ʒiv

Mix, and boil for a few minutes. The proportions of nitre and molasses are variable. This injection penetrates well, and it will preserve the body long enough for dissecting purposes.

4918.

℞ Commercial muriatic acid . . . . lb x
Scrap zinc, more than sufficient to neutralize the acid.

This solution is extremely concentrated and acid. Where the body is to be kept during the summer months, it is advisable to throw the undiluted solution into the aorta, until the fluid oozes from an incision made into the cellular tissue of one of the toes. In winter, one to three pints, diluted with water, will answer. As a mere preservative, nothing can surpass this injection, but it is open to the serious objection of bleaching the tissue.

4919.

℞ Nitric acid . . . . . lb x
Powdered litharge, more than sufficient to saturate.

Mix. One or two pints of this fluid may be advantageously added to a solution of salt containing a little nitre. The mixture forms a good preservative injection, giving a rusty, rather than a bleached appearance to the tissue.

4920.

℞ Corrosive sublimate, sufficient to saturate.
Alcohol . . . . . Oiij

This mixture is to be thrown into the aorta. To be followed daily, for three successive days, by the same quantity of a saturated solution of the acetate of alumina. The surface of the body is to be frequently washed with the latter solution. By this method, the natural appearance of the body may be retained for a week. —W. R. Grant.

4921.

℞ Sulphate of alumina . . . . . lb ij
Acetate of lead . . . . . lb ss

Dissolve the salts separately in water, mix the solutions and filter. The body is to be injected with six pints of this fluid, by one of the large arteries. —Gannel.

4922.

℞ Acid, salicylic . . . . . ʒiv
Acid, boric . . . . . ʒv
Potassium, carbonate . . . . . ʒj
Dissolve in hot water . . . . . ℥xijss
Glycerine . . . . . ʒv

Mix, and add oil of cinnamon, oil of cloves, each three drams, dissolved in ʒxijss of alcohol. —Hager.

PRESERVATIVE FLUID OF THE GERMAN GOVERNMENT.

4923.

℞ Alum	100 parts.
Common salt	25 "
Nitre	12 "
Carbonate of potassium	60 "
Arsenic	10 "
Water	1000 "

Mix, cool, and filter. Then add to ten parts of this fluid by measure, four of glycerine, and one of methylic alcohol. Bodies saturated in this will, it is claimed, keep for years their form, color and flexibility. The method is partly by injection and partly by immersion. The smaller objects of natural history collections, as snakes, birds, fruits, butterflies, algae, etc., are preserved as perfectly as large bodies. —Wickersheimer.

4924.

℞ Acid, carbolic	5 parts.
Alcohol	45 "
Glycerine	2.160 "
Water	1.081 "

M. If the cadaver be quite lean, or the tissues very delicate, equal parts of water and glycerine (1.620 of each) are combined with the above quantities of thymol and alcohol. To inject a body, half its weight of the fluid is necessary. A properly embalmed cadaver may be preserved indefinitely, under ordinary circumstauces, gradually shrinking and mummifying without putrefaction. —Virodtxeff.

4925.

Life-like expression to the eyes of dead bodeis is restored by placing a few drops of glycerine and water on the cornea. —Med. Sum.

FOR PRESERVING MUSEUM SPECIMENS SO AS TO KEEP THEIR COLOR, SIZE, FORM AND CONSISTENCY FOR SEVERAL WEEKS.

4926.

℞ Sodii chloridi . . . . . ℥ v
Potassii nitratis . . . . . ℥ v
Aquæ . . . . . Oij

M. To this add three per cent. of boracic acid.

EMBALMING FLUID.

4927.

Take arsenious acid, 14 ounces; caustic soda, 7 ounces; water, 20 ounces; carbolic acid, sufficient to render the fluid, after stirring, opalescent. Then add water enough to make 100 ounces. Mix well. —Morell.

For Preserving Anatomical Specimens.

AMMONIA SOLUTION.

4928.

Strong liquid ammonia (sp. gr. O, 882) is always useful as a preservative. Twenty to thirty minims diffused in a pint jar well closed, will preserve anatomical parts for many years. —B. W. Richardson, M. D.

BICHROMATE SOLUTION.

4929.

Potassa bichromate . . . . . gr. iij
Potassa nitrate . . . . . gr. ij
Water (distilled) . . . . . ℥ j

Suspend the specimen to be preserved in a jar, and afterward add the solution. —Ibid.

ZINC COLLOID.

To preserve and at the same time fix or harden a tissue.

4930.

Tannin . . . . . gr. x
Alcohol (sp. gr. O 830) . . . . . ʒ iv
Tincture of benzoin . . . . . ʒ j
Collodion . . . . . ʒ viij
Zinc chloride . . . . . gr. v

Dissolve the tannin first in the spirit; add the benzoin and the collodion, and finally drop in the zinc chloride in very small pieces and slowly, until a complete solution of it is secured. This preparation is laid on to the structure with a brush. Very little of it is required. —Ibid.

DIFFUSIBLE CREASOTED FLUID.

For spongy textures, and for fur, feathers or hair.

4931.

Pure beechwood creasote . . . . ♏ x
Amyl hydride (sp. gr. O 620) . . . ℥ j

Let the creasote dissolve in the hydride; stop the bottle well, and keep in a cold place.

In using this solution, it is only necessary to pour a little of it on the specimen to be preserved, and then gently blow with the warm breath over the part where the solution has been laid. The light amyl hydride (rhigolene), which boils at 88° Fahr. will all evaporate instantly, and leave the creasote in a state of the finest subdivision, on the structure. —Ibid.

DIFFUSIBLE IODINE FLUID.

When a substance is already somewhat tainted and requires to be deodorized.

4932.

Iodine . . . . . gr. v
Amyl hydride (sp. gr. O. 620) ℥ j

Let the iodine dissolve, close the bottle firmly and keep in a cool place.

In using the solution, pour a little on the specimen and blow gently to evaporate the hydride. The iodine will be left in a state of fine subdivision, and will quickly deodorize. —Ibid.

DIFFUSIBLE BENZOIN SOLUTION.

A deodorizer which yields an agreeable odor.

4933.

Benzoic acid . . . . . gr. v
Alcohol (sp. gr. O, 830) . . . . . ʒ ij
Amyl hydride (sp. gr. O, 620) . . . ℥ j

Let the acid dissolve, close the bottle carefully, and keep in a cool place. This solution is used in the same manner as with the two immediately preceding. —Ibid.

BENZOATED CHLOROFORM.

4934.

Benzoic acid . . . . . ʒ iij
Chloroform . . . . . ℥ xij

Let the benzoic acid dissolve in the chloroform. If there is any residue, filter, and the solution is ready for use. It is good for deodorizing the hands after a post-mortem; for the temporary preservation of parts and organs, and even for the temporary preservation of the whole body, a little of it being spread or sprayed over the body, to be preserved, before inclosing in an air-tight shell or case.—Ibid.

STRONG IODINE DEODORIZING SOLUTION.

4935.

Iodine . . . . . gr. v
Alcohol (sp. gr. O. 830) . . . . . ℥ j
Sulphuric acid (strong) . . . . . ♏ v

Dissolve the iodine in the spirit, and add the acid slowly. This solution should be made fresh each time for use, and specimens should be just covered with it, and left in it for a few hours. The specimen, though very much decomposed, will be rendered free of odor of putrefaction, firm, and preserved. Covered afterward with spirit simply, it will lose much of its dark color and reassume a very natural appearance. —Ibid.

A PRESERVATIVE ARSENICAL SOLUTION.

4936.

Arsenious acid . . . . . gr. iij
Cinnabar . . . . . gr. j
Alcohol (sp. gr. O 830) . . . . . ℥ j

This solution is useful for preserving skins of animals. It has been used also for embalming. —Tranchini.

PRESERVING AND BLEACHING SOLUTION.

A specimen naturally white in structure, may become changed to a dark color and be decomposing. To preserve such a specimen, there is no solution so good as the following:

4937.

Alcohol (sp. gr. O 830) . . . . . ℥ x
Sulphurous acid . . . . . to saturation

Put the alcohol in a flask, surround the flask with ice water, and then pass sulphurous acid gas, made by the action of strong sulphuric acid on copper turnings through the alcohol until bubbles begin to escape freely. After this take away the gas and close the flask containing the saturated alcohol securely. —Richardson.

CORROSIVE PRESERVING SOLUTION.

For the preservation and hardening of delicate soft structures, such as the brain and spinal cord.

4938.

Corrosive sublimate . . . . . gr. x
Alcohol (sp. gr. O. 830) . . . . . ℥ j
Acid hydrochloric (sp. gr. 1.16) . ♏ x

GLYCERIN ZINC SOLUTION.

For preserving the brain in part or entire, or other nervous structures.

4939.

Methylated spirit . . . . . ℥ xx
Zinc chloride . . . . . gr. xxx
Glycerin . . . . . ℥ x

Dissolve the zinc chloride in the spirit and gradually add the glycerin. In use immerse the structure in the solution and keep it in until it is fully saturated. Then remove and let harden.

DISINFECTING PASTILLES.

4940.

℞ Paraffini . . . . . ʒ ijss
Iodi . . . . . gr. xv
Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. xxx

Form into pastilles. These when burned will produce a disinfectant smoke.
—Les Nouveaux Remedes.

SOLUTIONS FOR MINUTE STRUCTURES.

4941.

	I.	II.	III.	IV.
Corrosive sublimate	1	1	1	1
Chloride of sodium	2	2	1	0
Distilled water	100	200	300	300

	V.	VI.	VII.
Corrosive sublimate	1	1	1
Acetic acid	1	3	5
Distilled water	300	300	300

	VIII.
Corrosive sublimate	1
Phosphoric acid	1
Distilled water	300

No. I. For all vascular tissues of the human body, or of warm-blooded animals, such as pieces of a hyperæmic peritoneum, villi of the placenta, etc.
No. II. For the corresponding tissue of cold-blooded animals.
No. III. For cells, pus, infusoria, spores.
No. IV. Is to be substituted for No. I in all cases where the blood globules, which are so easily destroyed by chloride of sodium, are to be preserved intact.
No. V is sometimes preferable to No. III, the acetic acid rendering the nuclei more distinct.
No. VI is to be used for all fibrous tissues, muscles and nerves.
No. VII, for glands; and
No. VIII, for cartilages. —Professor Pacini.

DRINKS.

IN DYSENTERY.

4942.

℞ Gummi acaciæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Decocti hordei . . . . . Oij
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ʒ ij

Dissolve the gum arabic in the barley water, then add the syrup. —Dr. R. Thomas.

4943.

Take the whites of four eggs and shake thoroughly in a pint of boiled and cooled water.
—Dr. Carl Schwalbe.

IN FEVER.

4944.

℞ Potassii subcarbonatis . . . . . ℈ j
Limonis succi . . . . . ʒ ss

After being saturated, add

Potassii nitratis . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ʒ j
Syrupi violæ . . . . . ʒ j

Mix them, and let the draught be taken every four hours. —Dr. R. Thomas.

4945.

℞ Decocti hordei . . . . . Oij
Potassii nitratis . . . . . ʒ j
M. —Ibid.

4946.

℞ Acidi hydrochlorici diluti . . . . ʒ ij
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒ ij
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒ ij
Decocti hordei . . . . . Oij
M. —Thomas Hawkes Tanner, M. D.

IN ACUTE BRONCHITIS, ETC.

4947.

Boil a large pinch of isinglass with a tumblerful of milk, half a dozen bruised almonds, and two or three lumps of sugar. To be taken warm once or twice a day. —Ibid.

HARTSHORN JELLY.

4948.

℞ Cornu raspaturæ . . . . . ʒ vj
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . Oiv

Boil to two points, strain, and add

Limonis succi . . . . . ʒ j
Sacchari albi . . . . . ʒ vj
Vini albi . . . . . Oss

M. A good nutriment for the sick, where wine is not improper.
—Dunglison's Dictionary.

IN BRIGHT'S DISEASE.

4949.

Sodii iodidi . . . . . gr. xv
Sodii phosphatis . . . . . ʒss
Sodii chloratis . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ fontanæ . . . . . Oij

M. This potion should be drunk every day, pure or mixed with milk.

—Claude Bernard.

IN BILIARY CALCULI.

4950.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ ferventis . . . . . Oj

M. As an alkaline drink. —Prout.

A SEIDLITZ POWDER.

4951.

℞ Sodæ et potassæ tartratis . . . . . ʒij
Sodæ bicarbonatis . . . . . ℈ij

Dissolve in a half tumbler of water, and add:

Pulveris acidi tartarici . . . . gr. xxv
Ammonii muriatis . . . . . gr. v

also dissolved in a half tumbler of water. Drink while effervescing. —Dr. E. J. Kempf.

ARTIFICIAL LEMONADE.

4952.

℞ Sacchari albi . . . . . lb ij
Acidi tartarici . . . . . ʒss
Essentiæ limonis . . . . . ʒss
Essentiæ amygdalæ . . . . . ♏xx

Dissolve the tartaric acid in two pints of hot water, add the sugar, and lastly the lemon and almonds, stir well, cover with cloth and leave until cold. Two tablespoonfuls to a tumblerful of cold water will make an excellent drink. The addition of a very little bicarbonate of potash to each tumblerful just before drinking will give a wholesome effervescing drink.

—Scientific American.

FOR THE THIRST IN FEVER.

4953.

℞ Misturæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒiv

S. One tablespoonful. —Lyons.

DIABETIC THIRST.

4954.

℞ Potassii phosphatis . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒxij

M. S. One teaspoonful should be given two or three times a day, in a little wine or hop tea.

—Duchenne.

4955.

℞ Ergotini . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒvij

M. S. Five drops daily, hypodermically.

—Cornillon.

TO REMOVE THIRST.

4956.

Paint the tongue of your patient with glycerine.

DROPSY.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, boric
Acid, lactic
Acid, nitric
Acid, hydrocyanic
Acid, tannic
Aconite.
Acupuncture.
Adonidine.
Alkekengi.
American ivy.
Ammonium, acetate of
Ammonium, benzoate of
Ammonium, chloride of
Apocynium.
Antihydropin.
Armoracia.
Arsenic.
Asclepias.
Baths, Turkish, hot
Belladonna.
Blisters.
Blue flag.
Broom tops.
Bryony, white
Buchu.
Buckthorn berries.
Caffeine, citrate of
Cahinca.
Callitriche.
Colocynth.
Calomel.
Cannabis.
Cantharides.
Carpenter's square.
Carrot seed.
Cathartics.
Cider.
Cinchona.
Chilidonium.
Chimaphila.
Clematis.
Colchicum.
Cohosh, blue
Colocynth.
Calomel.
Conium.
Convallaria.
Copaiba.
Corn silk.
Corrosive sublimate.
Curcas.
Delphinia.
Diaphoretics.
Diuretics.
Digitalis.
Dry dirt.
†Drainage.
Dyers' broom.
Dwarf elder.
Elatterium.
Ginger.
Haircap moss.
Hellebore.
Hemp, Canadian
Holly.
Horse radish.
Horse weed.
Iodine.
Iron, iodide of
Iron, tartarated
Jaborandi.
Jalap.
Juniper berries.
Lactose.
Larkspur.
Lemons.
Lily of the valley.
Lime water.
Magnesium, sulphate of
Manganese.
Marsh mallow.
Milk diet.
Mercury.
Mindererus.
Motherwort.
Mustard.
Nettle, common
Nitre, sweet spirit of
Oil, croton
Oil, turpentine
Opium.
Parsley.
Pilocarpus.
Pichi.
Pipsissewa.
Podophyllin.
Potassium, acetate of
Potassium, bicarbonate of
Potassium, bitartrate of
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, citrate of
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, iodide of
Potassium, nitrate of
Pressure.
Prickly poppy.
Saline purgatives.
Sambucus.
Scammony.
Scoparia.
Scurvy grass.
Senega.
Shepherd's purse.
Silk weed.
Soda, bicarbonate of
Soda, sulphate of
Spirit of nitrous ether.
Squill.
Stigmata of maize.
Stillingia.

---

†Vide Drainage in Ascites, by Dr. G. P. Hachenberg, Cincinnati Medical News, 1890.

Elder bark.
Electricity.
Equisetum.
Erigeron.
Eryngium.
Erythronium.
Erythrophleum.
Faradization.
Flea bane.
Flowering spurge.
Gamboge.
Gin.
Strophanthus.
Strychnine.
Sulphur.
Taxaracum.
Thoroughwort.
Tobacco.
Urea.
Uva ursi.
Veratria.
Water.
Worm seed.

DROPSY.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

GENERAL TREATMENT.

4957.

Diuretics are indicated in dropsy connected with disease of the heart, especially when accompanied by a scanty secretion of high-colored urine. In inflammatory dropsy attendant on granular disease of the kidneys in particular, those of a stimulating nature are generally condemned. Cathartics, in dropsy connected with heart disease, should be used with great caution; they are particularly serviceable in dropsical affections connected with disease of the liver, and in strong subjects. Diaphoretic medicines are of use in renal dropsy chiefly by assisting the action of more active remedies. In chronic cases of renal disease, prescribe opium with caution.

IN DIFFERENT FORMS OF DROPSY.

4958.

℞ Decocti asclepiadis syriacæ . . . ℥xij
Decocti phytolaccæ . . . . . ℥iv
Spiritus frumenti . . . . . ℥vj
Sacchari albi . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. From one-half teaspoonful to two tablespoonfuls thrice daily, according to age of patient and effect produced. —Thomas.

4959.

℞ Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ʒjss
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒvj
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ fœniculi . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. One tablespoonful two or three times a day. —Porcher.

4960.

℞ Scillæ pulveris,
Digitalis pulveris,
Scammonii . . . . . āā ℈iv
Syrupi . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 100 pills. S. From one to five a day. —Prof. A. Gubler.

4961.

℞ Tincturæ digitalis,
Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . āā ʒss
Acidi gallici . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ laurocerasi . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi . . . . . ℥iij
Oxymellis scillæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. One tablespoonful in water, or a diuretic infusion, two or three times a day.
—Ibid.

4962.

℞ Potassii nitratis,
Potassii carbonatis . . . . . āā ʒj
Tincturæ scillæ,
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . āā ʒss
Mellis despumati . . . . . ℥ij
For an electuary. To be taken in teaspoonful doses, in the course of three or four days, in order to increase the activity of the kidneys.
—Dr. Robert J. Graves.

4963.

℞ Potassii citratis . . . . . ℈x
Tincturæ scillæ . . . . . ʒij
Vini colchici radicis . . . . . ʒj
Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . . ʒij
Infusi digitalis . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . q. s. ad ℥viij
M. S. Half a wineglassful thrice daily.
Hartshorne.

IN GENERAL ANASARCA AND ASCITES ACCOMPANYING DISEASE OF THE HEART, AND FUNCTIONAL DERANGEMENT OF THE LIVER.

4964.*

℞ Potassii acetatis,
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ āā ʒj
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . q. s. ad ℥viij
M. S. One tablespoonful four or five times daily, pro re nata. The bowels to be kept free, by the use of one-eighth of a grain of elatterium once or twice daily. —Am. Med. Jour.

4965.

℞ Extracti taraxaci fluidi . . . . . ʒvj
Extracti rhei fluidi . . . . . ʒjss
Extracti hyoscyami fluidi . . . ♏xxiv
Sodii carbonatis . . . . . ʒss
Potassii tartratis . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiijss
M. S. One-third to be taken three times a day. —Prof. Meigs.

IN DROPSICAL EFFUSIONS, MORE ESPECIALLY INTO THE ABDOMEN.

4966.

℞ Potassii tartratis . . . . . ℥iv
Acidi borici . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥xij
M. S. One-fourth part is to be taken every four hours. —Neligan.

IN DROPSY NOT DEPENDING ON ORGANIC DISEASE.

4967.

℞ Pulveris jalapæ compositæ . . . ʒ vi
Pulveris scillæ,
Pulveris digitalis,
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . āā gr. xij
Pulveris cinnamomi . . . . . ℈j
Pulveris antimonialis . . . . . gr. ij
M. Divide into 12 powders. S. One, night and morning. —Ryan.

ANASARCA OF A MALARIAL ORIGIN.

4968.*

℞ Spiritus juniperi compositi . . . . Oj
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Potassii acetatis . . . . . ℥ ss
Extracti digitalis fluidi . . . . . ʒ ij
Syrupi scillæ . . . . . ℥ ss
M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day. In severe cases the patient is to drink also a cold infusion of elder root.
—Dr. Joseph Mullone.

IN DROPSY WITH JAUNDICE.

4969.

℞ Potassii bitartratis . . . . . ℥j
Extracti taraxaci . . . . . ʒ ss
Decocti taraxaci . . . . . ℥ viij
M. S. Take a wineglassful two or three times a day. —Hartshorne.

DROPSY OF EMPHYSEMA.

4970.

℞ Aceti scillæ . . . . . ℥j
Potassii carbonatis . . ad saturationem
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ vj
M. S. One tablespoonful every two hours.
—Niemeyer.

DROPSY, WITH PALPITATION.

4971.

℞ Pulveris digitalis . . . . . gr. vj
Pulveris scillæ,
Massæ hydrargyri . . . . . āā gr. xij
M. Make into 12 pills. S. One every four hours. —Gaillard's Med. Journ.

CARDIAC DROPSY.

4972.

℞ Tincturæ strophanthi,
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ,
Tincturæ cardimomi . . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . q. s. ad ℥ v
M. S. One teaspoonful or two every two or three hours. —Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

TREATMENT BY CATHARTICS.

4973.

℞ Pulveris jalapæ compositi . . . gr. xx
Potassii bitartratis . . . . . gr. x
Olei carui . . . . . ♏ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ jss
M. For one dose, to be repeated, so as to keep up an unremitting discharge from the bowels. —Chapman.

4974.

℞ Elaterii . . . . . gr. j
Extracti colocynthidis compositi, gr. xl
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. xij
M. Divide into 12 pills. S. Take one every night. —Naphey.

4975.

℞ Podophylli resinæ . . . . . gr. ss
Pulveris rhei . . . . . gr. v
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. iij
M. Make into two pills. S. To be taken every night at bed time. —Tanner.

4976.

℞ Gambogiæ . . . . . gr. x
Potassii carbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ℥ ij
M. S. Thirty drops three times a day.
—Nat. Disp.

4977.*

℞ Extracti apocyni cannabini fluidi . ʒj
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒ v
M. S. Half a teaspoonful every four hours, until its effect is produced.

IN THE EARLY STAGE OF ACUTE DROPSY WITH ALBUMINURIA.

4978.

℞ Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . . ʒj
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒ iv
Elaterii . . . . . gr. j
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒ iij
M. S. One small teaspoonful in a wineglassful of water every two hours, until the bowels are freely acted on. —Tanner.

IN DROPSY, WITH A FULL CIRCULATION.

4979.

℞ Sodii sulphatis,
Potassii bitartratis . . . . . āā ℥j
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒ ijss
Syrupi . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ vss
M. S. One tablespoonful thrice daily.
—Porcher.

IN ASCITES DUE TO CIRRHOSIS.

4980.

℞ Extracti elaterii . . . . . gr. v
Pulveris scillæ,
Pulveris digitalis . . . . . āā gr. xx
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . ʒ ss
M. Divide into 20 pills. S. One to be given every other night. — Dr. F. T. Roberts.

Treatment by Diuretics.

IN VARIOUS FORMS OF DROPSY.

4981.

℞ Pulveris scillæ,
Pulveris digitalis . . . . . āā ℈j
Potassii nitratis . . . . . ʒ v
M. Divide into 15 powders. S. One to two a day. —Henry William Fuller, M. D.

4982.

℞ Potassii bitartratis . . . . . ℥jss
Pulveris potassii sulphatis . . . . ℥ss
Pulveris scillæ maritimæ . . . . . ʒij
Antimonii tartratis . . . . . gr. ij
M. S. One teaspoonful four or five times daily. —Eberle.

4983.

℞ Juniperi contusi,
Potassii bitartratis . . . . . āā ℥ss
Aquæ ferventis . . . . . Oj
Make an infusion to be used in divided doses during twenty-four hours. —Nat. Disp.

4984.

℞ Extracti hellebori nigri,
Myrrhæ . . . . . āā ℥ss
Pulveris centaureæ benedictæ . . ʒjss
Syrupi . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 120 pills. S. Take two every six hours. —Bacher.

4985.

℞ Tincturæ tabaci . . . . . ♏xv
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒij
Oxymellis scillæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ pimentæ . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. This draught may be taken three or four times a day. —Fowler.

4986.

℞ Potassii nitratis . . . . . gr. xxxv
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒij
Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ♏xxxv
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iijss
M. S. Tablespoonful every three hours.

4987.

℞ Potassii nitratis . . . . . gr. xxxv
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥j
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒv
Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . q. s. ad ℥iijss
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls every four hours.

DIURETIC AFTER A CATHARTIC IN SUBACUTE DROPSY.

4988.

℞ Decocti hordei . . . . . ℥viij
Sacchari albi . . . . . ℥ss
Potasii nitratis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ʒj
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls to be taken every two hours. —Prof. R. J. Graves.

ESPECIALLY ADAPTED TO SCARLATINAL DROPSY.

4989.

℞ Vini colchici seminis . . . . . ℥ss
Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . ℥ijss
Infusi petroselini . . . . . ℥v
M. S. One teaspoonful every four hours.

TONIC AND STIMULATING DIURETICS.

4990.*

℞ Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . . ʒj
Acidi acetici diluti . . . . . ʒijss
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥viij
Mix the acetate of ammonia and acetic acid; then add the iron. S. Two tablespoonfuls three or four times a day. —Basham.

4991.

℞ Infusi gentianæ compositi . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ cinchonæ . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ♏xv
Potassii acetatis . . . . . gr. x
M. S. This draught may be taken three times a day. —Dr. R. Thomas.

4992.

℞ Potassii nitratis . . . . . ʒj
Spiritus juniperi . . . . . ʒj
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒiij
Decocti chimaphilæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. One-sixth part every six hours. —Tanner.

4993.

℞ Pulveris sinapis . . . . . ℈j
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ♏x
Syrupi . . . . . q. s.
Make into a bolus, which may be taken three or four times a day, washing it down with a teacupful of a decoction of broom. —Dr. R. Thomas.

4994.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒij
Limonis succi . . . . . ℥j
Vini aibi . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. For one dose.

4995.

℞ Petroselini,
Armoraciæ,
Sinapis nigri,
Juiperi contusi . . . . . āa ℥j
Scillæ,
Ferri peroxydi . . . . . āā ʒj
Infuse in a quart of hard cider for three days in a covered vessel and then immediately after strong agitation, pass the liquid through a thin strainer and bottle. S. From two to four ounces four or six times a day. Agitate the bottle before pouring out the dose. —Drake.

4996.

℞ Extracti calumbæ fluidi,
Extracti zingiberis fluidi,
Extracti scillæ fluidi . . . . . āā ʒij
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ . . . . . Ojss
M. S. Dose, two ounces three times a day. —Baillie.

4997.

℞ Extracti leptandræ Virginicæ,
Extracti asari canadensis,
Extracti zingiberis . . . . . āā 3j
Ferri pulveris 3j
M. Make into 40 pills. S. From 3 to 6 pills every night.

4998.

℞ Sodii iodidi 3iv
Infusi digitalis,
Infusi buchu . . . . . āā ℥iij
M. S. Two teaspoonfuls every three or four hours. —Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

IN CARDIAC DROPSY.

4999.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis 3j
Tincturæ digitalis 3j
Vini colchici radicis 3jss
Tincturæ gentianæ compositæ . . ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful in water, after meals. —Cincinnati Medical News.

5000.

℞ Pilulæ hydrargyri . . . . . gr. iij
Pulveris digitalis . . . . . gr. ss
Pulveris scillæ . . . . . gr. jss
M. For one pill. S. One to two pills. —Dr. Edmund A. Kirby.

5001.

℞ Pulveris digitalis,
Pulveris scillæ . . . . . āā gr. j
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. ss
Extracti conii . . . . . gr. ij
M. For one pill. S. One pill. —Ibid.

5002.

℞ Ureæ . . . . . gr. v
Syrupi aurantii 3j
Aquæ 3j
Make a draught to be taken every five or six hours. —Medical Times and Gazette.

5003.

℞ Infusi digitalis . . . . . ℥iijss
Scillæ acetatis . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. One tablespoonful two or three times a day.

5004.

℞ Tincturæ digitalis 3jss
Tincturæ belladonnæ 3ss
Lithii bromidi 3j
Liquoris potassii citratis . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. One teaspoonful, in water, four times daily. Dr. N. S. Davis.

5005.

℞ Sodii benzoatis,
Caffeinæ citratis . . . . . āā ℈iv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful three times daily. —Dujardin-Beaumetz.

DROPSY FROM A FAILURE OF THE HEART'S POWER.

5006.

℞ Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ♏j
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ♏v
Sol. nitroglycerin, 1 to 100 (in alcohol) . . . . . ♏ij
M. S. To be given at a dose. —Prof. Da Costa.

AS A DIURETIC AND ALTERATIVE FOR CELLULAR DROPSY.

5007.

℞ Extracti conii 3j
Pulveris cantharidis . . . . . ℈ij
Hydrargyri submuriatis 3ss
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ℈j
M. Divide into 40 pills. S. One three times a day. —Prof. Horace Green.

A DIURETIC FOR CELLULAR DROPSY.

5008.

℞ Potassii acetatis . . . . . ℈j
Aquæ fœniculi . . . . . ℥j
Oxymellis scillæ 3j
Spiritus armoraciæ compositi . . . 3ij
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ♏xx
Mix these as a draught, which may be given three times a day. —Dr. R Thomas.

A DIURETIC FOR DROPSY AND GOUT, ALSO IN CATARRHAL INFLAMMATION OF THE BLADDER WITH ALKALINE URINE.

5009.

℞ Ammoniæ benzoatis 3j
Syrupi hemidesmi . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. One-sixth part three times a day. —Tanner.

DROPSY FROM HEPATIC CIRRHOSIS.

5010.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. ij
Digitalis . . . . . gr. ¾
M. S. Every two hours. —Schwass.

ASCITES FROM CIRRHOSIS.

5011.

℞ Resinæ copaibæ . . . . . ℥j
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful every four hours.

IN ŒDEMA OF THE LOWER LIMBS.

5012.

℞ Potassii sulphatis,
Potassii bitartratis,
Potassii nitratis . . . . . āā 3jss
Pulveris digitalis . . . . . gr. xv
M. Divide into 20 powders. S From one to three a day.—Henry William Fuller, M. D.

IN ŒDEMA FROM PREGNANCY.

5013.

℞ Extracti apocyni cannabini fluidi . 3j
Extracti belladonnæ fluidi . . . ♏xij
M. S. Six drops every hour, until diuretic effects are produced. —Dr. A. L. Hodgen.

TREATMENT BY DIAPHORETICS.

5014.

℞ Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . ℥ ss
Vini antimonii . . . . . ♏ xxiv
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . ♏ xv
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒ ij

Mix them as a draught, and take, with the free use of mustard whey. —Dr. R. Thomas.

5015.*

℞ Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. 1-25
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. ¼
Pulveris potassii nitratis . . . . . gr. j
Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . gr. ¼
M. For one pill.

A REMEDY THAT MAY BE FOLLOWED BY DIGITALIS.

5016.

℞ Extracti ipecacuanhæ fluidi . . . ʒ ss
Extracti scillæ fluidi . . . . . ʒ j
Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . . gr. j
Alcoholis diluti . . . . . ʒ vij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ viij

M. S. Give two ounces at first, afterwards one ounce every ten minutes until vomiting is induced. —Ellis.

HYDROTHORAX.

5017.

℞ Potassii bitartratis . . . . . gr. xx
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. iv
Pulveris zingiberis . . . . . gr. x
Syrupi . . . . . q. s.

For two boluses. S. One to two on going to bed. —Dr. R. Thomas.

5018.

℞ Infusi sennæ compositi . . . . . ʒ x
Potassii tartratis . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ jalapæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Syrupi rhamni succi . . . . . ʒ j

M. S. Let this draught be taken in the morning, if necessary. —Ibid.

5019.

℞ Infusi digitalis . . . . . ℥ ss
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ʒ iij
Potassii acetatis . . . . . gr. xv
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒ j

M. S. Let this draught be taken twice or thrice a day. —Ibid.

CHRONIC HYDROTHORAX.

5020.

℞ Myrrhæ . . . . . ℈ ij
Ferri sulphatis,
Potassii subcarbonatis . . . . āā ʒ ss
Extracti anthemidis . . . . . ℈ j
Syrupi . . . . . q. s.

M. Divide into 36 pills. S. Two to be taken three times a day, with two tablespoonfuls of the following mixture:

5021.

℞ Infusi gentianæ compositi . . . . ℥ v
Potassii acetatis . . . . . ʒ ss
Spiritus juniperi compositi,
Spiritus armoraciæ compositi . āā ℥ ss
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒ ij
M. —Dr. R. Thomas.

IN GENERAL ANASARCA WITH ASCITES.

5022.

℞ Linimenti ammoniæ carbonatis . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ cantharides,
Tincturæ colchici,
Tincturæ digitalis,
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . āā ℥ ss

M. S. Apply three times a day, to one-half of the surface of the body. —Dr. W. W. Finch.

ASCITES.

5023.

A feeble faradization of the abdominal muscles. Each sitting should last from forty to sixty minutes. M. S. Glax.

SURGICAL TREATMENT OF ANASARCA.

5024.

The legs having been well oiled and a mackintosh sheet placed under them, about twenty to thirty punctures are rapidly made in their sides with a stout needle, some sponges which have been well wrung out in a saturated watery solution of salicylic acid, are now placed against the punctures so as to absorb the fluid as it transudes; these sponges, as they become filled, are squeezed out, and again passed through a solution of salicylic acid before being replaced against the patient's skin.

—Prof. H. A. Vickers.

DYSENTERY.

Remedies Recommended.

Acacia.
Acid, carbolic
Acid, nitrous
Acid, nitro chloric
Acid, salicylic
Acid, sulphuric
Acid, tannic
Acid, tartaric
Aconite.
Ailanthus glandulosa.
Albumen.
Alum.
Ammonium, chloride of
Anderjoa.
Angustura bark.
Arnica.
Arsenic.
Atropia.
Avens root.
Bael.
Barberry.
Barley, decoction of
Bath, warm
Belladonna.
Iced enemata.
Iceland moss.
Ipecac.
Iron, perchlorate of
Iron, pernitrate of
Iodine.
Iodoform.
St. John's wort.
Kino.
Lactucarium.
Lard.
Laurel water.
Lead, acetate of
Leeches, to the anus.
Lemon juice.
Lime juice.
Lime water.
Logwood.
Marsh mallow.
Marsh rosemary.
Magnesium, sulphate of
Morphia.
Mullein.
Myrtle, w.x
Naphthalin.

Benne.
Benzoin.
Bismuth.
Bittersweet.
Blackberry.
Black wash.
Blue mass.
Buckhorn brake.
Calomel.
Camphor.
Canada thistle.
Cannabis.
Cascara sagrada.
Casca bark.
Cascarilla.
Cathartics.
Cerium, oxalate of
Charcoal.
Chloral.
Chlorine.
Cinchona.
Cocaine.
Cold.
Columba.
Comfrey.
Copaiba.
Copper, arsenite of
Copper, sulphate of
Coto bark.
Corrosive sublimate (enemata)
Cranesbill.
Creosote.
Creolin, solution 1%
Digitalis.
Enemata.
Epsom salts.
Ergot.
Erigeron.
Eucalyptus.
Flax seed.
Galls.
Gamboge.
Glycerine.
Grapes.
Hard hack.
Hemlock bark.
Hyoscyamus.
Hydrastis.
Naregamia.
Nux vomica.
Oil, almond
Oil, benne
Oil, castor
Oil, cottonseed
Oil, olive
Opium.
Pepsin.
Pichurin beans.
Plantain leaves.
Potassium, bitartrate of
Potassium, chlorate of
Poultices.
Quince seed.
Quebracho.
Quinine.
Quinia hypophosphate.
Red root.
Rhatany.
Rhubarb.
Rhus, aromatica
Rungun.
Sassafras pith.
Sassy bark.
Silver, nitrate of
Simaruba.
Soda, bicarbonate of
Soda, nitrate of
Soda, sulphate of
Starch.
Strychnine.
Sweet-scented water lilly.
Sulphur.
Tea, New Jersey
Thymol.
Tragacanth.
Turpentine.
Veratrum viride.
Violet.
Water.
Wax.
Willow herb.
Witch-hazel.
Yarrow.
Yeast.
Yerba reuma.
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, sulphate of

DYSENTERY.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

ACUTE DYSENTERY.

5025.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥viij
Morphiæ . . . . . gr. ss

M. S. One tablespoonful every hour until the character of the discharge changes, and then once every three hours to keep up the impression. Diet, a little boiled milk.

5026.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ℥j
Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. One tablespoonful every four hours.

5027.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥viij
Acidi muriatici . . . . . ℥ss
Extracti ipecacuanhæ fluidi . . . . ʒj
M. S. One tablespoonful every two hours.

5028.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏j
For the first two hours, and a minim every subsequent hour, or thirty minims in twenty-four hours. —Dr. Wm. Owen.

5029.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi,
Extracti hamamelis fluidi . . āā ℥jss
Elixir guaranæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Two teaspoonfuls, in water, every two or three hours. —Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

5030.

℞ Ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. xxv
S. Take in as small a quantity of fluid as possible. Keep the patient perfectly still in bed, and abstain from fluid for at least three hours. In about eight hours repeat the remedy in a reduced dose, with the same precaution as before. This treatment may require to be continued for some days, the medicine being given in diminished doses. —Prof. W. C. Maclean.

5031.

℞ Olei ricini . . . . . ℥j
Sacchari lactis . . . . . ℥ss
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . . ℥ss
M. Every two or three hours.
—Prof. A. A. Smith.

5032.

℞ Olei ricini . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ℥ij
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ opii acetatis . . . . . ℥ij
Pulveris gummi acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
Make into an emulsion. S. One tablespoonful every two or three hours. —Langdon.

5033.*

℞ Hydrargyri massæ . . . . . gr. j
Gelemini . . . . . gr. ¼
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. j
M. For one pill. S. One three times a day.
—P. D. & Co.

5034.*

℞ Sodii benzoatis . . . . . ʒ j
Elixir simplicis . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls every three hours.
—Dr. William P. Watson.

TO CHECK THE DIARRHŒA.

5035.

℞ Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. ij
Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . ℈ j
M. Divide into four parts. S. Take one in a capsule after each passage. —Ibid.

5036.*

℞ Olei amygdalæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ lauro-cerasi . . . . . ʒ ss
Pulveris gummi acaciæ . . . . . ʒ j
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Sacchari albi . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ iij
M. S. Teaspoonful every three hours.
—Unzicker.

IN THE ACUTE STHENIC FORM.

5037.

℞ Sodii sulphatis . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ xl
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. Tablespoonful every three hours.
—Dr. L. D. Harlow.

5038.*

℞ Cupri sulphatis,
Zinci sulphatis,
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . āā gr. ij
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. iv
Olei theobromæ . . . . . q. s.
M. For suppositories. No. viij.
S. One to be introduced as indicated. Use after a saline aperient; the internal administration of tincture of nux vomica and quinine, and a restricted diet. —Dr. L. H. Davis.

5039.

℞ Sodii et potassii tartratis . . . . . ʒ vj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ viij
M. S. Take a tablespoonful every two hours until a normal evacuation occurs, then treat with appropriate doses of Dover's powder.
—Francis Gurney Smith.

WHERE THERE IS MUCH MUCOUS.

5040.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. j
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ viij
M. S. One teaspoonful every hour or two.
—Ringer.

IN THE ADYNAMIC FORM.

5041.

℞ Acidi nitrici . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ xl
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒ viij
M. S. Tablespoonful every two hours.
—Hope.

TREATMENT WITH OPIUM.

5042.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ʒ j
Syrupi rhei aromatici,
Aquæ menthæ viridis . . . . . āā ʒ iij
M. S. One tablespoonful every one or two hours until relief.

TREATMENT WITHOUT OPIUM.

5043.

℞ Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. x
Sodæ et potassæ tartratis . . . . . ʒ j
Syrupi rhei aromatici,
Aquæ menthæ viridis . . . . . āā ʒ iij
M. S. One tablespoonful every hour until relieved.

TO RELIEVE TENESMUS.

5044.

℞ Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Take two or three drops every half hour in water, until the pupil enlarges and the throat feels dry. —Dr. Carl Schwalbe.

TO RELIEVE THE TORMINA AND TENESMUS.

5045.

℞ Pulveris rhei . . . . . gr. xx
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. x
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. iij
Olei cinnamomi . . . . . ♏ v
Gummi acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 10 pills. S. Take one every two or three hours. —Chapman.

DYSENTERY WITH MUCO-PURULENT MATTER, ACCOMPANIED WITH TENESMUS.

5046.

℞ Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. xij
Hydrargyri pilulæ . . . . . ℈ ij
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . ℈ j
M. Divide into 12 pills. S. Two pills every six hours until relief is obtained.

DYSENTERY WITH COPIOUS BLOODY STOOLS.

5047.

℞ Strychniæ . . . . . gr. j
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒ ss
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ʒ j
Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . . ʒ iij
Infusi rosæ acidi . . . . . ʒ x
M. S. One tablespoonful every two or three hours.

5048.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒ j
Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ʒ viij
M. S. One tablespoonful every two hours.

5049.

℞ Cupri sulphatis,
Pulveris opii . . . . . āā gr. ¼
Confectionis rosæ . . . . . q. s.
For one pill. —Fever Hosp

IN VERY OBSTINATE DYSENTERIC DIARRHŒA.

5050.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. ss
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. ij
M. For one pill. To be taken night and morning. —Thomas Hawkes Tanner, M. D.

BILIOUS DYSENTERY.

5051.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. One teaspoonful every three hours until the action of the liver is restored.
—Southern Med. Record.

IN SUB-ACUTE DYSENTERY OCCURRING IN TROPICAL REGIONS.

5052.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. viij
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . gr. xxiv
Pulveris Doveri . . . . . ʒss
Glycerini . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 10 pills. S. Take two every three or four hours. —Tanner.

5053.

℞ Ergotinæ . . . . . ℈j
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. v
Extracti opii aquosi . . . . . gr. x
M. Divide into 20 pills. S. One every six hours. —Dr. Robert M. King.

IN MALIGNANT OR GANGRENOUS DYSENTERY.

5054.

℞ Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. iv
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. ss
M. Divide into four pills. S. One to be taken every three hours. —Whittingham.

EPIDEMIC DYSENTERY.

5055.

℞ Tincturæ radicis rhataniæ,
Tincturæ camphoræ . . . . . āā ʒij
Tincturæ capsici,
Tincturæ opii . . . . . āā ʒss
Cretæ præparatæ,
Gummi acaciæ,
Sacchari albi . . . . . āā ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒviij
M. S. After a saline cathartic, take tablespoonful of this mixture every hour or two.
—Wm. J. Johnson, M. D.

5056.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ♏x
Acidi acetici . . . . . ♏xx
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Teaspoonful every two or three hours.
—McHath.

5057.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ,
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . āā ʒij
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Mucilaginis . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Tablespoonful every third hour.
—Sally.

IN THE ASTHENIC FORM.

5058.

℞ Pulveris opii,
Iodoformi . . . . . āā gr. j
Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
For one pill. S. One every two hours.
—Dr. S. H. Singleton.

DYSENTERY.

5059.

℞ Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . . ʒjss
Tincturæ cannabis indicæ . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ capsici . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ eucalypti . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. Teaspoonful every four hours.
Med. Sum.

5060.*

℞ Tincturæ benzoini compositæ . . ʒss
Tincturæ catechu compositæ . . . ʒj
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏x
Extracti hæmatoxyli . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒj
M. To be repeated daily. It may also be given per rectum. —Dr. R. Donaldson.

5061.

℞ Tincturæ cannabis . . . . . ♏xv
Bismuthi subcarbonatis . . . . gr. v
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒss
Mix and add
Tincturæ zingiberis,
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ,
Spiritus chloroformi . . . āā ♏xx
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒj
M. This quantity to be taken after each meal. Continue the treatment after all symptoms have ceased. —Staff Surgeon S. J. Rennie.

IN CONVALESCENCE FROM DYSENTERY.

5062.

℞ Extracti simarubæ fluidi,
Extracti cascarillæ fluidi . . . āā ʒij
Spiritus cinnamomi . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏xv
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Three tablespoonfuls every four hours.
—Thomas.

TREATMENT BY ENEMATA.

5063.*

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis,
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . āā ʒss
Aquæ frigidæ . . . . . ʒij
M. Inject one to three times daily. In addition:

5064.

℞ Ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒij
Divide into six powders. S. Take one to three powders at intervals of eight hours.
—Houghton.

5065.*

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. xx
Dissolve in starch gruel and inject into the rectum. —Dr. W. L. Newell.

5066.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒ ss
Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. vj
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏ iij
Tincturæ opii (Sydenham's) . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Inject one ounce after each evacuation.
—Canadian Jour. of Med. Science.

5067.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ x
Alcoholis . . . . . q. s.
M. S. Use as an injection into the rectum every four hours. —Berthold.

5068.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ↄ ij
Decocti lini . . . . . q. s.
M. Use as an injection. —Trousseau.

5069.

R Ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒ iij
Aquæ fluvialis . . . . . O jss
M. Boil down to a pint. Use as an injection twice in twenty-four hours.
Dr. Thomas Clark.

5070.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. j
Iodi . . . . . gr. ss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ ij–v
M. S. Inject into the rectum three or four times a day. —Dr. L. Rosenfeld.

TO RELIEVE PROMPTLY THE TENESMUS.

5071.

℞ Iodi . . . . . gr. ix
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. To be employed as an enema. It is sometimes necessary to administer it twice in the course of the twenty-four hours, and to continue its use several days. —Paris.

WHEN THE STOOLS CONTAIN MUCH MUCUS.

5072.

℞ Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. x
Acidi acetici diluti . . . . ♏ x
Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. ¼
Aquæ tepidæ . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. Inject into the rectum. —Naphey.

IN ASTHENIC DYSENTERY.

5073.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ʒ j
Amyli decocti . . . . . ʒ xij
M. Use as an injection. —Dr. Wilmott.

5074.

℞ Copaibæ . . . . . ↄ ij
Amyli decocti . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. Inject into the rectum.—Pemberton.

WHERE OPIUM FAILS.

5075.

℞ Lotionis nigræ . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒ j
M. Inject into the rectum. —Baly.

SECONDARY INDIAN DYSENTERY.

5076.

℞ Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ʒ ij
Decocti hordei . . . . . ʒ iv
M. Use as an enema —Thomas.

ACUTE DYSENTERY,

5077.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ ixj
M. S. Inject. —Trousseau.

IN EPIDEMIC DYSENTERY.

5078.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. x
Tincturæ camphoræ compositæ . ʒ iv
Decocti amyli . . . . . ʒ ij
M. Inject when about milkwarm, if not retained repeat after an hour or two.
—Mr. F. Rowle, M. R. C. S.

ENTERITIS.

5079.

℞ Infusi sennæ compositi . . . . ʒ xj
Sodii sulphatis . . . . . ʒ j
Olei ricini . . . . . ʒ ss
Mix them for a clyster. —Dr. R. Thomas.

IN CHRONIC DYSENTERY.

5080.

℞ Zinci carbonatis præcipitatis . . . ʒ ss
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒ iij
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij
Olei cinnamomi . . . . . ♏ vj
M. Divide into fifteen powders. S. Take a powder, pro re nata.
—Southern Medical Record.

5081.

℞ Calumbæ radicis . . . . . ʒ j
Rhei radicis . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ vj
Pour the water boiling, at night, over the incised roots, and allow it to infuse until morning. To be taken before breakfast to modify the evacuation, and during convalescence to combat the consecutive gastro-enteralgia, with tendency to constipation, or irregularity, in the number and character of the stools. —M. Delious.

5082.

℞ Ferri subsulphatis . . . . . gr. lx
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr xx
M. Make into twenty pills. S. One, twice daily.

5083.

℞ Extracti hæmatoxyli . . . . . ʒ ij
Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . ʒ iij
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . ♏ jss
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. Tablespoonful every three or four hours, in water. —Dunglison's Ref. Book.

5084.

℞ Strychniæ . . . . . gr. j
Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. iij
Pulveris calumbæ radicis . . . . ʒ ij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 40 pills. S. Two pills every eight or more hours, pro re nata.
—Montgomery.

5085.

℞ Extracti cascarillæ fluidi . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒ iij
Vini opii . . . . . ʒ ss
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours.

5086.

℞ Tincturæ kino . . . . . ʒ vj
Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Decocti hæmatoxyli . . . ad ʒ viij
M. S. One-sixth part three times a day.
—Tanner.

5087.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. xvj
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒ ss
Mangnesiæ sulphatis . . . . . ℈ ij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒ ij
M. —Cook Co. Hosp., Chicago.

DYSENTERY IN CHILDREN.

5088.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis,
Pepsinæ.
Acidi tannici,
Pulveris cinnamomi . . . . āā ʒ ss
M. Divide into fifteen powders. S. Give one every three hours to a child over three years old. —Southern Med. Rec.

5089.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒ ss
S. From 5 to 20 drops four or five times a day. —Dr. G. L. Magruder.

5090.

℞ Tincturæ quinquiniæ . . . . . ℈ iv
Tincturæ rhei,
Tincturæ calumbæ . . . . . āā ʒ ss
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . ♏ viij
M. S. Five to ten drops before each meal.
—Simon.

5091.

℞ Hydrargyri cum cretæ . . . . . gr. ij
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ compositi . gr. j
M. One dose. S. One given at intervals of four or six hours; it may be followed by a small dose of castor oil.

SUMMER DYSENTERY IN CHILDREN.

5092.

℞ Syrupi rhei . . . . . ʒ jss
Spiritns ammoniæ aromatici,
Spiritus camphoræ . . . . . āā ʒ ss
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒ ss
M. S. Teaspoonful every three hours to a child eight years old.

TO ALLAY NAUSEA.

5093.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . ℈ ij
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ℈ ss
M. S. Divide into 8 powders. S. One every three hours. —Dr. W. W, S. Watson.

FOR DYSENTERIC DIARRHŒA IN CHILDREN, ESPECIALLY WHEN TEETHING.

5094.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒ ij
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒ j
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒ iij
Creasoti . . . . . ♏ v
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒ vj
M. S. One teaspoonful every three hours for a child one or two years old.
—Southern Med. Record.

IN DYSENTERY AND CHOLERA INFANTUM.

5095.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏ v
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. One teaspoonful.
—Prof. I. W. Thrasher.

DYSMENORRHŒA.

(Painful Menstruation.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, nitro hydrochloric
Acid, salicylic
Aconite.
Aloes.
Amyl, nitrite of
Ammonium, acetate of
Ammonium, chloride of
Anemonine.
Antipyrine.
Apioline.
Arsenic.
Assafœtida.
Belladonna.
Bismuth plaster.
Black haw.
Borax.
Camphor.
Cannabis Indica.
Hellebore.
Helonias.
Hot sitz bath.
Hydrastin.
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Iron, iodide of
Iron, lactate of
Iron, chloride of
Juniper.
Leeches to the knee.
Life root.
Massage.
Morph-atropia.
Mustard.
Nitre.
Nux vomica.
Oil, cajuput.
Opium.
Parsley root.

Cantharides.
Castor.
Catnip.
Chamomile.
Chloral.
Chloralamid.
Chloroform.
Cimicifuga.
Cocaine.
Colchicum.
Cohosh, blue
Codeia.
Cotton root.
Cramp bark.
Croton chloral.
Douche.*
Electricity.
Ergot.
Ether.
Dogwood, Jamaica
Gelsemium.
Ginger.
Guaiac.
Hamamelis.
Hazeline.
Peppermint.
Phosphorus.
Potassium, iodide of
Potassium, permanganate of
Pulsatilla.
Quinine.
Rue.
Saffron.
Savine.
Senega.
Snake root, button
Sodium, bromide of
Squaw vine.
Stramonium.
Sumbul.
Taraxacum.
Unicorn.
Ustilago maydis.
Valerian.
Veratria.
Viburnum.
Warm water injections.
Yarrow.
Zinc, sulphate of

DYSMENORRHŒA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

5096.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒ ij
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . ʒ jss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ ij
Tincturæ cardamomi . . . . . ℥ ss
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ℥ jss
M. S. Teaspoonful three times a day in a little water. Use two weeks before the period for two periods. —Louisville Med. News.

5097.

℞ Spiritus camphoræ . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ zingiberis . . . . . ʒ ss
Spiritus lavandulæ compositi . . . ℥ ss
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ ij
M. S. One dessertspoonful every hour or two. —Hartshorne.

5098.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. viij
Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . ʒ j
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ℈ ij
M. Divide into 30 pills. S. One pill every hour or two hours, till pain ceases.
—Dr. Horace Green.

5099.

℞ Extracti stramonii B. P. . . . . gr. ¼
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. ¼
Camphoræ . . . . . gr. j
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. ss
For one pill. S. One, three times a day for five days, beginning three days before the catamenial discharge, and continuing for two days after its inception. The same treatment should be adopted every monthly period for six months. Where there is no mechanical obstruction, a regular, painless monthly flow will be secured.
—McIntosh.

*Vide Dr. G. P. Hachenberg on the Douche in Menstrual Diseases. Weekly Med. Gazette, Vol. 1, No. 40.

5100.

℞ Extracti scutellariæ fluidi,
Decocti aloes compositi . . . . āā ℥ ss
M. S. One dessertspoonful every two or three hours until releived.
—Prof. Theodore Jewett.

5101.

℞ Camphoræ . . . . . ʒ ss
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒ ss
Mucilaginis . . . . . q. s.
M. For an enema. —Dewees.

5102.

℞ Extracti gelsemii fluidi . . . . . ʒ jss
Elixiris simplicis . . . . . ʒ vss
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Take a teaspoonful every two hours.
—Porcher.

5103.

℞ Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ♏ x
Liquoris potassii arseniatis . . . . ♏ v
M. S. Take three times a day between the periods. —Atthill.

DYSMENORRHŒA FROM TAKING COLD.

5104.

℞ Extracti viburni fluidi,
Extracti dioscoreæ villosæ fluidi . āā ℥ j
Extracti pulsatillæ . . . . . ʒ j
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . q. s. ℥ iv
M. S. Teaspoonful every two or four hours. Commence with the medicine a few days before the menses commence to flow, but continue taking it during the flow.
—John A. Henning, M. D.

IN DYSMENORRHŒA.

5105.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-10
Cimicifuginæ . . . . . gr. ⅔
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ⅔
For one pill. —Alvord.

IN CONGESTIVE DYSMENORRHŒA.

5106.*

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒ vij
Tincturæ gelsemii compositæ . . ʒ j
Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . ♏ xvj
M. S. One teaspoonful every two, three or four hours.

IN CONGESTIVE AND NEURALGIC DYSMENORRHŒA.

5107.

℞ Extracti viburni prunifolii fluidi . . ℥ j
S. One teaspoonful every three hours.
—Dr. E. C. Mann.

DYSMENORRHŒA AND MENORRHAGIA.

5108.

℞ Extracti viburni prunifolii fluidi,
Extracti hydrastis canadensis fluidi, āā ʒss
M. S. Ten drops every two hours.
—Huchard.

IN DYSMENORRHŒA AND AMENORRHŒA.

5109.

℞ Tincturæ cuscutæ,
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ,
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . āā ♏xv
Tincturæ cinchonæ . . . . . ♏xvj
Aquæ aurantii florium . . . . . ʒijss
Syrupi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. One tablespoonful every three hours.
—M. Roussel.

FOR DYSMENORRHŒA, CONSEQUENT OF STERILITY.

5110.

℞ Gummi guaiaci,
Balsami canadensis . . . . . āā ʒj
Olei sassafras . . . . . ʒij
Hydrargyri corrosivi chloridi . . . ℈ss
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . . ʒviij
Dissolve the guaiac and balsam in half the spirit and the corrosive sublimate in the other. Let the guaiac and balsam digest for several days, then pour off the clear liquor, mix with the sublimate and add the oil.
S. Ten to twenty drops night and morning, in a glass of wine or water, pro re nata.
—Fenner.

IN OVARITIS AND IN DYSMENORRHŒA.

5111.

℞ Succi conii . . . . . ʒvj
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒiij
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ad ʒviij
M. S. From a half to a teaspoonful every two or three hours.

IN MEMBRANOUS DYSMENORRHŒA.

5112.

℞ Pulveris guaiaci resinæ,
Terebinthinæ canadensis . . . āā ʒj
Olei sassafras . . . . . ʒij
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒviij
M. Macerate for several days and strain. Then add
Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . . ℈j
S. Take twenty drops in wine or sweetened water, night and morning.
— Dr. W. H. Mussey.

5113.

℞ Chloralis hydratis,
Potassii bromidi . . . . . āā ʒij
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. jss
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. One dessertspoonful in a wineglassful of water every four hours while in pain.
—Dr. T. G. Thomas.

OVARIAN DYSMENORRHŒA.

5114.

℞ Tincturæ pulsatillæ,
Tincturæ actææ albæ,
Tincturæ cimicifugæ . . . . āā ♏xv
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. One teaspoonful three or four times a day.
—Dr. A. F. Pattee.

8115.

℞ Ammoniæ hydrochloratis . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ stramonii . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ cimicifugæ racemosæ . ʒjss
Syrupi glycyrrhizæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Take one teaspoonful at each meal time in water.
—Dr. N. S. Davis.

IN DYSMENORRHŒA AND DYSURIA.

5116.

℞ Veratriæ . . . . . gr. ij
Essentiæ rosæ . . . . . ♏j
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒss
Unguenti glycerinæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. A piece about the size of a filbert, rubbed into the skin over the pubes.
—Tilt.

5117.

℞ Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒss
Olei neroli . . . . . ♏iv
Unguenti glycerinæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. For local use.
—Ibid.

IN RHEUMATIC DYSMENORRHŒA.

5118.

℞ Tincturæ cimicifugæ . . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ stramonii,
Vini colchici radicis . . . . . āā ʒss
M. S. One teaspoonful at meal times, in water.
—Dr. N. S. Davis.

IN PAINFUL DYSMENORRHŒA OF CHANGE OF LIFE.

5119.

℞ Ammonii chloridi purificati . . . ʒij
Extracti glycyrrhizæ . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. One dessertspoonful three times a day.
—Dr. O. Ward.

FOR CONGESTIVE DYSMENORRHŒA.

5120.

℞ Antipyrini . . . . . gr. ix
Extracti cannabis Indicæ,
Extracti digitalis,
Camphoræ . . . . . āā gr. 3-20
S. For one cachet. To be taken every two hours until the pain ceases, but not more than six to be taken.
—Dr. P. Meniere.

5121.

℞ Antipyrini . . . . . gr. xxviijss
Cocaini muriatis . . . . . gr. jss
Aqnæ bullientis . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Ten to twenty minims hypodermically. May also be taken by mouth.—Dr. P. Meniere.

5122.

℞ Potassii bromidi,
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . āā ʒiv
Syrupi simplicis,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥ij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls to be used as an enema as required for pain. —Ibid.

DYSMENORRHŒA.

(For young girls.)

5123.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . gr. ss
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ⅙
Asafœtidæ . . . . . gr. j
In pill form. Beginning six or eight days before menstruation. Six pills should be taken daily. —Goubert.

FOR ADULT WOMEN.

5124.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ croci,
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . āā ʒij
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. One teaspoonful night and morning in any convenient liquid, for a week before menstruation. —Ibid.

FROM OBSTRUCTION OF FLOW.

5125.

℞ Aquæ chloroformi . . . . . ʒxxv
Syrupi digitalis,
Ætheris . . . . . āā ʒiij¼
Antipyrini . . . . . gr. xv
M. S. One teaspoonful hourly.—Meniere.

NEURALGIC DYSMENORRHŒA.

5126.

℞ Tincturæ opii,
Tincturæ valerianæ,
Spiritus ætheris compositi.
Tincturæ castorei . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful every hour.—Ibid.

IN NERVOUS DYSMENORRHŒA.

5127.

℞ Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏xx
Infusi anthemidis . . . . . ℥iv
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ,
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . āā ℥ss
M. S. One to two tablespoonfuls every one or two hours. Apply warm applications or dry cupping to the loins and thighs.
—Dr. Emile Dillenberger.

IN NEURALGIC DYSMENORRHŒA.

5128.

℞ Tincturæ cannabis Indicæ . . . ♏xx
Spiritus juniperi . . . . . ♏xxx
Spiritus ætheris . . . . . ♏xl
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏v
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ad ʒjss
M. S. To be taken at bed time. — Tanner.

IN HYSTERICAL DYSMENORRHŒA.

5129.

℞ Asafœtidæ . . . . . ʒj
Vini opii . . . . . ♏xv
Extracti valerianæ . . . . . ʒss
Decocti althææ . . . . . ℥iijss
Ovi vitelli . . . . . ʒv
M. Inject into the rectum. —Lisfranc.

5130.

℞ Tincturæ asafœtidæ . . . . . ʒiv
Tincturæ castorei . . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒj
M. S. From 15 to 30 drops by the mouth, or in enemata, thrice daily. —Germ. Pharm.

5131.

℞ Tincturæ opii,
Tincturæ valerianæ,
Spiritus ætheris compositi,
Tincturæ castorei . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful every hour.
—Prof. Parvin.

IN DYSMENORRHŒA, ORCHITIS AND EPIDIDIMITIS.

5132.

℞ Tincturæ pulsatillæ . . . . . q. s.
S. One drop every 15 minutes.
—Prof. A. A. Smith.

SPASMODIC DYSMENORRHŒA.

5133.

℞ Pulveris valerianæ . . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏x
Aquæ ferventis . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. As a rectal enema in conjunction with baths and antispasmodics.
—Prof. I. B. Founsgrives.

LINIMENT.

5134.

℞ Linimenti ammoniæ,
Linimenti camphoræ . . . . . āā ℥ij
Olei terebinthinæ,
Chloroformi . . . . . āā ʒiv
M. S. Apply to the iliac region.
—Dr. A. F. Pattee.

DYSPEPSIA.

Remedies Recommended.

Absinthium.	Hops.
Acid, boric	Horehound.
Acid, carbolic	Horse radish.
Acid, gallic	Hot water.
Acid, hydrochloric	Hydrastis.
Acid, hydrocyanic	Hyssop.
Acid, lactic	Hyposulphites.
Acid, nitric	Ignatia.
Acid, nitro-muriatic	Indian Hemp.
Acic, phosphoric	Ingluvin.
Acid, salicylic	Ipecac.
Acid, sulphuric	Iron.
Acid, sulphurous	Kino.
Acid, tannic	Kumyss.

Acid, tartaric
Aconite.
Ailanthus glandulosa.
Ajowan.
Alcohol.
Alkalies.
Aloes.
Ammonium, aromatic spirit of
Ammonium, carbonate of
Anderjoa.
Antacids.
Arsenic.
Asafœtida.
Bael.
Baths, Turkish
Bebeerine.
Belladonna.
Bismuth.
Bitters.
Blood root.
Boldo.
Boneset.
Buchu.
Buckbean.
Bryonia.
Caffeine.
Calabar bean.
Calomel.
Calumba.
Cannabis Indica (appetizer)
Capsicum.
Cardamom.
Carica papaya.
Cascara cordial (P. D. & Co.)
Cascarilla.
Centaury American
Cerium, oxalate of
Chamomile.
Charcoal.
Chicory.
Chiretta.
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Cholagogues.
Cimicifuga.
Cinchona.
Cinnamon.
Cloves.
Cocaine.
Cold water.
Colchicum.
Colocynth.
Conium.
Coriander.
Creasote.
Damiana.
Dandelion.
Dogwood.
Elecampane.
Elixirs, preparations of
Ergot.
Ether.
Eucalyptus.
Fumitory.
Galangal.
Lime, chlorate of
Lime, saccharate of
Lime water.
Listerine.
Malt, preparations of
Magnesia.
Magnesium, sulphate of
Manganese, black oxide of
Mercury, yellow oxide of
Monesia.
Morphine.
Muscarine.
Mustard.
Myrrh.
Naphthalin.
Nux vomica.
Oil, castor
Oil of chamomile.
Oil, cod-liver
Opium.
Oysters.
Ox gall.
Pancreatin.
Papain.
Parthenium.
Pepper.
Pepsin, preparations of
Pichurim.
Picrotoxin.
Piperin.
Pleurisy root.
Podophyllin.
Potassa, liquor
Potassium, bitartrate of
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, carbonate of
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, iodide of
Potassium, permanganate of
Potassium, sulphuret of
Potassium, sulphide of
Pulsatilla.
Quassia.
Quinia.
Rhubarb.
Salicin.
Senna.
Silver, nitrate of
Silver, oxide of
Simaruba.
Soap.
Sodium, bromide of
Sodium, carbonate of
Sodium, chlorate of
Sodium, hypophosphite of
Sodium, phosphate of
Sodium, sulphite of
Sodium, sulpho-carbolate of
Stillingia.
Strychnine.
Sweet flag.
Terebene.
Unicorn.
Gentian.
Geum.
Ginger.
Ginseng.
Glycerine.
Grindelia.
Gold.
Ground Ivy.
Helonias.
Valerian.
Wahoo.
Waters, mineral
Wild cherry bark.
Xanthoxylum.
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, sulphate of
Zinc, valerianate of
Zoapalt.

DYSPEPSIA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

ACUTE DYSPEPSIA.

5135.

℞ Extracti pancreatis . . . . . gr. v
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ tepidæ . . . . . ʒ iv

M. This is added to one pint of fresh milk, warmed to the temperature of the body, aud the mixture is allowed to digest for about an hour at a temperature of 100° F. The milk, when ready, should have a slightly bitter taste, or after-taste. It is now raised to the boiling point, strained and placed on ice ready for use.

—Louisville Med. News.

INDIGESTION NOT DUE TO ORGANIC DISEASE.

5136.

℞ Bismuthi subcarbonatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Pepsini . . . . . ʒ iss

M. Divide in crustulas No. xij. S. Take one wafer before each meal in connection with the following:

5137.

℞ Tincturæ nucis vomicæ,
Acidi muriatici diluti . . . . . ʒ j

M. S. Twenty drops to be taken in wine or water after each meal. —Dr. J. Lewis Smith,

IN FUNCTIONAL INDIGESTION OWING TO A MORBID SECRETION OF GASTRIC JUICE.

5138.

℞ Acidi nitro muriatici . . . . . ʒ ij
Vini pepsini . . . . . ʒ iij

M. S. Teaspoonful to be taken three times a day before or after meals.

When there is constipation add also;

5139.

℞ Pulveris rhei . . . . . ℈ ij
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. x

M. Divide into ten pills. S. One to be taken night and morning as required. Take a meat diet almost exclusively; avoid starchy substances.

—Dr. J. M. Da Costa.

FUNCTIONAL DYSPEPSIA, ESPECIALLY WHEN VOMITING OCCURS AFTER FOOD.

5140.

℞ Fellis bovis puri . . . . . gr. iij
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. ij

M. For one pill. S. Dose, one pill, twice or thrice daily.

FOR INDIGESTION AND FLATULENCE AFTER EATING.

5141.*

℞ Pepsini . . . . . ʒij
Acidi hydrochlorici diluti . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . menthæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. Filter and add
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One tablespoonful in an equal quantity of water directly after eating.
—Fordyce Barker.

IN DYSPEPSIA.

5142.

℞ Vini pepsinæ . . . . . Oj
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ,
Acidi nitro-muriatici diluti,
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. Tablespoonful to be taken half an hour before meals in water.
—Louisville Med. News.

5143.*

℞ Malti . . . . . gr. x
Pepsinæ,
Extracti gentianæ,
Acidi tartarici,
Pulveris rhei . . . . . āā ʒijss
Gentianæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 50 pills. S. Two or three pills shortly before meals. —Ibid

IN TROUBLESOME CASES OF INDIGESTION.

5144.

R Extracti taraxaci fluidi,
Extracti cascaræ sagradæ fluidi,
Extracti buchu fluidi . . . . āā ℥ss
Syrupi rhei . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Take a teaspoonful before each meal.
—Dr. S. J. Pollock.

IN WEAKENED DIGESTION FROM OVERFATIGUE

5145.

℞ Ammoniæ carbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . ʒij
M. Divide into 20 pills S. One, thrice daily.
—Wm. Aitken.

IN HABITUAL INDIGESTION.

5146.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒij
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . ♏ x
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 20 pills. S. One to be taken three times a day before each meal.
—Prof. T. Gaillard.

IN ANÆMIC WEAKNESS OF THE DIGESTIVE ORGANS.

5147.

℞ Ferri redacti,
Pepsinæ puræ . . . . . āā gr. jss
Zinci phosphatis . . . . . gr. ¼
M. For one pill. S. One, with food three times a day. —Dr. Thomas Hawkes-Tanner

IN SLOW DIGESTION.

5148.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. v
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . gr. xij
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . gr. xxiv
M. Divide into 12 pills. S. One to be taken every day at dinner.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

IN OBSTINATE DYSPEPSIA WITH A PROFUSE FLOW OF URINE.

5149.

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Tablespoonful thrice daily.
—Dr. George Sampson.

ANOREXIA.
(Want of Appetite.)

5150.

℞ Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ♏ v
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . gr. xv
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . ℥jss
Vini cinchonæ . . . . . ℥v
M. S. One-half to be taken half an hour before each of the two principal meals.
—Le Progres Medical.

5151.

Aquæ . . . . . ℥viij
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ,
Tincturæ gentianæ,
Tincturæ aurantii corticis,
Tincturæ anisi . . . . . āā ʒijss
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ ♏ xvj
Tincturæ quassiæ . . . . . ʒss
M. Filter. S. A teaspoonful to be taken after each meal. —M. Huchard.

5152.

℞ Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . gr. xv
Pulveris rhei . . . . . ʒj
Cretæ præparatæ . . . . . Dij
Spiritus menthæ piperitæ . . . . ♏ ij
Sacchari . . . . . ʒv
M. Divide into twelve powders. S. One to be taken half an hour before meals. —Caffe.

5153.

℞ Extracti chiratæ . . . . . gr. ij
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
M. For one pill. S. One, with meals.
—Kirby.

TO STIMULATE THE APPETITE AND FAVOR DIGESTION.

5154.

℞ Pulveris nucis vomicæ . . . . gr. xv
Pulveris quassiæ,
Cretæ præparatæ . . . . . āā ʒss
M. Divide into twenty powders. S. One, half an hour before each meal. —Huss.

5155.

℞ Pulveris anthemidis . . . . . ʒss
Pulveris rhei,
Pulveris zingiberis . . . . . āā ʒij
M. Divide into sixteen powders. S. Take one a day near meal time.—London Hospital.

TO STIMULATE THE APPETITE AND QUIET DYSPEPTIC PAINS.

5156.

℞ Cretæ præparatæ,
Rhei pulveris . . . . . āā ʒij
Opii pulveris . . . . . gr. iv
M. Divide into twelve powders. S. One half an hour before each of the principal meals.
—Guipon.

TO OBTAIN A PURGATIVE EFFECT AND ESTABLISH THE APPETITE.

5157.

℞ Pulveris rhei,
Potassii tartratis,
Pulveris aurantii corticis . . . āā ʒss
Olei cajuputi . . . . . ♏iij
M. To be given in one dose. —Klein.

TO PROVOKE BILIOUS STOOLS AND INCREASE THE APPETITE.

5158.

℞ Extracti colocynthidis compositi . ʒiv
Scammonii . . . . . ʒj
Extracti rhei . . . . . gr. xj
Saponis . . . . . gr. ivss
Spiritus canellæ . . . . . ♏ iv
M. Divide into 24 pills. S. Take one or two in the morning on an empty stomach.
—Vance.

IN ATONIC DYSPEPSIA.

5159.

℞ Strychniæ . . . . . gr. 1-20
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . gr. ⅔
Pulveris piperis nigri . . . . gr. jss
Make in a pill. S. One twice a day. Keep the bowels regular.—Dr. J. Milner Fothergill.

5160.

℞ Infusi calumbæ . . . . . ʒiv
Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Dessertspoonful three times a day before meals.

5161.

R Extracti cascaræ fluidi . . . . ʒjss
Spiritus frumenti . . . . . Oj
M. S. Take a teaspoonful of the mixture undiluted directly after eating.
—Dr. C. W. Hansen.

5162.

℞ Acidi nitro muriatici diluti . . . . ʒss
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xxxij
Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . . ʒj
Aquæ menthæ viridis . . ad ʒviij
M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day in water. —Dunglison's Ref. Book.

FOR ATONIC DYSPEPSIA ACCOMPANIED BY CONSTIPATION.

5163.

℞ Pepsini (in lamellis) . . . . . gr. cc
Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ¼
Aloini . . . . . gr. ij
Olei menthæ piperitæ . . . . ♏ j
M. Place in 20 capsules. S. One capsule every meal. —Shoemaker.

IN ATONY AND IRRITABILITY OF THE STOMACH

5164.

℞ Bismuthi carbonatis . . . . . gr. ij
Magnesii carbonatis . . . . . gr. iij
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ♏ v
Infusi rhei . . . . . ʒij
M. For one dose. —Ellis.

ATONY OF THE STOMACH AND PAIN DURING DIGESTION.

5165.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis,
Pulveris cinchonæ flavæ . . āā gr. xxv
Pulveris calumbæ . . . . . gr. xv
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. vj
M. Divide into ten pills. S. Take one an hour after each of the two principal meals.
—Paris.

IN ATONIC DYSPEPSIA OF HARD DRINKERS AND LONG RESIDENTS IN HOT CLIMATE.

5166.

℞ Pulveris capsici . . . . . gr. ij
Pilulæ rhei compositæ . . . . . gr. v
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. ss
M. Divide into two pills. S. To be taken daily, an hour before dinner.—Sir T. Watson,

FOR IRRITABLE DYSPEPSIA,

5167.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . ♏ xxv
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒss
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒj
Infusi gentianæ . . . . . ad ʒviij
M. S. Teaspoonful three times a day before meals. —Farquharson.

5168.

R Bismuthi subcarbonatis . . . . ʒiij
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Pulveris aromatici . . . . . ʒj
M. Divide into twelve powders. S. One powder in milk before each meal.

IN DYSPEPSIA, OR DEBILITY WITH FLATULENCE AND IRRITABLE STOMACH.

5169.

℞ Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . . ʒj
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . ♏ iij
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ carui . . . . . ad ʒjss
M. S. Make a draught; to be taken twice or thrice a day. —Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

IN GASTRIC IRRITABILITY IN POORLY NOURISHED PATIENTS.

5170.

℞ Bismuthi trisnitratis . . . . . gr. x
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. v
Misturæ acaciæ . . . . . ʒj
Infusi calumbæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Three times a day before food.
—Fothergill.

IN HEARTBURN DUE TO OVER-SENSITIVENESS.

5171.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ♁ij
Infusi gentianæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. One tablespoonful thrice daily.
—Prof. T. K. Chambers.

IN THE NERVOUS TREMBLING, INDIGESTION OF FOOD, AND VOMITING ARISING FROM INDULGENCE OF SPIRIT DRINKING.

5172.

℞ Zinci oxidi,
Pilulæ aloes et myrrhæ . . . āā ʒjss
M. Divide into 20 pills. S. One thrice daily.
—Ibid.

IN IRRITABLE DYSPEPSIA.

5173.

℞ Extracti cascaræ fluidi . . . . ʒj
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ʒj
Extracti malti . . . . . ʒij
Extracti berberis aquifolii fluidi . . ʒj
M. S. Teaspoonful after meals.
—Dr. J. H. Bundy.

IN CHRONIC DYSPEPSIA WITH IRRITABILITY OF THE STOMACH.

5174.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒj
Extracti rhei . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris rhei aromatici . . . . . ♁ij
Syrupi . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 20 pills. S. Two, to be taken before each meal.

DYSPEPSIA ATTENDED WITH DIARRHŒA, ALTERNATING WITH CONSTIPATION.

5175.

℞ Extracti coptidis fluidi . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒviij
M. S. From one-half to one teaspoonful before meals. Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

IN PAINFUL DIGESTION.

5176.

℞ Hyoscyami . . . . . ʒj
Argenti nitratis,
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . āā gr. xv
Pulveris opii,
Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . āā ♁j
M. Divide into 60 pills. S. Give one three times daily, half an hour before eating.
—Dr. C. W. Frisbie.

5177.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒjss
Morphiæ muriatis . . . . . gr. ij
Pulveris rhei . . . . . ♁ij
Syrupi . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 30 pills. S. One, morning and evening, an hour before meals. —Millet.

IN PAINFUL DIGESTION, OR IN CANCER OF THE STOMACH.

5178.

℞ Tincturæ hyoscyami,
Tincturæ conii . . . . . āā ʒiij
Tincturæ gentianæ . . . . . ʒiij
Essentiæ anisi . . . . . ʒx
M. S. Take 10 to 30 drops at each meal.
—M. Germain.

HEARTBURN.

5179.

℞ Pulveris zinci phosphatis . . . gr. x
Magnesiæ levis . . . . . ʒiij
Pulveris vanillæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One teaspoonful in a wineglassful of water. Monin.

FLATULENT DYSPEPSIA.

5180.

℞ Argenti oxidi . . . . . gr. ¼
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. ⅙
Pulveris capsici . . . . . gr. ⅛
M. S. Three times daily. Also
Pepsini saccharati . . . . . gr. v
with meals. Diet, milk and undergo meats. For constipation, give of aloin 1-10 grain every night. —DaCosta.

5181.

℞ Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ capsici . . . . . ʒjss
Spiritus vini gallici . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful after meals.
—Gaillard's Medical Journal.

5182.

℞ Tincturæ nucis vomicæ,
Tincturæ gentianæ,
Tincturæ anisi . . . . . āā ʒj
Chloroformi . . . . . ♏xx
M. S. From eight to ten drops in a wineglass of water. —Huchard.

5183.

℞ Sodii sulpho-carbolatis . . . . . ʒiv
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒij
Infusi quassiæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. One tablespoonful before meals.
—Delafield.

5184.

℞ Tincturæ nucis vomicæ,
Tincturæ physostigmatis,
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Fifteen drops, in a little water, two or three times daily.

5185.

℞ Tincturæ asafœtidæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒviij
M. S. One teaspoonful three or four times daily (for children). —Ringer.

5186.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ 3j
S. Three to five drops on sugar.

5187.

℞ Olei cajuputi 3ss
Spiritus lavandulæ compositi . . ℥ss
Syrupi zingiberis 3ij
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ad ℥ij
M. S. One dessertspoonful as required.
—Hartshorne.

FOR FLATULENT DYSPEPSIA.

5188.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis,
Sacchari . . . . . āā 3ij
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . ♏xl
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. One tablespoonful after meals.
—Farquharson.

5189.*

℞ Sodii sulphatis 3j
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ 3v
Aquæ . . . . . ℥jv
M. S. One teaspoonful after each meal.
—Prof. Robinson.

5190.

℞ Potassii bicarbonatis 3j
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ,
Tincturæ rhei . . . . . āā 3ij
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici 3j
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ℥iijss
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Take two tablespoonfuls half an hour before each of the two principal meals.
—Prof. Fonsagrives.

5191.

℞ Magnesiæ 3ss
Spiritus lavandulæ compositi . . . 3ss
Spiritus carui 3ijss
Syrupi zingiberis 3iij
Aquæ menthæ corticis 3ij
M. For two doses. —Paris.

IN FLATULENCE, GASTRALGIA AND PYROSIS.

5192.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xxij
Pepsinæ . . . . . ʒvss
Extracti absinthii . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 40 pills. S. Two before each meal. —Prof. Piorry.

FLATULENT DYSPEPSIA, SARCINI VENTRICULI, AND GASTRALGIA.

5193.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ♏vj
Glycerini,
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . āā ℥jss
M. S. One teaspoonful before meals.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

GASTRALGIA.

5194.

℞ Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. 1-24
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . gr. ij
One pill. Take twice daily, between meals. Continue for a few weeks.
—Sir James Sawyer.

5195.

℞ Tincturæ stramonii 3ss
Tincturæ hydrastis 3jv
Aquæ lauro-cerasi . . . . . ℥ijj
M. S. One teaspoonful in water every four hours.

FERMENTIVE DYSPEPSIA.

5196.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. vj
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ 3ss
Acidi nitro muriatici diluti . . . . ℥ss
Elixir lacto-peptini . . . . . ℥iij
Spiritus frumenti . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day, before meals. Dr. I. N. Love.

GASTRIC AND INTESTINAL FERMENTATION.

5197.

℞ Bismuthi salicylatis,
Magnesii salicylatis,
Sodii benzoatis . . . . . āā gr. 75
M. Divide into 20 wafers, one of which is given before each meal. —Huchard.

GASTRALGIA.

5198.

℞ Tincturæ nucis vomicæ,
Tincturæ castorei . . . . . āā 3j
M. S. Twelve drops during the attack of gastralgia in a small cupful of infusion of valerian. Warm applications to the epigastrium.
—Prof. F. Niemeyer.

5199.

℞ Morphiæ muriatis . . . . . gr. jss
Aquæ lauro-cerasi 3jss
M. S. One drop on a piece of sugar immediately after each meal. —Gaillard.

5200.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏xl
Sodii carbonatis . . . . . ʒjv
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ℥jss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥v
M. S. One tablespoonful. —Ibid.

5201.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. vij
Quiniæ sulphatis 3j
M. Divide into 30 pills. S. One, thrice daily.
—Ibid.

5202.

℞ Extracti opii aquosi 3ij
Extracti aconiti fluidi 3j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥jv
M. S. One to two teaspoonfuls twice a day, immediately after a meal. —Padiolean.

5203.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. x
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . ♏lx
Tincturæ calumbæ,
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . āā ℥j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One tablespoonful. —Horace Green.

GASTRALGIA WITH PYROSIS.

5204.

℞ Argenti oxidi,
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . āā gr. v
M. Divide into 10 pills. S. One pill three times a day, before meals.

IN GASTRALGIA, AFTER THE STOMACH HAS BEEN EMPTIED BY AN EMETIC.

5205.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. xv
Liquoris morphiæ hydrochloratis ♏xv
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . ♏v
Infusi cascarillæ . . . . . ℥j
Make a draught, to be taken immediately.

5206.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒjss
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ♏xl
Liquoris morphiæ . . . . . ʒj
Spiritus ammonii aromatici . . . ʒjss
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ℥viij
M. S. One ounce to be taken four times a day. —Dr. John W. Martin.

5207.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-32
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏j
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ad ʒj
M. S. Thrice daily. —Prof. Da Costa.

5208.

℞ Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Zinci sulphatis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Three to five drops twice or thrice daily.

IN GASTRALGIA WHICH INTERVENES FREQUENTLY DURING THE COURSE OF CHRONIC GASTRITIS.

5209.

℞ Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . ☉ij
Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. vj
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒss
M. Divide into 40 pills. S. One, morning and evening. —Millet.

5210.

℞ Liquoris magnesii carbonatis . . . ℥ss
Spiritus lavandulæ compositi . . . ʒij
M. Take immediately, and repeat if necessary. —Medical Summary.

IN NERVOUS DYSPEPSIA.

5211.

℞ Sodii bromidi . . . . . ʒj
Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒij
Pepsini saccharati,
Pulveris carbonis ligni . . . . āā ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful to be taken every three or four hours.
—Dr. Worthington Myers.

5212.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ℥j
Ferri sulphatis exsiccati,
Calumbæ,
Zingiberis . . . . . āā ʒjv
M. Put in a pint of boiling water, and when cold, strain; take a tablespoonful three times a day.

IN NERVOUS DYSPEPSIA WITH FERMENTATION.

5213.

℞ Extracti valerianæ fluidi,
Tincturæ gentianæ compositæ . āā ℥ij
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒss
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒjss
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏v
M. S. One tablespoonful to be taken after meals.

IN DUODENAL INDIGESTION.

5214.

℞ Leptandrinæ . . . . . ʒss
Hydrastinæ,
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . āā gr. xv
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . ʒj
M. Divide into 30 pills. S. One to be taken three times a day, just before eating.

BOULIMIA.

5215.

For an insatiable hunger, give small doses of fluoride of calcium. —Prof. Da Costa.

IN GASTRIC CATARRH.

5216.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒj
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒjss
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . ♏xxv
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒj
Mucilaginis tragacanthæ . . . . ℥jss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Half a wineglassful every three or four hours, before eating.
—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

5217.

℞ Tincturæ iodi compositæ,
Acidi carbolici . . . . . āā ʒss
M. S. One drop three times a day.

IN CHRONIC GASTRIC CATARRH.

5218.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . q. s.
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. x
Olei caryophylli . . . . . ♏x
Pulveris gentianæ . . . . . q. s.
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 60 pills. S. One pill three times a day. —Frerichs.

IN PYROSIS.

5219.

℞ Acidi sulphurosi . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . q. s
M. To be taken three times a day, shortly before meals. —Lawson.

5220.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . q. s.
Syrupi aurantii florum . . . . . ℥j
Olei anisi . . . . . ♏j
M. For one dose. —Prof. Piorry.

5221.

℞ Kino . . . . . ʒjv
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. xv
Cinnamomi . . . . . ʒj
M. Divide into 30 powders. S. One thrice daily. —Sir. T. Watson.

IN DYSPEPSIA ATTENDED WITH PYROSIS, EXCESSIVE SECRETIONS, AND GASTRALGIA.

5222.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . gr. jv
Ferri redacti . . . . . gr. j
Strychniæ . . . . . gr. 1-40
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ¼
M. For one pill. S. One pill twice a day. —Dr. Edmund A. Kirby.

IN DYSPEPSIA WITH FERMENTATION.

5223.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. xx
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏ij
Acaciæ,
Sacchari . . . . . āā q. s.
Spiritus lavandulæ compositi . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful two hours after meals.

5224.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ♏xv
S. To be taken in sweetened water, after a meal. —Wills.

IN ACID DYSPEPSIA.

5225.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ zingiberis . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ gentianæ compositæ . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥v
M. S. Teaspoonful. —Bellevue Hospital.

5226.*

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒiv
Infusi gentianæ compositi . . . ℥ijss
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . ℥iij
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . ℥ss
M. S. A tablespoonful to be taken as required, —Levick.

5227.

℞ Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. v
Sodii bicarbonatis,
Pulveris rhei . . . . . āā ʒj
M. Divide into 20 pills. S. One three times a day. —Delafield.

IN ACID DYSPEPSIA OF CHLORO-ANÆMIC WOMEN.

5228.

℞ Ferri redacti . . . . . ʒijss
Magnesiæ,
Pulveris rhei . . . . . āā ʒss
M. Divide into 10 powders. S. One to be taken before each of the two principal meals. —Guipon.

IN PAINFUL DYSPEPSIA ATTENDED WITH ACID ERUCTATIONS.

5229.

℞ Magnesiæ carbonatis . . . . . ʒij
Carbonis ligni . . . . . ʒij
Pulveris zingiberis . . . . . gr. x
M. Divide into four powders. S. One to be taken three times a day. —Neligan.

IN ACID DYSPEPSIA OF THOSE WHO INDULGE TOO FREELY IN THE USE OF ALCOHOLIC DRINKS.

5230.

℞ Liquoris sodæ . . . . . ʒij
Succi taraxaci . . . . . ℥ss
Tincturæ quassiæ . . . . . ℥ss
Infusi quassiæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls to be taken three times a day. —Ibid.

DYSPEPSIA, ACCOMPANIED BY COSTIVENESS.

5231.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ℥j
Infusi quassiæ . . . . . Ojss
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . . ʒij
M. S. A wineglassful every morning fasting. —Naphey.

5232.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis . . . ʒvj
Magnesii carbonatis . . . . . ʒjss
Vini aloes . . . . . ʒvj
Tincturæ humuli . . . . . ʒij
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . ♏ xv
Infusi cascarillæ . . . . . ʒvij
M. S. Take three tablespoonfuls thrice daily. —Ibid.

5233.

℞ Extracti nucis vomicæ,
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . āā gr. ss
Extracti colocyuthidis compositi gr. iv
M. Take early in the morning.
—Dr. Wm. Aitken.

THE RAW THROAT OF DYSPEPSIA.

5234.

℞ Zinci sulphatis,
Acidi carbolici . . . . . āā gr. iv
Glycerini . . . . . ℥iv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iijss
M. S. Use as a gargle three or four times daily. —Dr. H. Clinton McSherry.

IN DYSPEPSIA, COMPLICATED WITH RHEUMATISM.

5235. *

℞ Acidi salicylici,
Potassæ bicarbonatis . . . . āā ʒij
Aquæ,
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . āā ʒvj
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful to be taken three times a day. —Dr. M. Donnelly.

IN DYSPEPTIC AFFECTIONS OCCURRING IN GOUTY HABITS.

5236.

℞ Liquoris potassæ effervescentis . . ℥iij
Vini colchici . . . . . ♏xx
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . ℥ss
M. To be taken at a draught three times a day. —Neligan.

IN THE INDIGESTION OF GOUTY SUBJECTS, AND WHERE THE LIVER IS IMPLICATED.

5237.

℞ Extracti taraxaci . . . . . ʒij
Potassii nitratis . . . . . ʒss
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . ʒj
Infusi aurantii . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls to be taken three times a day. —Naphey.

IN THE LITHIC ACID DIATHESIS WITH DEBILITY OF THE DIGESTIVE ORGANS.

5238.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. xx
Infusi cascarillæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒiij
M. S Two tablespoonfuls to be taken three times a day. —Neligan.

DYSPEPTIC INFANTS.

5239.

℞ Sodæ sesquicarbonatis . . . gr. xxiv
Extracti taraxaci . . . . . ℈ij
Tincturæ rhei . . . . . ʒj
Infusi calumbæ . . . . . ʒxj
Aquæ carui . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. One tablespoonful to be taken twice a day. For a child a year old. —West.

5240.

℞ Acidi hydrochlorici diluti . . . ♏ xvj
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ aurantii . . . . . ʒj
Infusi cascarillæ . . . . . ʒx
M. S. A teaspoonful to be taken three times a day. For a child a year old. —Ibid.

5241.

℞ Magnesiæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ rhei . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ carui . . . . . ʒix
M. S. A teaspoonful to be taken three times a day. For a child a year old. —Ibid.

5242.

℞ Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . ♏xvj
Tincturæ aurantii . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi . . . . . ʒj
Infusi aurantii . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . ʒij
M. S. Teaspoonful to be taken three times a day. For a child a year old. —Ibid.

DYSPNŒA.

(Difficulty of Breathing.)

Remedies Recommended.

Amyl, nitrite of	Iodide of ethyl.
Arsenic.	Iodides.
Assafœtida.	Iodine.
Black cohosh.	Ipecac.
Calabar bean.	Lobelia.
Cerium, oxalate of	Morphia (hypodermically)
Chloral.	Mustard poultice.
Chloroform (by inhalation)	Oxygen.
Cimicifuga.	Potassium, bromide of
Cocaine (by inhalation)	Prunus Virginiana
Convallaria.	Quebracho.
Digitalis.	Spigelia anthelmia.
Euphorbia pilulifera.	Strychnine.
Ethyl (by inhalation)	Terebene.
Grindelia robusta.	Valerian.
Iodide of sodium.	

DYSPNŒA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

5243.

℞ Ætheris hydriodici . . . . . ʒj
Take from five to ten drops by inhalation.
—Dr. Robert M. Lawrence.

5244.

℞ Tincturæ quebracho . . . . . ℥j
S. One teaspoonful to be taken every hour.
—Bellevue Hospital.

IN CARDIAC DYSPNŒA.

5245.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒvss
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Two to four tablespoonfuls to be taken a day in a tumbler of water. —Prof. Lee.

5246.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ℈ss
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Dessertspoonful to be given four times a day. —Ibid.

5247.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . gr. xviij
Chloralis hydratis . . . gr. xxxvj
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Teaspoonful to be taken every two hours. —Prof. Germain See.

DYSPNŒA, DEPENDENT UPON DILATED RIGHT CAVITIES OF THE HEART, PULMONARY ŒDEMA AND MITRAL DISEASE.

5248.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . gr. xvi
Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. Filter the solution. Dose—five minims hypodermically.

5249.

℞ Syrupi pruni,
Syrupi tolutani,
Extracti quebracho fluidi . . . āā ʒj
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . ♏xxv
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss
M. S. One teaspoonful, to be repeated if necessary. —Ellis.

5250.

℞ Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ʒss
Listerinæ . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. Use by inhalation, as may be required to relieve difficult respiration.
—Surg. John B. Hamilton.

5251.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ lobeliæ . . . . . ʒjv
Syrupi sanguinariæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful every hour.

5252.

℞ Liquoris morphiæ (Magendie) . . ʒj
Spiritus ætheris compositi . . . . ʒij
Syrupi et aquæ . . . . . ad ℥ij
M. S. ʒss—j thrice daily.

DYSURIA.

(Difficulty of passing the urine.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acacia.
Alkalies.
Alkekengi.
Ammonium, muriate of
Belladonna.
Buchu.
Camphor.
Cannabis Indica.
Cantharides.
Chimaphila.
Conium.
Ergot.
Ether, nitrous
Gelsemium.
Glycerine.
Juniper.
Kava kava.
Opium.
Pipsissewa.
Potassium, bicarbonate of
Potassium, citrate of
Rhus aromatica.
Stramonium.
Squills.
Uva ursi.
Wintergreen.

DYSURIA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies:

IN DYSURIA AND MILD CYSTITIS.

5253.

℞ Spiritus ætheris nitrici,
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . āā ʒj
M. S. One-half a teaspoonful every hour.
—Dr. A. W. Rogers.

IN PAINFUL MICTURITION.

5254.

℞ Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ʒjx
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒijss
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . q. s. ad. ℥vj
M. S. One tablespoonful to be taken every three hours. Prof. E. F. Rush.

WITH IRRITATION OF THE NECK OF THE BLADDER IN WOMAN.

5255.

℞ Tincturæ stramonii . . . . . ʒj
S. Dose, from one to three drops every two or three hours. —Gerard.

DYSURIA AT THE CATAMENIAL PERIOD.

5256.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Dose, 20 drops, diluted.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

IN DYSURIA IN FEMALES.

5257.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ fluidi . . . ʒss
Extracti buchu fluidi . . . . . ℥j
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful to be taken three or four times a day.

DYSURIA IN INFANTS.

5258.

℞ Ammonii muriatis . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. jv
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. ij
M. Make into 15 pills. S. One, twice a day.
—E. J. Kempf, M. D.

DYSURIA.

5259.

℞ Terebinthinæ venetæ . . . . . ʒij
Camphoræ . . . . . ʒjss
Extracti opii,
Extracti aconiti . . . . . āā gr. v
M. Make into 60 pills. S. Take one to six pills daily. —Mallez.

DYSURIA AND STRANGURY OF OLD AGE.

5260.

℞ Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . gr. viij
Make into 50 pills. S. Two pills on retiring.
—Fischer.

STRANGURY.

5261.

℞ Aceti scillæ,
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . āā ʒij
Aquæ anisi . . . . . q. s. ad. ft. Oj
M. S. One wineglassful every hour, or oftener. —Waring.

5262.

℞ Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. ij
Olei theobromæ . . . . . ʒj
Make into two suppositories. S. Introduce one into the bowel, and repeat if necessary, in four hours. —Hartshorne.

5263.

℞ Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. iv
Pulveris folii hyoscyami . . . . gr. xx
Olei theobromæ . . . . . ʒj
M. For two suppositories. S. Introduce one into the rectum. —Phillips.

WHEN DUE TO SPINAL DISEASE, WITH BLOODY URINE.

5264.

℞ Tincturæ cannabis indicæ . . . . ℥ij
S. One-half teaspoonful every few hours.
—Ringer.

IN DYSURIA SENILIS.

5265.

℞ Balsam Copaibæ . . . . . ℥ss
Acidi benzoici . . . . . ʒj
Vitelli ovi . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥vij
M. S. Take two tablespoonfuls twice a day.
—Soden.

DISEASES OF THE EAR.

EARACHE.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic	Glycerine.
Aconite.	Hop poultice.
Atropia.	Iodol.
Belladonna.	Lead, acetate of
Blisters.	Lobelia.
Brucine sol. 5%	Oil, almond
Chamomile.	Oil, cloves
Chloral.	Oil, mullein
Chloroform.	Oil, olive
Cocaine (spray)	Opium.
Counter-irritation.	Pulsatilla.
Delphinum.	Quinine.
Digitalis.	Strychnia.
Ether (vapor)	Tobacco.

EARACHE.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

5266.

℞ Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏x
M. S. Pour into the ear. —Hartshorne.

5267.

℞ Glycerinæ,
Aquæ ferventis . . . . . āā ʒss
M. S. At a tepid temperature, pour into the ear twice daily. —Ibid.

5268.

℞ Morphiæ,
Atropinæ . . . . . āā gr. ss
Aquæ,
Glycerinæ . . . . . āā ʒss
M. S. Warm it, and drop a few drops into the suffering ear. —Medical Summary.

5269.

Fill the bowl of a common new clay pipe with cotton wool, upon which drop a few drops of chloroform, and insert the stem carefully into the external canal and by blowing through the pipe force the chloroform vapor upon the membrana tympani. —Morgan.

5270.

For earache, which nearly always depends upon acute inflammation of the tympanic membrane, apply leeches behind the ear, and administer hydrargyrum cum creta and Belladonna. This followed by hot fomentations, will insure most desirable results, relieving pain, and forestalling in many cases permanent deafness. —Dr. Wharton Jones.

5271.

Close the mouth of the child, and blow into the nose. —Jacobi.

HYPERESTHESIA OF THE INTERNAL EAR.

5272.

℞ Olei amygdalæ amaræ,
Olei anisi . . . . . āā ♏xx
Aquæ calcis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Pour a few drops into the ear, the mixture being well shaken.

5273.

℞ Tincturæ acouiti,
Tincturæ lobeliæ . . . . . āā ♏x
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Use as above.

5274.

℞ Aquæ laurocerasi . . . . . ʒvj
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏xvj
M. S. Use as above.
—St. Louis Medical Journal.

NEURALGIA IN THE EAR.

5275.

℞ Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. Apply to the bottom of the external auditory canal. —Dr. De Coninck.

ACUTE OTITIS.

5276.

Apply four or five leeches around the ear. Warm water may be constantly and gently applied. To relieve the pain, the following solution may be prescribed.

5277.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. viij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ ss
M. S. Pour ten drops into the ear, warm as required.

When the discharge assumes a yellow color, and dense consistency, with a tendency to the growth of granulation near the membrana tympani.

5278.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply every day or two.
—Dr. Charles H. Burnet.

5279.

℞ Atropiæ . . . . . gr. jv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Eight or ten drops of this are warmed, dropped in the ear, and allowed to remain simply by position of the head, from ten to fifteen minutes, and repeated every three hours.
—Theobald.

5280.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. xv
Mellis rosæ . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Inject into the ear after the pain has been lessened by leeches and poultices.
—Dr. Eugene H. Friquet.

CHRONIC OTITIS.

5281.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ fontanæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Inject the ear once daily, after cleansing it well with warm water. At the same time maintain counter-irritation behind the ear by creasote. —Prof. Gilbert.

5282.

After cleansing the ear, insufflate salicylic acid daily. In a few days after, apply the iodoform in the same manner.
—L. S. Oppenheimer, M. D

CHRONIC OTITIS OF THE MIDDLE EAR.

5283.

The ear is first carefully cleansed from all discharge by the use of cotton on a probe. A small quantity is then taken, saturated in vaseline, most of which, however, should be pressed out, so that the cotton is only moist. This being held by a pair of forceps, should be dipped into finely pulverized boric acid, allowing as much to adhere to the cotton as possible. Now introduce into the ear, pressing it down upon the perforated membrana tympani, and allow it to remain there a varying length of time, from two to three days. —Dr. G. S. Norton.

IN THE OTITIS OF DRINKERS AND SMOKERS.

5284.

℞ Aloes,
Scammonii,
Gambogiæ . . . . . āā gr. xv
Tragacanthæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 15 pills, S. Two in the evening to be taken several times a week.
—Dr. Eugene H. Friquet.

OTORRHŒA.

(Purulent discharge from the meatus auditorius externus.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, boric
Acid, carbolic
Acid, tannic
Aconite.
Alcohol.
Alum, insufflation of
Arsenic.
Bismuth.
Borax.
Caustic.
Chloral.
Cotton wool.
Glycerine.
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Lead, acetate of
Lead lotions.
Lime water.
Liquor sodæ.
Oil, cod-liver
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, permanganate of
Quinine.
Silver, nitrate of
Sulpho-carbolates.
Thymol.
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, sulphate of

OTORRHŒA.

Formulary of Selected Remedis.

5285.

℞ Styronis . . . . . ʒj
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ xx
M, S. Use as an injection.
—Dr. Chelsoff.

IN PURULENT OTITIS.

5286.

℞ Pulveris iodol . . . . . 3 ss
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . . 3 iijss
Glycerinæ . . . . . 3 viijss
M. Use once or twice daily, by instillation, after cleansing the canal. —Mazzoni.

5287.

℞ Pulveris iodol . . . . . ℥ ss
S. To be insufflated once or twice daily, after thorough cleansing and drying.—Stetter.

FOR CHRONIC CASES WHEN DISCHARGE IS SLIGHT.

5288.

℞ Pulveris iodoform . . . . . 3 ij
S. Insufflate into the ear, after thoroughly cleansing and drying it. —Bezold.

IN ALL CASES OF PAIN, AS WELL ALSO IN THE ORDINARY EARACHE.

5289.*

℞ Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. iij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥iij
M. S. To be warmed, and a little dropped or squeezed from cotton wool into the ear.
—London Hospital.

ULCERATION OF THE EAR.

5290.

℞ Acidi nitrici . . . . . ♏x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. One teaspoonful thrown into the ear two or three times a day.

PURULENT OTITIS.

5291.

℞ Naphthol . . . . . ʒj
Camphoræ . . . . . ʒij
This is well rubbed together, and filtered. A plug of cotton moistened in the fluid is introduced into the tympanum, after previous irrigation with boric acid solution. —Dumont.

OTORRHŒA

5292.

℞ Sodii boratis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . Oj
M. S. To remove the secretions of the ear, inject this solution warm.

5293.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . Oj
M. S. Inject as an antiseptic to remove the odor.

5294.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒv
Hydrargyri chloridi corrosive . . gr. j
M. S. Apply by insufflation.
—Dr. H. Gradle.

5295.

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . q. s.
Well pulverized. S. Apply by insufflation, after each cleansing. —Ibid.

5296.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ♏xxxv
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. jv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Inject into the ear night and morning.
—DeLacharriere.

5297.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ juniperi . . . . . ℥ss
Liquoris myrrhæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Pour into the ear some of this mixture, and retain it with cotton. —Radius.

5298.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . q. s.
S. Apply by insufflation.
—Dr. J. Gottstein.

PURULENT INFLAMMATION OF THE MIDDLE EAR.

5299.

℞ Resorcinæ . . . . . ʒj
Alcoholis diluti . . . . . ℥v
Aquæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. Use as an injection into the ear.
—Rossi.

BOROGLYCERIDE.

5300.

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . ℥j
Glycerini . . . . . ℥jss
M. Evaporate by heat to two-thirds the original weight. On cooling, it is an amber-colored vitreous mass. For use, dissolve in glycerine and pour into the ear. —Dr. D. W. Greene.

5301.

℞ Peroxidi hydrogenii (sol. 2%) . . . ℥vj
S. One tablespoonful thrice daily, at the same time use locally. —Dr. W. A. Dayton.

AURAL CATARRH.

4302.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. jv
Sodii bicarbonatis,
Sodii boratis . . . . . āā gr. xij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ad. ʒj
M. S. A lotion for the ear. —Kinnier.

5303.

℞ Zinci oxidi,
Bismuthi oxidi . . . . . āā gr. v
Glycerini . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒj
M. S. A lotion for the ear. —Ibid.

IN CHRONIC OTORRHŒA.

5304.

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Inject warm into the ear, twice daily. Keep the ear clean by water injection.
—Howe.

5305.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. 20
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Inject warm, preceded by warm water injections. —Meniere.

5306.

℞ Alcoholis . . . . . q. s.
S. Inject into the ear. —Dr. F. E. Weber.

IN STRUMOUS OTORRHŒA.

5307.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. ij
Alcoholis . . . . . q. s.
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . ʒ ij
M. S. To adults one teaspoonful, to be given three times a day. —Sheets.

FOR INFLAMMATION OF THE EXTERNAL AUDITORY MEATUS, CARIES OF THE BONES, PERIOSTITIS, AND IN FURUNCULAR INFLAMMATION.

5308.

℞ Calcis sulphitis . . . . . ℈ss
Sacchari lactis . . . . . ʒ jss
M. S. One grain to be taken every two to four hours. Give the powder dry upon the tongue. —Dr. Samuel Sexton.

POLYPUS GROWTHS OR GRANULATIONS IN THE MEATUS OF THE EAR.

5309.

Pour alcohol moderately warm into the ear and permit to remain from 10 to 15 minutes. If pain is produced it should be diluted with distilled water. —Cin. Med. News

TO DISPERSE GRANULATIONS, AND RELIEVE THE EXCORIATED AND SWOLLEN CONDITION.

5310.

℞ Liquoris plumbi diacetatis . . . . ♏ x
Acidi acetici diluti . . . . . ♏ iij
Liquoris opii . . . . . ♏ xx
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ad ʒ j
M. S. To apply in the canal. —Hinton.

IN RECENT LACERATION OF THE TYMPANUM.

5311.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. jss
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒ ijss
M. S. Dip a camel's hair pencil in this solution, and touch the membrane, in order to facilitate cicatrization. At the same time the tympanum should be kept immovable by means of pledgets of cotton, introduced well into the auditory canal and by excluding all noise.
—Dr. Eugene H. Friquet.

CHRONIC SUPPURATION OF THE TYMPANUM

5312.

1. The meatus and tympanum are carefully cleansed by the injection of a four per cent. solution of boric acid.

2. After a thorough drying, and application of the air douche, finely powdered boric acid is blown in, and more of the powder is subsequently shaken into the meatus.

3. The meatus is closed with wool medicated with salicylic acid, or carbolic, or boric acid. These manipulations are to be repeated as often as the wool is found moistened with secretions.
—Bezold.

AURAL FURUNCLES.

5313.

Apply a saturated alcoholic solution of boric acid, to remain five minutes. —Loewenber.

FURUNCLES IN THE MEATUS OF THE EAR.

5314.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. ss
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. Fill the meatus with this solution, and repeat every half hour or so. —Weber-Liel.

INSECTS IN THE EAR.

5315.

To secure their exit, place a light near the ear. —A. A. Surg. B. F. Kingsby.

FOREIGN BODY IN THE EXTERNAL EAR.

5316.

To remove large particles imbedded at the bottom of the canal, take a strong camel's hair brush and dip it in liquid glue, or stratina, and place it against the object, keeping it there until it is dry, then carefully withdraw it.
—Dr. W. R. Amick.

TINNITUS AURIUM.

5317.

1. When the tinnitus arises from pressure of cerumen upon the membrana tympani the treatment is simply to remove the cerumen by injection of tepid water, or weak solutions of soda.

2. Another cause is the growth of stiff hairs within the meatus; by cutting these away with a curved scissors the affection is relieved.

3. Tinnitus from adhesive mucous on the posterior surface of the membrana tympani, or the middle ear, may be removed by the catheter or by a few blasts from Politzer's air bag.

4. Foreign bodies in the Eustachian tube causing tinnitis, can generally be removed by reversing the action of the air bag, causing a suction of air from the tube, or the Eustachian forceps may be used.

5. In pulsating tinnitus, the result of some alteration in the blood vessels, anemia, or excessive action of the heart, we must try compression of the temporal or carotid, or the exhibition of iron, aconite, or digitalis, as indicated by the action of the circulatory system.

6. For excitement of the brain causing subjective noises, bromide of potassium is usually efficient.

7. Tinnitus from nerve exhaustion calls for phosphorus, strychnia, and the galvanic current.

8. The presence of the aspergillus in the ear is another occasional cause.
—Dr. Laurence Turnbull.

5318.

℞ Acidi hydrobromici . . . . . ♏ xv
S To be taken three times a day, with benzole inhalation. —Fox.

NERVOUS TINNITIS AURIUM.

5319.

℞ Amyl nitritis . . . . . ♏ ij
Administer by inhalation. —Michael.

ATONIC DEAFNESS.

5320.

℞ Tincturæ guaco . . . . . ʒ ij
S. Pour five drops into the ear every night.

5321.

℞ Tincturæ guaco . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Two tableepoonfuls to be taken three times a day. Keep the bowels soluble with aperients. —Pritchard.

SENILE DEAFNESS.

5322.

℞ Argenti iodidi . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply to the drum of the ear. An alterative treatment is to be enforced at the same time.

THROAT DEAFNESS.

5323.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply locally. —Waring.

DEAFNESS OF LABYRINTHINE ORIGIN.

5324.*

℞ Pilocarpinæ muriatis . . . . . gr. ss
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
To make a two per cent. solution. S. Inject subcutaneously four drops at first, and gradually increase the dose to ten drops daily.
—Politzer.

5325.

℞ Veratrinæ . . . . . gr. ij
Iodi . . . . . gr. iv
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xv
Cerati simplicis . . . . . ʒijss
M. S. Apply daily. —Gruber.

DEAFNESS FROM PERFORATION.

5326.

Adjust a pellet of moistened cotton wool, so as to cover the perforation. —Yearsley.

5327.

In deafness caused by the thickening of the membrana tympani, or a dry condition of the auditory canal and in many other cases, the application of glycerine will be beneficial.
—London Lancet.

INDIAN CURE FOR DEAFNESS.

5328.

Divide an onion, and from the centre take out a piece the size of a common walnut, fill this cavity with a fresh quid of tobacco, and bind the onion together in its usual shape, roast it, then trim off the outer part until you come to that portion slightly colored or penetrated by the tobacco, mash up the balance of the tobacco, put into a phial. S. Three drops of this oil is to be dropped into the ear.
—Scientific American.

FOR SOFTENING EAR-WAX.

5329.

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . gr. v
Glycerini,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Warm the solution, and put five to ten drops in the ear twice a day. —La Clinique.

WAX IN EAR.

5330.

℞ Liquoris sodæ chlorinatæ . . ♏v
Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Drop in two times a day, after washing the canal with warm salt water.
—Prof. Atkinson.

ANTISEPTIC MIXTURE FOR SOFT AND WAXY CONCRETIONS IN THE EAR.

5331.

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . ℈ij—gr. xv
Glycerini puri . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒjss
M. This should be warmed and instilled into the ear, leaving it there for a quarter of an hour, and repeating the process for a day or two.
—London Med. Recorder.

DEAFNESS IN OLD AGE.

5332.

Mop the membrana tympani with a weak oleaginous solution of phosphurus.
—Sapolini.

FOR THE RELIEF OF TINNITUS AURIUM, HEAD ACHE, OR TO PREVENT UNPLEASANT SYMPTOMS FROM THE EFFECTS OF QUININE.

5333.

℞ Quiniæ hydrobromatis . . . . gr. xxiv
Acidi hydrobromici diluti . . . . ℥ss
Elixiris aurantii . . . . . ʒiijss
M. S. Dose, a tablespoonful after meals.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

EMPHYSEMA.

(A swelling produced by air diffused in the cellular tissue.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic	Ether.
Acid, hydrocyanic	Grindelia robusta.
Ammonia.	Hypophosphites.
Apomorphine.	Iron.
Arsenic.	Iodide, ethyl.
Belladonna.	Iodine.
Bleeding.	Jaborandi.
Camphor.	Lobelia.
Chlor-anodyne (P. D. & Co.)	Oxygen.
	Potassium, iodide of
Chloral.	Purging.
Chlorine, solution of	Quebracho.
Coca.	Quinine.
Cod-liver oil.	Stramonium.
Cubebs.	Strychnine.
Digitalis.	Tobacco.
Dry cupping.	Turpentine.

EMPHYSEMA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

5334.

For the dropsy complicating the affection, vigorous diaphoresis will give excellent results whenever it depends upon a capillary bronchitis. Later in the disease, when it arises from failure

of the heart to compensate for the circulatory derangement of the lungs it may be relieved for a time by

5335.

℞ Pulveris digitalis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. One tablespoonful to be taken thrice daily.
Where digitalis fails, employ.

5336.

℞ Aceti scillæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒvj
Potassii carbonatis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One tablespoonful to be taken every two hours. —Prof. Felix von Niemeyer.

FROM BRONCHIAL CONGESTION.

5337.

℞ Spiritus ætheris compositi . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. One tablespoonful to be taken thrice daily. —Prof. Wm. Aitken.

IN ASTHMATIC FITS OF EMPHYSEMA.

5338.*

℞ Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒj
Ætheris . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ lobeliæ ætheris . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One teaspoonful every 20 minutes.
—Meredith Clymer, M. D.

IN EMPHYSEMA, ACCOMPANIED BY CHRONIC BRONCHITIS AND LOSS OF APPETITE.

5339.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒjss
Ticturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ʒjss
Extracti pruni Virginianæ fluidi,
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ āā ʒij
M. S. Dessertspoonful to be given four times a day. —Prof. J, M. Da Costa.

5340.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . ʒijss
Tincturæ lobeliæ ætheris . . . . ʒij
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Tablespoonful to be taken three times a day. —Dr. Thomas King Chambers.

IN EMPHYSEMA, BRONCHITIS, AND PHTHISIS.

5341.

℞ Liquoris morphiæ hydrochloratis,
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti,
Chloroformi . . . . . āā ♏ xviij
Spiritus chloroformi,
Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . āā ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒij
Infusi cascarillæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. A sixth part to be taken three or four times a day. —T. Lauder Brunton.

IN EMPHYSEMA WITH GREAT OPPRESSION.

5342.

℞ Tincturæ lobeliæ . . . . . ʒss
Extracti valerianæ fluidi,
Spiritus ætheris compositi . . . āā ʒj
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒiv
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒss
M. S. A dessertspoonful in water four times a day, or oftener. —Prof. J. M. Da Costa.

5343.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ʒss
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒj
Spiritus rosmarini . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. Use as a liniment to the chest morning and evening. —Ibid.

FOR THE SPASMODIC PAROXYSM OF EMPHYSEMA.

5344.

℞ Morphiæ muriatis,
Resinæ cannabis indicæ . . āā gr. iij½
Chloroformi puri . . . . . ʒj
Acidi hydrocyanici . . . . . ♏ x
Olei menthæ piperitæ . . . . . q. s.
Tincturæ capsici . . . . . q. s.
M. S. Dose from fifteen to twenty drops.

5345.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xxxvj
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ scillæ,
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . āā ʒss
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒv
M. S. A tablespoonful thrice daily. Also direct the patient to smoke a stramonium cigarette, as soon as he feels the commencement of an asthmathic attack.
—Dr. E. Headlam Greenhow.

5346.

℞ Pulveris ammoniaci . . . . . grs. xv
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . gr. iij
Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. jss
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. xv
Mucilaginis acacia . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 20 pills. S. Two to six pills to be taken a day. Ipecac troches to favor expectoration, and revulsives to the chest.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

5347.

℞ Spiritus ætheris compositi . . . ʒjss
Spiritus ammonii aromatici . . . ʒij
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ camphoræ . . q. s. ad ʒiv
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls every half hour until the spasm is relieved. —Ibid.

IN VESICULAR EMPHYSEMA, CHRONIC BRONCHITIS, PHTHISIS, DEBILITY AND WASTING DISEASES.

5348.

℞ Syrupi calcis lacto phosphatis . . ʒiij
Olei gaultheriæ . . . . . ♏ xxx
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ʒj
Liquoris pancreatici . . . . . ʒj
Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ʒv
M. Make into an emulsion. S. Tablespoonful three times a day.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

ENEMATA.

(Rectal Injections.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acacia.
Acid, carbolic
Acid, tannic
Alcohol.
Aloes.
Ammonia.
Arrow root.
Assafœtida.
Barley.
Beef tea.
Belladonna.
Bismuth.
Black wash.
Blood, defibrinated
Cevadilla.
Chloral.
Cinchona.
Cold water.
Colocynth.
Copaiba.
Creosote.
Cream.
Epsom salts.
Ergot.
Galls.
Glycerine.
Gruel.
Ipecac.
Linseed.
Molasses.
Milk.
Oil, castor
Oil, flaxseed
Oil, olive
Opium.
Ox gall.
Potassium, carbonate of
Quinine.
Rhatany.
Salt, common
Silver, nitrate of
Soap.
Starch.
Tobacco.
Turpentine.
Warm water.
White of egg.
Wine.
Wormwood.

ENEMATA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

ENEMATA NUTRIENT.

5349.

℞ Juris bovine . . . . . ℥iv
Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . . ♏x
Liquoris pepsinæ . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏x
M. Inject slowly four or five times in twenty-four hours.

5350.

℞ Juris bovini . . . . . ℥iij
Spiritus vini gallici . . . . . ℥j
M.S. Inject.

COMMON OR DOMESTIC CLYSTERS.

5351.

℞ Melusti,
Aquæ . . . . . āā Oss
Olei gossypii . . . . . ℥ij
M. Give as an emolient enema.

5352.

℞ Sodii chloridi . . . . . ʒj
Decocti hordei . . . . . ℥xx
—London Hospital.

5353.

℞ Lactis . . . . . Oss
Sacchari . . . . . ʒj
Olei olivæ . . . . . ℥j
M. —Beasley.

5354.

℞ Olei olivæ . . . . . ℥iij
Decocti hordei . . . . . ℥xvij
M. —Middlesex Hospital.

CATHARTIC CLYSTERS.

5355.

℞ Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒj
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ℥ss
Sacchari . . . . . ʒj
Sennæ . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . ℥xvj
M. Infuse the senna for an hour in the water, then dissolve the salt and sugar; add the oil, and mix them by agitation. —Ed. Dub.

5356.

℞ Sennæ . . . . . ʒij
Decocti lini . . . . . Oj
Infuse, strain and add
Sodii sulphatis . . . . . ʒij

5357.

℞ Olei ricini . . . . . ʒj
Decocti hordei . . . . . ℥xvij
—St. Thomas Hosp.

5358.

℞ Olei ricini . . . . . ℥ij
Decocti avenæ . . . . . ℥xij
M. —Guy's Hospital.

AN EFFICIENT CATHARTIC CLYSTER.

5359.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ℥ij
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. —Noble.

5360.

℞ Extracti colocynthidis . . . . . ʒss
Saponis mollis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. London Pharmacy.

A DRASTIC CLYSTER.

5361.

℞ Olei tiglii . . . . . ♏jv
Olei lini . . . . . ℥iv
M.

EMOLLIENT CLYSTER.

5362.

℞ Olei olivæ . . . . . ℥iv
Mucilaginis amyli . . . . . ℥xvj
M. —Kirby.

LAXATIVE AND ANTISPASMODIC.

5363.

℞ Olei ricini . . . . . ℥iv
Tincturæ asafœtidæ . . . . . ℥iv
Mucilaginis amyli . . . . . ℥xij
M. —Dr. Samuel Fenwick.

CATHARTIC AND ANTHELMINTIC.

5364.

℞ Spiritus terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒiv
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒij
Saponis . . . . . ʒvjss
Aquæ ferventis . . . . . ʒxvj
Sodii chloridi . . . . . ʒiv
M.

5365.

℞ Aloes . . . . . ℈iv
Mucilaginis amyli . . . . . Oj
M.

5366.

R Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒj
Mucilaginis amyli . . . . . ʒxx
M. —London Fever Hosp.

ANTHELMINTIC CLYSTER.

5367.

℞ Cevadillæ . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . ʒx
Infuse, strain and add
Lactis . . . . . ʒviij
M. —Saubeiran.

ANODYNE CLYSTERS.

5368.

℞ Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ xx
Decocti amyli . . . . . ʒiv
M. —London Hosp.

5369.

℞ Belladonnæ . . . . . ℈ss
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . ʒvj
Infuse. —Ratier.

5370.

R Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ iij
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒij
M. Dose—ʒij injected into bowel twice a day. —Children's Hosp., Philadelphia.

CHLORAL.

5371.

Beat the chloral with one or two raw eggs, and to this add a little warm milk.
Dr. G. de G. Griffith.

IN DYSENTERY, ETC.

5372.

℞ Argenti nitratris . . . . . gr. ¼
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . gr. xx
Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . . ♏ iij
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad. ʒij
M. Dose, ʒij injected into the bowel twice a day. Shake well.
—Children's Hospital, Phila.

IN STRANGULATED HERNIA AND VIOLENT COLIC.

4373.

℞ Tabaci folii . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . Oj
Macerate for one hour, and strain. One-half to be thrown up at once. Great caution is requisite, on account of the prostration produced.
—Reese.

IN DESPERATE CASES OF ILEUS.

5374.

℞ Tabaci . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . ʒvj
Olei tiglii . . . . . ♏ij
Gummi acaciæ . . . . . ʒij
M. —Moll.

TO SOFTEN INDURATED FÆCES.

5375.

℞ Fellis bovini . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ ferventis . . . . . ʒjv
M. —Clay.

5376.

A few drops of camphor to a glass of water will, when injected into the rectum, produce a prompt evacuation of the bowels, thus offering a means of overcoming a tendency to constipation. —Shoemaker.

IN SUSPENDED ANIMATION.

5377.

℞ Aquæ ferventis . . . . . ʒiij
Spiritus vini gallici . . . . . ʒij
Vini albi . . . . . ʒvj
M. —Beasley.

A STIMULANT CLYSTER.

5378.

℞ Quiniæ hydrobromidi . . . . . gr. x
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒij
Mucilaginis amyli . . . . . ʒijss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒjss
M.

IN INFLAMMATION OF THE RECTUM.

5379.

℞ Bismuthi subcarbonatis . . . . . ʒij
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. iij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒjv
M. Inject one ounce at a time.

USE OF THE BROMIDES AND THE IODIDES BY MEANS OF ENEMA.

Kobner recommends the following formula for patients who cannot support suppositories:

5380.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xxxxv
Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. xxxv
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvij
M. Mix each time, 6 drachms of this solution with from 2 to 4 ounces of hot water; at first once a day, afterwards twice daily.

Later on he increases the doses, and prescribes:

5381.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒvijss
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒv
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥x

Seven drachms of this solution in from three to four ounces of water, twice daily, by enema.

Kobner finds that by adding to each enema five to ten drops of pure tincture of iodine, the mixture is very efficacious and very well tolerated by the large intestines.

The author has used this method of treatment in certain hypertrophic metrites, as well as in syphilitic ulcerations of the rectum.

But he has more especially employed the treatment in syphilitics who could not support the internal use of the iodides. The therapeutic action of these enemas, even in doses of from seven to twelve grains has been very rapid. These enemas, combined with mercurial friction, may replace all other forms of medication, and are better supported than subcutaneous injections. —Gazette de gynecologie.

ENTERITIS.

(Inflammation of the Intestines.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acacia.	Mercury.
Acid, carbolic	Oil, castor
Aconite.	Oil, olive
Antiphlogistics.	Opium.
Arsenic.	Pepsine.
Belladonna.	Poultices.
Bismuth.	Podophyllin.
Chlorine.	Potassium, sulphate of
Chloral.	Skimmed milk.
Copper, sulphate of	Silver, nitrate of
Dogwood, Jamaica	Slippery elm.
Flax seed.	Sulphur.
Ipecac.	Tobacco injections.
Iron.	Turpentine.
Lead, Acetate of	Ulmus.
Magnesium, sulphate of	Water, hot and cold

ENTERITIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

TO RELIEVE THE NAUSEA AND RETAIN THE BOWELS IN ACUTE GASTRO-ENTERITIS.

5382.

℞ Bismuthi ammoniæ citratis . . . ʒss
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏ij
Liquoris atropiæ . . . . . ♏ij
Tincturæ menthæ . . . . . ♏viij
Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . . . ♏x
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . ʒij

M. S. One teaspoonful every two or three hours. —Dr. A. N. Tally, M. D.

IN THE SUBACUTE STAGE.

5383.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒj
Lacto peptinæ . . . . . ʒss
Pulveris cretæ compositi cum opii ʒss

M. Divide into 10 powders. S. One three or four times a day. —Ibid.

WITH DYSENTERIC SYMPTOMS.

5384.

℞ Olei ricini . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . . ♏vj
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ menthæ . . . . . ♏ij

M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours, till the stools assume a healthier character.—Ibid.

ACUTE GASTRO-ENTERITIS OF CHILDREN.

5385.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.

M. Use as an enema.

—Prof. Adolphe Kjellberg.

ENTERITIS OF CHILDREN.

5386.

℞ Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ♏iij
Syrupi krameriæ,
Syrupi cydonii . . . . . āā ʒjv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒxss

M.

5387.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. viij
Syrupi belladonnæ,
Syrupi menthæ piperitæ . . . āā ʒjv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒxss

M. S. One teaspoonful hourly, of each alternately. Use absolute milk diet, and starch water rectal injections. —Cayla.

ENTERO-COLITIS OF CHILDREN.

(Stools yellow, homogeneous and with fæcal odor.)

5388.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. xxxvj
Syrupi rhei aromatici . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . q. s. ad ℥iij

M.

(Stools green, acid and numerous.)

5389.

℞ Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . . ♏vj
Bismuthi subcarbonatis . . ʒj–gr. xij
Syrupi . . . . . ℥ss
Misturæ cretæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iij

M. S. One teaspoonful every two or three hours, for a child of two years.

(Very frequent and serous stools.)

5390.

℞ Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . ♏xxjv
Liquoris morphiæ sulphatis . . . . ʒj
Elixiris curacoæ . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iij

M. S. One teaspoonful every three hours, for a child of two years.

In tedious cases, sometimes good results are obtained from minute doses of calomel and chalk. —Dr. Louis Starr.

5391.

℞ Pulveris ipecacuanhæ compositi . . ʒj
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒij

M. Divide into 24 powders. S. One powder every two to four hours, for a child five years old. —J. Lewis Smith.

5392.

℞ Lini farinæ,
Ulmi farinæ . . . . . āā q. s.
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . q. s.
For a cataplasm. S. Apply as warm as bearable. Renew frequently. —Witherstine.

IN CHRONIC ENTERITIS.

5393.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. j
Tincturæ rhei,
Tincturæ cinchonæ . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Take a teaspoonful twice a day.
—Sir Astley Cooper.

IN CHRONIC FORM, ESPECIALLY WHEN MALARIAL.

5394.

℞ Liquoris potassii arsenitis . . . . ♏ j
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ xx
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒiij
M. S. One teaspoonful before meals thrice daily.

EPIDIDYMITIS.

Remedies Recommended.

Aconite.
Belladonna.
Iodine.
Mercury.
Mercury, oleate of
Morphia.
Pulsatilla.
Rest, absolute
Silver, nitrate of
Sodium, salicylate of
Suspensary bandage.
Tobacco.
Veratrum viride.

EPIDIDYMITIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

5395.

℞ Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ♏ vj
Extracti pulsatillæ fluidi . . . . ♏ x
Aquæ . . . . . ʒjv
M. S. One teaspoonful every three hours. Apply a tobacco and linseed meal poultice at night. And

5396.

℞ Unguenti belladonnæ,
Unguenti stramonii . . . . . āā ʒiij
M. S. Locally. —F. J. Bumstead, M. D.

5397.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . ʒij
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Moisten a piece of lint with the solution, and apply constantly. Bowels should be cleared by a cathartic, and if there is much fever, give aconite. —Ibid.

5398.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ,
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . āā ʒjss
Moisten the extract with a little water, add the tincture. Apply with a camel's hair pencil.
—Prof. Diday.

5399.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Balsami Peruviani . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Locally. The ice-bag may also be resor ed to. —Med. Gaz.

EPILEPSY.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, hydrobromic
Acid, picric
Acid, sclerotinic
Ailanthus glandulosa.
Ammonium, borate of
Ammonium, bromide of
Ammonium, carbonate of
Ammonium, valerianate of
Amyl, nitrite of
Antipyrine.
Anæsthetics.
Antifebrin.
Apomorphine.
Asafœtida.
Arsenic.
Atropine.
Baths, shower
Belladonna.
Blisters.
Borax.
Bromides.
Bryonia.
Brucia.
Calabar bean.
Calcium, bromide of
Camphor.
Camphor, monobromated
Camphor and opium.
Cannabis Indica.
Cautery.
Cerium, oxalate of
Chloral, hydrate
Chloroform(inhalation)
Cinchona.
Cocculus.
Cohosh, blue
Conium.
Copper, salts of
Corrosive sublimate
Counter-irritation.
Curare.
Digitalis.
Electricity.
Ergot.
Fish-berries.
Gelsemium.
Gold, bromide of
Hyoscyamus.
Ice-bag, spinal
Ignatia.
Indigo.
Iodide of mercury.
Iron, bromide of
Iron, hydrocyanate of
Lithium, bromide of
Lobelia.
Lobeline, hydrobromate of
Lupuline.
Milk.
Mistletoe.
Mugwort.
Musk.
Nickel, bromide of
Nitro-glycerine.
Nux vomica.
Oil, cod-liver
Oil, turpentine
Opium.
Paraldehyde.
Peony, white
Phosphorus.
Picrotoxin.
Potassium, iodide of
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, osmate of
Quinine.
Rue.
Salt, common
Santonin.
Setons.
Silver, nitrate of
Silver, oxide of
Sodium, biborate of
Sodium, bromide of
Sodium, nitrate of
Stramonium.
Strychnine.
Sumbul.
Tartar emetic.
Veratrum viride.
Valerian.
Zinc, bromide of
Zinc, lactate of
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, sulphate of
Zinc, valerianate of

EPILEPSY.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

5400.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒ vj
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ʒ vj
Extracti galii albi fluidi . . . . . ʒ iij
Elixiris simplicis . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. One teaspoonful before breakfast and before supper, and two teaspoonfuls at bed time.
—Dr. N. S. Davis.

5401.*

℞ Ammonii bromidi,
Elixiris ammonii valerianatis . āā ʒ ij
Extracti stramonii fluidi . . . . . ʒ j
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒ iv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ v
M. S. Tablespoonful before meals. In addition to this take twenty grains of bromide of potassium at bed time.
—Medical Summary.

5402.

℞ Sodii bromidi,
Ammonii bromidi . . . . . āā ʒ ss
Elixiris cinchonæ . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ʒ j
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. A teaspoonful to be taken after meals in water. —Dunglison's Ref. Book.

5403.

R Chloralis . . . . . ʒ ij
Ammonii bromidi . . . . . ʒ iv
Syrupi lactucarii,
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . āā ʒ iij
M. S. Dessertspoonful three times a day.
—Ibid.

5404.

℞ Strychniæ acetatis . . . . . gr. j
Acidi acetici . . . . . ♏ xx
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ vj
M. S. Ten drops to be taken in water thrice daily. —Marshall Hall.

5405.*

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒ iij
Hydratis chloralis . . . . . ʒ iij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ vij
M. S. Half a teaspoonful to be taken on rising and retiring. The dose is to be doubled at the end of the week. —Dr. J. A. Tanner.

5406.

℞ Sodii bromidi . . . . . gr. xx
Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒ ss
M. Thrice daily. —Prof. Bunday.

5407.

℞ Potassii bromidii . . . . . gr. x
Tincturæ conii . . . . . ♏ xxx
Tincturæ valerianæ ammoniatæ . ♏ x
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒ j
M. For one dose. Thrice daily.
—London Hospital.

5408.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. x
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . ♏ xviij
Infusi quassiæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. For one dose. Thrice daily. —Ibid.

5409.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒ v
Syrupi belladonnæ . . . . . ʒ xv
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒ viijss
M. S. A tablespoonful thrice daily.
—Bouchut.

5410.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. x
Zinci oxidi . . . . . gr. xx
Micæ panis . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into twenty pills. S. One pill to be taken thrice daily.
—99th St. Recep. Hosp., N. Y.

5411.*

℞ Zinci lactatis . . . . . ʒ ss
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . gr. viij
M. Divide into ten pills. S. One pill before each meal. —Hart.

5412.

℞ Curaræ . . . . . gr. vij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ♏ C
Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . ♏ ij
M. S. Inject hypodermically eight drops once a week. —Kunze.

5413.

R Zinci bromidi . . . . . ʒ j
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. Ten drops to be given three times a day, gradually increased, if necessary, to fifty, or sixty drops. —Dr. Wm. A. Hammond.

5414.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis,
Ferri pyrophosphatis . . . . . āā ʒ j
Strychniæ . . . . . gr. j
Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . ʒ ij
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. add ʒ iv
M. S. One teaspoonful at a time. —Ibid.

5415.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒ ss
Ammonii bromidi . . . . . gr. vj
Liquoris potassæ arseniatis . . . ♏ iij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ ss
M. S. For one dose; take three times a day.
—Echeverria.

5416.

℞ Extracti ergotæ,
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . āā gr. ij
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
M. For one pill; take one morning and evening in connection with the above mixture.
—Ibid.

5417.

℞ Calcii bromidi . . . . . ℥j
Syrupi calcii lactophosphatis . . . ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful to be taken three times a day. —National Dispensatory.

5418.

℞ Sodii bromidi,
Ammonii bromidi . . . . . āa ℥ss
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ℥j
Syrupi hypophosphitis compositi . ℥iii
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ℥jss
Liquoris potassæ arseniatis . . . ℥j
M. Dose: From one teaspoonful as indicated up to two teaspoonfuls thrice daily in water.
The arsenic wlll prevent bromism and follicular eruptions of the skin.—Dr. Edward C. Mann.

5419.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ,
Pulveris belladonnæ foliorum āā gr. 1-5
M. For one pill., S. Dose, one pill every day during the first month, with each succeeding month to be increased to five, ten, fifteen and twenty pills or more. When an improvement takes place the last dose is to be continued for a time, and then gradually reduced in quantity. —Trousseau.

5420.

℞ Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. jss
Strychniæ nitratis . . . . . gr. iij
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒss
Potassii bromidi,
Extracti trifolii . . . . . āā ℈vijss
Glycerini,
Althææ radicis . . . . . āā ℈ij
Artemisiæ radicis . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 200 pills. S. One to be taken thrice daily. —Hager.

5421.

℞ Sodii bromidi,
Ammonii bromidi . . . āā ʒijss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥x
M. S Begin by taking four tablespoonfuls daily in an infusion of valerian, and increase to eight or ten daily. —Prof. Ball.

5422.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ,
Zinci oxidi . . . . . āā gr. xv
M. Divide into 40 pills. S. Two are to be taken daily. A drastic purge once a week. —Ibid.

IN IDIOPATHIC EPILEPSY.

5423.

℞ Potassii iodidi,
Potassii bromidi . . . . . āā ʒj
Ammonii bromidi . . . . . ʒss
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ℈ij
Infusi calumbæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. One tablespoonful before each of the three meals, and three tablespoonfuls at bed time. Purge gently every five or six weeks.

WHEN THE PATIENT'S PULSE IS WEAK.

5424.

℞ Sodii bromidi,
Potassii bromidi,
Ammonii bromidi . . . . . āā ʒiij
Potassii iodidi,
Ammonii iodidi . . . . . āā ʒjss
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ calumbæ . . . . . ℥jss
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥viij
M. S. One and a half drachms to be taken before each meal, and three drachms at bed time.
—Prof. C. E. Brown Sequard.

5425.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ℥j
Ammonii bromidi . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vij
M. S. To be given by the teaspoonful.

IN EPILEPSY WITH MANIACAL EXCITEMENT.

5426.

℞ Potassii bromidi,
Ammonii bromidi . . . . . āā ʒss
Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ♏ xv
M. For one dose, to be taken thrice daily.
—Dr. Charles R. Smith.

EPILEPSY ASSOCIATED WITH IRREGULARITY OF THE HEART.

5427.

℞ Zinci valerianatis . . . . . gr. iij
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ½
Pulveris digitalis . . . . . gr. ¼
M. For one pill. To be taken thrice daily.
—Dr. J. M. Da Costa.

IN STOMACHIC EPILEPSY.

5428.

℞ Bruciæ . . . . . gr. iv
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. Ten minims to be taken diuted with water twice daily; every third day an addition of five minims should be made to the dose, until from a third to a grain is reached.
—Dr. J. Spencé Ramskill.

TO PREVENT THE RETURN OF AN ATTACK.

5429.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ♏ xv
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ,
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . āā ℥ij
Syrupi . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours.
—Schmitt.

IN EPILEPTIFORM NIGHTMARE.

5430.

℞ Pulveris cimicifugæ racemosæ . . . ʒj
S. Half a teaspoonful at bed time.
—Dr. Ed. M. Small.

IN HYSTERIO-EPILEPSY.

5431.

℞ Niccoli bromidi 3j
Sodii bromidi . . . . . ʒss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Vini diuretici (Trousseau's) . . . ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ad ʒviij
M. S. Half a tablespoonful three tmes a day, one hour after meals.

5432.

℞ Tincturæ iodi compositæ 3ij
Sodii iodidi,
Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . āā 3j
Syrupi stillingiæ compositi q. s. ad ʒiv
M. S. Teaspoonful three times a day, just after meals

ANÆMIC EPILEPSY.

5433.

℞ Potassii bromidi 3vj
Syrupi ferri bromidi 3vj
Tincturæ chiratæ,
Elixiris simplicis . . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . q. s. ad ʒvj
M. S. Dose, a tablespoonful three times a day. —Prof John V. Shoemaker.

ERYSIPELAS.

(St. Anthony's Fire.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, benzoic
Acid, boric
Acid, carbolic
Acid, picric
Acid, sulphurous
Acid, tannic
Aconite.
Alcohol.
Ammonio-sulph-ichthyolate ointment.
Ammonium, carbonate of
Antipyrin.
Beechdrop.
Belladonna.
Bismuth, oleate of
Borax.
Bromine.
Calcium, iodide of
Camphor.
Camplio-phenique.
Cantharides.
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Cold.
Collodion.
Copper, sulphate of
Cotton wool.
Crawley root.
Creasote.
Digitalis.
Ergotine.
Hot fomentations.
Ichthyol.
Iodine.
Iodized collodion.
Iodoform.
Iron, tincture chloride of
Iron, iodide of
Iron, sulphate of
Lead, carbonate of
Lead, nitrate of
Lime, chlorinated
Mercury.
Milk.
Naphthalin.
Oils.
Pilocarpin, hydrochlorate of
Poison oak.
Potassium, iodide of
Potassium, permanganate of
Quinine.
Resorcin.
Salol.
Silver, nitrate of
Silver, oleate of
Sodium, benzoate of
Sodium, bicarbonate of
Sodium, salicylate of
Sodium, sulphite of
Sodium, sulpho-carbolate of
Starch.
Sulphites.
Tartar emetic.
Tobacco applications.
Turpentine.
Whiskey (locally).
Zinc, chloride of
Zinc, oxide of

ERYSIPELAS.

Formulary of Selcted Remedies.

IN THE BEGINNING OF THE DISEASE.

5434.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . gr. ij
Extracti colocynthidis compositi,
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . āā gr. ij
M. For one close. After the lapse of twelve hours give a senna draught. When the alimentary canal is free, sulphate of quinine, with sulphate of magnesia may be administered. To be followed by the tincture of chloride of iron.
—Erasmus Wilson.

IN ACUTE ERYSIPELAS.

5435.

℞ Tamarindi . . . . . ʒjss
Mannæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . ʒx
Boil, and add:
Potassii bitartratis 3vj
Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . gr. jss
M. S. To be given in four or five doses, every hour. If there is delirium, order an enema of musk and opium. —Behier.

5436.

℞ Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . . gr. ¾
Sodii sulphatis 3iv
M. S. Add to a pint of veal broth and give a cupful every one or two hours as a sedative.
—Ibid.

5437.

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . . . gr. vj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Dose: One tablespoonful three times a day. (Keep in glass-stoppered bottle.)

5438.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒss
S. Fifteen drops to be taken every four hours, increasing the dose each time it is given by the addition of five drops, till the stomach rejects the medicine When this occurs decrease the dose to tolerance. Give the medicine diluted with sweetened water.
—Dr. Thomas M. Mathews.

5439.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ♏ x
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. Keep the parts covered wiih cloths constantly wet with it. —U. S. Hosp.

5440.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ℥ iij
Tincturæ cinchonæ . . . . . ʒ iij
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Paint over the involved region several times hourly. Use the combination as well internally, ten to twenty drops in a little water, pro re nata. —Prof. Garretson.

5441.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi,
Spiritus chloroformi,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ℥ j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ iij
M. S. One tablespoonful in a wineglassful of water every four hours.
—Dr. Russell Reynold.

5442.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒ j
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒ xiv
M. Expose the mixture to the rays of the sun in well closed bottles, till the brownish color disappears. S. One to two teaspoonfuls every three hours. —Bestuscheff.

5443.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xxv
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ♏ v
Elixiris opii . . . . . ♏ xv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ jss
M. For a dose on retiring at night.
—Dr. F. L. Satterlee.

5444.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒ j
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ iij
M. S. One dessertspoonful three times a day.
—Dr. Wilhelm Zuelzer.

FACIAL ERYSIPELAS.

5445.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒ ss
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. iij
M Divide into 10 pills. S. One to be taken every six hours.

IN TRAUMATIC ERYSIPELAS.

5446.

℞ Calomelanos . . . . . gr. v
Divide into 10 parts. S. Take one every half hour, until symptoms of approaching salivation. —Dr. Walter Lindley.

IN PHLEGMONOUS CASES.

5447.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ,
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . āā ℥ j
Essentiæ gaultheriæ . . . . . ʒ ss
M. S. One teaspoonful in water every two hours. —Dr. A. H. Hyatt.

LOCAL TREATMENT.

5448.

℞ Creolin . . . . . ʒ j
Iodoformi . . . . . ʒ iij
Lanolin . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. This ointment is spread as an even layer over the affected skin, and covered by a piece of mackintosh. —Dr. Koch.

5449.

℞ Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Saturate a cloth with the solution and apply warm to the affected parts. —Velpeau.

5450.

℞ Acidi carbolici,
Alcoholis,
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . āā ʒ j
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ v
M. S. Paint affected parts three or four times daily. —Elderdice.

5451.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒ j
Spiritus vini . . . . . ʒ j
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ʒ j
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ v
M. S. Apply to the inflamed surface and its surrounding parts every two hours.
—Dr. C. G. Rothe.

5452.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Butyri petrolei . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Apply over inflamed part on lint, and bandage lightly and evenly.

5453.

℞ Spiritus camphoræ . . . . . ℥ j
Infusi sambuci florum . . . . . Oj
M. S. Apply as a fomentation. —Behier.

5454.

℞ Collodii . . . . . ʒ j
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ ij
M. S. Apply daily.—Dr. Wilhelm Zuelzer.

5455.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒ ss
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ v
M. S. After applying the solution, the entire inflamed surface is to be covered with cloths dipped in mucilage of elm bark.
—Dr. S. W. Fowler.

5456.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Apply locally. —Dewees.

5457.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis 3j
Plumbi carbonatis 3ij
Creasoti . . . . . ℳiij
Unguenti aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Anoint.

5458.

℞ Brominii 3j
Potassium bromidi . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ss
M. S. Apply locally. —Goldsmith.

5459.

℞ Calcis chlorinatæ 3j
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. The parts should be kept constantly wet with this lotion. —Naphey.

5460.

℞ Potassii permanganatis 3ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. —Leavitt.

5461.

℞ Camphoræ,
Acidi tannici . . . . . āā 3j
Ætheris . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply to the inflamed parts.
—Cavazzani.

5462.

℞ Sodii sulphitis 3j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Apply locally. —Hewson.

5463.

℞ Liquoris sodæ chlorinatæ . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Apply locally. —Dr. J. M. Ward.

5464.

℞ Acidi carbolici 3ss
Acidi oleici 3vj
M. S. Apply to the edges of the erysipelas every ten minutes, until the disease ceases to spread. —Dr. J. Jacobi.

TRAUMATIC ERYSIPELAS.

5465.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ℥ss
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xxv
When a wound exhibits the slightest erysipelatous tendency, dilute with two-thirds water, and with a brush wash the part. With the type fully developed, dilute with one part of water and use as before; if a change is not seen within an hour employ the full strength.
—Garretson.

IN SEVERE TRAUMATIC ERYSIPELAS.

5466.

℞ Extracti hæmatoxyli,
Adipis . . . . . āā ℥ss
M. S. Apply locally. —M. Desmartis.

FREQUENT RECURRENT ERYSIPELAS.

5467.

℞ Acidi tannici 3j
Alcoholis,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. Apply every two hours.
—Dr. James Braithwait.

5468.

Cover the inflamed surface with wet tobacco leaves, which are permitted to remain until much nausea is produced.
—Med. Chi. Rev. Phila.

FOR BURNING AND ITCHING OF ERYSIPELAS, POISONING OF THE SKIN FROM VARIOUS PLANTS, AND IN SUN-BURN AND SUPERFICIAL HEAT BURNS.

5469.

℞ Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . . gr. iv
Plumbi glyceroli,
Aquæ hamamelidis destillatæ . āā ℥ij
M. S. Apply locally.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

IN FACIAL ERYSIPELAS.

5470.

℞ Glyceriti sodii boratis . . . . . ℥ij
S. Apply the solution to the diseased parts with a brush, and cover them with a mask of raw cotton. —Prof. D. M. Salazar.

IN SEVERE PHLEGMONOUS CASES.

5471.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi,
Tincturæ cinchonæ . . . . . āā 3ij
Quiniæ sulphatis 3ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. Apply by means of a camel's hair brush four times a day. —Dr. J. E. Garretson.

IN ERYSIPELAS, AND ACUTE INFLAMMATION OF THE JOINTS AND BREAST.

5472.

℞ Digitalis foliorum 3j
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . Oj
M. S. Apply locally. —Prof. S. D. Gross.

5473.

R Acidi carbolici,
Alcoholis . . . . . āā 3ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Inject hypodermically five syringefuls.
—Prof. John E. Brackett.

5474.*

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. xx
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
M. Apply with a soft brush every two hours.
—Dr. D. W. C. E. Wade.

5475.

℞ Cretæ præparatæ,
Adipis . . . . . āā ℥j
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply externally and cover with lint.
—Sir Dyce Duckworth.

5476.

℞ Ichthyol . . . . . ʒj
Vaselini . . . . . ʒix
M. S. Apply locally. —Nussbaum.

5477.

℞ Ichthyol,
Ætheris . . . . . āā ʒij
Collodii . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Paint over and around infected area. —Medical World.

5478.

℞ Acidi picrici . . . . . 3 p.
Aquæ . . . . . 500 p.
M. S. Apply externally six times daily. —Colvelli.

5479.

℞ Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. x
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥xx
M. S. Apply in charpie and cover with oiled silk. —Fothergill.

5480.

Aquæ ergotini 50%
S. Apply locally.—British Medical Journal.

DISEASES OF THE EYE.

AMAUROSIS.

(Nervous Blindness.)

Remedies Recommended.

Aconite.	Plummer's pills.
Ammonia, liquor of	Potassium, bromide of
Arnica.	Potassium, iodide of
Blisters.	Pulsatilla.
Counter-irritant.	Santonin.
Electricity.	Silver, nitrate of
Ergot.	Strychnine.
Mercury.	Veratrum.
Nux vomica.	Zittmann's decoction.
Phosphorus.	

AMAUROSIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

5481.

℞ Sodii auro-chloridi . . . . . gr. iv
Extracti dulcamaræ . . . . . ʒj
Extracti aconiti . . . . . gr. x
Pulveris althææ,
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . āā q. s.
M. Divide into 80 pills. S. Two to be taken three times a day. Also recommended in dropsy, incontinence of urine, etc.—Grœtzner.

FUNCTIONAL AMAUROSIS.

5482.

℞ Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Confectionis rosæ . . . . . q. s.
M. For thirty pills. S. Take one pill after each meal. —Magendie.

5483.

℞ Strychniæ . . . . . gr. ij
Acidi acetici diluti . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply a few drops of this to the eye several times a day. —Henderson.

5484.

℞ Strychniæ . . . . . ʒss
Olei olivæ . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. Ten drops to be rubbed in the temples. —Neligan.

RHEUMATIC AMAUROSIS.

5485.

℞ Hydrargyri perchloridi . . . . gr. j
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris acacia . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥vl
M. S. One teaspoonful to be taken night and morning. —Langenbeck.

ASTHENOPIA.

(Weakness of Sight.)

5486.

℞ Extracti ergotæ . . . . . ʒss
Magnesii carbonatis . . . . . q. s.
M. For fifteen pills. S. One to be taken four times a day. —Von Willebrand.

TOBACCO AMBLYOPIA.

5487.

℞ Liquoris hydrargyri perchloridi(B.P) ʒss
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
To the above add simultaneously the following pill:

5488.

℞ Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. ss
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. j
For one pill. S. Give three times a day with the solution.

BLEPHARITIS,

(Inflammation of the Eyelids.)

5489.

℞ Hydrargyri oxidi flavi . . . . . ʒss
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒij
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Remove the crust by a warm weak lotion of bicarbonate of soda and water and then apply the ointment. —Pagenstecher.

5490.*

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . q. s.
Triturate. Apply once a week.

5491.

℞ Hydrargyri oxidi rubri . . . . . gr. v
Adipis benzoatæ . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Apply night and morning.
—Prof. S. D. Gross.

BLEPHARITIS CILIARIS, CONFLUENT PUSTULES OF THE BORDER OF THE LIDS.

5492.

R Hydrargyri oxidi rubri,
Extracti saturni . . . . . āā gr. jss
Unguenti simplicis . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Apply to the edges of the lids.
—Scarpa.

BLEPHARITIS, CILIARY.

5493.

R Vaselini puri . . . . . 100 p.
Hydrargyri iodo-chloridi . . . . 1 p.
M. Apply morning and evening.
—Dr. Gillet de Grandmont.

CHRONIC BLEPHARITIS.

5494.

R Hydrargyri binoxidi . . . . . gr. 5-6
Vaselini . . . . . ʒijss
Liquoris plumbi subacetatis . . . ♏v
Make into an ointment. S. Apply to the eyelids morning and evening, and during the day time bathe the parts frequently with an aromatic astringent. —Dr. Panas.

IN VERY CHRONIC CASES OCCURRING IN OLD PERSONS.

5495.

R Tutiæ præparatæ,
Boli armeniæ . . . . . āā ʒj
Hydrargyri ammoniati . . . . . ʒss
Unguenti simplicis . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Apply to the lids. —Stellwig.

IN GRANULAR LIDS.

5496.

Make five scarifications of the granulations, promote the bleeding by hot water, and apply the smooth crystal of sulphate of copper. The pain is best relieved by hot water. The patient is directed to bathe the eyes several times daily in salt water.

5497.

R Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
Zinci chloridi . . . . . gr. ij
M. S. Apply to the granular lids.
—Hutchinson.

5498.

R Butyri petrolei . . . . . ʒss
Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Insert under the lid. —Watson.

5499.

R Iodoformi . . . . . ℈j
Lactis sacchari . . . . . ℈v
M. S. To be applied to the lids with a soft brush. —Louisville Med. News.

APPLICATIONS FOR EYELIDS TO PREVENT ADHERING AT NIGHT.

5500.

R Unguenti oxidi rubri . . . . . ʒj
Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Rub at night on the margin of the lids; a careful constitutional treatment to be enforced.
—Prof. David W. Yandall.

5501.

R Unguenti hydrargyri nitratis . . . ʒij
Unguenti cetacei . . . . . ʒss
—Tanner.

5502.

R Hydrargyri oxidi flavi . . . . . gr. ji
Vaselini . . . . . ʒj
M. —Seely.

IN THE SPASMODIC CONTRACTION OF THE ORBICULARIS IN SCROFULOUS CHILDREN.

5503.

℞ Coniæ . . . . . gr. j
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Pencil the eyelids twice or thrice daily.
—Prof. Mauther.

BLEPHARO-SPASM OR TONIC SPASM OF THE EYELIDS.

5504.

R Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ʒj
S. Paint the eyelids. —Zehender.

STYES.

5505.

R Hydrargyri nitratis . . . . . ʒj
Vaselini . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply to the swelling early and enforce a tonic treatment at the same time.
—Dr. Laurence Turnbull.

5506.

R Tincturæ iodi . . . . . q. s.
S. To be applied locally.
—Dr. Louis Fitzpatrick.

5507.*

R Hydrargyri oleati . . . . . gr. v
Acidi oleati . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. Apply to the follicles with a camel's hair pencil. —Mr. John Marshall.

5508.

As soon as the pimple is perceived the eyelash passing through it to be extracted with a fine forceps and a sharpened point of dilute nitrate of silver stick be immediately placed upon the mouth of the open follicle, and held there steadily for a few seconds. —Mr. R. C. Carter.

CONJUNCTIVITIS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, boric	Glycerine.
Acid, carbolic	Hot water.
Acid, chromic	Hydrastis.
Acid, salicylic	Iodoform.
Acid, tannic	Lead, acetate of
Aloes.	Magnesium, sulphate of
Alum.	Mercury, red oxide of
Ammonium, bromide of	Oil, castor
Arsenic.	Oil, cod-liver
Belladonna.	Oleate of mercury and morphine.
Bismuth.	Opium, wine of
Blisters.	Pulsatilla.
Borax.	Quinine.
Calcium, chloride of	Sassafras pith.
Calomel.	Silver, nitrate of
Camphor water.	Sodium, chloride of
Cocaine, sulphate of	Tartar emetic.
Copper, sulphate of	Zinc, acetate of
Copaiba.	Zinc, chloride of
Corrosive sublimate	Zinc, sulphate of
Ergot.	

CONJUNCTIVITIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

ACUTE CONJUNCTIVITIS.

5509.

℞ Sodii boratis . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply every hour or two. In the mild form. —Dr. Martin F Coomes.

5510.

℞ Acidi tannici,
Sodii biboratis . . . . . āā gr. x
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒj
M. Filter. To be used in connection with cold applications. —Dr. C. R. Agnew.

5511.

℞ Zinci sulphatis,
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . āā gr. ij
Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Eyewater.

SIMPLE CONJUNCTIVITIS.

5512.

℞ Liquidi ergotæ . . . . . ʒij
Hydrastini . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Use as collyrium. —Dr. J. P. Thomas.

5513.

℞ Morphiæ . . . . . gr. jss
Hydrargyri oleici . . . . . gr. v
Acidi oleici . . . . . gr. xcv
M. S. Apply with camel's hair pencil to outer surface of eyelids only twice daily. —Ringer.

IN ACUTE AND SUB-ACUTE CONJUNCTIVITIS.

5514.*

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij
Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply two drops directly to the eye every three hours. —Dr. J. E. Horn.

IN THE SUB-ACUTE FORM.

5515.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M.

5516.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. iij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Use as an eye water. —Dr. M. F. Coomes.

CHRONIC CONJUNCTIVITIS.

5517.

℞ Zinci sulphatis,
Sodii chloridi . . . . . āā ℈j
Aquæ rosæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply suitably diluted. —Thomas.

5518.*

℞ Tincturæ aloes . . . . . ♏ x
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
Ammoniæ . . . . . ♏ iv
Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. ¼
M. S. Use frequently as an eye water.

5519.

℞ Resinæ copaibæ . . . . . ʒj
Vaselini . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply locally. —Med. Sum.

IN CATARRHAL AND PURULENT CONJUNCTIVITIS.

5520.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. xij
Sodii boratis . . . . . gr. viij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Apply every three hours to the parts affected. —Dr. John A. Henning.

5521.

℞ Aluminis . . . . . gr, ij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Use as an eye water.

When the discharge commences to diminish:

5522.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply to the everted lids once every two or three days. —Dr. Martin F. Coomes.

5523.

℞ Liquoris calcii chloridi . . . . . ♏xv
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Apply to the eye. —De Condi.

5524.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. x
Sodæ bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. xx
Glycerini . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . Oij
M. S. Apply with an atomizer.
—N. Y. Hosp.

IN CHRONIC AND PURULENT CONJUNCTIVITIS.

5525.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Drop into the eye twice a day.
—Mr. Geo. Lawson.

5526.*

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Drop into the eye three or four times a day. —Theobald.

5527.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Aluminis . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. —Moorfield's Roy. Lon. Oph. Hosp.

IN PURULENT CONJUNCTIVITIS.

5528.

℞ Sodii biboratis . . . . . gr. v
Acidi carbolici puri . . . . . ♏ j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Instill into the eye frequently, and then use.

5529.

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . gr. xv
Petrolati . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply to lids. —Oldham.

CATARRHAL AND GRANULAR CONJUNCTIVITIS.

5530.

℞ Hydrargyri salicylatis . . . . . ½ p.
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . 38 p.
Potassii carbonatis . . . . . q. s.
M. S. For eye wash. —Aranjo.

IN GLEET OF THE EYE.

5531.

℞ Zinci chloridi . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Eye water. —Critchett.

GONORRHŒAL CONJUNCTIVITIS.

First Stage—Before pus begins to appear, when the discharge is watery, mixed with serum and undissolved epithelium use the following :

5532.

℞ Sodii chloridi . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . Oij
Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. j
M. S. Use as a wash for the eye every half hour.

Second Stage—Lids swollen, œdema of the ocular conjunctiva, discharge becoming purulent; use the wash every twenty minutes, following each application with the following :

5533.

℞ Pulveris acidi borici . . . . . ʒss
Petrolati . . . . . ʒss
Cocainæ muriatis . . . . . gr. x
M. Make into an ointment. S. To be applied to the edges of the eye-lids, after each cleansing. This prevents agglutination from inspissated matter in the lash.

Third Stage—Active discharge of pus, no bloody serum being present ; same wash as above in the manner directed for the second stage, and the following :

5534.

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Drop into the eye after cleansing, every four hours. —Dudley Reynolds, M. D.

5535.*

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. j
Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss
Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. This solution is to be dropped into the eye every two hours, and applied constantly with moist compress externally. —Rogers.

IN GONORRHŒAL AND INFANTILE CONJUNCTIVITIS.

5536.

℞ Liquoris sodii benzoatis (1 in 20),
Liquoris tannici (1 in 10) . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Drop into the eye every ten minutes, and wash off discharge with a solution of tannin (1 to 100). —Prof. Dow.

GONORRHŒAL OPHTHALMIA IN CHILDREN.

5537.

℞ Hydrargyri oxidi rubri . . . . . gr. j
Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-5
Vaselini . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply to the entire surface of the conjunctiva. —Dr. C. Bader.

FOR THE CURE OR PREVENTION OF GONORRHŒAL CONJUNCTIVITIS IN THE NEW BORN.

5538.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. ss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply two to eight times a day, in spray or solution. —L'Union Medicale.

GRANULAR CONJUNCTIVITIS.

In trachoma, Egyptian opthalmia, etc.

5539.

Scarify with free incisions the conjunctiva of the eye lids. The surface being sponged with warm water to encourage bleeding, a solution of atropine is applied to the part, followed up with a borax lotion in warm water, three times a day. Two days afterwards the eyelids are again everted, and the following applied :

5540.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒss
M. The lids being drawn forward, the conjunctival surfaces are then rubbed against each other with the view of disintegrating any of the deposits which may still remain there. The scarification is again resorted to in a fortnight; but the syrup of tannin and friction are applied every second or third day.—Dr. J. R. Wolfe.

5541.

Apply the crayon of pure alum.—Magnus.

5542.

℞ Acidi tannici puri . . . . . q. s.
Triturate. Apply once a week.
—Hachenberg.

IN OBSTINATE GRANULAR CONJUNCTIVITIS.

5543.

℞ Acidi chromici . . . . . ♏v
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply to the granular lids with a camel's hair pencil once a week. —Hairion.

GRANULATED INFLAMMATION OF THE EYE.

5544.*

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . gr. j
Sacchari lactis . . . . . gr. v
This should be dusted into the eye by means of a camel's hair brush. —Howard.

HERPETIC CONJUNCTIVITIS IN CHILDREN.

5545.

℞ Sodii boratis . . . . . gr. ijss
Tincturæ opii (Sydenham's) . . . ♏v
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. Under its use the pain quickly subsides.
—Dr. Saint-Germain.

GRANULAR CONJUNCTIVITIS OF A PERSISTENT TYPE, WITH MUCH PHOTOPHOBIA.

5546.

℞ Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒss
Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. jss
M. S. One drop to be instilled into the eye morning and night.
In the evening introduce into the eye a very small piece of the following ointment:
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . ʒij
Vaselini . . . . . ʒj
M. The calomel must be pure, and thoroughly pulverized. —Tenlon.

IN MALARIAL CONJUNCTIVITIS.

5547.

℞ Extracti sappæ fluidi,
Extracti phytolaccæ fluidi,
Extracti sarsaparillæ fluidi . . āā ʒjss
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒij
Quiniæ sulphatis,
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . āā ʒjss
M. S. One to two teaspoonfuls to be taken three times a day, midway between meals.

IN CHEMOSIS OF THE CONJUNCTIVA AND SWELLING OF THE LIDS.

5548.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Two or three drops of this should be dropped into the eye twice a day.
—Dr. Geo. Lawson.

EYE LOTION.

5549.

℞ Mentholis . . . . . gr. v
Spiritus camphoræ . . . . . ♏xij
Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Use every hour, if the eyes are very painful. —Dr. Ebner Spencer.

FOR CATARRHAL CONJUNCTIVITIS.

5550.

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . gr. x
Pulveris aluminis . . . . . gr. ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Drop in the eye two or three times daily. —Keyser.

IN CHRONIC OPTHALMIA, DEPENDING ON A SCROFULOUS DIATHESIS.

5551.

℞ Hydrargyri oxidi flavi . . . . . gr. v
Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. x
Adipis . . . . . ʒj
Make into an ointment. S. Introduce into the eye, and rub on the edge of the eyelids.
—Dupuytren.

DIPHTHERIC CONJUNCTIVITIS.

5552.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iv
Acidi sulphurici . . . . . q. s.
To effect a solution.
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply frequently.

5553.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. ss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒviij
M. S. Apply freely. —Tarnier.

HYPERÆMIA OF THE CONJUNCTIVA.

5554.

℞ Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒj
Acidi acetici aromatici . . . . . ♏vj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. To be sponged over the enclosed eyelids, and around the eyes, three or four times daily, and allowed to evaporate.

5555.

℞ Ætheris . . . . . ʒij
Spiritus rosmarinæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. To be used in the same manner as the above, but in smaller quantity.
—Prof. J. Soelberg Wells.

5556.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒiv
M.

5557.

℞ Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. The above are to be applied by saturating a piece of lint with the solution and laying it over the eyelid for fifteen or twenty minutes, several times a day, allowing a few drops to enter the eye. —Ibid.

IN CHRONIC HYPERÆMIA OF THE CONJUNCTIVA.

5558.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M.

5559.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. A drop or two of one of these collyria is to be applied to the conjunctiva.
—Prof. J. Soelberg Wells.

ECCHYMOSIS BENEATH THE CONJUNCTIVA.

5560.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ arnicæ . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ rosmarini . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. For a lotion. —Dr. A. H. Jacob.

5561.*

℞ Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ℥j
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. v
Iodi . . . . . gr. j
M. For a collyrium. —Ibid.

ECCHYMOSIS OF THE EYE.

5562.

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥jv
M. S. Apply through a compress.

CORNEITIS.

Remedies Recommended.

Aloes.
Ammonium, bromide of
Atropia.
Arsenic.
Belladonna.
Blisters.
Cadmium.
Calomel.
Cannabis Indica.
Copper, Sulphate of
Corrosive sublimate.
Eserine, sulphate of
Galvanism.
Hyoscyamus.
Iodine.
Iridectomy.
Mercury, ammoniated
Molasses.
Oil, cod-liver
Opium.
Ox gall,
Potassium, iodide of
Pressure, bandage.
Soda, chloride of
Soda, sulphate of
Stramonium.
Tartar emetic.
Veratrum viride.
Zinc, oxide of

CORNEITIS—KERATITIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

5563.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. Apply once a day, with a camel's hair pencil, for two or three days.
—Dr. Geo. A. Berry.

5564.

℞ Krameriæ radicis . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥xij
Boil down to half the quantity. Filter. Keep it freshly prepared, and use three or four times a day. —Dr. A. Guadri.

ULCERATION OF THE CORNEA.

5565.

1. Local treatment: atropine and calomel insufflation, warm fermentation, compress with bandage.
2. Constitutional treatment: tonic.
—Dr. J. R. Wolfe.

5566.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . q. s.
Apply in an impalpable powder into the eye once a day. —Dr. John Green.

5567.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis,
Pulveris sacchari . . . . . āā ʒss
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. x
M, S. A dry collyrium, to be blown into the eye. —Radius.

5568.

℞ Iodoformi pulveris . . . . . gr. xx
Vaselini puri . . . . . ℥ijss
Mix carefully. S. Apply. —Gulezowski.

5569.

℞ Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒiij
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . q. s.
M. S. Drop into the eye every three hours.
—Ramsdell.

IN PANNUS.

(Opacity of the Cornea.)

5570.

℞ Sodii sulphatis . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Apply to the eye. —Dr. H. Power.

5571.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒss
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply a few drops once a day.
—Chisholm.

5572.

℞ Zinci oxidi,
Boli armeniæ . . . . . āā ʒij
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒiv
Hydrargyri ammoniati . . . . ʒj
Adipis . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Apply to the cornea.
—Westminster Opth. Hosp.

5573.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply to the cornea.

5574.

℞ Liquoris Hydrargyri bichloridi . . ʒj
Tincturæ cinchonæ . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒvijss
M. S. Thrice daily. —Hall.

5575.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . q. s.
S. Apply once or twice a day.
—Mr. C. Macnamara.

5576.

℞ Potassii Iodidi . . . . . ʒss
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒxss
M. S. Apply as a daily instillation into the eye. Repeat the preparation every eight days.
Kammerer.

OPACITY OF THE CORNEA, GRANULATIONS, ETC.

5577.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. ix
Glycerini puri . . . . . ʒix
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒix
M. S. One drop in the eye three times a day.
—Dr. H. S. Thomas.

IN OPACITY AFTER KERATITIS.

5578.

℞ Sodii chloridi . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. After all inflammatory action ceases, inject a few drops under the conjunctiva once a fortnight. —Mr. T. Holmes.

IN PHLYCTENULAR KERATITIS.

5579.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. j
Ammoniæ muriatis . . . . . gr. vj
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. One teaspoonful of this, in a wineglassful of tepid water, likewise to be applied frequently, with a pledget of lint, on the enclosed lids. —Dr. Lawrence Turnbull.

PRACTICAL HINTS ON THE TREATMENT OF CORNEAL AFFECTIONS.

An affection of the cornea is always a serious matter, and requires to be treated with the utmost care.

In all forms of inflammation of the cornea, from the slightest desquamation of the epithelium to abscess, absolute proscription of all astringent collyria — metallic or vegetable— should be the rule.

Always examine carefully the state of this membrane before giving a collyrium of sulphate of zinc, nitrate of silver, alum, borax, or any other of like character.

Cold applications and caustics retard recovery, and increase trouble.

As many affections of the cornea are but the local manifestations of a general dyscrasy, treatment should be directed towards the general condition.

Very frequently an ulcer of the cornea, if not due directly to lachrymal trouble, is prevented by it from getting well, and quickly recovers upon correcting the affection of the tear passage.

The use of atropine is efficacious in nearly all affections of the cornea. It tends to relieve the photophobia, and the circum-corneal injection, acts as a narcotic, and calms the pain by producing, as it were, anæsthesia of the ciliary nerves. It influences powerfully the intra ocular circulation, produces paralysis of the muscles of accommodation, and diminution of the interocular tension, all of which are important factors in the treatment of corneal affections.

The neutral preparation (sulphate) should be used, and the strength may vary from gr. j—jv to one ounce of water.

There is less danger in the discriminate use of a solution of sulphate of atropia than in astringent or caustic lotions.

In some cases of corneal trouble (phlyctenulæ), much benefit is derived by the daily insufflation of an exceedingly small quantity of calomel.

Painting the lids (externally) with tincture of iodine, or a solution of nitrate of silver, will sometimes relieve intolerance of light, as will also suddenly dipping the face in cold water.

Sulphate of eserine has been very much lauded in late abscess of the cornea, and in some cases with astonishingly favorable results. It is apt to favor the formation of posterior synechiæ, but this is not of so much importance, for in a majority of severe cases iridectomy would be necessary any way, and its use does not in any way interfere with the subsequent performance of the operation.

Warm, moist fomentation, for ten or fifteen minutes at a time three or four times a day, is in some cases (abscess with hypopion) particularly to be commended.

In all forms of purulent opthalmia, it is very essential to watch anxiously the cornea, and if necessary incise, or even excise portions of the chemosed conjunctiva.

In all cases we should place the organ in a condition of repose, and the patient in as good hygienic condition as possible.

The compressive bandage is a valuable adjunct to the treatment of many of these affections.

By its use we prevent the irritation caused by the rubbing of the lids during the act of winking.

Nitrate of silver, and sugar of lead lotions, if used while there is abrasion of the epithelium of the cornea, are apt to leave metallic stains or deposits, which is another reason why they should be rejected in the treatment of corneal affections.

If an opacity of the cornea exists, it can be hidden very effectually by tattooing with Indian ink, a very important fact in cases of females.

—Eugene Smith, M. D.

FOREIGN BODIES IN THE EYE.

TO REMOVE FINE PARTICLES, SUCH AS SAND IN THE EYES.

5580.

℞ Olei ricini . . . . . q. s.
S. Introduce one drop into the eye.
—Ringer.

METALLIC FOREIGN BODIES IN THE CORNEA, PIECES OF IRON IN PARTICULAR,

5581.*

℞ Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒiij
Iodi,
Potassii iodidi . . . . . āā gr. j
M. S. Use as a wash. —Rodriguez.

STAIN OF NITRATE OF SILVER.

5582.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. viij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply to the conjunctiva frequently.
—Tanner.

FOR REMOVING LIME.

5583.

℞ Aceti . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply tepid frequently.

GLAUCOMA.

(Opacity of the Vitreous Humor.)

IN THREATENING GLAUCOMA.

5584.

℞ Atropiæ . . . . . gr. 1-60
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Inject hypodermically. —Anstie.

PRIMARY GLAUCOMA.

5585.

℞ Eserinæ . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. Apply to the eye.—Dr. Priestly Smith.

5586.

Establish a drainage of the eye by gold wire or catgut. —Von Wecker.

GLAUCOMA.

5587.

℞ Pilocarpinæ nitratis . . . . . gr. ¾
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj¼
M. S. Drop a little into the eye several times a day. The drugs must be continued for months. —Dr. Panas.

5588.

Iridectomy. —Von Graefe.

HEMERALOPIA.

(Night Blindness.)

5589.

℞ Pilocarpinæ muriatis . . . . . gr. jss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ♏lxxv
M. S. Inject hypodermically twenty-five minims. —Mecklenberg.

5590.

℞ Hydrargyri perchloridi . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Use as an eye water twice daily, with a blister on each temple. —Smith.

5591.

℞ Strychniæ . . . . . gr. j
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒiij
Acidi acetici . . . . . ♏v
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒijss
S. One teaspoonful to be taken each night and morning.

EXOPTHALMIC GOITRE.

5592.

℞ Duboisiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ⅙
Aquæ laurocerasi . . . . . ʒv
M. S. Inject hypodermically three drops.
—Dujardin-Beaumetz.

5593.

℞ Cannabin . . . . . gr. ivss
Sacchari lactis . . . . . q. s.
Make 5 pills. S. To be taken in twenty-four hours. —Valieri.

IRITIS.

(Inflammation of the Iris.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, hydrocyanic
Acid, salicylic.
Atropine.
Bath, Turkish
Belladonna.
Bleeding.
Borax.
Blisters, behind the ear
Calomel.
Chloral.
Cocaine.
Corrosive sublimate.
Copaiba.
Duboisia.
Eserine.
Homatropine.
Ipecac.
Iridectomy.
Morphine.
Mydriasis.
Oil, turpentine
Opium.
Pilocarpin.
Potassium, bicarbonate of
Potassium, iodide of
Paracentesis.
Quinine.
Santonin.
Scopolin.
Sodium, salicylate of
Turpentine.
Zinc, sulphate of

IRITIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

MYDRIATICS.

5594.

℞ Eserinæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Drop into the eye night and morning.
—Louisville Medical News.

5595.

℞ Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One or two drops of this in the eye every four hours, until dilatation of the pupil is produced. This is the most easily obtained, but prevents the use of the eyes for close work for ten days. —Tanner.

5596.

℞ Duboisiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One or two drops in the eye every four hours, until dilatation of the pupil is produced. This interferes with close vision for about ten days. —Dr. F. M. Perkins.

5597.

℞ Extracti duboisiæ . . . . . gr. x
Alcoholis diluti . . . . . ʒjss
Dissolve and filter. S. Adult dose, five to ten drops.

5598.

℞ Homatropinæ hydrobromatis . . gr. ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Put one drop in each eye every half hour, till four instillations have been employed. Paralysis of accommodation from this passes away in less than twenty-four hours.
—Dr. W. Cheatham.

IN IRITIS.

5599.

℞ Cocaini hydrochloratis . . . . . gr. iij
Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ¾
Acidi borici . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒijss
M. S. A collyrium. —Guiaita.

5600.

℞ Atropinæ . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply into the eyelids till complete dilatation is obtained, and this should be kept up by a single drop of the solution night and morniug.

When the atropine, from any cause, fails to dilate the pupil fully, the use of mercury is imperative, pushed as rapidly as possible to its constitutional action. —Mr. Robert B. Carter.

5601.

℞ Sodii salicylatis . . . . . gr. xx
S. Take in water every three hours.
—Chisholm.

5602.

℞ Resinæ copaibæ . . . . . ʒij
Mucilaginis . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. Take one-third three times a day.
—Mr. A. R. Hall.

5603.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iv
Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij
Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. As a lotion.

5604.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒv
Sodii biboratis . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. One to two teaspoonfuls hourly for several hours at the outset of the attack.
—Dr. Leonard Wheeler.

IN OBSTINATE IRITIS.

5605.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒss
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ pimentæ . . . . . ʒss
M. S. One tablespoonful four or five times a day. During the whole time the pupil should be kept well dilated.
—Geo. Lawson, F. R. C. S.

FOR THE RELIEF OF SEVERE ORBITAL PAIN FOLLOWING IRITIS, HYPERESTHESIA OF THE RETINA, AND NEURALGIA OF THE EYEBALLS.

5606.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iv
Chloralis . . . . . gr. x
Cocainæ . . . . . gr. xx
Menthol . . . . . gr. xxx
Lanolini . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply a piece the size of a hazelnut to the temple and over the brow every hour.
—Dr. L. Webster Fox.

5607.

℞ Scopolinæ . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One to three drops into the eye two or three times daily. —Dunn.

IN RHEUMATIC IRITIS.

5608.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xxxvj
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Infusi quassiæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. A tablespoonful thrice daily.

5609.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . gr. j
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ compositi . gr. v
M. For one pill; to be taken every night.

5610.

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri,
Unguenti belladonnæ . . . . āā ʒss
M. S. Rub daily into the temple.
If the above treatment fail to give relief, give the following:

5611.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xij
Tincturæ ferri chloridi,
Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ vj
M. S. A tablespoonful in water, thrice daily, to be taken through a tube.
—George Lawson, F. R. C. S.

SYPHILITIC IRITIS.

5612.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . gr. j
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. ¼
Confectionis rosæ . . . . . q. s.
M. For one pill. S. One pill to be taken thrice daily. At the same time a small piece of mercurial ointment may be rubbed into the axilla night and morning. With this treatment maintain a dilatation of the pupil.

5613.

If the patient be feeble prescribe at the same time the following mixture:

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xij
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ aurantii . . . . . ʒ vj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ viij
M. S. One tablespoonful in water thrice daily, while the mercurial inunction is used night and morning.

If the patient had already been salivated before he first comes under treatment, the preceding treatment for rheumatic iritis should be enforced. —George Lawson, F. R. C. S.

IN CHRONIC IRITIS, OR WHERE THE DISEASE RECURS AFTER SOME MONTHS.

5614.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. j
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ calumbæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . q. s. ad ʒ vj
M. S Two teaspoonfuls in a glass of water two or three times a day.

SYPHILITIC IRITIS AND RETINITIS.

5615.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. ijss
Pulveris seminis colchici . . . . gr. ij
Extracti aconiti B. P . . . . . gr. ss
M. For one pill. S. One pill three times a day. —Dr. Edmund A. Kirby.

OPHTHALMIA.

GONORRHŒAL OPHTHALMIA.

5616.

℞ Cocainæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iv
Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ½
Vaselini . . . . . gr. C
M. S. To be applied with a camel's hair brush. —Dr. A. Leahy.

SCROFULOUS OPHTHALMIA.

5617.

M. S. Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ♏ xxxv
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ xxxvj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. Use as collyrium. —Bermond.

5618.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒ ss
Magnesiæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒ j
Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . . gr, jss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ iij
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒ ss
Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . . ʒ ss
M. S. One teaspoonful to be taken every four hours. —Prof. S. D. Gross.

5619.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iv
Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . ♏ xx
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒ iv
Aquæ . . . . . add ʒ iv
M. S. One small tablespoonful to be taken three times a day.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

5620.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. iv
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒ ss
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ vij
M. S. Two teaspoonfuls every four hours to a child two years old.—Dr. James Braithwaite.

SCROFULOUS INTERCILIARY ULCERATION.

5621.

℞ Hydrargyri oxidi rubri . . . . gr. iv
Olei morrhuæ . . . . . 3 j
Cerati (Ed. Pharm.) . . . . . ℈ ij
M. S. To be applied to the eyelids morning and evening. —M. Cumier.

IN SCROFULOUS AND RHEUMATIC OPHTHALMIA

5622.

℞ Decocti cydonii . . . . . ʒ ij
Coniæ . . . . . ♏ ½
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ vj
M. S. Use as a collyrium. —Murawjeff.

OPHTHALMIA, ESPECIALLY IN THE SCROFULOUS VARIETY.

5623.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . q. s.
Place between the lids.—M. Giraud Teulon.

CHRONIC OPHTHALMIA WITH OPACITY.

5624.

℞ Zinci iodidi . . . . . ℈ ss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. To be applied several times a day.
—St. Mary's Hospital, Detroit.

OPHTHALMIA NEONATORUM.

(Purulent Ophthalmia in New-born Children.)

5625.

1. Evert the lids and cauterize the conjunctiva once or twice with a mitigated stick of silver, which is composed of ⅓ of argenti nitras and ⅔ potassæ nitras; washing off the excess with a solution of common salt.
2. After cleansing with a syringe a 4 gr. to

10 grs. ad ℥j solution of argenti nitras may be used with the syringe the same way twice a day.

3. Keep the edges of the eye-lids anointed with cosmoline.

4. Prevent the accumulation of pus.

—Dr. Eugene Smith.

5626.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ x
Liquoris plumbi subacetatis . . . ℥ ss
Tincturæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥ j

M. S A small portion of this solution may be injected between the eye-lids several times a day. —Nat. Disp.

5627.

℞ Zinci chloridi . . . . . gr. v
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ ss

M. S. Apply a few drops three times a day. —Macmillan.

5628.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. jss
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ viij

M. S. The eye is first washed by injections of a very weak solution of chloride of sodium, and then a drop of the above solution is deposited on the internal surface of the eyelids. —M. Foucher.

5629.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ♏ xv
Aquæ laurocerasi . . . . . ℥ v

M. S. To be applied freely to the eye four or six times a day. —Luton.

5630.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. ¾
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ j

M. S. Inject under the eye-lids twice a day.

5631.

℞ Sodii boratis . . . . . gr. xij
Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥ j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ j

M. S. To be applied to the lids two or three times a day, with a solution of nitrate of silver, gr. ¾–℥ j. —Meigs.

5632.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. j
Ammoniæ muriatis . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ vj

M. S The eye to be washed with this solution several times during the day. —Prof. Gunning S. Bedford.

PARALYSIS OF THE MUSCLES OF THE EYE.

5633.

℞ Olei juglandis . . . . . ℥ xxv
Naphthæ . . . . . ℥ xiij
Phosphori . . . . . gr. iij

M. S. For a liniment; apply with friction in the evening by means of a piece of flannel, this remaining also fastened around the forehead all night.

Also administer the following emulsion:

5634.

℞ Olei amygdalæ . . . . . ℥ ijss
Phosphori . . . . . gr. jss
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . ℥ xxijss
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ℥ ss

M. S. Shake well. One, two and three teaspoonfuls may be taken a day. —M. Tavignot.

PTOSIS.

5635.

℞ Veratriæ . . . . . gr. x
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ℥ ij
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥ j

M. Brush over the eye-lids, brows, and temples every morning, till a slight burning sensation is produced; conjoined with the use of electricity. —Waring.

5636.

℞ Infusi ergotæ . . . . . ℥ ss
Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j

M. S. Apply to the lids.

PHOTOPHOBIA.

5637.

℞ Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . ♁ ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ j

Rub the morphia gradually with the water, and add a few drops of diluted acetic acid for perfect solution. Inject three minims subcutaneously. —George Lawson, F. R. C. S.

SCROFULOUS OPHTHALMIA WITH PHOTOPHOBIA.

5638.

℞ Coniæ . . . . . gr. v
Alcoholis,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥ ss

M. S. Rub near the eye-lids several times daily. Prof. Mauthere.

INTOLERANCE OF LIGHT IN SYPHILITIC CORNEO IRITIS.

5639.

℞ Chloralis crotonatis . . . . . gr. v

Three times a day. —Bader.

IN PAIN AND PHOTOPHOBIA FROM INJURY OF THE CORNEA.

5640.

Drop ice water into the eye for a few minutes every hour. Not indicated in suppuration. —Dr. H. S. Oppenheimer.

PHOTOPHOBIA IN STRUMOUS OPHTHALMIA AND CHRONIC GRANULAR CONJUNCTIVITIS.

5641.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . q. s.

Paint over the orbicular and superciliary regions once or twice a day.—M. Van Holsbeck.

TO NUMBER SPECTACLE GLASSES.

5642.

In the new or metric system of numbering spectacles and test lenses, the unit is the dioptry (written also dioptre and dioptric, and abbrevi-

ated D) which is a lens having a focal distance of 1 meter=39.37 English or American inches, =36.96 Paris or French inches. In the following table the first column gives the number of the lens, showing refractive power in dioptries; the second column gives the focal distance of each lens in English inches; the third gives the focal distance in French inches; and the fourth in millimetres. Fractions of less than one millimeter or less than one-tenth of an inch, are disregarded The fifth column shows the nearest equivalent number according to the old system in which lenses were designated by the radius of curvature of the equal convex surface in French inches, this being about equal to the focal distance in English inches.

FOCAL DISTANCE.

DIOPTRIES	ENGLISH INCHES.	FRENCH INCHES.	MILLIMETRES.	OLD NUMBER.
0.25	157.5	147.8	4000	144
0.50	78.7	73.9	2000	72
0.65	60.6	56.9	1538	60
0.75	52.5	49.3	1333	48
1.	39.4	37.	1000	42
1.10	35.8	33.6	909	36
1.25	31.5	29.6	800	30
1.50	26.2	24.6	667	27
1.75	22.5	21.1	571	22—24
2.	19.7	18.5	500	20
2.25	17.5	16.4	444	18
2.50	15.7	14.8	400	16
2.75	14.3	13.4	364	14—15
3.	13.1	12.3	333	13
3.25	12.1	11.4	308	12
3.30	11.2	10.6	286	11
3.75	10 5	9.9	267	
4.	9.8	9.2	250	10
4.25	9.3	8.7	235	
4.50	8.7	8.2	222	9
4.75	8.3	7.8	210	
5.	7.9	7.4	200	8
5.50	7.2	6.7	182	7
6.	6.6	6.2	167	6½
6,50	6.1	5.7	154	6
7.	5.6	5.3	143	5½
7.50	5.2	4.9	133	
8.	4.9	4.6	125	5
8.50	4.6	4.3	118	4½
9.	4.4	4.1	111	
9.50	4.1	3.9	105	4
10.	3.9	3.7	100	3¾
11.	3.6	3.4	91	3½
12.	3.3	3.1	83	3¼
13.	3.	2.8	77	3
14.	2.8	2.6	71	2¾
15	2.6	2.4	67	
16	2.4	2.3	63	2½
17	2.3	2.2	59	2¼
18	2.2	2.1	55	
19	2.1	1.9	52	2
20	2	1.8	50	
25	1.6	1.5	40	
30	1.3	1.2	33	
35	1.1	1.	29	
40	1.	0.9	25	

This table shows for the different ages from ten to seventy-five years the normal average power of accommodation in dioptries, and the distance, in inches, of the near point for the emmetropic eye; the strengh of the convex lens required to correct the presbyopia of such an eye having full vision, in dioptries, and the distance to which it should bring the near point in inches:

Age.	Accommodat'n in dioptries.	Distance of near point in inches.	Convex Lens strength in dioptries.	Position of near point with glasses.
10	14	2¾		
15	12.	3¼		
20	10.	4		
25	8.5	4¾		
30	7	5½		
35	5.5	7		
40	4.5	8¾		
45	3.5	11	1	8¾
50	2.5	16	1.75	9¼
55	1.75	22½	2.25	10
60	1	40	2.75	10½
65	0.75	53	3.	10½
70	0.25	160	3.25	11
75	0.00	Infinity	3.5	11

PRESBYOPIA AND ASTHENOPIA.

(A Remedy making Spectacles unnecesary.)

5643.

℞ Eserinæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Put one drop in each eye at bed time.
—Dr. W. Cheatham.

SIMPLE FEVER.

Remedies Recommended.

Acetphenetidin.
Acid, acetic
Acid, citric
Acid drinks.
Acid, hydrobromic
Acid, muriatic
Acid, salicylic
Acid, sulphuric
Acid, tartaric
Aconite.
Alcohol.
Alkalies.
Ammonium, acetate of
Ammonium, chloride of
Ammonium, citrate of
Antifebrin.
Antipyrin.
Arnica.
Arsenic.
Baths.
Belladonna.
Blisters.
Borage.
Calcium, phosphate of
Calomel.
Camphor.
Chloral.
Chlorine.
Hoarhound.
Hot affusions.
Hydrastine.
Hyoscyamus.
Ice.
Iodine.
Jaborandi.
Kairine.
Lemon juice.
Liquorice.
Magnesium, sulphate of
Milk.
Musk.
Mustard.
Oil, castor
Opium.
Potassium, acetate of
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, bitrartrate of
Potassium, citrate of
Potassium, chlorate of
Quinine.
Quinia, bromhydrate of
Resorcin.
Rochelle salt.
Salacin.
Sassafras pith.
Sodium, hyposulphite of

Cinchona.
Cimicifuga.
Cold affusion.
Conium.
Diaphoretics.
Digitalis.
Dovers' powder.
Drinks, acid
Elaterium.
Ether.
Food, peptonized
Gelsemium.
Glycerine.
Gum arabic.
Sodium, salicylate of
Spirit of Mindererus
Spirit of nitrous either
Sponging, warm
Strychnine.
Stimulants.
Tartar emetic.
Thallin.
Turpentine.
Valerian.
Veratrum viride.
Vinegar.
Water.
Wine.

SIMPLE FEVER.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

5644.

℞ Potassii citratis . . . . . ʒ ij
Succi limonis . . . . . ℥ ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ iijss
M. S. Tablespoonful every two or three hours with one of water. Hartshorne.

5645.

R Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . ʒ iij
Vini antimonii . . . . . ♏ xv
Misturæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒ j
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ʒ j
Mix and make a draught to be taken three times a day. —Dr. R. Thomas.

5646.

℞ Extracti aconiti fluidi . . . . ♏ xij
Spiritus ammonii aromatici . . . ʒ ij
Syrupi limonis . . . . . ℥ iij
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours. —Medical Summary.

5647.

℞ Glycerini . . . . . ʒ j
Acidi tartarici . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ . . . . . O j
M. S. Tablespoonful every hour. —Dr. E. S. Kempf.

5648.*

℞ Acidi hydrochloridi diluti . . . ♏ xv
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ ij
M. S. Give at a draught every three or four hours. —Fothergill.

SIMPLE CONTINUED FEVER, ESPECIALLY INDICATED WHERE THERE IS CEREBRAL DISTURBANCE.

5649.*

℞ Acidi hydrobromici . . . . . ʒ j
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥ j
M. S. Every hour. —Ibid.

TO ALLAY HEAT AND FEVER.

5650.

℞ Ammonii sesquicarbonatis . . . gr: x
Succi limonis . . . . . ℥ ss
Aquæ menthæ . . . . . ℥ j
Tincturæ lavandulæ compositæ . ♏ xx
Syrupi althææ . . . . . ʒ j
Mix them for a draught. —Dr. R. Thomas.

5651.

℞ Liquoris ammoniæ ācetatis,
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . āā ℥ ss
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ʒ vj
Vini antimonii . . . . . ♏ x
Spiritus Ætheris nitrosi . . . . ʒ ss
Mix them and give this draught every six hours. —Ibid.

IN THE EARLY STAGES OF MANY FEBRILE AND INFLAMMATORY DISORDERS.

5652.

℞ Potassii nitratis . . . . . ʒ ss
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . ʒ iij
Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . ʒ iv
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ad ℥ viij
M. S. One-sixth part to be taken three or four times a day. —Tanner.

5653.

℞ Potassæ nitratis . . . . . ʒ ij
Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ʒ j
Decocti hordei . . . . . Oij
M. To be taken through the day.—Graves.

IN SIMPLE CONTINUED FEVERS.

5654.

℞ Succi limonis . . . . . ℥ ss
Potassii carbonatis . . . . . ℈ j
Aquæ menthæ . . . . . ℥ j
Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . gr. 1-12
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒ ij
Mix them for a draught, which is to be repeated every three hours. —Dr. R. Thomas.

IRRITABILITY OF THE STOMACH IN FEVER.

5655.

℞ Calamelanos . . . . . gr. iij
Pulveris zingiberis . . . . . gr. j
Pulveris sacchari albi . . . . . gr. iij
Make a powder, to be given every other night followed by a senna draught. —Ibid.

GENTLE EMETIC IN FEVERS.

5656.

℞ Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. xv
Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . . gr. j
Aquæ menthæ . . . . . ʒ jss
Mix them for an emetic draught. —Ibid.

IN CONTINUED FEVER WITH COUGH, OR SORENESS IN THE FAUCES, TOGETHER WITH A TIGHTNESS AT THE CHEST.

5657.

℞ Vini ipecacuanhæ,
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . āā ʒ jss
Succi limouis recentis . . . . . ʒ v
Syrupi croci . . . . . ʒ ss
M. S. One or two teaspoonfuls to be taken occasionally when the cough is troublesome.

DIARRHŒA IN CONTINUED FEVER.

5658.

℞ Misturæ cretæ . . . . . ℥iv
Tincturæ catechu . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls may be taken every six hours. —Ibid.

AS A GENTLE DIAPHORETIC.

5659.

℞ Camphoræ . . . . . gr. iv
Ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. j
Confectionis aromatici . . . . . gr. v
Make them into a bolus, which may be taken every six hours. —Ibid.

A LAXATIVE IN FEVERS.

5660.

℞ Potassii tartratis . . . . . ℥ss
Infusi sennæ . . . . . ℥iij
Mannæ . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Take the half for a dose, which repeat after two hours, unless the bowels are sufficiently acted upon by the former. —Ibid.

STIMULANTS IN CONTINUED FEVER.

5661.

℞ Moschi . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ℥jss
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ♏xv
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏v
M. S. To be taken three times a day. —Ibid.

5662.

℞ Ammonii sesqui carbonatis . . . gr. v
Camphoræ . . . . . gr. iv
Opii . . . . . gr. ¼
Confectionis aromatici . . . . . q. s.
Make into a bolus, to be taken every six hours. —Ibid.

5663.

℞ Moschi misturæ,
Camphoræ misturæ . . . . . āā ℥iij
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls every three or four hours. —Ibid.

IN THE ACUTE PYRETIC CONDITION OF FEVER AND IN TYPHOID FEVER.

5664.

Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Acidi citrici . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
Succi limonis . . . . . q. s.
M. S. One or two tablespoonfuls every hour. —Mariano Semmola.

WHERE HIGH TEMPERATURE AND PULSE WITH RAPID RESPIRATION CALL FOR SEDATIVES.

5665.

℞ Magnesiæ sulphatis . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ veratri viridis . . . . . ʒj
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xx
Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . ʒijss
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . q. s. ad. ℥viij
M. S. Tablespoonful the first hour, one teaspoonful each subsequent hour till the temperature falls to 99° F., the dose to be increased as required. —Thos. M. Neonston, M. D.

STHENIC FEVER.

5666.

℞ Vini antimonii . . . . . ♏xx
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏xv
Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . . ℥j
M. S. Every four or six hours. —Fothergill.

5667.

℞ Tincturæ veratri viridis . . . . . ♏iv
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏v
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Give eight hours before the expected return of fever. —R. W. Seary, M. D.

5668.

℞ Antipyrini . . . . . gr. xlv
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours for children, to control pyrexia.

ASTHENIC INFLAMMATORY FEVER.

5669.

℞ Tincturæ camphoræ compositæ . ♏xx
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. v
Decocti senegæ . . . . . ℥jss
M. For one dose. —Erichsen.

SIMPLE AND ERUPTIVE FEVERS.

5670.

℞ Vini antimonii,
Potassii vel sodii nitratis . . . āā ʒj
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒiij
Liquoris morphiæ sulphatis . . . . ℥j
Syrupi acidi citrici . . . . . ℥ss
Liquor potassii citratis . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Take a tablespoonful every two hours. —Carson.

THOMPSON'S FEVER REMEDY.

5671.

℞ Syrupi rhei . . . . . ℥iv
Tincturæ valerianæ . . . . . ʒij
Olei sassafras . . . . . ♏xx
Piperinæ . . . . . gr. x
Sodii sub-carbonatis . . . . . gr. xx
M. S. One tablespoonful to be taken every two or three hours. —Dr. Rezin Thompson.

DIURETIC AND FEBRIFUGE.

5672.

℞ Potassii nitratis . . . . . gr iij
Spiritus ætheris nitrici . . . . . ♏v
Syrupi croci . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. For one dose. —Ellis.

NEUTRAL MIXTURE FOR FEVERS.

5673.

℞ Liquoris ammonii acetatis,
Liquoris potassii citratis . . . . āā ʒj
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi,
Liquoris morphiæ sulphatis . . āā ʒss
M. S. Two teaspoonfuls three or four times a day. If the fever is of a high type, tincture of aconite ♏xij—xxiv may be added to the mixture. —Prof. Brinton.

A SUBSTITUTE FOR ALCOHOL IN FEVER.

5674.

Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Acidi tartarici . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Tablespoonful every hour.
—Louisville Med. News.

TO IMPROVE THE APPETITE ON THE CESSATION OF FEVER.

5675.

℞ Infusi gentianæ compositi . . . . ʒv
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ,
Tincturæ cascarillæ . . . . . āā ʒss
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls morning, noon and evening, adding occasionally six minims of the diluted sulphuric acid.—Dr. R. Thomas.

IN HIGH FEVER.

5676.

℞ Antimonii et potassii tartratis . . gr. ⅓
Tincturæ veratri viridis . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Give a teaspoonful every three hours.
—J. A. Thacker, M. D.

5677.

℞ Sodii bromidi . . . . . gr. x
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒijss
M. S. One teaspoonful every quarter of an hour for children. —Prof. A. A. Smith.

FEVER THIRST.

5678.

℞ Glycerini puri . . . . . 300 p.
Aquæ citrici . . . . . 2 p.
Aquæ . . . . . 600 p.
M. Five to seven drachms given every hour.
—Semmola.

HAY FEVER.

(Hay Asthma.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, boric
Acid, carbolic (by inhalation)
Acid, salicylic
Acid, sulphurous
Ammonia, (by inhalation)
Antipyrine.
Antispasmodics.
Arsenic.
Atropia.
Baths, Turkish.
Belladonna.
Benzoin vapor.
Brandy.
Bromine.
Camphor.
Cantharides.
Carbon, tetrachloride of
Chloral.
Cocaine.
Coffee, strong
Euphrasia.
Eyebright.
Glycerine.
Grindelia robusta.
Hamamelis.
Ignatia.
Inhalations.
Iodides.
Ipecac.
Iron.
Lime, chlorinated
Lobelia.
Menthol.
Morphine.
Muscarine.
Nux vomica.
Opium.
Pilocarpine.
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, iodide of
Quinine.
Resorcin.
Silver, nitrate of
Strychnine.
Sugar snuff.
Tar.
Tea.
Tobacco.
Vaseline.
Veratrum viride.
Zinc ointment, benzoated

HAY FEVER.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

5679.

℞ Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. xij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒij
Extracti glycyrrhizæ depurati . . ʒiv
Aquæ anisi . . . . . ʒivss
M. S. One dessertspoonful every four hours, day and night, until relieved.
—Dr. R. H. Weber.

5680.*

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Liquoris potassii arsenitis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. One teaspoonful every three to six hours.

5681.

℞ Succi belladonnæ . . . . . ♏xxiv
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒiij
M. S. One teaspoonful to be taken every hour, until relief is obtained.
Mr. W. F. Phillips.

5682.

℞ Quinidiæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒijss
Tragacanthæ . . . . . ʒj
Althææ radicis . . . . . gr. xv
Gentianæ radicis . . . . . ʒij
Glycerini,
Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . āā ♏Cviij
M. Make 200 pills. S. Take three every two hours. —Dr. Hermann Hager.

5683.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . . ʒjss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒijss
S. Apply to outside of nose. —Ringer.

5684.

℞ Liquoris arseniosi . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Five to ten drops three or four times a day, commencing three or four weeks before the expected attack.
Also:

5685.

℞ Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏xx
M. S. Apply up the nose and both the eyelids, two or three times a day. For the cough, use the glycerine and carbolic acid internally.
—Jacques.

5686.

℞ Ammonii bromidi . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. To be inhaled into the nostrils.
—Dr. E. C. Seguin.

5687.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ʒj
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏x
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Apply with post-nasal syringe.

5688.

℞ Spiritus camphoræ . . . . . ʒij
Chloroformi . . . . . ʒv
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒj
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. Inhale from a vial. Gin and glycerine at night for the asthma and cough.
—Dr. George M. Beard.

5689.

℞ Chloralis hydratis,
Camphoræ . . . . . āā gr. xvj
Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. xx
Morphiæ . . . . . gr. xij
Acidi oleici, q. s. to dissolve morphine.
Olei ricini . . . . . ʒvij
Rub well together to make a lotion. S. Apply into the nose.

5690.

℞ Camphoræ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . q. s.
The steam arising from it is inhaled through a paper cone. —Med. Sum.

5691.

℞ Liquoris arsenicalis . . . . . ʒj
Vini antimonii,
Vini ipecacuanhæ,
Liquoris potassæ . . . . . āā ʒijss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒxij
M. S. Take one ounce three times a day.
Dr. F. W. McKensie.

IN ASTHMA AND HAY FEVER.

5692.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒss
Extracti grindeliæ robustæ fluidi,
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ . . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Teaspoonful every four hours.
—Dr. T. M. Rochester.

5693.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. j
Quiniæ inuriatis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒjss
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒvjss
M. S. Use a tepid douche of boro glyceride (ʒj ad Oj) then apply the solution with a brush to to the nasal and pharyngeal walls.
—Andrew Clarke.

HECTIC FEVER.

Remedies Recommended.

Acetphenetidin.	Gelsemium.
Acid, aromatic sulphuric	Ipecac.
Aconite.	Lime, phosphate of
Ammonium, borate of	Morphine.
Anodynes.	Nutricious diet.
Antipyrin.	Nux vomica.
Bebeeria, sulphate of	Prunus Virginiana.
Calcium, phosphate of	Quinine.
Calumba.	Salicin.
Cold.	Sodium, salicylate of
Digitalis.	Tonic.
	Wild cherry.

HECTIC FEVER.

Formulary of Selected Remedies:

5694.

℞ Syrupi phosphatis compositi . . . ʒiij
S. Take a teaspoonful every four hours.
—Parrish.

HECTIC FEVER WITH IRRITABLE COUGH.

5695.

℞ Infusi pruni Virginianæ,
Syrupi Tolutani . . . . . āā ʒss
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. v
M. Take daily, if tolerated. Remove the cause of the fever if possible.

IRRITATIVE FEVER OF CONSUMPTION.

5696.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏iv
—Da Costa.

TO ABATE THE TEMPERATURE AND DIMINISH THE SWEATS IN HECTIC FEVER.

5697.

R Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒv
M. S. Ffteen drops three or four times a day.

BRONCHITIS WITH HECTIC FEVER.

5698.

℞ Extracti lippiæ Mexicanæ fluidi . ℥ij
Vini rubri . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. One teaspoonful every four hours through the day, and at night when awake or coughing. Also:

5699.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
S. This amount three times a day.
—Dr. J. M. Blackerby.

5700.

℞ Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒv
M. S. Fifteen drops three or four times daily, well diluted.

5701.

℞ Syrupi calcis lacto-phosphatis . . ℥iv
One teaspoonful three or four times daily.
—Beneke.

5702.

℞ Antifebrin . . . . . ℈ij
Spiritus vini gallici . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. From a dessertspoonful to a tablespoonful two or three times a day.
—Faust.

LOW FEVER.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, nitric	Camphor.
Acid, nitro-muriatic	Ether.
Alcohol.	Mustard.
Ammonium, carbonate of	Opium.
Arsenic.	Quinine.
Calomel.	Turpentine.
Cocaine (hypodermically)	Yarrow.

LOW FEVER.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

5703.

℞ Liquoris sodæ chloratæ . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ serpentariæ . . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. Take one-sixth part every six hours. This mixture will clean the tongue, promote the action of the skin and kidneys, correct the offensive state of the evacuations, and rouse the patient. —Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

5704.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒij
Pulveris gummi acaciæ,
Sacchari albi . . . . . āā ʒij
Tincturæ odii . . . . . ♏ lx
Tincturæ lavandulæ compositæ . . ʒij
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ℥v
M. S. Tablespoonful every two hours.
—Lyon.

5705.

℞ Acidi nitro-muriatici . . . . . ʒss
Spritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vss
M. S. Take a tablespoonful every two or three hours. —Hartshorne.

IN LOW FORMS OF EXANTHEMATOUS FEVER.

5706.

℞ Extracti achilleæ fluidi . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi . . . . . ℥xiv
M. S. One to two tablespoonfuls.—Tilden.

IN RECENT ERUPTION AND SINKING FROM EXHAUSTION.

5707.

℞ Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ℥ss
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . ℥ss
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . ♏ xij
Spiritus lavandulæ compositi,
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . āā ℥ss
M. S. Teaspoonful every two hours.
—Evanson and Maunsell.

IN LOW FEVER WITH GREAT PROSTRATION.

5708.

℞ Liquoris sodæ chloratæ . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . ʒvi
Spiritus vini gallici . . . . . ʒxij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. Tablespoonful. —Tanner.

IN FEVERS AND IN ALL CASES OF DEBILITY, TO GIVE STRENGTH TO THE ACTION OF THE HEART.

5709.

℞ Aquæ camphoræ,
Liquoris ammonii acetatis,
Vini erythroxili . . . . . āā ℥ij
M. S. From one half to a tablespoonful in water every two or three hours.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

A POWERFUL DIFFUSIBLE STIMULANT.

5710.

℞ Ætheris,
Spiritus chloroformi . . . āā ♏ v
Spiritus myristicæ . . . . . ♏ x
Infusi caryophilli . . . . . ʒiij
M. For a child five or six years old.—Ellis.

IN THE SUBSULTUS OF LOW AND MALIGNANT FEVERS.

5711.

℞ Moschi . . . . . ʒj
Ætheris . . . . . ʒjss
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ℥ijss
Syrupi . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. Dose, a tablespoonful three times a day. —Prof. Horace Green.

IN PERNICIOUS FEVER.

5712.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis,
Quiniæ,
Camphoræ . . . . . āā gr. iij
Opii . . . . . gr. ij
M. Make into 8 pills. S. One to be taken every half hour. —Hartshorne.

IN MALARIAL FEVER.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic
Acid, carbolic
Acid, citric
Acid, nitric
Acid, picric
Acid, salicylic
Acid, sulphuric
Aconite.
Alcohol.
Alstonia constricta.
Ammonium, carbazotate of
Ammoniam, chloride of
Ammonium, picrate of
Amyl, nitrite of
Alder, black
Angustura.
Apiola.
Apple tree bark.
Arbor vitæ.
Arsenic.
Atropia.
Baths, hot
Bebeerine.
Bleeding.
Boldo.
Boneset.
Bromides.
Brucine.
Button brush.
Calomel.
Camphor.
Cantharides.
Capsicum.
Carca-bark.
Cascarilla.
Cedron seed.
Centaury, American
Chamomile.
Chinolin.
Chirata.
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Cimicifuga.
Cinchona.
Coffee.
Cold compress.
Copper, sulphate of
Corrosive sublimate.
Diaphoretics.
Digitalis.
Dita.
Dogwood.
Elaterium.
Emetics.
Ergot.
Ether.
Eucalyptus.
Fever-bush, California
Five-flowered gentian.
Grindelia squarrosa.
Golden seal.
Hemp, Canadian
Hops.
Hydrastis.
Hyoscyamine.
Hyposulphites.
Ignatia bean.
Iodine.
Ipecac.
Iron, iodide of
Iron, sulphate of
Kairin.
Laxative.
Lemons.
Lime, saccharated
Mercury.
Morphine.
Narcotine.
Nectandra.
Nitro-glycerine.
Nux vomica.
Oil, eucalyptus
Oil, phosphoretted
Opium.
Pepper.
Pepsin.
Phosphorus.
Pilocarpin.
Piperine.
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, chloride of
Potassium, iodide of
Potassium, nitrate of
Quassia.
Quinine.
Qunine flower.
Quinia, hydrobromate of
Resorcin.
Salicin.
Serpentaria.
Sodium, arseniate of
Sodium, chloride of
Sodium, hyposulphate of
Sodium, nitrite of
Sodium, salicylate of
Sodium, sulphite of
Spice bush.
Stramonium.
Strychnine.
Sun flower.
Tartar emetic.
Tulip-tree bark.
Zinc, sulphate of
Zinc, oxide of

INTERMITTENT FEVER.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

PROPHYLACTICS.

5713.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xv
Extracti nucis vomica,
Pilulæ hydrargyri,
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. x
Piperinæ . . . . . gr. ij
Podolphllinæ . . . . . gr. j

M. Make into 30 pills. S. Take one three tmes a day. —Dr. Walter Lindley.

5714.

℞ Pulveris cinchonæ flavæ,
Potassii iodidi . . . . . āā ʒj
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒij
Spiritus frumenti . . . . . Oj

M. S Take a tablespoonful three times a day immediately after meals.
—Dr. Q. C. Smith.

Commence the treatment with—

5715.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis,
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ et opii . āā gr. iv
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xvj

M. For four pills S. Two to be given at bed time, and two the following morning.
—Dr. John H. Claiborne.

FOR THE CHILLS.

5716.

℞ Pilocarpinæ muriatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj

M. S. Administer ten drops hypodermically every fifteen minutes. —D. Jasper Griswold.

5717.

℞ Pilocarpiæ muriatis,
Sacchari lactis . . . . . āa gr. xxv

M. Divide in five powders. S. Take one every hour. —Ibid

5718.

℞ Amyl nitritis,
Olei coriandri . . . . . āā ♏ ij

M. By inhalation. —Surg. W. E. Saunders.

5719.

R Chloroformi . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj

M. S. One teaspoonful every fifteen minutes.

BEFORE THE TIME FOR PAROXYSM.

5720.

℞ Phenacetin,
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . āā ʒj

M. For twelve capsules. S. One or two capsules. —Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

AFTER THE CHILL.

5721.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xxvj
Capsici pulveris . . . . . gr. xij
Mucilaginis . . . . . q s.

M. Make into twelve pills. S. One or two to be taken every fourth hour till the fourth time before the return of the impending paroxysm.
—Dr. R. Thomas.

IN INTERMITTENT FEVER AND TO PREVENT A RECURRENCE OF AN ATTACK.

5722.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Acidi citrici . . . . . gr. iij
Rub fine together and dissolve in
Aquæ . . . . . ʒss
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. iij
Mix the two solutions together, and administer the whole quantity at a dose.
—Dr. Chas. R. Greenleaf, U. S. A.

5723.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xxv.
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . ♏ xv
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒxvj
Syrupi . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ x
Make a draught, to be taken twelve or six hours before the return of the paroxysm.
—Van Buren.

5724.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . . . ʒij
Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ,
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day, the last dose being administered a short time before the period of the anticipated paroxysm. Take after a meal. —Dr. Horace Green.

5725.

℞ Extracti eucalypti . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ cinchonæ . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. One or two teasponfuls three times a day. —Clemens.

5726.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ iodi compositæ . . . . ʒiij
M. S. Four drops every four hours in sufficient water.

TO PREVENT UNPLEASANT CEREBRAL ACTION.

5727.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi hydrobromici diluti . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒxiv
M. S. One teaspoonful contains gr. iij¾ of quinine.

INTERMITTENT FEVER.

5728.

℞ Cinchonidiæ sulphatis . . . . . ℈ij
Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . q. s.
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . ʒijss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ad ʒiv
M. S. One tablespoonful every four hours until the paroxysm is broken, then two doses a day for a week or so. —Dr. A. L. Sweet.

5729.

℞ Cinchonidiæ sulphatis,
Potassii iodidi,
Acidi citrici . . . . . āā ʒj
Make fifty pills. S. One thrice daily.
—Surgeon John Vansant.

5730.

℞ Acidi arseniosi,
Strychniæ nitratis . . . āā gr. jss
Quinidiæ sulphatis . . . gr. xxxviij
Ferri reducti . . . . . ʒj
Make into fifty pills. S. One after each meal.

5731.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . ♏ xl
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
Mix and filter with the greatest care.
Dose: Inject 35 minims hypodermically.
—Seguin.

5732.

℞ Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ iodi compositæ . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ serpentariæ,
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . āā ʒjss
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥vi
M. S. Tablespoonful thrice daily after meals.
—Dr. J. W. Wadsworth.

BILIOUS REMITTENT FEVER.

5733.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . gr. j
Resinæ podophylli,
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . āā gr. ss
Aloin . . . . . gr. ¾
M. S. Take at bed time, to be followed by quinine, etc. —Dr. Arch Dixon.

IN INTERMITTENT AND REMITTENT FEVERS WITH PARALYSIS.

5734.

℞ Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . gr. iv
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒss
Glycerinæ . . . . . q. s.
Make into 16 pills. S. One pill three times a day. —Dr. J. M. Da Costa.

IN INTERMITTENT AND REMITTENT FEVER.

5735.

℞ Dextro-quiniæ . . . . . ʒj
Leptandrinæ,
Extracti nucis vomicæ,
Gelsemini . . . . . āā gr. ij
Make into 24 pills. S. After an alterative cathartic, give two pills every two hours while the skin is cool between the time of the fever and expected chill. —Dr. J. F. Hammond.

TERTIAN AND QUARTAN TYPES OF INTERMITTENT FEVER.

5736.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis 3j
Tincturæ ferri chloridi 3ij
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ,
Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . . āā 3j
Spiritus lavandulæ compositæ,
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. A drachm three times a day, on chill day give a drachm every two hours until time for paroxysm. —Dr. H. C. Littlejohn.

REMITTENT FEVERS OF CHILDHOOD.

5737.

℞ Sodii hypophosphitis . . . . . gr. vj
Calcis hypophosphitis,
Potassii hypophosphitis . . . āā gr. iv
Glycerini 3ij
Aquæ 3j
M. S. Dose: ♏ xl thrice daily in a little water. —E. J. Waring.

IN OBSTINATE INTERMITTENT FEVER.

5738.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis 3j
Zinci sulphatis 3ss
Capsici,
Pilulæ hydrargyri . . . . . āā ℈j
M. Divide into 60 pills. S. Commence with six daily, and reduce one each day.
—Dr. C. W. Frisbie.

5739.

R Quiniæ sulphatis,
Ferri redacti . . . . . āā gr. xx
Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. ij
Piperinæ 3ss
Make 20 pills. S. One, three or four times a day.

5740.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xv
Tincturæ ferri chloridi 3ijss
Spiritus chloroformi 3iv
Glycerini . . . . ad q. s. ℥iijss
M. S. Teaspoonful.

5741.

℞ Cinchoniæ sulphatis,
Ferri picratis . . . . . āā gr. xv
Make into 12 pills. S. Take four pills at a time, with an hour's intermission between the doses —Ortiz.

IN VIOLENT FORMS OF CONGESTIVE CHILL, OR ALGID PERNICIOUS MALARIAL FEVER.

5742.

℞ Tincturæ opii,
Chloroformi . . . . . āā ♏ xx
M. S. One dose.

5743.

℞ Morphiæ . . . . . gr ½
Atrophinæ . . . . . gr. ¼
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
M. S. Inject subcutaneously.

5744.

℞ Amyl nitritis . . . . . ♏ iij
By inhalation. —Prof. S. M. Remiss.

CONGESTIVE CHILLS.

5745.

℞ Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. x
Pulveris capsici . . . . . gr. v
M. Divide into 7 powders S. One powder every hour, in severe cases, until the re-establishment of the circulation. Between the powders give

5746.

℞ Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . ℥ss
S. Dose: Ten to fifteen drops in a little water.
—Prof. Harvey L. Byrd.

5747.

℞ Tincturæ gentianæ,
Spiritus ætheris compositi,
Tincturæ capsici . . . . . āā ℥ss
M. S. One teaspoonful every fifteen minutes.
—Porcher.

5748.

℞ Tincturæ belladonnæ 3j
Dose—Ten drops hypodermically every fifteen minutes, until the pulse becomes distinguishable, followed by hypodermics of quinine, and brandy. —Dunglison's Reference Book.

5749.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xx
Give half an hour before the chill, and half an hour before it the following:

5750.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ℈j
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. For one dose.
—Dr. Benjamin Lee.

IN MALARIAL DISEASES.

5751.

℞ Extracti conii fluidi 3x
Ferri peroxydi 3iij
Spiritus vini gallici . . . . . ℥jss
Quiniæ sulphatis 3ss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥iij
Olei meuthæ piperitæ 3i
M. S. One teaspoonful every four hours, then every two hours for two or three doses; and afterwards every four hours. —Vaille.

5752.

℞ Iodi 3j
Potassii iodidi 3ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥jss
M. F. Five drops in a small glass of water every two hours during the day.
—Prof. Felix De Willibrand.

IN MALAISE, ASSOCIATED WITH MALARIAL ENVIRONMENT.

5753.

℞ Pulveris cinchonæ rubræ . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris serpentariæ Virginianæ . ʒss
Put into one and a half pint of water, simmer to one pint, strain when cold and add one pint of Lisbon wine. Two tablespoonfuls to be taken before meals. —Prof. Garretson.

MALARIAL FEVER.

5754.

℞ Sodii sulphitis . . . . . ʒj
Divide into 10 powders. S. One powder every two hours in mucilage.
—L. Austin Porter, M. D.

5755.

℞ Aluminis exsiccati . . . . . gr. xvj
Divide into two powders. The first dose is to be given three hours and the next an hour before the expected attack of fever.
—Baboo Brojendra Nath Banerjee.

In Chronic Malarial Diseases.

IN OBSTINATE CHRONIC CHILLS.

5756.

℞ Chinoidinæ . . . . . ʒij
Acidi sulphurici . . . . q. s. ad solv.
Olei piperis nigri . . . . . ʒss
Olei limonis . . . . . ʒj
Alcoholis . . . . . q. s. ad solve
Et adde
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad Oj
Syrupi . . . . . Oj
M. S. One tablespoonful every four hours.
—Dr. Charles J. Fox.

5757.

℞ Phosphori . . . . . gr. 1-25
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Pulveris ferri . . . . . gr. ij
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. ½
M. For one pill.

IN THE ANÆMIA OF CHRONIC MALARIAL POISONING.

5758.

℞ Pilulæ ferri carbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. j
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xx
M. Divide into 40 pills. S. One pill thrice daily.

IN CHRONIC MALARIAL POISONING.

5759.

℞ Chinoidinæ . . . . . gr. ij
Podophyllin . . . . . gr. 1-5
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
For one pill. S. Dose, one three times a day. —Kirby.

IN ADYNAMIC REMITTENT FEVER.

5760.

℞ Acidi nitrici . . . . . ʒij
S. Take from 3 to 10 drops every six hours diluted with sweetened water. —Brown.

IN DEBILITY FROM MALARIA.

5761.

℞ Sodii chloridi . . . . . ʒjss
Ferri redacti . . . . . ʒv
Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . . ʒv
Salicini . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Five to ten drops thrice daily.
—Pavesi.

CHRONIC MALARIA WITH ENLARGED SPLEEN.

5762.

℞ Tincturæ iodini compositæ . . . . ʒj
Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . . ʒij⅔
Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒv⅓
Elixir simplicis . . . . q. s. ft. ʒiv
M. S. One teaspoonful for adult after each meal. —E. A. Waggener, M. D.

5763.

℞ Extracti grindeliæ squarrosæ fluidi, ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒiij
—Dr. T. S. Hopkins.

CHRONIC MALARIAL DISEASE ASSOCIATED WITH ENLARGEMENT OF THE SPLEEN.

5764.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Iodi . . . . . gr. xv
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒj
Triturate the iodine, add the ipecac and quinine, triturating the combination well; divide into 40 pills. S. One pill half an hour before each meal.

TO RELIEVE VISCERAL OBSTRUCTION AND ENGORGEMENT, GIVE IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

5765.

℞ Extracti podophylli fluidi,
Extracti leptandræ fluidi,
Extracti stillingiæ fluidi . . . . āā ʒj
Spiritus frumenti . . . . . ʒij
S. One teaspoonful after each meal.
It is necessary to check the paroxysm with an antiperiodic before commencing the above treatment, which should be followed out faithfully for four or six weeks.

5766.

℞ Ergotinæ . . . . . gr. ij
Alcoholis,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒss
M. S. Inject subcutaneously. Da Costa.

IN CHILLS WITH ENLARGED SPLEEN.

5767.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xx
Ferri et quiniæ citratis . . . . gr. xxx
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . gr. x
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. xij
M. Make 12 pills. After the liver has been acted on by a mercurial, give one every hour till six are taken. —Prof. Greenville Dowell.

WHERE QUININE AND ARSENIC EXERT LITTLE OR NO INFLUENCE.

5768.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. x
Opii . . . . . gr. j
M. S. Take before the expected paroxysm and retire to bed.
—Surgeon Major Warburton.

AN EMBROCATION IN AGUE.

5769.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ℥vj
Chloroformi . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. To be rubbed along the spine twice a day during the apyrexia, one of the frictions should take place an hour prior to the expected paroxysm. —M. Debout.

IN CINCHONISM.

5770.

℞ Acidi hydrobromici . . . . . ℥ss
S. Take from 10 to 20 drops.
—Dr. C. L. Dana.

5771.

℞ Ergotinæ . . . . . gr. xx
Acidi salicylici . . . . . ℥jss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. ℥j every hour. This is also to prevent amplyopia. —Med. Sum.

FOR VERTIGO IN INTERMITTENT FEVER.

5772.

℞ Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥iijss
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . . ℥j
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls three or four times a day. —Dr. R. Thomas.

Milk Fever.

5773.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏xx
Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . . gr. ij
Spiritus ætheris nitrici,
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . āā ℥j
Aquæ aurantii florium . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful in a wineglassful of sugar and water every two hours. Move the bowels if necessary.
—Prof. Fordyce Barker.

MILIARY FEVER.

5774.

℞ Infusi rosæ . . . . . ℥xj
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ♏x
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ℈j
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . . ℥j
Make a draught, to be taken thrice a day.
—Dr. R. Thomhs.

NERVOUS FEVER.

5775.

℞ Vini antimonii,
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . āā ℥ss
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ℥j
Syrupi acidi citrici . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful every three or four hours.

IN NERVOUS AND FEBRILE DISTURBANCES OF CHILDREN.

5776.

℞ Sodii bromidi . . . . . gr. xij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. One teaspoonful every fifteen minutes.
—Prof. A. A. Smith.

IN SYMPTOMATIC FEVER.

5777.

℞ Vini antimonii . . . . . ♏xx
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ℥ss
Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . . ℥j
M. S. Every four or six hours.
—Fothergill.

SURGICAL FEVER.

5778.

℞ Liquoris ammonii acetatis,
Liquoris potassii acetatis . . . āā ℥j
Spiritus ætheris nitrici,
Liquoris morphiæ sulphatis . . āā ℥ss
M. S. Dessertspoonful three times a day.
If the fever runs very high, ♏ij tincture of aconite are added to each dose.
—Jefferson College Hospital.

TRAUMATIC OR SURGICAL FEVER,

5779.

The proper remedies are cooling drinks, or ice if there is nausea; sponging the surface with cool or tepid water, mild laxatives, and the neutral mixture or camphor water, with a minute quantity of antimony and morphine, to promote diaphoresis. If there is disorder of the secretions, a few grains of calomel.
—Prof S. D. Gross, M. D.

5780.

℞ Antipyrin . . . . . gr. xv
—G. E. Crawford, M. D.

TYPHOID FEVER.

Remedies Recommended

Acacia.
Acid, carbolic
Acid, boric
Acid, hydrochloric
Acid, nitro-hydrochloric
Acid, phosphoric
Acid, salicylic
Acid, sulphurous
Aconite.
Alcohol.
Alum.
Ammonia, aromatic spirits of
Ammonium, acetate of
Ammonium, carbonate of
Antipyrine.
Iodine.
Iodine, carbolate of
Ipecac.
Iron, tincture of
Jaborandi.
Kairine.
Koumiss.
Lead, acetate of
Lime, lacto-phosphate of
Lime, saccharate of
Mercury.
Naphthalin.
Milk (scalded)
Musk.
Oil turpentine.
Opium.
Ox-gall.

Arnica.
Arsenic.
Baptisia.
Baths, cold, warm
Belladonna.
Bismuth.
Blisters.
Boneset.
Brandy.
Calomel.
Camphor water.
Carbon, bisulphide of
Cascarilla.
Charcoal.
Chloroform.
Cinchona.
Coffee.
Cold affusion
Cold water injections.
Convallaria.
Copper, arsenite of
Copper, sulphate of
Corrosive sublimate.
Creasote.
Digitalis.
Enemata.
Emetics.
Ergot.
Ether.
Eucalyptus.
Evening primrose.
Feeding.
Fomentations.
Hydrastine.
Hyoscyamus.
Ice.
Phosphorus (typhoid pneumonia)
Potassium, acetate of
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, iodide of
Poultices.
Quinine.
Resorcin.
Salicin.
Salol.
Serpentaria.
Silver, nitrate of
Sodium, benzoate of
Soda, chlorinated
Sodium, salicylate of
Sodium, sulphite of
Spirit of nitrous ether.
Sponging.
Strychnine.
Sulpho-carbolates.
Sulphur.
Tar water.
Thallin.
Tartar emetic.
Thymol.
Valerian.
Veratrum viride.
Vinegar, aromatic
Water (freely)
Water, cold
Wild indigo.
Wine.
Yeast.
Zinc, phosphide of
Zinc, sulphate of

TYPHOID FEVER.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

IN THE EARLY STAGE.

5781.

℞ Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . 3 ss

Divide into three powders. One every fifteen minutes, as an emetic. Follow this with Thompson's fever remedy: 5671.

5782.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . 3 ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ ij

M. S. One tablespoonful every four hours, in cutting short an attack of the fever.

—Prof. Karl Liebermeister.

5783.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. viij

Three or four times in twenty-four hours.

The main reliance, however, is the antipyretic treatment by the use of cold baths and quinine.

—Ibid.

5784.

℞ Iodi . . . . . gr. viij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . 3 ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ jss

M. S. Twelve to fifteen minims, diluted with two tablespoonfuls of sweetened water, repeated every four hours for the first three or four days, and then every six hours until indications of convalescence appear. —Dr. N. S. Davis.

TYPHOID FEVER.

5785.

℞ Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . ℥ iijss
Spiritus ætheris nitrici . . . . . ℥ ss

M. S. One tablespoonful every two or three hours, in a little water. —Hartshorne.

5786.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . 3 ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ iv
Tincturæ veratri viridis . . . . . 3 ss

M. S. One tablespoonful every three hours through the day, with an opiate at night.

—Dr. V. C. Taliaferro.

5787.

℞ Emulsionis acaciæ . . . . . ℥ iv
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iv
Spiritus terebinthinæ . . . . . 3 j
Spiritus lavandulæ compositi . . . 3 ij

M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours.

—Prof. Bowling.

5788.*

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . 3 ij
Liquoris acidi carbolici . . . . . 3 j

M. S. Give one, two, or even three drops in ice water, after food, every two or three hours during the day and night.

Unless some unusual circumstance occur to render a change necessary, this medicine is not suspended until the attack draws to a close.

—James C. Wilson, M. D.

5789.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . 3 ij
Bismuthi . . . . . 3 j

M. S. From 15 to 40 grains in the day.

— Prof. Henri Desplats.

5790.

℞ Sodii salicylatis . . . . . 3 vj
Aquæ aromaticæ . . . . . ℥ vj

M. S. One tablespoonful every five hours.

—J. C B. Renfro, M. D.

5791.

℞ Antipyrin . . . . . 3 ijss
Spiritus Jamaicensis . . . . . ℥ ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ xxv

M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day.

— M. Dumolard.

5792.

℞ Potassii acetatis,
Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . āā 3 j
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi,
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . āā 3 ss
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ iv

M. A dessertspoonful in a little water every two hours, so long as the fever continues. Milk diet. —Dr F. Peyre Porcher.

5793.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒ j
Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . . ♏ xxx
Pulveris gummi acaciæ . . . . . ʒ vj
Aquæ puræ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ vj
M. S. One tablespoonful every four hours.
—J. C. B. Renfro, M. D.

5794.

℞ Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . . ʒ ss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ j
Mucilaginis salepæ . . . . . ℥ vj
M. S. One tablespoonful every two hours.
—Niemeyer.

5795.

℞ Acidi carbolici,
Liquoris iodi compositi . . . . āā ʒ j
M. S. Ten drops every three hours.

5796.

℞ Acidi sulphurosi . . . . . ʒ ij
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . ♏ xx
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒ iij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥ vj
M. S. One-sixth to be taken every four hours.
—Wilks.

5797.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ v
M. S. To be given in three doses, in the course of twenty-four hours. The bottle should be shaken before using. —La Clinique.

ANTISEPTIC TREATMENT.

5798.*

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏ j
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ♏ j
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ limonis . . . . . ℥ j
M. Take every two or three hours, till apyrexia is produced. —Dr. J. E. Shelly.

5799.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ viij
M. S. Give by enema. —Ramonet.

ANTISEPTIC STIMULATION IN TYPHOID FEVER.

5800.

℞ Spiritus Jamaicensis . . . . . ℥ jx
Creasoti . . . . . ♏ ij
Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. iv
Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. xv
M. S. Small quantities of this stimulant may be given as required. —Prof Bouchard.

TYPHOID FEVER COMPLICATED WITH BRONCHITIS OR DIARRHŒA.

5801.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ,
Liquoris potassæ . . . . . āā ʒ ij
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒ iv
Syrupi papaveris albi,
Syrupi florum aurantii . . . . . āā ℥ j
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . q. s. ad ℥ viij
M. S. One tablespoonful to be taken every fourth hour, the bottle being first shaken.
—Dr. Persoe White.

WHEN COMPLICATED WITH PERITONITIS AND TYMPANITIS.

5802.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ℥ ss
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . q. s. ad ℥ viij
M. S. One teaspoonful every four hours.
—W. J. Maddox, M. D.

TO PREVENT INTESTINAL ULCERATION IN TYPHOID FEVER.

5803.

℞ Extracti œnotheræ fluidi . . . . ʒ ss
Three times a day. —Dr. N. S. Davis.

SORDES IN TYPHOID FEVER.

5804.

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . gr. xxx
Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. xx
Limonis succi . . . . . ʒ v
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ iij
M S. Rub the teeth well, and the sordes becomes detached. —A. Livezey, M. D.

TO COUNTERACT A VERY HIGH TEMPERATURE, AND WHERE THE STOMACH IS IRRITABLE.

5805.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xv
Pulveris glycyrrhizæ extracti . . gr. xx
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . gr. xx
Liquoris morphiæ sulphatis . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ j
M. For one dose. — Dr. George S. Hull.

TYPHO-MALARIAL FEVER.

5806.

℞ Tincturæ iodi,
Acidi carbolici . . . . . āā ʒ j
M. S. One to two drops are to be taken every four or six hours.

WHEN DIARRHŒA EXISTS.

5807.

℞ Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Three drops every four hours.

IN THE ADYNAMIC FORM OF TYPHOID FEVER AND TYPHOID PNEUMONIA.

5808.

℞ Ætheris . . . . . ♏ xx
Inject hypodermically twice a day.
—Louisville Medical News.

IN PYREXIA OF TYPHOID.

5809.

℞ Antipyrin . . . . . ℈ viij
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥ j
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥ ij
M. S. Two or three teaspoonfuls at first, and teaspoonful hourly thereafter until temperature is reduced. —Minot.

5810.

℞ Thallin sulphatis . . . . . gr. xxxij
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One teaspoonful when required.
—Ibid.

5811.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ℈iv
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . q. s.
Syrupi simplicis,
Aquæ.
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours, until fever is lessened. —Goolden.

FOR RAPID PULSE AND DRY TONGUE.

5812.

℞ Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Ten drops every two hours.
—Harley.

IN TYPHOID INTESTINAL HEMORRHAGE.

5813.

℞ Acidi sclerotici . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒv
M. S. A hypodermic syringe full every half hour as a styptic. —Von Ziemssen.

FOR DIARRHŒA AND DRY TONGUE OF TYPHOID.

5814.

℞ Thymoli . . . . . ʒj
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . q. s.
Make into 24 pills. S. Two pills every six hours. —Henry.

FOR ANTIFEBRILE ACTION, AND FOR THE IMPAIRED DIGESTION OF TYPHOID.

5815.

℞ Pulveris pepsinæ crystalli . . . . ʒij
Acidi muriatici diluti . . . . . ʒss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒiij
M. S. One teaspoonful after food three times daily. —Witherstine.

5816.

℞ Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . . ʒj
S. Twenty to thirty minims, well diluted, every four or six hours. —Tanner.

INTESTINAL ANTISEPSIS IN TYPHOID FEVER.

5817.

℞ Naphthalin,
Pulveris sacchari . . . . . āā ʒijss
Essentiæ menthæ piperitæ . . . ♏iv
M. Divide into 40 powders. S. Give two to four a day. —Paris Hospital.

IN CONVALESCENCE OF TYPHOID FEVER.

5818.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . gr. v
Mucilaginis acaciæ,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒj
M. To be taken three times a day.
—Dr. John Andrews.

TYPHUS FEVER.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, boric	Coco.
Acid, carbolic	Digitalis.
Acid, muriatic	Ether.
Acid, nitric	Hyoscyamus.
Acid, nitro-muriatic	Ipecac.
Acid, phosphoric	Lead, acetate of
Acid, salicylic	Lead, saccharate of
Acid, sulphuric	Lime, chloride of
Aconite.	Lime, lacto-phosphate of
Alcohol.	Mustard.
Antimony.	Oil, cod liver
Antipyrin.	Opium.
Arnica.	Potassium, chlorate of
Baths, warm	Potassium, nitrate of
Belladonna.	Quinine.
Blisters.	Sodium, chloride of
Brandy.	Sodium, sulphite of
Camphor.	Sponging.
Chloral.	Sulphites.
Chlorine water.	Turpentine.
Cinchona.	Water, cold
Cold affusion.	Wine.
Coffee.	Yeast.
Counter-irritation.	

TYPHUS FEVER.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

5819.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Dose—ten drops every two hours.
(Reduces frequency of pulse and cleans the tongue.) —Harley.

5820.

R Acidi nitrici . . . . . ♏xx
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. One to two tablespoonfuls every three hours. —Hartshorne.

5821.

R Infusi cinchonæ,
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . . ʒj
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Two ounces every two hours
—Lommins.

IN MALIGNANT AND PUTRID FEVER.

5822.

℞ Potassii nitratis . . . . . gr. x
Misturæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒjx
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ʒj
Make a draught, to be taken twice a day.
—Dr. R. Thomas.

5823.

℞ Sodii chloridi . . . . . gr. xx
Sodii carbonatis . . . . . gr. xxx
Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. viij
To be dissolved in water, and taken every second or third hour. —Stevens.

IN THE ADVANCED STAGE OF TYPHUS.

5824.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒxj
Tincturæ aurantii corticis . . . . ʒj
Make a draught, to be taken every three hours.
—Dr. R. Thomas.

FOR THE PUTRESCENT CONDITION OF TYPHUS

5825.

℞ Liquoris sodii chloridi . . . . ♏ xv
Aquæ pimentæ . . . . . ʒjss
Make a draught, to be taken every four hours.
—Ibid.

IN PUTRID FEVER, WITH DIARRHŒA, ABDOMINAL DISTENTION, MUCH HEAT OF THE SKIN, AND PETECHIÆ.

5826.

℞ Pulveris calcii chloridi . . . . gr. x
Syrupi . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiijss
Tincturæ calumbæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One tablespoonful to be taken every two hours. —Ibid.

RESTRAINING HEMORRHAGE IN PUTRID FEVER

5827.

℞ Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. j
Acidi acetici . . . . . ♏ x
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒjss
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ v
Make a draught, to be given every six hours.
—Ibid.

DIARRHŒA IN PUTRID FEVER.

5828.

R Confectionis aromaticæ . . . . ʒss
Aquæ cinnamomi,
Aquæ pimentæ . . . . . āā ʒjss
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ kino . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls every four hours.
—Ibid.

FOR FLATULENT DISTENSION, INTESTINAL HEMORRHAGE, ETC.

5829.

℞ Liquoris ammoniæ . . . . . ʒss
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒj
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒss
Olei limonis . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Use as an abdominal rubefacient.
—Copland.

YELLOW FEVER.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic
Acid, nitro-hydrochloric
Acid, salicylic
Acid, sulpho-phenic
Acid, tannic.
Aconite.
Arsenic.
Belladonna.
Calomel.
Camphor.
Cantharides.
Cathartics.
Capsicum.
Champagne.
Chloradyne.
Chloroform.
Cimicifuga.
Cocaine.
Cold sponging.
Corrosive sublimate.
Creasote.
Duboisine.
Ergot
Gelsemium.
Ice champagne.
Ipecac.
Lead, acetate of
Liquor, calcis
Nux vomica.
Potassium, acetate of
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, iodide of
Quinine.
Silver, nitrate of
Sodium, chloride of
Sodium, salicylate of
Stimulants.
Sulphur baths.
Tartar emetic.
Turpentine.
Vegetable charcoal.
Veratrum viride.

YELLOW FEVER.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

5830.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis,
Pulveris jalapæ . . . . . āā gr. x
To be given early in disease. —Rush.

FOR NAUSEA AND VOMITING OF YELLOW FEVER

5831.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ʒj
Alcoholis . . . . . q. s. to dissolve
Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . ad ʒiv
M. S. One teaspoonful every three or four hours. —Lewis.

FOR NAUSEA AND VOMITING AND WEAK HEART

5832.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒjss
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ad ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful every hour or two.
—La Roche.

5833.

℞ Sodii chloridi . . . . . ʒss
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒss
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ ferventis . . . . . Ojss
M. S. Use as an enema. —Lawson.

TO PREPARE THE STOMACH FOR FOOD.

5834.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful before nourishment.
—J. D. MacDonald.

5835.

℞ Acidi carbolici crystalli . . . . gr. iij
Extracti quiniæ . . . . . gr. xx
M. Make into 4 pills. S. One pill to be taken every three or four hours.

5836.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒss
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . ʒj
M. This is to be given at once. An hour after, the same dose of quinine with five grains of James' powder, and in two hours more ʒ jss castor oil. If the dose be vomited at first, repeat and apply a mustard plaster to the epigastrum. —Cummins.

5837.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. 150
Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . gr. 3-10
Aquæ puræ . . . . . Oij.
M. S. ℥ 1¼ every hour, to be given ice cold.
—Dr. Geo. M. Sternberg.

GANGRENE.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic
Acid, chromic
Acid, citric
Acid, nitric
Acid, pyroligneous
Acid, salicylic
Acid, sulphuric
Acid, sulphurous
Aconite.
Alcohol.
Ammonium, chloride of
Arnica.
Balsam of Peru.
Bromine.
Camphor.
Cantharides.
Caustic potash
Charcoal.
Chlorine water.
Cinchona.
Cocaine.
Creosote.
Eucalyptus.
Hot water.
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Iron.
Lead.
Myrtol.
Oak bark.
Oakum.
Oil, turpentine
Oil, thyme
Opium.
Potassa fusa
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, iodide of
Potassium, permanganate of
Quinine.
Resorcin.
Sanguinaria.
Sodium, chlorinated
Sodium, sulphite of
Sodium, sulpho-carbolate of
Yeast.
Zinc, chloride of
Zinc, sulphate of

GANGRENE.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

5838.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ℥ ij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ viij
M. S. Apply on lint. —Lister.

5839.

℞ Unguenti elemi . . . . . ℥ xij
Unguenti sambuci . . . . . ℥ iij
Balsami copaivæ . . . . . ℥ iij
Melt together the ointment, and after they have been removed from the fire and before they cool add the copaiba. —St. George Hospital.

5840.

℞ Acidi pyrolignei . . . . . ℥ j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ iij
M. S. Apply locally. —Lopez.

WHERE GANGRENE MANIFESTS ITSELF ON THE INSIDE OF THE CHEEK.

5841.

℞ Corticis cinchonæ rubri . . . . ℥ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ xij
Boil to ℥ viij and add—
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. viij
M. S. Use as a mouth wash.

SENILE GANGRENE.

5842.

℞ Ammonii hydrochloratis . . . . . ℥ j
Aquæ . . . . . O vj
S. Immerse the foot for two hours.
—M. Gree.

5843.

℞ Hydrargyri biniodidi . . . . gr. vij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒ j
Adipis . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Apply to enlargement.
—C. C. Hildreth.

HOSPITAL GANGRENE.

5844.

℞ Bromi . . . . . ℥ j
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ℥ ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ad ℥ iv
M. S. For local use.
—Surg. M. Goldsmith, U. S. A.

5845.

℞ Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . q. s.
Apply early and in large quantities.
—Dupuytren.

5846.

℞ Pulveris cinchonæ . . . . . ℥ j
Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. For local use.

IN HOSPITAL GANGRENE, AND OTHER DISEASES OF AN ASTHENIC TYPHOID CHARACTER

5847.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . ℥ j
Potassæ chloratis . . . . . ℥ iv
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . . ℥ j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ ij
Dissolve the chlorate in the water, add the hydrochloric acid, then dissolve in this the quinine, and finally add the iron. S. Thirty to sixty drops in water three or four times a day.

IN GANGRENOUS AND ILL CONDITIONED WOUNDS.

5848.

℞ Ferri et potassæ tartratis . . . . ℥ j
Acidi tartarici . . . . . ʒ ij
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ xij
Dissolve the acid in the water, add the quinine and last the iron. Shake well before using.
S. One tablespoonful in a wineglassful of water thrice daily.

WITH AN IRON LESS ASTRINGENT.

5849.

℞ Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒ j
Ferri redacti . . . . . ℈ jss
Extracti rhei . . . . . ʒ j
M. For fifty pills. S. One three times a day.

WHEN THERE ARE SIGNS OF SYPHILIS OR SCROFULA PRESENT, THE FOLLOWING:

5850.

℞ Syrupi ferri iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Tinctnræ iodi . . . . . ʒij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj

Dissolve the iodide of potassium in the water; add the tincture of iodine, and then mingle with the syrup of iodide of iron and ginger.

S. One teaspoonful in a wineglassful of water three times a day.—Prof. Joseph Jones, M. D.

HOSPITAL GANGRENE.

5851.

℞ Spiritus terebinthinæ . . . . . q. s.

Dress and wash out all sinuses of the affected parts thoroughly with it three times a day. Keep the wound covered with an antiseptic compress, and at the same time correct the asthenic condition of the general system.

The therapeutical properties of spirits of turpentine, which make it perhaps the most reliable agent in the treatment of hospital gangrene, are the following:

1. Its permeability.
2. It is a ready solvent of the broken down adipose tissue of the wound.
3. It has local, alterative, stimulating and sedative effects.
4. Its antizymotic properties.
5. It is antiseptic and styptic.
6. It is non-escharotic in its effects. It causes no immediate or chemical eschar, as does bromine, nitric acid, and some other remedies, which are often the means, unhappily, of retaining the vitiated secretions of the wound.—From the Author's letter to the Surgeon General U. S. A., March 20, 1864.

GASTRITIS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic
Acid, hydrocyanic
Acid, tannic
Alum.
Ammonium, chloride of
Arsenic.
Atropia.
Bismuth.
Caffein.
Calumba.
Cinchona.
Corrosive sublimate.
Eucalyptus.
Hot water.
Hydrastis.
Ice.
Ipecac.
Lead, acetate of
Nutrient enemata.
Nux vomica.
Opium.
Papain.
Pulsatilla.
Quassia.
Silver, nitrate of
Silver, oxide of
Thymol.
Zinc, sulphate of

GASTRITIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

5852.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒss
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . ♏xxiv
Misturæ acaciæ . . . . . ʒiij

M. S. One teaspoonful after each meal —J. M. DaCosta, M. D.

ACUTE GASTRIC CATARRH.

5853.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ℈ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒiij

M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours where there is great purging and no vomiting. —Niemeyer.

GASTRITIS WITH PYROSIS.

5854.

℞ Olei succini rectificati . . . . . ʒss
Misturæ acaciæ . . . . . ʒijss

M. S. One teaspoonful after each meal. —Ibid.

CHRONIC GASTRITIS.

5855.

℞ Zinci sulphatis,
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . āā gr. ss

Three times a day. —Dr. W. A. Gillespie.

5856.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. v
Opii . . . . . gr. ijss

M. Divide into 20 pills. S. Take one thrice daily. —Hartshorne.

5857.

℞ Pulveris nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒss
Argenti oxidi . . . . . gr. xv
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . ʒjss

M. Divide into 40 pills. S. One, thrice daily. —Dr. A. L. Cox.

5858.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris calumbæ . . . . . ʒiij
Acaciæ . . . . . ʒij

M. Divide into 20 pills. S. One thrice daily. —Ibid.

CHRONIC GASTRITIS, VOMITING OF PREGNANCY AND PYROSIS.

5859.

℞ Bismuthi nitratis . . . . . gr. v
Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. ⅛

For one pill. S. Dose, two to three pills three or four times a day. —Kirby.

FOR GASTRALGIA IN CHRONIC GASTRITIS.

5860.

℞ Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . ʒj
Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. x
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒjss

M. Make into forty pills. S. Take one three and four times a day. —Dr. Horace Green.

CHRONIC GASTRIC CATARRH.

5861.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . gr. x
Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. j

M. To be given on an empty stomach before breakfast. —Niemeyer.

5862.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . gr. xxx
Liquoris potassii arsenitis . . . . ♏v
Acaciæ pulveris . . . . . gr. xxx
Extracti hydrastis canadensis
fluidi . . . . . ♏xv
M. Three times a day, before meals.
Pharm. Record.

IN CHRONIC GASTRIC CATARRH, WITH FLATULENCE,

5863.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. lxxx
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒjss
Tincturæ gentianæ . . . . . ʒss
Infusi rhei . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ menthæ piperibtæ..q. s. ad ℥viij
M. S. One tablespoonful or two before each meal.

GASTRIC ULCER.

Remedies Recommended.

Arsenic.
Atropia.
Bismuth.
Cannabis Indica.
Cerium, oxalate of
Calomel.
Charcoal.
Cold.
Corrosive sublimate.
Creasote.
Eucalyptus.
Fomentations.
Ice.
Iodoform.
Ipecac.
Lead, acetate of
Lime water and milk.
Mercury.
Milk.
Morphia.
Mustard.
Nutritive enemata.
Oil, castor
Opium.
Pepsin.
Potassium, iodide of
Rest.
Resorcin.
Silver, nitrate of
Silver, oxide of
Turpentine.

GASTRIC ULCER.

Formulary of Selected Remedies:

5864.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. v
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. x
M. Make into 20 pills. S. One to be taken three times a day. —J. M. DaCosta, M. D.

5865.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒij
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ʒss
Mucilaginis acaciæ,
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . āā ℥ij
M. S. One tablespoonful thrice daily.
—Ibid.

5866.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒj
Confectionis rosæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into 20 pills. S. One to be taken three times a day. —Dr. M. J. Redmon.

IN ULCER OF THE STOMACH, HÆMATEMESIS, ETC.

5867.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ♏xx
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . ʒj
M. Divide into 20 pills. S. Take one every two, three or four hours. —Hartshorne.

5868.

℞ Tincturæ conii . . . . . ʒss
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏iv
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. One teaspoonful whenever in pain.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

GLANDULAR ENLARGEMENT.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic
Acid, carbolic
Ammoniac.
Ammonium, bromide of
Ammonium, carbonate of
Ammonium, chloride of
Ammonium, iodide of
Arsenic.
Barium, chloride of
Bearsfoot.
Bitter bugleweed.
Blisters.
Bromine.
Bryonia.
Cadium, chloride of
Calcium, chloride of
Calcium, sulphite of
Camphor.
Carpenter's square.
Cod-liver oil.
Conium.
Corrosive sublimate.
Creasote.
Digitalis.
Electricity.
Ergot.
Gold, chloride of
Guaiacum.
Hydrastis.
Hyoscyamus.
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Iodol.
Iron, bromide of
Iron, iodide of
Lead, iodide of
Lime, sulphurated
Manganese, sulphate of
Mercury, iodide of
Mindererus.
Oleates.
Ox-gall.
Phytolacca (locally)
Pilocarpine.
Potassium, acetate of
Potassium, iodide of
Silver, iodide of
Silver, nitrate of
Soft soap.
Sulphides.
Tobacco.
Turpentine.
Valerian.

GLANDULAR ENLARGEMENT.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

FOR GLANDULAR ENLARGEMENT, STRUMOUS ADENITIS, CHRONIC ARTHRITIS, ETC.

5869.

℞ Extracti conii,
Potassii iodidi,
Extracti belladonnæ,
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . āā ʒj
Axungiæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply locally. —Jules Simon.

ENLARGED GLAND OF THE NECK OR ELSE WHERE.

5870.

℞ Acidi acetici diluti . . . . . q. s.
Inject from five to ten drops into the middle of the tumor, once a week.
—Dr. Morell Mackenzie.

5871.

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri . . . . . ʒ iij
Camphoræ . . . . . ℈ ij
Ceræ flavæ . . . . . ʒ jss
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒ jss

Dissolve the wax and oil by heat, and when nearly cold add the camphor in powder, and the mercurial ointment, and make a homogeneous mixture. —Prof. Demarquay.

FOR ENLARGED GLANDS OR EXUDATIVE INFLAMMATION.

5872.

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri,
Unguenti ichthyol,
Lanolin . . . . . āā ʒ ij
M. —Univ. Hosp.

IN HYPERTROPHIES OF GLANDS AND NON-INFECTIOUS LYMPHOMATA.

5873.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . q. s.

Inject into the tumor, 5 to 15 drops, before the tendency to suppuration.
—Mr. S. Messenger Bradley.

IN GLANDULAR ENLARGEMENT, HYSTERIA, NERVOUS EXCITEMENT, WHOOPING COUGH, ETC.

5874.

℞ Ammonii bromidi . . . . . gr. iij
Extracti valerianæ . . . . . gr. j

M. For one pill. Dose—One to three a day, and to produce sleep, three at bed time, which may be repeated during the night if required.
—Edmund A. Kirby, M. D.

5875.

Take a string of candle wick, impregnate it with cantharides, and with it make a narrow ring of blister around the tumor.

5876.

Another excellent remedy is to apply a small blister near the base of the tumor, and irritate the skin on the opposite side in line with the swelling with a saturated tincture of iodine. The application of two irritants of different intensity arranged so as to have the morbid action between the two will favor resolution better than one alone.

5877.

Treat by repeated and deep punctures into the gland. —Cameron.

IN LYMPHADENOMA.

5878.

℞ Zinci phosphidi . . . . . gr. ij
Ferri reducti . . . . . ʒ j
Abstracti ignatiæ . . . . . gr. viij

M. Make into 24 pills. S. Take one three times a day. —Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

GLEET.

[Chronic Gonorrhœa.]

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, nitric	Kava kava.
Acid, tannic	Kino.
Aloes.	Lead, acetate of
Alum.	Lime water.
Ammonium, chloride	Manzanita.
Balsam, copaiba	Matico.
Balsam, fir	Mercury, nitrate of
Balsam, Peru	Oil, cod-liver
Balsam, poplar	Oil, juniper
Beech drop.	Oil, sandalwood
Belladonna.	Oil, turpentine
Bismuth.	Opium.
Blisters.	Pareira brava.
Buchu.	Petroleum.
Cadmium, sulphate of	Piper methysticum.
Calomel.	Potassium, iodide of
Cantharides.	Potassium, permanganate of
Catechu.	Quinine.
Chloral.	Santonine.
Colocynth.	Scouring rush.
Compression.*	Silver, nitrate of
Copper, sulphate of	Snake root button.
Corrosive sublimate.	Staphysagria.
Creasote.	Storax.
Cubebs.	Tar water.
Ergot.	Thallin.
Eucalyptol.	Thuja.
Glycerine.	Turpentine.
Glycerite of tannin.	Uva ursi.
Iodine.	Yellow jessamine.
Iodoform.	Yerba reuma.
Iron, tincture chloride of	Zinc, acetate of
Iron, persulphate of	Zinc, chloride of
Judas tree.	Zinc, oxide of
Juniper berries.	Zinc, sulphate of

*By G. P. Hachenberg, M. D. Vide North Am. Medico Chirurgical Review, vol. iv, p. 869.

GLEET.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

CONSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT.

5879.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒ iv
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ,
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . āā ʒ ij

M. S. Dose—20 drops thrice daily.
—Prof. Lawrence Johnson.

5880.

℞ Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss

M. For one pill. Thrice daily. In addition use the following:

5881.

℞ Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ℥ ss
Strychniæ . . . . . gr. j
Syrupi limonis . . . . . ℥ iij

M. S. One teaspoonful morning and evening. —Dr. Wm. A. Hammond.

5882.

℞ Copaibæ . . . . . ℥x
Tincturæ cantharidis,
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . āā ℥ij
M. S. Half a teaspoonful to a teaspoonful.
—Bumstead.

5883.

℞ Santonini,
Sacchari lactis . . . . . āā gr. v
M. S. To be taken twice a day fasting, in milk. —Dr. W. Anderson.

5884.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ℥j
Extracti cubebæ fluidi,
Tincturæ cinnamomi . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Teaspoonful thrice daily. —Ryan.

5885.

℞ Extracti cubebæ ætherialis,
Olei copaibæ . . . . . āā ♏iv
Picis liquidæ . . . . . ♏ij
For one capsule. S. One three or four times a day. —Mr. Berkeley Hill.

5886.

℞ Tincturæ sanguinariæ,
Tincturæ kino,
Balsami copaibæ,
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . āā ʒj
Olei gaultheriæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful every four hours. Use diluted drink freely. —Dr. Frank F. Maury.

GLEET IN A LAX CONSTITUTION.

5887.

℞ Pulveris cubebæ . . . . . ʒss
Copaibæ . . . . . ℥ij
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. To be made into boluses of ten grains each. S. Take from 15 to 30 a day.
—N. Gallois.

IN OBSTINATE GLEET.

5888.

℞ Tincturæ cantharidis,
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . āā ʒj
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful thrice daily.
—Silas Durkee, M. D.

GLEET WITH IRRITABILITY OF THE BLADDER.

5889.

℞ Abietis balsami . . . . . ℥ij
Divide into 24 pills. S. Two pills thrice daily. —Bumstead.

IN GLEET, CYSTIRRHŒA, CHRONIC GASTRITIS, ETC.

5890.

℞ Terebinthinæ albæ . . . . . gr. ij
Extracti humuli,
Camphoræ monobromatæ . . . . gr. j
Resinæ podophylli . . . . . gr. ⅛
M. For one pill. S. Take one to two pills.
—Bond.

IN GLEET, STRICTURE, AND IRRITATION OF THE BLADDER.

5891.

℞ Terebenæ . . . . . ♏c
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ♏lx
Salolis . . . . . gr. c
M. Place in 20 capsules. S. From 4 to 6 capsules a day. —Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

Treatment by Injections.

5892.

℞ Tincturæ matico,
Tincturæ catechu . . . . . āā ℥j
Extracti opii aquosi . . . . . gr. xvj
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. x
Glycerinæ . . . . . ℥iv
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒvss
M. S. Inject in the morning after the daily stool, again about noon, and again about five or six o'clock. —Dr. Frank F. Maury.

5893.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ℥ij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥iv
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒvss
Use as an injection; shake well when used.

5894.

℞ Glycerini acidi tannici . . . . . ʒiij
Olei olivæ,
Misturæ acaciæ . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Use as an injection. —Dr. J. D. Hill.

5895.

℞ Vini rubri . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Inject into the urethra. The wine is to be gradually increased until it is used pure.
—Ricord.

5896.

℞ Olei copaibæ . . . . . ℥j
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒv
M. S. Inject twice a day for a few days, afterward more frequently. —Dick.

5897.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒij
Vini rubri . . . . . Oss
M. S. Use as an injection.—Von Niemeyer.

5898.

℞ Liquoris ferri persulphatis . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Use as an injection. —Bumstead.

5899.

℞ Zinci acetatis . . . . . ʒij
Infusi matico . . . . . ʒviij
M. S. Use as an injection. —Neligan.

5900.

℞ Zinci chloridi . . . . . gr. x
Acidi gallici . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒviij
M. S. Use as an injection. —Erichsen.

5901.

℞ Extracti rhois aromaticæ fluidi . . ʒss
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ℥j
Glycerini . . . . . ʒss
M. S. For injection three times a day after urinating. —Dr. J. C. Spiegel.

5902.

℞ Bisulphatis quiniæ . . . . . gr. xv
Glycerini . . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Inject three times daily, then twice, and later only once. —Ledetsch.

5903.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ♏x
Extracti hamamelis fluidi,
Extracti hydrastis canadensis . āā ♏xv
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. This should be slightly diluted with warm water before using. —Dr. Breima.

5904.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. x
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Shake and use three times daily, as an injection. —Maury.

IN OLD GLEET.

5905.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒj
Mucilaginis tragacanthæ . . . . . ʒj
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Use as an injection.
—Prof. Berkeley Hill.

5906.

℞ Ergotinæ . . . . . gr. vj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥x
M. S. Three to six injections daily.
—Dr. Roicki.

5907.

℞ Zinci sulphatis,
Ferri sulphatis,
Cupri sulphatis,
Aluminis . . . . . āā gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. For the first day, dilute the solution with three times its bulk of water. If severe smarting follows, it is further diluted. Its strength is gradually increased, until its full strength is used or the discharge stops. This being attained, it is diminished in strength, step by step, until plain water is reached.
—Mr. Berkeley Hill.

TREATMENT BY MEDICATED BOUGIES.

5908.*

Introduce once or twice a week a cold, well-oiled metallic bougie, combined with the internal use of cantharides or ergot. —Will.

5909.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. x
Vaselini . . . . . ʒj
M.

5910.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒj
Vaselini . . . . . ℥j
M.

5911.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . ʒss
Vaselini . . . . . ℥j
M.

5912.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . ʒiv
Vaselini . . . . . ℥j
M.

5913

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Vaselini . . . . . ℥j
M.

GOITRE.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, fluoric	Iodoform.
Acid, osmic	Iron, bromide of
Alcohol.	Kombe
Ammonia, hydrochlorate of	Lime, liquor chloride of
Belladonna.	Mercury, biniodide of
Bromine.	Mercury, red oxide of
Cadmium, iodide of	Phytolacca.
Electrolysis.	Potassium, iodide of
Ergotine.	Sponges.
Iodine.	Seton.

GOITRE.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

5914.

℞ Iodi . . . . . ʒj
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒx
M. Ten to fifteen drops of this to be injected into the parenchyma of the tumor every ten days. The puncture should be firmly pressed with the finger after the needle is withdrawn, and the wound closed with adhesive plaster.
—Prof. A. Lucke.

5915.

℞ Ergotinæ . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Inject into the tumor six or ten minims of the solution twice a week.
—Dr. Roland Curtin.

5916.

℞ Cadmii iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Cerati simplicis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply by thorough friction, every other day. —Prof. J. M. DaCosta.

5917.

℞ Bromini . . . . . ♏xij
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
Olei limonis . . . . . ♏x
M. S. Rub thoroughly over the swelling from time to time.—Dr. Friederich Oesterlen.

5918.

R Unguenti hydrargyri biniodidi . . . ʒj
Cerati simplicis . . . . . ʒvj
M. Wash the neck thoroughly every night, with warm water and soap, and rub well in the ointment.

5919.

R Liquoris iodi compositi . . . ♏viij
In sweetened water thrice daily, in connection with the above. —Prof. S. D. Gross.

GOITRE OF RECENT GROWTH.

5920.

℞ Potassii iodidi,
Ferri ammonio-citratis . . . āā gr. v
Infusi quassiæ . . . . . ℥j
This amount at a dose. To be taken three time a day. —Arthur Treherne Norton.

5921.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ʒss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥j
M. It should be applied on lint which should always be kept moist with the lotion.—Ibid.

5922.

℞ Ammoniæ chloridi . . . . . ʒvss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Take one teaspoonful three times a day. —Stevens.

5923.

℞ Acidi fluorici . . . . . ♏j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Dose—15 to 60 drops three times a day and extend the time to several months.
—Dr. Edward Woakes.

IN BRONCHOCELE AND MESENTERIC DISEASES.

5924.

℞ Unguenti iodi,
Olei morrhuæ . . . . . āā ʒiv
Make into an ointment. —Tanner.

5925.

Insert a large, round needle, armed with silk, which completely and tightly stops the aperture when pulled through, but only inserting it to the depth of two inches. instead of passing it through the thickest portion of the tumor. Pull the silk through, and keep on linen cloths constantly wet day and night for three days, at the same time give diluted nitric acid and quinine every four hours. At the end of this time withdraw the silk, and at once order linseed poultices with carbolic lotion six times in twenty-four hours. On the fourth day matter copiously flows, which from time to time is kept flowing by the assistance of a probe, and occasional injections of a solution of carbolic acid.
—Dr. J. Noble Bredin.

5926.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒj
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply locally. —Waring.

5927.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . gr. xvj
Ætheris,
Olei olivæ . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. Inject with a Pravaz syringe.
—Prof. Mosetig.

BASEDOW'S DISEASE.

5928.

℞ Cannabin . . . . . gr. jvss
Sacchari lactis . . . . . q. s.
Make five pills. To be taken in 24 hours.
—Valeiri.

GONORRHŒA.

Remedies Recommended.

Acacia.
Acid, benzoic
Acid, boric
Acid, carbolic
Acid, salicylic
Acid, sulphuric
Acid, tannic
Aconite.
Alkalies.
Aloes.
Alum.
Antimony.
Arbutin.
Atropia.
Balsam, fir
Balsam, Peru
Balsam, poplar
Bismuth.
Bismuth, oleate of
Blisters.
Boldo.
Borax.
Buchu.
Button snake root.
Cadium, sulphate of
Calomel.
Camphor.
Cannabis Indica.
Canthariides.
Catechu.
Chew stick.
Judas tree.
Kaolin.
Kava kava.
Kino.
Lead, acetate of
Linseed.
Lime, chlorinated
Liquor, potassæ
Manganita.
Matico.
Nitre.
Nitre, sweet spirit of
Oil, erigeron
Oil, eucalyptus
Oil, gregeron
Oil, olive
Oil, sandalwood
Oil, turpentine
Opium.
Pareira brava.
Pipsissewa.
Potassium, bitartrate of
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, permanganate of
Pulsatilla.
Pyridin.
Quinine.
Red sanders.
Resorcin.

Chloral.
Cocaine.
Colchium.
Colocynth.
Copaiba.
Copper, sulphate of
Corn silk.
Corrosive sublimate.
Creolin.
Cubebs.
Ergot.
Eucalyptus.
Gelsemium.
Glycerite of tannin.
Gurjun balsam.
Hot water.
Hydrastis.
Injections.
Ice water injections.
Iodoform.
Iodol.
Iron, chloride of
Iron, sulphate of
Jalap.
Rest.
Salol.
Sandal wood.
Scouring rush.
Silver, nitrate of
Sodium, sulpho-carbolate of
Storax.
Sumach.
Tartar emetic.
Thallin.
Terebene.
Turpentine.
Uva ursi.
Veratrum viride.
White poplar.
Yerba reuma.
Zinc, acetate of
Zinc, chloride of
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, permanganate of
Zinc, sulphate of
Zince, sulpho-carbolate of

GONORRHŒA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

ABORTIVE TREATMENT.

5929.

℞ Acidi tannici,
Zinci sulphatis . . . . . āā gr. ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. This amount to be used repeatedly during the day. —Mr. William Acton.

5930.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. ij
Vini opii . . . . . ♏ xx
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. Inject two syringefuls at a time, every three or four hours. —Ricord.

5931.

℞ Copaibæ . . . . . ℥v
Cubebæ . . . . . ℥iv
Spiritus menthæ piperitæ . . . . . q.s.
To make an electuary. From four to five drachms a day are given. Continue the treatment for several days after the cure is apparently complete. When the inflammatory period of gonorrhœa is over, resort to injections to complete the cure.

5932.

℞ Zinci sulphatis,
Plumbi subacetatis . . . . āā gr. xv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. Two injections a day. Before each injection the patient should urinate.

5933.

℞ Aluminis . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. Inject.

5934.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . gr, vij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. —Dr. Auste Cullerier.

Constitutional Treatmeut.

ACUTE GONORRHŒA.

5935.

℞ Potassii bromidi,
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . āā gr. xx
Tincturæ belladonnæ,
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . āā ℥ss
Solutionis potassii citratis . . . . ℥viij
M. S. Dose—One tablespoonful every two hours, during frequency of urination or chordee.

5936.

If there is much fever in the case, add a drop of tincture of aconite to each dose of the medicine. If the chordee is severe, and the pain great, give large doses of bromide of potassium at bed time. Wash the penis, for the sake of cleanliness, in hot water, and advise the patient to put his penis in a tin cup of hot water at every urination. Dress the penis with absorbent cotton. but use no injections.

On the fifth day, if the acute pain has subsided, continue the above treatment; order an injection of the following, with vulcanized, non-nozzled penis syringe.

5937.

℞ Extracti opii aquosi . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ plumbi,
Mucilaginis . . . . . āā ℥j
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. To be injected warm.

If the case be an obstinate one, prescribe on or about the seventh day, the following:

5938.

℞ Olei resinæ cubebæ,
Olei resinæ copaibæ . . . . . āā ℥ij
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥ss
Olei sassafras . . . . . ♏ x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iijss
M. S. A teaspoonful every two hours. For an injection use the following:

5939.

℞ Bismuthi subcarbonatis,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ℥ij
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iv
M. Shake well and inject while the bismuth is in suspension in the liquid.
—Dr. J. Wm. White.

5940.

℞ Potassii acetatis . . . . . ℥iij
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ℥jss
Acidi borici . . . . . ℥ij ℈ij
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ℥ss
Liquoris potassii citratis . . . . ℥viij
M. S. One teaspoonful in water every three or four hours. —Dr. Thomas R. Neilson.

5941.

℞ Potassii citratis . . . . . ℥ ss
Spiritus limonis . . . . . 3 ss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. One dessertspoonful largely diluted with water three or four times a day, fasting.
—Van Buren.

5942.

℞ Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . 3 ij
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ℥ j
Mucilaginis . . . . . ℥ v
M. S. One tablespoonful every three hours.
—Bumstead.

5943.

℞ Potassii acetatis . . . . . ℥ j
Spiritus ætheris nitrici . . . . . 3 iij
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥ vj
M. S. One ounce three times a day.
—Milton.

5944.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . 3 ij
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . ℥ v
Misce et adde
Liquoris potassæ . . . . . 3 iij
Potassii acetatis . . . . . 3 j
Misce et cola. S. One ounce three times a day.
—Ibid.

5945.

℞ Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . 3 j
Potassii bromidi . . . . . 3 ij
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ℥ ss
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥ vss
M. S. One ounce thrice daily on an empty stomach.
—Dr. J. W. Bligh.

5946.

℞ Antimonii et potassæ tartratis,
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . āā gr. vj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ vj
M. S. One teaspoonful every four hours.
—Prof. W. F. Glenn, M. D.

5947.

℞ Liquoris potassæ . . . . . 3 j
Balsami copaibæ . . . . . ℥ ss
Tincturæ cubebæ . . . . . 3 vj
Liquoris morphiæ sulphatis . . . . ℥ j
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . q.s. ad ℥ vj
M. S. Take a tablespoonful four times a day.
—D. Hayes Agnew.

5948.

℞ Copaibæ,
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . āā ℥ ij
Tincturæ opii,
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . āā 3 j
Magnesiæ . . . . . 3 ij
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥ v
M. S. One to two teaspoonfuls thrice daily. No internal treatment should be depended upon to the exclusion of injections.
—Dr. Wm. A. Hammond.

5949.

℞ Olei copaibæ,
Olei cubebæ . . . . . āā 3 j
Aluminis . . . . . 3 ij
Saccharati albi . . . . . 3 iv
Mucilaginis . . . . . 3 iij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ ij
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day.
—Bumstead.

5950.

℞ Olei cubebæ,
Olei copaibæ,
Olei santali . . . . . āā 3 j
Magnesiæ . . . . . 3 ij
M. Make into 60 pills. S. Six to eight pills are to be taken a day.

5951.

℞ Olei erigerontis canadensis . . . 3 iij
Olei santali . . . . . ℥ jss
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . . 3 j
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ad ℥ iij
Essentiæ gaultheriæ . . . . . q. s.
M. S. Teaspoonful in a little water every two, three, or four hours, as deemed necessary.
—Dr. G. A. Starke.

"LAFAYETTE MIXTURE."

5952.

℞ Copaibæ . . . . . ℥ j
Liquoris potassæ . . . . . 3 ij
Extracti glycyrrhizæ fluidi . . . . ℥ ss
Spiritus ætheris nitrici . . . . . ℥ j
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . ℥ vj
Olei gaultheriæ . . . . . ♏ xvj
M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day.
—Bumstead.

FOR THE SPEEDY CURE OF GONORRHŒA.

5953.

℞ Olei santali albi,
Extracti quillayæ saponariæ fluidi, āā ℥ iv
Mix and add
Glycerini,
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . āā ℥ iij
M. S. Teaspoonful four times a day.

5954.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij
Berberinæ muriatis . . . . . gr. x
Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. viij
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . 3 iv
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. Inject a small amount after each micturition.
—Dr. Chas. C. Edson.

5955.

℞ Tincturæ cannabis Indicæ,
Tincturæ gelsemii . . . . . āā 3 ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. Teaspoonful every two or three hours.

FOR GONORRHŒA WITH SCALDING AND CHORDEE.

5956.

℞ Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒiij
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒiv
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ℥j
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒiv
Infusi buchu . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. One tablespoonful in barley water every three or four hours.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

IN GONORRHŒA AND ALL IRRITABLE CONDITIONS OF THE GENITO-URINARY ORGANS.

5957.

℞ Ammonii bromidi,
Salolis . . . . . āā ʒj
M. To be placed in 12 capsules. S. Two capsules every hour or two. —Ibid.

FOR ACUTE GONORRHŒA, CYSTITIS AND PYELONEPHRITIS.

5958.

℞ Liquoris potassæ,
Copaibæ . . . . . āā ʒvj
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥iij
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒvj
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . q.s. ad ℥vj
M. S. Take a tablespoonful well diluted, three or four times daily.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

IN ACUTE STAGES OF GONORRHŒA AND OTHER INFLAMMATIONS.

5959.

℞ Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . gr. ijss
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ℥ij
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j⅓
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥x
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ℥ij
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. Tablespoonful every two, three, four or six hours. —Prof. S. D. Gross.

IN SECONDARY GONORRHŒAL INFLAMMATION.

5960.

℞ Extracti eucalypti fluidi . . . . . ℥jss
Extracti piperis methystici fluidi . ℥ss
Acidi benzoici . . . . . ʒjss
Sodii boracis . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day. Bland drinks, and an unstimulating diet used at the same time. —Dr. R. A. French.

5961.

℞ Copaibæ . . . . . ℥ij
Magnesiæ . . . . . ʒj
Olei menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ♏xx
Pulveris cubebæ.
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . āa ℥ij
M. Divide into grain dose pills. S. Take from 5 to 10 pills a day. —Bumstead.

5962.

℞ Copaibæ . . . . . ℥ss
Olei cubebæ . . . . . ʒss
Spiritus myristicæ . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Teaspoonful thrice daily. —Druitt.

5963.

℞ Extracti piperis methystici fluidi . . ʒj
Extracti stigmatæ maidis fluidi,
Tincturæ cubebæ . . . . . āā ℥ss
M. S. One teaspoonful four or five times a day. —Dr. L. C. Shutt.

5964.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. x
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ♏x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. For injections.

5965.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. For injections.

GONORRHŒA WITH ACUTE CYSTITIS.

5966.

℞ Extracti stigmatæ maidis fluidi . . ʒj
This amount eight times daily.
—Dr. T. H. Streets.

5967.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . gr. xij
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. viij
Olei theobromæ . . . . . ʒvj
Make into 8 suppositories. S. Introduce one into the rectum twice daily, one hour after giving the patient a lukewarm water enema. If there be urethral discharge, take a terpine pill gr. jss, night and morning. —Reliquet.

Treatment by Injections.

IN ACUTE GONORRHŒA.

5968.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒjss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒijss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Inject luke warm twice daily.
—Kijanizyu.

5969.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏x
Liquoris calcis . . . . . ʒv
M. S. Use as an injection. At the same time take cubebs internally. —Dr. J. H. Brinton.

IN RECENT CASES.

5970.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. xx
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ℈ij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vij
M. S. Half an ounce of this as an injection thrice daily. Mr. Geo. Ashmead.

5971.

℞ Zinci sulphatis,
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . āā gr. viij
Ammonii chloridi,
Aluminis . . . . . āā gr. iv
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Use as an injection.

5792.

℞ Plumbi acetatis . . . . . ʒss
Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. xxv
Tincturæ catechu,
Vini opii . . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Use as an injection. —Ricord.

5973.

℞ Resorcini . . . . . ʒj
Acidi borici . . . . . gr. xx
Zinci acetatis . . . . . gr. ¼
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Dessertspoonful as an injection.

5974.*

℞ Infusi lini . . . . . ℥vj
Extracti opii aquosi . . . . ♏xviij
M. S. To be injected warm every three hours and retained for a few minutes, —Bauer.

5975.*

℞ Hydrastinæ . . . . . ʒj
Mucilaginis . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Half an ounce as an injection.

5976.

℞ Chloralis,
Zinci sulphatis . . . . . āā gr. viij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. Use as an injection.
—Garretson.

IN SUBACUTE GONORRHŒA.

5977.

℞ Zinci iodidi . . . . . gr. v
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒij
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . q. s. ad ℥iij
M. S. To be injected after each urination.
—Med. Record.

5978.

℞ Plumbi acetatis,
Ziuci acetatis,
Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . āā ʒj
Acidi aceticis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Inject four or five times after urinating. With this give internally:

5979.

℞ Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ calumbæ . . . . . ℥v
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Dessertspoonful four or five times daily.
—Dr. A. V. Barnes.

5980.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. iv
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij
Liquoris plumbi subacetatis . . . . ʒj
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Use as an injection. —Reece.

5981.

℞ Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒx
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒvj
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Inject five times a day.
—Journal de Therapeutique.

5982.

℞ Copaibæ . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒss
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥jss
M. For an injection; to be repeated twice or thrice a day. —Velpeau.

5983.

℞ Plumbi acetatis,
Zinci sulphatis . . . . . āā gr. iij
Fluidi hydrastis . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ℥iv.
M. S. Inject three times a day. In inflammation and nervous irritability, combine the treatment with gelsemium, kava and rhus aromatica.
—Amer. Med. Journal.

5984.

R Ammonii bromidi . . . . . ʒss
Acidi taunici . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One half ounce to be injected, pro re nata.

5985.*

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. vj
Liquoris plumbi subacetatis . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Use as an injection. —Ricord.

5986.*

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. xv
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ catechu,
Vidi opii . . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Use as an injection. —Ibid.

5987.

℞ Extracti rhus aromatici fluidi,
Glycerinæ . . . . . āā ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. For injection; three times daily after urinating. —Dr. J. C. Spiegel.

5988.

℞ Tincturæ aloes . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. For injections. —Gamberini.

5989.

℞ Zinci acetatis . . . . . gr. ss
Acidi borici . . . . . gr. xx
Resorcin . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Inject a tablespoonful three times a day. —Dellerbaugh.

5990.

℞ Zinci acetatis . . . . . gr. xij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
M, S. For injections. —Bumstead.

5991.*

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Inject every four hours after the subsidence of the acute stage.
—Dr. Joseph McChesney.

5992.*

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . . gr. v
Aquæ . . . . . ʒxxv
M. Avoid strong injections. Dilute, if necessary. Use 8 to 10 injections in 24 hours.
—Prof. Teissel.

5993.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. vj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvj
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . ♏v
M. S. Inject a teaspoonful into the urethra two or three times daily. —Haberkorn.

5994.*

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Use as an injection.
—Dr. G. W. Stoner.

5995.

℞ Hydrastinæ muriatis . . . . . gr. xv
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒj
Extracti frankeniæ grandiflori fluidi ʒss
Infusi sassafras . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Inject three to four times a day.
—D. L. C. Schutt.

Injections of Simple Remedies.

The quantity given to each ounce of water.

5996.

1. Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. xx
2. Aluminis . . . . . gr. iij
3. Argenti nitratis . . . . . g. ½
4. Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. x
5. Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒss
6. Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
7. Ergotæ liquoris . . . . . ʒj
8. Ferri iodidi . . . . . gr. ss
9. Liquoris zinci chloridi . . . . ♏ss
10. Liquoris plumbi subacetatis . . . ʒj
11. Potassii permanganatis . . . . gr. ss
12. Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ⅛
13. Tincturæ aloes . . . . . ʒj
14. Tincturæ hydrastis . . . . . ♏x
15. Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ♏j
16. Zinci acetatis . . . . . gr j
17. Zinci chloridi . . . . . gr. ij
18. Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij

TREATEENT BY MEDICATED BOUGIE.

5997.*

℞ Hydrastinæ,
Acidi borici . . . . . āā gr. jss
Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. ⅛
Sodii chloridi . . . . . gr. j
Olei theobromæ . . . . . q, s.
For a bougie three inches long.
Have the patient urinate, then cleanse the urethra with starch water; after which introduce bougie. Continue this morning and evening until the discharge ceases, and then one each evening for five evenings more.
—Dr. J. W. Lilly.

5998.

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri . . . . . ʒss
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Apply with a bougie.

5999.

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri oxidi rubri . ʒss
Adipis . . . . . ʒss
M.

6000.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. v
Adipis . . . . . ʒj
M.

6001.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒss
Butyri petrolei . . . . . ʒiij
M.

6002.

℞ Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. vij
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. xv
Iodoformi . . . . . ʒj
Butyri petrolei . . . . . ʒiij
M.

Treatment of Gonorrhœa With Complications.

IN ACUTE GONORRHŒAL EPIDIDYMITIS.

6003.

℞ Sodii salicylatis . . . . . ʒj
Divide into three powders. S. Take one every hour. —Henderson.

ŒDEMA PRÆPUTII.

6004.

℞ Plumbi acetatis . . . . . ℈iv
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M.

6005.

℞ Aluminis . . . . . 3 vjss
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M.
The œdematous organ is to be enveloped and lightly compressed by a linen bandage saturated with one of the above solutions.
—Phila. German Hosp.

IN PROSTATIC GLEET.

6006.

℞ Copaibæ . . . . . ℥ij
Essentiæ cinnamomi,
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . āā ℥xx
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. This amount four times a day.

GONORRHŒAL ORCHITIS.

6007.

℞ Unguenti iodi . . . . . ʒij
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. xx
Adipis . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Apply the ointment twice daily. Keep the testicles well supported and enjoin absolute rest.

GONORRHŒAL ARTHRITIS.

6008.

℞ Tincturæ scillæ,
Spiritus camphoræ,
Vini opii . . . . . āā ʒx
M. S. Teaspoonful. A resolvent liniment to be applied in fomentations, when the pains have nearly disappeared. —Ricord.

SHOULD THE URINE BE SCALDING.

6009.

℞ Infusi lini . . . . . Oj
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ℈ss
M. S. To be drunk in divided doses within the twenty-four hours.—Prof. Jno. Ashurst.

IN CHORDEE AND PAINFUL ERECTIONS.

6010.

℞ Pulveris camphoræ,
Lactucarii . . . . . āā gr. ij
This amount in a pill every hour from supper until bed time. —Ricord.

6011.

℞ Morphiæ muriatis . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. Inject a proper quantity, subcutaneously into the perineal region. —M. Scarenzio.

CHORDEE.

6012.

℞ Zinci valerianatis . . . . . gr. viij
Tincturæ calumbæ . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ aurantii florum . . . . . ℈iij
M. S. Take a tablespoonful every six hours.
—Neligan.

CHORDEE, AND THE GENESIS ERETHISM WHICH PRECEDES THE DISEASE.

6013.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ij
Camphoræ,
Lupulini . . . . . āā gr. xij
M. Make into 8 pills. S. Take from two to four at night. —Vau den Corput.

6014.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ⅛
Butyri cocaæ . . . . . gr. x
M. S. To be passed into the rectum on going to bed. —Berkeley Hill.

6015.

℞ Tincturæ camphoræ . . . . . ℈ss
S. One teaspoonful in water, and every time he wakes up with chordee, to repeat.
—Milton.

GONORRHŒA IN FEMALES.

6016.

℞ Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . . ℈jss
Vini antimonii . . . . . ℈ss
Tincturæ colchici . . . . . ℥xxv
Infusi aurantii compositi . . . . . ℈iv
Potassii nitratis . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi papaveris . . . . . ℈ss
M. S. Let the fourth part be taken three times a day. —Dr. R. Thomas.

6017.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒiv
Potassii permanganatis . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Inject a teaspoonful night and morning.

6018.

℞ Vini hippocratici,
Spiritus lavandulæ compositi . āā ℈v
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ℈ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℈iijss
Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Add two tablespoonfuls of this mixture to a tumblerful of water, and gradually increase the strength. —French Pharmacopœa.

ADAPTED TO DELICATE STOMACH.

6019.

℞ Copaibæ . . . . . ℈ij
Magnesiæ . . . . . ʒj
Olei menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ℥xx
Pulveris cubebæ,
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . āā ℈ij
M. To be divided into pills of five grains, and coated with sugar. S. Two and three pills three times a day. —Bumstead.

6020.

℞ Zinci chloridi . . . . . gr. viij
Aquæ . . . . . ℈jss
M. S. One teaspoonful to be mixed with a pint of cold water. to form an injection.
—Dr. E. A. Lloyd.

IN WEAK HABITS.

6021.

℞ Pulveris cubebæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Ferri carbonatis . . . . . ʒ ss
M. To be taken thrice daily.—Bumstead.

GOUT.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, benzoic
Acid, hydrochloric
Acid, salicylic
Acid, sulphurous
Aconite.
Alkalies.
Alkali poultices.
Ammonium, carbonate of
Ammonium, chloride of
Ammonium, phosphate of
Ammonium, tartrate of
Antipyrine.
Arnica.
Arsenic.
Ash leaves.
Bath, sulphurous
Bath, Turkish
Belladonna.
Bittersweet.
Blisters.
Brine.
Burdock.
Camphor.
Carbonic acid water.
Carlsbad water.
Chicory.
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Cinchona.
Cocaine.
Codeine.
Colchicum.
Cold water.
Collodion.
Diet, light
Dogwood, Jamaica
Dulcamara.
Ether.
Fraxinus.
Ginger.
Guaiac.
Ichthyol.
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Lithium, benzoate of
Lithium, carbonate of
Lithium, citrate of
Lithium, iodide of
Liquor potassa.
Lupulin.
Magnesia.
Manganese.
Milk.
Morphine.
Musk.
Mustard.
Oil, cajuput
Oil, chaulmoogra
Oil, cod-liver
Oil, horse chestnut
Oil, peppermint
Opium.
Packing.
Paraldehyde.
Pine leaves bath.
Piper methysticum.
Podophyllin.
Potassium, citrate of
Potassium, iodide of
Prunus Virginiana
Quinine.
Rhubarb.
Rubefacient.
Savine.
Silver, nitrate of
Sinapisms.
Sodium, carbonate of
Sodium, chloride of
Sodium hippuratus.
Sodium, iodide of
Sodium, nitrate of
Sodium, phosphate of
Sodium, salicylate of
Stimulants.
Strawberries.
Strychnine.
Sulphites.
Sulphur.
Sulphuretted hydrogen.
Tobacco.
Trimethylamine.
Valerian.
Veratrum viride.
Vichy water.

GOUT.

Formulary of Selcted Remedies.

AT THE PERIOD OF AN IMPENDING PAROXYSM.

6022.

℞ Pulveris rhei . . . . . ʒ j
Aurantii corticis,
Pulveris aloes, cum canella . . āā ʒ ij
Spiritus vini gallici . . . . . Oiv
M. S. One tablespoonful of the strained liquor in water, night and morning.
—Prof. Graves.

IN PODAGRIC FEVER,

6023.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . . ʒ j
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ jss
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒ ss
M. S. One teaspoonful every three hours.

Together with the above means, the following should be employed to neutralize the acid of the blood:

6024.

℞ Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒ j
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒ ij
M. For 6 powders. S. One to be taken every six hours, in a wineglassful of water.

6025.

℞ Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒ j
Linimenti saponis . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. To be rubbed in twice a day, and constantly kept in contact with the affected joint by means of a piece of flannel covered with oiled silk.
A fly blister may be used if the disease manifests a disposition to linger.
—Prof. S. D. Gross.

6026.

℞ Potassii carbonatis,
Potassii nitratis . . . . . āā ʒ ijss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ viij
M. S. Take a tablespoonful thrice daily.
—Dr. Henry Hartshorne.

6027.

℞ Pilulæ hydrargyri,
Extracti rhei,
Extracti colocynthidis compositi . āā ℈ j
Extracti colchici acetici . . . . gr. xv
M. Make into 15 pills. S. One every three hours until relieved. —Sir Benjamin Brodie.

6028.

℞ Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ʒ ss
Extracti taraxici,
Syrupi . . . . . āā ʒ j
Aquæ pimentæ . . . . . ʒ x
Tincturæ colchici . . . . . ♏ x
M. For one dose. After the bowels are thoroughly unloaded, give this mixture thrice daily.
—Dr. R. Thomas.

6029.

℞ Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . ʒ iij
Misturæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒ xj
Vini antimonii . . . . . ♏ xv
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ʒ j
M. For a draught. —Ibid.

6030.

℞ Acidi muriatici diluti . . . . . ʒjss
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ colochici . . . . . ʒj
Infusi cascarillæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls every three hours.
—Dr. J. F. Duncan.

6031.

℞ Extracti colocynthidis compositi . ʒij
Extracti digitalis,
Extracti colchici acetici . . . āā gr. x
M. Make into 24 pills. S. Dose—Two pills.
—Lartique.

6032.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis,
Pulveris aloes,
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ,
Extracti colchici acetici . . . . āā ʒss
M. Make into 30 pills. —White.

6033.*

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ʒiv
Potassæ chloratis . . . . . ʒij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒxij
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒxij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls four or eight times daily. —I. Mortimer Granville.

6034.

℞ Extracti colchici acetatis . . . gr. ss
Pulveris Doveri . . . . . gr. j
Extracti colocynthidis compositi g . r. j
M. For one pill. S. One night and morning so as to insure good relief by the bowels,
—Sir Henry Halford.

6035.

R Colodii flexilis,
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . āā ℥ss
Acidi salicylici . . . . . ℈j
Morphiæ muriatis . . . . . gr. viij
M. S. Apply every hour to the big toe affected with gout. —La Medicine Moderne.

IN RETROCEDENCE OF GOUT TO THE STOMACH OR INTESTINES.

6036.

℞ Opii . . . . . gr. j
Camphoræ . . . . . gr. v
Ammoniæ subcarbonatis . . . . gr. vj
Confectionis aromatici . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into a bolus. S. To be taken when requisite. —Dr. R. Thomas.

6037.

℞ Misturæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒjss
Ammonii subcarbonatis . . . . gr. x
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏viij
Spiritus sulphurici ætheris . . . ♏xx
M. Take this draught every three hours.
—Ibid.

IN NERVOUS GOUT.

6038.

℞ Extracti aconiti fluidi . . . . . ʒss
Extracti valerianæ fluidi . . . . . ʒss
Syrupi . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . . ℥j
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls every two hours.
—Richter.

IN IRREGULAR GOUT, WITH DYSPNŒA, OR VIOLENT PALPITATION, AND A FULL PULSE.

6039.

℞ Potassii citratis . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ stramonii . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ colchici seminis . . . . ʒij
Infusi digitalis . . . . . ℥iij
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ℥viij
M. S. One-sixth part three times a day.
—Tanner.

IN ACUTE GOUT AND RHEUMATISM.

6040.

℞ Extracti colchici acetatis . . . . gr. j
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ½
Extracti anthemidis . . . . . q. s.
M. For one pill. S. Dose, one pill may be repeated every four or six hours.
—St. Thomas Hospital.

CHRONIC GOUT.

6041.

℞ Lithii carbonatis . . . . . ʒijss
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒiijss
Pulveris gummi arabicæ . . . gr. xxiij
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . ℈iijss
M. For 10 pills. One with each meal.
—Vigier.

DISEASES OF THE GUMS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

Acid, boric	Hydrastin.
Acid, carbolic	Iodine.
Acid, tannic	Myrrh.
Benzoin.	Potassium, chlorate of
Borax.	Potassium, iodide of
Catechu.	Pomegranate.
Chloral.	Quinine.
Eucalyptus.	Rhatany.
Glyceriue.	Sage.
Honey.	Sodium, bicarbonate of

DISEASES OF THE GUMS.

FOR SPONGY OR ULCERATED GUMS.

6042.

℞ Tincturæ myrrhæ . . . . . ʒjj
Infusi cinchonæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Apply to the gums. —Phillips.

FOR SPONGY AND BLEEDING GUMS.

6043.

℞ Glyceriti acidi tannici . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply with a camel's hair brush.

FOR GINGIVITIS OF PREGNANCY.

6044.

℞ Chloralis hydratis,
Tincturæ cochleariæ (Ph. P.) āā ʒjss
M. S. Apply to gums by means of a pledget of cotton every day or two. —Pinard.

FOR PAINFUL GINGIVITIES.

6045.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. xv
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ♏ xiv
Glycerinæ . . . . . ♏ lxxv
M. S. Paint the gums morning and evening with a camel's hair brush dipped in the solution. —Baratoux.

BLEEDING GUMS.

6046.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒjss
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xij
Tincturæ iodi,
Tincturæ myrrhæ . . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥vj
Dissolve the tannin and potassium iodide in the rose water; to this add the tinctures and strain.
M. S. Wash the mouth once a day.
"The Doctor."

MOUTH WASH.

6047.

℞ Tincturæ orris,
Spiritus rosæ,
Alcoholis . . . . . āā ℥iv
Olei amygdalæ amaræ . . . . ♏ ij
M. —Piesse.

HAIR.

TREATMENT OF THE HAIR.

DANDRUFF.

6048.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥xijss
M. S. Apply every morning.

6049.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Olei sassafras . . . . . ʒss
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Apply well with a soft brush once or twice a day, continuing for some time after an apparent cure. —Dr. L. H. Washington.

5020.

R Potassii carbonatis . . . . . ℥ss
Tincturæ cantharidis,
Spiritus camphoræ . . . āā ♏ xx
Limonis succi . . . . . Oss
Dissolve the salts of tartar gradually in the lemon juice till the effervescense ceases, then add the other ingredient. Use no fine comb.
– Scientific American.

6051.

℞ Potassæ . . . . . gr. viij
Acidi phenici . . . . . gr. xxiv
Lanolini,
Olei theobromæ . . . . . āā ʒiv
M. S. Rub into the scalp morning and night. The cure is usually effected in one to three months. Dr. A. J. Harrison.

6052.

℞ Ammonii muriatis . . . . . ʒi
Tincturæ capsici . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Head wash. —Med. Sum.

6053.

℞ Sodii boratis . . . . . gr. xx
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Unguenti creasoti . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Cleanse the head every other day with a wash of yelk of egg. Use the ointment every night.

HAIR DYES.

TO DYE HAIR A BLOND COLOR.

6054.

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . gr. vj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. After removing all traces of fat and grease by washing with soap and water, the hair is carefully wetted with the solution by means of a sponge. —Dr. Darius Wilson.

TO DYE HAIR A BLACK-BROWN.

6055.

℞ Acidi pyrogallici . . . . gr. xv–⅔
Solutionis ferri sesquichloridi ʒ v–⅔
Cupri chloridi . . . . . ʒ v–¼
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒ xvij–½
M.

DEPILATORIES.

THE TURKISH RUSMA.

6056.

℞ Calcis recentis ustæ . . . . ℥vj
Amyli . . . . . ℥iij–¾
Risigalli . . . . . ʒv
M. This is converted into a paste with water, and spread over the hairy skin to the thickness of a sixteenth of an inch, and allowed to remain for ten minutes, when it is removed with a wet sponge. If allowed to remain too long, ugly sores are apt to follow.

6057.

℞ Sodii carbonatis . . . . . ʒij
Calcis recentis ustæ . . . . . ʒj
Adipis . . . . . ʒj
M. Apply to the hair.

6058.

℞ Potassii sulphitis . . . . . ʒjss
Zinci iodidi . . . . . ʒvj
M. —Colan.

6059.

℞ Sodii sulphitis . . . . . gr. xlv
Calcis caustici,
Pulveris amyli . . . . . āā ʒijss
M. Make into a paste with a little water, and apply for one or two minutes. —Boudet.

6060.

℞ Barii sulphitis . . . . . ʒjss
Zinci oxidi . . . . . ʒvj
Mix with water to form a paste and apply for three minutes and then wash off.
—McCall Anderson.

6061.

℞ Calcii sulphureti . . . . . ʒjss
Zinci oxidi . . . . . ʒvj
Cocci . . . . . gr. j
M. S. Use as a paste with water.
—British Skin Hospital.

6062.

Remove by electrolysis.
——Prof. Sam. E. Woody.

FOR THE REMOVAL OF HIRSUTIES.

6063.

R Barii sulphidi . . . . . ʒij
Pulveris zinci oxidi,
Pulveris amyli . . . . . āā ʒiij
M. To be spread upon the skin, and scraped off after ten minutes with a dull knife.
—American Practitioner and News.

SHAMPOO HAIR-WASH.

6064.

℞ Sodii biboratis . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . ℥j
Spiritus myrciæ . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒxiij
M. —Potter.

TO STOP FALLING OF THE HAIR AFTER TYPHOID FEVER.

6065.

℞ Olei ricini . . . . . ʒj–¾
Tincturæ benzoini . . . . . ʒv
Chloroformi . . . . . ℥j
Alcoholis . . . . . Oij
M. —Bouchard.

FOR FALLING OF THE HAIR IN CASES WHERE IT OCCURS WITHOUT OBVIOUS CAUSE.

6066.

R Unguenti petrolei,
Olei ricini . . . . . āā ʒss
Hydrargyri oxidi rubri . . . . . gr. v
Liquoris ammoniæ fortiori . . . ʒss.
Olei rosmarini . . . . . ♏ v
M. —I. Startin.

FAVUM CAPITIS—HEAD LICE.

6067.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. iv
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒvj
Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iv
M. S. Apply once daily. —Tilbury Fox.

6068.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. iv
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ cologniensis . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Apply the wash once a day for three or four days.

6069.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒss
Sodæ boratis . . . . . gr. x
Unguenti petrolei . . . . . ℥ij
Misce et adde—
Balsami Peruviani . . . . . ʒss
Olei bergamii . . . . . ʒijss
Olei anisi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. Apply once a day.

6070.

℞ Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . ʒij
Aquæ coloniensis . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Apply once a day.

"CRABS."

6071.

℞ Aquæ cologniensis,
Acidi carbolici . . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. Apply in the form of a spray.
—Med. Summary.

TRICHONOSIS TONSURANS.

6072.

℞ Sulphuris sublimati,
Picis liquidæ,
Adipis præparati . . . . . āā ℥ij
Cretæ precipitatæ . . . . . ℥j
Ammoniæ hydro-sulphureti . . . ʒss
M. S. Use as an ointment. —Wilkinson.

6073.

℞ Olei laurini . . . . . ℥jss
Sulphuris sublimati . . . . . ℥ss
Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . gr. x
M. S. Use as an ointment.—Walter Dick.

6074.

℞ Picis liquidæ . . . . . ℥iv
Ceræ flavæ . . . . . ʒij
Sulphuris sublimati . . . . . ℥j
Melt the wax and tar, and stir in the sulphur.
—Guy.

HAIR TONIC.

6075.

℞ Olei amygdalæ dulcis,
Liquoris ammoniæ . . . . . āā ℥j
Spiritus rosmarini . . . . . ℥iv
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Apply with a sponge.
Hillier.

6076.

℞ Olei ricini . . . . . ℥ vjss
Alcoholis, 98% . . . . . ℥x
Spiritus ammoniæ . . . . . ℥ss
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ℥j
Olei sassafras . . . . . ʒij
Olei bergamii . . . . . ʒss
Olei verbenæ,
Olei jasmini . . . . . āā q. s.
M. —Prof. Z. Freeman

6077.

℞ Quiniæ . . . . . gr. xx
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ℥j
Acidi sulphurosi . . . . . ʒij
Cocainæ (Burnett's) . . . . . ℥viij
Make into a solution. S. Rub into the scalp daily. —Prof. L. P. Yandell.

6078.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ cinchonæ . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ cologniensis,
Olei cocaæ . . . . . āā q. s. ad ℥iv
M. S. Apply once a day to the scalp, by means of a soft sponge. —Med. Sum.

6079.

℞ Extracti pilocarpinæ,
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . āā ℥ss
Glycerini,
Vaselini . . . . . āā ℥j

FOR LOSS OF HAIR AFTER FEVER.

6080.

℞ Antimonii et potassæ tartras . . gr. viij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. Sponge the scalp frequently.
—Poulain.

6081.

℞ Extracti jaborandi fluidi,
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . āā ℥ss
Glycerinæ,
Olei vaselini . . . . . āā ℥j
S. Hair tonic. For use after continued fever. Apply locally, with a sponge, at night.

6082.

℞ Chloral hydratis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ cologiensis . . . . . ℥j
Glycerini . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. Hair tonic. —W. A. Jamison

HEADACHE.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic
Acid, carbolic
Acid, hydrobromic
Acid, nitro-hydrochloric
Acid, phosphoric
Acid, salicylic
Aconite.
Ammonia, aromatic spirit of
Ammonia liquor.
Ammonium, acetate of
Ammomium, carbonate of
Ammonium, chloride of
Ammonium, valerianate of
Amyl nitrite.
Antacids.
Antifebrin.
Antikamnia.
Arsenic.
Belladonna.
Bismuth.
Bleeding.
Blisters.
Bromides.
Bryonia.
Carbon, bisulphide of
Caffein.
Caffein, citrate of
Calomel.
Camphor.
Cannabis Indica.
Cascara cordial (P. D. & Co.)
Celery.
Chamomile.
Charcoal.
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Cicuta.
Cimicifuga.
Coca.
Coffee.
Colchicum.
Cold affusions
Croton chloral.
Damiana.
Digitalis.
Diuretics.
Epsom salts.
Ergot spray.
Ether.
Ether, nitrous
Euonymin.
Friedicrhshall water.
Galvanism.
Gelsemium.
Ginger.
Guarana.
Heat.
Hot foot bath.
Hot sponging of temples
Hydrastis.
Ice bag.
Ignatia.
Iris.
Iron.
Iodide of arsenic.
Lavender.
Leeches.
Magnesia.
Magnesium, citrate of
Magnesium, sulphate of
Malt extract.
Menthol (locally)
Mercury.
Mindererus.
Morphine (hypodermically)
Morphine, valerianate of
Mustard.
Nectandra.
Nickel, sulphate of
Nitro-glycerine.
Nux vomica.
Oil, cajuput
Oil, cod-liver
Oil, croton
Oil, turpentine
Paraldehyde.
Peppermint.
Pepper root.
Phenacetin.
Picrotoxin.
Podophyllin.
Potassium, bitartrate of
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, cyanide of
Potassium, iodide of
Poultices.
Prickly ash.
Pulsatilla.
Purging.
Quinine, valerianate of
Sanguinaria.
Silver, nitrate of
Sitz bath.
Sodium, bicarbonate of
Sodium, chloride of
Sodium, nitrate of
Sodium, salicylate of
Sodium, sulphite of
Sodium, phosphate of
Stramonium.
Strychnia.
Sulphur.
Tea.
Valerian.
Veratrine ointment.
Veratrum viride.
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, phosphate of
Zinc, valerianate of

HEADACHE.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

TOPCIAL TREATMENT FOR MANY KINDS OF HEADACHE.

6083.

A wide-mouth glass-stoppered bottle is half filled with cotton or fine sponge, upon this two or three drachms of the solution of the bisulphide of carbon are poured. When occasion for its use occurs, the mouth of the bottle is to be applied to the temple, or as near as possible to the seat of pain, so closely that none of the volatile vapor may escape, and retained there four or five minutes or longer. For a minute or so nothing is felt, then comes a sense of tingling, which in a few minutes usually becomes rather severe, but which subsides almost immediately if the bottle be removed. It may be applied, if necessary, several times a day.

—Geo. Kennion, M. D.

6084.

℞ Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . ℥ss
Spiritus camphoræ . . . . . ʒij
Sodii chloridi . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
Olei rosæ . . . . . q. s.
M. S. Soak a piece of soft cloth with the mixture, and apply it to the head. —Raspail.

HEMICRANIA.

6085.

℞ Veratriæ . . . . . gr. v
Morphiæ . . . . . gr. iij
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. The painful parts to be rubbed with this ointment. —M. Bertrand.

Constitutional Treatment.

SICK HEADACHE.

6086.

℞ Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. xx
Divide into three powders. S. Take one every half hour, in warm water, until vomiting is effected. Then use the following.

6087.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One tablespoonful every hour until sleep is induced. —Prof. Harvey L. Byrd.

6088.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒij
Extracti belladonnæ fluidi . . . . ʒss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Half a teaspoonful to a teaspoonful every three or four hours.

—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

6089.

℞ Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . . . ℥j
Chloralis . . . . . gr. xx
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful to be taken every hour. —Q. C. Smith, M. D.

6090.

℞ Chinoidini . . . . . gr. j
Atropiæ . . . . . gr. 1-120
For one pill. Dose, one pill when required.

—Kirby.

6091.*

℞ Fellis bovini inspissati . . . . . gr. x
Olei gaultheriæ . . . . . ♏x
M. Make into 10 pills. S. One every hour until relief is felt, or until six have been taken.

—Dr. W. Gill Wylie.

6092.

℞ Chloralis . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ tepidæ . . . . . ʒx
Ovi vitelli . . . . . .
M. S. Inject into the rectum.

—Dr. J. Seure.

SICK HEADACHE NOT OF A NEUROTIC ORIGIN.

6093.

℞ Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ♏j
Every ten minutes soon after meals.

—Prof. A A. Smith.

BILIOUS HEADACHE.

6094.

℞ Decocti aloes compositi,
Infusi gentianæ compositi . . āā ℥iv
Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One-sixth part every morning.

—Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

6095.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xxiv
Pulveris rhei . . . . . gr. xxxvj
Glycerini . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into 12 pills. S. One to be taken at night. —Ibid.

6096.

℞ Hydrargyri subchloridi . . . . . gr. iv
Pilulæ colocynthidis compositi . gr. vj
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. ij
M. Make into two pills. S. To be taken at bed time.

BILIOUS HEADACHE WITH FLATULENCE.

6097.

℞ Magnesiæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒvj
Magnesiæ carbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ lavandulæ compositæ . . ℥iij
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. One-sixth part to be taken early in the morning, and repeated as may be necessary.
—Louisville Med. News.

6098.

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ʒiij
Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. j
Caffeinæ citratis . . . . . ʒss
Spiritus ammoniæ aromaticæ . . . ʒj
Elixir guaranæ . . . . . ℥iv
Aquæ rosæ.
M. S. One dessertspoonful every quarter hour until relieved. —Carpenter.

Dyspeptic Headache.

PROPHYLACTICS.

6099.

℞ Pulveris rhei . . . . . gr. xviij
Pulveris capsici . . . . . gr. v
Sodii carbonatis exsiccati,
Pulveris aloes,
Saponis castilliensis . . . . āā gr. xij
M. Divide into 12 pills. S. One to be taken before the meal, as a dinner pill.

6100.

℞ Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. xxv
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ menthæ viridis . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. Take at one dose, and follow by some warm fluid to favor vomiting.

6101.

℞ Pilulæ hydrargyri,
Pilulæ rhei compositæ . . . āā gr. iv
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. ij
For two pills. To be taken at night.

6102.

℞ Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. j
Pilulæ colocynthidis compositæ . gr. vij
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . gr. ij
Olei carui . . . . . ♏ss
M. For two pills. To be taken at bed time.

HEADACHE FROM GASTRIC DISTURBANCE.

6103.

℞ Zinci oxidi . . . . . gr. xlv
Confectionis rosæ . . . . . q. s.
M. For 20 pills. S. One to be taken after meals. —Prof. Wm. A. Hammond, M. D.

6104.

℞ Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. v
Ferri redacti . . . . . ℈j
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. x
Syrupi . . . . . q. s.
M. For 20 pills. S. One to be taken three times a day, after meals. —Ibid.

6105.

℞ Bismuthi subcarbonatis . . . . . ℈ij
Confectionis rosæ . . . . . q. s.
M. For 20 pills. S. One after each meal.
—Ibid.

HEADACHE WITH ATONIC DYSPEPSIA, CLEAN TONGUE, GASTRALGIA, ETC.

6106.

℞ Tincturæ nucis vomicæ,
Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . āā ʒj
Acidi hydrochlorici diluti . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ aurantii . . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. One tablespoonful in a wineglassful of water three times a day. —Day.

HEADACHE WITH ATONIC DYSPEPSIA WHEN THE TONGUE IS PALE AT THE TIP AND EDGES.

6107.*

℞ Argenti oxidi . . . . . gr. xij
Pulveris capsici . . . . . gr. iv
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . gr. xxiv
M. Divide into 8 pills. S. One to be taken twice a day.

HEADACHE WITH IRRITABILITY OF THE STOMACH AND WITH FLATULENCE.

6108.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis,
Sacchari,
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . āā ʒj
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ,
Tincturæ zingiberis . . . . . āā ℥ss
Aquæ anettii . . . . . ℥iijss
M. S. One tablespoonful to be taken twice a day.

HEADACHE AFTER TAKING FOOD.

6109.

℞ Pulveris rhei . . . . . ℈ijss
Magnesii carbonatis . . . . . ℈ij
Spiritus ammonii aromatici . . . . ʒij
Spiritus zingiberis . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One tablespoonful.

CONGESTIVE HEADACHE.

6110.

℞ Ammonii bromidi . . . . . ʒj
Spiritus ammonii aromatici . . . ʒss
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ad ℥jss
M. S. To be taken on rising in the morning.
—Louisville Med. News.

6111.

℞ Extracti sennæ fluidi . . . . . ʒijss
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ʒij
Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . . ʒij
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ℥j
Infusi rhei . . . . . ℥ijss
M. S. One teaspoonful to be taken in the morning.

CONGESTIVE HEADACHE OF THE CLIMATIC PERIOD.

6112.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒij
Acidi muriatici diluti . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ cinnamomi . . . . . ℥jss
Syrupi,
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . āā ʒvj
M. S. One dessertspoonful to be taken in water, twice a day, about an hour after eating.

CONGESTIVE HEADACHE OF PREGNANCY.

6113.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis,
Sodii sulphatis . . . . . āā ℥j
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . ℥jss
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One dessertspoonful twice a day.

CONGESTIVE HEADACHE ATTENDED WITH DEBILITY.

6114.

℞ Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. xxxij
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ʒx
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . ʒij
Syrupi,
Aquæ pimentæ . . . . . āā ℥v
M. S. One dessertspoonful in water twice a day.

HEADACHE.

6115.

℞ Antipyrin,
Potassii bromidi . . . . . āā gr. xv
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ♏vij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ss
M. S. Take at once (for an adult).
—Bringier.

HEADACHE ASSOCIATED WITH DEBILITY.

6116.

℞ Infusi sennæ,
Infusi rhei . . . . . āā ʒv
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . ℥ss
Syrupi . . . . . ʒss
M. S. To be taken in the morning.

6117.

℞ Sodii carbonatis . . . . . ʒij
Spiritus ammonii aromatici . . . ʒvj
Tincturæ aurantii
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . āā ʒiij
Tincturæ gentianæ compositæ . . ℥jss
M. S. One dessertspoonful to be taken twice a day.

HEADACHE IN ANÆMIA.

6118.

℞ Ammonii muriatis . . . . . ℥ss
Tincturæ cimicifugæ,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥iij
M. S. One tablespoonful in a wineglassful of water. —Prof. A. A. Smith.

ANÆMIC HEADACHE IN CHILDREN.

6119.

℞ Liquoris ferri dialysati . . . . . ℥j
S. Ten to thirty drops in a wineglassful of water, three times a day.
—Louisville Med. News.

Nervous Headache.

6120.

℞ Ætheris Sulphurici . . . . . ♏xx
Tincturæ cannabis indicæ . . . . ♏x
M. For one dose. —Prof. Arnold.

6121.*

℞ Potassium bromidi . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ,
Syrupi . . . . . āā ℥ij
M. S. Take a dessertspoonful in some water every hour, until relieved.
—Dr. John F. Lockbridge.

6122.

℞ Alcoholis diluti . . . . . ℥iv
Olei cinnamomi . . . . . ♏iv
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒv
Extracti hyoscyami fluidi . . . . ʒjss
M. S. One to two teaspoonfuls to be taken as required. —Dr. A. L. Hodgdon.

6123.

℞ Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . ʒvj
Syrupi phosphorici compositi . . ℥iij
M. S. One tablespoonful to be taken three times a day. —Prof. W. A. Hammond.

6124.

℞ Extracti hyoscyami,
Pulveris camphoræ . . . . āā ℈ijss
M. Make into 20 pills. S. Two to be taken when the pain is severe.
—Henry G. Wright, M. D.

6125.

℞ Sodii bromidi . . . . . ʒvj
Elixiris ammonii valerianatis . . . ℥iv
M S. One teaspoonful every hour until relieved. —Prof. A. A. Smith.

6126.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ʒjss
Tincturæ hyoscyami,
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ āā ʒss
Olei limoni . . . . . ♏xvj
Sacchari,
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . āā ʒss
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. One tablespoonful to be taken as required. —Henry G. Wright, M. D.

6127.

℞ Tincturæ quiniæ . . . . . ʒxiv
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful in a wineglassful of water, three times a day.
—Louisville Med. News.

6128.

℞ Tincturæ quiniæ . . . . . ʒvj
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Misturæ camphoræ . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. One-sixth part twice or thrice daily.
—Ibid.

6129.

R Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . gr. v
Ferri redacti . . . . . gr. xx
Quiniæ snlphatis . . . . . gr. x
Syrupi . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into twenty pills. S. One to be taken three times a day.
—Prof. W. A. Hammond.

IN NERVOUS AND HYSTERICAL HEADACHE.

6130.

℞ Tincturæ valerianæ ammoniatæ,
Spiritus ætheris compositi . . āā ʒss
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. To be given twice or thrice a day.
—Connelly.

6131.

℞ Zinci phosphidi . . . . . gr. iij
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . gr. x
Confectionis rosæ . . . . . q. s.
Make into thirty pills. S. One pill after each meal. —Fordyce Barker.

6132.

℞ Tincturæ lavandulæ compositæ,
Spiritus chloroformi,
Spiritus ætheris compositi . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls to be taken in water. —Naphey.

NERVOUS HEADACHE MARKED BY GENERAL DEBILITY AND DEFECTIVE NUTRITION.

6133.

R Calcis hypophosphitis . . . . gr. lxxx
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒiij
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xvj
Strychniæ . . . . . gr. ss
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day in a wineglassful of water.
—Louisville Medical News.

IN NEURALGIC HEADACHE ASSOCIATED WITH PLETHORA IN YOUNG WOMEN.

6134.

℞ Extracti conii fluidi . . . . . ♏j
Ammonii chloridi 3ij
Syrupi aurantii corticis,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥jss
M. S. One teaspoonful thrice daily. Also:

6135.

℞ Potassii bitartratis 3j
To be taken before breakfaft daily.
—Prof. J. M. DaCosta.

NEURALGIC HEADACHE WITH CONSTIPATION.

6136.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xij
Acidi sulphurici diluti 3ss
Tincturæ ferri perchloridi,
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . āā 3ij
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ℥jss
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥xij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls three times a day.
—Louisville Med. News.

IN NERVOUS AND HYSTERICAL HEADACHE.

6137.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ 3j
For one dose; to be given in cold water.
Dry cupping at the nape of the neck, and below the clavicles. —Prof. R. J. Graves.

HYSTERICAL HEADACHE.

6138.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xlviij
Acidi sulphurici, q. s. to dissolve.
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ 3iij
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful thrice daily.
—Robert Newman, M. D.

NEURALGIC HEADACHE.

6139.

℞ Caffeinæ citratis,
Ammoniæ carbonatis . . . . . āā ℈j
Elixiris guaranæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One tablespoonful every hour till the pain is relieved. —Dr. E. P. Hurd.

IN HYSTERICAL HEADACHE ASSOCIATED WITH DEBILITY.

6140.

℞ Zinci valerianatis . . . . . gr. xij
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. iij
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . gr xxiv
M. Make into 12 pills. S. One to be taken three times a day.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

Periodic Headache.

IN NEURALGIC AND PERIODIC HEADACHE.

6141.

℞ Liquoris Fowleri 3j
Tincturæ quiniæ . . . . . ℥jss
Misturæ camphoræ compositæ . . ℥vj
M. S. One-half ounce three times a day, in a little water, after food.
—Louisville Med. News.

IN PERIODICAL HEADACHE OCCURRING IN DELICATE AND WEAKLY PERSONS.

6142.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis 3ss
Ferri carbonatis saccharai. 3j
Pulveris aromatici 3ijss
M. Divide into 20 powders. S. One to be taken twice or three times a day, commencing with half a powder.

HEADACHE FROM MALARIAL POISONING.

6143.

℞ Quiniæ bisulphatis . . . . . gr. x
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ♏x
Syrupi 3ij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥jss
M. S. To be taken two or three hours before the expected paroxysm, and afterwards a third part three times a day may be given until cinchonism is produced.

6144.

℞ Liquoris Fowleri,
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . āā 3j
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ad ℥jss
M. S. One teaspoonful in a wineglassful of water three times a day.
—Louisville Med. News.

IN MIGRAINE WITH PERIODICAL HEADACHE.

6145.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥x
M. S. One tablespoonful before midday meal, and two tablespoonfuls at bed time. During the attack the patient will take one-eighth of a grain of morphine three or four times a day. —Letenneur.

FOR MIGRAINE-HEMICRANIA.

6146.

℞ Phenacetin,
Caffeinæ citratis,
Pulveris aromatici . . . . . āā 3ss
M For 15 powders. S. One powder every two or three hours.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

6147.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xvj
Caffeiæ citratis,
Acidi tartarici . . . . . āā gr. xv
Sacchari albi 3ijss
Morphiæ . . . . . gr. ⅓
M. Divide into 5 powders. S. One to be taken morning and evening. —Jour. de Med.

6148.

℞ Erythroxy caffeinæ,
Sodii salicylatis . . . . . āā gr. iv
Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . . gr. ⅙
M. To be taken in a single dose as soon as the pain begins to be felt.
—M. Dujardin-Beaumetz.

6149.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . ♏xv
Pulveris althææ . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 30 pills. S. Take three or four a day. —Laborde.

MIGRAINE.

6150.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ℥jss
Extracti cannabis indicæ fluidi . . ℥ss
M. S. From 30 to 60 drops every half hour until relieved.
The sufferer should keep the liver sufficiently active. —Dr. J. P. Thomas.

6151.

℞ Mentholis . . . . . gr. xv
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒviij
Lanolini . . . . . ad ʒijss
M. S. Lanoline ointment for migraine.
—Therapeutische Monatshefte.

MIGRAINE, TRIFACIAL NEURALGIA WITH ANÆMIA.

6152.

℞ Extracti ergotæ . . . . . ʒij
Extracti hyoscyami,
Extracti cannabis indicæ,
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . āā ℈j
Quiniæ . . . . . ʒj
Ferri hydrocyanitis . . . . . ʒss
M. Make 60 pills. S. One pill every three hours until relieved; then one before each meal, or one night and morning.
—Dr. J. P. Thomas.

IN MIGRAINE OR SICK-HEADACHE.

6153.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏ij
Tincturæ cannabis indicæ . . ♏xv
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ,
q. s. ad ʒj
M. For one dose, to be repeated every hour, or two hours, until the patient is relieved.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

PREVENTION OF ATTACKS OF MIGRAINE.

6154.

℞ Caffeinæ citratis . . . . . gr. xv
Phenacetin . . . . . gr. xxx
Sacchari albi . . . . . gr. xv
M. Dispense into 10 capsules. S. One capsule to be taken, in the intervals of the attack, every two or three hours. —Hammerschlag.

HEADACHE OF ACUTE ALCOHOLISM.

6155.

℞ Spiritus ammonii aromatici . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒjss
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ʒijss
Spiritus lavandulæ compositi,
q. s. ad ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful to be taken every hour until relieved. This treatment is to be preceded by an aperient, and followed by

6156.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij
Capsici . . . . . gr. ij
M. To be taken before each meal for several days. —Prof. A. A. Smith.

6157.

℞ Tincturæ capsici . . . . . ʒij
Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis,
Tincturæ aurantii,
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . āā ʒvj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. One teaspoonful every hour, until relieved.

HEADACHE OF PACHYMENINGITIS.

6158.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒijss
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒv
Syrupi aurantii,
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . āā ℥ij
M. S. Dose, two tablespoonfuls three or four times a day. —Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

SYPHILITIC HEADACHE.

6159.

℞ Liquoris potassii arseniosi . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ quiniæ . . . . . ℥jss
Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. ss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. One teaspoonful in a wineglassful of water three times a day, after food.
—Louisville Med. News.

6160.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. j
Tincturæ ferri perchloridi,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ℥ss
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ad ℥xij
M. S. One tablespoonful in an equal quantity of water three times a day.
Likewise indicated in anasarca and anæmia, where the headache is due to renal congestion.
—Ibid.

URÆMIC HEADACHE.

6161.

℞ Potassæ acetatis . . . . . ʒvj
Infusi digitalis . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. One-half ounce every three hours.
—Prof. A. A. Smith.

URÆMIC HEADACHE WITH DEFICIENT RENAL ACTION.

6162.*

℞ Potassii citratis . . . . . ℈j
Infusi digitalis,
Infusi buchu . . . . . āā ℥ss
M. S. This amount three times a day.

6163.

℞ Potassii citratis . . . . . gr. xx
Spiritus juniperi . . . . . ʒj
Spiritus ætheris nitrici . . . . . ʒj
Decocti scoparii . . . . . ʒj
M. S. This amount three times a day.

If the bowels be sluggish, we may give instead of these the following:

6164.

℞ Potassii bitartratis,
Syrupi limonis. . . . . āā ℥ss
Aquæ ferventis . . . . . Oj
M. S. To be taken during the day and night where the urine is scanty, and the bowels sluggish, with headache. —Louisville Med. News.

RHEUMATIC HEADACHE.

6165.

℞ Potassii iodidi,
Ammoniæ muriatis . . . . . āā ʒjss
Infusi humuli . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Half an ounce four times a day, in a wineglassful of water. —Prof. A. A. Smith.

6166.

℞ Potassii carbonatis . . . . . ℈iv
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ cinnamomi,
Tincturæ aurantii . . . . . āā ʒvj
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . ℥jss
M. S. One dessertspoonful to be taken twice or three times a day.

IN RHEUMATIC AND GOUTY HEADACHE.

6167.

℞ Pilulæ colocynthidis compositæ, gr. xv
Extracti colchici acetici . . . . gr. iij
Olei carui . . . . . ♏j
M. Divide into 4 pills. S. Two to be taken at bed time, followed by an effervescing mixture.

6168.

℞ Potassii carbonatis . . . . . ℈iv
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . ℈ij
Tincturæ serpentariæ . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥iijss
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls to be added to a tablespoonful each of water and lemon juice, and to be taken effervescing twice a day.

HEADACHE ASSOCIATED WITH GOUTY DIATHESIS.

6169.

℞ Liquoris potassii arseniosi,
Liquoris potassæ . . . . . āā ʒj
Tincturæ colchici . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ lavandulæ compositæ . ʒiij
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. One tablespoonful in a wineglassful of water twice a day, after food.
—Louisville Med. News.

HEADACHE DEPENDING ON GOUT.

6170.

℞ Vini colchici seminis . . . . . ʒiij
Lithii bromidi . . . . . ℥ss
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . q. s. ad ℥vj
M. S. Half an ounce to be taken in a tumbler of Vichy water every four hours.
—Prof. A. A. Smith.

FOR HEADACHE, CONSTIPATION, HYPOCHONDRIASIS, AND VIRTIGO COMMON TO WOMEN DURING THE CLIMACTERIC PERIOD.

6171.

℞ Extracti podophylli,
Physostigmatæ . . . . . āā gr. ss
For one pill. S. One every night.
—Edmund A. Kirby, M. D.

FRONTAL HEADACHE.

6172.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One teaspoonful every minute.
—Haley.

HEADACHE FROM EXPOSURE TO COLD.

6173.

℞ Pulveris ipecacuanhæ compositi, gr. xij
Pulveris camphoræ,
Pulveris guaiaci . . . . . āā gr. iv
For one powder. S. To be taken about bed time.

HEADACHE WITH SLEEPLESSNESS.

6174.

℞ Sodii bromidi . . . . . ℥ss
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒijss
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iijss
M. S. Half an ounce at night, repeat in two hours, if necessary. —Prof. A. A. Smith.

6175.

℞ Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . gr. xxv
Extracti cannabis indicæ . . . . gr. x
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. xx
M. Divide into 10 pills. S. One at night. Repeat in two hours, if necessary to produce sleep. —Ibid.

TO PREVENT HEADACHE FROM TINCTURE OF IRON.

6176.

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ʒiv
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . ℥j
M. S. Ten to 20 drops in water.
—Boston Med. and Surg. Journal

TO PREVENT HEAD SYMPTOMS RESULTING FROM THE USE OF QUININE.

6177.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi hydro-bromidi,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥jss
M. S. One tablespoonful.
—Dr. M. E. Forrest.

HEAD-ACHES OF ALL KINDS.

6178.

℞ Caffeini citratis,
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . āā ℈j
Elixir guaranæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful every hour until the pain is relieved. —Dr. E. P. Hurd.

HEART.

Functional Derangement of the Heart.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, hydrocyanic	Ether.
Aconite.	Eucalyptus.
Adonidine.	Galvanization.
Ammonia.	Hyoscyamus.
Amyl, nitrite of	Iron.
Arsenic.	Lead, acetate of
Asafœtida.	Lily of the Valley.
Belladonna.	Lupulin
Bromides.	Milk diet.
Camphor.	Morphine.
Cactus, grandiflora.	Nitro-glycerine.
Caffeine.	Oil, amber
Chloroform.	Opium.
Colchicum.	Strophanthus.
Cohosh, black	Strychnine.
Convallaria.	Valerian.
Digitalis.	Veratrum viride.
Ergot.	Wild cherry.

HEART.

Functional Derangement of the Heart.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

FUNCTIONAL PALPITATION OF THE HEART.

6179.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. xv
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ♏ v
M. This amount thrice daily.
—Dr. Milner Fothergill.

WHEN COMPLICATED WITH ANÆMIA.

6180.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr, xv
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . gr. v
Ferri et potassii tartratis . . . . gr. x
M. For one dose. Take thrice daily.
—Ibid.

6181.

℞ Emplastri belladonnæ 4x4
Apply over the region of the heart. —Ibid.

6182.

℞ Asafœtidæ. . . . . gr. xxxvj
Pulveris digitalis . . . . . gr. iij
Extracti valerianæ . . . . . gr. vij
M. Divide into 18 pills. S. One to be taken morning and evening.

IRRITABLE HEART.

6183.

℞ Tincturæ pulsatillæ . . . . . ♏ xx
Tincturæ veratri viridis . . . . ♏ xl
Extracti chimaphilæ fluidi . . . . ℥ j
Syrupi limonis . . . . . ℥ ij
M. S. Teaspoonful before meals.
—Ind. Med. Journal.

IN PALPITATION ARISING FROM AORTIC DISEASE.

6184.

℞ Spiritus ætheris compositi . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ʒ jss
Decocti senega . . . . . ℥ iij
Misturæ camphoræ . . . . ad ℥ iv
M. S. Take one-fourth thrice daily.
—Barlow.

PALPITATION CONNECTED WITH MASTURBATION.

6185.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒ vss
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ʒ ijss
Infusi cascarillæ . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. A dessertspoonful to be taken two or three times a day. —Prof. J. M. Da Costa.

FUNCTIONAL DISEASES OF THE HEART.

6186.

℞ Tincturæ cerei grandiflori . . . . ℥ j
S. Ten to fifteen drops three times a day.
—Dr. R. E. Kunze.

6187.

℞ Extracti cerei bonplandii fluidi . . ℥ j
S. Dose, 10 to 30 drops. —Goss.

FOR IRREGULAR HEART ACTION.

6188.*

℞ Pulveris digitalis . . . . . gr. x
Pulveris colchici seminis,
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . āā gr. xxx
M. Divide into 20 parts. S. One to be taken three or four times daily, subsequently to be reduced until only one is taken at bed time. The treatment to be continued for from three to nine months. —Bowditch.

IN THE WEAK HEART OF ELDERLY PERSONS.

6189.

℞ Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ♏ x
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ♏ xx
Infusi buchu . . . . . ℥ j
M. For one pill. —Fothergill.

IF THE WEAKNESS IS CONTINUOUS.

6190.

℞ Pulveris digitalis . . . . . ʒ j
Ferri sulphatis exsiccati . . . . ℈ ij
Strychniæ . . . . . gr. ij
Pulveris piperis nigri,
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . āā ʒ ij
M. For 60 pills. S. One to two twice daily after meals —Ibid.

IN CARDIAC DEBILITY WITH SCANTY FLOW OF URINE.

6191.

℞ Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ♏ x
Spiritus ætheris nitrici . . . . . ʒ ss
Infusi buchu . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Three times a day. —Ibid.

HYPERTROPHY OF THE HEART.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, hydrocyanic
Aconite.
Ammonia.
Amyl, nitrite of
Belladonna.
Bromides.
Camphor.
Cimicifuga.
Conium.
Digitalis.
Ergot.
Ether.
Galvanism.
Iron.
Lead, acetate of
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, iodide of
Veratrum viridi.
Wild cherry.

HYPERTROPHY OF THE HEART.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

6192.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ℥iij
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. One teaspoonful to be taken three times a day.

6193.

℞ Tincturæ veratri viridis 3jss
Tincturæ aconiti radicis 3ss
Tincturæ zingiberis 3vss
M. S. Fifteen drops to be taken thrice daily after meals in water. —Dr. J. M. DaCosta.

6194.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti radicis 3j
S. One drop to be taken thrice daily for many months, its effects being watched. —Ibid.

6195.

℞ Extracti conii,
Pilulæ hydrargyri . . . . . āā 3j
M. Divide into 60 pills. S. One to two pills to be taken at bed time. —Braithwaite.

6196.

℞ Pulveris digitalis,
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . āā gr. x
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ij
Make into 40 pills. S. One pill to be taken three times a day.
Apply a belladonna plaster over the heart.
—Harris.

IN HYPERTROPHY OF THE HEART WITH EXCESSIVE ACTION IN A CHILD FIVE YEARS OLD.

6197.

℞ Infusi digitalis . . . . . ℥vijss
Potassii nitratis 3ij
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ♏xiv
Syrupi aurantii 3ij
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours.
—Copland.

HYPERTROPHIED HEART, WITH SOME DROPSY OF THE EXTREMITIES.

6198.

℞ Tincturæ digitalis 3ij
Tincturæ belladonnæ 3j
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . ℥ij
Elixiris simplicis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful in water after meals.
- Prof. J. M. DaCosta.

DILATATION OF THE HEART.

Remedies Recommended.

Antispasmodics.
Amyl, nitrite of
Belladonna.
Chalybeates.
Cocaine.
Digitalis.
Ergot.
Iron.
Milk diet.
Morphine.
Nitro-glycerine.
Potassium, bromide of
Rest.
Sodium, nitrite of
Tonics.

DILATATION OF THE HEART.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

6199.

℞ Pulveris digitalis . . . . . gr. v
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. j
Ferri redacti . . . . . ʒij
M. For 20 pills. S. One thrice daily.
—Prof. J. M. DaCosta.

6200.

℞ Emplastri belladonnæ 4x4
To be applied over the cardiac region.—Ibid.

FOR CARDIAC WEAKNESS WITH DILATATION.

6201.

℞ Tincturæ ferri perchloridi. 3ij
Syrupi zingiberis 3vj
Infusi digitalis . . . . . ℥v
M. S. One tablespoonful three times daily.
—Hosp. Gazette.

IN MITRAL REGURGITATION AND IN DILATATION OF THE HEART.

6202.

℞ Ferri redacti.
Quiniæ sulphatis,
Pulveris digitalis . . . . . āā ʒj
Pulveris scillæ . . . . . gr. x
M. Make into 20 pills S. One pill thrice daily.

IN DILATATION WITH A FEEBLE ACTION OF THE HEART.

6203.

℞ Ferri lactatis 3ss
Pulveris digitalis . . . . . gr. v
M. Make into 20 pills. S. One pill is to be taken three times a day.
—Prof. J. M. DaCosta.

DILATED HEART.

6204.

℞ Tincturæ opii 3ss
Tincturæ ignatiæ 3j
Tincturæ gentianæ compositæ . . ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful four times daily.
—Gaillard's Med. Journal.

DILATATION WITH HYPERTROPHY WITH MITRAL STENOSIS.

6205.

℞ Tinctnræ strophanthi 3ij
Elixiris simplicis . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ q.s.ad ℥iv
M. S. 3j three times daily.
—Prof. J. M. DaCosta.

DILATATION OF THE HEART.

6206.

℞ Pulveris digitalis . . . . . gr. iv
Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ¼
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ij
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. xvj
M. Make into 16 pills. S. One pill after meals.
—Prof. J. M. DaCosta.

PALPITATION.

6207.

Apply a cold wet sponge over the heart, well covered with dry bandages, to retain moisture and prevent wetting of the clothing.
—Dr. Gingeot.

PALPITATION FROM ANÆMIA.

6208.

℞ Ferri carbonatis . . . . . gr. x
Thrice daily. —Dr. Joseph Lotz.

CARDIAC DROPSY.

IN DROPSY CAUSED BY DILATATION OF THE HEART.

6209.

℞ Extracti elaterii . . . . . gr. ⅙
Extracti creasoti . . . . . gr ij
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. ij
M. For one pill. —Walshe.

IN DROPSY OF HEART-DISEASE.

6210.

℞ Tincturæ aloes 3j
Tincturæ scillæ,
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . āā ♏ xv
M. For one dose. S. To be given every second or third day. —Bouchut.

CARDITIS, ENDOCARDITIS AND PERICARDITIS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, salicylic	Leeches.
Aconite.	Mercury.
Alcohol.	Opium.
Arsenic.	Potassium, iodide of
Bleeding.	Potassium, salts of
Blisters.	Poultices.
Bryonia.	Quinine.
Cactus.	Rest.
Calomel.	Saline purgatives.
Chloral.	Spigelia.
Cold over heart.	Tartar emetic.
Digitalis.	Tonics.
Iodine.	Veratrum viride.

CARDITIS, ENDOCARDITIS AND PERICARDITIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies:

GENERAL TREATMENT.

6211.

1. The patient should be kept very quiet in bed until all symptoms of fever have disappeared.
2. The chest should be kept covered with flannel, and turpentine stupes.
3. The local abstraction of blood by cups, or leeches, if there is much pain, or give relief by means of opium.
4. Treat the disease with which the inflammation is accompanied.
5. In the febrile stage the diet should consist of liquids.
6. In extreme pain, with sleeplessness and jactitating movements by the limbs, administer alcoholic stimulants, repeated in small doses, but not to intoxication.
7. Maintain a free action of kidneys. In renal complications avoid opium.
8. In the advanced stage resort to digitalis, iodide of potassium, blisters, issues, etc.
9. Aspiration, when positively determined that pus is in the pericardium.

RHEUMATIC ENDOCARDITIS.

6212.

℞ Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis 3ij
Vini antimonii . . . . . ♏xx
Tincturæ colchici . . . . . ♏vj
Misturæ camphoræ 3viijss
Syrupi 3j
M. S. To be given every four hours.
—Dr. R. Thomas.

PERICARDITIS.

6213.

℞ Extracti veratri viridis . . . . . gr. ij
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . gr. j
M. Every two hours. —Waring.

IN PERICARDITIS WITH GREAT PAIN.

6214.

℞ Extracti aconiti radicis fluidi,
Vini antimonii . . . . . āā 3ss
M. S. From ten to fifteen drops three times a day. —Rust.

ENDOCARDITIS.

6215.

℞ Calcii lacto phosphatis . . . . . ʒj
Arseniatis sodii liquoris . . . . ♏xxiv
M. S. Teaspoonful three times a day, with a little opium.

IN SIGNS OF FAILURE OF THE HEART.

6216.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. jvss
Magnesii carbonatis . . . . . gr. iij
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ, ♏xij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. For one dose.—Samuel Fenwick, M. D.

CONVALESCENCE FROM ENDOCARDITIS.

6217.

℞ Decocti cinchonæ flavæ . . . . . ʒxj
Sodii carbonatis . . . . . gr. xv
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ʒj
M. Make a draught to be taken twice daily.
—Dr. R. Thomas.

VALVULAR DISEASE OF THE HEART.

Remedies Recommended.

Aconite.	Iron.
Arsenic.	Lead, arsenate of
Belladonna.	Nitrites.
Copaiba.	Morphine.
Casca bark.	Opium.
Cimicifuga.	Potassium, iodide of
Coffee.	Purgatives.
Convallaria.	Salicin.
Digitalis.	Senega.
Ergot.	Strychnine.
Ether, compound spirit of	Veratrum viride.
	Zinc, iodide of
Hyoscyamus.	Zinc, sulphate of

VALVULAR DISEASE OF THE HEART.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

6218.

℞ Pulveris digitalis . . . . . ℈ij
Ferri redacti,
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . āā gr. xx
M. Make into 20 pills. S. One to be taken two or three times a day.

6219.

℞ Tincturæ digitalis.
Tincturæ ferri chloridi,
Spiritus ætheris nitrici . . . . āā ♏x
Infusi quassiæ . . . . . ʒj
M. Thrice daily. —Hayden.

WITH A TENDENCY TO ÆNEMIA.

6220.

℞ Liquoris morphiæ hydrochloratis . ♏x
Spiritus ætheris . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ lobeliæ . . . . . ♏xv
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒj
M. For one dose.—Dr. Samuel Fenwick.

IN VALVULAR INSUFFICIENCY, ATTENDED WITH DROPSY.

6221.

℞ Caffeinæ citratis . . . . . gr. j
Liquoris potassii citratis,
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi,
Infusi digitalis . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. Half a tablespoonful in water every three or four hours.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

IN CERTAIN FORMS OF ORGANIC DISEASE OF THE HEART.

6222.

℞ Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ʒss
S. One drop every hour.
—Prof. A. A. Smith.

IN MITRAL DISEASE.

6223.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij
Extracti lupuli . . . . . gr. vj
M. Make into six pills. S. One to be taken three times a day. —Barlow.

WITH PALPITATION.

6224.

℞ Zinci sulphatis,
Camphoræ . . . . . āā gr. x
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. xx
M. Make into 10 pills. S. One to be taken three times a day. —Ibid.

WITH IRRITABILITY OF THE STOMACH.

6225.

℞ Zinci iodidi,
Camphoræ . . . . . āā gr. x
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. xx
M. Make into 10 pills. S. Take one three times a day. —Ibid.

IN SOME FORM OF CARDIAC DISEASE, WITH IRRITABILITY OF THE STOMACH.

6226.

℞ Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ♏xx
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ad ʒviij
M. S. One-sixth part three times a day.
—Tanner.

FATTY DEGENERATION OF THE HEART.

6227.

℞ Ferri tincturæ chloridi . . . . . ʒj
S. Dose—Five drops diluted. Continue with this remedy for many months. The diet should be one avoiding compounds of lime.
—Dr. A. T. H. Waters.

WHEN THERE IS YIELDING OF THE CARDIAC WALLS.

6228.

℞ Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ ergotæ . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. Ten drops, thrice daily.

IN ORGANIC DISEASES OF THE HEART.

6229.

℞ Pulveris digitalis . . . . . ʒiv
Morphiæ muriatis . . . . . gr. v
Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . ʒss
Confectionis rosæ . . . . . q.s.
M. Divide into 40 pills. S. One to be taken morning and evening. —Bouchut.

AORTIC INSUFFICIENCY.

6230.

℞ Pepsini . . . . . gr. x
Vini albi . . . . . ℥ij
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ♏v
To be taken with each meal.
—Bellevue Hospital.

ASYSTOLIA.

6231.

℞ Quiniæ . . . . . gr. iij
Alcoholis absoluti,
Ætheris . . . . . āā ♏xv
Liquidi vaselini . . . . . ʒv
Triturate the quinine in the alcohol until thoroughly dissolved; add the ether, and then the vaseline, and then filter. Inject 16 minims, when caffeine and digitalis are not borne by the stomach. —Munrier.

HEART STIMULANT.

6232.

℞ Caffeinæ,
Sodii benzoatis . . . . . āā gr. xlv
Extracti stigmatis maidis . . . . ʒjss
Olei anisi . . . . . ♏iij
M. Make 60 pills. S. Four to six pills daily.
—Huchard.

6233.

℞ Spartein sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . ʒxijss
—Langgard.

FATTY HEART.

6234.

℞ Pulveris radicis rhei,
Extracti aloes,
Extracti jalapæ . . . . . āā ʒss
M. Make 30 pills. S. One pill in the evening.

FOR ANÆMIC PATIENTS.

6235.

℞ Ferri sulphatis . . . . . ℈j¼
Extracti aloes . . . . . ʒss
M. Make 30 pills. S. One pill night and morning.

IF COMPENSATION IS BECOMING EXHAUSTED.

6236.

℞ Pulveris radicis rhei,
Extracti aloes,
Pulveris folium digitalis . . āā ʒss
M. Make 30 pills S. One pill every three hours. —Kisch.

IN WEAK, DILATED HEART, WITH GOUTY TENDENCY, AND IN NEPHRITIS.

6237.

℞ Caffeinæ citratis,
Lithii citratis . . . . . āā gr. C
Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ¼
Olei gaultheriæ . . . . . ♏v
M. Place into 20 capsules. S. One every four hours. —Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

IN THE FINAL STAGES OF HEART DISEASE.

6238.

℞ Chloralamid . . . . . gr. x
To secure ease and sleep.
—Dr. J. A. Patterson.

HEMORRHAGE.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic
Acid, chromic
Acid, citric
Acid, gallic
Acid, sulphuric
Acid, tannic
Aconite.
Agrimony.
Alcohol.
Alum.
Antipyrine.
Arnica.
Astringents.
Atropia (hypodermically)
Bistort.
Cantharides.
Catechu.
Cinchona.
Cinnamon.
Cocaine.
Coffee.
Cold.
Collodion.
Copper, sulphate of
Cornutin.
Cranesbill.
Creasote.
Digitalis.
Dover's powder.
Ergotine (hypodermically)
Erigeron.
Ether.
Eucalyptus.
Geranium.
Hamamelis.
Hæmatoxylon.
Hyoscyamus.
Ice.
Iodoform.
Ipecac.
Iron, acetate of
Iron, ammonio-sulphate of
Iron, chloride of
Iron, sulphate of
Kino.
Lead, acetate of
Logwood.
Lycoperdon.
Lythrum.
Matico.
Mercury.
Milk.
Monesia.
Nitrite amyl
Oak bark.
Oil, erigeron
Oil, eucalyptus
Opium.
Persimmon.
Potassium, chlorate of
Potentilla.
Quinine.
Rice, powdered
Silver, nitrate of
Spinal hot water bag.
Spiræa.
Statice.
Stimulants, avoid
Symphytum.
Tartar emetic.
Transfusion.
Tormentil.
Turpentine.
Urtica.
Vinegar.
Water.
Veratrum viride.
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, sulphate of

HEMORRHAGE.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

For Local Treatment.

STYPTIC COLLOID.

6239.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ℈j
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒij
Ætheris . . . . . ℈x
Collodii . . . . . q. s. ad ℥vj
M. —Richardson.

CARBOLIZED STYPTIC COLLODION.

6240.

℞ Collodii . . . . . ʒx
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒj
Acidi tannici,
Acidi benzoici . . . . . āā ʒss
Mix the ingredients in the order above given, and agitate until perfect solution is effected.
—Carlo Paresi.

FOR THE INSTANTANEOUS COAGULATION OF THE BLOOD.

6241.*

℞ Tincturæ benzoini . . . . . ℈iv
Aluminis . . . . . ℈vj
Aquæ . . . . . Ovj
Mix, and boil for six hours in a glazed earthen vessel, stirring constantly, and supplying the loss with hot water. Strain, and keep in stoppered bottles. —Pagliari.

"AQUA STYPTICA."

6242.

℞ Ferri sulphatis,
Aluminis . . . . . āā ℈jss
Acidi sulphurici . . . . . ℈j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥xij
Dissolve the alum and iron in the water and cool, then slowly add the acid. —Mackintosh.

6243.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ↄj
Aluminis . . . . . ↄij
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℈iij
M. —Monsel.

IN MILD FORMS OF HEMORRHAGES.

6244.

℞ Potassii carbonatis . . . . . ʒij
Liquoris saponis . . . . . ʒj
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . . ℈iij
M. —Prof. Pancoast.

Constitutional Treatment.

6245.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒjss
Extracti ipecacuanhæ fluidi . . . ♏x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥viij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒj
Acidi phosphorici . . . . . ♏xxxv
Syrupi cinnamomi . . . . . ʒx
M. S. One tablespoonful every half to one hour. —Sheller.

6246.

℞ Acidi gallici . . . . . ʒss
Acidi sulphurici diluti,
Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . āā ʒj
Infusi rosæ compositi . . . . . ℥jv
M. S. Half an ounce every four hours, or oftener.

6247.

℞ Extracti krameriæ . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris ergotæ . . . . . gr. xiv
Pulveris digitalis . . . . . gr. viij
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. iv
M. Divide into 20 pills. S. Take from four to six during the twenty-four hours.
—Gueneau de Mussey.

6248.

℞ Terebinthinæ . . . . . ℈ss
Tincturæ capsici . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ ergotæ . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ lavandulæ compositæ . . ℈ij
M. S. One to two teaspoonfuls in milk
—Bradley.

6249.

℞ Acidi gallici . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ℈ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls three times a day.
—Farquharson.

6250.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi,
Extracti digitalis fluidi,
Extracti ipecacuanhæ fluidi,
Extracti kino . . . . . āā ℈ss
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. xxx
Glycerini . . . . . ℈ij
M. S. Give half a teaspoonful until nausea is produced.

6251.

℞ Ergotinæ . . . . . gr. xxx
Glycerini . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. Inject half a teaspoonful of this solution.
—Mountard-Martin.

TO CHECK HEMORRHAGES OF VARIOUS ORIGIN.

6252.

℞ Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. xx
Pulveris digitalis . . . . . gr. vij
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. iij
Confectionis rosæ . . . . . gr. xv
M. Divide into 20 pills. S. Three or four a day. —Dr. B. W. Richardson.

TO RESTRAIN EXCESSIVE SECRETION, AND IN HEMORRHAGE.

6253.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. v
Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ♏vj
Infusi gentianæ compositi . . . . ʒij
M. Every three or four hours, for a child ten years old. —Louisville Med. News.

IN ACTIVE HEMORRHAGES, AND IN DYSENTERY.

6254.

℞ Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. xxiv
Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. ij
Acidi acetici diluti . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒviij
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours.
—Neligan.

AFTER HEMORRHAGE AD DELIQUIUM.

6255.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . . ʒj
Extracti glycyrrhizæ fluidi . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒvj
M. S. Take a tablespoonful every two hours.
—Carson.

IN COLLAPSE FROM HEMORRHAGE AND CHOREA.

6256.

℞ Aquæ . . . . . ʒxx
Sodii iodidi . . . . . ℈ijss
Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. iij
Sodii sulphatis,
Sodii carbonatis . . . . . āā gr. ijss
Sodii phosphatis . . . . . gr. ij
M. S. Use as an intravenous injection.
The mixed powders may be kept on hand, to be dissolved when the occasion arises.
—Jennings.

TRANSFUSION.

6257.

℞ Sodii chloridi . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ʒxvj
M. S. Inject warm, slowly, into the basilic vein.

IN PASSIVE HEMORRHAGE.

6258.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒiij
Extracti digitalis fluidi . . . . . ʒj
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One teaspoonful every three hours.

6259.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ℈ij
Sacchari . . . . . ʒss
Spiritus lavandulæ . . . . . ♏v
Adipis . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. This ointment is to be spread on charpie, which is to be left in contact with wounds.
—Orosi.

6260.

℞ Tincturæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒvj
Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Thirty drops in a wineglassful of water every two hours. —Tanner.

IN ATONIC HEMORRHAGE, FROM THE KIDNEYS, UTERUS, BLADDER, AND FROM THE BOWELS IN TYPHOID FEVER.

6261.

℞ Tincturæ ferri perchloridi . . . ♏xxx
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ♏xv
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ʒjss
M. Repeated every four hours.
—Dr. Owen Rees.

6262.

℞ Liquoris ferri perchloridi . . . ♏xv
Morphiæ hydrochloratis . . . . gr. ss
Aquæ tepidæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. As an enema. —Harley.

FOR INTESTINAL HEMORRHAGE.

6263.

℞ Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . ♏xv
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ♏xx
Tincturæ camphoræ compositæ . . ʒj
Decocti hæmatoxyli . . q. s. ad ʒj
M. For one dose. —London Hospital.

CHRONIC HEMORRHAGE.

6264.

℞ Infusi rosæ compositi . . . . ʒvss
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒss
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ lavandulæ compositæ . . ʒss
M. S. One-fourth part to be taken three times a day. Dr. R. Thomas.

6265.

℞ Infusi krameriæ . . . . . ʒss
Potassii nitratis . . . . . gr. x
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ʒss
M. For one dose. —Ibid.

6266.

℞ Acidi gallici . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒvss
Syrupi . . . . . ʒss
M. S. The fourth part to be taken as a dose every third hour. —Ibid.

WHERE THERE IS DEBILITY, RELAXATION AND ANÆMIA.

6267.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ ergotæ,
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . āā ʒj
Tincturæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒj
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Teaspoonful thrice daily.

HEMORRHAGIC DIATHESIS.

6268.

1. Remove the clot and expose the bleeding surface to the air. —Tembley.
2. Elevate the bleeding part.
3. A full dose of opium, or an active saline cathartic. —Otto.
4. The actual cautery. —Wachsmuth.
5. The infusion of arnica. —Ibid.
6. Ergot and iron.
7. Fluid extract of ergot, hypodermically.
—Agard.

6269.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . q.s.
To make a saturated solution. S. Two tablespoonfuls three times a day. —Hawkin.

6270.

℞ Extracti ipecacuanhæ fluidi . . . ʒij
Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒiv
Extracti digitalis fluidi . . . . ad ʒj
M. S. One-half to one teaspoonful, repeated as required.

HEMOPHILIA.

6271.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi,
Potassii chloratis . . . . . āā ʒij
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒxij
M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day, before meals. —Prof. Da Costa.

PURPURA HEMORRHAGICA.

6272.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒj
S. Half a teaspoonful thrice daily.
—M. Laseque.

6273.

℞ Ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. Apply locally. —Carsarini.

6274.

Faradisation to the whole surface of the body, every two nours. —Shand.

6275.

℞ Ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ,
Syrupi . . . . . āā ʒv
M. S. One teaspoonful every hour.
—Sassier.

6276.

℞ Extracti ergotæ . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . q.s.
M. Hypodermically. —Lane.

6277.

℞ Ferri et potassii tartratis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi tartarici . . . . . gr. iij
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ cannellæ . . . . . ʒv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒiijss
M. S. One tablespoonful from hour to hour.
—Prof. E. Trousseau.

6278.

℞ Ferri sulphatis exsiccati . . . . . ℈ij
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ℈j
Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr ss
M. Make 20 pills. S. One to be taken three times a day.

EPISTAXIS.
(Bleeding from the Nose.)
Remedies Recommended

Acid, gallic	Hamamelis.
Acid, tannic	Hot foot bath.
Aconite.	Hot water bag to the spine.
Alum.	Ice.
Alum root.	Ipecac.
Arnica.	Iron, perchloride of
Barium, chloride of	Lead, acetate of
Belladonna.	Lemon juice.
Blister over liver.	Matico.
Catechu.	Potassium, bromide of
Charcoal.	Tampon.
Charcoal of cork.	Tannin.
Cocaine.	Tartar emetic.
Compression.	Turpentine (tampons)
Compression of facial artery.	Vinegar.
Copper, sulphate of	Warm bath.
Cranesbill.	Witch hazel.
Digitalis.	Zinc, sulphate of
Ergot.	

EPISTAXIS.
Formulary of Selected Remedies.

6279.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒx
M. S. For an injection —Dr. R. Thomas.

6280.

℞ Pulveris aluminis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒvj
Aceti destillati . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Use as an injection. —Ibid.

6281.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Inject. —Ibid.

6282.

℞ Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒijss
M. S. Use as an injection. —Ibid.

6283.

℞ Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . . gr. ij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. One teaspoonful to be taken every fifteen minutes, until vomiting is produced.
—Guedevo.

6284.

℞ Acidi gallici . . . . . ʒj
Extracti ergotæ aquosi,
Extracti digitalis . . . . . āā gr. xx
M. Divide into 25 pills. S. One every four hours.

6285.

℞ Extracti ergotæ aquosi,
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . āā gr. j
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. ¼
M. S. For one pill, thrice daily.

IN OBSTINATE NASAL HEMORRHAGE.

6286.

℞ Ergotini . . . . . ʒ j
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ xv
M. S. Twenty drops hypodermically in the lip or cheek. —Porak.

6287.

Introduce a Jacques' soft rubber condum up into the nose, till it passes the posterior nares. With a syringe inject the condum with ice water, remove the catheter, and tie the end of the condum to prevent the escape of the water.
– Dr. J. G. Brownlee.

TO MAINTAIN THE TONICITY OF THE BLOOD.

6288.

℞ Extracti ergotæ . . . . . gr. ij
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. ¼
M. S. In pill three times daily.

IN ANÆMIC CASES.

6289.

℞ Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ¼
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒ ij
Vini ergotæ . . . . . ℥ ss
Elixiris simplicis . . . . . ℥ jss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . q.s. ad ℥ vj
M. S. Take a tablespoonful three times a day. —Lombe Athill.

IN PHLETHORIC CASES.

6290.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . ♏ viij
Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Take a teaspoonful every half hour. —Thomas.

HÆMATEMESIS.

(Vomiting of Blood.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, gallic	Ipecac.
Acid, sulphuric	Iodoform.
Acid, tannic	Iron, sub-sulphate of
Alum.	Iron, perchloride of
Ammonium, chloride of	Iron, pernitrate of
Astringents.	Magnesium, sulphate of
Ergot.	Monsell's solution.
Gelsemium.	Lead, acetate of
Hamamelis	Logwood,
Hot water.	Rhatany.
Ice.	Turpentine.

HÆMATEMESIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

6291.

℞ Aluminis . . . . . ʒ ijss
Syrupi krameriæ . . . . . ℥ ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ vj
M. S. Dose—The fourth part, to be given every half hour. —Trousseau.

6292.

℞ Tincturæ ferri sesquichloridi . . . ℥ ss
S. Twenty drops in a little water, and repeat every hour or two, till the hemorrhage ceases. —Dr. R. Thomas.

6293.

℞ Aluminis . . . . . ʒ j
Divide into six powders. S. One every hour in ice water. At the same time apply an ice-bag to the epigastrium. —Ricci.

6294.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . gr. iij
To be taken three times daily in pill form. —Dr. M. J. Redmon.

6295.

℞ Tincturæ ferri perchloridi . . ♏ xv
Acidi hydrochlorici diluti . . . . ♏ x
Olei menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ♏ j
Infusi quassiæ . . . . . ℥ ss
M. For one dose. To be taken every six hours. —Tanner.

6296.

℞ Acidi gallaci . . . . . ʒ j
Extracti ergotæ aquosi,
Digitalis . . . . . āā gr. xx
M. For 20 pills. S. One every four hours.

HÆMATURIA.

(Voiding Bloody Urine.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, gallic	Ipecac.
Acid, sulphuric	Iron, tincture chloride of
Acid, tannic	Lead, acetate of
Alum.	Matico.
Buchu.	Pipsissewa.
Camphor.	Potassium, bitartrate of
Chimaphila.	Potassium, citrate of
Copaiba.	Queen of the meadow.
Cranesbill.	Quinine.
Creasote.	Rhatany.
Digitalis.	Turpentine.
Ergot.	
Hamamelis.	

HÆMATURIA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

6297.

℞ Ergotinæ . . . . . gr. j
Acidi gallici
Extracti krameriæ . . . . . āa gr. ij
M. For one pill. Dose—One or two every hour or two. —Kirby.

6298.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒx
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ℥j
Pulveris uvæ ursi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. Shake well. Dose—Two tablespoonfuls every two hours.

6299.

℞ Amygdalæ Persicæ foliæ . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . Oij
Boil to a pint and a half. Dose, a pint a day.

6300.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥jv
M. S. Inject cold into the bladder.
—Sir Henry Thompson.

6301.

℞ Acidi gallici . . . . . ʒj
Divide into 6 powders. S. Take one every hour. —Prof. Da Costa.

6302.

℞ Extracti ergotæ . . . . . gr. xv
Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
Syrupi . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One tablespoonful every hour.
—Lange.

6303.

℞ Pulveris ergotæ . . . . . gr. xv
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. iij
Digitalini . . . . . gr. ½
M. Divide into 10 pills. S. Five pills are to be taken daily. At the same time resort to cold injections into the bladder.
—Dr. Charles Horion.

6304.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ♏xv
Every 15 minutes. —Boyland.

6305.

℞ Ferri persulphatis . . . . . gr. xv
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ tepidæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Inject into the bladder. —Layton.

6306.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ,
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . āā ʒj
Acidi gallici . . . . . gr. xxx
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One dessertspoonful every three hours.
—Prof. S. D. Gross.

IN HÆMATURIA UTERINE HEMORRHAGE, ETC.

6307.

℞ Tincturæ rhois aromaticæ . . . ♏xv
Thrice daily. —Dr. J. T. McClanahan.

MALARIAL HÆMATURIA.

6308.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. xvj
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. iv
M. Divide into 4 powders. S. One every three hours.

6309.

℞ Extracti gelsemii fluidi,
Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful every three hours, alternating with the powder.
—Dr. H. S. Duncan.

HÆMOPTYSIS.

(Bleeding from the Lungs.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic	Ice.
Acid, gallic	Inhalations, astringent
Acid, phosphoric	Ipecac.
Acid, sclerotinic	Iodoform.
Acid, sulphuric	Iron, (sprayed)
Acid, tannic	Iron, acetate of
Aconite.	Iron, persulphate of
Alum.	Krameria.
Ammonium, chloride of	Lead, acetate of
Antipyrin.	Morphia.
Arnica.	Oil, erigeron
Atropia.	Oil of turpentiue.
Barium, chloride of	Opium.
Bethroot.	Potassium, bromide of
Bugleweed.	Potassium, chlorate of
Chlorodyne.	Potassium, nitrate of
Chloroform (externally)	Quinine.
Copaiba.	Salt, common
Copper, sulphate of	Silver, oxide of
Digitalis.	Sprays, astringent
Dry cupping.	Turpentine.
Ergot.	Veratrum viride.
Hamamelis.	Water fennel.

HÆMOPTYSIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

IN ACUTE HÆMOPTYSIS.

6310.

℞ Infusi digitalis . . . . . ℥iij
S Dose, a tablespoonful or more every hour until the pulse is reduced. —Brinton.

6311.

R Acidi gallici . . . . . gr. xx
For one dose; to be repeated every ten minutes until the bleeding ceases.
—Prof. J. M. DaCosta.

IN PERSISTENT SLIGHT PULMONARY HEMORRHAGE.

6312.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. ½
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. j
M. For one pill, thrice daily. —Ibid.

6313.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . ℥ iij
Tincturæ opii deodoratæ,
Extracti ipecacuanhæ fluidi . . āā ℥ ss
M. S. One teaspoonful every half hour, in connection with the use of atomization.
—Dr. W. H. Morse.

6314.

℞ Dextro-quiniæ,
Ergotinæ . . . . . āā ʒ j
Pulveris digitalis,
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . āā gr. v
M. Make into forty pills. S. Two pills to be taken every two or three hours.—Rev. Pharm.

6315.

℞ Plumbi acetatis . . . . . ℈ ij
Pulveris digitalis . . . . . ℈ j
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. x
M. Make into twenty pills. S. One every four hours.

6316.

R Ferri persulphatis . . . . . gr. j
S. To be taken in a wineglassful of water.
—Dr. J. Dabney Palmer.

6317.

℞ Extracti cannabis indicæ fluidi . . ʒ j
Extracti geranii fluidi . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. Two to five drops every two or three hours. —Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

6318.

℞ Extracti ergotæ,
Acidi tannici . . . . . āā ʒ j
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. xv
Succi liquiritiæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into ninety pills. S. One pill every two hours. —Lebert.

6319.

℞ Tinctnræ ferri niuriatis,
Tincturæ ergotæ . . . . . āā ℥ j
M. S. Forty drops every two hours.
—Prof. N. S. Davis.

6320.

℞ Acidi gallici . . . . . ʒ ij
Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . . ʒ j
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . q. s ad ℥ vj
M. S. Tablespoonful as required.
—Dr. Wm. Pepper.

6321.

℞ Tincturæ veratri viridis . . . ♏ xx
Magnesiæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒ j
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ vj
M. S. Tablespoonful every three hours.
—Gaillard's Med. Journal.

6322.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . gr. ¾
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. jss
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . q. s.
For one pill. S. Three to four pills in twenty-four hours. —Chauvin and Jorisenne.

6323.

℞ Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ʒ jss
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒ iij
Olei menthæ piperitæ . . . . ♏ xx
Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . ʒ iij
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . ʒ xvj
M. S. Forty to sixty drops well mixed with sugar, to which one or more tablespoonfuls of water may be added every two, three or four hours, according to the urgency of hemorrhage.
—Canada Med. Record.

6324.

℞ Liquoris ferri sulphatis . . . ♏ xx
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ ij
M. S. Use as a spray by inhalation for five minutes every hour.

6325.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. xij
Pepsini . . . . . ʒ j
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . gr. vj
Extracti phillandriæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into sixty pills. S. Two pills every two hours. —Dochmann.

IN THE TREATMENT OF INTERNAL HEMORRHAGE, WHEN THE PATIENT IS UNABLE TO SWALLOW AND THE HEMORRHAGE CONTINUES.

6326.

℞ Ergotinæ . . . . . gr. iij
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ⅙
M. Use hypodermically. —Prof. Gross.

IN HÆMOPTYSIS AND RENAL HÆMORRHAGE.

6327.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . gr. xxiv
Liquoris ergotæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ lavandulæ compositæ . ʒ jss
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒ jss
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥ vj
M. S. Dose, One-half to one ounce.
– University College Hospital.

HÆMOPTYSIS ATTENDED BY PYREXIA.

6328.

℞ Ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. v
Divide into five parts. S. One every fifteen minutes until nausea is produced without vomiting, then every hour or two hours.
—Prof. S. Jaccoud.

FROM PHTHISIS, BRONCHECTASIS, CARDIAC DISEASE, AND TRAUMATIC INJURY OF THE CHEST.

6329.*

℞ Antipyrini . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒiv
Essentiæ menthæ piperitæ . . . ♏ xx
M. S. One teaspoonful every two or three hours. —Dr. M. Byvalkevitch.

TO AVERT HÆMOPTYSIS.

6330.

℞ Extracti krameriæ . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris ergotæ . . . . . gr. xlv
Pulveris digitalis . . . . . gr. iij
Extracti hyosciami . . . . . gr. iv
M. Divide into twenty pills. S. Four or five in twenty-four hours. —Dr. N. Gueneau.

FOR THE IMMEDIATE SUPPRESSION OF FREE PULMONARY HEMORRHAGE.

3331.

℞ Ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. xx
For one dose; to be reported at short intervals. —Dr. R. Thomas.

IN OBSTINATE HÆMOPTYSIS.

6332.

R Balsami copaibæ,
Syrupi balsami,
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ,
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . āā ʒj
Spiritus ætheris nitrici . . . . . ʒss
M. S. One tablespoonful every two or four hours. —Von Niemeyer.

IN OBSTINATE HÆMOPTYSIS IN PHTHISIS.

6333.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi,
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . āā ʒij
Acidi gallici . . . . . ʒj
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ʒvi
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒj
Infusi rosæ acidi . . . . . ʒviij
M. S. One-sixth of this is to be taken every hour until the bleeding ceases.
—Dr. Horace Dobell.

IN MODERATE BUT PERSISTENT TUBERCULAR HÆMOPTYSIS.

6334.

℞ Aluminis . . . . . ℈ij
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . ʒijss
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ℈iv
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. One tablespoonful in water every three hours. —Symonds.

IN HÆMOPTYSIS, WHEN CONNECTED WITH AMENORRHŒA AS A VICARIOUS HEMORRHAGE.

6335.

℞ Ferri sulphatis . . . . . ℈ij
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ʒijss
M. Divide into twenty powders. S One thrice daily. —Prof. William Aitken.

PASSIVE HÆMOPTYSIS.

6336.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒijss
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒv
Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . ♏ viij
Syrupi limonis . . . . q. s. ad ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful every half an hour, or less, as required.—Dr. W. R. D. Blackwood.

6337.

℞ Potassii chloridi . . . . . gr. v
Three times a day. —Med. Chi. Rev.

6338.

℞ Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . ʒj
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ʒvj
Syrupi rubi . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One tablespoonful every hour.
—Dr. Gueneau de Mussey.

6339.

℞ Extracti krameriæ . . . . . gr. xvj
Aluminii et potassii sulphatis . . gr. jss
Infusi rosæ compositi . . . . . ʒiv
Syrupi acidi citrici . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Tablespoonful. —Ibid

6340.

R Pulveris ergotæ . . . . . ℈ix
Acidi tannici . . . . . ℈ij
M. Divide into ten powders. S. One morning and evening. —Ibid.

IN PASSIVE HÆMOPTYSIS, WHEN THE VITAL POWERS ARE DEPRESSED.

6341.

R Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ʒjss
Acidi muriatici . . . . . ʒss
Decocti hordei compositi . . . . Oj
M. S. One small wineglassful every two or three hours. —Copland.

MENORRHAGIA.

(Immoderate Flow of Menses.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, gallic
Acid, hydrocyanic
Acid, nitric
Acid, salicylic
Acid, sulphuric
Acid, tannic
Aloes.
Alum.
Ammonium, acetate of
Ammonium, chloride of
Iodoform.
Ipecac.
Iron, perchloride of
Kino.
Lead, acetate of
Leeches.
Lemons
Magnesium, sulphate of
Monsell's solution.
Oil, cinnamon.

Arsenic.
Atropia.
Berberine.
Black haw.
Borax.
Calcium, phosphate of
Calomel.
Cannabis indica.
Chloroform.
Cimicifuga.
Cold.
Cotton root bark.
Creosote.
Digitalis.
Electricity.
Ergot.
Erigeron.
Guaiacum.
Hydrastin.
Iodine.
Oil, erigeron.
Oil, fleabane.
Phosphates.
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, iodide of
Quinine.
Rhatany.
Rue.
Saraca indica.
Savine
Silver, oxide of
Spinal hot water bag.
Transfusion.
Turpentine.
Urtica major.
Witch hazel.
Zinc, phosphate of
Zinc, sulphate of

MENORRHAGIA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

6342.

℞ Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ʒij
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . ♏xxx
Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. Dessertspoonful every two or three hours. —Dr. E. J. Tilt.

6343.

℞ Acidi gallici . . . . . gr. xv
Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . ♏ xv
Tincturæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . q. s. ad ℥ss
M. For one dose. S. Dilute with water and take every four hours until the bleeding ceases.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes-Tanner

6344.

℞ Tincturæ canabis indicæ . . . . . ʒss
Pulveris tragacanthæ compositi,
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥ij
M. S. One ounce every three hours.
—Dr. J. Brown.

6345.

℞ Aluminis . . . . . gr. xxxij
Tincturæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. One tablespoonful hourly.
—Dr. Emil Dillenberger.

6346.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒj
Potasii bromidi . . . . . ʒss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One tablespoonful every two to four hours. —Dr. John A. Henning.

6347.

℞ Extracti ergotæ,
Ferri oxidi hydrati . . . āā ʒj-gr. xv
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. iv
Make into fifty pills. S. Two pills two or three times a day before each meal.
—Gallard.

6348.

℞ Extracti hamamelis,
Extracti gossypii radicis . . . āā ʒj
Elixiris ismplicis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Teaspoonful every three hours.
—Med. Summary.

6349.

℞ Extracti krameriæ . . . . . gr. x
Aluminis.
Sacchari albi . . . . . āā gr. xxij
Olei cinnamomi . . . . . ♏ j
M. Divide into six powders. S. One powder every two to five hours. —Dillenberger.

6350.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒj
S. One drop to be taken every fifteen minutes.
—Prof. A. A. Smith.

6351.

℞ Acidi gallici . . . . . gr. ij
Extracti maticæ . . . . . gr. j
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. ss
Make into a pill and take three or four times a day. —Tilt.

6351.

℞ Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-100
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Ten minims to be injected twice or thrice a day hypodermically. —Jacke.

6352.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . gr. 1-12
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . ʒj
M. This amount thrice daily to be given in the inter-menstrual period, while mechanical means are resorted to at the time of menstruation. —Dr. Wm. H. Byford.

FOR CHLOROTIC YOUNG GIRLS, WHOSE MENSTRUATION IS TOO PROFUSE.

6353.

℞ Ferri redacti . . . . . ʒj
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. xij
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . q.s.
M. Divide into 60 pills. S. From two to four morning and evening. —Raciborski.

6354.

℞ Ferri chloridi . . . . . gr. xvj
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏x
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥iij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. One tablespoonful every one or two hours.

RHEUMATIC MENORRHAGIA.

6355.

℞ Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . . ʒ iij
Vini antimonii . . . . . ♏ xv
Tincturæ colchici . . . . . ♏ vj
Infusi aurantii corticis compositi . ℥ j
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ʒ j
Potassii nitratis . . . . . gr. v
M. For one dose. To be taken three times a day. Dr. R. Thomas.

OVARIAN MENORRHAGIA.

6356.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. xv
Thrice daily. —Dr. Alfred Meadows.

IN ROBUST HEALTH.

6357.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. v
Thrice daily. —Dr. Wm. Goodell.

CHRONIC NON-INFLAMMATORY MENORRHAGIA.

6358.

℞ Decocti cinchonæ corticis . . . . ℥ jss
Tincturæ angusturæ,
Tincturæ cardimomi . . . . āā ʒ j
M. For one dose. To be taken thrice a day, adding occasionally eighteen drops of diluted sulphuric acid. —Dr. R. Thomas.

6359.

℞ Extracti hamamelis fluidi,
Extracti hydrastis fluidi . . . . āā ℥ j
M. S. Teaspoonful.—Dr. Fordyce Barker.

6360.

℞ Tincturæ cannabis Indicæ . . . . ℥ ss
S. From 5 to 10 drops thrice daily.
—Churchill,

IN MENORRHAGIA OF CLIMACTERIC PERIOD.

6361.

℞ Extracti gallici . . . . . ℈ ij
Butyri cocoæ . . . . . q.s.
M. Make twelve suppositories and introduce one into the rectum morning, noon and night. Use the suppositories for a week previous to the return of the expected period.
—Prof. Fordyce Barker, M. D.

6362.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒ ijss
Gummi tragacanthæ . . . . . gr. xv
Mucilaginis . . . . . q.s.
M. Divide into 10 cylinders, each, one and a half inches in length. One of these cylinders is to be carried completely into the cavity of the uterus, and a pledget of cotton introduced against the cervix to retain it in position. Introduce one of these cylinders daily for five or six days previous to menstruation. —Ibid.

Treatment by Injections.

6363.

℞ Decocti querci corticis . . . . . ℥ vj
Aluminis . . . . . ʒ jss
M. —Dr. R. Thomas.

6364.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. xv
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . Oj
M. —Ibid.

6365.

℞ Aluminis . . . . . ℈ vj
Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥ viij
M. —Ibid.

6366.

℞ Solutionis ferri sulphatis,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥ v
M. —Dr. R. Tansky.

In the Passive Form.

6367.

℞ Aluminis . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ xv
M.

6368.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ xv
M.

6369.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M.

6370.

℞ Catechu . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ xv

6371.

℞ Acidi nitrici . . . . . ♏ xvj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. One teaspoonful every one to three hours, according to the urgency of symptoms.
—Prof. Curryer.

METRORRHAGIA.

(Hemorrhage from the Uterus.)

Formulary of Selected Remedies:

FLOODING AFTER PARTURITION

6372.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ℥ ss
Tincturæ capsici . . . . . ʒ ss
Tincturæ ergotæ . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ lavandulæ compositæ . ℥ ij
M. S. One teaspoonful to be taken in milk after shaking the bottle. In severe flooding from half an ounce to an ounce, may be given in plenty of milk. —Edward Tilt, M. D.

6373.

℞ Ergotinæ . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒ ij
M. S. Inject 20 drops hypodermically.
—M. Paul.

6374.

℞ Ergotinæ . . . . . 3 ijss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ ijss
Glycerini . . . . . 3 vj
Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. vj

The rectum having been first washed out, take a teaspoonful of the solution, to be mixed with two tablespoonfuls of hot water.

—Rev. Gen. de Clin.

6375.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ♏ x
Acidi gallici . . . . . gr. v
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ♏ xx
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . ad ℥ jss

M. S. Every three hours.

IN RELAXED AND DEBILITATED CASES.

6376.

℞ Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. j
Mastiches . . . . . gr. x
Ferri sulphatis exsiccati,
Pulveris capsici,
Pulveris aloes Socotrinæ . . . āā ℈ j
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . q.s.

M. Make into 20 pills. S. One pill three or four times a day. —Copland.

OBSTINATE METRORRHAGIA.

6377.

℞ Ergotinæ . . . . . gr. xxijss
Pulveris rutæ,
Pulveris sabinæ . . . . . āā gr. xj

M. Make 15 pills. S. Dose—Two pills daily, augmented to four if necessary.

—Cin. Med. News.

CHRONIC METRORRHAGIA, AND INCONTINENCE OF URINE.

6378.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ♏ xl
Extracti cinnamomi fluidi . . . ♏ xx
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ ijss
Sodii boratis . . . . . 3 jss
Syrupi cinnamomi . . . . . ℥ ij

M. S. One tablespoonful every one or two hours. —Waldenburg.

UTERINE HEMORRHAGE FROM FIBROUS TUMORS, FUNGOUS ENDOMETRITIS OR EPITHELIOMA.

6379.

℞ Pulveris capsici . . . . . 3 j

Make into 20 pills. S. One pill before each meal, or six in twenty-four hours.

—M. Cheron.

IN ACCIDENTAL HEMORRHAGE DURING PREGNANCY.

6380.

Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . 3 j
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ xl
℞ Infusi rosæ compositi . . . . . ℥ vj

M. S. Two tablespoonfuls every other hour.

—J. G. Swayne, M. D.

6381.

℞ Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. xviij
Acidi acetici . . . . . ♏ xx
Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ vj

M. S. Two tablespoonfuls every hour.

—Ibid.

METRORRHAGIA.

6382.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ℥ ij
Aquæ . . . . . Oj

M. Inject into the uterus.

—J. H. Scarff, M. D.

6383.

Saturate a cloth with common vinegar, and pass it into the uterus and squeeze it.

—Prof. R. A. F. Penrose.

6384.

Give vinegar in small doses every 15 minutes.

—Grigg.

6385.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . q.s.

As an intra-uterine injection. —Dupierris.

6386.

Place within the uterus by the hand a handful of powdered alum.—Dr. Clinton Cushing.

6387.

Warm water fomentations to the head.

—Koehler.

6388.

Plug the cervical canal with cotton.

—Dr. Henry Bennett.

6389.

Apply a large ether spray over the abdomen.

—Dr. W. H. Griffiths.

6390.

℞ Amyl nitritis . . . . . ♏ v

By inhalation. —Koehler.

6391.

1. Ergot, hypodermically.
2. Hot water injections into the uterus.
3. Tincture of iodine injections into the uterus. —Dr. W. E. Forest.

6392.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . 3 ij
Aluminis . . . . . ℥ ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ vj

M. S. Inject into the uterus.

—London Pharm.

6393.

℞ Liquoris ferri sulphatis . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Saturate with this solution the finest cotton wool, dry and expose to moderate pressure. Wrap a sufficient quantity around a long, small piece of whalebone and introduce it into the cavity of the uterus; withdraw the whalebone, leaving the cotton in situ. Strong thread may be attached to the cotton to withdraw it when necessary. From 12 to 24 hours is as long as it should remain. —Dr. J. Marion Sims.

6394.

℞ Extracti ustilaginis maidis . . . . ʒss
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours.
—Dr. L. B. Firth.

6395.

Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ♏xl
Acidi gallici . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ad ʒj
M. —London Hospital.

PUERPERAL HEMORRHAGE.

6396.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
S. Remove coagula, then with a Davidson syringe wash out all blood with cold water, and quickly inject into the cavity.
—Dr. George T Harrison.

6397.

℞ Ætheris . . . . . ʒss
Subcutaneously. —Dr. A. V. Macan.

METRORRHAGIA OF PARTURITION, MENORRHAGIA, CHRONIC ENDOMETRITIS OF THE MENOPAUSE.

6398.

℞ Ergotinæ dialysati . . . . . gr. xxij
Olei theobromæ . . . . . gr. xxiij
Vaselini . . . . . gr. vijss
For one suppository. These suppositories are employed three times a week on alternate days.
—Dr. Robert Bell.

IN METRORRHAGIA, AND IN VERY OBSTINATE UTERINE HEMORRHAGE FROM CANCER OF THE NECK, ETC.

6399.

A soft sponge or wad of cotton should be saturated with a solution of tersulphate of iron, laid upon the cervix, and the tampon placed against it. Prof. T. Gaillard.

IN HEMORRHAGES OF THE INTERNAL CAVITIES, ESPECIALLY OF THE UTERUS FROM THE PRESENCE OF FIBROID TUMORS, ETC.

6400.

℞ Iodi . . . . . ʒj
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒij
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Use as an injection.
—Prof. S. D. Gross.

POST PARTUM HEMORRHAGE.

6401.

℞ Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . ♏xx
Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ♏xxx
M. Continue the treatment until the uterus is well contracted. —Dr. Fordyce Barker.

6402.

℞ Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒss
Spiritus vini gallici . . . . . ʒj
M. S. To be taken at once. —Ringer.

IN UTERINE HEMORRHAGE.

6403.

℞ Extracti cannabis indicæ . . . gr. viij
Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒj
Extracti hamamelidis fluidi,
Tincturæ cinnamomi . . . . . āā ʒss
M. S. One teaspoonful every three hours.
—Montgomery.

6404.

℞ Sodii benzoatis . . . . . ℈ijss
Caffeinæ . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒij
M. Inject six to ten syringefuls daily.
—Misrachi.

HEMORRHOIDS.

(Piles.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic
Acid, chromic
Acid, gallic
Acic, nitric
Acid, tannic
Aconite.
Alkaline mineral water.
Aloes.
Alum.
Alum root.
Ammonium, chloride of
Antipyrin.
Balsam, Peru
Belladonna.
Bismuth.
Buckthorn bark.
Calomel (locally)
Camphor.
Capsicum.
Cascara cordial (P. D. & Co.)
Chalybeate waters.
Chrysarobine.
Cocoa butter.
Cocaine.
Cold water injections.
Copaiba
Cranesbill.
Cubebs.
Digitalis.
Ergot.
Forcible dilatation.
Fowler's solution.
Lead, acetate of
Lead, carbonate of
Leeches.
Magnesia.
Malt.
Manganese.
Monsell's solution.
Mullein.
Myrrh.
Nut galls.
Nux vomica.
Oak bark.
Oil, amber.
Oil, castor
Oil, cajeput
Oil, cottonseed
Oil, linseed
Oil, sassafras
Oil, turpentine
Opium (externally)
Ox gall.
Podophyllin.
Pitch ointment.
Poke root.
Potassæ liquor.
Potassium, bitartrate of
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, sulphate of
Quinine.
Rhatamy.
Rhubarb.
Saffron.
Saline cathartics.

Galls.
Glycerine.
Golden seal.
Grapes.
Hamamelis.
Hot water.
Hyoscyamus.
Ice.
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Iron, sulphate of
Iron, perchloride of
Iron, protosulphate of
Jequirity.
Saraca Indica.
Senna.
Silver, nitrate of
Stillingia.
Stramonium.
Sulphides.
Sulphur.
Sulphurous water.
Taraxacum.
Tar soap.
Tobacco.
Vaseline.
Zinc, sulphate of
Zinc, valerianate of

HEMORRHOIDS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

Constitutional Treatment.

6405.*

℞ Pulveris rhei . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris aloes . . . . . ʒvj
Pulveris myrrhæ . . . . . ʒss
Olei cajuput . . . . . ♏xv
M. Three grains into a pill. S. One pill two or three times a day. —Dr. B. Lee.

6406.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis,
Magnesii carbonatis,
Potassii bitartratis,
Sulphuris sublimati . . . . āā ʒss
M. S. From a teaspoonful to a tablespoonful of the powder in a wineglassful of sugar and water, before breakfast. —Barker.

6407.

℞ Sulphuris depurati . . . . . ʒij
Potassii bitartratis . . . . . ʒss
Syrupi limonis,
Sacchari albi . . . . . āā ʒiij
M. S, One teaspoonful two or three times daily. —Von Niemeyer.

6408.

℞ Glycerini . . . . . ʒiv
S. Two or three teaspoonfuls taken in water morning and evening.
—David Young, M. D.

IN RECENT CASES.

6409.

℞ Sulphuris loti . . . . . ℥j
Foliæ sennæ pulveris . . . . . ʒj
Olei fœniculi . . . . . ♏xx
M. Give a heaping teaspoonful every other night. The diet must be simple.
—Prof. N. R. Smith.

6410.

℞ Extracti frangulæ fluidi . . . . . ℥ij
S. One to two teaspoonfuls at bed time.
—Dr. J. S. Unzicker.

A SALINE LAXATIVE IN HEMORRHOIDS

6411.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis,
Magnesii carbonatis,
Sulphuris precipitati,
Sacchari lactis . . . . . āā ℥ss
Pulveris anesi . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One to two teaspoonfuls at bed time.
—Prof. G. T. Elliott.

FOR HEMORRHOIDS, CONSTIPATION, ETC.

6412.

℞ Olei ricini,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒss
M. For one dose. —Mr. Wm. Soper.

HEPATIC HEMORRHOIDS.

6413.

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . gr. iv
Three times a day. —Allingham.

HEMORRHOIDS IN PREGNANT WOMEN.

6414.

℞ Pulveris aloes Socotrinæ,
Saponis castiliensis . . . . . āā ʒj
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . ʒss
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. v
M. Make into 20 pills. S. One morning and night. —Prof. Fordyce Barker.

FOR DILATATION OF THE COLON AND CÆCUM WITH HEMORRHOIDS.

6415.

℞ Extracti fellis bovini,
Pilulæ galbani compositæ . . āā ʒss
Extracti aloes purificati . . . . . ʒj
Saponis castiliensis . . . . . gr. x
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. viij
M. Make into 30 pills. S. One or two pills to be taken at dinner time. —Copland.

IN HEMORRHOIDS ASSOCIATED WITH DIARRHŒA.

6416.

℞ Aloes Socotrinæ . . . . . gr. x
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. xx
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. x
Saponis . . . . . gr. x
M. Divide into 20 pills. S. One pill morning and night. —Prof. Fordyce Barker.

BLEEDING PILES.

6417.

℞ Extracti hamamelidis fluidi . . . . ℥j
S. Ten drops thrice daily, and use the same, diluted with cold water, as an injection.
—Hughes.

FOR BLEEDING PILES, ALSO TO RELIEVE CONGESTION OF THE PORTAL CIRCULATION.

6418.

℞ Podophyllin . . . . . gr. ss
Extracti physostigmæ . . . . . gr. ¼
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ¼
For one pill. S. Dose, one pill every other night, followed by Friedrichshall water in the morning. —Kirby.

6419.

℞ Extracti hydrastis fluidi . . . . . ℥j
S. Four drops three times daily, and a lotion of the same externally. —Phillips.

FOR BLEEDING PILES AND POST PARTUM PILES.

6420.

℞ Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒj
Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful three or four times daily.

FOR HEMORRHOIDS AND INDIGESTION, (Asiatic Pill.)

6421.

℞ Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. iij
Piperi . . . . . ʒss
M. Make into 60 pills. S. One pill after meals.

Local Treatment.

TREATMENT BY SUPPOSITORIES.

6422.

R Iodoformi . . . . . ʒj
Balsami Peruviani . . . . . ʒij
Olei theobromæ,
Ceræ albæ . . . . . āā ʒjss
Magnesiæ calcinatæ . . . ʒj
M. Make into 12 snppositories. S. One after each stool. —Cin. Med. News.

6423.

℞ Extracti stramonii . . . . . gr. ij
Acidi tannici,
Plumbi carbonatis,
Iodoformi . . . . . āā gr. vj
Olei theobromæ . . . . . ʒjss
M. Make six suppositories. S. Use one at night. —American Medical Journal.

6424.

℞ Ferri persulphatis . . . . . gr. v
Olei theobromæ . . . . . q. s.
For one suppository. It has no irritating qualities. —Prof. W. H. Van Buren.

6425.

℞ Butyri cocoæ . . . . . q. s
Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒss
Opii pulveris . . . . . ℈ss
M. Make into ten suppositories. S. Insert one morning and night completely within the sphincter. —Prof. N. R. Smith.

6426.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒss
Unguenti benzoini . . . . . ℈ij
Ceræ albæ . . . . . gr. vij
Butyri cocoæ . . . . . ℈ iv
M. Divide into ten suppositories.—Naphey.

6427.

℞ Antipyrin . . . . . ℈iv
Olei therbromæ . . . . . ʒ v
M. Make ten suppositories. S. Two or three in twenty-four hours.
—Revue de Therapeutique.

IN PAINFUL HEMORRHOIDS.

6428.

℞ Extracti krameriæ . . . . . gr. vij
Morphiæ muriatis . . . . . gr. ss
Butyri cocoæ . . . . . q. s.
For one suppository. —Naphey.

6429.

℞ Extracti opii . . . . . gr. ij
Extracti stramonii . . . . . gr. ij
Butyri cocoæ . . . . . ʒ iv
M. Divide into four suppositories. One to be introduced into the rectum. Enemata of oil of cotton seed. —Ibid.

6430.

℞ Chrysarobini . . . . . gr. xij
Iodoformi . . . . . gr. iij
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . gr. j
Olei theobromæ . . . . . gr. xxx
Glycerini . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into supporitories.—Kossobutsky.

Treatment by Ointments.

6431.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. v
Iodoformi,
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . āā gr. j
Vaselini . . . . . ℥j
Make into an ointment, to be applied three or four times a day. —Pasqua.

6432.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ℈j
Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. v
Extracti opii . . . . . ℈j
Extracti belladonnæ,
Extracti aconiti . . . . . āā gr. x
Cerati simplicis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply to the piles morning and evening, and introduce a small piece into the bowel after each action. —Louisville Medical News.

6433.

R Pulveris opii . . . . . ʒss
Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒj
Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. xv
Olei tabaci . . . . . ♏ x
Liquoris plumbi subacetatis . . ♏ xx
Unguenti simplicis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. To be used night and morning.—Ibid.

6434.

℞ Unguenti camphoræ . . . . . ℥j
Pulveris gallæ,
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . āā gr. xv
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . gr. viij
M. S. Rub on the hemorrhoids four times a day. —Duval.

6435.

℞ Lanolinæ . . . . . ℥j
Ferri persulphatis . . . . . gr. x
M. Make into an ointment. S. Apply morning and evening. —Wimpelberg.

IN PROTRUDING, BLEEDING AND PAINFUL PILES.

6436.

℞ Pulveris aluminis . . . . . ʒij
Pulveris camphoræ,
Pulveris opii . . . . . āā ʒj
Unguenti . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply to the piles.—Medical World.

6437.

℞ Pulveris gallæ . . . . . ℈iv
Pulveris opii . . . . . ʒss
Unguenti benzoini . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Use as an ointment to the piles.
—Naphey.

IN INTERNAL BLEEDING PILES, AND SMALL ULCERATIONS.

6438.

℞ Ferri persulphatis . . . . . ʒss
Unguenti cetacei . . . . . ℥j
M. S. This ointment, if carefully applied, causes no pain.—William Allingham, F. R. S.

6439.

℞ Pulveris gallæ . . . . . ℈iv
Unguenti benzoini . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Use as an ointment to the piles.

6440.

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri nitratis . . . ʒj
Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . . ʒvj
M. —Coulson.

IN PROLASPUS ANI, ATTENDED WITH PILES.

6441.

℞ Cerati plumbi acetatis . . . . . ℥j
Pulveris gallæ . . . . . ʒij
M. Apply to the piles. —Dr. R. Thomas.

FOR PAINFUL OR ITCHING PILES.

6442.

℞ Ceræ flavæ . . . . . ʒviij
Resinæ . . . . . ʒiv
Adipis . . . . . ʒxij
Olei sassafras . . . . . ʒij
Melt the wax, resin and lard, remove from the fire, add the oil, and stir until the mass is solid.
—Louisville Medical News.

6443.

℞ Unguenti gallæ compositi . . . . . ℥j
Extracti opii aquosi . . . . . ℈j
Solutionis ferri subsulphatis . . . ʒj
M. S. Use locally. —Barker.

6444.

℞ Unguenti stramonii,
Unguenti gallæ,
Cerati plumbi subacteatis . . . āā ℥j
M. Apply within the anus after defecation and washing. —National Disp.

TO SOOTHE INFLAMED PILES.

6445.

℞ Picis liquidæ . . . . . gr. x
Vaselini . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply locally.—Dr. Henry A. Dubois.

6446.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. xv
Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒj
Vaselini . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply morning and night. —Sabal.

6447.

R Pulveris gallæ,
Pulveris opii . . . . . āā ʒss
Unguenti cetacei . . . . . ℥ss
M. Apply externally, and introduce within the sphincter a small quantity twice a day.
—Prof. N. R. Smith.

6448.

R Iodoformi . . . . . ʒss
Zinci oxidi . . . . . ʒij
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply to the piles.
—Dr. A. G. Craig.

EXTERNAL PILES, ECZEMA OF THE ANUS, ETC.

6449.

℞ Bismuthi oleatis . . . . . ʒij
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. x
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. x
Cerati simplicis . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Apply frequently.
—American Hospital for Skin Diseases.

Treatment by Enemata.

IN PAINFUL AND BLEEDING PILES.

6450.

R Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . Oss
M. S. Apply to the swollen and inflamed tumor.

BLEEDING PILES.

6451.

R Decocti querci . . . . . Oj
Aluminis . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Use as an injection.—Dr. R. Thomas.

6452.

R Zinci sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. For an injection. —Ibid.

6453.

To check the bleeding and diminish the size of the turgescent tumors, resort to hot sitz baths and to hot water enemata, as hot as the patient can bear. —Landowski.

6454.

℞ Liquoris bismuthi . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . . ʒj
Mucilaginis amyli . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. Inject one-fourth every three or four hours. —Louisville Med. News.

ULCERATED HEMORRHOIDS.

6455.

℞ Tincturæ krameriæ . . . . . ʒj
Mucilaginis ulmi . . . . . ʒij
M. For two injections. One to be thrown up morning and night. —Prof. D. Hayes Agnew.

6456.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ carbolici . . . . . ʒij
M. S. For a wash in external piles. —Ibid.

FOR INTERNAL PILES, SORE THROAT, OZŒNA, ABSCESSES IN THE EAR, AND FOUL ULCERS.

6457.

℞ Tincturæ iodi compositæ . . . . ♏xx
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏iij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒijss
M. Shake occasionally. S. Apply locally.

INTERNAL PILES.

6458.

℞ Olei ricini . . . . . q. s.
S. Inject warm into the rectum.—Lessing.

6459.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
Make a saturated solution. Inject after each passage, half an ounce to an ounce of the solution after washing out the rectum freely with water. —Prof. H. C. Wood.

IN OBSTINATE CASES.

6460.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Inject daily. —Prof. Conner.

Hypodermic Treatment.

6461.

1. Empty the bowels thoroughly.
2. Inject into the center of an internal varices a few drops of crystallized carbolic acid, rendered fluid, with a little glycerine.
3. Do not inject during acute inflammation.
4. Select one pile at a time.
5. Counteract febrile reaction with a drop of tincture of aconite.

—Wm. R. D. Blackwood, M. D.

6462.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . ♏x
M. S. Inject into the tumor hypodermically. —Prof. W. H. Van Buren.

6463.

℞ Acidi carbolici,
Tincturæ belladonnæ,
Tincturæ hamamelis,
Tincturæ ergotæ . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Can inject one drachm without any symptoms of poisoning.—J. N. Smith, M. D.

PAINLESS OPERATION FOR THE IMMEDIATE CURE.

6464.

℞ Acidi carbolici crystalli,
Olei olivæ . . . . . aā ʒss
M. S. Inject into the interior of the pile four or six drops. Always select the uppermost first.

6465.

℞ Liquoris ferri subsulphatis.—Ephemeris.

6466.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Inject five or ten minims. Operation painless. —Dr. S. S. Todd.

6467.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒss
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒiv
M. Inject each pile separately. —Dr. J. W. Girard.

6468.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒij
Iodoformi . . . . . gr. x
Balsami Peruviani . . . . . ʒss
Phenol camphoratæ . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. Inject two to six drops, according to the size of the tumor. —Dr. A. I. Roe.

6469.

℞ Tincturæ ferri perchloridi . . . . ♏x
S. Inject into the tumor.

6470.

℞ Extracti ergotæ aquosi . . . . . ʒ j
Glycerini,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒvijss
M. Strain. S. Inject seventeen drops subcutaneously in the ischio-rectal fossa beside the hemorrhoidal projection. —Ferrand.

6471.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒj
Creasoti . . . . . ♏x
Acidi hydrocyanici . . . . . ♏j
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒj
Mix and unite under water. Painless injection. S. Inject enough to turn the tumor an ashen gray color. —Green.

Surgical Treatment.

6472.

1. Excision with knife or scissors.
2. The ecraseur of Chassaignac or the wire of Maisonneuve.
3. The application of various acids and caustic paste.
4. The injection of carbolic acid or other caustic or astringent fluids into the body of the pile.
5. Cauterization, "ponctuee" of Demarquay. —Reeves.
6. Cauterization, "linear." —Woillemier.
7. Removal by the galvanic cautery wire.
8. Removal by the clamp and scissors, applying the actual cautery to arrest hemorrhage.
9. Dilatation of the sphincter muscles.
10. Removal by means of the screw-crusher.
11. Ligature. —Allingham.

6473.*

Treatment by forcible dilatation of the sphincter ani. This is effected by the use of a bi-valve speculum. In this operation the patient must be placed under the influence of anæsthetics. —Fontain.

TREATMENT BY THE CLAMP.

6474.

The pile to be removed is drawn well down, and a powerful clamp is applied to its base and at once tightly and firmly closed by the action of the screw at the end of the handles. The portion of the pile which protrudes inside the lips of the clamp is then to be removed with curved scissors. The clamp should be kept applied to the stump of the pile for about a minute longer, or for a still longer period if the pile be large and thick. —Pollock.

STRANGULATED HERNIA.

Remedies Recommended.

Aconite.	Lobelia.
Belladonna.	Oak bark.
Chloral.	Oil, castor
Chloroform.	Oil, cloves
Coffee.	Oil, olive
Cold.	Oil, turpentine
Ether.	Opium.
Ether spray.	Potassa.
Forced enemata.	Tartar emetic.
Ice.	Taxis.
Iodine.	Tobacco.
Lead, acetate of	Water.

STRANGULATED HERNIA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

6475.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏xx
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ♏l
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ fontanæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful every ten to twenty minutes. —Dr. S. V. Martinity.

6476.*

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ℥ij
Ovi vitelli . . . . . ℥j
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful every ten minutes until relieved. Taxis to be enforced.

6477.

℞ Morphiæ muriatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Inject hypodermically fifteen drops. Taxis not to be neglected. —Philippe.

6478.

Place the patient in the inverted position, and then resort to taxis. —Dr. J. C. Warren.

6479.

Puncture the hernial tumor with a hypodermic needle, and withdraw the gas by means of a respiratory syringe. —M. Duplong.

IN STRANGULATED HERNIA, WITH STERCORACEOUS VOMITING.

6480.

℞ Olei olivæ . . . . . Oiv
Olei ricini,
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . āā ℥iij
M. This whole amount for one injection, to be repeated if required. —Mr. W. Adams.

CONGENITAL HERNIA.

6481.

Inject iodine into the sack. —Velpeau.

STRANGULATED FEMORAL HERNIA.

6482.

Reduce by introducing two fingers into the vagina, and making counter-pressure through the abdomen with the other hand, thus getting the gut between the two fingers and making traction, while an assistant presses upon the tumor. —Dr. Karl von Ruch.

STRANGULATED UMBILICAL HERNIA.

6483.

℞ Hydrargyri subchloridi . . . . . gr. vj
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. iij
M. Divide into three powders. One every second hour. Ice bladder to be applied when second powder is given. —Erichsen.

HEATON'S IRRITANT FOR THE RADICAL CURE OF HERNIA.

6484.

℞ Extracti quercus albi . . . . gr. xxviij
Extracti quercus albi fluidi . . . . ℥j
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
M. S. Inject 10 to 20 drops.
Dr. W. B. DeGarmo.

6485.

℞ Extracti quercus albi fluidi . . . . ℥iv
Reduce by distillation to one ounce. Add
Alcoholis 90° . . . . . ℥iij
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ℥ij
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
M. S. Inject 10 to 25 drops.
—Dr. Joseph H. Warren.

6486.

Treatment by invagination, for the radical cure of hernia.*

HICCOUGH.

Remedies Recommended.

Ailanthus.	Laurel water.
Amyl, nitrite of	Morphia (hypodermic-
Apomorphine.	ally)
Belladonna.	Musk.
Bismuth.	Mustard
Calâmus.	Nitro-glycerine.
Camphor.	Nux vomica.
Cannabis Indica.	Oil, amber
Capsicum.	Oil, essential
Chloral.	Pilocarpin.
Chloroform.	Potassium, bromide of
Cinchona.	Pressure over the hyoid
Creasote.	or epigastrium.
Epigastric pressure.	Quinine.
Ergot.	Sugar.
Ether.	Tobacco, smoking
Iodoform.	Vinegar.
Jaborandi.	Zinc, valerianate of

HICCOUGH.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

6487.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒ ss
For one dose. This will induce sleep, and the patient awakened will be relieved.
—Dr. Geo. C. Kingsbury.

6488.

℞ Pilocarpinæ . . . . . gr. ss
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Hypodermically. —Ortille.

6489.

℞ Jaborandi foliorum . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ . . . . . ♏xv
M. S. To be taken in hot water.
—Pagenstecher.

6490.

℞ Zinci valerianatis . . . . . gr. ix
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. iij
Make into 12 pills. S. One every six hours, as required. —Danet.

6491.

℞ Pulveris sinapis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . ʒ iv
Make into an infusion. S. Take at one draught. —Ringer.

*Dr. G. P. Hachenberg's method, vide Gross' Surgery, 2d edition, p. 599.

6492.

℞ Apomorphiæ muriatis . . . . gr. 1-10
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ♏x
S. Inject hypodermically. —Ibid.

IN OBSTINATE CASES WITH EXTREME DEBILITY.

6493.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . gr. j
Sacchari lactis . . . . . ʒ ss
M. Divide into 12 powders. S. Take one every hour. —Gerhard.

FOR SINGULTUS IN INFANTS.

6494.*

Moisten granulated sugar with good cider vinegar. give to an infant from a few grains to a teaspoonful. —Dr. Henry Tucker.

HYDROCELE.

(Dropsy of the Scrotum.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic	Ergot.
Alcohol.	Evacuate tumor.
Ammonium, chloride of	Iodine.
Cantharides.	Iron wire sutures.
Chloroform.	Potassium, chlorate of
Compression.*	Seton.
Digitalis.	Squill.
Douche.	Wine, port
Electricity.	Zinc, chloride of, 10%
Electro-puncture.	Zinc, sulphate of

HYDROCELE.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

6495.

℞ Tincturæ iodi compositæ . . . . ʒ iij
Chloroformi . . . . . ʒ ijss
M. S Inject into the cyst. No pain is apt to follow this injection. —Lubin.

6496.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. Inject into the sac. —Winslow.

6497.

℞ Tincturæ ergotæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Inject into the sac. —Mr. J. E. W. Walker.

HYDROCELE AND SPERMATOCELE.

6498.

℞ Iodi . . . . . ʒ ijss
Alcoholis . . . . . Oij
M. Drain off the water, and inject ʒ ij of the tincture. —Prof. James Syme.

*Vide Dr. G. P. Hachenberg on Hydrocele, Medical Record, N. Y., November 2, 1868.

6499.

Insert a silk seton into the cavity of the tumor. Wet repeatedly the threads with ointment of iodine, and draw the moistened part within the cyst. —Mr. Furneaux Jordan.

6500.

℞ Ammonii muriatis . . . . . gr. xx
Adipis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. To be thoroughly rubbed over the part twice each day, for three weeks.
—Prof. D. Hayes Agnew

6501.

For simple congenital hydrocele, apply the douche thrice daily. —Taylor.

HYDROCELE IN CHILDREN.

6502.

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ʒij
Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . . ʒv
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . . ʒj
M. Apply to the enlargement.
—Sir A. Cooper.

Before injecting the following solution into the tunica vaginalis:

6503.

℞ Tincturæ iodi recentis . . . . . p. 45
Potassii iodidi . . . . . p. 2
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . p 100

6504.

First inject,
℞ Cocainæ chlorhydratis . . . . gr. ij¼
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒv
In this way no pain is experienced from the operation. —Dr. Petit.

HYDROCEPHALUS.

(Dropsy of the Head.)

Remedies Recommended

FOR THE ACUTE FORM.

Acid, carbolic
Blood root.
Calomel.
Cold.
Digitalis.
Iodine.
Leeches.
Lobelia.
Mercury.
Oil, croton
Oil, turpentine
Potassium, iodide of
Purgatives.
Revulsives.
Tartar emetic.
Zinc, valerianate of

IN THE CHRONIC FORM.

Aperients.
Arsenic, iodide of
Blisters.
Calomel.
Compression.
Douche, cold
Glycerine.
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Issue.
Magnesia, carbonate of
Mercury.
Moxas.
Oil, cod-liver
Potassium, acetate of
Potassium, iodide of
Shave the head.
Squills.
Tapping and pressure.

HYDROCEPHALUS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

ACUTE HYDROCEPHALUS.

6505.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Potassii nitratis . . . . . gr. x
Syrupi limonis . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒix
M. S. One dessertspoonful thrice daily, for a child one year old. Regulate the purgative by the strength of the child. —C. West, M. D.

6506.

℞ Tincturæ lobeliæ . . . . . ʒiv
Tincturæ sanguinariæ canadensis . ʒss
M. S. Half a teaspoonful to a child of two years, and a tablespoonful to an adult.
—Dr. Ariel Hunton.

6507.

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri . . . . . gr. xx
Unguenti olei juniperis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. To be rubbed on the shaved scalp, twice a day. The child should wear a woolen cap, to prevent the risk of the perspiration being checked by the cold air.
—J. C. Ramskill, M. D.

6508.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . gr. v
Sacchari . . . . . ʒss
M. Divide into 20 powders. S. One three times a day. —Ibid.

6509.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . gr. 1-30
Twice a day. —Waring.

IN SUBACUTE FORM.

6510.

℞ Pulveris digitalis,
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis,
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . āā gr. i)
Sacchari albi . . . . . gr. x
M. Divide into 12 powders. S. One powder every three or four hours. —Condie.

6511.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xvj
Iodi . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
S. One teaspoonful every four hours. Use in connection with:

6512.

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri biniodidi . . ʒj
Cerati simplicis . . . . . ʒj
Make into an ointment. S. Rub into scalp every four hours. —Christie.

6513.

℞ Collodii cum cantharide . . . . . ʒiv
S. Paint the back of neck every few days.
—Hartshorne.

TO REMOVE THE FLUID FROM THE VENTRICLES.

6514.

℞ Olei tiglii . . . . . ♏ij
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
S. One-fourth part every four hours.
—Dunglison.

CHRONIC HYDROCEPHALUS.

6515.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. iv
Spiritus ætheris nitrici . . . . . ʒj
Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ♏xxiv
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day, for a child one year old. —Wood.

HYPODERMIC MEDICATION.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic
Acid, carbolic
Acid, chrysophanic
Acid, hydrocyanic
Acid, lactic
Acid, osmic
Acid, sclerotic
Acid, sulphuric
Acid, tannic
Agaricin.
Aloin.
Ammonia, liquor of
Amyl, nitrite of
Antipyrine.
Apomorphine.
Arsenic.
Atropine.
Aconite.
Brandy.
Caffein.
Calomel.
Camphor.
Cherry-laurel water.
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Cocaine, muriate of
Conine.
Corrosive sublimate.
Curare.
Daturine.
Digitaline.
Duboisia.
Ergot.
Ether.
Eserine.
Eucalyptol.
Gelsemine.
Glycerine.
Helleborein.
Hyoscyamus.
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Iron, dialyzed
Lobelin.
Menthol.
Morphine.
Mercury.
Nicotine.
Nitro glycerine.
Opium.
Paraldehyde.
Pareirin.
Physostigma.
Pilocarpin.
Potassa, liquor
Potassium, permanganate of
Quinine, hydrochlorate of
Salol.
Silver, nitrate of
Sodium, arseniate of
Sodium, salicylate of
Sodium, sulphate of
Spartein.
Strychnine.
Thymol.
Turpentine.
Vaseline
Veratrine.
Water, pure
Whiskey.
Woorara.

HYPODERMIC MEDICATION.

6516.

The injections of medicines into the cellular tissue beneath the skin may be made:

LOCALLY WITH

1. Caustics for naevi, aneurism, etc.
2. Anodynes, for local neuralgia.

GENERALLY

In cerebral	Insomnia, Melancholia, Mania, Delirium tremens, Hysteria, Chorea, Central neuralgia.
Spinal	Rheumatism, Tetanus, Hydrophobia, Retention of urine, Colic, Convulsions, Epilepsy.
and sympathetic nerve, inflammatory affections, etc.	Peritonitis, Pericarditis, Dysentery, Opthalmic surgery, Malarial fever, Gangrene, Dysmenorrhœa, Cholera, Sea sickness, Cancer, Ulcer of stomach, Intussusception.
As antidote	For opium poisoning, etc.
Anæsthetic	With or after chloroform or ether in operation.

—Hunter.

RULES FOR GUIDANCE IN HYPODERMIC MEDICATION.

6517.

1. Give only one-third the usual dose by mouth.
2. See that a perfect solution only is used.
3. Avoid puncturing a vein.
4. Avoid inflamed tissues and bony protuberances.
5. Use freshly prepared solutions, and have them carefully filtered.

HYPODERMIC MEDICATION.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

6518.

℞ Ætheris loti . . . . . ʒss
S. Dose, ♏ xx–xxx. For heart-failure, surgical shock, syncope from hemorrhage, snake bites, typhoid pneumonia, variola, sciatica, biliary and renal colic, poisoning from aconite and veratrum viride.

6519.

℞ Agaricin . . . . . gr. iij
Alcoholis absoluti . . . . . ʒivss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒvss
Mix and filter. S. Dose, 15–20 minims=1-12–1-7 gr. In night sweats.

6520.

℞ Aloini . . . . . gr. xij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. Dose, 10 to 15 minims.
In obstruction of the bowels.

6521.

℞ Amyl nitritis . . . . . ʒj
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. Dose, ♏ x to xx. For angina pectoris, chloroform narcosis, strychnine poisoning, and surgical shock.

ANTIPYRIN.

6522.

℞ Antipyrini muriatis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
Heat in a test tube. One minim=one grain. S. Dose, 15 minims=15 grains. In dysmenorrhœa, fevers.

6523.

℞ Antipyrini . . . . . gr. xxviiss
Cocaini muriatis . . . . . gr. jss
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Dose, 10 minims=antipyrin 2⅓ gr. and cocaine ⅛ gr.

6524.

℞ Apomorphinæ . . . . . gr. vij
Spiritus rectificati . . . . . ♏ xx
Glycerini . . . . . ♏ x
Aquæ . . . . . ♏ 1
M. S. Dose, 5 minims=gr. 1-16.
A prompt emetic. In croup, poisoning, foreign body in œsophagus.

6525.

℞ Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. Dose, 20 to 30 minims.

6526.

℞ Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒij
S. Dose, ʒss—j. For neuralgia, myalgia and paralysis.

6527.

℞ Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. I
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒxv
M. S. Dose, 5—20 minims.
In congestive chills, croup, night sweats.

ARSENIC.

6528.

℞ Liquoris sodæ arsenitis . . . . . ʒj
S. Dose, 5—10 minims.

6529.

℞ Liquoris potassæ arsenitis,
Aquæ destillatæ . . . āā ♏ iij
M. For one injection, gradually increasing the dose to 10 minims of Fowler's solution.

6530.

℞ Liquoris arsenii et hydrargyri iodidi ʒj
S. Dose, ♏ j—x. For chorea, neuralgia, epilepsy, lymphadenoma, enlarged spleen, psoriasis and chronic eczema. —Shoemaker.

6531.

℞ Atropinæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ⅛
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
Solve. S. Inject ♏ xxx—gr. 1-64.
For sciatica, ovarian neuralgia, dysmenorrhœa, surgical shock, cholera collapse, pulmonary hemorrhage, locomotor ataxia, mania, spasmodic asthma, sea sickness, poisoning from aconite, muscarine, physostigmine or eserine and opium.

6532.

℞ Caffeini puri . . . . . gr. vj
Alcoholis.
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Dose, 20 minims=gr. j. In strychnia poisoning.

6533.

℞ Extracti caffeæ fluidi . . . . . ʒss
S. Inject warm from 15 to 30 minims.
For opium poisoning. —Dr. M. A. Pollen.

6534.

℞ Caffeinæ citratis . . . . . gr. xvj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Dose, ♏ vx—xxx=gr. ss—j.
For neuralgia, hypochondriasis, asthma, organic heart disease, chronic Bright's disease, and uræmic coma.—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

6535.

℞ Camphoræ . . . . . gr. v
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒj
M. S Dose, 5 to 30 minims.

6536.

℞ Camphoræ . . . . . gr. iij
Olei vaselini . . . . . gr. C
Triturate and filter carefully.

CARBOLIC ACID.

6537.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒij
Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒj
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒiv
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Inject 1 to 5 minims for each hæmorrhoid.

6538.

℞ Chloralis hydratis 3j
Aquæ fontanæ 3ij
M. S. Dose, 5 to 10 minims.
In puerperal convulsions. —Liebreich.

6539.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. x
Glycerini,
Aquæ laurocerasi . . . . āā ℥ss
M. S. Dose, 10 minims. For very severe pains increase the dose. —Livon.

6540.

℞ Chloralis hydratis 3ji
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ⅛
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Dose, ♏ xxx=gr. vijss chloral hydrate; gr. ⅛ morphine sulphate; gr. 1-128 atrophine sulphate. For obstinate vomiting or hiccough, collapse from cholera Asiatica, cholera nostras, spasmodic asthma, mania, convulsions, and neuralgia. —Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

6541.

℞ Chloroformi 3j
Olei vaselini 3iv
M. S. Dose, 15 to 30 minims. The chloroform may be administered alone In sciatica; tic douloureux, and other neuralgia.

6542.

℞ Cocainæ muriatis . . . . . gr. xvj
Aquæ bullientis 3j
M. One minim=1-20 gr. S. Dose, ♏ 5 to 10 =1/6—1/3 gr. For producing local anæsthesia. Also in sea sickness and vomiting of pregnancy.

6543.

℞ Coninæ . . . . . gr. j
Alcoholis,
Aquæ fontanæ . . . . āā 3v
M. One minim=1-600 gr. Dose, 5 to 15 min. In peritonitis.

6544.

℞ Coniinæ bromhydratis . . . . gr. vijss
Alcoholis 3js
Aquæ laurocerasi 3vss
M. S. Dose, 2 minims=gr. 1-32.
For pleurisy, pneumonia, angina pectoris, emphysema, asthma, acute mania and tetanus.
—Bull. de Thee.

6545.

℞ Codeinæ . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Dose, ♏ xxx=gr. ss.
For neuralgia, hypochondria, delirium tremens. mania, and diabetes mellitus.

6546.

℞ Cotoinæ . . . . . gr. viij
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Dose, ♏ x to xxx=gr. ⅓ to j.
For acute and chronic diarrhœa, diarrhœa of phthisis, and typhoid fever. Also for night sweats and Asiatic cholera.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

6547.

℞ Curarinæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-20
Aquæ destillatæ 3v
M. S. Dose, ♏ xxx=gr. 1-200.
For tetanus, hydrophobia, chorea and epilepsy.

6548.

℞ Daturinæ . . . . . gr. 1-5
Aquæ eucalypti . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Dose, ♏ x to xx.
For neuralgia, asthma, epilepsy and mania.

6549.

℞ Digitalini . . . . . gr. ss
Alcoholis,
Aquæ fontanæ . . . . . āā 3ij
M. One minim=1-480. S. Dose, 4 to 8 ♏.

6550.

℞ Digitalini . . . . . gr. j
Glycerini,
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . āā 3ij
M. S. Dose, 4 minims=gr. 1-65.
In heart failure, hemorrhages, surgical shock, acute mania and aconite poisoning.

6551.

℞ Duboisinæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. One minim=1-480 gr. Dose, 4 to 8 ♏ =1-120—1-60.

6552.

℞ Extracti duboisiæ 3ss
Alcoholis 3j
Liquoris thymi 3viijss
Filter. S. Dose, from 10 to 20 minims.
For asthma, locomotor ataxia, mania, sciatica, and dysmenorrhœa.

6553.

℞ Ergotini . . . . . gr. ij
Alcoholis,
Glycerini . . . . . āā 3ss
M. S. Dose, 5 minims.
The hypodermic injection of ergotine is the most rapid and efficatious means that we have at our disposal in the treatment of metrorrhagia, hemoptysis, etc. In cerebral apoplexy, trichinosis, goitre, in varicose veins inject alongside the veins. —M. Paul.

6554.

℞ Ergotini,
Acidi lactici . . . . . āā gr. iij
Aquæ laurocerasi . . . . . ʒ vj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ iij
M. S. Dose—14 to 18 drops. —Baroni.

6555.

℞ Eserinæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ ijss
M. S. Dose—2 to 4 minims.

6556.

℞ Eucalypti essentiæ . . . . . ♏xxv
Olei vaselini . . . . . ʒ v
Triturate and filter carefully. S. Dose—15 to 30 minims.

6557.

℞ Eucalyptol puri . . . . . ♏lxxv
Iodoformi . . . . . gr. iv
Triturate and dissolve, and add
Olei vaselini . . . . . ʒ v
Shake and filter carefully. S. Dose—15 to 30 minims.

6558.

℞ Tincturæ gelsemii . . . . . ʒ ij
S. Dose—10 to 15 minims as a powerful antispasmodic in arresting convulsions.

6559.

℞ Helleboreini . . . . . gr. xij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. One minim equals 1-40 gr. S. Dose—5 to 10 minims.

6560.

℞ Homatropinæ hydrobromatis . gr. 1-5
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Dose, ♏ x—xxx gr. 1-240 1-80.
For night sweats of phthisis, mania and sciatica.

6561.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ♏ij
For one injection.

6562.

℞ Hyoscyaminæ . . . . . gr. j
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ♏v
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. One minim 1-480 gr. S. Dose, 5 minims equals 1-96 gr. For acute and chronic mania, chronic dementia, epilepsy, paralysis agitans, and chorea.

6563.

℞ Hyosci hydrobromatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ ix
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒ j
M. One minim=1-600 gr. Dose, 3 to 7 minims=1-200 to 1-96.

6564.

℞ Iodi . . . . . ℈ ij
Alcoholis absoluti . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Dose, 10 to 15 minims.
—London Throat Hosp.

6565.

℞ Iodi . . . . . gr
Olei vaselini . . . . . gr. C
Triturate and filter carefully and preserve in a yellow bottle. S. Dose, 10 to 20 minims. In sepsis.

6566.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ fontanæ . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. Dose, from 6 to 20 minims.

6567.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . gr. j
Olei vaselini . . . . . gr. C
Triturate thoroughly, adding the vaseline slowly. Filter carefully and preserve in a yellow glass-stoppered vial. S. Dose, 15 to 30 minims. In sepsis.

6568.

℞ Lobelinæ hydrobromatis . . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ v
M. S. One minim=1-300 gr. S. Dose, 3 to 15 minims=1-100 to 1-20 gr.
In asthma, cardiac asthma and pseudo-angina.

6569.

℞ Menthol puri . . . . . gr. x
Olei vaselini . . . . . ʒ jss
Dissolve over a sand bath at low heat, and filter carefully. S. Dose 5 to 20 minims.

MERCURY.

6570.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. j
Glycerini,
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . āā ʒ j
M. One minim=1-120 gr. S. Dose, 10 minims=1-12 gr. In syphilis.

6571.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. j
Siccati peptoni,
Ammonii chloridi . . . . . āā gr. jss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ viij
M. S. Dose, 15 minims. —A. Petit.

6572.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi,
Peptoni . . . . . āā gr. ij
Sodii chloridi . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . q.s. solventur
Mix and evaporate in vacuo, pulverize the mass, and add ʒ j of the powder to ℥ ij of water. S. Dose, 12 minims.

6573.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi,
Ammonii chloridi . . . . . āā ℈j
Sodii chloridi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. Then dissolve the white of an egg in a sufficient quantity of distilled water to make ℥iv of solution, filter and mix with the above solution. Dose, 15 minims=1-12 gr.—Staub.

6574.

℞ Hydrargyri et sodii iodidi . . . gr. iij
Aquæ fontanæ . . . . . ʒiijss
M. One minim=1-70 gr. Dose, 10 minims every other day. —Morse Stewart, Jr., M. D.

6575.

℞ Hydrargyri biniodidi,
Potassii iodidi . . . . . āā gr. xv
Sodii phosphatis . . . . . ℈jss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒxij
M. S. Dose, 6 minims. Hyd. gr. ⅛.
—Yourn.

6576.

℞ Hydrargyri oxidi flavi . . . . gr. xv
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒvjss
Make into an emulsion. S. Dose of ʒss.

6577.

℞ Hydrargyri bicyanidi . . . . . gr. ⅙
Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . . gr. ¾
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ♏xv
M. For one injection. To suppress pain.

GRAY OIL FOR HYPODERMIC INJECTION IN SYPHILIS.

6578.

℞ Hydrargyri . . . . . ʒv
Unguenti hydrargyri . . . . . gr. xv
Vaseliui . . . . . ℈ij
Mix and put these into a mortar (in which burn a little alcohol); beat them all together quickly for fifteen minutes, and then add vaseline two drachms, and oil of vaseline five drachms, which give a total of 1⅔ ounces, or 40 per cent. of mercury.
—M. Vigier.

6579.

℞ Hydrargyri benzoatis . . . . . gr. iv
Sodii chloridi . . . . . gr. ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. Dose, ♏xv to gr. 1-12.
For syphilis and psoriasis.
—John V. Shoemaker, M. D.

MORPHINE.

6580.

℞ Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. x
Acidi acetici . . . . . ♏j
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒj
Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ♏j
M. S. Dose, one minim=gr. ⅙. In infantile convulsions, surgical shock. —Pletzer.

6581.

℞ Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. iij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Dose, five minims=gr. ¼.
Acts like magic in dysentery accompanied with tenesmus, peritonitis.
—Dr. J. E. Washington.

6582.

℞ Morphiæ . . . . . gr. ¼
Atropinæ . . . . . gr. 1-60
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
M. For one injection. To allay pain, strangulated hernia. —Allingham.

6583.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xxiv
Atrophinæ . . . . . gr. j
Olei amygdalæ amaræ . . . . . ♏j
Aquæ fontanæ . . . . . ʒij
M Ten minims=¼ grain morphia, and 1-96 grain atropia. —Didama.

6584.

℞ Morphiæ muriatis,
Cocaini muriatis . . . . . āā gr. xijss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℈j
M. S. Dose, 5 to 15 minims. In tetanus.

6585.

℞ Morphia sulphatis . . . . . gr. xvj
Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℈j
Dissolve the salts in hot water, previously heated to a boiling point.
—Roosevelt Hospital.

6586.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. vj
Atropinæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ¼
Acidi carbolici puri . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ eucalypti . . . . . ℈j
M. S. Dose, ♏x=atropine sulphate, gr. 1-192; morphine sulphate, gr. ⅛. For insomnia, asthma, hiccough, myalgia, colic, herpes zoster, sciatica, angina pectoris, cancer, and surgical shock. —Shoemaker.

6587.

℞ Muscarinæ nitratis . . . . . gr. xij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Dose, ♏ x to xxx, gr. ¼ to ¾. For night sweats of phthisis, and atropine poisoning.

6588.

℞ Nicotinæ . . . . . gr. ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Dose, 4 minims=gr. 1-60.
Indicated in traumatic tetanus, strychnine poisoning, etc.

6589.

℞ Acidi osmici . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒv
M. S. Dose, ♏ x to xxx, gr. 1-30 to 1-10. For sciatica.

6590.

℞ Nitroglycerini sol. (1%) . . . . ♏xxx
Aquæ laurocerasi destillatæ . . ʒijss
M. One minim=1-500 gr. S. Dose, 10 to 25 minims=1-50 to 1-20 gr. For angina pectoris, asthma, epilepsy, tetanus, chloroform narcosis, and strychnine poisoning.

6591.

℞ Paraldehyde . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ laurocerasi . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒivss
M. Warm the solution before using. S. Dose, 30 to 60 minims. In mania.

6592.

℞ Paracotoini . . . . . gr. xxiv
Glycerini,
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. Dose, ♏x to 30, gr. j to iij. For intestinal tuberculosis, and other forms of diarrhœa.

6593.

℞ Pelletierinæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Dose, ♏ x to gr. v. For paralysis, tetanus and hydrophobia.
—John V. Shoemaker, M. D.

6594.

℞ Pareirini hydrochloridi . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒv
M. One minim = 1-20 gr. S. Dose, 2 to 10 minims=1-10 to ½ gr. In congestive chills.

6595.

℞ Phenol . . . . . gr. j
Olei vaselini . . . . . gr. C
Dissolve over a sand-bath at low heat, and filter carefully. S. Dose, 5 to 30 minims. In sepsis.

6596.

℞ Extracti physostigmatis . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. Filter. S. Dose, 10 minims=⅓ gr. For tetanus, hydrophobia, and strychnine poisoning.

6597.

℞ Pilocarpinæ . . . . . gr. iij
Aquæ fontanæ . . . . . ʒij
M. One minim=1-40 gr. S. Dose, 5 to 10 minims To excite profuse perspiration, dropsy, asthma, eclampsia, obstinate hiccough, tetanus.

6598.

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒiij
M. One minim=⅙ gr. S. Dose, 25 minims.

6599.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Dose, ♏x to xxx=gr. v to xv. For syphilis, psoriasis, scrofula, lead poisoning, rheumatism, and gout.

QUININE.

6600.

℞ Quiniæ . . . . . gr. jss
Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ♏j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ♏xv
M. For one injection.
—Desvignes.

6601.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . q. s.
To make a neutral solution. S. Dose, 10 minims=gr. ½. —Dr. Addinell Hawson

6602.

℞ Quiniæ hydrochloratis . . . . gr. ijss
Glycerini,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ♏x
M. For one injection. —Prof. Kobner.

6603.

℞ Quiniæ disulphatis . . . . . gr. 1
Acidi sulphurici . . . . . ♏v
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Dose, 30 minims. —Prof. Loomis.

6604.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi hydrobromici . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Dose, 30 minims=gr. iv.
—Pac. Med. and Surg. Journal.

6605.

℞ Quiniæ hydrobromatis . . . gr. xviij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. One minim, 1-5 grain. S. Dose, 20 minims=4 gr.

6606.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ℈j
Acidi lactici . . . . . ♏xx
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ad ʒiv
M. S. Dose, 20 minims=iv gr.
—Cincinnati Med. News.

6607.

℞ Quiniæ bisulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi borici . . . . . gr. ij
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ¼
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Dose, ʒj. —Dr. S. Burt.

6608.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xl
Solutionis acidi tartarici saturati ♏ xlviij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Dose, according to requirement.
—DaCosta.

6609.

℞ Quiniæ hydrochloratis . . . . . ʒ ij
Divide into 24 parts. S. One to two powders, =gr. v to x, in 30 minims of distilled water.
For pernicious malarial fever, malarial cachexia, and sun stroke.
—John V. Shoemaker, M. D.

6610.

R Olei ricini,
Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . āā ʒ j
M. S. Dose, ʒ j—iv.
Useful in obstinate constipation.

6611.

℞ Salol . . . . . ʒ ss
Olei vaselini . . . . . ʒ v
M. One minim=gr. 1-10. S. Dose, 20 to 30 minims. In sciatica.

6612.

℞ Sclerotinici acidi puri . . . . . gr. xv
Glycerini . . . . . ♏ xv
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Dose, 1 to 4 minims=gr. ¼ to 1.
To be injected deeply, well below the true skin.
For hæmoptysis, skin diseases. —Kirby.

6613.

℞ Spartein sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. One minim=1-50 gr. S. Dose, 10 ♏.
For cardiac and renal dropsy, opium habit.

6614.

R Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ jss
M. S. Dose, one minim=gr. 1-60.
In paralysis, tetanus. —Waldenburg.

6615.

R Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ⅓
Acidi carbolici puri . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. Dose, ♏ xv—xxx=gr 1-96—1-48.
For paralysis, progressive muscular atrophy, neuralgia, amaurosis, amblyopia, surgical shock, and aconite poisoning.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

6616.

R Urethanæ . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ eucalypti . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Dose, ʒ j—gr. vijss.
For insomnia, tetanus, mania, and neuralgia.

6617.

R Spiritus vini gallici . . . . . ʒ ss
M. S. Dose, ♏ x—xx.
For syncope, hæmorrhage, heart-failure, cholera and snake-bites.—Prof. Jno. V. Shoemaker.

6618.

R Wooraræ . . . . . gr. viijss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ♏ lxxv
Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . . ♏ j
M. S. Inject eight drops every five or six days as a remedy for epilepsy, rabies, etc.
—Dr. C. F. Kunze.

HYDROPHOBIA.

(Rabies.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic	Excision.
Acid, carbolic	Hoang-nan(hypodermically)
Acid, hydrochloric	Hyoscyamine.
Actual cautery.	Iodine.
Acupuncture.	Jaborandi.
Alisma.	Mercury.
Amyl nitrite.	Morphine (hypodermically)
Arsenic.	Nitro-glycerine.
Atropia.	Opium.
Asparagus.	Potassium, bromide of
Baths, vapor	Potassium, chloride of
Belladonna.	Potassium, iodide of
Calabar bean.	Potsssinm, permanganate of
Cannabis Indica.	Sabadilla.
Cantharides.	Salivation.
Chloral.	Silver, nitrate of
Chlorine.	Sodium, hyposulphite of
Chloroform.	Stramonium.
Cocaine.	Strychnine.
Curare.	Xanthium.
Escharotics.	
Ether.	
Euphorbia.	

HYDROPHOBIA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

PROPHYLACTIC.

6619.

After excision or the application of escharotics establish a chemical toxicohæmia before the initiatory symptoms are manifested.

IMMEDIATE TREATMENT.

6620.

Cauterize the wound thoroughly with nitrate of silver. —Youatt.

6621.

R Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. xxx
Liquoris opii sedativi B. Ph . . . ♏ x
Amyli . . . . . q. s.
M. For an enema. Repeat every hour until sleep is produced. —Dr. John Imray.

6622.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒij
Mucilaginis amyli . . . . . ʒij
M. Inject into the rectum.
—Prof. Samuel Fenwick.

6623.

℞ Chloralis . . . . . gr. xviij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒxij
M. S. To be taken with caution in three doses. —Gutierreg.

IN THE SPASMODIC STAGE.

6624.

Alcohol to intoxication, belladonna plaster to the epigastrium, pencil the spine with iodine and administer the following enemata:

℞ Asafœtidæ misturæ . . . . . ʒij
Infusi valerianæ . . . . . ʒi
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ xv
Amyli . . . . . q. s.
M.

HYPOCHONDRIA.

(Low Spirits.)

Remedies Recommended.

Alcohol.	Ether.
Arsenic.	Galvanism.
Asafœtida.	Gold, chloride of
Baths, shower	Hyoscyamus.
Baths, Turkish	Ignatia.
Belladonna.	Iron.
Bromides.	Manganese.
Caffeine.	Mineral waters.
Camphor.	Morphine.
Cannabis Indica.	Musk.
Chloral.	Musk root.
Cimicifuga.	Nitrous oxide.
Cinchona.	Nux vomica.
Coca.	Opium.
Cohosh, black	Ox gall.
Colchicum.	Phosphorus.
Colocynth.	Physical training.
Conium.	Sea bathing.
Dogwood, Jamaica.	Tonic.
Electricity.	Valerian.

HYPOCHONDRIA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

6625.

℞ Infusi quassiæ . . . . . ʒjss
Myrrhæ . . . . . gr. x
Potassii sulphatis cum sulphure . ʒjss
Tincturæ cinnamomi compositæ . ʒss
M. Twice a day. —Clark.

6626.

℞ Extracti aloes,
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . āā ʒss
Extracti valerianæ . . . . . q. s.
M. For 40 pills. S. One to four a day.
Exercise in the open air, amusement and appropriate regimen. —Homolle.

6627.

℞ Ferri hypophosphitis . . . . gr. ij
Strychniæ . . . . . gr. 1-20
Extracti quassiæ . . . . . q. s.
M. For one pill. S. One, thrice a day.
—Kirby.

WITH PAIN IN THE HEAD AND STOMACH.

6628.

℞ Misturæ moschi . . . . . ʒjss
Spiritus ætheris sulphurici . . . ♏ xx
M. To be taken three times a day.

6629.

℞ Infusi gentianæ compositi . . . ʒjss
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . ʒij
Spiritus ætheris sulphurici . . . ♏ xx
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ xvj
M. S. One tablespoonful at short intervals until relieved. —Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

A SEDATIVE FOR HYPOCHONDRIACAL AND HYSTERICAL PATIENTS SUFFERING FROM SLEEPLESSNESS.

6630.

℞ Extracti hyoscyami,
Camphoræ,
Lupulinæ . . . . . āā gr. xx
M. Make into 12 pills. S. Two to be taken at bed time. —Ibid.

GROUNDLESS DESPONDENCY DURING THE PERIOD OF GESTATION.

6631.

℞ Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . . ʒiij
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒij
Ferri et quiniæ citratis . . . . . ʒss
Liquoris strychniæ . . . . ♏ xxx
Tincturæ ziugiberis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒviij
M. S. ʒj thrice daily. Precede the treatment with a cathartic. —Ibid.

6632.

℞ Ammonii muriatis . . . . . ʒj
Extracti cinchonæ liquoris . . . . ʒiij
Vini rhei . . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . ad ʒviij
M. S. ʒj three times a day. —Ibid.

ATTENDED WITH TORPOR OF THE INTESTINES.

6633.

℞ Fellis bovini purificati,
Pilulæ asafœtidæ compositæ . . āā ʒss
Extracti aloes . . . . . gr. xx
Saponis . . . . . gr. x
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ compositi gr. viij
M. Divide into 30 pills. S. One or two to be taken before dinner. —Copland.

IN PUERPERAL HYPOCHONDRIASIS.

6634.

℞ Extracti cimicifugæ fluidi . . . . ʒj
S. One teaspoonful a day.
—Dr. Jas. Y. Simpson

IN INSOMNIA OF HYPOCHONDRIA.

6635.

℞ Asafœtidæ 3j
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 30 pills. S. One or two at bed time.

IN AGED WITH GLOOMY FANCIES.

6636.

℞ Liquoris potassii arsenitis . . . . ♏ xl
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . ad 3 ijss
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day.
—Lemare Picquot.

IN ANÆMIC SUBJECTS.

6637.

℞ Auri chloridi . . . . . gr. j
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . gr. xv
M. Make into 30 pills. S. One pill thrice daily.

6638.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒ ss
Divide into 12 powders. S. A powder in cold water three times daily. —Ringer.

HYSTERIA.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, muriatic.
Acid, succinic.
Acid, valerianic.
Aconite.
Alcohol.
Aloes.
Aluminum, sulphate of
Ammonium, aromatic spirits of
Ammonia, liquor
Ammonium, carbonate of
Ammonium, valerianate of
Amyl, nitrite of
Amyl, valerianate of
Anæsthetics.
Antispasmodics.
Apomorphine.
Arsenic.
Asafœtida.
Atropine.
Baths, sea and shower
Belladonna.
Blisters to the nipples.
Blood root.
Bromides.
Camphor.
Camphor, monobromated
Cannabis indica.
Castor.
Catnip.
Cauterization of the clitoris.
Gelsemium.
Gold and sodium, chloride of
Hops.
Hyoscyamus.
Ignatia.
Ipecac.
Iron.
Ladies' slipper.
Lavender, compound spirits of
Lupuline.
Massage.
Morphine.
Motherwort.
Mugwort.
Musk.
Muskroot.
Mustard.
Nitre, spirit of
Nux vomica.
Oil, amber.
Oil, chamomile.
Oil, cod liver.
Oils, volatile
Oil, wormseed
Opium.
Paraldehyde.
Pellitory.
Phosphates.
Phosphorus.
Potassium, bromide of
Quinine.
Rosemary.
Rue.
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Cimicifuga.
Coca.
Cocaine.
Cohosh, blue
Conium.
Copper, sulphate of
Douche, cold
Electricity.
Ergot.
Ether.
Ether, nitrous
Eucalyptus.
Faradism.
Galbanum.
Garlic.
Scullcap.
Skunk cabbage.
Sodium, bromide of
Stavesacre.
Stimulants.
Sumbul.
Tartar emetic.
Tobacco to the epigastrium.
Tonic.
Unicorn root.
Valerian.
Valerianic ether.
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, phosphate of
Zinc, sulphate of
Zinc, valerianate of

HYSTERIA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

PROPHYLACTICS.

6639.

℞ Tincturæ asafœtidæ . . . . . 3 ij
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . ℈ j
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. One to two tablespoonfuls.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes-Tanner.

6640.

℞ Liquoris potassii arsenitis . . . . ʒ ss
S. Three to five drops thrice daily, after meals.

IN THE PAROXYSM OF HYSTERIA.

6641.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ♏ xx
Alcoholis . . . . . 3 jss
Syrupi . . . . . ʒ viij
M. S. Tablespoonful. —Prof. Bouchat.

6642.

℞ Tincturæ asafœtidæ . . . . . 3 ij
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . . 3 iij
Tincturæ chirettæ . . . . . 3 vij
M. S. One teaspoonful in a wineglass of water every two or three hours.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

6643.

℞ Tincturæ asafœtidæ,
Tincturæ castorei,
Tincturæ valerianæ ammoniatæ āā 3 iij
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒ vij
M. S. One to two tablespoonfuls every hour.
—Ibid.

6644.

℞ Tincturæ valerianæ ammoniatæ . 3 ijss
Infusi valerianæ . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls to be taken occasionally. —Ibid.

6645.

R Misturæ asafœtidæ . . . . . ℥vj
Tincturæ valerianæ ammoniatæ . . ʒij
Spiritus ætheris sulphurici . . . . ʒj
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls every six hours.
—Dr. R. Thomas.

6646.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ,
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . āā ℥ss
Mix them well together in a mortar and add thin gruel sufficient for a clyster. —Ibid.

6647.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒiij
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒiv
Tincturæ asafœtidæ . . . . . ℥ss
Syrupi . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥v
M. S. One tablespoonful to be taken every two hours until sleep is induced.
—Dr. J. Steele Bailey.

6648.

℞ Extracti cannabis indicæ . . . . ʒij
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One teaspoonful. —Western Lancet.

6649.

℞ Asafœtidæ . . . . . gr. ij
Zinci valerianatis . . . . . gr. j
M. For one pill. Dose, two or three, twice or thrice a day. —Dr. Edmund A. Kirby.

6650.

R Apomorphiæ muriatis . . . . . gr. j
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒx
M. S. One teaspoonful as required. Repeat in a few hours, if necessary. —Ringer.

IN OBSTINATE HYSTERIA.

6651.

R Camphoræ . . . . . ʒiv
Asafœtidæ . . . . . ʒiv
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . ♑ iv
Extracti opii aquosi . . . . . ♑ j
M. Divide into 120 pills S. Commence with two pills per day, and gradually increase the dose to six in twenty-four hours; they should be taken before food. Occasionally a wineglassful of the infusion of valerian may be given with much advantage along with each dose of the pills. —Debreyne.

6652.

℞ Auri et sodii chloridi . . . . . gr. v
Tragacanthæ . . . . . ʒj
Sacchari . . . . . q. s.
M. For 40 pills. S. One of these pills to be taken an hour after dinner and another an hour after supper. Afterwards two pills to be taken at three hours and gradually increase the dose up to eight pills daily.
—Prof. Felix von Niemeyer.

6653.

R Zinci phosphatis . . . . . gr. j
Extracti valerianæ . . . . . gr. xxv
M. For 15 pills. S. One or two pills are to be taken after each meal.

In Complicated Hysteria.

IN HYSTERICAL EPILEPSY WITH DISORDERED UTERINE FUNCTIONS.

6654.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒijss
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ℥vi
M. S. Dessertspoonful thrice daily.
—Sir Charles Locock.

WHEN ASSOCIATED WITH CEREBRAL SYMPTOMS.

6655.

℞ Tincturæ castorei . . . . . ʒiij
Spiritus lavandulæ compositi . . . ʒvj
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. One tablespoonful to be taken two or three times a day. —Dr. Edward J. Tilt.

IN HYSTERICAL HEAD-ACHE, ASSOCIATED WITH HABITUAL HEAD-ACHE.

6656.

R Zinci valerianatis . . . . . gr. ix
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ij
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . ♑j
M. Make into 12 pills. S. One pill three times a day. —Prof. Bouchut.

INSOMNIA OF HYSTERIA.

6657.

℞ Asafœtidæ . . . . . ʒj
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 30 pills. S. One or two at bed time. —Prof. R. J. Graves.

6658.

℞ Paraldehyde . . . . . ♏ xxx
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. To be taken at a draught.

IN HYSTERICAL ATTACKS OF DYSMENORRHŒA.

6659.

℞ Tincturæ asafœtidæ . . . . . ʒiv
Tincturæ castorei . . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒj
M. S. From 15 to 30 drops by mouth or by enema, twice or three times a day.
—German Pharm.

IN SEXUAL EXCITEMENT AND HYSTERICAL SYMPTOMS.

6660.

℞ Camphoræ . . . . . gr. xx
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. x
M. Divide into 10 pills. S. Give one, two or three of these pills three times a day.—Tilt.

IN INTENSE MENTAL EXCITEMENT AND HYSTERIA.

6661.

℞ Zinci valerianatis 3j
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. jss
M. Divide into 30 pills in capsules. S. One every two hours. —Edward C. Mann, M. D.

IN HYSTERIA, EPILEPSY, DYSMENORRHŒA, CHOREA, ETC.

6662.

R Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. x
Tincturæ conii . . . . . ♏xxx
Tincturæ valerianæ ammoniatæ . ♏xx
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒj
M. For one dose.
—Hosp. for Chest Dis., London.

WHERE A MILD IRON TONIC IS INDICATED.

6663.

℞ Ferri carbonatis . . . . . gr. iij
Pilulæ asafœtidæ compositæ . . . gr. ij
—St. Bartholemew.

6664.

℞ Ferri valerianatis . . . . . gr. j
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss
For one pill. S. Dose, one, twice or three times a day. —Dr. Edmund A. Kirby.

6665.

℞ Ferri citratis 3ij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ aurantii florium . . . . ad ʒvj
M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day.
—Hartshorne.

FOR HYSTERIA, INSOMNIA AND NERVOUSNESS.

6666.

℞ Tincturæ humuli,
Tincturæ ammoniæ valerianatis,
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . āā ʒij
M. S. Two teaspoonfuls in water every hour or two. —Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

IMPOTENCE.

(Want of Sexual Vigor.)

Remedies Recommended

Acid, phosphoric	Oil of turpentine.
Arsenic.	Phosphorus.
Cannabis Indica.	Sanguinaria.
Cantharides.	Saw Palmetto.
Capsicum.	Serpentaria.
Celery.	Soda, hypophosphate of
Coca.	Stillingia.
Cubebs.	Strychnine.
Damiana.	Turpentine.
Electricity.	Urtica.
Ergotine.	Water-pepper.
Gold, chloride of	Willow, black
Iron, arseniate of	Zinc, acetate of
Nux vomica.	Zinc, phosphate of

IMPOTENCE.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

6667.

℞ Extracti damianæ fluidi . . . . . ʒij
Extracti cantharidis fluidi . . . ♏xx
M. S. One teaspoonful to be taken before retiring. —Dr. Wm. Fahy.

6668.

℞ Ferri arseniatis . . . . . gr. v
Ergotinæ 3ss
M. Make into 20 pills. S. One, night and morning.

6669.

℞ Tincturæ sanguinariæ . . . . . ʒss
Extracti stillingiæ fluidi 3ij
M. S. From 20 to 30 drops four times a day.

6670.

℞ Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Take ten drops in a teaspoonful of fluid extract of coca three times a day before meals. —Hammond.

6671.

℞ Tincturæ valerianæ . . . . . ʒiv
Tincturæ cinchonæ . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ capsici . . . . . ʒss
Syrupi pruni Virginianæ . . . . ʒjss
M. S. Take a dessertspoonful after each meal in a little water. —Dr. Rezin Thompson.

6672.

℞ Capsici . . . . . gr. x
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. v
Vini rubri . . . . . ʒjss
M. To be taken at bed time.
— Dr. Joseph W Howe.

6673.

℞ Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . gr. ¼
Phosphori . . . . . gr. 1-100
M. To be taken after meal. —Ibid.

6674.

℞ Tincturæ bistortæ punctati . . . . ʒij
S. Teaspoonful. —Ibid.

6675.

℞ Extracti damianæ fluidi . . . . . ʒij
S. Half a teaspoonful three times a day.
—Ibid.

6676.

℞ Tincturæ cantharidis,
Tincturæ ergotæ,
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . āā 3j
M. S. From 10 to 20 drops four times a day.
—Ibid.

6677.

℞ Tincturæ phosphorici . . . . . ℥jss
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ʒiijss
Elixir simplicis . . . . . ad ℥v
M. One teaspoonful three or four hours before retiring. Increase the dose carefully.
—Van Buren.

6678.

℞ Pulveris sanguinariæ . . . . . gr. ij
Extracti ergotæ . . . . . ℈j
M. Divide into 20 pills. S. One pill thrice daily. —S. O. Potter.

6679.

℞ Phosphori . . . . . gr. ss
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. vj
Massæ ferri carbonatis . . . . . gr. xl
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . gr. xxx
M. For 25 pills. S. One, 2 or 3 times daily.

6680.

℞ Extracti cannabis Indicæ,
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . āā gr. v
Extracti damianæ . . . . . gr. xx
M. Make into 20 pills. S. One pill after meals and at bed hour. —Med. Summary.

6681.

℞ Tincturæ capsici,
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . āā ʒij
Celerinæ . . . . . ʒiijss
M. S. Teaspoonful in water before meals.
—Cin. Med. News.

IMPOTENCE WITH SPERMATORRHŒA.

6682.

℞ Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ♏vj
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ♏xv
M. Thrice daily in water.
—Dr. H. C. Wood.

6683.

℞ Extracti cannabis Indicæ . . . . gr. x
Ergotinæ . . . . . ℈ij
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. x
M. Make into 20 pills. S. One, morning and evening. —Da Costa.

IN TEMPORARY IMPOTENCE FROM THE EFFECT OF MASTURBATION.

6684.

℞ Tincturæ nucis vomicæ,
Tincturæ ferri chloridi,
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . āā ℥ss
M. S. Ten drops thrice daily.
—Prof. S. D. Gross.

LOSS OF MEMORY AND IMPOTENCY FROM SEXUAL OR SOLITARY EXCESS.

6685.

℞ Zinci phosphidi . . . . . gr. 1-10
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. ¼
For a pill. S. One, thrice daily.
—Prof. W. A. Hammond.

6686.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒvij
Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day.
—Prof. Richard McSherry.

CONNECTED WITH AN IRRITABLE PROSTATE.

6687.

℞ Zinci acetatis . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. For one injection. Use twice a day. Belladonna internally.—Prof. A. P. Lackford.

ATROPHY OF TESTICLES WITH IMPOTENCE.

6688.

℞ Ferri et quiniæ citratis . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ♏xxx
Tincturæ berberis aquifolii . . . ʒxvj
M. S. Take two tablespoonfuls 15 minutes before each meal. —Dr. H. B. Stanley.

PSYCHICAL IMPOTENCE.

6689.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒss
Extracti gelsemii . . . . . ♏x
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒvij
M. S. At noon and at bed time

6690.

℞ Extracti damianæ fluidi . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ♏v
M. S. Three times a day.

6691.

℞ Ferri dialysati . . . . . ʒss
S. Three times a day in sherry wine, ℥j
—Dr. C. A. Bryce.

FOR OLD PEOPLE.

6692.

℞ Phosphori . . . . . gr. j
Alcoholis absoluti . . . . . ℥v
Glycerinæ . . . . . ℥jss
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒij
Spiritus menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ʒj
M. One half to one teaspoonful three times daily. —J. A. Thompson.

INFLAMMATION.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic
Acid, hydrocyanic
Acid, salicylic
Acid, tannic
Acid, tartaric
Aconite.
Alcohol.
Alkalies.
Ammonium, chloride of
Anodynes.
Arnica.
Arsenic.
Atrophine.
Bath, hot
Fomentations.
Gelsemium.
Ice.
Iodine.
Ipecac.
Jaborandi.
Lead, acetate of
Leeches.
Lemons.
Magnesium, sulphate of
Magnesium, citrate of
Menthol.
Mercury.
Mindererus.
Nitre.

Barium, chloride of
Belladonna.
Bleeding.
Blisters.
Borax.
Bryonia.
Calomel.
Camphor.
Cathartics.
Chloral.
Chlorinated lime.
Cold.
Copaiba.
Diaphoretics.
Digitalis.
Diuretics.
Dover's powder.
Electricity.
Emetics.
Enemata.
Ergot.
Ether.
Ether, sweet spirit of
Eucalyptol.
Oil, cod-liver
Opium.
Packing.
Phosphorus.
Pilocarpin.
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, nitrate of
Poultices.
Pulsatilla.
Quinine.
Rest.
Salicin.
Silver, nitrate of
Sodium, salicylate of
Starch.
Stramonium.
Sulphites.
Sulphur.
Tartar emetic.
Terebene.
Turpentine.
Veratrum viride.
Vinegar.
Water.

INFLAMMATION.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

Constitutional Treatment.

IN THE STHENIC OR ACTIVE FORM.

6693.

℞ Infusi sennæ . . . . . ℥ij
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ℥ij
M. As a cathartic. —Prof. S. D. Gross.

6694.

℞ Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . gr. ⅛
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ¼
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ss
M. This amount every two, three or four hours as a diaphoretic. —Ibid.

6695.

℞ Limonis succi . . . . . ℥ss
Saturate with potassii bicarbonatis.
Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . . gr. ½
Vel. tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏ij
M. For one dose. —Ibid.

6696.

℞ Potassii nitratis . . . . . gr. xv
Every three to six hours, in a large quantity of water, as a diuretic. —Ibid.

6697.

℞ Tincturæ colchici seminis . . . . ℥j
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss
This amount once daily, at bed time.—Ibid.

6698.

℞ Vini antimonii . . . . . ♏xx
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ℥ss
Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . . . ℥j
M. This amount every six hours.
—Dr J. Milner Fothergill.

6699.

℞ Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . gr. ijss
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ℥ij
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j⅓
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥x
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ℥ij
Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . . ℥ss
Tincturæ veratri viridis . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. Half an ounce, repeated every two, three, four or six hours. —Ibid.

FOR THE PAIN.

6700.

℞ Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. ij
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. iij
Pulveris Jacobi veri . . . . . gr. v
M. For one dose, at night. —Ibid.

6701.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. xv
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏x
Misturæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥j
M. One every six hours. —Ibid.

IN THE INTERMEDIATE STAGE.

6702.

℞ Acidi hydrochlorici diluti . . . . ♏x
Infusi cinchonæ . . . . . ℥j
M. Three times a day. —Ibid.

6703.

℞ Acidi hydrochlorici diluti . . . . ♏x
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Infusi cascarillæ . . . . . ℥j
M. To be given three times a day. —Ibid.

WITH A FEVERISH TENDENCY.

6704.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ℈ss
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss
Liquoris ferri persulphatis . . . . ♏v
Infusi quassiæ . . . . . ℥j
M. This amount three times a day.—Ibid.

FOR A CAPRICIOUS APPETITE.

6705.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ♏v
Acidi hydrochlorici diluti . . . . ♏x
Infusi calumbæ . . . . . ℥j
M. To be taken three times a day, half an hour before meals. —Ibid.

IN ASTHENIC FORM.

6706.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. xx
Every two hours. —Prof. S. D. Gross.

6707.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. v
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ♏xx
Infusi cinchonæ . . . . . ℥j
M. In one dose, to be given every four or six hours. Wine, milk, beef tea or egg and brandy should be supplied at frequent intervals.
—Dr. J. Milner Fothergill.

6708.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. xxx
Every two hours. —Ibid.

Local Treatment.

6709.

Consists of:
1. Rest and elevation of the affected parts.
2. Local abstraction of blood.
3. Compression.
4. Destructives.
5. Counter-irritation.
6. Water, cold or warm, simple or medicated.
7. Fomentations.
8. Stuping.
9. Poultices.
10. Sedatives.
11. Absorbants.

—Prof. S. D. Gross.

LOCAL INFLAMMATION.

6710.

℞ Bismuthi oxidi . . . . . ʒv
Acidi oleici . . . . . ʒxiv
Ceræ albæ . . . . . ʒv
Vaselini . . . . . ʒxv
Olei rosæ . . . . . ♏j
M. Apply to the inflamed surface.
—Dr. McCall Anderson.

6711.

℞ Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ tolutani . . . . . ʒij
Liquoris plumbi diacetatis . . . ʒiv
Glycerini . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒxx
M. A piece of lint is to be well wet with this lotion, and applied to the inflamed part. The wetting is to be frequently repeated.
Take internally:

6712.

℞ Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒjss
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ℈ij
Ferri ammonii aromatici . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒviij
M. S. One drachm three or four times a day.
—Dr. John Martin.

AS A COLD APPLICATION.

6713.

℞ Potassii nitratis . . . . . ʒss
Ammonii muriatis . . . . . ʒij
Aceti . . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Apply with a sponge. —Naphey.

AS AN ABSORBANT.

6714.

℞ Tincturæ iodi,
Alcoholis . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Apply with a camel's hair pencil.
—Gross.

6715.

℞ Collodii,
Ferri perchloridi . . . . . āā ʒj
M. Apply locally. —London Lancet.

6716.

℞ Collodii,
Terebinthinæ venetæ,
Olei ricini . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Apply locally. —Ibid.

TO RELIEVE THE STATE OF THE DIGESTIVE ORGANS IN INFLAMMATION CHARACTERIZED BY COATED TONGUE, CONSTIPATION, NAUSEA, ETC., WHEN THE STOMACH WILL BEAR IT.

6717.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . gr. v
Ipecacuanhæ,
Capsici . . . . . āā gr. j
M. For one pill. S. Twelve hours after, take ʒij each of Rochelle and Epsom salts.
—Prof. Gross.

INFLUENZA.

(Epidemic Bronchitis.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, sulphurous
Acid, tannic
Ammonium, chloride of
Antipyrine.
Antikamnia.
Benzoin.
Camphor.
Cimicifuga.
Cocaine.
Cubebs.
Electricity.
Ether, sweet spirit of
Hot fomentations.
Ipecac.
Mindererus.
Opium.
Phenacetin.
Pichi.
Potassium, nitrate of
Quinine.
Salol.
Sodium, benzoate of
Sodium, salicylate of
Sulfonal.
Tartar emetic.
Turkish baths.
White pine bark.

INFLUENZA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

FOR THE BRONCHITIS.

6718.

℞ Extracti ipecacuanhæ fluidi . . . ʒij
Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . . . ʒiv
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Five to ten drops every two hours.

FOR THE COUGH.

6719.

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ʒjss
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr ij
Tincturæ sanguinariæ,
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ . . . . . āā ʒiv
Misturæ glycyrrhizæ compositæ,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒjss
M. S. One teaspoonful as required. Each dose has of morphine gr. 1-16.

LA GRIPPE.

6720.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. xx
In cachets three times a day.
—Am. Med. Journal of Science.

6721.

℞ Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . . . gr. ij
Phenacetin . . . . . gr. xxiv
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. j
M. Divide into 12 pills. S. One every four hours. W. R. D. Blackwood, M. D.

6722.

℞ Salolis . . . . . ʒiij
Phenacetin . . . . . ʒij
Quiniæ salicylatis . . . . . ʒj
M. Place in 20 capsules. S. Two every three hours. —Dr. E. R. Palmer.

LA GRIPPE WITH FEVER,

6723.

℞ Spiritus Mindereri . . . . . ℥j
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏xxx
Papainæ . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iv
M. S. One dessertspoonful every two hours.
If the lungs threaten to become implicated, wine of antimony in small doses, with turpentine applications to the chest.
Three grains of quinine are given thrice a day. Milk punch may also be used, as it prevents the tendency to weakness and prostration.
—Brief.

IN PNEUMONIA OR LA GRIPPE, FOR THE COUGH.

6724.*

℞ Aquæ puræ . . . . . ℥ij
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ♏xvj
Extracti ipecacuanhæ fluidi . . ♏viij
Tincturæ opii camphoræ . . . ♏xxv
M. S. One teaspoonful every hour, for a child. —R. W. Place, M. D.

WHERE THERE IS MUCH ANGINA, WITH ACUTE BRONCHIAL IRRITATION.

6725.

℞ Ammonii chloratis . . . . . ʒij
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful, in sweetened water, every four hours, also apply to the throat with mop every three hours. —Dr. V. W. Gayle.

INHALATIONS.

Remedies Recommended.

The following are those chiefly employed, the dose mentioned being an approximative guide as to the quantity to be added to an ounce of distilled water, or some other suitable solvent:

Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. j to v
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . . ♏v to viij
Acidi lactici . . . . . ʒ ⅛ to ½
Acidi salicylici . . . . . ℈j to ij
Acidi sulphurosi . . . . . ʒij to viij
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. ij to xx
Acidi thymolis . . . . . gr. ij to v
Ætheris . . . . . ♏x to xxx
Ætheryl iodidi . . . . . ♏v to x
Aldehydæ diluti . . . . . ♏v to xv
Aluminis . . . . . gr. v to xxx
Aluminis exsiccati . . . . . gr. iij to xx
Ammonii benzoati . . . . . gr. j to v
Ammonii chloridi . . . . . gr. ij to xxx
Amyli nitritis . . . . . gr. j to v
Aquæ ammoniæ. . . . . ʒss to j
Aquæ amygdalæ amaræ (add no water) . . ♏j
Aquæ . . . . . ♏j
Aquæ asafœtidæ . . . . . ♏j
Aquæ calcis . . . . . ♏j
Aquæ ferventis . . . . . ♏j
Aquæ laurocerasi . . . . . ♏v to xx
Aquæ picis liquidæ . . . . . ʒj to ij
Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. j to x
Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-40
Auri chloridi . . . . . gr. ij to iij
Belladonnæ extracti . . . . . gr. ¼ to j
Benzoini tincturæ co . . . . . ♏x to xv
Calcis liquor (oro water)
Camphoræ spiritus . . . . . ♏x to xx
Cannabis Indicæ tincturæ . . . . . ♏v to x
Chloroformi . . . . . ♏v to xv
Conii extracti . . . . . gr. j to x
Creasoti . . . . . ♏v to x
Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. j to xx
Ferri aluminis . . . . . gr. ij to iv
Ferri ammonio-sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij to vj
Ferri chloridi . . . . . gr. ss to x
Ferri lactatis . . . . . gr. j to ij
Ferri subsulphatis . . . . . gr. ss to x
Ferri subsulphatis liquidæ . . . . ♏x to xxx
Glycerini tannici . . . . . ♏v to xv
Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. 1-16 to ⅛
Hyoscyami extracti . . . . . gr. ¼ to j
Iodi tincturæ . . . . . ♏j to xx
Iodoformi . . . . . gr. x to xxx
Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . . . . ♏j to xx
Liquoris iodidi compositi . . . . . ♏ij to xv
Liquoris sodæ chloridi . . . . . ʒss to j
Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. 1-12 to ½
Olei cadini . . . . . ♏j to ij
Olei calami aromatici . . . . . gr. ij to v
Olei cajuputi . . . . . ♏j to ij
Olei cari . . . . . ♏j to ij
Olei juniperi . . . . . ♏j to ij
Olei terebinthinæ rectificati . . . . . ♏ij
Opii tincturæ . . . . . ♏iij to x
Picis liquidæ infusi . . . . . ʒj to ij
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. iij to x
Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. ij to xx
Potassii carbonatis . . . . . gr. x to ʒij
Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. v to xx
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. ij to xx
Potassii permanganatis . . . . . gr. ij to v
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j to ij
Sodii benzoatis . . . . . gr. v to xx
Sodii boratis . . . . . gr. v to xx
Sodii chloridi . . . . . gr. v to xx
Sodii salicylatis . . . . . gr. x to xx
Zinci chloridi . . . . . gr. ij to v
Zinci sulpho-carbolatis . . . . . gr. ij to v
Zinci sulphuris . . . . . gr. ij to xv

INHALATIONS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

6726.

℞ Extracti eriodyctionis fluidi . . . . ℥j
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ℥j
Alcoholis . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iij
M. S. Administer with atomizer.
—Park, Davis & Co.

6727.

℞ Extracti stramonii seminis fluidi,
Extracti hyoscyami fluidi . . . āā ℥j
Extracti belladonnæ fluidi . . . . ℥ss
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Alcoholis . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iij
M. —Ibid.

6728.

℞ Tincturæ benzoini compositæ,
Glycerini,
Alcoholis . . . . . āā ℥j
M. —Ibid.

6729.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ℥jss
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Alcoholis . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iij
M. —Ibid.

6730.

℞ Extracti sanguinariæ fluidi . . . . ℥j
Extracti tolutani . . . . . ℥ss
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Alcoholis. . . . . q. s. ad ℥iij
M. —Ibid.

6731.

℞ Tincturæ iodi,
Acidi carbolici . . . . . āā ℥ij
Extracti tolutani fluidi . . . . . ℥j
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Alcoholis . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iij
M. —Ibid.

6732.

℞ Extracti cubebæ fluidi,
Extracti tolutani fluidi,
Tincturæ iodi,
Tincturæ camphoræ,
Acidi carbolici . . . . . āā ℥j
M. —Ibid.

6733.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ℥ss
Creasoti . . . . . ♏x
Olei eucalypti . . . . . ♏xx
Ætheris . . . . . ℥ij
Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . . ℥vj
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥iij
M. —Ibid.

6734.

℞ Acidi thymici . . . . . gr. viij
Sodii boratis . . . . . ℥v
Glycerini . . . . . ℥x
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥ijss
Aquæ picis . . . . . ℥vij
M. S. To be used by means of the atomizer.
—Warren.

ANTISEPTIC.

6735.

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M.

IN APHONIA.

6736.

℞ Liquor ammoniæ, B. P.,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥jss
M. One teaspoonful of this solution in a pint of water, at 80° F., for each inhalation; as a stimulant in chronic laryngitis and functional aphonia. —Kirby.

IN ASTHMA,

6737.

℞ Aquæ asafœtidæ . . . . . ℥j
In asthma and emphysema. —Steward.

6738.

℞ Extracti conii fluidi . . . . . ♏v—xv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. In irritating coughs and asthma.
—Elmer.

6739.

℞ Potassii arsenitis liquoris . . . . . ♏v
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. In nervous asthma.

6740.

℞ Amyl nitritis . . . . . ♏viij
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful in a pint of water at 100° F. for each inhalation; for asthma and spasm of the glottis. —Cin. Med. News.

6741.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ℥vijss
Ætheris . . . . . ℥xv
Spiritus terebinthinæ . . . . . ℥ijss
M. S. Pour a teaspoonful on a cloth and keep it a few inches from the mouth, until the attack is over. In asthma, croup, etc.
—Quarterly Epitome.

IN BRONCHITIS.

6742.

℞ Olei eucalypti . . . . . gr. xxss
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥jss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ijss
Dissolve the oil in the alcohol, and gradually add the water. This liquid is introduced into a spray apparatus and applied four times daily

for ten to fifteen minutes. It is beneficial in bronchitis and in chronic laryngitis, also in catarrh of the nasal fossæ and the pharynx.
—M. Mosler.

6743.

℞ Æthyl iodidi . . . . . q.s.
Five to ten drops on a piece of lint, or handkerchief, for inhalation in cases of bronchial asthma.

6744.

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . gr. ii—x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. To promote expectoration in acute or chronic laryngeal or bronchial catarrh, and capillary bronchitis. —Steward.

6745.

℞ Extracti cubebæ fluidi . . . . ʒi—iij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. In early stages of bronchitis.

6746.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ♏j—x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. In inflammatory affections of the larynx and pharynx, phthisis, chronic bronchitis.

6747.

℞ Menthol . . . . . ʒj
Olei camphoræ . . . . . ʒij
Olei pini sylvestris . . . q.s. ad ℥j
M. S. Use for inhalation.
—Q. C. Smith, M. D.

IN CATARRH.

6748.

℞ Bromini . . . . . ʒss
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. For inhalations. The vapor should be snuffed into the nose. In acute coryza and hay fever.

6749.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. x—xx
M. In chronic and subacute catarrhal affections, especially where dryness exists.

6750.

℞ Aluminis . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. To be drawn into the nostrils three or four times a day in the form of spray.
—F. Solis Cohen, M. D.

6751.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ♏xxx
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . ℥viij
M. In ozœna, and other affections of the nostrils, pharynx, etc. —Tanner.

6752.

℞ Acidi carbolici puri . . . . . ℈vijss
Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . ʒiij
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒv
M. A piece of cotton saturated with this mixture is placed in a wide-mouthed bottle, and the vapor is inhaled. For coryza.—Hager.

6753.

℞ Ichthyol . . . . . ʒj
Olei ricini . . . . . ʒij
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒx
M. S. Use as an inhalant for coryza.
—Am. Practitioner and News.

IN COUGHS.

6754.

℞ Olei caryophyllatæ . . . . . ʒss
Olei cinnamomi . . . . . ʒij
Terebene . . . . . q.s. ad ℥j
M. S. Use for inhalation.
—Q. C. Smith, M. D.

6755.

℞ Aquæ amygdalæ amaræ . . . . . ℥j
Sedative in painful affections of the upper air passages, and paroxysmal cough.

6756.

℞ Tincturæ cannabis Indicæ . . ♏x—xx
In spasmodic and irritating coughs, phthisis.

6757.

℞ Extracti hyoscyami fluidi . . ♏v—xx
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
In whooping and spasmodic coughs.

6758.

℞ Morphiæ acetatis . . . . gr. 1-12—⅙
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
In irritating coughs, and for its constitutional effects.

6759.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici diluti, B. P. . ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iij
One teaspoonful in a pint of water 80° F., for each inhalation. Very useful in the cough associated with laryngeal phthisis, and in certain spasmodic affections. —Kirby.

6760.

℞ Extracti hyoscyami fluidi,
Extracti stramonii fluidi . . . āā ʒj
Extracti opii aquosi . . . . . ℈ss
M. S. Add to one teacupful of boiling water and inhale the vapor. —Thayer.

6761.

℞ Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . . . gr. j
Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ amygdalæ amaræ . . . . . ♏x
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒjss
M. To be used in the form of spray for nervous cough. —Græffer.

IN CROUP.

6762.*

℞ Bromini,
Potassii bromidi . . . . āā gr. viij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒv
M. S. To be poured in small quantities at a time upon a sponge, or upon lint, for inhalation. —Netolitzky.

6763.

℞ Acidi lactici . . . . . 3⅛—½
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
Solvent of false membranes. In croup and diphtheria.

6764.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. v—xx
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. In laryngeal croup.

6765.

℞ Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . 3 p.
Ætheris acetici . . . . . 2 p.
Menthol . . . . . 1-10 p.
M. S. Three drops by inhalation. —St. Petersburg Med. Woch.

IN WHOOPING COUGH.

6766.

℞ Thymolis . . . . . gr. xx
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒss
Olei sassafras,
Olei eucalypti,
Picis liquidæ,
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . āā ʒij
Ætheris . . . . . ʒiv
Alcoholis . . . . . q.s. ad ℥ij
M. Put about 30 drops upon a pad of such size as to be conveniently hung around the child's neck, renewing the application every two or three hours. —Daniel's Med. Journ.

DIPHTHERIA.

6767.

℞ Acidi carbolici crystalli,
Alcoholis . . . . . aā ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒv
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ʒiv
M. —Dr. C. F. Holtz.

6768.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒj
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒij
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏xx
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. —Dr. J. McNeal.

6769.

℞ Extracti pancreatis . . . . . gr. xv
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. iij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒvij
M. S. Use as a spray to the throat every fifteen minutes. —Dr. H. D. Chapin.

IN HAY FEVER.

6770.

℞ Chloroformi,
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . āā ʒjss
M. One teaspoonful to be added to a pint of water at the desired temperature, and an additional teaspoonful to be added every five minutes, during the time that the inhalation is used. Not more than three teaspoonfuls should be employed on any single occasion. —Kirby.

6771.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . q.s.
Pour ten drops into the apparatus for dry inhalation, and inhale the vapor; in most cases it is desirable to add fresh quantity of the tincture twice or thrice on each occasion of inhaling. Useful where pus is formed in large quantities. In functional aphonia, hay fever, etc. —Ibid.

IN HOARSENESS.

6772.

℞ Essentiæ terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒiij⅜
Picis Norwegiensis . . . . . ʒv
Chloroformi . . . . . ♏xv
M —Jour. de Medecine.

HEMOPTYSIS.

6773.

℞ Aluminis . . . . . gr. x
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. v
Ferri chloridi . . . . . gr. ij
Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One tablespoonful for an inhalation. —Mackenzee.

6774.

℞ Ferri chloridi . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. For inhalation by an atomizer. —Prof. J. M. DaCosta.

6775.

℞ Liquoris ferri subsulphatis . . . gr. x
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. —Ibid.

———

6776.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. —Ibid.

———

6777.

℞ Pulveris aluminis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. —Ibid.

INHALATIONS.

6778.

℞ Liquoris ferri subsulphatis . . gr. x–xl
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. —Steward.

———

6779.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ℥iij
Tincturæ opii deodoratæ,
Extracti ipecacuanhæ fluidi . . āā ℥ss
—Dr. W. H. Morse.

IN LARYNGITIS.

6780.

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . gr. ij—xij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. In acute and chronic laryngeal and bronchial catarrh. —Elmer.

———

6781.

℞ Auri chloridi . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. Invaluable for all inflammatory diseases of the throat and mouth. —Ibid.

———

6782.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. ss—x
S. Small doses in follicular inflammation.

———

6783.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ♏ xxx
Aquæ calidæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. In laryngeal phthisis. —Tanner.

———

6784.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . ♏ xv
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . ℥viij
M. In laryngitis, œdema of the glottis.—Ibid.

6785.

℞ Tincturæ benzoini compositæ . . q. s.
One teaspoonful in a pint of water at 140° F. for each inhalation. A valuable sedative inhalation for acute inflammation of the larynx and pharynx.

———

6786.

℞ Olei calami aromatici . . . . . ♏ xv
Magnesii carbonatis levis . . . gr. viij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥iij
M. One teaspoonful in a pint of water at 140° F. for each inhalation; a powerful stimulant in chronic congestion of the larynx.

———

6787.

℞ Spiritus camphoræ . . . . . ʒiij
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥iij
One teaspoonful in a pint of water at 140° F. for each inhalation; valuable in cases of chronic glandular laryngitis.

FOR CATARRHAL LARYNGITIS AND TUBERCULAR DISEASE OF THE AIR PASSAGES.

6788.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ʒi
Tincturæ benzoini compositæ,
Aquæ hamamelis destillatæ,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ℥jss
M. S. Use in an atomizer. Spray over the surface three or four times a day.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

ŒDEMA OF THE GLOTTIS

6789.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. ij—xx
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. In chronic catarrhal affections, œdema of the glottis and laryngeal ulcerations.

IN PHARYNGITIS.

6790.

℞ Thymolis . . . . . gr. xviij
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . . ʒiij
Magnesii carbonatis levis . . . . gr. ix
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥iij
M. One teaspoonful in a pint of water at 140° F. for each inhalation. A strong stimulant and disinfectant, very useful in pharyngitis and laryngitis when associated with exanthemata.
—Kirby.

———

6791.

℞ Tincturæ benzoini compositæ . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
In acute pharyngitis and laryngitis. –Steward.

———

6792.

℞ Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . . gr. viij
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒijss
Aquæ laurocerasi . . . . . ʒv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥xvj
M. For sore throat. —Dr. B. W. Palmer.

6793.

R Olei cajuputi . . . . . ♏ xv
Magnesii carbonatis levis . . . gr. xij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥ij
M. Useful when the pharyngeal secretion is excessive. —Kirby.

6794.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . gr. xv
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Apply in form of a spray, for ulcers of the throat. —M. Dujardin Beaumetz.

IN PHTHISIS.

6795.

R Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. ij | x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M.

6796.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. j—x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. In chronic inflammations and ulcerations.

6797.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . ♏ xx—℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
In early stages of phthisis in smaller doses, larger doses in chronic pharyngitis, and laryngitis, and pulmonary hemorrhage.

6798.

R Infusi picis liquidæ . . . . . ℥j
In phthisis, grangrene of lungs, offensive bronchial secretions.

6799.

R Liquoris sodii chlorinatæ . . . ℥ss—j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
In phthisis, offensive and copious expectoration of chronic bronchitis.

6800.

R Sodii chloridi . . . . . gr. v—xx
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
In phthisis, used to promote expectoration.

6801.

R Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ♏ xx
Tincturæ hyoscyami,
Tincturæ lupuli . . . . . āā ℥j
Aquæ calidæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M.
For phthisis, ulceration of the larynx, etc.
—Tanner.

6802.

R Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ♏ ij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. iij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M.
As a stimulant application to the throat.
—Dr. J. M. Lefferts.

6803.

R Ferri lactatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
For one inhalation; to be given three times a day as a tonic. —Prof. J. M. DaCosta.

6804.

R Sodii bicarbonatis,
Sodii biboratis . . . . . āā ℥j
Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. xl
Glycerini . . . . . ℥vij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. —N. Y. Hosp.

FOR REMOVING OFFENSIVE ODOR OF GANGRENE OF THE LUNG IN PHTHISIS, LARYNGITIS, CHRONIC BRONCHITIS, AND ALSO IN ASTHMA.

6805.

R Creasoti,
Ethyl iodidi,
Terebenæ . . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. For inhalation; ten to twenty drops in an inhaler when necessary.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

6806.

R Creasoti,
Eucalyptolis,
Spiritus vini rectificati,
Terebenæ . . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. For inhalation; ten to twenty drops, as necessary. —Ibid.

6807.

R Creasoti,
Thymolis,
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . āā ℥j
M. S. For inhalation; ten to twenty drops.
—Ibid.

FOR CATARRH, PHARYNGITIS AND LARYNGITIS.

6808.

R Glycerini . . . . . ℥v
Creasoti . . . . . ℥j
Olei menthæ piperitæ . . . . ♏ x
M. S. In the form of a spray, It can be mopped on the skin or sprayed over the surface for pruritus, eczema, and urticaria. —Ibid.

IN DISEASES OF THE THROAT AND CHEST.

6809.

R Sodii carbonatis exsiccati . . . gr. xx
Aquæ ferventis (140°F.)
Dissolve and add
Extracti humuli . . . . . ℥j
M. The vapor to be inhaled. —Lefferts.

IN PHTHISIS AND BROCHIECTASIS WITH HIGH TEMPERATURE.

6810.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ℥j
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Three to five drops by inhalation.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

FOR NASAL CATARRH, PHARYNGITIS AND LARYNGITIS.

6811.

℞ Sodii benzoatis . . . . . gr. xx
Creasoti . . . . . ♏ v
Glycerini,
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . āā ʒss
M. Employ with an atomizer. —Ibid.

DISEASES OF THE AIR PASSAGES.

6812.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . gr. xxiv
Creasoti (Morson's) . . . . ♏ iv
Olei eucalypti . . . . ♏ viij
Chloroformi . . . . ♏ xlviij
Alcoholis,
Etheris . . . . . q. s. ad ʒss
M. Five to twenty drops to be used in an inhaler every three hours.

6813.

℞ Creasoti (Morson's) . . . ♏ xij
Glycerinæ (Price's . . . . . ʒj
Spiritus frumenti . . . q. s. ad ʒij
M. Half teaspoonful every three hours well diluted. —Dr. W. Watson.

INSANITY.

Remedies recommended.

Acid, hydrobromic
Acid, hydrocyanic
Acid, nitro-muriatic
(Mania)
Alteratives
Anæsthetics, (M).
Antispasmodics.
Arnica.
Atropine. (M)
Bath, shower.
Belladonna. (M)
Bitter sweet. (M)
Blisters. (M)
Bromides. (M(
Caffein.
Calomel.
Camphor. M
Cannabis Indica.
Cathartics.
Chloral. (M)
Cimicifuga. (M)
Cocaine.
Cold affusion.
Colocynth.
Conium. (M)
Counter-irritation.
Daturin. (M)
Digitalis. (M)
Dogwood Jamaica
Douche, cold (M)
Duboisia. (M)
Ergot. (M)
Ether.
Galvanism. (M)
Gamboge. (M)
Gelsemium. (M)
Hellebore.
Hops.
Hyoscine. (M)
Hyoscyamus. (M)
Iron, bromide of
Iodine.
Morphine.
Morphine, valerianate of
Mustard.
Nux vomica.
Oil, croton (M)
Opium. (M)
Paraldehyde.
Phosphorous.
Potassium, bromide of
Physostigma. (M.)
Quinine.
Stramonium. (M)
Sulphonal.
Tartar emetic.
Valerian.
Veratrum viride.
Water.
Wet pack. (M)
Zinc, bromide of
Zinc, valerianate of

INSANITY.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

FOR DEPRESSION BORDERING ON MELANCHOLIA, AND IN CASES OF HIGH NERVOUS EXCITEMENT, WITH MUSCULAR RESTLESSNESS.

6814.

℞ Extracti nucis vomicæ,
Morphiæ bromidi . . . . āā gr. viij
Piperini . . . . . gr. x
Hyoscyamiæ . . . . . gr. iij
M. Make into 30 pills. S. One twice a day for a time, and afterward reduce to one at night. —Dr. John Gay.

ACUTE MANIA, DEMENTIA, ETC.

6815.

℞ Extracti ustilaginis maidis fluidi . q. s.
S. Teaspoonful thrice daily.
—Dr, J. M. Steele.

ACUTE MANIA AND MELANCHOLIA WITH FRENZY.

6816.

℞ Hyoscyamiæ . . . . . gr. ½

IN ACUTE MANIA, HYDROPHOBIA, TETANUS AND DELIRIUM TREMENS.

6817.

℞ Camphoræ,
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. Twenty drops. Give with extreme caution. —M. Simons.

ACUTE MANIA, CEREBRAL SOFTENING, MENTAL EXHAUSTION, MELANCHOLIA, AND LOSS OF MEMORY.

6818.

℞ Phosphori . . . . . gr. 1-150
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. ¼
M. For one dose.

ACUTE MANIA.

6819.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. xxv
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . ʒss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒij
Infusi caryophylli . . . q.s. ad ʒjss
M. S. For one dose; to be repeated in an hour, if necessary. —Priestly.

6820.

℞ Extracti conii fluidi,
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . āā ♏xv
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. x
M. This is given at a dose at night in any convenient menstruum.
—Dr. Jas. G. Kierman.

MANIACAL EXCITEMENT.

6821.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. xlv
Tincturæ cannabis Indicæ . . . ♏xlv
M. For one dose. —J. C. Bucknell, M. D.

HYSTERO MANIA.

6822.

℞ Extracti cimicifugæ fluidi . . . . ℥jss
Extracti viburni prunifolii fluidi . ℥j
Extracti conii fluidi . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ cannabis Indicæ . . . . ℥jss
Syrupi . . . . . ℥x
M. S. Two teaspoonfuls three times a day, and see that the components are thoroughly mixed before exhibiting.
—Dr. A. L. Hodgdon.

IN ACUTE AND SUB-ACUTE MANIA, AND THE MONOMANIA OF SUSPICION.

6823.

℞ Hyoscyamiæ . . . . . gr. j
Spiritus ætheris . . . . . ♏viij
Alcoholis . . . . . ♏xxiv
Aquæ fontanæ . . . . . ad ℥j
M. Take at a draught.—Dr. Robert Lawson.

TO QUIET THE EXCITEMENT IN LUNACY.

6824.

℞ Sodii bromidi . . . . . ℥ss
Zinci bromidi . . . . . gr. xxxij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ℥vij
M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day in a wineglassful of water.
—Ft. Wayne Med. Journ.

A SEDATIVE IN ACUTE MELANCHOLIA.

6825.

℞ Acidi hydrobromici . . . . . ℥j
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ss
M. For one dose.

PUERPERAL MANIA.

6826.

℞ Extracti cimicifugæ fluidi . . . ℥jss
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥j
Sodii bromidi . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Tablespoonful every three hours.

6827.

℞ Extracti cimicifugæ fluidi . . . . ℥jss
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥iijss
M. S. Take a tablespoonful every three hours.
—Ringer.

In puerperal mania, in hysterical alienation, in all forms of insanity which are connected with the sexual organs, and in those which appear in the course of certain diseases, as variola, acute rheumatism.

6828.

℞ Opii . . . . . gr. ij
Every two hours. Or use the opiate by the hypodermic method. —Dr. Ludwig Meyer.

NYMPHOMANIA.

6829.

℞ Coniæ . . . . . gr. j
To be used in a vaginal pessary nightly.
—Dr. Alfred Meadows.

6830.

℞ Vitelli ovi . . . . . ℥ij
Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . ℥ij
Ætheris . . . . . ℥ij
Add the ether to the camphor, and then the emulsion. S. A tablespoonful every two hours.
—Dr. Laurence Turnbull.

6831.

R Camphoræ . . . . . gr. ij
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. j
For one pill. S. Two or three times a day
—Tilt.

IN MELANCHOLIA AND HYPOCHONDRIA.

6832.*

R Auri et sodii chloridi . . . . . gr. j
Extracti sanguinariæ . . . . . gr. ij
Extracti calumbæ . . . . . gr. xxx
M. Make into 30 pills. S. One pill three times a day. —Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

IN OLD PEOPLE WITH GLOOMY FANCIES.

6833.

R Liquoris potassii arsenitis . . . . ℥ss
Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ℥xivss
M. S. Take a teaspoonful three times a day.
—Lemar-Picquot.

NYMPHOMANIA.

6834.

R Pulveris camphoræ,
Extracti lactucarii . . . . . ʒijss
M. For 20 pills. S. From four to six pills to be taken daily. —Ricord.

MELANCHOLIA ASSOCIATED WITH A LARGE AMOUNT OF CALCIUM IN THE URINE.

6835.

R Acidi nitro-muriatici . . . . . q. s.
With an occasional purgative. —Wiltrout.

IN MELANCHOLY AND INCIPIENT INSANITY.

6836.

℞ Zinci valerianatis,
Quiniæ valerianatis,
Ferri valerianatis . . . . . āā gr. xx
M. Make into 20 pills. S. One, three times a day. —S. A. DeFoe, M. D.

INSANITY OCCURRING AT THE CLIMACTERIC PERIOD.

6837.

℞ Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . gr. vj
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. xiv
Pulveris digitalis . . . . . gr. iv
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into 6 pills. S. One every hour or two. Administer hot vaginal douches at the same time. —Ed. C. Mann, M. D.

RECONSTRUCTIVE SEDATIVE MIXTURE.

6838.

℞ Sodii bromidi,
Ammonii bromidi . . . . . āā ℥ss
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi hypophosphitis compositi . ℥iij
Syrupi tolutani,
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . āā ℥jss
Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Two teaspoonfuls thrice daily in water. —Ibid.

CHRONIC MANIA.

6839.

℞ Caffeini citratis . . . . . ʒss
Syrupi limonis . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful three or four times daily.

6840.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi,
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . āā ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥vj
M. S. One teaspoonful thrice daily after meals.—Ward's Island Insane Asylum, N. Y.

6841.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ℥jss
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥iijss
M. S. Take a tablespoonful three or four times a day. —Crichton Browne.

INTUSSUSCEPTION.

(Generally, it is the upper part of the small intestines which are received into the lower.)

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

6842.

℞ Lobeliæ . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . Oj
Make an infusion. S. Inject one-fourth or one-half, and repeat if permissible.

6843.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Inject into the rectum, and follow immediately with

6844.

℞ Acidi tartarici . . . . . gr. xxv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Inject immediately into the bowel, after the preceding.

6845.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ ferventis . . . . . Oj
M. S. Inject into the rectum. —Waring.

6846.

℞ Fellis bovini . . . . . gr. x—xxx
Aquæ ferventis . . . . . Oj - iv
S. Inject slowly into the bowel until it is fully distended. (Knee-chest position is the best.) —Hawkins.

ILEUS PARALYTICUS.

6847.

Ice by enema. —Grisolle

6848.

Electricity. —Boudet.

6849.

Leeching. —Sir Thomas Watson.

6850.

Laparotomy. —Ashhurst.

JAUNDICE.

(Icterus diffusion of bile into the blood.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, benzoic
Acid, citric
Acid, nitric
Acid, nitro-muriatic
Acid, phosphoric
Alkalies.
Aloes
Arsenic.
Ammonium, chloride of
Ammonium, iodide of
Balmony.
Barberry.
Bayberry.
Blue flag.
Boldo.
Calomel.
Carpenter's square.
Cascara cordial, (P.D. & Co.)
Celandine.
Chloroform.
Colchicum.
Colocynth.
Iridin.
Juglandin.
Jurubeba.
Lemon juice.
Leptandrin.
Manganese.
Magnesium, carbonate of
Magnesium, sulphate of
Mercurials.
Nux vomica.
Ox gall.
Pichi.
Pilocarpin, (hypodermically)
Podophyllin.
Potassium, acetate of
Potassium, bicarbonate of
Potassium, chloride of
Potassium, sulphate of
Potassium, tartrate of
Purgatives.
Quinine.

Culver's root.
Dulcamara.
Eggs, raw
Emetics.
Enemata, forced
Ether.
Euonymine.
Hydrastis.
Iodide of mercury.
Iodine.
Ipecac.
Rhubarb.
Sanguinaria.
Silver, nitrate of
Sodium, phosphate of
Sodium, sulphate of
Stillingia.
Strychnine.
Taraxacum.
Turpentine.
Veratrum viride.
Wahoo.

JAUNDICE.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

FOR JAUNDICE.

6851.

℞ Infusi gentianæ compositi . . . . ℥jss
Tincturæ cinchonæ . . . . . ʒij
Potassii tartratis . . . . . gr. xv
Pulveris rhei . . . . . gr. v
M. This draught is to be taken morning, noon and evening. —Dr. R. Thomas.

6852.

℞ Gummi ammoniaci,
Saponis Castiliensis . . . . . āā ʒj
Olei juniperi . . . . . ♏viij
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . q. s.
M. For 24 pills. S. Four or five to be taken twice a day.

JAUNDICE IN CHILDREN.

6853.

℞ Liquoris hydrargyri bichloridi . . . ʒj
Extracti taraxaci . . . . . ʒij
Liquoris cinchonæ,
Tincturæ aurantii . . . . . āā ʒj
Syrupi . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. One tablespoonful twice a day for a three years old. —West.

IN SEVERE FORMS OF JAUNDICE.

6854.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ʒss
Magnesii carbonatis . . . . . gr. xv
Spiritus ammonii aromatici . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒx
M. Take thrice daily. —Budd.

IN JAUNDICE INDEPENDENT OF HEPATITIS OR OBSTRUCTION OF THE DUCTS OF THE GALL BLADDER.

6855.

℞ Potassii bitartratis . . . . . ʒj
Extracti taraxaci . . . . . ʒss
Decocti taraxaci . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. One-sixth part three times a day.
—Thomas Hawkes-Tanner.

IN IDIOPATHIC JAUNDICE DEPENDENT UPON GASTRO-DUODENAL DISTURBANCE RATHER THAN ON DISEASE OF THE LIVER.

6856.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. j
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. iij
M. Make into a pill, to be taken every 12 hours on an empty stomach for about ten days.
—Ibid.

FOR NAUSEA AND VOMITING IN JAUNDICE.

6857.

℞ Confectionis aromatici . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ℥vss
Spiritus pimentæ . . . . . ℥ss
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . . ʒss
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♋ij
M. Of this mixture two or three tablespoonfuls to be taken, when the nausea and sickness are urgent. —Dr. R. Thomas.

FUNCTIONAL JAUNDICE, BILIOUSNESS, AND IN CERTAIN FORMS OF DYSPEPSIA.

6858.

℞ Sodii phosphatis . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ℥j
M. Add:
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ℥ij
Tincturæ gentianæ . . . . . ad ℥lv
M. S. Teaspoonful three times a day.
—Dr. L. E. Samuel.

TO RELIEVE CATARRHAL OR MALARIAL JAUNDICE.

6859.

℞ Manganesii oxidi nigri . . . . . ʒss
Resinæ podophylli . . . . . gr. ij
Extracti belladonnæ alcoholici . gr. j
M. Place in 10 capsules. One capsule three or four times a day.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

GASTRO-INTESTINAL CATARRH WITH JAUNDICE.

6860.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . q.s.
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. x
Olei caryophylli . . . . . ♏x
Pulveris gentianæ radicis,
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . āā q. s.
M. Divide into 60 pills. S. Take one pill three times a day. —Frerichs.

IN JAUNDICE FROM CALCULI, OR FROM SPASMODIC STRICTURE.

6861.

℞ Pulveris rhei . . . . . ♋j
Extracti taraxaci . . . . . ♋ss
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. xij
Syrupi . . . . . q.s.
M. Divide into 24 pills. S. Take two or three at bed time. —Dr. R. Thomas.

SOLVENT FOR BILIARY CONCRETIONS.

6862.

℞ Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ℥jss
Spiritus terebinthinæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Dose, ♎ij to ʒj every morning.
—Ibid.

IN JAUNDICE FROM SUPPRESSION.

6863.

℞ Resinæ podophylli . . . . . gr. ⅙
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. ½
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . gr. iij
M. For one pill. S. One to be taken thrice daily. —Tanner.

TO ELIMINATE THE COLORING MATTER OF THE BILE FROM THE BLOOD.

6864.

℞ Pilulæ hydrargyri . . . . . ʒss
Pulveris digitalis,
Pulveris scillæ . . . . . āā gr. v
M. Divide into 10 pills. S. One morning and evening. —Prof. A. Gubler.

6865.

℞ Potassii acetatis . . . . . gr. xx
Acetici scillæ . . . . . ♏xx
Decocti scoparii . . . . . ℥j
M. For one dose.—Samuel Fenwick, M. D.

TO RELIEVE THE ITCHING OF JAUNDICE.

6866.

℞ Pilocarpiæ muriatis . . . . . gr. 1-10
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ♏x
M. Inject hypodermically.
—Pac. Med. and Surg. Journ.

6867.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒvss
M. S. Tablespoonful three or four times a day. Dietetic regulations must not be neglected.
—Nieceche.

6868.

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ℥ss
Extracti taraxaci fluidi . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful three times daily.

6869.

℞ Ammonii iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ calumbæ . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. One teaspoonful before meals, thrice daily.

AFFECTIONS OF THE JOINTS.

Remedies Recommended

Acid, sulphuric
Aconite.
Ammonia aqua.
Ammoniacum.
Arsenic.
Baths, alkaline
Baths, arsenical
Baths, sulphuric
Baths, Turkish
Blisters.
Cold affusion.
Conium.
Croton liniment.
Digitalis.
Douche, cold
Emplastrum ammoniaci.
Ether.
Galvanism.
Immobility.
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Lime, phosphate of
Magnesium, sulphate of
Massage.
Menthol.
Mercury, oleate of
Oil, cod-liver
Oil, almonds, (friction)
Oil, friction
Phosphates.
Potassium, bichromate of
Potassium, iodide of
Silver, nitrate of
Sodium, salicylate of
Turpentine.

AFFECTIONS OF THE JOINTS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

IN ACUTE INFLAMMATION OF THE KNEE-JOINT.

6870.

℞ Pulveris Doveri . . . . . ʒss
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xx
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
M. Divide into 10 powders. S. One every three or four hours.

6871.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ℥j
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ℥iij
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ʒss
Extracti belladonnæ fluidi . . . . ʒiv
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Iodi . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. Paint the inflamed parts.
—Dr. J. H. Warren.

6872.

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ʒijss
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. Compresses immersed in this solution are to be applied to the knee. — Dr. P. I. Manec.

INFLAMMATION OF JOINTS, ETC.

6873.

℞ Iodi . . . . . ♎j
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ . . . . . ♏vj
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply locally. —Hartshorne.

FOR SWELLING OF JOINTS, ETC.

6874.

℞ Olei sassafras,
Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . āā ʒij
Linimenti saponis camphorati . . ℥iij
M. S. Apply locally. —Manec.

6875.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ saponis camphoratæ . . ʒiij
Olei limonis . . . . . ♏iv
M. S. Apply to the swollen joint. —Ibid.

SYPHILITIC SWELLING OF THE BONES.

6876.

℞ Potassii bichromatis . . . . . gr. x
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . q. s.
Make into 40 pills. S. One pill a day, increasing them to six pills per diem.
—Prof. Heyfelder.

STRUMOUS SYNOVITIS.

6877.

℞ Iodoformi,
Vaselini . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. To be rubbed into the part.
—Prof. Gross.

IN CHRONIC STRUMOUS SYNOVITIS.

6878.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Inject 20 drops subcutaneously over the joint, followed by an elastic bandage.
—Mr. Richard Barwell.

IN ARTICULAR EFFUSION.

6879.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply to the swelling.
—Dr. C. Fitzhenry Campbell.

IN OSTEO-ARTICULAR TUBERCULAR AFFECTIONS.

6880

℞ Zinci chloridi liquoris . . . . . ♏x
Apply hypodermically to the affected parts.
—Lannelonque.

TEDIOUS LABOR.

Remedies Recommended.

Abdominal friction.
Alcohol.
Amyl, nitrite of
Anæsthesia.
Antipyrin.
Atropia.
Belladonna (in full doses)
Borax.
Cannabis Indica.
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Cigar, a few whifs from
Cimicifuga.
Cinnamon.
Cocaine.
Corn smut.
Cotton root.
Digitalis.
Dilatation of the os.
Electricity.
Ergot.
Gelsemium.
Hip baths.
Ice.
Incision of the os
Ipecac.
Lobelia.
Mistletoe.
Oil, castor
Oil, olive
Oil, turpentine (enema)
Opium.
Quinine.
Tartar emetic.
Trillium.
Warm water injection into the vagina.

TEDIOUS LABOR.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

6881.

℞ Uvæ ursi . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
Make into an infusion. S. One cupful to be taken every half hour. —Gauchet.

6882.

℞ Tincturæ cannabis Indicæ . . . ʒss
—Waring.

6883.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi,
Extracti gossypii fluidi . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. Ten drops every 15 minutes.

IN RIGIDITY OF THE OS.

6884.

℞ Chloroformi,
Olei olivæ . . . . . āā ʒss
M. S. Saturate a piece of flannel with this solution and apply to the hypogastrium.
—Dr. A. Swanberg.

WHERE THE PAINS ARE IRREGULAR, AND THE OS, RIGID AND UNDILATABLE.

6885.

℞ Ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. xv
Divide into four powders. S. Give one every twenty minutes. —Pitkin.

RETARDED INVOLUTION.

6886.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi,
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ,
Tincturæ ferri chloridi,
Tincturæ cinnamomi . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Teaspoonful in a wineglassful of sugar and water four times a day.—Prof. F. Barker.

TO FAVOR DILATATION.

6887.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. v—x
Every two hours. —Prof. Reamy.

UTERINE INERTIA.

6888.

The alternate application of hot water and ice.
—Hoffman.

6889.*

℞ Spiritus terebinthinæ . . . . . ℥j
Decocti amyli . . . . . ʒiv
M. Inject into the rectum.

6890.

℞ Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-130
Every ten minutes. —Dr. E. Deghilage.

TO MITIGATE PAINS IN LABOR.

6891.

℞ Tincturæ caulophylli . . . . . ℥j
M. Twenty drops three times a day.—Sell.

6892.

℞ Chloralis . . . . . ʒij
Mucilaginis amyli . . . . . Oj
M. Inject into the rectum.

RETAINED PLACENTA.

6893.

R Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . ♏ xxx
Liquoris strychniæ . . . . . ♏ iij
M. To be given every three hours.
—Dr. L. Athill.

IN FALSE LABOR PAINS.

6894.

R Potassii bromidi 3ij
Chloralis hydratis 3j
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . ℥iss
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ad ℥iij
M. S. One tablespoonful in a wineglassful of water and repeat in four hours, if necessary.

IN RETAINED PLACENTA.

6895.

R Tincturæ nucis vomicæ 3j
Extracti ergotæ fluidi 3vj
Elixiris simplicis . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. One teaspoonful in a wineglassful of water every three hours. —Lombe Atthill.

FOR AFTER PAINS.

6896.

R Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful every three or four hours as required. —Witherstine.

MANAGEMENT OF NATURAL LABOR.

6897.

Apply the abdominal bandage before the delivery as well as after, and a dose of ergot just before delivery. —London Lancet.

TO PREVENT LACERATION OF THE PERINEUM.

6898.

At the outset of a pain draw back with the first two fingers the perineum firmly but gently toward the coccyx, relaxing the tension as the pain lessens, till the next ensues and so on.
—Dr. Alex. Duke.

TO OVERCOME A RIGID PERINEUM IN LABOR.

6899.

R Chloroformi . . . . . ℥ij
Ætheris sulphurici 3j
Spiritus odorati . . . . . Oj
M. S. Apply locally. —Southworth.

FOR THE RELIEF OF LABOR PAINS.

6900.

R Antipyrinæ . . . . . gr. 75
Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . . gr. jss
Aquæ destillatæ 3v
M. Inject into the vagina in the early stages of labor. —Bosquet.

DIFFICULTY IN URINATING AFTER CONFINEMENT.

6901.

R Tincturæ cantharidis 3iij
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ 3v
M. S. Eight drops every four hours in an ounce of cold infusion of parsley.
—American Doctor.

IN PROTRACTED LABOR, DUE TO IRREGULAR, TETANIC PAINS.

6902.

R Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . ♏ xiv
Tincturæ lactucarii,
Syrupi papaveris . . . . . āā 3iij
Aquæ aurantii florum . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. Dose. the one-third part. —Velpeau.

IN INFECTION, DUE TO RETAINED PLACENTA.

6903.

R Liquoris sodæ chlorinatæ . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥x
M. S. Inject once or twice daily.—Trousseau.

WHEN AND HOW TO USE THE FORCEPS.

6904.

Never apply the forceps until the os uteri is fully dilated, and until the head is in the pelvis.
—Prof. James Y. Simpson.

6905.

1. Traction should be made in the intervals, instead of during the pain.
2. When traction is not being made, the handles of the forceps should be allowed to lie as far apart as they will
3. During the pains the handles should be merely, gently managed, so that they may not be expelled, or do hurt.
4. During the passage of the head through the vulva the forceps should be used when necessary as a restraining power during the pains, and labor completed by traction during the interval. —Dr. H. Lowndes.

WHEN, NOT TO GIVE CHLOROFORM IN PARTURITION.

6906.

1. Never give it to a woman who has a tendency to flood during every confinement, nor to those who have great relaxation of fibre, or weak, anæmic women in their eighth or tenth confinement, except for necessity.
2. Do not give it where labor is complicated with severe vomiting, or with acute heart or lung trouble, unless there is an imperative demand for it.
3. It should not be given to complete anæsthesia, except for operations, convulsions or spasms of the cervix, and then one person should devote his entire attention to it.
4. The inhalation should be stopped directly the pulse becomes weak or the respiration irregular.
5. Do not give it if there be grounds to fear a fatty or enfeebled cardiac wall.

6. In all cases where it has been given, there should be extra care to prevent postpartum hemorrhage. —Savill.

SURGICAL OPERATIONS IN LABOR.

6907.

1. The Cæsarean sectiou.

2. Parro-operation—a modification of Cæsarean section. The child is removed by abdominal and uterine section, after hemorrhage ceases, the uterus is drawn from the cavity, and amputation at the neck, the stump being secured like the pedicle in ovariotomy, in the lower part of the wound. Drainage tubes through Douglass' cul de sack and the vagina are inserted.

3. The Muller operation. It consists in the enlargement of the abdominal incision, the turning out of the gravid uterus and the constriction of its neck prior to the removal of the child. The uterus is then incised, the child removed, the uterus amputated and the stump secured.

4. Prof. Thomas' operation—laparo-elytrotomy. This operation consists: First, in a long incision from the anterior superior spinous process of the ilium of the right side to the symphysis pubis; second, the pushing of a sound through the vagina into this incision, and the enlargement at the opening by tearing; third, the dilatation of the os uteri; fourth, the pushing of the fundus uteri to the left side, and finally, the delivery of the fetus through the incision in the abdomen. The abdominal cavity is not entered.—Pac. Med. and Surg. Journal

SIGNS OF PREGNANCY.

6908.

1. Suppression of the menses.

2. Nausea, vomiting and digestive disturbances up to the fifth month, then disappearing to appear again for the first fortnight of the ninth month.

3. Enlargement of the abdomen, at three or three and half months the hypogastric region becomes pouting and a small protuberance perceptible, growing regularly and more voluminous during the remaining term of pregnancy.

4. The fundus uteri, at the end of the third month, is on a level with the superior strait; at the end of the fourth month the uterine tumor can be clearly perceived through the abdominal walls, the fundus being midway between the pubis and umbilicus; at the end of the fifth month one finger's breath below the umbilicus; at the end of the sixth month some distance above it; in the seventh month four fingers above it; in the eight month five or six fingers above it; at the beginning of the ninth month reaches the epigastric region, gaining the borders of the false ribs on the right side, but in the last fortnight of the last month sinks a little lower.

5. Tumefaction of the breasts, accompanied with a sensation of prickling and tenderness sets in about the second month, and at the fourth month is much augmented. at which time the nipple becomes prominent, with discoloration of the areola, the latter increases and the breasts present a spotted appearance.

6. Gladiform tubercles form in the breasts about the fifth month and are fully developed about the eighth, when flow of milk may set in.

7. Uterus has descended and is less movable in the first two months, the neck inclining toward the left.

8. The umbilical ring is depressed, its bottom drawn downwards and backwards, the circumference the seat of a distressing dragging sensation in the first two months; less so in the fourth and fifth months; less hollow than before conception in the fifth and sixth months; the depression is wholly effaced and on a level with the skin of the abdomen in the seventh month; the navel pouts out in the last two months, and there are streaks and stains on the abdomen, a brown line extending from pubis to umbilicus.

9. Varicose and œdematous condition of the vulva and lower extremities from the seventh month and increasing until term.

10. Quickening, or fœtal movements, sounds of the fœtal heart and abdominal soufle, and fœtal irregularities can be detected about the fifth month.

11. Ballotement can be detected in the sixth month, but more readily in the seventh and obscurely during the eighth.

12. Difficult respiration in the latter part of the eighth and first part of the ninth months, but less oppressed during the last fortnight.

13. Difficulty in walking during the last month.

14. Frequent desire to urinate, pain in loins and colic during last fortnight of the ninth month.

15. The orifice of the os is round in the primiparæ but more patulous in the multiparæ during the first two months; the periphery is at this time softened but more so during the third and fourth months, the extremity of the finger can be inserted in the os of the multiparæ, while that of the primiparæ is rounded and closed; the mucous membrane covering the lips becomes softened and œdematous, also the intravaginal portion of the neck. —Stewart.

CALCULATION OF THE DATE OF LABOR.

6909.

The duration of human pregnancy is about 275 days. As labor occurs in the larger proportion of cases between 270 and 290 days from the last menstruation, it is usual to reckon either from the first or last day of this period, taking as the mean 280 days, or a little over nine calender months. For this approximate calculation the first day of menstrual period may be used as being more readily ascertained. The table presents at a glance the beginning and end of 280 days for every day of the year. Find the date of menstruation in the first line of the perpendicular row and the figure adjoining, with the corresponding month, will indicate 280 days. In leap years, if the period of pregnancy includes February, the time for labor will be one day earlier than that given in the table.

—Dunglison's Reference Book.

THE DURATION OF PREGNANCY.

6910.

January	1, 8	October		March	7, 12	Dec'ber	
"	2, 9	"		"	8, 13	"	
"	3, 10	"		"	9, 14	"	
"	4, 11	"		"	10, 15	"	
"	5, 12	"		"	11, 16	"	
"	6, 13	"		"	12, 17	"	
"	7, 14	"		"	13, 18	"	
"	8, 15	"		"	14, 19	"	
"	9, 16	"		"	15, 20	"	
"	10, 17	"		"	16, 21	"	
"	11, 18	"		"	17, 22	"	
"	12, 19	"		"	18, 23	"	
"	13, 20	"		"	19, 24	"	
"	14, 21	"		"	20, 25	"	
"	15, 22	"		"	21, 26	"	
"	16, 23	"		"	22, 27	"	
"	17, 24	"		"	23, 28	"	
"	18, 25	"		"	24, 29	"	
"	19, 26	"		"	25, 30	"	
"	20, 27	"		"	26, 31	"	
"	21, 28	"		"	27, 1	January	
"	22, 29	"		"	28, 2	"	
"	23, 30	"		"	29, 3	"	
"	24, 31	"		"	30, 4	"	
"	25, 1	Nov'ber		"	31, 5	"	
"	26, 2	"		April	1, 6	"	
"	27, 3	"		"	2, 7	"	
"	28, 4	"		"	3, 8	"	
"	29, 5	"		"	4, 9	"	
"	30, 6	"		"	5, 10	"	
"	31, 7	"		"	6, 11	"	
Feb'ry	1, 8	"		"	7, 12	"	
"	2, 9	"		"	8, 13	"	
"	3, 10	"		"	9, 14	"	
"	4, 11	"		"	10, 15	"	
"	5, 12	"		"	11, 16	"	
"	6, 13	"		"	12, 17	"	
"	7, 14	"		"	13, 18	"	
"	8, 15	"		"	14, 19	"	
"	9, 16	"		"	15, 20	"	
"	10, 17	"		"	16, 21	"	
"	11, 18	"		"	17, 22	"	
"	12, 19	"		"	18, 23	"	
"	13, 20	"		"	19, 24	"	
"	14, 21	"		"	20, 25	"	
"	15, 22	"		"	21, 26	"	
"	16, 23	"		"	22, 27	"	
"	17, 24	"		"	23, 28	"	
"	18, 25	"		"	24, 29	"	
"	19, 26	"		"	25, 30	"	
"	20, 27	"		"	26, 31	"	
"	21, 28	"		"	27, 1	Febr'ry	
"	22, 29	"		"	28, 2	"	
"	23, 30	"		"	29, 3	"	
"	24, 1	Dec'ber		"	30, 4	"	
"	25, 2	"		May	1, 5	"	
"	26, 3	"		"	2, 6	"	
"	27, 4	"		"	3, 7	"	
"	28, 5	"		"	4, 8	"	
March	1, 6	"		"	5, 9	"	
"	2, 7	"		"	6, 10	"	
"	3, 8	"		"	7, 11	"	
"	4, 9	"		"	8, 12	"	
"	5, 10	"		"	9, 13	"	
"	6, 11	"		"	10, 14	"	
May	11, 15	Febr'ry		July	19, 25	April	
"	12, 16	"		"	20, 26	"	
"	13, 17	"		"	21, 27	"	
"	14, 18	"		"	22, 28	"	
"	15, 19	"		"	23, 29	"	
"	16, 20	"		"	24, 30	"	
"	17, 21	"		"	25, 1	May	
"	18, 22	"		"	26, 2	"	
"	19, 23	"		"	27, 3	"	
"	20, 24	"		"	28, 4	"	
"	21, 25	"		"	29, 5	"	
"	22, 26	"		"	30, 6	"	
"	23, 27	"		"	31, 7	"	
"	24, 28	"		August	1, 8	"	
"	25, 1	March		"	2, 9	"	
"	26, 2	"		"	3, 10	"	
"	27, 3	"		"	4, 11	"	
"	28, 4	"		"	5, 12	"	
"	29, 5	"		"	6, 13	"	
"	30, 6	"		"	7, 14	"	
"	31, 7	"		"	8, 15	"	
June	1, 8	"		"	9, 16	"	
"	2, 9	"		"	10, 17	"	
"	3, 10	"		"	11, 18	"	
"	4, 11	"		"	12, 19	"	
"	5, 12	"		"	13, 20	"	
"	6, 13	"		"	14, 21	"	
"	7, 14	"		"	15, 22	"	
"	8, 15	"		"	16, 23	"	
"	9, 16	"		"	17, 24	"	
"	10, 17	"		"	18, 25	"	
"	11, 18	"		"	19, 26	"	
"	12, 19	"		"	20, 27	"	
"	13, 20	"		"	21, 28	"	
"	14, 21	"		"	22, 29	"	
"	15, 22	"		"	23, 30	"	
"	16, 23	"		"	24, 31	"	
"	17, 24	"		"	25, 1	June	
"	18, 25	"		"	26, 2	"	
"	19, 26	"		"	27, 3	"	
"	20, 27	"		"	28, 4	"	
"	21, 28	"		"	29, 5	"	
"	22, 29	"		"	30, 6	"	
"	23, 30	"		"	31, 7	"	
"	24, 31	"		Sept'b'r	1, 8	"	
"	25, 1	April		"	2, 9	"	
"	26, 2	"		"	3, 10	"	
"	27, 3	"		"	4, 11	"	
"	28, 4	"		"	5, 12	"	
"	29, 5	"		"	6, 13	"	
"	30, 6	"		"	7, 14	"	
July	1, 7	"		"	8, 15	"	
"	2, 8	"		"	9, 16	"	
"	3, 9	"		"	10, 17	"	
"	4, 10	"		"	11, 18	"	
"	5, 11	"		"	12, 19	"	
"	6, 12	"		"	13, 20	"	
"	7, 13	"		"	14, 21	"	
"	8, 14	"		"	15, 22	"	
"	9, 15	"		"	16, 23	"	
"	10, 16	"		"	17, 24	"	
"	11, 17	"		"	18, 25	"	
"	12, 18	"		"	19, 26	"	
"	13, 19	"		"	20, 27	"	
"	14, 20	"		"	21, 28	"	
"	15, 21	"		"	22, 29	"	
"	16, 22	"		"	23, 30	"	
"	17, 23	"		"	24, 1	July	
"	18, 24	"		"	25, 2	"	

Sept'b'r	26,	3	July	Nov'ber	14,	21	August
"	27,	4	"	"	15,	22	"
"	28,	5	"	"	16,	23	"
"	29,	6	"	"	17,	24	"
"	30,	7	"	"	18,	25	"
October	1,	8	"	"	19,	26	"
"	2,	9	"	"	20,	27	"
"	3,	10	"	"	21,	28	"
"	4,	11	"	"	22,	29	"
"	5,	12	"	"	23,	30	"
"	6,	13	"	"	24,	31	"
"	7,	14	"	"	25,	1	Sept'ber
"	8,	15	"	"	26,	2	"
"	9,	16	"	"	27,	3	"
"	10,	17	"	"	28,	4	"
"	11,	18	"	"	29,	5	"
"	12,	19	"	"	30,	6	"
"	13,	20	"	Dec'ber	1,	7	"
"	14,	21	"	"	2,	8	"
"	15,	22	"	"	3,	9	"
"	16,	23	"	"	4,	10	"
"	17,	24	"	"	5,	11	"
"	18,	25	"	"	6,	12	"
"	19,	26	"	"	7,	13	"
"	20,	27	"	"	8,	14	"
"	21,	28	"	"	9,	15	"
"	22,	29	"	"	10,	16	"
"	23,	30	"	"	11,	17	"
"	24,	31	"	"	12,	18	"
"	25,	1	August	"	13,	19	"
"	26,	2	"	"	14,	20	"
"	27,	3	"	"	15,	21	"
"	28,	4	"	"	16,	22	"
"	29,	5	"	"	17,	23	"
"	30,	6	"	"	18,	24	"
"	31,	7	"	"	19,	25	"
Nov'ber	1,	8	"	"	20,	26	"
"	2,	9	"	"	21;	27	"
"	3,	10	"	"	22,	28	"
"	4,	11	"	"	23,	29	"
"	5,	12	"	"	24,	30	"
"	6,	13	"	"	25,	1	October
"	7,	14	"	"	26,	2	"
"	8,	15	"	"	27,	3	"
"	9,	16	"	"	28,	4	"
"	10,	17	"	"	29,	5	"
"	11,	18	"	"	30,	6	"
"	12,	19	"	"	31,	7	"
"	13,	20	"				

LARYNGISMUS STRIDULUS.

(Spasm of the Glottis.)

Remedies Recommended.

Aconite.
Ammonia.
Asafœtida.
Atropia.
Belladonna.
Bromides.
Chloroform, inhalation
Chloral, hydrate of
Cod-liver oil.
Cold sponging (spinal)
Cold water, dashed in the face.
Coniine.
Emetics.
Ether.
Ipecac.
Lancing gums.
Lobelia.
Mercury, sub-sulphate of
Morphine.
Mustard.
Nitro-glycerine.
Potassium, bromide of
Quinine (prophylactic)
Spinal ice-bag.
Tartar emetic.
Valerian.
Worm, removal of

LARYNGISMUS STRIDULUS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

TO ARREST IMPENDING ATTACK.

6911.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. v—x
Syrupi simplicis,
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . āā ʒss
S. One dose.

6912.*

℞ Potassii citratis . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . . ♏ xij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours at two years of age. —Meigs and Pepper.

6913.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒij
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒss
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. One teaspoonful every half hour.

6914.

℞ Atropinæ sulphatis . . . . gr. 1-100
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Mix in a gobletful of water of which give a teaspoonful every hour or half hour.
—Prof. A. A. Smith.

6915.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . . ʒj
S. One drop in a teaspoonful of water every hour for three or four doses, then every two hours. —Ringer.

6916.

℞ Syrupi ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One tablespoonful every 10 or 15 minutes until free emesis occurs.

FOR THE ANÆMIC CONDITION.

6917.

℞ Ferri citratis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ aurantii florum . . . . . ʒvss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Take from a teaspoonful to a tablespoonful thrice daily between the paroxysms.
—Hartshorne.

LARYNGITIS.

(Inflammation of the Laryux.)

Remedies Recommended.

Abscess root.
Acacia.
Acid, acetic (Acute)
Acid, carbolic
Acid, lactic
Acid, sulphurous as spray (A C)
Acid, tannic (C)
Aconite (A)
Alum (C)
Ammonium, chloride of
Balsam of Peru.
Benzoin, (inhalation) (A)
Belladonna.
Belladonna blisters.
Borax.
Bismuth (by insufflation)
Bromides.
Catechu.
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Cocaine.
Conium.
Copper, sulphate of
Corrosive sublimate.
Diaphoretics.
Dilnents.
Dover's powder.
Gelsemium (A) (C)
Glycerine (A) (C)
Guaiacum (C)
Hive syrup.
Hops.
Hot water.
Hyoscyamus.
Ice bag to the neck.
Indian turnip.
Inhalations.
Iodine (A) (C)
Iodoform.
Iodol.
Iron, perchloride of (C)
Ipecac.
Jaborandi·
Lead, acetate of
Leeches)A)
Lime water.
Liquor ammonia.
Lupulin.
Mercury (A) (C)
Menthol.
Morphine (C)
Mustard.
Oil, castor
Oil, cod-liver
Oil, croton
Opium.
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, iodide of
Quinine (A)
Scarification (A)
Silver, nitrate of (A) C
Sulphur.
Sumach
Tartar emertic (A)
Uranium, nitrate of (C)
Veratrum viride (A)
Virginia stone crop.
Vinegar.
Water.
Water, eryngo
Water, fennel
Zinc, chloride of
Zinc, sulphate of (as emetic.)

LARYNGITIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

ACUTE LARYNGITIS-

6918.

1. Commence by the inhalation of the steam of boiling water as much by the nostrils as possible.

2. Leeches, followed by hot fomentations, may be applied to the throat.

3. If benefit do not follow these remedial measures, tracheotomy ought not to be delayed.
—Prof. Wm. Aitken.

6919.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . ♏ xxx
Syrupi limonis . . . . . ℥ss
Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Give a dessertspoonful every three hours. —R. P. Thomas.

6920.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏ vij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful every fifteen minutes for a few hours. —Dr. E. F. Ingalls.

6921.

℞ Tincturæ ferri . . . . . ℥ij
Glycerini . . . . . ad ℥ij
M. S. Take from five to ten drops in solution, alternate with small doses of Fleming's tincture of aconite. —Bosworth.

6922.

℞ Ferri et aluminis sulphatis . . . gr. vj
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Use in form of a spray, to be repeated every three or four hours. —Ibid.

6923.

℞ Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. iij
Extracti opii aquosi . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Use as a spray. —Ibid.

6924.

℞ Extracti opii aquosi . . . . . gr. xx
Glycerini tannici . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Use as a spray. —Ibid.

6025.

Apply a strong solution of nitrate of silver within the glottis. —Cin. Med. News.

ACUTE LARYNGITIS IN YOUNG CHILDREN.

6926.

Apply an ice bag to the neck every minute for eight hours. Dr. J. Solis Cohen.

IN ACUTE INFLAMMATORY AFFECTIONS OF THE AIR PASSAGES.

6927.

℞ Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . . gr. j
℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ʒiv
Extracti glycyrrhizæ . . . . . ʒj
Morphiæ hydrochloratis . . . . gr. j
Syrupi tolutani,
Aquæ laurocerasi . . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful every two, three or four hours.

IN STRUMOUS LARYNGITIS.

6928.

℞ Tincturæ benzoini compositæ,
Mucilaginis acaciæ,
Syrupi papaveris . . . . . āa ℥j
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ℥vj
M. For one dose. Naphey.

LARYNGITIS.

6929.

℞ Extracti eriodyctionis fluidi . . . ℥ij
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful five or six times a day.
—Dr. J. H. Bundy.

ACUTE LARYNGEAL CATARRH.

6930.

℞ Potassii iodidi,
Potassii chloratis . . . . . āā 3j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥v
Syrupi . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful every hour.

6931.

℞ Sodii chloridi . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. For inhalation by means of a nebulizer. —L. Waldenberg, M. D.

6932.

℞ Tincturæ benzoini compositæ . . . 3j
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . ℥x
M. S. Let the vapor be inhaled frequently.
—Ibid.

6933.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ♏xl
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . ℥x
M. S. To be inhaled frequently.
—London Hospital.

LARYNGEAL CATARRH.

6934.

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Use with an atomizer.

6935.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ♏xv
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ℥iij
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. For inhalation. Patient is to be kept very quiet, and not allowed to talk. The air of the room must be made warm and moist
—Thomas Hawkes-Tanner, M. D.

CHRONIC LARYNGITIS.

6936.

℞ Iodoformi 3j
Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . gr. xx
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Use by insufflation into the larynx.
—Dr. G. M. Lefferts.

LARYNGO-PHARYNGITIS.

6937.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. xv
Potassii bromidi 3jss
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. By atomization five minutes, night and morning.

6938.

℞ Acidi carbolici,
Zinci chloridi . . . . . āā gr. xv
Syrupi morphiæ hydrochloridi . . ℥iv
Infusi cocæ foliorum . . . . . ℥vjss
M. S. For a gargle. —Coupard.

TUBERCULAR LARYNGITIS.

6939.

℞ Menthol . . . . . gr. xxv
Olei olivæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply locally to the ulceration.
—Dr. M. A. Rosenberg.

6940.

℞ Iodol 3j
S. Apply a small portion to the larynx by insufflation once daily, or two or three times a week. —Lublinske.

IN SYPHILITIC LARYNGITIS.

6941.

℞ Hydrargyri cyanidi . . . . . gr. ij
Sacchari lactis . . . . . gr. xv
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
For 20 pills. S. One pill twice daily.
—M. Mackenzie.

FOR THE PAINFUL DEGLUTITION OF THE ULCERATIVE STAGE OF TUBERCULAR LARYNGITIS.

6942.

℞ Acidi carbolici 3jss
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ℥ss
Glycerini 3ij
M. S. To be applied once or twice a day.
—Tauber.

IRRITABLE COUGH OF LARYNGITIS.

6943.

℞ Menthol . . . . . gr. iij
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏v
Glycerini 3ij
Syrupi glycyrrhizæ . . . q. s. ad ℥j
M. S. Five drops on the back of the tongue.
—Oren O'Neal, M. D.

FETID CHRONIC LARYNGITIS.

6944.

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Use with an atomizer several times daily. —Sajous.

GARGLE FOR CHRONIC LARYNGITIS.

6945.

℞ Tincturæ capsici fastigiati . . . . ℥ij
Syrupi rubi villosi . . . . . ℥ij
Decocti quinquinæ . . . . . ℥v
M. —Ragonean.

LARYNGEAL CROUP, WITH IMMINENT DANGER OF SUFFOCATION.

6946.

℞ Ætheris sulphurici 3iij
Ætheris acetici 3j
Menthol 3j
M. S. Three or four drops by inhalation, every half hour. —Betz.

LEUCOCYTHÆMIA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

6947.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis 3j
Ferri sulphatis exsiccati 3jss
Make into 30 pills. S. Four or five pills daily.

6948.

℞ Olei eucalypti . . . . . ♏C
Piperini,
Ceræ albæ . . . . . āā 3j
Pulveris althææ 3ij
Make into 100 pills. S. Three to five pills thrice daily. —Mosler.

6949.

℞ Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. j
Pilulæ ferri carbonatis,
Quinidiæ sulphatis . . . . . āā 3j
Make into 40 pills. S. Two pills thrice daily. —DaCosta.

6950.

℞ Acidi nitro-muriatici diluti . . . . ℥j
S. Ten to twenty drops in a wineglassful of water thrice daily. —Hartshorne.

6951.

℞ Chinoidinæ . . . . . ℈ij
Resinæ podophylli . . . . . gr. iv
Ferri sulphatis exsiccati . . . . gr. x
Make into 20 pills.

6952.

℞ Pulveris aloes Socotrinæ 3j
Ferri sulphatis exsiccati . . . . gr. x
Pulveris capsici . . . . . ℈j
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 20 pills. S. One pill every four hours. —Copland.

LEUCORRHŒA.

(The Whites.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, boric
Acid, carbolic
Acid, chromic
Acid, nitric
Acid, pyroligneous
Acid, tannic
Agrimony.
Alder.
Alkalies.
Aloes.
Alum.
Alum, ammio-ferric
Ammonium, chloride of
Arsenic.
Bael.
Balsam of Peru.
Balsam of tolu.
Baths.
Bayberry.
Bebeerine, sulphate of
Beech-drop (cancer root)
Belladonna.
Bismuth.
Bistort.
Black walnut.
Blisters to the sacrum.
Borax.
Buttonsnake-root.
Calcium, phosphate of
Calomel.
Canada thistle.
Cantharides.
Catechu.
Cimicifuga.
Cocculus Indicus.
Cold water injections.
Cold sponging.
Copaiba.
Corrosive sublimate.
Copper, sulphate of (as injection)
Creasote.
Cubebs.
Ergot.
Galls.
Galbanum.
Glycerine.
Hæmatoxylnm.
Hamamelis.
Helonias.
Hemlock.
Hydrastis.
Ice bag, spinal
Injections, vaginal
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Iodo-tannin.
Iron, iodide of
Iron, perchloride of
Iron, Sulphate of
Judas tree.
Kino.
Lead, acetate of
Life everlasting.
Lime, phosphate of
Lime water injections.
Liquor ammonia.
Manzanita.
Matico.
Mercury.
Monesia, Monsell's solution
Musk root.
Myrrh.
Nitre.
Oak bark, white
Oil, cod-liver
Oil, sabine
Oil, sandal wood
Pepper.
Phosphites.
Pomegranate.
Potassium, bicarbonate of
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, chloride of
Potassium, iodide of
Potassium, permanganate of
Potassium, sulphuret of
Pulsatilla.
Resorcin.
Rhatany.
Rhus aromatica.
Saffron.
Silver, nitrate of
Silver, oxide of
Sodium, bicarbonate of
Sodium, chloride of
Sponging, cold
Storax.
Sumach.
Sumbul.
Tar water.
Turpentine.
Unicorn.
Uva ursi.
Virginia stone crop.
Water avens.
White pond lily.
Willow herb.
Wine, port
Yarrow.
Yerba santa.
Yerba reuma.
Zinc, acetate of
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, sulphate of
Zinc, sulpho-carbolas of

LEUCORRHŒA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

Constitutional Treatment.

IN PROTRACTED LEUCORRHŒAL DISCHARGE.

6953.

℞ Infusi cascarillæ . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ pimentæ . . . . . ℥ss
Tincturæ sabinæ compositæ 3j
Syrupi zingiberis 3j
M. For one dose, three daily. A blister to the sacrum. —Sir Charles Clarke.

6954.*

℞ Ferri sulphatis,
Potassii carbonatis . . . . . āā 3ss
Mucilaginis tragacanthæ . . . . . q. s.
For 12 pills. S. One thrice daily.
—Neligan.

IDIOPATHIC LEUCORRHŒA.

6955.

℞ Ferri sulphatis 3ij
Ferri subcarbonatis 3iij
Pulveris cinchonæ,
Pulveris canellæ,
Ergotinæ . . . . . āā 3j

M. Make into 50 powders. S. One powder to be taken before the two principal meals. Discontinue the medicine on the approach of the menstrual epochs. Prolonged vaginal injections morning and evening, with cold water and vinegar. —Guipon.

LEUCORRHŒA.

6956.

℞ Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ♏xx
Thrice daily. —Dewees.

6957.

℞ Pulveris gallæ . . . . . gr. x
Thrice daily. —Lock Hosp. London.

6958.

℞ Tincturæ pulsatillæ . . . . . ♏v
Thrice daily. —Phillips.

6959.

℞ Potassii nitratis 3v
Aluminis 3ijss

M. Divide into 30 powders. S. One thrice daily. —Dewees.

6960.

℞ Pilulæ aloes cum ferro . . . . . gr. iv
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. ¼

For one pill. S. One twice daily.
—Edmund A. Kirby, M. D.

UTERINE LEUCORRHŒA.

6961.

℞ Argenti nitratis,
Opii . . . . . āā gr. v
Pulveris rhei,
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . āā gr. xx

M. Divide into 20 pills. S. One three times a day. —Naphey.

FOR LEUCORRHŒA IN ANEMIC AND NERVOUS FEMALES.

6962.

℞ Extracti hyoscyami 3j
Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. x
Pulveris cantharidis . . . . . gr. xij
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ℈ij

M. Make into 40 pills. S. Take one morning and night. —Dr. Horace Green.

IN LEUCORRHŒA, AMENORRHŒA, DYSMENORRHŒA, AND AS A GENERAL UTERINE TONIC.

6963.

℞ Extracti berberis aquifolii fluidi . . ℥j
Extracti viburni prunifolii fluidi . ℥ss
Tincturæ pulsatillæ 3j
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iv

M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day, before meals, in water. —Dr. A. J. Roe.

IN LEUCORRHŒA WITH HYPERTROPHY OF THE UTERUS.

6964.

℞ Tincturæ rhois aromaticæ 3ij
S. Three drops to be taken four times a day, with vaginal injections.

IN LEUCORRHŒA AND GONORRHŒA.

6965.

℞ Spiritus ætheris nitrici . . . . . ℥ij
Balsami copaivæ,
Spiritus lavandulæ compositæ . āā ℥ss
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . ℥iij

M. S. One teaspoonful four times a day.
—Medical Summary.

Local Treatment.

6966.

℞ Aluminis . . . . . ℥ss
Acidi tannici 3j
Aquæ . . . . . Oij

M. S. One-half to be used at night, and the other half in the morning —Dr. Tyler Smith.

6967.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ♏xlv
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏vj
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥vj

M. S. For a vaginal injection. —Buys.

6968.

℞ Acidi carbolici 3ij
Aquæ camphoræ,
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . āā ℥j

M. S. Mix one teaspoonful in a teacup one-fourth full of lukewarm water. Inject.

6969.

℞ Acidi salicylici 3jss
Glycerini 3iij
Aquæ . . . . . Oij

M. S. For six injections. One daily.
—French.

6970.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj

M. S. Use as a vaginal injection.
Prof. A. Nelaton.

6971.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. iij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ij

M. S. Use as an injection.

6972.

℞ Potassii iodidi 3jss
Aquæ . . . . . Oj

M. S. Use as an injection thrice daily.
—Payne.

6973.

℞ Decocti tormentillæ . . . . . ℥vj
Decocti papaveris . . . . . ℥ij
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. xviij
M. S. Use as an injection. —Neligan.

IN FETID LEUCORRHŒA.

6974.

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Inject twice daily. —Ashwell.

6975.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒxiij
Vini opii . . . . . ʒx
Aquæ picis liquidæ . . . . . Oij
M. S. Use as an injection. —Cheron.

6976.

℞ Aceti albæ . . . . . Oij
Tincturæ eucalypti . . . . . ℥vss
Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒj
Sodii salicylatis . . . . . ʒxx
M. S. One to five teaspoonfuls in a quart of warm water, as an injection, two or three times a day. —Union Medical.

IN LEUCORRHŒA, GONORRHŒA, AND ULCERATIONS OF THE OS UTERI.

6977.

℞ Potassii chloridi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. Use as an injection.

FOR LEUCORRHŒA OF PREGNANCY.

6978.

℞ Sodii biboratis . . . . . ℥ij
S. One teaspoonful to a pint of water, as a vaginal wash. —Parvin.

IN OVER-SECRETIONS OF THE GLANDS ABOUT THE OS UTERI, WITH PAIN.

6979.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Use as a vaginal wash. —Ringer.

FOR A CHILD OF EIGHTEEN MONTHS, WITH GREAT VAGINAL IRRITATION.

6980.

℞ Extracti opii . . . . . gr. 1 20
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. 1-20
Iodoformi . . . . . gr. ij
Olei theobromæ . . . . . gr. v
M. For one vaginal suppository. S Use one every day. —Parvin.

LEUCORRHŒA, AND PROLAPSUS UTERI.

6981.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒj
Acidi tannici . . . . . ℥j
M. S Pack q. s. about the cervix.

STERILITY DEPENDENT UPON EXCESSIVE ACIDITY OF THE VAGINAL SECRETIONS.

6982.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. xij
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. Inject just before copulation.—Parvin.

6983.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ alcoholici gr. xxiv
Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒjss
Olei theobromæ . . . . . q. s.
M. For 24 suppositories. S. Three or four suppositories may be used daily.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

DISEASES OF THE LIVER.

CIRRHOSIS OF THE LIVER.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, nitric
Acid, nitro-muriatic
Ammonium, iodide of
Aperients.
Arsenic.
Blisters.
Bryonia.
Cascara sagrada.
Corrosive sublimate.
Cupping.
Gold and sodium.
Iodine.
Iodide, iron
Iodide, potassium
Leeching.
Nux vomica.
Potassium, bromide of
Quinine.
Sodium, phosphate of
Sodium, sulphate of
Stillingia.

CIRRHOSIS OF THE LIVER.

Formulary of Selected Remedies:

6984.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. v
Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. xv
Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ♏xv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. For one dose. —Fenwick.

6985.

℞ Ammonii iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ calumbæ . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. One teaspoonful to be taken three times a day, before meals.

CHRONIC CIRRHOSIS OF THE LIVER WITH GASTRO-ENTERITIS.

6986.

℞ Extracti cascaræ sagradæ fluidi . . ʒij
Extracti berberis aquifolii fluidi . ℥ss
Syrupi pruni Virginianæ . . . . . ℥j
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . . ʒj
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day.
—Dr. J. W. Van Winkle.

IN DISEASES OF THE LIVER INDUCED BY ALCOHOL.

6987.

℞ Extracti aloes,
Fellis bovis inspissati . . . āa gr. xv
Podophylli . . . . . gr. ij
M. Make into 10 pills. S. Dose, two every alternate day. —Hammond.

6988.

℞ Acidi hippurici puri . . . . . gr. xxv
Aquæ calcis (neutralized) . . . . q. s.
Syrupi . . . . . ℥j
M. Flavor with anise. S. Four to six teaspoonfuls a day. —Dujardin-Beaumetz.

CONGESTION OF THE LIVER.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, nitric	Hydragogues.
Acid, nitro-muriatic	Iodine.
Ammonium, chloride of	Ipecac.
Balmony.	Jurubeba.
Barberry.	Lemon juice.
Blue flag.	Leptandra.
Boldo.	Mercury.
Bryonia.	Mineral water.
Butternut.	Ox gall.
Calomel.	Podophyllin.
Chelidonium.	Saline purgatives.
Chlorine.	Sanguinaria.
Colchicum.	Stillingia.
Colocynth.	Taraxacum.
Culver's root.	Turpentine.
Grindelia squarrosa.	Wahoo.

CONGESTION OF THE LIVER.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

6989.

℞ Scillæ . . . . . gr. j
Massæ hydrargyri . . . . . gr. ij
Pulveris digitalis . . . . . gr. ss
Extracti conii . . . . . gr. jss
Creasoti . . . . . ♏j
For one pill. —Samuel Fenwick, M. D.

6990.

℞ Resinæ podophylli . . . . . gr. j
Pilulæ rhei compositæ . . . . . gr. x
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. iv
M. To be divided into four pills. —Ibid.

IN ENGORGEMENT WITHOUT ORGANIC DISEASE.

6991.

℞ Sanguinariæ . . . . . gr. viij
Podophyllini . . . . . gr. iij
Saponis . . . . . gr. viij
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. iij
M. Divide into 20 pills. From two to four every day. —Phillips.

IN HEPATIC CONGESTION AND DROPSY.

6992.

℞ Elaterii . . . . . gr. j
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . ℥ij
Tincturæ scillæ,
Tincturæ colchici . . . . . āā ℥ss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day.

IN ENLARGEMENT OF THE LIVER FROM CHRONIC CONGESTION, OR FATTY INFILTRATION, IN JAUNDICE AND OBESITY

6993.

℞ Decocti taraxaci . . . . . ℥xxv
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One ounce thrice daily. —Steiger.

INDOLENT ENLARGEMENT OF THE LIVER.

6994.

℞ Extracti taraxaci . . . . . gr. xxxvj
Extracti aloes . . . . . gr. xij
Extracti acetici colchici,
Pulveris Ipecacuanhæ . . āā gr. vj
M. Make into 12 pills. S. Take two every day. —Sir Ronald Martin.

HEPATITIS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, nitric	Iodine, as enema
Acid, nitro-muriatic	Ipecac.
Aconite.	Leeches.
Alkaline mineral waters.	Mercury.
	Nitre.
Ammonium, chloride of	Oil, turpentine
	Opium.
Ammonium, iodide of	Potassium, iodide of
Blisters.	Purgatives.
Bryonia.	Rhubarb.
Calomel.	Sodium, phosphate of
Cascara sagrada.	Sulphurous waters.
Chelidonium.	Taraxacum.
Colchicum.	Tartar emetic.
Hydrastis.	Veratrum viride.

HEPATITIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

ACUTE HEPATITIS.

6995.

℞ Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. xx
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
Make into 4 pills. The whole to be taken every six hours day and night.
—Prof. W. C. McLean, M. D.

6996.*

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . gr. x
S. Thrice daily. —Dr. W. Steward.

6997.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ℥ss
Infusi gentianæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day, after or between meals. —Dr. J. M. DaCosta.

CHRONIC HEPATITIS.

6998.

℞ Podophyllini . . . . . gr. vj
Capsici . . . . . gr. iv
Pulveris rhei . . . . . gr. xij
M. For 12 pills. S. One on alternate nights.
—Dr. J. M. DaCosta.

6999.

R Resinæ Podophyllini . . . . . gr. xx
Hydrastinæ . . . . . ℥ij
Liptandrinæ . . . . . ℥j
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . ℥ss
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into 110 pills. Add a little glycerine to prevent the pills becoming hard.
S. Dose, one pill.

IN HEPATIC DISORDERS, WHERE THE URINE HAS A THICK SEDIMENT AND THE BOWELS ARE DISORDERED.

7000.

℞ Pulveris piperis nigri . . . . gr. v
Pilulæ colocynthidis compositæ . gr. x
M. Make into 2 pills. S. Take one or both at bed time; and in the morning the following draught.

7001.

℞ Sodæ et potassæ tartratis . . . . . ℥j
Sodæ sulphatis . . . . . ℥ss
Tincturæ zingiberis . . . . . ℥ss
Infusi gentianæ,
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . āā ℥j
M. Let this be done twice or thrice a week, until the tongue is clean. When this is done, give

7002.

℞ Sodæ sulphatis . . . . . ℥j
Sodæ et potassæ tartratis . . . . ℥ss
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . ♏ xij
Infusi cascarillæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Take before each meal, and the pill twice a week. —Fothergill.

FOR DEFICIENT EXCRETION OF BILIARY MATTER.

7003.

℞ Fellis bovis,
Pilulæ colocynthidis et hyoscyami,
Extracti lupuli . . . . . āā gr. x
M. Divide into 6 pllls. S. One twice or thrice daily. —Edmund A. Kirby, M. D.

TORPOR OF THE LIVER.

7004.

℞ Extracti taraxaci . . . . . ℥ss
Acidi nitro-muriatici diluti . . . . ℥ij
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ℥jss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. ℥j three times daily.
—Farquharson.

7005.

℞ Acidi muriatici . . . . . ℥iij
Acidi nitrici . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥v
M. S. To each gallon of water add ℥iij of the acid mixture for the use of a bath. Take internally of the same ♏xx thrice daily.
—Sir Ronald Martin.

7006.

℞ Cinchonidiæ sulphatis,
Euonymini,
Irisini,
Juglandini . . . . . āā ℥ss
Podophyllini,
Extracti belladonnæ,
Extracti nucis vomicæ,
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . āā gr. x
M. Divide into 60 pills. S. One or two at bed time. —Cin. Med. News.

IN DERANGEMENT OF THE LIVER.

7007.

℞ Massæ hydrargyri . . . . . gr. ix
Extracti rhei . . . . . gr. xxiv
Sodii carbonatis . . . . . gr. xij
Syrupi rhei aromatici . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into 12 pills. S. One or two three times a day. —Tilden's Form.

IN ICTERIS DISEASE OF THE LIVER.

7008.

℞ Aloes Socotrinæ,
Gambogiæ,
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . āā gr. xv
Syrupi . . . . . q. s.
M. For 10 pills. S. One morning and evening, to keep the bowels soluble.
—Prof. A. Gubler.

AN APERIENT IN TORPOR OF THE LIVER.

7009.

℞ Extracti aloes . . . . . gr. ss
Ferri sulphatis,
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . āā gr. j
M. For one pill. —Sir R. Martin.

7010.

℞ Cascaræ cordialis (P. D. & Co.) . ℥iij
Extracti wahoo fluidi . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Dose. Two tablespoonfuls.
—Palmer.

HEPATALGIA.

7011.

℞ Ammonii muriatis . . . . . gr. xx
Every 4 hours —Anstie.

HEPATIC INDIGESTION.

7012.*

℞ Fellis bovini inspissati . . . . . ʒij
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. v
Extracti colocynthidis compositi . gr. x
Extracti taraxaci . . . . . ℥j
M. For 10 capsules. S. One three times a day after meals. —Bidwell.

IN TORPID LIVER AND GASTRIC CATARRH.

7013.

℞ Auri et sodii chloridi . . . . . gr. ss
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. iij
Extracti taraxaci . . . . . ʒj
M. Make into 30 pills. S. Two pills three times a day. —Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

7014.

℞ Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. iv
Quiniæ hydrochloratis . . . . . ʒj
Pepsin . . . . . gr. xxiv
Olei eucalypti . . . . . ♏iij
M. For 24 pills. S. Take one after meals.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

LOCOMOTOR ATAXIA.

(Loss of Power to Co-ordinate Motion.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, nitro-hydrochloric	Leeches.
Acid, phosphoric	Massage.
Antipyrin.	Morphine.
Amyl, nitrite of	Opium.
Baths, sulphur	Phosphorus.
Belladonna.	Physostigma.
Calabar bean.	Pilocarpin.
Cod-liver oil.	Potassium, bromide of
Damiana.	Potassinm, iodide of
Ergot.	Rest, absolute
Galvanism.	Silver, nitrate of
Gold, chloride of	Silver, phosphate of
Hyoscyamus.	Sodium, salicylate of
Indian hemp.	Strychnine.
Iodine.	Water.
Iron.	Zinc, phosphate of

LOCOMOTOR ATAXIA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

7015.

℞ Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . . ʒ vj
Syrupi . . . . . ʒ iij
M. S. One teaspoonful in water thrice daily, gradually increased to a dessertspoonful, together with the application of electricity.
—Dr. W. Lambert.

7016.

℞ Tincturæ physostigmatis . . . . ʒ ss
S. Five to twenty drops to be given every half hour. Prof. Eben Watson.

7017.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. ¼
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . gr. 1⅔
Farinæ . . . . . gr. 1⅔
Syrupi . . . . . q. s.
For one pill. —Dr. Samuel Fenwick.

WHERE THERE IS MUCH PAIN.

7018.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒ ss
Tincturæ cannabis indicæ . . . ♏ x
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ad ʒ j
M. For one dose. —Ibid.

FOR PAINS OF LOCOMOTOR ATAXIA.

7019.

℞ Antipyrin . . . . . ʒ j
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ad ℥ iv
M. S. A teaspoonful every one to four hours for three to six doses. —Germain See.

7020.

℞ Antifebrin . . . . . ʒ j
Dispense in 15 capsules. S. One or two capsules every half hour for two doses, if necessary; then every four or six hours, if required.
—Dujardin-Beaumetz.

LOCHIAL DISORDERS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, boric	Iodine.
Acid, carbolic	Iron.
Acid, hydrobromic	Potassium, chlorate of
Acid, salicylic	Potsssinm, permanganate of
Arnica.	Potassium, sulpho-carbolate of
Chloral.	Quinine.
Cimicifuga.	
Ergot.	

LOCHIAL DISORDERS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

IN PUTRIDITY OF THE LOCHIA.

7021.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ℥ j
Tincturæ iodi compositæ . . . . ℥ ss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ ijss
M. S. One tablespoonful to be stirred into a quart of tepid water and injected high up in the vagina two or three times a day, as the case may require. — Dr. J. L. Crawcour.

7022.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏ xx
Sodii sulpho-carbolatis . . . . ℥ ss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ v
M. S. Inject diluted. One tablespoonful every three hours. —Dr. Jas. Holt.

7023.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒ j
Amyli . . . . . ʒ v
Make into a lotion and syringe the vagina several times a day. —Dr. H. Fehling.

7024.

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . . ℈j
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ . . . . . Oij
M. S. One teacupful to be added to a quart of warm water and used as a vaginal injection night and morning. —Dr. P. S. Murphy.

TO PREVENT A FETID DISCHARGE.

7025.

℞ Chloralis . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Inject into the vagina.
—Dr. J. A. Larabee.

IN SEPTIC CASES.

7026.

℞ Potassii sulpho-carbolatis . . . . gr. x
Make into a solution, and inject thrice daily.
—Hugh Miller.

7027.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. iij
Aquæ coloniensis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Sprinkle this mixture over the napkins before they are used. —Ibid,

IN SEVERE CASES WITH PUTRID ODOR.

7028.

℞ Solutionis potassii permanganatis . ʒj
S. Inject into the vagina. —Ibid.

WHERE THE DISCHARGE IS EXCESSIVE.

7029.

℞ Tincturæ arnicæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Inject. —Ibid.

IN EXCESSIVE AND SEPTIC LOCHIAL DISCHARGE

7030.

℞ Extracti ergotæ liquoris . . . . ʒj
Every three or four hours, and

7031.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒss
Acidi hydrobromici . . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful in water three times a day. —Ibid.

LYMPHANGITIS.

(Inflammation of the Lymphatics)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, muriatic
Acid, sulphurous
Belladonna.
Glycerine.
Iodine.
Lead, acetate of
Mercury.
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, iodide of
Quinine.
Sulphites.

LYMPHANGITIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

7032.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . ʒi
Unguenti hydrargyri,
Unguenti iodi . . . . . āā ℥ss
M. S. Apply to the seat of the disease.

7033.

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri . . . . . q. s.
S. Keep the limb in absolute quiet and rub in the ointment and keep it covered warmly.
—Prof. Theodore Billroth.

IN LYMPHATIC SWELLINGS, ORCHITIS, AND AS AN ANALGESIC IN GOUTY SWELLING.

7034.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒss
Collodii . . . . . ʒvijss
M. S. Apply to the inflamed parts.
—Moleschott.

MAMMARY GLAND.

DISEASES OF THE MAMMARY GLAND.

Mastitis—Mammitis.

(Inflammation of the Mammary Glands.)

Remedies recommended.

Aconite.
Ammonium, chloride of
Arnica.
Bandages.
Belladonna.
Calcium, sulphide of
Camphor.
Chloral poultice.
Collodion.
Conium.
Digitalis, infusion of (as fomentation)
Friction, with oil
Galvanism.
Hot poultices.
Hyoscyamine.
Ice.
Ichthyol.
Iodine.
Jaborandi
Lead, acetate of
Linseed.
Liquor ammonia.
Menthol.
Mercury, oleate of
Morphine.
Oil, spearmint.
Opium.
Phytolacca.
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, iodide of
Stramonium.
Strap the breast.
Tartar emertic (A)
Tobacco leaves, a poultice
Veratrum viride (A)
Vinegar.

MAMMITIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

PROPHYLACTIC.

7035.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . ℈j
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . Oj
S. Apply as a hot fomentation with cloths for half an hour, and repeat every two hours.
—Douglass.

ACUTE MAMMITIS.

7036.

℞ Extracti jaborandi fluidi,
Extracti taraxaci fluidi . . . . āā ℥ss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls every two hours.
—Dr. G. W. Wells.

7037.*

℞ Extracti phytolaccæ fluidi . . . . q. s.
S. Twenty drops every three hours. Likewise prophylactic. —Prof. Hunter McGuire.

7038.

℞ Tincturæ belladonnæ,
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Ten drops every three or four hours.
—Dr. Ashburton Thompson.

7039.

℞ Olei lini . . . . . ℥ij
Chloralis . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Apply warm with a flannel cloth.
—Dr. Q. C. Smith.

7040.

℞ Unguenti iodidi potassii . . . . . q. s.
S. Apply thrice daily, and administer purgatives. —Samuel Welsh, M. R. C. S. E.

7841.

℞ Iodi . . . . . gr. xv
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. xx
Cerati . . . . . ʒij
M S. Apply locally.
—Gross, Med. Chi. Rev.

7042.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. v
S. Three times a day. —Dr. J. Grammer.

7043.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏ vj
Every hour. Abstain from all fluids.
—Dr. Ashburton Thompson.

7044.

℞ Lini farinæ . . . . . ℥iv
Pulveris jaborandi foliorum . . . ℥ij
Make into a poultice and apply to the breast.
—Dr. H. B. Stehman.

7045.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥viij
Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . . ʒss
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. One tablespoonful every three hours.
—Dr. John B. C. Gazzo.

7046.

℞ Cinchonæ sulphatis . . . . ʒij
Quiniæ et ferri citratis . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . ʒij
Syrupi sennæ . . . . . ℥vij
M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day after meals. —Ibid.

7047.

℞ Iodi . . . . . ʒjss
Ammonii iodidi . . . . . ʒi
Chloroformi,
Olei olivæ . . . . . āā ʒv
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ijss
Dissolve the first two by rubbing in the chloroform, then add the olive oil and glycerine.
S. Apply locally. —Ibid.

PUERPERAL MAMMARY INFLAMMATION.

7048.

Put pounded ice into a bladder, add sufficient water to make a water cushion. One or two thicknesses of old muslin, previously dipped in cold water are laid on the breast and over that the ice bladder. —Dr. Hiram Carson.

TO ARREST MILK ABSCESS.

7049.

℞ Aquæ laurocerasi . . . . . ℥ij
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ℥j
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Apply locally. —Schnur.

7050.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . ℥j
Glycerini . . . . . q. s.
M. S. Apply to the inflamed parts.—Whitla.

7051.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . ʒij
Unguenti petrolei . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply to the breasts.
Prof. W. B. Atkinson.

MAMMARY ABSCESS.

7052.

℞ Atropinæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iv
Collodii . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Paint the entire surface of the gland, except the nipple, five or six times a day.
John Tascher, M. D.

MAMMARY ABSCESS AND INCIPIENT GLANDULAR ENLARGEMENT.

7053.

℞ Extracti phytolaccæ . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris camphoræ,
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . āā ʒss
Unguenti simplicis . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Apply locally.
—St. L. Ec. Medical Journal.

ACUTE AND CHRONIC MASTITIS.

7054.

℞ Cupri oxidi nigri . . . . . ʒj
Extracti belladonnæ,
Extracti digitalis . . . . . āā ʒss
Unguenti . . . . . q. s. ad ℥j
M. S. Apply some of the ointment every two hours. —F. J. Kneuper, M. D.

FOR ENLARGED MAMMARY GLANDS, PAINFUL CANCER, SCROFULOUS GLANDS AND HERPES ZOSTER.

7055.

℞ Extracti conii alcoholici . . . . . ʒj
Menthol . . . . . gr. v
Extracti belladonnæ alcoholici . gr. x
Unguenti zinci oxidi,
Lanolini . . . . . āā ℥ss
M. S. Apply locally.
—Prof. John V Shoemaker.

FOR MAMMARY ABSCESSES, CHRONIC ULCERS, FISSURE AND FISTULA.

7056.

℞ Pulveris phytolaccæ radicis . . . . ʒj
Camphoræ . . . . . gr. x
Extracti belladonnæ alcoholici . . ʒj
Unguenti zinci oxidi benzoatis . . ℥j
M. S. Apply locally.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

MARASMUS.

(Constitutional Atrophy.)

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

7057.

℞ Syrupi ferri iodidi . . . . . ℥j
S. Three to five drops, in water, thrice daily, after eating. —Eustace Smith.

7058.

℞ Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ calcis . . . . . ʒiv
Syrupi calcis lactophosphatis . ad ℥iv
S. One teaspoonful two or three times daily.
—Bosley.

7059.

℞ Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ℥ij
S. One teaspoonful for inunction of axillæ and groins in rotation, morning and night.
—Witherstine.

7060.

℞ Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ,
Tincturæ gentianæ compositæ . āā ℥j
S. Fifteen drops to a teaspoonful, in sweetened water, thrice daily. —J. L. Smith.

7061.

℞ Pepsini saccharati . . . . . ʒj
Divide into 20 powders. S. One powder after each feeding. —Barthez.

7062.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ♏ij
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Take a teaspoonful three or four times a day. —Coulson.

MEASLES.

(Rubeola.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic	Lard (inunction)
Acid, tartaric	Laxatives.
Aconite.	Mustard bath.
Ammonium, acetate of	Oil (inunctions)
Ammonium, carbonate of	Packing.
Camphor.	Potassium, bromide of
Charcoal.	Potassium, chlorate of
Cold affusion.	Pulsatilla.
Digitalis.	Quinine.
Diaphoretics.	Sulphites.
Fat.	Tartar emetic.
Hot applications.	Turpentine.
Iodine.	Veratrum viride.
Ipecac.	Zinc, sulphate of

MEASLES.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

IN THE FEBRILE STAGE.

7063.

℞ Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . . ℥ij
Syrupi simplicis,
Aquæ aurantii . . . . . āā ℥j
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls to be taken every four hours. —Samuel Fenwick, M. D.

7064.

℞ Ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. vj
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day.
—Niemeyer.

7065.

℞ Potassii nitratis . . . . . ʒij
Decocti hordei compositi . . . . . Oj
M. S. Ad libitum. —Clark.

IN THE EARLY STAGE.

7066.

℞ Acidi carbolici,
Acidi acetici,
Tincturæ opii,
Chloroformi . . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. One tablespoonful every four hours, till the fever subsides. —Waring.

IN DIFFICULT RESPIRATION IN MEASLES.

7067.

℞ Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. x
Misturæ acaciæ,
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . āā ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
Potassii nitratis . . . . . gr. xv
M. S. One to two teaspoonfuls to be taken thrice daily, or every four hours. —R. Thomas.

MEDICINES.

PALATABLE PRESCRIPTIONS.

ARSENICAL REMEDIES

7068.

℞ Acidi arseniosi . . . . . ʒss
Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒxx
Dissolve the arsenious acid in the hydrochloric acid diluted with one ounce of the distilled water, then add the rest of the water. Dose, 10 minims. —DeValangin.

6069.

℞ Liquoris arsenicalis . . . . . ♏iv
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xvj
Iodi puri . . . . . gr. iv
Syrupi florum aurantii . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Dose, ʒj. —Neligan.

7070.

℞ Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. j
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. iv
Saponis duri . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 16 pills. S. Dose, two pills, night and morning. —Hebra.

7071.

℞ Liquoris arsenicalis . . . . . ♏v
Tincturæ ferri perchloridi . . . . ♏x
Infusi quassiæ . . . . . ʒj
M. Three times a day, for psoriasis inveterata. —Gay.

7072.

℞ Liquoris arsenici chloridi . . . . ʒiv
Acidi hydrochlorici diluti . . . . ʒij
Aquæ florum aurantii . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Dose, one teaspoonful three times a day. —Erasmus Wilson.

7073.

℞ Vini ferri . . . . . ʒjss
Syrupi simplicis,
Liquoris sodæ arsenicalis . . āā ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Dose, ʒj. —Ibid.

7074.

℞ Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ʒij
Vitelli ovi . . . . . ʒj
Liquoris arsenicalis . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . q. s. ad ʒiv
M. S. One drachm to be taken with meals, or directly after, three times a day. —Ibid.

7075.

℞ Sodæ arseniatis . . . . . gr. j
Sacchari albi . . . . . gr. xlviij
M. Divide into 24 powders. S. One to be taken three times a day, with meals; the powder to be placed on the tongue, for infants.—Ibid.

7076.

℞ Quiniæ arsenitis . . . . . gr. x
Antimonii oxysulphureti . . . . . ℈j
Pulveris guaiaci . . . . . ʒj
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 24 pills. S. One to be taken with meals, three times a day. —Ibid.

7077.

℞ Sodæ arseniatis . . . . . gr. ij
Quiniæ disulphatis . . . . . gr. xij
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. vj
Extracti anthemidis . . . . . ʒj
M. Divide into 24 pills. S. Thrice daily. —Ibid.

7078.

℞ Arsenici iodidi . . . . . gr. j
Pulveris aromatici . . . . . gr. xxiv
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 12 pills. S. One to be taken with meals, three times a day. —Ibid.

ASIATIC PILLS.

7079.

℞ Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. xv.
Pulveris piperis nigri . . . . . ʒij
Pulveris glycyrrhizæ . . . . . ʒiij
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 200 pills. S. One pill thrice daily. In pernicious anemia.

COMPOUND ARSENICAL PAPER.

7080.

℞ Belladonnæ foliorum,
Hyoscyami foliorum,
Stramonii foliorum . . āā gr. xlviij
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. iv
Tabaci . . . . . gr. lxxx
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
Mix and make into a solution, and add.
Potassii nitratis . . . . . gr. clx
Potassii arsenitis . . . . . gr. cccxx
Saturate bibulous paper and dry for use, and make into cigarettes. For asthma, one of which is smoked two or three times a day, until relief is afforded or some giddiness produced.
—Prof H. C. Wood.

ANTISEPTIC SOAP.

7081.

℞ Olei amygdalæ . . . . . p. 72
Sodæ causticæ . . . . . p. 24
Potassæ . . . . . p. 12
Zinci sulpho-carbolatis . . . . . p. 2
Olei rosæ essentiæ . . . . . p 9½
—Prof. Auguste Neverdin.

ANTIFEBRIN.

7082.

℞ Antifebrini . . . . . ℈ij
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. One-half teaspoonful to five teaspoonfuls every two to four hours.
—I. N. Love, M. D.

Castor Oil.

TO RENDER CASTOR OIL PALATABLE.

7083.

℞ Olei ricini . . . . . ℥j
Glycerini . . . . . ʒij
Spiritus lavandulæ compositi,
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . āā ʒss
M. S. Dose, tablespoonful.
—E. J. Kempf, M. D.

7084.

℞ Olei ricini . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . ʒiv
Olei gaultheriæ . . . . . ♏iv
Pulveris acaciæ,
Sacchari albi . . . . . āā ʒij
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . q. s. ad ℥iv
Make into an emulsion.

7085.

℞ Olei ricini . . . . . ℥ss
Tincturæ quillayæ . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
Make into an emulsion. Cod-liver oil, copaiba, turpentine and chloroform can be mixed in like manner. —Dr. D. H. Collier.

7086.

℞ Olei ricini,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒj
Tincturæ aurantii . . . . . ♏xx
Tincturæ Senegæ . . . . . ♏ v
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ad ℥ss
M. This beautiful emulsion is easily taken by children. —Dr. Geo. R. Young.

7087.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ℈iv
Olei cinnamomi . . . . . ♏v
Olei ricini . . . . . ʒv
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . q. s.
Aquæ puræ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ij
M. S. Shake thoroughly. One teaspoonful repeated pro re nata. —Field.

7088.

℞ Olei ricini,
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . āā ʒiv
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ rhei aromaticæ . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . q. s. ad ℥iv
M. Dose, a teaspoonful for children, in diarrhœa. —Bosley.

Chloroform.

SYRUP OF CHLOROFORM.

7089.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ♏xx
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒiij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥iij
Mix the chloroform and the alcohol, and to the solution add the simple syrup. A good addition to bitter mixtures and drops.
—Louisville Med. News.

FOR THE INTERNAL USE OF CHLOROFORM.

7090.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ʒss
Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . . ʒij
Gummi acaciæ . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi aurantii florium . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ij
Mix the chloroform with the oil, and make an ordinary oily draught. —M. Dannecy.

COMPOUND ELIXIR OF CHLOROFORM,
(Chlorodyne.)

7091.

℞ Morphiæ muriatis . . . . . gr. ss
Chloralis hydratis,
Chloroformi . . . . . āā ʒss
Tincturæ cannabis Indicæ,
Tincturæ capsici,
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . āā ♏ xx
Spiritus menthæ piperitæ . . . . ♏ x
Syrupi sarsaparillæ compositi . . . ℥j
M. S. Dose, ʒj. In cough, asthma, hysteria, dysmenorrhœa, and in diarrhœa with pains and tormina. —Prof. W. F. McNutt, M. D.

CHLOR-ANODYNE.

7092.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ℥ss
Spiritus ætheris sulphurici . . . ʒjss
Olei menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ♏viij
Olei resinæ capsici . . . . . ♏ij
Extracti cannabis Indicæ . . . . gr. vj
Morphiæ muriatis . . . . . gr. xvj
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ♏xv
Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini,
Mellis despumati . . . . . āā ℥jss
Theriacæ (molasses) . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Fifteen drops. In cough, asthma, consumption, bronchitis, laryngitis, croup, pains, hysteria, rheumatism, delirium tremens, hæmoptysis, cholera, colic, etc.
—Parke, Davis & Co.

LOCAL ANÆSTHETIC.

7093.*

℞ Chloroformi,
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . āā ʒvj
Tincturæ capsici . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ pyrethri,
Olei caryophylli,
Camphoræ . . . . . āā ʒj
Dissolve the camphor in the chloroform, then add oil of cloves, and then the tinctures.
—Dr Parsons.

7094.

℞ Chloroformi,
Olei gynocardiæ,
Camphoræ . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Rub into the parts affected. In neuralgia, toothache and sciatica. —Jno. Moss.

7095.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iij½
M. A good vehicle for unpleasant remedies with which it may be properly combined.
—Oldberg.

CHLOROFORM LINIMENT.

7096.

℞ Camphoræ . . . . . ʒj
Chloroformi . . . . . ʒiij
Vaselini . . . . . q. s.
—St. Louis Med. and Surg. Journal.

Chloral Hydrate.

APONE.

7097.

℞ Capsici . . . . . ℥vjss
Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . ℥iij½
Essentiæ thymi,
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . āā ʒijs
Alcoholis (60%) . . . . . Oij
The capsicum is macerated for a month in alcohol mixed with ammonia water. It is then expressed, the chloral and essence of thyme are added. It should be prepared long before it is used.
In muscular rheumatism, certain neuralgia, hysteria, seasickness and inflammatory affections of mucous membrane. Internally, for hemorrhoids, and to aid the system in bearing up under the influence of excessive solar heat.
S. Dose, 10 to 20 drops in half a glass of water. —Dr. V. Paulet.

7098.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . ℥ij, ʒv, ℈j
Tincturæ cardamomi . . . . . ℥j
Syrupi . . . . . ℥iv
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . q. s. ad Oj
M. S. One teaspoonful contains 10 grains of chloral. —Phila. Hosp.

7099.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. ij
Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. v
Syrupi simplicis,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒss
M. For one dose, as an antispasmodic.
—Hosp. of the Protestant Epis. Ch.

CHLORAL CAMPHOR.

7100.

℞ Chloralis,
Camphoræ . . . . . āā ℥ss
Mix and triturate. S. Dose ♏x—xx. In neuralgia, toothache, pruritus, etc.

CONVULSIONS IN CHILDREN.

7101.

℞ Chloralis . . . . . gr. vijss to xl
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒv
M. S. Teaspoonful to be taken every two hours. —Widerhofer.

FOR ASTHMA AND DYSPNŒA.

7102.

℞ Chloralis . . . . . gr. xxx to lx
Sodii iodidi . . . . . gr. xxv
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥v
M. Tablespoonful to be given every hour.
—Yvon.

Cod-Liver Oil.

7103.

℞ Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ℥iv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iij
Gummi acaciæ . . . . . ℥ij
Triturate the oil and gum together, then add the water, and for an emulsion; add to this
Tincturæ menthæ piperitæ . . . ♏xl
Olei amygdalæ amaræ . . . . . ♏ij
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . . ℥j
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Dose, ℥j. —Diehl.

7104.

℞ Spiritus vini gallici,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ℥iv
Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ℥vj
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥ij
Olei cinnamomi,
Olei myristicæ . . . . . āā ʒss
Make into an emulsion. S. Tablespoónful three or four times daily.
—L. L. Todd, M. D.

TO RENDER COD-LIVER OIL PALATABLE.

7105.

℞ Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ʒxvij
Chloroformi . . . . . ℈ijss
—Hager.

7106.

℞ Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ʒ vjss
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒ ijss
Mix by heat in a sand bath. —Ibid.

WHEN COD-LIVER OIL IS INDICATED.

7107.

℞ Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ʒ iv
Pancreatini saccharati . . . . . ʒ j
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
Glyceriti hypophosphitis,
Syrupi calcis lactophosphatis,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒ iv
Olei gaultheriæ . . . . . ♏xxx
M. S. Tablespoonful three times a day.
—Prof. W. A Hardaway.

COD-LIVER OIL JELLY.

7108.

℞ Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ʒ v
Ichthyocollæ puræ . . . . . ʒ ij
Pulveris sacchari albi . . . . . ʒ jss
Olei amygdalæ amaræ . . . . . ♏iv
Olei pimentæ . . . . . ♏ij
Olei cinnamomi . . . . . ♏iv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j

Having placed the cod-liver oil, isinglass and water in a suitable vessel over a water bath, apply sufficient heat to melt the isinglass; then add the sugar, the essential oils having been mixed with it by trituration, and remove from the fire, stirring the mixture as it cools, till it thickens. When it is cold a firm jelly will result which will keep without spoiling for any length of time, if kept in a corked bottle. The consistence of this jelly is such that it may be taken in water, milk, or wine, without tasting the oil. —Whitla.

PHOSPHORATED COD-LIVER OIL.

7109.

℞ Olei morrhuæ . . . . . Oij
Phosphori . . . . . gr. jss
M. S. Teaspoonful a day for a child one year of age. —Kassovitze.

A SUBSTITUTE FOR COD-LIVER OIL.

7110.

℞ Glycerini purificati . . . . . ʒ viij
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ʒ ss
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. vj
M. S. Teaspoonful fifteen minutes before eating. —Lamande.

7111.

℞ Glycerini . . . . . ʒ x
Spiritus vini gallici . . . . . ʒ iij
Olei menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ♏ j
M. This quantity can be divided into two or three doses, and taken after, or between meals.
—Jaccond.

7112.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . 2.5 p.
Olei morrhuæ . . . . . 200.0 p.
Saccharinæ . . . . . .1 p.
M. S. One teaspoonful to a tablespoonful one to three times a day. —Dr. Seitz.

COUNTER IRRITANTS.

Well adapted to children.

7113.*

℞ Olei tiglii . . . . . ʒ j
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ʒ v
—Ellwood.

ANODYNE COUNTER-IRRITATION.

7114.

℞ Sinapis . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒ ij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . q. s.
M. S. To be applied on sponge or linen.
—Richardson.

7115.

℞ Sinapis . . . . . ʒ ij
Sodii carbonatis . . . . . ʒ ss
Pulveris Doveri . . . . . ʒ j
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . q. s.
To make poultice. For lumbago and muscular pains. —Ibid.

COVERING NAUSEOUS MEDICINES.

7116.

℞ Aurantii corticis recentis,
Seminis anisi contusi . . . . āā ʒ ij
Seminis cardamomi contusi . . . . ʒ j
Seminis fœniculi . . . . . ʒ ij
Cocci cacti . . . . . ʒ j
Sacchari albi . . . . . ʒ xxxvj
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . ʒ iv
Aquæ . . . . . Ojss

Macerate in the alcohol and water for four days, filter, and dissolve the sugar by the aid of a gentle heat and strain while warm.
— Stillwell.

TO DISGUISE UNPLEASANT REMEDIES AND TO MAKE MOST COMPOUNDS PLEASANT TO THE SMELL AND TASTE.

7117.

℞ Olei lavandulæ,
Olei caryophylli,
Olei cinnamomi,
Olei thymi,
Olei limoni,
Olei myristicæ,
Olei aurantii florium . . . . āā ʒ j
Balsami peruviani . . . . . ʒ ij
Spiritus . . . . . ʒ xxx
M. —German.

PROCESS FOR COATING PILLS.

7118.

℞ Lini . . . . . ℥j
Sacchari albi . . . . . ℥iij
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . q. s.

Pour the boiling water on the seed to extract the mucilage, separate the thick mucilage, add the sugar, and carefully drive off the whole of the moisture by evaporation. Reduce the dried mucilage to powder in which the pills (having been previously moistened) are to be rolled until covered with a layer of the compound.
—Colland.

7119.

℞ Take butter of cacao, melt; throw the prepared pills into the melted butter, remove them with a perforated skimmer, and roll them in powdered sugar or sugar of milk. —Ibid.

ADMINISTRATION OF CREOSOTE IN PHTHISIS.

7120.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ♏ vj
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Spiritus frumenti . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful every three hours diluted with two parts of water.
—Dr. Beverly Robinson.

7121.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . gr. xxiv
Creasoti . . . . . ♏ iv
Olei eucalypti . . . . . ♏ viij
Chloroformi . . . . . ♏ xlviij
Alcoholis,
Ætheris . . . . . āā q. s. ad ℥ss
M. S. As an antiseptic inhalation. —Ibid.

DIURETICS.

TROUSSEAU'S DIURETIC WINE.

7122.

℞ Pulveris digitalis . . . . . ʒ iij
Pulveris scillæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Juniperi fructus . . . . . ʒ xv
Vini albi . . . . . ℥ xxiv
Macerate four days, and add
Potassii acetatis . . . . . ʒ iv
Again macerate four days, and filter.
S. One tablespoonful three times a day for an adult.

7123.

℞ Potassii citratis . . . . . ʒ ijss
Spiritus juniperi compositi . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ʒ ijss
Infusi buchu . . . . . ad ℥ viij
M. S. One to two tablespoonfuls three or four times a day. —Fothergill.

7124.

℞ Pulveris scillæ,
Pulveris digitalis,
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . āā gr. xij
M. Divide into 12 pills. S. One pill twice daily. —A. Clark.

7125.

℞ Acidi benzoici . . . . . ʒ ij
Sodii boratis . . . . . ʒ iij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ xij
M. S. One teaspoonful in water thrice daily, to eliminate uric acid.

7126.

℞ Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ʒ ss
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . ʒ iij
Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . . ℥ ss
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ vj
M. S. One-sixth every three hours to re-establish the renal secretions. —Goodeve.

7127.

℞ Potassii citratis . . . . . ʒ j
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒ v
Syrupi limonis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ iv
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours to render the urine alkaline. —Roberts.

7128.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ fluidi . . . . ʒ ss
Extracti buchu fluidi . . . . . ℥j
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful three or four times daily for dysuria in women.

EXPLOSIVE MIXTURES.

7129.

1. Chlorate of potash, powdered galls, tannic acid. To be used for a gargle. The powder should be mixed separately with water, and not rubbed all together.

2. Chlorate of potash, and powdered catechu. The combination is intended as a dentifrice. It, however, should not be dispensed alone. If other conbinations are made, the danger is averted.

3. Chlorate of potash, hypophosphite of soda and water. If the salts are rubbed together, they will explode, but if dissolved separately in the water and mixed, no harm results.

4. Chlorate of potash, tannic acid, glycerine and water. If the tannin, chlorate of potash and glycerine are rubbed together, an explosion ensues; but if the acid is first dissolved in the glycerine and the chlorate of potash in the water, and mixed, no harm follows.

5. Chlorate of potash, tincture chlorate of iron, and glycerine, half an ounce of each. This combination, when put together in the above proportions, is very liable to explode.

6. Chlorate of soda ʒij, sulphuret of antimony gr. xx. This combination, even if gently triturated, is liable to inflame with a crackling noise.

7. Lac sulphur, gr. iij; antimon. sulp. aurat, gr. ss; zinci valer., gr. ij; potass. chlor., gr. ij. M. This mixture will explode, however carefully prepared.

8. Permanganate of potash, wnen associated with any readily oxidizable substance, such as glycerine, explodes.

9. Chromic acid, gr. x; glycerine, ʒj. This mixture is liable to explode, unless the glycerine is added to the acid drop by drop.

10. Iodine and ammonia form a very powerful explosive agent when combined, unless some water is introduced into the mixture, which seems to retard the development of nitrogen iodide, upon which the explosive properties depend.

11. Iodine, ʒss; liniment camphor, liniment soap, āā ʒj. M. This combination may explode from the iodine and the ammonia in the liniment coming in contact.

12. Acidi nitrici, acidi muriatici, tincturæ nucis vomicæ, āā ʒij. M. May explode after several hours.

13. Acidi nitro-muriatici, ℥j; tincturæ cardamomi, ʒss. M. This combination was the result once of a serious injury.

14. A mixture of equal parts of acetate of sodium and nitrate of potassium, if heated, explodes with great violence. —M. Violette.

Iodine.

COLORLESS TINCTURE OF IODINE.

7130.

℞ Iodi,
Sodii hyposulphitis,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒj
Spiritus ammoniæ . . . . . ʒjss
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒviiss
Digest the iodine and hyposulphite in the water until dissolved, then add the spirit of ammonia, and lastly, alcohol. —German.

IODINE SOAP.

7131.

℞ Saponis coconei . . . . . ʒxxx
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒss
Dissolve the iodide in water, then add the soap. —Seifen Fabrikant.

TO RENDER IODIDE OF POTASSIUM PALATABLE.

7132.

℞ Potassii iodidi,
Tincturæ aurantii . . . . . āā ʒij
Extracti glycyrrhizæ . . . . . ℥j
Syrupi simplicis . . . . q. s. ad ʒiij
M. One teaspoonful contains five grains.
—Mr. Julius H. Eichberg.

IODIZED COLLODION IN ERYSIPELAS.

7133.

℞ Ætheris sulphurici,
Alcoholis absoluti . . . . . āā ʒv
Collodii . . . . . ʒj
Dissolve and add:
Ammonii iodidi . . . . . ʒij
Cadmii iodidi,
Cadmii bromidi . . . . . āā ʒj
M. Bottle tightly for use. —Walz.

BROWN-SEQUARD'S MIXTURE.

7134.

℞ Infusi calumbæ . . . . . ʒx—ʒij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒjss
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒjss
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . ʒss
M. S. One teaspoonful.

WHOOPING COUGH.

7135.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ♏ v
Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. jss
Alcoholis . . . . . ♏ij
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ♏x
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. To a child of two years, a teaspoonful every two hours. —Von Genser.

Iodoform.

TO MASK THE ODOR OF IODOFORM.

7136.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒss
Balsami Peruviani . . . . . ʒjss
Mix well and add vaseline, glycerine, alcohol or collodion, half an ounce. —Linderman.

7137.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒss
Olei lavandulæ . . . . . ♏x
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒvj
M. —Louisville Medical News.

7138.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒss
Olei eucalypti . . . . . ʒss
Olei rosæ . . . . . ♏xx
Vaselini . . . . . ℥iv
Make into an ointment. —Otis.

7139.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒiv
Camphoræ . . . . . ʒjss
Olei menthæ . . . . . ♏xxx
Powder and mix.

7140.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . 3 iij
Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. xv
M.

AS A POWERFUL TONIC AND ALTERATIVE.

7141.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . gr. j
Ferri pulveris . . . . . gr. j¼
Make into a pill. In anæmia, scrofula, neuralgia, chlorosis, rheumatism, etc.
—Univ. of Penn.

ALTERATIVE, TONIC AND ANTIPERIODIC.

7142.

℞ Iodoformi,
Ferri carbonatis (Vallett's) . āā gr. j
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss
For one pill. —Ibid.

POWERFUL ALTERATIVE.

7143.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . gr. xij
Hydrargyri iodidi . . . . . gr. j
Make into eight pills. —Ibid.

ALTERATIVE, TONIC, LAXATIVE, REPELLANT.

7144.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . gr. ss
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. ⅛
Podophyllini . . . . . gr. 1-16
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ⅛
For one pill. —Ibid.

IN NEURALGIA, SCROFULA, CHRONIC RHEUMATISM, PHTHISIS, SKIN DISEASES, SYPHILIS, ETC.

7145.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . gr. j
Ferri carbonatis (Vallett's) . . . gr. ij
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss
M. For one pill. —Warner.

7146.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . gr. ss
Olei theobromæ . . . . . gr. xv
Make into a suppository.

7147.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . 3 j
Emplastri adhæsivi,
Emplastri plumbi . . . . . āā 3 vj
Make into a plaster. Apply over painful glandular swellings. —Dr. A. Pope.

7148.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ʒ j
Ætheris fortioris . . . . . ʒ iij
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . 3 ss
Extracti belladonnæ fluidi . . . . 3 iv
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Iodi . . . . . 3 jss
M. S. Paint four or five coats freely over the nflamed and painful parts. —Potter.

Iron.

7149.

℞ Ferri redacti . . . . . gr. j
Extracti cinchonæ . . . . . gr. iv
Acidi arsenici . . . . . gr. 1-10
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. 1-5
Pulveris gentianæ . . . . . q. s.
For one pill. S. One three times a day.
Louisville Medical News.

7150.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . 3 ij
Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . . 3 iij
Spiritus limonis . . . . . 3 j
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒ ijss
Aquæ . . . . . ad 3 vj
M. S. One teaspoonful after each meal.
—Goodell.

7151.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒ iij
Acidi acetici diluti . . . . . 3 ss
Curacoæ,
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . āā ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒ viij
M. S. One tablespoonful after each meal.
—Ibid.

7152.

℞ Ferri sulphatis exsiccati,
Potassii carbonatis . . . . . āā 3 ij
Syrupi . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into 48 pills. S. One to be taken after each meal, increasing gradually to six pills a day. —L. L. Todd, M. D.

7153.

℞ Syrupi ferri iodidi,
Cascaræ cordialis (P. D. & Co.) āā ʒ ij
M. S. Twenty drops, in water, thrice daily, increased as required. —Dr. R. H. Henry.

7154.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . 3 vj
Cascaræ cordialis (P. D. & Co.) . . ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒ iv
M. S. One teaspoonful thrice daily.—Ibid.

7155.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . 3 iij
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . 3 ss
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . 3 iij
Aquæ puræ . . . . . q. s. ʒ iv
M. S. Teaspoonful three times daily.
—Dr. G. L. Pope.

AN ELEGANT TONIC.

7156.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒ j
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ ss
Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . 3 ijss
M. S. One teaspoonful before meals.
—Dr. A. F. Wright.

7157.

℞ Ferri et ammonii citratis . . . gr. viij
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. ij
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ♏ x
Infusi quassiæ . . . . . ad ℥j
M. S. At a draught.
—St. Bartholemew's Hospital.

TONIC FOR CHILDREN.

7158.

℞ Ferri phosphatis . . . . . gr. iij
Pulveris cinnamomi compositi . . gr. v
M. S. At a draught. —Dr. Guy.

GENERAL TONIC.

7159.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xvj
Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss
Potassii citratis . . . . . ʒjss
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . ʒv
Syrupi . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥viij
M. S. One teaspoonful three or four times a day. —Fothergill.

A SALINE CHALYBEATE TONIC IN SIMPLE ANEMIA, BRIGHT'S DISEASE, ETC.

7160.

R Sodii chloridi (C. P.) . . . . ʒiij
Potassii chloridi (C. P.) . . . gr. ix
Potassii sulphatis (C, P.) . . . gr. vj
Potassii carbonatis . . . . . gr. iij
Sodii carbonatis (C. P.) . . . gr. xxxvj
Magnesii carbonatis . . . . . gr iij
Calcii phosphatis præcipitati . . . ʒss
Calcii carbonatis . . . . . gr. iij
Ferri redacti . . . . . gr. xxvij
Ferri carbonatis . . . . . gr. iij
M. In capsules, No. 60. S. Two capsules three times daily, after eating.
—Prof. Austin Flint, M. D.

IN CHRONIC SCALY AFFECTIONS AND NEUROSIS

7161.

R Liquoris potassii arsenitis . . . . ʒj
Vini ferri . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Teaspoonful directly after meals.
—Dietetic Gazette.

DISORDERED CONDITION OF THE PRIMÆ VIÆ.

7162.

R Podophyllini . . . . . gr. x
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . ℥j
M. S. Shake and take from five to eight drops in a little water before each meal.
—Dr. J. M. Hayes.

MEDICATED PENCILS.

The different masses are to be rolled or cast into cylindrical pencils, and protected with waxed paper, or tin foil, as the case may demand, with an outside covering of ordinary paper, to provide against the heat of the hand.

YELLOW OXIDE OF MERCURY PENCILS.

7163.

R Glycerini puri . . . . . ʒijss
Olei theobromæ . . . . . ʒv
Hydrargyri sulphatis flavi . . gr. xxiv
M.

RED PRECIPITATE PENCILS.

7164.

R Glycerini puri . . . . . ʒijss
Olei theobromæ . . . . . ʒv
Hydrargyri oxidi rubri . . . . gr. xxiv
M.

OIL OF CADE PENCIL.

7165.

℞ Glycerini puri . . . . . ʒijss
Olei theobromæ . . . . . ʒv
Olei cadii . . . . . ♏ xv
M.

DEODORIZED IODOFORM PENCILS.

1766.

R Glycerini puri . . . . . ʒijss
Olei theobromæ . . . . . ʒv
Iodoformi . . . . . ʒj
Olei menthæ piperitæ . . . ♏ vj
M.

CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE PENCILS.

7167.

R Glycerini puri . . . . . ʒiij
Olei theobromæ . . . . . ʒv
Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. xv
M.

BALSAM OF PERU PENCILS.

7168.

R Glycerini puri . . . . . ℈iij—¾
Olei theobromæ . . . . . ʒvij
Balsami Peruviani . . . . . ʒj
M. —M. Legras.

OPHTHALMIC PENCILS.

7169.

R Hydrargyri oxidi rubri,
Zinci oxidi,
Aluminis exsiccati,
Plumbi acetatis . . . . āā ℈ij—gr. v
Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. vij
Glycerini puri . . . . . ℥iiss
Olei theobromæ . . . . . ʒv
—Ibid.

MEDICATED WATER.

7170.

R Olei volatilis . . . . . ʒss
Any of them
Cretæ præparatæ . . . . . ʒij
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . Oij
Rub the oil with the chalk, then add the spirit

gradually, and when completely dissolved, pour in the water by degrees; let it stand three minutes and filter through close paper.
—London Pharm. Journal.

ARTIFICIAL MINERAL WATERS.

CARBONATED LAXATIVE WATER.

7171.

℞ Sodii phosphatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. lxxij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ xx
Acidi citrici . . . . . gr. lxxij
Dissolve the phosphate and bicarbonate of soda in water. Filter into stout bottle, add the citric acid, cork the bottle and tie with cord.

CARLSBAD WATER.

7172.

℞ Sodii sulphatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒ j
Sodii chloridi . . . . . gr. xv
Cretæ præparatæ . . . . . gr. x
Ferri carbonatis saccharati . . . gr. xv
M. S. To be taken early in the morning in half a pint of water. —Med. Gazette.

HUNYADI JANOS WATER.

7173.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis,
Sodii sulphatis . . . . . āā ℥ ss
Potassii sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Sodii chloridi . . . . . gr. xx
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. viij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ viij
M. Dose: Two ounces and upwards.
—London Lancet.

VICHY WATER.

7174.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ℥ j
Sodii chloridi . . . . . gr. iv
Sodii sulphatis . . . . . gr. x
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss
Aquæ . . . . . O j
M. By adding forty grains of citric acid, an effervescing water is produced.—Med. Gazette.

SEA WATER.

7175.

℞ Sodii chloridi . . . . . ʒ ix
Calcii chloridi . . . . . gr. xviij
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . C j
M.

Phosphorus.

TONIC.

7176.

℞ Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . . ℥ ss
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ♏ cc
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒ ij
Syrupi pruni Virginianæ . . . . ℥ ijss
M. S. From one-half to one teaspoonful in a wineglassful of water, taken through a tube after meals.

7177.

℞ Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . . ʒ iij
Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ ix
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ℥ iijss
M. S. One teaspoonful in a wineglassful of water, taken through a tube after meals.

7178.

℞ Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . . ʒ v
Sodii hypophosphatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Elixiris calisayæ . . . . . ℥ iijss
M. S. One teaspoonful in water before meals.
—Prof. J. V. Shoemaker.

7179.

℞ Olei phosphorati . . . . . ♏ xvj
Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. One teaspoonful four times daily. For rickets and osteomalacia. —Ibid.

7180.

℞ Zinci phosphidi . . . . . gr. ij
Ferri reducti . . . . . ʒ j
Abstracti ignatiæ . . . . . gr. viij
M. Divide into 24 pills. S. Take one three times a day. For lymphadenoma. —Ibid.

7181.

℞ Sodii phosphatis,
Acidi salicylici . . . . . āā gr. c
Mix and place into 20 capsules. S. A capsule or two every two hours, for rheumatism.
—Ibid.

AS AN UTERINE TONIC, SEXUAL DEBILITY, OVERWORK OF THE BRAIN, IMPOTENCY, ETC.

7182.

℞ Extracti damianæ . . . . . gr. ij
Phosphori . . . . . gr. 1-100
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. ½
M. For one pill. —Warner.

FOR GOUT AND RHEUMATISM.

7183.

℞ Lithii benzoatis . . . . . ʒ ss
Sodii bromidi,
Potassii carbonatis puri . . . āā ʒ ij
Potassii acetatis . . . . . ℥ jss
Sodii phosphatis . . . . . ℥ ss
Syrupi zingiberis,
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . āā ʒ vj
M. S. One teaspoonful to a tablespoonful in half a glass of water every four or six hours after food. —Dr. F. L. Satterlee.

Nervines.

IN CHOREA, HYSTERIA, EPILEPSY, ETC.

7184.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. x
Tincturæ conii . . . . . ♏xxx
Tincturæ valerianæ ammoniatæ . ♏xx
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒ j
M. For one dose.
—London Hosp. for Chest. Dis.

7185.

℞ Pulveris asafœtidæ,
Extracti valerianæ . . . . . āā ℈ijss
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. iij
Zinci oxidi . . . . . gr. j
Castorei . . . . . gr. ij
M. Make into 35 pills. S. One to three are to be taken twice daily in chorea, etc.
—Gunther.

7186.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ♏ij
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. v
Tincturæ valerianæ . . . . . ♏viij
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ iij
M. Take in water thrice daily.
—Dr. Wm Pepper.

NERVINE TONIC.

7187.

℞ Zinci valerianatis . . . . . gr. xxiv
Confectionis rosæ . . . . . q.s.
M. Make into 12 pills. S. Take as required.
—Farquharson.

Quinine.

7188.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒ ss
Tincturæ aurantii . . . . . ʒ ij
Extracti glycyrrhizæ fluidi . . . . ʒ vj
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Tablespoonful.—Dr. John L. Davis.

A PLEASANT QUININE MIXTURE.

7189.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒ j
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. xv
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥ iij
Triturate thoroughly the quinine and tannin together, gradually adding the syrup.
—Dr. L. P. Yandell.

QUINIA MIXTURE FOR CHILDREN.

7190.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xv
Infusi caffeæ frigidæ,
Syrupi chloroformi . . . . . āā ʒ xij
M. —Louisville Med. News.

HYDROBROMATE OF QUINIA.

7191.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒ ij ℈ij
Acidi tartarici . . . . . ʒ iij gr. xviij
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ ij
M. Filter. S. Dose, 30 to 60 drops.
—Nat. Disp.

TO REMOVE THE BITTER TASTE OF QUININE.

7192.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. vijss
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . q. s.
Essentiæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ♏v
Solutionis sacchari . . . . . ʒ ijss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ iij
M. —Lutz.

FOR HEADACHE, ROARING FROM QUININE, ETC.

7193.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. x
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ⅛
M. One powder. —West.

Salicylic Acid.

7194.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. viij
Spiritus vini gallici . . . . . ♏xl
Syrupi acaciæ,
Syrupi limonis . . . . . āā ♏x
M. S. For one dose. —Dr. John L. Davis.

7195.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. vijss
Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . . ♏xl
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ♏xx
M. S. For one dose. —Ibid.

7196.

℞ Sodii salicylatis . . . . . gr. xx
Spiritus lavandulæ . . . . . ♏xv
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. For one dose.—Prof. J. M. DaCosta.

7197.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒxvj
Potassii citratis . . . . . ʒij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥viij
Elixiris simplicis . . . q. s. ad ℥xvj
Dissolve the citrate in the glycerine with gentle heat, and then stir in the acid until completely dissolved, keeping up the heat. When cool, add the simple elixir. A tablespoonful of this solution would contain 20 grains of the acid. —Louisville Med. News.

TO RENDER SALICYLIC ACID PALATABLE.

7198.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒj
Spiritus ætheris nitrici . . . . . ℥j
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒiv
Spiritus lavandulæ compositi . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . ad ℥vj
Mix the acid and the spirit of ether in a bottle; then add the soda, and afterwards the water gradually until effervescence ceases, and then the lavender and syrup. —Naphey.

IN EXCESSIVE OR FETID SWEATING AND IN SEBORRHŒA OLEOSA.

7199.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒij
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒss
Pulveris zinci oleatis . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Dust over the surface.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

FOR FISSURED ECZEMA OF THE PALMS OF THE HANDS AND SOLES OF THE FEET.

7200.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒss vel ʒj
Unguenti hydrargyri nitratis . . . ʒiij
Beta-naphthol . . . . . gr. x
Unguenti zinci oxidi benzoatis . . ʒv
M. S. Rub well into the surface several times a day. —Ibid.

IN ACUTE RHEUMATISM, GOUT AND NEURALGIA.

7201.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒij
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ℥iv
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . . ℥j
M. S. Two teaspoonfuls in water every two hours. —Ibid.

IN CHRONIC RHEUMATISM AND GOUT.

7202.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒiij
Elixiris cascaræ sagradæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. One tablespoonful in water two or three times a day. —Ibid.

A DUSTING POWDER TO REMOVE CONDYLOMATA FROM THE SKIN, TONGUE, THROAT AND LARYNX.

7203.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . ʒvj
Acidi borici . . . . . ʒiij
Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒj
M. —Phila. Med. Reporter.

ANTI-PARASITIC OINTMENT.

7204.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒiij
Sodii boratis . . . . . ʒj
Balsami Peruviani . . . . . ʒij
Vaselini . . . . . ʒxx
Anisi tincturæ . . . . . ♏v
Tincturæ bergamottæ . . . . . ♏xx
—Ostermeyer.

Sulphur Preparations.

7205.

℞ Sulphuris sublimati . . . . . ʒss
Pulveris maranti . . . . . ℥ss
Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. viij
M.

7206.

℞ Sulphuris sublimati . . . . . ʒss
Olei amygdalæ,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ℥iij
M.

7207.

℞ Sulphuris sublimati . . . . . ʒij
Ætheris sulphurici,
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . āā ℥ij
M. S. Shake well and mop over the surface.

7208.

℞ Sulphuris sublimati . . . . . ℈ij
Vaseliui . . . . . ʒj
M.

Tonics.

GENERAL TONIC.

7209.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xlviij
Strychniæ sulphatis,
Acidi arsenici . . . . . āā gr. ss
Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . . ʒss
Syrupi ferri superphosphatis, q.s.ad ʒvj
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day, after meals. —Bellevue Hosp.

ALTERATIVE TONIC.

7210.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. j
Liquoris arsenici chloridi . . ʒj
Tincturæ hydrochlorici diluti,
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . āā ʒiv
Syrupi . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒvj
M. S. One dessertspoonful in a wineglassful of water, after each meal.
—Dr. A. H. Trousseau.

AS A TONIC AND SEDATIVE.

7211.

℞ Extracti garrya fluidi . . . . . ʒv
Extracti grindeliæ robustæ fluidi . ʒiij
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ,
Elixiris simplicis . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Take two teaspoonfuls three times a day. —Dr. James G. Steel.

APERIENT TONIC.

7212.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ʒvj
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒij
Ferri sulphatis,
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . āā gr. xij
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒvj
M. S. One tablespoonful in water, thrice daily. —Penn. Hospital.

A RECONSTRUCTIVE TONIC IN WASTING DISEASES.

7213.

℞ Calcii hypophosphitis . . . . . ʒjss
Sodii hypophosphitis,
Potassii hypophosphitis . . . āā ʒss
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . ʒxx
Aquæ aurantii florum . . . . . ʒj
Sacchari granulati . . . . . ʒxxviij
The hypophosphites are to be dissolved in the hot water, the solution filtered, and in the filtered solution the sugar is to be dissolved. Lastly, the orange flower water is to be added.
—Parrish.

TONIC FOR A CHILD.

7214.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xj
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. xx
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . ʒss
Tincturæ cinchonæ . . . . . ʒss
Spiritus lavandulæ compositi . . . ʒiij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Dose, one teaspoonful.
—E. J. Kempf, M. D.

TONIC FOR PHTHISIS.

7215.

℞ Acidi hydrochlorici diluti,
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . āā ♏cc
Tincturæ capsici . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ cinchonæ . . . . . ʒv
M. S. Two teaspoonfuls in water, after meals.
—Shoemaker.

Turpentine.

TO MASK THE TASTE AND SMELL OF TURPENTINE.

7216.

℞ Spiritus terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒij
Ætheris . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Teaspoonful. —Dr. L. Lewin.

7217.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒss
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥jss
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. x
Chloroformi . . . . . ♏x
M. S. One teaspoonful every two or three hours to an infant of six months.
—Dr. Bedford Brown.

FOR ALOPECIA AND CHRONIC CIRCUMSCRIBED ECZEMA.

7218.

℞ Pilocarpinæ hydrochloratis . . . gr. v
Unguenti terebinthinæ . . . . . ℥ss
—Dr. J. B. Shoemaker.

FOR PSORIASIS, CHRONIC ECZEMA AND ALOPECIA.

7219.

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri nitratis . . . ʒss
Olei juniperi . . . . . ʒss
Unguenti terebinthinæ . . . . . ℥ss
M. —Ibid.

LINIMENTUM TEREBINTHINÆ ACETICUM.

7220.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒiij
Ovi recentis . . . . . No. j
Olei limonis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi acetici . . . . . ʒv
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒijss
M. Use as a liniment in chronic rheumatism of the joints. —Stockes.

REMEDIES FOR GENERAL USE.

In inflammation of the mucous membranes, catarrh, tonsilitis, bronchitis, also in acute rheumatism and various febrile states.

7221.

R Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . gr. 1°16
Pulveris Doveri . . . . . gr. ijss
Potassii nitratis exsiccati . . . . gr. ij
M. For one pill. S. One to two pills every three, four or six hours. —Kirby.

7222.

R Camphoræ . . . . . gr. ss
Antimonii tartarati . . . . gr. 1-16
Potassii nitratis exsiccati . . . gr ivss
M. For one pill. Dose: For adult, one or two pills every hour for the first four hours; then one pill every two hours for eight hours; and afterwards it will be sufficient to repeat one every four hours, The patient being kept in bed and supplied with diluents and warm clothing, profuse diaphoresis is quickly obtained. —Ibid.

FOR CHILDREN.

7223.

R Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . gr. ss
Potassii nitratis . . . . gr. iij
Extracti papaveris . . . . . gr. ¼
M. For one pill. Dose: For an infant, one pill; for a child two or five years old, two; repeated every two, three, four or six hours, according to age and symptoms; dissolved in warm milk or gruel. —Ibid.

IN SCROFULA, SYPHILIS, GONORRHŒA, DROPSY, RHEUMATISM, GLANDULAR SWELLING, ERUPTIONS OF THE SKIN, AND AFFECTIONS OF THE LIVER AND SPLEEN.

7224.

R Iridini . . . . . gr. j
Sacchari lactis . . . . . gr. j
Extracti glycyrrhizæ . . . . . q. s.
For one pill. S. Dose, one or two pills three times a day. With Leptandrin as an hepatic stimulant. —Dr. Glover Coe.

EUCALYPTUS VINEGAR.

7225.

R Ætheris acetici . . . . . ʒj
Acidi acetici . . . . . ʒiv
Tincturæ eucalypti . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ coloniensis . . . . . O ij
M. A few drops are added to water used for bathing, or may be sprinkled about the room as an agreeable disinfectant.

FOR PRURIGO, PSORIASIS, LUPUS, ACNE, ETC

7226.

R Calcis . . . . . ʒss
Sulphuris sublimati . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒx
Evaporate to ʒ vj, then filter. The solution must be rubbed into the skin while the patient is in a warm bath. —Vleminckx.

LINIMENTUM MENTHOL.

7227.

R Menthol . . . . . ʒiij
Chloroformi . . . . . ʒiv
Olei olivæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒxvj
—Extra Pharmacopœia London.

MUMPS.

7228.

R Tincturæ belladonnæ,
Tincturæ opii,
Ætheris . . . . . āā ʒj
Linimenti saponis camphorati . . ʒiij
M. S. Rub frequently. —Hazard.

SUPPOSITORIES.

The following is a list of suppositories, each drug or formula of drugs to be combined with a sufficient quantity of butter of cocoa to form one suppository.

ANODYNE.

7229.

Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. ⅛—iij

7230.

Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. j
Pulveris ipecacuanha . . . . . gr. ij

7231.

Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. ½
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gra. ¼

7232.

Morphinæ sulphatis . . . gr. 1-12—j

7233.

R Morpinæ sulphatis . . . . gr. ½
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr jss

7234.

R Morphinæ sulphatis . . . . gr. ½
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . gr. jss
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. v

7235.

Morphinæ sulphatis . . . . g,. ss
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . gr. jss
Sodii boratis . . . . . gr. v

7236.

Morphinæ acetatis . . . gr. ⅛—j

7237.
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . gr. ½—j

7238.
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ½
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. ij

7239.
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. ij—v

7240.
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. ij
Extracti opii Aquosi . . . . . gr. j

7241.
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. iv
Extracti opii Aquosi . . . . . gr. j

7242.
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. ¼
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ¼
Extracti cocæ . . . . . gr. ½

7243.
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. ½
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. j
Extracti cocæ . . . . . gr. ij

7244.
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . gr. ⅛
Atropinæ sulphatis . . . . gr. 1-200

7245.
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . gr. ½
Atropinæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-100

7246.
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . gr. ¼
Atropinæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-100
Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . gr. ⅛

7247.
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ¼
Atropinæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-100
Cocainæ . . . . . gr. ⅛
Extracti cannabis indicæ . . . . gr. ½

7248.
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . gr. ½
Atropinæ sulphatis . . . . gr. 1-100
Cocainæ . . . . . gr. ½
Extracti cannabis indicæ . . . . gr. ½

7249.
Codeinæ,
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . āā gr. j
Extracti cannabis indicæ . . . . gr. ss

7250.
Extracti cannabis indicæ . . . . gr. ½
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. j
Extracti cocæ . . . . . gr. ij

7251.
Extracti cannabis indicæ . . . gr. ij
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. iv
Extracti cocæ . . . . . gr. v

HYPNOTIC.

7252.
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. x
Atropinæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-120
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ¼

7253.
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. xxx
Atropinæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-100
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ½

7254.
Urethanis . . . . . gr. x—xv

7255.
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. xv
Camphoræ monobromatæ . . . gr. v
Hyoscyaminæ hydrochloratis . gr. 1-100

7256.
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. xx
Camphoræ monobromatæ . . . gr. x
Hyoscyaminæ hydrochloratis . gr. 1-80

7257.
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. xv
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ¼
Atropinæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-120

7258.
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. ½
Extracti cannabis indicæ . . . . gr. j
Lupulini . . . . . gr. v
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. j

7259.
Extracti cannabis indicæ . . . . gr. ½
Lupulini . . . . . gr. v
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. j
Camphoræ monobromatæ . . . gr. ij

7260.
Hyoscinæ hydrobromatis . . . gr. 1-100
Codeinæ . . . . . gr. j
Lupulini . . . . . gr. v

FOR CYSTITIS AND PROSTATITIS.

7261.
℞ Aristol . . . . . gr. j
Extracti belladonnæ alcoholoci . gr. ijss
Olei theobromæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into ten suppositories. S. Insert one in the bowel when necessary to relieve pain.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

FOR CHORDEE.

7262.

℞ Extracti cannabis indicæ . . . . gr. iij
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒj
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. vj
Olei theobromæ . . . . . q. s.

M. Make into twelve suppositories. S. Insert one in the bowel on retiring, and every two or three hours, if necessary. —Ibid.

ANTISEPTIC.

7263.

Iodoformi . . . . . gr. ij
Thymol . . . . . gr. j
Resorcini . . . . . gr. v

7264.

Iodoformi . . . . . gr. v

7265.

Iodoformi . . . . . gr. v
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. xx

7266.

Acidi borici . . . . . gr. v
Thymol . . . . . gr. ij
Olei eucalypti . . . . . ♏ j

7267.

Acidi benzoici . . . . . gr. v
Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . gr. 1-20
Resorcini . . . . . gr. x

7268.

Naphthalini . . . . . gr. ij
Sodii biboratis . . . . . gr. x
Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . gr. 1-30
Olei eucalypti . . . . . ♏ ij

7269.

Acidi salicylci . . . . . gr. v
Acidi borici . . . . . gr. v
Thymol . . . . . gr. ij

7270.

Acidi borici . . . . . gr. v

ASTRINGENT.

7271.

Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. j
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. v

7272.

Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. j
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. ij—v

7273.

Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ¼
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. jss

7274.

Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. v—x

7275.

Extracti stramonii . . . . . gr. j
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. x

7276.

Extracti stramonii . . . . . gr. j
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. ij

7277.

Extracti stramonii . . . . . gr. ½
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. ½
Plumbi carbonatis . . . . . gr. j
Liquoris plumbi subacetatis . . . ♏ ij
Creasoti . . . . . ♏ j

7278.

Plumbi iodidi . . . . . gr. iij
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ½
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ½
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. v

7279.

Extracti krameriæ . . . . gr. iij—x.

7280.

Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. v—x
Acidi krameriæ . . . . . gr. j—v
Acidi gallici . . . . . gr. ij—iv

7281.

Acidi gallici . . . . . gr. ij—v
Extracti ergotæ . . . . . gr. v—x
Digitalis . . . . . gr. i—ij

7282.

Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . gr. x—xx
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. v—x

7283.

Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . gr. x—xx
Thymol . . . . . gr. j—ij

7284.

Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. v—xx
Eucalyptol . . . . . ♏ j—ij
Iodoformi . . . . . gr. ij—v

7285.

Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. v—x
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . gr. v—x
Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . gr. 1-30

7286.

Cupri acetatis . . . . . gr. ij

FOR PROLAPSED RECTUM, DIARRHŒA OR FOR FISSURE OF RECTUM.

7287.

℞ Ergotinæ . . . . . gr. v
Camphoræ . . . . . gr. x
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. ijss
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. xx
Olei theobromæ . . . . . q. s.

M. For ten suppositories. S. Insert one in the bowel when necessary.

—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

CATHARTIC, ETC.

7288.

Olei crotonis . . . . . ♏ ij—v

7289.

Santonini . . . . . gr. v

7290.

Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j—v

VAGINAL.

Alterative and Resolvent.

7291.

Iodoformi . . . . . gr. v—x
Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . gr. 1-20

7292.

Plumbi iodidi . . . . . gr. v

7293.

Plumbi iodidi . . . . . gr. v
Atropinæ . . . . . gr. 1-100

7294.

Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. x

7295.

Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. x

7296.

Unguenti hydrargyri . . . . gr. xxx

7297.

Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. x
Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. xv
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. xx

7298.

℞ Aristol 3j
Camphoræ,
Lupulinæ . . . . . āā gr. xxxvj
Olei theobromæ . . . . . q. s.

M. Make into twelve suppositories. Insert one in the vagina for leucorrhœa and pruritus. Employ also in pruritus of the bowels.

—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

SEDATIVE.

7299.

Atropinæ . . . . . gr. 1-50

7300.

Opii . . . . . gr. ij

7301.

Morphiæ . . . . . gr. ½

7302.

Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . . gr. ½
Salicini . . . . . gr. xx

CICATRIZING AND EMOLLIENT,

7303.

Zinci oxidi . . . . . gr. xv

7304.

Bismuthi oxidi . . . . . gr. xv

7305.

Sodii boratis . . . . . gr. xv

7306.

Resorcin . . . . . gr. v—x
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . gr. xx—xxx
Salicini . . . . . gr. x

7307.

Copaibæ . . . . . gr. xv—xxx
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. x
Olei caryophylli . . . . . ♏ j

ASTRINGENT.

7308.

Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. x

7309.

Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. xx
Iodoformi . . . . . gr. v

7310.

Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒij
Acidi borici . . . . . gr. v—x.

7311.

Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. x
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . gr. xx—xxx

7312.

Plumbi nitratis . . . . . gr. ij—v
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. v—x

7313.

Bismuthi subcarbonatis . . . gr. x—xx
Plumbi carbonatis . . . . . gr. v—x
Eucalyptol . . . . . ♏ ij

7314.

Aluminis . . . . . gr. xv

7315.

Aluminis . . . . . gr. xv
Catechu . . . . . gr. xv

7316.

Plumbi acetatis . . . . gr. vijss

7317.

Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. v
Opii . . . . . gr. ij

7318.

Ferri sulphatis exsiccati . . . . gr. x

7319.

Acidi gallici . . . . . gr. x

7320.

Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. x
Acidi borici . . . . . gr. v
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. xx

7321.

Zinci oxidi . . . . . gr. v—x
Zinci sulpho-carbolatis . . . gr. x—xx
Thymol . . . . . gr. ij—v

HÆMOSTATIC.

7322.

Ferri persulphatis . . . . . gr. v

ANTACID.

7323.

Sodii carbonatis . . . . . gr. xv

DEODORANT.

7324.

Calcii carbonatis . . . . . gr. v

URETHRAL.

7325.

Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . gr. 1-30
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . gr. j—v
Olei eucalypti . . . . . ♏ j

7326.

Bismuthi subcarbonatis . . . . gr. ij
Plumbi carbonatis . . . . . gr. j

7327.

Copaibæ . . . . . ♏ ij—iij
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. iij

7328.

Copaibæ . . . . . ♏ iij
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . gr. v

7329.

Hydrargyri chloridi mitis,
Potassii chloratis . . . . . āā gr, j

7330.

Hydrastini . . . . . gr. ½—j
Salicini . . . . . gr. ij—iij

7331.

Salicini . . . . . gr. ij
Copaibæ . . . . . ♏ ij
Olei cubebæ . . . . . ♏ j

7332.

Zinci sulphatis,
Cupri sulphatis . . . . . āā gr. j

7333.

Iodoform,
Acidi tannici . . . . . āā gr. ij
Thymol . . . . . gr. ½

AURAL.

7334.

Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . gr. ij
Acidi benzoici . . . . . gr. j

7335.

Iodoformi . . . . . gr. j
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. iij

7336.

Acidi borici . . . . . gr. j
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. ij

7337.

Zinci sulpho-carbolatis,
Zinci sulphatis . . . . . āā gr. j

7338.

Hydrargyri oxidi flavi . . . gr. j—iij

7339.

Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . gr. 1-20
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. j

7340.

Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. j—ij
Acidi borici . . . . . gr. ½—j
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. j—ij

7341.

Thymol . . . . . gr. ½—j
Eucalyptol . . . . . ♏ j—ij
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. j

7342.

Morphiæ sulphatis . . . gr. ⅛—½
Atropinæ sulphatis . . gr. 1-200—1-100

7343.

Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . gr. 1-5—j
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . gr. ⅛—½

7344.

Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . gr. 1-5—j
Potassii chloratis . . . . gr. j—iij

7345.

Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . gr. ½
Atropinæ sulphatis . . . . gr. 1-100
Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . gr. ½

Morphiæ sulphatis . . . gr. ⅛—½
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. j—ij

NASAL.

7346.

Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. ij
Thymol . . . . . gr. ½

7347.

Bismuthi subnitratis,
Eucalyptol . . . . . āā gr. j

7348.

Iodoformi . . . . . gr. j
Thymol . . . . . gr. ½

7349.

Iodoformi . . . . . gr. j—ij
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. ij

7350.

Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . gr. 1-20

7351.

Acidi borici . . . . . gr. j—ij
Sodii biboratis . . . . . gr. ij
Thymol . . . . . gr. ½—j

7352.

Acidi benzoici . . . . . gr. ij
Iodoformi . . . . . gr. j
Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . gr. 1-20
Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . gr. ½

7353.

Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . gr. j

7354.

Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . gr. 1-5—j
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . gr. ⅛—½

7355.

Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . gr. 1-5—j
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . gr. ⅛
Atropinæ sulphatis . . . gr. 1-200

7356.

Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . gr. 1-5—j
Eucalyptol . . . . . ♏ j—ij
Thymol . . . . . gr. ½—j

7357.

Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . gr. ½
Zinci oxidi . . . . . gr. j
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . gr. ij

7358.

Bismuthi subnitratis. . . . . gr. iij
Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . gr. ¼

7359.

Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. ij
Iodoformi . . . . . gr. j
Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . gr. ¼

MILK SICKNESS.

(In animals called the Trembles.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, hydrocyanic	Pilocarpin (hypodermically)
Apomorphine.	Purgatives.
Calomel.	Quinine.
Enemata.	Senna.
Honey.	Sulphur.
Iron, tincture of	Whiskey.
Magnesium, sulphate of	

MILK SICKNESS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

7360.

℞ Infusi sennæ . . . . . Oj
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ℥ xiij
M. Of this give one or two ounces, which will be vomited; then immediately give a second dose, and so continue until it is retained.

7361.

℞ Spiritus frumenti . . . . . ℥ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ vj
S. Inject into the rectum every two hours.

IN THE MILD FORM.

7362.

℞ Sulphuris sublimati . . . . . ʒj
Every hour until the bowels are moved, followed by diffusible stimulants.
—Dr. J. C. Patton.

FOR ALL EXCESSIVE VOMITING.

7363.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ♏ j
Liquoris ferri chloridi . . . . . ♏ x
M. Take diluted with water.
—Hachenberg..

MILK.

(Agalactia.)

TO PROMOTE THE SECRETION OF MILK.

Remedies Recommended.

Anise.	Galangal.
Beer.	Hot fomentations.
Calabar bean.	Jaborandi.
Calcium, phosphate of	Maltine.
Castor oil plant (poultice)	Mustard poultice.
	Oatmeal porridge.

Carica papaya.
Cider.
Cotton seed meal poultice.
Electricity.
Fennel seed.
Partridge berry.
Prickly ash.
Tea, black
Vanilla.
Wintergreen.
Yellow root.

TO PROMOTE THE SECRETION OF MILK.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

7364.

℞ Decocti ricini communis . . . . . q. s.
Make into a warm poultice, and apply to the glands.

7365.

℞ Olei ricini . . . . . ℥ ij
Kept thoroughly and continually applied to the mammary gland. —Dr. P. J. Roebuck.

7366.

The mammary gland is slightly compressed between two sponge electrodes and a feeble current passed through the gland for ten minutes. This may be done twice a day.
—L' Union Med.

7367.

℞ Decocti gossypii . . . . . Oj
S. One wineglassful every half hour.
—Phillips.

7368.

℞ Extracti pilocarpi fluidi . . . . . ℥ ij
S. One teaspoonful two or three times daily.

TO DIMINISH THE SECRETION OF MILK.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, sulphuric
Acid, tannic
Agaric, white
Alcohol.
Alnus.
Antipyrin.
Belladonna.
Camphor, spirits of
Chloral.
Coffee.
Collodion.
Conium.
Electricity.
Ergot.
Hempseed oil.
Iodine.
Mercury.
Mindererus, spirit of
Parsley.
Poke root.
Potassium, iodide of
Quinine.
Sage.
Tobacco ointment.

TO DIMINISH THE SECRETION OF MILK.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

7369.

℞ Camphoræ . . . . . ℥ j
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ℥ vj
M. S. Use externally. —Merck's Bull.

7370.*

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. v
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ♏ v
For a dose; give every four hours.
—Dr. D. Makune.

7371.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . ℥ j
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Use as an external application.
—Ibid.

7372.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. viij
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xiij
M. Three times a day. —Verrall.

7373.

℞ Iodi . . . . . gr. x
Camphoræ,
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . āā ℥ j
Cerati resinæ compositi . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Apply to the breast.
—Dr. Z. L. Ludlow.

7374.

℞ Olei cannabis sativæ . . . . . q. s.
Apply in warm embrocations on the breasts.
—Conteux.

7375.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ℥ ij
Extracti colchici fluidi . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Ten drops every three hours, until its action on the bowels is secured.

7376.

Introduce iuto the tip of a goose feather a quantity of metallic mercury sufficient to fill it exactly, and fill up the ends with sealing wax. The patient suspends this little instrument in front of the sternum.—M. H. Van Holsbeck.

AN EFFECTIVE ANTIGALACTIC,

7377.

Beat up the yelk of an egg to a froth, add olive oil and honey, of each two tablespoonfuls, thicken with flour to the consistency of an ointment, spread it on a rag and lay it on the breast; change night and morning, and wash the breast before each renewed application.

7378.

℞ Camphoræ . . . . . ℥ ss
Terebinthinæ . . . . . ℥ iij
M. S. Apply to the breasts.

NEPHRITIS.

(Inflammation of the Kidney.)

Remedies Recommended

Acid, tannic
Antiphlogistics.
Baths, hot
Belladonna.
Camphor.
Cantharides.
Corn silk.
Cups.
Diaphoretics.
Digitalis.
Jalap.
Leeches.
Lithium, citrate of
Opium.
Pilocarpine.
Potassium, acetate of
Potassium, bitartrate of
Poultices.
Purgatives.
Quinine.

Dogwood, Jamaica
Eucalyptus.
Iron, chloride of
Jaborandi.
Sodium, bromide of
Sodium, iodide of
Squills.

NEPHRITIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

ACUTE NEPHRITIS.

7379.

℞ Pulveris scillæ,
Pulveris digitalis . . . . . āā gr. ½
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . q. s.
For one pill. S. One pill three times a day.
—Dr. Grainger Stewart.

7380.

℞ Infusi digitalis . . . . . ℥jss
Spiritus ætheris nitrici . . . . . ℥vj
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day.
—Ibid.

FOR ACUTE NEPHRITIS AND ACUTE CYSTITIS.

7381.

℞ Lithii citratis . . . . . ℥ss
Extracti eucalypti fluidi . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ♏x
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . . ℥vj
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . ℥iv
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iv
M. S. Tablespoonful every hour or two.
—T. S. Marten, M. D.

IN THE SUB-ACUTE STAGE.

7382.

℞ Tincturæ ferri perchloridi . . . . . ℥ij
Spiritus ætheris nitrici . . . . . ℥jss
Tincturæ scillæ,
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . āā ℥ij
Infusi scorparii . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day.
—Samuel Fenwick, M. D.

CHRONIC INTERSTITIAL NEPHRITIS.

7383.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ♏x
Syrupi limonis . . . . . ♏l
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. To be taken thrice daily in a wineglassful of water. —DaCosta.

IN CHRONIC FORM.

7384.

℞ Acidi tannici,
Extracti cinchonæ . . . . āā gr. xxx
Fuchsin . . . . . gr. xv
Make into 20 pills. S. One pill morning and evening. —Monin.

IN PARENCHYMATOUS NEPHRITIS ATTENTED WITH DROPSY.

7385.

℞ Caffeinæ citratis . . . . . gr. 1
Tincturæ strophanthi . . . . . ♏xx
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

NEPHRITIS.

7386.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ℥iij
Acidi acetici diluti . . . . . ℥jss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ss
Liquoris ammonii acetatis, q. s. ad ℥iv
M. S. Dose, a dessertspoonful every three or four hours. —Basham.

NEPHRITIS AFTER SCARLET FEVER.

7387.

℞ Potassii tartratis . . . . . ℥j
Potassii nitratis . . . . . ℥ss
Mannæ . . . . . ℥j
Decocti taraxaci . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Dose, a tablespoonful every hour or two. —Phæbus.

MYALGIA.

(Muscular Pain, Cramp.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acupuncture.
Ammonium, chloride of
Arnica.
Belladonna liniment.
Chloroform liniment.
Cimicifuga.
Electricity.
Ether.
Friction.
Gelsemium.
Iodine.
Ligature, above the pain
Massage.
Opium.
Packing.
Potassium, iodide of
Poultices.
Salicylates.
Sodium, salicylate of
Veratrine, externally
Xanthoxylum.

MYALGIA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

7388.

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ℥j
Extracti cimicifugæ . . . . . ℥ij
Syrupi acaciæ,
Aquæ laurocerasi . . . . . āā ℥j
S. One teaspoonful three or four times daily.
—Anstie.

7389.

℞ Extracti xanthoxyli fluidi . . . . ℥ij
S. From a quarter to two teaspoonfuls three or four times daily.

7390.

℞ Linimenti chloroformi . . . . . ℥iij
Tincturæ iodi,
Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . āā ℥ij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ℥ss
Make into a liniment. S. Use externally.

7391.

℞ Linimenti belladonnæ . . . . . ℥iv
S. Rub in well, several times daily.

7392.

℞ Chloralis hydratis,
Gummi camphoræ . . . . . āā ℥ss
Mix well until liquid, then add
Lanolini . . . . . ℥j
S. Rub well over painful parts.

CRAMPS OF THE LEG.

7393.

℞ Extracti viburni opuli fluidi . . . ℥ss
S One teaspoonful.

NERVOUS EXHAUSTION.

(Cerebral Anæmia.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic
Acid, hydrobromic
Acid, phosphoric, diluted
Acid, valerianic
Aromatic spirits of ammonia.
Arsenic.
Caffeine, citrate of
Caulocorea.
Coca.
Damiana.
Ether, compound spirit of
Glycerine.
Hypophosphites.
Iron.
Nitrous oxide gas.
Oil, cod-liver
Organismal hypophosphites.
Phosphorus.
Potassium, bromide of
Sea bathing.
Shower baths.
Silver, nitrate of
Sodium, bromide of
Strychnine.
Valerian.
Warburg's tincture.
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, phosphide of
Zinc, valerianate of

NERVOUS EXHAUSTION.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

7394.

℞ Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ℥ij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ss
Infusi gentianæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥vj
M. S. One-half ounce after meals, in a wineglass of water. —Prof. A. A. Smith.

IN NERVOUS EXHAUSTION, NERVOUS IRRITABILITY, ETC.

7395.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. xv
Tincturæ valerianæ ammoniatæ . ℥ss
Tincturæ camphoræ compositæ . ♏xx
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥j
M. For one dose. To be taken with a little hot tea. —Samuel Fenwick, M. D.

A POWERFUL TONIC, IN NERVOUS EXHAUSTION.

7396.

℞ Phosphori . . . . . gr. ij
Oryzæ farinæ . . . . . ℥iijss
Saponis albi . . . . . ℥iv
Olei anisi,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ♏i
Mix carefully, and divide into 100 pills. S. One pill thrice daily. —Hartshorne.

CEREBRAL SEDATIVE.

7397.

℞ Chloralis hydratis,
Potassii bromidi . . . . . āā ℥jss
Extracti gelsemii fluidi . . . . . ℥v
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ℥iv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . q. s. ad ℥vj
M. S. Dose, a teaspoonful or more.
—Dr. A. H. Chenoweth.

IN GREAT NERVOUS DEPRESSION, HYPOCHONDRIASIS, ETC.

7398.

℞ Ferri redacti . . . . . gr. ij
Zinci valerianatis . . . . . gr. j
Strychniæ . . . . . gr. i-20
M. For one pill. S. One, twice or three times a day, with food.
—Edmund A. Kirby, M. D.

IN NERVOUS DEPRESSION, CEREBRAL ANÆMIA, DEMENTIA, OBSTINATE DISEASES OF THE SKIN, ETC.

7399.

℞ Pilulæ phosphori mollis . . . . gr. jss
Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. i-25
Strychniæ . . . . . gr. i-30
Ferri redacti . . . . . gr. iij
For one pill. S. Dose, one pill three times a day, with food. —Ibid.

NERVOUS EXHAUSTION, THREATENING OF EPILEPSY, AND SOME FORMS OF APOPLEXY.

7400.

℞ Strychniæ acetatis . . . . . gr. j
Acidi acetici diluti . . . . . ♏xx
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Ten drops. —Dr. Marshall Hall.

IN NEURASTHENIA, OR CHRONIC NERVOUS EXHAUSTION.

7401.

℞ Sodii bromidi . . . . . ℥vij
Acidi hydrobromici . . . . . ℥iij
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ℥iij
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ℥iv
Syrupi pruni Virginianæ . . . . ℥vij
M. S. One or two teaspoonfuls to be taken before or after meals. Shake well before using.
—Jewell.

IMPAIRMENT OF MEMORY, SEXUAL EXCESSES, SEMINAL LOSSES, EXCESSIVE SEXUAL DESIRE, PALPITATION, AND OTHER NERVOUS AFFECTIONS.

7402.

℞ Tincturæ cacti grandiflori . . . . ℥jss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful four times a day.
—Geo. C. Pitzer, M. D.

NERVOUS PROSTRATION.

7403.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Ferri pyrophosphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Extracti ignatiæ amaræ . . . . gr. ⅓
For one pill. S. Three times daily.
—Pancoast.

NERVOUS IRRITABILITY.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, hydrocyanic.	Ergot.
Aconite.	Ether.
Alcohol.	Hops.
Ammonium, chloride of	Ignatia.
Asafœtida.	Indian hemp.
Bromides.	Iron.
Bugleweed.	Ladies' slipper.
Catnep.	Massage.
Calomel.	Musk.
Caffeine.	Opium.
Camphor.	Phosphorus.
Chloral.	Potassium, bromide of
Chamomile.	Pulsatilla.
Chloroform.	Silver, phosphate of
Cimicifuga.	Scullcap.
Cocaine.	Skunk cabbage.
Coca.	Strychnia.
Cold sponging.	Sumbul.
Cod-liver oil.	Twin-leaf.
Conium.	Valerian.
Croton oil.	Zinc, oxide of
Damiana.	Zinc, phosphide of
Electricity.	Zinc, sulphate of
	Zinc, Valerianate of

NERVOUS IRRITABILITY.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

7404.

℞ Extracti cannabis indicæ fluidi . . ʒij
Extracti hamamelidis fluidi . . . . ʒj
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . q. s. ad ʒiv
M. S. Dose, teaspoonful three times a day.
—Dr. John A. Henning.

IN NERVOUS IRRITABILITY, NERVOUS HEADACHE, RESTLESSNESS AND WAKEFULNESS.

7405.

℞ Extracti aconiti . . . . . ʒss
Extracti stramonii . . . . . gr. iv
Quiniæ valerianatis . . . . . gr. xx
M. Divide into 60 pills. —Tilden's Form.

IN DEBILITY AND NERVOUS IRRITABILITY.

7406.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis,
Ferri sulphatis exsiccati,
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . āā gr. x
M. Make into 6 pills. S. One twice a day.
—Edmund A. Kirby, M. D.

IN VARIOUS NERVOUS MANIFESTATIONS WHICH ACCOMPANY THE MENOPAUSE.

7407.

℞ Sodii bromidi . . . . . ʒiv
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒij
Elixiris calisayæ . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi pruni Virginianæ . . . . . ʒj
Elixiris simplicis . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Two drachms two or three times a day, as needed. —Ibid.

FOR HIGH NERVOUS EXCITEMENT WITH MUSCULAR RESTLESSNESS.

7408.

℞ Extracti nucis vomicæ,
Morphiæ bromidi . . . . . āā gr. viij
Piperinæ . . . . . gr. x
Hyoscyamiæ . . . . . gr. iij
M. Make into 30 pills. S. One thrice a day, and reduce to one at night.
—Dr. John P. Gray.

NERVOUS DISEASES.

7409.

℞ Zinci valerianatis . . . . . ʒij
Ferri lactatis . . . . . ʒjss
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. x
Extracti valerianæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Make 60 pills. S. Two pills to be taken the first two days, and the dose to be afterwards gradually increased as circumstances may require. —Medical Recorder.

NOCTURNAL TERRORS IN CHILDREN.

7410.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. v
Chloralis . . . . . gr. ij
M. For a dose. —Gottardi.

7411.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. v
To be taken at bed time. —Harken.

FOR NERVOUS AND DELICATE LADIES TRAVELING.

7412.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. xxv
Dissolved in a wineglassful of cold water on going to bed. —Tilt.

NICOTINISM.

7413.

℞ Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒv
Acidi phosphorici diluti,
Syrupi limonis . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful, in water, thrice daily. —Dr. Allen McLane Hamilton.

MELANCHOLIA OF NERVOUS WOMEN.

7414.

℞ Zinci valerianatis,
Quiniæ valerianatis,
Ferri valerianatis . . . . . āā gr. xx
M. Make 20 pills. S. One three times a a day. —DeFoe.

NEURASTHENIA, DUE TO ANÆMIA.

7415.

℞ Ferri bromidi,
Quiniæ hydrobromatis . . . . āā 3j
Extracti rhei . . . . . q. s.
M. Make 120 pills. S. Two or three pills daily. —Maximowitch.

NEURALGIA.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic
Acid, carbolic
Acid, carbonic
Acid, formic
Acid, hydrobromic
Acid, hydrocyanic
Acid, hyperosmic
Acid, osmic
Acid, phosphorous
Acid, salicylic
Acid, valerianic
Aconite.
Aconitine ointment.
Acupuncture.
Alcohol.
Alligator pear.
Ammonium, chloride of
Ammonium, valerianate of
Amyl, nitrite of
Anæsthetics.
Antipyrine.
Arsenic.
Asafœtida.
Atropia.
Bath, Turkish
Beberine.
Belladonna.
Blisters.
Bromides.
Butyl-chloral.
Caffeine.
Calabar bean.
Camphor.
Camphor, monobromated
Cannabis Indica.
Capsicum, locally
Cautery.
Chamomile.
Chelidonium.
Chloral.
Chloral, camphor
Chloral, croton
Chloroform.
Cicuta.
Cimicifuga.
Cinchona.
Cocaine.
Cocaine, salicylate of
Codeia.
Colchicum.
Cold.
Conium.
Copper, ammoniated
Counter irritation.
Creasote.
Digitalis.
Dogwood, Jamaica
Electricity.
Ergot.
Ether.
Galvanism.
Gelsemium.
Ginger.
Glonoine.
Guaiacum.
Heat.
Horse chesnut.
Hops.
Hyoscyamus.
Ice bag, spinal
Ice water (hypodermically)
Ignatia.
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Iron, hydrocyanate of
Iron, perchloride of
Iron, peroxide of
Laurel, California
Lead.
Lime, hypophosphite of
Liquor ammonia.
Massage.
Menthol.
Morphine.
Musk.
Mustard poultice.
Napelline.
Narceine.
Nickel, sulphate of
Nitro-glycerine.
Nux vomica.
Oat, con. tincture
Oil, sweet almond
Oil, cajuput.
Oil, chaulmoogra.
Oil, cloves
Oil, cod-liver
Oil, coriander
Oil, croton
Oil, eucalyptus
Oil, peppermint
Oil, turpentine
Opium.
Peppermint, locally.
Phosphorus.
Physostigma.
Pink root.
Potassium, bichromate of
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, cyanide of
Potassium, iodide of
Pulsatilla.
Pyrethrum.
Quinia.
Quinine, bromhydrate of
Quinine, salicylate of
Salicin.
Saw palmetto.
Scullcap.
Silver, nitrate of
Sodium, arseniate of
Sodium, bicarbonate of
Sodium, salicylate of
Stavesacre.
Stramonium.
Stimulants.
Strychnine.
Sulphur baths.
Sumbul.
Theine.
Tonga.
Valerian.
Veratria.
Veratrum viride.
Vibration.
Wet pack.
Zinc, cyanide of
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, phosphide of
Zinc, sulphate of
Zinc, valerianate of

NEURALGIA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

CONSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT.

7416.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij
Strychniæ . . . . . gr. ij
Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. iij
Extracti aconiti . . . . . ʒ ss
M. Divide into 60 pills. S. One pill thrice daily. —Prof. S. D. Gross, M. D.

7417.

℞ Extracti hyoscyami,
Extracti conii . . . . . āā ℈ ij
Extracti ignatiæ amaræ,
Extracti opii . . . . . āā ʒ ss
Extracti aconiti . . . . . gr. vijss
Extracti cannabis Indicæ . . . gr. xv
Extracti stramonii . . . . . gr. xij
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. x
M. Divide into 60 pills.
—Brown-Sequard.

7418.

℞ Tincturæ cannabis Indicæ . . . . . ʒ j
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒ j
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . ad ʒ vj
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls every four hours.
—Farquharson.

7419.

℞ Zinci phosphidi . . . . . gr. v
Ergotinæ . . . . . gr. ijss
M. Divide into 30 pills. S. One after each meal. —Dunglison's Ref. Book.

7420.

℞ Quiniæ disulphatis . . . . . gr. xxiv
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. viij
Tincturæ cinnamomi compositæ . ʒ iij
Infusi rosæ . . . . . ʒ viij
M. S. Tablespoonful thrice daily.
—C. Toogood Downing, M. D.

7421.

℞ Extracti stramonii . . . . . gr. iij
Extracti conii,
Extracti piperis . . . . . āā gr. xxiv
M. Divide into 12 pills. S. One twice a day. —Romberg.

7422.

℞ Tincturæ ferri muriatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ℥ ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ vj
M. S. Tablespoonful three times a day.
—Dr. E. P. Hurd.

IN SEVERE NEURALGIA.

7423.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ℈ j
Liquoris arsenici chloridi . . . . ʒ iij
Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . . ʒ ij
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ad ℥ iij
M. S. One teaspoonful in water directly after meals.

IN THE PAROXYSM OF PAIN.

7424.

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ʒ iij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ iij
M. S. One tablespoonful in water every hour. If after the fourth dose there be no diminution of pain it will be useless to persevere. As soon as the pain is relieved the dose may be reduced to a dessertspoonful three times a day.
—Thomas Hawkes Tanner, M. D.

IN NEURALGIA FROM INSUFFICIENT NUTRITION.

7425.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. iij
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xviij
Ferri sulphatis exsiccati . . . . gr. vj
Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-5
Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. ¼
Oleo-resinæ piperis . . . . . ♏ vj
M. Make into 12 pills. S. One pill thrice daily. —Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

IN ACUTE NEURALGIC AFFECTIONS.

7426.

℞ Extracti aconiti alcoholici . . . gr. 1-16
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
M. For one pill. Dose, one may be taken and repeated in an hour.—Dr Prosser James.

7427.

℞ Sodii salicylatis . . . . . gr. x
Every hour until relieved.
—J. L. Quessenberry, M. D.

7428.

℞ Extracti hyoscyami,
Pulveris valerianæ radicis,
Zinci oxidi . . . . . āā gr. j
For one pill. —Day.

7429.

℞ Theinæ,
Sodii benzoatis . . . . . āā ʒ j
Sodii chloridi . . . . . gr. viij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. Six minims equal one-half grain of theine. —Phil. Polyclinic.

7430.

℞ Antipyrin . . . . . gr. lxxv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ ijss
Spiritus Jamaicensis . . . . . ʒ v
Syrupi limonis . . . . . ℥ vijss
S. To be takeu in teaspoonful doses iu the twenty-four hours.

7431.

℞ Iodidi arsenici . . . . . gr. j
Extracti belladonnæ,
Morphiæ valerianatis . . . āā gr. viij
Pulveris extracti gentianæ . . . gr. v
Extracti aconiti fluidi . . . . . ♏ v
M. Make into 60 pills. S. One to three pills in twenty-four hours. —Med. Brief.

IN PERIODIC NEURALGIA.

7432.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xxiv
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. iv
Camphoræ . . . . . ʒ ss
Confectionis rosæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 12 pills. One to be taken two or three times a day.
—Thomas Hawkes Tanner, M. D.

7433.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. vij
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ¼
M. Divide into three powders. S. Give one from hour to hour.
—Guy's Hosp. London.

7434.

℞ Dextro-quiuiæ . . . . . gr. xxx
Ammonii chloridi . . . . . gr. xx
M. For one powder. S. One three times daily. —Dr. W. Mathews.

7435.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Ferri et potassæ tartratis . . . . gr. ij
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-24
M. Take every hour until an expected paroxysm has been missed. —Gregory.

7436.

℞ Arsenici albi . . . . . gr. j
Pulveris capsici,
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . āā gr. v
M. Make into 10 pills. S. One, afterwards two, should be taken three times a day after meals. —C. T. Downing, M. D.

NEURALGIA THE RESULT OF PREVIOUS ATTACKS OF MIASMATIC DISEASES.

7437.

℞ Tincturæ radicis aconiti . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ cimicifugæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Teaspoonful every four hours.
—Dr. Edward B. Stevens.

NEURALGIA OF MALARIAL ORIGIN ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTIPATION.

7438.

℞ Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xv
Cinchonæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris rhei . . . . . ʒss
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 30 pills. S. One to be taken four times a day. —Caminiti.

HEMICRANIA.

7439.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒss
Pulveris belladonnæ . . . . . gr. x
Extracti digitalis . . . . . gr. xv
Extracti valerianæ . . . . . ʒss
Mellis . . . . . q. s.
For 40 pills. S. 2 to 10 pills daily, gradually increased, during 3 or 4 days before the expected attack.

7440.

℞ Menthol . . . . . ʒj
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒj
Olei caryophylli,
Olei cinnamomi . . . . . āā ♏xx
M. S. Apply with finger over seat of pain.

IN FACIAL NEURALGIA.

7441.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. jss
Sacchari . . . . . gr. xxx
M. Divide into 6 powders. S. One, morning, noon and evening
—James Turnbull, M. D.

7442.*

℞ Napellinæ . . . . . gr. ⅙
Add an excipient to make 4 pills. S. One to be taken every two hours.—Tribune Medicale.

7443.

℞ Tincturæ gelsemii . . . . . ♏iij
Every half hour. —Prof. A. A. Smith.

7444.*

℞ Liquoris hydrargyri bichloridi . . ʒjss
Vini seminis colchici . . . . . ʒss
M. S. 30 to 60 drops every two hours.
—Burdach.

7445.

℞ Cupri sulphatis ammoniati . gr. xvss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒijss
M. S. Dose 5 drops twice daily in infusion of barley, and increase the dose every third day by one drop. —Prof. Bernatzik.

7446.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏xij
Ammonii bromidi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒx
M. S. Tablespoonful every hour.
—Southern Med. Rec.

NEURALGIA OF THE FACE AND HEART.

7447.

℞ Extracti cerei bonplandii fluidi . . ʒj
S. Dose, 5 drops. —Dr. R. E. Kunze.

FOR MALARIAL BROW-ACHE OR FACIAL NEURALGIA.

7448.

℞ Ferri sulphatis,
Quiniæ sulphatis,
Acidi hydrobromici . . . . . āā ʒss
Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. 1-20
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒijss
M. S. Teaspoonful six times a day.

ALSO THE FOLLOWING AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR OPIUM.

7449.

℞ Tincturæ valerianæ ammoniatæ . . ʒj
Ammonii bromidi . . . . . ʒss
Codeiæ . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi . . . . . ad ʒijss
M. S. Teaspoonful every five hours.
—Dr. T. F. Wood.

IN OBSTINATE NEURALGIA OF THE TEMPORO-FACIAL NERVES, ACCOMPANIED WITH CHLOROSIS.

7450.

℞ Ferri carbonatis . . . . . ʒjss
Pulveris radicis valerianæ . . . . ʒijss
M. Divide into 50 packets. S. From one to ten to be taken daily. —Prof. Horace Green.

TRIGEMINAL NEURALGIA.

7451.

℞ Aconiti (Duquemel's) . . . . . gr. 1-12
Alcoholis,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . ad ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day.
The dose should be carefully but constantly increased until the full physiological action of the drug is felt. —Seguin.

7452.

℞ Tincturæ gelsemini . . . . . q. s.
S. Twenty drops every half hour up to three doses. —Prof. Massini.

7453.

℞ Crotonis chloralis . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒss
Elixiris simplicis . . . . . ʒijss
M. S. Half a teaspoonful in water, once in two hours, until paroxysm is relieved. After the pain is relieved with the following :

7454.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis 3j
Tincturæ gelsemii . . . . . ℥jss
Elixiris simplicis . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Teaspoonful once in two hours until six portions have been taken each day.
—B. M. Griffith, M. D.

OVARIAN NEURALGIA.

7455.

℞ Tincturæ digitalis 3j
Tincturæ gelsemii 3ss
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Tablespoonful in water every three hours.

IN NEURALGIA DEPENDENT UPON REFLEX-IRRITATION FROM THE FEMALE PELVIC ORGANS.

7456.

℞ Zinci valerianatis,
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . āā gr. xx
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. v
M. Divide into 20 pills. S. One pill three or four times a day.

FOR UTERINE AND OVARIAN NEURALGIA ASSOCIATED WITH PROLONGED MENSTRUATION.

7457.

℞ Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ℥ijss
Tincturæ cinnamomi 3iij
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ 3j
Extracti cimicifugæ . . . . . ℥j
Acidi gallici 3ij
M. S. Dose, ℥ss every third hour in a little water. —Fordyce Barker.

PAIN PRECEDING THE MENSTRUAL FLOW.

7458.

℞ Codeiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Chloralis hydratis,
Ammonii bromidi . . . . . āā gr. xx
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. For one dose, to be taken at bed time.
—Chicago Med. Times.

IN NEURALGIA WITH AMENORRHŒA, IN HYSTERIA AND ANÆMIA, ETC.

7459.

℞ Zinci valerianatis . . . . . gr. xxiv
Olei sabinæ . . . . . ♏xxiv
Pilulæ asafœtidæ compositæ . . . 3ss
M. Divide into 12 pills. S. One to be taken three times a day.

IN NEURALGIA, NEURASTHENIA, ANÆMIA AND IRREGULAR MENSTRUTION.

7460.

℞ Tincturæ ferri muriatis 3x
Liquoris potassæ arsenitis 3ij
M. S. Twelve drops after each meal through a glass tube in about one-third glass of water.

NEURALGIA DEPENDENT UPON UTERINE DERANGEMENT.

7461.

℞ Pilulæ galbani compositæ,
Pilulæ hydrargyri . . . āā gr. iij
M. S. One pill to be taken every other night.
—Naphey.

IN NEURALGIA OF ANÆMIC AND DEBILITATED FEMALES.

7462.

℞ Ferri valerianatis 3j
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . ʒjss
M. Divide into 20 pills. S. Dose, one, three times a day. —Horace Green.

IN NEURALGIA AND SPASMODIC NERVOUS AFFECTIONS.

7463.

℞ Quiniæ valerianatis . . . . . gr. x
Liquoris taraxaci 3vj
Tincturæ sumbul 3ij
Infusi cascarillæ . . . . . ℥v
M. S. Dose, 3j—iv. —Neligan.

NEURALGIA OF THE STOMACH

7464.

℞ Potassii bicarbonatis 3j
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti,
Liquoris morphiæ sulphatis . āā ♏xxiv
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful as required.
—Louisville Med. News.

NEURALGIA.

7465.

℞ Tincturæ colchici seminis,
Tincturæ belladonnæ,
Tincturæ acteæ racemosæ . . āā 3j
M. S. Six drops to be taken every six hours till relief is felt. —Med. and Surg. Journal.

7466.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Extracti cimicifugæ 3j
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . ℥j
M. S. Teaspoonful in water every two hours.
—Gaillard's Med. Journal.

7467.

℞ Antipyrin 3iij
Extracti cannabis Indicæ,
Extracti aconiti . . . . . āā gr. vss
Caffein 3ss
Hyosine hydrobromatis . . . . . gr. ⅓
Divide into 30 capsules.
—Journ. Am. Med. Assoc.

7468.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis 3ss
Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. j
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. v
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij
M. Make into 15 pills. S. Take one every four hours. —Robt. Newman, M. D.

Local Treatment.

7469.

℞ Veratriæ . . . . . gr. x
Adipis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply to the part.
—Prof. S. D. Gross.

7470.

℞ Olei menthæ piperitæ . . . . . q. s.
S. Apply over the seat of the pain.
—Meredith.

7471.

℞ Menthol . . . . . ʒss
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒv
M S. Paint the painful part. Inhale for influenza. —N. Y. Med. Jour.

7472.

℞ Extracti aconiti . . . . . ℈ij
Adipis . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Apply locally.
—Guy's Hosp. London.

7473.*

℞ Aconitiæ . . . . . gr. iv
Veratriæ . . . . . gr. xv
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒij
Cerati . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. To be rubbed over the parts. Care should be taken to see that there is no abrasion of the skin. —Da Costa.

7474.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti,
Chloroformi . . . . . āā ʒijss
Adipis . . . . . ʒx
M. After applying the ointment to the affected part, the place is covered with cotton.
—Gray.

7475.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ ammoniæ,
Chloroformi . . . . . āā ʒss
Linimenti saponis camphorati . . ʒiij
M. S. Rub over the seat of pain twice daily.
—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

7476.

℞ Tincturæ opii,
Spiritus ætheris compositi,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒiij
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . ℈j
M. Speedy relief often follows the application if a strip of flannel soaked in this mixture is applied along the course of the nerve, and then covered with oiled silk to prevent evaporation. —Da Costa.

7477.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . . ʒij
Chloroformi . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ iodi compositæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Apply with a brush.

7478.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒj
Collodii . . . . . ʒxv
M. S. Apply with a camel's hair brush repeatedly. —Dr. Wm. Browning.

FOR NEURALGIA, DERMATALGIA, AND HERPES ZOSTER.

7479.

℞ Tincturæ belladonnæ,
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . āā ʒjss
Menthol . . . . . ʒss
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . . ℥ij
Glycerini,
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . āā ℥ss
M. S. Use as a local application.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

IN NEURALGIA AND PRURITUS.

7480.

℞ Camphoræ,
Chloralis . . . . . āā ʒj
Acidi oleatis . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Apply locally.
—Louisville Medical News.

FACIAL NEURALGIA.

7481.

℞ Veratriæ . . . . . gr. v
Morphiæ muriatis . . . . . gr. iij
Adipis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. To be employed with friction during the paroxysm. —A. Bertrand, M. D.

7482.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . ʒj
Morphiæ hydrochloratis . . . . gr. x
Unguenti populi,
Unguenti stramonii . . . . . āā ℥ss
Essentiæ lavandulæ . . . . . q. s.
Make into an ointment. —M. Paggioli.

IN NEURALGIA OF THE FACE OR HEAD.

7483.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ʒiv
Potassii cyanidi . . . . . ʒiijss
Adipis . . . . . ℥iij
Ceræ albæ . . . . . q. s.
Make into an ointment. S. Apply over the affected nerve. —M. Cazenave.

7484.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . ʒx
Spiritus terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ℥ss
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply during the paroxysm.
—Dr. Chas. McLean.

IN FACIAL AND DENTAL NEURALGIAS.

7485.

℞ Extracti opii,
Extracti belladonnæ,
Extracti stramonii . . . . . āā gr. xv
Aquæ laurocerasi . . . . . ʒ iij
M. Introduce from four to six drops of this solution into the ear, close the canal with cotton, and incline the head to the opposite side.
—Raimbert.

TRAUMATIC NEURALGIA.

7486.

℞ Olei olivæ . . . . . ℥ ijss
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ℥ jss
Acidi sulphurici fortioris . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Apply this liniment repeatedly, so as to cause the most intense inflammation,

IN NEURALGIA OF THE TESTICLES.

7487.

℞ Extracti hyoscyami,
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . āā ʒ j
Glycerinæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Anoint several times a day with this liniment the testicle affected with neuralgia. Employ at night a suppository containing from one-half to three-fourths of a grain of the extract of belladonna. —Prof. P. Ricord, M. D.

NEURALGIA AND RHEUMATISM.

7488.

℞ Tincturæ iodi compositæ,
Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . āā ʒ jss
Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . ʒ ij
Chloroformi . . . . . ℥ ss
M. S. Rubbed in, three or four times a day.
—Baltzell.

IN NEURALGIA OF THE ANUS.

7489.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . ʒ ss
Chloroformi . . . . . ♏ l
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ ss
M. Anoint with this liniment several times a day the affected parts, when there exists neither fistula nor any lesion of the rectum.
—Ibid.

PAIN IN THE RECTUM.

7490.

℞ Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . ʒ j
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. v
Butyri cocoæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into 20 pills. S. One to be introduced into the rectum at night.
—Edward John Tilt, M. D.

IN PAINFUL AFFECTIONS OF THE UTERUS, VAGINA AND RECTUM.

7491.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . gr. xv
Olei Theobromæ . . . . . ʒ vj
Rub the iodoform with a small portion of the oil, then add the remainder, previously melted, and make six suppositories.
—Prof, Laurence Johnson.

FOR SUPRAORBITAL NEURALGIA.

7492.

℞ Menthol . . . . . gr. xxijss
Cocainæ muriatis . . . . . gr. vijss
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. ivss
Vaselini . . . . . ʒ ijss
Make into an ointment. S. Apply to the painful part, and cover with a strip of court plaster. —Galezowski.

FOR LUMBO-ABDOMINAL NEURALGIA.

7493.

℞ Carbonis bisulphidi . . . . . ℥ ij
Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . q. s.
Make a solution to saturation. S. Apply with a brush to the painful region. —Cheron.

LUMBAR NEURALGIA, FROM AFFECTIONS OF THE UTERUS.

7494.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ʒ ijss
Ætheris . . . . . ʒ vjss
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒ jss
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ iij
M. S. Rub on the painful part night and morning. —Naudin.

FOR SUPERFICIAL NEURALGIC AND RHEUMATIC PAINS.

7495.

℞ Carbonis bisulphureti . . . . . ʒ ix
Essentiæ menthæ . . . . . ʒ j
Shake well. S. Apply for three minutes. In deep neuralgias, as sciatica, apply with an atomizer. Freezing not necessary.—Guerdon.

HYPODERMIC TREATMENT.

7496.

℞ Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. iij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. Five minims=gr. ¼. —Pletzer.

7497.

℞ Acidi hyperosmici . . . . . q. s.
Inject a one per cent. solution. —Billroth.

7498.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . q. s.
Inject a two per cent. solution. —Merten.

7499.

℞ Ergotinæ . . . . . gr. ij
Alcoholis,
Glycerinæ . . . . . āā ʒ ss
M. Five minims=gr. ⅙.

7500.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss
Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . gr. 1-25
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ♏ xx
M. For one injection subcutaneously.
—C. E. Brown-Sequard, M. D.

NEURALGIA OF THE FIFTH NERVE.

7501.

℞ Cocainæ salicylatis . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
M. S. Inject hypodermically.
—Dr. M. Schneider.

7502.

℞ Cocainæ muriatis . . . . . q. s.
Inject a two per cent solution, ʒ ss.
—Engel.

7503.

℞ Antipyrin . . . . . ʒ jss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ v
S. Twenty-five minims hypodermically every three or four hours until relieved.
—Witherstine.

7504.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ʒ j
Liquoris vaselini . . . . . ʒ iv
S. Fifteen to thirty minims hypodermically at the seat of pain. —Meunier.

NIPPLES.

IN FISSURES AND EROSIONS OF THE NIPPLES.

Remedies Recommended.

Acacia.
Acid, benzoic
Acid, boric
Acid, carbolic
Acid, picric
Acid, salicylic
Acid, sulphuric
Acid, sulphurous
Acid, tannic
Albumen (egg)
Alcohol, locally
Arnica.
Balsam of Peru.
Balsam tolu.
Benzoin.
Bismuth, subnitrate of
Borax.
Brandy and water.
Catechu.
Chloral poultice.
Cocaine.
Collodion.
Copaiba.
Ergot.
Glycerine.
India rubber.
Iron, subsulphate of
Iodoform.
Lead, nitrate of
Lime water.
Potassium, chlorate of
Rhatany.
Salol.
Shield,
Silver, nitrate of
Soda, chlorinated
Suberine.
Sulpho-calcine.
Tar.
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc shield.

IN FISSURES AND EROSIONS OF THE NIPPLES.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

7505.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis,
Olei ricini . . . . . āā ʒ j
M. S. The nipple and adjacent skin must be carefully cleansed, and the ointment then rubbed on liberally.—Dr. Barton C. Hirst.

7506.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. iij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ ss
Unguenti cetacei . . . . . ʒ j
M. Introduce this by means of lint. If the margin be callous, apply solid nitrate of silver.
—Leishman.

7507.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒ j
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒ ij
Vaselini . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. To be applied constantly when the child is not nursing. —Howell.

7508.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒ ss
Collodii . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Paint on the part from time to time.
—Dr. M. O'Hara.

7509.

℞ Salol,
Ætheris . . . . . āā ʒ j
Cocainæ . . . . . gr. ij
Collodii . . . . . ʒ v
M. S. Apply to fissure. —Analyst.

7510.

℞ Balsami Peruviani,
Tincturæ arnicæ . . . . . āā ʒ ss
Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ calcis . . . . . ʒ ss
M. S. Apply locally. —Scarff.

7511.*

℞ Liquoris ferri subsulphatis . . . . ʒ ij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ vj
M. S. Apply with a camel's-hair brush to affected part.

7512.

℞ Sodii boratis . . . . . ʒ ij
Cretæ præparatæ . . . . . ʒ j
Spiritus vini,
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . āā ʒ iij
M. Apply locally, and alternate with the following:

7513.

℞ Ceræ albæ . . . . . ʒ ivss
Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . . ʒ j
Mel despumatæ . . . . . ʒ ss
Dissolve by heat, then add by degrees
Balsami Peruviani . . . . . ʒ ijss
Make into an ointment. —Johnson.

7514.

℞ Collodii . . . . . ʒ xxx
Olei ricini . . . . . ʒ ss
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒ jss
M. S. Paint the parts, and then cover them with gold-beater's skin perforated with pin holes over the apex of the nipple. —Legroux.

7515.

℞ Olei cadini . . . . . ʒ iijss
Olei amygdalæ dulcis,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒ iij
M: S. Apply with a camel's-hair pencil each time after the child has taken the breast. If the fissures in the nipples are very deep or large increase the quantity of the oil of cade.
—Dr. von Holsbeck.

7516.

℞ Plumbi nitratis . . . . . gr. xx
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Apply to the fissures.
—Fordyce Barker.

7517.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒ j
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ ss
M. S. Apply to the fissures.
—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

7518.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ℥ j
Sodii boratis . . . . . ʒ iv
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. Apply to the nipples. —Ibid.

7519.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒ ij
Balsami Peruviani . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Apply locally. —Goodell.

7520.

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . gr. xxx
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. Dry the nipple with a soft cloth, and apply with a camel's-hair brush after each time the child is removed from the breast.
—Erasmus Wilson.

7521.

℞ Argenti oxidi . . . . . ʒ j
Unguenti adipis . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Apply locally. —Ellis.

7522.*

℞ Tincturæ benzoini compositæ . . q. s.
S. Apply as soon as the child is taken from the breast. The application is painful.
—Prof. Fordyce Barker.

7523.

℞ Sodii boratis . . . . . ʒ ij
Cretæ præcipitatæ . . . . . ʒ j
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Shake well before applying.
—Lying in Hosp. Dublin.

7524.*

Apply compresses soaked in a five per cent. solution of carbolic acid, and change every two hours, Wash the nipples carefully before the infant is put to them. —Haussmann.

IN INFLAMED NIPPLES.

7525.

℞ Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥ iijss
Liquoris plumbi subacetatis diluti . ℥ ss
Extracti opii aquosi . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Use as a lotion, wetting linen in this, and covering the breast with two thicknesses of it, having previously applied a bread and milk poultice to the breast. —Fordyce Barker.

AFTER THE INFLAMMATION AND PAIN HAS SOMEWHAT SUBSIDED.

7526.

℞ Aquæ rosæ,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒ ij
Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Apply frequently. —Ibid.

7527.*

℞ Emplastri plumbi . . . . . ʒ ij
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ʒ ss
Collodii flexilis . . . . . ℥ j
M. Powder the lead plaster, add the ether and mix them well together before adding the collodion. S. Apply with a brush over every portion of the carefully dried nipples with the exception of the opening of the milk ducts.
—Dr. Albert H. Smith.

ULCERATION OF THE NIPPLES.

7528.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . ʒ ss
Magnesiæ . . . . . gr. xx
Unguenti rosæ . . . . . ℥ j
Rub together very carefully, and prepare fresh daily. Sucking must be suspended.
—Fordyce Barker.

7529.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Apply locally, and stop nursing from that nipple.

7530.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. xxx
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ xxiv
M. S. Apply on lint. —Dr. G. W. Mott.

OBESITY,

(Excessive Corpulency.)

Remedies Recommended.

Alkaline mineral waters.
Avoid starch and sugar.
Ammonium, bromide of
Exercise.
Iodol.
Iodoform.
Potassa, liquor
Potassium, permanganate of,
Potassium, salts of
Saccharin.
Salines.
Sea wrack.
Sodium, chloride of
Sulphur baths.
Sulphurous waters.
Vegetable acids.
Vinegar.

OBESITY.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

7531.

℞ Extracti fuci vesiculosi fluidi . . ℥viij
S. Teaspoonful, gradually increased to two tablespoonfuls thrice daily before meals. This to be conjoined with appropriate diet.
—Dr. C. W. Mauker.

7532.

℞ Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ʒss
S. Take in milk three times a day.
—Dr. Thomas Chambers.

7533.

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . . gr. xx
Make into 20 pills. S. One thrice daily.
—Kirby.

7534.

℞ Ammonii bromidi . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥iij
Solve. S. Dose, a dessertspoonful three times a day. Strict dietetic regimen.
—T. H. Tanner.

OPIUM HABIT.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, phosphoric	Iron.
Arsenic.	Lupulin.
Bromides.	Nitro-glycerine.
Cannabis Indica.	Nux vomica.
Capsicum.	Piscidia erythrina.
Cocaine.	Sparteine.
Ether.	Strychnine.
Galvanism.	Valerian.
Gelsemium.	Warburg's tincture.
Hyoscyamine.	Zinc, oxide of

OPIUM HABIT.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

IN THE DEPRESSION OF OPIUM HABIT.

7535.

℞ Tincturæ capsici . . . . . ʒiv
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒij
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . ℥iij
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. One dessertspoonful several times daily.
—Ringer.

7536.

℞ Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss
Tincturæ belladonnæ,
Tincturæ capsici . . . . . āā ʒiij
M. S. Ten drops every three hours, increasing three drops daily.

7537.

℞ Ammonii bromidi,
Sodii bromidi . . . . . āā ʒss
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒj
Liquoris potassii arseniosi . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ʒjss
Syrupi ferri phosphatis compositi . ʒiij
M. S. ʒj to ʒij in water thrice daily. Has a total of bromides, gr. 41⅓ in each ʒ.
—Mann.

7538.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . q. s.
Extracti viburni prunifolii fluidi . ℥ss
Elixiris ammoniæ valerianæ . . . ℥iij
Elixiris sodii bromidi . q. s. ad ℥vj
M. S. Teaspoonful when required.
—W. I. Cottel, M. D.

7539.

℞ Tincturæ capsici,
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . āā ʒss
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . ℥vjss
M. S. One teaspoonful several times a day.

HABIT OF OPIUM EATING.

7540.

℞ Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . ʒx
Tincturæ lupulinæ . . . . . ad ʒxxx
M. S. Dose of ʒij in a large wineglassful of water every four hours, one hour before food.
—Fleming.

7541.

℞ Tincturæ cannabis . . . . . ♏xxx
Spiritus ætheris . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥j
M. S. Take at bed time, to secure sleep.
—Ibid.

7542.

℞ Syrupi ferri phosphatis . . . . . ʒxiv
Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . ad ʒxx
M. S. One drachm in a wineglassful of water, to be taken immediately after dinner and supper every second day.
—E. J. Waring, M. D.

TO CURE THE OPIUM AND ALCOHOL HABIT.

7543.

℞ Extracti erythroxylonis fluidi . . . ʒj
S. This amount in a little water, when the desire for opium or whisky is urgent. If this does not stimulate sufficiently to take the place of the accustomed dose of opium or alcohol, take another ʒj dose in half an hour.
—Dr. W. H. Bentley.

DURING CONVALESCENE.

7544.

℞ Zinci valerianatis . . . . . gr. ij
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Extracti lupuli . . . . . q. s.
For one pill. To be taken morning and evening every second day.

OPIUM HABIT.

7545.

℞ Spartein sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
S. Ten minims hypodermically, to tide the patient over the period of collapse produced by withdrawing the drug. —Ball.

7546.

℞ Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . ♏xij
Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . ♏xx
Syrupi pruni Virginianæ . . . . . ʒss
S. To be taken twice daily.

FOR VOMITING AND DIARRHŒA.

7547.

℞ Zinci oxidi . . . . . ʒss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . q. s.
To make 30 pills. S. One pill once daily increasing to tolerance. —Da Costa.

ORCHITIS.

[Inflammation of the Testis.]

Remedies Recommended.

Alcohol and water (locally).	Jaborandi.
Ammonium, chloride of	Lead, iodide of
Antiphlogistics.	Leeches.
Arnica.	Mercury, oleate of
Belladonna.	Mercury, ammoniated
Bismuth.	Opium.
Cocaine.	Potassium, bromide of
Calomel.	Potassium, iodide of
Cold.	Pulsatilla.
Collodion.	Silver, nitrate of (locally).
Compression.*	Soda, salicylate of
Digitalis, (locally).	Strapping, after acute
Hyoscyamus.	Support testis.
Ice (locally).	Tartar emertic.
Iodine.	Thymol.
Iodoform.	Tobacco poultice.

ORCHITIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

IN ACUTE ORCHITIS.

7548.

Tincturæ arnicæ . . . . ♏ vij
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . ♏ ij
Ammonii acetatis solutionis . . . ʒss
M. For one dose. To counteract fever.
—Mr. H. G. Knaggs.

7549.

℞ Tincturæ arnicæ . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. As a constant application to the affected organ. —Ibid.

*Vide Dr. G. P. Hachenberg's improved method of applying compression on the scrotum. Proceedings of the American Medical Association for 1856.

7550.

℞ Tincturæ arnicæ,
Linimenti saponis . . . . āā ʒj
M. An embrocation to be applied two or three times along the spermatic cord.

7551.

℞ Ammonii muriatis . . . . . ʒij
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Use as a lotion.

7552.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ¼
Aquæ . . . . . ♏ xv
M. Inject hypodermically into the cellular tissue of the rectum, and use internally.

7553.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. iij
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. x
M. S. Take at once; administer a saline cathartic in the morning, and apply locally.

7554.

℞ Hydrargyri ammoniati . . . . ʒj
Cerati simplicis . . . . . ʒj
M. Give small doses of calomel and ipecac every six hours and repeat the hypodermic injections as often as necessary.
—Dr. Z. C. McElroy.

7555.

℞ Antimonii et potassii tartratis . . gr. j
Potassii nitratis . . . . . ʒj
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . q. s. ad ʒvj
M. S. One tablespoonful every four or six hours. —Erichson.

IN ACUTE TRAUMATIC ORCHITIS.

7556.

℞ Vini antimonialis . . . . ♏ xx
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ ij
Aquæ menthæ . . . . . ʒj
M. This amount every hour for twelve hours, and then at longer intervals. Rest and hot local applications. —Dr. John Kent Spender.

7557.*

℞ Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. ⅙
Atropiæ . . . . . gr. 1-100
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Inject beneath the tunica vaginalis, and then strap the organ firmly with adhesive plasters. Place the patient upon his back and elevate the pelvis, support the testicles and administer.

7558.

℞ Ammonii muriatis . . . . . ℈ij
Spiritus vini rectificati,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. Apply on cloths.

7559.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ gelseniii . . . . . ♏ xv
Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒss
M. This amount every third hour; apply a narrow blister on either thigh, immediately over the femoral vessels. —Dr. Ed. Warren.

ORCHITIS CONNECTED WITH GONORRHŒA

7560.

℞ Bismuthi . . . . . ʒss
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into a paste. S. Apply.

7561.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ fluidi . . . ʒj
Extracti arnicæ fluidi . . . . . ʒij
Extracti opii fluidi . . . . . ʒ jss
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad Oj
M. S. Apply on soft flannel or muslin cloth wrung out of hot water, till the pupils respond to the belladonna thoroughly.
—Dr. L. L. Todd.

7562.

℞ Unguenti iodi 3ij
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. xx
Adipis 3ij
M. S. Apply externally twice daily; the patient should be put at rest on his back and the testicles well supported.

ORCHITIS, BLENNORRAGIC EPIDIDYMITIS, ETC

7563.

℞ Iodoformi 3j
Adipis 3xv
M. S. Apply the ointment. —Alvares.

FOR THE PAIN IN ORCHITIS.

7564.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ 3ij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply locally. —Dr. A. Richardson.

7565.

℞ Bismuthi . . . . . 3 iv
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
Make into a paste and apply locally.
—Med. & Surg. Reporter.

AFTER ACUTE SYMPTOMS HAVE SUBSIDED.

7566.

℞ Iodi . . . . . gr. ij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Apply with a camel's hair pencil.
—Niemeyer.

OZAENA.

Ulceration of the pituitary membrane with or without caries of the bones of the nose.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, boric
Acid, carbolic
Acid, polygallic
Acid, salicylic
Acid, tannic
Alum.
Aluminium, acetate of
Aluminium, chloride of
Balsam of Peru.
Bismuth.
Boro-glycerine.
Bromine, as inhalation.
Calcium, chloride of
Calomel snuff.
Camphor.
Chloral.
Chlorine solutions.
Copper, sulphate of
Corrosive sublimate.
Creasote.
Creolin.
Cubebs.
Electricity.
Glycerin.
Glycerite of tannin.
Gold salts.
Honey.*
Hydrastis.
Inhalations.
Iodide ethyl.
Iodine.
Iodine, carbolate of
Iodine and glycerine.
Iodoform.
Iodol.
Iron.
Lead.
Lime, chlorinated
Medicated cotton.
Mercury, ammoniated
Oil, cod liver
Oil, eucalyptus
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, bichromate of
Potassium, iodide of
Potassium, permanganate of
Rhatany.
Seneka.
Salol.
Sodium. arseniate of
Sodium, borate of
Sodium, carbonate of
Sodium, chlorate of
Sodium, ethylate of
Sodium, phosphate of
Sodium, salicylate of
Sodium, sulphite of
Silver, nitrate of
Sugar.
Thujæ, tincture of
Vaseline.
Zinc, chloride of
Zinc, oxide of

OZAENA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

7567.

The treatment of the simple or idiopathic ozæna is three-fold.

1. Lavation with the nasal douche, using simple saline, slightly alkaline or antiseptic fluids.
2. Inhalation.
3. Sufflation.

7568.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. xij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. As a local application. Where there is much fetor, a small quantity of chlorinated soda may be added. —Prof. S. D. Gross.

*Vide: On the Medicinal Properties of Honey, by Dr. G. P. Hachenberg, Am. Bee Journal, April 28, 1886, and April 27, 1887.

7569.

Clean thoroughly the nasal cavities with the following:

℞ Sodii chloridi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Use with a douche. Then apply thoroughly to the entire surface of the nasal cavity the following:

7570.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
M.

7571.

Next, propel daily vapor of iodine into the nares for a quarter of an hour by means of a bulb and nasal tube; meanwhile, prescribe the following snuff to be used ad libitum.

7572.

℞ Pulveris camphoræ,
Sacchari albi . . . . . āā ʒ j
Dr. Ed. C. Mann.

7573.

℞ Iodi . . . . . gr. ij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Apply the solution over the affected parts, or nebulize the mucous membrane with it.
—Rumbold.

7574.

℞ Sodii biboratis . . . . . ʒiij
Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ijss
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iij
M. One or two drachms of this mixtnre to a pint of water at 95° F., whether used with anterior or post nasal douche, or as a gargle.
—Mr. Lennox Brown.

7575.*

℞ Sodii carbonatis,
Sodii boratis . . . . . āā ʒj
Liquoris sodæ chlorinatæ . . . . ℥ij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥iiijss
M. S. Apply by means of a spray.
—W. Pugin Thornton.

7576.

Iodoformi . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ʒv
M. S. Use as a snuff three to six times a day.
—Dr. Geo. Leetzel.

7577.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ℥ss
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ij
M. Dissolve by a gentle heat. S. Inject daily.
—Hartshorne.

7578.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . gr. xx
Hydrargyri oxidi rubri . . . . gr. x
Sacchari albi . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. To be used by insufflation three times a day- —Prof. A. Trousseau.

7579.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. ¾
Acidi borici . . . . . ʒiss
Glycerini puri . . . . . ʒijss
Aquæ laurocerasi . . . . . ʒv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒvj
This should be thrown into the posterior nares. and the patient should expire it through the nostrils. —Norquet.

7580.

℞ Solutionis zinci chloridi (5%) . . . ℥j
Acidi borici . . . . . gr. xiv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iij
Ammonia enough to neutralize the solution.
S. To be snuffed up the nose several times daily.
—Vidal.

7581.*

℞ Sodii hyposulphitis . . . . . gr. xxv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply by irrigation.
—Dr. Constantine Paul.

7582.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. By irrigation. —Ibid.

7583.

℞ Sodii carbonatis crystalli . . . gr. xvj
Picis liquidæ . . . . . ♏xv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. For an injection into the nose.
—Naphey.

7584.

℞ Sodii biboratis,
Bismuthi nitratis . . . . . āā ʒj
Quiniæ disulphatis . . . . . gr. x
Iodoformi . . . . . gr. v
M. S. Use as a snuff. —Poore.

7585.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ʒj
Cerati . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply to the inner membrane daily.
—Wetzler.

7586.

℞ Decocti rhataniæ . . . . . ℥xiij
Calcii chloridi . . . . . ʒj
Mix by trituration in a glass mortar, and strain off after standing for half an hour. Of this fluid, half an ounce is to be injected into the nostrils three or four times a day.—Detmold.

7587.

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri nitratis . . . ʒ ij
Unguenti zinci oxidi . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Apply three or four times daily, as far within the nostrils as possible.
J. Lewis Smith.

7588.

℞ Pulveris aluminis,
Acidi tannici . . . . . āā ʒ j
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒ v
Pulveris cretæ (talc) . . . . . ʒ x
M. S. To be sniffed up several times a day.
—Mauriac.

7589.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Inject into the nose. —Shoemaker.

7590.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ viij
M. S. Inject. —Prof. Borlee.

FOR OZÆNA, OLD ULCERS, AND IN UTERINE AFFECTIONS.

7591.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒ iv
Balsami Peruviani . . . . . ʒ ij
Lanolini . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. For local application on absorbent cotton or carded wool.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

OZÆNA, NASAL CATARRH AND HAY FEVER.

7592.

℞ Camphoræ,
Menthol . . . . . āā ʒ j
Combine the resulting fluid with lavoline in the proportion of twenty per cent. of the former to eighty of the latter.
S. Apply with the DeVilbiss atomizer.
—Seth S. Bishop, M. D.

OZÆNA OF A LOCAL NATURE.

7593.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Apply with a brush.

7594.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. xxv
Adipis . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Use as an ointment to the nasal membrane. —Cazenave.

TO LOOSEN THE CRUSTS AND VISCID SECRETIONS.

7595.

℞ Sodæ phosphatis . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ viij
M. S. Apply by douche. —Dubois.

For the removal of the nasal incrustation, syringe out the nostrils several times a day with a lukewarm emollient or a weak solution of salicylate of sodium, afterwards apply the following by means of a brush:

7596.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . gr. v
Ætheris . . . . . ♏ xij
Vaselini . . . . . ʒ j
Olei rosæ . . . . . ♏ v
M. —Lennox Brown.

AFTER THE SCABS AND INCRUSTATIONS ARE REMOVED.

7597.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. jss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ destillatæ,
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . āā ʒ ss
M. S. For an injection.

FOR EXCORIATIONS AND ULCERS IN THE NASAL PASSAGES.

7598.

℞ Vaselini . . . . . ʒ vij
Vaselini acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒ j
Hydrargyri oxidi rubri . . . . gr. xvj
Make into an ointment. S. Apply three times a day, with a probe covered upon one end with a little absorbent cotton.
—M. M. Brown, M. D.

AS DEODORANTS IN OZÆNA.

7599.

℞ Carbonis animalis . . . . . ʒ j
Pulveris cinchonæ,
Pulveris myrrhæ . . . . . āā ℈ j
Pulveris caryophylli . . . . . gr. x
M. S. Use as a snuff every oour.

7600.

℞ Carbonis ligni,
Pulveris myrrhæ . . . . . āā ʒ ss
M. S. Use as a snuff. —Hedenus.

7601.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒ j
Potassii sulphureti . . . . . gr. v
Pulveris glycyrrhizæ . . . . . ʒ jss
M. S. Use as a snuff. —Dr. Bernard Kraus.

7602.

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Inject into the nose. —Trousseau.

7603.

℞ Bromi . . . . . ʒ ss
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒ ix
M. S. For inhalation. A small quantity to be placed in a wide-mouthed vial vaporized by the warmth of the hand.

7604.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ♏ xlv
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏ vj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ v
M. S. Inject. —Dr. Samuel R. Percy.

TO DEODORIZE AND REMOVE SECRETIONS.

7605.

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Use as an injection.
—Dr. Bernard Frankel.

IN OZÆNA WITH PERSISTENT FETID DISCHARGE.

7606.

℞ Vaselini . . . . . ℥j
Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. v
M. S. Introduce into the affected nostril by a little cotton wool wound around the end of a stick. —Dubois.

7607.

℞ Corrosivi sublimati . . . . . gr. 1-100
Liquoris ferri citratis . . . . . ♏v
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
M. S. To be taken twice daily. —Ibid.

IN SYPHILITIC OZÆNA.

7608.

℞ Hydrargyri oxidi cinerei . . . gr. xx
Unguenti cetacei . . . . . ℥ ss
M. S. Apply to the nose, night and morning, with a pencil. —Dr. R. Liveing.

7609.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. ¼
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Use as a douche. —Frankel.

OZÆNA.

7610.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ℥ss
Resorcin . . . . . gr. xlv
Glycerini . . . . . ℥jss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ix—℥iij
M. In atomizer with small quantity of antiseptic vinegar. —J. M. Ray, M. D.

7611.

℞ Iodol . . . . . ℥j
Ætheris . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Use with an atomizer. —Wolfenden.

7612.

℞ Pulveris carbonis ligni,
Pulveris quiniæ sulphatis,
Pulveris myrrhæ . . . . . āā ℥ss
M. S. To be insufflated into the nares once or twice daily. —Meyer.

7613.

℞ Pulveris salol,
Pulveris talc . . . . . āā ℥ij
M. S. Insufflate the nose every two hours.
—Georgi.

7614.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. xv
M. S. For insufflation. —Trousseau.

PAIN.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic	Conium.
Acid, boric	Duboisine.
Acid, carbolic	Ether.
Acid, hydrobromic	Fomentations.
Acid, hydrocyanic.	Galvanism.
Acid, salicylic	Heat.
Aconite.	Hops.
Antipyrine.	Hyoscyamus.
Arnica.	Ichthyol.
Acupuncture.	Iodides.
Atropia.	Iodoform.
Baths, warm and hot	Juniper.
Belladonna.	Lead, acetate of
Bismuth.	Menthol.
Bryonia.	Morphiæ.
Brucine Sol. 5%	Mustard.
Camphor.	Nitrous oxide.
Cannabus Indica.	Opium.
Carbon, bisulphuret of	Peppermint.
Carbon, tetra; chloride of	Potassium, bromide of
	Potassium, cyanide of
Chloral.	Stramonium.
Chloral anodyne.	Thymol.
Chlorodyne.	Theine.
Chloroform.	Tobacco.
Cimicifuga.	Tonga.
Cocaine.	Veratria.
Codeia.	Warm injections.
Cold.	Water.

PAIN.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

Constitutional Treatment.

IN PAIN AND SLEEPLESSNESS.

7615.

℞ Codeiæ . . . . . gr. jss
Aquæ laurocerasi . . . . . ℥ijss
Aquæ florum tiliæ . . . . . ℥iij
Syrupi . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful every half hour.
—Trousseau.

7616.

℞ Extracti cannabis indicæ,
Pulveris opii . . . . . āā gr. ss
M. For one pill. Dose, one. —Kirby.

7617.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. v
Morphiæ hydrochloratis . . . gr. 1-12
Extracti cannabis Indicæ . . . gr. ⅓
M. For one pill. S. Dose, two pills when required. —Ibid.

IN MANY CHRONIC DISEASES ATTENDED WITH PAIN OR RESTLESSNESS.

7618.

℞ Liquoris morphiæ hydrochloratis, ♏ xx
Chloroformi . . . . . ♏ x
Tincturæ cannabis Indicæ . . . ♏ xx
Pulveris tragacanthæ compositi . ʒ ss
Spiritus ætheris . . . . . ♏ xl
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ♏ iv
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒ jss
M. S. For a night draught. —Tanner.

IN CHRONIC DISORDERS ATTENDED WITH SUFFERING, IN DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM ACCOMPANIED WITH PAIN AND RESTLESSNESS, AND IN DYSPNŒA OF PHTHISIS AND EMPHYSEMA.

7619.

℞ Extracti stramonii . . . . . gr. iij
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. xx
Extracti lupuli . . . . . ℈ ij
M. Divide into 12 pills. S. One to be taken every four hours, until relief is obtained
—Horace Green.

IN CHRONIC DISEASES ATTENDED WITH DEBILITY AND PAIN.

7620.

℞ Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . ʒ vj
Succi conii . . . . . ʒ iv
Aquæ pimentæ . . . . . ad ʒ viij
M. S. One sixth part three times a day.
—Turner.

IN EPILEPSY WITH NEURALGIC PAINS, LUMBAGO, PLEURODYNIA, ETC.

7621.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. xxiv
Extracti aconiti . . . . . gr. xij
Extracti quassiæ . . . . . gr. xxiv
M. Divide into 12 pills. S. One to be taken three times a day. —Ibid.

ACUTE PAIN IN THE PELVIC REGION.

7622.

℞ Codeiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Chloralis hydratis,
Ammonii bromidi . . . . . āā gr. xx
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. For one dose, to be taken at bed time.
—Virginia Med. Monthly.

PAIN IN ANEURISM.

7623.

℞ Liquoris sedativi (Battley's) . . ♏ xxv
Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . . ʒ j
Liquoris antimonii et potassæ tartratis,
♏ xx
Aquæ frigidæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. For one dose. —Tufnell.

IN CANCER AND PAINFUL AFFECTIONS.

7624.

℞ Extracti conii . . . . . ʒ ss
Pulveris foliorum conii . . . . . gr. ss
M. Make into 20 pills. S. One three times a day.

IN OBSCURE NERVOUS PAIN, LUMBAGO, CHOREA AND BACK-ACHE, FROM UTERINE DISTURBANCE.

7625.

℞ Tincturæ acteæ racemosæ . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒ j
M. S. To be taken every three hours until nausea ensues, or the pulse becomes lowered.

IN PAINFUL AFFECTIONS, NEURALGIA, DYSMENORRHŒA, CANCER, ETC.

7626.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xxiv
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. iv
Camphoræ . . . . . gr. xxx
M. Divide into 12 pills. S. Dose, one pill twice or three times a day.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

IN CHRONIC OR SYPHILITIC PAIN.

7627.

℞ Tincturæ serpentariæ . . . . . ♏ x
Decocti mezerei . . . . . ʒ iv
Tincturæ guaiaci ammoniatæ . . . ♏ v
Mucilaginis . . . . . ♏ x
M. For one dose. —Ellis.

PAIN IN TERTIARY SYPHILIS AND RUPIAL ULCER.

7628.

℞ Liquoris cocainæ, 4%.
S. Drop two drops into the ulcer.
—Murrell.

Local Treatment.

7629.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒ ss
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ʒ j
Tinturæ camphoræ . . . q. s. ad ʒ iij
M. S. Bathe the part affected, but be cautious that it is not too long or closely applied to one spot, or it may vesicate.

7630.*

℞ Tincturæ arnicæ . . . . . ʒ ivss
Olei camphoræ . . . . . ʒ ss
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒ j
—Huxley.

7631.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti radicis,
Tincturæ belladonnæ,
Chloroformi . . . . . āā ʒ ij
M. S. Apply over the affected part.
—Buchanan.

7632.

℞ Extracti aconiti . . . . . q. s.
Spread over surface of adhesive plaster and apply to the painful parts.

IN ACUTE SUPERFICIAL PAIN, HYPERÆSTHESIA OF SKIN.

7633.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ℥jss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥iv
M. S. For external use. —Tanner.

IN CHRONIC PAINS.

7634.

℞ Iodi . . . . . ʒij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒss
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. To be applied with a camel's-hair pencil. —Ibid.

7635.

℞ Linimenti camphoræ compositi . . ℥j
Linimenti saponis compositi . . . ℥jss
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Use externally. —Ellis.

IN CHRONIC PAINS, CHRONIC AND SUB-ACUTE GOUT.

7636.

℞ Pulveris gambogiæ,
Myrrhæ,
Canellæ,
Sodii salicylatis . . . . . āā ʒij
M. Reduce to the proper consistency with spirit of turpentine. The affected part should be well rubbed with this three times a day, and then enveloped in cotton or wool.—Lenoble.

IN CHRONIC INTER-COSTAL PAINS, ETC.

7637.

℞ Tincturæ opii,
Spiritus ætheris compositi,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒiij
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . ʒj
M. Speedy relief often follows the application of a strip of flannel soaked in this mixture along the course of the nerve, and then covered with oiled silk to prevent evaporation.
—H. W. Fuller, M. D.

7638.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ℥j
Glycerini . . . . . ʒiij
M. A piece of lint wet with this mixture and covered with oiled silk.

7639.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . . ℥ss
Glycerini,
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. To be painted over the seat of pain with a camel's-hair brush.

FOR PAIN IN THE BACK, DISTRESS OF THE STOMACH, OR ANY NERVOUS PAIN.

7640.

℞ Spiritus ætheris nitrici . . . . . ℥iv
Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . ℥j
Olei juniperi,
Olei sassafras,
Camphoræ . . . . . āā ℥ss
Chloroformi . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply over the seat of the pain.
—Dr. Rezin Thompson.

PAIN IN ACUTE ARTICULAR RHEUMATISM.

7641.

℞ Hydratis chloralis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒjss
Unguenti stramonii . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply over the seat of the pain.
—Bellevue Hospital.

IN RHEUMATIC, GOUTY, NEURALGIC AND ARTHRITIC PAINS.

7642.

℞ Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . gr. xxxvij
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒijss
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒij
Olei juniperi . . . . . ♏xv
Mix in a vial, and expose to a gentle heat (104° F.) until solution has been effected. Let cool and keep the vial well stoppered.
—Carlo Pavesi.

FOR ALLEVIATING INTENSE PAIN CAUSED BY GOUTY SWELLINGS, ORCHITIS, GLANDULAR SWELLINGS.

7643.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒj
Collodii . . . . . ʒxv
M. S. Apply locally. —Moleschote.

FOR LOCAL PAINS, TIC DOULOUREUX, ETC.

7644.

℞ Aconitiæ . . . . . gr. iv
Veratriæ . . . . . gr. xv
Glycerini . . . . . ʒij
Cerati . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. To be rubbed over the painful parts, care being taken to see that there is no abrasion of the skin. —Prof. J. M. DaCosta.

7645.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . ʒj
Veratriæ . . . . . gr. xij
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. For external use.

IN PAINFUL AFFECTIONS OF THE UTERUS, RECTUM, AND BLADDER.

7646.

℞ Morphiæ muriatis . . . . . gr. iv
Sacchari,
Ceræ albæ . . . . . āā ʒj
Butyri cocoæ . . . . . ℥ss
Melt over a slow fire the cocoa butter and the wax, incorporate the sugar and morphia, carefully triturated together, and when the mixture is on the point of forming a mass, run it into four horns of paper and allow it to cool. Use as a vaginal suppository.
—F. A. Gallois, M. D.

7647.

℞ Menthol . . . . . gr. xij
Cocainæ . . . . . gr. iv
Chloralis . . . . . gr. ij
Vaselini . . . . . gr. lxxv
Make into an ointment. S. Apply to the painful parts and cover with muslin.
—Am. Practitioner and News.

FOR THE PAIN FOLLOWING IRITIS, HYPERÆSTHESIA OF THE RETINA, AND NEURALGIA OF THE EYEBALL.

7648.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iv
Chloralis . . . . . gr. x
Cocaini . . . . . gr. xx
Menthol . . . . . gr. xxx
Lanolini . . . . . ʒj

M. S. Apply a piece the size of a hazelnut to the temple and over the brow every hour.
—Dr. L. Webster Fox.

WHEN A RAPID ACTION IS DESIRED.

7649.

℞ Antipyrinæ . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ♏xv.
Cocainæ . . . . . gr. ss

M. S. One-half as hypodermic injection.
—See.

IN EXCESSIVELY PAINFUL CHANCROID.

7650.

℞ Chloralis . . . . . gr. viij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj

M. S. Apply on cotton.

FOR ANY LOCAL PAIN.

7651.*

℞ Atropinæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss
Aconitinæ . . . . . gr. jss
Olei tiglii . . . . . ♏ ii
Petrolati . . . . . ʒ ij

M. S. To be used by rubbing in, a piece about the size of an ordinary pea. —Ludlow.

AFTER PAINS.

7652.

Saturate a piece of tissue paper with five drops of nitrite of amyl, place this in a two drachm vial, cork tightly, and direct the patient to take out the cork and inhale from the bottle when the pains are severe. —Winterburn.

PARALYSIS.

(Loss of the Power of Voluntary Motion or Sensation,

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, sulphuric (locally)
Aconite.
Arnica.
Armoracia.
Baths, shower, sulphur, sun
Belladonna.
Blisters.
Brucine.
Calabar bean.
Camphor.
Cannabis Indica.
Cantharides.
Capsicum.
Cinchona.
Cocculus Indica.
Colocynth.
Conium.
Counter-irritation.
Delphinia.
Electricity.
Electro-puncture.
Ergot.
Euphorbium.
Fish-berries.
Galvanism.
Gelsemium.
Heat.
Hoang-nan.
Hyoscine.
Hyoscyamus.
Ice bag to the spine.
Ignatia.
Iodine.
Massage.
Mineral waters.
Moxa.
Mustard.
Myristica.
Nux vomica.
Oil of amber.
Oil, cajeput
Oil, cod-liver
Oil, croton
Oil, horsemint
Oil, nutmeg
Oil, phosphorated
Passive motion.
Petroleum.
Phosphorus.
Physostigma.
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, iodide of
Potassium, sulphuret of
Pyrethrum,
Quinine.
Senega.
Seton.
Silver, nitrate of
Sinapisms.
Strychnia.
Sulphur.
Sumbul.
Toxicodendron.
Urtica.
Veratria.
Water.
Zinc, phosphate of
Zinc, valerianate of

PARALYSIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

INFANTILE PARALYSIS.

7653.

℞ Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Ferri pyrosulphatis . . . . . ʒ ss
Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . . ʒ ss
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒ iijss

M. S. Twenty minims three times a day, for a child two years old. —Hammond.

IN PARALYSIS AGITANS OF AGED PEOPLE.

7654.

℞ Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. ij
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. v
Quiniæ sulphatis,
Pilulæ ferri carbonatis . . . . āā ʒij
Extracti taraxaci . . . . . ʒj

M. Make into 30 pills. S. Take one pill three times a day. S. W. Gross.

THREATENING PARALYSIS FROM CEREBRAL CONGESTION, OBSTINATE SCIATICA, ETC.

7655.

℞ Olei crotonis . . . . . ♏¼
Extracti colocynthidis compositi . gr. v

M. For one pill. S. Dose, two may be repeated at short intervals if needful.
—Middlesex Hospital.

PARALYSIS FROM AGE.

7656.

℞ Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒ j

M. S. Apply several times a day.

7657.

℞ Spiritus camphoræ . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ʒ ij
Liquoris ammoniæ carbonatis . . . ʒ ss

M. S. Apply several times a day.

ADYNAMIC PARALYSIS.

7658.

℞ Sinapis albi . . . . . ʒ ij

S. Take a teaspoonful thrice a day, washing them down with a little cold water.
—Dr. R. Thomas.

7659.

℞ Sinapis contusi,
Armoraciæ radicis . . . . . āā ℥ij
Aurantii corticis contusi . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ puræ . . . . . Oij
Boil them slowly until reduced to one pint, then strain off the liquor and let the patient take a wineglassful three times a day, adding occasionally thirty drops of ammoniated tincture of valerian. —Ibid.

7660.

℞ Ammonii subcarbonatis . . . . gr. vj
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . ʒij
Aquæ menthæ . . . . . ℥jss
M. Let this draught be taken every six hours. —Ibid.

PARALYSIS ASSOCIATED WITH ANÆMIA.

7661.

℞ Ferri et strychniæ citratis . . . . . ʒj
Olei morrhuæ,
Mellis despumati . . . . . āā ℥ij
M. S. One tablespoonful. Cascara cordial to keep the bowel regular.

PARALYSIS RESULTING FROM SEXUAL OR ALCOHOLIC EXCESS.

7662.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. v
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . q. s.
For 15 pills. S. One three times a day.
—Bouchut.

PARALYSIS.

7663.

℞ Phosphori . . . . . gr. ij
Olei amygdalæ . . . . . ℥ss
Mix under a gentle heat, in a close flask, for twenty minutes, and decanting off, when cool, the oil from the undissolved phosphorus. S. From three to eight drops in emulsion or with cod-liver oil. —Bennett.

Local Paralysis.

FUNCTIONAL PARALYSIS OF THE FACE.

7664.

℞ Strychniæ . . . . . gr. iij
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply to the muscles with friction.
—Joslin.

PARALYSIS OF THE SEVENTH PAIR OF NERVES.

7665.

Apply galvanism. one needle being placed over the parotid gland, the second successively over the supraorbital, infraorbital and mental foramina. —M. Magendie.

TRAUMATIC PARALYSIS.

7666.

℞ Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Chloroformi . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply night and morning.
—Brown-Sequard.

PARALYSIS OF THE SPHINCTER ANI AFTER CONFINEMENT.

7667.

℞ Solutionis ergotinæ . . . . . q. s.
Inject hypodermically near the anus.
—Larger.

DIPHTHERIC PARALYSIS.

7668.

℞ Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒss
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Dose for adult, one teaspoonful; for children one to three years old, 5 to 10 drops thrice daily. —Dr. John H. Gilman.

7669.

℞ Extracti nucis vomicæ,
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . āā gr. v
Pilulæ rhei compositæ . . . . . ℈ij
M. Divide into 20 pills. S. One to two pills morning and evening.
—Prof. Wm. Aitken.

7670.

℞ Tincturæ nucis vomicæ,
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . āā ʒss
Acidi nitro-muriatici diluti . . . . ʒj
Infusi gentianæ . . . . q. s. ad ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day.
—C. W. Rook, M. D.

IN GENERAL PARLALYSIS OF THE INSANE.

7671.

℞ Extracti physostigmatis . . . . . gr. j
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . ℈j
M. Make into 30 pills. S. One pill every two hours. —Crichton Browne.

Toxemic Paralysis.

PARALYSIS AND LEAD COLIC.

7672.

℞ Bruciæ puræ . . . . . gr. xij
Confectionis rosæ . . . . . ʒss
M. Make into 35 pills. S. One to four pills.
—Magendie.

PARALYSIS FROM LEAD.

7673.

℞ Potassii sulphureti . . . . . ℥iij
Aquæ . . . . . Ciij
M. Use as a bath, and apply galvanism as a local stimulant for ten minutes at a time, three times a day. —Todd.

7674.*

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒij
Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ℥j
Extracti nucis vomicæ fluidi . . . ʒj
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . . ℥j
Syrupi . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iv
M. S. One tablespoonful night and morning.
—Dr. J. A. Stiles.

IN LEAD, MERCURIAL AND RHEUMATIC PALSIES.

7675.

℞ Strychniæ . . . . . gr. 1-32
Two or three times a day, and the quantity cautiously increased, and at times omitted for a few days.

PARALYSIS OF THE HANDS FROM LEAD.

7676.

Take electric sparks from the cervical and dorsal vertebræ thrice a week; also from the paralyzed parts, and in recent cases transmit small shocks along the course of the affected nerves. —Prof. Matteucci.

NEURITIS INVOLVING THE SCIATIC AND CRURAL NERVES, ACCOMPANIED BY LOSS OF POWER AND WASTING OF MUSCLES.

7677.

℞ Syrupi calcii lactophosphatis . . . ʒj
Liquoris potassii arsenitis . . . . ♏iij
M. S. Thrice daily. Also cod-liver oil, faradism, and for the pain, the hypodermatic injection of cocaine in the vicinity of the nerve.
—Jefferson Clinic.

PARALYSIS OF SPHINCTER VESICÆ.

7678.

℞ Extracti rhois aromaticæ fluidi . gr. x
S. This amount three times a day.
—Dr. A. M. Hayden.

IN PARALYSIS OF SPHINCTER ANI AND SPHINCTER VESICÆ.

7679.

℞ Extracti ergotæ aquosi . . . . . ʒss
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. One tablespoonful three or four times daily. —Bonjean.

IN OCULAR SPASM AND PARALYSIS.

7680.

℞ Eserinæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Instill a drop or two into the eye. Repeat if necessary. —Wharton Jones.

IN CEREBRAL SOFTENING AND HYSTERICAL PARALYSIS.

7681.

℞ Phosphori . . . . . gr. ij
Alcoholis absoluti . . . . . ʒxxiij
Tincturæ vanillæ . . . . . ʒss
Olei aurantii . . . . . ♏xj
Alcoholis absoluti . . . q. s. ad ℥iij
M. S. Twenty to forty minims two or three times daily. —Hammond.

PARALYSIS AGITANS—PARKINSON'S DISEASE.

7682.

℞ Hyoscyami (Merck's) . . . . gr. j
Glycerini,
Aquæ puræ . . . . . āā ♐v
Acidi carbolici puri . . . . . ♏j
M. S. Two drops hypodermically.
—Dr. E. C. Seguin.

IN PARALYSIS AGITANS, ORGANIC INFANTILE PARALYSIS, ETC.

7683.

Apply the continuous galvanic current.
—Dr. W. A. Hammond.

EXCESS OF MOBILITY.

7684.

℞ Alcoholis . . . . . ℥vj
S. Dose ʒss.
—Strange.

IN RECENT PARALYSIS AGITANS.

7685.

℞ Zinci valerianatis,
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . āā gr. ss
Pilulæ rhei compositæ . . . . . gr, j
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . gr. ij
M. For one dose; thrice daily.
—Dr. Samuel Fenwick.

7686.

℞ Ferri phosphatis,
Quiniæ phosphatis . . . . . āā gr. j
Strychniæ . . . . . gr. 1-32
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
To dissolve. —Easton.

PARAPLEGIA.

Paralysis of the Lower Limbs.

7687.

℞ Tincturæ colocynthidis,
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . āā ʒij
Tincturæ pyrethri . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Forty drops three times a day in infusion of arnica. —Vogt.

7688.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Half a teaspoonful thrice daily.
—M. Gerard.

7689.

℞ Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ℥ij
S. Forty drops twice daily. —Seymour.

7690.

℞ Veratriæ . . . . . gr. xx
Capsici . . . . . ʒss
Adipis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Rub over the spine and great nerves twice a day. —Prof. S. D. Gross.

PARAPLEGIA FROM CONCUSSION OF THE SPINAL MARROW.

7691.

℞ Tincturæ toxicodendri . . . . . ʒij
S, One drop the first day of treatment, increased daily by the same amount until sixteen drops a day are reached.

PERIOSTITIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

IN THE EARLY STAGE.

7692.

℞ Potassii iodidi,
Potassii chloratis . . . . . āā ʒj
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒiij
M. Divide into twelve powders. S. One powder morning and evening in half a pint of milk, with the following externally:

7693.

℞ Potassii iodidi,
Potassii carbonatis . . . . . āā ʒij
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥xj
M. Make into a lotion. S. Apply twice daily.
—Erichson.

7694.

℞ Cadmii iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Adipis præparatæ . . . . . ℥j
Linimenti aconiti . . . . . ʒij
Make into an ointment. —Tanner.

7695.

℞ Sodii iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Decocti sarsaparillæ compositæ . ℥viij
M. S. One-sixth part three times daily.
—Ibid.

7696.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ aurantii florum . . . . . ℥v
M. S. One tablespoonful twice daily in hop tea. —Lisfranc.

7697.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒij
Ammonii iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful, largely diluted with water, after eating. —Van Buren and Keyes.

7698.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. iij
Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. vj
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. v
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ♏ xv
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥j
M. S. To be taken three times daily.
—Berkeley Hill.

PERITONITIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

IN ACUTE PERITONITIS, AT THE BEGINNING OF THE ATTACK.

7699.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ℥jss
Divide into twelve powders. S. One powder in hot peppermint water every hour until the bowels are freely opened. —Munde.

7700.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Eight drops in water every hour or two; increase the opiate if the pain is severe.

WHERE OPIUM IS INADMISSIBLE.

7701.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti folii . . . . . ʒv
Extracti veratri viridis fluidi . . . ʒj
M. S. Take twelve drops every two hours.
—Ellis.

WHEN NERVOUS EXCITEMENT IS PRESENT.

7702.

℞ Antimonii et potassii tartratis . . gr. j
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. One tablespoonful every two hours.
—Graves.

FOR FEBRILE CONDITION.

7703.

R Acetphenetidin . . . . . ʒij
Divide into twelve powders. S. One powder stirred in a little water as required. —Kobler.

ESPECIALLY IN PERITONITIS FOLLOWING SURGICAL OPERATIONS.

7704.

R Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Ten to fifteen minims as required, hypodermically to control the vomiting. —Tait.

IN LOCALIZED PERITONITIS.

7705.

R Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒj
Glycerinæ . . . . . q. s.
To make a solution. S. To be taken in divided doses during the day. —Deboue.

AS A COUNTER-IRRITANT.

7706.

R Pulveris piperis,
Pulveris zingiberis . . . . . āā ℥j
Sinapis nigræ contusæ . . . . . ℥viij
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . q. s.
Made into a cataplasm. —Ellis.

7707.

R Potassii cyanidi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ tepidæ . . . . . Oj
M. Apply to the abdomen, and alternate with a good layor of stramonium leaves, wilted in hot vinegar or water, with

7708.

Extracti gelsemii fluidi . . . . . ♏ x
Tincturæ veratri viridis . . . ♏ iij
every two hours.—Drs. Kent, Livezey and Rice.

IN VITIATED AND EXCESSIVE PERSPIRATION.

Remedies Recommended

Acid, camphoric
" carbolic
" chromic
" gallic
" hydrochloric
" nitric
" phosphoric
" salicylic
" sponging
" sulphuric, aromatic
" tannic
Agaricin.
Alum.
Alum shirt.*
Apiol.
Atropia.
Belladonna.
Betula.
Bismuth.
Chalk.
Chloral.
Cota bark.
Crawley root.
Dover's powder.
Duboisia.
Ergot.
Fern, sweet
Glycerine.
Hydrastis.
Hypophosphites.
Hyoscine.
Ice bag, spinal
Iodoform.
Ipecac.
Jaborandi.
Kino.
Lead, plaster.
Muscarine.
Naphthol.
Oils.
Opium.
Pepsin.
Picrotoxin.
Pilocarpine.
Potassium, permanganate of
Quinine.
Sage, cold
Salicin.
Sodium, tellurato of
Silver, oxide
Sponging hot
Soda biborate
Strychnine.
Sulphonal.
Vinegar.
White agaric.
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, oleate of
Zinc, sulphate of

COLLIQUATIVE SWEATS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

Constitutional Treatment.

IN NIGHT SWEATS IN ACUTE PHTHISIS.

7709.

R Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. jss
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ♏ xxv
Infusi cascarillæ . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. To be given during the day in three doses. —Prof. R. P. Graves.

NIGHT SWEATS IN PHTHISIS.

7710.*

R Acidi gallici . . . . . ℈ij
Extracti cannabis indicæ . . . . . gr. v
Confectionis rosæ . . . . . gr. x
M. Make into ten pills. S. One to be taken every night at bed time.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

7711.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. iv
For one pill. —Barlow.

*Vide: On Dermic Medication. by Dr. G. P. Hachenberg, N. Y. Medical Record, July 7, 1877.

7712.*

R Zinci oxidi . . . . . gr. xij
Extracti conii, vel.
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. xviij
M. Make into six pills. S. One to be taken every night at bed time. —Ibid.

7713.

R Ergotinæ . . . . . gr, ij
Three times a day. —Prof. J. M. DaCosta.

7714.

R Acidi gallici . . . . . ʒss
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ij
M. Make into ten pills. S. Two pills at bed time.

7715.

R Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xij
Acidi nitrici diluti, vel.
Acidi phosphorici diluti, vel.
Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . ʒjss
Tincturæ lupuli . . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒviij
M. S. One-sixth part three times a day.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes-Tanner.

7716.

R Dextro-quiniæ . . . . . ʒj
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒiv
M. S. One dessertspoonful at night before going to bed. Dr. R. V. Mattison.

7717.

R Pulveris chinoidinæ . . . . . gr. xij
Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-30
M. For two capsules. S. One the first night, and one three nights later.

7718.

R Pulveris chinoidinæ purificati . . . ʒj
Divide into twelve pills. S. One pill every night that the capsules are not taken.
—Dr. C. M. Caldwell.

7719.

R Zinci oxidi . . . . . gr. iij
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ss
M. For one pill, to be taken at bed time.
—Ringer.

IN NIGHT SWEATS, SUMMER DIARRHŒA, AND AS A PROPHYLACTIC AGAINST PAINTER'S CHOLIC.

7720.

R Acidi sulphurici . . . . . ʒijss
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒviij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls three times a day.
—Farquharson.

TO CHECK NIGHT SWEATS AND INCREASE WEIGHT AND TO LESSEN PULMONARY LESIONS.

7721.*

℞ Calcii chloridi . . . . . gr. x
Twice a day after meals. —Dr. Jas. Sawyer.

NIGHT SWEATS.

7722.

R Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒij
Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒj
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into twenty pills. S. One thrice daily. - Prof. J. M. DaCosta.

7723.

R Pulveris agarici . . . . . ʒj
Divide into twelve powders. S. One every two hours (for three doses) if necessary.
— Dr. A. Peters.

7724.

R Agaricinæ . . . . . gr, viij
Pulveris Doveri . . . . . ʒj—gr. xv
Mucilaginis . . . . . q. s.
M. Make 100 pills; one to two pills per day.
—Cin. Medical News.

7725.

R Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr ijss
Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ¼
Capsici,
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . āā gr. x
Pilulæ aloes et myrrhæ . . . . . ʒss
M. Make into 10 pills. S. One pill at bed time every night till sweats are checked. Where there is a tendency to diarrhœa, substitute oxide of zinc, gr. iij, for the aloes pill with myrrh.
— Quinlan.

7726.

R Zinci oxidi . . . . . gr. ss
Salicini . . . . . gr. j
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. 1-25
Hydrastinæ . . . . . gr. j
Lacto peptini . . . . . gr. ss
For one pill. —Pol. Pres.

Hypodermic Treatment.

NIGHT SWEATS OF PHTHISIS.

7727.

℞ Picrotoxinæ . . . . . gr. 1-130
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Inject hypodermically. —Westbrook.

7728.

℞ Atropiæ . . . . . gr. 1-40
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
Inject at bed time. —Dunglison Ref. Book.

Local Treatment.

NIGHT SWEATS OF PHTHISIS.

7729.

℞ Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ʒij
Alcoholis diluti . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Apply the lotion to the entire surface.
—Mairne.

7730.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. iv
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. The body to be sponged with the lotion at bed time. —Dr. J. R. Forrest.

7731.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Alcoholis . . . . . Oj
M. S. Wet a small sponge with it and bathe the body and limbs, a small surface at a time.
—Dr. T. H. Currie.

NIGHT SWEATS OF PHTHISIS, SWEATING OF FEET, ETC.

7732.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. xxiv
Amyli . . . . . ʒjss
Pulveris talci . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. The entire surface of the body is powdered over with this preparation.
—Kohlhorn.

BROMIDROSIS.
(Stinking Sweat.)

7733.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. x
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. xv
Cretæ præparatæ,
Pulveris iridis florentinæ . . . āā ℥ss
M. S. Apply to the parts.
—J. H. Pooley, M. D.

FETID PERSPIRATION OF THE FEET.

7734.

℞ Pulveris aluminis exsiccati . . . . ℥iij
Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒjss
M. Bathe the feet every morning with warm soap and water, then dry with a towel, and apply freely the above mixture to the whole foot, taking care to leave a good quantity between the toes, and the sulcus underneath them.
—Dr. F. C. Ainsworth, U. S. A.

7735.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Apply after bathing, and at once put on socks. —Dr. F. E. Maine.

7736.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒvj
Spiritus vini . . . . . ℥v
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Bathe the feet thoroughly in Castile soap suds, and put on sorks while feet are wet. Likewise a remedy for night sweats.—Nicolai.

7737.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒj
Magnesii silicatis . . . . . ʒiijss
M. S. Dust the inside of socks with the powder. —German Army.

FOR BROMIDROSIS OR FETID ODOR OF THE FEET.

7738.

℞ Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . Oiij
M. S. As a wash each night.
—Dr. Frank Lydston.

BROMIDROSIS AND TENDERNESS OF THE FEET.

7739.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . q.s.
S. Apply with friction. —Vieusse.

FETOR OF AXILLÆ, BREATH AND FEET.

7740.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Apply locally. —Goldberg.

IN FROSTED AND SWEATING FEET.

7741.

℞ Aluminii et ammonii exsiccati,
Acidi borici . . . . . āā gr. ij
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply with a sponge.
—Dr. A. H. Vail.

FETID PERSPIRATION AND ULCERATION OF THE FEET.

7742.

℞ Chloralis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Wrap the feet in a cloth dipped in the solution. —Ortega.

FOR SWEATING HANDS AND FEET.

7743.

℞ Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ cologniensis . . . . . ʒiv
S. Apply to the affected parts.
—British Med. Journal.

FETOR OF THE AXILLA AND SWEAT OF THE FEET.

7744.

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . . . gr. vj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Apply freely.

IN EXCESSIVE AXILLARY PRESPIRATION.

7745.

℞ Linimenti belladonnæ . . . . . q. s.
S. Use locally, and at the same time use belladonna internally. —Dr. J. R. Seymour.

BROMIDROSIS.

7746.

℞ Sodii biboratis . . . . . ʒj
Lanolini . . . . . ʒx
M. S. For external use. —Wulfsberg.

7747.

℞ Extracti geranii maculati fluidi . . ʒij
S. For external use. —Pepper.

PERSPIRING FEET.

7748.

℞ Ichthyol . . . . . 5 p.
Terebinthinæ . . . . . 5 p.
Unguenti zinci . . . . . 10 p.
M. This ointment should be applied after the feet have been bathed in water to which a little vinegar, mustard, or spirits of camphor has been added. During the day they may be dusted with powdered mustard and French chalk.
—Unna.

7749.

℞ Ferri perchloridi . . . . . ʒiij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Essentiæ bergamotæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Apply with pencil or swab.
—American Practitioner and News.

PERTUSSIS.

(Whooping Cough.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, benzoic
Acid, carbolic
Acid, cresylic
Acid, hydrobromic
Acid, hydrochloric
Acid, hydrocyanic
Acid, nitric
Acid, salicylic
Acid, sulphurous
Acid, tannic
Aconite.
Alum.
Ammonium, bromide of
Ammonium, carbonate of
Ammonium, muriate of
Ammonium, picrate of
Amyl, nitrite of
Antipyrine.
Arnica.
Arsenic.
Asafœtida.
Atropin.
Atropia, valerianate of
Bath, cold
Bath, shower
Bath, Turkish
Belladonna.
Benzol.
Blisters.
Bromides.
Bromoform.
Button bush.
Butyl-chloral.
Caffeine.
Calomel.
Camphor.
Camphor, monobromide of
Drosera.
Duboisia.
Ether, (spray)
Ergot.
Eucalyptus.
Evening primrose.
Gas, illuminating
Gelsemium.
Grindelia.
Hydrogen peroxide.
Horse chestnut.
Hyoscyamus
Iodine.
Iodide of ethyl.
Indian turnip.
Ipecac.
Iron.
Jaborandi.
Lactucarium.
Listerine.
Leeches.
Lime, carbolate of
Lobelia.
Malto-yerbine.
Milk diet.
Morphine.
Myrrh.
Nux vomica.
Oil, amber
Oil, cod-liver
Oil, turpentine
Opium.
Ouabaine.
Phenacetin.
Potassa sulphurata.
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, carbonate of
Potassium, nitrate of
Potassium, iodide of
Pulsatilla.

Cannabis Indica.
Cantharides.
Castanea.
Cerium, oxalate of
Cheken.
Chestnut leaves.
Chloral.
Chloride of Gold and Sodium
Chlorodyne.
Chloroform.
Clover tea.
Cocaine, (locally)
Cochineal.
Codeia.
Conium.
Corrosive sublimate (spray)
Counter-irritation.
Creasote.
Cresoline, (vapor)
Croton, chloral
Dobell's solution.
Dogwood, Jamaica
Quinia.
Resorcin, (locally)
Saw palmetto.
Silver, nitrate of
Skunk cabbage.
Sodium, benzoate of
Sodium, carbolatum
Sodium, salicylate of
Sulphur.
Stramonium.
Tar, (for inhalation)
Tartar emetic.
Terpin, hydrate of
Thymol.
Tonka bean.
Turpentine, (vapor)
Urtica.
Vaccination.
Valerian.
Wild Cherry bark.
Wild thyme.
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, sulphate of
Zinc, valerianate of

PERTUSSIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies:

Constitutional Treatment.

AS A PROPHYLACTIC.

7750.

℞ Extracti aconiti . . . . . gr. ss
Aquæ laurocerasi . . . . . ʒ ss
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ♏ xxij
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒ iijss
M. S. One teaspoonful every hour to an infant. —Davneaux.

IN THE FEBRILE CATARRHAL OR FIRST STAGE.

7751.

℞ Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ℈ ij
Acidi citrici . . . . . ℈ j
Vini antimonialis . . . . . ʒ jss
Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ℈ j
Syrupi limonis . . . . . ʒ ijss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ ijss
M. S. One dessertspoonful every three or four hours, for a child two years old.
—Samuel Fenwick, M. D.

7752.

℞ Syrupi rhœados,
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . āā ʒ j
Misturæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒ jss
M. S. Fourth part every three hours.
—Dr. R. Williams.

7753.

℞ Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . ʒ ss
Spiritus ætheris nitrici,
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . āā ʒ j
Oxymellis scillæ . . . . . ʒ jss
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒ ij
M. S. Two teaspoonfuls every six hours, to a child of four years. And the following liniment:

7754.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ʒ j
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Rub on the chest. over the scapular region, and on the back of the neck, morning and evening. —St. Thomas Hosp., London.

7755.

℞ Extracti corni Floridæ fluidi . . ʒ jss
Syrupi tolutani,
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . āā ʒ ij
M. S. One teaspoonful every two, three or four hours, according to the violence of the cough. —Dr. W. R. Alexander.

7756*.

℞ Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . . gr. j
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ xx
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. One teaspoonful or a dessertspoonful every evening, or every other evening.
—Sir William Watson.

7757.

℞ Syrupi ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒ ss
Tincturæ lobeliæ,
Vini antimonialis,
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . āā ʒ ij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. One teaspoonful every three or four hours, to a child five years old.
—Prof. J. M. Lawson.

7758.

℞ Tincturæ lobeliæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Sodii bromidi . . . . . ʒ iij
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒ j
Syrupi limonis . . . . . q. s. ad ʒ iij
M. S. Half a teaspoonful every one or two hours to a child.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

7759.*

℞ Potassii nitratis . . . . . gr. v
Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ♏ v
Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . ʒ ss
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . ♏ iv
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ♏ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒ ss
M. This for a child of 3 years and upwards.
—Mr. C. J. Evans.

7760.*

℞ Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒ ss
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ,
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . āā ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. One teaspoonful every four or five hours. —Dunglison's Ref. Book.

7761.

℞ Syrupi ipecacuanhæ . . . . ʒ iiss
Syrupi scillæ . . . . . ʒ iij
Misturæ asafœtidæ . . q. s. ad ʒ ij
M. S. One or two teaspoonfuls.
—Hartshorne.

7762.*

℞ Auri et sodii chloridi . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Five drops every two hours.
—Dr. G. L. Magruder.

7763.*

℞ Ammonii bromidi . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ lobeliæ . . . . . ♏ xx
Tincturæ stramonii . . . . . ♏ vj
Olei eucalypti . . . . . ♏ vj
Syrupi pruni Virginianæ . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Ten drops every four hours.
—Hammond.

7764.*

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr ij
Apomorphiæ muriatis . . . . . gr. j
Acidi muriatici . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ viij
M. S. One teaspoonful four times a day.
—Dr. P. F. Federoff.

7765.*

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. xv
Alcoholis . . . . . ♏ xv
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ♏ x
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . ♏ xxx
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . . ʒ ss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒ iij
M. S. Teaspoonful to children over two years of age every two hours. —Rothe.

7766.*

℞ Bromoformi . . . . . ♏ x
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒ j—gr. xvij
Syrupi simplicis,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒ iv
M. S. Administer one teaspoonful every hour.
—Le Formulaire.

7767.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. j
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. Three or four teaspoonfuls for a child one year old. —Baumel.

In the Nervous, Spasmodic or Second Stage.

TO CUT SHORT THE PAROXYSM OF WHOOPING COUGH.

7768.

℞ Sodii bromidi . . . . . gr. xx
Extracti belladonnæ fluidi . . . ♏ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ ss
M. S. Use as a spray just before the occurrence of a paroxysm. In the intervals quinin should be pushed to the point of toleration.
—Prof. J. M. DaCosta.

7769.

℞ Syrupi belladonnæ . . . . . ʒ jss
Syrupi valerianæ,
Syrupi digitalis . . . . . āā ʒ vj
M. S. The dose for children under two years of age is half a teaspoonful during the day, gradually increased every two days, until two teaspoonfuls are administered in twenty-four hours. With children from two to five years of age the dose may be carried up to six teaspoonfuls daily. —Roger.

7770.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. xvj
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ,
Tincturæ opii compositæ,
Syrupi lactucarii,
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . āā ʒ ss
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒ vj
M. S. Dose, teaspoonful.
—Louisville Medical News.

7771.

℞ Chloralis . . . . . gr. xij
Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒ j
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ʒ ss
M. S. One teaspoonful every fifteen or twenty minutes. —Dunglison's Ref. Book.

7772.

℞ Extracti eucalypti globuli fluidi . . ʒ j
Syrupi lactucarii . . . . q. s. ad ʒ iv
M. S. One teaspoonful every three or four hours to a child six years old. and less in proportion, to infants. —Blackwood.

7773*.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. j
Aluminis . . . . . ʒ ss
Syrupi zingiberis,
Syrupi acaciæ,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒ j
M. S. One teaspoonful morning, noon and night, and once in the night if the cough is troublesome. —Meigs.

7774.*

℞ Potassii carbonatis . . . . . ℈ j
Cocci . . . . . ℈ ss
Sacchari albi . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. One dessertspoonful thrice daily to a child. —N. Chapman.

7775.*

℞ Syrupi thymi vulgaris . . . . . ʒ viij
M. S. Teaspoonful to a tablespoonful eight or ten times a day. —Dr. A. Neovius.

7776.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒss
Sodii bromidi . . . . . ℈ijss
Ammonii bromidi . . . . . ʒss
Chloralis . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. One tablespoonful night and morning.
—Dujardin-Beaumetz.

7777.*

℞ Ammonii carbazotatis . . . . gr. ij
Ammonii muriatis,
Extracti glycyrrhizæ . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful every three hours for a child of four years.
—Dr. Z. P. Dellenbaugh.

7778.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . ♏ ij
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . ♏ xx
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒss
Misturæ amygdalæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One tablespoonful. —Ellis.

7779.*

R Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ℈j
Acidi hydrobromici diluti . . . ʒ jss
Syrupi althææ . . . . . ℥jss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒvj
M. S. Dessertspoonful four times a day, the dose to be increased according to age.
—Quarterly Epitome.

7780.

℞ Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . ♏ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ xvjss
M. S. One drop for each year of the child's age, three times a day. —Archambault.

Third Stage—Stage of tedious convalescence connected with complications.

7781.

℞ Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . ʒ ij
Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒ ijss
Syrupi sarsaparillæ compositi,
Syrupi senegæ . . . . . āā ℥jss
M. S. One teaspoonful for children.
—Ackermann.

7782.

℞ Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ʒ j
Syrupi pruni Virginianæ . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful.
—Inf. Hosp. Randall's Isl.

7783.

R Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xvj
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . q. s.
Tincturæ aurantii . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ij
M. S. Two teaspoonfuls.
—Mr. John Reynolds.

7784.

R Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. vj
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. j
Extracti cicutæ . . . . . gr. iv
Infusi sennæ compositi . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ fœniculi,
Syrupi althææ . . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours.
—Berthold.

7785.

℞ Aluminii sulphatis . . . . gr. xxiv
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . ♏ xij
Syrupi rhœados . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ℈ijss
M. S. Dessertspooful every six hours.—West.

7786.

℞ Misturæ ferri compositæ . . . . ʒiv
Tincturæ scillæ . . . . . ♏ xvj
Tincturæ conii . . . . . ♏ xl
Misturæ amygdalæ . . . . . ℈ijss
M. S. A dessertspoonful three times a day.
—Ibid.

7787.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . ♏ viij
Liquoris cinchonæ,
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . āā ʒjss
Aquæ aurantii florum . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Two teaspoonfuls three times a day.
—Ibid.

7788.

℞ Chinii . . . . . gr. vj—ix
Sodii bicarbonatis,
Sacchari albi . . . . . āā gr. xx
M. Divide into ten powders. S. One powder every 2 hours.—Monti, Jahr. b. f. Kinderheilk.

7789.

℞ Terpinæ,
Antipyrin . . . . . āā gr. xv
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ℈j—ʒvj
Mucilaginis . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One or two teaspoonfuls several times a day for a child under four years.—Talaman.

FOR THE CATARRHAL CONDITION.

7790.

℞ Thymolis . . . . . gr. xx
Acidi carbolici,
Olei sassafras,
Eucalyptol (Sander's),
Picis liquidæ,
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . āā ʒij
Ætheris . . . . . ʒiv
Alcoholis . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iij
M. S. Put about thirty drops upon a pad of such size as to be conveniently hung around the child's neck, renewing the application every two or three hours.

In severe cases the inhalation treatment is upplemented by the internal administration of:

s

7791.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. j
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. Three to four teaspoonfuls for a child one year old. —L'Union Medicale.

7792.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. iij
Sodii bromidi . . . . . gr. j
Tincturæ belladonnæ. . . . . ♏ xx
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ iij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ ij
M. S. Teaspoonful for a child three or four years of age, occasionally. —Dr. Beall.

Treatment by Inhalation.

7793.

℞ Olei eucalypti . . . . . ♏ vj
Spiritus terebinthinæ . . . . . ♏ vj
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒ ij—♏ v
M. S. Use as an inhalation. —Hardwick.

7794.

℞ Amyl nitritls . . . . . ʒ ss
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏ x
Glycerini,
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Use by inhalation with a steam atomizer whenever the paroxysm is felt coming on. —Dr. Geo. Baylis.

7795.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ fluidi . . . ♏ vj
Ammonii bromidi . . . . . ℈ j
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ℈ ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ ij
M. S. Use through a steam atomizer carrying the spray rapidly over the face and into the mouth and lungs for fifteen minutes, or until the pupils are dilated. The application is to be made three times a day. —Dr. J. J. Caldwell.

7796.

℞ Sodii bromidi . . . . . gr. xx
Extracti belladonnæ fluidi . . . ♏ ij
M. S. Use as a spray just before the occurrence of the paroxysm.—Prof. J. M. DaCosta.

7797.

Expose the carbolate of lime to the air in the rooms where the children live and sleep, so that the odor will be plainly perceptible at all times. —Dr. E. M. Snow.

FOR USE AT THE TIME OF THE PAROXYSM.

7798.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ℥ j
Ætheris sulphurici purificati . . . ℥ ij
Essentiæ terebinthinæ rectificati.. ʒ ijss
M. S. Use by inhalation. —Wilde.

TREATMENT BY THE PROBANG AND OTHER LOCAL MEANS.

7799.

℞ Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . . gr. jss
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ ½
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ j
Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. ⅛
M. S. Apply to the lower pharynx with a camel's-hair pencil. —Proust.

7800.*

℞ Resorcinæ 1% sol . . . . . q. s.
S. Apply with a fine brush to the larynx every two hours. —Prof. Moncorro.

ROCHE'S EMBROCATION FOR THE WHOOPING COUGH.

7801.

℞ Asafœtidæ . . . . . ʒ j
Digest for six hours in
Olei olivæ . . . . . ℥ ij
Decant the oil and add
Olei cari,
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . āā ʒ ss
Olei bergamii . . . . . ♏ iij
M. —W. Muller.

PHARYNGITIS.

(Sore Throat—Inflammation of the Pharynx.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acacia.
Acid, acetic
Acid, boric
Acid, carbolic
Acid, hydrochloric
Acid, nitric
Acid, salicylic
Acid, sulphurous
Acid, tannic
Acid, tartaric
Aconite.
Agrimony.
Alcohol (locally)
Alum.
Ammonium, acetate of
Ammonium, chloride of
Antifebrin.
Belladonna.
Benzoin.
Bistort.
Borax.
Capsicum (as gargle)
Catechu.
Chlorine water.
Cimicifuga.
Cocaine.
Copper, sulphate of
Corrosive sublimate.
Cubebs.
Electric cautery.
Ergot.
Glycerine.
Golden seal.
Guaiacum.
Gum Arabic.
Honey.
Hydrastis.
Ice.
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Ipecac.
Iron.
Kino.
Lead, acetate of
Morphine.
Myrrh.
Oxymel.
Pomegranate bark.
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, carbonate of
Potassium, iodide of
Potassium, nitrate of
Prickly ash.
Quinia.
Sage.
Seneca.
Silver, nitrate of
Sodium, borate of
Sodium, chlorate of
Strychnine.
Sulphur.
Sumach berries.
Tartar emetic.
Vinegar.
Virginia stone-crop.
Zinc, sulphate of

PHARYNGITIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

Constitutional Treatment.

ACUTE PHARYNGITIS.

7802.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒij
Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . . ♏xx
Glycerini . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒxij
M. S. Dessertspoonful every four hours.
—Baruch.

7803.

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . gr. ij
Tincturæ cubebæ . . . . . ♏x
M. Every half hour.—Prof. A. A. Smith.

7804.

℞ Tincturæ guaiaci ammoniatæ . . . ʒv
Tincturæ aconiti radicis,
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . āā ʒss
Syrupi limonis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ad ʒiv
M. S. Take a teaspoonful every three hours.

ACUTE CONGESTION OF PHARYNX AND LARYNX.

7805.

℞ Tincturæ benzoini compositæ . . . ʒj
Aquæ ferventis . . . . . Oj
M. S. Inhale for five minutes every four or six hours, from a suitable inhaler.
—Dr. Morell Mackenzie.

WITH A FEBRILE REACTION.

7806.

℞ Vini antimonii . . . . . ʒj
Magnesiæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒij
Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . ʒxij
Syrupi papaveris . . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒviij
M. S. Small wineglassful three times a day.

7807.

℞ Potassii nitratis . . . . . ʒj
Sodii sulphatis . . . . . ʒv
Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . gr. ss
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ sambuci . . . . . ʒivss
M. S. One tablespoonful every hour or two.
—E. W. Frisbie, M. D.

IN IRRITABLE AND INFLAMED SORE THROAT, FOLLICULAR PHARYNGITIS, ETC.

7808.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏v
Acidi borici,
Extracti hydrastis fluidi . . . āā ʒij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Dissolve in two-thirds of a cup of boiling water, sweeten. and when cold give a quarter to half a teaspoonful every half hour.
—Dr. W. I. Curtis.

7809.

℞ Sodii boratis . . . . . ʒijss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
M.

7810.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
M. Dip a fine brush in either of these solutions, and touch the false membranes several times a day. —E. W. Frisbie, M. D.

IN ACUTE AND SUBACUTE PHARYNGITIS.

7811.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . ♏xv
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . ♏xx
Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . . ʒij
M. S. Teaspoonful every two or three hours, according to the severity of the case.
—Dr. R. P. Lincoln.

CHRONIC PHARYNGITIS.

Local Treatment.

FOLLICULAR PHARYNGITIS.

7812.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply with a brush three times a week. —J. M. Da Costa, M. D.

7813.

℞ Iodi . . . . . gr. x
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xx
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒj
Sacchari albi . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒss
M. S. To be applied with a camel's-hair pencil two or three times daily.
—E. W. Frisbie, M. D.

7814.

℞ Tincturæ myrrhæ . . . . . ʒiv
Tincturæ pimpinellæ . . . . . ʒj
Essentiæ menthæ piperitæ . . . ♏xv
M. S. Fifteen or twenty drops in a tumbler of water, as a gargle. —Prof. Frankel.

7815.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. v
Ammonii muriatis . . . . . gr. xx
Glycerini,
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . āā ʒss
M. S. Apply with a camel's hair pencil. Use with great caution.

IN CHRONIC PHARYNGITIS AND TONSILLITIS.

7816.

℞ Ergotinæ . . . . . gr. xx
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ad ʒj
M. S. To be applied freely twice a day with a camel's-hair pencil. —Dabney.

TO ALLAY IRRITATION IN CHRONIC PHARYNGITIS.

7817.

℞ Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . . gr. jss
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. ⅛
M. S. Paint over affected parts night aud morning. —Proust.

FOR CATARRH, CHRONIC PHARYNGITIS, AND FOR EROSION OF THE PHARYNX.

7818.

℞ Sacchari lactis . . . . . ʒiv
Iodoformi . . . . . ʒij
Acidi thymici . . . . . gr. jss
M. S. Apply by insufflation.
—Dr. H. C. Howard.

IN IRRITATION AND ULCERATION OF THE PHARYNX.

7819.

℞ Tincturæ iodi,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ℥ss
Pini balsami . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. Apply once daily with a camel's-hair brush. —Black.

TUBERCULAR SORE THROAT.

7820.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iv
Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒss
Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. xx
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Where there is great pain and dysphagia, apply with a brush.
—Dr. E. Fletcher Ingalls.

7821.

℞ Tincturæ benzoici compositæ . . . ʒij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Apply with a pencil, or use as a gargle. —Dr. Wm. Pepper.

VALUABLE SOLUTIONS IN CHRONIC PHARYNGITIS.

7822.

℞ Ferri perchlorici . . . . . ʒj

7823.

℞ Ferri persulphatis . . . . . ʒj

7824.

℞ Ferri sulphatis . . . . . ʒij

7825.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. x

7826.

℞ Zinci chloridi . . . . . ʒss

7827.

℞ Zinci acetatis . . . . . gr. v

7828.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. x
—Prof. Endler.

7829.

℞ Aluminis . . . . . ʒss

7830.

℞ Aluminis chloridi . . . . . ʒj
Dissolved in an ounce of water or glycerine.
S. Apply with a brush. —Mackenzie.

7831.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi,
Extracti hamamelidis fluidi . āā ℥jss
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply several times a day.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

LINIMENTS.

7832.

℞ Aquæ ammoniæ,
Olei olivæ . . . . . āā ℥ss
M. Apply externally. —Hartshorne.

7833.

℞ Linimenti saponis,
Linimenti camphoræ compositæ āā ℥j
Tincturæ arnicæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Apply to the throat. —Tanner.

Treatment by Gargles.

CHRONIC PHARYNGITIS.

7834.

℞ Aluminis . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒv
Mix by aid of a gentle heat. S. Apply locally, and use diluted as a gargle.
—Louisville Medical News.

7835.

℞ Cupri sulphatis,
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . āā gr. vj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply with a soft brush, and use diluted as a gargle. —C. Meigs.

7836.

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . gr. xx
Mellis rosæ . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iijss
M. S. To be used several times a day, together with mustard foot baths.—Bamberger.

SORE THROAT.

7837.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏xx
Acidi acetici . . . . . ʒss
Mellis,
Tincturæ myrrhæ . . . . . āā ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. Use as a gargle.
—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

7838.

℞ Tincturæ guaiaci ammoniatæ,
Liquoris potassæ . . . . . āā ʒiij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. Use as a gargle.

PUTRID SORE THROAT.

7839.

℞ Extracti serpentariæ fluidi . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥xv
M. S. Use as a gargle. —Tilden.

SYPHILITIC PHARYNGITIS.

7840.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. vj
Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . . ♏xij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. Use several times a day.

IN CHRONIC INFLAMMATION OF THE THROAT, DYSPHONIA, CHERICORUM, ETC.

7841.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ♏xx
Tincturæ lavandulæ compositæ,
Tincturæ myrrhæ . . . . . āā ʒiv
Syrupi limonis . . . . . ʒxij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. Use as a gargle. —Tanner.

FOR SUBACUTE PHARYNGITIS.

7842.

℞ Ferri et ammonii sulphatis,
Potassii chloratis . . . . . āā ʒj.
Aquæ . . . . . ℥xvj
M. Dissolve. Use as a gargle morning and evening. —Dr. W. F. Mittendorf.

GARGLES.

ANTISEPTIC GARGLES.

7843.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M.

7844.

℞ Liquoris sodii chloratæ . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iij
M.

7845.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. xij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M.

7846.

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . . . gr. iij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M.

7847.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M.

7848.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒj
Mellis . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥viij
M.

7849.

℞ Sodii biboratis,
Mellis,
Tincturæ myrrhæ . . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iij
M.

7850.

℞ Liquoris calcis . . . . . ℥iij
Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. v
M.

7851.

℞ Ammonii muriatis . . . . . ℈ss
Camphoræ . . . . . ℈j
Decocti cinchonæ . . . . . ℥vj
M.

7852.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ♏viij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. —Hartshorne.

ASTRINGENT GARGLES.

7853.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. xij
Alcoholis . . . . . ♏vj
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒj
M.

7854.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒjss
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iijss
M.

7855.

℞ Aluminis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ myrrhæ . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iijss
M.

7856.

℞ Acidi carbolici,
Acidi tannici . . . . . āā gr. xv
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful of this is added to half a pint of water, in order to form a gargle. —Russian.

STIMULANT GARGLES.

7857.

℞ Acidi acetici . . . . . ♏xv
Mellis despumati . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M.

7858.

℞ Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ♏xv
Mellis despumati . . . . . ʒijss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iij
M.

7859.

℞ Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . . ♏xij
Mellis despumati . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M.

7860.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. ij
Decocti hordei . . . . . Oj
Mellis rosæ . . . . . ℥ij
M.

7861.

℞ Tincturæ iodi,
Tincturæ opii . . . . . āā ʒj
Mellis despumati . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
M.

7862.

℞ Acidi muriatici diluti . . . . . ♃ij
Tincturæ capsici . . . . . ʒjss
Mellis . . . . . ʒiij
Infusi rosæ . . . . . ℥vjss
M. —Copland.

PHLEGMASIA DOLENS.

(Milk Leg.)

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

7863.

℞ Extracti cannabis indicæ fluidi . . ʒj
Extracti cerei grandifloræ fluidi . ʒss
Ferri citratis . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful every three hours. Also:

7864.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏xv
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours while there is fever. —J. F. Fear, M. D.

7865.

℞ Extracti opii,
Extracti belladonnæ,
Extracti hyoscyami,
Extracti conii seminis . . āā gr. xlv
Adipis puri . . . . . ℥j
Make into an ointment. Cover the leg with poultices. —Dr. De Mussy.

7866.

℞ Acidi hydrochlorici diluti . . . . ʒj
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ℥ss
Decocti hordei . . . . . Oij
M. S. To be taken in divided doses during the day. —Mackenzie.

7867.

℞ Extracti hamamelidis fluidi . . . . ℥j
Syrupi simplicis,
Elixir simplicis . . . . . āā ℥ss
M. S. One to two teaspoonfuls three or four times daily. —Preston.

PHTHISIS.

(Pulmonary Consumption.)

Remedies Recommended.

(For the Disease, Symptoms and Complications.)

Acid, acetic
Acid, benzoic
Acid, carbolic
Acid, fluoric
Acid, gallic
Acid, hydrobromic
Acid, hydrocyanic
Acid, muriatic
Acid, nitric
Acid, oxalic
Acid, phosphoric
Acid, salicylic
Acid, sulphuric
Acid, sulphurous
Acid, tannic
Aconite.
Alteratives.
Alum.
Ammonium, carbonate of
Ammonium, chloride of
Ammonium, iodide of
Ammonium, muriate of
Ammonium, urate of
Antipyrin.
Aristol.
Arsenic.
Atropia.
Bath, Turkish
Belladonna.
Benzoin.
Bismuth.
Blisters.
Bromides.
Brandy.
Burgundy pitch.
Butyl-chloral.
Caffeine.
Calcium, chloride of
Calcium, hypophosphite of
Calcium, iodide of
Calcium, phosphate of
Calcium, sulphide of
Calomel.
Ipecac.
Irish moss.
Iron, bromide of
Iron, chloride of
Iron, iodide of
Iron, sulphate of
Iron, wine
Kino.
Koumyss.
Lard and milk.
Lead, acetate of
Lead, carbonate of
Lime water.
Linseed.
Maltine.
Morphine.
Mullein.
Morrhuol creosote.
Nux vomica.
Oak bark
Oil, cajuput
Oil, chaulmoogra
Oil, cocoanut
Oil, cod-liver
Oil, croton (locally)
Oil, eucalyptus
Oil, eulachon
Oil, pinus sylvestris
Opium.
Oxygen.
Ozone.
Pancreatine.
Peroxide of hydrogen.
Petroleum, crude
Phellandria.
Phosphates.
Phosphorus.
Picrotoxin.
Pilocarpin.
Podophyllum.
Potassa, liquor
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, chloride of
Potassium, cyanide of
Potassium, iodide of
Prunus Virginiana.

Cannabis Indica.
Camphor.
Carbo-ligni.
Cerium, oxalate of
Cherry bark.
Chloral.
Chlorine.
Chlorodyne.
Chloroform.
Cinchona.
Cocaine.
Cohosh, black
Conium.
Corrosive sublimate.
Coto bark.
Counter-irritation
Creasote (from beech wood)
Croton chloral.
Damiana.
Digitalis.
Electricity.
Enemata.
Ergot.
Ether.
Ether, (hydriodic)
Ether, spirit of
Eucalyptus (inhalation)
Gelsemium.
Glycerine.
Grapes.
Guaiacol.
Guaiacum
Guarana.
Hamamelis (inhalation)
Honey.
Hot sponging.
Hydrastis.
Hypophosphites.
Ichthyol.
Inulin.
Iodine liniment.
Pyroxilic spirits.
Quebracho.
Quinine.
Quinine, hydrobromate of
Raw meat and phosphates.
Rhatany.
Salicine.
Salol.
Sanguinaria.
Sea bathing.
Silver, nitrate of
Sodium. benzoate of
Sodium, chloride of
Sodium, hypophosphite of
Sodium, salicylate of
Sodium, sulpho-carbolate of
Stimulants.
Strychnia.
Sulphites.
Sulphur.
Sulphuretted hydrogen.
Sugar.
Sundew.
Tar.
Taraxacum.
Tartrate of iron and potash.
Terebene (inhalation)
Thymol.
Tobacco.
Turpentine.
Vinegar.
Walnut leaves.
Water.
Water fennel.
Wild cherry.
Yerba santa.
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, sulphate of

PHTHISIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

PROPHYLACTIC TREATMENT.

7868.

℞ Syrupi calcii hypophosphitis . . . ℥v
S. One teaspoonful to be taken in the morning.

7869.

℞ Syrupi sodii hypophosphitis . . . ℥v
S. One teaspoonful to be taken at night.
—J. F. Churchill, M. D.

HYGIENIC TREATMENT.

7870.

1. A constant supply of pure and fresh air for respiration.
2. Active exercise in the open air. The risk is in staying in the house, and not in going out of it.
3. It is important to secure for the patient a uniform, sheltered, temperate and mild climate to live in, with a temperature of about 60°, and a range of not more than 10° or 15°; where also the soil is dry, and the drinking water pure and not hard.
4. The dress of the scrofulous patient ought to be of such a kind as to equalize and retain the temperature of the body. Water-proof coats, boots, and shoes are to be condemned. Flannel ought to be invariably worn next the skin in all seasons.
5. The hours of rest should extend from sunset to sunrise.
6. Indoor or sedentary occupation should be suspended; but outdoor employment in the fresh air, even in the midst of snow, has been and may be advantageous.
7. Cleanliness of body is a special point to be attended to.
8. The medical treatment must be adapted to the situ of the local deposits and the general nature of the particular case.

DIET FOR CONSUMPTIVES.

7871.

1. Rich milk, cream, butter, caviar, bacon, pork, mutton chops, the marrow of bones, the oil from the foot of the young heifer.

2. Take some finely minced raw mutton or beef, and roll it up in sugar, or in a saccharine electuary. Give in teaspoonful doses to the amount of 3-10 of an ounce per day, and

℞ Alcoholis . . . . . ℥j
Syrupi . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful about every hour.
—Prof. Furter.

3. To promote and preserve an appetite for food should be constantly kept in view, as one of the great objects in treatment. The following chalybeate very rarely disagrees:

℞ Vini ferri . . . . . ℥ij
S. One teaspoonful to be taken three times a day. —Prof. Wm. Atkens.

Acute Phthisis.

INCIPIENT PHTHISIS.

7872.

℞ Extracti lippiæ Mexicanæ fluidi . ℥ij
Spiritus frumenti . . . . . ℥vj
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful every four hours, during the day, and at midnight if patient awake. —Dr. J. M. Blackerby.

IN ACUTE PHTHISIS, AND OTHER ACUTE INFLAMMATION OF THE AIR PASSAGES.

7873.

℞ Extracti aconiti alcoholici . . . gr. jss
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. vj
Extracti glycyrrhizæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into 12 pills. S. One pill, repeated at intervals of four hours.
—Edmund A. Kirby, M. D.

FOR ALLAYING IRRITATION, AND FOR PROMOTING EXPECTORATION IN THE EARLY STAGE OF PHTHISIS.

7874.

℞ Ammonii muriatis . . . . . ʒss
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. x
Pulveris digitalis,
Pulveris scillæ . . . . . āā ℈j
M. Make into 30 pills. S. One to be taken every six hours. —Horace Green.

IN THE EARLY STAGES OF TUBERCULOSIS, WHERE THE STOMACH WILL NOT TOLERATE COD-LIVER OIL.

7875.

℞ Ferri iodidi . . . . . gr. vj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒjss
Infusi calumbæ . . . . . ad ʒviij
M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day. —Tanner.

IN CROUPOUS PNEUMONIA PASSING INTO SOLIDIFICATION OF THE LUNGS, AND WHERE THERE IS FEAR THAT IT WILL PASS INTO CASEOUS DEGENERATION AND PHTHISIS.

7876.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. 1-48
Ammonii chloridi . . . . . gr. v
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
M. S. Thrice daily.—Prof. William Pepper.

7877.*

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. j
Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ʒijss
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒij
Glycerini,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. Teaspoonful after each meal. In addition the following embrocation.

7878.

℞ Olei morrhuæ,
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. To be applied over the chest twice daily. —Dr. P. C. Kalloch.

RAPID PHTHISIS.

7879.

℞ Olei menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ♏xx
Extracti geranii fluidi . . . . . ʒjss
Vini portensis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One teaspoonful every third hour. —Prof. Shoemaker.

PHTHISIS WITH PYREXIA.

7880.

℞ Pilulæ phosphori mollis . . . . gr. j
Extracti aconiti alcoholici . . gr. 1-16
M. For one pill. S. Dose, one every four hours. —Edmund A. Kirby, M. D.

7881.*

℞ Cupri acetatis . . . . . gr. ij⅓
Sodii phosphatis . . . . . gr. xjss
Glycerini,
Glycyrrhizæ . . . . . āā q. s.
For two pills. —Luton.

7882.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . gr. xij
Tincturæ gentianæ . . . . . ♏xxx
Spiritus gallici . . . . . ʒjss
Vini oxerici . . . . . q. s. ad ʒijss
M. S. One tablespoonful is given two or three times a day, in a glass of water, and at the same time two tablespoonfuls of cod-liver oil are given daily. —Fraentzel.

IN THE EXHAUSTION AND DELIRIUM OF ACUTE PHTHISIS.

7883.

℞ Extracti cinchonæ . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ canellæ . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ʒj
Vini rubri . . . . . ʒiv
Spiritus vini gallici . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One tablespoonful every two hours. The patient should also take meat broth or beef essence several times a day. —Prof. Jaccoud.

IN ACUTE PHTHISIS, WITH THE PULSE NEARLY EFFACED, AND THE SYMPTOMS OF CYANOSIS AND DYSPNŒA INCREASED.

7884.

℞ Digitalis . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . ʒj
Make an infusion, filter, and add:
Extracti cinchonæ . . . . . ʒss
Tincture canellæ . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ʒj
Vini rubri . . . . . ʒiv
Spiritus vini gallici . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One tablespoonful to be given every hour. The digitalis is to be withdrawn as soon as the contractility of the heart is restored. —Ibid.

FOR THE IRRITATIVE FEVER OF PHTHISIS.

7885.

℞ Antipyrin . . . . . gr. ij
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
M. To be administered every few hours. Prof. Da Costa.

7886.*

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. xij
Pepsini . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒss
Extracti phellandriæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 60 pills. S. Two pills every two hours, through the day. —Dochmann.

CHRONIC PHTHISIS.

7887.

℞ Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . . ʒv
Creasoti . . . . . ʒij
Misce et adde,
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ʒiij ʒv
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ʒxvj
M. S. From two to five tablespoonfuls a day —Dr. Charles Eloy.

7888.

℞ Iodoformi,
Creasoti,
Pulveris benzoini,
Balsami tolutani . . . . . āā gr. j
For one pill. S. One to four pills daily.
—Huchard.

7889.

℞ Syrupi hypophosphitis compositi ℥ iijss
Acidi phosphori diluti . . . . . ℥ ss
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day.

7890.

℞ Petrolei . . . . . ℥ j
Pulveris cubebæ,
Pulveris Doveri . . . . . āā ℥ ss
Cinchonidiæ sulphatis . . . . . ℥ ij
M. Make into 160 pills. S. One pill every three or four hours. —Dr. W. H. Hughes.

7891.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ℥ ss
Liquoris potassii arsenitis . . . ♏ xx
Vini malagæ . . . . . ℥ xxiv
M. S. Two wineglassfuls at meal time. Creasote by inhalation. —Bourget.

7892.

℞ Ammonii chloratis . . . . . ℥ iij
Extracti eriodyctionis fluidi . . . . ℥ j
Syrupi pruni Virginianæ . q. s. ad ℥ ij
M. S. One teaspoonful every three or four hours. If necessary, a grain of muriate of morphia may be added to this combination.
—Prof. William Pepper.

7893.

℞ Ætheris . . . . . ℥ ijss
Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. One dessertspoonful thrice daily, before meals. —Prof Balthazar.

7894.

℞ Ovi vitelli . . . . . ℥ iij
Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ℥ viij
Vini xerici . . . . . ℥ iv
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥ j
Acidi phosphorici diluti,
Syrupi . . . . . āā ℥ j
Aquæ amygdalæ amaræ . . . . ℥ viij
M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day.
—Dunglisoh's Ref. Book.

7895.

℞ Liquoris arsenitis hydrochloratis ♏ lxiv
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. viij
Acidi hydrochlorici diluti . . . . ℥ iij
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ℥ j
Infusi chirettæ . . . . . ad ℥ viij
M. S. Dessertspoonful three times a day after meals. Interrupt this treatment for a week.
—Dr. Wm. A. Pearse.

FOR PHTHISIS, CHRONIC BRONCHITIS, AND BRONCHORRHŒA.

7896.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ℥ ss
Syrupi ferri iodidi,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ℥ iij
M. S. Teaspoonful in water three or four times a day. —Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

IN SLOW CONSUMPTION.

7897.

℞ Liquoris potassii arsenitis . . . ♏ xxx
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ ijss
Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . . gr. j
M. S. About fifteen minims hypodermically.
—Ladendorf.

7898.

℞ Liquoris potassii arsenitis . . . . ℥ ij
Extracti pruni Virginianæ fluidi . ℥ iiij
M. S. Teaspoonful thrice daily.
—Prof. J. M. Da Costa.

WITH CAVITIES IN THE LUNGS.

7899.

R Calcis hypophosphitis . . . . ℥ ss
Sodii hypophosphitis . . . . ℥ ij
Misturæ acaciæ . . . . . ℥ iij
M. S. Teaspoonful thrice daily, with plenty of cream, egg, etc., and about three ounces of whiskey daily. —Ibid.

THE RHEUMATISM OF PHTHISIS.

7900.

R Potassii iodidi . . . . . ℥ j
Extracti conii fluidi . . . . ℥ iij
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . ℥ ij
Aquæ aurantii florum . . . . ℥ iv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. One teaspoonful thrice daily.
—Roosevelt Hospital.

SYPHILITIC PHTHISIS.

7901.

R Calcii iodidi . . . . . gr. viii
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. To be taken at meal time. —Malet.

7902.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. j
Potassi iodidii . . . . . ℥ ss
Extracti stillingiæ . . . . . ℥ ij
Decocti sarsaparillæ compositi . . ℥ j
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . ℥ iv
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day, after meals. —Ross.

IN TUBERCULOUS INFILTRATION OF THE LUNGS AND FOR THE DESTRUCTION OF THE BACILLUS OF THE DISEASE.

7903.

R Alumini . . . . . ℥ ij
Aluminis hydratis,
Calcii carbonatis . . . . . āā ℥ jss
Tragacanthæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into sixty pills. S. One pill three times a day, two hours after each meal; at the same time rub oil all over the body twice daily.
—Dr. Julius Pick.

IN APEX-INFILTRATIONS.

7904.

R Sodii benzoatis . . . . . ʒ ijss
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Use by inhalation or insufflation, two or three times a day, and at the same time take the benzoate of magnesia internally.—Prof. Klebs.

7905.

R Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒ ij
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. One teaspoonful from two to four times daily. —Arthaud.

Treatment by Cod Liver Oil.

7906.

R Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ʒ iv
Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Olei limonis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ carui . . . . . ʒ iij
Essentiæ carui . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Tablespoonful thrice daily.—Neligan.

7907.

R Olei morrhuæ . . . . . Oj
Iodi . . . . . gr. viij
Bromi . . . . . gr. j
Phosphori . . . . . gr. j
M. S. Dose, a tablespoonful. —Fougera.

7908.

R Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ʒ ss
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒ jss
Liquoris calcis . . . . . ad ʒ j
M. S. Dose, ʒ j. —Dr. Edwin A. Kirby.

7909.

R Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒ j
Ferri tartarizati . . . . . gr. xij
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ad ʒ j
M. S. Teaspoonful for a child one year old. —Ibid.

7910.

R Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ʒ vj
Olei anisi . . . . . ʒ ss
Olei sassafras . . . . . ♏ x
Liquoris calcis saccharati . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Tablespoonful. —N. Y. City Hosp.

7911.

R Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ʒ xvj
Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Mellis . . . . . ʒ iij
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ʒ j
Olei anisi . . . . . ♏ xx
Olei menthæ viridis . . . . . ♏ xviij
Make into an emulsion. S. Dose, a tablespoonful. —Winston.

7912.

R Olei morrhuæ,
Syrupi hypophosphitis . . . . āā ʒ iij
Olei gaultheriæ . . . . . q. s.
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Tablespoonful.
—Long Island College Hosp.

7913.

R Olei morrhuæ,
Syrupi calcis lactophosphatis . āā ʒ iv
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ʒ j
Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . ʒ ij
Olei amygdalæ amaræ . . . . ♏ vj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Tablespoonful three times daily.
—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

7914.

℞ Olei morrhuæ,
Extracti malti . . . . . āā ʒ ss
M. For one dose. —Hosp. Univ. Pa.

TO MASK THE DISAGREEABLE TASTE AND ODOR OF THE OIL.

7915.

℞ Ovi vitelli . . . . . j
Sacchari,
Aquæ aurantii florum . . . . āā ʒ j
Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ʒ v
Essentiæ amygdalæ amaræ . . . ʒ j
M. S. Tablespoonful thrice daily.
—Braithwaite.

TO RENDER THE OIL PALATABLE FOR A WEAK STOMACH.

7916.

℞ Extracti bovini (Liebig's) . . . . ʒ ss
Extracti apii seminis . . . . . ʒ ss
Aceti . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ʒ v
Dissolve the extract of beef in water, add the vinegar and oil, shake well together with the extract of celery. —Louisville Med. News.

FOR SLEEPLESSNESS, NIGHT SWEATS, AND TO IMPROVE APPETITE.

7917.

℞ Chloralis . . . . . ʒ ijss
Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ʒ vj
M. S. One to two tablespoonfuls in the evening. —Prof. Jaccoud.

WHERE COD-LIVER OIL DISAGREES.

7918.

℞ Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ʒ ss
Acidi nitro-benzinici . . . . . ♏ j
M. For one dose. —St. Thomas Hosp.

TO STAY THE WASTE.

7919.

℞ Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ℥jss
Olei creasoti . . . . . ♏iv
Pulveris tragacanthæ,
Pulveris acaciæ
Pulveris amyli . . . . . āā ʒj
Sacchari . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ anisi . . . . . ℥ivss
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls to be taken three times a day. —Prof. William Atkens.

7920.

℞ Sodii iodidi . . . . . gr. lxxv
Sodii bromidi . . . . . ʒij ss
Sodii chloridi . . . . . ʒv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒl
M. S. One teaspoonful every morning in a cupful of milk. Contains the principal constituents of cod-liver oil. —Potain.

TO COUNTERACT WASTE,

7921.

℞ Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ,
Tincturæ aurantii . . . . . āā ℥ss
Misturæ acaciæ . . . . . ℥iijss
Olei gaultheriæ . . . . . ♏x
M. S. One dessertspoonful three times a day. —Prof. J. M. Da Costa.

AN AGREEABLE FORM OF TAKING COD-LIVER OIL, FOR CHILDREN.

7922.

℞ Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ℥ss
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥ij
Sacchari . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ lavandulæ compositæ . ♏xx
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Dose, a teaspoonful.—Farquharson.

A SUBSTITUTE FOR COD-LIVER OIL.

7923.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. iij
Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. vj
Mix and incorporate it in eight ounces of fresh salted butter. About four ounces of this butter is eaten during the day on very thin slices of bread. —M. Trousseau.

COD-LIVER OIL EMBROCATIONS.

7924.

℞ Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ℥iijss
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . . ℥j
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ℥ss
Olei lavandulæ . . . . . ʒss
M. One-half to be rubbed over the chest and abdomen, night and morning.
—Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

7925.

℞ Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ℥j
Olei cajuput . . . . . ʒj
M. S. To be rubbed over the chest at bedtime. —Ibid,

FOR A CURE OF PHTHISIS AT THE CLINIC.

7926.

Prof. Da Costa directed olei morrhuæ ʒ iv thrice daily, inhalation of terebene ʒj to Oj boiling water, and the following prescription:

7927.

℞ Liquoris potassii arsenitis . . . . ♏iij
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ♏v
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . ʒj
M. S. Take thrice daily.

WHEN PATIENTS CAN NOT TAKE OLEI MORRHUÆ.

7928.

℞ Spiritus vini gallici . . . . . ʒ ijss
Olei menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ♏ j
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒx
M. S. To be taken in divided doses, during the day. —Jaccoud.

7929.*

℞ Olei morrhuæ puræ . . . . . ʒ xxv
Creolin . . . . . ʒ ss
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ♏xv
M. S. From fifteen to four hundred and fifty minims; inject hypodermically. —Kohos.

Treatment of Special Symptoms.

FEVER IN PHTHISIS.

7930.

℞ Pulveris digitalis . . . . . gr. x
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ,
Pulveris opii . . . . . āā gr. v
Extracti helenii . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into 20 pills. S. One three times a day. If the fever is of a periodical nature, add twenty grains of quinine. —Niemeyer.

IN FEVER WITH A TROUBLESOME COUGH.

7931.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici . . . . . ♏xl
Vini antimonii . . . . . ℥ss
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥jss
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Teaspoonful thrice daily.
—Prof. Horace Green.

IN FEVER, COUGH, AND EXCESSIVE EXPECTORATION.

7932.

℞ Creasoti ligni . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ gentianæ compositæ . . ʒv
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥iijss
Vini xerici . . . . . ℥xviij
M. S. Tablespoonful two or three times a day in a cupful of water. —Sommerbrodt.

IN FEVER WITH DEBILITY.

7933.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. jss
Extracti aconiti alcoholici . . . gr. 1-16
Morphiæ bimeconatis . . . . gr. 1-12
Make into a pill. S. Dose, one pill, repeated as required. —Edmund A. Kirby, M. D.

FEVER OF ABSORPTION.

7934.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒss
Vini adusti . . . . . ʒjss
Vini xerici . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. To be taken with water.
—Prof. S. Jaccoud.

COUGH IN PHTHISIS.

7935.

℞ Codeiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. x
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. xx
Make into 20 pills. S. One every four hours.

7936.

℞ Codeiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xvj
Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ⅛
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. 10 to 15 drops three times a day.

7937.

℞ Spiritus chloroformi,
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . āā ʒjss
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒiv
M. S. One teaspoonful in a tablespoonful of water every two hours. —Prof. A. A. Smith.

7938.

℞ Misturæ ammoniaci . . . . . ʒvj
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ camphoræ compositæ . . ʒij
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ʒj
Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Tablespoonful. —Ellis.

7939.

℞ Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. ij
Potassii cyanidi . . . . . gr. j
Acidi acetici . . . . . ʒj
Extracti pruni Virginianæ fluidi,
Misturæ acaciæ . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful four or six times a day. —Prof. J. M. Da Costa.

7940.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ♏ ij
M. et add
Tincturæ serpentariæ . . . . . ʒj
Vini antimonii,
Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . āā ʒij
Tincturæ anisi . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi pruni Virginianæ . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Dose, a teaspoonful every two or three hours. —Lon. Med. News.

7941.

℞ Misturæ ammoniaci . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ camphoræ compositæ,
Oxymellis scillæ . . . . . āā ʒss
M. S. To be taken at a draught.
—Consumption Hospital.

7942.

℞ Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. viij
Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . . ʒij
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ad ʒj
M. S. Dose, five drops thrice daily and at bed time. —Canada Lancet.

7943.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ♏xij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒvj
Syrupi papaveris . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. One teaspoonful to be taken every two hours. —Granville.

TO QUIET THE COUGH AND RETARD EMACIATION.

7944.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Syrupi ferri iodidi . . . . . ʒss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒijss
M. S. One teaspoonful two or three times a day. —Sunderlin.

WHEN COUGH AND NIGHT SWEATS ARE TROUBLESOME.

7945.

℞ Liquoris morphiæ sulphatis . . . . ʒj
Extracti pruni Virginianæ fluidi . ʒij
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful three or four times a day. —Prof. J. M. Da Costa.

IN NIGHT COUGH AND RESTLESSNESS.

7946.

℞ Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi scillæ . . . . . ʒij
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iv
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ad ʒiv
M. S. One tablespoonful at bed time, repeated if necessary. —Dr. H. Gibbons, Jr.

FOR COUGH AND DEBILITY.

7947.

℞ Glycerini puri,
Spiritus frumenti . . . . . āā ℥vj
Extracti pruni Virginianæ fluidi . ℥iv
M. S. One to two tablespoonfuls to be taken three or four times a day.

CHRONIC COUGH, WITH PROFUSE EXPECTORATION.

7948.

℞ Extracti eriodyctionis fluidi,
Extracti pini canadensis fluidi . āā ℥iv
Glycerini . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Teaspoonful every three or four hours.
—Dr. A. W. Bixby.

IN PHTHISICAL COUGH IN INFANTS.

7949.

℞ Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ♏xvj
Acidi hydrochlorici diluti . . . ♏xxiv
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ♏viij
Æthieris chlorici . . . . . ♏xl
Theriacæ aurantii . . . . . ℥jss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ad ℥iv
M. S. One tablespoonful every six hours for a child four years old. —West.

SOOTHING MIXTURE FOR CONSUMPTION.

7950 *

℞ Syrupi glycyrrhizæ . . . . . ℥j
Syrupi rhei aromatici . . . . . ℥ss
Extracti opii fluidi . . . . . ℥j
Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . . ℥v
M. S. Shake well. One tablespoonful every two or three hours. —Dr. J. B. Johnson.

PHTHISIS COMPLICATED WITH IMPAIRMENT OF DIGESTION.

7951.

℞ Extracti gentianæ fluidi . . . . . ℥j
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ℥j
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ♏v
M. S. Teaspoonful thrice daily.
—London Lancet.

7952.

℞ Syrupi calcii lacto-phosphatis . . . ℥ij
Spiritus frumenti . . . . . ℥vjss
Glycerinæ puræ . . . . . ℥vj
Tincturæ cinchonæ . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. Tablespoonful thrice daily.

7953.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ℥j
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ℥j
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . Oj
M. S. Teaspoonful to be taken three times a day. —Dr. G. A. Harris.

TO DIMINISH THE EXPECTORATION AND REMOVE ITS ODOR,

7954.

℞ Terpinol,
Sodii benzoatis . . . . . āā gr. xv
Sacchari albi . . . . . q. s.
For 10 capsules. S. One capsule every hour or two. —Rabow.

FOR NIGHT SWEATS, SLEEPLESSNESS AND IMPROVING THE APPETITE.

7955.

℞ Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ℥ijss
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful. —Prof. Jaccoud.

FOR INDIGESTION AND DIARRHŒA.

7956.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ℥j
Acidi muriatici diluti . . . . . ℥ij
M. S Twenty-five drops in sweetened water drawn through a tube, before meals.
—Prof. J. M. Da Costa.

WHERE THE STOMACH WILL NOT TOLERATE COD LIVER OIL.

7957.

℞ Ferri iodidi . . . . . gr. vj
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ij
Infusi calumbæ . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls three times a day.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes-Tanner.

IN ALLAYING REFLEX VOMITING.

7958.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. viij
Aquæ laurocerasi,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful every four hours.

DIARRHŒA OF PHTHISIS.

7959.

℞ Extracti hæmatoxyli . . . . . ℥ij
Misturæ cretæ . . . . . ℥xij
Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ℥ij
Vini opii . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One tablespoonful twice, thrice, or oftener, daily. —Dr. F. W. Parry.

7960.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. xij
Confectionis rosæ . . . . . ℥ss
M. Make into twelve pills. S. One every six hours. —Neligan.

7961.

℞ Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ♏xij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏v
Syrupi . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ℥x
Make a draught to be taken every fourth or sixth hour. —Barlow.

IN DIARRHŒA EXCITED BY IRRITATING MATTER IN THE INTESTINAL CANAL.

7962.

℞ Olei ricini,
Tincturæ rhei . . . . . āā ʒij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ iv
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒiv
M. To be takea at a draught. —Ibid.

7963.*

℞ Extracti coto fluidi,
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . āā ʒj
Mucilaginis, acaciæ . . . . . ʒiij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒvj
M. S. One tablespoonful every hour.
—Dr. C. M. Caldwell.

7964.

℞ Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . ʒjss
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . ʒjss
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒss
Extracti hæmatoxyli . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥j
M. S. Dose, ℥j—℥jss.
—Dr. Edmund A. Kirby.

IN OBSTINATE DIARRHŒA IN PHTHISIS, TYPHOID FEVER, ETC.

7965.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. ijss
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. v
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . gr. x
M. Make into ten pills. Dose, one repeated every four hours. —Guy's Hosp.

PHTHISICAL EXHAUSTION.

7966.

℞ Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici,
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . āā ʒvij
Morphiæ muriatis . . . . . gr. j
Extracti cinchonæ fluidi . . . ℥ss
Tincturæ cinchonæ . . . ad ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful in a wineglass of port-wine three times a day, in conjunction with cod liver oil and a liberal diet.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

7967.

℞ Syrupi calcii lactophosphatis . . . ℥ij
Spiritus frumenti . . . . . ℥vijss
Glycerinæ puræ . . . . . ℥vj
Tincturæ cinchonæ . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. Dose, ℥j.

WHEN A STIMULANT IS INDICATED.

7968.

℞ Spiritus vini gallici . . . . . ℥iij
Tincturæ canellæ . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥jss
M, S. Dose, a teaspoonful. —Prof. Jaccoud.

FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF GENERAL NUTRITION.

7969.

℞ Sodii phosphatis . . . . . ʒiss
Potassii phosphatis . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ʒij
Vini (claret) . . . . . ℥vij
M. S. One wineglassful after each meal. The preparation is particularly useful where there is constipation and quinine is not well borne.
—Dr. Dujardin-Beaumetz.

7970.

℞ Spiritus frumenti . . . . . Oj
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ij
Sacchari candidi (rock) . . . . ℥xvj
M. S. Dose, one to two tablespoonfuls.
—Dr. A. McD. Duncan.

AS AN EFFICIENT TONIC IN PHTHISIS.

7971.

℞ Ferri sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Magnesiæ . . . . . gr. x
Sacchari albi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . ℥viij
M. S. Take a tablespoonful every three hours.
—Donovan.

IN DEBILITY AND NERVOUS DEPRESSION.

7972.

℞ Tincturæ ferri perchloridi . . . . ʒj
Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . ʒjss
Acidi nitro hydrochloridi diluti . . ʒj
Liquoris strychniæ B. P . . . ʒjss
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Infusi quassiæ . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. Dose, one-half to one ounce three times a day. —Dr. Edmund A. Kirby.

IN PHTHISIS WITH ANEMIA.

7973.

℞ Vini ferri . . . . . ℥iv
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Glycerinæ puræ . . . . . ℥viij
Spiritus frumenti . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls three or four times a day.

A SEDATIVE TONIC TO THE NERVOUS SYSTEM.

7974.

℞ Zinci oxidi . . . . . gr. ij
Extracti conii . . . . . gr. j
M. For one pill. S. One pill to be taken three times a day. The quantity of the oxide of zinc is gradually to be increased.
—Dr. J. Waring Curran.

DYSPNŒA.

7975.

℞ Extracti quebracho . . . . . ℥ ss
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥ ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ viij
M. S. One to two teaspoonfuls daily.
Dr. L. Laquer.

IN DYSPNŒA OF PHTHISIS AND EMPHYSEMA.

7976.

℞ Extracti stramonii . . . . . gr. iij
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. xx
Extracti lupuli . . . . . gr. xl
M. Make into 12 pills. S. Dose, one every four hours, until relief is obtained.
This form is also useful in chronic disorders attended with suffering, in diseases of the nervous system, with pain and restlessness.
—Tanner.

7977.

℞ Pilocarpinæ muriatis . . . . . gr. iij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Five minims three times daily, by hypodermic injections. —Riess.

7978.

℞ Pyridin . . . . . ʒ j
S. Six to ten drops, increased to twenty-five drops, daily, in three-drop doses. In urgent cases, three to five drops may be inhaled from a handkerchief. —De Renzi.

FOR DYSPNŒA AND FLATULENCE.

7979.

℞ Terebene . . . . . ʒ iv
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ʒ iij
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒ vijss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ xv
M. S. One teaspoonful three times daily.
—Vigier.

FOR SORE THROAT OF PHTHISICAL PATIENTS.

7980.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. xl
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ ss
Morphiæ hydrochloratis . . . . gr. jss
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ iv
M. S. One teaspoonful occasionally.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

IN PROFUSE EXPECTORATION.

7981.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . gr. xx
Pulveris aromatici . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. Make into 20 pills. S. Dose, one pill three or four times a day.
—Edmund A. Kirby, M. D.

IN PROFUSE EXPECTORATION, NIGHT-SWEATS, AND HECTIC FEVER.

7982.

℞ Tincturæ catechu . . . . . ℥ j
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏ iv
Syrupi pruni Virginianæ . . ad ℥ viij
M. S. One tablespoonful every four hours.
Dr. C. B. Brierly.

IN LIMITED SUPPURATION.

7983.

℞ Calcii sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Pulveris tragacanthæ, et
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into 10 pills. S. Dose, one pill every two or three hours.
Useful for boils, scrofulous and other diseases.
—London Lancet.

IN PHTHISIS WHEN THE CAVITIES ARE LARGE AND THE WALLS THROW OUT CONSIDERABLE QUANTITIES OF PURULENT MATTER, IN NERVOUS DEBILITY, ETC.

7984.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒ ss
Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ lupuli . . . . . ʒ iv
Infusi gentianæ . . . . . ad ℥ viij
M. S. One-sixth part three times a day.
—Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

LARYNGEAL PHTHISIS.

7985.

℞ Copaibæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Balsami tolutani . . . . . ʒ jss
Mellis optimi . . . . . ℥ ij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒ j
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. One teaspoonful every noon and evening. —Sir A. Crichton.

AN ANTISEPTIC IN PHTHISIS.

7986.

℞ Creasoti (beech wood) . . . . ♏ xxvij
Tincturæ gentianæ . . . . . ʒ j
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥ j
Vini malagæ . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. One-quarter to one-half to be given daily, alone or in combination with cod-liver oil.
—Bouchard and Gimbert.

ANTISEPTIC IN PHTHISIS.

7987.

℞ Carbonis ligni (willow) . . . . . ℥ j
Glycerinæ . . . . . ℥ ij
M. S. One tablespoonful. —Sci. Am.

PHTHISIS.

7988.*

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒ j
Creasoti . . . . . ♏ ij
Glycerini,
Alcoholis . . . . . āā q. s.
M. Make 8 pills. S. One to be taken every two hours during the day.
—Dr. C. De Viti Demarco.

IN PHTHISIS WITH SLIGHT HECTIC AND WEAK PULSE.

7989.

℞ Creasoti (beech wood) . . . . . ♏ j
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. ¼
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ♏ ij
For one capsule. Three or four daily, as needed. —Wm. Porter, M. D.

Treatment by Inhalation.

IN THE FIRST STAGES OF PHTHISIS.

7990.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. By atomization.

7991.

℞ Sodii benzoatis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥vj
M S. Use twice daily, by inhalation by means of an atomizer. —Prof. V. Rokitansky.

7992.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. xxv
Sodii boratis . . . . . gr. xixss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥xiij
M S. For inhalation. —Muller.

7993.

℞ Eucalyptol . . . . . ʒiv
Camphoræ . . . . . gr. xx
Olei gaultheriæ . . . . . ʒj
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Ten to twenty drops of this may be inhaled at a time, from a sponge of an inhalation respirator. —Dr. Burney Yeo.

7994.

℞ Creasoti,
Mucilaginis . . . . . āā ʒss
Aquæ ferventis . . . . . ℥x
M. S. For inhalation. —London Hospital.

ANTISEPTIC INHALATIONS IN THE TREATMENT OF LUNG CAVITIES.

7995.

℞ Tincturæ iodi ætheris,
Acidi carbolici . . . . . āā ʒij
Creasoti . . . . . ʒj
Spiritus rectificati . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Ten drops of this solution, by inhalation, morning and evening.
—Dr. Lawrence Humphrey.

7996.

℞ Acidi thymol.
Ætheris acetici . . . . . āā ʒiij
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ʒj
Creasoti . . . . . ʒiij
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏xv
Terebinthinæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Ten drops to be used at a time for an inhalation. Inhale two hours in the morning, afternoon and evening, as well as in the night.
—Dr. S. Dowse.

IN THE COUGH ASSOCIATED WITH LARYNGEAL PHTHISIS, AND IN CERTAIN SPASMODIC AFFECTIONS.

7997.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici diluti, B. P . . ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥iij
M S. One teaspoonful in a pint of water at 80° F. for each inhalation.
—Edmund A. Kirby, M. D.

IN THE IRRITATIVE COUGH OF PHTHISIS CAUSING GASTRIC IRRITABILITY

7998.

℞ Extracti opii . . . . . gr. ss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. For one inhalation, twice a day, by means of a steam atomizer.
—Prof. J. M. Da Costa.

7999.

℞ Tincturæ iodi compositæ . . . . ♏x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. For atomization. —Ibid.

TO ALLAY COUGH IN PHTHISIS.

8000.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ♏v
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . Oij
M. Inhale the steam for five minutes.
—Joseph Kidder, M. D.

IODOFORM INHALATION IN PHTHISIS.

8001.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . gr. xxiij
Spiritus terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒxijss
Olei arachidæ . . . . . ℥v
Essentiæ bergamii,
Acidi thymici . . . . . āā gr. xxxvj
M. The duration and number of inhalations is illimitable. —Prof. Semmola.

IN LARYNGITIS, TRACHEITIS, BRONCHITIS, AND IN THE EARLIER STAGES OF LARYNGEAL AND PULMONARY PHTHISIS.

8002.

℞ Hydrogenii peroxidi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒx
M. S. For inhalation. —Gabrilovicz.

COUNTER-IRRITATION.

Indicated only in the earlier stages of the disease.

8003.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. viij
Iodi . . . . . ʒss
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒjss
Unguenti . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Rub in a portion over the affected lung morning and evening, until a pustular eruption comes out. —Meredith Clymer, M. D.

CHEST PAINS OF PHTHISIS.

8004.

℞ Emplastri opii . . . . . ʒvj
Emplastri belladonnæ . . . . . ʒij
Emplastri cantharidis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply over the painful parts.
—Med. Sum.

PLEURISY.

Remedies Recommended.

Abscess root.
Aconite.
Ammoniac.
Ammonium, acetate of
Aspiration.
Belladonna plaster.
Blisters.
Blood letting.
Bryonia.
Burgundy pitch.
Calomel.
Cantharides.
Chloral.
Colchicum.
Cold pack.
Convallaria.
Corrosive sublimate.
Counter-irritants.
Crawley root.
Cups.
Diaphoretics.
Digitalis.
Gelsemium.
Iodine.
Iron, iodide of
Jaborandi.
Large-flowering spurge.
Leeches.
Liquor potassa.
Magnesium, sulphate of
Mercury.
Morphia.
Mustard.
Oil, cod-liver
Oil, croton
Oil, turpentine
Opium.
Packing.
Pilcarpine.
Pleurisy root.
Potassium, acetate of
Potassium, iodide of
(in pleural effusion)
Potassium, nitrate of
Poultices.
Purgative salts.
Quinine.
Sinapisms.
Sodium, chloride of
Squill.
Tartar emetic.
Veratrum viridi.
Wet pack.

PLEURISY.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

FOR THE FIRST STAGE OF PLEURISY.

8005.

℞ Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . . ♏xx
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ♏xvj
Syrupi pruni Virginianæ . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥jss

M. S. One teaspoonful every three hours for a child eighteen months old.
—J. Lewis Smith.

TO ABORT AN INCIPIENT PLEURITIS.

8006.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ¼
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xv

M. S. Take at once.

ACUTE PLEURISY.

8007.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. xvj
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. ij
Syrupi . . . . . q. s.

M. Make into 12 pills. S. Take one every half hour. At the same time rub mercurial ointment into the skin of the affected side, near the axilla, every four hours.
—Prof. Wm. Aitken.

8008.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. xij
Pulveris digitalis . . . . . gr. vj
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. vj
Syrupi . . . . . q. s.

M. Divide into 12 pills. S. One to be taken every three or four hours, and the whole side to be covered with a piece of linen spread with mercurial ointment, over which is placed a poultice covered with oil silk. Watch that neither ptyalism nor narcotism be produced.
—Ibid.

8009.

R Sodii citratis,
Sodii acetatis,
Sodii salicylatis . . . . . āā ℥ij
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . q. s. ad ℥vj

M. S. Half an ounce every two to four hours.
—Waugh.

8010.

℞ Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . gr. jss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥vss
Syrupi balsami tolutani . . . . . ℥j

M. S. One ounce every four hours.
—Dr. R. Thomas.

8011.

℞ Infusi sennæ compositi . . . . ℥jss
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ℥ss
Mannæ . . . . . ℥j

Make a draught to be taken as occasion requires.
—Ibid.

8012.

℞ Hydrargyri subchloridi . . . . gr. j
Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . gr. ¼
Opii . . . . . gr. ss

M. Make into a pill. S. Dose, one, repeated according to the urgency of the symptoms.
—Dr. Edmund A. Kirby.

8013.

℞ Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . ℥jss
Vini antimonii . . . . . ♏ lxxij
Spiritus ætheris nitrici . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏ vj
Spiritus camphoræ . . . . . ℥j
Glycerini . . . . . ℥jss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥vj

M. S. One ounce.
—Ibid.

8014.

℞ Extracti opii . . . . . gr. j
Extracti aconiti B. P. . . . . gr. j

M. For one pill. S. One every four, six or eight hours.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

8015.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . ℥ij
Tincturæ opii deodorata . . . . ℥vj

M. S. Eight drops in water every hour.

8016.

R Sodii chloridi . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥xxx

M. S. One tablespoonful every two hours, dry diet being at the same time imposed.
—Schulz.

IN THE EARLY STAGE.

8017.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . gr. xvj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
Dissolve and filter. Dose, for a hypodermic injection, five to ten minims.

IN DRY PLEURISY.

8018.

℞ Tincturæ veratri viridis . . . ♏ xxiv
Potassii acetatis . . . . . ℥ss
Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. ss
Liquoris potassii citratis . . . ℥ijss
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Dessertspoonful every three hours. Locally, apply two or three times a day turpentine stupes. —Prof. J. M. Da Costa.

IN SUBACUTE PLEURISY.

8019.

℞ Potassii acetatis . . . . . gr. xv
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi 3ss
Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ♏ iij
Syrupi tolutani 3ss
M. For one dose four times a day.—Ibid.

8020.

℞ Extracti bryoniæ fluidi . . . . ♏ j
Every half hour diluted.—Mich. Med. News.

8021.

℞ Pulveris digitalis,
Pulveris scillæ,
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . āā gr. x
M. For ten pills. S. One pill thrice daily.
—Alonzo Clark.

8022.

℞ Tincturæ iodi compositæ . . . ℥ ss
S. Twenty minims freely diluted. Apply a blister over the lateral regions of the chest, but not over the seat of the pain.
—Prof. Wm. Aitkens.

IN CONVALESCENSE.

8023.

℞ Infusi gentianæ compositi . . . ℥iij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥jss
Potassii nitratis . . . . . gr. xx
M. S. One-third part to be taken thrice a day.
—Dr. R. Thomas.

CHRONIC PLEURISY,

8024.

℞ Hydrargyri massæ . . . . . gr. x
Pulveris scillæ . . . . . gr. iij
Pulveris digitalis . . . . . gr. jss
Syrupi . . . . . q.s.
M. Divide into three pills. S. One three times a day. —Ibid.

8025.

℞ Pulveris digitalis,
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . āā gr. x
Make into ten pills. S. One pill three times a day. —Niemeyer.

CHRONIC PLEURISY WITH CONSOLIDATION OF THE LUNGS.

8026.

℞ Potassii iodidi 3ij
Tincturæ scillæ 3vj
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . ℥iss
Misturæ acaciæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. One teaspoonful four times a day. Also a good nourishing diet, either whiskey or gin half an ounce three times a day, and counter-irritation by means of tincture of iodine.
—Prof. J. M. Da Costa.

TO REMOVE EFFUSION

8027.

℞ Potassii acetatis 3ij
Infusi digitalis . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful every three hours for a child of four years. —I. Lewis Smith.

FOR CHRONIC PLEURISY AND IN BRONCHITIS.

8028.

℞ Potassii iodidi 3iv
Syrupi ferri iodidi,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ℥jss
M. S. One teaspoonful four times a day.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

IM CHRONIC PLEURISY OF INFANTS.

8029.

R Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xij
Potassii nitratis 3ss
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi 3j
Liquoris taraxaci 3iij
Tincturæ scillæ 3ss
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ♏ xxiv
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥iv
M. S. One tablespoonful every four hours for a child six years old. Second the treatment with small doses of mercury for a few days.
—Dr. Charles West.

IN CHRONIC PLEURISY WITH EFFUSION.

8030.

℞ Tincturæ aloes 3j
Tincturæ scillæ,
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . āā ♏ xx
M. To be taken every two or three days, in the morning on an empty stomach, in a small glass of a diuretic infusion. Flying blisters on the chest. —Cruvelhier.

IN PLEURITIC EFFUSION.

8031.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. v
Spiritus ammonii aromatici . . . ♏ v
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ camphoræ 3iv
M. For one dose. —Ellis.

8032.

℞ Potassii acetatis 3j
Tincturæ digitalis 3ij
Extracti cinchonæ fluidi . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful thrice daily.
— Prof. J. M. Da Costa.

IN EFFUSION, ESPECIALLY IN FEEBLE CASES.

8033.

℞ Spiritus juniperi compositi . . . ℥ij
M. S. Take one to three teaspoonfuls twice daily in a wineglassful of water.—Hartshorne.

IN SERO-FIBRINOUS EFFUSION.

8034.

℞ Syrupi ferri iodidi . . . . . ℥ij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours.
—Von Niemeyer.

8035.

℞ Iodi . . . . . ℥ss
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Apply on the affected side of the child. —Ibid.

WHEN THE EFFUSION HAS BEGUN TO DISAPPEAR.

8036.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . ℥j
Acidi acetici . . . . . ℥j
M. Add
Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . ℥v
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . ℥jj
M. S. Dessertspoonful, increased to a tablespoonful, thrice daily.
—Prof. J. M. Da Costa.

External Applications.

8037.

℞ Chloralis hydratis,
Camphoræ,
Tincturæ aconiti radicis,
Tincturæ opii . . . . . āā ℥v
Alcoholis,
Menthæ piperitæ ætherialis . āā ℥ijss
M. S. Use as a liniment.
—Chicago Marine Hospital.

8038.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ,
Extracti opii . . . . . āā ℥jss
Glycerinæ . . . . . ℥iv
Extracti papaveris . . . . . ℥ijss
M. S. To be painted over the seat of inflammation. A fomentation of flannel or hot linseed poultice is to be applied, being separated from the extracts by a sheet of tissue paper.
—Tanner.

CHRONIC PLEURISY.

8039.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. iv
Tincturæ iodi compositæ . . . . ℥iv
Glycerini . . . . . ℥iij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ivss
M. For a lotion. S. Apply over the chest with a sponge and cover with oiled silk.
—Prof. Wm. Aiken.

8040.

R Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. iv
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . q. s.
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Rub it upon the skin over the side of the chest. —Ibid.

PLEURITIC EFFUSION.

8041.

Olei tiglii . . . . . ℥ij
Ætheris fortioris . . . . . ℥iv
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ℥iv
Potassii iodidi.. . . . . ℥j
Iodi . . . . . gr. x
M. S. Apply two or three coats at a time with a camel's hair brush over a small surface, once a week. —Dunglison's Ref. Book.

8042.

R Iodi . . . . . ℥ijss
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ℥j
Camphoræ . . . . . ℥ss
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Make the application on account of its energetic vesicant powers. Useful when the action upon the kidneys of a cantharidal vesicant is feared. —Neligan.

PLEURODYNIA.

(Intercostal Myalgia.)

Remedies Recommended.

Aconite.	Exalgin.
Acupuncture.	Iodine.
Ammonia.	Iron.
Arsenic.	Liniments.
Bath, Turkish	Menthol.
Belladonna.	Morphine.
Bismuth.	Mustard leaves.
Blisters.	Nux vomica.
Camphor.	Opium.
Chloral.	Phosphorus.
Chlorodyne.	Potassium, iodide of
Cimicifuga.	Poultices, hot
Cinchona.	Quinine.
Colchicum.	Strapping.
Croton oil.	Turpentine.
Dogwood, Jamaica	Veratrum viride.
Ether, spray	Wet cupping.

PLEURODYNIA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8043.

℞ Vini colchici seminis . . . . . ℥j
Potassii acetatis . . . . . ℥vj
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi,
Syrupi . . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful thrice daily.
—J M. Da Costa, M. D.

8044.

℞ Phosphorus . . . . . gr. 1-50
Quiniæ . . . . . gr. j
M. For one pill. S. Two pills two or three times a day, with meals. —Kirby.

IN PLEURODYNIA, MUSCULAR RHEUMATISM, ETC.

8045.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. ijss
Quiniæ . . . . . gr. j
M. Make into a pill. S. One pill three times a day. —Ibid.

IN PLEURODYNIA, GASTRALGIA, PYROSIS, ETC.

8046.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . gr. ijss
Extracti rhei,
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . āā gr. j
M. For one pill. S. Dose, two or three before meals. —Ibid.

IN PLEURODYNIA, LUMBAGO, EPILEPSY, ETC.

8047.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Extracti aconiti, B. P. . . . . gr. j
Extracti quassiæ . . . . . q. s.
M. For one pill. S. Dose, one three times a day. —Ibid.

Local Treatment.

INTERCOSTAL NEURALGIA.

8048.

℞ Menthol,
Alcoholis . . . . . āā ℥j
Olei cinnamomi . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Apply freely over the region of the seat of pain with a hair pencil.
—Dr. O. H. Law.

8049.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ℥jss
Olei olivæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Apply over the seat of the pain
—Hartshorne.

8050.*

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ℥ij
Camphoræ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Apply locally.

PNEUMONIA.

(Inflammation of the Lungs.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, benzoic	Gelsemium.
Acid, nitric	Ice.
Acid, phosphoric	Ipecac.
Acid, salicylic	Iodine.
Acid, tannic	Leeches.
Aconite.	Lead, acetate of
Alcohol.	Linseed.
Ammonium, carbonate of	Lobelia.
	Mercury.
Ammonium, iodide of	Morphine injections.
Ammonium, muriate of	Musk.
Antipyrin.	Muscarine.
Apomorphia.	Mustard.
Arnica.	Opium.
Bandage the chest.	Phosphorus.
Belladonna (A)	Pilocarpine.
Bleeding.	Potassium, acetate of
Blisters.	Potassium, bicarbonate of
Blood root.	
Brandy.	Potassium, bromide of
Bryonia.	Potassium, chlorate of
Calomel.	Potassium, citrate of
Camphor.	Potassium, iodide of
Cetraria.	Potassium, nitrate of
Chloral.	Poultices.
Chloroform.	Quinine.
Cinchona.	Salines.
Colchicum.	Senega.
Cold.	Serpentaria.
Cold compress to chest.	Sodium, carbonate of
Cold packs.	Sodium, salicylate of
Convallaria.	Spirit, mindererus
Copper, acetate of	Sinapisms.
Copper, sulphate of	Stimulants.
Croton liniment.	Strychnine.
Cups.	Tartar emetic.
Diaphoretics.	Turpentine.
Digitalis.	Veratria.
Ergot.	Veratrum viride.
Ethel, iodide of	Wet pack.
Ether.	Wine.
Expectorants.	Yerba santa.

PNEUMONIA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

ABORTIVE TREATMENT.

8051.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏j
Every half hour for four hours.
—The Practitioner.

ACUTE PNEUMONIA.

8052.

℞ Tincturæ ipecacuanhæ compositæ,
Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . āā ♏xvj
Syrupi tolutani,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful every three hours.
—Prof. L. Lewis Smith.

8053.

℞ Antimonii et potassii tartratis . . gr. iij
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. xij
M. Make into 12 pills. One to be taken every five or six hours, according to the severity of the disease.
So soon as the gums are touched the prescription should be discontinued.
—Prof. William Aitken.

8054.

℞ Ammoniæ muriatis . . . . . ʒ iij
Antimonii et potassii tartratis . . gr. ij
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij
Syrupi glycyrrhizæ . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours.
—Dr. N. S. Davis.

8055.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis,
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . āā gr. vj
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. iij
Sacchari albi . . . . . ʒ ss
M. Divide into 6 parts. S. One part every four hours, alternately with the preceding prescription. At the same time cover the chest with emollient poultices. —Ibid.

8056.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis,
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . āā gr. vj
Potassii nitratis . . . . . ʒ j
M. Divide into 12 powders. S. Take one every three hours. —Dr. Henry Hartshorne.

8057.

℞ Veratriæ,
Pulveris opii . . . . . āā gr. jss
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. iij
Syrupi . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into 20 pills. S. From one to five to be taken during the day.
—Prof. Bouchut.

8058.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒ jss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ vij
M. S. Tablespoonful every two hours. Apply a bladder containing ice over the region of the thorax, corresponding to the affected portion of the lung. —M. Riebe.

IN ACUTE LOBAR PNEUMONIA.

8059.

℞ Extracti jaborandi fluidi . . . . . ʒ iij
Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . . . ℥ j
Tincturæ aromaticæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Syrupi aromatici . . . . . ℥ j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ jv
M. S. Tablespoonful every hour until thorough effect, then half doses every two hours.
—Dr. O. J. Roskoten.

IN MILD PNEUMONIA, ALSO AS A DIURETIC IN PLEURITIC EFFUSION, ETC,

8060.

℞ Potassii acetatis . . . . . ʒ vss
Spiritus ætheris nitrici . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ viij
M. S. Tablespoonful every three hours.
—Dr. Henry Hartshorne.

IN DYNAMIC PNEUMONIA.

8061.

℞ Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. xv
Antimonii oxysulphureti . . . . gr. vij
Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . gr. xv
Sacchari lactis . . . . . ʒ ijss
M. Divide into ten powders. S. One every two hours.

TO FACILITATE EXPECTORATION.

8062.

℞ Antimonii oxysulphureti . . . . gr. ij
Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . gr. v
Sacchari . . . . . ʒ jss
M. Divide into 12 powders. From four to six a day. —German Hosp. Phila.

8063.

℞ Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . . ʒ iij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ j
Spiritus ætheris nitrici,
Vini antimonii . . . . . āā ʒ ss
Syrupi . . . . . ʒ j
Mix them for a draught, to be taken every four hours. —Dr. R. Thomas.

8064.

℞ Limonis succi . . . . . ℥ jss
Potassii carbonatis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ menthæ . . . . . ℥ j
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ℥ iij
Potassii nitratis . . . . . ʒ ss
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥ ss
Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Three tablespoonfuls every four hours.
—Ibid.

8065.

℞ Thallin sulphatis . . . . . gr. xxxij
Aquæ aurantii florum . . . . . ʒ j
S. One teaspoonful every three hours till the fever declines. —Osler.

8066.

℞ Tincturæ veratri viridis . . . . . ♏ xl
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒ vj
Liquoris potassii citratis . . . . ʒ ivss
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ad ℥ vj
M. S. One tablespoonful every three hours.
—Da Costa.

8067.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒ j
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . ʒ iij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ ij
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ad ℥ vj
M. S. One tablespoonful every hour or two till the fever declines. —Fliesburg.

IN PNEUMONIA AND IN BRONCHITIS.

8068.

℞ Camphoræ . . . . . gr. xv
Ætheris . . . . . q. s. to pulverize
Ammonii chloridi,
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ compositi . āā ʒ ss
M. Divide into 15 powders. S. One powder every hour or two until relieved.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

SUBACUTE PNEUMONIA.

8069.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ℈iv
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . ʒiv
M. S. One dessertspoonful thrice daily. Apply a blister 4x5 in. to be followed by a poultice, and dressed with basilican ointment.
—Prof. J. M. Da Costa.

8070.

℞ Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒij
Misturæ acaciæ . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. One dessertspoonful in water four or eight times in the twenty-four hours.
—John Popham, M. D.

8071.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. xviij
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒvj
Vini colchici . . . . . ʒss
Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . . ʒiij
Mucilaginis tragacanthæ . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒvj
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls every four hours.
—Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

AFTER THE COUGH HAS BECOME LOOSENED, AND THE OPPRESSION OF THE CHEST HAS SUBSIDED.

8072.

℞ Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici,
Spiritus ætheris nitrici,
Vini ipecacuanhæ,
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . āā ʒj
Infusi calumbæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒvj
M. S. One tablespoonful every six hours.
—Eustace Smith, M. D.

AFTERWARDS, WHEN THE SECRETION IS FREE, EASILY BROUGHT UP, AND THE FEVER IS DISAPPEARING.

8073.

℞ Liquoris ferri pernitratis,
Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . āā ʒj
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . . ʒij
Oxymellis scillæ . . . . . ʒj
Infusi calumbæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒvj
M. S. Tablespoonful thrice daily. —Ibid.

WHEN UNABSORBED PNEUMONIC DEPOSITS CONTINUE.

8074.

℞ Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. To be inhaled by atomization twice a day. —Ibid.

AT A LATER STAGE.

8075.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. iij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. For atomization twice a day —Ibid.

IN THE ADVANCED STAGE OF PNEUMONIA, FOR THE COUGH, PAIN AND SLEEPLESSNESS.

8076.

℞ Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ menthæ . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏xx
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ʒij
Vini antimonii . . . . . ♏xij
Mix them for a draught.—Dr. R. Thomas.

TO PREVENT RECURRENT ATTACKS OF PNEUMONIA.

8077.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi sarsaparillæ compositi . . . ʒx
M. S. Teaspoonful. —S. J. Rhoads, M. D.

ADYNAMIC PNEUMONIA.

8078.

℞ Extracti cinchonæ . . . . . ʒj
Moschi . . . . . gr. vj
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ aurantii florum . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. Tablespoonful.
—German Hosp. Phila.

8079.

℞ Ammonii acetatis . . . . . ʒijss
Extracti cinchonæ . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ canellæ . . . . . ʒjss
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. One tablespoonful from hour to hour.
—Ibid.

8080.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒss
Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . ʒjss
Olei caryophylli . . . . . ♏iv
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. One teaspoonful every two or three hours. —Dr. Henry Hartshorne.

8081.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. iv
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ♏xv
Decocti senegæ . . . . . ad ʒj
M. For one dose.—Samuel Fenwick, M. D.

8082.

℞ Ætheris . . . . . ♏xv
Inject hypodermically twice a day.—Barth.

AS A STIMULANT ABOUT THE CRISIS.

8083.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. xl
Infusi serpentariæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. One teaspoonful every three hours.

TO CHECK PUTRIDITY, ETC.

8084.

℞ Tincturæ phosphori . . . . . ʒj
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Twenty drops diluted with water hourly; continue the treatment through the whole course of the disease.—W. V. Wilson, M. D.

Chronic Pneumonia.

IN PULMONIC HEPATIZATION.

8085.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Syrupi ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ℥j
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ʒ iij
M. S. Teaspoonful every three hours.
—Prof. L. Lewis Smith.

8086.

℞ Olei tiglii . . . . . ʒj
Linimenti saponis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. To be rubbed into a limited spot on the chest twice a day till pustulation, and then once a day for a week. So long as there is much heat of the skin, counter-irritants should not be employed. —Eustace Smith, M. D.

8087.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Ammonii muriatis . . . . . ʒjss
Misturæ glycyrrhizæ compositi . . ʒ vj
M. S. One tablespoonful four times daily, to promote absorption, together with blisters to the chest. —Da Costa.

Treatment of Special Symptoms and Complications.

IN ACUTE CROUPOUS PNEUMONIA.

8088.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ♏v
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. One tablespoonful hourly.
—M. Schwartz.

8089.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xxij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. One tablespoonful hourly. —Ibid.

IN CONGESTIVE PNEUMONIA AND ASTHENIC BRONCHITIS.

8090.

℞ Tincturæ camphoræ compositæ . ♏xx
Ammoniæ carbonatis . . . . . gr. v
Decocti senegæ . . . . . ʒjss
M. Give every three or four hours. Rubefacients, blisters, or dry cups should be applied to the chest. —John Erichsen.

CASEOUS PNEUMONIA.

8091.

℞ Infusi digitalis . . . . . ℥iv
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . ℈j
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One teaspoonful twice a day.
—Oppolzer.

TYPHOID PNEUMONIA.

8092.

℞ Extracti serpentariæ fluidi . . . . ℥j
S. From 10 to 30 drops thrice daily.
—Naphey.

PNEUMONIA IN PHTHISIS.

8093.

℞ Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . . ʒ iv
Potassii nitratis . . . . . ʒj
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ carni . . . . . q. s. ad ℥vj
M. S. One tablespoonful every third hour for a child six or seven years old. At the same time the chest should be kept covered with hot linseed meal poultices, frequently renewed, and the child confined to his bed.
—Eustace Smith, M. D.

SYPHILITIC PNEUMONIA.

8094.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. v
Hydrargyri cum creta . . . . . gr. iv
Pulveris conii . . . . . gr. iij
M. Twice a week. Blister at the same time.
—Dr. O. Conner.

PNEUMONIA OF DRUNKARDS.

8095.

℞ Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ♏x
Every two hours, day and night, until the pulse is reduced to 60. Support the patient with milk and whiskey. —Dr. C. Wood.

INFANTILE PNEUMONIA.

8096.

℞ Potassii citratis . . . . . gr. xx
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ij
M. S. Two teaspoonfuls.
—Dr. Thomas Hillier.

IF THE PNEUMONIA IS COMPLICATED WITH BRONCHITIS, AND THE BRONCHI CONTAIN MUCH MUCUS.

8097.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. viij
Tincturæ scillæ . . . . . ♏xx
Syrupi . . . . . ʒ ij
Decocti senegæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ij
M. Two teaspoonfuls for a child three years old. —Ibid.

DURING CONVALESCENCE.

8098.

℞ Ferri et quiniæ citratis . . . . . gr. xx
Syrupi limonis . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful. —Ibid.

For a case of acute pleuro-pneumonia apply poultices to the chest, quinine to reduce the temperature, and:

8099.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Pulveris digitalis . . . . . gr j
S. Every four hours. —Prof. Da Costa.

POISONS.

CLASSIFICATION OF POISIONS

8100.

- Corrosives
  - Strong mineral acids: Sulphuric, Nitric, Hydrochoric
  - Vegetable acids, Oxalic.
  - Organic derivatives, Carbolic acid
  - Alkalies: Strong alkalies, Alkalies, carbonates, etc.
- Simple irritants: The above diluted, Lime, Zinc, Silver, etc.
- Specific irritants: Arsenic, Mercury, Antimony, Phosphorus, Iodide, etc.
- Neurotics: Opium, Prussic acid, Chloroform, Belladonna, Aconite, Strychnia, Conium, Tobacco, Carbolic acid, etc.

—Thomas Hawkes Tanner, M. D.

GENERAL TREATMENT OF POISONING.

8101.

1. Means to get rid of the poison taken into the stomach.

Stomach-pump.
Syphon tube.

- Emetics
  - Sulphate of zinc, gr. x—xx
  - Sulphate of copper, gr. ij—v
  - Tartar emetic, gr. j—ij
  - Ipecac, gr. xx
  - Apomorphia (hypodermically)
  - Mustard,
  - Common salt,
  - Warm water,
  - Tickling the fauces.

2. To stop its action.

Antidotes. (See list.)

- Protectives: Albumen, Charcoal, Oil, Tannin.
- Eliminatives: Cathartics, Diuretics, Iodide of potassium.

3. Remedy the mischief it has done.
4. Obviate the tendency to death.

Artificial respiration,
Stimulants,
Irritation of the skin,
Cold affusion.

POISONOUS GASES.

8102.

- Sulphuretted hydrogen: Chlorine cautiously inhaled.
- Chlorine, Bromide, Iodine vapor: Steam inhalations.

Vapor of ammonia. Vapor of vinegar.

- Carbon monoxide: Fresh air and artificial respiration, Transfusion.
- Nitrous oxide: Artificial respiration, with the tongue drawn forward, and with intermittent pressure over the cardiac region if the heart is failing.
- Coal gas, Charcoal fumes, Carbonic acid (choke damp), Marsh gas, Fire damp: Artificial respiration. Alternate warm and cold douche to the head and chest. Friction. Mustard plasters over surface.

—T. Lauder Brunton, M. D.

IN ASPHYXIA FROM ILLUMINATING GAS.

8103.

℞ Nitro-glycerinæ . . . . . gr. 1-100

Inject subcutaneously in the precordial region. —Hoffman.

A GENERAL ANTIDOTE.

8104.

℞ Solutionis Ferri sulphatis . . . . ℥ijss
(Sp. 90: 1.45)
Aquæ . . . . . ℥xx
Magnesiæ calcinatæ . . . . . ℥ij
Carbonis animalis laviti . . . . . ℥j

The ingredients are kept separate, the solution of the sulphate in one vessel, the magnesia and charcoal in another with some water. When needed for use, the solution of the sulphate is poured into the other vessel, and violently agitated. Dose, from ℥jss to ℥iij.
—Jeannel.

IN DOUBTFUL CASES OF POISONING.

8105.

℞ Magnesiæ ustæ . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥jss
Aquæ chlorinii . . . . . ℥xxx
M. —Ibid.

POISONING FROM ACONITE, ACONITIA, GRATIOLA, HELLEBORE, PULSATILLA, VERATRUM VIRIDE.

Remedies Recommended.

Alcohol.
Ammonia.
Atropia.
Artificial respiration.
Astringents, vegetable.
Atropine.
Castor oil.
Cathartics.
Charcoal, animal
Coffee, strong
Digitalis.
Emetics.
Friction.
Galvanism.
Morphine (hypodermically)
Opium.
Position, recumbent
Stimulants.
Stomach pump.
Strychnia.
Tannin.
Vinegar.
Warmth.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

POISONING FROM ACONITE, COLCHICUM, ETC.

8106.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥xss
M. S. Emetic; give half, and balance if necessary, in five minutes. Then:

8107.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥vjss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One tablespoonful every five minutes.
Dr. Th. Schlosser.

ALCOHOLIC INTOXICATION.

Remedies Recommended.

Ammonia by inhalation.
Ammonia, carbonate of
Artificial respiration.
Caffein.
Coffee.
Cold douche to the head.
Digitalis.
Electro-magnetism.
Emetics.
Friction.
Glysters of salt and water.
Heat to the epigastrium.
Mustard as an emetic.
Stimulation (externally)
Stomach pump.

Formulary of Selected Remedies:

8108.

℞ Pepsini . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥vjss
Acidi muriatici . . . . . ♏xv
M. S. One teaspoonful every five minutes.

8109.

℞ Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . ♏x
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥v
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥v
M. S. Take at once. —Dr. Th. Schlosser.

THE CAUSTIC ALKALIES, AND THEIR CARBONATES: POTASH, SODA, AMMONIA.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic
Acid, citric
Acid. tartaric
Lemonade.
Milk.
Mucilaginous drinks.
Oils, fixed
Opium.
Stomach pump, never use the
Vegetable acids.
Vinegar and water.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8110.

℞ Acidi tartarici . . . . . ℥ijss
Aquæ fontanæ . . . . . Oij
M. S. Drink a tumblerful at once, then every five minutes a dessertspoonful of almond oil with five tablespoonfuls of the tartrate solution.
—Dr. Th. Schlosser.

FROM THE INHALATION OF AMMONIA.

8111.

℞ Acidi acetici . . . . . ℥j
S. For smelling. —Ibid.

8112.

℞ Acidi acetici . . . . . ℥v
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥vjss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥v
M. S. Tablespoonful every 5 minutes.—Ibid.

8113.

℞ Aceti crudi . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ tepidæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. Inhale warm. —Ibid.

ANILIN PREPARATIONS.

8114.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥xss
M. S. Emetic, half to be taken at once, and the other half in five minutes, if necessary.
—Ibid.

8115.

℞ Magnesiæ . . . . . Oss
Aquæ . . . . . O iij
M. S. Tablespoonful every half hour.—Ibid.

ANTIMONIAL PREPARATIONS, AND TARTAR EMETIC.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, gallic
Acid, tannic
Albumen.
Alkalies.
Astringents, (infusions)
Cinchona bark.
Coffee.
Emetics with warm water.
Galls.
Magnesia, carbonate of
Milk.
Mucilaginous drinks.
Oak bark.
Oil and water.
Opium.
Sodium, carbonate of
Stomach pump.
Stimulants.
Tannin
Tea, green
Warmth (external)

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8116.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ℈ijss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥x
Syrupi althææ . . . . . ℥ijss
M. S. One teaspoonful every five minutes.
—Dr. Th. Schlosser.

ARSENIC PREPARATIONS.

Remedies Recommended.

Albumen.
Castor oil, after emesis.
Charcoal, animal
Linseed tea and magnesia.
Magnesia hydrated.

Emetics.	Magnesia, oxide of
Eggs in milk.	Milk gruel (sweet)
Fat.	Mustard.
Iron, carbonate of	Oil and lime water.
Iron, dyalysed	Stomach pump at once.
Iron, hydrated protoxide	Whiskey, hypodermically.
Iron, hydrated protoxide with magnesia	Zinc, sulphate of

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8117.*

℞ Tincturæ ferri muriatici.
Liquoris ammoniæ fortioris . . āā ʒiv
M. Filter. Use the precipitate by spoonful as it falls to the bottom.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

8118.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi,
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ tepidæ . . . . . ad ʒvj
M. The sesquioxide of iron is immediately formed in a solution of chloride of sodium.
S. Give the mixture "ad libitum."
Dr. James B. McCaw.

8119.

℞ Magnesiæ . . . . . Oss
Aquæ . . . . . Oiij
M. S. One-half to be taken at once, then a tablespoonful every five minutes.
— Dr. Th. Schlosser.

FROM WHITE ARSENIC.

8120.

℞ Ferri oxidi hydrati . . . . . gr. xx
For each grain of arsenic. To be administered every five to ten minutes until relief is obtained. —Dunglison's Dic.

FERRI OXIDUM HYDRATUM CUM MAGNESIA.

8121.

Mix the solution of tersulphate of iron 1.000 grains with twice its weight in water. Rub the magnesia, 150 grain with water to a smooth and thin mixture; transfer this to a bottle capable of holding 32 f. oz. and fill it up with water. When the preparation is wanted for use, mix the two liquids by adding the magnesia mixture gradually to the iron solution, and shake them together until a homogeneous mass results.

The diluted solution of tersulphate of iron and the mixture of magnesia with water should always be kept on hand, ready for immediate use. —Brunton's Pharmacology.

FROM ATROPIA AND BELLADONNA AND ITS ALLIES HYOSCYAMUS AND STRAMONIUM.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, tannic	Iodine.
Ammonia, by inhalation	Lime water.
Apomorphia, an emetic	Magnesia, bicarbonate of
Astringent infusions.	Morphia, (hypodermically)
Brandy.	

Calabar bean.	Oil of sassafras.
Charcoal, animal	Opium.
Coffee.	Physostigma(cautiously
Cold to the head.	Pilocarpine.
Copper, sulphate of	Stimulants.
Electricity.	Stomach pump
Emetics, stimulant.	Whiskey (subcutaneously).
Eserine.	
Flagellation.	

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8122.

℞ Jaborandi foliorum . . . . . ʒ ijss
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . ʒ vjss
Make into an infusion. S. Take half at once, then every half hour a tablespoonful with a tablespoonful of wine. —Dr. Th. Schlosser.

8123.

℞ Pilocarpinæ muriatis . . . . gr. 1-12
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ ss
M. S. Inject hypodermically. —Ibid.

8124.

℞ Eserinæ . . . . . gr. 1-16
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
M. S. Hypodermically. —Seargeant.

BARYTA AND ITS SALTS.

Remedies Recommended

Calcium, sulphate of	Potassinm, sulphate of
Emetics.	Soda, phosphate of
Fixed oils.	Soda, sulphate of
Magnesia, sulphate of	Stomach pump.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8125.

℞ Infusi sennæ compositi G. Ph . . ʒ ij
Magnesiæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ ferventis . . . . . ʒ iijss
M. S. Give in two doses within ten minutes. —Dr. Th. Schlosser.

BITES OF CATS AND DOGS.

8126.

℞ Potassæ . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ xv
M. S. Wash the wound and keep open with linen dipped into it. —Ibid.

BITES OF SNAKES.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic	Dry cupping.
Adid, nitric	Excision.
Acid, salicylic	Ligature, above the bite
Actual cautery.	Olive oil.
Alcohol.	Quinine.
Ammonia.	Silver, nitrate of
Arsenic.	Strychnine.
Bibron's solution.	Whiskey.
Corrosive sublimate.	

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8127.

℞ Strychniæ nitratis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Twenty minims hypodermically; repeat from ten to twenty minutes.—Dr. Mueller.

8128.

℞ Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ v
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. One teaspoonful every five minutes.
—Dr. Th. Schlosser.

8129.

℞ Potassæ . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ destillattæ . . . . . ℥ xv
M. S. Wash the wound and keep open with linen dipped into it. —Ibid.

BIBRON'S SOLUTION.

8130.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. iv
Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. ij
Bromi . . . . . ʒ v
Alcoholis diluti . . . . . ℥ vijss
M. S. Ten drops in a tablespoonful of wine or brandy; repeated, if necessary.

BROMINE.

8131.

℞ Magnesiæ . . . . . ℥ j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. Take one-third at once, then a tablespoonful every quarter of an hour.
—Dr. Th. Schlosser.

CANTHARIDES.

Remedies Recommended.

Barley water.	Linseed tea.
Baths, warm	Milk.
Camphor.	Oleaginous fluids.
Demulcents (warm)	Opium.
Emenata of demulcents	Sweet oil.
Emesis.	Stomach pump.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8132.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ xijss
M. S. Emetic; take one-half immediately, and the balance in five minutes if necessary.
Then

8133.

℞ Camphoræ . . . . . ʒ ijss
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
Misturæ gummosæ . . . . . ℥ x
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ x
M. S. Tablespoonful every five or ten minutes. —Dr. Th. Schlosser.

CARBOLIC ACID.

Remedies Recommended.

Calcium, carbonate of	Magnesia, calcinated
Copper, sulphate of	Oil.
Demulcent drinks.	Soap.
Douche.	Soda, sulphate of
Lime, saccharated	Stimulants.
Lime water.	Stomach pump.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8134.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ xss
M. S. Emetic; half to be taken at once, and the other half in five minutes, if necessary.
Then

8135.

℞ Magnesiæ . . . . . ℥ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ v
M. S. Take half at once, then every quarter of an hour a tablespoonful alternately with

8136.

℞ Misturæ olei . . . . . ℥ iv
S. Tablespoonful every quarter of an hour.
—Dr. Th. Schlosser.

8137.

℞ Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒ ijss
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥ vj
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. One tablespoonful of the mixture to be given every hour. —Senftleben.

8138.

℞ Sodii sulphatis . . . . . ʒ jss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ ivss
Syrupi mori . . . . . ʒ vj
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls every two hours.
—Lucas-Championniere.

CARBONIC OXIDE AND CARBONIC ACID GAS.

Remedies Recommended.

Ammonia.	Galvanism.
Artificial respiration.	Oxygen gas.
Cold affusion.	Stimulating applications.
Ergot.	

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8139.

℞ Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . ℥ ss
S. For smelling.

8140.

℞ Extracti ergotæ . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ ij
M. S. Dessertspoonful every quarter of an hour. —Dr. Th. Schlosser.

CAUSTIC LIME AND CALCIUM SALTS.

8141.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ʒ v
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ iij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒ x
M. S. Take at once Then

8142.

℞ Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . . ʒ v
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ʒ ijss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ iv
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ iij
M. S. Two dessertspoonfuls every quarter of an hour. —Ibid.

CHLORAL HYDRATE.

Remedies Recommended.

Ammonia.
Artificial respiration.
Belladonna.
Coffee, per rectum
Counter-irritants
Emetics.
Frictions.
Galvanism.
Hot bath or pack.
Mustard emetic.
Nitrite of amyl.
Stimulants.
Stomach pump.
Strychnia (hypodermically)
Whisky (hypodermically)

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

CHLORAL POISONING, WITH CONTRACTED PUPILS.

8143.

℞ Amyl nitritis . . . . . ♏xx
S. Use by inhalation.

WITH DILATED PUPILS.

8144.

℞ Strychniæ . . . . . gr. ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ ij
M. S. Teaspoonful. —Coghill.

CHLORAL, MUSCARIN.

8145.

℞ Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-64
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Give in two doses in the course of half an hour.

8146.

℞ Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ʒ ss
M. S. Give in two doses.
—Dr. Th. Schlosser.

CHLORINE VAPOR.

8147.

℞ Aquæ laurocerasi . . . . . ʒ ijss
Ætheris,
Alcoholis (90 %) . . . . . āā ℥ j
M. S. For inhaling. —Ibid.

CHLOROFORM, ETHER, AMYLENE.

Remedies Recommended.

Alcohol.
Ammonia, inhalation
Ammonia, lavement
Artificial respiration.
Brandy, (hypodermically)
Cardiac stimulants.
Coffee.
Cold affusion.
Digitalis (hypodermically)
Electricity.
Flagellation.
Heart, alternate hot and cold application to the
Inversion—head down.
Ice in the rectum.
Nitrite of amyl.
Nitro-glycerine.
Stomach pump.
Strychnia (hypodermically)
Tongue, draw forward
Turpentine enema.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8148.

℞ Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . q. s.
S. For smelling.

8149.

℞ Amyli nitritis . . . . . ♏v
Hypodermically. —Holmes.

8150.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ jss
M. S. Emetic; give one-half, and if necessary the other half five minutes later. Follow up with a Seidlitz powder. — Dr. Th. Schlosser.

CHROMIC ACID, CHROMATES.

8151.

℞ Pulveris ferri . . . . . ʒ jss
Linctioleosi,
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . āā ℥ ij
M. S. Shake well and take a dessertspoonful every five minutes, and then two tablespoonfuls of water.

LINCTUS OLEOSUS.

8152.

℞ Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ℥ j
Aquæ amygdalæ amaræ,
Olei amygdalæ expressionis . . āā ℥ ij
Syrupi althææ . . . . . ℥ iij
M, —Dr. Th. Schlosser.

COCAINE.

8153.

℞ Amyli nitritis . . . . . ♏iij
S. By inhalation. —Schilling.

CONIA.

Remedies Recommended.

Artificial respiration.
Atropia.
Cathartics.
Caustic alkalies.
Coffee.
Cold affusion.
Digitalis (hypodermically)
Emetics.
Opium.
Stimulants.
Stomach pump.
Strychnine.
Tannin.
Whisky, (hypodermically)

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8154.

℞ Strychniæ nitratis . . . . . gr. 1-64
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ iijss
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒ ss
M. S. Two dessertspoonfuls every quarter of an hour until one-third is taken; then every half hour until the second or third is consumed, then every hour. —Dr. Th. Schlosser.

FROM COPPER SALTS.

Remedies Recommended.

Albumen.
Coffee.
Demulcent drinks.
Emetics.
Flour and water.
Milk.
Magnesia, calcined
Morphia.
Mucilaginous drinks.
Potassium, ferrocyanide of
Stomach pump.
Sugar.
Warm water.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8155.

℞ Pulveris ferri . . . . . ʒ iijss
Sulphuris loti . . . . . ʒ ij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ ij
M. S. Shake well, and give a dessertspoonful every five minutes, alternating with

8156.

℞ Magnesia . . . . . ℥ j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ vj
Albuminis ovi iv
M. Add,
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ vj
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Half a teacupful every five minutes.
—Dr. Th. Schlosser.

CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE AND MERCURIAL SALTS.

Remedies Recommended.

Albumen.
Demulcent drinks.
Egg, white of
Flour.
Milk.
Morphia (hypodermically)
Oil, sweet

CREASOTE.

Remedies Recommended.

Albumen.
Emetic.
Flour.
Milk.
Morphia (hypodermically)
Mucilage.
Oil.
Stomach pump.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8157.

℞ Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ʒ ijss
Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . . ʒ v
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ jx
M. S. Take one-fourth at once, then half a teacupful every ten minutes.
—Dr. Th. Schlosser.

CURARE.

8158.

℞ Strychniæ nitratis . . . . . gr. 1-12
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ jss
M. S. Inject hypodermically. —Ibid.

CYANIDE OF POTASSIUM, HYDROCYANIC ACID, CHERRY LAUREL WATER

Remedies Recommended.

Ammonia, inhalation
Artificial respiration.
Atropia (hypodermically)
Coffee.
Cold affusion.
Chlorine gas and water.
Douche.
Electricity.
Emetic.
Hot applications.
Hydrogen, peroxide of
Iron, sulphate of
Mustard.
Potassium, carbonate of (solution)
Soda, bicarbonate of
Strychnia (hypodermically)
Whiskey (hypodermically)

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8159.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Emetic; tablespoonful at once, the balance in five minutes.
—Dr. Th. Schlosser.

8160.

℞ Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. x
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. Take immediately, followed by 20 grains of carbonate of potassium. —Steward.

DIGITALIS.

Remedies Recommended.

Aconite (subcutaneously)
Astringent infusions.
Brandy.
Coffee.
Emetics.
Galvanism.
Horizontal position.
Milk.
Rest.
Stimulants.
Stomach pump.
Tannin.
Tea, strong.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8161.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ x
M. S. Emetic; give one-half, and if necessary the balance in five minutes.

8162.

℞ Infusi caffeæ . . . . . ℥ viij
Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒ j
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒ xiv
M. S. One teaspoonful every five minutes.
—Dr. Th. Schlosser.

8163.

Administer sweet milk, to be followed in ten or fifteen minutes by emesis.
—Dr. J. B. Sullivan.

FROM EXCESSIVE ETHERIZATION.

8164.

℞ Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . ♏xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥v
M. S. For one dose. —Ibid.

IODINE.

Remedies Recommended.

Albumen and milk.	Soap.
Cathartics.	Soda, bicarbonate of
Emetics.	Starch in water.
Flour and water.	

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8165.

℞ Amyli . . . . . ℈j
Mix by trituration with a little water, then pour on
Aquæ ferventis . . . . . ℥iij
Add,
Magnesiæ ustæ . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. One tablespoonful every five minutes.
—Dr. Th. Schlosser.

IODOFORM.

8166.

Compounds of the alkalies and vegetable acids are to be given by the mouth at frequent intervals, as acetate of potash. If severe symptoms supervene, transfusion with common salt solution is to be resorted to, and the wound to be washed free from iodoform with pure water and an alkaline carbonate solution, and afterwards powdered magnesia is to be dusted on.
—Dr. Elbridge G. Cutter.

LEAD SALTS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, sulphuric	Milk and eggs.
Albumen.	Iron, sulphate of
Alkaline sulphates.	Oil, castor
Alum.	Potassium, iodide of
Cathartics (saline)	Soap.
Emetics.	Soda, sulphate of
Magnesia, bicarbonate of	Stomach pump.
Magnesia, sulphate of	Sulphur baths.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

LEAD SALTS, BARYTA.

8167.

℞ Infusi sennæ . . . . . ℥ij
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ ferventis . . . . . ℥iijss
M. S. Give in two doses in ten minutes.
Dr. Th. Schlosser.

AS AN ELIMINATIVE.

8168.

℞ Potassii Iodidi . . . . . gr. xv
Thrice daily.

MINERAL ACIDS.

Remedies Recommended.

Albumen.	Linseed tea.
Alkalies (diluted)	Magnesia, calcined
Ammonia.	Milk with alkalies.
Atropia (hypodermically)	Mucilaginous fluids.
	Oily fluids.
Chalk.	Soap.
Eggs beaten up.	Soda, bicarbonate of
Emetics (avoid)	Starch, diluted
Iron, sulphate of	Stomach pump (avoid)
Lime, slacked	

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8169.

℞ Magnesii usti . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Take one-half at once, then a tablespoonful every five minutes, alternating with two tablespoonfuls of the following:

8170.

℞ Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . . ℥v
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ℥ijss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥vj
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥iij
Make into an emulsion.—Dr. Th. Schlosser.

MORPHIA, OPIUM, CODEIA, LACTUCARIUM, CANNABIS INDICA, SABINA-VERATRIA.

Remedies Recommended.

Acids, vegetables	Emetic.
Ammonia	Faradism.
Apomorphia (hypodermically)	Flagellation.
	Hyoscyamus.
Artificial respiration.	Iodine, comp. tincture of
Astringents.	Lemon juice.
Atropia (hypodermically)	Magnesia, bicarbonate of
Belladonna.	Mustard.
Cathartics.	Nitrite of amyl.
Charcoal.	Oxygen gas.
Coca.	Picrotoxin.
Coffee, strong	Potassium, bromide of
Cold water applications.	Stramonium.
	Stomach pump.
Copper, sulphate of	Tracheotomy*.
Digitalis.	Vinegar.
Douche, cold	Zinc, sulphate of
Electro-magnetic shocks.	

*Vide: "On Important Points in Surgery." By Dr. G. P. Hackenberg, Cincinnati Medical News, 1880, page 601.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8171.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ x
M. S. Emetic, give one-half, and if necessary the balance in five minutes. —Resides.

8172.

℞ Infusi caffeæ . . . . . ℥ viij
Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒ j
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒ xiv
M. S. One teaspoonful every five minutes.
—Dr. Th. Schlosser.

8173.

℞ Extracti caffeæ fluidi . . . . . ʒ ss
Inject hypodermically.
—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

8174.

℞ Tincturæ veratri viridis . . . . ♏xx
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. One teaspoonful every hour until the stupor disappears. —Dr. J. S. Haldeman.

8175.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xx
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . ℥ ij
M. Inject into the rectum. —Gubler.

MUSHROOM POISONING.

8176.

℞ Atropinæ . . . . . gr. 1-50
Inject hypodermically. —L'Union Med.

TOBACCO POISONING.

8177.

℞ Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . ʒ v
Acidi phosphorici diluti,
Syrupi limonis . . . . . āā ℥ ij
M. S. Teaspoonful in water thrice daily.
—Dr. A. McLane Hamilton.

NICOTINA.

(See Morphine.)

8178.

R Acidi tannaci . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ vjss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒ xiv
M. S. One tablespoonful every five minutes.
—Dr. Th. Schlosser.

8179.

R Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . ℥ ss
S. Fifteen or thirty drops.—Prof. Horsford.

IN CASE OF NAUSEA IN CONSEQUENCE OF SMOKING.

8180.

R Aceti crudi . . . . . ʒ xiv
Aquæ destillætæ . . . . . ℥ vjss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒ xiv
M. S. One half at once, and then a tablespoonful every five minutes. —Ibid.

OXALIC ACID AND OXALATES.

8181.

R Pulveris calcii carbonatis . . . ʒ xiv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ vijss
M. S. One half at once, then every ten minutes a tablespoonful; half an hour later take:

8182.

R Infusi sennæ compositi . . . . ʒ xix
Sodii sulphatis crystalli . . . . ʒ ijss
Dissolve. S. Take at once.
—Dr. Th. Schlosser.

PETROLEUM OR VOLATILE OIL.

8183.

R Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ amygdalæ amaræ diluti,
Olei amygdalæ expressionis . . āā ℥ ij
Syrupi althææ . . . . . ℥ iij
M. S. Drink continually. —Ibid.

PHOSPHORUS.

Remedies Recommended.

Charcoal, animal	Mucilaginous drinks.
Cold water.	Oil and fat (avoid)
Copper, sulphate of	Oil of turpentine (crude)
Emetics.	Stomach pump.
Lime water.	Transfusion.
Linseed tea.	Turpentine.
Magnesia, hydrated	Whiskey (hypodermic-
Milk and white of eggs.	ally)

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8184.

R Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ xss
M. S. Emetic, give one half, and if necessary, the balance in five minutes. Then

8185.

R Olei terebinthinæ vetusti . . . . ℥ j
Albuminis ovi . . . . . ʒ ij
M. Add:
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ,
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . āā q. s.
Make into an emulsion. S. Shake well and give one tablespoonful every half hour until one-fourth of the mixture has been given, then one tablespoonful every hour.—Dr. Th. Schlosser.

PHYSOSTIGMA,

Remedies Recommended.

Artificial respiration.	Stimulants.
Atropine.	Strychnine.
Chloral.	

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8186.

R Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒ j
S. Five grains every five minutes.
—Ringer.

8187.

R Atropiæ . . . . . gr. 1-50
Hypodermically, repeated until effects are evident. —Ibid.

RHUS TOXICONDENDRON.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic	Ipecac, solution of
Ammonia, aqua	Iron, chloride of
Ammonia, muriate of	Iron, tincture of
Black wash.	Oil, olive
Boro-glyceride.	Oil, sassafras
Borax.	Potassium, chlorate of
Bromine.	Potassium, nitrate of
Camphor.	Potash caustic
Chlor-anodyne.	Potash, (solution)
Copper, sulphate of	Serpentaria, fluid extract of
Corrosive sublimate.	Sassafras.
Grindelia robusta.	Sodium, bicarbonate of
Lead lotion.	Sodium, hyposulphite of
Lobelia, tincture of	Sulphates.
Iodine, tincture of	

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

RHUS POISONING.

8188.

R Tincturæ lobeliæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Apply constantly, at the same time have the bowels open freely with salines.
—Dr. W. W. Leonard.

8189.

R Sodii hyposulphitis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Apply freely. —Ibid.

8190.

R Ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ vj
S. Apply locally several times a day.
—Dr. D. J. Parson.

8191.

R Brominii . . . . . gr. x
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒ j
M, S. Apply thrice daily.
—Dr. S. A. Brown, U. S. A.

8192.

R Iodi . . . . . gr. ij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. viij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Apply thrice daily.
—Dr. D. J. Parson.

8193.

R Sodii boratis . . . . . ʒ ij
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒ j
Morphiæ . . . . . gr. x
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ʒ iv
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ viij
M. S. Apply locally with a camel's hair brush. —Dr. F. Gundrum.

8194.*

R Potassæ causticæ . . . . . ℈ ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. Wash the parts four or five times a day. If applied immediately, instant cure results. —Dr. A. F. Henry.

8195.

R Unguenti zinci . . . . . ʒ jss
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒ ss
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒ ss
M. S. Keep affected parts entirely covered with this ointment. —Warner.

8196.

R Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ lobeliæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Apply every three or four hours.
—Dr. D. J. Parson.

8197.

R Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Apply freely. And internally.

8198.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒ ij
Cinchonidiæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒ ij
M. S. One teaspoonful every four hours.
—Dr. J. C. Campbell.

8199.

Tincturæ camphoræ,
Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . āā ʒ ss
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒ ijss
M. S. Apply three times a day. —Ibid.

SANTANIN.

8200.

R Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ xss
M. S. Emetic, give one half at once, and, if necessary, the balance in five minutes.
—Dr. Th. Schlosser.

SAUSAGE POISON OR SPOILED MEAT.

8201.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ xss
M. S. Emetic, give one-half at once, and, if necessary, the balance in five minutes. Then give

8202.

℞ Ætheris puri . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ v
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ x
Syrupi capelli veneries . . . . . ʒ v
M. S. Tablespoonful every half hour.—Ibid.

SILVER PREPARATIONS.

8203.

℞ Sodii chloridi . . . . . ʒ v
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ x
M. S. Give one-half at once, and then a tablespoonful every half hour. Between the doses give

8204.

℞ Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ʒ jss
Aquæ amygdalæ amaræ diluti,
Olei amygdalæ expressionis . āā ʒ jss
Syrupi althææ . . . . . ʒ jss
Misturæ gummosæ . . . . . ʒ v
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls every half hour.
—Ibid.

STRAMONIUM.

8205.

(Like Morphine.)

Then:
R Morphiæ muriatis . . . . . gr. ⅙
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Inject hypodermically.

POISONING FROM STRAMONIUM OR ITS ALKALOID, DATURINE.

8206.

℞ Pilocarpinæ . . . . . gr. iij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. Ten to twenty drops hypodermically.
—Louisville Medical News.

STRYCHNIA OR NUX VOMICA.

Remedies Recommended.

Alcohol (hypodermically)
Artificial perspiration.
Atropia.
Caffeine (hypodermically)
Calabar bean.
Chamomile, oil and infusion of
Charcoal, animal
Chloral.
Chloroform, inhalation
Cocaine.
Curare.
Emetics.
Ether.
Fats.
Gelsemium.
Hot baths.
Iodine, solution of
Lobelia.
Magnesia.
Methyl.
Monobromated camphor.
Nicotine
Nitrite of amyl, inhalation of
Physostigma (hypodermically)
Potassium, bromide of
Rest.
Stimulants.
Stomach pump.
Tannin.
Tea.
Tobacco, enemata of
Valerian.
Veratrum viride.

STRYCHNIA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8207.

R Acidi tannici . . . . . ℈ ijss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ ivss
Syrupi althææ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Tablespoonful every 5 minutes.
—Dr. Th. Schlosser.

8208.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ iijss
M. S. One tablespoonful every half hour.
—Ibid.

8209.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ℈ iv
Iodi . . . . . gr. vj
Aquæ . . . . . Oij
M. S. Take half a tumblerful every fifteen minutes. —Bouchardat.

8210.

℞ Tincturæ cannabis indicæ . . . . ʒ ss
M. S. One teaspoonful.

8211.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒ ss
Chloralis solutionis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
M. S. Give in small doses as a subsequent treatment. —Dr. Engle du Prideaux.

SULPHURETTED HYDROGEN.

8212.

Spiritus ætheris compositi . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Give ten drops every five minutes in a dessertspoonful of water.

8213.

℞ Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . ʒ ij
S. Pour on a cloth and apply to nostrils.
—Dr. Th. Schlosser.

TIN SALTS.

8214.

℞ Pulveris ipecacuanha . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ iij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒ v
M. S. Emetic, to be taken in two doses; then

8215.

℞ Magnesiæ ustæ . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ iij
M. S. Take one-third at once, then a tablespoonful every five minutes, besides plenty of milk. —Ibid.

ZINC SALT.

Remedies Recommended.

Albumen.
Alkalies.
Ammonium, carbonate of
Astringents, (infusions)
Demulcent drinks.
Emetics.
Emollient enemata.
Milk.
Mucilaginous drinks.
Opium.
Potassinm, carbonate of
Soap suds
Sodium, bicarbonate of
Tannin.
Warm water.
White of eggs.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8216.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ivss
Syrupi althææ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One tablespoonful every five minutes.
—Dr. Th. Schlosser.

POLYPI.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic	Ligature.
Acid, chromic	Potassa cum calce.
Adid, nitric	Sanguinaria.
Acid, tannic	Silver, nitrate of
Alum.	Spirit, rectified.
Ecraseur.	Teucrium.
Ergot.	Torsion.
Iodine.	Zinc, chloride of
Iron, chloride of	Zinc, sulphate of

POLYPI.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

NASAL POLYPUS.

8217.*

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒj
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Inject into the tumor by means of a hypodermic syringe.—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

8218.

℞ Opii . . . . . ʒss
Croci,
Caryophilli,
Cinnamoni . . . . . āā gr. ij
Vini albi . . . . . ʒv
Prepare by digestion. S. Paint the growth several times a day with this liquid for ten days.
—Primus.

8219.

R Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒx
M. S. Inject morning and night.
—M. Stanislas Martin.

8220.

R Acidi tannici . . . . . ℥ss
S. Apply by insufflation.
—Mr. Thomas Bryant.

8221.

℞ Plumbi iodidi . . . . . ʒj
S. Use three grains thrice a day by insufflation. —Schoefeld.

WHEN THEY ARE OF EASY ACCESS.

8222.

℞ Ferri perchloridi . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
Make into a thick paste and apply to the tumor.

8223.

℞ Acidi acetici puri . . . . . q. s.
S. Inject five drops into the tumor with a hypodermic syringe. —Caro.

GELATINOID NASAL POLYPI.

8224.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. About ʒij of this mixture is applied and kept in contact with the polypi for a few seconds. Repeat the application daily for three or four days. —Reeder.

IN NASAL AND AURAL POLYPI.

8225.

℞ Teucrii mari foliorum . . . . ℥j
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥x
Macerate fourteen days. Apply to the polypus and also take a few minims internally, daily.
—Dr. John Bartlett.

TO PREVENT A RETURN OF NASAL POLYPI.

8226.

℞ Pulveris lauri fructus . . . . ℥j
Pulveris sassafras . . . . . ʒij
Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. ij
M. S. Use as a snuff twice a day until the disease is entirely cured. —Dr. A. L. Day.

AURAL POLYPUS.

8227.

After thoroughly drying the ear, cleansed of all discharge, apply a minute crystal of chromic acid; if the polypus is large, the application may be repeated the next day. Make the application with great care. —Dr. W. W. Seely.

UTERINE POLYPI.

8228.

℞ Liquoris calcii chloridi . . . . ʒiv
Tincturæ ferri chloridi,
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . āā ʒj
Tincturæ aurantii . . . . . ʒij
Infusi calumbæ . . . . . ℥vij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls three times a day.
—Irish Hosp. Gazette.

8229.

℞ Tincturæ ergotæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Dose: One tablespoonful. —Moyle.

PROCTITIS.

(Rectitis.)

Remedies Recommended.

Belladonna.	Oil, sweet almond
Bismuth.	Opium.
Cocaine.	Rhatany.
Cocoa butter.	Silver, nitrate of
Golden seal.	Starch.
Iodoform.	Vaselin.
Listerine.	

PROCTITIS,
Formulary of Selected Remedies.

ACUTE PROCTITIS.

8230.

℞ Mucilaginis amyli . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ x
M. S. Inject into the rectum. —Andrews.

8231.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒ j
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. v
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. x
Olei theobromæ . . . . . q. s.
M. For 12 suppositories. —Andrews.

8232.

℞ Liquoris bismuthi . . . . . ʒ j
Mucilaginis amyli . . . . . ʒ vj
M. S. Inject. —Andrews.

8233.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒ j
Iodoformi . . . . . gr. x
Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Inject. —Dr. J. M. Matthews.

8234.

℞ Extracti hydrastis fluidi . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
M. S. Inject. —Ibid.

8235.

℞ Listerine,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒ j
M. S. Inject. —Ibid.

CHRONIC PROCTITIS.

8236.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. To be injected, and removed by a subsequent enema.

PROLAPSUS UTERI.
Remedies Recommended.

Acid, nitric	Ice.
Acid, tannic	Hæmatoxylon.
Alum.	Nux vomica.
Astringents.	Oak bark
Catechu.	Packing, tannin
Cimicifuga.	Pessaries.
Ergot.	Potassium, bromide of
Faradic applications.	Pomegranate bark.
Galls.	Silver, nitrate of
Galvanic cautery.	Sulphur.
Glycerine tampon.	Tannin packing.

PROLAPSUS UTERI.
Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8237.*

℞ Tincturæ cimicifugæ . . . . . ʒ j
Aletris cordialis . . . . . ʒ vij
M. S. Teaspoonful four times daily.
—Medical Brief.

8238.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒ ij
Pulveris catechu . . . . . ʒ j
Butyri cocoæ . . . . . ʒ j
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. Divide into 8 pessaries. S. Use one twice a week.—Thomas Hawkes Tanner, M. D:

8239.

Retain the uterus by tannin packing.
—Dr. G. P. Hachenberg,
Medical Record, 1872, p. 342.

PROSTATIC ENLARGEMENT.
Remedies Recommended.

Alkalies.	Hyoscyamus.
Ammonium, benzoate of	Iodine.
	Iodoform.
Ammonium, chloride of	Potassium, acetate of
	Potassium, bromide of
Colchicum.	Potassium, iodide of
Conium.	Potassium, sulphides of
Cubebs.	Tepid hip bath.
Ergot.	Triticum repens.
Gelsemium.	Turpentine.

PROSTATIC ENLARGEMENT.
Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8240.

℞ Potassii acetatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ staphasagriæ,
Tincturæ equiseti hyemalis . . āā ʒ j
M. S. Twenty drops every two hours. Apply compound ointment of iodine over the region of the gland. —Dr. John R. Williams.

8241.*

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒ j
S. Twenty drops to be given at first every four hours, its action being supplemented by the use of the catheter twice daily, until the patient regains entire control of the bladder. As this is restored, the frequency of the dose is generally reduced to a single administration at bed time. —Dr. Washington L. Atlee.

8242.

℞ Potassii iodidi,
Potassii bromidi . . . . . āā gr ij
Cerati . . . . . gr. viij
Make into a suppository. Use every night.
—Dr. H. Thompson.

8243.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. jss
Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. iijss
M. For one pill. S. One three times a day.
—Ibid.

8244.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. ij
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. v
Olei theobromæ . . . . . q. s.
M. For one suppository. —Stafford.

8245.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒijss
M. S. Twelve to twenty drops are to be thrown into the substance of the gland to the depth of two lines, the operation to be repeated every seven or fourteen days. Great care is required to avoid parenchymatous suppuration.
—Prof. Heine.

PROSTATIC IRRITATION AND HYPERTROPHY.

8246.

℞ Potassii bromidi,
Sodii bromidi . . . . . āā 3ij
Extracti gelsemii fluidi . . . . ♏xxij
Tincturæ hyoscyami 3ij
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Teaspoonful in water as required, according to severity of symptom.
—Med. Sum.

SWELLED AND SCIRRHOUS PROSTATE.

8247.

℞ Carbonis animalis . . . . . gr. iij
Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ℈j
Extracti conii . . . . . gr. ij
Pulveris glycyrrhizæ . . . . . q. s.
Make into a bolus. S. Take one three times a day. —Majendie.

PROSTATITIS.

(Inflammatian of the Prostate.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, diluted phosphoric	Iodine.
Aconite.	Iodoform.
Belladonna.	Mercury.
Blisters.	Naphthaline.
Buchu.	Opiates.
Cantharides.	Potassa, liquor
Cubebs.	Potassium, bromide of
Douche, cold	Potassium, iodide of (enemata)
Ergot.	Poultices.
Fowler's solution.	Rhus aromatica.
Hot injections.	Silver, nitrate of
Hydrastis.	Sulphur.
Iron.	Turpentine.

PROSTATITIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8248.

℞ Potassii bromidi 3ij
Aquæ destillatæ,
Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . āā ʒj
Extracti digitalis fluidi,
Extracti gelsemii fluidi . . . . āā 3j
Elixiris glycyrrhizæ . . . q. s. ad ʒiv
M. S. Teaspoonful between meals and before retiring. —R. Harvey Reed, M. D.

8249.

℞ Hydrastis 3j
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Inject half an ounce, and take the same internally.

ACUTE AND SUBACUTE PROSTATITIS AND PROSTATIC ENLARGEMENT.

8250.

℞ Tincturæ damianæ . . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ phytolaccæ . . . . . ʒj
Potassii bromidi,
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . āā ʒss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒvj
M. S. Dessertspoonful every four hours until the patient is relieved. then about once in six or eight hours until cured.
—Dr. J. F. Hammond.

PROSTATITIS WITH CYSTITIS.

8251.

℞ Extracti piperis methystici fluidi,
Extracti eridyctionis Californici fluidi,
Extracti buchu fluidi,
Extracti pareiræ bravæ fluidi . . āā ʒj
M. S. Teaspoonful three times a day after meals
Also:

8252.

℞ Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ʒjss
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . q. s. ad ʒiv
M. S. One to two teaspoonfuls at bed time, in water. —Dr. A. Fliesburg.

IN PROSTATORRHŒA ARISING FROM RELAXATION.

8253.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi 3vj
Tincturæ cantharidis 3ij
M. S. Fifteen drops in water thrice daily.

CHRONIC PROSTATITIS.

8254.

℞ Strychniæ . . . . . gr. j
Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day.
—Bumstead.

8255.

℞ Iodoformi 3ss
Olei theobromæ,
Ceræ flavæ . . . . . āā 3j
For five suppositories. S. One morning and night. —Moretin.

8256.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. 46
Potassii bromidi 3vjss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒvjss
M. S. Divide in ten parts, adding one part to ʒij of warm water, and inject at first once and then twice daily into the rectum.
—Prof. H. Koebner.

PROSTATORRHŒA.

8257.

℞ Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ ferri muriatis . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. 20 drops three times daily. —Gross.

8258.

℞ Potassii citratis . . . . . ℥ss
Spiritus limonis . . . . . ʒss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One dessertspoonful largely diluted with water, three or four times daily.
—Van Buren and Keyes.

8259.

℞ Tincturæ ferri muriatis . . . . . ʒvj
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ʒij
M. S. 15 drops in a wineglassful of water three times daily.

8260.

℞ Collodii cum cantharide . . . . . q. s.
S. Paint on one side of the perinæum, confining the patient in bed. Paint the other side as soon as the soreness of the first application subsides. —Van Buren and Keyes.

IN SWELLED AND SCIRRHOUS PROSTATE.

8261.

℞ Carbonis animalis . . . . . gr. iij
Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ʒj
Extracti conii . . . . . gr. ij
Pulveris glycyrrhizæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into a bolus. S. Take one three times a day. —Magendie.

PYTALISM.

(Salivation.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic
Acid, muriatic
Acid, nitric
Acid, sulphuric (gargle)
Acid, sulphurous
Acid, tannic (gargle)
Alcohol.
Alum.
Astringents, vegetable
Atropia.
Belladonna.
Borax.
Brandy (locally)
Calabar bean.
Chlorinated solution.
Coto bark.
Creasote.
Horsemint.
Hydrastis.
Hyoscin.
Iodine (gargle)
Laxatives.
Lead, acetate of
Lime, chlorinated.
Myrrh.
Oak bark.
Opium.
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, carbonate of
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, citrate of
Potassium, iodide of
Potassium, permanganate of
Purgatives.
Pyrethrum.
Quinine.
Sodium, chlorate of
Storax.
Sulphur.
Sulphur baths.
Tar.
Vegetable stimulants.
Veratrum album.
Zinc, chloride of
Zinc, sulphate of

PTYALISM.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

PROPHYLACTICS.

8262.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ fluidi . . . ♏ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful every hour.
—Espenbeck.

8263.

℞ Pulveris cinchonæ . . . . . ʒiij
Pulveris krameriæ,
Pulveris potassii chloratis . . āā ʒj
M. S. Apply to the gums with gentle rubbing, ten or twelve times a day, during treatment of mercury. —Prof. Panas.

A PREVENTIVE OF MERCURIAL STOMATITIS

8264.

℞ "Eau de Botot" (8788) . . . . . ℥vj
Tincturæ cochleariæ . . . . . ʒijss
Tincturæ cinchonæ . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ catechu . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ benzoini . . . . . ʒss
M. S. A small quantity mixed with water is used as a gargle morning and evening, after meals. —Dr. Jules Simon.

IN SALIVATION.

8265.

℞ Aluminis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
Vini adusti . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Use as a mouth wash.—Hartshorne.

8266.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒss
Mellis rosæ . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Mouth wash.
—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

8267.

℞ Aluminis . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ krameriæ . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ gaultheriæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Mouth wash. —Ibid.

8268.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ℥ss
Infusi cinchonæ . . . . . ad ℥xij
M. S. As a gargle. —Middlesex Hospital.

8269.

A Aluminis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ myrrhæ . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥xiij
M. S. As a gargle.
—Samuel Fenwick, M. D.

8270.

℞ Potassii citratis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. One teaspoonful in a little water four times a day. —Dr. E. L. Keyes.

8271.

℞ Sulphuris præcipitati,
Potassii chloratis . . . . . āā ℈ij
Liquoris morphiæ sulphatis . . . ʒj
Misturæ amygdalæ . . . . . ʒvij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls every three or four hours. Shake well. —Jukes Styrap.

8272.

℞ Tincturæ iodi compositæ . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒviij
M. S. As a gargle.—Dr. Norman Cheever.

8273.

℞ Spiritus saponis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ ferventis . . . . . Oj
M. S. Take a mouthful, and retain it until the surplus heat is exhausted, and repeat for an hour. —Med. Counselor.

8274.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ʒss
Decocti salviæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. As a gargle. —Braithwaite.

IN EXCESSIVE SALIVATION.

8275.*

℞ Calcis chloratis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒxj
Dissolve, strain, and add:
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Use as a gargle frequently.
—Neligan.

SPONTANEOUS SALIVATION, RELAXED SORE THROAT, ETC.

8276.

℞ Tincturæ pyrethri . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒviij
M. S. For local use. —O. Shaughnessy.

MERCURIAL SALIVATION OR ULCERATED MOUTH.

8277.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls three times a day as a gargle. —Farquharson.

MERCURIAL FETOR AND SALIVATION.

8278.

℞ Liquoris chlori . . . . . ʒijss
Decocti althææ . . . . . ʒx
Mellis rosæ . . . . . ʒx
M. S. To be used as a mouth wash.
—L'Union Medicale.

8279.

℞ Liquoris zinci chloridi (Burnett's) . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvij
M. S. Apply to the gums and between the teeth with a soft brush, the mouth being frequently washed with water. —Nunn.

IN MERCURIAL SALIVATION, ULCERATED GUMS OF SCURVY, FETID DISCHARGE OF CARIOUS TEETH, SORE THROAT OF SCARLATINA, ETC.

8280.

℞ Liquoris sodæ chlorinatæ,
Tincturæ myrrhæ . . . . . āā ʒss
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Apply locally.
—Ed. J. Waring, M. D.

IN PTYALISM AND TO CHECK EXCESSIVE MERCURIAL ACTION ON THE MOUTH.

8281.

℞ Acidi muriatici . . . . . ♏xv
Lactucarii . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Use as a mouth wash.

MERCURIAL STOMATITIS.

8282.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. xv
To be taken three times a day, in mucilage or lemonade. —Prof. S. D. Gross.

8283.

℞ Liquoris plumbi subacetatis . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒviij
M. S. To be used as a mouth wash every hour or two. —Ibid.

8284.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒxij
Syrupi cinnamomi . . . . . ʒv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒviij
M. S. To be used as a mouth wash.
—L'Union Medicale.

SALIVATION OF PREGNANCY.

8285.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. x
Thrice daily. —Schramm.

8286.

℞ Aluminis sulphatis . . . . . ʒjss
Magnesii sulphatis,
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . āā ʒiij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒss
Misturæ formyli concentrationis ad ʒvj
M. S. One dessertspoonful twice daily, after food, in a wineglassful of water. —Skinner

GINGIVITIS, PUERPERAL SALIVATION.

8287.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. x
Tincturæ cochleariæ . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Apply daily, or every other day, to the diseased edges of the gums.
—Dr. A. Pinard.

8288.

℞ Sodii boracis glycerini . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒ vj
M. S. Use as a gargle twice daily.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

SUSPENSION OF SALIVARY SECRETION.

8289.

℞ Pilocarpinæ.
Inject hypodermically.
—Dunglison's Reference Book.

SIALAGOGUE.

8290.

℞ Extracti jaborandi fluidi,
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . āā ʒ j
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day.
—Wenman.

PUERPERAL FEVER.

(Puerperal Peritonitis.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, boric	Emetics.
Acid, carbolic	Ergot.
Acid, salicylic	Iodine.
Aconite.	Ipecac.
Alcohol.	Lead, acetate of
Alkaline (sulphites)	Leeches.
Ammonia, liquor	Opium.
Antipyrine.	Potassium, bromide of
Belladonna.	Potassium, chloride of
Bleeding.	Potassium, oxalate of
Blisters.	Potassium, permanganate of
Borax.	Poultices, hot
Calomel.	Purgatives.
Calumba.	Resorcin.
Camphor.	Rubefacients.
Chloral.	Sodium, benzoate of
Chloroform.	Sodium, sulphite of
Chlorine solution (injection)	Stimulants.
Cinchona.	Stramonium.
Cinchonidine, salicylate of	Tartar emetic.
Creasote.	Turpentine.
Digitalis.	Venesection.
	Veratrum viride.

PUERPERAL FEVER.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

TO JUGULATE PERITONITIS.

8291.

℞ Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. ¼
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
Inject hypodermically.

IN THE FEBRILE STAGE.

8292.

℞ Extracti aconiti fluidi . . . . . ♏ j
Every one or two hours steadily, with an occasional dose of castor oil, and repeated hot poultices. —Phillips.

8293.

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . . . gr. j
Thrice daily.

8294.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . . . ʒ vj
M. S. Eight drops, in water, every hour or two.

8295.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Tincturæ ferri chloridi,
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . āā ♏ x
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. For one dose. Followed by half a grain of opium every three, four, six or eight hours, according to the pain.
—Jas. G. Glover, M. D.

8296.

R Tincturæ veratri viridis . . . . . gr. v
Every hour until the pulse is reduced; after the pulse is reduced, it is thus maintained by administering two, three or four drops every second hour. CONTROL THE FEVER. Allay the pain by opiates, Treat the pyemia by fifteen to twenty grains of quinine morning and night. Give stimulants.

PUERPERAL SEPTICÆMIA.—PROPHYLAXIS.

8297.

Inject carbolized water three or four times a day for several days after delivery.
—Dr. S. E. Robinson.

PUERPERAL SEPTICÆMIA.

8298.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. x
Every two hours until its antipyretic effect is manifest. —Davy.

8299.

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . gr. xx
Every three hours.
—Pac. Medical and Surgical Journal.

8300.

R Sodii benzoatis . . . . . ʒ ss
Every two hours.
Dr G. de Gorequerr Griffith.

8301.

℞ Tincturæ iodi compositæ . . . . ʒ ss
S. Dose: Fifteen drops three times a day.
—Dr. Douglas Morton.

8302.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ tepidæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Inject. —Ibid.

8303.

R Iodoformi . . . . . ʒ v
Gummi acaciæ,
Amyli,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒ ss
Make into three suppositories and employ intra-uterine. —Dr. Wm. Garner.

PUERPERAL SEPTICÆMIA.

8304.

1—Local abstraction of blood by leeches.
2—Warm poultices to the abdomen.
3—Warm disinfecting injections into the vagina and uterus.
4—Quinia in antipyretic doses during high temperature.
5—Morphia in sedative doses.
6—The liquor acetate of ammonium in tablespoonful doses as a diuretic.
7—Stimulants when depression appears.
—Dr. W. H. Parrish.

8305.

1—Quinine to cinchonism.
2—Brandy to alcoholism.
3—Nutriment, all that could be borne in the shape of milk, beef tea, egg nog, etc.
4—Uterine douches of permanganate of potash and carbolic acid.
5—Sponge bath. —Dr. A. D. Sinclair.

8306.

1—Inject alternately Candy's fluid largely diluted, and the tincture of iodine.
2—Give a single drop of tincture of aconite every half hour, and stop if the pulse becomes weak or intermittent.
3—To reduce the temperature give quinia ten to twenty grains morning and night.
4—Where there is much tympanitis, turpentine, fifteen to twenty minims may be given in mucilage.
5—Give stimulants and nutritious diet.
—Prof. W. S. Playfair.

PURPURA.

Remedies Recommended

Acid, sulphuric	Iron.
Alum.	Nux vomica.
Alcohol (externally)	Quinine.
Arsenic.	Turpentine.
Ergot.	Wine.
Hamamelis.	

PURPURA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8307.

℞ Sodii sulphatis . . . . . ʒij
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ♏xv
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ♏xl
Infusi calumbæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. To be taken in the morning. —Tanner.

8308.

℞ Extracti hamamelis fluidi . . . ʒiij
S. One teaspoonful every one to three hours.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

8309.

℞ Acidi gallici . . . . . ʒss
Acidi sulphurici diluti,
Tincturæ opii deodoratæ . . . āā ʒj
Infusi rosæ compositi . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Tablespoonful every four hours or oftener.

8310.

℞ Syrupi ferri superphosphatis,
Liquoris hydrogenii peroxidi (10-vol.)
Glycerinæ puræ . . . . . āā ℥jss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. One tablespoonful thrice daily.
—Guiteras.

IN HEMORRHAGIC FORM.

8311.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒiij
Extracti digitalis fluidi . . . . . ʒj
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ʒj
Make into an emulsion. S. One teaspoonful every three hours.

8312.

℞ Extracti ergotæ aquosi . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. x
Acidi gallici . . . . . gr. xx
M. Divide into twenty pills. S. One pill every hour or two.

WHEN DUE TO IODISM.

8313.

℞ Liquoris potassii arsenitis . . . ℥ss
S. Five drops in water, after meals, three times daily. —Phillips.

PYÆMIA AND SEPTICÆMIA.

(Purulent and putrid infections.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, boric	Ipecac.
" carbolic	Iron, tincture of
" nitric	Iron, chloride of
" muriatic	Jaborandi.
" salicylic	Lead, acetate of
" sulphurous	Malt liquor.
" tannic	Oil of cloves.
Alcohol.	Oil of wintergreen.
Alkalies.	Opium.
Ammonia.	Potassium, chlorate of
Ammonium, carbonate of	Potassium, permanganate of
Bleeding.	Sulphate of cinchonidine.
Ether.	Quinine.
Ergotin.	Resorcin.
Eucalyptus.	Salicin.
Hyposulphites.	Stimulants.
Ice, internally	Turpentine.
Iodine.	

PYÆMIA.*

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8314.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xij
Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . ʒjss
Tincturæ lupuli . . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. One-sixth part four times a day; opium and quinine in large doses may be necessary.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

8315.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒij—iv
In the day, in addition to the wine and quinine. —Mr. John Erichsen.

TO PREVENT THE RIGORS.

8316.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. x
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss
M. S. This amount every four or six hours; no benefit can accrue from smaller doses.
—Prof. S. D. Gross.

BLOOD POISONING.

8317.

℞ Eucalyptol (Sander) . . . . . ℥ss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful every hour or two.
—Medical World.

WHERE THERE IS EXHAUSTION AND NERVOUS IRRITABILITY.

8318.

℞ Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . ʒjss
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . ℥j
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒvj
Infusi aurantii . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. One-sixth part three times a day, dissolved in one or two pints of lemonade or barley water, the whole of which the patient should drink from time to time through the day.
—Dr. Thomrs Hawkes Tanner.

8319.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . ℥ss
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ss
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. One-eight part every three or four hours. The strength must be kept up by concentrated nourishment and alcoholic stimulants.
—Ibid.

CHRONIC PYÆMIA.

8320.

℞ Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ʒj
This amount in water thrice daily.
—Sir James Paget.

8321.

R Acidi sulphurosi . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. To be taken every two to four hours.
—Tanner.

8322.

R Acidi salicylici . . . . . ℥ss
Sodii boratis . . . . . ʒj
Glycerinæ . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . ℥vj
M. S. One tablespoonful every two or three hours.

SEPTICÆMIA OCCURRING IN PYOPNEUMOTHORAX.

8323.

R Tincturæ iodi,
Alcohol,
Solutionis potassii iodidi (1–10) āā ℥ij
M. S. Inject one ounce. —Moizard.

*Vide: Dr. G. P. Hachenberg's case of amputating at the hip joint, a method to guard against pyæmia and hemorrhage.—Boston Medical and Surgical Journal, Vol. LXVI.

RHEUMATISM.

(Rheumatic Affections.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, benzoic
Acid, carbolic, 4% (locally)
Acid, carbonic (C)
Acid, citric
Acid, formic
Acid, hydriodic
Acid, hydrocyanic
Acid, salicylic
Acid, succinic
Acid, sulphuric
Acid, sulphurous
Aconite.
Acupuncture.
Alcohol.
Alkalies.
Ammoniacum.
Ammonia, liquor
Ammonium, bromide of
Ammonium, carbonate of
Ammonium, citrate of
Ammonium, chloride of
Ammonium, iodide of
Ammonium, phosphate of
Antifebrin.
Antimony.
Antipyrine.
Armoracia.
Arnica.
Arsenic.
Asclepias.
Atropia.
Baths, acid, Turkish, sulphur, vapor.
Bay berries.
Belladonna.
Benzoates.
Black Sampson.
Kava kava.
Laurel, California
Lead. iodide of
Leeches.
Lemon juice.
Liniment, stimulating
Lime juice.
Lithium, bromide of
Magnesia.
Magnesium, sulphate of
Magnolia.
Manaca.
Massage.
Menthol.
Mercurial ointment.
Mezereum.
Mineral baths,
Morphia.
Mustard.
Myristica.
Nettle.
Nux vomica.
Oil, amber
Oil, bitter almonds
Oil, Cajeput
Oil, chamomile
Oil, chaulmoogra
Oil, coal
Oil, cod-liver (C)
Oil, coriander
Oil, croton
Oil, gaultheria
Oil, horse chestnut
Oil, monards
Oil, mustard
Oil, pennyroyal
Oil, peppermint
Oil, pongamice
Oil, rosemary
Oil, sassafras
Oil, turpentine
Oil, wintergreen

Blisters.
Bryony.
Buchu.
Buckeye.
Burdock.
Burgundy pitch.
Burgundy pitch plaster.
Camphor.
Cantharis.
Cannabis Indica.
Capsicum (C)
Carthamus.
Carrot root.
Cascara sagrada.
Chamomile.
Chloral (C)
Chloroform.
Cider.
Cinchona.
Cinchonidine, salicylate of
Cimicifuga.
Clematis.
Codeine.
Cohosh, blue
Colchicum.
Cold compresses.
Cold douche.
Collodion.
Conium.
Corrosive sublimate.
Coto.
Creasote.
Crow foot.
Curcas.
Cupping.
Delphinia.
Diaphoretics.
Digitalis.
Dogwood, Jamaica
Donovan's solution.
Dover's powder.
Dulcamara.
Electricity.
Ergot.
Eupatorium.
Euphorbium.
Exalgine.
Fraxinus polygamia.
Fumigations.
Galvanism (C)
Ginger.
Golden rod.
Guaiacum (C)
Guarana.
Horse mint.
Horse radish.
Horse weed.
Holly.
Hops.
Hot pack.
Huxham's tincture.
Hydrochinon.
Hyoscyamus.
Hyssop.
Iberis.
Ice (C)
Ichthyol.
Iodides.
Opium.
Packing.
Parilla, yellow
Pellitory.
Peroxide hydrogen.
Petroleum.
Phosphorus.
Pilocarpine.
Podophyllum.
Poison oak.
Poke root.
Pongamia glabra.
Potassa, liquor
Potassium, acetate of
Potassium, bicarbonate of
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, citrate of
Potassium, cyanide of
Potassium iodide of (C)
Potassium, mezereon of (C)
Potassium, nitrate of (C)
Potassium, permanganate of
Potassium, salicylate of
Potassium, sulphuret of
Poultices, hot
Prickly ash.
Propylamine.
Pulsatilla.
Quinine.
Quinine, salicylate of
Rhus toxicodendron.
Sabine.
Sage.
Salicin.
Salicylates.
Saline purgatives.
Salol.
Sarsaparilla.
Sassafras.
Scudamore's mixture.
Serpentaria.
Soap wort.
Sodium, benzoate of
Sodium, bicarbonate of
Sodium, borate of
Sodium, hippurate of
Sodium, nitrate of
Sodium, salicylate of
Spigelia.
Spiræa ulmaria.
Spirit of mindererus.
Sponging, cold
Stramonium.
Steam bath.
Stimulants.
Strychnia.
Sulphites.
Sulphur (C)
Tartar emetic.
Tobacco.
Trimethylamine.
Turpentine.
Valerian.
Veratria.
Veratrum album.
Veratrum viride.
Vinegar.
Wadding.
Wet packing.
Xanthoxylon.
Yellow root.
Zinc, cyanide of
Zinc, oxide of
Iodine (C)
Iodoform.
Ipecac.
Ivy.
Iron, tincture chloride of
Iron, iodide of
Jaborandi.

RHEUMATISM.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

ACUTE RHEUMATISM.

8324.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. v
Followed by:

8325.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ sennæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . ♏ xx
Infusi sennæ compositi . . . . . ℥ jss
M. For one dose. Repeat this daily until the evacuations are natural. At the same time give:

8326.

℞ Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. xx
or:

8327.

℞ Potassii acetatis . . . . . gr. xx
Generally use the former, but the latter when there is synovial effusion.

When the heart is much excited, give

8328.

℞ Potassii nitratis . . . . . gr. x

8329.

℞ Opii . . . . . gr. j
Every night.

8330.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . q. s.
As a local application.
Diet—milk, avoid meat. Keep patient between blankets, and favor convalescence with tonics. —Dr. F. J. Farre.

8331.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . gr. v
Pulveris jalapæ compositi . . . . . ʒ ij
Pulveris zingiberis . . . . . gr. iij
M. This powder is to be taken in a little milk. The daily evacuation of the bowels is then to be maintained by salines.

8232.

℞ Veratriæ,
Extracti opii . . . . . āā gr. j
M. Make into 10 pills. S. Take two the first day, three the second, four the third, five the fourth, and so on, increasing one pill each

day, until the condition of the pulse or the irritation of the mucous membrane compels a diminution. —William Aitken, M. D.

8333.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒjss
Potassii acetatis . . . . . ʒss
Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥jss
M. For one dose. To be taken in a state of effervescence, in combination with

8334.

℞ Acidi citrici . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. The above is repeated three times only in twenty-four hours, and on the following day, if the urine still remains alkaline, twice only. After three days, two doses only of this mixture in twenty-four hours usually suffice to keep the urine alkaline, and then add two grains of quinine to each dose, or if quinine be not well borne, substitute

8335.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis,
Potassii acetatis . . . . . āā ʒss
Tincturæ cinchonæ . . . . . ʒjss
Decocti cinchonæ flavæ . . . . . ℥jss
M. For one dose. Withdraw the alkaline gradually, and favor convalescence with tonics.
—Dr. H. W. Fuller.

8336.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒiij
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒij
Elixir gaultheriæ . . . . . ℥j
Spiritus vini gallici . . . . . ℥j
Antikamniæ . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ℥iv
M. S. Dose, one fluid drachm every hour or two.

8337.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒiij
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒij
Glycerini,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥ij
M. S. One tablespoonful every two hours the first day, and afterwards the same dose six times a day. —Prof. Clarke.

8338.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒiv
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . ♏xx
Extracti glycyrrhizæ fluidi . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥x
M. S. One teaspoonful.
—Chicago Marine Hosp.

8339.*

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒj
Ferri pyrophosphatis . . . . . gr. v
Sodii phosphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. This draught is to be used once or twice a day. —Peabody.

8340.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒij
Vini colchici seminis . . . . . ʒiij
Glycerinæ . . . . . ℥ss
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥iv
M. S. One tablespoonful as desired.
—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

IN ACUTE RHEUMATISM WITH GASTRIC WEAKNESS.

8341.

℞ Acidi salicylici,
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . āā ʒv
Solve et adde,
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ,
Spiritus lavandulæ compositi . āā ʒij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . q. s. ad ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful every three hours, well diluted. —Dr. E. L. Miller.

8342.

℞ Sodii et potassii tartratis . . . . . ℥ss
Potassii nitratis . . . . . ʒv
Vini colchici seminis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ij
M. S. Teaspoonful every two or three hours.

8343.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. xv
Ammonii citratis . . . . . ʒss
Syrupi . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥iv
M. A single dose.—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

8344.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ℥jss
Potassii acetatis,
Acidi citrici . . . . . āā ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. This dose should be repeated every three or four hours, until the urine becomes alkaline. Blister the joint. —Prof. Alf. Stille.

8345.

℞ Ammonii bromidi,
Tincturæ aurantii corticis . . āā ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ijss
M. S. One dessertspoonful every three hours except at night. —Da Costa.

8346.*

℞ Olei gaultheriæ . . . . . ♏xx
Glycerini,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒj
M. Give this dose every two hours during the day, and every three hours during night.
Seelye.

8347.*

℞ Propylaminæ chloridi . . . gr. xxiv
Aquæ menthæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Tablespoonful every two or three hours. —Dr. James L. Tyson.

8348.*

℞ Ammonii phosphatis . . . . . ʒjss
Tincturæ colchici seminis . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Teaspoonful every three or four hours.
—Dr. William Carson.

8349.

℞ Zinci cyanidi . . . . . gr. 1-12
Pulveris acaciæ,
Sacchari lactis . . . . . āā q. s.
For one pill. S. To be taken to the number of ten in twenty-four hours. —Deschamps.

8350.*

℞ Pulveris resinæ guaiaci,
Potassii iodidi . . . . . āā gr. x
Tincturæ colchici seminis . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ cinnamomi,
Syrupi . . . . . āā q. s. ad ℥j
M. S. One dessertspoonful to a tablespoonful thrice daily. —Tollikoffer.

8351.

℞ Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . ♏xx
S. Thrice daily, in half a tumblerful of cold water. —Dr. M. Lewis.

ACUTE INFLAMMATORY RHEUMATISM.

8352.

℞ Extracti manacæ fluidi . . . . . ℥j
Sodii salicylatis . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ fontanæ . . . . . ℥ijss
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Teaspoonful in wineglassful of water, every four hours.

8353.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒ ss
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Podophyllini . . . . . gr. j
Triturate and mix thoroughly, and make into 12 powders. S. One every four hours, alternated with above. —Key. Med. Journ.

8354.

℞ Extracti piscidiæ erythrinæ fluidi . ℥ ss
S. Fifteen drops every two to eight hours as an anodyne. —Dr. W. H. Rouse.

ACUTE RHEUMATISM OF DELICATE SUBJECTS.

8355.

℞ Tincturæ ferri . . . . . ℥j
S. 20 to 30 minims every four hours, diluted.

FROM INACTIVITY OF THE SKIN.

8356.

℞ Ammonii chloratis . . . . . gr. xv
Misturæ guaiaci . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Three or four times a day.
—Fothergill.

8357.

℞ Extracti jaborandi fluidi . . . . . ♑v
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Teaspoonful four times a day.

WHERE SLEEP IS PREVENTED BY INTENSE PAIN.

8358.

℞ Tincturæ opii,
Extracti jaborandi fluidi . . . āā ♏x
M. At one dose at night. —Med. Sum.

ACUTE ARTICULAR RHEUMATISM.

8359.

℞ Olei gaultheriæ,
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . āā ℥ss
Linimenti saponis . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Apply freely, and wrap the joint in cotton batting. —Hatfield.

8360.*

℞ Acidi salicylici,
Potassii bicarbonatis,
Potassii iodidi . . . . . āa ʒij
Tinctnræ colchici seminis . . . . ʒiij
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ℥iij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥v
M. Shake well. S. One tablespoonful every two or three hours, continued until physiological effect of the mixture makes it necessary to diminish the dose. —Dr. J. B. Johnson.

ACUTE AND SUBACUTE RHEUMATISM.

8361.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ℥ss
Sodii boratis . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ menthæ . . . . . ℥v
M. S. One tablespoonful, as occasion may require. —Dr. T. Maclagan.

SUBACUTE MUSCULAR RHEUMATISM.

8362.

℞ Potassii nitratis . . . . . gr. xv
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ compositi . gr. iij
For one powder, to be taken every fourth hour. —J. M. Da Costa, M. D.

IN ACUTE AND CHRONIC RHEUMATISM.

8363.

℞ Extracti manicæ fluidi . . . . . ℥ij
S. Ten to twenty drops every three hours.
—Dr. H. C. Rogers.

8364.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒijss
Vini colchici seminis . . . . . ♑v
Tincturæ cimicifugæ,
Syrupi sarsaparillæ compositi . . āā ʒv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ijss
M. S. Teaspoonful.—Chicago Marine Hosp.

IN RHEUMATISM, WHEN THE SMALL JOINTS ARE SWOLLEN AND TENDER, AFTER SUBSIDENCE OF ACUTE SYMPTOMS.

8365.

℞ Lithii bromidi . . . . . ʒ iij
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ℥ ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ jss
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day.

IN SWELLING AND STIFFNESS OF THE JOINTS, FOLLOWING ACUTE RHEUMATISM.

8366.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ guaiaci compositæ . . ℥ vj
M. S. Dessertspoonful thrice daily. Let sulphur bath be administered.
J. M. Da Costa, M. D.

IN ANÆMIC PATIENTS SUFFERING FROM RHEUMATISM.

8367.

℞ Sodii salicylatis . . . . . ʒ iv
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ ij
Olei gaultheriæ . . . . . ♏ xx
Acidi citrici . . . . . gr. x
Liquoris ammonii citratis . q. s. ad ℥ iv
M. S. Teaspoonful several times a day.
—Solis Cohen.

8368.

℞ Liquoris potassii arsenitis,
Potassii iodidi . . . . . āā ʒ ij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ iij
S. One teaspoonful thrice daily, in water, between meals. —Da Costa.

CHRONIC RHEUMATISM.

8369.

℞ Potassii bicarbonatis,
Potassii iodidi,
Vini colchici . . . . . āā ʒ ij
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ℥ vj
M. S. Tablespoonful three times daily, in water. —James McEvery, M. D.

8370.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒ ij
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . . ʒ j
Vini colchici . . . . . ʒ iv
Extracti cimicifugæ fluidi . . . . ℥ ij
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ʒ xj
M. S. Teaspoonful every six hours.
—Dr. W. W. Carpenter.

8371.

℞ Hydrargyri corrosivi sublimati . . gr. j
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. iij
Guaiaci resinæ . . . . . ℈ v
Glycerini . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into 24 pills. S. Two to be taken three times a day.
—Dr. Thomas H. Tanner.

8372.

℞ Liquoris sodæ arseniatis . . . . . ♏ iij
Vini colchici . . . . . ♏ x
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . ʒ j
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏ v
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥ j
M. For one dose. —Ibid.

8373.*

℞ Pulveris Guaiaci . . . . . ℥ j
Pulveris rhei . . . . . ʒ ij
Potassii bitartratis,
Sulphuris sublimati . . . . . āā ʒ j
Pulveris nucis moschatæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Mellis . . . . . ℥ xvj
M. Two large spoonfuls are to be taken night and morning. —William Aitken, M. D.

8374.*

℞ Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. iij
Pulveris guaiaci . . . . . ʒ iij
Pulveris capsici . . . . . ʒ ss
Pilulæ aloes et myrrhæ . . . . . ʒ iij
Divide into 120 pills. S. One pill twice a day. —Fothergill.

8375.

℞ Sodii et potassæ tartratis . . . . . ℥ ss
Potassii nitratis . . . . . ʒ v
Vini colchici seminis . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ ij
M. S. Teaspoonful.
—Bellevue Hosp., N. Y.

8376.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ℥ j
Potassii acetatis . . . . . ʒ iv
Tincturæ colchici seminis . . . . ℥ ij
Aquæ . . . . . Oij
M. S. Dose, Tablespoonful.
—Hart's Island Hosp., N. Y.

CHRONIC ARTICULAR RHEUMATISM.

8377.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒ v
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ℈ iijss
Syrupi gentianæ . . . . . ℥ xviij
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ℈ j
M. S. One tablespoonful to be taken morning and evening. The affected joints to be painted with tincture of iodine.
—Dr. M. A. Fort.

8378.

℞ Tincturæ guaiaci . . . . . ℥ ij
S. Teaspoonful thrice daily in water.
—Hartshorne.

IN CHRONIC RHEUMATISM, RHEUMATIC GOUT, AND CHRONIC ARTHRITIS.

8379.

℞ Colchiciæ . . . . . gr. ss
Lithii bromidi . . . . . gr. lxiv
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . . ℥ iv
M. S. Dose, ʒ j—ʒ iv.

8380.

℞ Macrotinæ . . . . . ʒij
Pulveris guaiaci . . . . . ʒj
M. For 12 capsules. S. Take one every four hours. At the same time pass a strong electric current through the affected part for at least one hour every day or two.
—Finley Ellingwood, M. D.

IN CHRONIC RHEUMATIC ARTHRITIS, IN SCROFULOUS AFFECTIONS OF THE GLANDS, IN CONSTITUTIONAL SYPHILIS AFFECTING THE BONES AND PERIOSTEUM. ETC.

8381.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. ij
Ferri iodidi . . . . . gr. j
Iodi . . . . . gr. 1-10
Extracti conii . . . . . gr. j
M. For one pill. S. Dose, one three times a day, soon after food. —Buckler.

IN RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS, CHRONIC RHEUMATISM, SCIATICA, ETC.

8382.

℞ Sodæ sulphatis,
Sulphuris præcipitatæ . . . āā ʒjss
M. S. One teaspoonful in a tumblerful of milk and water, early in the morning.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

8383.

℞ Lithii salicylatis . . . . . ʒiij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ aurantii florum . . . . . ad ʒvj
S. One tablespoonful thrice daily.
—Vulpian.

MUSCULAR RHEUMATISM.

8384.

℞ Ammonii muriatis . . . . . ʒj
Extracti cimicifugæ . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi simplicis,
Aquæ laurocerasi . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. One teaspoonful three or four times a day.

8385.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒij
Vini colchici radicis . . . . . ʒss
Extracti cinchonæ fluidi
Elixir cinchonæ . . . . . āā ʒjss
M. S. One dessertspoonful thrice daily.
—J. M. Da Costa, M. D.

8386.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. ijss
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
For one pill. S. One pill three times a day.
—Kirby.

INJURIES OF MUSCLES AND TENDONS WITH RHEUMATISM DIATHESIS.

8387.

℞ Extracti colchici acetici . . . . gr. j
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ compositi . gr. x
Extracti colocynthidis . . . . . gr. iv
M. Divide into three pills. —Erichsen.

FOR MUSCULAR RHEUMATISM UNATTENDED BY INFLAMMATION.

8388.

℞ Tincturæ guaiaci aromaticæ,
Tincturæ cimicifugæ,
Tincturæ gelsemii, vel,
Tincturæ phytolaccæ radicis . āā ʒj
M. S. One teaspoonful in a wineglass of sweetened water at meal time, until the bowels are purged, after they become settled, use as at first. —L. L. Todd, M. D.

IN MUSCULAR RHEUMATISM ASSOCIATED WITH VESICAL INCONTINENCE,

8389.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ʒjss
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒiij
M. S. One teaspoonful thrice daily.
—J. M. Da Costa, M. D.

MUSCULAR RHEUMATISM, PARTICULARLY WRY NECK.

8390.*

℞ Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-50
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ♏x
M. Inject into the rigid part. To be repeated once a day. —J. M. Da Costa, M. D.

MUSCULAR RHEUMATISM WITH SOFT SKIN AND ABSENCE OF FEVERISH SYMPTOMS.

8391.

℞ Extracti franciscæ unifloræ fluidi . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day.
—George T. Bissell, M. D.

Adynamic Rheumatism.

IN THE FEEBLE, ANÆMIC AND NERVOUS SUBJECT.

8392.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒj
S. Thirty drops every four hours, diluted. Treat the pain with small blisters.
—Russell Reynolds.

8393.

℞ Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ ferri perchloridi . . . . ʒij
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒij
Infusi quassiæ . . . . . ad ʒvj
M. S. ʒss—ʒj three times a day.
—Hodgkin.

IN RHEUMATISM, NEURALGIA, CHOREA, DYSMENORRHŒA, ETC.

8394.

℞ Extracti hyoscyami,
Extracti valerianæ . . . . . āā ʒj
Extracti aconiti,
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . āā ʒss
M. Divide into 40 pills. S. One every two or three hours. —Tilden's Form.

IN CHRONIC RHEUMATISM, PHTHISIS, ETC.

8395.

℞ Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ℥iij
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥jss
Essentiæ menthæ piperitæ . . . ʒss
M. S. Take a dessertspoonful thrice daily.
—Hartshorne.

8396.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. iij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒiij
Vini ferri . . . . . ʒiv
Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. To be taken twice a day.
Thomas Hawkes Tanner, M. D.

GONORRHŒAL RHEUMATISM.

8397.

℞ Extracti cascaræ amargæ fluidi,
Extracti piscidiæ erythrinæ
fluidi . . . . . āā ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful every three hours in a little water. —C. W. Tangeman, M. D.

SYPHILITIC RHEUMATISM.

8398.

℞ Tincturæ serpentariæ . . . . . ♏x
Decocti mezerei . . . . . ʒiv
Tincturæ guaiaci ammoniatæ . . . ♏v
Mucilaginis . . . . . ʒj
M. —Edward Ellis, M. D.

RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS.

8399.

℞ Ammonii iodidi . . . . . gr. iij
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Three times a day, with massage of the joint affected. —Prof. Da Costa.

RHEUMATIC OPTHALMIA AND OTHER RHEUMATIC AFFECTIONS.

8400.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . ♏xxiv
Tincturæ colchici . . . . . ʒijss
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. One tablespoonful three or four times a day. It may be necessary to counteract the deposits of the lithates.
—Henry Power, F. R. C. S.

CHRONIC RHEUMATIC CARDITIS.

8401.

℞ Acidi carbolici crystalli . . . . . gr. vj
Glycerini,
Tincturæ gelsemii . . . . . āā ʒiv
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ʒj
Extracti senecionis aurei fluidi . . ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful, in a little water, just before each meal and at bed time.
—Dr. N. S. Davis.

RHEUMATIC OR CONSTITUTIONAL TONSILLITIS.

8402.

℞ Sodii salicylatis . . . . . ʒij
Olei gaultheriæ . . . . . ♏j
Liquoris ammonii citratis,
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . āā ℥ij
M. S. One tablespoonful every two hours, until relieved. Ringing in the ears calls for a cessation of the medicine. If complicated with stiff neck, treat by Faradization.
—F. Solis Cohen.

IN ANÆMIC AND FEEBLE CASES.

8403.

℞ Sodii salicylatis . . . . . ʒiv
Glycerini . . . . . ʒij
Olei gaultheriæ . . . . . ♏xx
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒiv
Acidi citrici . . . . . gr. x
Liquoris ammonii citratis . q. s. ad ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful every three to four hours. —Phila. Hosp.

CHRONIC RHEUMATISM, WITH FATTY HEART AND FATTY LIVER

8404.

℞ Lithiæ citratis . . . . . ʒij
Strychniæ . . . . . gr. j
Tincturæ strophanthi . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . q. s. ad ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful before each meal, in water.

8405.

℞ Aloes . . . . . gr. ij
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. j
Pulveris rhei,
Ferri sulphatis exsiccati,
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . āā gr. x
M. Divide into 10 capsules. S. One at bed time. —Dr. D. R. Brower.

8406.

R Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . ʒiij
Chloroformi . . . . . ʒiv
Linimenti saponis compositi . ad ℥iij
M. S. Apply every few hours locally.
—Bellevue Hospital, New York.

LUMBAGO.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, salicylic
Actæa racemosa.
Aconite.
Acupuncture.
Baths, Turkish
Belladonna.
Camphor.
Capsicum.
Celerina.
Cimicifuga.
Colchicum.
Ether, spray
Faradization.
Galvanism.
Gelsemium.
Guaiacum.
Hot flat iron.
Ice and salt.
Iodine.
Lead, plaster of
Morphia.
Opium.
Potassium, iodide of
Potassium, nitrate of
Poultices.
Quinine.
Salol.
Thermic hammer.
Turpentine.
Veratrum viride.

LUMBAGO.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8407.

℞ Extracti cimicifuga fluidi . . . ℥j
Celerinæ (Ri) . . . . . ℥vij
M. S. One teaspoonful every four hours.
—American Practioner and News.

8408.

℞ Potassii carbonatis . . . . . ʒij
Potassii acetatis . . . . . ʒiij
℞ Vini colchici seminis . . . . . ℥j
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥jss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. One tablespoonful thrice daily.

8409.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ℥ss
Linimenti ammoniæ . . . . . ℥jss
Linimenti saponis . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. To be rubbed in, night and morning.

8410.

In a week or ten days, after the pain has subsided, apply
R Emplastri picis cum cantharide,
Emplastri logani . . . . āā ℥ss
M.

8411.*

℞ Atropiæ . . . . . gr. 1-50
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Inject subcutaneously near the affected muscles. —Prof. J. M. Da Costa.

8412.

℞ Linimenti camphoræ . . . . . ℥j
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒij
Saponis mollis puri . . . . . ʒiv
M. —Dr. Fraser.

8413.

R Dexto quiniæ . . . . . ʒj
Cimicifugini,
Camphoræ . . . . . āā gr. xv
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . ʒ ss
M. Divide into nine pills. S. Two every four hours until fully relieved; afterwards two or three times daily until entirely well.
—Cincinnati Medical News.

LUMBAGO, OR RHEUMATIC PAIN, PRODUCED BY STRAIN OR MUSCULAR EXERTION.

8414.

R Colodii,
Tincturæ iodi,
Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Apply freely and widely over the affected parts with a camel's hair brush.
K. C. Medical Index.

FOR LUMBAGO AND RHEUMATISM.

8415.

R Potassii iodidi,
Potassii bromidi . . . . . āā ʒiv
Tincturæ colchici seminis . . . ℥j
Syrupi aurantii amari . . . . ʒi—⅔
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥vj—⅔
M. S. Teaspoonful three or four times a day; the dose should be augmented until the bowels are moved.

WHEN URINE IS SCANTY AND HIGH COLORED.

8416.

℞ Pulveris potassii nitratis . . . . ʒij
Divide into 12 powders. S. One powder in a half tumblerful of water every hour or two.
—Ringer.

WHEN URINE IS CLEAR AND ABUNDANT AND BOWELS REGULAR.

8417.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒij
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
To make an emulsion, add
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒiij
M. S. One tablespoonful every four or six hours, carefully, lest strangury and nephritis supervene. —Waring.

8418.

R Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. I 1-5
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xvj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Five minims injected deep into the muscular tissues. —Prof. J. M. Da Costa.

8419.

℞ Antipyrin . . . . . ℥j
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. One teaspoonful every one to four hours for three to six doses. —Germain See.

8420.

℞ Methyl chloridi . . . . . ℥ss
S. Use locally, applying carefully.—Debove.

8421.

℞ Potassii iodidi,
Potassii bromidi . . . . . āā ʒiv
Tincturæ colchici seminis . . . . ʒij
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ℥jss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒv
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day.
—Ther. Analyst.

SCIATIC LUMBAGO.

8422.

℞ Spiritus juniperi . . . . . ℥j
Extracti jaborandi fluidi . . . . ʒij
Vini colchici radicis . . . . . ʒjss
Syrupi limonis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful every three hours, and

8423.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ℈iv
Liquoris potassæ citratis . . . . ℥ij
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . ℥ss
M. S. One to two teaspoonfuls three or four times a day. —Dr. E. C. Rothrock.

FOR SCIATICA AND LUMBAGO.

8424.

℞ Extracti sabinæ fluidi . . . . ℥j
Potassii nitratis . . . . . ʒj
Elixir simplicis . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Teaspoonful once in two hours.
—Dr. Hal. C. Wyman.

SCIATICA.

8425.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij
Strychniæ . . . . . gr. 1-24
Acidi arseniosi . . . . gr. 1-20
Extracti aconiti . . . . . gr. ss
M. Make into a pill. S. One three times a day.

8426.

℞ Veratriæ . . . . . ʒj
Cerati simplicis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Rub in freely three times a day.
—Prof. S. D. Gross.

8427.

℞ Piscidiæ erythrinæ . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. This amount at a draught on retiring. The same quantity to be repeated in one hour.
—Dr. J. M. Blackerby.

8428.

R Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏iv
Every two hours, until constitutional effect is produced. —Dr. Joseph Kidd.

8429.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒj
Mellis . . . . . ℥j
M. For an electuary. S. One tablespoonful twice daily. —Prof. Felix Von Niemyer.

8430.

℞ Olei phosphorati . . . . . ♏x
Twice daily. —Volquardsen.

8431.

℞ Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒjss
Infusi ergotæ . . . . . ℥vj
Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls every four hours.
—Dr. Edward Woakes.

8432.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒij
Olei ricini,
Mucilaginis . . . . . āā ʒiv
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥ij
M. S. The whole to be taken early in the morning. —Edinburg Med. Journal.

8433.

℞ Strychniæ . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
Acidi sulphurici . . . . . ♏iij
M. In connection with
Podophyllini . . . . . gr. iv
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. v
Rub them up with sugar, and divide into 20 powders. S. Thirty drops of the solution to one of the powders three times a day.
—Dr. O. C. Gibbs.

8434.*

℞ Tincturæ aconiti radicis,
Tincturæ colchici seminis,
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . āā ʒ j
M. S. Dose, six drops every six hours.
—Metcalf.

8435.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ fluidi . . . ʒ ss
Extracti aconiti fluidi . . . . ʒjss
Extracti gelsemii fluidi . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Give six or eight drops every four hours. N, Y. Medical Journal.

8436.

℞ Sodii sulphatis . . . . . ℈ij
Sodii carbonatis . . . . . ℈j
Sodii chloridi . . . . . gr xv
Cretæ præparatæ . . . . . gr. x
Ferri carbonatis saccharati . . gr. xv
M. S. To be taken early in the morning, in half a pint of water, with the use of a Turkish bath twice a week.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

8437.

℞ Tincturæ colchici,
Tincturæ cimicifugæ,
Tincturæ aconiti,
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . āā ♏¼
M. S. One dose. —Dr. Starr.

8438.

℞ Olei gaultheriæ,
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . āā ʒiv
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ cassiæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful three or four times daily. —Prof. Dana.

SCIATICA DEPENDING UPON LOADED COLON, IN CEREBRAL CONGESTION, APOPLEXY, VISCERAL OBSTRUCTION,

8439.

℞ Olei crotonis . . . . . ♏⅙
Pilulæ colocynthidis compositæ,
Pilulæ asafœtidæ compositæ āā gr. ijss
For one pill. S. Two or three at bed time for a few nights. —Dr. Edmund A. Kirby.

IN SCIATICA, NEURALGIA, ETC.

8440.

℞ Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. 1-20
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Ferri redacti . . . . . gr. ss
Morphiæ muriatici . . . . . gr. 1-10
M. For one pill. S. One pill every three or four hours; in chronic cases, one, three times a day with food. —Ibid.

IN SCIATICA, NEURALGIA AND DEBILITY.

8441.

℞ Ferri sulphatis,
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . āā gr. j
Pulveris rhei . . . . . gr. ¾
Pulveris zingiberis . . . . . gr. ss
For one pill. S. One twice a day.
—Samaritan Hosp.

8442.

℞ Salol,
Sacchari lactis . . . . . āā ʒ iij
M. Divide into 12 powders. S. One powder every four to six hours. —Aschenbach.

8443.

℞ Methyl chloridi . . . . . ʒ ss
S. Apply with an atomizer, locally, but with care. —DeBove

8444.

℞ Antipyrin . . . . . ʒ ij
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ aurantii florum . . . . . ad ʒ ij
M. S. One dessertspoonful every hour to four hours until three or six doses are taken.
—Germain See.

FOR SCIATICA, LUMBAGO AND NEURALGIA.

8445.

℞ Linimenti ammoniæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒ j
Linimenti menthol . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Apply well over the surface.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

SCIATICA.
(Hypodermic Treatment.)

8446.

℞ Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-16
Aquæ . . . . . ♏ xv
M. Inject hypodermically when the system is under the influence of opium.
—Prof. G. C. Smythe.

8447.

℞ Morphiæ . . . . . gr. 1-16
Atropiæ . . . . . gr. 1-90
Aquæ . . . . . ♏ xv
M. S. Inject hypodermically.
—Dr. Wm. Pepper.

8448.

℞ Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ʒ ss
Inject hypodermically, night and morning.
—Comegys.

8449.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ʒ ss
Inject. —Dr. E. Besnier.

IN OBSTINATE SCIATICA.

8450.

Inject near the trochanter ten drops of ice-cold water. —Pac. Med. and Surg. Journal.

8451.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ iij
M. Inject five drops into the subcutaneous cellular tissue, usually close to the point of emergence of the affected nerve.
—M. Damaschino.

8452.

℞ Solutionis acidi osmici 1%
Inject fifteen minims. —Dr. S. Solis Cohen.

External Applications in Rheumatic Diseases.

IN SCIATICA.

8453.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . . ʒ j
Chloroformi . . . . . ʒ ss
Olei ricini,
Liquoris ammoniæ . . . . . āā ʒ ij
Tincturæ saponis compositæ . . . ʒ jss
M. S. For external use. —Dolly.

8454.*

℞ Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . ʒ v
Olei terebinthinæ,
Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . āā ʒ j
M. S. Rub in three times a day.
—Laborde.

8455.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒ viij
Chloroformi,
Tincturæ opii . . . . . āā ʒ ij
M. S. To be rubbed on by means of a piece of flannel, several times. —Ibid.

FOR SCIATICA, NEURALGIA, OR ACUTE RHEUMATIC PAINS.

8456.

℞ Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ aconiti radicis,
Chloroformi . . . . . āā ʒ ss
M. S. For external use.

IN RHEUMATISM.

8457.

℞ Gambogiæ,
Myrrhæ,
Canellæ,
Sodii salicylatis . . . . . āā ʒ ij
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . q. s.
Make into a thin paste. S. Use with steady friction twice daily, and then cover with wadding. —Revue de Therap.

8458.

℞ Tincturæ arnicæ . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ camphoræ,
Tincturæ opii.
Spiritus ammoniæ . . . . . āā ℥ss
Olei olivæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Use as a liniment.
—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

8459.

℞ Olei gaultheriæ,
Olei olivæ,
Linimenti saponis . . . . . āā ℥ss
M. S. For external use.
—Therap. Review.

IN RHEUMATISM, GOUT, NEURALGIA, SPRAINS, BRUISES, AND STIFFNESS.

8460.

℞ Linimenti saponis compositi . . . ℥jss
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ss
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. For an embrocation, use twice a day.

IN CHRONIC RHEUMATISM, CHRONIC GOUT, ETC

8461.

℞ Unguenti veratriæ,
Unguenti potassii iodidi . . . āā ℥j
M. S. For external use.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner, M. D.

ACUTE RHEUMATISM.

8462.

℞ Sodii salicylatis . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
Make into a solution. S. Soak lint in the solution, and under a cover of oil silk apply to the affected joints.— Dr. Charles Orton.

ACUTE ARTICULAR RHEUMATISM.

8463.

℞ Hydratis chloralis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒss
Unguenti stramonii . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply locally. —Bellevue Hospital.

CHRONIC ARTHRITIS.

8464.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ℥ss
Ætheris sulphurici,
Alcoholis . . . . . āā ℥j
Dissolve. S. Apply to the diseased joint by means of a pencil, the parts should then be covered with a piece of oiled silk.
—Prof. Gubler.

FOR RHEUMATIC JOINTS.

8465.

℞ Salol,
Ætheris . . . . . āā ʒiv
Collodii . . . . . ʒxxx
M. S. To be used as an external application.
—London Medical Recorder.

RICKETS.

(Rachitis.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, gallic
Acid, nitro-muriatic (baths)
Acid, tannic
Baths, astringent
Baths, chalybeate
Baths, saline
Calcium, carbonate of
Calcium, lactophosphate of
Calcium, phosphate of
Charcoal, animal
Cod-liver oil:
Cold sponging.
Iron, iodide of
Iron, phosphate of
Iron, wine of
Koumiss.
Lime water.
Maltine with hypophosphites
Pepsin.
Phosphates.
Phosphatic food.
Phosphorus in cod-liver oil.
Quinine.
Sarsaparilla.
Sea bathing.
Sodium, phosphate of
Sugar.
Sulpho-carbolate of lime.
Sweet fern.

RICKETS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8466.

℞ Sodii phosphatis . . . . . ʒj
Sodii carbonatis . . . . . ʒij
Sacchari lactis . . . . . ʒiij
M. Divide into three parts. One to each meal. Cod-liver oil, salt and aromatic baths, friction to the skin with flannels impregnated with aromatic vapor. —Dr. Eugene Bouchut.

8467.

℞ Ferri ammoniæ . . . . . ℈j
Pulveris rhei . . . . . gr. viij
Confectionis rosæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into five pills. S. One pill a day for a fortnight, then, omit for the same time and again resume.

IN RICKETS AND OTHER STRUMOUS DISEASES OF CHILDREN.

8468.

℞ Ferri phosphatis . . . . . ℈j
Pulveris myrrhæ . . . . . gr. xv
Sacchari albi . . . . . ʒss
M. Divide into six powders. S. One to be taken night and morning.
—Thomas Hawkes Tanner, M. D.

8469.

℞ Carbonis animalis,
Pulveris glycyrrhizæ . . . . āā ʒvj
M. S. Half or a whole teaspoonful twice a day. —Radius.

IN RICKETS, TUBERCULOSIS, ETC.

8470.

℞ Phosphori . . . . . gr. j
Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. One to two teaspoonfuls three times a day, immediately after food. —Tanner.

8471.

℞ Phosphori . . . . . gr. ¼
Carbonis bisulphureti . . . . . ♏ vj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. One teaspoonful daily, or half as much twice daily, after feeding.
—H. C. Dembitz, M. D.

8472.

℞ Syrupi ferri iodidi . . . . . 3 j
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . q. s. ad ʒ ij
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day.
—Niemeyer.

8473.

℞ Phosphori . . . . . gr. ⅙
Lupulini . . . . . 3 vijss
Sacchari albi,
Acaciæ . . . . . āā 3 iijss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ x
M. S. One teaspoonful three times daily.
—Kassowitz.

8474.

℞ Ferri phosphatis,
Calcii phosphatis . . . . . āā 3 ij
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. v
Olei eucalypti . . . . . ♏ v
M. For 40 pills. S. Two pills three times a day.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

TREATMENT BY BATHS.

8475.

℞ Ferri sulphatis . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ . . . . . C iv
M.

8476.

℞ Quercus contusæ . . . . . ʒ xvj
Aquæ calidæ . . . . . C ij
M. Boil for half an hour, and add the strained decoction to three gallons of warm water. —Louisville Medical News.

SCARLATINA.

(Scarlet Fever.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic
Acid, carbolic (spray)
Acid, muriatic (spray)
Acid, nitric
Acid, salicylic (spray)
Acid, sulphuric
Acid, sulphurous (inhalation)
Aconite.
Alcohol.
Almond oil.
Ammonium, acetate of
Ammonium, benzoate of
Ammonium, carbonate of
Ammonium, citrate of
Amyl, hydride of
Antipyrin.
Apomorphia.
Arsenic.
Baths, mustard, vapor
Belladonna.
Bromine.
Cocoa butter.
Capsicum.
Chloral.
Chlorine water (spray)
Cinchona.
Colchicum.
Cold affusion.
Copaiba.
Digitalis.
Elaterium.
Eucalyptus.
Fat, as inunction
Glycerine.
Hot bath.
Hot packing.
Ice
Iodine.
Iron, tincture of
Juniper oil.
Lard (inunction)
Magnesium, sulphate of
Mercuric iodide
Mercury and chalk.
Milk diet.
Mustard.
Oil inunctions.
Oil packing.
Potassium, acetate of
Potassium, bitartrate of
Potassium, chlorate of (spray)
Potassium, citrate of
Potassium, iodide of
Potassium, permanganate of
Purgatives.
Quinine.
Resorcin.
Rhus toxicodendron.
Silver, nitrate of
Soda, benzoate of (spray)
Soda, chlorinated
Soda, hyposulphite of
Soda, salicylate of
Soda, sulpho-carbolate of
Sodium, benzoate of
Sponging.
Stimulants.
Strychnia.
Sulphites.
Sulphur.
Veratrum viride.
Vinegar, aromatic
Wet pack.
Whiskey.
Yeast.

SCARLATINA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

PROPHYLACTIS.

8477.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi,
Potassii chloratis . . . . . āā 3 ij
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xv
Sodii hyposulphitis . . . . . 3 j
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ jv
M. S. A teaspoonful to a tablespoonful three times a day. —Prof. F. Peyre Porcher.

8478.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. j
Thrice daily. When administered late and in too small a dose, it renders the disease very mild and benign. —DeRossa.

8479.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . 3 ijss
Acidi benzoici . . . . . gr. xv
Pulveris sacchari . . . . . ʒ iij
Olei anisi . . . . . ♏ v
Pulveris tragacanthæ,
Pulveris glycyrrhizæ . . . . āā 3 ss
Glycerini . . . . . 3 jss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . q. s.
To be made into lozenges. To be taken morning and evening.—Dr. Hermann Hager.

8480.

℞ Sodii sulpho-carbolatis . . . . . 3 jss
Aquæ aurantii florum . . . . . ʒ j
Syrupi pruni Virginianæ . . . . ʒ jss
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ʒ ss
M. S. Teaspoonful every two hours. The same prescription three times a day as a prophylactic. —Dr. J. Pirnat.

For the disinfection of the room, the following mixture is to be evaporated in a basin with water.

8481.

℞ Acidi carbolici,
Olei eucalypti . . . . . āa ℥j
Spiritus terebinthinæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Add one ounce to a quart of water, and keep simmering on the stove.

At the same time employ inunctions over the entire surface every three hours, with the following:

8482.

℞ Acidi carbolici,
Olei eucalypti . . . . . āā ʒj
Olei olivæ . . . . . ℥vj
M.
Also wash the mouth and fauces frequently with a two-grain-to-the-pint solution of corrosive sublimate, and have constant ventilation of the room by an open window.
—Dr. J. Lewis Smith.

GENERAL TREATMENT.

8483.

1. Carbolic acid, ♏½; a dose for child two years of age, give in mint water.
2. Carbonate of ammonium, gr. ij, every two hours to a child ten years old.
3. Chlorate of potassium ʒj in water Oj; patient to drink this in twenty-four hours.
4. Salicylic acid, when high temperature is present.
5. Small doses of chloral.

Always keep skin active, and if heart be weak give digitalis; if arterial tension be high give aconite. When much exudation has occurred prescribe for its solvent action.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. x
Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Every four hours. If there is much depression prescribe also quinia and digitalis in combination. —Prof. J. M. Da Costa.

8484.

Anoint the patient twice daily with sulphur ointment; give five or ten grains of sulphur in a little jam three times a day. —Pigeon.

8485.

Bathe the patient once or twice a day in tepid water, wipe dry, and thoroughly anoint with the following ointment:

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. v
Vaselini . . . . . ℥j
M. —Dr. W. R. Thompson.

SCARLATINA.

8486.

Administer tepid bath and give 10 grains of sulpho-carbolate of soda every two hours; five grains to children. The diet to be milk.
—Withers.

8487.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥iv
Mucilaginis tragacanthæ . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ aurantii . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥vj
M. S. Tablespoonful every two hours.
—British Med. Journal.

8488.

℞ Ammonii chloridi,
Potassii chloratis . . . . . āā ʒj
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ss
Tincturæ ferri perchloridi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ cinnamomi,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥ij
M. S. Thirty to forty drops every two or three hours. —Dr. G. Baylis.

8489.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. x
Tincturæ ferri perchloridi . . . . ♏v
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥ss
M. S. Every four or six hours for a child of ten years. —Fothergill.

TO RESIST THE FEVER.

8490.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . ℈ij
Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . ℥iijss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Tablespoonful in a little water every two or three hours, according to the age of the patient and the urgency of the symptoms.
—Dr. Stiles Kennedy.

TO DETERMINE GENTLY TO THE SURFACE OF THE BODY.

8491.

℞ Liquoris potassæ citratis,
Misturæ camphoræ . . . . . āā ʒvj
Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . gr. 1-12
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒj
Mix them as a draught to be taken every four hours. —Dr. R. Thomas.

WHEN THE EFFLORESCENCE DISAPPEARS SUDDENLY.

8492.

℞ Camphoræ . . . . . gr. v
Spiritus rectificati . . . . . ʒss
Dissolve, add,
Aquæ puræ,
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . āā ʒv
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. v
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒj
Mix them, and let this draught be taken every four hours. —Ibid.

IN SCARLATINA, SORE THROAT, LOW FEVER, ETC.

8493.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. iv
Ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. ss
Extracti aconiti alcoholici . . gr. 1-12
For one pill. S. One pill every two, three, or four hours, until the effect of the aconite is produced. —Edmund A. Kirby, M. D.

IN DEBILITY, LOW FEVER AND EXHAUSTION.

8494.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr iij
For one pill. S. One every four hours.
—Ibid.

ON THE APPEARANCE OF THE STAGE OF DESQUAMATION.

8495.

℞ Sodii hyposulphitis . . . . . ʒviij
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒviij
M. S. Shake well and sponge the body well after the wash has been made tepid by placing the vial containing it in a pan of hot water.
—Dr. J. B. Johnson.

IN THE DESQUAMATIVE STAGE.

8496.

Sponge the body twice daily with oatmeal scalded (not boiled) in the proportion of an ounce of oatmeal by weight to one pint of boiling water, the resulting mixture being used tepid. —Mr. G. Smith.

MALIGNANT SCARLATINA.

8497.*

℞ Spiritus frumenti puri . . . . . ʒv
S. Tablespoonful every two hours. If collapse threaten give more frequently.
—T. Griswold Comstock, M. D.

8498.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij—v
Thrice daily to a child of five years. If the stomach will not retain it give doses of gr. xij by enema. A hot mustard bath or foot bath developes the rash and allays nervous excitement. —Prof. J. Lewis Smith.

8499.

℞ Acidi hydrochlorici,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒij
M. Add
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒij
M. Keep in a stopped bottle and in a dark place. Of this mixture ʒij may be added to one pint of water, and a dose of half an ounce or an ounce to be given every hour or two hours.
—Sir Thomas Watson.

8500.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . ♏xij
Infusi digitalis . . . . . ʒjss
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . . ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Teaspoonful for a child five years old every three hours. —Dr. Bedford Brown.

SCARLET FEVER.

8501.

℞ Liquoris hydrargyri perchloridi . . ʒj
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒss
Syrupi . . . . . q. s. ad ʒviij
M. S. One tablespoonful every one, two, or three hours, according to circumstances.
—Dr. C. R. Illingworth.

8502.

℞ Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ʒss
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. Teaspoonful every three hours.
—Gaillard's Med. Journal.

SORE THROAT IN SCARLET FEVER.

8503.

℞ Thymol . . . . . gr. iv
Glycerini,
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Use as a wash, diluting further if necessary. —Da Costa.

TO HASTEN DESQUAMATION.

8504.

℞ Resorcinæ . . . . . ʒj
Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Anoint the patient with this when desquamation begins, after this the skin is rubbed with some fatty substance.
—Norsk Mag. for Lægevidenskaben.

DESQUAMATION AFTER SCARLET FEVER.

8505.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. xx
Thymol . . . . . gr. x
Vaselini . . . . . ʒj
M. Anoint the entire surface and follow by a warm bath for five minutes, protecting from cold, and put to bed, wiping the body dry beneath the bed clothes. —Dr. Louis Starr.

TO HASTEN DESQUAMATION, AND TO ELIMINATE THE SPECIFIC POISON.

8506.

℞ Resorcin . . . . . ʒij
Lanolini . . . . . ʒjss
Olei sesami . . . . . ʒss
Make into an ointment. S. Rub into the skin. —Jamison.

TO PREVENT CONTAGION.

8507.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. xxx
Thymol . . . . . gr. x
Vaselini,
Cerati simplicis . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Apply to the whole body night and morning. A warm bath to be given at night. Also paint the patient's throat with

8508.

℞ Boroglyceride (50%) . . . . . ʒij
S. Apply frequently to the patient's throat with a brush. —Ibid.

Special Treatment for Symptoms and Complications of Scarlatina.

FOR ACUTE SCARLATINAL NEPHRITIS.

8509.

℞ Extracti pilocarpi fluidi . . . . . ʒss
Misturæ potassii citratis . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. A teaspoonful or two every three or four hours. —Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

ACUTE SCARLATINAL NEPHRITIS.

8510.

℞ Extracti jaborandi fluidi . . . . . ʒss
Liquoris potassæ citratis . q. s. ad ʒiij
M. S. One teaspoonful every four hours at the age of 6 years. —Dr. Louis Starr.

IN ALBUMINURIA AND ANASARCA WHICH COMPLICATE SCARLATINA.

8511.

℞ Acidi gallici . . . . . gr. jss
Syrupi . . . . . ʒv
Aquæ . . . . . ʒxv
M. S. To be taken in divided doses in the course of the day. —Dr. N. Gallois.

IN THE ALBUMINURIA OF SCARLATINA.

8512.

℞ Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ♏x
Syrupi scillæ . . . . . ʒijss
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . ʒvijss
Syrupi lactucarii . . . . . ʒxv
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours.
—Dr. H. Rogers.

8513.

℞ Tincturæ Iodi,
Alcoholis . . . . . āā ʒss
M. S. Apply to the lumbar region.
Rub the limbs with a flannel impregnated with the vapor of benzoin, and administer a gentle laxative once or twice a week. —Ibid.

SCARLATINAL DROPSY.

8514.

℞ Scoparii . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . Ojss
Boil down to a pint. S. Wineglassful every four or six hours. —Dr. J. D. Bell.

8515.

℞ Potassii acetatis . . . . . ℈ij
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ℈ijss
Syrupi scillæ . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One tablespoonful every three hours, to a child three or four years old. —Meigs.

IN NEPHRITIS, UREMIA, DROPSY OR BRONCHITIS IN SCARLATINA.

8516.

℞ Pilocarpinæ . . . . . gr. 1-20
Ætheris . . . . . ♏iij
Aquæ . . . . . ♏x
M. Inject hypodermically. —Prof. Weiss.

WHEN THERE IS SUPPRESSION OF URINE, HIGH FEVER, AND DELIRIUM.

8517.

℞ Vini colchici . . . . . ʒiij
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ʒij
Potassii acetatis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒiv
M. S. Dose, one teaspoonful every four hours. —Prof. Bennet.

FOR STUPOR IN SCARLATINA,

8518.

℞ Resinæ jalapæ . . . . . ʒss
Pulveris scillæ . . . . . gr. xij
M. Divide into 12 powders. —Hartshorne.

TO RELIEVE THE ITCHING OF THE SKIN,

8519.

℞ Olei olivæ vel,
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏vj
M. S. Apply twice daily.
—Prof. J. Lewis Smith.

Treatment of the Throat.

PHARYNGITIS IN SCARLATINA.

8520.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏xx
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒiij
Glycerini,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒiij
M. S. For a gargle.
A slice of salt pork should be applied to the throat.

8521.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏v
Liquoris ferri subsulphatis . . . . ʒij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
M. S. To be applied with a camel's-hair pencil three or four times a day.

8522.

Yeast is useful in many of these cases, given in doses of a teaspoonful several times a day. No drink should be allowed for several minutes after swallowing it.
—Prof. J. Lewis Smith.

8523.

℞ Extracti capsici fluidi . . . . . ʒj
Sodii chloridi . . . . . ʒj
Aceti bullientis,
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . āā Oj
M. S. Use as a gargle.

8524.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏iv
Liquoris calcis . . . . . ʒij
M. S. As a gargle, or employ by inhalation.
At the same time give, tincture chloride of iron, ♏x, and one or two teaspoonfuls of spiritus frumenti, alternately every two hours, regulating the dose of each according to the age of the child. —Horner.

8525.

℞ Acidi sulphurosi . . . . . ♏x
Glycerini . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Every two hours. —Dr. Keith.

8526.

℞ Acidi sulphurosi,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒss
M. Apply to the fauces in the form of a spray. —Ibid.

8527.

℞ Tincturæ myrrhæ,
Aceti . . . . . āā ʒij
Mellis . . . . . ʒj
Infusi serpentariæ . . . . . Oijss
M. S. As a gargle. —Fothergill.

IN SCARLET FEVER, DIPHTHERIA, APHTHÆ AND GANGRENE OF THE MOUTH AND FAUCES

8528.

℞ Aquæ chlorini . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒiijss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒss
M. S. As a gargle or lotion for the mouth.

SCARLET FEVER AND DIPHTHERIA.

8529.*

℞ Solutionis hydrargyri bichloridi . ʒiij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. x
Ferri ammonii citratis . . . . . gr. xx
Syrupi . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours for a child from two to four years. As soon as all the membranous deposit has disappeared from the parts affected, give the usual steel and chlorate of potash mixture.
—Dr. C. R. Illingworth.

SCROFULA.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, nitric
Acid, phosphoric
Aconite.
Acorn coffee.
Alkalies.
Ammonium, iodide of
Arsenic.
Barium, chloride of
Bath, Turkish
Bay berry.
Berberis aquifolium.
Bittersweet.
Black walnut.
Blisters.
Bromides.
Burdock.
Button snake root.
Calcium, chloride of
Calcium, iodide of
Calcium, phosphate of
Calcium, sulphide of
Calomel ointment.
Carpenter's square.
Carrion flower
Chalybeate waters.
Cinchona.
Clover tops.
Cleavers.
Conium.
Corrosive sublimate.
False bittersweet.
Fat inunctions.
Fig wort.
Garden celandine.
Glycerine.
Gold salts.
Hoang-nan.
Hypophosphites.
Iodides.
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Iodol.
Iron, bromide of
Iron, iodide of
Ivy, American
Koumiss.
Laurel, mountain
Lime, hypophosphite of
Lime, lactophosphate of
Lime water.
Liquor potassa
Lugol's solution.
Mezereum.
Milk and lime water.
Oil, chaulmoogra
Oil, cod-liver
Peroxide hydrogen.
Phosphates.
Phosphorus.
Pipsissewa.
Plaintain leaves.
Poke root.
Potassium iodide of
Prickly ash bark.
Proteine.
Quinine.
Sanguinaria.
Sarsaparilla.
Sea bathing.
Sheep laurel.
Soap, soft
Soap wort.
Sodium, carbonate of
Sodium, chloride of
Starch, iodide of
Stillingia.
Sulphates.
Sulphur.
Tag alder.
Turkey corn.
Twin leaf.
Water eryngo.
White pond lily.
Yellow dock.
Yellow parilla.
Zinc, iodide of

SCROFULA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

FOR INDOLENT CERVICAL GANGLIONS OF SCROFULOUS PATIENTS.

8530.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . ʒiv
Camphoræ . . . . . gr. xv
Adipis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply locally.

FOR SCROFULOUS ENGORGEMENT.

8531.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Adipis . . . . . ʒj
M. Dissolve the salt in a small quantity of water, and incorporate with the lard. It causes sometimes a pustular eruption.
—Prof. Gueneau De Mussy.

IN SCROFULOUS GLANDS AND IN CHRONIC STRUMOUS SORES AND ABSCESSES.

8532.

℞ Calcii sulphitis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . Oss
M. S. Dose, a teaspoonful every hour. This must be compounded daily. —Ringer.

IN STRUMOUS GLANDULAR ENLARGEMENT, ETC.

8533.

℞ Ammonii iodidi . . . . . gr. j
Syrupi hemidesmi . . . . . ʒss
Infusi cascarillæ . . . . . ʒij
S. For one dose. Ellis.

8534.

℞ Pulveris conii,
Extracti conii . . . . . āā gr. xv
Mucilaginis . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 20 pills. S. Three or six a day. —Laboulbeye.

8535.

℞ Alcoholis . . . . . ʒ ijss
Iodi . . . . . ʒ ss
M. For parenchymatous injection, and a second dose not to be given until all signs of the action of the first has disappeared.
—Dr. Karl Stoerk.

8536.

℞ Zinci iodidi . . . . . ʒ j
Adipis . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Apply locally.

STRUMOUS ENLARGEMENTS IN INFANTS.

8537.

℞ Sodii chloridi . . . . . ʒ x
Magnesiæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒ iij
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ♏ xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ v
M. Compresses soaked in this solution are to be applied to the strumous enlargement.
—Descroizittes.

FOR THE SCROFULOUS CACHEXIA.

8538.

℞ Decocti stillingiæ . . . . . Oj
Acidi nitrici . . . . . ♎ xvj
M. S. Two ounces to be taken thrice daily.
Dr. E. P. Porcher.

8539.

R Extracti stillingiæ fluidi . . . . ℥ ss
Syrupi sarsaparillæ . . . . . ℥ viij
M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day.
—Ibid.

8540.

℞ Potassii iodidi,
Potassii chloratis . . . . . āā ʒ j
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . ʒ iij
M. Divide into twelve powders. S. One night and morning in half a pint of warm milk.
—Erichsen.

8541.

R Iodi . . . . . ℈ j
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ℈ ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. From five to ten drops every eight hours, in a wineglassful of sweetened water, gradually increased to 15, 20 and 30 drops, according to the tolerance of the system. —M. Lugol.

8542.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ℥ ss
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. iv
M. S. Give five drops once or twice a day in a small cup of strong coffee, at the end of the meal. Milk may be iodized in the same manner. —Boinet.

8543.

R Bromi . . . . . ♎ v
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ vij
M. To commence with six drops three or four times daily. —Naphey.

8544.

R Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xlviij
Syrupi ferri iodidi . . . . . ʒ ij
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒ x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ jss
M. S. One teaspoonful thrice daily in water at five years of age. —Meigs.

8545.

℞ Syrupi ferri iodidi . . . . . gr. xx
Decocti cinchonæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. —Ellis.

8546.

R Liquoris barii chloridi . . . . ℥ ss
S. Six to eight drops at a dose, cautiously increased to ten or fifteen drops, three times daily, in a wineglassful of hop tea.
—Prof. S. D. Gross.

8547.*

R Extracti gentianæ fluidi . . . . ℥ ss
Potassii carbonatis . . . . . ʒ j
Alcoholis diluti . . . . . Oj
M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day.
—Peyrilke.

FOR SCROFULA AND SYPHILIS.

8548.

R Tincturæ stillingiæ . . . . . ℥ jss
Tincturæ phytolaccæ . . . . . ℥ j
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ xanthoxyli . . . q. s. ad ℥ v
M. S. Two teaspoonfuls in water three or four times a day. —Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

IN SCROFULA AND OTHER ADYNAMIC AFFECTIONS.

8549.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis-
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . āā gr. j
Extracti nucis vomicæ,
Extracti quassiæ . . . . . āā gr. ss
For one pill. S. One or two, twice or three times daily, with food.

IN CACHECTIC, SQUAMOUS, PUSTULAR CONDITIONS, AND VESICULAR AFFECTIONS OF THE SKIN.

8550.

℞ Iodi . . . . . gr. iij
Liquoris potassæ arsenitis,
Liquoris potassæ,
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ, . . āā
♏ xxiv
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥ j
M. S. One teaspoonful. —Skin Hospital.

IN SCROFULA, CHLOROSIS, ETC.

8551.

℞ Ferri phosphatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Manganesii phosphatis . . . . ʒ jss
Tincturæ calumbæ . . . . . ℥ j
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ℥ ij
M. S. One teaspoonful in a wineglassful of water.

8552.*

℞ Bismuthi subcarbonatis . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . ʒ jss
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ℥ j
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒ iij

M. S. Teaspoonful four times a day for a child four years old. After the secretions are corrected, this preparation will prove extremely beneficial. —Prof. H. H. Toland.

IN ALL STRUMOUS DISEASES, AND IN GENERAL DEBILITY.

8553.

℞ Quiniæ valerianatis . . . . . gr. j
Extracti quassiæ . . . . . gr. ij

For one pill. S. One or two three times a day, or oftener in severe cases.
—Neligan, Tanner, and Kirby.

WHEN SCROFULOUS CHILDREN HAVE SWOLLEN LYMPHATIC GLANDS ABOUT THE NECK, CONSTIPATED BOWELS, AND STRUMOUS OPHTHALMIA.

8554.

℞ Extracti sennæ fluidi . . . . . ʒ iv
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒ jss
Tincturæ aconiti radicis,
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . āā ♏ xv
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ℥ jss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ ij

M. S. One teaspoonful four times a day for a child four years old.

When the above has been continued for some time, it is often well to change it for the following:

8555.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒ j
Syrupi rhei aromatici,
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . āā ℥ j
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ ij

M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day.
—Prof. H. H. Toland.

SCROFULOUS HYPERTROPHIES.

8556.

℞ Potassii iodidi,
Potassii chloratis . . . . āā ʒ j
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒ ij

M. Divide into twenty powders. S. One to be taken night and morning in half a pint of milk.
—Erichsen.

IN STRUMOUS AFFECTIONS OF THE CERVICAL GLAND.

8557.

℞ Tincturæ ferri perchloridi,
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . āā ♏ x
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥ j

M. To be taken three times a day.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

TABES MESENTERICA.

8558.

℞ Extracti taraxaci . . . . . ʒ ij
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒ j
Extracti sarzæ,
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . āa ʒ iv
Decocti sarzæ compositi . . . . ℥ v

M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day, in a little milk, for a child four years old.
—West.

8559.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. iij
Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ♏ xxiv
Spritus ætheris nitrici . . . . . ʒ j
Decocti sarsæ compositi . . . ad ℥ iij

M. S. One tablespoonful thrice daily for a child three years old —Barlow.

IN STRUMOUS CHILDREN WITH POOR DIGESTION.

8560.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. j
Tincturæ gentianæ . . . . . ℥ v
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ℥ j

M. S. One teaspoonful four times daily at meal times. —Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

IN STRUMOUS SYNOVITIS.

8561.

℞ Vitelli ovi . . . . . ij
Pulveris sacchari albi . . . . ʒ iv
Olei amygdalæ amaræ . . . . ♏ ij
Aquæ aurantii florum . . . . ℥ ij
Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ʒ v

M. S. From a teaspoonful to a tablespoonful thrice daily. —Heder.

SCROFULA,

Local treatment.

IN STRUMOUS ADENITIS.

8562.

℞ Liquoris iodi compositi,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ℥ i

M. S. Apply by inunction.
—Prof. J. Lewis Smith.

8563.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒ j
Extracti stramonii . . . . . ℥ j

M. S. To be rubbed over the gland several times a day.

When the glands become actively inflamed, poultices should be applied and resolution hastened. —Ibid.

IN SCROFULOUS SWELLINGS.

8564.

℞ Ferri bromidi,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒ j
Adipis . . . . . ʒ xiv

M. S. Apply. —Naphey.

FOR SCROFULOUS ENLARGEMENT AND INDURATIONS.

8565.

℞ Tincturæ arnicæ,
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . āā ℥ ss

M. S. Paint the parts morning and evening.
—Prof. H. H. Toland.

WHEN THE SKIN IS DELICATE, USE

8566.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒxj
M. S. Apply on saturated lint to the part and cover with oil cloth. —Ibid.

FOR SCROFULO-DERMATA AND STRUMOUS SWELLINGS.

8567.

℞ Saponis mollis,
Alcoholis . . . . . āā ʒj
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒii
M. Apply to the parts.—Erasmus Wilson.

SCROFULOUS SORES.

8568.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. iij
Spiritus frumenti . . . . . Oj
M. S. A rag dipped in this twice a day, should be kept on the ulcer until healed.
—Michigan News.

8569.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . ʒss
Spiritus rosmarini . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ lavandulæ compositæ . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒxv
M. S. Use as a lotion. —Hey.

WHITE SWELLING.

8570.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒxijss
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. Inject into the cavity of the joint.
—M. Leon Le Fort.

SCROFULOUS RHINITIS.

8571.

℞ Zinci sulphocarbonatis . . . . gr. v
Bismuthi salicylatis . . . . . ʒj
Iodol . . . . . gr. v
Zinci tannatis . . . . . gr xxx
Cretæ pulveris . . . . . ʒijss
M. S. Apply locally.

SCURVY.

Remedies Recommended.

Acetosella.
Acid, acetic
Acid, carbolic
Acid, citric
Acid, gallic
Acid, muriatic
Acid, phosphoric
Acid, sulphuric
Acid, tannic
Aconite.
Agrimonia.
Alcohol.
Alum.
Ammonium, carbonate of
Arsenic.
Atropia (hypodermically)
Catechu.
Chlorinated water.
Cinchona.
Ergot.
Fresh fruit.
Horse radish.
Iron, arseniate of
Iron, chloride of
Laricis.
Lemon juice.
Liberal diet.
Lime, chlorinated
Lime juice.
Malt.
Oranges.
Oxalis.
Phosphates.
Phosphorus.
Potassium, bitartrate of
Potassium, binoxalate of
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, citrate of
Quinine.
Rhatany.
Sassafras.
Silver, nitrate of
Tar water.
Tartar emetic.
Vegetable charcoal.
Vinegar.

SCURVY.

Formulary of Selected Remedies,

8572.

℞ Limonis succi . . . . . ʒj
Thrice daily. —Kirby.

8573.

℈ Potassii nitratis . . . . . gr. xx
Acidi citrici . . . . . ʒss
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Take the sixth part three or four times a day. —M. Lachlan.

8574.

℞ Potassii nitratis . . . . . ʒss
Aceti . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day.
—Dr. D. Patterson.

8575.

℞ Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . . ʒj
Mellis,
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . q. s. ʒj
S. Apply three or four times to the gums.
—Brande.

8576.

℞ Potassii bitartratis . . . . . ʒj
Olei limonis . . . . . ♏xv
Sacchari albi . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . Oij
M. S. Use when cold as a drink.—Tanner.

8577.

℞ Sodii chloridi . . . . . ℈x
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒss
Potassii et sodii tartratis . . . . . ℈v
Sodii phosphatis . . . . . ℈ijss
Succi limonis recentis . . . . . ʒvj
Syrupi limonis . . . . . ʒxiv
Aquæ . . . . . Ovij
M. S. To be taken as a drink, iced or not, as agreeable. —Ibid.

SHOCK.

Remedies Recommended.

Alcohol.
Ammonium, carbonate of
Amyl, nitrite of
Atropine (prophylactic)
Galvanization.
Hot water.
Hot air bath.
Morphia.
Mustard.

Brandy.	Oil, cinnamon
Chloral.	Oxygen.
Chloroform.	Posture, horizontal
Digitalis.	Strychnine.
Ether.	Turpentine enemata.
	Vinegar.

SHOCK.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

IN ACUTE SHOCK OR SYNCOPE.

8578.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . gr. v
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒj
M. At a draught.
—Dr. J. Milner Fothergill.

8579.

℞ Amyl nitritis . . . . . ♏iv
By inhalation. —Dr. Wm. O. Neil.

SHOCK FROM CHLOROFORM OR OTHER CARDIAC PARALYZERS.

8580.

℞ Atropiæ sulphatis . . . gr. 1-100—¼
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
Inject hypodermically. —Harley.

8581.

℞ Tincturæ digitalis . . . . . ʒss
Every hour.
Apply hot water over the heart, and the same to the head. Mustard plaster to the extremities. Ammonia to the nose.
—T. Lauder Brunton, M. D.

TO RESTORE THE HEART'S ACTION WHEN IT HAS CEASED TO BEAT.

8582.

Pour a stream of hot water—not scalding hot—on the patient.
Louisville Medical News.

RAILROAD SHOCK.

8583.

℞ Aceti . . . . . ʒj
—Hood.

A POWERFUL RESTORATIVE.

8584.

Ether, by the mouth, thrown into the rectum, or administered hypodermically.
Dr. J. Milner Fothergill.

Puerperal Shock.

PROPHYLAXIS.

8585.

℞ Chloralis . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . ʒss
M. S. To be given in the second stage of labor. —Prof. Wm. Leishman.

PUERPERAL SHOCK.

8586.

℞ Misturæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒvj
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Tablespoonful every one, two or three hours, with wine and brandy freely. —Ibid.

SURGICAL SHOCK.

8587.

℞ Quiniæ . . . . . gr. vj
Morphiæ . . . . . gr. ⅓
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Inject hypodermically.
—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

THE LESSENING OF SHOCK.

8588.

1. Wait for reaction.
2. Never neglect to calm those suffering from mental shock by a cheerful word, and personal presence.
3. Give alcohol, ether, spirits, or wine, a quarter of an hour before an anæsthetic.
4. Make the anæsthesia short; never begin it until everything is ready; suspend it during the less painful dressing. Consciousness returns tardily. Keep up the anæsthetic no longer than is necessary.
5. As rapid an operation as can be prudently done.
6. As short a dressing as is practicable.
7. As a cardinal point, avoid chilling the patient to promote reaction after the operation.

1. Persistent and carefully applied dry heat. Be careful about accidental burns.
2. Liquid nourishment, combined with a stimulant, and a little laudanum by enema.
3. Subcutaneous injection of brandy.
4. Aromatic spirits of ammonia by the mouth. Champagne is sometimes retained when other things are rejected.
5. Black coffee and brandy, the stimulant par excellence, when it can be retained on the stomach.
6. Quiet; a horizontal, or more than horizontal position; assurance that all is over and doing well. —Dr. D. W. Cheever.

DISEASES OF THE SKIN.

ACNE.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, chrysophanic	Iron.
Acid, hydrocyanic	Laxatives.
Acid, sulphurous	Lead, acetate of
Acid, tannic	Lead, oleate of
Acids, mineral	Lime, phosphate of
Alkaline lotions.	Mercury, nitrate of
Arsenic.	Naphthol.
Belladonna.	Nux vomica.
Benzoin.	Oil, cajeput
Bismuth.	Oil, cod-liver
Borax.	Phosphorus.
Bromides.	Potassium, bromide of

Calcium, sulphite of
Chloride, ammonium
Collodion.
Copper, sulphate of
Corrosive sublimate.
Creasote.
Ergot.
Glycerine.
Green soap.
Hot water.
Hypophosphites.
Ichthyol.
Iodine.
Potassium, sulphite of
Resorcin.
Rosemary.
Saline waters.
Soap.
Steam.
Sulphur.
Sulphur, iodide of
Thiol.
Water, hot
Zinc, oleate of
Zinc, sulphate of

ACNE.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

CONSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT.

8589.

℞ Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Magnesiæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ♏xv
Aquæ pimentæ . . . . . ʒj
M. To be taken three times a day.
—John Candy, M. D.

IN ACNE, ECZEMA, FURUNCLE, BUBOS, AND NON-PARASITIC SYCOSIS.

8590.

℞ Calcii sulphureti puri . . . . . gr. iv
Carbonis animalis . . . . . gr. xv
Pulveris glycyrrhizæ . . . . . ʒss
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . q. s.
M. For 50 pills. S. One to be taken three times a day. —Unna.

8591.

℞ Calcii sulphureti puri . . . . . gr. ¼
Glycerini exsiccati . . . . . ʒxss
Liquoris ammoniæ anisi . . . . ♏xv
M. S. 25 drops several times a day.—Ibid.

CHRONIC ACNE.

8592.

℞ Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . . . ʒj
Extracti cascarillæ fluidi,
Tincturæ rhei dulcis . . . . . āā ʒx
M. S. One teaspoonful thrice daily.
J. M. Da Costa, M. D.

ACNE ROSACEA.

8593.

℞ Liquoris potassii arsenitis,
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . āā ♏lxxij
Aloini . . . . . ♏ij
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . q. s. ad ʒiij
M. S. One teaspoonful thrice daily.
Apply externally.

8594.

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . ℈j
Lanolini . . . . . ʒij
Olei eucalypti . . . . . ♏v
Unguenti zinci oxidi . . . . . ʒj
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Ointment. —Shoemaker.

IN ACNE WITH PLETHORA.

8595.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ʒss
Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . ♏xx
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Vini colchici radicis . . . . . ♏x
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. To be taken twice or thrice a day, with an aperient pill if necessary.—Tilbury Fox.

LOCAL TREATMENT.

8596.

℞ Sulphuris sublimati,
Alcoholis,
Tincturæ lavandulæ compositæ,
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Use as a lotion.
—H. G. Piffard, M. D.

8597.

℞ Misturæ amygdalæ . . . . . ʒiij
Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. iv
Spiritus rosmarini . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Let the parts affected be washed with a little of this lotion three times a day.
—D. R. Thomas.

8598.

℞ Adipis . . . . . ʒv
Sulphuris,
Acidi tannici . . . . . āā gr. xv
M. S. Apply every morning. In the morning bathe the parts with warm water, to which a little rum may be added. —M. Rodet.

8599.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . grss
Tincturæ lavandulæ . . . . . ʒijss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒx
M. S. Apply locally. —M. Doyen.

8600.

℞ Potassii sulphureti,
Tincturæ benzoini . . . . . āā ʒijss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒx
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls in a glass of warm water, to be used externally. —M. Hardy.

8601.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. ij
Sodii boratis . . . . . ʒss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvij
M. S. Apply frequently.
—Dr. Tilbury Fox.

8602.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. j
Tincturæ benzoini . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Apply locally. —Prof. Hebra.

ACNE, OR BLOTCHED FACE.

8603.

℞ Olei amygdalæ . . . . . ʒj
Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒvjss
M. Let the wash be used three or four times a day. —Dr. R. Thomas.

ACNE PUNCTATA, OR PIMPLES OF THE FACE.

8604.

℞ Sulphuris sublimati,
Amyli . . . . . āā ʒj
M. Dust the affected part every night.
—J. M. Da Costa, M. D.

ACNE BETWEEN MENSTRUAL PERIODS.

8605.

℞ Sulphuris . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒx
M. S. For frequent external use of.
—Ringer.

CHRONIC ACNE.

8606.

℞ Unguenti sulphuris iodidi . . . gr. xv
Adipis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply locally twice a day.
—J. M. Da Costa, M. D.

OBSTINATE ACNE.

8607.

℞ Hydrargyri oxidi rubri,
Hydrargyri ammoniati . . . āā gr. v
Adipis præparati . . . . . ʒj
M S. Apply locally. —Dr. Tilbury Fox.

8608.

℞ Calaminæ . . . . . ʒss
Hydrargyri perchloridi . . . . . gr. j
Zinci oxidi . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. —Ibid.

8609.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒss
Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Apply every morning and evening.
—Dr. Rezin Thompson.

IN ACNE, AND OTHER PUSTULAR SKIN AFFECTIONS.

8610.

℞ Acidi carbolici fluidi . . . . . ʒss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒij
Cerati adipis . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Apply locally.
—J. M. Da Costa, M. D.

8611.

℞ Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Apply with a soft sponge twice daily.

ACNE ROSACEA.

8612.

℞ Sulphuris sublimati . . . . . ʒij
Ætheris . . . . . ʒiij
Vini frumenti . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. For external use.—Dr. F. F. Maury.

8613.

℞ Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . ʒj
Alcoholis . . . . . q. s.
Sulphuris præparati . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
Make the mixture liquid for external use. Apply twice daily. —Morris.

8614.

℞ Sulphuris hydrochloridi . . . . . ʒij
Potassii carbonatis . . . . . gr. x
Unguenti benzoati . . . . . ʒj
Olei amygdalæ essentialis . . . . ♏v
M. —Erasmus Wilson.

8615.

℞ Extracti ergotæ . . . . . gr. xv
Glycerini . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Inject two or three drops.
—Eldridge.

8616.

℞ Unguenti plumbi oleatis,
Bismuthi oleatis . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Apply a very small piece night and morning. —Am. Hosp. for Skin Dis.

8617.

℞ Sulphuris loti . . . . . ʒj
Adipis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Rub on the parts twice daily. Tonics, aperients, a carefully regulated diet.
—Dr. Louis A. Duhring.

8618.

℞ Hydrargyri ammoniati . . . . . ℈ij
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . ℈iv
Unguenti petrolei . . . . . ʒj
—Bronson.

8619.

℞ Hydrargyri perchloridi . . . . . gr. x
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒij
Spiritus camphoræ . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Apply twice a day, warm.
—Prof. E. F. Rush.

8620.

℞ Sulphuris iodidi . . . . . ʒss
Adipis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Use freely over the eruption night and morning. —Ringer.

ROSACEA OF THE FACE.

8621.

℞ Sulphuris sublimati . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒij
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥viij

M. Wash the face several times with very warm water, then bathe the face at night with this and let it dry.

In the morning wash off and apply :

8622.

℞ Zinci oxidi . . . . . ʒss
Unguenti petrolei . . . . . ℥j

M. Continue the treatment for months.
—M. Hilliaret.

ACNE ROSACEA, SYCOSIS, TRICHONOSIS, LUPUS-ERYTHEMATOSUS.

8623.

℞ Sulphuris iodidi . . . . . gr. xx
Unguenti benzoati . . . . . ℥j
—Erasmus Wilson.

ACNE INDURATA.

8624.

℞ Hydrargyri iodidi rubri . . . . gr. v
Adipis . . . . . ℥j

M.

8625.

R Saponis mollis . . . . . ℥j
Spiritus rectificati . . . . . ʒjss
Olei lavandulæ . . . . . ♏ xx
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥vj

M. S. Apply this lotion with vigorous rubbing. It should be washed off and the following lotion applied:

8626.

R Sulphuris præcipitati,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒj
Spiritus vini . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ calcis,
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . āā ℥iij
—Dr. J. Leslie Ormsby.

8627.

R Potassii sulphureti,
Zinci sulphatis . . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥iv

M. S. Use locally. —Bulkley.

8628.

R Resorcin,
Zinci oxidi,
Amyli . . . . . āā ʒv
Vaselini . . . . . ʒx

M. Apply to the eruption.
—Berliner Klinische Wochenschrift.

ECTHYMA.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic
Acids, mineral
Alum.
Arsenic.
Baths, alkaline
Camphor.
Copper, sulphate of
Cream of tartar.
Grape cure.
Iodine.
Iron, iodide of
Laxatives.
Lead, acetate of
Mercury.
Myrrh.
Oil, cod liver
Poultices.
Potassium, iodide of
Quinia.
Silver, nitrate of
Sulphur.
Thiol.
Wash, black
Wash, yellow
Zinc, oxide of

ECTHYMA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

PIMPLES.

8629.

R Bromidi arseniatis . . . . . gr, ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒjss

M. S. Two minims to be taken in a wine-glass of water on an empty stomach.

8630.

R Spiritus camphoræ . . . . . ℥j
Sulphuris præcipitati . . . . . ℥iss
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥viijss

M. S. Apply locally.

8631.

R Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . gr. xx
Ammoniæ muriatis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ coloniensis,
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . āā ℥iv

M.

IN ECTHYMA, ECZEMA, PITYRIASIS, ETC.

8632.

R Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Liquoris plumbi subacetatis . . . ʒj
Spiritus rectificati . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ad ℥viij

M. S. —Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

BURNING TETTER.

8633.

Tincturæ opii . . . . . ℥ ss
Tincturæ camphoræ,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj

M. S. Sponge the surface twice a day.
—Dr. Rezin Thompson.

ON PIMPLES, FRECKLES, AND DRYNESS OF THE SKIN.

8634.

R Amygdalæ dulcis excorticatæ . . . ℥j
Aquæ florum aurantii . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥viij—M
add Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ benzoini . . . . . ʒij

M. S. A cosmetic lotion. —Herman.

ECZEMA.

(Vesicular eruption.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, boric
" carbolic
" chrysophanic
" hydrocyanic
" salicylic
" tannic
Alkaline lotions.
Aloes.
Alum.
Ammonium, carbonate of
Anacardium orientale.
Arsenic.
Balsam Peru.
Baths, sulphur, Turkish and warm
Belladonna.
Benzoin.
Bismuth.
Black wash.
Blisters.
Blue flag.
Borax.
Burdock seed.
Calcium, carbonate of
Calcium, chlorate of
Calomel.
Calomel, iodurettted
Camphor.
Cascara amarga.
Chloral.
Cinchona.
Citrine ointment.
Coal tar.
Cocaine.
Collodion.
Conium.
Copper, sulphate of
Corrosive sublimate.
Creasote.
Dulcamara.
Electricity.
Eucalyptol.
Glycerine.
Glycerine of starch
Glycerine of tannin
Green soap.
Hamamelis.
Hot water.
Ichthyol.
Iron.
Iron, sulpho-cyanide of
Iodine.
Iodized phenol.
Iris versicolor.
Jaborandi.
Lanoline.
Laxatives.
Lead, acetate of
Lead, iodide of
Lead, oleate of
Lead, plaster of
Lime water.
Lithia.
Lycopodium.
Magnesium, carbonate of
Magnesium, sulphate of
Menthol.
Mercury.
Mercury, iodide of
Mercury, oxide of
Milk diet.
Naphthol.
Oil cade.
Oil, cashew nut
Oil, cod liver
Oil, ergot
Oil, juniper
Oil. linseed
Papain.
Paraffin.
Petroleum.
Phytolacca.
Plumbago,
Potassa.
Potassium, acetate of
" carbonate of
" cyanide of
" iodide of
Potato poultices.
Quinia.
Red clover.
Resorcin.
Rhus toxicodendron.
Sarsaparilla.
Silver, bromide
" chloride of
" cyanide of
" iodide of
" nitrate of
Soap.
Soda, carbonate of
Stramonium.
Starch.
Sulphides.
Sulphur.
Tar.
Vaseline.
Viola tricolor.
Water cress.
Yolk of egg.
Zinc, carbonate of
Zinc, oleate of
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, sulphate of

ECZEMA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

CONSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT.

8635.

R Pilulæ hydrargyri,
Extracti colocynthidis comp. . āā gr. x
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . gr. ij
M. Divide into four pills. S. Take two at night, and two on the second night after, to be followed each morning by a Seidlitz powder.
—Prof. L. Duncan Buckley.

8636.

R Potassii acetatis . . . . . ʒiv
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒij
Infusi quassiæ, vel.
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . ℥iv
M. S. Teaspoonful in water after meals.
—Ibid.

IN INACTION OF THE SKIN AND KIDNEYS.

8637.

R Potassii acetatis . . . . . ʒj
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . ʒij
Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . ad ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful, well diluted, on an empty stomach. A small portion of aconite may be added in febrile conditions. —Ibid.

WITH DYSPEPSIA AND FLATULENCE.

8638.

R Pulveris rhei,
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful in water after meals.
—Ibid.

IN ECZEMA, ERYTHEMA, PRURIGO AND OTHER FORMS OF CUTANEOUS DISEASES.

8639.

R Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. One to two teaspoonfuls three times a day. —Pac. Med. and Surg. Journal.

IN REDUCING CUTANEOUS CONGESTION IN SUCH CONDITIONS AS ERYTHEMATOUS ECZEMA, ERYTHEMA MULTIFORM, AND URTICARIA.

8640.*

R Magnesiæ sulphatis . . . . . ℥j
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ gentianæ . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Dose: ℥j after meals. —Startin.

CHRONIC ECZEMA.

8641.

R Iodi . . . . . gr. viij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . . ʒss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥vij
M. S. One teaspoonful thrice daily.

8642.

℞ Lithii benzoatis . . . . . 3 j
Ferri benzoatis . . . . . 3 ss
M. S. Make into twenty pills. S. One, three times a day in water. —Prof. H. G. Piffard.

8643.

℞ Extracti pilocarpi fluidi . . . . 3 ss
Every evening for three nights.
—Cincinnati Medical News.

8644.

℞ Vini ferri (B. Ph.) . . . . . ℥ jss
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . 3 iij
Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . . 3 j
Aquæ anethi . . . . . ℥ ij
M. S. Dose: One to two teaspoonfuls.
—Sir Erasmus Wilson.

8645.

℞ Calcii chloridi crystalli . . . . 3 iv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ xvj
M S. One teaspoonful three or four times a day in barley water. —Cazenave.

IN CHRONIC ECZEMA AND PSORIASIS.

8646.

℞ Picis liquidæ,
Pulveris seminis anisi . . . āā 3 ijss
Magnesiæ ustæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into 100 pills. S. Two to ten daily.
—Miguet.

OBSTINATE ECZEMA.

8647.

℞ Sodii bromidi . . . . . ℥ j
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . 3 ijss
M. Divide into thirty powders. S. One powder in water, a short time before each meal.
—Dr. John S. Aydelotte.

8648.

℞ Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. j
Quiniæ sulphatis,
Ferri redacti . . . . . āā 3 ss
M. Make thirty pills. S. One pill half an hour before each meal. —Ibid.

ECZEMA OF THE GENITALIA.

8649.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . 3 ss
Vini opii . . . . . 3 j
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥ vj
M. S. Apply to the parts by linen compresses covered with oiled silk.

ECZEMA OF THE ANUS AND GENITAL ORGANS.

8650.

℞ Potassii acetatis. . . . . ℥ j
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . 3 ij
Infusi quassiæ . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. Teaspoonful, after eating, in water.

IN ECZEMA OF THE ANUS WITH EXTERNAL PILES.

8651.

℞ Bismuthi oleatis . . . . . 3 ij
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. x
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . gr. x
Cerati simplicis . . . . . ℥ ss
M. S. Apply frequently.
—American Hospital of Skin Diseases.

ECZEMA.

Local treatment.

ACUTE ECZEMA.

8652.

℞ Glyceriti plumbi subacetatis . . . 3 j
Glycerini . . . . . 3 ij
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ad ℥ iv
M. For a lotion.—Prof. L. Duncan Buckley.

8653.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ℈ j
Glyceriti amyli, vel
Unguenti petrolei . . . . . ℥ iv
M. For an ointment. —Ibid.

8654.

℞ Zinci carbonatis . . . . . 3 ij
Zinci oxidi . . . . . 3 j
Glycerini 3ij
Liquoris picis alkalini . . . . 3 j
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. Apply as an evaporating lotion.—Ibid.

8655.

℞ Sodii sulphatis . . . . . ℈ ij
Adipis . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Apply thoroughly at bed time.
—Cincinnati Med. News.

8656.

℞ Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . 3 ss
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Use as a lotion. —Farquharson.

8657.

℞ Zinci oxidi,
Calaminæ præparatæ . . . . āā 3 j
Glycerini . . . . . 3 jss
Aquæ rosæ . . . . q. s. ad ℥ vj
M. The part should be lightly bandaged, with this lotion freely applied.
—Dr. Tilbury Fox.

ACUTE PAPULAR ECZEMA.

8658.

℞ Extracti erythroxyli cocaæ . . . 3 ij
Unguenti zinci oleatis,
Unguenti aquæ rosæ . . . . āā ℥ ss
M. S. Apply to the part.
—Louisville Med. News.

ACUTE EXACERBATION OCCURRING DURING THE COURSE OF CHRONIC ECZEMA.

8659.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ℥ss
Glycerinæ . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. After the bottle of the atomizer is filled with the lotion, add five drops of the oil of peppermint.
—Dr. J. Clark McGuire.

ACUTE ECZEMA RUBRUM.

8660.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis 3ss
Unguenti zinci oxidi . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply to the parts.
—Dr. Louis A. Duhring.

8661.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis 3ss
Unguenti zinci oxidi . . . . ℥j
M. —Ibid.

WHEN THE ITCHING IS SEVERE.

8662.

Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏ x
Unguenti zinci oxidi . . . . ℥j
M. —Ibid.

SUBACUTE FORM.

8663.

℞ Picis liquidæ 3j
Cerati simplicis . . . . . ℥j
M. —Ibid.

8664.

Sodii bicarbonatis 3iij
Aquæ puræ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Lotion.

AFTER THE ACUTE STAGE.

8665.

Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. xv
Alcoholis . . . . . q. s.
Traumaticinæ 3iijss
M. S. Apply locally. —Auspitz,

8666.

Acidi salicylici 3ijss
Ichthyol 3v
Alcoholis 3xx
M. S. To be rubbed in thoroughly with a brush twice daily.
—Monatsschrift f. prakt. Dermatologie.

Second Stage of Eczema.

TO COUNTERACT THE INFILTRATION.

8667.

℞ Saponis mollis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . Oj
M. —Dr. Tilbury Fox.

8668.

℞ Picis liquidæ 3j
Camphoræ . . . . . gr. x
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Ointment. —Ibid.

GENERAL ECZEMA.

8669.

Liquoris calcis,
Olei lini . . . . . āā ℥iv
M. S. Apply locally.
—Prof. L. Duncan Bulkley.

8670.

℞ Zinci oxidi 3ijss
Vaselini 3x
M. S. Apply night and morning.—E. Vidal.

8671.

℞ Pulveris amyli . . . . . ℥j
Zinci oxidi 3ss
Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . ℥jss
Mix and make into a perfectly dry powder. Dust the affected skin thickly and frequently.
—Anderson.

TO ALLAY THE BURNING HEAT OF ECZEMA.

8672.

℞ Camphoræ . . . . . gr. viij
Alcoholis . . . . . q. s.
Zinci oxidi,
Amyli . . . . . āā 3ss
M. S. Dust over the parts.—Dr. Tilbury Fox.

FOR INFANTILE ECZEMA.

8673.

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . ℈iv
Vaselini . . . . . ℥j
Balsami Peruviani . . . . . gr. viiss
M. S. Apply to the parts affected.
—The Doctor.

CHRONIC ECZEMA.

8674.

℞ Olei betulæ albæ,
Unguenti hydrargyri nitratis . āā 3ss
Unguenti hydrargyri ammoniati . . 3j
Unguenti petrolei . . . . . ad ℥j
M. S. Apply this ointment on the woolly side of a piece of lint, and lay it over the sore, after it is thoroughly cleansed with green soap and water. —Prof. Hebra.

8675.

℞ Resorcin 3ij
Glycerini . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ij
M. S. Apply with camel's hair pencil morning and evening. —Chace.

8676.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ℈j
Zinci oxidi,
Amyli . . . . . āā 3iv
Vaselini . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Ointment. —Lassar.

8677.*

℞ Pulveris iodoformi 3ss
Bismuthi subnitratis 3j
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. xv
Glycerini 3j
Olei geranii . . . . . ♏ xv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Shake and apply one to three times daily. —Dr. W. C. Wade.

IN CHRONIC AND OBSTINATE ECZEMA,

8678.

℞ Olei cadini 3j
Unguenti hydrargyri oxidi rubri . . 3j
Unguenti aquæ rosæ . . . . . ad ℥j
M. S. Ointment.—Prof. L. Duncan Buckley

8679.

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri nitratis . . . 3j
Olei cadini,
Zinci oxidi . . . . . āā 3ss
Unguenti aquæ rosæ . . . . . ad ℥j
Olei limonis . . . . . ♏ ij
M. S. Ointment. —Ibid.

WINTRR ECZEMA.

8680.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ℈ij
Glycerini,
Alcoholis . . . . . āā ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Apply locally.
—Squibb's Ephemeris.

CHRONIC SQUAMOUS ECZEMA

8681.

℞ Olei gynocardiæ odoratæ . . . . . ℥ij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥iv
M. To be rubbed over the body and limbs, and cold shower baths thrice daily. Also to be taken internally, two or three drops in cream, and increased to ten to fifteen drops three times a day. —Dr. W. L. Chew.

ANTIPRURITICS.

8682.

℞ Unguenti picis liquidæ 3vj
Unguenti belladonnæ 3vj
Tincturæ aconiti 3j
Zinci oxidi 3ij
Unguenti aquæ rosæ 3vi
M. S. Ointment.
—Prof. L. Duncan Bulkley, M. D.

8683.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis 3ss
Unguenti aquæ laurocerasi . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply after a thorough cleansing.
—Ibid.

8684.

℞ Unguenti picis . . . . . ℥j
Zinci oxidi 3ij
Unguenti aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Ointment. —Ibid.

8685.

℞ Chloralis hydratis,
Camphoræ . . . . . āā 3j
Rub together into liquid, and incorporate with:
Pulveris amyli . . . . . ℥ij
M. Keep tightly corked in a wide mouthed bottle. S. Use externally, rub well on the skin with the hand. —Ibid.

8686.*

℞ Picis liquidæ . . . . . ℥ij
Potassæ causticæ . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥v
Dissolve the potash in the water, and add slowly to the tar in a mortar, with friction.
S. To be used diluted twenty or more with water. —Ibid.

8687.

℞ Olei cadini 3iv
Olei morrhuæ,
Olei lini . . . . . āā ℥iv
M. S. Apply locally. —Ibid.

8688.

℞ Pulveris calaminæ præparati,
Cretæ præparatæ . . . . . āā 3j
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti 3ss
Glycerinæ 3ij
Liquoris calcis . . . . . ℥iij
Aquæ sambuci . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. For a lotion. —Startin.

8689.

℞ Zinci oxidi 3j
Liquoris plumbi subacetatis diluti . 3vj
Glycerini 3j
Infusi picis liquidæ . . . . . ad ℥iv
M. S. For a lotion.

OBSTINATE PRURITUS.

8690.

℞ Tincturæ iodi.
Potassii iodidi . . . . . āā 3ij
Aquæ picis liquidæ . . . . . Oij
M. S. Apply night and morning.
—Louisville Medical News.

ECZEMA WITH PRURITUS.

8691.

℞ Potassii cyanidi . . . . . gr. v
Sulphuris,
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . āā 3ss
Cocci cacti . . . . . gr. j
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Ointment. —Dr. Tilbury Fox.

FOR CHRONIC ECZEMA OF THE PALM.

8692.*

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis 3ij
Potassii bicarbonatis 3j
Glycerini 3jss
Tincturæ opii 3ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥xviij
M. S. If the itching is troublesome, apply often through the day. —Lush.

IN FISSURED ECZEMA OF THE PLANTAR AND PALMER SURFACE.

8693.

℞ Hydrargyri oleatis . . . . . ʒss
Olei cadini . . . . . ʒss
Cerati simplicis . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Rub well the part, after maceration in hot water, night and morning.
—Am. Hosp. for Skin Diseases (Phila.)

OBSTINATE FORM OF ECZEMA.

8694.

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri nitratis . . . ʒj
Unguenti aquæ rosæ . . . . . ad ℥j
Olei geranii . . . . . ♏v
M. S. Ointment.
—Prof. L. Duncan Bulkley, M. D.

8695.

℞ Plumbi acetatis,
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis,
Zinci oxidi,
Unguenti hydrargyri nitratis . āā gr. x
Adipis recentis,
Olei palmæ rectificati . . . . āā ʒss
M. S. Ointment. —Startin.

ECZEMA INTERTRIGO.

8696.

℞ Plumbi acetatis . . . . . ʒss
Acidi acetici diluti . . . . . ʒij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥jss
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ad ʒviij
M. Wash the sore parts well with soap and water, dry carefully, then apply the solution.
—Dr. H. B. Hodges.

Eczema Capitis.

TO CLEANSE AN ECZEMATOUS SCALP.

8697.

℞ Saponis viridis . . . . . ʒiv
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . . ʒij
Mix, filter and add:
Spiritus lavandulæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. As a lotion.
—Prof. L. Duncan Bulkley, M. D.

8698.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒj
Unguenti hydrargyri ammoniati . . ʒj
Unguenti aquæ rosæ . . . . . ad ℥j
M. S. Ointment. —Ibid.

TO REMOVE THE CRUST.

8699.

℞ Pulveris aluminis . . . . . ʒij
Infusi rosæ . . . . . Oj
M. —Dr. Tilbury Fox.

ECZEMA OF THE SCALP.

8700.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒj
Unguenti aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Ointment.
—Prof. L. Duncan Bulkley.

8701.

℞ Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. x
Zinci oxidi . . . . . gr. xx
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . gr. x
Unguenti hydrargyri nitratis . . gr. xx
Olei palmæ . . . . . ℥ss
Unguenti benzoini . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply to the sores.
—Blackfriars.

8702.

℞ Sodii biboratis . . . . . ʒij
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. ij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Ointment. —Dr. Tilbury Fox.

8703.

℞ Hydrargyri ammoniati . . . . . gr. xx
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. To be rubbed in gently and thoroughly.
—Ibid.

IN CHRONIC SCALY ECZEMA OF THE SCALP.

8704.

℞ Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. viij
Olei bergamii . . . . . ʒss
Olei ricini . . . . . ʒiv
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . ad ℥iv
M. S. For external use.
—Prof. L. Duncan Bulkley.

WHERE INDURATION REMAINS.

8705.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . ʒij
Ætheris nitrici . . . . . ℥j
M. —Dr. Tilbury Fox.

8706.

℞ Olei juniperis pyroligneici . . . . ʒj
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
M. —Ibid.

TO RESTORE THE GROWTH OF HAIR AFTER ECZEMA UPON THE SCALP.

8707.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. x
Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ʒiij
Alcoholis absoluti,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒiv
Spiritus myrciæ . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. A lotion for the scalp.
—Prof. L. Duncan Bulkley.

IN SQUAMOUS ECZEMA WITH SLIGHT THICKENING OF THE SKIN.

8708.

℞ Olei cadini . . . . . ℥ss
Glycerini,
Unguenti plumbi . . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. Ointment. —Dr. G. H. Fox.

IN CHRONIC ECZEMA AND IMPETIGO OF THE SCALP WHERE STIMULATING APPLICATIONS ARE REQUIRED.

8709.

℞ Cupri carbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Adipis præparati . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Ointment. —Devergie.

FOR THE OBSTINATE SCURF FOLLOWING ECZEMA CAPITIS.

8710.

℞ Hydrargyri oxidi rubri . . . . . gr. v
Creasoti . . . . . ♏ij
Saxolin . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply night and morning.

Wash the scalp with warm water and oat meal, or yelk of egg, or glycerine soap, and dry before using the ointment. The creasote may be left out after the first week's treatment.
—Startin.

ECZEMA OF THE SCALP.

8711.

℞ Glycerini . . . . . 100 p.
Acidi salicylici . . . . . 5 p.
Ammonii acetatis solutionis . . 25 p.
M. —Schwimmer.

SEBORRHŒIC ECZEMA.

8712.*

℞ Zinci oxidi . . . . . ʒij
Sulphuris loti . . . . . ʒj
Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. xv
Vaselini . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply twice a day.

ECZEMA OF THE FACE.

8713.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. x
Adipis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply locally.

8714.

℞ Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . ʒss
Zinci oxidi,
Pulveris talci, vel
Pulveris amyli . . . . . āā ʒiij
M. S. Dust the affected parts.
—Dr. McCall Anderson.

8715.

℞ Magnesii carbonatis levis,
Pulveris lycopodii . . . . . āā ʒss
M. S. Use externally as a dusting powder.
Prof. L. Duncan Bulkley.

8716.

℞ Aluminii acetatis . . . . . ʒiv
Pulveris amyli . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. Use externally as a dusting powder.
—Ibid.

8717.

℞ Olei cadini . . . . . ʒiv
Hydrargyri oxidi rubri . . . . . gr. ij
Camphoræ . . . . . gr. iv
Vaselini . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. Ointment. —Galezowski.

FOR THE CRUST WHICH FREQUENTLY COVERS THE FACES OF CHILDREN.

8718.

℞ Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ʒxv
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Apply locally. —Behrend.

A DRESSING FOR ECZEMA OF THE FACE, TO BE APPLIED THROUGH THE DAY.

8719.

℞ Pulveris borici . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ aurantii florum . . . . ad ℥iv
M. S. Apply freely.
—Prof. L. Duncan Buckley.

ECZEMA OF THE LIPS.

8720.

℞ Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Apply locally. —Dr. G. H. Fox.

ECZEMA, CILIARY.

8721.

℞ Acidi acetici (crystallized) . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ laurocerasi . . . . . ʒxv
M. Pencil the eyelids with the preparation once a day. —Lallier.

ECZEMA OF THE EAR.

8722.

℞ Sodii bromidi . . . . . ℥j
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒijss
M. Divide into 30 powders. S. One to be taken in water a short time before each meal.
—Dr. W. R. Amick.

8723.

℞ Acidi arsenici . . . . . gr. j
Quiniæ sulphatis,
Ferri redacti . . . . . āā ʒss
M. For 30 pills. S. One pill half an hour after each meal. —Ibid.

8724.

Apply externally one per cent. solution of cyanide of potassium. —Aydelotte.

8725.

Apply nitrate of silver from a weak solution to the pure lapis. —Dr. H. Knapp.

8726.

Apply warm fomentations with lotions of acetate of lead. —Von Troltsch.

8727.

℞ Hydrargyri ammoniati . . . . . gr. x
Adipis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply to the ulcerated surface.
—Duhring.

8728.

℞ Zinci oxidi . . . . . ʒij
Pulveris aluminis,
Pulveris amyli . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Dust this powder over the excoriations with a camel's hair brush. —Rossa.

8729.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Acidi borici . . . . . ʒj
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. ij
Vaselini . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply locally. —Dr. W. R. Amick.

FOR PAIN IN ECZEMA OF THE EAR.

8730.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Bismuthi subnitratis,
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Apply to the excoriated parts.
—Ibid.

OF THE EXTERNAL MEATUS.

8731.

℞ Liquoris carbonis detergentis . . ♏x
Liquoris calcis . . . . . ♏xx
Unguenti hydrargyri nitratis
diluti . . . . . gr. xx
Unguenti zinci . . . . . ad ℥j
M. S. To be applied with a brush three times daily. —London Hospital.

INFANTILE ECZEMA.

8732.

℞ Ferri et ammonii citratis . . . . . ʒj
Liquoris potassii arsenitis . . . . ʒjss
Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ʒij
Vini ferri dulcis (Malaga) . . ad ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful after meals.
—Prof. L. Duncan Buckley, M D.

ECZEMA OF THE HEAD IN CHILDREN.

8733.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. x
Tincturæ benzoini . . . . . ♏xx
Vaselini . . . . . ℥j
M. S. After a thorough cleansing, apply daily. —Ed. Med. Journal.

FISSURED ECZEMA.

8734.

℞ Hydrargyri nitratis . . . . . gr. j
Glycerini,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥ss
M. S. Locally. —Hardy.

IN INFANTILE ECZEMA WITH PUSTULATION OF THE SURFACE OR A SWELLING OF THE GLANDS.

8735.

℞ Unguenti plumbi oleatis . . . . ℥ss
Hydrargyri oleatis . . . . . ʒss
Pulveris marantæ . . . . . ʒj
Cerati simplicis . . . . . ℥ss
Olei olivæ . . . . . q. s.
Make into a soft ointment. S. Apply lightly over the surface. —Am. Hosp. for Skin Dis.

CHRONIC INFANTILE ECZEMA.

8736.

℞ Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ℥ij
Ovi vitelli . . . . . j
Liquoris sodii arseniatis . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful. —Doyon.

8737.

℞ Extracti berberis aquifolii fluidi . ℥ss
Syrupi simplicis,
Aquæ puræ . . . . . āā ℥iij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xv
M. S. One teaspoonful four times a day.
—Dr. J. Dodge.

8738.

℞ Olei cadini,
Zinci oxidi . . . . . āā ʒss
Unguenti aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. For an ointment. —Bulkley.

8739.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. xix
Vaselini . . . . . ℥j
Zinci oxidi,
Amyli . . . . . āā ℥ss
M. Make into a paste. Apply daily.
—Ed. Med. Journal.

8740.

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . ʒjss
Vaselini . . . . . ℥j
Balsami Peruviani . . . . . gr. viij
M. S. Spread upon the affected surface, after thorough cleaning. —Delapert.

ERYTHEMA.

(Inflammatory Blush.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic
Acid, chrysophanic
Acids, mineral
Acid, nitric
Alcohol.
Alum.
Arsenic.
Bath, Turkish and warm
Belladonna.
Bismuth.
Brandy, diluted
Camphor.
Chalk, prepared
Copper, sulphate of
Corrosive sublimate.
Kermes mineral.
Lead, acetate of
Mercury.
Quinine.
Rhus toxicodendron.
Silver, nitrate of
Starch.
Sulphur.
Tar.
Thiol.
Tonics.
Turpentine.
Zinc, acetate of
Zinc, carbonate of
Zinc, oleate of
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, sulphate of

ERYTHEMA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

ACUTE ERYTHEMA.

8741.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ℥j
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ gentianæ . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful in half a glass of water after each meal. —Startin.

8742.

℞ Liquoris plumbi subacetatis,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒj
Cerati simplicis . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Ointment. —Prof. J. M. Da Costa.

8743.

℞ Cerati plumbi subacetatis . . . . ʒvj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Ointment. —Ibid.

8744.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒij
Glycerini amyli . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Locally. —Guibout.

8745.

℞ Unguenti stramonii . . . . . ℥j
Liquoris plumbi subacetatis . . . ʒss
M. S. Ointment. —Foster.

ERYTHEMA CAUSED BY THE PRESENCE OF A PARASITE.

8746.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒss
Vaselini,
Amyli . . . . . āā ℥iijss
M. S. For external use. The patient's clothing should be passed through the oven, and he should take a soap bath. —M. Besnier.

CHRONIC ERYTHEMA.

8747.

R Liquoris arsenici et hydrargyri iodidi ♏ ss
M. S. Ten drops daily.
—Prof. J. M. Da Costa.

8748.

℞ Unguenti picis,
Unguenti hydrargyri oxidi rubri . āā ℥ss
M. S. To be applied morning and night.

8749.

℞ Spiritus rosmarini,
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . āā ℥j
Misturæ amygdalæ amaræ . . . ℥vj
M. S. Apply as a wash.
—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

8750.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. jss
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ij
Chloroformi . . . . . ♏xx
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Apply as a wash. —Ibid.

8751.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. vj
Aquæ sambuci florum . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Apply locally. —Hartshorne.

8752.

℞ Zinci acetatis . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply externally. —Ibid.

8753.

℞ Plumbi carbonatis . . . . . gr. iv
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Cerati simplicis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Ointment. —Ibid.

ERYTHEMA MARGINATUM, CLOASMA, ACNE TUBERCULOSA, ACNE ROSACEA, ETC.

8754.

℞ Acidi chrysophanici . . . . . ʒij
Adipis præparati . . . . . ℥i
Heat together on a water bath for half an hour, constantly stirring, when set, mix with a pestle and mortar. Avoid applying it near the eyelids.—Brit. Hosp. for Diseases of the Skin.

ERYTHEMA AND PRURITUS VULVÆ.

8755.

℞ Unguenti petrolei . . . . . ʒv
Unguenti cetacei,
Zinci oxidi . . . . . āā ʒiij
M. S. Ointment. —Dr. Brown Fernwald.

INFANTILE ERYTHEMA.—IN ERYTHEMA INTERTRIGO.

8756.

R Pulveris zinci oxidi,
Lycopodii . . . . . aā ℥j
M. S. Dust occasionally over the inflamed surface. —Prof. J. Lewis Smith.

8757.

Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. To be kept constantly applied by linen saturated with it, and pressed between the inflamed surfaces. —Ibid.

EPHELIDES.

(Freckles.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic	Iodine.
Acid, chrysophanic	Lemon juice.
Acid, muriatic	Lime water.
Acid, lactic	Naphthaline.
Alkaline lotions.	Oil, olive
Ammonium, chloride of	Potassium, carbonate of
Ammonia, liquor	Sal ammoniac.
Benzoin.	Sodium, nitrate of
Borax.	Sodium, sulphite of
Camphor.	Vichy water.
Chlorine water.	Zinc, sulpho-carbonate
Corrosive sublimate.	of
Horse-radish.	

EPHELIDES.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8758.

℞ Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . ʒiij
Sodii chloridi . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥viij
Aquæ aurantii florum . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Use locally.

8759.

℞ Limonis succi . . . . . ℥j
Pulveris sodii boratis . . . . gr. xv
Pulveris sacchari . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Wash the face three or four times a day. —Louisville Medical News.

8760.

℞ Sodii boratis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply to the face.
—National Dispensary,

8761.

℞ Glycerini,
Acidi lactici,
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . āā ℥ss
M. S. Apply thrice daily.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

8762.

℞ Hydrargyri perchloridi . . . . gr. xij
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. To be applied two or three times a day.
—Ciuciunati Medical News.

8763.

℞ Ammonii chloridi,
Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . āā ʒj
Glycerinæ . . . . . ℥j
Lactis recentis . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Dissolve and apply night and morning to the part of the skin which is affected.

8764.

℞ Hydrargyri ammonii,
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . āā ʒj
Vaselini . . . . . ʒx
M. S. To be applied every other night for weeks. —Westoeim.

8765.

℞ Zinci sulpho-carbonatis . . . . ʒj
Olei limonis . . . . . ♏ xxx
Alcoholis absoluti . . . . . ℥ss
Collodii . . . . . q. s. ad ℥vj
M. S. Apply to the part
—Dunglison's Reference Book.

8766.

℞ Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . ℥j
Hordei . . . . . ʒj
Mellis despumati . . . . . ℥j
Make into a smooth paste and apply at night. Wash off in the morning, and apply each night for one week only. Then use the following:

8767.

℞ Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ puræ . . . . . Oj
Spiritus lavandulæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply with a brush.
—Medical Summary.

8768.

℞ Naphthalinæ . . . . . ♏xv
Sodii biphenatis . . . . . ♏ iij
Tincturæ bezoini,
Aquæ cologniensis . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. One tablespoonful of this is to be added to a glass of cold water and the face then bathed with it night and morning.

8769.

℞ Sodii nitratis . . . . . q. s.
Pulverize and moisten with water and apply to the face night and morning.

8770.

℞ Linimenti calcis . . . . . ℥ij
Liquoris ammoniæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Liniment. —Wood.

8771.*

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . gr. vj
Acidi muriatici diluti . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
Alcoholis,
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . āā ℥ij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply at night and wash from the skin with soap in the morning.—Prof. White.

EPHELIDES OF PREGNANCY.

8772.

℞ Acidi chrysophanici . . . . . ʒss
Adipis . . . . . ʒxx
M. Neumann and Braum.

SUN-BURNT.

8773.

Apply an emulsion of blanched bitter almonds, or Prof. White's above remedy.

FOR REMOVING TAN.

8774.

Mix magnesia in soft water to the consistency of paste, which should then be spread on the face and allowed to remain a minute or two. Then wash off with castile soap suds and rinse with soft water.

FOR BLOTCHES ON THE FACE.

8775.

Apply, after washing, twice or thrice a day, spirits of camphor, or diluted Eau de Cologne.

FAVUS.

[Tinea or Porrigo.]

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic	Mercury, oleate of
" boric	Myrtol.
" carbolic	Oils.
" chromic	Oil, cod liver
" hydrocyanic	Oleander.
" muriatic	Petroleum.
" nitric	Potassium, chloride of
" salicylic	Potassium, iodide of
" sulphurous	Potassium, sulphite of

Alum.
Bath, Turkish
Borax.
Calcium, sulphide of
Cantharides.
Cleanliness.
Copper, sulphate of
Corrosive sublimate.
Creasote.
Epilation.
Glycerine.
Hypophosphites.
Iodine.
Resorcin.
Silver, nitrate of
Sulphites.
Sulpher, iodide of
Tobacco.
Turpentine.
Vaseline.
Viola tricolor.
Wash, black
Wash, yellow
Zinc, chloride of
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, sulphate of

FAVUS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

Constitutional Treatment.

8776.

℞ Acidi sulphurici . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ℥jss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒij
The water add gradually to the acid; after the effervescence has ceased add the syrup.
S. Dose—ʒj—ij thrice daily in a tea cupful of water. —Dr. R. Thomas.

PORRIGO FAVOSA AND TINEA TARSI.

8777.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒss
S. Daily. —Dr. C. C. P. Clark.

8778.

℞ Sulphuris iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Unguenti simplicis . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. Ointment. —Donavan.

TINEA CAPITIS.

8779.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis,
Antimonii sulphureti præcipitati . āā ʒj
Pulveris guaiaci resinæ . . . . . ʒij
Balsami copaibæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Make 60 pills. S. One to three to be taken every night at bed time.

LOCAL TREATMENT.

8780.

℞ Sulphuris sublimati . . . . . ℥viij
Hydrargyri ammoniati,
Hydrargyri sulphureti . . . . āā ℥ss
Mix well, then add
Olei olivæ . . . . . ℥iv
Adipis puri . . . . . ℥xvj
Creasoti . . . . . ♏xx
M. S. Ointment. —Startin.

8781.

℞ Picis liquidæ . . . . . ʒvj
Ceræ flavæ . . . . . ℥ss
Sulphuris loti . . . . . ℥ij
Mix them over a fire. Shave the head and apply locally. —Dr. R. Thomas.

8782.

℞ Tabaci . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ puræ . . . . . Oj
Boil down to half a pint, strain off the liquor and add to it
Liquoris potassæ carbonatis . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply as a wash. —Ibid.

8783.

℞ Sodii hyposulphitis . . . . . ʒiv
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. —Dr. Tilbury Fox.

8784.

℞ Sodii hyposulphitis . . . . . ℥iij
Acidi sulphurosi diluti . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ad Oj
M. The hair should be cut short, the crust must be removed by soaking with one of the above solutions. When the scalp is cleansed each hair must be extracted one by one, and parasiticides applied at once. For this purpose use:

8785.

℞ Sodii borici . . . . . ʒj
Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. A certain portion of the surface should be cleaned each day, and the whole head meanwhile kept moistened with sulphurous acid lotion. —Ibid.

8786.

℞ Olei tabaci . . . . . ♏iv
Hydrargyri ammoniati . . . . . ʒij
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Ointment. —Prof. Valentine Mott.

8787.

℞ Hydrargyri sulphatis flavi . . . . ʒss
Olei amygdalæ dulcis,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒij
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
M. —Dr. Tilbury Fox.

TINEA VERSICOLOR.

(Liver Spots.)

8788.*

℞ Calcis recentis ustæ . . . . . ℥ss
Sulphuris . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥x
Boil down to six ounces and filter. Perfume with oil of anise. S. Use diluted with four or eight parts of water, to be dabbed on the patches after a bath with soap and water.
—Velminckx.

8789.

℞ Iodoformi,
Acidi chrysophanici . . . . . āā ʒj
Unguenti simplicis . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Apply ad libitum.
—Dr. H. C. Wood.

PORRIGO SCUTULATA.

(Ringworm of the Scalp.)

8790.

℞ Boracis . . . . . 3 j
Aceti destillati . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Apply locally. —Abercrombie

8791.

℞ Acidi thymici . . . . . 3 ss
Chloroformi . . . . . 3 ij
Olei olivæ . . . . . 3 vj
M. S. Apply locally. —M. Morris.

8792.

℞ Acidi chromici . . . . . 3 j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. For external use. —Ellis.

8793.

℞ Iodi . . . . . 3 ij
Olei picis . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Paint over the patches three or four times. —Prof. McCall Anderson.

8794.

℞ Aquæ cum acido sulphuroso saturatæ . ʒ ij
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒ viij
M. S. To be constantly applied to the scalp. —Sir. W. Jenner.

8795.*

℞ Sodii hyposulphitis . . . . . 3 j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ viij
Add:
Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . . 3 j
M. Use the lotion as a water dressing covered with oiled silk, and accompanied by daily washing in soft soap. —Dr. Henry Browne.

FOR RINGWORM AND TINEA SYCOSIS.

8796.

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri nitratis . . . ʒ ss
Sulphuris . . . . . 3 ij
Creasoti . . . . . ♏ x
Adipis . . . . . ℥ j
—Dr. Tilbury Fox.

FOR TINEA, SCABIES, ETC.

8797.

℞ Potassii sulphureti . . . . . 3 iij
Saponis mollis . . . . . ℥ j
Aquæ calcis . . . . . ʒ viij
Alcoholis . . . . . 3 ij
M. —Ibid.

TINEA FAVOSA, SYCOSIS, LICHEN, PAPULAR AND SCALING SYPHILIDES.

8798.

℞ Acidi chrysophanici . . . . . gr. x
Unguenti simplicis . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Apply locally. Never apply it to the face. —Dr. R. W. Taylor.

TINEA CAPITIS.

8799.

℞ Potassii sulphitis,
Sodii carbonatis . . . . . āā 3 ij
Adipis . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Ointment. —Hartshorne.

TINEA TONSURANS.

8800.

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . gr. xv
Vaselini . . . . . 3 xij
Sulphuris sublimati . . . . . gr. xv
M. The head is to be shaved, and the ointment to be applied night and morning to the scalp. —M. Besnier.

AS A PARASITICIDE.

8801.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. iv
Alcoholis,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒ j
M. S. For external use. —Hartshorne.

8802.

℞ Spiritus myrciæ . . . . . Oss
Tincturæ cantharidis,
Tincturæ lobeliæ,
Tincturæ sanguinariæ canadensis,
Extracti eucalypti fluidi . . . āā ʒ ij
M. S. Use as a dressing. —Dr. C. W. Irwin.

TRICHOPHYTOSIS.

8803.

℞ Sulphuris sublimati,
Picis liquidæ,
Adipis purificati . . . . . āā ʒ ij
Cretæ præparatæ . . . . . ʒ j
Ammonii hydrosulphatis . . . . . 3 ss
M. —Wilkinson.

TRICHONOSIS.

8804.

℞ Picis liquidæ . . . . . 3 viij
Ceræ flavæ . . . . . ʒ ss
Sulphuris sublimati . . . . . 3 ij
Melt the wax and tar, and stir in the sulphur. —Grey.

FOR TRICHONOSIS, CHLOASMA, AND PRURIGINOUS AFFECTIONS.

8805.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . 3 ss
Glycerinæ purificatæ . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ vijss
M. —Erasmus Wilson.

FOR TRICHONOSIS, FAVUS, ETC.

8806.

℞ Hydrargyri corrosivi sublimati . gr. x
Ovi vitelli . . . . . j
Unguenti benzoatis . . . . . ʒ j
Rub well together the mercurial salt and the yelk, and then add the lard. —Ibid.

TINEA CIRCINATA.
(Ringworm of the Body.)

8807.*

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri nitratis . . . ʒ iij
Unguenti simplicis . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. Apply once or twice a day to the part affected. —Prof. L. Duncan Bulkey.

8808.

℞ Acidi carbolici fluidi . . . . . ʒ ij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ j
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ad ʒ viij
M. —Dr. Tilbury Fox.

CHRONIC RINGWORM.

8809.*

℞ Hydrargyri oleatis . . . . . ʒ j
Petrolei . . . . . ʒ ix
M. S. Apply locally. —Dr. Alder Smith.

FAVUS OF THE SCROTUM.

8810.

℞ Coneinæ . . . . . gr. xij
Unguenti simplicis . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Apply locally. —Murawjeff.

HERPES.

(Tetter.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic	Iron, perchloride of
Acid, carbolic	Kamala.
Acid, oleic	Lead, acetate of
Acid, pyrogallic	Mercury.
Acid, tannic	Morphia.
Aconite and opium (locally)	Myrtol.
Alcohol (locally)	Oil, cod-liver
Alum.	Oil, eucalyptus
Arsenic.	Oil, olive
Atropine.	Oil, peppermint
Belladonna.	Oil, sassafras
Berberis aquifolium.	Oleate, morphia
Bismuth.	Phosphorus.
Bromides.	Potassium, bromide of
Calomel ointment.	Potassium, carbonate of
Celandine.	Potassium, iodide of
Camphor.	Quinine.
Chloral.	Rhus toxicodendron.
Collodion.	Silver, nitrate of
Copper, acetate of	Sodium, hypochloride of
Corrosive sublimate.	Sodium, hyposulphite of
Dulcamara.	Starch.
Ether, acetate of	Tar.
Eucalyptus.	Thiol.
Fomentation, hot	Veratrine, as ointment
Galvanism.	Zinc, oxide of
Iodine.	Zinc, phosphite of
Iodoform.	

HERPES.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8811.

℞ Pulveris aluminis . . . . . ʒ ij
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . ʒ j
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ ij
M. S. Locally. —Gasselin.

8812.

℞ Hydrargyri ammoniati . . . . . ℈ j
Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. v
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒ j
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . ʒ ss
Adipis . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Apply twice daily. —Physic.

8813.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. xv
Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒ ss
Adipis . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. To be applied several times a day. —Prof. Hardy.

8814.

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri nitratis . . q. s.
S. Locally. —Dr. R. Thomas.

Herpes Zoster.
(Shingles.)

8815.

℞ Extracti berberis aquifolii fluidi . ℥ iij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒ iv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. Dose, teaspoonful four times a day. —Dr. J. A. Heming.

8816.

℞ Zinci phosphidi,
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . āā gr. x
M. For 30 pills. S. One pill every three hours.

For local treatment, dust the whole of the affected parts with powdered starch, then dust a wide bandage of muslin with starch and cover with it the diseased surface. This bandage is not to be removed for a week, or longer. —Prof. L. Duncan Bulkley.

8817.

℞ Camphoræ,
Chloralis . . . . . āā ʒ j
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. x
M. S. Paint over the affected parts

8818.

℞ Collodii . . . . . ℥ j
Morphiæ . . . . . gr. viij
M. S. Paint affected surfaces. —Bourdon.

8819.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒ ij
Olei olivæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Rub well on the parts two or three times daily. —John Boardman, M. D.

HERPES OF THE FACE, LICHEN, ETC.

8820.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. viij
Camphoræ . . . . . ℈ j
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ j
Cetacei . . . . . ℥ ss
Adipis . . . . . ℥ ss
M. S. Ointment. —Dr. H. Hartshorne.

HERPES ABOUT THE LIPS AND NOSE AND IN LONG STANDING BLEPHARITIS.

8821.

℞ Pulveris iodoformi . . . . gr. x
Vaselini . . . . . ʒj
M. Incorporate thoroughly.
—D. H. A. Eberle.

HERPES LABIALIS.

8822.

℞ Unguenti eucalypti . . . . . ʒv
Unguenti hydrargyri nitratis . . . ʒiij
M. S. Ointment. —Dr. Edmund A. Kirby.

FOR HERPES, ECZEMA, ETC.

8823.

℞ Potassii carbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Adipis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Ointment. —Dr. H. Hartshorne.

FOR OBSTINATE HERPATIC ERUPTION.

8824.

Extracti hellebori nigri . . . . ʒj
Adipis . . . . . ʒj
M. —Laubieran.

ULCERS OF HERPES.

8825.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . ʒiv
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis,
Zinci oxidi . . . . . āā ʒj
M. Wash the part several times a day with Labarraque's solution, diluted with equal parts of water, and then cover with a pad of wadding charged with the powder. —Prof. Fournier.

HERPES TONSURANS, PSORIASIS, PLAGUES, LUPUS.

8826.

℞ Acidi pyrogallici . . . . . ʒj
Vaselini . . . . . ʒx
M. S. Ointment. —Jarisch.

FOR HERPES, TINEA CAPITIS, CRUSTA LACTA, ETC.

8827.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . ʒss
Olei sassafras . . . . . ʒss
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Apply once a day until some inflammation is set up, then discontinue and use only glycerine. —Dr. Rezin Thompson.

HERPES INTERTRIGO OF INFANTS.

8828.

℞ Bismuthi . . . . . ʒij
Vaselini . . . . . ʒss
Make into a paste and apply twice daily.
—Sweet.

HERPES CIRCINATUS, HERPES ZOSTER, HERPES PURPUSE.

8829.

Iodoformi . . . . . ʒj
Olei eucalypti . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Paint the diseased surface with this solution. —Louisville Medical News.

HERPES CIRCINATUS.

(Ringworm.)

8830.

℞ Hydrargyri peroxidi præcipitati . . ʒj
Acidi oleici . . . . . ʒx
Agitate the acid in a mortar, add the peroxide gradually, triturating frequently during twenty-four hours, until it is dissolved and a viscid solution is formed. In very sensitive skin use a weaker solution (five per cent.) and by applying it with a camel's hair brush.
—Univ. College Hospital, London.

HERPES INDUCED BY A REMOTE TRAUMATISM

8831.

℞ Extracti malti . . . . . ʒj
Elixir ferri lactatis . . . . ʒss
M. S. This quantity twice daily.

EXTERNALLY, TO ALLAY THE INFLAMMATION.

8832.

℞ Cocainæ . . . . . gr. ij
Sulphuris sublimati . . . . gr. x
Zinci carbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Marantæ . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . gr. x
Unguenti aquæ rosæ,
Unguenti zinci oxidi . . . āā ʒss
Make into an ointment.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

IMPETIGO.

(Milk Crust, Running Tetter.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, boric	Laurel water.
" chrysophanic	Laxatives.
" hydrocyanic	Lead, acetate of
" nitric	Mercury, ammoniated
" tannic	Mercury, nitrate of
Æthiop's mineral.	Oil cade.
Alcohol.	Oil, cod liver
Arsenic.	Oil, olive
Baths (vapor and warm)	Poultices.
Calomel.	Potassium, chloride of
Calcium, chloride of	Quinine.
Cantharides.	Sarsaparilla.
Citric ointment.	Silver, nitrate of
Copper, sulphate of	Soda, carbonate of
Creasote.	Sulphur.
Glycerine.	Tar.
Grape cure.	Tartar emetic.
Gutta percha.	Zinc, carbonate of
Iron, sulphate of	Zinc, oxide of

IMPETIGO.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

ACUTE IMPETIGO.

8833.

Give attention to hepatic and digestive functions. —Kirby.

8834.

℞ Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. xv
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . ♏ xx
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ vj
M. S. To apply thrice daily.
—Dr. Tilbury Fox.

IN THE SECOND STAGE.

8835.

℞ Hydrargyri ammoniati . . . . ℈ j
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒ j
Adipis . . . . . ʒ j
Olei rosæ . . . . . ♏ vj
Tincturæ tolutani . . ♏ xx
M. S. Ointment. —Ibid.

8836.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . ℈ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Locally applied.
—Prof. J. M. Da Costa.

8837.

℞ Unguenti picis,
Unguenti hydrargyri oxidi rubri . āā ʒ ss
M. S. To be applied morning and night.
—Ibid.

8838.

℞ Sodii carbonatis . . . . . ʒ j
Adipis . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Ointment.

IMPETIGO SPARSA.

8839.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . Oj
M. —Dunglison.

IMPETIGO AND ECZEMA.

8840.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . Ojss
M. Keep constantly applied and cover with oiled silk. —Dr. H Bennett.

IMPETIGO, PRURIGO, ETC.

8841.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ʒ iij
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . ʒ j
Spiritus rectificati . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ sambuci . . . . . ad ʒ viij
M. S. Apply locally.
—Prof. T. H. Tanner.

IN IMPETIGO OF THE OLD AND DEBILITATED.

8842.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒ ss
Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ calumbæ . . . . . ʒ jss
Infusi quassiæ . . . . . ʒ viij
M. S. A wineglassful every morning.
—Neligan.

8843.*

℞ Olei gynocardiæ . . . . . ʒ j
S. Ten drops in a spoonful of water three times daily after meals, the dosage gradually increased five drops a week, until forty-five drops, three times a day.
—Dr. Phillippi Berge.

8844.

℞ Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . . . ♏ l
Tincturæ gentianæ compositæ . . ʒ iv
M S. A dessertspoonful thrice daily.
—J. M. Da Costa, M. D.

LEPRA.

(Leprosy.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, hydrocyanic	Iodide, arsenic
Acid, muriatic	Iodide, mercury
Acid, nitric	Iodide, potassium
Acid, tannic	Iodide, sulphur
Alum.	Glycerine.
Arsenic.	Guaiacum.
Calomel.	Honey.
Copper, nitrate of	Sodium, sulphite of
Donovan's solution.	Tar.
Elm.	Zinc, oxide of
Ichthyol.	Zinc, sulphate of
Iodide, ammonium	

LEPRA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

IN TUBERCULOUS LEPRA.

8845.

℞ Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. j
Piperis . . . . . gr. xij
M.
Add
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . q. s.
M. For 16 pills. S. One morning and night. —Paris Codex.

8846.

℞ Sodii sulphitis . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ vj
M. S. Apply as a wash. —Ibid.

LEPRA, PSORIASIS, ETC.

8847.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . ʒ ss
Syrupi stillingiæ compositi . . . . ʒ vj
M. S. One tablespoonful thrice daily.

8848.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . . ʒ j
Unguenti picis . . . . . ʒ iv
Unguenti cetacei . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Ointment. —Dr. A. T. Thomson.

LICHEN.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic
Acid, carbolic
Acid, hydrocyanic
Alkalies.
Aloes.
Arsenic.
Baths, sulphuretted, warm
Calomel.
Cantharides.
Chloroform.
Cod-liver oil.
Corrosive sublimate.
Cream of tartar.
Glycerole of aloes.
Iodine.
Iron.
Laxatives.
Lead water.
Mercury, nitrate of
Plummer's pill.
Potassium, cyanide of
Sulphides.
Sulphur.
Tar ointment.
Thymol.
Tonics.
Warm bath.
Zinc, oxide of

LICHEN.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

ACUTE LICHEN.

8849.

℞ Cascaræ cordialis (P. D. & Co.) . . ℥ ij
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ℈ j
M. S. Teaspoonful once or twice a day.

LICHEN CIRCUMSCRIPTUS.

8850.

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri nitratis . . . ʒ ij
Adipis . . . . . ʒ vj
M. S. Ointment. An alkaline course is indicated. —Dr. Tilbury Fox.

8851.

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri ammoniati . . ʒ j
Adipis . . . . . ʒ vij
M. S. Ointment. —Ibid.

LICHEN URTICATUS.

8852.

℞ Olei juniperi pyroligneici,
Alcoholis . . . . . āā ℥ j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ vj
M. S. Apply locally. —Erasmus Wilson.

LICHEN AGRIUS.

8853.

℞ Sodii biboratis,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒ j
Adipis . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Ointment. —Dr. Tilbury Fox.

8854.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Apply locally. —Ibid.

8855.

℞ Pulveris krameriæ . . . . . ℥ ss
Cretæ præparatæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Amyli . . . . . ʒ xviij
M. S. To be dusted on the skin.
—Dr. H. Hartshorne.

IN LICHENOUS AND ECZEMATOUS AFFECTIONS.

8856.

℞ Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. v
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ vj
M. S. Apply locally. —Dr. Tilbury Fox.

FOR LICHEN, PRURIGO, STROPHULUS, LEPRA, PSORIASIS, PRURITUS, ETC.

8857.

℞ Acidi nitrici diluti,
Bismuthi trisnitratis . . . . . āā ʒ ss
Glycerinæ purificatæ . . . . . ℥ ss
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥ vijss
M. S. For local use. —Startin.

FOR THE ITCHING.

8858.

℞ Potassii cyanidi . . . . . gr. ¾
Adipis . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Ointment. —Prof. Hardy.

CHRONIC LICHEN.

8859.

℞ Glycerini amyli . . . . . ʒ xx
Acidi tartarici . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Apply to the skin two or three times a day. Give internally arseniate of sodium.

IN LICHEN.

8860.

℞ Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . . ℥ j
Misturæ amygdalæ . . . . . ℥ viij
Make into a lotion. —Burgess.

LUPUS,

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic
Acid, chromic
Acid, lactic
Acid, nitric
Acid, pyrogallic
Acid, salicylic
Acid, tannic
Aristol.
Arsenic.
Blisters.
Calomel.
Caustics.
Chaulmoogra oil.
Cocaine.
Cod-liver oil.
Corrosive sublimate.
Copaiba.
Galvano-cautery.
Glycerine.
Ichthyol.
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Jequirity.
Koch's lymph.
Lead.
Lead, nitrate of
Mercury, nitrate of
Mercury, iodide of
Methylene.
Methyl-violet.
Oleate of arsenic.
Phosphorus.
Potassa.
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, iodide of
Silver, nitrate of
Sodium, acetate of
Sodium, ethylate of
Sodium, salicylate of
Soft soap.
Strychnine.
Sulphur.
Sulphur, iodide of
Tar.
Zinc, chloride of
Zinc, iodide of
Zinc, nitrate of
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, sulphate of

LUPUS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

CONSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT.

8861.

℞ Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ℥j
Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . . ♏v
Three times a day.

8862.

℞ Syrupi phosphatis . . . . . ʒj
Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-48
Three times daily.
After placing the patient under this treatment, take a scraper and scrape the surface freely, after which apply with a piece of absorbent cotton, the ethylate of soda thoroughly.
—Dr. J. V. Shoemaker.

LUPUS ERYTHEMATOSUS.

8863.

℞ Iodi . . . . . gr. xiv
Amyli . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Teaspoonful in water or gruel.
—McCall Anderson.

LUPUS EXEDENS.

8864.

℞ Arsenici iodidi . . . . . gr. ⅙
Hydrargyri biniodidi . . . . . gr. 1-21
Confectionis rosæ . . . . . q. s.
For one pill. S. Two pills daily after meals.
—A. T. Thomson.

LOCAL TREATMENT.

8865.

℞ Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. j
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . gr. C
M. S. A caustic. —Burgess.

8866.

℞ Acidi chromici,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Apply to the parts. —Squires.

8867.

℞ Iodi,
Potassii iodidi . . . . . āā ʒijss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒv
M. —Kohn.

8868.

℞ Zinci oxidi,
Zinci chloridi . . . . . āā ʒj
M. —Squires.

8869.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒiij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒx
M. S. Paint the parts three times a day. Give arsenic internally. —Ameglio.

GERMICIDE TREATMENT OF LUPUS.

8870.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. xv
Potassii sulpho-ichthyolatis . . ʒiijss
M. Apply once every 24 hours until suppuration is well established. —Dr. Ch. Eloy.

LUPUS VULGARIS AND ERYTHEMATOSUS.

8871.

℞ Glycerinæ purificatæ . . . . . ℥ij
Potassii iodidi,
Iodi . . . . . āa ʒj
M. S. Use as a powerful stimulant.
—Erasmus Wilson.

LUPUS ERYTHEMATOSUS.

8872.

℞ Aceti gallici,
Ovi vitelli . . . . . āā ℥j
M. The mixture is allowed to stand for 24 hours, and is then penciled on the affected parts every second, third or fourth evening. In the morning the part is washed with black soap. —Brocq.

8873.*

℞ Saponis viridis . . . . . ℥xij
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥vj
Let it stand 24 hours, filter, and add
Spiritus lavandulæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. For external use.
—Prof. Kaposi.

8874.

℞ Saponis viridis . . . . . ℥viij
Glycerini,
Olei cadini . . . . . āā ℥ij
Olei rosmarini . . . . . q. s.
M. S. Use with repeated and energetic friction. —Dr. Henry G. Piffard.

8875.

℞ Pulveris aristol . . . . . ʒj
Lupulinæ,
Gummi camphoræ . . . āā gr. xxxvj
Olei theobromæ . . . . . q. s.
M. S. External use. —Manley.

LUPUS AND ULCERATIVE SCROFULODERMATA.

8876.

℞ Plumbi iodidi . . . . . ʒij
Unguenti benzoati . . . . . ℥j
M. —Erasmus Wilson.

8877.

℞ Hydrargyri iodidi rubri . . . . . ʒss
Unguenti benzoatis . . . . . ℥j
M. —Guibout.

IN THE NON-EXEDENT FORM.

8878.

℞ Hydrargyri iodidi rubri . . . . . gr. x
Glycerinæ . . . . . ℥ss
M. —Dr. Tilbury Fox.

8879.

℞ Potassæ fusæ,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒij
M. —Ibid.

8880.

℞ Zinci chloridi . . . . . ʒiv
Antimonii chloridi . . . . . ʒij
Amyli . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . q. s.
M. —Ibid.

8881.

℞ Sulphuris . . . . . ℥ss
Acidi nitrici . . . . . q. s.
M. To make a paste and apply with a spatula. —Ibid.

LUPUS ELEPHANTIASIS, SCROFULOUS TUBERCLES, ETC.

8882.

℞ Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . . ʒv
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ʒiij
Gummi mastichis . . . . . gr. xxv
Iodi . . . . . ℈ij
M. S. For local use.
—Dr. Thomas Smith Rowe.

LUPUS OF EYELIDS AND SKIN.

8883.

℞ Acidi pyrogallici . . . . . ʒj
Cerati simplicis . . . . . ʒix
M. S. Apply locally. —Kaposi.

LUPUS ERYTHEMATOSUS, SEBORRHŒA, SCALY ECZEMA OF SCALP, TINEA VERSICOLOR AND KERATOSIS SENILIS.

8884.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ℈j
Sulphuris præcipitati . . . . . ʒj
Vaselini . . . . . ℥j
Olei rosæ . . . . . q. s.
M. S. Rub in thoroughly.
—Prof. W. A. Hardaway.

IN ALL FORMS OF LUPUS.

8885.

℞ Resorcin . . . . . ʒijss
Vaselini . . . . . ʒv
For an ointment. S. Apply locally.
—Bertarelli.

MENTAGRA.

(Barber's Itch.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic
Acid, carbolic
Acid, chromic
Acid, sulphuric
Acid, sulphurous
Arsenic.
Calomel.
Canada balsam.
Citric ointment.
Copper, sulphate of
Corrosive sublimate.
Creasote.
Epilation.
Goa powder.
Green soap.
Iodine.
Iron, sulphate of
Mercury, nitrate of
Mercury, oleate of
Oil, cod-liver
Oil, turpentine
Petroleum.
Potassium, iodide of
Silver, nitrate of
Sodium, sulphite of
Sulphur.
Sulphur, iodide of
Tar.
Tartar emetic.
Zinc, chloride of
Zinc, sulphate of

MENTAGRA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8886.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒiij
Syrupi sarcæ compositi . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Teaspoonful thrice daily.

8887.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . . ʒj
Iodi . . . . . gr. xx
Adipis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Ointment.

8888.

℞ Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. To be employed in lotions.
At the commencement, when the affection is acute, recourse must be had to poultices and repeated purgatives. Later on vapor douches every other day to the affected parts are productive of benefit. —Duvergne.

8889.

℞ Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. jss
Carbonis ligni . . . . . ℥j
Reduce to a fine powder and mix carefully. Cover the affected chin with this powder in the evening. —Ibid.

8890.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. vj
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
Dissolve the corrosive sublimate in a little water, and incorporate with the lard. After having removed the crusts of the mentagra by the aid of poultices, and warm fomentations apply morning and evening a small quantity of this ointment. —Ieannel.

8891.

℞ Saponis viridis . . . . . ℥ss
Picis . . . . . ℥j.
M. S. Apply after cutting the hair short and remove the crust. Remove the hair with the forceps and apply acetic acid, finishing with sulphur ointment. —Von Veiel.

8892.

℞ Cretæ præparatæ . . . . . ʒiv
Picis liquidæ carbonis . . . . . ʒj
Olei lini . . . . . ʒx
M. Shave off the hair, or cut them very short, then apply this ointment once or twice a week. —Brame.

IN SYCOSIS MENTI, AND OTHER PARASITICAL SKIN DISEASES.

8893.

℞ Acidi chromici . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply locally.
—Dr. Henry S. Purdon.

RINGWORM OF THE BEARD.

8894.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. Apply locally.
—Dr. G. H. Fox.

TINEA SYCOSIS OR BARBER'S ITCH.

8895.

℞ Sulphur . . . . . ʒij
Olei rosæ . . . . . ♏ v
Cosmolinæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Use locally, after removing diseased hair. —Kan. City Med. Record.

NÆVUS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic	Iron, perchloride of
Acid, chromic	Lead, liquor of
Acid, nitrate of mercury	Lime.
	Oleate of arsenic.
Acid, nitric	Potassa.
Acid, tannic	Potassium, nitrate of
Alcohol.	Seton.
Chloral.	Sodium, ethylate
Collodion.	Tartar emetic.
Corrosive sublimate.	Vaccination.
Creasote.	Zinc, chloride of
Croton oil.	Zinc, iodide of
Electrolysis.	Zinc, nitrate of
Iodine.	

NÆVUS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

8896.

℞ Liquoris plumbi subacetatis . . . q. s.
S. Apply for months until cured.
—Dr. R. Bligh.

8897.

R Antimonii et potassæ tartratis . . ʒi
Unguenti resinæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Apply over the surface of the nævus, and a little beyond its edges. —Bateman.

8898.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . q. s.
Make a saturated solution and inject three to six drops. —Bigelow.

8899.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. v
Collodii . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply to the surface. —Cosfeld.

8900.

℞ Olei tiglii . . . . . q. s.
Tattoo the nævus with the oil. —DeSmet.

8901.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏v
Inject into the nævus repeatedly.
—Prof. Lister.

8902.

Scarify the affected skin with a series of short incisions, about one-sixteenth of an inch apart, to the depth of nearly dividing the cutis vera. Interpose a piece of white blotting paper and exercise gentle pressure with the finger for about ten minutes. This checks the bleeding. In a fortnight the surface is healed. If necessary the operation may be repeated.
—Mr. Balmano Squire.

8903.

Take a cork the size of the tumor, into which insert several fine needles, letting the points project one-eight of an inch. Immerse the points of the needles in pure croton oil and plunge them into the tumor.
—Dr. H. F. Sigler.

IN THE CAPILLARY NÆVUS—"WINE MARK."

8904.

R Acidi nitrici . . . . . q. s.
M. S. Apply the acid lightly over the surface. The application must be repeated.
—Dr. Henry G. Piffard.

FOR SMALL SUPERFICIAL BIRTH MARKS.

8905.

℞ Collodii . . . . . ʒss
Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. ij
M. —Prof. S. D. Gross.

IN VASCULAR AND PIGMENTARY NÆVUS.

8906.

℞ Sodii æthylatis . . . . . ℥jss
Alcoholis absoluti . . . . . q. s.
M. The action of the caustic may be checked quickly by dropping upon the part a drop of chloroform. —Skin Hospital, England.

PITYRIASIS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic	Glycerite of borax.
" carbolic	Iron.
" hydrocyanic	Lead, acetate of, locally
" phosphoric	Mercury, ammoniated
" sulphurous	Mercury, nitrate of
" thymic	Mercury, oleate of
Aperients.	Myrtol.
Arsenic.	Oil, cajeput
Baths, warm	Oil, castor
Benzoin.	Oil, olive
Borax.	Potassa liquor
Cantharides.	Quinia.
Chloral.	Soda, arseniate of
Chrysarobinum.	Soda, carbonate of
Citrine ointment.	Soda, sulphuret of

Corrosive sublimate.
Creasote.
Diuretics.
Ergot.
Glycerine.
Sulphites.
Sulpher.
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, sulphate of

PITYRIASIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

Constitutional Treatment.

8907.

℞ Pilulæ hydrargyri . . . . . gr. ix
Sodii carbonatis . . . . . gr. vj
Extracti taraxaci . . . . . gr. xij
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. iij
M. Make into six pills. S. Take one pill two or three times a day, halt an hour before meals.
—Neligan.

8908.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi,
Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . āā ʒj
Syrupi limonis . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Half a teaspoonful thrice daily in a half glass of water, —Dr. Louis A. Duhring.

8909.

℞ Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . . . ʒj
Vini ferri . . . . . ad ʒiv
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day.
—Ibid.

PITYRIASIS WITH ANÆMIA.

8910.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . ♏ xx
Liquoris arsenici chloridi . . . ♏ v
Syrupi,
Aquæ . . . . . āā q. s. ad ʒj
M. S. Thrice daily. - Prof. J. M. Da Costa.

PITYRIASIS RUBRA.

8911.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒv
Sodii arseniatis . . . . . gr. jss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒx
M. S. One teaspoonful before breakfast and after dinner. —Prof. Hardy.

PITYRIASIS.

Local treatment.

8912.

℞ Unguenti creasoti,
Unguenti sulphuris . . . . . āā ʒss
M. S. Ointment.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

8913.

℞ Glycerini . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. Apply twice daily wiih daily use of carbolic soap. —Waring.

8914.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ℈ij
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Apply locally. —Dr. Tilbury Fox.

8915.

℞ Spiritus ammonii aromatici . . . ʒj
Spiritus myrciæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. Apply after shampooing the head.
—Dr. G. H. Fox.

8916.

℞ Sulphuris sublimati . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini amyli . . . . . ʒv
M. —Guibout.

8917.

℞ Acidi thymici . . . . . ʒss
Glycerini,
Alcoholis . . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒxviij
M. S. Apply locally.

8918.

℞ Sulphuris sublimati . . . . gr. viij
Tincturæ benzoini . . . . . ʒss
Unguenti aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒj
M. —Prof. H. G. Piffard.

8919.

℞ Hydrargyri sulphatis flavi . . . . . ʒj
Olei theobromæ,
Olei ricini,
Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . āā ʒiijss
M. —Malassez.

8920.

Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ʒij
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . ʒiss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ad ʒviij
M. —Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

POMADE DE BARREGES.

8921.

℞ Sodii sulphureti,
Sodii carbonatis . . . . . āā ʒij
Axungiæ . . . . . ʒijss
M. S. Apply twice daily.

PITYRIASIS CAPITIS.

(Dandruff.)

8922.

℞ Hydrargyri ammoniati . . . . ℈ij
Olei olivæ,
Adipis . . . . . āā ʒj
Olei rosæ . . . . . ♏ vj
Tincturæ tolutani . . . . . ʒij
M. S. For local use. —Dr. Tilbury Fox.

8923.

Unguenti hydrargyri nitratis,
Cerati simplicis . . . . . āā ℥ss
M. S. To be applied morning and night. Keep the parts clean with soap.
—Prof. J. M. Da Costa.

IN PITYRIASIS, TINEA, SYCOSIS, ETC.

8924.

℞ Hydrargyri sulphitis flavi . . . gr. xv
Butyri cocaæ,
Olei ricini,
Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . . āā ʒx
M. S. To apply twice daily. —Malassez.

PITYRIASIS VERSICOLOR, TINEA, CIRCINATA AND OTHER VEGETABLE PARASITIC DISEASES.

8925.

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . ʒj
Unguenti simplicis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Use locally.. —Cane.

SEBORRHŒA CAPITIS.

(To remove sebum or scales.)

8926.

℞ Saponis viridis . . . . . ℥viij
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥iv
Dissolve and filter. To be used as a scalp wash with a little water. The hair having been well dried, apply the following:

8927.

℞ Olei ricini . . . . . ʒiv
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏xx
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥jss
Olei amygdalæ amaræ . . . . . ♏iv
M. —Dr. Louis A. Duhring.

8928.

℞ Hydrargyri oxidi rubri . . . . . gr. v
Cosmolinæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. A small quantity of this ointment to be applied once a day.
The treatment by the washing and subsequent ointment must be persisted in for weeks or months —Ibid.

8929.

℞ Extracti ergotæ,
Sulphuris præcipitati . . . . . āā ʒss
Unguenti aquæ rosæ . . . . . aā ℥iij
M. S. Ointment. —Dr. H. G. Piffard.

SEBORRHŒA WITH A THIN CRUST.

8930.

℞ Sulphuris loti . . . . . ʒiv
Balsami Peruviani . . . . . ʒj
Petrolei . . . . . ʒxx
M. S. Apply to the parts after bathing the skin with soap and hot water and carefully drying it. —Dr. G. H. Fox.

DRY SEBORRHŒA OF THE SCALP.

8931.

℞ Zinci oxidi,
Sulphuris præcipitati . . . . āā ʒss
Unguenti simplicis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply to the head every evening, and carefully wash off in the morning.
—Med. Summary.

8932.

℞ Olei amygdalæ . . . . . ʒv
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒss
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥xij
Olei Bergamii . . . . . q. s.
M. Apply to the parts after the crust has been removed by soaking it thoroughly at night with olive or almond oil, and shampooing the head in the morning with the officinal tincture of green soap. —Hyde.

SEBORRHŒA WITH THE SKIN INFLAMED.

8933.

℞ Zinci oxidi,
Plumbi carbonatis . . . . . āā ʒj
Spermaceti . . . . . ℥j
Olei olivæ . . . . . q. s.
Make a soft ointment. —Neumann.

IN OBSTINATE SEBORRHŒA OF THE NOSE.

8934.

℞ Zinci sulphatis,
Potassii sulphatis . . . . . āā ʒj
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒiijss
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥v
M. S. Apply locally. —Dr. G. H. Fox.

SEBORRHŒA OLEOSA.

9935.

℞ Aloini . . . . . gr. iij
Zinci oxidi . . . . . gr. v
Capsici . . . . . gr. x
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . ʒijss
M. Make 25 pills. Take one pill four times a day.
The following application is also used:

8936.

℞ Thymol . . . . . gr. ij
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. xx
Acidi borici . . . . . ʒj
Hamamelis infusi . . . . . ℥j
—Dr. J. V. Shoemaker.

POISON OAK ERUPTION.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic
Alkalies.
Alum.
Ammonia. liquor
Ammonium, muriate of
Black wash.
Borax.
Calomel.
Corrosive sublimate.
Copper, sulphate of
Cottonwood leaves.
Grindelia robusta.
Lead, acetate of
Lime water.
Lobelia.
Oil, juniper
Oil, olive
Oil, sassafras
Potassium, sulphite of
Quinia.
Soda, bicarbonate of
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, sulphate of

POISON OAK ERUPTION.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

PROPHYLAXIS.

8937.

Rub thoroughly the hands with soft soap, or other active alkali, before touching specimen.

IVY POISONING.

8938.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis 3j
To be divided into 12 pills. Two to four pills daily, until the disease fades.
—Prof. L. P. Yandell, Jr.

8939.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis 3j
Aquæ calcis . . . . . Oj
M. S. Apply as an evaporating lotion to the affected parts for half an hour or an hour at a time, two or three times a day.
—Prof. J. C. White.

8940.

℞ Plumbi acetatis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Employ as a cold lotion to the part.
—Ibid.

8941.*

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . . 3ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥iij
Mix and add:
Ammoniæ muriatis 3j
Potassii nitratis 3ij
M. Apply three times a day, with a camel's hair pencil, then discontinue, and use the mercurial ointment.
—Dr. James S. Bailey.

8942.

℞ Spiritus ætheris nitrici . . . . . ℥ij
Apply freely to the parts after breaking the vesicles. —Walter Lindley, M. D.

8943.

℞ Cupri sulphatis 3j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Use as a lotion. —Ibid.

8944.

℞ Tincturæ lobeliæ inflatæ . . . . . ℥j
S. Apply frequently. —Ibid.

8945.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . q. s.
Powder thoroughly, and rub well the parts, or use in strong solution.
—Dr. Edward Hartshorne.

8946.

℞ Sodii boracis 3j
Glycerini 3j
M. S. Apply to the parts. —Ibid.

8947.

℞ Aquæ ammoniæ 3ij
Olei olivæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Use locally. —Ibid.

8948.*

℞ Extracti serpentariæ fluidi . . . . q. s.
To be painted over the eruption. —Ibid.

8949.

℞ Acidi carbolici 3j
Liquoris ammoniæ 3ss
Olei olivæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Compresses to be moistened and applied once in two hours to the affected parts.
—Dr. H. Hahn.

PRURIGO.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic
" boric
" carbolic
" chromic
" chrysophanic
" hydrocyanic
" salicylic
" tannic
Aconite, externally
Alcohol.
Alkalies.
Alum.
Aluminium, nitrate of
Ammonium, bromide of
Arsenic.
Baths, alkaline, Turkish and warm.
Balsam Peru.
Belladonna.
Benzoin.
Bismuth.
Borax.
Calomel ointment.
Calcium, sulphide of
Camphor.
Cantharides.
Chloral and camphor.
Chloroform.
Cider.
Cocain.
Corrosive sublimate.
Creasote.
Douches.
Electricity.
Ether.
Gelsemium.
Glycerine.
Hot water injections.
Ice.
Ichthyol.
Iodoform.
Iron.
Jaborandi.
Lanoline.
Laxatives.
Lead, iodide of
Lime water.
Marine lint.
Menthol.
Mercury, nitrate of
Morphia.
Oil, cade
Oil, cod liver
Oil, petroleum.
Opium.
Pilocarpine.
Potassium, bromide of
" carbonate of
" cyanide of
" sulphide of
Quinia.
Silver, nitrate of
Soap, green
Sodium, carbonate of
" sulphite of
" salicylate of
Sponging.
Stavesacre.
Strychnia.
Sulphades.
Sulphites.
Sulphur.
Tar.
Tar, glycerole of
Tobacco.
Tonic.
Water.
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, sulpho-carbolate of

PRURIGO.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

Constitutional Treatment.

8950.

℞ Syrupi jaborandi . . . . . ℥j
S. One teaspoonful. —Prof. Simon.

8951.

℞ Arsenici iodidi . . . . . gr. j
Mannæ duræ . . . . . gr. vj
Mucilaginis . . . . . q. s.
M. For 12 pills. S. One to be taken three times a day. —Western Lancet.

8952.

℞ Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . . . ℥ss
S. Dose, five drops after meals.
—Erasmus Wilson.

8953.

℞ Pilocarpinæ nitratis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Inject hypodermically 15 drops.
—Dr. McPhedran.

8954.

℞ Tincturæ gelsemii . . . . . ℥ss
S. Ten drops to be taken every half hour, as long as necessary. —Dr. L. Duncan Bulkley.

PRURIGO SENILIS.

8955.

℞ Extracti nucis vomicæ,
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . āā gr. ¼
Make into a pill. S. Take morning and evening. —Medical Sum.

PRURITUS SCROTI.

8956.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥xij
M. S. One tablespoonful three or four times a day. —Jenner.

Local Treatment.

8957.

℞ Sodii hyposulphitis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. —Morden.

8958.

℞ Calcis hydratis . . . . . ℥ij
Sodii carbonatis . . . . . ℥ss
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ℥ss
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
M. —Erasmus Wilson.

8959.

℞ Ammonii muriatis . . . . . ℥j
Pulveris hellebori albi . . . . . ℥ss
Adipis . . . . . ℥iij
M. —Ibid.

8960.

℞ Tincturæ opii . . . . . ℥ss
Sulphuris sublimati . . . . . ℥ss
Zinci oxidi . . . . . ℥j
Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . . ℥j
Adipis . . . . . ℥iij
M. —Ibid.

8961.

℞ Hydrargyri sulphureti rubri . . . ℥ij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ℥ij
Sulphuris sublimati . . . . . ℥ss
Adipis . . . . . ℥v
M. —Ibid.

8962.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . ℈iv
Vaselini . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply locally. —Balfour.

8963.

℞ Hydrargyri corrosivi sublimati . gr. iij
Acidi hydrargyri diluti . . . . . ℥jss
Misturæ amygdalæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. —Dr. T. H. Tanner.

8964.

℞ Acidi carbolici,
Acidi hydrocyanici . . . . . āā ℥j
Morphiæ sulphatis,
Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi, āā gr. vj
Glycerini . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Apply to the itching part. —Ibid.

PRURITUS OF WOMEN.

8965.

℞ Veratriæ . . . . . ℥ss
Adipis . . . . . ℥xv
M. S. For local use. When the pruritus is generalized, the internal use of veratria is preferable. —Chevne.

PRURIGO SENILIS, ETC.

8966.

℞ Olei juniperi,
Alcoholis . . . . . āā ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. —Hartshorne.

8967.

℞ Sodii boracis . . . . . ℥j
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. —Neligan.

TREATMENT FOR THE ITCHING.

8968.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . . ℥iv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥viij
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥iv
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. xvij
M. S. For local use. Never apply to abraded surfaces. —West.

8969.

℞ Unguenti chloralis,
Unguenti camphoræ . . . . . āā ℥j
M. —Prof. L. Duncan Bulkley.

8970.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis,
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . āā 3j
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. —Peart.

8971.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici diluti 3j
Alcoholis 3xiv
Misturæ amygdalæ amaræ . . . ℥vj
M. —Wilson.

8972.

℞ Liquoris plumbi subacetatis 3j
Tincturæ hyoscyami 3ij
Misturæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥viij
M. —Johnson.

8973.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. —Ibid.

8974.

℞ Chloralis hydratis 3j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. —Vidal.

8975.

℞ Chloroformi 3ij
Unguenti 3vj
M. —Piffard.

8976.

℞ Picis liquidæ 3ij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♎ij
Unguenti . . . . . ℥j
M. —Girou.

8977.

℞ Camphoræ,
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . āā 3j
Unguenti aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥j
M. —Bulkley.

8978.

℞ Tincturæ digitalis 3ij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. —Dr. T. Fox.

8979.

℞ Iodi . . . . . gr. vj
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ♎j
Alcoholis 3vj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. —Strumpf.

8980.

℞ Pulveris amyli . . . . . ℥j
Pulveris camphoræ 3jss
Zinci oxidi . . . . . ℥ss
Reduce the camphor to an impalpable powder, and then thoroughly incorporate with the other ingredients. S. Apply freely with gentle friction. —Dr. R. W. Taylor.

8981.

℞ Cocaini muriatis . . . . . gr. v
Lanolini . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply locally, after washing with warm water. —Besnier.

8982.

℞ Naphthol . . . . . gr. ccxxv
Saponis viridis 3xijss
Cretæ præparatæ 3ijss
Adipis 3cxxv
Make into an ointment. S. Apply to the parts, and then powder them with starch. —Kaposi.

8983.

℞ Menthol 3j
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
Mix and add:
Acidi acetici diluti . . . . . ℥v
M. S. Apply with sponge, as required. —Brief.

FOR THE ITCHING SENSATION.

8984.

℞ Ammonii sulpho-ichthyolatis . . . 3ij
Aquæ rosæ,
Glycerini . . . . . āā 3ss
M. —Ravogli.

8985.

℞ Adipis,
Vaselini . . . . . āā 3vj
Zinci oxidi 3ijss
Menthol . . . . . gr. xx
M. S. Locally. —Dubrenilk.

PSORIASIS.

(Scaly Tetter.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic	Iris.
" carbonic	Lead, iodide of
" chrysophanic	Lime, chloride of
" chromic	Lithium, benzoate of
" nitric	Mercurial vapor bath
" nitro-muriatic	Mercury, ammoniated
" pyrogallic	Mercury, iodide of
" salicylic	Mercury, nitrate of
Aconite.	Mezereon.
Alkalies.	Naphthol.
Ammonium, carbonate of	Oil, cade.
	Oil, cajeput
Ammonium, chloride of	Oil, cod liver
	Oil, juniper

Baths, sulphuretted, alkaline, Turkish
Berberis aquifolium.
Berberine.
Bleeding.
Burdock seed.
Calcium, sulphuret of
Calomel ointment.
Camphor.
Cantharides.
Colchicum.
Copaiba.
Copper, sulphate of
Corrosive sublimate bath.
Creasote bath.
Electricity.
Fat and oils
Galium.
Glycerine.
Goa powder.
Hypophosphites.
India-rubber solution.
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Oil, linseed
Oil, olive
Oil, turpentine
Petroleum.
Pitch.
Phosphorus.
Potassa, liquor
Potassium, acetate of
" iodide of
Purgatives, saline
Quinine.
Silver, chloride of
" nitrate of
Soap, green
Sodium, arseniate of
Sulphides.
Sulphur.
Sulphur baths.
Sulphur, iodide of
Tar.
Thymol.
Ulmus.
Vaseline.
Warm bath.
Zinc, oxide of

PSORIASIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies,

Constitutional Treatment.

8986.

℞ Lithii benzoatis . . . . . ʒj
Ferri benzoatis . . . . . ʒss
M. Divide into 30 powders. S. One, three times a day.

Local treatment consists in the use of common soft soap, using at the same time the following ointment:

8987.

℞ Acidi chrysophanici . . . . . ʒss
Cosmolinæ . . . . . ℥i
M. S. Apply once or twice daily, being careful not to cause too much irritation by too frequent use. —Prof. E. F. Rush.

8988.

℞ Hydrargyri biniodidi . . . . . gr. j
Extracti sarsaparillæ,
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . āā ʒj
M. Make into 10 pills. S. One pill three times a day. —Burgess.

8989.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ♏xx
Emulsionis acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
—Dr. H. R. Crocker.

PSORIASIS INVETERATA.

8990.

℞ Liquoris arsenicalis . . . . . ♏v
Tincturæ ferri perchloridi . . . . ♏x
Infusi quassiæ . . . . . ℥j
M. Three times a day. —Guy.

8991.

℞ Extracti berberis aquifolii fluidi . ℥iij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒiv
Syrupi simplicis . . . . q. s. ad ℥viij
M. S. Teaspoonful four times a day.
—Dr. W. H. Ellett.

8992.

℞ Extracti arctii lappæ fluidi . . . . ℥ij
S. Half a teaspoonful thrice daily.
—Reiter.

8993.

℞ Liquoris arsenici et hydrargyri iodidi . ʒij
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . ℥iij
M. S. One dessertspoonful thrice daily.
—J. M. Da Costa, M. D.

IN PSORIASIS, ECZEMA, PEMPHIGUS, ACNE AND LICHEN.

8994.

℞ Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . . . ♁iv
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xvj
Iodi puri . . . . . gr. iv
Syrupi aurantii florum . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Dose, ʒj —Neligan.

IN PSORIASIS, AND SOME INVETERATE TUBERCULAR AND ULCEROUS AFFECTIONS OF THE SKIN.

8995.

℞ Hydrargyri iodidi rubri . . . . . gr. j
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒij
Liquoris arsenicalis . . . . . ʒjss
Tincturæ lavandulæ compositæ . . ℥ij
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥xij
M. S. One tablespoonful to be taken three times a day, immediately after eating.
—T. H. Tanner, M. D.

IN SQUAMOUS SKIN AFFECTIONS.

8996.

℞ Sulphuris loti,
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . āā ʒss
Althææ pulveris . . . . . q. s.
M. Divide into 20 pills. S. From two to ten a day, sulphur baths.
—Prof. Moritz Kohn.

8997.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. xv
Pulveris glycyrrhizæ et syrupi . . q. s.
Make into 20 pills. From 6 to 9 a day. Large doses are apt to irritate the kidneys and provoke albuminuria. —Ibid.

8998.

℞ Balsami copaibæ . . . . . ℥ss
Put into capsules and take four to eight daily.
—Dr. Henry G. Piffard

PSORIASIS.

Local Treatment.

ACUTE PSORIASIS.

8999.

℞ Cerati plumbi subacetatis . . . . ʒij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Cerati simplicis . . . . . ʒiv
—J. M. Da Costa, M. D.

AFTER THE ACUTE INFLAMMATION HAS SUBSIDED.

9000.

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri oxidi rubri,
Unguenti hydrargyri . . . . āā ʒij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. To be rubbed in morning and evening, when there are no vesicles, after washing the part with castile soap. —Ibid.

9001.

℞ Sulphuris iodidi . . . . . gr. x
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. To be rubbed in morning and night.
—Ibid.

PSORIASIS.

9002.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒiij
Alcoholis rectificati . . . . . ℥vj
M. To clean away the scalds and prepare the skin for tarry remedies, etc. S. Rub moderately the affected part with this mixture on some charpie. —Pressman.

9003.

℞ Argenti chloridi . . . . . gr. v
Cerati adipis . . . . . ʒvj
—Tilbury Fox, M. D.

9004.

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri nitratis,
Unguenti picis,
Cerati adipis . . . . . āā ℥ss
M. —J. M. Da Costa, M. D.

9005.

℞ Acidi chrysophanici . . . . . ʒj
Chloroformi . . . . . ʒviij
M. The affected part is first washed with soap and water, then immediately apply the mixture. Evaporation will at once take place, and then apply the protective covering of a ten per cent. solution of gutta percha in chloroform as a second coating. Continue the application for two or three days. — Grelletz.

9006.

℞ Olei rutæ . . . . . ʒj
Unguenti aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Rub in thoroughly.
—Prof. W. A. Hardaway.

9007.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ♏vj
Unguenti hydrargyri . . . . . gr. xv
Adipis . . . . . ℥ij
M. —Tilbury Fox, M. D.

9008.

℞ Olei juniperis pyrolignei . . . . . ʒij
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒj
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. To be used night and morning.
—Ibid.

PSORIASIS AND ECZEMA.

9009.*

℞ Papoid,
Acidi borici . . . . . āā gr. xxx
Glycerini,
Aquæ camphoræ . āā q. s. to form a paste.

PSORIASIS VULGARIS INVETERATA.

9010.

The initiary local treatment consists in the daily application of sapo viridis rubbed into the parts affected, with a stiff nail brush, to remove the epithelial scales, followed by ablution with tepid water, and the patient directed to apply the following ointment.

9011.

℞ Hydrargyri ammoniati . . . . . gr. xv
Olei cadini . . . . . ʒij
Unguenti petrolei . . . . . ℥j
M. S. To be applied twice a day.

TO COMPLETE THE CURE.

9012.

℞ Acidi chrysophanici . . . . . ʒj
Unguenti petrolei . . . . . ℥j
M. S. To be applied once daily.
—John V. Shoemaker, M. D.

IN PSORIASIS OF THE SCALP, FOUL ULCERS, CARBUNCLES, SCROFULOUS ABSCESSES, AND IN DISEASES OF SWEAT GLAND.

9013.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . gr. xxiv
Acidi oleici . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply with a brush. —Ibid.

PSORIASIS, ECZEMA, PRURIGO AND ITCH.

9014.

℞ Naphthol . . . . . ʒj
Vaselini . . . . . ʒx
The pulverized naphthol is dissolved in half its weight of ether, and is then mixed with a portion of the vaseline, and heated with a gentle heat until the ether is entirely evaporated. The rest of the vaseline is then added and the mass carefully triturated. —Prof. Kaposi.

IN PSORIASIS, HERPES TONSURANS.

9015.

℞ Acidi pyrogallici . . . . . ʒjss
Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒss
Collodii flex . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Apply every second or third day. The parts are to be carefully bathed with warm water before each application.
—Dr. Geo. T. Elliot.

CHRONIC PSORIASIS.

9016.

℞ Piscis liquidæ,
Alcoholis . . . . . āā ℥ ij
M. S. To be rubbed in with flannel.
—Tilbury Fox, M. D.

WHEN THERE IS A TENDENCY TO DISCHARGE.

9017.

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri nitratis,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒ ij
Linimenti camphoræ . . . . . ʒ j
M. —Ibid.

SCABIES.

(Itch.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic
Acid, benzoic
Acid, carbolic
Acid, salicylic
Acid, sulphuric
Acid, sulphurous
Alcohol.
Alkalies.
Ammonium, muriate of
Arsenic.
Baking of clothes.
Balsam Peru.
Baths, alkaline and sulphur.
Bryonia.
Calcium, sulphide of
Carbon, sulphuret of
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Chrisma.
Cocculus Indicus.
Copaiba.
Copper, chloride of
Copper, sulphate of
Corrosive sublimate.
Glycerine.
Gun powder.
Hellebore, white
Ichthyol.
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Kamala.
Lime.
Manganese.
Mercury.
Naphtha, coal tar
Oil, cade
Oil, cajeput
Oil, lavander
Oil, phosphoretted
Oil, thyme
Oil, turpentine
Petroleum.
Potassa, liquor
Potassium, carbonate of
Potassium, iodide of
Potassium, nitrate of
Potassium, sulphuret of
Soap, green
Sodium, carbonate of
Sodium, chloride of
Sodium, sulphate of
Staphisagria.
Storax.
Sulphades.
Sulphites.
Sulphur.
Sulphur bath.
Sulphur, iodide of
Tar, ointment
Tobacco.
Vaseline.
Veratrum.
Wash, black
Wash, yellow
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, sulphate of

SCABIES.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

LOCAL TREATMENT.

9018.

℞ Sulphuris . . . . . ℥ j
Zinci oxidi . . . . . ℥ ss
Adipis . . . . . ℥ viij
M. S. Use once daily after bathing.
—J. C. Fear, M. D.

9019.

℞ Pulveris potassæ nitratis . . . . . ʒ ij
Sulphuris sublimati . . . . . ℥ j
Adipis . . . . . ℥ j¼
M. —Prof. S. D. Gross.

9020.

℞ Pulveris hellebori albi . . . . . ℥ j
Aquæ fontanæ . . . . . ℥ xxij
Boil down to ℥ xvj, strain and add
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . . ℥ ij
M. —Erasmus Wilson.

9021.*

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ℥ j
Unguenti sulphuris . . . . . ℥ j
M. After a thorough washing with soap and water, apply with strong friction this ointment. One application is usually sufficient.
—Dr. H. G. Piffard.

9022.*

℞ Sulphuris sublimati . . . . . ℥ i
Potassii carbonatis . . . . . ℥ ij
Unguenti benzoati . . . . . ℥ v
Olei anthemidis essentialis . . . ʒ ss
M. —Erasmus Wilson.

9023.

℞ Sulphuris sublimati . . . . . ℥ iij
Potassii carbonatis . . . . . ℥ j
Glycerini puræ,
Pulveris tragacanthæ . . . . . āā ʒ j
Olei lavandulæ,
Olei carryophylli,
Olei cinnamomi . . . . . āā ♏ xx
M. —Bourguignon.

9024.*

℞ Staphisagriæ seminis recentum . ℥ iij
Adipis præparati . . . . . ℥ v
Digest in a sand bath for twenty-four hours at a temperature of 212° and strain through a fine sieve. —Ibid.

9025.

℞ Sulphuris sublimati . . . . . ℥ ss
Zinci sulphatis . . . . . ʒ jss
Pulveris hellebori albi . . . . . ʒ j
Saponis mollis . . . . . ʒ xiij
Adipis præparati . . . . . ℥ ij
Olei carui essentialis . . . . . ʒ ss
M. —Jaser.

9026.

℞ Suphuris sublimati,
Zinci sulphatis . . . . . āā ℥ j
Adipis præparati . . . . . ℥ viij
M. —Austria.

9027.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒ j
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ j
M. —Dr. F. W. Rankin.

9028.

℞ Potassii sulphureti . . . . . ʒiij
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒij
Saponis albi . . . . . ʒxvj
Olei thymi . . . . . ʒj
M. Make into a soap. Jadelot.

9029.

℞ Sulphuris sublimati . . . ʒj
Styracis . . . . . ʒij
Unguenti adipis . . . . . ʒj
M. The patient should first be washed thoroughly with yellow soap, and then have the above applied constantly for two or three days and nights. —Prof. L. Duncan Bulkley.

9030.

℞ Sulphuris sublimati . . . . ʒviij
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒj
Aceti vini . . . . . ʒij
Calcis hydrochloratis . . . . ʒij
Sodii chloridi . . . . . ʒss
Saponis mollis . . . . . ʒj
M. Make into a soap. —Emery.

9031.*

℞ Balsami Peruviani . . . . . ʒj
Acidi benzoini . . . . . ℈vss
Olei caryophylli . . . . . ℈ij
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒijss
Cerati simplicis . . . . . ʒvij
Dissolve the essential oil and the acid in the alcohol and mix them with the cerate. Lastly, add the balsam of Peru.
—Cincinnati Med. News.

FOR SCABIES ON A SENSITIVE SKIN.

9032.

℞ Unguenti anthemidis . . . . ʒvij
Sulphuris sublimati . . . . . ʒj
Potassæ carbonatis . . . . . ʒss
M. —Erasmus Wilson.

FOR THE ITCH IN INFANTS.

9033.

℞ Florum anthemidis . . . . . ʒiv
Adipis præparati . . . . . ʒviij
M. Make into an ointment. —Ibid.

FOR SCABIES, ARMY ITCH, ETC.

9034.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Apply to the parts. —Hartshorne.

9035.

℞ Sulphuris iodidi . . . . . ℈j
Adipis . . . . . ʒj
M. —Ibid.

WINTER ITCH.

9036.

Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒiv
Iodi . . . . . gr. v
Acidi carbolici chrystalli . . . gr. xx
Adipis . . . . . ʒvj
Make into an ointment. Apply night and morning, after washing the affected parts in as hot water as the patient can bear, using carbolic toilet soap. —Dr. W. H. Blythe.

9037.

℞ Menthol . . . . . ʒiijss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒiv
M. S. Apply.

FOR SCABIES.

9038.

℞ Naphthalini,
Sulphurus . . . . . āā ʒiv
Adipis . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Apply. —Dr. Van Harlingen.

9039.

℞ Creolini . . . . . ʒss
Balsami Peruviani . . . . . ʒij
Adipis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply well over the surface.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

URTICARIA,

(Nettlerash.)

Remedies Recommended

Acid, acetic
" benzoic
" carbolic
" muriatic
" nitric
" salicylic
" sulphuric
Aconite.
Alkalies.
Aloes.
Arsenic.
Atropia (internally)
Baths (Turkish, warm)
Benzoin.
Bismuth.
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Cod liver oil.
Colchicum.
Corrosive sublimate.
Creasote.
Emetics.
Ichthyol.
Ipecac.
Iodol.
Iron.
Lead lotions.
Lead, iodide of
Menthol.
Potassa.
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, cyanide of
Potassium, iodide of
Purgatives, saline
Quinia.
Soda, bicarbonate of
" bisulphite of
" salicylate of
Strychnine.
Vinegar lotion.

URTICARIA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

CONSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT.

9040.

℞ Sodii salycilatis . . . . . gr. ij
Every hour. —Prof. A. A. Smith.

9041.

R Magnesiæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ gentianæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒviij
M. S. Tablespoonful in water every four or five hours. —Dr. E. J. Kempf.

9042.

℞ Acidi nitro muriatici . . . . ♏ x
Take diluted one hour before eating.—Lyles.

9043.

℞ Sodii bisulphitis . . . . . q. s.
Make into a saturated solution. S. Inject ♏ xv hypodermically. —Carter.

CHRONIC URTICARIA,

9044.

℞ Liquoris arsenici chloridi . . . . ʒss
Acidi muriatici diluti,
Aquæ aurantii florum . . . . āā ʒij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. One tablespoonful to be taken in water with the meals three times a day.
—Dr. Erasmus Wilson.

9045.

R Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ⅙
Aquæ destillatæ,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒss
Pulveris tragacanthæ . . . . . q. s.
M. S. Make into ten pills. S. One pill to be taken morning and evening. —Schwimmer.

URTICARIA.

Local treatment.

9046.

R Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒss
M. Bathe the surface morning and night and let it be subsequently lightly dusted with starch.
—Prof. L. Duncan Buckley.

9047.

Potassæ caustici . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒv
Picis liquidæ . . . . . ʒij
M. —Ibid.

9048.

R Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. Gives much relief. —Ibid.

WHEN THE ITCHING IS UNCONTROLLABLE.

9049.

℞ Chloralis hydratis,
Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . āā ʒj
Triturate well and add
Unguenti rosæ . . . . . ʒij
M. —Ibid.

9050.

℞ Potassii carbonatis . . . . . ʒiij
Iodi carbonatis . . . . . ʒij
Pulveris boracis . . . . . ʒj
M. Use one such powder for a thirty gallon bath, with about a quarter of a pound of starch. The surface may afterward be anointed with

9051.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. v
Cosmolinæ . . . . . ʒj
M. —Ibid.

9052.

R Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
—Dr. E. C. Dudley.

9053.

℞ Acidi benzoici . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ . . . . . ʒviij
M. —Squire.

9054.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒviij
M. —Wm. Aitken, M. D.

9055.

℞ Plumbi iodidi . . . . . gr. xij
Unguenti ceræ albæ . . . . . ʒj
Chloroformi . . . . . ♏ viij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
M. —J. Moore Neligan, M. D.

TO ALLAY THE IRRITATION OF NETTLERASH AND OTHER CUTANEOUS AFFECTIONS.

9056.

℞ Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . Oij
M. S. Apply freely. —Tilt.

URTICARIA, ECZEMA, PRURITUS, ETC.

9057.

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . ʒv
Vaselini . . . . . ʒxxv
M. S. Apply locally. The acid may also be dusted over the part in powder.
—Der Practische Arzt.

CHRONIC URTICARIA.

9058.

℞ Amygdalæ amaræ . . . . . No. xx
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒvj
Contuse, and mix together, then strain and add:
Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . gr. xvj
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . . ʒij
M. S. For external use.
—Erasmus Wilson, M. D.

FOR THE ITCHING AND SMARTING.

9059.

℞ Olei juniperi pyrolignei . . . . . ʒj
Adipis purificati . . . . . ʒij
Sevi ovilli purificati . . . . . ʒvj
Melt with gentle heat, and make an ointment.
—Ibid.

IN OBSTINATE CASES.

9060.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . . gr. j
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. Use locally. Give internally alkaline medicines, and if necessary arsenic.
—Prof. Hardy.

9061.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ʒv
Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . . ʒxv
M. —Ibid.

INFANTILE URTICARIA.

9062.

℞ Chloralis,
Pulveris camphoræ,
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . āā ʒj
M. Triturate until liquified, and then add:
Cerati simplicis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Employ at bed time, to relieve the pruritus. In the mornimg, anoint with.
Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. vijss
Amyli glycerol . . . . . ℥j
Linen must be worn next to the skin.
—Cin. Med. News.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Parasiticides.

IN PARASITIC SKIN DISEASES.

9063.

℞ Acidi sulphurosi,
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . āā ℥iv
M. S. For external use. —Dr. R. Liveing.

9064.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ♏vj
Unguenti hydrargyri . . . . . ʒss
Adipis recentis . . . . . ℥j
M. —Ibid.

9065.

℞ Hydrargyri oxidi rubri . . . . . gr. iij
Hydrargyri ammoniati . . . . . ℈ij
Sulphuris sublimati . . . . . ℈j
Unguenti simplicis . . . . . ℥j
M. —Ibid.

9066.

℞ Pulveris cantharidis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒss
Acidi acetici . . . . . ʒiv
Macerate seven days and strain.
—Skin Hospital, London.

9067.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . gr. viij
Cupri acetatis . . . . . ʒj
Unguenti . . . . . ℥ij
—Bazin.

9068.

℞ Hydrargyri subsulphatis flavi . . gr. xv
Olei amygdalæ dulcis,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒj
Unguenti . . . . . ℥ij
M. —Ibid.

9069.

℞ Acidi carbolici fluidi . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ss
M. —Prof. J. M. Da Costa.

PARASITICIDE OINTMENT.

9070.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ℈ij—gr. v
Sodii boratis . . . . . gr. xv
Balsami Peruviani . . . . . gr. xxx
Essentiæ anisi . . . . . ♏ v
Essentiæ bergamotæ . . . . . ♏ xx
Vaselini . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Apply to the part affected.
—L'Union Medical.

CANCRUM ORIS.

9071.

Cut away the sloughs, as far as possible, with scissors, and swab the surface freely with a 1 in 500 solution of corrosive sublimate, and dress with lint kept constantly wet with a similar solution (1 in 1000). Repeat the dressing every twelve hours, until the surface becomes perfectly clean and healthy
—Drs. Yates and Kingford.

PEDICULI.

PEDICULI CAPITIS.

(Head lice.)

9072.

℞ Hydrargyri oxidi rubri . . . gr. xv
Vaselini . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Use once a day.

9073.

Soak the hair three times with kerosene oil within twenty-four hours, then wash the head thoroughly with castile soap and warm water, and applying afterwards cod liver oil.
—Bulkley.

9074.

℞ Pulveris cocculi Indici . . . . . ℈iv
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Use locally, rubbing in well.
—Hartshorne.

9075.

℞ Hydrargyri oleatis . . . . . gr. v
Acidi oleici . . . . . gr. xcv
Ætheris . . . . . ♏xij
M. S. Use twice, 24 hours apart.
—John Marshall.

PEDICULI CORPORIS.
(Body lice.)

9076.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. iv
Alcoholis,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. To be well rubbed in.

9077.

℞ Extracti nucis vomicæ 3j
Glycerini . . . . . ʒx
M. S. Apply with friction

9078.

R Acidi carbolici 3ij
Spiritus rosmarini 3j
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. —Ellis.

PEDICULI PUBIS,

9079.*

R Acidi salicylici 3ij
Aceti . . . . . ʒiij
Alcoholis diluti . . . . . ʒviij
M. S. The parts are to be rubbed with a piece of flannel wet with the mixture.—Vartanian.

IN CUTANEOUS ERUPTIONS OF CHILDHOOD.

9080.

R Hydrargyri protiodidi . . . . gr. ij
Hydrargyri cum creta . . . . gr. xij
Pulveris cinnamomi compositi . . gr. ix
M. Divide into six powders. S. One, twice a day. —Neligan.

IN OBSTINATE SKIN DISEASES.

9081.

℞ Ammoniæ carbonatis . . . . . ʒijss
Syrupi sarsæ . . . . . ʒviij
M. S. One tablespoonful from one to four times daily. —Cazenave.

9082.

R Liquoris arsenicalis . . . . . ♏ iij
Tincturæ lupuli . . . . . ♏ xxx
Infusi quassiæ . . . . . ʒi
Make a draught to be taken three times a day directly after meals.
— Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

IN PAPULOUS ERUPTIONS.

9083.

R Acidi nitrici . . . . . ʒss
Decocti hordei . . . . . Oj
M. S. Wineglassful three times a day.
—Burgess.

IN SKIN DISEASES WITH IMPOVERISHED BLOOD

9084.

R Tincturæ quiniæ compositæ . . . . ʒj
Liquoris arsenicalis . . . . ♏xviij
Ferri et ammoniæ citratis . . . ʒss
Aquæ aurantii . . . . . ad ʒviij
M. S. ʒjss thrice daily after meals—Ibid.

IN SOME CHRONIC SKIN DISEASES, PRURITUS OF THE ANUS, AND CHRONIC CATARRHAL AFFECTIONS.

9085.

R Picis liquidæ . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris aromatici . . . . . ʒss
M. Divide into five grain pills. S. Two or three to be taken three times a day.—Ibid.

IN CERTAIN SKIN DISEASES, ONYCHIA. ETC,

9086.

R Tincturæ ferri perchloridi . . . 3jss
Potassæ chloratis 3ij
Liquoris arsenicalis . . . . ♏ xv
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒviij
M. S. One-sixth part three times a day in a wineglassful of water. —Ibid.

SKIN DISEASES OF A NERVOUS NATURE.

9087.

R Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. j
Phosphori . . . . . gr. ⅙
Acidi hydrochlorici diluti . . . . ʒj
M. S. For an adult ♏ xv thrice daily.
—Routh.

IN CHRONIC SKIN DISEASES.

9088.

R Hydrargyri ammoniati,
Zinci oxidi . . . . . āā ℈ij
Hydrargyri oxidi rubri . . . . gr. v
Unguenti simplicis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Ointment. —Dr. R. Loving.

IN IRRITABLE AND OBSTINATE SKIN DISEASES

9089.

R Creasoti . . . . . ♏ viij
Tincturæ krameriæ 3ij
Acidi hydrocyanici . . . . . ♏viij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Apply locally. —Hartshorne.

CUTANEOUS ERUPTION OF A LOCAL CHARACTER

9090.

℞ Unguenti plumbi subacetatis,
Cerati simplicis . . . . . āā ʒss
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis,
Pulveris opii . . . . . āā 3j
M. —Parrish.

IN TERTRIGO, PRURITUS VULVÆ ET ANI, ECZEMA OF SCROTUM, ETC.

9091.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis 3j
Adipis . . . . . ʒj
M S. Ointment. —Tournie.

IN SKIN DISEASES,

9092.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis 3vj
Plumbi chromatis . . . . . gr. x
Cocci,
Hydrargyri sulphureti rubri . āā gr. v
M. S. Use as a dusting powder.
—British Skin Hosp.

IN PUSTULAR DISEASES OF THE SKIN.

9093.

℞ Vini colchici radicis,
Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. Take 20 drops in water thrice daily.
—Dr. H. Hartshorne.

FOR INTENSE ITCHING.

9094.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏xv
Spiritus rectificati . . . . . ℥iij
M. Sponge the parts once or twice a day.
—Dr. James Startin.

9095.

℞ Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ʒij
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . . ʒj
Misturæ amygdalæ . . . . . ℥ vijss
M. —Ellis.

9096.

℞ Sodii boratis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏xv
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply as a lotion with camel's hair brush. —Dr. R. G. Gough.

9097.

R Tincturæ iodi,
Potassii iodidi . . . . . āā ʒij
Aquæ picis liquidæ . . . . . Oij
M. S. Apply night and morning.
—Louisville Med. News.

IN ACUTE SUPERFICIAL PAIN, HYPER ÆSTHESIA OF THE SKIN, PRURITUS, ETC.

9098.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ℥jss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. For external use. —Tanner.

ITCHING IN JAUNDICE.

9099.

℞ Pilocarpinæ . . . . . gr. ½
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
Inject hypodermically every night.
—British Med. Journal.

9100.

A warm mustard bath, followed by thorough friction with oil. —Louisville Med. News.

INTERTRIGO—CHAFING.

9101.

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . gr. vij
Lanolini . . . . . ʒxij
Vaselini . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. Apply after washing with some mild soap. —Med. Brief.

FOR CHAFE

9102.

℞ Zinci acetatis . . . . . gr. xv
Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. ij
Glycerini,
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . āā ℥ij
M. S. Bathe the parts well in tepid water, dry well and apply this solution twice or thrice a day. —Prof. H. C. Wood.

ICHTHYOSIS.

9103.

℞ Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . gr. x
Unguenti zinci oxidi . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Anoint. —Erasmus Wilson.

PARÆSTHESIA — PERVERTED SENSIBILITY OF THE SKIN.

9104.

℞ Extracti erythroxyli . . . . . ʒj
Adipis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply freely to the part.
—Shoemaker.

9105.

℞ Naphthol, .
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . āā ʒj
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Use on the surface until itching and irritation are removed. —Ibid.

IRRITATION OF THE SKIN OF ANY KIND, AS AFTER SHAVING, EXPOSURE TO THE SUN, PITYRIASIS, CHAPPED NIPPLES OR HANDS, FISSURES OF THE LIPS.

9106.

℞ Sodii biboratis . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini puri . . . . . ℥ ss
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥ vijss
—Louisville Med. News.

FOR LOCAL STIMULATION IN SKIN GRAFTING.

9107.

℞ Vaselini,
Unguenti resinæ . . . . . āā ℥j
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ℈j
M. Clarify by submerging in another vessel containing hot water. —Dr. C. W. McCarthy.

TO AVOID ARGYRIA.

9108.

R Argenti nitrici . . . . . gr. x
Albuminis ovi . . . . . gr. xx
Pulveris althææ . . . . . q. s.
M. For 30 pills. S. One three times a day.
—Jas. O. Hirschfelder, M. D.

COLORATION OF SKIN FROM TAKING NITRATE OF SILVER.

9109.

R Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ xivss
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. Take through a glass tube.
—Pereira.

BROMIDE RASH.

9110.

R Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Apply the lotion locally.
—Dr. W. Prowe.

MOLES UPON THE FACE.

9111.

Apply the acid nitrate of mercury to the mole itself. —Dr. Llewellen Thomas.

RED NOSE.

9112.

R Unguenti zinci . . . . . ʒx
Amyli . . . . . ʒijss
Sulphuris . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Locally. —K. C. Med. Index.

INGROWING NAILS, ANTHRAX.

9113.

R Liquoris ferri perchloridi . . . ℥ss
After cleansing the ulcerated surface, apply twice daily with a fine brush, and order rest.
—Dr. Alfred Steiger.

IN SCALY AFFECTIONS OF THE SKIN.

9114.*

R Arsenici albi . . . . . gr. vj
Pulveris glycyrrhizæ . . . . gr. xxx
Antimonii sulphatis . . . . . ʒjss
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . ʒj
Saponis duri . . . . . gr. xx
M. Make into 48 pills. S. Dose: One, three times a day with meals. —Wickham.

PURPURA.

9115.

R Vini ferri . . . . . ℥iv
Liquoris arsenicalis . . . . ♏xx
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Dose: ℥j with two tablespoonfuls of water, three times a day immediately after meals.
—Tanner.

CHROMOPHYTOSIS.

9116.

R Sodii hyposulphitis . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥iijss
M. To be used after soap friction.—Piffard.

ICHTHYOSIS,

9117.

R Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Olei pedis bubuli . . . . . ℥ijss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Unguenti . . . . . ℥ijss
M. —Ibid.

COMEDONES.

(Pigment spots.)

9118.

R Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ʒviij
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi borici . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Apply locally, twice daily.

9119.

R Bismuthi oxidi,
Kaolinæ . . . . . āā ʒv
Vaselini . . . . . ʒxx
M. After having had the skin cleaned with Cologne water or alcohol, apply white precipitate or mercurial ointment of the size of the spots, which are to be treated, at bed time. The parts are washed in the morning and covered with the above pomade. —Unna.

9120.

R Kaolinæ . . . . . ʒiv
Glycerini . . . . . ʒiij
Acidi acetici diluti . . . . . ʒij
M. Apply thrice daily. After several days all the comedones can be easily expressed.
—Louisville Medical News.

9121.

R Sulphuris præcipitati . . . . . ʒj
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ʒij
Alcoholis rectificati . . . . . ℥ss
M. Send your patient to the vapor bath in the morning and have him washed with soda or potash soap; in the evening wash affected parts with the lotion. For their mechanical removal use the nails, dry cups or suction tubes.

BLACKHEADS,

9122.

℞ Ætheris . . . . . ℥j
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi boracici . . . . . ℈j
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥ij
M. S. Apply twice daily, pressing out the comedones at each application. —Casey.

PHLEGMON.

9123.

R Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis,
Aquæ destillatæ,
Spiritus rectificati . . . . āā ℥ij
M. S. Use as a wash. —R. Thomas.

9124.

R Ammoniæ muriatis . . . . . ʒj
Aceti destillati . . . . . ℥ij
Spiritus camphorati . . . . . ʒj
Liquoris plumbi acetatis . . . ♏xvj
M. S. For a wash. —Ibid.

IN SCROFULOUS SKIN DISEASES.

9125.

R Hydrargyri iodidi . . . . . gr. x
Guaiaci resinæ . . . . . ℈ij
Extracti conii . . . . . ʒss
Triturate the guaiacum into a mass with a little alcohol, then incorporate with the rest of the ingredients. Make into twenty pills.

IN STRUMOUS SKIN DISEASES, CHRONIC RHEUMATISM, TERTIARY SYPHILIS,

9126.

R Potassæ iodidi . . . . . gr. iij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒiij
Vini ferri . . . . . ʒiv
Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ʒvj
Make a draught to be taken twice a day.
—Tanner.

LUPUS AND SCROFULODERMATA.

9127.

℞ Plumbi iodidi . . . . . ʒ ij
Unguenti benzoati . . . . ʒ j
M. —Sir Erasmus Wilson.

IN SCROFULODERMATA AND STRUMOUS SWELLING.

9128.

℞ Saponis mollis,
Alcoholis . . . . . āā ʒ j
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. For external use. —Ibid.

PIGMENTATION OF THE SKIN.

9129.

℞ Chloroformis . . . . . 100 p
Acidi chrysophanici . . . . 15 p
M.

Wash the parts with tincture of green soap, or simply with alcohol, and then apply the above solution to the surface. When dry, gutta percha, dissolved in chloroform, is painted over it as a protective covering. When this comes off in a few days, repeat the process, and so on. The above is only good when the deposit is in the epidermis. —Prof. Henry Leloir.

PIGMENTATION OF PREGNANCY.

9130.

R Olei theobromæ,
Olei ricini . . . . . āā ʒ ijss
Zinci oxidi . . . . . gr. iij⅓
Hydrargyri ammoniati . . . . gr. j⅔
Essentiæ rosæ . . . . . ♏ x
M. S. Apply night and morning.
—Dr. Monier.

CLOASMA, OR PIGMENT SPOTS OF PREGNANCY.

9131.

℞ Zinci oxidi . . . . . ʒ j
Hydrargyri ammoniati . . . gr. ss
Olei ricini . . . . . ʒ ij
Essentiæ rosæ . . . . . ♏ x
Olei theobromæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Apply morning and evening.
—Revue de Therapeutique.

GUN-POWDER STAINS OF THE SKIN.

9132.

R Ammonii biniodidi,
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . āā ʒ ss
Then with dilute hydrochloric acid to reach the tissues more deeply affected.
—Revue de Therapeutique.

SLEEPLESSLESS.

(Insomnia.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, lactic
Acetophenone.
Aconite.
Alcohol.
Amylene hydrate.
Asafœtida.
Atropine.
Butyl-chloral.
Belladonna.
Bleeding.
Bromides.
Camphor.
Camphor, monobromated
Cannabis indica.
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Cocaine.
Codeia.
Cold.
Cold sponging.
Conium.
Croton chloral.
Digitalis.
Dogwood, Jamaica
Douche.
Duboisine.
Ether.
Galvanization.
Gelsemium.
Hops.
Hot water.
Hyoscyamus.
Hypnone.
Ignatia.
Ladies' slipper.
Lettuce.
Lupulin.
Morphia.
Musk root.
Opium.
Potassium, bromide of
Paraldehyde.
Phosphorus.
Scull cap.
Sitz bath.
Sodium, lactate of
Somnal.
Stramonium.
Sulphonal.
Tartar emetic.
Valerian.
Warmth.
Wet pack.

SLEEPLESSNESS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

9133.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . ʒ iij
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒ iv
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒ j
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒ iij
M. S. Take a teaspoonful, to be repeated if necessary. —Kane.

9134.*

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. xv
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ x
Misturæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Every six hours. —Fothergill.

9135.

R Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒ ss
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ aurantii florum . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. To be taken at a draught at the time sleep is desired. —Farquharson.

9136.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. One dessertspoonful a quarter of an hour before the last meal, and the same dose or three teaspoonfuls repeated at bed time:
—C. E. Brown Sequard.

9137.

R Sodii bromidi . . . . . ʒ j
Pepsini saccharati . . . . . ʒ iii
Liquoris magnesiæ carbonatis,
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . āā ʒ ss
Extracti ergotæ fluidi,
Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . āā ʒ ij
M. S. Teaspoonful before meals in one-third of a glass of water. —Hammond.

9138.

℞ Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . ♏ x
For a single hypodermic injection.
—Dr. Antoine Ruppaner.

9139.

℞ Extracti hyoscyami . . . gr. xxiv
Extracti cannabis indicæ . . . . gr. iij
M. For twelve pills. S. One to be taken at bed time or oftener. —Dr. Edward John Tilt.

9140.

R Extracti cannabis indicæ alcoholici gr. ¼
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ss
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. ⅛
Ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. ¼
M. For one pill. S. Dose, one twice a day.
—Dr. Edmund A. Kirby.

9141.

R Asafœtidæ . . . . . gr. x
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. iii
M. For one suppository, to be introduced at night. —J. M. Da Costa, M. D.

9142.

℞ Pulveris digitalis . . . . . gr. iij
Extracti hyoscyami,
Camphoræ . . . . . āā gr. xij
M. Divide into twelve pills. S. One to be taken at night. —Ibid.

9143.

℞ Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ xx
Mucilaginis amyli . . . . . ʒij
M. S. For an enema. —Kirby.

9144.

R Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. j
Saponis . . . . . gr. x
M. For a suppository. —Ibid.

SIMPLE WAKEFULNESS.

9145.

℞ Extracti hyoscyami,
Camphoræ,
Lupulinæ . . . . . gr. iij
M. Divide into two pills. S. To be taken at bed time. —Stewart,

SLEEPLESSNESS OF NERVOUS AND EXCITABLE CHILDREN.

9146.

R Tincturæ chamomillæ . . . ʒij
S. One minim every fifteen minutes.
—Prof. A. A. Smith.

WHERE THERE IS MUCH RESTLESSNESS IN CHILDREN.

9147.

R Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . ♏ xviij
Potassii bicarbonatis,
Acidi citrici . . . . . āā gr. xx
Syrupi . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒix
M. S. One dessertspoonful every six hours for a child a year old. —Dr. Charles West.

SLEEPLESSNESS OF CHILDREN.

9148.

℞ Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ℥jss
Syrupi carthami tinctorii . . . ʒss
Syrupi . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Tablespoonful four or five times a day.

IN SLEEPLESSNES, HYSTERIA, ETC.

9149.

℞ Ammonii bromidi . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
Spiritus ammonii aromatici . . . ʒj
M. S. Take a dessertspoonful thrice daily.
—Hartshorne.

SLEEPLESSNESS IN MANIA.

9150.

℞ Extracti conii fluidi,
Extracti hyoscyami fluidi . . āā ♏ xv
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒss
M. S. At one dose. —Dr. Jas. G. Kiernan.

SLEEPLESSNESS OF HYPOCHONDRIA, AND HYSTERIA, AND IN FREQUENT SEMINAL NOCTURNAL LOSSES.

9151.

R Camphoræ,
Lupulinæ,
Extracti hyosciami . . . . . āā gr. x
M. S. Make into six pills. S. Dose, two at bed time. —Dr. Edmund A. Kirby.

IN SLEEPLESSNESS IN HYSTERICAL AND EPILEPTIC CASES. IN IRRITABILITP OF THE SEXUAL ORGANS OR IN INCONTINENC OF URINE.

9152.

℞ Zinci valerianatis . . . . . gr. j
Camphoræ . . . . . gr. ij
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . gr. ⅓
M. For one pill. S. Dose, one or two, three times a day, or two at bed time. —Ibid.

SLEEPLESSNESS IN UTERINE DISEASES.

9153.

℞ Elixiris humuli . . . . . ʒj
Elixiris ammoniæ valerianatis,
Syrupi lactucarii . . . . . āā ʒss
M S. One dessertspoonful at bedtime, or during the day when needful.
—Dr. Wm. Goodell.

PARTURIENT RESTLESSNESS.

9154.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏ v
Aquæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Dose, one teaspoonful.

SLEEPLESSNESS FROM EXHAUSTION.

9155.

℞ Extracti hyoscyami,
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . āā gr. xij
M. For ten pills. S. One pill.
—Dr. Edward John Tilt.

9156.

℞ Amyl hydratis . . . . . gr. xiv
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. To be taken at bed time. Half as much may be given when by enema.—Von Mering.

SLEEPLESSNESS WITH RECURRING SPASMS.

9157.

℞ Tincturæ ignatiæ . . . . . ℥j
S. Five drops every two hours.
—Dr. Joseph Kidd

9158.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xvj
Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Inject five minims hypodermically—gr. ⅙ morphia and 1-96 of atropia.

9159.

℞ Potassii bromidi,
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . āā ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. One to two ounces every four hours until sleep is procured. —Dr, J. G. Jewell.

WAKEFULNESS IN CHRONIC DISORDERS ATTENDED WITH SUFFERING AND DYSPNŒA.

9160.

℞ Extracti stramonii . . . . . gr. iij
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. xviij
Extracti lupulinæ . . . . . ʒij
M. For twelve pills. S. One to be taken until relief is obtained.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

9161.

℞ Morphiæ muriatis . . . . . gr. j
Spiritus chloroformi,
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ āā ℥j
M. S. Dessertspoonful at bed time.—Ibid.

9162.

℞ Extracti opii . . . . . gr. iij
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. xxiv
M. For six pills. S. One at bed time.—Ibid.

FOR NERVOUS CASES THAT DO NOT BEAR OPIATES WELL.

9163.

R Extracti piscidiæ erythrinæ fluidi . ℥j
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ aurantii florum . . . . . ad ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful to a tablespoonful at bed time. —Payne.

9164.

R Antipyrin . . . . . ℥j
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ad ℥iij
M. S. Tablespoonful every hour or two until effective. —Williams.

9165.

R Methylal . . . . . ℥j
Syrupi aurantii florum . . . ad ℥iv
M. S. Tablespoonful at bed time; may be increased to four teaspoonfuls. —Richardson.

IN INSOMNIA OF DELIRIUM TREMENS.

9166.

R Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Extracti valerianæ fluidi . . . . . ʒij
Elixir humuli . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Take one to two tablespoonfuls as required.

SMALL-POX.

(Variola.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic
" carbolic
" salicylic
" sulphuric
" sulphurous
" tannic
Ammonium, carbonate of
Baths, cold
Belladonna.
Bismuth, subnitrate of
Calamine.
Calomel.
Chloral.
Chlorine.
Cimicifuga.
Cinchona.
Cocaine.
Cold water.
Collodion.
Copaiba.
Fat.
Glycerine.
Gutta percha.
Hot wet pack.
Ichthyol.
Iodoform.
Iodine.
Lampblack.
Laxatives.
Lime liniment.
Mercury.
Oil, linseed
Oil, olive
Opium.
Packing.
Phosphorus.
Quinine.
Resorcin.
Silver, nitrate of
Soda, chlorinated
" sulphite of
Sponging.
Starch.
Sulphites.
Xylol.
Zinc, carbonate of
Zinc, sulphate of
Zinc, oxide of

SMALL-POX.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

GENERAL TREATMENT.

9167.

1. Vaccinate at once.
2. Give a saline cathartic as early as possible.
3. Give five grains of quinine every four or five hours.
4. As the pustules are developed, take a hypodermic syringe and aspirate the pus.
—Dr. J. M. Jackson.

ABORTIVE AND CURATIVE.

9168.

℞ Alcoholis . . . . . ʒ ijss
Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. xv
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒ v
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ ij
M. S. One tablespoonful every four or six hours. —Bouyer.

IN SMALL-POX AND SCARLATINA.

9169.

℞ Zinci sulphatis,
Digitalis . . . . . āā gr. j
Sacchari . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. Add the water gradually. S. One tablespoonful every hour. Naphey.

IN THE EARLY STAGE.

9170.

℞ Acidi carbolici,
Acidi acetici . . . . . āā 3j
Tincturæ opii,
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . āā 3j
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. One tablespoonful every four hours till the fever subsides. —Ibid.

TO MODIFY THE VIRULENCE OF THE DISEASE.

9171.

℞ Olei sinapis nigri ætherei . . . . ♏x
Alcoholis absoluti 3jss
M. S. One drop in a little milk or some gum water every two hours.
—Dr. Frank. A. Rockwith.

FOR THE ANGINA OF VARIOLA.

9172.

℞ Xylol 3j
Gummi acaciæ 3ij
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ℥v
Make into an emulsion. S. Use as a gargle and mouth wash. —Dr. Edwin Rosenthal.

IN THE STAGE OF VESICATION.

9173.

℞ Sodæ sulpho-carbolatis . . . . gr. vij
Infusi aurantii . . . . . ℥j
M. This amount three times a day.
—Dr. A. Wynne Foot.

9174.

℞ Acidi sulphurosi 3j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. To be taken three times a day. —Ibid.

9175.

℞ Sodii salicylatis 3v
Tincturæ digitalis 3iij
Spiritus ætheris nitrici,
Glycerini,
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . āā ℥iij
M. S. Dessertspoonful every three hours.
—Prof. J. Bunyan Stephens.

9176.

℞ Sodii hyposulphitis . . . . . ℥j
Bromo-chloralis,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥iv
M. S. Add a tablespoonful of the mixture to a teacupful of tepid water, and sponge the entire body of the patient every three hours.
Keep down the temperature by the cold or tepid sponge bath until the disease assumes the vesicular stage. —Ibid.

9177.

℞ Acidi carbolici,
Acidi acetici . . . . . āā 3j
Tincturæ opii,
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . āā 3j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. One tablespoonful every four hours until the fever subsides. —Naphey.

9178.

℞ Sodii salicylatis . . . . . gr. v
Day and night. —Reimer.

9179.

℞ Xylol puri . . . . . gr. xiv
Mucilaginis acaciæ,
Syrupi cinnamomi . . . . . āā 3ijss
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ,
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . āā 3xiijss
M. S. One dessertspoonful every two hours.
—Oetvoes.

9180.

℞ Pulveris folii belladonnæ . . . . gr. vj
Sacchari lactis . . . . . ʒj
M. Divide into 12 powders. S. One powder every three or six hours, till dilation of the pupil and some stupor follow. —Waring.

9181.

℞ Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . ℥iijss
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. One tablespoonful every two or three hours, in a wineglassful of water. When the fever abates, give one or two grains of quinine every three or four hours, with one-grain opium pill at night. —Hartshorne.

AS AN ANÆSTHETIC AND ANTISEPTIC, AND TO PREVENT PITTING.

9182.

℞ Pulveris iodoformi 3ss
Pulveris camphoræ 3j
Vaselini puri . . . . . ℥j
Make into an ointment. S. Apply by gentle inunction to the affected parts of the skin.
—Gaillard's Med. Journal.

TO PREVENT PITTING.

9183.

℞ Collodii flexilis . . . . . q. s.
S. Apply every day or two, with a brush, to the eruption. —Ringer.

TO PREVENT PITTING AND SECONDARY FEVER.

9184.

℞ Calcis calcinatæ . . . . . ℥iv
Sulphuris . . . . . ℥viij
Aquæ . . . . . Ov
M. Boil in an earthenware pan, evaporate to three pints, and filter. S. Apply locally to the eruption. —Peters.

TO PREVENT THE INTOLERABLE ITCHING OF THE DISEASE.

9185.

℞ Acidi salicylici 3iijss
Amyli . . . . . ℥ij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ix
M. S. Apply to hands, face, etc., with a camel's hair brush, as needed.

FOR SMALL CHILDREN.

9186.

℞ Salol,
Amyli . . . . . āā 3ij
Glycerini, q. s. to make a paste.
Apply as above. —W. M. Yandell, M. D.

CONFLUENT VARIOLA.

9187.

1. ℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . p. 10
Vaselini . . . . . p. 225

M. S. Apply three times a day to the face, neck, limbs, and body.

After each application of the ointment, dust the entire body with the following powder:

2. ℞ French chalk . . . . . p. 125
Acidi salicylici . . . . . p. 5

3. Give daily, three capsules of sulphate of quinine containing four grains each.

4. Gargles of borates will be valuable.

5. Milk diet should be enforced.

—Dr. Beaudom, of Mouy, France.

CONFLUENT SMALL-POX.

9188.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒiij

M. Paint the entire surface of the body after the seventh day. This painting process is renewed every four hours until the twelfth day of the disease. —Am. Practitioner.

IN VARIOLA, SCARLATINA, MEASLES, AND OTHER EXANTHEMATA.

9189.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . . ℈ij
Alcoholis,
Glycerini,
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . āā ʒv

M. S. Apply a few tablespoonfuls of this solution all over the body three times in 24 hours, care to be taken of the apertures.

—D. J. Kornitzer.

VARIOLA HEMORRHAGICA.

9190.

℞ Emulsionis gummi . . . . . ʒiv
Essentiæ terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒjss
Syrupi ribetis grossulasiæ . . . . . ʒj
Essentiæ menthæ piperitæ . . . ♏j

M. S. One tablespoonful every hour.

—Jenna.

IN CASES OF TARDY RECOVERY, ASSOCIATED WITH AN ECZEMATOUS CONDITION.

9191.*

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri ammoniati . . ʒj
Unguenti plumbi carbonatis . . . . ʒj

M. —Enoch Snell, F. R. C. S. E.

TO PREVENT PITTING IN SMALL-POX.

9192.

℞ Vaselini . . . . . q. s.

S. Apply externally. —DoBois.

9193.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒss
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒv
Pulveris cretæ . . . . . ʒj

M. S. Apply twice daily. Not applicable to young children. —Schwimmer.

9194.

℞ Zinci carbonatis . . . . . ʒiij
Zinci oxidi . . . . . ʒj
Olei olivæ . . . . . q. s.

Make into an ointment. —Prof. Bennett.

9195.

℞ Terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒj
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒiv

M. S. Apply to the face and hands.—Farr.

9196.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒss
Vaselini . . . . . ʒjss

M. S. Apply. —Champonniere.

9197.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj

M. S. Apply daily to every pustule on the face, with a camel's hair brush. —Woodbury.

9198.

℞ Guttæ perchæ . . . . . ʒjss
Chloroformi . . . . . ʒj

M. S. Apply with a soft brush.

—Fever Hospital.

9199.

℞ Sulphuris sublimati . . . . . ʒiv
Hydrargyri oxidi rubri . . . . . ʒj

M. A thin layer of glycerine is first spread over the pustules as soon as they have reached the period of suppuration, and the powder is dusted over it. —Pennavaria.

9200.

℞ Collodii . . . . . ʒxxx
Terebinthinæ venetæ . . . . . ʒjss
Olei ricini . . . . . ʒss

M. S. Apply over the whole face three or four times a day.

SPERMATORRHŒA.

(Involuntary Emissions of Spermatic Fluid.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic
" nitric
" phosphoric
" sulphuric
" tannic
Antipyrin.
Aperients.
Arsenic.
Baths, chalybeate
" hip
" salt water
Belladonna.
Black willow.
Bromides.
Calomel.
Calcium, hypophosphite of
Digitalis.
Electricity.
Ergot.
Gelsemium.
Gold, chloride of
Golden seal (locally)
Helonias.
Hyoscine.
Hypophosphites.
Ice bag, spinal
Ichthyol.
Iron.
Kava kava.
Lupuline.
Nux vomica.
Opium.
Potassium, bromide of

Camphor.
Camphor, monobromide of
Cannabis Indica.
Cantharides.
Celerina.
Chloral.
Cimicifuga.
Coca.
Cold douche.
Conium.
Copaiba.
Damiana.
Phosphorus.
Quinia.
Silver, nitrate of (locally)
Sodium, hypophosphite of
Sponging, cold
Star grass.
Strychnia.
Tobacco.
Turpentine.
Zinc, acetate of
Zinc, oxide of

SPERMATORRHŒA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

9201.

℞ Elixiris cinchonæ . . . . . ʒjss
Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ♏viij
Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-16
This quantity to be taken three times daily.
—Prof. S. D. Gross.

9202.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. vj
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . ʒiij
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ℥vss
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls twice daily.
—Milton.

9203.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ¼
Butyri cocæ . . . . . q. s.
For a suppository, to be introduced into the rectum at bed time. —Ibid.

IN ATONIC SPERMATORRHŒA.

9204.

℞ Acidi phosphorici diluti . . . . ♏xxj
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . gr. v
Extracti cascarillæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Make 20 pills. S. One or two three times a day. —Prof. Zeissl.

9205.

℞ Extracti quassiæ . . . . . gr. ij
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Pulveris cinnamomi . . . . . gr. ss
For one pill. S. Two thrice daily. —Ibid.

9206.

℞ Extracti turneræ microphyllæ fluidi . ℥iv
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Teaspoonful every five hours. Bathe over the whole surface each night.
—J. P. Marsh, M. D.

9207.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi,
Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . āā ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful in water after each meal. —Bumstead.

9208.

℞ Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ℥ss
Glycerini . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. One-half teaspoonful in a wine-glass of water, four times a day, half an hour before meals and at bed time. —Dr. J. W. Howe.

9209.

℞ Ferri arseniatis,
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . āā gr. v
Ergotinæ,
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . āā ʒss
M. Make into 30 pills. S. One pill four times a day. —Ibid.

9210.

℞ Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Phosphori . . . . . gr. j
For 50 pills. One thrice daily. The diet should be nutritious, the supper light, the bladder kept emptied, and the rectum free from irritation. —Prof. D. Hayes Agnew.

IN IMPOTENCE AND SPERMATORRHŒA FROM DEFICIENT TONE.

9211.

℞ Oleo-resinæ capsici . . . . . ↄj
Extracti aquosi ergo tæ . . . . . ↄj
M. Divide into 20 pills. S. One three times a day.

IMPOTENCE WITH SPERMATORRHŒA.

9212.*

℞ Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . gr. vj
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ♏xv
M. Thrice daily in water.
—Dr. H. C. Wood.

WHEN PERSONS ARE WASTED BY CONSTANTLY RECURRING LOSSES.

9213.

℞ Pulveris lupulinæ . . . . . ℥ss
Make into six powders. Take two daily, when finished, increase the above to ʒv and continue thus augmenting the quantity by ʒj every three days until ℥j is reached.
—Dr. H. B. Costello.

SEXUAL DEBILITY.

9214.

℞ Phosphori . . . . . gr. 1-100
Extracti turneræ microphyllæ . . gr. ij
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. ⅛
M. For one pill. —B. W. Palmer, M. D.

DEPENDENT ON A RELAXED STATE OF THE SEMINAL VESICLES.

9215.

℞ Ferri arseniatis . . . . . gr. v
Extracti aquosi ergotæ . . . . . ʒss
M. Make 30 pills. S. One night and morning. —Edmund A. Kirby, M. D.

IN SPERMATORRHŒA, AS WELL AS IN CERTAIN SPASMODIC AFFECTIONS OF THE AIR PASSAGES.

9216.

℞ Camphoræ . . . . . gr. v
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ⅓
Extracti conii . . . . . gr. iv
Spiritus rectificati . . . . . q. s
For two pills. S. To be taken every night at bed time.—Thomas Hawkes Tanner, M. D.

IN SPERMATORRHŒA, DIURNAL LOSSES, AND RELAXED GENITALIA.

9217.

℞ Ergotinæ . . . . . gr. j
Sanguinariæ . . . . . gr. i-10
For one pill. —Kirby.

SEXUAL ATONY, SPERMATORRHŒA, WHEN NOT DUE SIMPLY TO PLETHORA.

9218.

℞ Ergotinæ . . . . . gr. jss
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ¼
For one pill. S. One three times a day.
—Ibid.

IN SUBJECTS EXHIBITING EXTRAORDINARY EXCITEMENT OF THE SEXUAL ORGAN.

9219.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. iv
Extracti valerianæ . . . . . gr. j
For one pill. S. Dose two or three times a day or oftener. —Ibid.

9220.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒj
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒij
Infusi quassiæ . . . . . ad ℥vj
M. S. Dose ʒj—ʒij three times a day.
—University College Hospital.

9221.

℞ Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . gr xviij
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. xij
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . q. s.
M. To make 12 pills. One at bed time.

9222.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒj
S. Forty drops thrice daily, in a wineglassful of water. —Dr. D. Campbell Black.

DIRECT MEANS OF DIMINISHING THE FREQUENCY OF THE EMISSIONS.

9223.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. From one to two teaspoonfuls in water after each meal and at bed time. —Bumstead.

9224.*

℞ Camphoræ monobromatæ . . . gr. iv
Three times a day. —Sherman.

9225.

℞ Liquoris borii chloridi . . . . . ʒss
S. From 5 to 20 drops, three times a day after eating. —Prof. Niemeyer.

9226.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒss
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ℈j
M. S. Thrice daily. —Bellevue Hospital.

9227.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒss
Extracti gelsemii fluidi . . . . . ♏x
M. Every eighth hour.

9228.

℞ Lupulinæ,
Pulveris camphoræ . . . . āā gr. ix
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. jss
M. Divide into 10 pills. S. From one to five a day. Cold lotions to the perineum, and reconstituent diet. —Guipon.

9229.

℞ Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-60
At bed time. —Cin. Med. News.

9230.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒj
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. xv
Infusi digitalis . . . . . ʒss
Atropinæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-60
M. S. To be taken at bed time. —Gross.

9231.

℞ Tincturæ gelsemii . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. 15 drops at bed time.

9232.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒj
Glycerinæ . . . . . q. s.
To make a paste. S. Apply to the deep urethra with a cupped sound, placing the paste in the cups. —Van Buren and Keyes.

SPINA BIFIDA.

Remedies Recommended.

Calcium, phosphate of	Lime, phosphate of
Collodion.	None.
Glycerine.	Pressure.
Iodine.	Puncture.
Iodide of potassium	Water.

SPINA BIFIDA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

GENERAL TREATMENT.

9233.*

℞ Iodi . . . . . gr. x
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
M. S. For an injection.
—Prof. James Morton, M. D.

9234.

℞ Iodi . . . . . gr. ¼—v
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. ¾—xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. ʒss at one injection.

The rules for its use are:

1. Make the puncture subcutaneously in the sound skin, by the side of the tumor.

2. Draw off no more serum than the quantity of fluid to be injected.

3. Apply pressure during the operation so that none of the solution enters the spinal canal.

4. If symptoms of irritation appear, draw off all the contents of the sack, and replace them with distilled water.

After the operation the patient should lie on its side, and if there is much heat, warm evaporating lotions to the part are required. As soon as the tumor becomes flaccid it should be covered with collodion, or supported by pressure. The injection should be repeated as often as necessary, care being taken that previous irritation has completely subsided.—Brainard.

9235.

Apply a silk ligature around the base of the aqueous tumor immediately after birth.
—Dr. N. B. Slade.

SPINAL IRRITATION.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, phosphoric	Leeches.
Aconite ointment.	Maltines.
Arsenic.	Morphia, bromohydrate of
Atropine.	Nux vomica.
Belladonna.	Opium.
Blisters to spine.	Phosphorus.
Bromides.	Picrotoxin.
Cimicifuga.	Potassium, bromide of
Cocculus Indicus.	Quinia.
Cod liver oil.	Sea bathing.
Conium.	Sinapis
Digitalis.	Sodium, hypophosphite of
Dry cupping.	Strychnine.
Electricity.	Valerian.
Ergot.	Veratrum viride.
Ignatia.	
Iron.	

SPINAL IRRITATION.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

9236.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒss
Extracti valeriani fluidi . . . . . ʒij
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . . ʒj
Syrupi . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One tablespoonful three or four times a day. —Dunglison's Reference Book.

9237.

℞ Extracti aconiti fluidi . . . . . ʒj
Extracti arnicæ fluidi . . . . . ʒviij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒviij
M. S. Apply with soft flannel to tender and sensitive portions of the spine twice daily.
—Dr. E. M. Hale.

9238.

℞ Ferri hypophosphitis . . . . . gr. iij
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. ½
M. For one pill. S. Dose, one three times a day. —Dr. Edmund A. Kirby.

IN CEREBRAL ANÆMIA AND SPINAL IRRITATION

9239.

℞ Pilulæ phosphorici mollis . . . . gr. j
Ferri redacti . . . . . gr. iij
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ss
M. For one pill. S. One, two or three times a day with food. —Ibid.

9240.

℞ Strychniæ acetatis . . . . . gr. j
Acidi acetici . . . . . ♏ xx
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. Dose, five to ten drops three times a day. —Marshall Hall.

ENLARGEMENT OF THE SPLEEN.

Remedies Recommended

Acid, nitric	Grindelia squarrosa.
Arsenic.	Iron, reduced
Bearsfoot.	Iron, sulphate of
Belladonna.	Iodine.
Bitter buglewood.	Lead, iodide of
Bromides.	Mercury.
Bryonia.	Potassium, bromide of
Cascara.	Potassium, iodide of
Cinchona.	Purgatives.
Cold douche.	Quinia.
Ergot.	

ENLARGEMENT OF THE SPLEEN.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

9241.

℞ Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij
Mucilaginis tragacanthæ . . . q. s.
M. For one pill. S. One to be taken four times a day. —Farre.

9242.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ℈ij
Ferri sulphatis exsiccati . . . ʒss
Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. j
Pepsinæ . . . . . ℈ij
M. Make into thirty pills. S. Four or five pills during the day.

9243.

℞ Extracti grindeliæ squarrosæ fluidi ʒiij
Extracti rhamni purshianæ fluidi . ʒj
M. S. One teaspoonful four times a day.
Dr. C. Edwin Elliott.

9244.

℞ Extracti grindeliæ squarrosæ fluidi ℥j
Glycerini . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. One tablespoonful every four hours.
—Dr. J. A. Munk.

9245.

R Hydrargyri biniodidi . . . . gr. xij
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply over the region of the spleen.
—Dr. W. C. Maclean.

9246.

℞ Ergotinæ . . . . . gr. iij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Inject subcutaneously.
—Prof. J. M. Da Costa.

ENLARGEMENT OF THE SPLEEN AND LIVER.

9247.

℞ Belladonnæ radicis . . . . . gr. jss
Quiniæ muriatis . . . . . gr. iv
Pulveris rhei . . . . . gr. xv
M. Divide into ten powders. S. One to be taken morning, noon and night. —Schwabe.

MALARIAL ENLARGEMENT OF THE SPLEEN.

9248.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi,
Tincturæ ferri chloridi,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. From one to two teaspoonfuls in water three or four times a day.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

9249.

℞ Pilulæ ferri carbonatis . . . . . ℥j
Acidi aseniosi . . . . . gr. j
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . ℈ij
M. Make forty pills. S. Two pills to be taken three times a day.

9250.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ℥ss
Ammonii bromidi . . . . . ʒvj
Tincturæ gentianæ quinqueforæ diluti ℥vj
M. S. Teaspoonful in water half an hour before meals,

And

9251.

℞ Extracti gelsemii fluidi . . . . ♏iij
S. Half an hour after meals.
—Dr. C. H. Yelvington.

CHRONIC MALARIA WITH ENLARGED SPLEEN

9252.

℞ Tincturæ iodi compositæ . . . . ℥j
Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . . . ʒij
Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒv½
Elixiris simplicis . . . . q. s. ad ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful for adult after each meal. —Dr. E. A. Waggener.

CHRONIC SPLENITIS.

9253.

℞ Pulveris jalapæ,
Pulveris rhei,
Pulveris calumbæ,
Potassæ bitartratis . . . . āā ʒj
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. xxx
M. S. Dose sufficient to open the bowels three or four times a day. —Shoolbred.

LEUCÆMIA.

9254.

℞ Piperin . . . . . ℈iv
Extracti eucalypti fluidi . . . . ʒj
Chinini muriatis . . . . . ʒss
Ceræ albæ . . . . . ʒjss
M. F. No. 100. S. Three to be taken three times a day.
Faradization over the region of the spleen daily for fifteen minutes. —Prof. Mosler.

FOR A CASE OF LEUCOCYTHEMIA.

9255.

℞ Sodii arseniatis . . . . . gr. 1-40
Twice daily, and

9256.

℞ Iodi . . . . . ℈j
Olei bergamii . . . . . ♏j
Lanolini . . . . . ʒj
S. Rub over the spleen at night.
—Prof. J. M. Da Costa.

SPRAINS AND BRUISES.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic	Hot fomentations.
Acid, sulphurous	Ichthyol.
Acid, tannic	Ice bag.
Aconite liniment.	Iodine.
Alcohol (lotion)	Lead, acetate of
Ammonium, acetate of	Massage.
Ammonium, chloride of	Morphine.
Arnica.	Mugwort.
Bandaging.	Oil, bay
Borax.	Oil, cajeput
Bryony.	Oil, olive (inunction)
Calendula.	Opium.
Camphor.	Plaster bandage
Chloroform.	Rest.
Cold douche.	Rhus toxicodendron,
Collodion.	(lotion)
Compression.	Shampooing.
Conium.	Soap.
Goulard's extract.	Turpentine liniment.
Hamamelis.	Water, hot
Hops.	Vinegar.

SPRAINS AND BRUISES.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

9257.

℞ Ammonii muriatis . . . . . ʒij
Spiritus vini rectificati,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥ij
M. S. To apply freely.

9258.

℞ Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . ℥j
Liquoris plumbi subacetatis . . . ʒjss
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Apply locally.

IN SPRAINS, CONTUSIONS AND BURNS.

9259.

℞ Tincturæ arnicæ . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. Apply as a lotion.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

ON BRUISES WITH EXCORIATED SKIN.

9260.

℞ Sodii boratis . . . . . ʒj
Alcoholis diluti . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. To be applied several times a day.
—Dr. N. Gallois.

TO PROMOTE THE ABSORPTION OF BLOOD EFFUSED IN BRUISES,

9261.

℞ Pulveris sennæ.
Pulveris verbenæ,
Pulveris piperis albæ . . . . āā ʒij
Albuminis ovi . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Apply this mixture to the affected part.
—M. De Monteze.

AS A COOLING AND ANODYNE LOTION.

9262.

℞ Extracti conii . . . . . ʒij
Liquoris plumbi subacetatis diluti ℥xij
M. —London Hospital.

ASTRINGENT AND SEDATIVE LOTION.

9263.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
M.

EVAPORATING AND DISCUTIENT.

9264.

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ʒv
Acidi acetici,
Alcoholis . . . . . āā ʒx
Aquæ . . . . . ℥x
M. —London Hospital.

PAINFUL JOINT.

9265.

℞ Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ʒijss
Camphoræ . . . . . ℈ij
Saponis . . . . . ʒjss
Alcoholis diluti . . . . . ℥v
M. S. Immerse a piece of flannel in this solution, and retain it by means of a bandage.

SPRAINS.

9266.

The injured part is placed in a bath at a temperature of 70° F. The temperature of the water is then gradually raised until the extreme point of toleration is reached.
—Dr. Paul Goddard.

EXTRAVASATION FROM BRUISES.

9267.

℞ Tincturæ iodi compositæ,
Alcoholis . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Apply once or twice daily. Compression should be continued with a suitable bandage.

TO PREVENT OR QUICKLY REMOVE THE MARKS OF BRUISES.

9268.

℞ Acidi sulphurosi,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒj
M.

FOR BRUISES, "BLACK EYES," ETC.

9269.

℞ Tincturæ capsici . . . . . q. s.
S. Apply twice daily.
—Prof. Theador Billroth.

FOR CONTUSIONS.

9270.

℞ Tincturæ opii,
Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . . āā ʒj
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Use as a liniment.
—J. B. Hamilton, M. D.

SUN STROKE.

Remedies Recommended.

Alcohol.	Friction with ice.
Ammonia.	Gelsemium.
Amyl, nitrite of	Hot bath.
Apomorphia.	Iced water.
Artificial respiration.	Leeches.
Atropia.	Morphine.
Belladonna.	Mustard.
Bleeding.	Nitro-glycerine.
Blisters.	Opium.
Brandy.	Oxygen.
Camphor.	Potassium, bromide of
Cinchona.	Quinia.
Chloroform(internally)	Scutellaria.
Cold affusion.	Sinapism.
Digitalis.	Stimulants.
Electricity.	Tea.
Ergot.	Veratrum viride.
Enemata, stimulant	Turpentine, enemata
Flagellation.	Water, cold, affusion

SUN STROKE.

(Insolation.)

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

GENERAL TREATMENT.

9271.

1. Apply the cold douche.
2. Stimulants by the rectum as well as by the mouth.
3. The hair is to be cut short, and blisters applied to the nape of the neck.
4. Electro-galvanic current with the wet sponge applied along the sides of the neck, chest and epigastrium.

5. Sinapisms to be applied to the extremities, and to the chest or sides.
6. In convulsions, chloroform by inhalation.
7. The patient should be placed in the recumbent position, in the shade, where there is a free circulation of air, and at the same time disencumber him of everything that can in any wise interfere with the circulation or respiration.

TO PREVENT SUN STROKE.

9272.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. v
Acidi hydrobromici diluti . . . . ♏x
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. To be taken before going out at midday, when required to brave the sun heat.

SUN STROKE.

9273.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. x
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ♏x
Aquæ . . . . . ad ♏c
M. S. To be used in three injections at short intervals, until reaction supervenes.
—Surg. Major A. R. Hale.

9274.

℞ Apomorphiæ . . . . . gr. 1-16
For one dose. —Tomlinson.

SUN STROKE MARKED BY NERVOUS SYMPTOMS.

9275.

℞ Morphiæ . . . . . gr. ¼
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Inject hypodermically.
—Dr. James H. Hutchinson.

SUN STROKE.

9276.

Stimulation of the bare scalp by cantharides.
—Maclean.

9277.

Hot water application to the head and neck.
—Dr. Thomas G. Hereon.

9278.

Apply cold to the head and chest, friction to the extremeties, and the internal administration of stimulants, such as brandy or ammonia.
—Whitehill.

SYPHILIS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic
" boric
" carbolic
" chromic
" muriatic
" nitric
" nitro-muriatic
" salicylic
" sulphuric
" sulphurous
Alkalies.
Alterans succus.
Iron, iodide of
Kola.
Manaco.
Manganese.
Mercury, bicyanide of
Mercury, carbolate of
Mercury, nitrate of
Mercury, oleate of
Mercury, salicylate of
Mezereon.
Mineral sulphuretted waters
Ammonium, bromide of
Ammonium, iodide of
Arsenic.
Bamboo brier.
Baths, vapor, warm or Turkish
Benzoin.
Berberis aquifolium.
Burdock.
Calcium, sulphide of
Calomel.
Camphor.
Carbon, bisulphide of
Carnauba.
Caroba.
Cascara amarga.
Cauterization.
Chloral.
Chlorine.
Cinchona.
Copper, sulphate of
Corrosive sublimate.
Creasote.
Denutrition.
Escharotics.
Gold, salts of
Guaiac.
Ichthyol.
Indian hemp, white
Iodide of starch.
Iodoform.
Iodol.
Mountain laurel.
Oil, chaulmoogra
Oil, cod liver
Oil, sassafras
Opium.
Phosphates.
Phosphorus.
Podophyllum.
Poke root.
Potassium, bromide of
" chlorate of
" iodide of
Pulsatilla.
Resorcin.
Sanguinaria.
Sarsaparilla.
Sassafras.
Silver, nitrate of
Soap, soft
Sodium, iodide of
Stillingia.
Sulphur.
Trifolium.
Wash, black
Wash, yellow
Wet pack.
Yellow dock.
Yellow parilla.
Yerba buena.
Zinc, chloride of
" iodide of
" nitrate of
" sulphate of

SYPHILIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

PROPHYLACTICS.

9279.

℞ Potassii bichromatis . . . . gr. ⅔
Potassii nitratis,
Sodii nitratis . . . . . āā gr. ij
Sodii chloridi . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ . . . . . ʒxx
M. The water is to be charged with carbonic gas. S. Bathe the parts freely.
—Prof. Vulpian.

PROPHYLACTIC FOR VENEREAL DISEASES.

9280.

℞ Chloralis hydratis,
Acidi salicylici,
Sodii sulphitis,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒjss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒj
Mix and maintain at a gentle heat till dissolved, then filter. S. Apply freely.
—Pavesi.

DECOMPOSITION OF THE SYPHILITIC VIRUS.

9281.

℞ Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . Oij
Ferri perchloridi,
Acidi citrici,
Acidi muriatici . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Apply locally for an hour.
—Bumstead.

ABORTIVE TREATMENT FOR CHANCROID.

9282.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . q. s.

After cleansing the sore with spiritus saponis alkalinus, and drying it, the pure acid is dusted on to it, and a little cotton is laid over all, secured in place with a strip of adhesive plaster. It is generally sufficient to change the dressing once a day, but in cases of a free discharge it should be removed twice a day. At the end of three days the surface of the sore becomes covered with a moderately thick white crust. The use of the acid is then discontinued, and an emollient ointment is applied, spread on linen. After the crust falls off, cicatrization takes place in a few days. H. von Hebra.

Primary Syphilis.

FOR THE INITIAL LESION OF SYPHILIS.

9283.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Tincturæ lavandulæ compositæ . ♏ v
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Use as a dressing.
—Lock Hospital.

IN CHANCRE AND CHANCROID.

9284.

℞ Pulveris iodoformi,
Hydrargyri oleatis . . . . . āā ʒ j
M. S. To be dusted on the parts with the perforated box. —Med. Sum.

9285.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒ jss
Lactis sacchari . . . . . ʒ iij
Acidi thymici . . . . . gr. j
M. S. Apply three times a day. Keep the parts thoroughly cleansed. — Chi. Med. Times.

CHANCRE.

9286.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒ ij
Unguenti petrolei . . . . . ℥ j
Olei cinnamomi . . . . . ♏ v
M. S. Apply twice daily. —Izard.

9287.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . gr. xxxvj
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒ ss
Cerati simplicis . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Apply thrice daily.
—Dr. J. Bumstead.

9288.

℞ Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ viij
M S. Renew the application two or three times a day. —Ibid.

9289.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒ j
Balsami Peruviani . . . . . ʒ ij
Vaselini . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Apply thrice daily.—Dr. E. Kurz.

9290.

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri nitratis . . . ʒ j
Cerati simplicis . . . . . ʒ vj
M. S. Change the dressing every five or six hours.

WHEN THE PARTS BEGIN TO GRANULATE.

9291.

℞ Cerati zinci carbonatis . . . . . ʒ j
Adipis . . . . . ʒ vj
M. S. Use as above. —Prof. S. D. Gross.

9292.

After washing the chancre, so as to remove all pus and blood, and at the same time to irrigate it, cover it with a thin sponge previously soaked in a solution of acetate of aluminum. When the surface of the ulcer becomes sufficiently white, which occurs in a few hours, the sponge is removed and leaving the ulcer entirely uncovered, dry it by means of a hand bellows taking care that nothing shall touch it. As soon as dry cover it with elastic collodion.
—Teyguim.

FUNGATING CHANCRE.

9293.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ℈ j
Tincturæ lavandulæ compositæ . . ʒ ij
Vini rubri . . . . . ℥ ix
M. S. Apply locally. —Erichsen.

IN CHANCRE IN FEMALES.

9294.

℞ Resorcin . . . . . ʒ jss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ vij
M. Apply powder or solution. —Leblord.

FOR INVETERATE CHANCRES AND INDOLENT VENEREAL ULCERS.

9295.

℞ Hydrargyri biniodidi . . . . . ℈ j
Adipis . . . . . ℥ jss
M. S. Apply on lint. —Ratier.

PHAGEDENIC CHANCRES.

9296.

℞ Ferri et potassæ tartratis . . . . . ℥ ss
Aquæ,
Syrupi . . . . . āā ℥ iij
M. Tablespoonful three times a day, within an hour after meals, and a lotion containing the same salt to be applied to the ulcer.—Ricord.

INDURATED CHANCRE.

9297.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi,
Ammoniæ muriatis . . . . . aā gr. vj
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . ℥ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. A tablespoonful morning and evening for a week, afterward thrice daily directly after eating. When this medicine has been taken for twelve or fifteen days, omit it for four or five days, and then resume it.
—Silas Durkee, M. D.

CHANCROIDS.

9298.

℞ Pulveris amyli . . . . . ʒ ijss
Vaselini . . . . . ʒ j
Acidi pyrogallici . . . . . ʒ ijss
M. The ointment should be freshly made and kept in well stoppered bottles. S. One application daily. —Vidal.

9299.

℞ Acidi pyrogallici,
Amyli . . . . . āā ʒ ss
M. S. This powder is blown on the part by means of a small bellows. —M. Terrillon.

9300.

℞ Salviæ . . . . . ʒ j
Cupri sulphatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . Oj
M. Strain. Apply once a day largely diluted with water. —Dr. H. O. Walker.

CHANCROIDS AND UNHEALTHY ULCERS.

9301.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒ j
Mucilaginis acaciæ,
Glycerini . . . . . āā gr. xv
Olei menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ♏ j
M. S. Apply locally. —Bronson.

9302.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒ ij
S. Dust on sore and cover with lint dipped in glycerine. —Ringer.

9303.

℞ Pulveris acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒ ij
S. Dust on sore and cover with dry dressing. —Anglada.

9304.

Dry dressing with absorbent cotton.

Buboes.

ABORTIVE TREATMENT.

9305.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏ x
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Inject into the inflamed gland, free from pus, from ten to forty minims.
—Dr. Morse K. Taylor, U. S. A.

BUBOES.

9306.

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri . . . . . ʒ ij
Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Apply twice daily. —Dupuytren.

9307.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ℈ j
Iodi . . . . . gr. v
Unguenti hydrargyri . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Apply twice a day or as often as the patient can bear. —Bumstead.

9308.

Inject iodoform dissolved in glycerine into the inflamed gland. —Neumann.

9309.

℞ Iodi . . . . . gr. iv
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. viij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ viij
M. S. Inject after opening the gland.
—Roux.

9310.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ʒ j
Paint it with six coats in the morning and evening, and in the intervals a half brick, heated as hot as it can be borne is wrapped in flannel and placed over the swelling.
—Dr. Frank F. Maury.

9311.

℞ Hydrargyri iodidi rubri . . . . . gr. ij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒ j
Dissolve, filter, and add
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒ vij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. A tablespoonful three times a day.
—Ibid.

CHANCROUS BUBOES.

9312.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒ j
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ vj
M. S. Apply locally. —Autier.

INDURATED BUBOE.

9313.

℞ Ammoniæ muriatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Keep constantly applied, and 5 to 10 grains may be given internally thrice daily.
—Braithwaithe.

GANGRENOUS BUBO.

9314.

℞ Sodii boracis . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Keep constantly applied.
—Effenberger.

9315.

℞ Iodi,
Terebinthinæ canadensis . . . āā ʒ j
Collodii . . . . . ʒ iv
Solve. S. Apply with camel's hair pencil once a day until rubefaction is produced.
—J. D. Shinn.

BUBO, LYMPHO-CARCOMA, ETC.

9316.*

℞ Sinapis pulveris . . . . . ʒ j
Saponis nigri . . . . . ʒ v
M. S. Enclose in a gauze bag and apply daily over the tumor for four or five hours. The effect of the application is a very intense irritation. The tumor, if fresh, soon softens and disappears. —Kern.

IN SUBACUTE BUBO AND ORCHITIS,

9317.

℞ Emplastri hydrargyri,
Extracti conii . . . . . āā ʒ ijss
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. xv
M. S. Spread on a piece of leather and apply to the affected part. —Prof. Ricord.

SUPPURATING BUBO,

9318.

Pass a horse hair drain through the tumor in the same way you would a seton, in the long axis of the gland, tying the ends loosely together and covering the open points through which the matter drains with a piece of lint soaked in carbolic acid solution. By moving the loop every morning the bubo is gradually emptied, and at the end of three or four days the horse hair drain is removed and slight pressure applied.
—M. L. Bartholomonsky.

TO HASTEN SUPPURATION AND GRANULATION.

9319.

℞ Cerati resinæ compositi . . . . . ℥j
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. Spread on lint and apply.
—Witherstine.

Syphilis.

CONSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT.

9320.*

℞ Hydrargyri iodidi rubri . . . . gr. iv
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ℥ss
Extracti sarsaparillæ compositi fluidi . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥v
M. S. Teaspoonful thrice daily. — Ricord.

9321.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. ij
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ℥ss
Infusi quassiæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. One to two teaspoonfuls after each meal. —McCall Anderson.

9322.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. ss
Potassii iodidi,
Ferri citratis et ammonii . . . āā ʒj
Syrupi . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day for a child three to five years old.
—J. Lewis Smith, M. D.

9323.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-16
Twice daily. At the same time use ʒv of the salt to a full bath. —Martin.

9324.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . . gr. j
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day.
—Prof. S. D. Gross.

9325.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi,
Ammoniæ muriatis . . . . āā gr. iij
Tincturæ cinchoniæ compositæ . . ℥iij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. From a teaspoonful to a tablespoonful two or three times a day. —Bumstead.

9326.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. iv
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒiv
M. Eight drops contain nearly 1-16 of a grain of bichloride. —Ibid.

9327.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. ij
Ætheris sulphurici
Dissolve and add:
Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. One dessertspoonful contains one-twelfth of a grain of the bichloride. —Ibid.

9328.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. iv
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒiv
Extracti stillingiæ fluidi,
Extracti sarsaparillæ fluidi,
Extracti rumicis fluidi,
Tincturæ xanthoxyli . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. One teaspoonful after eating, three times a day. —L. L. Todd, M. D.

9329.

℞ Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . ʒjss
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒiij
Syrupi sarsæ compositi,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥ijss
M. S. One teaspoonful three or four times a day. —Durkee.

9330.

℞ Potassii iodidi,
Ammoniæ muriatis . . . . . āā ʒj
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day.
—Batchelder.

9331.

℞ Manganesii iodidi . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ cardamomi . . . . . ℥j
Syrupi sarsæ . . . . . ℥v
M. S. One teaspoonful thrice daily.
—Horace Green.

9332.

℞ Hydrargyri protoiodidi,
Lactucarii . . . . . āā ʒj
Extracti opii aquosæ . . . . . gr. ix
Extracti guaiaci aquosi . . . . . ʒj
M. Make into 72 pills. S. One twice or thrice a day. Should not be given in connection with iodide of potassium. —Record.

9333.

℞ Extracti carobæ fluidi . . . . . ℥j
Potassi iodidii . . . . . ʒij
Elixiris simplicis,
Aquæ fontanæ . . . āā q. s. ad ℥iv
M. S. Two teaspoonfuls three times a day.
—Dr. G. Vaillant.

9334.

℞ Lithii iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi sarsaparillæ compositi . . . ℥v
M. S. One-half to a tablespoonful three or four times a day.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

9335.

℞ Extracti carobæ fluidi . . . . . ℥j
S. Fifteen drops three times a day.
—Edson.

9336.

℞ Potassæ iodidi . . . . . ʒiv
Hydrargyri biniodidi . . . . . gr. jss
Syrupi . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful thrice daily.
—Banks.

9337.*

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒvj
Liquoris iodidi compositi . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ixss
M. S. Take one teaspoonful three times a a day, after eating, in water.
—D. N. Moore, M. D.

9338.

℞ Extracti smilacis sarsaparillæ fluidi,
Extracti stillingiæ sylvaticæ fluidi,
Extracti lappæ minoris fluidi,
Extracti phytolaccæ decandræ āā ℥ij
Tincturæ xanthoxyli Caroliniani . . ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful in water three times a day, before meals, and gradually increase to tablespoonful doses. —McDade.

FOR SPEEDY MERCURIALIZATION.

9339.

℞ Pilulæ hydrargyri . . . . . ʒj
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. x
Hydrargyri cum creta . . . . . ʒj
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. v
M. Make into 20 pills. S. One morning and night.

IN SYPHILIS AND GONORRHŒA.

9340.

℞ Pilulæ ferri iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Abstracti ignatiæ
Extracti belladonnæ alcoholoci āā gr. ij
M. For 20 pills. S. From 4 to 6 pills a day.
—Prof. John. V. Shoemaker.

FOR SYPHILIS.

9341.

R Ferri et potassii tartratis . . . . . ʒij
Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. j
Extracti erythroxyli . . . . . ʒj
M. For 40 pills. S. Two pills three times a day. —Ibid.

9342.

R Ferri lactatis . . . . . gr. xl
Extracti cannabis indicæ . . . . gr. jss
Extracti cascaræ sagradæ . . . gr. iij
M. For twelve pills. S One pill three or four times a day. —Ibid.

FOR SYPHILIS WITH IRRITABLE STOMACH.

9343.

R Liquoris ferri malatis,
Aquæ cinnamomi,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. One to two teasponfuls, in water three times a day. —Ibid.

FOR INFANTILE SYPHILIS.

9344.

R Syrupi ferri iodidi . . . . . ℥ij
Extracti hoang nan fluidi . . . . . ♏l
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day.
—Ibid.

IN SYPHILITIC CACHEXIA.

9345.

R Iodoformi . . . . . ʒj
Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. j
Ferri redacti . . . . . ʒj
M. Make into 20 pills. S. One pill three times a day.

9346.

R Iodoformi,
Chinoidin,
Ferri redacti . . . . . āā gr. xx
M. Make into 20 pills. S. One pill thrice daily.

9347.

R Extracti sarsæ liquidi . . . . . ℥ss
Acidi nitro-hydrochlorici . . . . ♏xx
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. This amount three times a day.
—Erichsen.

IN SYPHITITIC AND SCROFULOUS CACHEXIA.

9348.

R Sanguinis bovini exsiccati . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. et adde:
Spiritus vini gallici,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. Tablespoonful or more every three hours. —Dr. F. E. Steward.

HYPODERMIC TREATMENT.

9349.

℞ Hydrargyri iodidi,
Potassii iodidi . . . . . āā gr. xv
Sodii phosphatis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ destillata . . . . . ʒxvjss
M. S. Inject ten minims. —Yourn.

9350.

℞ Hydrargyri perchloridi . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
Add
Albuminis ovi . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒij
Inject three minims twice daiiy.
—Prof. Matthew Charteris.

9351.

℞ Hydrargyri perchloridi . . . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Inject twelve drops subcutaneously.
—Niemeyer.

9352.

℞ Hydrargyri iodidi rubri . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . ʒiv–ℳxvj
Sodii iodidi . . . . q. s. to dissolve
M. S. Inject ten minims. —Ragazzoni.

IN ENGORGEMENT OF THE GLANDS AND ERUPTION ON THE SKIN.

9353.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒiij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒx
M. S. Inject four minims, gradually increasing the dose to twelve minims.
—Dr. E. Thomann.

SECONDARY SYPHILIS,

9354.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. iij
Morphiæ muriatis . . . . gr. jss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . ʒxx—jss
M. S. Inject fifteen minims.—M. Leigeois.

TERTIARY SYPHILIS.

9355.

℞ Sodii iodidi . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Inject hypodermically twice a day, and give ʒss simultaneously by the mouth.—Arcari.

9356.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. jss
Glycerinæ . . . . . ℳxv
M. S. For hypodermic injection; to be used each time. Two or three injections required for an average case, before the symptoms yield.
—Scarenzio.

SECONDARY SYPHILIS.

9357.

℞ Pilulæ hydrargyri . . . . . ʒj
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. v
M. S. Make into twenty pills. S. One of these daily. —Dr. John K. Barton.

WHERE A TONIC IS INDICATED.

9358.

℞ Pilulæ hydrargyri . . . . gr. xx
Ferri sulphatis exsiccati . . . gr. x
Extract opii . . . . . gr. v
M. For twenty pills. —Ibid.

9359.

R Hydrargyri cum creta,
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . āā ʓj
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. iij
M. For ten pills. —Ibid.

9360.

R Hydrargyri proto-iodidi,
Lactucarii . . . . . āā ʓss
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. iv
Extracti cicutæ . . . . . ʒss
M. Make twenty pills. S, One to be taken three times a day in tablespoonful of compound syrup of sarsaparilla. —Ricord.

IN THE LATER STAGES OF SYPHILIS.

8361.

R Potassii iodidi,
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . āā ʒj
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . ʒjss
Tincturæ gentianæ compositæ . . ʒss
Syrupi simplicis,
Alcoholis . . . . . āā ʒiv
Aquæ . . . . . ʒv
M. S. Dose, one to four drachms.
—Bumstead.

9362.

R Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. iij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʓv
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒiv
M. S. One teaspoonful thrice daily, half an hour before meals. —Dr. Berkely Hill.

WHEN IODIDE OF POTASSIUM DOES NOT AGREE

9363.

℞ Sodii iodidi . . . . . gr. iv
Syrupi sarsæ . . . . . ʒss
Decocti sarsæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. For one dose. —Ellis.

9364.

℞ Ammonii iodidi . . . . . gr. viij
Infusi aurantii . . . . . ʒj
M. S. To be taken thrice daily.
—Prof. Berkeley Hill.

FOR A MIXED TREATMENT.

9365.

℞ Hydrargyri iodidi rubri . . . . gr. ij
Ammonii carbonatis . . . . gr. xx
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒiij
Tincturæ gentianæ compositæ . ad ʒiv
M. S. One teaspoonful in water after each meal. —Fox.

SECONDARY SYPHILIS.

9366.

℞ Massæ hydrargyri . . . . . gr. ij
Quiniæ sulphatis,
Ferri sulphatis exsiccati . . . āā gr. j
Opii pulveris . . . . . gr. ¼
For one pill. S. One after meals.
—Prof. Gross.

TERTIARY SYPHILIS.

9367.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒ iv
Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. ij
Syrupi sarsaparillæ compositi . . ℥ vj
M. S. Dessertspoonful thrice daily shortly after meals. —Prof. S. D. Gross.

9368.*

℞ Radicis sarzæ . . . . . ℥ xij
Radicis stillingiæ sylvaticæ . . . ʒ iv
Liquoris guaiaci . . . . . ℥ ij
Radicis glycyrrhizæ . . . . . ℥ ij
M. About one-fourth of this is put in a quart of water and boiled down to a pint, and taken as follows: A tumbler hot in the morning, the patient afterward lying in bed covered with clothes, a tumbler cold in the middle of the day, and one hot at night after going to bed. Generous diet. —Dr. A. Cameron.

9369.

℞ Sodii iodidi,
Ammonii iodidi,
Calcii iodidi . . . . . āā ʒ j
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒ vj
Syrupi manganesii iodidi . . . . . ℥ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. One teaspoonful largely diluted with water three times a day.
—Prof. W. F. Glenn, M. D.

9370.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. iij
Spiritus ammonii aromatici . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ ij
M. S. Thrice daily after meals. —Paget.

TERTIARY SYPHILITIC ULCERS.

9371.

℞ Chloralis . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Apply to the ulcers.
—Hugh. A. Auchinbeck.

TERTIARY SYPHILIS AND IN SCROFULOUS AFFECTIONS.

9372.*

℞ Iodol . . . . . gr. v
S. Three or four times a day.
—Dr. George Assaky.

FOR CEREBRAL SYPHILOMA,

9373.

℞ Hydrargyri iodidi viridis . . . . gr. ⅙
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ¼
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. ss
Make into a pill. S. One every four hours. Also 20 grains of iodide of soda every four hours. —Med. Sum.

IN SLEEPLESSNESS IN SYPHILIS.

9374.

℞ Extracti aconiti . . . . . gr. j
Pilulæ calomelanos compositæ . gr. iij
Make into a pill. To be taken every night at bed time. —Tanner.

Syphilides.

IN SYPHILITIC SKIN DISEASES AND CACHEXIA, ETC.

9375.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. iij
Spiritus ammonii aromatici . . . ♏ v
Syrupi sarsæ . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. For one dose. —Ellis.

PRECOCIOUS SYPHILIDIS.

9376.

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri fortioris . . . ʒ j
Saponis amygdalini . . . . . ʒ ss
Extracti cinchonæ,
Extracti opii . . . . . āā gr. xv
M. Make 40 pills. S. One to three pills. If salivation should ensue it is combated by means of chlorate of potash. —Laboulene.

PSORIASIS SYPHILITICA.

9377.

℞ Ferri et ammoniæ citratis . . . . ʒ iij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ℥ j
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ℥ ij
Infusi cascarillæ . . . . . ad ℥ xxiv
M. S. One tablespoonful in a wineglassful of water thrice daily. —Anderson.

IN SECONDARY SYPHILIS AND CHRONIC SKIN DISEASES.

9378.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. iv
Tincturæ gentianæ . . . . . ℥ iv
Syrupi aurantii florum . . . . . ℥ jss
M. S. One teaspoonful thrice daily.
—Prof. Horace Green.

PRIMARY ULCERS, MUCOUS PATCHES OF ULCERATING SYPHILIDES.

9379.

℞ Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . Oj
Hydratis chloralis . . . . ʒ j—gr. xv
Tincturæ eucalypti . . . . . ʒ ijss
M. S. As a local dressing.
—Prof. Mauriac.

FOR PIGMENTED SPOTS LEFT BY CERTAIN SYPHILIDES.

9380.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. iv
Ammonii muriatis . . . . . gr. xij
Aquæ cologniensis . . . . . ℥ j—ʒ ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ iij, ʒ j
M. S. Apply locally. —Ibid.

SYPHILITIC PSORIASIS OF THE PALMS AND PLANTAR.

9381.

℞ Vaselini . . . . . ʒ j
Olei morrhuæ,
Unguenti hydrargyri . . . . . āā ʒ ss
M. S. Apply to the parts. —Ibid.

IN RELAPSE OF THE SCALY ERUPTIONS.

9382

R Hydrargyri iodidi rubri . . . . gr. 1-16
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. iij
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
To be taken twice or thrice daily.
—Prof. Berkeley Hill.

FOR SYPHILITIC ERUPTIONS,

9383.

R Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. iv
Acidi nitrici diluti,
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . āā ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒviij
M. S. Use as a lotion. —Startin.

CONSTITUTIONAL SYPHILIS, ECZEMA AND OTHER SKIN AFFECTIONS,

9384.

R Hydrargyri perchloridi . . . gr. 1-12
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ⅙
Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ½
M. For one pill. S. One 3 times a day, after eating, gradually increasing to six pills daily.
—Sir W. Wilde.

SYPHILIS WITH LUPUS.

9385.

R Hydrargyri biniodidi . . . . . gr. j
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒiv
Syrupi aurantii,
Aqnæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful thrice daily.
—Bellevue Hospital.

IN SYPHILIDES, HARD CHANCRE, BUBO, PSORIASIS PALMARIS.

9386.

R Hydrargyri . . . . . ʒiij
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒjss
Emplastri plumbi . . . . . ʒv
M.

9387.

R Vini rubri,
Spiritus lavandulæ compositæ aā ʒijss
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒxiv
M. The dressing should be renewed several times a day. —Bumstead.

IN SYPHILITIC TUBERCLES, NODES, ETC.

9388.

R Linimenti hydrargyri . . . . . ʒij
Linimenti belladonnæ,
Linimenti opii . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. For external use.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

PALMER SYPHILIDES..

9389.

Remove the epidermis with soft soap, and the affected parts may be painted with tincture of iodine or touched with nitrate of silver. Enforce a constitutional treatment at the same time.
—Journal de Medicine.

SYPHILITIC MACULÆ.

9390.

R Collodii . . . . . ʒiv
Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . gr. vij
M. S. Apply with a camel's hair brush to each spot. —M. Clerk.

ECZEMATOUS SYPHILITIC AFFECTIONS.

9391.

R Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . ʒss
Adipis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply twice daily.
—Dr. H. E. Dykemann.

IN SYPHILITIC SQUAMÆ.

9392.

R Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. j
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒss
Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . ♏ xxxvj
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒj
Extracti sarsaparillæ fluidi . . . ʒiij
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ad ʒxj
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls thrice daily after meals. —Dr. William Aitken.

FOR SQUAMOUS SYPHILIDES.

9393.

R Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. iv
Tincturæ benzoini . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ cologniensis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒivss
M. S. Apply locally with sponge to skin for twenty minutes. Prof. S. W. Gross.

SYPHILITIC MUCOUS PATCHES.

9394.

R Hydrargyri chloridi mitis,
Zinci oxidi . . . . . āā ʒij
Adipis . . . . . ʒj
M, After a few applications the excrescence becomes dry and horny, falls off, and leaves a raw surface which soon heals. When there is much inflammation present the application of poultices should precede the treatment.
—Victor de Merie.

9395.

R Hydrargyri chloridi mitis,
Magnesiæ . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. Wash the patches 3 times, when well dried, dust with the powder and cover with lint.
—Prof. Berkely Hill.

FOR EXCORIATIONS AND APHTHOUS PATCHES.

9396.

R Sodii boratis . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒx
M. S. Apply locally.—Surg. Arthur Cooper.

CONDILOMATA.

9397.

R Tincturæ ferri muriatis . . . . . ʒss
S. Apply night and morning.
—Bulkley.

9398.

℞ Tincturæ thujæ . . . . . ℥j
S. Apply locally thrice daily for one or two weeks, with five drops in a wineglassful of water internally, night and morning. —Phillips.

IN CONDILOMATA OF THE VULVA.

9399.

℞ Pulveris sabinæ,
Pulveris aluminis . . . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Dust on the parts every evening.
—Blachez.

9400.

R Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . ʒ vj
Acidi borici . . . . . ʒ iij
Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒ i
M. S. Dust over the vegetations.—Gregory.

VENEREAL WARTS.

9401.

℞ Antimonii et potassii tartratis . gr. 1-16
Extracti opii,
Hydrargyri protiodidi . . . āā gr. ¼
Extracti krameriæ . . . . . gr. j
M. S. One pill three times a day.
—Dr. A. Hewson.

9402.

℞ Acidi salycilici . . . . . ʒ ss
Collodii . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply locally.
—Louisville Medical News.

9403.

Acidi chromici . . . . . ♏v
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Use as an escharotic. —Braithwaite.

9404.

℞ Acidi tannici,
Aluminis exsiccati . . . . . āā ℥ ss
M. S. For local use. —Brit. Med. Journal.

9405.

℞ Ammoniæ hydrochloratis . . . ʒj
Acidi acetici diluti . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. For external use. —Bell.

9406.

℞ Acidi nitrici . . . . . q. s.
S. Apply at intervals of three days.
—Dr. T. H. Machell.

9407.

R Liquoris ferri persulphatis . . . q. s.
S. Apply locally. —Naphey.

9408.

℞ Ferri sulphatis exsiccati . . . . q. s.
S. Apply to the warts. —Miller.

9409.

R Liquoris plumbi subacetatis . . . ℥ij
S. Apply daily and keep the surface dry.
—Prof. Berkeley Hill.

VENEREAL OR CANCEROUS EXCRESCENCE.

9410.

℞ Extracti thujæ occidentalis fluidi, q. s.
Use locally and internally.
—Dr. J. R. Leaning.

VENEREAL WARTS, CHANCRES, CHANCROIDS AND INDOLENT ULCERS OF THE UTERUS.

9411.

R Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . ♁j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. For local use.
—Cincinnati Medical News.

FOR VENEREAL SORES.

9412.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒj
Olei camphoræ,
Acidi salicylici . . . . . āā ʒiv
Amyli . . . . . q. s.
M. S. Make a stiff paste for application to ulcerated surface.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

SYPHILITIC DISEASES OF THE AIR PASSAGES.

In fœtid discharges of the nose and throat.

9413.

℞ Liquoris sodii chlorinati . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply frequently.
—Prof. Berkeley Hill.

9414.

℞ Liquoris potassii permanganatis . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply frequently. —Ibid.

SYPHILITIC ULCERS OF THE MOUTH AND FAUCES.

9415.*

R Papinæ . . . . . gr. ⅛
Cocainæ . . . . . gr. ⅛
Potassii carbonatis . . . . . gr. j
Sacchari lactis . . . . . q. s.
M. For each lozenge. S. One before eating three times a day. —Med. Sum.

9416.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . gr. iij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
Dissolve and add
Extracti conii,
Extracti anthemis . . . . āā ʒij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒj
Mellis rosæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply locally. —Bust.

9417.

℞ Tincturæ iodi,
Tincturæ opii . . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥v
M. —Ross.

9418.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . gr. ijss
Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ʒj
Vini opii . . . . . ʒj
Mucilaginis acaciæ,
Mellis despumati . . . . . āā ℥ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥v
M. S. Use as a gargle. —Biett.

9419.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. vj
Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . . ♏ xij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. Use as a gargle several times a day.
—Medical Review.

SECONDARY ULCERATION OF THE THROAT.

9420.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply every day or every other day.
—John K. Barton:

TOWARD THE CLOSE OF THE SECONDARY PERIOD OF SORE THROAT.

9421.

R Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒij
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls three times a day.
—Ibid.

CHRONIC SYPHILITIC LARYNGITIS.

9422.

R Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒvj
Ammonii muriatis . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day.
—Bosworth.

Cleanse the parts with Dobell's solution and apply one of the following solutions in the order of preference—

9423.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. ij
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iv
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. —Ibid.

9424.

℞ Zinci chloridi . . . . . gr. vj
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. —Ibid.

9425.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. v
Extracti opii aquosi . . . . . gr. vj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. —Ibid.

IN LESIONS OF THE NOSTRILS.

9426.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . ʒij
Lycopodii . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Use as a snuff thrice daily.—Diday.

SYPHILITIC PAINS.

Syphilitic pains in bones.

9427.

℞ Strychniæ acetatis . . . . . gr. jss
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Five to twenty drops thrice daily.
—Fricke.

IN NEURALGIC AFFECTIONS OF SYPHILIS.

9428.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . gr. xxij
Sacchari albi . . . . . ʒijss
M. Divide into twenty powders of which one is taken twice daily. —Zeissl.

NOCTURNAL SYPHILITIC PAINS.

9429.

℞ Ammonii iodidi . . . . . gr. iij
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. For external use. —Gamberini.

Inherited Syphilis.

INFANTILE SYPHILIS.

9430.

℞ Hydrargyri cum creta . . . . . gr. iij
Sacchari . . . . . ʒj
M. Divide into twelve powders. S. One to be taken thrice daily. —Prof. J. Lewis Smith.

9431.

R Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. j
Syrupi sarsaparillæ compositi . . . ℥ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. One teaspoonful thrice daily. When the mercury is omitted give liquor ferri iodidi.
—Ibid.

IN SYPHILITIC CORYZA OF INFANTS.

9432.

Unguenti hydrargyri nitratis . . . ʒij
Unguenti zinci oxidi . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Apply to the nostrils by means of a nasal sponge thrice daily, —Ibid.

IN SYPHILITIC AFFECTIONS OCCURRING IN CHILDHOOD.

9433.

R Hydrargyri iodidi viridis . . . gr. 1-16
Sodii carbonatis exsiccati . . . . gr. j
℞ Pulveris cretæ aromatici . . . gr. j
Extracti sarsæ . . . . . q.s.
M. For one pill. S. Dose, One to two, twice or three times a day according to age.
—Dr. Edmund A. Kirby.

9434.

R Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. jss
Sodii iodidi,
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . āā ʒj
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Give half a teaspoonful to a child of a year, and a teaspoonful to a child from five to eight years old.—Rev. Gen. de Clin. et de Ther.

TOOTHACHE.
(Odontalgia)
Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic	Gelsemium.
" nitric	Ginger.
" tannic	Glonoine.
Aconite.	Iodine.
Alum, in nitrous ether.	Iodoform.
Amyl, nitrite of	Laurel, California
Arnica.	Lead, acetate of
Armoracia.	Mercury.
Arsenic.	Morphine.
Belladonna.	Myristica.
Butyl chloral.	Nux vomica.
Calcium salts.	Oil, cajeput
Camphor.	Oil, chaulmoogra
Camphor and chloral.	Oil, cloves
Capsicum.	Oil, croton
Chlorodyne, on cotton.	Oil, peppermint
Chamomile.	Oil, sassafras
Chloral.	Opium.
Chloral camphor.	Pellitory.
Chloroform.	Potassium, bromide of
Cocaine.	" chlorate of
Colchicum	Pulsatilla.
Collodion.	Pyrethrum.
Conium.	Resorcin.
Coto.	Silver, nitrate of
Creasote.	Soda, bicarbonate of
Croton chloral.	Staphisagria.
Dogwood, Jamaica.	Xanthoxylum.
Electricity.	Zinc, chloride of

TOOTHACHE.
Formulary of Selected Remedies.

9435.

℞ Chloroformi purificati,
Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . āā 3 iij
Tincturæ capsici . . . . . 3 j
Tincturæ pyrethri,
Olei caryophylli . . . . . āā 3 ss
Camphoræ . . . . . 3 ss
M. S. Apply on cotton wool.
—James Mason, D. D. S.

9436.

℞ Creasoti,
Aquæ ammoniæ fortioris,
Tincturæ myrrhæ . . . . . āā 3 j
M. S. Apply on a very small piece of cotton, well soaked, into the cavity.
—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

9437.

℞ Solutionis acidi carbolici,
Tincturæ opii,
Extracti aconiti fluidi . . . . āā 3 j
Olei menthæ piperitæ . . . . . 3 ss
M. S. Apply on cotton to the cavity.
—Ibid.

9438.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti,
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . aā 3 ij
M. S. Apply a few drops into the cavity on cotton. —Garretson.

9439.

℞ Creasoti,
Chloroformi . . . . . āā 3 j
Vini opii . . . . . 3 ij
Tincturæ benzoini . . . . . 3 ss
M. S. Apply on cotton to the cavity.
—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

9440.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . 3 ss
Tincturæ benzoini . . . . . 3 ij
M. S. Immerse a piece of cotton in this liquid and introduce it into the cavity of the aching tooth.

9441.

℞ Iodoformi,
Kaolin . . . . . āā 3 j
Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. viij
Glycerinæ . . . . . q. s.
Olei menthæ piperitæ . . . ♏x
Triturate the iodoform, kaolin and oil of peppermint with enough glycerine to form a thick paste. —Schaff.

9442.

℞ Cocainæ . . . . . gr. xx
Morphiæ hydrochloratis . . . . gr. v
Acidi benzoici . . . . . gr. vj
Eugenol . . . . . 3 j
Alcoholis . . . . . 3 j
M. S. Useful in operating room.
—Am. Practitioner and News.

9443.

℞ Camphoræ . . . . . gr. lxxv
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. lxxv
Cocainæ muriatis . . . . . gr. xv
M. S. Fill the cavity of the tooth.
—Gesell-Fels.

9444.

℞ Extracti piscidæ erythrinæ fluidi . q. s.
Apply to the gums and into the cavity of the aching tooth. —Dr. S. H. Egan.

9445.

℞ Aluminis . . . . . 3 ij
Ætheris nitrici . . . . . 3 vij
M. —J. Foster Flagg, M. D.

9446.

℞ Plumbi acetatis . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . 3 ss
Tincturæ opii . . . . . 3 ij
M. S. Apply to the hollow tooth with absorbent cotton. —Kempf.

9447.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ♏x
Inject into the gingival sub-mucous tissue, near the root of the aching tooth. —Dop.

9448.

℞ Cerati albæ . . . . . 3 ij
Acidi carbolici . . . . . 3 j
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . 3 ij
Melt the wax, add the acid and chloral, stir well until dissolved. While still liquid immerse thin layers of carbolized absorbent cotton, and allow them to dry. A small piece may be slightly warmed and inserted into the hollow tooth, where it will solidify. —Prof. Babbitt.

9449.

℞ Pilocarpinæ . . . . . gr. ¼
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Inject subcutaneously on the side of the odontalgia. —Kurzahoff.

9450.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . 3 j
Tincturæ pyrethri . . . . . 3 ij
M. S. Soak a little cotton in the mixture and put it in the hollow tooth. —Trousseau.

9451.

℞ Pulveris resinæ flavæ . . . . . 3 ss
Chloroformi . . . . . q. s.
Dissolve. S. Soak piece of cotton in this solution and insert in cavity. —Ibid.

DENTAL CAUSTIC TO DESTROY THE NERVE OF A TOOTH.

9452.

℞ Acidi arsenici . . . . . gr. iij
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Creasoti . . . . . q. s.
To make a paste. When used, a minute quantity is introduced in the tooth cavity, which has been previously dried with absorbent cotton, and afterward a small plug of cotton moistened with collodion is placed over it.
—Louisville Med. News.

EXPOSURE OF THE PULP.

9453.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ♏ vj
Tincturæ iodi,
Liquoris plumbi subacetatis . . āā 3 j
Chloroformi,
Tincturæ opii . . . . . āā 3 ss
M. S. Apply by saturating a small piece of cotton, and laying it loosely in the cavity.
—Garretson.

TO RELIEVE THE PAINS OCCASIONED BY GENERAL TOOTHACHE.

9454.

℞ Tincturæ arnicæ . . . . . 3 v
Vini opii . . . . . ♏ xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ x
M. S. This mixture is to be held in the mouth for several minutes.

FOR TOOTHACHE AND EARACHE.

9455.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ fluidi,
Extracti gelsemii fluidi,
Extracti viburni fluidi . . . . āā 3 j
M. S. Moisten cotton with this, and put into ear or tooth.

TOOTHACHE AND NEURALGIA.

9456.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . q. s.
S. Pour a few drops into half a glassful of tepid water, and use as a gargle.
—M. Bergouhnioux.

IN EXPOSED NERVE.

9457.

℞ Acidi arseniosi,
Iodoformi . . . . . 3 ss
Solutionis acidi carbolici 5% . . . q. s.
To form a paste. S. Carry the paste to the nerve on a piece of cotton the size of a pin's head. Cover with red gutta percha to retain it.
—Truman.

TOOTHACHE OF PREGNANCY, AND FACIAL NEURALGIA CONSEQUENT UPON THE RAPID DECAY OF TEETH.

9458.

℞ Calcis hypophosphitis,
Sodii hypophosphitis,
Potassii hypophosphitis,
Magnesii hypophosphitis . . āā 3 j
M. S. Dose gr. viij thrice daily.
—Dr. W. H. Sterling.

TO EXTRACT TEETH WITHOUT PAIN.

9459.

℞ Chloroformi,
Ætheris sulphurici,
Spiritus lavandulæ,
Extracti pyrethri fluidi . . . . āā ℥ ss
M. Keep well corked. Apply to gums until they turn white. —Von Bouhorst.

9460.

℞ Tincturæ cannabis Indicæ . . . . 3 j
Aquæ . . . . . 3 iij
M. Apply to the gums by rubbing with the finger dampened with the solution. The forceps are also dipped into the solution before applying them to the tooth. Hepburn.

9461.

℞ Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . 3 j
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . 3 vj
Tincturæ cannabis indicæ . . . . 3 ij
M. Fasten some absorbent cotton to the point of a soft stick, moisten with the anæsthetic, and rub the gums around the tooth to be pulled. —Med. Sum.

9462.

℞ Cocaini muriatis . . . . . gr. viij
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. v
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏ iij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . 3 iij
M. S. Inject two or three drops into the gums. —Dr. J. M. Lewis.

9463.

The extraction of a tooth may be rendered painless by spraying the neighborhood of the external ear with ether.

—Drs. Henoque and Fredel.

9464.

℞ Cocainæ hydrochloratis,
Morphiæ sulphatis,
Chloralis hydratis,
Acidi carbolici . . . . . āā gr. x
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . 3 x
M. Dissolve, and inject with hypodermic syringe into the gums. —Pharm. Era.

DENTAL HEMORRHAGE.

9465.

Apply a compress of fine compressed sponge, previously rubbed over the nitrate of silver, and then dip it into tannin and apply it to the seat of hemorrhage. —Dr. E. H. Danforth.

9466.

Fill the socket with plaster of Paris.

—Dr. C. T. Blackwell.

ALVEOLAR ABSCESS.

9467.

℞ Olei cinnamomi . . . . . 3 j
Acidi carbolici . . . . . 3 ij
Olei gaultheriæ . . . . . 3 iij
M. S. Inject a few drops into the abscess twice daily —Wilbur F. Litch, M. D.

TREATMENT OF THE ECZEMA IN DENTITION.

9468.

This form of eczema is a reflex eczema of the face, or of the back of the hand, being manifested by sensitiveness of the gums and salivation. There are three indications; first, to calm the pruritus of the gums; second, to overcome the insomnia; third, to cure the local condition. For the first indication, it is advised to rub the gums frequently with the finger, moistened with the following solution:

9469.

℞ Cocaini muriatis . . . . . gr. ¾
Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. viij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ♏ 150
Glycerini . . . . . ♏ 150
M.

For the second indication, the following mixture may be given, in doses of a teaspoonful or a dessertspoonful:

9470.

℞ Sodii bromidi . . . . . gr. v
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ℥ ij
M.

For the local condition, applications of the following ointment should be made:

9471.

℞ Zinci oxidi . . . . . gr. 150
Vaselini . . . . . ℥ j

The affected parts should also be covered with a thin rubber or muslin mask.

—Journal de Med. de Paris.

INFANTILE PAINFUL DENTITION.

9472.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . 3 j
Mellis . . . . . 3 vij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
Water enough to dissolve the salt, and enough alcohol to preserve the mass. S. Apply to the gums four or five times a day. —M. Peyraud.

9473.

℞ Cocainæ . . . . . 4% sol.
Apply to the gums.

—Dr. James Erwin Baker.

9474.

℞ Pulveris ipecacuanhæ compositi . gr. ¼
Sacchari lactis . . . . . gr. ¾
M. Make into a granule. One dissolved in the food at night, or when required.—Tanner.

ODONTITIS IN INFANTS.

9475.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. ij
To be taken in sweetened water every four hours, for a child a year old. —Hunt.

GASTRO-INTESTINAL INDIGESTION IN TEETHING.

9476.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . . gr. j
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ . . . . . gr. ss
Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. viij
Sacchari lactis . . . . . gr. x
M. Divide into 4 powders. To be followed by a dose of castor oil, and the child placed on a careful diet. In a day or two give wine of pepsin in half a tablespoonful doses of the elixir cinchona compound. —Keating.

IN INFANTILE DIARRHŒA ATTENDANT ON TEETHING.

9477.

℞ Misturæ acaciæ . . . . . 3 vj
Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ♏ xxx
Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ♏ xxiv
Syrupi althææ . . . . . 3 iv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ xiij
M. S. Dose, 3 iij every six hours for a child twelve or eighteen months old. —West.

FOR CRYING, IRRITABLE INFANTS.

9478.

℞ Sodii bromidi . . . . . gr. v
Misturæ asafœtidæ . . . . . 3 j
M. S. Pro re nata. —Medical Sum.

Deposit on Teeth.

1. MUCOUS DEPOSITS.

9479.

℞ Acidi hydrochlorici diluti . . . . ♏ x
Syrupi . . . . . 3 ss
Aquæ . . . . . 3 j
For one dose; one to three times a day.

—Prof. James E. Garretson.

9480.

℞ Tincturæ capsici compositæ . . . ʒij
Aquæ coloniensis,
Spiritus vini . . . . . āā ℥ij
Tincturæ quillayæ . . . . . ℥jss
Tincturæ gentianæ compositæ . . . ℥j
Acidi carbolici fluidi . . . . . ♏ij
M. S. To be used by saturating a toothbrush which has first been dipped in water.
—Ibid.

WHERE OFFENSIVENESS OF ODOR IS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS INSPISSATED MUCOUS.

9481.

℞ Potassæ permanganatis . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. For a mouth wash, use as required.
—Ibid.

9482.

℞ Sodii phenatis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥x
M. S. For a mouth wash. —Ibid.

2. ACID SECRETIONS.

9483.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iij
Tincturæ capsici compositæ . . . ʒss
Aquæ caloniæ . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ quillayæ . . . . . ℥jss
Olei gaultheriæ . . . . . q. s.
M. S. To be used with a brush. —Ibid.

9484.

℞ Cretæ præcipitatæ,
Pulveris iridis florentinæ . . . āā ℥ss
Pulveris ossis sepiæ . . . . . ʒij
Olei limonis . . . . . q. s.
M. S. To be used with a brush.

9485.

℞ Pulveris cinchonæ rubræ . . . . . ʒij
Pulveris capsici . . . . . gr. x
Pulveris potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris aromatici . . . . . ʒij
Magnesiæ carbonatis . . . . . ℥ss
Pulveris iridis florentinæ,
Pulveris saponis castiliensis . . āā ℥j
M. S. To be used with a brush.

3. PARASITES.

9486.

℞ Sodii sulphitis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. —Ibid.

DISINFECTANT FOR THE MOUTH.

9487.

℞ Thymol . . . . . gr. v
Acidi benzoici . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ eucalypti . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Use as a mouth wash.
—Am. Prac. and News.

DENTAL CARIES.

9488.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒj—gr. xv
Tincturæ iodi,
Tincturæ myrrhæ . . . . . āā ʒj
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Add a teaspoonful to a small glass of water, and use daily as a mouth wash.

MOUTH WASH FOR TOBACCO CONSUMERS.

9489.

℞ Bromo-chlorali . . . . . ♏xx
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ss
M. —Dr. C. Graham.

TO KEEP TEETH CLEAN AND TO PREVENT DECAY.

9490.

℞ Cretæ præparatæ,
Pulveris iridis florentinæ . . . āā ℥iv
Pulveris cinnamomi,
Sodii carbonatis . . . . . āā ℥ss
Sacchari albi . . . . . ℥j
Olei rosæ . . . . . ♏xx
M. S. Use as a tooth powder, twice a day.
—Dr. H. Austin Armitage.

DENTIFRICE.

9491.

℞ Cretæ præparatæ . . . . . ℥iijss
Sacchari lactis . . . . . ℥j¼
Pulveris iridis florentinæ . . . . . ℥ss
Coccinellin . . . . . gr. iij
Olei rosæ . . . . . ♏v
—Rother.

"EAU DE BOTOT." FOR CLEANSING THE TEETH AND PERFUMING THE BREATH.

9492.

℞ Anisi . . . . . ʒxxx
Caryophylli . . . . . ʒviij
Canellæ . . . . . ʒiij
Essentiæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ʒj
Cinchonæ rubræ . . . . . ʒxv
Cocci . . . . . ʒij
Spiritus vini gallici . . . . . Ovj
M. Macerate 8 days, filter, and add:
Tincturæ ambari . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Use with a brush.

WHEN THE GUMS ARE SPONGY AND ILL CONDITIONED, AND MANIFEST A TENDENCY TO RECEDE FROM THE TEETH.

9493.

℞ Aluminis . . . . . ʒj
Vini . . . . . Oj
Tincturæ cinchonæ . . . . . ℥ss
Tincturæ myrrhæ . . . . . ʒij
Mellis rosæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. As a gargle and mouth wash.
—J. Foster Flagg, M. D.

SACCHARIN AS AN ANTISEPTIC.

9493½.

Saccharin 6%
S. One teaspoonful of this in half a pint of water for a mouth wash.
—Boston Med. and Surg. Journal.

MOUTH WASH.

9494.

℞ Acidi thymici . . . . . gr. iv
Acidi benzoici . . . . . ʒij¼
Tincturæ eucalypti . . . . . ʒiijss
Alcoholis absoluti . . . . . ʒxxv
Olei gaultheriæ vel . . . . . ♏xxv
Olei menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ♏xx

M. Use a teaspoonful of this liquid in a glass of water, and rinse the mouth after each meal, and before retiring. —Muller.

A GOOD FILLING FOR TEETH.

9495.

℞ Zinci oxidi . . . . . ʒx

Recently made by burning.

Pulveris silicæ . . . . . gr. viij
Pulveris sodii boratis . . . . . gr. iv
Pulveris vitri . . . . . gr. v

Mix, and pass through a very fine sieve. To be kept in a well stoppered bottle. When required for use, a little of the powder is mixed quickly with a concentrated solution of chloride of zinc, so as to make a thick paste, which is pressed into the cavity of the tooth, and will harden in less than ten minutes. It forms a hard white cement, which will last for years. —Pharm. Journal and Trans.

9496.

Apply one drop of the fluid extract of eucalyptus to the sensitive dentine just before excavating. —Louisville Medical news.

Eruption of the Teeth.

DECIDUOUS TEETH.

9497.

(The lower generally precede the upper by two or three months.)

Central incisors	5 to 8	months
Lateral incisors	7 to 10	"
First molars	12 to 16	"
Canines	15 to 20	"
Second molars	20 to 36	"

PERMANENT TEETH.

9498.

First molars	5 to 6	years
Central incisiors	6 to 8	"
Lateral incisors	7 to 9	"
First bicuspids	9 to 10	"
Second bicuspids	10 to 11	"
Canines	11 to 12	"
Second molars	12 to 14	"
Third molars	17 to 21	"

TETANUS.

Remedies Recommended.

Aconite.
Acupuncture.
Alcohol.
Amyl, nitrite of
Anæsthetics.
Apomorphia.
Arsenic.
Atropia.
Baths, warm, vapor, etc.
Belladonna.
Bromides.
Calabar bean.
Camphor.
Cannabis Indica.
Cantharides.
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Cinchona.
Cocaine.
Conia.
Curare.
Duboisine.
Electricity.
Ether.
Fowler's solution.
Freezing the nerve.
Gelsemium.
Hoang-nan.
Heat to spine.
Hyoscyamus.
Hemp.
Ice bag, spinal
Jaborandi.
Lobelia.
Magnesium, sulphite of
Morphia.
Nerve stretching.
Neurotomy.
Nicotia.
Nitro-glycerine.
Nux vomica.
Oil, turpentine
Opium.
Oxygen.
Physostigma.
Pilocarpine.
Potassium, bromide of
Purgatives.
Quinine.
Sodium, sulphite of
Stimulants.
Strychnia.
Tartar emetic.
Tobacco.
Urethan.
Wines.

TETANUS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

Local Treatment.

9499.

℞ Morphiæ hydrochloratis . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iij

M. S. Moisten a piece of lint with this solution, and keep it on the wound. —Braithwaite.

9500.

℞ Pulveris opii 3j
Camphoræ . . . . . gr. xv
Adipis præparatæ . . . . . ℥ss

M. S. To be rubbed on the parts affected with spasm. —Thomas.

9501.

℞ Linimenti belladonnæ . . . . . q. s.

To be rubbed over the spine and rigid muscles every six hours, and at the same time give atropia, gr. 1-60, in granules, one every three hours. —G. Oliver.

TO REMOVE TETANIC RIGIDITY OF MUSCLES AND TENDONS.

9502.

℞ Iodi . . . . . gr. xij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒiv
Olei nicotianæ . . . . . ♏iv
Adipis præparati . . . . . ℥ij

M. S. Apply the ointment over the affected parts. —Dewees.

Constitutional Treatment.

9503.

℞ Pulveris physostigmatis,
Pulveris rhei . . . . . āā 3j

M. Divide into 20 powders. S. One to be taken every four hours during the day, also an occasional dose at night. —Wm. Fenwick, M. D.

9504.

℞ Extracti veratri viridis fluidi . . . ʒj
Extracti gelsemii fluidi . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. Twenty drops every three hours.
—Harris.

9505.

℞ Potassii bromidi,
Chloralis . . . . . āā gr. xx
M. —Prof. John A. Oeterlong.

9506.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒiij
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒv
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ijss
Chloroformi . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. One to two teaspoonfuls three times a day. —Dr. Geo. Ross.

9507.

℞ Eserinæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-50
Every two hours. —Laiton.

9508.

℞ Extracti cannabis Indicæ fluidi . . ℥ss
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥xij
M. S. Half to a drachm, and gradually increased in tetanus every half hour until the paroxysm ceasees or catalepsy is induced.
—Tilden's Form.

9509.

℞ Tincturæ physostigmæ . . . . . ♏x
Every hour, gradually increasing the dose. And the following:

9510.

℞ Chloralis hydratis,
Potassii bromidi . . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. One dessertspoonful every three hours.
—Dr. Frank S. Grant.

9511.

℞ Tincturæ gelsemii . . . . . ℥ss
S. From 10 to 15 drops.
—Dr. J. Marion Sims.

9512.

℞ Alcoholis . . . . . ℥v
S. To be administered to alcoholism.
—Yandall.

9513.

℞ Strychniæ . . . . . gr, 1-16
Every two hours until involuntary twitching of the muscles takes place. The same dose should be continued once in six hours. Sustain the patient with nourishment.
—Prof. Valentine Mott.

9514.

℞ Liquoris potassii arsenitis . . . . ℥ss
S. Five to eight drops, well diluted, every three hours. —Dalton.

Hypodermic Treatment.

9515.

℞ Extracti physostigmatis . . . . gr. ⅓
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
M. By subcutaneous injection every two hours, until muscular relaxation is effected.
—Prof. John A. Oeterlong.

9516.

℞ Chloralis . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ . . . . . ad ♏v
M. Inject hypodermically. —Practitioner.

9517.

℞ Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ¼
Aquæ . . . . . ♏vj
M. For one hypodermic injection between the shoulder blades, near the spine.
—Dr. E. Fick.

FOR TETANUS, ASTHMA, EMPHYSEMA, ANGINA PECTORIS, ETC.

9518.

℞ Coniæ . . . . . gr. ij
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒij
Dissolve, and add:
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Inject one drop.

TRAUMATIC TETANUS, STRYCHNINE POISONING.

9518½.

℞ Nicotiæ . . . . . gr. ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Inject four minims—gr. 1-60.

9519.

℞ Cocaini muriatis,
Morphiæ muriatis . . . . āā gr. xijss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Thirty to ninety minims hypodermically, as required. —Lopez.

TRISMUS NEONATORUM.

9520.

℞ Extracti physostigmæ . . . . gr. 1-32
Every four hours for three doses.
—Pac. Med. and Surg. Journal.

9521.

℞ Spiritus terebinthinæ,
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . āā ♏v
Every two hours, conjoined with an enema of:

9522.

℞ Spiritus terebinthinæ . . . . ƆIj
Decocti lini . . . . . ℥j
M. —Byrd.

9523.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. j
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. To be given every two hours, unless there be profound sleep. Double the dose if given by the rectum. —Widerhofer.

9524.

℞ Extracti gelsemii fluidi . . . . . ♏viij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒiv
M. S. One-half teaspoonful every two to four hours.

9525.

℞ Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏v
Tincturæ asafœtidæ . . . . . ʒjss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒv
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒxv
M. S. Half teaspoonful hourly. —Eberle.

Tongue.

FISSURES OF THE TONGUE.

9526.

℞ Sodii boratis . . . . . ℈ij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Apply locally, and give iodide of potassium and bark. —Brinton.

9527.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . gr. v.
Syrupi sarsæ compositi . . . . . ʒij
M. Thrice daily.
Apply the nitrate of copper to the ulcerated surface. —Fleming.

9528.

℞ Papayotin . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ,
Glycerinæ . . . . . āā ʒx
M. This solution is to be applied with a camel's hair brush, from two to six times a day, the tongue having been previously well dried.
—Prof. Schwimmer.

CHRONIC SUPERFICIAL GLOSSITIS.

9529.

℞ Acidi chromici . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Paint over the parts with a camel's hair pencil. —Mr. Henry T. Butlin.

Toe-Nail.

INGROWING TOE-NAIL.

9530.

℞ Pulveris plumbi acetatis . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒviij
M. S. Shake well, and apply constantly until the inflammation is reduced and pain alleviated; then separate the granulating surface from the nail, and insert a small pledget of cotton. Then use:

9531.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. xxx
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply two or three times daily, with a brush. —Davidson.

9532.

℞ Acidi tannici,
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . āā ʒiij
M. S. Paint soft parts twice daily.
—Miall.

9533.

℞ Liquoris potassæ . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. Apply on cotton to the margin of the nail at the ulcerated surface, to soften the nail.
—Ringer.

TONSILITIS.

(Quinsy, Sore Throat.)

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic
" chromic
" citric
" muriatic
" nitric
" salicylic
" sulphurous
" tannic
Aconite.
Alum.
Ammonium, chloride of
Ammonium, iodide of
Arsenic.
Balsam of Peru.
Balsam of tolu.
Baryta, iodide of
Belladonna.
Borax.
Calomel.
Capsicum.
Catechu.
Cathartics.
Chloral.
Chlorine water.
Cinchona.
Citron juice.
Cocaine.
Cold compress.
Copper, sulphate of
Dover's powder.
Electric cautery
Eucalyptus.
Fomentations.
Glycerine of tannin.
Guaiac.
Hydrastis.
Ice.
Inhalations.
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Ipecac.
Iron, perchloride of
Lead, acetate of
Leeches.
Liquor ammonia acetatis.
Magnesium, sulphate of
Mercury with chalk.
Mercury, oleate of
Muriatic tincture of iron
Myrrh.
Opium.
Oxymel.
Phytolacca.
Podophyllum.
Potassium, chlorate of
" nitrate of
" iodide of
Poultices.
Pulsatilla.
Quinine.
Rhatany.
Salol.
Sanguinaria.
Silver, nitrate of (locally)
Sodium, bicarbonate of
" salicylate of
" sulpho-carbolate of
Steam vapor.
Sumach.
Tartar emetic.
Tracheotomy.
Turpentine.
Veratrum viride.
Zinc, chloride of
Zinc, oxide of
Zinc, sulphate of

TONSILITIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

TO ABORT AN ATTACK OF TONSILITIS.

9534.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. x
For one dose.

9535.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xviij
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ♏ xlij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ vj
M. S. For a gargle. —Dr. Geo. Johnson.

FOR THE CUTTING SHORT OF ACUTE TONSILITIS.

9536.

℞ Resinæ guaiaci . . . . . ʒ ij
Gummi tragacanthæ . . . . . ʒ jss
Sacchari albi . . . . . ʒ ss
Mix, and add black currant paste sufficient to make 350 lozenges. S. One every two hours.
—Dr. M. Mackenzie.

ACUTE TONSILITIS.

9537.

R Tincturæ veratri viridis . . . ♏ xx
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. jss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ vij
M. S. One teaspoonful every hour for two hours, and then every two or three hours, as needed. —Dr. A. S. Hudson.

9538.

Saline cathartics; hot fomentations; steam of hot water to the fauces, and the application of the compound camphor liniment to the outside of the throat.

9539.

℞ Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . . ʒ iij
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ad ʒ viij
M. S. For a gargle, to be used frequently. Cloths wet with this may also be applied to the outside of the throat.
— Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

9540.

R Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒ j
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Teaspoonful every four hours.
—Bosworth.

9541.

R Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xx
Tincturæ serpentariæ . . . . . ʒ iij
Misturæ guaiaci . . . . . ad ʒ viij
M. S. One-sixth part to be taken three times a day. —Ibid.

9542.

R Olei terebinhinæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Pulveris potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒ ij
Pulveris sacchari albi . . . . . ʒ ss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ v
M. After a saline cathartic, take a large teaspoonful every hour or two, until the inflammatory symptoms begin to subside, then less often. Shake up well, and always direct it to be rinsed well around in the mouth before swallowing.
In very severe cases add to the emulsion:

9543.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . gr. xlviij
—Dr. James H. Peabody.

9544.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ♏ ss
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Every fifteen minutes for two hours.
—Cin. Med. Times.

9545.

R Sodii salicylatis . . . . . gr. x
Liquoris ammonii citratis . . . ʒ ss
M. Every two to four hours.
—Dr. Edward Mackey.

9546.

R Tincturæ guaiaci,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒ j
M. S. One teaspoonful every hour or two.

9547.

R Ammoniaci,
Tincturæ guaiaci,
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . ʒ ij
Mellis depurati . . . . . ʒ vj
Mix and add
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ℈ v
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. Use as a gargle every half hour to three hours. —Dr. S. Solis Cohen.

9548.

R Guaiaci . . . . . gr. iij
Potassæ chloratis . . . . . gr. vij
Sacchari albi . . . . . gr. x
M. S. Allow to dissolve in the mouth.
—Dr. J. M. Da Costa.

9549.

R Argenti nitratis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Pencil the tonsils with this solution.
—Prof. Johann Steiner.

9550.

R Tincturæ ferri chloridi,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒ j
M. Apply as above. —Ibid.

ACUTE TONSILITIS, RHEUMATIC FEVER, ETC

9551.*

R Sodii salicylatis . . . . . ʒ jss
Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ʒ jss
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ℈ ij
Liquoris opii sedativi . . . . . ʒ ss
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒ viij
M. S. One ounce to be taken every two or three hours for the first thirty-six hours.
—Dr. John Brown.

IN RHEUMATIC OR CONSTITUTIONAL TONSILITIS.

9552.

℞ Sodii salicylatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Olei gaultheriæ . . . . . ♏ j
Liquoris ammonii citratis,
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . āā ʒ ij
M. S. After a saliue cathartic give a tablespoonful every two hours.
—Dr. S. Solis Cohen.

PASSIVE TONSILITIS.

9553.

℞ Liquoris potassæ citratis . . . . ʒ iij
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . ʒ ss
Tincturæ veratri veridis . . . . ♏ xxv
M. S. One to four teaspoonfuls, according to age and condition. —Dr. James E. Garretson.

9554.

℞ Sodii biboratis . . . . . ʒ iij
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ capsici . . . . . ʒ ij
Tincturæ myrrhæ . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ viij
M. S. For a gargle. —Ibid.

9555.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ j
M First brush the parts with this solution and afterward use the following:

9556.

℞ Tincturæ iodi compositæ . . . . ℈ ij
Acidi carbolici fluidi . . . . . ♏ vj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ vij
M. S. For a gargle. —Ibid.

ACUTE FOLLICULAR TONSILITIS.

9557.*

℞ Iodi benzoatis . . . . . ʒ j–iv
Glycerini,
Elixir calisayæ . . . . . āā ʒ j
M. S. One teaspoonful every one or two hours. —Dr. L. C. Boisliniere.

CHRONIC TONSILITIS.

9558.

℞ Acidi chromici . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Apply to the tonsils by means of a camel's hair pencil. —David A. Hogue.

9559.

℞ Cinchonæ rubræ . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . Oss
Strain and add
Tincturæ myrrhæ,
Tincturæ krameriæ,
Mellis despumati . . . . . āā ʒ j
Acidi muriatici diluti . . . . ♏ xv
M. S. Use as a gargle.
—Prof. Joseph Pancoast.

IN TONSILITIS AFTER ACUTE STAGE AND IN RELAXED SORE THROAT.

9560.

℞ Acidi hydrochlorici diluti . . . ʒ iij
Mellis despumati . . . . . ʒ j
Infusi rosæ acidi . . . . . ad ʒ viij
M. S. Use as a gargle.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

9561.

℞ Aluminii et potassæ sulphatis . . ʒ j
Decocti quercus albi . . . . . ʒ iv
Vini albi . . . . . ʒ ijss
M. S. Employ as a gargle. —N. Gallois.

HYPERTROPHY OF THE TONSILS.

9562.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ℈ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. To be applied with a hair pencil.
—Hartshorne.

9563.*

℞ Pulveris aluminis . . . . . ʒ ij
Sacchari . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into twenty powders. S. One powder every two hours. —Penrose.

9564.*

℞ Ammonii iodidi . . . . . ʒ ss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Apply every night with a camel's hair pencil. —Waring.

9565.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ʒ ss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Apply every night. —Richardson.

9566.

Take a piece of wire the size of a fine knitting needle, roughen it for about an inch from one end, firmly wrap this rough portion with absorbent cotton. This cotton is then dipped into a saturated solution of chloride of zinc and thrust to the bottom of a crypt of the tonsil.
—Dr. J. J. Chrisholm.

TONSILITIS.

9567.

℞ Tincturæ guaiaci ammoniatæ,
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ āā ʒ iv
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒ ij
Mel despumati . . . . . ʒ iv
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒ iv
M. S. Us as a gargle, and take a teaspoonful every two hours. —Dr. John Aulde.

ULCERATION IN TONSILITIS.

9568.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒ j
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . ʒ ss
Tincturæ guaiaci . . . . . ʒ jss
M. S. One teaspoonful every three hours in sweetened water. —Dr. R. J. Fritzinger.

9569.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒij
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. For a lotion or gargle.
—Dr. H. C. Wood.

9570.

R Pulveris rhois glabri . . . . . ℥j
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . Oj
Simmer in an earthen vessel, occasionally stirring, to three-fourths of a pint, strain and use as a gargle. —Ibid.

AS AN ANTISEPTIC GARGLE.

9571.

R Salinaphthol . . . . . gr. xxv
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One part to twenty of water.—Georgi.

IN GANGRENOUS SORE THROAT.

9572.

R Ammonii chloridi . . . . . ʒj
Spiritus camphoræ . . . . . ℥ss
Oxymellis . . . . . ℥j
Decocti cinchonæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. Employ as a gargle.
—Dr. George Johnson.

9573.

R Acidi muriatici . . . . . ♏ xx
Mellis rosæ . . . . . ℥j
Decocti cinchonæ rubri . . . . . ℥v
M. S. Employ as a gargle. —Ibid.

TUMORS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic
" arsenious
" carbolic
" chromic
" nitrate of mercury
Ammonium, muriate of
Belladonna.
Chloral.
Chloroform.
Copper, acetate of
Corrosive sublimate.
Electrolysis.
Ergot.
Escharotics.
Ether.
Galbanum plaster.
Iodide, arsenic
Iodide, lead
Iodide, potassium
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Iron, bromide of
Iron, chloride of
Mercury, bromide of
Mercury, iodide of
Maltine with cascara.
Silver, nitrate of
Zinc, chloride of
" sulphate of

TUMORS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

ERECTILE TUMORS.

9574.

℞ Ferri perchloridi . . . . . ʒxj¼
Sodii chloridi . . . . . ʒiij¾
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒxv
M. S. Inject one drop, with Pravay Syringe.
—M. de Saint-Germain.

9575.

℞ Chloralis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒx
M. S. Inject 15 drops every 15 days.
—Dr. Antonio Pupi.

GLANDULAR TUMORS.

9576.

℞ Hydrargyri iodidi rubri . . . . gr. viij
Unguenti adipis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. A small portion rubbed in every night.
—Tanner.

9577.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . ℥ss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Saponis resinæ . . . . . ℥ss
M. Apply locally. —Hird.

SYCOSIS.

9578.

℞ Ammonii sulph-ichthyolatis . . . . ʒj
Olei cadini,
Saponis viridis . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. Apply. —Unna.

HOUSEMAID'S KNEE.

9579.

Withdraw fluid with hypodermic syringe, or small aspirator, and, leaving needle in, fill syringe with pure carbolic acid; attach again to needle, and inject five or ten minims into sac. Rest in bed a few days, with cooling applications locally, and the cure is complete.
—Chas. W. Murphy, M. D.

FOR TUMORS AND INFLAMED GLANDS.

9580.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒij
Balsami Peruviani . . . . . ↄiijss
Dissolve in
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . . ʒv
Add:
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . q. s.
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
M. Filter. S. Dose, 15 to 20 drops in sweetened water three times a day, at the same time apply externally.

LYMPHOMA.

9581.*

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒjss
Extracti belladonnæ,
Balsami Peruviani . . . . . āā ʒij
Unguenti petrolei . . . . q. s. ad ℥ij
Make into an ointment.
—Prof. S. W. Gross, M. D.

GLANDULAR LYMPHOMATA.

9582.

℞ Liquoris potassæ arsenitis . . . . ʒij
S. From 8 to 20 minims thrice daily.

9583.

℞ Liquoris potassæ arsenitis,
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . āā ℥ss
S. Ten drops for parenchymatous administration. —Louisville Med. News.

MALIGNANT LYMPHONA.

9584.

℞ Liquoris potassæ arsenitis,
Tincturæ ferri . . . . . āā ♏v
M. S. Morning and evening, on a full stomach. —Prof. Billroth.

LYMPHODENITIS FROM SPECIFIC AND NON-SPECIFIC CAUSES.

9585.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. viii
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. Inject into the tumor free from suppuration from 10 to 40 drops.
Dr. Morse K. Taylor, U. S. A.

Uterine Tumors.

INTERSTITIAL FIBROID TUMORS OF THE UTERUS.

9586.

℞ Ergotinæ . . . . . ℥j
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Inject twelve drops daily hypodermically. —Dr. Lombe Atthill.

UTERINE FIBROIDS.

9587.

℞ Extracti digitalis . . . . . ℥iv
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . ℥ij
Adipis . . . . . ℥v
M. Inunctions morning and evening. Use a piece about the size of a small nut. At the same time the following is to be taken internally:

9588.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. ss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥jss
M. S. One teaspoonful before each meal.
—Cheron.

9289.

℞ Iodi . . . . . ℥j
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ℥ij
Alcoholis . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One tablespoonful to be added to a pint of water, and used as an injection once or twice a day. —Savage.

UTERINE FIBROIDS, MENORRHAGIA, METRORRHAGIA, AND CHRONIC METRITIS.

9590.

℞ Ergotinæ . . . . . gr. 1-12
Olei theobromæ . . . . . gr. xxiij
Vaselini . . . . . q, s.
M. S. For one suppository.
—Le Progres Medical.

UTERINE POLYPI, GOITRE, ETC.

9591.

℞ Liquoris calcii chloridi . . . . ℥iv
Tincturæ ferri chloridi,
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . āā ℥j
Tincturæ aurantii . . . . . ℥j
Infusi calumbæ . . . . . ℥vij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls three times a day.
—Irish Hospital Gazette.

UTERINE POLYPOIDS.

9592.

℞ Ammonii muriatis . . . . . gr. x
Three times a day for months.
—Dr. W. L. Atlee.

IN COCKSCOMB GRANULATIONS OF THE OS UTERI.

9593.

Strong cider or crude acetic acid may be poured into a speculum and allowed to cover the diseased portion for about five minutes. This should be repeated every other day.

OVARIAN TUMORS.

9594.

℞ Iodi . . . . . ℥j
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. One dessertspoonful four times a day. At the same time apply the tincture of iodine to the abdomen. —Rœmær.

9595.

℞ Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. xv
Thrice daily. —Dr. John Miller.

9596.

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri . . . . . ℥vj
Camphoræ . . . . . ℈ij
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . ℥ij
Make into an ointment. S. To be rubbed on the affected side twice daily. —West.

9597.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ℥iij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ℥j
Acidi tannici . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Inject the whole of this amount, bring it in contact with the entire surface of the sac by gentle agitation and then withdraw it.
—Boinet.

UTERINE FIBROMA.

9598.

M. S. Ergotin . . . . . gr. x
Olei theobromæ . . . . . gr. xxv
Vaselini . . . . . gr. v
M. S. To be used per rectum. —Bell.

TUMORS OF THE VULVA.

Vaginal growths.

9599.

℞ Cupri acetatis,
Sabinæ . . . . . āā gr. vj
M. S. For external use.
—Prof. G. S. Bedford.

9600.

℞ Acidi chromici . . . . . ℈v
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M.

9601.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M.

IN MUCOUS CYSTS OF THE VULVA.

9602.

℞ Zinci chloridi . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. Inject twenty drops into the tumor.
—M. T. Anger,

IN HORNY VEGETATIONS OF THE VAGINA.

9603.

℞ Acidi arseniosi . . . . . gr. ij
Unguenti hydrargyri . . . . . ʒj
M.

9604.

℞ Arsenici iodidi . . . . . gr. ij
Unguenti hydrargyri . . . . . ʒj
M. —Zeissl.

SCROFULOUS TUMORS.

9605.

℞ Camphoræ,
Extracti conii,
Plumbi iodidi . . . . . āā ʒj
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. To be rubbed on tumors to favor resolution.

9606.

℞ Plumbi iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Adipis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Oinment. —Hartshorne.

SCROFULOUS TUMORS OF THE NECK.

9607.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒss
Ætheris . . . . . ℥ij
M. The first effect is smart pain, then swelling, but soon after the tumors diminish, and finally disappear, leaving but a small hard nodule.
—Dr. A. Livezey.

TUMORS.

9608.

Take sulphuric acid ℥ss, and saturate it with sulphate of zinc, previously dried and powdered. Dip a pin in this caustic and draw lines across the tumor so as to eat through the skin in a few minutes, The fissures thus made are to be filled with the paste, renewing the scratching and the caustic every day or two. In this way five or eight days may suffice for the removal of a good sized tumor. The pain which it produces will be best mitigated by employing the subcutaneous injection of morphia at each application.
—Simpson.

RANULA.

9609.

℞ Zinci chloridi . . . . . ♏ jss
Inject into the tumor. The effects are very painful, often with alarming results.
—London Medical Record.

TYMPANITIS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acids, after meals.	Fish berries.
Acid, carbolic	Galvanism.
Alkalies.	Glycerine.
Ammonium, acetate of	Ginger.
Anise seed.	Hyoscyamus.
Asafœtida, as an enema.	Ice poultices.
Aspiration.	Iris,
Bismuth.	Lead, acetate of
Castor.	Nux vomica.
Capsicum.	Opium.
Chamomile.	Rue.
Charcoal.	Strychnia.
Chloral.	Sumbul.
Cocculus Indicus.	Turpentine.
Colchicum.	Vegetable charcoal.
Cubebs.	Vinegar.
Ether.	

TYMPANITIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

9610.*

℞ Mannæ . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . ʒviij
Mix them and let the mixture rest for half an hour, then strain the liquor; then add carbonate of magnesia, so as to make a perfect mixture. S. A wineglassful to be given every two hours until it operates. —Meigs.

9611.

℞ Olei ricini,
Olei terebinthinæ,
Mucilaginis acaciæ,
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . āā ℥ss
—Hooper.

9612.

℞ Pulveris cinnamomi compositi,
Extract gentianæ . . . . . āā ♏ v
Olei anisi . . . . . ♏ v
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . q. s.
Make into a bolus. S. May be taken every four hours with the following mixture—

9613.

℞ Aquæ menthæ piperitæ,
Misturæ camphoræ . . . . . āā ℥ijss
Spiritus ætheris sulphurici . . . ʒjss
Spiritus cardamomi compositi . . ℥ss
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls every four hours.
—Dr. R. Thomas.

9614.

℞ Infusi cinnamomi . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ.
Spiritus pimentæ . . . . . āā ʒij
Spiritus lavandulæ compositi . . . ʒss
M. S. To be taken thrice daily. —Ibid.

IN TYPHOID DIARRHŒA AND TYMPANITIS.

9615.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. ⅙
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. ⅙
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . gr. iij
M. S. Make into a pill. S. One pill to be taken three times a day. —Dr. A. Hudson.

TYMPANITIS IN TYPHOID FEVER.

9616.

℞ Pulveris nucis vomicæ . . . . gr. v
Pulveris anisi . . . . . gr. iij
M. Divide into two powders. S. One to be taken in the morning, the other in the evening. Also order two tabelspoonfuls of powdered charcoal in the course of the day.
—Maurice Reynaud.

9617.

℞ Anisi contusi . . . . . ʒ iij
Anthemis . . . . . ℥ ss
Aquæ puræ . . . . . Ojss
Boil them until the liquor is reduced to sixteen ounces, strain it, and add
Sodii sulphatis . . . . . ℥ ss
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Mix them as a purgative draught.
—Dr. R. Thomas.

ULCERS.

Remedies Recommended

Acid, acetic
" boric
" carbolic
" carbonic
" chromic
" nitric
" pyrogallic
" pyroligneous
" sulphuric
" sulphurous
" salicylic
" tannic
Alcohol.
Alder.
Aloes.
Alum.
Aluminum, oleate of
Antipyrin (locally)
Arsenic.
Asclepias.
Atropine solution.
Balsam Peru.
Baptisia.
Belladonna.
Benzoin.
Bismuth.
Black wash.
Borax.
Bromine.
Burdock.
Calamine.
Calcium, phosphate of
Calomel.
Camphor.
Honey.
Hydrastis.
Hyoscyamus.
Ichthyol.
Iodide of starch.
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Iodol.
Iron, tartarated
Jequirity.
Lac.
Logwood.
Lead, subacetate of
Lemon juice.
Lime, chlorinated
Lime water.
Magnesia.
Mercury, nitrate of
Menthol.
Myrrh.
Methyl-blue.
Oil, cade
" castor
" cod liver
" olive
Opium.
Pepsine.
Pitch ointment.
Poppy, prickly
Potassa, fusa
Potassium, bromide of
" chlorate of
" iodide
" permanganate of
Quinia.
Campho-phenique.
Cantharides.
Carbon, sulphide of
Catechu.
Chalk, prepared
Charcoal.
Chloral.
Chlorine water.
Cinchona.
Cocaine.
Cold.
Collodion.
Conium.
Copaiba.
Copper, sulphate of
Coptis.
Corrosive sublimate.
Creasote.
Douche, cold
Escharotics.
Eucalyptus.
Flag root.
Galvanism.
Glycerine.
Heat.
Resorcin.
Rest.
Sabine.
Salol.
Sanguinaria.
Silver, nitrate of
Silver. oleate of
Soda, chlorinated
Soda, sulphite of
Strapping
Sugar.
Starch, iodide of
Strychnine.
Storax.
Tar.
Transplantation of skin.
Trifolium.
Turpentine.
Water.
Witch hazel.
Wormwood ointment.
Yeast.
Zinc, chloride of
" oxide of
" sulphate of

ULCERS.*

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

9618.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ viij
M. S. Apply this to the ulcer by brushing it on, and expose the part to warm dry air for some hours. —Dr. James Braithwaite.

9619.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. Apply to the ulcer.
—Dr. Bourguignon.

9620.

R Potassii chloratis . . . . . q. s.
S. Dust the surface of the ulcer twice a day.
—Dr. T. M. Rochester.

9621.

℞ Farinæ . . . . . ʒ iv
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ℥ j
Pulveris tragacanthæ . . . . . ℥ ss
Ovi . . . . . j
Cretæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ frigidæ . . . . . Oj
Mix and heat to boiling; boil one minute and cool. It should be thin enough to spread with a brush. Apply three times daily, covering it, when done, with a soft rag.—Mr. Philip Cowen.

*Vide: Dr. G. P. Hachenberg on Ulcers: Weekly Med. Gazette, Vol. 1, No. 48.

9622.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . gr. xv
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒ ss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ iv
M. Wash the ulcers daily with this and then dust them liberally with iodoform in fine powder. —Pareta.

9623.

℞ Tincturæ hydrastis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Use as a wash. —Phillips.

9624.

℞ Acidi carbolici,
Pulveris camphoræ . . . . . āā ʒ ss
Cerati . . . . . ʒ vij
M. S. Ointment. —Dunglison's Ref. Book.

CARBOLIC COLLODION.

9625.

℞ Collodii . . . . . ʒ j
Olei ricini,
Acidi carbolici . . . . . āā ʒ ss
M. S. Apply to the ulcers. —Ibid.

IN ULCERS WITH EXCESSIVE DISCHARGE.

9626.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ♏ iv
Tincturæ gallæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Apply locally. —Neligan.

9627.

℞ Olei cadini . . . . . ʒ j
Pulveris calcis sulphatis . . . . ʒ v
M. S. To be thinly spread on dressing.
—Bourguignon,

FOR ULCERS AND TO ALLAY ITCHING ATTENDANT ON MANY SKIN DISEASES.

9628.

℞ Sodæ carbonatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ sambuci . . . . . ʒ vij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ j
M. —Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

VARIOUS KINDS OF ULERS.

9629.

℞ Ferri subcarbonatis . . . . . q. s.
The surface of the ulcer is first washed with carbolized water, and then dusted thickly with the iron, and over this is put a starch poultice. The dressing is usually changed twice a day.
—Maison.

IN OBSTINATE ULCERATIONS.

9630.

℞ Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ♏ xij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒ ss
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ viij
M. S. One ounce thrice daily.

9631.

℞ Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ♏ xij
Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ♏ xx
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. For local use. —Tait.

ULCERS OF THE EXTREMITIES.

9632.

℞ Spiritus terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒ vi
Acaciæ pulveris . . . . . ʒ vj
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ʒ vij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls three times a day.
—Dr. W. J. Waring.

INDOLENT ULCERS

In foul and indoleut ulcers..

9633.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒ j
Balsami Peruviani . . . . . ʒ v
Vaselini . . . . . ʒ xiv
M. S. Ointment —Dr. G. H. Fox.

IN INDOLENT AND SLOUGHING ULCERS.

9634.

R Creasoti . . . . . Ɔj
Unguenti resinæ,
Adipis . . . . . āā ʒ j
M. S. Oiutment. —Dr. Robert Smiih.

FOR WEAK ULCERS WITH HIGHLY FLABBY GRANULATIONS.

9635.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. xvj
Tincturæ lavandulæ compositæ,
Spiritus rosmarini . . . . . āā ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ viij
M. S. Apply locally. —J. E. Erichsen.

IN INDOLENT SCROFULOUS ULCERS.

9636.

R Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. jij
Spiritus frumenti . . . . . Oj
M. S. To be applied on wet rags or lint.
—Mr. John McLennan.

IN INDOLENT OR CHRONIC ULCERS.

9637.

℞ Carbonis sulphidi . . . . . ʒ ss
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ʒ j
Essentiæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ♏ iv
M.S. Apply twice a day. After the application, the surface should be covered with starch or subnitrate of bismuth. —M. Paul Guillaumet.

WHERE A TONIC IS INDICATED.

9638.

℞ Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒ j
Cinchonæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. viij
Strychniæ . . . . . gr. ¼
Syrupi,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒ j
M. S. One teaspoonful thrice daily.
—Phil. Hospital.

FOR SENILE ULCERS.

9639.

℞ Unguenti resinæ,
Balsami Peruviani . . . . . āā ℥j
M. They should be well strapped with this, the constitution being supported by a generous diet. —Sir James Paget.

VARICOSE ULCERS.

9640.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. x
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. iv
Unguenti zinci oxidi benzoini . . . ℥ij
M. Make into an ointment. S. Apply twice daily. —Gaillard's Med. Journal.

IN CHRONIC ULCERS.

9641.

℞ Passifloræ incarnatæ succi . . . . Oss
Olei morrhuæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. Apply to the surface thrice daily.
—Dr. James B. Mobley.

CHRONIC ULCERS REQUIRING STIMULATION.

9642.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒiij
Dissolve, and immerse in the solution half an ounce of fine charpie. Dry on a plate.
—Higginbottom.

9643.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. iv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. —Sir A. Cooper.

IN ATONIC AND SLOUGHING ULCERS, IN ABSCESSES, FUNGUS HEMATOCLES, ETC.

9644.

℞ Chloralis . . . . . ʒiv
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥xvj
M. S. For local use. —Dr. T. S. Dowse.

9645.

℞ Chloralis . . . . . ʒiv
Liquoris ferri perchloridi . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ . . . . . ℥xvj
M. —Ibid.

IN DEEP SINUSES, NOT CONNECTED WITH NECROSED BONES.

9646.*

℞ Liquoris plumbi subacetatis . . . . ʒj
Zinci sulphatis crystalli,
Cupri sulphatis crystalli . . . āā ʒss
Aceti vini albi . . . . . ʒvjss
M. S. Use locally.
—Charity Hosp. New York.

IN BONE SINUS, ULCER AND ERYSIPELATOUS INFLAMMATION.

9647.

℞ Petrolei . . . . . ℥ij
S. Use locally. —Dr. Comegys Paul.

ULCERS OF THE LEG.

9648.

℞ Cretæ præparatæ . . . . . ℥xij
Adipis suilli . . . . . ℥iij
Olei olivæ . . . . . ℥j
Having heated the oil and lard, add gradually the chalk, finely powdered. The ointment and a bandage being once applied, it is left until the cicatrix forms and becomes firm. —Peterson.

CHRONIC ULCERS OF THE LEG, CRACKED NIPPLES, AND ALL KINDS OF INDOLENT ULCERS WITH RAISED EDGES.

9649.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒss
Vaselini . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply to the ulcers.
—Louisville Med. News.

IN LEG ULCERS.

9650.

℞ Calcii phosphatis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥x
M. Lotion. S. Saturate compresses and apply, renewing three or four times daily.
—Grossich.

CHRONIC ULCERS OF THE LEG.

9651.

Sprinkle powdered chloride of sodium over the surface of the ulcer once every three or four days, and dressing the sores twice daily with the following ointment:
℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . . gr. ss
Cerati . . . . . ℥j
M. —Roberts.

FOUL INDOLENT ULCERS OF THE LEG.

9652.

℞ Tincturæ catechu . . . . . ʒss
Decocti quercus albæ . . . . . Oj
M. Apply freely, and a piece of lint being well soaked in it, and laid over the sore.
—Savory.

IN INDOLENT AND INFLAMED ULCERS OF THE LEG.

9653.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . q. s.
Sprinkle the dry acid over the whole surface of the ulcer, after thoroughly cleansing it with soap and water. Renew twice a day.
—Dr. R. G. Hill.

CHRONIC ULCERS OF THE LEG FROM VARICOSE VEINS, OR OTHER CAUSES.

9654.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ℥j
Acidi chrysophanici . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply with a camel's hair pencil, then cover the ulcer with the following ointment:

9655.

℞ Acidi chrysophanici . . . . . ʒss
Vaselini . . . . . ℥j
M. —A. F. Pattee, M. D.

9656.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . q. s.
Dust in fine powder over the ulcer until a thin layer is formed, and then a simple roller bandage is applied. Where there are varicose veins, employ a rubber bandage.
—Truckenbrad.

VARICOSE ULCERS OF THE LEG.

9657.

℞ Ferri ammonio tartratis . . . . . ʒ iij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ xijss
Ammoniæ . . . . . ♏ iij
M. Pledgets of fine charpie soaked in this, are applied to the ulcer night and morning, and covered over with a thick layer of cerate.
—Bourguignon.

PHAGEDENIC ULCERS.

9658.*

℞ Carbonis disulphitis . . . . . ʒ xxx
Iodoformi . . . . . ʒ v
M. S. Apply with a glass brush.
—Dr. J. Cheron.

IN SERPIGINOUS AND PHAGEDENIC ULCERS.

9659.

℞ Quiniæ . . . . . gr. iij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xx
M. Thrice daily. —Croft.

IN OBSTINATE PHAGEDENIC AND CANCEROUS ULCERS.

9660.

℞ Pepsinæ . . . . . ℥ ss
Acidi lactici . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ iijss
M. S. Use as a local application.
—Pareta.

SLOUGHING PHAGEDENA.

9661.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. External use. —Erichsen.

PHAGEDENIC ULCERS.

9662.

℞ Salol . . . . . gr. v—1
Amyli . . . . . ℥ j
M S. Dust over locally. —Seifert.

9663.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒ ijss
Thymol . . . . . ʒ v
Sacchari lactis . . . . . gr. ij
M. S. Dust over sores. —Howard.

IN SLOUGHING PHAGEDENA.

9664.

℞ Iodoformi,
Chinoidini,
Ferri redacti . . . . . āā ℈ j
M. Make into 20 pills. S. One pill three times daily.

PHAGEDENA.

9665.

℞ Acidi pyrogallici . . . . . ʒ ij
Pulveris amyli . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Dust over or insufflate the sores twice daily. The powder should be fresh, and kept in a tightly corked bottle. —Terrillon.

9666.

℞ Acidi nitrici fortis . . . . . ℥ j
S. Apply thoroughly but carefully to the whole secreting surface, after drying it. Give the patient an anæsthetic if necessary, and a hypodermic of morphia later.
—Van Buren and Keyes.

9667.

℞ Ferri et potassii tartratis . . . . . ℈ j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Apply freely, locally. —Ricord.

ULCERATED SORE MOUTH.

9668.

℞ Tincturæ phytolaccæ . . . . . ʒ ij
Sodii hyposulphitis . . . . . ʒ jss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours.
—Cal. Med. Jour.

IN SYPHILITIC ULCERATIONS.

9669.

℞ Acidi pyrogallici,
Pulveris amyli . . . . . āā ʒ ij
Vaselini . . . . . ʒ vj
M. Ointment. S. Preserve in a glass-stopped jar. Spread on lint, and apply once daily. Two dressings are sufficient, unless the ulceration is extensive. —Terrillon.

9670.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. lxxv
Hydrargyri nitratis acidi . . . . ♏ xij
Adipis . . . . . ʒ vijss
M. Ointment. S. Apply as a dressing.
—Venot.

ULCERS, SORES, AND VENEREAL SKIN AFFECTIONS.

9671.

℞ Unguenti hydrargyri nitratis . . . ʒ j
Pulveris rhei . . . . . ℥ ss
Pulveris opii . . . . . ʒ ss
Cosmolinæ . . . . . ad ℥ j
Rub the opium and the rhubarb with the cosmoline, and then add the citrine ointment.
—Maury.

IN CHRONIC, OBSTINATE ULCERS AND SKIN DISEASES.

9672.

℞ Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ʒ jss
Spiritus lavandulæ compositi . . ℥ ss
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ℥ jss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ♃ jss
M. S. A wineglassful three or four times a day. —M. Ryan.

OBSTINATE ULCERS.

9673.

℞ Tincturæ cantharidis . . . . . ℳxij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls three times a day.
—Tait.

CONJUNCTIVAL ULCERS.

9674.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒss
Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Petrolati . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Apply every evening to the conjunctiva, in chronic ulcers.
—New York Hospital.

ULCERATION OF THE CORNEA.

9675.

℞ Iodoformi pulveris . . . . . gr xv
Vaselini puri . . . . . ʒijss
Mix carefully. S. Apply several times a day. Indicated in herpetic or scrofulous ulcers of the cornea. —Galezowski.

VARICOSE ULCERS, SYCOSIS, BURNS, SCALDS, WOUNDS, DEFECTS OF THE SKIN, ETC.

9676.

℞ Salol . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris amyli . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply as a dusting powder.
—Kiezer.

ULCERATED CHILBLAINS.

9677.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ℳxv
Unguenti plumbi,
Lanolini . . . . . āā ʒv
Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . . ʒijss
Olei lavandulæ . . . . . ℳxx
M. S. Apply two or three times a day.

Irritable Ulcers.

IN IRRITABLE ULCERS, CHILBLAINS, ETC.

9678.

℞ Tincturæ opii,
Spiritus rosmarini . . . . . āā ʒj
Liquoris plumbi subacetatis diluti, ad ℥j
M. S. Apply locally. —W. Fairlie Clark.

9679.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . q. s.
Apply twice a week. —Dr. E. S. Cooper.

IN OBSTINATE AND IRRITABLE ULCERS.

9680.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . gr. xv
Ætheris . . . . . ʒj
M. Cover the surface in a uniform manner.
—Gubler.

9681.*

℞ Emplastri plumbi . . . . . ℥j
Cretæ præparatæ . . . . . ʒss
Olei olivæ,
Acidi acetici . . . . . āā ℥ss
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . ℈j
M. S. Ointment. —Sir Benj. Brodie.

FOR ERODING AND PAINFUL ULCERS.

9682.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ℥ij
Heat, and gradually add
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . q. s.
constantly stirring till no more will dissolve, let rest, and decant while hot. Use as an application. —Goulard.

Malignant Ulcers

FOR MALIGNANT AND PAINFUL ULCERS.

9683.

℞ Plumbi iodidi . . . . . ʒjss
Unguenti cetacei . . . . . ℥j
Linimenti belladonnæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Ointment. —Tanner.

FOUL ULCERS, CANCERS, PURULENT ABSCESS, ETC.

9684.

℞ Calcii iodidi . . . . . ʒss
Pulveris farinæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. For external use.

9685.

℞ Calcii iodidi . . . . . gr. xx
Sacchari . . . . . ʒij
M. Divide into 20 powders. S. Take one thrice daily. —Mr. S. W. Moore.

IN ANTHRACOSE AND GANGRENOUS ULCERS.

9686.

℞ Liquoris plumbi subacetatis . . . ʒij
Acidi sulphurici . . . . . ℳxx
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Apply locally. —Dr. Wahltuch.

STRUMOUS ULCERS.

9687.

℞ Iodi . . . . . gr. xv
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒij
Adipis puri . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Ointment. —M. Lemasson.

9688.

℞ Pulveris cinchonæ . . . . . ʒviij
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. To be sprinkled on scrofulous ulcers.

IN STRUMOUS AND OTHER ULCERS.

9689.

℞ Ferri perchloridi . . . . . gr. iij
Vaselini . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Ointment. —Carsarini.

IN STRUMOUS AND OTHER ULCERS.

9690.

℞ Zinci sulphatis . . . . . gr. xvj
Spiritus rosmarini,
Tincturæ lavandulæ compositæ . āā ℥ij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. For external use. —Tanner.

EMPYEMA.

9691.

℞ Aquæ chlorini . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. To wash out cavity. —Ringer.

ULCERS OF THE RECTUM.

9692.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒij
Hydrargyri subchloridi . . . . . ℈ij
Morphiæ . . . . . gr. iij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒij
Vaselini . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Ointment.—Wm. Allingham, M. D.

9693.

℞ Balsami Peruviani . . . . . ʒj
Vaselini . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply locally, on prepared cotton wool. —Prof. W. H. VanBuren.

FOR TERTIARY ULCERS OF THE RECTUM.

9694.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi . . . . . ʒj
Vaselini . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply to the ulcer, and give iodide of potassium internally. —Ibid.

FOR ULCER OR FISSURE OF THE ANUS.

9695.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ,
Plumbi acetatis . . . . . āā gr. ij
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. iv
Sevi præparatæ . . . . . q. s.
Make into a suppository. —Erichsen.

ULCERATED PILES.

9696.

℞ Extracti scammonii . . . . . ʒss
Morphiæ hydrochloratis . . gr. ivss
Ovi vitelli . . . . . j
Make into a liniment. Pledgets of tow dipped in this to be applied to the hæmorrhoidal tumors. —Trousseau.

IN ULCERATIONS OF THE RECTUM, FISSURE OR PROLAPSE OF THE ANUS, HÆMORRHOIDS, AND ULCERATIONS OR EROSIONS OF THE OS UTERI.

9697.

℞ Extracti hydrastis fluidi,
Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. Use as a local application.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

IN ULCERATION OF THE URETHRA, RECTUM OR VAGINA.

9698.

℞ Balsami copaibæ . . . . . ʒij
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥ss
Mix, and add:
Aquæ calcis . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Injection. —Abernethy.

FOR RECTAL ULCERS.

9699.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒss
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒj
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Olei theobromæ . . . . . q. s.
M. For 10 suppositories. S. Insert one morning and night. —Andrews.

IN ULCERATION OF THE RECTUM, VAGINA OR URETHRA.

9700.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒiv
Balsami copaibæ . . . . . ʒij
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥ss
Liquoris calcis . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. For an injection.

CHRONIC GASTRIC ULCERS.

9701.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. ss
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. ij
M. For one pill. —Dr. James Johnson.

URÆMIA.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, benzoic	Iron.
Arsenic.	Jaborandi.
Baths, Turkish	Lemonade.
Caffein.	Manaca.
Calomel.	Mustard plaster.
Cathartics, hydragogue	Nitro-glycerine.
Chloral (in convulsions)	Non-nitrogenous diet.
Chloroform.	Opium.
Colchicum.	Pilocarpine.
Colocynth.	Potassium, acetate of
Croton oil.	Quinine and iron citrate.
Diaphoretics.	Squill.
Digitalis.	Sodium, benzoate of
Diuretics.	Sodium, phosphate of
Elaterium.	Sponging, tepid
Enemata.	Transfusion.
Hydragogue.	

URÆMIA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

9702.

℞ Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ʒiij
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . . . ℥ss
Liquoris ammonii acetatis . . . . ℥j
Aquæ camphoræ . . . q. s. ad ℥vj
M. S. One tablespoonful every three hours.
Inhalations of chloroform during convulsions, or chloral hydrate by the mouth or hypodermically. In sudden attacks by plethoric persons, as sometimes in pregnancy, free venesection. —Charteris.

9703.

℞ Acidi benzoici . . . . . gr. xx
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥j
M. S. To be given every third hour, largely diluted with water. —Da Costa.

9704.

℞ Extracti colocynthidis compositi gr. xiv
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. vj
M. Make two pills. S. Take at once, and four hours afterward take an ounce of compound senna mixture. —Dr. George Johnson.

9705.

℞ Resinæ scammonii . . . . . gr. v
Potassii bitartratis . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris zingiberis . . . . . gr. iij
M. The powder to be repeated once, or oftener if required. —Ibid.

9706.

℞ Pilocarpinæ nitratis . . . . . gr. ⅓
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Inject hypodermically. —M. Leven.

AS A POWERFUL ELIMINATOR.

9707.

℞ Morphiæ . . . . . gr. ¼
Aquæ . . . . . q. s.
Inject hypodermically. —Prof. Loomis.

TO RELIEVE THE CONVULSIONS.

9708.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒviij
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥iv
M. S. One dessertspoonful as the initial dose, followed by teaspoonful doses, repeated as necessary. —Jas. Andrew.

9709.

℞ Extracti jaborandi alcoholici
Extracti scillæ,
Resinæ jalapæ,
Resinæ scammonii . . . . āā gr. ¼
In one pill. S. Four or five pills may be taken daily, for several days. —Roland.

URETHRITIS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic	Gelsemium.
" salicylic	Hip bath, hot
" tannic	Hydrangea.
Aconite.	Opium.
Belladonna.	Silver, nitrate of
Cantharides.	Triticum repens.
Copaiba.	Zinc, sulphate of
Demulcents.	Zinc, sulpho carbolate
Fomentations.	of

URETHRITIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

ACUTE URETHRITIS OF WOMEN.

9710.

℞ Extracti aconiti fluidi . . . . . ♏xv
Extracti gelsemini fluidi . . . . ♏xx
Extracti toxicodentri . . . . . ♏x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Dose, one teaspoonful every two or three hours.
Use infusion of amygdala persica as a drink. Fomentation over the vulva, and an injection of equal parts of fluid extract gelsemium and warm water.

URETHRITIS, ETC., IN THE FEMALE.

9711.

℞ Chloralis hydratis,
Acidi carbolici,
Potassii iodidi . . . . . āā gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply thoroughly by means of a piece of absorbent cotton.
—Dr. L. S. Oppenheimer.

9712.

℞ Tincturæ cantharidis,
Acidi acetici diluti . . . . . āā ℥v
M. S. To be rubbed into the perineum at night. —Aswell.

IN CHRONIC URETHRITIS.

9713.

℞ Extracti hydrangeæ fluidi . . . . ℥ij
Extracti buchu fluidi . . . . . ℥j
Extracti gelsemii fluidi . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Dose, ʒss every four hours.
—Dr. John A. Henning.

URETHRAL CATARRH.

9714.

℞ Copaibæ . . . . . ʒj
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥ss
Mix, and add
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Use as an injection.
—John Hunter.

ULCERATION OF URETHRA, RECTUM OR VAGINA.

9715.

℞ Copaibæ . . . . . ʒij
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥ss
Mix, and add
Liquoris calcis . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Use as an injection. —Abernethy.

DISEASES OF THE UTERUS.

METRITIS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic	Guaiacum.
" nitric	Hot water injections.
" boric	Ichthyol.
Aconite.	Iodine.
Aloes.	Iodoform.
Antiphlogistics.	Leeches.
Arsenic.	Linseed poultice.
Baths, hot hip	Mercury.
Belladonna.	Potassa fusa.
Calomel.	Potassium, bromide of
Digitalis.	" iodide of
Douches, warm	Saline laxatives.
Ergotin.	Silver, nitrate of
Gelsemium.	Tannin.
Glycerine.	Turpentine stupes.
Gold.	Zinc, oxide of

METRITIS

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

CERVICAL METRITIS.

9716.

℞ Ergotinæ . . . . . gr. xx
Iodi . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . q. s. ad ℥j
M. S. Apply twice daily, with a camel's hair brush. —Dabney.

9517.

℞ Ergotinæ . . . . . gr. xx
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. ij
Olei theobromæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Make six suppositories, and insert one into the vagina nightly, after using hot douche. —Ibid.

IN WARM WEATHER, THE FOLLOWING SOLUTION IS PREFERABLE.

9718.

℞ Extracti ergotæ . . . . . ʒss
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. vj
Glycerini,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥iv
M. A pledget of cotton is saturated with this solution, and inserted into the vagina at bed time, after using the douche. The cotton should be removed in the morning. —Ibid.

ACUTE METRITIS.

9719.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒiij
Crotonis chloralis . . . . . gr. xxx
Liquoris opii compositi . . . . . ʒvj
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ij
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful every hour until ease from pain and sleep be induced. If vomiting occur, which is almost always an accompaniment, add to the above mixture in place of the croton chloral, bromide of potassium, and a solution of sulphate of morphia for the liquor opii compositus. Should the patient reject everything by the stomach, throw up into the rectum an enema of starch water and a drachm of tincture of opium.

FOR OFFENSIVE ODOR AND A BLOODY, THICK, UNHEALTHY DISCHARGE.

9720.

℞ Zinci chloridi . . . . . gr. x
Pulveris sanguinariæ canadensis gr. xv
Olei theobromæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply with a syringe, through a curved canula. —Dr. Joseph H. Warren.

METRITIS, UTERINE TUMOR, ETC.

9721.

℞ Tincturæ aconiti radicis . . . ♏xvj
Extracti gelsemii fluidi . . . . ʒj
Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . ʒvij
M. S. One teaspoonful every two to six hours.

IN CATARRHAL METRITIS.

9722.

℞ Iodi . . . . . ʒj
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒss
Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . q. s. to dissolve
M. S. For local use.
—Prof. James P. White

FOR PERI AND PARAMETRITIS.

9723.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒj
Cerati . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply twice a week, also daily to the abdominal wall. —R. Tauszky.

PERIMETRITIS.

9724.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . gr. j
Liquoris arsenici chloridi . . . . ʒss
Misturæ ferri chloridi,
Acidi muriatici diluti . . . āā ʒij
Syrupi . . . . . ℥iij
Aquæ . . . . . q. s ad ℥vj
M. S. One teaspoonful after each meal.
—Goodell.

NON PUERPERAL METRITIS.

9725.

℞ Potassii oxalatis . . . . . gr. xij
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥iij
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls three times a day.
—Gratti

IN SOME FORMS OF PELVIC INFLAMMATION AND PARAMETRITIS.

9726.

℞ Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . gr. ½
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. ⅛
M. For one pill. S. Dose—One to two pills three times a day, —Samaritan Hospital.

CHRONIC CERVICAL METRITIS.

9727.*

℞ Potassii iodidi,
Potassii bromidi . . . . . āā gr. xx
Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒij
M S. Inject with a long pointed hypodermic syringe into the diseased tissue. Three or more punctures are made, according to the amount of hyperplastic tissue to be absorbed.
—Dr. John M. Bennett.

ENDOMETRITIS.

9728.

Wash out the uterus with a two per cent. solution of carbolic acid, and an application to be made to the interior of the uterus of five grains of iodoform. —Rehfeldt.

9729.

℞ Cerati simplicis . . . . . ʒv
Pulveris iodoformi,
Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . āā ʒj
M. S. Apply with an ointment positor.
—Dr. A. Leblond.

ENDOMETRITIS WITH ULCERATION OF THE CERVIX.

9730.

℞ Acidi tannici 3j
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ℥ss
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
M. S. One half tablespoonful in a pint of water to be injected into the vagina, morning and evening. —Oppenheimer.

CHRONIC CERVICAL ENDOMETRITIS, AND GONORRHŒA IN THE FEEBLE.

9731.

℞ Magnesiæ sulphatis . . . . . ℥ij
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. xvj
Acidi sulphurici diluti 3j
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls in a tumbler of iced water daily on rising.
—Dr. T. Gaillard Thomas.

IN CHRONIC ENDOMETRAL DISEASE, AND AFTER THE REMOVAL OF FIBROIDS.

9732.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ℥ijss
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ℥ss
Alcoholis . . . . . Oj
M. S. Inject after dilution. —Churchill.

CHRONIC UTERINE CATARRH.

9733.

℞ Acidi carbolici 3j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ss
Dissolve and add
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ss
S. Apply to the entire mucous membrane of the womb about once in ten days.
—Dr. W. W. Wilkens.

CHRONIC ENDOMETRITIS.

9734.

Local depletion followed by the application of nitric acid or nitrate of silver.

TO RELIEVE THE BACK-ACHE IN THESE AFFECTIONS.

9735.

℞ Linimenti camphoræ compositi . . ʒx
Tincturæ aconiti,
Chloroformi . . . . . āā ʒiij
M. S. Liniment.

9736.

℞ Unguenti veratriæ,
Unguenti potassii iodidi.
M. Either of these is to be rubbed in over the seat of pain. —Dr. Lombe Atthill.

CHRONIC INFLAMMATION OF THE UTERUS, WITH A SCANTY SECRETION OF THE INTESTINES.

9737.

℞ Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. viij
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . q. s.
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day after eating.

9738.

℞ Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Extracti rhei . . . . . ʒjss
Ferri sulphatis . . . . . gr. x
M. For 16 pills. S. One to be taken once, twice or three times a day, as may be necessary.

9739.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr j
Pulveris nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. v
For one pill. S. One pill to be taken after each meal.

9740.

Extracti gentianæ . . . . . ʒj
Butyri cocaæ . . . . . q. s.
For a rectal suppository.
—Prof. W. W. Byford.

PUERPERAL METRITIS.

In the febrile stage.

9741.

℞ Pulveris potassii nitratis . . . gr. x
Pulveris camphoræ,
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . āā gr. v
Pulveris antimonialis . . . . gr. iij
Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. j
M. Follow with a saline cathartic, if necessary. —Prof. F. Barker.

TO REDUCE THE SIZE OF THE UTERUS AND DIMINISH THE HEMORRHAGIC LOCHIA.

9742.

℞ Extracti ergotæ fluidi,
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ,
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . āā ℥ss
Glycerini,
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . āā ℥j
M. S. One teaspoonful in a wineglassful of sugar and water every fourth hour. —Ibid.

9743.

℞ Acidi carbolici glacialis,
Glycerini . . . . . āā 3j
Aquæ pnræ . . . . . ℥vij
M. S. Tablespoonful in a tumbler of water.
—Ibid.

WHEN THE FEVER SUBSIDES.

9744.

R Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. v
Three times a day joined with diuretics.
—Prof. F. Winckel.

PUERPERAL METRITIS.

9745.

Potassii oxalatis,
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . āā gr. x
Misturæ smplicis . . . . . ℥v
M. S. Tablespoonful every hour. —Welti.

OS UTERI.

Ulcerations of the os uteri.

9746.

R Acidi carbolici 3j
Olei olivæ 3j
M. S. Apply to the ulcer. —Roberts.

9747.

℞ Iodi . . . . . ʒ i
Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. Filter and evaporate to ʒ iv. To be applied to the ulcerated surface. —Naphey.

9748.

R Tincturæ iodi,
Tincturæ gallæ . . . . . āā ʒ ss
M. S. Apply to the ulcer. —Ibid.

EROSIONS OF THE OS UTERI, AND THE NEIGHBORING PARTS OF THE VAGINAL SURFACE.

9749.

R Pulveris ulmi corticis . . . . . ʒ xvj
Pulveris ipecacuanhæ et opii . . ʒ iij
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒ ij
Pulveris sassafras radicis . . . . . ʒ iv
Balsami copaibæ . . . . . ʒ iv
M. Make into pessaries, and dry them. Before introducing them they should be dipped in warm water. —Dr. Rezin Thompson.

FOR AN UNYIELDING OS UTERI IN PARTURITION.

9750.

R Tincturæ lobeliæ . . . . . ʒ ss
Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . . ʒ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ iv
M. S. One teaspoonful every five or ten minutes. —McKinney.

IN CHRONIC INFLAMMATION OF LABIA UTERI, IN OVARITIS, IN PELVIC CELLULITIS, AND IN CHRONIC CYSTITIS.

9751.

R Plumbi iodidi . . . . . ℈ iv
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . ℈ j
Butyri cocaæ . . . . . ʒ j
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. Melt into a mass with a gentle heat. Divide into eight pessaries, and order one to be introduced into the vagina every night or every other night. —Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

IN INDURATION OF THE LABIA UTERI IN STRUMOUS SUBJECTS.

9752.

R Potassii iodidi . . . . . ℈ ij
Extracti conii . . . . . ʒ ij
Butyri cocoæ . . . . . ʒ j
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. Divide into eight pessaries. One to be used every night. —Ibid.

ULCERATION OF THE CERVIX UTERI.

9753.

R Bismuthi . . . . . ʒ ij
Glycerini . . . . . q. s.
In form of a paste Apply locally.
—Suesserott.

9754.

℞ Zinci chloridi . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. A sponge wet with the solution apply to the ulcer. —Prof. Cleveland.

9755.*

R Creasoti puri . . . . . ʒ ss
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒ vjss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒ xijss
M. S. Touch the ulcers twice a day with this solution.

TENDERNESS OF THE CERVIX UTERI OR OVARIES.

9756.

R Unguenti hydrargyri . . . . . ʒ jss
Extracti conii . . . . . ʒ j
Olei theobromatis . . . . . ʒ i
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒ ij
M. Divide into eight pessaries.

ENGORGEMENT OF THE CERVIX.

9757.

R Acidi tannici,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒ ss
Make a solution and apply locally.—Parish.

GRANULAR DEGENERATION OR EROSION OF THE CERVIX.

9758.

℞ Iodol . . . . . 1 p.
Glycerini . . . . . 15 p.
Alcoholis . . . . . 30 p.
M. —Meniere.

ENGORGEMENT OF THE OS UTERI AND NON-MALIGNANT INDURATION.

9759.

℞ Syrupi ferri iodidi . . . . . ʒ j
Tincturæ actææ racemosæ . . . . ʒ v
Tincturæ radicis aconiti . . . . . ʒ iij
M. S. Twenty drops thrice daily.

9760.

℞ Extracti hyoscyami,
Extracti conii,
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . āā ʒ ss
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒ jss
M. S. Apply once a week.
—Horace Green.

ULCERATION OF THE WOMB WITH OFFENSIVE DISCHARGES.

9761.

℞ Liquoris sodii chlorinatæ . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ tepidæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. Use as an injection.

9762.

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ tepidæ . . . . . Oj
M.

9763.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ℳ xx
Ovi vitelli . . . . . j
Aquæ tepidæ . . . . . ad ʒ viij
M. Use as vaginal injections.

General Treatment.

FOR OVARIAN AND UTERINE NEURALGIA AND AMENORRHŒA.

9764.

℞ Extracti cimicifugæ fluidi . . . ℥jss
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ cinchonæ compositæ
q. s. ad ℥v

M. S. A teaspoonful or two, in water, every three or four hours.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

UTERINE TONICS.

9765.

℞ Extracti berberis aquifolii fluidi . . ℥j
Extracti viburni prunifolii fluidi . ℥ss
Tincturæ pulsatillæ . . . . . ℥j
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . q. s. ad ℥iv

M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day, before meals, in water. —Dr. A. J. Roe.

9766.

℞ Bebeerinæ . . . . . gr. xx
Argenti oxidi . . . . . gr. x
Extracti cimicifugæ . . . . . ℥ss

M. Make into 20 pills. S. One pill to be taken night and morning. —Prof. Cleveland.

UTERO SEDATIVE AND TONIC.

9767.

℞ Extracti rhamni purshianæ fluidi . ℥j
Extracti ergotæ fluidi,
Potassii bromidi . . . . . āā ℥iv
Extracti belladonnæ fluidi . . . . ℥j
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ℥jss
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥iv

M. S. One teaspoonful in water, after meals.
—Palmer's Pal. Pres.

SEDATIVE APPLICATION IN UTERINE AFFECTIONS.

9768.

℞ Aconitiæ . . . . . gr. ij
Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. viij
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xvj
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ♏v
Spiritus vini rectificati . . . . . ℥ss
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv

M. S. For external use. —Tilt.

FOR INTRA-UTERINE MEDICATION.

9769.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ℈viij
Pulveris gummi tragacanthæ . gr. xvj
Glycerini,
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . q. s.

M. Roll into pencils, one and one-fourth inches long, and one-eighth inch in diameter. Dry. —Dr. C. W. Stevens.

9770.

℞ Iodi . . . . . ℥j
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ℥ss
Acidi tannici . . . . . ℥j
Glycerini, q. s. to dissolve.

M. —Dr. James P. White.

IN PAINFUL AFFECTIONS OF THE UTERUS, RECTUM AND BLADDER.

9771.

℞ Morphiæ hydrochloratis . . . . gr. j
Sacchari . . . . . ℥j
Ceræ albæ . . . . . ℥j
Olei theobromatis . . . . . ℥ss

Melt over a slow fire the cocoa butter and wax, incorporate the sugar and morphia, carefully triturated together, and when the mixture is on the point of forming a mass run it into four horns of paper, and allow it to cool.
—Dr. F. A. Gallois.

IN CHRONIC OVARIAN, UTERINE OR PELVIC DISEASES.

9772.

℞ Atropinæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Olei neroli . . . . . ♏vj
Unguenti rosæ aquæ . . . . . ℥ss

M. S. Apply locally.
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

RELAXATION OF THE UVULA.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

9773.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ℥jss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj

M. S. Use as a gargle every two or three hours. —Sajous.

9773½.

℞ Pulveris aluminis . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj

M. S. Use as a gargle. —Ibid.

9774.

℞ Liquoris ferri perchloridi . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij

M. S. Apply to the soft palate and uvula.
—Morell Mackenzie.

9775.

℞ Zinci chloridi . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij

M. S. Apply to the soft palate and uvula.
—Ibid.

VAGINISMUS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic
" thymic
Belladonna.
Cocaine.
Hot water injections.
Iodoform.
Krameria.
Potassium, bromide of
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, permanganate of
Silver, nitrate of

VAGINISMUS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

9776.

℞ Olei theobromatis . . . . . ʒj
Potassii bromidi . . . . . gr. x
Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. v
Acidi thymici . . . . . gr. j
M. For a suppository. To be renewed and placed in the vagina every evening.
—Phil. Med. Times.

9777.

℞ Extracti krameriæ . . . . . gr. iij
Olei theobromæ . . . . . gr. v
M. For one suppository. One at bed time.
—Bouchut.

9778.

℞ Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . Oj
Acidi thymici . . . . . gr. ij
M. S. For local application.

VAGINISMUS FROM EXCORIATION.

9779.

℞ Iodoformi,
Olei theobromæ . . . . . āā ʒss
M.

AFTER THE EXCORIATION DISAPPEARS.

9780.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . ʒj
Olei theobromæ . . . . . ʒvijss
M. Apply locally, with progressive dilatation.
—M. Gallard.

VAGINISMUS WITH SORENESS.

9781.

℞ Potassii permanganatis . . . . gr. xx
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒiv
Aquæ . . . . . Oij
M. S. One teaspoonful to be added to a quart of warm water, and used as a vaginal injection night and morning.

9782.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. Bathe the external genitals cautiously with dilute lead water, and afterward when the redness has subsided, pencil the sensitive part with silver. Or with

9783.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. —Dr. Eugene Bouchut.

VULVISMUS.

9784.

℞ Olei theobromæ . . . . . ʒv
Iodoformi . . . . . ʒijss
Essentiæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Make into 10 suppositories. S. Introduce one every evening.
—Dr. M. P. de Molenes.

VAGINITIS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic
" salicylic
" tannic
Alum.
Belladonna.
Bismuth.
Borax.
Cocaine.
Fomentations.
Glycerine.
Gurjun balsam.
Hip bath, hot
Hydrastis.
Ichthyol.
Injections.
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Iron, sulphate of
Laudanum.
Lead, acetate of
Opium.
Potassium, bromide of
" chlorate of
" iodide of
Purgatives.
Resorcin.
Silver, nitrate of
Sozoidol of sodium.
Stramonium.
Zinc, oxide of
" sulphate of

VAGINITIS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

ACUTE VAGINITIS.

9785.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒiv
Potassii permanganatis . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. Inject a teaspoonful morning and evening. Warm sitz baths, and saline laxatives, are important accessaries. —Dr. T. Finch.

9786.*

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ʒj
Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . . q. s.
To make an emulsion. Apply to the inflamed parts. —Martineau.

9787.

℞ Emulsionis lini . . . . . Oj
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Inject. —Goodell

9788.

℞ Extracti grindeliæ robustæ fluidi . ʒj
Aquæ pluvialis . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Use as a vaginal injection twice a day.
—Parke, Davis & Co.

9789.

℞ Emulsionis amyli . . . . . Oss
Pulveris potassii chloratis . . . . ʒij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Use by injection every night, or twice daily. —Dr. George H. Bixby.

A SOOTHING INJECTION FOR ACUTE VAGINITIS, CARCINOMA UTERI, ETC.

9790.

℞ Belladonnæ foliorum,
Stramonii foliorium . . . . . āā ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . Ojss
Boil away one-third of the water, and then add thirty drops of laudanum. Where the pain is excessive, two or three dracms of laudanum may be used. —Gazette de Gynecologie.

IN SUBACUTE VAGINITIS.

9791.

℞ Sodii biboratis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. For a vaginal injection. —Athill.

AFTER THE ACUTE STAGE OF VAGINITIS HAS PASSED.

9792.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ʒv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . Oij
Potassii iodidi . . . . . q. s.
to prevent precipitation. S. Use as a vaginal injection. —Dr. Edmund Lanlebert.

IF THE VAGINAL DISCHARGES BE OFFENSIVE.

9793.

℞ Liquoris sodii chlorinatæ . . . . ℥vj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . Ojss
M. S. For injections. —Ibid.

IN ACUTE AND CHRONIC VAGINITIS AND ENGORGEMENT AND ULCERATION OF CERVIX UTERI.

9794.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ℥iij
Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒj
Potassii iodidi . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Paint the diseased parts.
—Dr. A. A. Boinet.

9795.

Amyli,
Vaselini . . . . . āā ʒiij
Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒj
M. Make into a doughlike mass and introduce into the vagina through a speculum.
—M. Terrillon.

9796.

℞ Ferri sulphatis . . . . . ʒijss
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. After each injection a certain quantity of starch is to be introduced into the vagina.
—M. Maissoneuve.

TO ALLEVIATE THE PAIN AND STOP THE DISCHARGE.

9797.

℞ Potassii chloratis,
Potassii bromidi . . . . . āā ℥ss
Aluminis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ ferventis . . . . . Oij
M. S. Use as an injection.—Dr. J. T. Darby.

CHRONIC VAGINITIS, ATONY OF THE VAGINAL WALLS, ETC.

9798.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒss
Glycerini . . . . . ʒii
M. Tampons of wadding immersed in this solution are introduced into the vagina.
—Dr. J. N. Demarquay.

9799.

℞ Balsami dipterocarpi . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ calcis . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Apply locally. —Dujardin-Beaumetz.

VARICOSIS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, tannic	Iodine.
Alcohol.	Iron, chloride of
Barium, chloride of	Iron, persulphate of
Bandaging.	Potassa.
Chloral.	Rest.
Collodion.	Rubber bandage.
Electricity.	Sodium, chloride of
Ergotine.	Tartar emetic.
Hamamelis.	Water.

VARICOSIS.★

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

*Vide: Dr. G. P. Hachenberg on Varicosis; N.Y. Medical Record, Nov. 2, 1868.

9800.

℞ Extracti hamamelis fluidi . . ℥ij
S. One teaspoonful every three hours, and apply the same locally. —Dr. B. F. Nicholls.

9801.

℞ Extracti ergotæ aquosi . . . . ʒij
Alcoholis,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ℥j
M. A syringeful injected in the vicinity of the varix. —Vogt.

9802.

℞ Barii chloridi . . . . . ʒss
Dissolve in water and mix thoroughly;
Lanolini . . . . . ʒiij¾
Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . q. s.
Make into an ointment. S. Apply three times daily, with friction, whenever dilated blue veins shine through the skin. —Kobert.

VARICOSE VEINS OF THE LEG.

9803.

℞ Iodi . . . . . gr. xv
Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥xvj
M. S. Inject from ten to fifteen drops.
During the operation a bandage is applied tightly around the limb above the vein to be operated on, and this is not removed for three hours after for fear of embolism.
—Prof. A. D. Valette.

9804.

℞ Ferri chloridi . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ivss
M. Swathe the leg in a flannel compress with the solution. Repeat this daily for two weeks.
—Linon.

VARICOCELE.

9805.

℞ Alcoholis 85% . . . . . ♏ v
Inject into the subcutaneous cellular tissue surrounding spermatic veins. Repeat the injection every three or four days for three or ten times according to the demands of the case.
—Dr. G. C. Dukhnovsky.

9806.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. vij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Use by intravenous injections.
—London Medical Record.

9807.

Treat by a weak compression by the aid of an ordinary hernia truss. —Bellevue Hospital.

VERTIGO.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, bromohydric
Acid, nitro-muriatic
Ammonium, bromide of
Calomel.
Digitalis.
Bromides.
Ergot.
Fish berries.
Galvanism
Iron.
Oil, cod liver
Potassium, bromide of
" iodide of
Quinine.
Skunk cabbage.
Silver, oxide of
Sodium, bromide of
Strychnia.
Valerian.
Veratrum viride.
Zinc, valerianated.

VERTIGO.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

9808.

℞ Sodii bromidi . . . . . ʒi
Extracti ergotæ fluidi . . . . ʒij
Pepsini saccharati,
Carbonis salicis . . . . . āā ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful every three or four hours. —Surgeon General Hammond.

IN GASTRIC VERTIGO.

9809.

℞ Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . ʒiij
Liquoris lactopeptine . . . . ʒj
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One tablespoonful in water every three or four hours. —H. V. Sweringen.

PLETHORIC VERTIGO.

9810.

℞ Extracti veratri viridis fluidi . . . ♏v
Every three hours until relief is obtained. Enjoin absolute rest at the same time.
—Dr. H. Sholl.

IN THOSE EXHAUSTED CONDITIONS OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM IN FEMALES INDICATED BY HEADACHE, VERTIGO AND EXTREME EXCITEMENT.

9811.

℞ Calcii bromidi . . . . . ʒij
Syrupi calcis lactophosphatis . . . ʒiv
M. S. One teaspoonful in a little water three times a day. —Dr. E. C. Mann.

VERTIGO FROM BILIOUSNESS.

9812.

℞ Extracti euonymi atropurpurei fluidi ʒss
Spiritus frumenti . . . . . Oj
M. S. One tablespoonful three or four times.
—Prof. George Lea.

9813.

℞ Acidi muriatici . . . . . ♏v
Aquæ . . . . . ʒijss
Pepsini . . . . . gr. x
M. After each meal. - Dr. Alonzo Clark.

FROM OXALURIA.

9814.

℞ Acidi nitro-hydrochlorici . . . ♏xv
Give diluted before each meal.

9815.

℞ Ammonii bromidi . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . ʒss
M. S. For one dose.

IN HEART AFFECTIONS.

9816.

℞ Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Teaspoonful thrice daily.
—Prof. George Lea.

9817.

Treat with belladonna, larch and digitalis.
—Ramskill.

VOICE.

TO CLEAR THE VOICE.

9818.

℞ Ovi vitelli . . . . . ʒij
Glycerini . . . . . ʒjss
Sodii boratis . . . . . gr. x
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ʒss
Acidi citrici . . . . . gr. xx
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ʒiv
Beat up the yolks, dissolve the borax in the glycerine, mix these, add the other ingredients, and make up to four fluid ounces with water.
S. Dose: Teaspoonful.
—Louisville Medical News.

FOR PREACHERS, SINGERS AND OTHER PUBLIC SPEAKERS, TO CLEAR THE VOICE.

9819.*

℞ Ammoniæ hyposphitis . . . . ʒj
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ʒviij
Glycerini,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ʒiv
To the water and glycerine add the hypophosphite of ammonia, and agitate until dissolved; then add the syrup of tolu, and an ounce of freshly powdered cubebs, and agitate well before each dose. One teaspoonful every one or two hours.

HOARSENESS OF SINGERS.

9820.*

℞ Acidi nitrici . . . . . ♏x
Aquæ . . . . . ʒjss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒss
M. S. Teaspoonful several times a day.
—Dr. W. H. Griffiths.

FOR HOARSENESS AND BRONCHITIS OF SINGERS

9821.

℞ Ammonii acetatis,
Potassii bromidi . . . . āā gr. xxss
Spiritus aconiti . . . . . gr. xv
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . ♏ xj
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ʒ xijss
Infusi tiliæ floriorum . . . . ʒ ivss
M. S. One tablespoonful to be taken four times daily. —Cin. Med. News.

WHEN THE VOICE IS SUDDENLY LOST.

9822.

℞ Sodæ boratis . . . . . gr. x
To be dissolved in the mouth about ten minutes before singing or speaking.

HOARSENESS.

9823.

℞ Essentiæ terebinthinæ . . . . ʒ iij⅛
Picis Norwegiensis . . . . . ʒ v
Chloroformi . . . . . ♏ xv
M. By inhalation. —Journal de Medicine.

IN HOARSENESS AND CATARRHAL COUGH.

9824.

℞ Ammonii acetatis,
Potassii bromidi . . . . āā ʒ j
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . ʒ ss
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ℈ ij
Infusi balsami Peruviani . . . . ʒ vj
Syrupi balsami Peruviani . . . ℥ iijss
M. S. Tablespoonful every four hours.
—German Journal.

VOMITING.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic
" carbolic
" carbonic
" hydrobromic
" hydrocyanic
" sulphuric
" sulphurous
" tartaric
Aconite.
Adrue.
Alcohol.
Alkalies.
Aloin.
Alum.
Ammonia, aromatic spirit of
Ammonium, carbonate of
Ammonio-citrate of iron
Amyl, nitrite of
Antipyrine.
Apomorphia.
Arsenic.
Belladonna.
Bismuth.
Black cohosh.
Blisters to the epigastrium.
Bromides.
Bryonia.
Buttermilk.
Calendula.
Calcium, phosphate of
Calomel.
Calumbo.
Camphor.
Capsicum.
Carbonic acid waters with milk.
Cardamom.
Cerium, oxalate of
Champagne.
Chloral, hydrate of
Chloroform.
Cinnamon.
Cloves.
Cocaine.
Coculus Indicus.
Coffee, strong
Counter irritation.
Creasote.
Electricity.
Emetics.
Eucalyptus.
Ether.
Fowler's solution.
Gelatin.
Glycerine.
Gold, muriate of
Horse radish.
Hot water.
Hydrastis.
Ice.
Ice bag, spinal
Ingluvin.
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Ipecac.
Iris.
Kumyss.
Lead, acetate of
Leeches.
Lime water.
Liquor potassa.
Magnesia.
Mercury, with chalk
Morphia.
Nitrite of amyl.
Nitro-glycerine.
Nutmeg.
Nutrient enemata.
Nux vomica.
Oil, cajeput
Oil, peppermint
Opium.
Papoid.
Pepper.
Peppermint.
Pepsin.
Pimento.
Potassium, bitartrate of
" bromide of
" iodide of
Pulsatilla.
Quinia.
" bromhydrate of
Rhubarb.
Salicin.
Silver, nitrate of
" oxide of
Sodium, bicarbonate of
" bromide of
Stavesacre.
Strychnia.
Sulphides.
Tartar emetic.
Veratrum album.
Zinc, sulphate of

VOMITING.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

IN NAUSEA AND VOMITING.

9825.

℞ Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ,
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . āā ʒ ss
Spiritus anisi . . . . . ʒ vj
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ʒ v
M. S. Tablespoonful pro re nata.
—Dunglison's Reference Book.

9826.

℞ Tincturæ benzoini compositæ,
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . āā ʒ ss
M. S. Dose, thirty drops, with sugar.
—E. G. Clark.

9827.

℞ Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . ℈ ij
Infusi gentianæ compositi . . . ʒ ijss
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . ʒ ij
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ℥ iij
M. S. One tablespoonful three times a day.
—Ibid.

9828.

℞ Pulveris opii . . . . . gr. vj
Ætheris . . . . . ♏ xij
Syrupi . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ʒ v
M. S. Tablespoonful every hour. Shake before using. —Ibid.

9829.

℞ Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . ʒ iij
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ,
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . āā ʒ j
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒ iijss
M. S. One tablespoonful pro re nata.—Ibid.

9830.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . ♏ xx
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ gentianæ compositæ . . ʒiij
Syrupi zingiberis . . . . . ʒj
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One tablespoonful thrice daily.—Ibid.

9831.

R Chloroformi . . . . . ʒij
Tincturæ aconiti . . . . . ʒss
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . ʒss
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. Teaspoonful. —Ibid.

9832.

R Sodii bicarbonatis . . . . . gr. xx
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. To be taken with half an ounce of lemon juice.

9833.

R Cerii oxalatis . . . . . gr. x
Every two to four hours until relief is obtained. —Dr. W. R. Chittick.

9834.

R Creasoti . . . . . ℈j
Acidi acetici . . . . . ℈ij
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ puræ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. One teaspoonful in a little water.
—Dr. W. S. Randolph.

9835.

R Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒj
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒjss
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . ʒss
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒj
Mucilaginis tragacanthæ . . . ʒjss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ʒvj
M. S. Two tablespoonfnls every three or four hours. —Dunglison's Ref. Book.

9836.

℞ Liquoris calcis,
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. One to two teaspoonfuls to be taken every fiften to twenty minutes in a little boiled milk.

9837.

Dr. V. Jagielski recommends koumyss in affections where other food will not be retained by the stomach.

VOMITING IN STOMACH CATARRH.

9838.

R Papoid . . . . . gr, iv
Sacchari lactis . . . . . gr. iij
Acidi borici . . . . . gr. ij
M. One powder. S. To be taken directly after meals.

IN NEARLY ALL FORMS OF EMESIS.

9839.

R Tincturæ iodi compositæ . . . . ʒj
S. Dose, one drop. —Dr. T. T. Gaunt.

NAUSEA,

9840.

R Morphiæ hydrochloratis . . . . . gr. j
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . ♏ xxiv
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . ad ʒvj
M. S. Dose, 1 to 2 tablespoonfuls. —Tilt.

IN CONSTANT VOMITING AND ERUCTATION.

9841.

R Acidi sulphurosi . . . . . ʒss
Thrice daily. —Drysdale.

OBSTINATE VOMITING.

9842.

R Potassii iodidi . . . . . gr. ss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. Dose, one tablespoonful every hour and a half. —Dr. Formica Corsi.

9843.

R Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ʒj
S. Dose, one drop every hour, or thrice daily.
—Dr. C. D. Phillips.

9844.

R Linimenti camphoræ compositi . . ʒij
Tincturæ opii,
Tincturæ belladonnæ . . . . āā ʒiv
M. S. To be rubbed over the epigrastic region.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

OBSTINATE VOMITING IN SMALLPOX.

9845.

R Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . . ℈j
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒx
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ v
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒj
Mix them and let this draught be given every fourth hour, with a tablespoonful of lemon juice during effervescence. —Dr. R. Thomas.

CONNECTED WITH A MALIGNANT DISEASE OF THE STOMACH.

9846.

R Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . . gr. j
Extracti conii . . . . . gr. xij
M. Make six pills. S. Take one three times a day. —Barlow.

VOMITING IN YELLOW FEVER.

9847.

R Spiritus ætheris rectificati . . . ʒij
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒss
M. —Dr. D. L, Finley.

VOMITING IN ASIATIC CHOLERA.

9848.

R Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Magnesiæ . . . . . gr. v
Tincturæ opii . . . . . ♏ ij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒss
M. For one dose; a sinapism to the epigastrium. —Braithewaite.

BILIOUS VOMITING.

9849.

Chloroformi . . . . . ♏ xij
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Misturæ camphoræ . . . . . ʒvj
M. S. One tablespoonful every hour.

NAUSEA AND VOMITING FROM ANESTHETICS.

9850.

R Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒjss
Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ♏ v
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . ♏ xvj
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ,
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . aā ʒj
M. S. Dose, teaspoonful.
—Dr. C. T. Grinstead.

9851.

R Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒss
Every half an hour. —Stone.

TO PREVENT THE NAUSEA AND VOMITING FROM THE EFFECTS OF OPIUM.

9852.

R Solutionis morphiæ (U. S. P.) . . . ʒj
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Teaspoonful. —Metcalfe.

FOR VOMITING FOLLOWING THE USE OF OPIUM.

9853.

R Potio riverii . . . . . ʒv
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Syrupi aurantii,
Salep . . . . . āā ʒj
M S. Teaspoonful. —Dr. C. H. Avery.

9854.

℞ Morphiæ chlorhydratis . . . gr. jss
Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-16
Aquæ laurocerasi . . . . . ʒv
M. Inject a syringeful hypodermically. Before any of these injections are used, we should be certain that the kidneys act regularly.
—Dujardin-Beaumetz.

VOMITING OF DRUNKARDS AND OF PREGNANCY

9855.

℞ Liquoris potassii arsenitis . . . ♏ ss
Every half hour for six or eight doses.
—Prof. A. A. Smith.

IN NAUSEA AND VOMITING IN DYSPEPSIA.

9856.*

R Extracti gentianæ,
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . āā ʒj
Quiniæ sulphatis,
Piperinæ . . . . . āā ʒss
M. Divide into thirty pills. S. One pill three times a day, after each meal.

VOMITING ATTENDANT ON ULCER OF THE STOMACH, AND FROM OTHER CAUSES.

9857.

R Acidi bromohydrici . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. Four times a day.

IRRITABILITY OF THE STOMACH WITH INSOMNIA.

9858.

R Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ tepidæ . . . . . q. s.
M. Per rectum. —Starcke.

CHRONIC VOMITING.

9859.

R Auri muriatis . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Dose, ten drops to be taken four times a day in a cup of water. Associated with pain add a little belladonna. —Prof. S. Hoppe.

IN OBSTINATE VOMITING OF ANY KIND.

9860.

Apply a "dollar"-size blister over the epigastrium, and soon after apply a saturated tincture of iodine alongside of one of the middle dorsal vertabræ. Reverse the application very near to the same localities in a few days.

FOR IRRITABLE STOMACH.

9861.

℞ Bismuthi et ammoniæ citratis . . gr. v
Aquæ chloroformi . . . . . ʒss
Elixiris aurantii . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. Take half an ounce three or four times daily. —British Pharm.

FOR NAUSEA AND DIARRHŒA.

9862.

℞ Cerii oxalatis . . . . . ʒjss
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒijss
Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒij
Liquoris calcis,
Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls in water when necessary. —Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

9863.

℞ Spiritus chloroformi . . . . . ʒv
Creasoti . . . . . ♏ vj
Spiritus ammonii aromatici . . . ʒij
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . q. s. ad ʒv
—Ibid.

DYSPEPSIA WITH VOMITING AFTER MEALS.

9864.

℞ Cascaræ aromaticæ (Stearn's) . . . ʒj
Extracti berberis aquifolii . . . . ʒss
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ʒj
Extracti malti . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . q. s. ad ʒiv
M. S. One teaspoonful after meal and at bed time. —Medical Brief.

SEA SICKNESS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, hydrocyanic	Chloric ether.
Acid, nitro-hydrochloric	Cocaine.
Amyl, nitrite of	Counter-irritation.
Atropine.	Creasote.
Belladonna.	Hyoscyamine.
Bitters.	Morphine.
Caffeine, citrate of	Nitro-glycerine.
Cannabis Indica.	Nux vomica.
Capsicum.	Potassium, bromide of
Champagne, iced	Salt and warm water.
Chloral.	Sodium, bromide of
Chloramide.	Spinal ice bag.
Chloroform.	Strychnine.

SEA SICKNESS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

VOMITING OF PHTHISIS AND IN NERVOUS VOMITING.

9865.

℞ Strychniæ . . . . . gr. ¼
Acidi muriatici . . . . . ♏ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful. —M. Empis.

IN PERSISTENT NAUSEA, AND VOMITING IN WOMEN WITH UTERINE AFFECTIONS.

9866.

℞ Potassii bicarbonatis . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ij
Potassii bromidi . . . . . ʒss
M. For No. 1.

9867.

℞ Acidi citrici . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
Syrupi . . . . . ʒx
M. For Nor 2. Add a teaspoonful of No. 1 to a teaspoonful of No. 2 and drink immediately. This dose may be repeated every half hour or hour. —Cheron.

SEA SICKNESS.

Prophylactic treatment.

9868.

℞ Sodii bromidi . . . . . ʒiv
Ammonii bromidi . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Teaspoonful before meals and at bed time. Begin treatment three days before going on board. —Dr. G. M. Beard.

9869.

When preparatory treatment has been neglected, and the disease fully established, put a teaspoonful of the above in a half tumbler of water, add a drop of fluid extract of ipecac and give a teaspoonful every five minutes. —Ibid.

9870.

℞ Sodii bromidi . . . . . ʒv
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . q. s. ad ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day, beginning three days before starting on a sea voyage. —Dr. W. H. Disosway.

9871.

℞ Hyoscyamiæ,
Strychniæ . . . . . āā gr. ss
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . ʒj
M. Make into thirty-three pills. S. One every ten minutes. —Embleton.

9872.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ℥ss
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ aurantii florum . . . . . ad ℥ij
S. One or two teaspoonfuls in water every four hours. —Ringer.

9873.

Chloroformi . . . . . ℥ss
S. Two to five minims on sugar every half hour until relieved.

9874.

℞ Cocaini hydrochloratis . . . gr. xxx
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒivss
M. S. Four or five drops on a small piece of ice thrice daily. —W. Otto.

9875.

℞ Antipyrini . . . . . gr, lxxv
Cocaini hydrochloratis . . . . gr. jss
Caffeini,
Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . gr. 1-30
Spiritns vini gallici . . . . ʒijss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒxxijss
M. S. One tablespoonful before embarking, and two others during the day, or three during the twenty-four hours. —Rouquette.

9876.

℞ Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ¼
Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. ¼
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ʒx
M. S. Dose, fifteen minims hypodermically. May be repeated in two hours.
—La Semaine Medicale.

FOR SEA SICKNESS AND THE VOMITING OF PREGNANCY.

9877.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ♏v
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr j
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ℥iij
—Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

SEA SICKNESS.

9878.

℞ Ipicacuanhæ . . . . . gr. ⅛
Tincturæ valerianæ ammoniatæ . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. Take every half hour.

9879.

℞ Potassii bromidi,
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . āā gr. v
Take with the citrate of magnesia during effervescence. —Surg. F. W. Cory.

9880.

℞ Cerii oxalatis . . . . . gr. ij
Tincturæ valerianæ compositæ . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Every thirty minutes. —Walshe.

9881.

℞ Amyl nitritis . . . . . ♏iij
By inhalation. —Chapham.

9882.

℞ Apomorphiæ . . . . . gr. j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Dose, ten drops.—Brit. Med. Journal.

9883.

In extreme cases the patient should be slung in a hammock, keeping the head low.—Kirby.

VOMITING IN CHILDREN.

Vomiting and diarrhœa in children.

9884.

℞ Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. xx
Glycerini . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒjss
Tincturæ digitalis . . . . ʒss
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours.
—Adolphus.

IN CHILDREN WITH VOMITING, ACCOMPANIED WITH MUCOUS DISCHARGE.

9885.

Hydrargyri bichloridi . . . . gr. ss
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. One teaspoonful every fifteen minutes.
—Prof. A. A. Smith.

IN VOMITING FROM WEAK AND IRRITABLE STOMACH IN INFANTS.

9886.

℞ Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . ♏ xvj
Tincturæ aurantii,
Syrupi . . . . . āā ʒj
Infusi aurantii . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ cinnamomi . . . . . ʒij
M. S. Teaspoonful three times a day for a child one year old. —West.

REGURGITATION OF FOOD IN NURSING CHILDREN.

9887.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. j
Liquoris calcis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ puræ . . . . . Oj
M. S. One teaspoonful every ten or fifteen minutes. —Prof. A. A. Smith.

VOMITING OF TEETHING CHILDREN.

9888.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . ʒiij
Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. ij
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . ʒiij
M. S. Dose, tablespoonful three or four times a day.

9889.

—Dr. R. I. Peare recommends buttermilk in irritable stomach in children.

9890.

Prof. A. A. Smith prescribes champagne iced in small quantities for obstinate vomiting in infants.

AN EMETIC FOR INFANTS.

9891.

℞ Glycerini . . . . . ʒss
—Dr. S. W. Smith.

VOMITING IN INFANTS.

9892.

℞ Menthol . . . . . gr. xv
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi . . . . . ʒ¾
M. S. One teaspoonful every hour, or less frequently.

IN INFANTILE VOMITING.

9893.

℞ Potassii nitratis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . ♏ vj
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒjss
M. S. A quarter to a half teaspoonful thrice daily. —Eustace Smith.

VOMITING OF PREGNANCY.

Remedies Recommended

Acid, carbolic
" carbonic water
" hydrocyanic
" muriatic
" nitric
" phosphoric
Aconite.
Alcohol.
Arsenic.
Atropia.
Belladonna.
Bismuth.
Blisters.
Brandy.
Buttermilk.
Calcium, phosphate of
Calomel.
Calumba.
Caustics.
Camphor.
Cardamom.
Cerium, oxalate of
Champagne.
Chloral.
Cocaine.
Coffee.
Copper, sulphate of
Creasote (beechwood)
Dilatation of cervix.
Electricity.
Gentian.
Hyoscyamus.
Ice bag, spinal
Ingluvin.
Iodine.
Ipecac.
Iron, tincture of
Kumyss.
Lead, acetate of
Lugol's solution.
Menthol.
Morphia.
Naphtha.
Nux vomica.
Papoid.
Pepsine.
Pessary.
Pop corn.
Potassium, bromide of
" iodide of
Pyroxylic splrits.
Quinia.
Salicine.
Silver, nitrate of
Soda, bicarbonate of
Staphisagria.
Suppositories.
Strychnia.
Zinc, phosphide of

VOMITING OF PREGNANCY.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

9894.

℞ Cerii oxalatis . . . . . gr. xv
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . gr. v
M. Divide into ten pills. S. Take one pill an hour after each meal. —J. Y. Simpson.

9895.

℞ Cerii oxalatis,
Ipecacuanhæ . . . . . āā gr. j
Creasoti . . . . . ♏ j
M. S. To be taken every hour. —Goodell.

9896.

℞ Cerii oxalatis . . . . . gr. xx
Micæ panis . . . . . q. s.
M. S. For twenty pills. Dose, one to two thrice daily. —Sir James Simpson.

9897.

℞ Ceri oxalatis . . . . . gr. xl
Extracti hyoscyami alcoholici . gr. iij
Extracti conii . . . . . gr. iv
Extracti gentianæ . . . . . gr. ij
M. For twelve pills. S. One every four hours. —Prof. John V. Shoemaker.

9898.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . ♏ x
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥iij
Syrupi aurantii corticis . . . . ℥j
M. S. One to two teaspoonfuls.
—Dr. Albert Eulenberg.

9899.

℞ Cupri sulphatis . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ss
M. S. Six drops at a dose.

9900.

℞ Creasoti . . . . . ♏ iij
Pulveris belladonnæ . . . . gr. xij
M. Make twelve pills. S. One, three times a day. —Pitschaft.

9901.

℞ Tincturæ iodi,
Chloroformi . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. Five drops to be taken morning and evening, in a little water with the repast.

9902.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . gr. xv
Lactis . . . . . ℥ij
Ovi vitelli . . . . . j
Beat up well and inject into rectum.—Kane.

9903.

℞ Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . . gr. v
Alcoholis . . . . . q. s.
Aquæ . . . . . ʒx
M. S. One teaspoonful to be taken every half hour. —Weiss.

9904.

Soak a small plug of cotton with a solution of cocaine 15%, and introduce into the cervix for a few moments. —Duncan.

9905.

℞ Tincturæ iodi . . . . . q. s.
Apply to the os uteri. Dr. D. M. Wick.

9906.

℞ Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-60
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒss
M. Use hypodermically and apply belladonna ointment to the os uteri.—Dr. J. W. Wade.

9907.

℞ Vini ipecacuanhæ . . . . . ℥ss
S. From two to five drops three times a day. —Cincinnati Medical News.

9908.

℞ Zinci phosphidi . . . . . gr. 1-14
Extracti nucis vomicæ . . . . gr. ss
M. For one pill. S. One to three times a day. —Tarino.

MORNING SICKNESS.

9909.

℞ Tincturæ iodi,
Acidi carbolici . . . . . āā ♏xvj
℞ Syrupi acaciæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. One teaspoonful every four hours.
—Medical Summary.

WHEN THE SYMPTOMS FIRST APPEAR.

9910.

℞ Choralis hydratis,
Potassii bromidi . . . . . āā gr. x
M. To be taken at night.—Dr. W. C. Burke.

IN EXCESSIVE VOMITING OF PREGNANCY.

9911.*

℞ Quiniæ . . . . . gr. x
S. Take before the usual time of its occurrence. —Windelschmidt.

VOMITING OF PREGNANCY.

9912.

℞ Atropiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. j
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. iv
Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒv
M. S. Ten to twenty drops three times a day.
—Dr. Wm. Boys.

9913.

℞ Cocainæ muriatis . . . . . gr. iij
Acetanilid . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒv
M. S. One teaspoonful hourly. —Brief.

9914.

℞ Extracti belladonnæ . . . . . gr. xxv
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . ʒiv
Plumbi iodidi . . . . . ʒj
Theobromæ cocaæ . . . . . ʒj
Olei olivæ . . . . . ʒij
M. For 8 pessaries. One to be introduced into the vagina every night.
—T. H. Tanner, M. D.

9915.

℞ Menthol . . . . . gr. xv
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥v
M. S. Tablespoonful every hour.

9916.

℞ Strychniæ . . . . . gr. ¼
Tincturæ zingiberis . . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. One teaspoonful every one or two hours. —Tilt.

9917.*

℞ Tincturæ nucis vomicæ . . . . . ʒj
S. Dose from 2 to 5 drops. —Waring.

9918.

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒiij
Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. iv
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. One tablespoonful three or four times a day. —Cin. Med. News.

9919.

℞ Chloralis . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒxijss
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒijss
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours.
—Herzberg.

9920.

℞ Acidi nitrici diluti,
Acidi muriatici diluti . . . . āā ʒij
Tincturæ gentianæ compositæ . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. Two tablespoonfuls three times a day.
—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

9921.

℞ Ingluvinis . . . . . ʒj
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒss
M. Divide into 12 parts. S. One every three hours. —Dr. Geo. F. Meeser.

9922.

℞ Spiritus pyroxylici rectificati . . . ʒij
Tincturæ cardamomi compositæ . ℥viij
M. S. One teaspoonful every four hours.
—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

9923.

Irrigate the epigastrium with ether.
—Cin. Med. News.

OBSTINATE VOMITING CAUSED BY CHRONIC CONSTIPATION.

9924.

℞ Aloini . . . . . gr. 1-12
Strychniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. 1-60
Extracti colocynthidis compositi . gr. 1-12
Extracti hyoscyami . . . . . gr. j
For one pill. S. Take after each meal.
—Prof. Da Costa.

A SAFE, CERTAIN AND QUICK EMETIC.

9925.

℞ Apomorphiæ chloridi . . . . . gr. j
Spiritus rectificati . . . . . ♏xx
Aquæ . . . . . ʒij
M. Administer ten minims hypodermically.
—John Brown, L. R. C. P.

DISEASES OF THE VULVA.

PRURITUS VULVÆ.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic	Mercury.
Acid, boric	Morphine.
Acid, carbolic	Oil, almonds
Acid, hydrocyanic	Oil, cade
Acacia.	Oil, cod-liver
Aluminum, nitrate of	Oil, olive
Arsenic.	Oil, sassafras
Bismuth.	Opium.
Borax.	Peppermint.
Camphor.	Peru balsam.
Chloral.	Silver, nitrate of
Chloroform.	Soda, bicarbonate of
Cocaine.	Soda, bisulphite of
Corrosive sublimate.	Tansy.
Electricity.	Tobacco, decoction of
Ergot.	Vaseline.
Flax seed.	Walnut leaves.
Ichthyol.	Water, hot
Iodoform.	Zinc, oxide of
Lead, acetate of	Zinc, sulphate of
Lime water.	

PRURITUS VULVÆ.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

9926.*

℞ Pulveris gummi acaciæ . . . . . ʒij
Balsami Peruviani . . . . . ʒj
Olei amygdalæ . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply freely with a camel's hair brush eight or ten times a day. —Hufeland.

9927.

℞ Chloralis,
Camphoræ . . . . . āā ʒiv
Rub these into an oil, then add
Unguenti simplicis . . . . . ℥j
Acidi borici . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Apply with a brush.
—Dr. Wm. Goodell.

9928.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Apply locally. —Prof. J. R. Black.

9929.

℞ Sodii boratis . . . . . ℥ss
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. vj
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. —Prof. C. D. Meigs.

9930.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ℥ss
Olei amygdalæ . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. Apply to the itching parts.
—Dr. Grailly Hewitt.

9931.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. j
Spiritus rosmarini,
Alcoholis . . . . . āā ʒj
Misturæ amygdalæ amaræ . . . . ʒvj
M. S. For local use. —Erasmus Wilson.

9932.

℞ Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ♏x
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
—West.

9933.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. iv
Bismuthi oxidi . . . . . ʒss
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . ♏xxx
Aquæ calcis . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. Apply warm, twice or thrice daily.
—Milton.

9934.

℞ Sodii boratis . . . . . ʒij
Morphiæ muriatis . . . . . gr. xx
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ rosæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. Apply with a soft sponge.
—Dr. Henry Hartshorne.

9935.

℞ Potassii cyanidi . . . . . gr. j
Liquoris calcis . . . . . ʒiv
Adipis . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Ointment. —Dr. Wm. Goodell.

9936.

℞ Acidi acetici . . . . . ℥j
Glycerini . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Apply locally. —Ibid.

9937.

℞ Zinci oxidi . . . . . ʒij
Camphoræ . . . . . ʒss
Amyli . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. Apply locally. —London Lancet.

9938.

℞ Aluminii nitratis . . . . . gr. vj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply locally.

9939.

℞ Zinci sulpho-carbolatis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Apply twice a day.
– Prof. T. Gaillard Thomas.

9940.

℞ Sodii hyposulphitis,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iij
M. S. Apply locally.—Tilbury Fox, M. D.

9941.*

℞ Aquæ ammoniæ . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . Oss
M. To be freely injected into the vagina.
—Naphey.

9942.

℞ Pulveris lycopodii . . . . . ℥j
Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒv
M. S. To be applied freely. —Med. Sum.

9943.

℞ Zinci oxidi . . . . . ʒj
Sodii boratis . . . . . ʒij
Cerati . . . . . ʒiv
Morphiæ muriatis . . . . . gr. j
Olei amygdalæ dulcis . . . . . q. s.
M. S. Apply locally.
—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

9944.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . gr. j
Aluminis . . . . . gr. xx
Amyli . . . . . ʒjss
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. Apply locally. —Ibid.

WHEN DUE TO DIABETES.

9945.*

℞ Sodii salicylatis . . . . . gr. xx
Give by the mouth twice daily.
—Dr. James Simpson.

IN VULVITIS OF ADULTS AND CHILDREN.

9946.

℞ Liquoris plumbi subacetatis . . . . ʒj
Tincturæ hyoscyami . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥v
M. S. Apply constantly, tepid, with saturated cloths. —Waring.

IN OBSTINATE PRURITUS VULVÆ.

9947.

℞ Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. j
Liquoris potassii arsenitis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ . . . . . ad ℥iij
M. S. One teaspoonful three times a day.
—Dunglison's Ref. Book.

9948.*

℞ Unguenti diachyli,
Olei olivæ . . . . . āā ʒiv
M. S. Apply locally. —Dr. E. Besnier.

IN OBSTINATE PRURITUS, ASSOCIATED WITH LEUCORRHŒA.

9949.

℞ Tincturæ iodi,
Potassii iodidi . . . . . āā ℥ss
Aquæ liquidæ picis . . . . . Oij
M. S. Two to three tablespoonfuls in a quart of warm water as an injection.
—Review of Gynecology.

ECZEMA OF GENITALIA. PRURITUS AND LEUCORRHŒA.

9950.

℞ Potassii chloratis . . . . . ℥iij
Vini opii . . . . . ʒijss
Aquæ picis liquidæ . . . . . ℥x
M. S. Apply to the parts by linen compresses covered with oiled silk. Ibid.

9951.

℞ Aceti albi . . . . . ℥x
Tincturæ eucalypti . . . . . ʒxss
Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. xv
Sodii salicylatis . . . . . ʒv
M. S. One to five teaspoonfuls in a quart of warm water as an injection two or three times a day. —Ibid.

PRURITUS VULVÆ DUE TO PREGNANCY.

9952.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . gr. xij
Morphiæ acetatis . . . . . gr. viij
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . . ʒij
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥iv
M. S. To be applied to the parts by means of absorbent cotton. —Athill.

PRURITUS AT THE MENOPAUSE.

9953.

℞ Veratriæ . . . . . gr. iij
Axungiæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply morning and evening.
—Cheron.

VULVAR HERPES WITH PRURITUS.

9954.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒiv
Glycerini . . . . . ℥iij⅓
Essentiæ menthæ . . . . . ℥vij
M. S. Sponge the parts several times a day. Leave these dry, and then powder freely the genitals with potato powder. —Bournonvilla.

IN PRURITUS OF THE VULVA, ANUS, ETC.

9955.

℞ Liquoris ammoniæ acetatis . . . . ℥j
Acidi hydrocyanici diluti . . . . ʒjss
Infusi tabaci . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. To be sponged twice or thrice daily over the seat of irritation.
—Thomas Hawkes Tanner, M. D.

PRURITUS VULVÆ, AND RAWNESS OF NEWLY BORN INFANTS.

9956.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ʒj
Morphiæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. x
Acidi boratis . . . . . ʒij
Vaselini . . . . . ℥ij
M. S. Apply to the parts, also pat the parts with a sponge soaked in boiling hot water.
—Prof. Wm. Goodell.

VEGETATIONS OF EXTERNAL GENITALS,

9957.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . gr. xxx
Acidi acetici . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply once or twice a day, by means of a small brush. —Urriola.

WARTS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, acetic
" boric
" carbolic
" chromic
" lactic
" muriatic
" nitric
" nitrate of mercury
" phosphoric
" salicylic
" sulphuric
Alum, burnt
Ammonium, chloride of
Arbor vitæ.
Arsenic.
Arsenic, oleate of
Castor oil.
Caustic alkalies.
Chloral.
Copper, sulphate of
Creasote.
Corrosive sublimate.
Electrolysis.
Fowler's solution.
Ichthyol.
Iodine.
Iron, chloride of
Lead, nitrate of
Liquor potassæ
Magnesia, calcined
" sulphate of
Mercury, nitrate of
Papain.
Potassium, permanganate of
Poultice.
Rue.
Sanguinaria.
Savine.
Silver, nitrate of
Sodium, bicarbonate of
" ethylate of
Stavesacre.
Sulphur.
Tannin.
Zinc, chloride of
" iodide of
" nitrate of

WARTS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

9958.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥vj
M. S. Take a teaspoonful four times daily.

9959.

℞ Thujæ occidentalis . . . . . ♏xx
Glycerini . . . . . ℥jss
Aquæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥vj
M. S. Take a teaspoonful four times daily, in alternation with the above salts.
—Positive Medicator.

9960.

℞ Argenti nitratis . . . . . ʒj
Acidi nitro-muriatici . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Apply to warts with a fine brush.
—L. A. Washington, M. D.

9961.

℞ Ammonii muriatis . . . . . q. s.
Moisten, and rub the warts night and morning until they dwindle away.

9962.

℞ Acidi chromici . . . . . q. s.
Apply three or four times.
—Mich. Med. News.

9963.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . gr. iij
To be taken internally, morning and evening.
—M. Colrat.

9964.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi mitis,
Acidi borici . . . . . āā gr. x
M. S. Dust the parts daily. —Unna.

9965.

℞ Acidi arsenici . . . . . ℈x
Hydrargyri . . . . . ℈v
Vaselini . . . . . q. s.
M. S. Apply to the parts. —Ibid.

9966.

℞ Iodi . . . . . ℈vj
Acidi carbolici crystalli . . . . ℈xxj
Alcoholis . . . . . ℈ijss
M. After scraping the wart, or cutting it down to the level with the skin (without causing it to bleed), touch the wart with a few drops of the above solution. In a minute it becomes soft, and allows of another scraping and a new application. —Cordes.

9967.

Spread a sufficient quantity of black soap on a piece of flannel, and lay it over the wart, and fasten the whole with a bandage, and leave it there through the night. After two weeks of these applications, the wart is softened, and it requires but a little scraping to make it disappear rapidly. —Vidal.

WARTS UPON THE HANDS IN CHILDREN.

9968.*

℞ Acidi muriatici diluti,
Tincturæ ferri chloridi . . . . āā ʒss
M. Apply as one of the best escharotics.
—Bumstead.

IN WARTS, SCABBY OR SCALY TUMORS.

9969.

℞ Plumbi nitratis . . . . . ʒij
Aquæ rosarum . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Apply three times a day.
—Prof. Mussey.

WARTS, NÆVI, CONDYLOMATA, ETC.

9970.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . . ʒj
Collodii . . . . . ʒj
Solve. On the evaporation of the ether, a film of the caustic is left on the surface to be destroyed, ulceration occurs in a few days.
—Neligan.

WARTS.

9971.

℞ Acidi salicylici,
Alcoholis (90%) . . . . . āā ʒj
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ʒijss
Collodii . . . . . ʒv
M. S. Paint the warts daily with the solution. —E Vidal.

FOR CORNS AND WARTS.

9972.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒj
Extracti cannabis Indicæ . . . . . ℈ij
Dissolve in a small quantity of alcohol, and add collodion. —Gezon.

WORMS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, carbolic T. O.
" muriatic
" picric
" salicylic T.
" sulphuric T.
" tannic, enema O.
Aconite O.
Agrimony, tame
Aloes, enema O.
Ailanthus glandulosa T.
Alum T. O.
Ammonium, chloride of O.
Anthelmintics.
Areca nut T.
Asafœtida.
Azedarach.
Bear's foot.
Benzine T.
Blood weed.
Calomel.
Camphor.
Cevadilla.
Chamomile, German
Chloroform T.
Cinnabar.
Cocoanut T.
Colocynth.
Common salt.
Copaiba T.
Copper, sulphate of
Cowhage.
Creasote T.
Cusso
Enemata.
Ether T. O.
Eucalyptus O.
Fern, female
Fern, male T.
Gamboge.
Glycerine.
Iodoform.
Iron, tincture O.
Jalap.
Kamala T.
Lime water enema O.
Mercury.
Mucuna T.
Moussena T.
Myrzina Africana T.
Nux vomica.
Naphthalin.
Oil, castor O.
" cajuput O.
" chenopodium T.
" cod-liver
" olive O.
" turpentine O. T.
Papaya T.
Pepo.
Pelletierine T.
Pomegranate T.
Pumpkin seed T.
Punicine T.
Quassia enema O.
Quinine.
Resorcin.
Salt, common O.
Santonin O. L.
Scammony O.
Silver, nitrate of
Spigelia.
Tannate of pelletierine.
Tansy.
Tin, powdered
Thymol T.
Valerian T.
Worm seed.
Wormwood.
Vinegar enema O.
Yerba buena.

WORMS.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

TÆNIA SOLIUM.

(Tapeworm.)

9973.

℞ Pulveris granati radicis corticis . . ℥ss
Pulveris secalis cornuti . . . . . ʒss
Pulveris gummi acaciæ . . . . . ʒij
Olei filicis . . . . . ʒj
Olei crotonis . . . . . ♏j
Pulveris peponis . . . . . ʒj
Sodii salicylatis . . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥viij
M. S. Take in the morning. Take a cup of coffee one hour before, and apply a sinapism over the epigastrium. —Rowe.

9974.

℞ Olei tiglii . . . . . ♏j
Chloroformi . . . . . ʒj
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
M. Give fasting, followed by a saline purgative given over night. —Brunton Persch.

9975.

℞ Olei filicis maris . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi tolutani . . . . . ♏xxx
M. S. Take half of this as a dose.

9976.

℞ Extracti filicis maris fluidi . . . . ʒss
Syrupi zingiberis,
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . āā ʒij
M. S. Take half of this as a dose.

9977.

℞ Peponis . . . . . ʒxx
Sacchari . . . . . ʒiij
Extracti filicis maris ætherialis,
Decocti granati radicis cortics . . . ℥x
M. S. Give this in four doses, with 15 minutes intervals.

9978.

℞ Oleo-resinæ filicis . . . . . ʒss
Ætheris . . . . . ʒss
Kousso . . . . . ʒvj
Kamalæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Take one-half of this every half hour, and follow in two hours with an ounce of castor oil. —Dr. Willard H. Morse.

9979.

℞ Extracti granati radicis . . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ menthæ,
Aquæ floris tiliæ,
Succi limonis . . . . . āā ℥ij
M. S. One-fourth part every four hours.
—Deslandes.

9980.

℞ Chloroformi, ... ʒj
Olei filicis maris . . . . . ʒj
Olei tiglii . . . . . ♏j
Aquæ camphoræ . . . . . ℥ij
Gummi acaciæ . . . . . q. s.
Make an emulsion. —Dr. C. G. Smith.

9981.

℞ Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
To be followed by a purgative.
—Louisville Med. News.

9982.

℞ Floris koosso . . . . . ʒvj
Rottleræ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Take half of this powder. One hour later a dose of Carlsbad salts, and one hour later the remaining half of the powder.
—Pauline.

9983.

Give ℥j of castor oil in the evening, in course of the following day the patient takes ʒss to ʒj of salicylic acid, and in the evening another dose of castor oil. —Flyin.

9984.

℞ Acidi sulphurici aromatici . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ . . . . . Ojss
M. S. Drink of it as often as possible.
—B. Darrach, M. D.

IN TAPE WORM.

9985.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ʒj
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥j
M. To be given in three doses at intervals of two hours; taken fasting and followed by castor oil. —Thompson.

9986.

℞ Thymoli . . . . . ʒij
Divide into 12 powders. S. One powder every fifteen minutes. A dose of castor oil should precede and follow the powders.
—N. Campi.

9987.

℞ Olei terebinthinæ,
Oleo resinæ filicis maris . . . . āā ʒj
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥ij
M. S Day before treatment, a milk or thin soup diet, and one drachm of compound jalap powder. The emulsion is taken the following morning, fasting, and a half-hour later a dose of castor oil. —F. A. A. Smith

9988.

℞ Olei tiglii . . . . . ♏j
Chloroformi . . . . . ʒj
Glycerinæ . . . . . ʒvijss
M. S. At night give a saline purge; the following morning before breakfast the above mixture. —B. Persh.

9989.

℞ Peponis decorticati . . . . . ʒ v—x
Sacchari albi . . . . . ʒ vj, gr. xv
Lactis recentis . . . . . ʒ xv
M. Into an emulsion. To be given before breakfast. Two hours later to be followed by castor oil. —Dupont.

9990.

℞ Pulveris kamalæ . . . . . gr. v—x
Syrupi aurantii . . . . . ʒ ss
Mucilaginis tragacanthæ . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ . . . . . ʒ j
M. S. Take early in the morning and four hours later a purge. For a child of two to five years. —T. H. Tanner.

9991.

℞ Pelletierine sulphatis . . . gr. vj—vijss
Acidi tannici . . . . . gr. vijss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ʒ ij
M. S. Take a little milk for supper, and a simple enema at bed time. Take the mixture the following morning before breakfast, and lie down to prevent vertigo. In a quarter or half hour take an ounce of castor oil. —Labbe.

AN EFFECTUAL AND AGREEABLE REMEDY FOR TAPE WORMS IN CHILDREN.

9992.

I.

℞ Oleo-resinæ aspidii . . . . ʒ j— ʒ ijss
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ʒ ss
Essentiæ anisi . . . . . ♏ x
Aquæ chamomillæ . . . . . ʒ j
Syrupi,
Syrupi citri vulgaris . . . . . āā ʒ v
M.

9993.

II.

℞ Oleo-resinæ aspidii . . . . . ʒ j
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. vj
Sacchari . . . . . ʒ ij
Galinæ . . . . . q. s.
Make into the consistency of jelly, and administer as a confection. —Lyon Med.

FOR ASCARIDES AND TAPE WORM,

9994.*

℞ Naphthalini . . . . . gr. xv
To be followed immediately by two ounces of castor oil. For two days before this dose the patient is directed to live on salt, acid and highly seasoned food, then the naphthalin is given, fasting, early the following morning. —Mirovich.

LUMBRICI.

(Round worms.)

9995.*

℞ Extracti spigeliæ fluidi . . . . ʒ j
Extracti sennæ fluidi . . . . ʒ ss
M. S. One teaspoonful to a child of three to five years old. —Prof. A. A. Smith.

9996.

℞ Extracti spigeliæ fluidi . . . . ʒ j
Extracti sennæ fluidi . . . . ʒ ss
Santonini . . . . . gr. viij
M. S. Teaspoonful to a child of five years. —Ibid.

9997.

℞ Magnesii sulphatis . . . . . ʒ ij
Sodii chloridi . . . . . ʒ ss
M. S. Give two tablespoonfuls in half a glass of water with five drops of carbolic acid night and morning. —Barkeley.

9998.

℞ Santonini . . . . . gr. j
Resinæ scammonii . . . . . gr. ij
Make into a pill. S. Dose, two or three at bed time on an empty stomach. A cathartic should be given the following morning. —Kirby.

9999.*

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ʒ j
Olei ricini . . . . . ʒ j
Olei tiglii . . . . . ♏ j
M. S. ʒ ss to ʒ j —Semple.

10,000.

℞ Santonini . . . . . ʒ ss
Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. jss
M. Divide into six powders. S. The first two to be taken twelve hours apart, and the rest, one every twenty-four hours. About four hours after the taking of the last powder, give a dose of castor oil. —Dr. A. H. Boys.

IN ASCARIDES OF THE RECTUM.

10,001.

℞ Pulveris allii . . . . . ʒ ss
Potassii carbonatis . . . . gr. xv
Decocti amyli . . . . . ʒ x
M. To be given as an injection.—Guichon.

10,002.

℞ Aloes . . . . . ʒ j
Aquæ calcis . . . . . ʒ iij
M. S. Tablespoonful for adults. An injection of this should be used at night, both up the rectum and vagina, in older girls particularly. —Warren.

10,003.

℞ Syrupi allii sativi . . . . . ʒ j
Olei terebinthinæ . . . . . ʒ ss
Decocti hordei . . . . . ʒ vij
M. S. Inject into the bowels, —Neligan.

10,004.

℞ Santonini . . . . . gr. iij
Olei ricini . . . . . ʒ ss
Olei cinæ ætherialis . . . . ♏ iv
M. S. One teaspoonful two or three times a day. In thread or seat worms use the preparation as an injection. —Lewin.

PRURITIS ANI FROM ASCARIDES.

10,005.*

R Infusi spigeliæ . . . . . ʒjss
Mannæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ bullientis . . . . . Oj
M. T. One cupful three times a day, using at the same time a more concentrated decoction for enema. —Koreef.

OXYURES.
(Thread worms.)

10,006.

R Tincturæ ferri perchloridi . . . ♏ xx
Liquoris calcis . . . . . ʒj
M. S. For an enema, repeated as necessary.
—Guichon.

10,007.

R Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏ x
Glycerini . . . . . ʒj
Potassii chloratis . . . . . ʒss
Aquæ . . . . . ʒviij
M. S. Use as an enema.
—Prof. W. H. Van Buren.

10,008.

R Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. x
Aquæ . . . . . ʒiv
M. S. Inject into the rectum.
—Dr. C. H. Schultz.

10,009.

R Glycerini . . . . . q. s.
Inject daily into the rectum. —Laboulbene.

10,010.

R Unguenti hydrargyri . . . . . q. s.
Anoint the anus and adjacent parts from time to time. —Dr. F. Webb.

10,011.

R Quiniæ sulphatis . . . . . gr. vj
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . q. s.
Aquæ . . . . . ʒviij
M. S. Use as an injection. —Delvaux.

10,012.

R Santonini . . . . . gr. xij
Olei theobromæ . . . . . q. s.
M. For four suppositories. Introduce one into the bowels at bedtime.

IN PROTRACTED CASES, ATTENDED BY AN INCREASED AND VITIATED SECRETION.

10,013.

R Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ʒij
Sacchari albi . . . . . ʒi
Olei terebinthinæ,
Spiritus ætheris nitrosi . . . āā ʒiij
Magnesiæ . . . . . ʒj
Aquæ menthæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. Tablespoonful. —Condie

WORMS IN THE NASAL CAVITY.

10,014.

R Chloroformi . . . . . q. s.
By inhalation. —Garuco.

MAGGOTS AND WORMS IN THE EAR.

10,015.

R Apply the juice of peach leaves.
—New Rem.

FOR SEAT WORMS.

10,016.

R Ferri sulphatis . . . . . ʒj
Infusi quassiæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. After cleansing the lower bowel with an enema of warm soap suds, inject the one-third part of the above on alternate mornings.
—Dr. L. Starr.

PREVENTIVE.

10,017.

R Benzini . . . . . gr. vij
For each gelatine capsule. Take five capsules before breakfast, and an hour later a large teaspoonful of

10,018.

R Pulveris rhei,
Pulveris glycyrrhizæ compositæ āā ʒss
M. —London Lancet.

IN THE VERY EARLY STAGE.

10,019.

R Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . ℈j—ij
To effect purgation. —E. F. Walker.

10,020.

R Hydrargyri chloridi mitis . . . gr. ij
Every half hour until relieved of diarrhœa.
—Dr. C. R. Watkins.

TRICHINOSIS.

10,021.

R Glycerini . . . . . ʒiv
S. Tablespoonful thrice daily.
—Dr J. M. Basten.

10,022.

R Alcoholis . . . . . Oss
From ʒvj to ʒx daily. —Ferrer.

10,023.

R Liquoris calcii chloridi . . . . ʒiij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
M. S. One teaspoonful every two hours, until the symptoms abate. —Dyes.

10,024.

R Tincturæ ergotæ.
Hypodermically. —Dunglison's Ref. Book.

10,025.

℞ Sodii sulpho-carbolatis . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ . . . . . ʒij
M. S. To be repeated three or four times daily. —Furey.

TO DESTROY THE TRICHINÆ IN THE INTESTINES.

10,026.*

℞ Benzini . . . . . ℥ ij
Succi glycyrrhyzæ . . . . . ℥ j
Mucilaginis acaciæ . . . . . ℥ j
Aquæ menthæ piperitæ . . . . . ℥ iv
M. S. One tablespoonful is to be given every one or two hours. —Prof. Mosler.

FOR PAIN IN THE EPIGASTRIUM.

10,027.

℞ Chloroformi . . . . . ℥ j
Tincturæ capsici . . . . . ℥ ss
Ætheris sulphurici . . . . . ℥ jss
Tincturæ opii camphoratæ . . . ℥ ss
M. S. Teaspoonful every fifteen or twenty minutes until relieved of pain. Spiritus frumenti at libitum. —Ibid.

WOUNDS.

Remedies Recommended.

Acid, boric
" carbolic
" nitric
" salicylic
" stearic
" sulphuric
" sulphurous
" tannic
Aconite.
Alcohol dressing.
Aloes.
Alum.
Aluminium, acetate of
Ammonium, chloride of
Anhydrous dressing.
Arnica.
Balsam, fir
Balsam, Peru
Baths, Turkish
Benzoin.
Bismuth.
Blotting paper.
Calamine.
Calendula.
Camphor, carbolated
Collodion.
Charcoal.
Chloral.
Chlorine solution.
Cocaine.
Cold.
Conium.
Escharotics.
Eucalyptus.
Glycerine.
Hamamelis.
Heat.
Ice.
Iodine.
Iodoform.
Iodol.
Lanolin.
Lead, acetate of
Lead dressing.
Lime water.
Oakum.
Oil, castor
" linseed
" olive
" turpentine
Petroleum.
Phenol sodique.
Potassium, chlorate of
Potassium, permanganate of
Poultices.
Resorcin.
Silver, nitrate of
Sodium, chloride of
Sodium, sulphite of
Styptic colloid.
Sugar.
Thymol.
Tragacanth.
Vaseline.
Water.
Yeast.
Zinc, chloride of
Zinc, sulphate of

WOUNDS.

Vide: Antiseptics, etc.

Formulary of Selected Remedies.

FRESH MADE WOUNDS.

10,028.

℞ Tincturæ opii camphoratæ,
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . āā ℥ j
M. S. Apply every one to three hours. —Dr. Q. C. Smith.

10,029.

℞ Pulveris aloes . . . . . q. s.
Apply locally. —Dr. E. Millet.

FOR DRESSING WOUNDS, BURNS, ABRADED SURFACES OR FISSURES.

10,030.

℞ Pulveris opii . . . . . ℥ j
Pulveris rhei . . . . . ʒ j
Cerati cetacei . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. Ointment. —Prof. S. D. Gross.

A SOOTHING LOCAL EMOLLIENT.

10,031.

℞ Amyli . . . . . ℥ ij
Glycerinæ puræ . . . . . ℥ ij
Heat gradually to about 200 F., stirring all the time, then let cool. —Hartshorne.

CONTUSED AND LACERATED WOUNDS, IN ORDER TO CHECK THE SUPPURATIVE PROCESS.

10,032.

℞ Tincturæ aloes compositæ . . . ℥ j
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ v
M. S. Use as a dressing. Prichard.

WOUNDS OF THE FACE.

10,033.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . ℥ j
Collodii . . . . . ℥ ix
M. S. Cover the suture with the solution. —College and Clinical Record.

IN FACE AND SCALP WOUND.

10,034.

Close the wound with horse hair suture. —Walter Lindley.

SCALP WOUNDS.

10,035.

Alcoholis,
Aquæ . . . . . āā ℥ iv
M. S. Use as a dressing. —Prof. Gosselin.

ANTISEPTIC DRESSING FOR WOUNDS.

10,036.

℞ Pulveris myrrhæ . . . . . ℥ ij
Pulveris benzoini . . . . . ℥ j
Pulveris capsicum . . . . . ℥ ij
Alcoholis . . . . . Oj
Make a tincture. Saturate the bandage with this preparation twice a day, and no change made in them for a week, unless untoward symptoms make it necessary. —Dr. J. S. Prettyman.

10,037.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ℥ j
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ j
M. S. As a dressing. —Ellis.

10,038.

℞ Acidi borici . . . . . q. s.
Make a saturated solution with hot water.
S. Apply with lint or cotton. —Dr. Leonard Cone.

IN UNHEALTHY WOUNDS.

10,039.

℞ Tincturæ myrrhæ,
Liquoris calcis . . . . . āā ℥ij
M. S. Use as a dressing.
—Mr. Thomas Kirkland.

FOR WOUNDS AND ERYSIPELAS.

10,040.

℞ Sodii sulphitis . . . . . ℥j
Glycerini . . . . . ℥j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ℥ix
M. S. Apply as a dressing. —Minnich.

TO FILL CAVITIES IN WOUNDS.

10,041.

℞ Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ℥j
Olei olivæ . . . . . ℥j
M. Soak into lint and use as a compress.
Dr. P. H. Watson.

FOR FETID WOUNDS.

10,042.

R Potassii permanganatis,
Pnlveris calcii carbonatis . . . āā ℥j
M. S. Apply locally. —Prof. Demarquay.

FOR INFECTED WOUNDS.

10,043.

R Potassii permanganatis . . . . gr. xv
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . Oij
M. S. Use as a wash. —Ibid.

IN POISONED WOUNDS, SMALL POX, PUSTULES, ETC.

10,044.

R Alcoholis,
Acidi carbolici . . . . āā ℥j
M. S. Apply locally.

10,045.

R Olei olivæ . . . . . ℥vij
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ℥j
M. Use as an antiseptic liniment.
—Lemaire.

IN GANGRENOUS WOUNDS AND REBELLIOUS ULCERS.

10,046.

R Picis liquidæ,
Ovi vitelli . . . . . āā ℥ijss
Glycerini . . . . . ℥v
M. It may be diluted with water.
—Dr. Adolph Adrian.

FOR PUTRID WOUNDS.

10,047.

R Zinci chloridi . . . . . ℈ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. —Lister.

DRESSING FOR BLISTERS.

10,048.

R Vaselini . . . . . ℥ss
Use as a dressing. —Dr. H. A. Dubois.

DISSECTING WOUNDS.

10,049.

The first thing is to tie a ligature tightly around above the wound, and then squeeze it so as to encourage a copious flow of blood. Next it should be well washed and sucked for a long time. Pure nitric acid or carbolic acid may then be used as a cauterant. —Naphey.

WHEN THE ASTHENIC SYMPTOMS FOLLOW.

10,050.

R Tincturæ quiniæ . . . . . ℥j
Glycerini . . . . . ʒvj
Spiritus ammoniæ aromatici,
Spiritus ætheris . . . . . āā ʒiij
Extracti opii liquidi . . . . . ♏xxx
Infusi cinchonæ . . . . . ad ℥viij
M. S. One-sixth part every six hours.
—Dr. Thomas Hawkes Tanner.

TO NEUTRALIZE THE POISON ABSORBED IN THE SYSTEM.

10,051.

Sodii sulphitis . . . . . ℈ij
Infusi cinchonæ . . . . . ℥j
M. This amount three or four times a day.
—Ibid.

10,052.

R Magnesiæ sulphitis . . . . . ℈j
Take in two ounces of water every three or four hours. —Ibid.

GLANDERS (FARCY.)

10,053.

Creasoti . . . . . ♏xxiv
Acidi acetici . . . . . ♏xlviij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥vj
M. S. For an immediate applcation.
—Mr. T. Holmes.

FOR THE ERUPTION ACCOMPANYING GLANDERS.

10,054.

R Argenti nitratis . . . . . gr. xx
Ætheris nitrici . . . . . ℥j
M. S. Apply locally. —Erasmus Wilson.

WHEN THE NOSTRILS ARE AFFECTED.

10,055.

R Zinci chloridi . . . . . gr. ij
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. S For nasal injection. Use night and morning, taking care that none of it is swallowed. —Ibid.

SURGICAL WOUNDS.

10,056.

Solutionis ferri perchloridi,
S. Apply to the wound to make it painless.
—Bourgade.

HOW TO AVOID LEAVING SCARS.

10,057.

In surgical operations divide the skin obliquely. —Dr. John H. Parkard.

STYPTIC COLLOID.

10,058.

R Acidi tannici . . . . . ʒj
Alcoholis . . . . . ʒij
Ætheris . . . . . ʒx
Collodii . . . . . q. s. ad ℥vj

CARBOLIZED COLLODION.

10,059.

R Collodii . . . . . ʒj
Olei ricini,
Acidi carbolici . . . . . āā ʒss
M.

FOR WASHING WOUNDS, IRRIGATING CAVITIES OR SATURATING DRESSING.

10,060.

Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . gr. vijss
Aquæ ferventis . . . . . Oij
M. "Sublimate solution (1 to 2000.)"

10,061.

R Pulveris acidi salicylici . . . . ʒj
S. Use as a dusting powder. —Thiersch.

10,062.

R Salol,
Ætheris . . . . . āā ʒj
M.
add Collodii flexilis . . . . . ʒvijss
S. Use with a camel's hair biush. —Nicot.

10,063.

R Pulveris naphthol . . . . . ʒj
S. Use as a dusting powder. —Bouchard.

10,064.

R Iodol,
Glycerini . . . . . āā ʒj
Vaselini . . . . . ʒvij
M. S. Use locally. —Wolfenden.

10,065.

R Pulveris salol,
Pulveris amyli . . . . . āā ℥ss
M. S. Use as a dusting powder. —Creyx.

10,066.

R Phenol-sodique . . . . . ℥vj
S. Use pure or diluted with water.
—J. W. White.

TO PROMOTE CICATRIZATION IN GRANULATING SURFACES.

10,067.

R Acidi nitrici . . . . . ʒj
Pulveris acaciæ . . . . . ℥ss
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. —Gross.

10,068.

R Unguenti hydrargyri nitratis . . ʒj
Adipis benzoati . . . . . ʒx
M. Apply locally. —Ibid.

WOUNDS OF COMPOUND FRACTURE.

10,069.

℞ Tincturæ benzoini compositæ . . q. s.
Close the wound as soon as possible after the accident, with lint saturated with the tincture.
—Guy's Hospital.

10,070.

℞ Acidi tannici . . . . . q. s
Apply to the wound. —Brinton.

SEVERE INJURIES OF SMALL JOINTS.

10,071.

℞ Pulveris aloes . . . . . q. s.
Apply to the wound, and support the joint by a splint. Dress only twice in a fortnight, and renew. —Dr. E. Millet.

CONSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT FOR FRACTURES AND WOUNDS.

10,072.

℞ Syrupi calcis lacto-phosphatis . . q. s.
S. Dose, one teaspoonful three times a day.

BLISTERED FEET.

10,073.

℞ Acidi salicylici . . . . . ʒij
Sevi . . . . . ℥iij
Apply at night. Put on a bandage and wash off in the morning, using warm water.
—Germ. Army.

IN SEVERE CONTUSIONS.

10,074.

℞ Sodæ hyposulphitis . . . . . ℥iv
Acidi carbolici . . . . . ℥ss
Glycerini . . . . . ℥ij
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. S. A cloth well saturated with the lotion to be kept constantly applied to the part.
—Hewson.

LACERATING WOUNDS.

10,075.

℞ Olei lini . . . . . Oijss
Boil down to two pints, add
Liquoris calcis . . . . . Oj
Acidi carbolici fluidi . . . . . ʒiij
M. S. Use as a dressing. Hot water bathing three times a day. —Broome.

WOUNDS OR CAVITIES CONTAINING FLUID THAT HAVE FETID ODOR.

10,076.

℞ Tincturæ eucalypti,
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . āā ʒj
Aquæ . . . . . Oj
M. Inject daily. —M. Sivedey.

SLOUGHING INCISED WOUNDS.

10,077.

℞ Acidi nitrici diluti . . . . . ♏x
Extracti opii . . . . . gr. v
Aquæ . . . . . ℥j
M. Apply as a dressing. —Erichsen.

OINTMENT FOR DRESSING.

10,078.

℞ Iodoformi . . . . . gr. xxxj
Olei eucalypti . . . . . ʒv
Paraffini,
Vaselini . . . . . āā ʒj⅔
M. —Centralblatt fur Therapie.

A HEMOSTATIC, ANTISEPTIC AND HYPNOTIC FOR LARGE WOUNDS, ETC.

10,079.

℞ Iodi . . . . . ʒij
Chloralis hydratis . . . . . ʒiij
Alcoholis (36%) . . . . . ʒxiv
M. and filter.
—Pac. Med. and Surg. Journal.

FOR FUNGOUS GROWTHS AND GRANULATIONS.

10,080.

℞ Hydrargyri chloridi corrosivi . . . ʒj
Hydrargyri oxidi rubri,
Cupri subacetatis,
Cupri sulphatis . . . . . āā ʒij
Adipis . . . . . ʒv
M. S. Ointment. B. C. Brodie.

MISCELLANEOUS.

SYPHILIDES.

ZITTMAN'S DECOCTION.
(Strong.)

10,081.

℞ Radicis sarsæ concisæ . . . . . ʒvij
Aquæ fontanæ . . . . . lb lxxij
Digest for 24 hours, then add, tied up in a piece of linen:
Sacchari albi,
Aluminis . . . . . āā ʒvj
Calomelanos . . . . . ʒiv
Antimonii sulphureti . . . . . ʒj
Simmer down to 12 quarts Towards the close of the simmering add:
Seminis anisi contusi,
Seminis fœniculi contusi . . āā ʒss
Florum sennæ . . . . . ʒiij
Radicis glycyrrhizæ concisæ . . . ʒjss
Press and strain, and after standing until cool, decant the clear liquid and bottle twelve quarts.
(Weak.)

10,082.

To the dregs of the strong decoction add:
Radicis sarsæ concisæ . . . . . ʒvj
Aquæ fontanæ . . . . . lb lxxij
Simmer down to 12 quarts, and towards the close of the simmering add:
Corticis fructus citri contusi,
Cardamomi minori contusi,
Radicis glycyrrhizæ contusi . āā ʒiij
Squeeze and strain, and after standing until cool, decant the clear liquid and bottle the twelve quarts.

One bottle of the stronger decoction is to be taken warm before 12 o'clock in the day, and the bottle of the weaker decoction cold between 12 o'clock and bed time. The treatment is commenced with an active purge of

10,083.

℞ Calomelanos . . . . . gr. iv
Colocynthidis . . . . . gr. viij
M. If the action of the bowels be sluggish, the purgative should be repeated in the evening of the fourth day. —Erasmus Wilson.

CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE SOLUTIONS.

10,084.

To make a standard solution from which the weaker solutions may be made, take four ounces of corrosive sublimate and one pound of sulphate of copper, and dissolve them in one gallon of water.

To make a solution of 1 to 500, add eight ounces of the above to one gallon of water. To make a solution of 1 to 1,000, add four ounces of the above to one gallon of water. To make a solution of one to 2,000, add two ounces of the above to one gallon of water. These solutions, while most effective in the destruction of disease germs, are at the same time highly poisonous.
—Annals of Hygiene.

RUSTY INSTRUMENTS.

10,085.

To prevent instruments from rusting, immerse them in a hot solution of carbonate of potassa, 30 grains to 4 ounces of water. —Ex.—

CEMENT.

10,086.

Coxe's gelatine . . . . . ʒij
Gum ammoniac . . . . . gr. x
Acetic acid No. 8 . . . . . ʒj
Dissolve the gum in the acid and strain, then add the gelatine, and let it dissolve slowly in water bath. —Seiler.

LABEL PASTE.

10,087.

Rye flour, four ounces; water, one pint; nitric acid, one drachm; carbolic acid, ten minims; oil of cloves, ten minims; glycerine, one ounce. Mix the flour and water, strain through a cloth, and add the nitric acid. Apply heat until suitably thickened, and add the other ingredients when cooling. This paste will not spoil. —Cin. Med. News.

10,088.

Corn starch, 12 drachms; benzoic acid, 40 grains; water, 16 ounces. Mix well while cold, and heat, stirring well, until the mixture is clear. It keeps well. —L. Wolff, M. D.

PASSING INSTRUMENTS INTO URETHRA.

10,089.

In passing instruments into the urethra, Prof. Brinton advises that the camphorated tincture of opium, ʒj—ij, be given beforehand, and that a stream of cold water be allowed to play on the glans penis for a few minutes, as it seems to lessen the pain considerably which usually attends the passage of instruments in supra-sensitive urethræ. C. and C. Record.

DETECTING MORPHINE HABIT.

10,090.

An efficient means of detecting the morphine habit is by adding a few drops of the tincture of perchloride of iron to the patient's urine. A characteristic blue tinge results if he is a morphine user. —Pharm. Era.

EHRLICH'S TEST FOR TYPHOID FEVER.

10,091.

Make two solutions, one consisting of seventy-two minims hydrochloric acid, and ten grains sulphanilic acid in three ounces distilled water, the other, a freshly-prepared one-half per cent. solution of sodic nitrite in distilled water. To twenty-six parts of urine from a typhoid fever patient, add twenty-five parts solution one, and one part of solution two, and the mixture is rendered alkaline by addition of ammonia. A bright orange-red color appears.

—Cin. Med. News.

NEW REAGENT FOR ALBUMEN.

10,092.

Albumen is precipitated by cylsulphonic acid in form of a white powder with acid reaction, which becomes of an intense red color by the addition of ferric chloride. The reaction is exceedingly delicate. —Pharm. Centralbl.

TO AVOID THE TOXIC EFFECTS OF A COCAINE SOLUTION.

10,093.

℞ Acidi carbolici . . . . . ♏ij
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . ʒj
Mix, and add:
Cocainæ hydrochloratis . . . . . gr. x
M. Phenol renders the solution aseptic, and prevents absorption of the cocaine.

—Dr. Isidor Gluck.

NEW REMEDIES.

RARE ALKALOIDS, GLUCOSIDES, CHEMICALS, ETC.

Representing the Active Principles of Many Important Drugs.

In giving this posology, the reader is cautioned that the doses, in some instances seem excessive.

Those that are not mentioned in this list may be found in Therapeutics, in this book.

Acetanilide—Analgesic and antipyretic. Dose, 2 to 5 grains.

Acetylphenylhydrazin—Antipyretic and analgesic. Dose, 3 to 5 grs.

Acid Camphoric — Antiseptic, astringent and disinfectant.

Agaricine—Antisudorific in phthisis. Dose, ⅛ grain.

Aluminium Acetico Tartrate—Antiseptic, rhinological affections.

Amylene Hydrate—Hypnotic anodyne. Dose, ½ gr. to 1 dr.

Analgen—Antipyretic and analgesic. Dose, 15 grs. in rheumatism.

Anthrarobin—Against skin disease.

Antipyrine—Antifebrine and anodyne. Dose, 10 to 30 grs., or subcutaneously, 5 to 15 grs.

Aristol—Antiseptic, and in skin diseases.

Aseptol—Sulpho-carbolic acid, antiseptic.

Aspidospermine—In dyspnœa, asthma, spasmodic croup. Dose, 1 25 to ½ gr.

Benzoyl-anilide—Antipyretic. Dose, 1 to 5 grs.

Benzoylguaiacol—Antituberculotic. Dose, 4 to 10 grains.

Betol—Antigonorrhic. In bougie.

Betanaphthol—Deoderant, detergent, antiseptic.

Bismuth Salicylate—Against gastric affections. Dose, 5 to 15 grs.

Benzo-naphthol, or Naphthol-betabenzoate—Intestinal antiseptic. Dose, 2 to 8 grs.

Benzosol— Benzoyl-guaiacol — Antiseptic, antipyretic, and anti-tuberculotic. Dose, 4 to 8 grs.

Boroglyceride—Antiseptic.

Bromide of ammonium and rubidum—Hypnotic—in epilepsy. Dose, 4 to 8 grs.

Bromoform—Against pertussis. Dose, 1 to 2 min.

Burra gookeroo—Tonic, diuretic and aphrodisiac. Dose, of the fluid extract, 20 to 30 minims.

Cafacetanilid— Antipyretic, analgesic, anodyne and hypnotic. In headache and most painful affections.

Camphoric Acid — Antisudorific in phthisis. Dose, 20 to 30 grs.

Cetrarin—Stomachic. Dose, 2 grs.

Chloralamide—Hypnotic. Dose, 20 to 30 grs.

Chloralurethan—Hypnotic. Dose, 15 to 40 grs.

Chlorethyl—Monochlorethane or ethyl chloride. Local anæsthetic.

Chlorphenol—Monchlorphenol. Antiseptic and antituberculotic—inhalation.

Chinolin (Quinolin)—A powerful antiseptic and antipyretic. Dose, 3 to 10 minims; of the tartrate, 5 to 15 grs.

Colchicine—Drastic. Dose, 1-64 gr.

Creolin—Disinfectant, antiseptic, anti-zymotic, bactericide and detergent.

Choleate of sodium—Used in place of ox-gall. Dose, 1 to 5 grs.

Dadigogo—Cathartic and tænifuge.

Dermatol—Antibacterial. Dose, 2 drams daily; a 10 per cent. ointment in skin affections.

Disinfectol—A substance analogous to creolin and lysol; disinfectant.

Diuretin—Diuretic. Dose, 15 grs.

Duboisine—Sedative, hypnotic. Dose, 1-80 to 1-30 of a grain.

Ethylene bromide— Anæsthetic, antiepileptic. Dose, ¾ to 2¼ minims.

Ethylenimine hydrocoloride— General stimulant. Dose, ⅙ to ⅓ gr. subcutaneously.

Euphorin— Antipyretic, antirheumatic, analgesic, antiseptic. Dose, 5 to 30 grs.

Exalgine—Analgesic and antipyretic. Dose, 4 grs.

Fuchin—Antimycotic. Dose, ½ to 4 grs.

Gallacetophenone—Antimycotic, and in dermatology.

Guaiacol—Antituberculotic. Dose, ½ to 2 min.

Hydracetin—A powerful antipyretic, analgesic. Dose, ½ to 2 grs.

Hydrargyrum tannicum oxydulatum—Mercur-

ous tannate. Dose, 1 to 2 grains, for syphilic affections.
Hydrochinon, Hydroquinone—Antiseptic and antipyretic. Dose, 10 to 20 grs.
Hydroxylamine — Against skin diseases, externally.
Hypnone—Hypnotic. Dose, 3 to 8 minims.
Ichthyol—Antirheumatic, against erysipelas, skin diseases. Dose, 4 to 20 minims.
Iodine trichloride — Antiseptic. Dose, external ly, in 1 per cent. solution.
Iodoform bituminate—Antiseptic. Externally.
Iodol Antiseptic. Externally.
Iodophenin—Antiseptic.
Iodopyrine—Antipyretic and diaphoretic.
Kefir—For preparing koumyss.
Lanoline—Ointment base, or vehicle for other medicaments.
Lintine—Absorbent fabric.
Linamarin—A glucoside in flax.
Lysol—Disinfectant, antiseptic, insecticide, antimycotic.
Lipanin—A substitute for cod-liver oil.
Mercury phenate—Antisyphilitic. Dose, ⅛ to ½ gr. subcutaneously.
Mercury peptoglutine—Antisyphilitic. Dose, ⅙ gr. subcutaneously.
Mercury salicylate—Antisyphilitic. Dose, ⅙ to ⅓gr. subcutaneously.
Mercury succinimate—Antisyphilitic.
Methacetin—Antipyretic, antineuralgic. Dose, 3 grs. for children.
Metaphosphoric acid—Glacial phosphoric acid. A test for albumen in urine.
Methylal—Hypnotic and anæsthetic. Dose, 15 to 30 grs.
Methylene, blue—Analgesic, antiseptic. Dose, 5 to 15 grs.
Methylene chloride—Narcotic, anæsthetic.
Methyl, violet—In malignant neoplasms, ulcers. Hypodermically, 1-500
Microcidin—Antipyretic, antineuralgic. Dose, 2 to 4 grains.
Monobromacetanilide—Analgesic. Dose, 1 to 8 grs.
Mytol—Antiseptic in phthisis. Dose, 5 minims.
Naphthaline—Antiseptic. Dose, 2 to 8 grs.
Naphtholic acid—Antiseptic, antiparasitic.
Naphthol—Antiseptic.
Naphthol camphoratum—Antiseptic, antituberculotic. Subcutaneously.
Nitro-benzole—Toxic, flavoring agent.
Orexin hydrochloride—Stomachic. Dose, 1 to 4 grs.
Ouabain — Diuretic, toxic. Dose, 1-2000 to 1-250 gr.
Oxychinaseptol or Diaphtherin — Antiseptic, non-toxic.
Pancrobilin—For intestinal indigestion.
Paracresotic acid — Antiseptic, antizymotic. Dose, 5 to 60 grs.
Paraldehyde—Hypnotic and sedative. Dose, 5 to 30 grs.
Pental—Anesthetic. For short operations.
Phenacetin—Antpyretic, antineuralgia. Dose, 5 to 10 grs.
Phenocoli hydrochloride—Antipyretic, analgesic, non-toxic. Dose, 8 to 15 grs.
Phenylurethan — Antifebrile, antirheumatic. Dose, 5 to 8 grs.
Piperazin—Uric acid solvent; epilepsy. Dose, 15 grs. per day.
Piperazide hydrochloride—General stimulant, externally.
Proteinol—Nutrient in acute diseases.
Pyoctanin Antiseptic.
Pyridine—Antiseptic. Dose, 1 to 1½ drs., by inhalation.
Pyrodin—(See Acetylphenylhydrazine.)
Retinol, Rosinol — Antiseptic. In gonorrhœa and vaginitis.
Resorcin—Antiseptic, antifermentative. Dose, 5 to 10 grs.
Rubidium ammonium bromide — Antiepileptic. Dose ½ to 1½ drs.
Salipyrin — Antifebrile, antirheumatic. Dose, 15 grs.
Salol—Antiseptic, antigonorrhic. Dose, 5 to 15 grs.
Salophen—Antirheumatic. Dose, 60 to 80 grs.
Sauridon—Disinfectant.
Sodium anisate — Antipyretic, antirheumatic. Dose, 15 grs.
Sodium dithiosalicylate—Antipyretic, antirheumatic. Dose, 3 grs.
Sodium paracresotate — Antipyretic, antirheumatic. 8 to 15 grs.
Sodium theobromine salicylate — Diuretic. Dose, 8 to 15 grs.
Solanine—For tremor and for painful gastric affections.
Solutol—Disinfectant.
Somnal—Hypnotic. Dose, 30 min.
Sozoiodol—A powerful antiseptic. Externally.
Strontium lactate — Dose, 3j. In nephritis, albuminuria.
Styrone Antiseptic, deodorizer.
Styracol—Antiseptic. Dose, 5 grains.
Sulphaminol—Antiseptic, antisuppurative. Externally.
Sulphonal—Hypnotic. Dose, 10 to 20 grs.
Terpene hydrate — Against pulmonary affections. Dose, 3 to 15 grains.
Terpinol—Against pulmonary affections. Dose, 2 minims.
Tetronal—Hypnotic. Dose, 15 to 30 grs.
Thilanine—A modification of lanolin. In dermatology.
Thalline—Antiseptic.
Theobromine—Diuretic.
Thymacetin Analgesic, hypnotic, antineuralgic. Dose, 3 to 15 yrs.
Thallin sulphate — Antigonorrhoic. Injection.
Thiol—Ichthyol substitute.
Timboine—Highly toxic.
Tribromphenol—Antiseptic. Externally.
Trichloracetic acid—A caustic, a powerful antiseptic. Dose, 2 to 5 grs. in solution.
Trional—Hypnotic. Dose, 10 to 30 grs.
Thioresorcin—Antiseptic.
Tungstate of sodium—Reagent for the detection of albumen in the urine.
Thiolinic Acid—A product of linseed oil, designed to replace ichthyol and thiol.
Tumenol In dermatology.
Urethane—Hypnotic. Dose, 10 to 20 grs.
Xylol—Antiseptic. Dose, 10 to 15 minims.
Yerbazin—A vehicle for quinine and cough mixtures.

APPENDIX.

ALIMENTATION IN DISEASE.

ALMOND EMULSION.

10,094.

Beat an ounce and a quarter of blanched sweet almonds with five drachms of white sugar in a porcelain mortar, into a smooth pulp, gradually adding a quart of soft water, and stirring actively until the whole is mixed.

An agreeable demulcent drink.

ALUM WHEY.

10,095.

Add a quarter of an ounce of powdered alum to a pint of boiling milk, and strain; flavor with sugar and nutmeg, if desired.

A useful astringent drink.

APPLE BARLEY WATER.

10,096.

Add half a pound of apples, cut in slices, with the skin on and the pips removed, to a pint of barley water. Add sliced lemon, boil gently until done, and pass through a colander.

A cooling drink in febrile affections.

APPLE WATER.

10,097.

Carefully roast three good tart apples, preserve the juice, put in a pitcher, pour on it about a quart of boiling water, cover, and drink when cold.

A drink in fever, etc.

ARROWROOT.

10,098.

Take of arrowroot a tablespoonful, sweet milk half a pint, boiling water half a pint. Boil for a few minutes. Flavor, and sweeten with loaf sugar.

One of the best aliments for children, especially when the bowels are irritable.

ARROWROOT WATER.

10,099.

Mix well in a pan three ounces of arrowroot, two ounces of white sugar, peel of a lemon, quarter of a teaspoonful of salt, two quarts of water; set on the fire and boil for a few minutes. Use either hot or cold.

A nutritious drink in diarrhœa, fever, etc.

ARROWROOT WINE JELLY.

10,100.

One cup boiling water, one tablespoonful of arrowroot, one of white sugar, one of brandy, or three tablespoonfuls of wine.

An excellent corrective to weak bowels.

BARLEY GRUEL.

10,101.

Wash two ounces of pearl barley, boil in a quart of water till reduced to a pint; strain, add a little sugar, and three wineglassfuls of port wine, or milk, if wine be contraindicated, and heat it up before using.

For convalescents and anæmic patients.

COMPOUND BARLEY WATER.

10,102.

Put two ounces of pearl barley well washed in cold water, into half a pint of boiling water; let it stand for five minutes, pour it off, add three pints of boiling water, a little salt, half a dozen nice figs sliced, a handful of cut raisins, and a small stick of liquorice; let this simmer for fifty minutes, strain, and add a little sweetening if necessary.

A diluent and moderately nutritious drink.

BARLEY WINE,

10,103.

Boil a quart of barley water down to a third; add while hot a pint of sherry, a drachm of tincture of cinnamon, and an ounce of refined sugar.

To a convalescent, a wineglassful may be given two or three times daily.

ESSENCE OF BEEF.

10,104.

One pound of lean, cut from the sirloin or rump, half pint of cold water. Cut up the meat in small pieces, and place in a covered saucepan by the side of the fire for four or five hours; then allow it to simmer gently for two hours, skim it well, and serve.

BEEF EXTRACT.

10,105.

One pound lean beef cut fine, put into one pint cold water; add six drops muriatic acid. Mix thoroughly, let stand one hour, strain and press until all the liquid is extracted.

BEEF JUICE.

10,106.

Score and boil one minute pieces of beef about the size of the palm of the hand; press out the juice with a lemon squeezer; add a pinch of salt, and before serving, make it hot.

BEEF BROTH.

10,107.

Put one pound of good lean beef, cut in small pieces, in two quarts of cold water, and boil slowly, keeping it well covered, one and

one-half hours; then add half a teacup tapioca which has been soaked three-quarters of an hour in water, enough to cover, and boil half an hour longer. Add a small bit of parsley and a slice of onion. Strain before serving, seasoning slightly with pepper and salt.

A restorative after acute disease.

BEEF, RAW.

10,108.

Take half a pound of juicy beef, free from any fat, mince it very finely; then rub it into a smooth pulp either in a mortar or with an ordinary potato masher, and press it through a fine sieve. Spread a little out upon a plate, and sprinkle over it some salt, or some sugar, if the child prefers it. Give it alone, or spread upon a buttered slice of stale bread.

This is an excellent food for children with dysentery, and also for adults.

BEEF TEA.

10,109.

Take one pound of juicy lean beef, and mince it. Put it with its juice, into an earthen vessel containing a pint of tepid water, and let the whole stand for one hour. Then slowly heat it to the boiling point, and let it boil for three minutes. Strain the liquid through a colander, and stir in a little salt If preferred, a little pepper or allspice may be added.

Recommended for children by the Philadelphia Obstetrical Society.

BISCUIT JELLY.

10,110.

Pour a quart of boiling water over a two ounce biscuit, boil until reduced one-half, strain, and stir in a little wine and half an ounce of white sugar, simmer until reduced to half a pint, and set aside to cool.

Useful in debilitated conditions of the digestive organs.

BLOOD OF ANIMALS.

10,111.

In cases of wasting anæmia, and prostration, the fresh blood of animals, as fowls, mixed with warm wine, or milk punch, warm lemonade, milk or coffee, and taken immediately before coagulation, is very useful. The blood of two or three chickens should be taken in the twenty-four hours. —Prof. Sidney Ringer, M. D.

DECOCTION OF BRAN.

10,112.

Take of fresh wheat bran, one pint; water, three quarts. Boil down one third, strain off the liquor, add sugar or honey, according to the taste of the patient. Bran tea may be made by using boiling water, and letting the mixture stand in a covered vessel for three or four hours.

BRAN LOAF.

10,113.

Boil two quarts of wheat bran in sufficient water to well cover it for five minutes, strain through a sieve, then add fresh water and boil ten minutes, strain through a sieve a second time, then pour cold water over it until the water runs through perfectly clear. Press the bran tightly in a cloth, making it as dry as possible, then spread thinly on a dish, and put in a slow oven for several hours, or over night, and when dry and crisp it will be ready to grind. Grind very fine in a mill, and sift through a fine wire sieve (a brush may be needed to pass it through). The bran must be soft and fine. Take three ounces of this bran powder, three eggs, an ounce and a half of butter, and a small teacupful of milk. Warm the butter in part of the milk, and mix the eggs well with the other portion, add a little nutmeg, and stir well together. Just before putting in the oven, stir in half a drachm of bicarbonate of sodium, and three teaspoonfuls of diluted hydrochloric acid. Bake in a well buttered pan for an hour or more.

Valuable in the dietetic treatment of diabetes.

BRAN-FLOUR JELLY.

10,114.

Take half a pint of bran flour, moisten it with cold water, then stir it into a quart of boiling water; let it boil slowly for half an hour, stirring it almost constantly to prevent scorching; then pour through a coarse sieve into a mould; when cold turn it out, and eat with milk or cream, with a little sugar if desired.

BRANDY AND EGG MIXTURE.

10,115.

Take the whites and yelks of three eggs, and beat them up in four ounces of plain water, add slowly three or four ounces of brandy with a little sugar and nutmeg.

Two tablespoonfuls should be given every four or six hours. —Kirby.

A SPECIAL RESTORATIVE.

10,116.

Take of new milk. four parts; cold beef tea, two parts; pale brandy, one part.

If no other food is taken, about five ounces should be given every two hours, or half that quantity every hour. When desirable, this food may be gradually thickened by the addition of boiled corn flour or other farinaceous articles and flavored with spice. —Dobell.

BREAD JELLY.

10,117.

Toast lightly three or four slices of stale bread, removing the crust before toasting. Having ready in a porcelain-lined sauce-pan three pints of boiling water, lay the bread in it, along with the half of a small lemon thinly sliced, boil until it jellies, then strain and sweeten to the taste.

A useful food for infants, about the period of weaning, and for children suffering from acute affections.

CALVES' FEET JELLY.

10,118.

Take four calves' feet, wash and clean them carefully and put them in a saucepan with three

quarts of cold water and a little salt; boil them down until reduced to half the quantity, then strain through a colander. When quite cold remove all the fat carefully, then put this jelly into a perfectly clean saucepan, adding sugar and sherry or Madeira wine to the taste, the rind of two fresh lemons peeled thinly, with their juice, and a small wineglassful of best brandy; let these simmer thoroughly for five minutes, then add the white of five eggs beaten up with their shells and stir constantly until it boils; let it boil slowly for twenty minutes, when it may be set aside ten or fifteen minutes to settle, after which it can be poured through a strainer or jelly bag into molds.

A valuable article in convalescence.

CAUDLE.

10,119.

Beat up an egg to a froth, add a wineglassful of sherry and half a pint of gruel flavored with lemon peel and nutmeg, and sweeten to taste.

CINNAMON TEA.

10,120.

To half a pint of fresh new milk add ground cinnamon enough to flavor, and white sugar to taste; bring to boiling point, and take either warm or cold. A little brandy may be added, if the case demand. Excellent for diarrhœa.

CREAM OF TARTAR WATER.

10,121.

Pour a pint of boiling water over the peel of half a lemon, cover closely, let it stand for five minutes, then stir in a teaspoonful of cream of tartar; when quite cold, sweeten to the taste.

A refrigerant and diuretic drink.

CREAM OF TARTAR WHEY.

10,122.

Stir a large teaspoonful of cream of tartar into a pint of boiling milk. Sweeten to the taste.

DEMULCENT DRINK.

10,123.

Take a pinch of isinglass, and boil it in half a pint of new milk, with half a dozen bruised almonds and three lumps of sugar.

EGG BRANDY.

10,124.

Rub the yolks of two eggs with half an ounce of loaf sugar, and add four ounces of brandy and cinnamon water.

As a restorative and stimulant in doses of half a wineglassful to a wineglassful, in the sinking stage of typhus and other adynamic fevers.

EGG LEMONADE.

10,125.

Beat the white of one fresh egg, juice of one lemon, and a teaspoonful of sugar into a glass of water.

A pleasant and nourishing drink in low fevers, dysentery, inflammation of stomach, etc.

EGG NOG.

10,126.

Take the yelks of four eggs, and three tablespoonfuls of pulverized sugar, and beat them to a cream, adding a little nutmeg then mix in two ounces of the best brandy, and half a wineglass of Madeira wine; when this is well mixed, stir in a pint and a half of rich milk, have ready the whites of the eggs beaten to a stiff froth, and beat them in the mixture when it is ready for use.

This preparation is not likely to cause headache, and is nourishing to the debilitated consumptive.

FLAX SEED TEA.

10,127.

Pour a pint of boiling water over an ounce of whole flax seed and quarter of an ounce of bruised liquorice root; cover lightly, digest for three or four hours near a fire, and strain through linen. With lemon, if necessary. It may be given as a common drink in catarrh.

FLAX SEED LEMONADE.

10,128.

One quart boiling water poured on four tablespoonfuls of whole flax seed, juice of two lemons, leaving out the peel. Sweeten to taste; stew three hours in a covered pitcher. If too thick, put in cold water with the lemon juice and sugar. Ice for drinking.

FLOUR BALL OR FLOUR BOILED.

10,129.

Take one quart of good flour, tie it up in a pudding bag so tightly as to make a firm, solid mass; put it into a pot of boiling water early in the morning, and let it boil until bed-time. Then take it out and let it dry. In the morning peel off from the surface, and throw away the thin rind of dough, and, with a nutmeg grater, grate down the hard dry mass into a powder. Of this from one to three tablespoonfuls may be used, by first rubbing it into a paste with a little milk, then adding it to about a pint of milk, and finally by bringing the whole to just the boiling point. It must be given through a nursing bottle.

Useful in irritability of the stomach and bowels, and in dysentery and diarrhœa.

An excellent food for children that are costive may be made by using bran meal or unbolted flour instead of the white flour, preparing it as above directed.

FLOUR CAUDLE.

10,130.

Mix a tablespoonful of flour with about five tablespoonfuls of water; set on the fire an equal quantity of new milk, slightly sweetened, and let it boil; pour it gradually over the flour and water; let them boil together for twenty minutes, constantly stirring

Useful for infants with weak condition of the bowels.

FRUIT DRINKS.

10,131.

Cherries, currants, or raspberries may be used. Put the fruit in a jar, and set in a sauce pan of water over the fire, let the water boil slowly until the fruit in the jar is well broken, giving out its juice freely; then pour through a strainer or jelly-bag, slightly pressing the fruit. This juice sweetened and iced makes a pleasant, cooling drink.

GOAT'S MILK (Artificial).

10,132.

Boil an ounce of fresh suet, cut into small pieces and tied in a roomy muslin bag, in a quart of milk, in which is dissolved a quarter of an ounce of white sugar candy.

Useful in the emaciation of scrofula and phthisis, and for infants raised with a spoon.

GRUEL.

10,133.

Mix two spoonfuls of oatmeal in a little milk, stir this into a pint of boiling water. Simmer thirty minutes stirring frequently, strain, and add a little wine or brandy.

GUM WATER.

10,134.

This may be made simply by dissolving by maceration in a quart of water, half an ounce of gum arabic previously washed with water, and adding lemon-peel to improve the flavor, or, by pouring a quart of boiling water on a mixture of quarter of a pound of white gum arabic, the same quantity of rock candy, and a large thinly sliced lemon, constantly stirring and keeping in a warm place, until the gum is dissolved. A pleasant demulcent drink.

HARTSHORN JELLY.

10,135.

Take of hartshorn shavings four ounces, water one quart. Boil over a gentle fire until one pint of the water is dissipated. Strain, and add lemon juice, sugar and wine. This forms, either with or without the last named ingredient, a very nourishing diet for convalescents; and when mixed with an equal portion of milk, is well adapted to the bowel complaints of children.

HOP TEA.

10,136.

Put a tablespoonful of hops in a pint of water. Let it simmer. When it savors strongly of the hops, strain, and add white sugar, a teaspoonful at a time, to suit the taste.

INDIAN MEAL GRUEL.

10,137.

Mix half a cup of Indian meal with a very little water, stir until perfectly smooth. To three cups of boiling water, salted, add the meal, stirring in slowly; let it boil half an hour. It can be retained on the stomach when almost everything else is rejected.

ISINGLASS JELLY.

10,138.

Take of isinglass two ounces, water two pints; boil it to one, strain, and add milk one pint, white sugar candy, one ounce. Nutritive in convalescence.

IRISH OR CARRAGEEN MOSS.

10,139.

Wash carefully, half an ounce of moss in cold water, then put in a quart of water, boil gently for fifteen minutes or until the consistence of warm jelly; strain and sweeten or flavor with lemon or white wine. Milk may be used instead of water, by which a more nourishing liquid is obtained.

JUNKET.

10,140.

For a pint of milk, heated till it is lukewarm, add a teaspoonful of concentrated essence of rennet, and a small teaspoonful of pounded white sugar. Pour it into a bowl or mould, cover with a napkin, put it aside to cool, when it is ready for use.

KOUMYSS OR MILK WINE.

10,141.

1. Fill a quart champagne bottle up to the neck with pure milk; add two tablespoonfuls of white sugar, after dissolving the same in a little hot water over the fire, add also a quarter of a small cake of compressed yeast. Then tie the cork of the bottle securely and shake the mixture well. Place in a room of the temperature of eighty to ninety degrees F. for six hours, and finally in the ice box over night.

10,142.

2. If one volume of buttermilk be mixed with one or two volumes of sweet milk, in a short time lively fermentation sets in and in about three days the work is completed. This produces a wine scented fluid, rich in alcohol, carbonic, lactic acid and caseine.

The sweet milk used should not be entirely freed from cream. The bottles should be of strong glass and only two thirds filled. The fermenting milk must be industriously shaken at least three times a day, and then the cork put in firmly, so that the fluid will become well charged and cause the carbonic acid to escape forcibly on opening the bottle. The bottles must be daily opened and at least twice each day brought nearly to a horizontal position in order to allow the carbonic acid to escape and air to enter, otherwise fermentation rapidly ceases. If the drink is desired strong in carbonic acid, the bottles toward the end of fermentation should be placed with the necks down. In order to ferment a fresh quantity of milk, simply add one-third of its volume of either actively fermenting or freshly fermented milk. The temperature should be from 50° to 68° F. About 60° being the most favorable.

—Franz Kogelman.

LEMONADE.

10,143.

1. Slice a lemon thinly and put into a jug, with two ounces of white sugar, add a pint of boiling water, cover closely, and digest until cold, when the liquid may be strained or poured off.

10,144.

2. Rub well two or three lumps of sugar on the rind of a lemon, squeeze out the juice and add to it half a pint or a pint of cold or iced water, or better still, a bottle of soda water.

10,145.

3. The juice of four lemons, the rind of two, half a pint of sherry, four eggs, six ounces of loaf sugar, one pint and a half of boiling water.

Pare the lemon rind thinly, put it into a jug with the sugar, and pour the boiling water on it. Let it cool, and then strain it and add the wine, lemon juice and eggs, previously well beaten and strained. Mix all well together and it is ready for use.

LIGHT NUTRITIVE LEMONADE.

10,146.

4. Put the juice of a lemon to a pint of water, in which an ounce of sugar has been dissolved, then add the white of an egg and froth it up. It may be iced.

EFFERVESCING LEMONADE.

10,147.

5. Squeeze two large lemons, and add a pint of spring water to the juice, and three or four lumps of white sugar. When required for use pour half of it into a tumbler and add half a small teaspoonful of carbonate of soda, stir, and drink whilst effervescing.

LEMONADE JELLY.

10,148.

Slice very thinly three fresh lemons and two Seville oranges, pour over them a pint of boiling water, cover closely for half an hour, while the orange and lemon are steeping have one and a half ounces of isinglass soaking in half a cup of cold water; when quite soft put it in a porcelain lined sauce-pan, and pour over it the lemon and water; let it simmer for fifteen minutes, stir in two tablespoonfuls of white sugar and half a pint of good wine, let it simmer two minutes and strain through jelly-strainer or bag.

LEMON-PEEL WATER

10,149.

Pare the rind from a lemon and put it in a jug, and pour over it a pint of boiling water; cover closely and when quite cold pour off the liquid and add a tablespoonful of white sugar. A tablespoonful of good brandy or sherry may be added.

A cooling astringent drink, given in diarrhœa, etc.

LIME JUICE CORDIAL.

10,150.

Take glucose, four ounces; syrup, 16 ounces; lime juice, sixteen ounces; water, twenty-eight ounces; tincture of lemon peel, orange flower water (triple) of each sufficient to flavor.

—New Remedies.

LIME WATER AND MILK.

10,151.

One wine glass lime water, mixed with one goblet of milk. Can be retained in the stomach when it rejects everything else. It may be taken as often as desired.

LIEBIG'S FOOD FOR INFANTS.

10,152.

Take half an ounce of wheaten flour, an equal quantity of malt flour, 7¼ grains of bicarbonate of potassium, and an ounce of water, well mixed; to which is added five ounces of fresh milk. The whole is put on a gentle fire until it begins to thicken, when it must be removed, stirred for several minutes, again heated and stirred till fluid, and then boiled, and passed through a sieve. It is slightly aperient, and in cases of diarrhœa, prepared chalk, gr. xx, may be substituted for the bicarbonate of potassium.

One teaspoonful of Liebig's food for infants dissolved in a teacupful of new milk and water, equal parts, with the addition of a tablespoonful of cinnamon water.

LOBSTER.

10,153.

Take a small claw of lobster, or crab, and put on it a little salt, a quarter of a teaspoonful of salad oil, and a drop or two of vinegar.

This is digestible even for a delicate stomach.

MACARONI SOUP.

10,154.

Boil a quart of beef tea until reduced to two-thirds, add two ounces of well cooked macaroni, and boil down to a pint. Season to the taste.

A pleasant soup for convalescents.

MARSHMALLOW TEA.

10,155.

Add two ounces of dried marshmallow root, and one ounce of Sultana raisins, to two and a half pints of boiling water, boil slowly until reduced one half. Strain without pressure.

An excellent demulcent drink in renal disease with a tendency to gravel.

MEAL PORRIDGE.

10,156.

Boil some coarse meal, stirring occasionally, until the mass is reduced to a jelly (which will take some hours), then strain through muslin, and to the liquid portion strained off, add sugar to sweeten it; again boil to dissolve the sugar, stirring well the whole time to prevent burning; when the sugar is well dissolved, it is ready for use.

Recommended for infantile constipation.

—Dr. J. R. Seymour.

MILK, BAKED.

10,157.

Bake two quarts of milk for eight or ten hours in a moderate oven, in a jar covered with writing paper tied down. It will then be as thick as cream, and may be used by weak persons.

MILK AND CINNAMON DRINK.

10,158.

Boil in one pint of new milk sufficient cinnamon to flavor it pleasantly, and sweeten with white sugar. This may be taken cold, with a teaspoonful of brandy, and is very good in cases of diarrhœa. Children may take it milk warm, without the brandy.

MILK AND EGG.

10,159.

Add a pint of good milk to a well beaten fresh egg, a pint of cold water, and salt to make it palatable; let it come to a boil quickly (if heated slowly it is apt to curd, and if so it is useless), stirring all the time; as soon as it comes to a boil, it is cooked sufficiently. Can be given in all forms of sickness of the stomach, and an admirable drink for infants suffering with choleraic diarrhœa.

MILK FOR INFANTS.

10,160.

Take of cows milk one part, water two parts, loaf sugar as much as may be agreeable. These proportions may be altered as the child advances in age.

PEPTONIZED MILK.

10,161.

Dissolve five grains of pancreatin with twenty grains of bicarbonate of sodium in one ounce of warm water, adding to it a pint of milk, and keeping at a temperature of 110° F. for one hour. Give the milk not longer than twenty or thirty minutes after it has been acted upon by the ferment.

MILK PORRIDGE.

10,162.

Stir two tablespoonfuls of oat meal into a pint of milk, then stir quickly into a pint of boiling water, and boil until it thickens, stirring constantly.

MILK AND SODA WATER.

10,163.

Heat a teacupful of milk almost to boiling, dissolve in it a teaspoonful of white sugar, pour into a large tumbler, and add two-thirds of a bottle of good soda water.

MILK, EGG, AND BRANDY.

10,164.

Scald some new milk, but do not let it boil. It ought to be put into a jug, and the jug should stand in boiling water. when the surface looks filmy, it is sufficiently done, and should be put away in a cool place in the same vessel. When quite cold, beat up a fresh egg in a tumbler, with a lump of sugar. Beat quite to a froth, add a dessertspoonful of brandy, and fill up the tumbler with scalded milk.

MILK WITH RUM, WHISKEY OR BRANDY.

10,165.

Put a tablespoonful of rum, brandy or whiskey into half a pint of new milk, and mix well by pouring several times from one vessel to another. Bilious persons should heat the rum before adding the milk. —Dobell.

MILK, RUM AND ISINGLASS.

10,166.

Dissolve, in a little hot water over the fire, a pinch of the best isinglass; let it cool, and mix a dessertspoonful of rum with it in a tumbler, and fill up the glass with new milk.

MILK PUNCH.

10,167.

Mix well together a tablespoonful of white sugar, two tablespoonfuls of water, a wineglassful of rum; pour into a large tumbler, add some small pieces of ice, and fill the tumbler with milk; stir well, and grate a little nutmeg over the top.

MULLED BUTTERMILK.

10,168.

Make a thickening of one tablespoonful of flour and cold buttermilk, and stir into a pint of boiling buttermilk. Stir constantly after putting it on the stove. Add a little allspice, and sweeten to the taste. Pour over pieces of toast.

BUTTERMILK WHEY.

10,169.

Boil a pint of fresh buttermilk. Add a pinch of salt, a teaspoonful lump sugar, and nutmeg, if liked. Pour off, and sweeten to taste.

BUTTERMILK.

10,170.

Boil a spoonful of flour for a few minutes in a pint of buttermilk, and add half a drachm of sugar.

This is a good food for infants with irritable stomach and intestines.

MILK AND LIME WATER.

10,171.

Take lime water, three ounces; sweet milk, six ounces; table salt, ten grains. Mix. Dose, a wineglassful three times a day.

10,172.

To make sweet butter and milk that will retain their freshness, add forty grains of salicylic acid to the gallon of cream before churning. This will prevent further decomposition of the milk, preserving it for an indefinite time. The free use of this salicylated buttermilk will be found an excellent remedy in rheumatism.

—Dr. Robert Durrett.

SUBSTITUTE FOR MILK.

10,173.

White of egg	ʒiv
Oil of sweet almond	ʒix¼
Sugar of milk	ʒx½
Carbonate of sodium	gr· vj
Common salt	gr. iij
Water	Oij
Neutral phosphate of lime, ʒ ss–gr. vij⅔	

Make an emulsion. —Tedeschi.

MINT TEA.

10,174.

Put a few mint leaves in a pint of boiling water, cover, and stand near the fire for an hour.

To be used in febrile and other complaints. When made of fresh leaves, it relieves vomiting.

MUTTON JELLY.

10,175.

Six shanks of mutton, one and a half quarts of water, pepper and salt to taste, half a pound of lean beef, a crust of bread toasted brown. Soak the shanks in water several hours, and scrub them well, put them and the beef and the other ingredients into a saucepan with the water, and let simmer very gently for five hours Strain it, and when cold take off the fat; warm up as much as required when wanted.

MUSTARD WHEY.

10,176.

Boil one quart of milk with an ounce of bruised mustard seeds, until the milk curdles; strain to separate the whey, and add wine if desired.

Useful in low fever, debilitated stomach, and in dropsy, as an urinary stimulant.

OATMEAL PORRIDGE.

10,177.

Mix two tablespoonfuls of oat meal with three tablespoonfuls of cold water; stir into a pint of boiling water, boil for three quarters of an hour. To be eaten with a little salt and butter, or sugar and milk.

Good to relieve constipation, where there is no dyspeptic tendency.

ONION GRUEL.

10,178.

Slice down a few onions and boil them in a pint of new milk, stir in a sprinkle of oat meal and a very little salt, boil till the onions are quite tender, then sup rapidly and go to bed.

For cold.

ORANGE JELLY.

10,179.

Melt a quarter of a pound of sugar in some hot water, and pour it over five ounces of orange juice, previously pressed from fine ripe fruit. In the mean time, have three-quarters of an ounce of gelatine melted in a little water, and add to the syrup, boil for two minutes.

ORANGE WATER.

10,180.

Pour a quart of water over the juice of six oranges, and two lemons; cover for ten minutes, sweeten, and serve iced.

A pleasant, cooling drink.

OYSTER SOUP.

10,181.

Drain one pint of oysters through a colander for five minutes, remove the liquor, and then pour over them one pint of boiling water, which must be thrown aside. Add to the liquor already drained a pint of boiling water, and put over the fire in a porcelain lined saucepan, boil until all the skum has been skimmed off; then add half a pint of fresh milk, one water cracker rolled to a powder, a piece of butter, and a little salt and pepper. Boil ten minutes, and just before the soup is to be served turn in the oysters from the colander, and let them scald for three minutes.

Oysters cooked in this way are not apt to give discomfort, and are therefore adapted to invalids.

PANADA.

10,182.

1. Put two slices of stale bread in a covered bowl with a little more than enough hot water to cover them, and let them soak for ten or fifteen minutes, then add two spoonfuls of sweet milk, and a little white sugar; boil for ten minutes, stirring constantly. Wine or butter may also be added if desired.

10,183.

2. Mix in a coffee cup of hot water, a glass of wine, a dessertspoonful of white sugar, and a little nutmeg. Set over the fire to boil. Have ready some grated bread crumbs, and the moment the mixture boils, stir the crumbs in rapidly, and continue stirring until it has boiled to a proper thickness to drink.

10,184.

3. Break three or four water crackers in a bowl with half a pint of boiling water, cover, and let stand until the crackers are quite soft, then serve with a little sugar and grated nutmeg. A dessertspoonful of wine may be added.

10,185.

4. Take the crumb of a penny roll and soak it in milk for half an hour, then squeeze the milk from it; have ready an equal quantity of chicken or veal scraped very fine with a knife; pound the bread crumbs and meat together in a mortar. It may be cooked mixed with either veal or chicken broth, or poached like an egg, by taking it up in two spoons in pieces the shape of an egg, after seasoning it, and served on mashed potato.

QUINCE WATER.

10,186.

Take the cores of six or eight quinces, or a few slices of dried quinces and pour over them a pint of boiling water, simmer for ten minutes, cover tightly, and when cold, strain.

An acceptable mucilaginous drink.

RAW MEAT DIET.

10,187.

Scrape and pound the meat in cold water to consistency of thin cream, and then allow to stand, and pour off the supernatant fluid, leaving the sediment behind.

Raw meat may be made more palatable by pouring over it a little warm gravy.

RENNET WHEY.

10,188.

Steep a piece of rennet in a pint of boiling water, or less, according to its size, separate the fluid, and stir a dessertspoonful of it into a quart of milk, cover with a cloth, and place near the fire until it curds. Divide the curd with a spoon to separate the whey, which should be quite clear, and of a sweetish taste.

An excellent diluent in febrile affections.

RICE, GRUEL.

10,189.

Take of ground rice one ounce, cinnamon one drachm, water one quart. Boil for forty minutes, adding the aromatic near the conclusion. Strain and sweeten. Wine may be added if necessary.

RICE JELLY.

10,190.

Wash and pick carefully a quarter of a pound of rice, put it in a porcelain-lined pan, with one quart of water, a small piece of cinnamon, and a half pound of loaf sugar, or according to fancy; let it boil one hour, pass through a sieve, and when cold it will be a firm jelly.

Excellent in dyspepsia and irritable condition of the stomach.

RICE WATER.

10,191.

Pick out and wash one ounce of rice, then put it in a quart of water and set near the fire, where it may soak and be kept warm without cooking for two hours, then boil slowly for one hour, until reduced to a pint, and strain; add a little salt. A pint or half a pint of milk added to the rice water, before it is taken from the fire, renders it more nourishing.

An excellent drink in diarrhœa, dysentery, and irritable condition of the alimentary canal, especially in children.

Sago, tapioca, barley, or cracked corn may be prepared in the same manner.

SAGE TEA.

10,192.

Take of dried leaves of sage, half an ounce; boiling water, one quart. Infuse for half an hour, and then strain. Sugar and lemon juice may be added in the proportions required by the patient. In the same manner may be made balm and other teas.

These infusions form very agreeable and useful drinks in fevers, and their diaphoretic powers may be increased by the addition of the sweet spirits of nitre or antimonial wine.

SAGO.

10,193.

Cleanse a half teacupful of sago by washing carefully; soak two or three hours in cold water, then put it over the fire in the same water, and simmer until the grain becomes quite clear; it may be sweetened slightly, and a little orange or lemon juice added.

SAGO POSSET.

10,194.

Boil two ounces of sago in a quart of water, until it is the consistence of mucilage. Then mix a teaspoonful of tincture of ginger, with half an ounce of white sugar, and half a pint of sherry wine; add this to the sago and boil for five minutes.

Excellent in debility after acute non-inflammatory diseases; in wineglassful doses repeated.

SAGO SOUP.

10,195.

An ounce and a half of sago, one pint of stock. Wash the sago. Put one pint of stock on the fire, and bring it to the boil; add the sago and simmer till it is entirely dissolved. When cold it will form a jelly.

COMPOUND SALEP POWDER.

10,196.

Take salep, tragacanth, sago, of each four ounces; cochineal half a drachm, prepared oyster shells one ounce. To be carefully mixed and divided into powders of one drachm each. Stir one of these powders into a pint of milk, and boil them together for ten or fifteen minutes.

To be drank freely in dysentery and diarrhœa. —Castanello.

SASSAFRAS DRINK.

10,197.

Take the pith of sassafras boughs, break in small pieces, and let soak in cold water till the water becomes glutinous.

A good nourishment and much relished.

SEA-MOSS FARINA.

10,198.

Dessertspoonful of sea moss farina, boiling water one quart; steep a few minutes, sweeten and flavor with lemon juice.

A pleasant drink for colds, etc.

SLIPPERY ELM BARK JELLY.

10,199.

Stir four tablespoonfuls of ground bark into a quart of cold water, let it stand all night; in the morning strain and add the juice of one lemon; simmer gently twenty minutes, then sweeten and pour into a mould to cool and harden.

SLIPPERY ELM TEA.

10,200.

Add one pint of boiling water to one ounce of

slippery elm bark, cover and stand near the fire for about three hours and strain.

A nutritious demulcent, useful in renal, intestinal and other affections.

STAFF OF OLD AGE.
(Consomme.)

10,201.

Make a beef broth by taking two pounds of beef from the leg, round or chuck; wash well, cut in pieces and put on to boil in three quarts of cold water; while boiling skim frequently, and when reduced to one quart take from the pot and strain.

Take a few thin slices of onion, half a pound of lean beef, chopped finely and well mixed with three raw eggs; beat all thoroughly with the broth which is to be returned to the fire and boiled for about half an hour or until perfectly clear.

Nutritious and healthful. especially to old people with feeble masticatory powers.

SOUP.

10,202.

Take three or four pared potatoes, a thick slice of bread, half a teacupful of pearl barley, or rice, a little salt and pepper, two quarts of beef tea or mutton broth; heat the beef tea or mutton broth in a pan, and when quite boiling add the rest of the ingredients except the pepper and salt, which should be added when nearly done; cover the pan and let it boil slowly for an hour. Serve with toasted bread.

10,203.

Take gum arabic, tragacanth, arrow-root, tapioca of each ,one tablespoonful; mix them well together and boil in a pint of milk flavored with nutmeg or cinnamon.

Used as a diet in dysentery, diarrhœa, etc.

RICE SOUP.

10,204.

Three ounces of Patna rice, the yolks of two eggs, half a pint of cream or new milk, one quart of stock. Boil the rice in the stock and rub half of it through a tammy, put the stock in a stew pan, add the rest of the rice whole, and simmer gently for five minutes. Have ready the cream.

GOOD STOCK FOR SOUP.

10,205.

One pound of shin of beef, one pound of knuckle of veal, four white peppercorns, a lump of sugar, one quart of water. Simmer gently for six hours, skim well and strain.

SUET PTISAN.

10,206.

Take of sheep's suet two ounces, milk one pint, starch half an ounce, boil slowly for half an hour.

This may be used as a common drink in dysentery.

TAMARIND SYRUP.

10,207.

Take three pounds of tamarinds, nine pounds of sugar and at least as much water. The fruit must be boiled, and strained through flannel. A little orange water should be added. Drink this in iced or in iced aerated water.

An hygienic summer beverage.

TAMARIND WATER.

10,208.

One tumbler tamarinds, one pint cold water. Turn the water over the tamarinds, and let stand an hour, strain before using. Currant jelly or cranberry jelly can be used similarly.

TAMARIND WHEY.

10,209.

Two tablespoonfuls of tamarinds stirred into a pint of boiling milk, boil ten minutes and strain.

Refrigerant and slightly laxative.

TANSY WATER.

10,210.

Take a dozen leaves of fresh tansy, wash them and pour over them a pint of cold water, cover closely, and let stand in a cool place for three or four hours, when it is ready for use. Sage may be used in like manner.

Refreshing in febrile affections.

TAPIOCA.

10,211.

Take two tablespoonfuls of the best tapioca. After washing carefully, soak it in fresh water over night, add a little salt, a pint of water or milk, simmer until quite soft, stirring frequently if milk is used to keep from scorching. When done pour into a bowl and stir while cooling; sugar, a little nutmeg and a spoonful of wine may then be added.

TAPIOCA PUDDING.

10,212.

Beat two eggs with half an ounce of sugar and stir into a pint of tapioca mucilage, made with milk, as directed above, and bake in a slow oven. Wine may be added if not contraindicated.

Useful in convalescence.

TARTAR WHEY.

10,213.

Take of milk one quart, cream of tartar half an ounce. Boil until the curd separates.

TOAST, FRENCH.

10,214.

Take half a dozen water crackers, pour over them enough boiling water to just cover them. Cover them lightly and while they are soaking, simmer a pint of milk with a little salt and a small piece of butter, and when the crackers are quite soft pour the hot milk over them; a little grated nutmeg may be added.

TOAST JELLY.

10,215.

Cut a breakfast roll into thin slices, toast a light brown, and boil gently in a pint and a half of water until it jellies; strain and flavor with a little wine and nutmeg.

TOAST WATER.

10,216.

Toast a slice of stale bread quite brown, but do not scorch, while hot put it into a pitcher and pour over it a pint of boiling water; cover tightly, and when cool pour off the liquid. A little orange or lemon put in the pitcher gives a pleasant flavor.

A cooling drink in febrile affections.

TOMATO PORRIDGE.

10,217.

Take one quart of canned tomatoes, bring to a boil, strain while hot through a hair sieve; bring a quart of milk to a boil, add sufficient flour to make a thick paste, stir in and continue to boil until the flour is cooked (about twenty minutes). Stir in the strained tomatoes gradually, a little at a time, into the boiling milk. Cook five or ten minutes; season to taste.

Highly nutritious and useful during convalescence.

VINEGAR.

10,218.

Add half a fluid ounce of alcohol to a gallon of diluted acetic acid and set the mixture aside for a few weeks, the longer the better,—enough acetic ether is generated to give it the clear full aroma of fine vinegar, and then for table use it is very far superior to any vinegar made in the ordinary way by fermenting cider, and it is more wholesome, because free from the decomposition products of the fermentation of rotten or bad fruit, and free from the animalculæ and other impurities always present in vinegar by fermentation. —Squibbs.

VINEGAR WHEY.

10,219.

Take of milk one pint, vinegar half an ounce. Boil for a few minutes and separate the curd.

WHEY.

10,220.

Curdle warm milk with rennet, and strain off the liquid, or put into boiling milk as much lemon juice or cider as will curdle it and make it clear, then pour off, add a little hot water and sweeten if desired.

PEPSIN WINE.

10,221.

Take crystal pepsin 384 grains, tartaric acid 10 grains, dissolve in sherry wine 13 ounces, and add glycerine 3 ounces. When perfectly dissolved, filter. Each drachm contains three grs. pepsin. Dose: Teaspoonful after meals.

—Dr. Carl L. Jensen.

PORT WINE JELLY.

10,222.

Take of port wine one pint, isinglass one ounce, sugar one ounce; put the isinglass and sugar into a quarter of a pint of water, warm till all is dissolved, then add the wine, strain through muslin and set to jelly.

An excellent way of giving port wine.

WINE WHEY.

10,223.

Boil a pint of new milk, while boiling pour in a small tumbler of white wine, put it over the fire to boil again, being careful not to stir it and as soon as it boils remove and set aside until the curd settles, then pour off the clear whey. If too strong, add a little water.

Useful in low fevers or those requiring a moderate degree of stimulation.

WINE AND EGG.

10,224.

Beat up an egg till it froths, add a lump of sugar and two tablespoonfuls of water; mix well, pour in a wineglassful of sherry and serve before it gets flat. Half the quantity of brandy may be used instead of sherry.

SUMMER REGIMEN FOR NURSING INFANTS.

During the variable weather of summer when digestive disturbances are so apt to occur in nursing infants, there should be a decided decrease in the amount of milk taken, and the following is prescribed to be taken after each feeding:

10,225.

℞ Papainæ puræ . . . . . gr. vj
Acidi lactici . . . . . gr. xxiv
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ jss
Tincturæ vanillæ . . . . . q. s.
Aquæ . . . . . ℥ iijss
M. S. A dessertspoonful after each meal.
—L'Abeille Medicale.

NUTRITIVE ENEMATA.

PEPTONIZED BEEF.

10,226.

1. Take 5 oz. of finely scraped meat, chop it still finer, add to it 1½ oz. of finely chopped pancreas free from fat, or 2 3 of pancreatic solution, then add about 3 oz. of lukewarm water, and stir to the consistence of a thick pulp. Inject while warm at about 98° Fahr.

10,227.

2. Take of lean beef finely minced 1 pound, water 1 pint, pancreatic solution 6 f. 3; mix the beef with the water, and simmer gently for one hour and a half; then strain the beef tea into a jug provided with a cover, beat the residue into a paste, add it to the liquid in the jug, and when the temperature has cooled down to 140° Fahr., add the pancreatic solution, and stir well together. Place the covered jug in a warm situ-

ation for two hours; then boil the contents for three minutes, and finally strain. Not more than four ounces to be injected at a time.

PEPTONIZED MILK.

10,228.

Take 1 pint of milk at 80° F., add 10 grs. of pepsin, and keep the mixture at 80° F. When coagulation is complete, but before the whey has begun to separate, beat the whole up smooth with a beater, and pass it through a fine milk strainer to insure the minute division of the curd. Lime water should be added to the point of neutralization when from any cause this food gives an acid reaction.

DEFIBRINATED BLOOD.

10,229.

The blood must be defibrinated as it flows away, which may be done by stirring it with a bundle of twigs. Thus prepared, from four to six ounces should be thrown into the rectum twice a day. To promote a favorable disposition of the blood, the bowel should be irrigated with water once or twice a week, to carry away any retained or adherent matters. If the rectum is irritable, a little laudanum may be added to each blood enema.

DESICCATED BLOOD.

10,230.

Take of defibrinated bullock's blood desiccated, 180 grains; milk warmed to 100° F., 3 oz. Shake together until dissolved. Brandy, port wine. or opium to be added as ordered.

As much as 2 oz. of desiccated blood is sometimes employed in 8 oz. of milk for one enema.

BEEF TEA AND BRANDY.

10,231.

1. Take brandy ℥ j, strong beef tea ℥ iij. Mix and inject.

10,232.

2. Take 6 oz. of strong beef tea, 1 oz of cream, ½ oz. brandy, or 1½ oz. port wine for one injection.

COD-LIVER OIL AND BARK.

10,233.

Take 4 oz. of essence of beef, 2 oz. of port wine, 1 oz. of cod-liver oil, 2 ʒ of tincture of yellow cinchona and 20 drops of liquid extract of opium. Mix. For one injection. To be administered every twelve hours.

QUININE AND BEEF.

10,234.

Take ½ oz. of brandy, 5 grs. of sulphate of quinine, 1 ʒ of glycerine, 1 oz. of cream, 4 oz. beef tea. Mix. For one injection. This enema may be administered every six or eight hours. Where the rectum is very irritable, or it is necessary to relieve pain, from 15 to 20 minims of liquid extract of opium may be advantageously added. To secure rapid osmosis the enemata should have an acid reaction. Add 10 minims of hydrochloric acid to 4 oz. of beef tea.

—Edmund A. Kirby, M. D.

10,235.

℞ Infusi carnis (beef tea) . . . . . ℥ iv
Acidi hydrochlorici . . . . . ♏ x
Glyceriti pepsini (Schaffer) . . . . ʒ ij

If rectum is irritable add 10 to 20 drops of laudanum.

JACCOULD'S NUTRITIVE ENEMA.

An enema of great nutritive power and valuable in cases of cancer of the stomach, closure of œsophagns, etc.

10,236.

℞ Beef broth, freshly made . . . . ℥ viij
Wine . . . . . ℥ iv
Yolks of eggs . . . . . No. ij

Mix and make an enema to be injected in small portions at intervals during the day.

—Analyst.

RAW EGGS.

10,237.*

Two or three eggs are taken, and thirty to forty-five grains of salt are added to them. The eggs are beaten up with salt. They are slowly injected by means of a soft rubber tube carried as high up into the bowel as possible. Three such enemata are given daily. An hour before each enema the rectum is cleared out by means of a large injection of warm water.—Ewald.

SPECIAL PLANS OF DIET.

BILL OF FARE FOR THE DIABETIC.

10,238.

Almond.	Ham.
Bacon.	Jelly (not sweetened).
Beef, corned.	Kidneys.
Beef steak.	Lettuce.
Beef tea.	Lobster.
Blanc mange.	Minced beef.
Bran bread.	Mushrooms.
Broths.	Mustard.
Celery.	Mutton chops.
Cheese.	Oil.
Chicken.	Olives.
Clams.	Onions.
Crawfish.	Pickles.
Cream.	Pig's feet.
Cream cheese.	Poultry.
Cucumber.	Radish.
Cured meats.	Sausage.
Endive.	Smoked beef.
Eggs.	Spinach.
Fish.	Tomato.
Game	Turnip tops.
Greens.	Vinegar.

The following are not objectionable, but should be eaten in moderate quantity and should be boiled in a large quantity of water.

Asparagus.	Cauliflower.
Broccoli.	French beans.
Brussels sprouts.	Sea Kale.
Cabbage.	Vegetable marrow.

He may drink: Tea, coffee, cocoa from nibs, dry sherry, claret, dry Sauterne, Burgundy, Chablis, hock, brandy and spirits that have not

been sweetened, soda water, Burton bitter ale, in moderate quantity.

All amylaceous and saccharine substances are to be avoided, such as sugar in any form, wheaten bread and ordinary biscuits of all kinds, rice, arrowroot, sago, tapioca, macaroni, vermicelli, potatoes, carrots, parsnips, beet root, peas, Spanish onions, pastry and puddings of all kinds, fruit of all kinds fresh and preserved. The patient must avoid milk, except sparingly, liver, oysters, sweet ales, mild and old porter and stout, cider, all sweet wines, sparkling wines, port wine, unless sparingly.

DIETETIC RULES FOR REDUCING WEIGHT.

10,239.

Avoid all starchy and saccharine food, such as bread, butter, milk, sugar, potatoes, beer, etc., all of which have a tendency, from their chemical composition to create fat.

BILL OF FARE.

For Breakfast.—Four or five ounces of beef, mutton; kidney, broiled fish, bacon, or cold meat of any kind, except pork and veal, a large cup of tea (without milk or sugar); a little biscuit or one ounce of dry toast, brown bread, or ordinary bread crust; an egg, if not hard boiled.

For Dinner.—Five or six ounces of any fish except salmon, herring and eels (owing to their oily nature); any meat except pork and veal; green vegetables and any vegetable except potatoes, parsnips, turnips, beets and carrots; one ounce of dry toast; fruit out of a pudding; any kind of poultry or game, and two or three glasses of good claret, sherry, or Madeira; champagne, port and beer being forbidden.

For Tea.—Two or three ounces of fruit, a rusk or two, and a cup of tea without milk or sugar. A little coffee may be permitted.

For Supper.—Three or four ounces of meat or fish, similar to dinner, with a glass or two of claret.

IN BRIGHT'S DISEASE.

10,240.

A rigid milk diet has given good results in many cases.

Allowed—Fish, sweet breads, sago, tapioca, macaroni, baked and stewed apples, prunes, etc.; spinach, celery, lettuce, etc., may be used in moderation in connection with a milk diet, without impairing its effect, and with great comfort to the patient.

Avoid—Strong coffee and tea, alcoholic stimulants, soups and made dishes.

IN CALCULUS.

10,241.

A rigid milk diet is sometimes wonderfully successful. In obstinate cases of recurring uric acid gravel, skim milk, as an exclusive diet for a month or six weeks, is highly recommended Most important is the use of large quantities of water, either one of the diuretic mineral spring waters, or, what is perhaps equally as effective, filtered rain water.

Allowed— Lean meats, poultry, fish, bread (especially rye-bread), cereals, and most fresh green vegetables, salads and fruits. Light wines or spirits and water are the only forms of alcoholic drink at all to be tolerated.

Avoid—Sugar and fats, fried food and pastry. Tomatoes, rhubarb, and fruits rich in citric, tartaric or malic acids, as apples and currants. Malt liquors and all rich wines absolutely interdicted.

IN RHEUMATISM.

10,242.

A fruit and vegetable diet is most favorable for patients with chronic rheumatic troubles.

Allowed—Beef and mutton in moderation, with horse-radish as a relish; fish and eggs, green vegetables and fruit, especially lemons. The skimmed milk diet has been advocated by some authors.

Avoid—Starchy and saccharine food; all malt liquors, wines and coffee.

IN GOUT.

10,243.

A mixed diet should be adopted, the nitrogenous and the saccharine articles being used in limited amounts.

Allowed—Cooked fruits without much sugar, tea and coffee in moderation. Alcoholic stimulants, if used at all, should be in the form of light wines, or spirits well diluted. The free ingestion of pure water is important.

Avoid—Pastry; malt liquors and sweet wines are veritable poisons to these patients

RELATIVE DIGESTIBILITY OF ANIMAL SUBSTANCES.

Articles of Diet.	How Prepared.	Time of Chimification. H.	M.
Beef	Boiled	2	45
Beef	Fried	4	00
Beef	Roasted	3	00
Brain	Boiled	1	45
Cartilage	"	4	15
Cheese	Raw	3	30
Chicken	Fricasseed	2	45
Codfish (dry)	Boiled	2	00
Duck	Roasted	4	00
Eggs	Fried	3	30
Eggs	Hard boiled	3	30
Eggs (whipped)	Raw	1	30
Eggs	Roasted	2	15
Fowls	Boiled	4	00
Fowls	Roasted	4	00
Gelatin	Boiled	2	30
Goose	Roasted	2	30
Lamb	Broiled	2	30
Mutton	Boiled	3	00
Mutton	Roasted	3	15
Oysters	Stewed	3	30
Ox liver	Broiled	2	00
Pigs feet (soused)	Boiled	1	00
Pigs (sucking)	Roasted	2	30
Pork	"	5	15
Salmon	Boiled	1	30
Tendon	"	5	30
Turkey	"	2	25
Tripe	"	1	00
Venison steak	"	1	30

—Letheby.

RELATIVE DIGESTIBILITY OF ALIMENTARY SUBSTANCES.

EASY OF DIGESTION:

Ale,
Apples, baked,
Arrowroot,
Asparagus,
Beans, French,
Beef tea,
Black tea,
Bread, stale,
Cauliflower,
Chicken,
Claret,
Fish, fresh,
Flounder,
Grapes,
Grouse,
Haddock,
Hare,
Milk,
Mutton,
Mutton broth,
Oranges,
Oysters, roasted,
Partridge,
Peaches,
Pheasant,
Rice,
Sago,
Sea kale,
Sherry,
Sole,
Strawberries,
Sweetbread,
Tapioca,
Toast water,
Turbot,
Turkey,
Venison.

MODERATELY DIGESTIBLE:

Apricots,
Apples,
Artichoke,
Beef,
Beets,
Bread,
Butter,
Cabbage,
Celery,
Cocoa,
Cod,
Coffee,
Currants,
Duck,
Eggs,
Farinaceous puddings,
Fruit, cooked,
Jelly,
Lamb,
Lettuce,
Marmalade,
Oysters, raw or stewed,
Pigeon, young,
Porter,
Pike,
Potatoes,
Rabbit,
Raspberries,
Rhubarb plant,
Snipe,
Soups,
Spinach,
Trout,
Turnips,
Turtle,
Wild water fowl,
Woodcock.

HARD TO DIGEST:

Beans,
Brain,
Bread, fresh,
Buttered toast,
Cakes,
Carrots,
Cheese,
Champagne,
Chocolate,
Crabs,
Custards,
Cherries,
Eels,
Goose,
Halibut,
Hashes,
Heart,
Herring,
Liver,
Lobster,
Mackeral,
Melted butter,
Muffins,
Mushrooms,
Muscles,
Nuts,
Oil,
Onions,
Pastry,
Parsnip,
Pears,
Peas,
Pickles,
Pineapples,
Plums,
Pork,
Raw eggs,
Salmon,
Salt fish,
Salt meat,
Sausage,
Shrimps,
Veal.

—Dr. H. Hartshorne.

COMPOSITION OF VARIOUS ARTICLES OF FOOD.

(In 100 parts.)

Kind of food.	Water.	Albumen, etc.	Carbohydrates: Starch.	Carbohydrates: Sugar.	Fat.	Salts
Arrowroot	18		82.0			
Bacon, dried	15	8.8			73.3	2.9
Bacon, green	24	7.1			66.8	2.1
Barley meal	15	6.3	69.4	4.9	2.4	2.0
*Beans	11.75	24.3	*	*	2.5	3.3
Beef, fat	51.	14.8			29.8	4.4
Beef, lean	72	19.3			3.6	5.1
Beer and porter	91	0.1		8.7		0.2
†Biscuit	8	15.6	†	†	1 3	
Bread	37	8.1	47.4	3.6	1	1.7
Butter and fat	15				83.0	2.0
Buttermilk	88	4.1		6.4	0 7	0.8
‡Cabbage	91	2.0	‡	‡	0.5	0.7
Carrots	83	1.3	8.4	6 1	0.2	1.0
Cheese	36.8	33.5			24.3	5.4
Cheese, cheddar	38	28.4			31.1	4.5
Cheese, skim	44	44.8			6.3	4.9
Corn meal	14	11.1	64.7	0.4	8.1	1.7
Cream	66	2.7		2.8	26.7	1.8
Eels	75	9.9			13.8	1.3
Egg, entire	74	14.0			10.5	1.5
Egg, white of	78	20.4				1.6
Egg, yolk	52	16 0			30.7	1.3
Fish, white	78	18.1			2.9	1.0
Liver, ox	74	18 9			4.1	3.0
Meat cooked, roast'd	54	27.6			15.45	3.0
Milk, human	88	3.4	4.6		3.49	.21
Milk, new	86	4.1	4.9	5.2	3.9	0.8
Milk, skimmed	88	4.0	5.	5.4	1.8	0.8
Mutton, fat	53	12.4			31.1	3.5
Mutton, lean	72	18.3			4.9	4.8
Oatmeal	15	12.6	58.4	5.4	5.6	3.0
Parsnips	82	1.1	9.6	5.8	0.5	1.0
Peas	15	23.0	55.4	2.0	2.1	2.5
Pork, fat	39	9.8			48.9	2.3
Potatoes	75	2.1	18.8	3.2	0.2	0.7
Poultry	74	21.0			3.8	1.2
Rice	13	6.3	79.1	0.4	0.7	0.5
Rye meal	15	8.0	69.5	3.7	2.0	1.8
Salmon	77	16 1			5.5	1.4
Sugar	5			95.0		
Treacle	23			77.0		
Tripe	68	13.2			16.	2.4
Turnips	91	1.2	5.1	2.1		0.6
Veal	63	16.5			15.8	4.7
Wheat flour	15	10.8	66.3	4.2	2.0	1.7

*Beans, starch and sugar, 38.03.

†Biscuit, starch and sugar, 73.4.

†Cabbage, starch and sugar, 5.8.

RELATIVE DIGESTIBILITY OF VEGETBLE SUBSTANCES.

Articles of Diet.	How Prepared.	Time of Chimification. H.	M.
Apple dumpling	Boiled	3	00
Apples(sweet and mellow)	Raw	1	30
Apples(sour and mellow)	"	2	00
Barley	Boiled	2	00
Beans	"	2	30
Beets	"	3	45
Cabbage	"	4	00
Cabbage with vinegar	Raw	2	00
Carrot	Boiled	3	15
Indian corn cake	Baked	3	00
Indian corn bread	"	3	15
Parsnips	Boiled	2	30
Potatoes	Baked	2	33
Potatoes	Boiled	3	30
Potatoes	Roasted	2	30
Rice	Boiled	1	00
Sago	Boiled	1	45
Sponge cake	Baked	2	30
Turnips	Boiled	3	30
Tapioca	Boiled	2	00
Wheaten bread	Baked	3	30

TABLES OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

APOTHECARIES' TROY WEIGHT.

Libra. Pound.	Uncia. Ounce.	Drachma. Drachm.	Scrupulus. Scruple.	Granum. Grain.
lb. 1	12	96	288	5760
	℥ 1	8	24	480
		ʒ 1	3	60
			℈ 1	20

APOTHECARIES' OR WINE MEASURE.

Congius. Gallon.	Octarius. Pints.	Fluiduncia. Fluidounce.	Fluidrachma. Fluidrachms.	Minimun. Minims.
Cong. 1	8	128	1024	61440
	O 1	16	128	7680
		f ℥ 1	8	480
			f ʒ 1	♏60

AVOIRDUPOISE WEIGHT.

Pound.	Ounces.	Drachms.	Troy Grains.
lb. 1	16	256	7000
	oz. 1	16	437.5
		dr. 1	27.34375

APPROXIMATE MEASURE.

A drop—usually about 1 ♏.
A teaspoonful—60 drops, f ʒ j.
A dessertspoonful—f ʒ ij.
A tablespoonful—f ʒ ss.
A wineglassful—f ℥ ij.
A teacupful—f ℥ iv.

SYMBOLS OR SIGNS USED IN PRESCRIPTIONS.

♏. Minim, 1-60 of a fluid drachm.
gtt. Gutta, a drop; guttæ, drops.
℈ j. Scrupul vel scrupulum, a scruple, 20 grains.
ʒ j. Drachma, a drachm, 60 grains.
f ʒ. Fluid drachm, a fluid or measured dram.
℥ j. Uncia, a troy ounce, 480 grains.
f ℥ j. Fluid uncia, a fluid ounce.
lb j. Libra, a pound, 5,760 grains.
Oj. Octarius, a pint.
gr. Granum, a grain; plural, grana grains.
ss. Semis, half, affixed to signs as above.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES OF THE METRICAL OR FRENCH SYSTEM.

In the metric system, there is a unit fixed to each of these measurements: metre in length, gramme in weight, and litre in capacity. The metre is the primary basis of this measurement, which in length is equal to 39.370432 inches.

'Liquid measure is obtained by making the unit or standard a litre, equal in capacity to a cubic decimetre, equal to 0.2617 English gallon; dry measure, by making the standard a hectolitre, equal to 2 bushels and 3.35 pecks; while for solid the standard is a stere, equal to a cubic metre, equal to 35.317 cubic feet English. Lastly, to complete the series, weight is allied to the metre, by making the kilogramme to correspond with the contents of a cubic vessel of distilled water at the temperature of 4° C., or slightly above melting ice, the side of which is the tenth part of a metre (the decimetre), and the gramme to answer to the contents of a cubic vessel, the side of which is the hundredth part of the metre (the centimetre); for the contents of all cubic vessels are to each other in a triplicate ratio of their sides. (Euclid, 33. xi.) All hese units, by the prefixes, deca, deci, hecto, milli, etc., become applicable to any weight and measure, and as the multiple of 10 connects all the larger and smaller measures, the whole becomes susceptible of decimal computation."

—Dunglison's Reference Book.

In order to express the decimal proportions, the following prefixes are used.

SUBDIVISION.

Latin
- Milli (from Millesimus), meaning a thousandth—0.001
- Centi (from Centesimus), meaning a hundredth—0.01
- Deci (from Decimus) meaning a tenth —0.1

MULTIPLES.

Deci	Ten	10
Hecto	One hundred	100
Kilo	One thousand	1,000
Myria	Ten thousand	10,000

It may assist the memory to observe that the terms of multiplying are Greek, and those of dividing, Latin.

MEASURES OF LENGTH.

One Myriametre—10,000 metres.
One Kilometre—1,000 metres.
One Hectometre—100 metres.
One Decametre—10 metres.
One Metre—(The unit of length) the ten millionth part of a quarter of the meridian of the earth.
One Decimetre—The tenth part of one metre, or 0.1 metre.
One Centimetre—The hundredth part of one metre, or 0.01 metre.
One Millimetre—The thousandth part of one metre, or 0.001 metre.

WEIGHTS.

One Myriagramme—10,000 grammes.
One Kilogramme—1,000 grammes.
One Hectogramme—100 grammes.
One Decagramme—10 grammes.
One Gramme—(The unit of weight) the weight of a cubic centimetre of water, at its maximum density, 4° C.
One Decigramme—The tenth part of one gramme, or 0.1 gramme.
One Centigramme—The hundredth part of one gramme, or 0.01 gramme.
One milligramme—The thousandth part of one gramme, or 0.001 gramme

MEASURES OF CAPACITY.

One Myrialitre—10 cubic metres, or the measure of 10 milliers of water.
One Kilolitre—1 cubic metre, or the measure of 1 millier of water.
One Hectolitre—100 cubic decimetres, or the measure of 1 quintal of water.
One Decalitre—10 cubic decimetres, or the measure of 1 myriagramme of water.
One Litre—(The unit of capacity) 1 cubic decimetre, or the measure of one kilogramme of water.
One Decilitre—100 cubic centimetres, or the measure of 1 hectogramme of water.
One Centilitre—10 cubic centimetres, or the measure of 1 decigramme of water.
One Millilitre—1 cubic centimetre, or the measure of 1 gramme of water.

RELATION OF MEASURES OF THE U. S. PHARMACOPŒIA TO METRICAL MEASURES.

One Gallon—3.785 litres.
One Pint—4.732 decilitres.
One Fluidounce—2.957 centilitres.
One Fluidrachm—3.697 millilitres.
One Minim—0.061 millilitre.

RELATION OF METRICAL MEASURES TO MEASURES OF THE U. S. PHARMACOPŒIA.

One Myrialitre—2641.9 gallons.
One Kilolitre—264.19 gallons.
One Hectolitre—26.419 gallons.
One Decalitre—2.641 gallons.
One Litre—2.113 pints.
One Decilitre—3.381 fluidounces.
One Centilitre—2.705 fluidrachms.
One Millilitre (cubic centimetre)—16.231 minims.

The exact equivalent of the grain, drachm, and ounce (troy) in grams; of the gramme in grains; of the minim, fluidrachm and fluid ounce in cubic centimetres, and of the cubic centimetre in minims, as follows:

1 grain, troy, is equal to 0.065 gram.
1 drachm, troy, is equal to 3.888 grams.
1 ounce, troy, is equal to 31.103 grams.
1 gram is equal to 15.43234874 grains troy.
1 minim is equal to 0.062 cubic centimetre.
1 fluidrachm is equal to 3.697 cubic centimetres.
1 cubic centimetre is equal to 16.231 minims.

Relation of volume to weight and of weight to volume. At 39.2° F.; barometer 30 inches. Pure water.

1 litre weighs (1 kilogram)2.679227 troy pounds.
1 litre weighs 32.150727 troy ounces.
1 litre weighs 257.205812 troy drachms.
1 litre weighs 15,43234874 grains.

1 wine gallon weighs 58,4162222 grains, or 3,785309888 grams.
1 wine quart weighs 14,604.0554 grains, or 946.327472 grams.
1 wine pint weighs 7,302.0277 grs., or 473.163736 grams.
1 U. S. fluidounce weighs 456.3767 grains, or 29.572733 grams.
1 U. S. fluidrachm weighs 57.0471 grains, or 3.696592 gram.
1 U. S. minim weighs 0.950785 gr., or 0.061609 grams.

1 troy pound measure, 6,058.168997 U. S. minims, or 373.242954 C.
1 troy ounce measure, 504.847416 U. S. minims, or 31.103496 C.
1 troy drachm measure, 63.105927 U. S. minims, or 3.887937 C.
1 troy grain measure, 1.051766 U. S. minims, or 0.064799 C.

TABLES OF APPROXIMATE EQUIVALENTS.

Grains.	Grammes.
1-100	0.00065
1-64	0.00101
1-60	0.00108
1-50	0.00130
1-40	0.00162
1-48	0.00135
1-36	0.00180
1-32	0.00202
1-30	0.00216
1-24	0.00270
1-20	0.00324
1.18	0.00360
1-16	0.00405
1-15	0.00432
1-12	0.00540

Grains.	Grammes.
1-10	0.00648
1/8	0.00810
1/6	0.01080
1-5	0.01296
1/4	0.0162
1/3	0.0216
1/2	0.0324
3/4	0.0486
1	0.065
1½	0.097
2	0.130
2½	0.162
3	0.194
4	0.260
5	0.324
6	0.389
7	0.454
8	0.518
9	0.583
10	0.648
11	0.713
12	0.778
13	0.842
14	0.901
15	0.972
16	1.037
17	1.102
18	1.166
19	1.231
20	1.296
25	1.620
30	1.944
40	2.592
50	3.240

Drachms.	Grammes.
1	3.89
2	7.78
3	11.66
4	15.55
5	19 44
6	23.32
7	27.22

Troy oz.	Grammes.
1	31.1
1½	46.6
2	62.2
3	93.3
4	124.4
5	155.5
6	186.6
7	217.7
8	248.8
9	279.9
10	311.0
12	372.2

Minims.	Cubic Centimeter.
1	0.06
2	0.12
3	0.18
4	0.25
5	0.30
6	0.36
7	0.42
8	0.50
9	0.55
10	0.62
11	0.67
12	0.74
13	0.80
14	0.86
15	0.92
16	1.00
17	1.05
18	1-11
19	1.17
20	1.23
25	1.54
30	1.85
50	3.08

Minims.	Cu bic Centimeter.
4	0.25
5	0.30
6	0.36
7	0.42
8	0.50
9	0.55
10	0.62
11	0.67
12	0.74
13	0.80
14	0.86
15	0.92
16	1.00
17	1.05
18	1-11
19	1.17
20	1.23
25	1.54
30	1.85
50	3.08

Fluidrachms.	Cubic Centimeter.
1	3.70
2	7.39
3	11.09
4	14.79
5	18.48
6	22.16
7	25.86

Fluidounces.	Cubic Centimeter.
1	29.6
2	59.1
3	88.6
4	118.2
5	147.8
6	177.3
7	206.9
8	236.5
9	266.
10	295.
11	325.
12	354.

Grammes.	Grains.
1	15
2	31 or ℥ss. gr. j
3	46 or ʒij, gr. vj
4	62 or ℥j, gr. ij
5	77 or ℥j, gr. xvij
6	93 or ℥jss, gr. iij
7	108 or ʒv, gr. viij
8	123 or ℥ij, gr. iij
9	139 or ℥ij, gr xix
10	150 or ℥ijss
15	240 or ℥iv
30	480 or ℥j
50	j⅔
100	iij⅓
250	viij⅓
500	xvij
1000	xxxiv

POSOLOGICAL TABLE.

To ascertain the approximate quantity of each medicine in a prescription in each teaspoonful dose or fluid drachm.

IN GRAINS OR MINIMUMS TO EACH DOSE.

Grains or Minimums to Each Vial.	SIZE OF VIAL.								
	½ ℥	1 ℥	2 ℥	3 ℥	4 ℥	5 ℥	6 ℥	7 ℥	8 ℥
1	.25	.125	.06	.04	.03	.025	.02	.02	.015
2	.50	.25	.125	.08	.06	.05	.04	.035	.03
3	.75	.375	.185	.125	.095	.075	.06	.055	.045
4	1.00	.50	.25	.165	.125	.10	08	.07	.06
5	1.25	.625	.31	.21	.155	.125	.105	.09	.075
6	1.50	.75	.375	.25	.19	.15	.125	.105	.095
7	1 75	.875	.435	.29	.22	.175	.145	.125	.11
8	2.00	1.	.50	.33	.25	.20	.165	.14	.125
9	2.25	1.125	.56	.375	.28	.225	.185	.16	.14
10	2 50	1.25	.625	.41	.315	.25	.21	.18	.155
11	2.75	1.375	.69	.46	.34	.275	.23	.195	.17
12	3.00	1.50	.75	.50	.375	.30	.25	.215	.19
13	3.25	1.625	.81	.54	.405	.325	.27	.23	.205
14	3.50	1.75	.87	.58	.435	.35	.29	.25	.22
15	3.75	1.875	.935	.62	.46	.375	.315	.265	.235
16	4.00	2.	1.	.66	.50	.40	.33	.285	.25
17	4.25	2.125	1.06	.70	.53	.425	.355	.305	.265
18	4.50	2.25	1.125	.74	.56	.45	.375	.325	.28
19	4.75	2.375	1.185	.78	.59	.475	.395	.34	.295
20	5 00	2.50	1.25	.82	.625	.50	.415	.36	.31
21	5.25	2.625	1.31	.87	.655	.525	.435	.38	.325
22	5.50	2.75	1.375	.91	.685	.55	.46	.39	.345
23	5.75	2.875	1.44	.96	.715	.575	.48	.41	.36
24	6.00	3.	1.50	1.	.75	.60	.50	.43	.375
25	6.25	3.125	1.56	1.04	.78	.625	.525	.445	.39
26	6.50	3.25	1.625	1.08	.81	.65	.54	.465	.405
27	6.75	3.375	1.685	1.125	.845	675	.56	.48	.42
28	7.	3.50	1.75	1.165	.875	.70	.58	50	.435
29	7.25	3.625	1.81	1.205	.905	.725	.605	.52	.445

IN GRAINS OR MINIMUMS TO EACH DOSE.

Drachm	SIZE OF VIAL.								
	½ ℥	1 ℥	2 ℥	3 ℥	4 ℥	5 ℥	6 ℥	7 ℥	8 ℥
½	7.50	3.75	1.87	1 26	.93	.75	.62	.53	.47
1	15.	7.50	3.75	2 50	1.87	1.50	1.25	1.07	.93
2	30.	15.	7.50	5.00	3.75	3.	2.50	2.14	1.87
3	45.	22.50	11.25	7.50	5.62	4.50	3.75	3.21	2.81
4	60.	30.	15.	10.	7.50	6.	5.	4.28	3.75
5	.. ..	37.50	18.75	12.50	9 35	7.50	6 25	5.35	4.68
6	.. ..	45.	22.50	15.	11.22	9.	7.50	6.42	5.62
7	.. ..	52.50	26.25	17.50	13.12	10.50	8.75	7.49	6.56
Ounces.									
1	.. ..	60.	30.	20.	15.	12.	10.	8.56	7.50
2	.. ..	.. ..	60.	40.	30.	24.	20.	17.14	15.
3	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	60.	45.	36.	30.	25.71	22.50
4	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	60.	48.	40.	34.24	30.
5	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	60.	50.	42.83	37.50
6	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	60.	51.42	45.
7	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	60.	52.50
8	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	.. ..	60.

EXPLANATION.

For example take the following formula:

℞ Strychniæ . . . . . gr. j
Quiniæ . . . . . gr. xx
Acidi sulphurici diluti . . . . . ℥ ss
Syrupi simplicis . . . . . ℥ j
Aquæ destillatæ . . . . . q. s. ad ℥ vj

M. S. Dose, one teaspoonful morning and evening.

According to the above table, each teaspoonful would contain, of strychnine .02 of a grain, of quinine .415 of a grain, of the acid .625 of a minimum, and the excipients of water and syrup to make up the rest.

If the above formula is to be administered in pilular form, the excipiens are changed for a mass that will make 48 pills. Here we see a fluid drachm is equivalent to a pill, and the results, must be the same. To utilize this table for this double purpose, it need not be added that this equivalent of numbers of fluidrachms and pills must be observed. Prescriptions that are beyond the range of this table, can nevertheless be readily estimated by its aid.

RULE FOR DOSES BY AGE.

The proportionate dose for any age under adult life is represented by the number of the next birthday divided by 24; i. e. for one year 2-24=1/8. —Dr. Cowling.

The following is the scale of doses employed at Guy's Hospital, London, one being the unit or adult dose.

Age.	Dose.
1 month	1-20
3 months	1-15
6 months	1-10
9 months	1-9
1 year	1-7
2 years	1/6
3 years	1-5
4 years	1/4
5 and 6 years	1/3
7 and 8 years	1/4
10 to 12 years	2/3
13 to 15 years	3/4
18 to 20 years	5-6
21 to 45 years	1
50 years	5-6
60 to 70 years	3/4
80 to 90 years	2/3
100 years	1/2

DROPS IN A FLUIDRACHM.

Table exhibiting the number of drops in a fluidrachm of different liquids, with weight in grains:

	Drops.	Weight.
Acetum opii	90	61
Acetum sanguinariæ	78	55½
Acetum scillæ	68	57
Acidum aceticum	108	58
Acidum aceticum dilutum	68	55
Acidum carbolicum	111	59
Acidum hydrochloricum	70	65
Acidum hydrochloricum dilutum	60	56
Acidum hydrocyanicum	60	54
Acidum lacticum	111	66
Acidum nitricum	102	77
Acidum nitricum dilutum	60	58
Acidum nitro-hydrochloricum	76	66
Acidum phosphoricum dilutum	59	57
Acidum sulphuricum	128	101
Acidum sulphuricum aromaticum	146	53
Acidum sulphuricum dilutum	60	58½

	Drops.	Weight.
Acidum sulphurosum	59	55
Acidum valerianicum	158	51
Æther	172	41½
Æether fortior	176	39
Alcohol	146	44
Alcohol dilutum	137	49
Aqua	60	55
Aqua ammoniæ	64	52
Aqua ammoniæ fortior	66	50
Aqua destillata	60	53½
Balsamum Peruvianum	101	60
Bromum	250	165
Chloroformum purificatum	250	80
Copaiba	110	51
Creasotum	122	56½
Extractum belladonnæ fluidum	156	57
Extractum buchu fluidum	150	47½
Extractum calumbæ fluidum	139	50
Extractum chimaphilæ fluidum	128	63
Extractum cimicifugæ fluidum	147	48
Extractum cinchonæ fluidum	138	58
Extractum colchici rad. fluidum	160	57
Extractum colchici sem. fluidum	158	55
Extractum conii fruct. fluidum	137	61
Extractum cubebæ fluidum	147	48
Extractum digitalis fluidum	134	62
Extractum dulcamaræ fluidum	130	46
Extractum ergotæ fluidum	133	60
Extractum gelsemii fluidum	149	49
Extractum gentianæ fluidum	144	64
Extractum geranii fluidum	125	60
Extractum glycyrrhizæ fluidum	133	61
Extractum gossypii fluidum	134	58
Extractum hydrastis fluidum	160	54
Extractum hyoscyami fluidum	160	59
Extractum ipecac. fluidum	120	60
Extractum krameriæ fluidum	132	60
Extractum lupulini fluidum	140	55
Extractum mezerei fluidum	155	46
Extractum pareiræ fluidum	140	57
Extractum pruni Virg. fluidum	103	61
Extractum rhei fluidum	158	61
Extractum rubi fluidum	132	61
Extractum sabinæ fluidum	148	49
Extractum sarsap. comp. fluidum	138	60
Extractum scillæ fluidum	161	58
Extractum senegæ fluidum	137	62
Extractum serpentariæ fluidum	148	47
Extractum stillingiæ fluidum	134	58
Extractum taraxaci fluidum	134	63
Extractum uva ursi fluidum	137	60
Extractum valerianæ fluidum	150	49
Extractum verat. vird. fluidum	150	50
Extractum zingiberis fluidum	142	48
Glycerinum	67	68
Hydrargyrum	150	769
Liquor acid. arseniosi	57	55
Liquor arsen. et hyd. iodi	58	55
Liquor ferri chloridi	71	72
Liquor ferri citratis	71	72
Liquor ferri nitratis	59	59
Liquor ferri subsulp	73	83
Liquor ferri tersulp	83	72
Liquor hydrarg. nitratis	131	123
Liquor iodi compositus	63	59
Liquor plumbi subacet	74	70
Liquor potassa	62	58
Liquor potassæ arsen	57	55
Liquor sodæ chlorinatæ	63	62
Liquor zinci chloridi	89	88
Oleores aspidii	130	52
Oleores capsici	120	51
Oleores cubebæ	123	52
Oleum æthereum	125	50
Oleum amygd. amaræ	115	55
Oleum amygd. express	108	48½
Oleum anisi	119	54
Oleum berganii	130	46
Oleum cajuputi	138	48
Oleum cari	132	50
Oleum caryophylli	130	57
Oleum chenopodii	135	52
Oleum copaibæ	123	49½
Oleum cubebæ	125	51
Oleum erigerontis	132	57½
Oleum fæniculi	125	53
Oleum gaultheriæ	125	62
Oleum hedeomæ	132	51
Oleum juniperi	148	49
Oleum lavandulæ	138	52
Oleum lini	113	49
Oleum menthæ piperitæ	129	50
Oleum menthæ viridis	126	51½
Oleum morrhuæ	110	49
Oleum myristicæ	135	46
Oleum olivæ	107	48½
Oleum ricini	77	51½
Oleum rosæ	132	47
Oleum rosmarini	143	50
Oleum rutæ	138	46
Oleum sabinæ	146	50
Oleum sassafras	133	58
Oleum sesami	104	49½
Oleum succini	140	47
Oleum terebinthinæ	136	45½
Oleum tiglii	104	50
Spiritus æther. comp	148	45
Spiritus æther. nitrosi	146	47
Spiritus ammon. arom	142	48
Spiritus camphoræ	143	47
Spiritus chloroformi	150	48
Spiritus menthæ piperitæ	142	47
Syrupus	65	72
Syrupus acaciæ	44	73
Syrupus ferri iodidi	65	77
Syrupus rhei	82	72
Syrupus scillæ	75	74
Syrupus scillæ comp	102	70
Syrupus senegæ	106	70
Tinctura aconiti	146	46
Tinctura belladonnæ	137	53
Tinctura benzoini comp	148	48
Tinctura cantharidis	131	51
Tinctura cincho comp	140	49
Tinctura digitalis	128	53
Tinctura ferri chloridi	150	53
Tinctura iodi	148	47
Tinctura nucis vomicæ	140	44
Tinctura opii	130	53
Tinctura opii comp	130	52
Tinctura opii deod	110	54
Tinctura valerianæ	130	52
Tinctura verat. virid	145	46
Tinctura zingiberis	144	46
Vinum colchici rad	107	55
Vinum colchici sem	111	54
Vinum opii	100	55

—Stephen L. Talbot.

DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS OF ERUPTIVE FEVERS.

NAME.	Period of Incubation.	Occurrence of Eruption.	Character of Eruption.	Fading or Disappearance of Eruption.	Duration of illness.
Scarlatina — Scarlet Fever. (Presents a great variety of irregular forms.)	4 to 10 days.	Usually 2d or 3d day of fever, (within 36 hours of actual commencement of illness.)	Bright scarlet and diffused.	Fifth day of fever commonly.	8 to 15 days
Rubeola. . . . . Measles.	10 to 14 days.	Fourth day of fever, or after 72 hours of illness.	Small red dots like flea bites; crescentic.	On seventh day of fever.	6 to 10 days
Rubella. . . . . Rotheln.	7 to 14 days.	Fourth to sixth day.	Like measles, but less distinct; patches more irregular, and brightest near center.	Fourth day after appearance often desquamates in bran-like scales, but is uncertain.	8 to 10 days
Variola. . . . . Small-pox.	12 days.	Third day of fever.	Small red pimples, becoming vesicular and subsequently pustular; umbilicated.	Pustules mature on 8th or 9th day; scabs follow on 10th or 12th following, falling off two days later.	14 to 21 days
Varicella. . . . . Chicken-pox.	4 days.	Second day of fever.	Small rose pimples, becoming vesicles.	Slight scab forms on fourth day of fever.	6 to 7 days
Erysipelas. . . .	3 to 7 days.	Second or third day.	Diffuse redness and swelling.	Uncertain.	Uncertain.
Typhus Fever . . . Ship Fever.	1 to 12 days.	Fourth to eighth day.	Mulberry color, usually over abdomen.	Uncertain.	14 to 21 days
Typhoid Fever . . . Enteric Fever.	10 to 14 days, or sometimes suddenly.	Seventh or fourteenth day.	Rose colored spots, few in number and far apart.	Uncertain (may be wholly wanting).	20 to 30 days

PERIOD OF ISOLATION OF PERSONS INFECTED WITH THESE DISEASES.

Diphtheria, measles, scarlet fever, small-pox, 40 days; chicken-pox and mumps, 25 days. These periods count from the inception of the disease, including the period of incubation. Before pronouncing the isolation over, the patient should be bathed.

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS DENOTING THE PROPERTIES OF REMEDIAL AGENTS.

Absorbent—Neutralizing acid, or irritant substances in the stomach or bowels.

Alexipharmic—Expelling from the body various morbific principles.

Alexipyretic—Febrifuge, antipyretic.

Alterative—Promoting healthy organic transformations.

Algetic—Painful.

Alkaluretic—Tending to produce alkaline urine.

Amblotic—Ambolic, abortifacient.

Analgesic—Relieving pain.

Anæsthetic—Having the power of producing insensibility to pain.

Anaphrodisiac—(Antaphrodisiac.) Subduing sexual passions.

Anodyne—Allaying pain, sopient.

Antacid—Counteractive of acidity.

Anthelmintic—Destroying or expelling worms

Antiasthenic—A remedy for debility.

Antigalactic—Opposed to the secretion of milk.

Antilithic—Tending to cure stone and gravel.

Antiparasitic—That destroys parasites.

Antiperiodic—Preventing the recurrence of periodic diseases.

Antiphlogistic—Diminishing fever and inflammation.

Antiputrescent—Antiseptic.

Antiscorbutic—Curing scurvy.

Antiscrofulic—Tending to prevent and cure scrofula.

Antiseptic—Counteracting a putrescent tendency.

Antispasmodic—Allaying spasms.

Antisquamic—Curing the skin disease called squama.

Antisyphilitic—Overcoming venereal diseases.

Antitermantative—Refrigerant.

Antitoxic—Antidoting poison.

Antivenomous—Against venomous bites.

Antizymotic—Curing diseases caused by virus operating like leaven.

Aperient—Gently laxative.

Aphrodisiac—Exciting the sexual passions.

Aromatic—An odoriferous stimulant.

Astringent—Contracting organic texture, stegnotic.

Azymic—Tending to prevent fermentation.

Bactericide—Germicidal.

Bacillicide—That which kills bacilli; a disinfectant.

Balsamic—Possessing the quality of balsams.

Blenostatic—Counteracting mucous discharge.

Carminative—Correcting flatulency.

Catastaltic—A remedy used to check evacuations, as an astringent, or styptic.

Cauterant—Having caustic powers.

Cathartic—Producing evacuation.

Cholagogue—Producing bilious stools.

Colorific—Heat giving

Clyster—An injection into the rectum.

Coagulant—Tending to cause coagulation.

Corroborant—Strengthening or giving strength

Counterirritant—An irritant applied to one part to relieve disease in another part.

Cosmetics—Substances used to tint, whiten or make smooth the skin.

Cumulative—Tending to accumulate.

Decalvant—Having power of removing hair.

Deliriant—Having power to produce delirium.

Demulcent—Soothing.

Dentrifice—A powder, paste or liquid used with friction to remove foreign matter from the teeth.

Dedorizer—Antibromic.

Deobstruent—Removing obstructions; deoppilant.

Deodorant—Having power to destroy odors.

Depilatory—Removing hair.

Depressant—Tending to diminish functional activity, especially of the heart.

Depurative—Removing impurities from the fluids of the body.

Derivative—Diverting from one part to another.

Desiccant—Drying up moisture from humor.

Detergent—Removing impurities; cleansing; exipotic.

Diaphoretic—Producing slight perspiration.

Diapyetic—Promoting suppuration.

Diluent—A drink which simply dilutes the various liquids of the body.

Dipsetic—Causing thirst.

Discutient—Dispersing, or repelling morbid swellings.

Diuretic—Increasing the secretion of urine.

Disinfectant—Destroying the cause of infection.

Dissolvent—Having the power to dissolve.

Drastic—Powerful, applied to purgative medicines.

Ecbolic—Inducing abortion, oxytocic.

Ectrotic—Tending to cut short; abortifacient.

Ectylotic—Tending to produce calosity; mildly caustic.

Emetic—Causing vomiting.

Emollient—Softening, soothing.

Emmenagogue—Promoting menstruation.

Emundant—Cleansing; a cleansing lotion.

Enema—A medicine injected into the rectum.

Entonic—Strained, intense, acting strongly.

Epipastic—Irritating, blistering.

Epizoicide—A drug which destroys epizoa.

Epulotic—Promoting cicatrization; synulotic.

Errhine—Exciting nasal discharges.

Escharotic—Searing or destroying flesh.

Eutrophic—Contributing to or causing healthy nutrition.

Evacuant—Producing a discharge from a particular organ.

Exhilarant—An agent that exhilarates or enlivens.

Exsiccative—Drying.

Expectorant—Promoting mucous discharges from the air passages.

Febrifuge—Allaying fever.

Fœticide—The killing of the fœtus.

Galactophora—Promoting secretion of milk; galactagogue; galactopoetic.

Galactophyga—Preventing or checking the secretion of milk.

Germicide—Destructive to germs.

Glyster—An injection to the rectum.

Hæmatinic—An agent that augments the number of corpuscles of the blood

Hæmostatic—Arresting the flow of blood.

Helminthagogue- Vermifuge.

Hepatic—Promoting the healthful action of the liver.

Herpetic—Curing diseases of the skin

Hydropoitetic—Sweat producing.

Hydragogue—Producing watery stools.

Hyperorexic—Stimulating the appetite.

Hypnotic—Inducing sleep or stupor, dormitive.

Insecticide—A substance that destroys insects.

Irritant- Exciting soreness and inflammation.

Laxative -Producing gentle action of the bowels; eccoprotic.

Lenitive—Assuaging, palliating.

Lithagogue—Having power to expel calculi.

Lithontriptic—Counteracting formation of calculi.

Methystic—Intoxicating.

Microbicide—Destructive to microbes, germicide.

Mydriatic—Dilating the pupil of the eye.

Myositic, Myotic } Causing contraction of the pupil.

Narcotic—Inducing sleep or stupor, stupefaction.

Nervine—Nervous sedative.

Neurotic—Remedy, drug or poison, especially affecting the nervous system.

Nutritive—Nourishing.

Oxytoxic—Increasing uterine action.

Parasiticide—Having the power to kill parasites.

Parturient—Exciting parturition.

Pectoral—Relieving diseases of the lungs.

Phlogogenic—Producing inflammation, phlogotic.

Prophylactic—Preventing disease.

Pustulent—An irritant giving rise to pustules.

Pyrogenic—Heat producing; term applied to substances which will cause increased bodily temperature when introduced into the circulation.

Pyrotic—Caustic burning.

Refrigerant—Cooling, mitigating heat.

Resolvent—Allaying inflammation, and dispersing morbid swelling; diachytic.

Restorative—Bringing back the natural functions.

Revulsive—Acting by producing irritation in one part to divert diseased action from another.

Rubefacient—Exciting superficial irritation.

Salivant—Producing salivation.

Secernent—Secreting.

Sedative - Diminishing vital actions.

Sialagogue—Stimulating the secretions of saliva; ptyalogogue.

Soporific—Inducing sleep.

Spasmotic—Producing involuntary muscular contraction.

Spinant—Acting upon the spinal marrow.

Sternutatory—Exciting or increasing vital action.

Stomachic—Inducing a healthful action of the stomach.

Styptic—Arresting hemorrhage.

Sudorific—Causing sweating.

Suppurant—Producing suppuration.

Tænifuge or Tænicide—A destroyer of tapeworm.

Tetanic—Drug producing the phenomena of tetatus.

Tonic—Producing a permanent increase in the tone of the system.

Toxic—Poisonous.

Uropoietic—Producing urine.

Vermifuge—Destroying or expelling worms.

Vesicant—Producing blisters.

Vulnerary—Favoring the healing of wounds.

PROPER NAMES IN MEDICINE.

Adam's operation—Subcutaneous section of neck of femur in ankylosis of hip.

Addison's keloid—Morphea.

Addison's disease—Bronzed skin.

Alibert's disease—Mycosis fungoid.

Aran-Duchenne's disease—Progressive muscular atropy.

Astley Cooper's hernia—Crural hernia with multilobar sac.

Argyll-Robertson's sign—Absence of pupil reflex.

Basedow's disease—Exophthalmic goitre.

Bain's disease—Buccal psoriasis.

Beclard's hernia—Hernia opposite the saphenous orifice.

Bell's palsy—Paralysis of the 7th pair.

Bell's spasm—Convulsive facial tie

Bergeron's disease-Rhythmic localized chorea.

Boudin's law—Antagonism of paludism and tuberculosis.

Bright's disease--Albuminous nephritis.

Brown-Sequard's syndrome—Hemiparaplegia, with hemianesthesia of the other side.

Cazenave's lupus—Lupus erythematosus.

Charcot's disease--Ataxic arthropathy.

Charcot's disease—Lateral amytropic sclerosis

Cheyne-Stokes' respiration—Uremic respiration.

Clouquet's hernia—Pectineal hernia.

Colles' fracture—Fracture of the lower end of the radius.

Colles' law—Non-infection of the mother by syphilitic child.

Corrigan's disease--Aortic insufficiency.

Corvisart's facies—Asystolic facies.

Cruveilhier's disease—Simple gastric ulcer.

Donder's glaucoma—Simple atrophic glaucoma.

Dressler's disease--Paroxysmal hemaglobinuria.

Dubini's disease—Electric chorea.

Duchenne's disease—Locomotor ataxy.

Duchenne's palsy—Pseudohypertrophic palsy.

Duhring's disease—Dermatitis herpetiformis.

Dupuytren's disease—Retraction of the palmar aponeurosis.

Dupuytren's hydrocele—Encysted hydrocele.

E. Wilson's disease—Generalized exfoliative dermalitis.

Eichstedt's disease—Pityriasis versicolor.

Erb's palsy—Paralysis of the roots of the brachial plexus.

Erb-Charcot's disease—Spasmodic tabes dorsalis.

Fouchard's disease—Alveolo-dental periostitis.

Friedrich's disease — Hereditary locomotor ataxy.

Gerlier's disease—Vertigo with paralysis.

Gilbert's pityriasis—Rosy pityriasis.

Gibbon's hydrocele —Hydrocele with voluminous hernia.

Gilles de la Fourette's disease—Motor incoordination, with echolalia and coprolalia.

Glenard's disease —Enteroptosis.

Graves' disease—Exopthalmic goiter.

Græfe's sign—Disassociation of the movements of the globe of the eye and of the upper eyelid.

Guyon's sign—Renal ballottement.

Hachenberg's air-excluding trocar.*

Hachenberg's flexible knife.†

Hachenberg's operation — Tracheotomy in opium poisoning.

Hachenberg's amputation of the hip-joint,‡

Hachenberg's paralysis.⁂

Harley's disease—Paroxyrmal hemoglobinuria.

Heberden's rheumatism—Rheumatism of the smaller joints, with nodosities.

Hebra's disease—Polymorphous erythema.

Hebra's pityriasis—Chronic pityriasis rubra.

Hebra's prurigo—True idiopathic prurigo.

Henoch's purpura—Purpura with intestinal symptoms.

Heselbach's hernia—Crural hernia with multibar sac.

Hippocratic facies—Agonized facies.

Hodgkin's disease—Adenitis.

Hodgkin's disease —Aortic atheroma.

Huguier's disease— Uterine fibro-myoma.

Hutchinson's teeth— Syphilitic teeth,

Hutchinson's triad—Syphilitic teeth, interstitical keratitis and otitis.

Jacob's ulcer—Chancroid.

Jacksonian epilepsy —Partial epilepsy.

Kaposi's disease—Xeroderma pigmentosum.

Kopp's asthma—Thymic asthma; spasm of the glottis.

Kronlein's hernia—Inguinal, properitoneal.

Laenne's cirrhosis—Atrophic cirrhosis.

Landry's disease—Acute ascending paralysis.

Langier's hernia—Hernia across Gimbernat's ligament.

Leber's disease—Hereditary optic atrophy.

Levert's law—Marginal insertion of the cord with placenta previa.

Littre's hernia—Diverticular hernia.

Ludwig's angina—Sub-hyoid infectious phlegmon.

MacDowell's operation—Removal of ovarian tumors by abdominal section.

Malassez's disease—Cystic testicle.

Meniere's disease—Labyrinthic vertigo.

Miller's asthma—Stridulous laryngitis.

Morand's foot—Foot with eight toes.

Morvan's disease—Analgesic paresis of the extremities.

Parrot's nodes—Syphilitic osteophites of the skull.

Parrot's disease—Syphilitic pseudo-paralyses.

Parrot's sign—Dilatation of the pupil on pinching the skin.

Paget's disease—Pre-cancerons eczema of the breast.

Paget's disease—Hypertrophic, deforming osteitis.

Parkinson's disease—Paralysis agitans.

Parry's disease—Exophthalmic goitre.

Pavy's disease—Intermittent albuminuria.

Peaslee's operation—Superficial trachelotomy.

Perier's operation—Removal of the inverted uterus by elastic ligature.

Petersen's bag—A rubber bag to be introduced into the rectum, and distended during supra pubic lithotomy.

Petit's hernia—Lumbar hernia.

Petit's operation—Herniotomy without opening the sac.

Pott's aneurism—Anastomotic aneurism.

Pott's fracture—Fracture of the fibula by divulsion.

Pott's desease—Vertebral osteitis.

Raynaud's disease—Symmetrical gangrene of the extremities.

Reclus' disease—Cystic disease of the breast.

Richter's hernia—Parietal enterocele.

Rigg's disease—Pyorrhœa alveolaris.

Rivolta's disease—Actinomycosis.

Romberg's sign—Unsteadiness of ataxis in darkness.

Romberg's trophoneurosis—Facial hemiatrophy.

Rosenbach's sign—Abolition of abdominal reflex.

Salaam tic de—Convulsive salutation.

Sœmisch's ulcer—Infectious corneal ulcer.

Storck's blenorrhœa—Blenorrhœa of the upper air passages.

Stokes' law—Paralysis of muscles subjacent to inflamed serous or mucous membrane.

Sydenham's chorea—Commou chorea.

Thomson's disease—Muscular spasm at the beginning of voluntary movements.

Tornwald's disease—Inflammation of Luschkas' pharyngeal gland.

Van Best's operation—Subcutaneous suture of the rings for inguinal hernia.

Velpeau's hernia—Crural hernia in front of the vessels.

Volkmann's deformity—Congenital tibio-tarsal luxation.

Voltolini's disease—Acute cerebral disease of childhood resulting in loss of hearing.

Wardrop's disease Malignant onyx.

Weil's disease—Abortive typhus with jaundice.

---

*Deposited in the National Medical Museum. Vide: Medical and Surgical History of the Rebellion, Surgical volume, part second, page 192.

†Boston Medical and Surgical Journal, Vol. LXVI, p. 154.

‡A new method of amputating at the hip-joint. Boston Med. and Surg. Journal, Vol. LXVI. Cincinnati Med. News, Sept. 1880 and Jan. 1890.

⁂Traumatic paralysis of the arm. American Practitioner and News, April 23, 1892.

Well's facies—Ovarian facies.
Werlhoff's disease—Purpura hemorrhagica.
Westphal's sign—Abolition of patella.
Whytt's disease—Acute hydrocephalus.
Willan's lupus—Lupus, tubercular in form.
Winckel's disease—Pernicious cyanosis of new-born infants.
Wutzer's operation for the radical cure of inguinal hernia*

*Allied to Dr. G. P. Hachenberg's operation, reported in Gross' Surgery, 2d ed., 1862, p. 599.

THERMOMETRY.

In children the temperature is normally one to two degrees higher than in adults.

The temperature is normally one degree higher under the tongue than in the axilla. It is highest upon awakening in the morning; lowest at midnight.

A rise of one degree in temperature usually marks an increase of the pulse from six to ten beats a minute.

Continued temperature above 98.50° indicates prostration and illness; 101° to 105°, severe fever; 105° to 108°, danger; 108° to 109°, impending death.

A temperature of 105° or 106° on the first day of illness is prima facie evidence of ephemeral fever; it is not typhoid or typhus, but probably malarious.

Though the typical evidences of pneumonia are present, if the thermometer fails to reach 101.70° it may be concluded no soft infiltration of lungs is present.

High temperature after the eruption of measles has faded, indicates complications. An evening typhoid temperature of 103.5° indicates a mild course of fever. 105° in the evening or 104° in the morning, in the third week, indicates danger. A temperature of 104° and upwards, in pneumonia, indicates a severe attack. A temperature of 104° is always alarming in acute rheumatism; look for cardiac complications. In jaundice a rise of temperature is unfavorable. A rise of temperature in a puerperal female indicates the approach of pelvic inflammation. An increase of temperature in tuberculosis shows an advance of the disease, or rise of complications.

Daily fluctuations of temperature are associated with malarial fever, typhus, typhoid, exanthemata. rheumatism, pyæmia, pneumonia, and acute tuberculosis. An even temperature from morning until evening is favorable. A high temperature from evening until morning is unfavorable. A falling temperature from evening until morning is favorable. A rising temperature from evening until morning is dangerous. The temperature of the body must be normal before convalescence begins.

N. B. -- Mercurial thermometers increase in readings with age. During the first year of their manufacture this amounts to as much as one degree, and sometimes more. This is why manufacturers advertse their wares as "seasoned," which, however, if true, does not altogether do away with the error.

Thermometers whose readings vary more than 0.25° at the same temperature are in every way unreliable. —Organic Materia Medica.

CO-RELATION OF PULSE AND TEMPERATURE.

As a general rule the co-relation of pulse and temperature may be stated as follows, namely:

An increase of temperature of one degree above 98° F. corresponds with an increase of ten beats of the pulse per minute, as in the following table:

Tem. of	98°	corresponds	with a	pulse of	60
"	99°	"	"	"	70
"	100°	"	"	"	80
"	101°	"	"	"	90
"	102°	"	"	"	100
"	103°	"	"	"	110
"	104°	"	"	"	120
"	105°	"	"	"	130
"	106°	"	"	"	140

—Prof. S. O. L. Potter.

THE PULSE.

Average frequency at different ages in health.

Ages:	Beats per minute:
In the fœtus in utero . . .	between 150 and 140
New born infants	between 140 and 120
During the first year . .	from 130 down to 115
During the second year . .	from 150 down to 100
During third year	from 105 down to 95
From 7th to 14th year . . .	from 90 down to 80
From 14te to 21st year . . .	from 85 down to 75
From 21st to 60th year . .	from 75 down to 70
In old age	between 75 and 70

--Carpenter.

RESPIRASION.

Two months to two years	35	per minute
Two to six years	23	" "
Six to twelve years	20	" "
Twelve to fifteen years	18	" "
Fifteen to twenty-one years	16 to 18	" "

Respiration and pulsation in the adult female is usually a trifle faster than in the male, especially during pregnancy.

LATIN WORDS, PHRASES, ETC., USED IN WRITING PRESCRIPTIONS; WITH THEIR CONTRACTIONS AND CORRESPONDING ENGLISH EQUIVALENTS.

Word or Phrase.	As generally written.	English equivalent.
Ad, (with accus. case)	Ad,	To, or up to.
Ad duas vices,	Ad 2 vic..	At twice taking.
Ad libitum,	Ad. lib.,	At pleasure.
Ad tertiam vicem,	Ad 3 tiam vic.,	For three times.
Adde,	Add,	Add.
Ad defectionem animi,	Ad def. animi,	To fainting.
Ad gratam aciditatem,	Ad grat. acid,,	To an agreeable sourness.
Adhibendus,	Adhib.,	To be administered.
Admove,	Admov.,	Apply.
Adversum,	Adv.,	Against.
Adstante febre,	Adst. febre,	When the fever is on.
Aggrediente febre,	Aggred. febre,	While the fever is coming on.
Alternis horis,	Alt. hor.,	Every other hour.
Alvo adstricta,	Alvo adst.,	The bowels being confined.
Ana,	āā,	Of eaeh.
Ante cibum,	Ante cib.,	Before eating.
Aqua,	Aq.,	Water.
Aqua astricta,	Aq. astr.,	Frozen water.
Aqua bulliens,	Aq. bull.,	Boiling water.
Aqua communis,	Aq. com.,	Common water.
Aqua destillata,	Aq. dest.,	Distilled water.
Aqua fervens,	Aq. ferv.,	Hot water.
Aqua fluvialis,	Aq. fluv.,	River water.
Aqua fontana,	Aq. font.,	Spring water.
Aqua marina,	Aq. mar.,	Sea water.
Aqua nivalis,	Aq. niv.,	Snow water.
Balneum arenæ,	Baln. aren.,	Sand bath.
Balsamum,	Bals.,[1]	Balsam.
Balneum maris,	B. M.,	A warm water bath.
Bene,	Bene.,	Well.
Bibe,	Bib.,	Drink thou.
Bis indies,	Bis. ind.,	Twice a day.
Bulliat, or Bulliant,	Bull.,	Let boil.
Capiat,	Cap.,	Let the patient take.
Caute,	Caute,	Cautiously.
Cochleatim,	Cochleat.,	By spoonfuls.
Cochleare magnum,	Coch. mag.,	A tablepoonful (℥ ss)
Cochleare medium or modicum,	Coch. med. or mod.,	A dessertspoonful (ʒ ij)
Cochleare parvum,	Coch. parv.,	A teaspoonful (ʒ j)
Cola or Coletur,	Col.,	Strain.
Coletur,	Colet.,	Let it be strained.
Collyrium,	Collyr.,	An eye wash.
Collutoreum,	Collut.,	A mouth wash.
Coloretur,	Coloret.,	Let it be colored.
Compositus, a, um,	Comp.,	Compound.
Concisus,	Con.,	Cut.
Congius,	C. or Cong.,	Gallon.
Continuantur remedia,	Cont. rem.,	Let the medicines be continued.
Coque, coquantur,	Coq.,	Boil, let them be boiled.
Cortex,	Cort.,	Bark.
Cras nocte,	C. n.,	To-morrow night.
Cras, crastinus,	Crast.,	To-morrow.
Cras vespere,	C. v.,	To-morrow evening.
Cras mane sumendus,	Cras mane sumend.,	To be taken to-morrow morning.
Cugus, cujus-libet,	Cuj.,	Of which, of any.
Cum, (with abl. case)	C.,	With.
Cyatho theæ,	Cyath. theæ,	In a cup of tea.
Cyathus vinarius,	C. vinar.,	A wine glass.
Deaurentur pilulæ,	Deaur. pil.,	Let the pills be gilt.
Debita spissitudo,	Deb. spiss.,	A proper consistence.

Word or Phrase.	As generally written.	English equivalent,
Decanta,	Dec.,	Pour off.
Decubitus,	Decub.,	Lying down.
De die in diem,	De d. in d.,	From day to day.
Deglutiatur,	Deglut.,	May be (or let be) swallowed.
Dejectiones alvi,	Dej. alvi,,	Stools.
Detur,	Det.,	Let it be given.
Diebus alternis,	Dieb., alt.;	Every other day.
Diebus tertiis,	Dieb. tert.,	Every third day.
Dilue, dilutus,	Dil,	Dilute (thou), diluted.
Diluculo,	Diluc.,	At break of day.
Dimidius,	Dim.,	One half.
Detur in duplo,	D. in 2 plo.,	Let twice as much be given.
Dividatur in partes æquales,	D. in p. æq.	Let it be divided into equal parts.
Donec alvus bis dijicratur,	Donec alv. bis. dej.,	Until bowels have twice avacuated.
Donec alvus soluta fuerit,	Donec alv. sol. ft.	Until the bowels shall be opened.
Dosis,	D.,	A dose.
Drachma.	Dr. or ʒ,	A drachm (60 grains).
Eadem (fem.),	Ead.,	The same.
Ejusdem,	Ejusd.,	Of the same.
Electuarium,	Elect.,	An electuary.
Enema, enemata,	Enem.,	A clyster, clysters.
Extende super alutam mollem,	Ext. sup. alut. moll.	Spread upon soft leather.
Fac, or fiat,	F. or ft.,	Make, let be made.
Fac pilulas duodecim,	F. pil. xij,	Make twelve pills.
Febre durante,	Feb. dur-,	During the fever.
Femoribus internis,	Feb. intern,,	To the inner part of the thighs.
Fiant chartulæ xij,	Ft. chart. xij,	Let twelve powders be made.
Fiat emplastrum vesicatorium,	Ft. emp. vesic..	Let a blister be made.
Fiat haustus,	F. H.,	Let a draught be made.
Fiat massa, et divide in pilulas xij,	Ft. mas. div. in pil. xij,	Make a mass and divide into 12 pills
Fiant pilulæ xij,	Ft, pil, xij,	Let twelve pills be made.
Fiat pulvis in chartulas xij dividenda,	Ft. pul. in charl. xij div.,	Let a powder be made to be divided into 12 papers.
Filtrum, filtra,	Fil.,	A filter, filter (thou).
Fluidus,	Fl.,	Liquid.
Fiat lege artis,	F. L. A.,	Let it be made by the rules of art.
Fiat mistura,	F. M.,	Let a mixture be made.
Frustillatim,	Frust.,	In little pieces.
Fiat secundum artem,	F. S. A.,	Let it be made according to art.
Gargarisma,	Garg.,	A gargle.
Gelatina quauis,	Gel. quan.,	In any kind of jelly.
Gradatim,	Grad.,	By degrees, grdually.
Granum, grana,	Gr.,	Grain, grains.
Gutta, guttæ,	Gtt.,	A drop, drops.
Guttatim,	Guttat.,	Drop by drop.
Guttis quibusdam,	Gutt. quibusd.,	With a few drops.
Harum pilularum sumantur tres,	Har. pil. sum. iij,	Let three of these pills be taken.
Haustus,	Hanst.,	A draught.
Herba,	Hb.,	An herb.
Hora decubitus,	Hor. decub.,	At the hour of going to bed.
Hora somni,	Hor. som.,	Just before going to sleep.
Horæ unius spatio,	Hor. j. spat.,	After one hour.
Idem,	Id.,	The same.
In dies,	Ind.,	Daily, or from day to day.
Infusum,	Inf.,	An infusion.
Injectio,	Inj.,	An injection.
Instar,	Inst.,	Like.
Libra,	Lb., ℔,	A pound.
Mane primo,	Mane pr.,	Very early in the morning.
Magnus,	Mag.,	Large
Massa pilularem,	Mass.,	A pill mass.
Mica panis,	Mic. pan.;	Crumb of bread.
Minimum,	Min.,	The 60th part of a drachm measure.
Misce,	M.,	Mix.
Mitte,	Mitt.,	Send.
Modo præscripto,	Mod. præsc.,	In the manner prescribed.

Word or Phrase.	As generally written.	English equivalent.
More dictu,	Mor. dict.,	In the manner directed.
More solito,	Mor. sol.,	In the usual manner.
Ne tradas sine nummo,	Ne tr. s. num.,	Do not deliver without the money.
Nocte maneque,	Noct. maneq.,	At night, and in the morning.
Non repetatur,	Non repetat.,	Let it not be repeated.
Nox, noctis,	Nox noct.,	The night, of the night.
Numero,	No.,	In number.
Octarius,	O., oct..	A pint (℥ xvj).
Omni hora,	Omn. hor.,	Every hour.
Omni bihorio,	Omn. bih.,	Every two hours.
Omni quadrante horæ,	Omn. quadr. hor.,	Every ¼ hour.
Omni mane,	Omn. mane,	Every morning.
Omni nocti,	Omn. noct.,	Every night.
Ovum, ovi,	Ov.,	An egg.
Partes æquales,	Pt. æq.,	Equal parts.
Parvus,	Parv.,	Small.
Pediluvium,	Ped.,	A foot bath.
Per (with accus. case),	Per,	Through, by.
Per deliquium,	P. d.,	By deliquescence.
Per fistulam vitreum,	P. fis. vit.,	Through a glass tube.
Phiala,	Phil.,	A vial.
Phiala prius agitata,	P. P. A.,	The bottle having been first shaken.
Pilula,	Pil.,	A pill.
Pondere,	P.,	By weight.
Pondus civile,	P. C.,	Avoirdupois.
Pondus medicinale,	P. M.,	Apothecarie's weight.
Post cibum,	Post cib.,	After eating.
Pro (with abl. case),	Pro,	For.
Pro ratione ætatis,	Pro. rat. æt.,	According to the age of the patient.
Pro re nata,	P. r. n.,	According to circumstances.
Pulvis, pulverizatus,	Pulv.,	A powder, powdered.
Quantum libet,	Q, lib.,	As much as you please.
Quantum sufficiat,	Q. s.,	As much as is sufficient.
Quaqua hora,	Qq. hor.,	Every hour.
Quoque,	Q. q.,	Also.
Quorum,	Quor.,	Of which.
Quotidie,	Quotid.,	Daily.
Recipe,	℞,	Take.
Redactus in pulverem,	Red. in pulv.,	Let it be reduced to powder.
Repetatur,	Rept.,	Let it be repeated.
Saturatus,	Sat.,	Saturated.
Scrupulum,	Scrup. or ℈,	A scruple (20 grains).
Secundum artem,	S. A.,	According to art.
Semis, or semissis,	Ss.,	A half.
Semi hora,	Semi h.,	Half an hour.
Sesqui,	Sesqui,	As nuch again by half.
Sesqui hora.	Sesq. h.,	An hour and a half.
Signa,	Sig.,	Write, or mark (thou).
Sine, (with abl. case),	Sin.,	Without.
Singulorum,	Sing.,	Of each.
Si opus sit,	Si. op. sit,	If necessary.
Si vires permittant,	Si. vir. perm.,	If the strength will bear it.
Solve, solutus,	Solv.,	Dissolve, dissolved.
Solutio,	Sol.,	A solution.
Spiritus,	Spt.,	A spirit.
Statim,	Stat.,	Immediately.
Stet, or stent,	St.,	Let it stand, let them stand.
Subinde,	Subind.,	Frequently.
Sumat talem,	Sum. tal.,	Take one such.
Sumatur,	Sum.,	Let it be taken.
Summo mane,	Summo mane,	Early in the morning.
Suppositoria,	Suppos.,	A suppository.
Talis,	Tal.,	Such, or like.
Ter in die,	T. i. d.,	Thrice daily.
Tinctura,	Tr. tinct.,	A tincture.
Trochisci,	Troc.,	Troches, or lozenges.

Word or Phrase.	As generally written.	English equivalent.
Tritura,	Trit.,	Triturate.
Tere simul,	Ter. sim.,	Rub together.
Ultimus præscriptus,	Ult. præs.,	The last ordered.
Uncia,	Unc. or ℥,	An ounce.
Unguentum,	Ungt.,	An ointment.
Vel,	Vel.,	Or,
Vesper, eris,	Vesp.,	The evening.
Vinum,	Vin.,	A wine.
Vehiculum,	Vehic.,	A menstruum.
Vitellus,	Vit.;	The yolk (of the egg).
Vitello ovi solutus,	V. O. S.,	Dissolved in the yolk of an egg.
Vomitione urgente.	Vom. urg.	The vomiting being troublesome.

EXAMINATION OF URINE.

Morbid urine may contain too great or too small a proportion of one or more of its normal constituents. These are urea, uric acid, urates, phosphates, chlorides; or it may contain one or more ingredients not usually found in healthy urine: albumen, sugar, blood, pus, bile, chyle, etc.

CHEMICAL CONSTITUENTS.

The average composition of a thousand parts of urine is about as follows:

Water	950.00
Urea	26.20
Uric acid	1.45
Kreatine and creatinine	.80
Hippurates of sodium and potassium	.70
Mucus and coloring matters	.35
Phosphates of sodium and potassium	3.75
Phosphates of calcium and magnesium	.90
Chlorides of sodium and potassium	12.55
Sulphates of sodium and potassium	4.30
	1000.00

CHEMICAL EXAMINATION.

The specimen to be examined should be collected in a perfectly clean receptacle; and examined with reference to—1, its general appearance; 2, its color; 3, the quantity passed in twenty-four hours; 4, the reaction; 5, its specific gravity; 6, the presence or absence of albumen; 7, the presence or absence of sugar.

GENERAL APPEARANCE AND COLOR.

This varies considerably even in health, and is much affected by food and medicine, and also by various morbid processes. If of a smoky or red aspect, it shonld lead us to suspect the admixture of blood; or, if higly colored, uric acid; a very light color usually denotes an increase of water, as in diabetes, hysteria or nervous affections; or, if green, yellow or brown, bile should be suspected, although very much the same tint is imparted to the urine if the patient has been taking rhubarb. The color is deepened if he has been drinking strong coffee; a violet color is imparted to it if he has been taking turpentine; and a yellow color from taking senna; while disintegrated blood renders it black. In health, the color usually varies from a pale straw to a brownish yellow. Highly colored urine usually indicates the existence of some pathological condition, and generally leads us to suspect organic disease of the liver, or some inflammatory disease, if not due to an excess of uric acid or urates. The presence of bile, which is indicated by a dark olive tint in the urine, may be rendered certain by a small quantity of nitric acid, for as soon as the two fluids are brought in contact, the drop of acid will be fringed with a beautiful display of colors, green, violet and red, which will rapidly disappear.

ODOR.

Normal urine, immediately after being voided, possesses a sweetish, aromatic odor, but many kinds of food and drink transmit to it their characteristics; as. for instance, asparagus which is recognized by everyone. Bright't disease, jaundice, diabetes, and certain affections of the bladder change the odor of the urine, each according to its distinctive character.

QUANTITY PASSED IN TWENTY-FOUR HOURS.

This in healthy persons varles greatly, the mean daily discharge ranging between forty and fifty ounces, this variation depending greatly on the quantity of fluid taken into the system and upon the skin and bowels performing their normal action. When unusually scanty if the patient has not abstained from liquids beyond habit, and if the water in excess has not been eliminated by some other channel, as by the skin or bowels, we must suspect cirrhosis of the liver, some form of Bright's disease, or some condition of the heart which, directly or indirectly, causes passive congestion of the renal veins, whereby the renal circulation is impeded. If the flow of urine is unusually abundant, and not caused by the cooling of the surface of the body, or by the taking of large quantities of fluid into the system, it is usually indicative of one or two maladies—diabetes or atrophic degeneration of the kidneys, although a temporary excess of urine occurs in hysterical paroxysms and other convulsive attacks in both males and females. An increased tension in the arterial system, such as is frequently found in hypertrophy of the left ventricle, is also very frequently the cause of increased secretion of urine.

REACTION.

The reactiou of urine is usually ascertained by means of litmus paper. If acid, it reddens blue litmus paper, and if alkaline, it renders red litmus paper blue.

Healthy urine is usually highly acid when first passed, but, after standing for a certain time, all urine becomes alkaline. The urine is abnormally acid in febrile and inflammatory affections, especially of the heart, lungs and liver, and is usually strongly alkaline in some diseases of the genito-urinary organs, and in affections of the brain and spinal cord. The degree of acidity, even in health, is not always equal, and is much influenced by digestion. If no food has been taken for hours the discharge is highly acid, while that passed just after a meal, during the process of digestiou, is but faintly so, and may be neutral or even alkaline.

SPECIFIC GRAVITY.

Specific gravity of healthy urine ranges between 1.012 and 1.030, the average being about 1.020; it is highest soon after eating, aud lowest after large quantities of fluid have been taken.

The most convenient method for estimating the specific gravity is by means of the urinometer, consisting of a blown glass float, terminating inferiorly in a small bulb containing mercury, and superiorly in a stem which is graduated. The average specific gravity of urine is increased or diminished in disease. It is highest in diabetes and lowest in hysteria. When abnormally low, some exhausting non-inflammatory complaint, such as Bright's disease, is to be suspected, unless large quantities of fluid, such as water or beer, have been recently taken.

ALBUMEN.

Albuminuria is the diseased conitdion of the system indicated by the presence of albumen in the urine. Albuminous matters are found in the urine of those suffering from spermatorrhœa, pyuria, hæmaturia, hæmatinuria, etc; Albuminuria, especially of the temporary type, may occur independently of organic diseases of the kidneys or any other organ, although it always exists in Bright's disease at some stage. It sometimes exists without objective symptoms; but, as a rule, the chronic form is accompanied by a pasty complexion and dry skin, with ædema of the eyelids and of cellular tissue of the lower extremities; digestive troubles, such as nausea, flatulence, and constipation; nervous disorders, with headache, lassitude, and muscular weakness; frequent micturition at night, and palpitation of the heart. It often follows congestion of the kidneys in inflammatory disease such as measles, scarlet fever, smallpox, typhoid and malarial fevers, pneumonia, diphtheria, rheumatism, peritonitis, etc. It is found in emphysema, cirrhosis of the liver, organic heart disease, pregnancy, and abdominal tumors when the circulation of the blood is obstructed, and an impoverished state of the blood, such as exists in anæmia, pyæmia, and scurvy, often gives rise to it.

HEAT AND NITRIC ACID TEST.

Take a drachm or two of fresh urine; if cloudy, filter through clean sand or filter-paper; boil first and then add a drop of dilute acid to make sure that the reaction is acid; for heat does not precipitate albumen in alkaline urine, and too much acid will cause the same result, because, in the first instance, heat may form alkali albumen, and in the second, acid albumen, both of which are soluble in the urine. If the urine remains cloudy after this test, albumen is present, and the addition of an excess of acid will not dissolve it.

The precipitate caused by excess of urates will disappear by boiling, and that caused by phosphates is dissolved by the nitric acid.

THE NITRIC ACID, OR HELLER'S TEST,

is the most reliable and delicate.

Put a drachm of pure, colorless nitric acid in a clean test-tube measuring three quarters of an inch in diameter. Incline the test-tube at an angle of forty-five degrees, and allow an equal quantity of filtered urine to slowly trickle down upon the acid from the pipette. The urine must overlie the acid. If albumen be present, it is quickly coagulated by contact with the acid and a white, lardaceous layer, varying in thickness according to the quautity of albumen, is formed at the liue of junction. When the quantity of albumen is small, it may be necessary to allow the tube to stand a quarter or half an hour before the white zone is distinguishable If the urine be allowed to cool, four distinct zones: first the lower one, orange colored; next, the albuminous layer; then, the urates, and the upper one, composed of mucin, cau be distinguished.

THE NITRIC MAGNESIAN TEST.

It is prepared by mixing one part of pure nitric acid with five parts of a saturated solution of the sulphate of magnesia, and filtering. It is used the same as the former test, and is recommended as a very delicate one, It is one-third more delicate than the pure nitric acid test, showing one part in 150 000, where the latter shows one in 100.000. It also condenses the layer of albumen, so that an estimate of the percentage of albumen present, can be more readily made.

When the urine contains sugar as well as albumen, it must first be boiled to precipitate the albumen, then filtered to separate it, after which the test for sugar may be made.

It is well to remember that sugar or albumen, when discovered in the urine, is not necessarily indicative of fatal disease, such as diabetes or Bright's disease.

SUGAR.

The detection of sugar in the urine does not always indicate the existence of diabetes or kidney disease.* It is often found after an excess of saccharine or starchy food has been taken, or after the use of chloroform, ether, turpentine, etc. In many diseases there are small quantities of sugar detected in the urine,—in whooping-cough, asthma, epilepsy, softening of the brain, abscesses and tumors of the cerebellum, nervous affections; also in mental grief and shocks, after blows on the epigastrium, in dys-

*Prof. J. W. draper.

pepsia, liver disease, temporary cold, uterine disorders, and in certain hereditary conditions.

DIABETES

is differentiated by a general decline of health, a dry and harsh skin, great thirst, voracious appetite, accompanied by the voiding of large quantities of urine loaded with sugar.

QUALITATIVE TESTS.—SPECIFIC GRAVITY.

This usually exceeds 1.030, and if, in addition, a large quantity of urine is voided daily, diabetes may be suspected.

TROMMER'S TEST.

In all tests, filter and remove the albumen, which negatives the test. Take a test tube and put in it a drachm or two of urine; add liquor potassa in excess, then slowly add a few drops of a solution of the sulphate of copper, which forms a bluish-white precipitate, the shaking of which produces a characteristic blue fluid. When this precipitate ceases to dissolve, neither reagent can be in excess, and heat may be applied. Next, boil, and when sugar is present a red or orange deposit of the suboxide of copper will be precipitated. Where the solution is added first in excess, some of the blue hydrated oxide of copper may remain unchanged; and if too much liquor potassa be used, it may blacken the sugar.

CAUTION.

"Saccharose," or cane sugar, as when ordinary sugar or molasses is put in the urine, gives a black precipitate with Trommer's test.

A BETTER TEST.

The presence of animal sugar forms the red precipitate, but many other organic substances have the same effect. Tartaric acid is one of the substances possessing this property, and yet does not reduce the copper by boiling; it is therefore used in the following test:

FEHLING'S TEST.

Make the test fluid fresh, as follows: Sulphate of copper, five grains; neutral tartrate of potash, ten grains; liquor potassa, two drachms. Mix these ingredients, and an intensely blue, clear fluid will be formed. Put a small quantity of this in the test tube and boil; while at the boiling point add the suspected urine, drop by drop, until equal in quantity to the test fluid; if sugar be present in quantity, it will form a precipitate of a red or orange color. The copper and alkaline fluids should be kept in separate bottles until about to be used, so as to have the test fluid fresh.

Small quantities of sugar, such as less than 3 parts in 1000, present various anomalies. In such cases the uric acid and coloring matters of the urine have a reducing power, and therefore the copper precipitate is never red, but yellow, or, in fact, any intermediate shade, from the deep blue of the test fluid, through green to yellow. Again, if the urine is highly phosphatic, boiling with the alkaline solution may throw the phosphates, forming with the copper deposit, reduced by the normal urinary ingredients at the same time, a precipitate resembling the deposit of copper produced by sugar. In that case, we must decolorize the urine by passing it repeatedly through a filter of animal charcoal: Also we must in all cases remove the albumen by boiling and filtration.

THE BISMUTH, OR BOETTGER'S TEST,

may be used to confirm either of the foregoing tests, as follows: Take about a drachm of urine, freed from albumen, in a test tube, and add an equal amount of liquor potassa, and then about two grains of the subnitrate of bismuth. Boil for a minute or two, and if sugar is present, the bismuth will be changed to some color between black and gray, according to the large or small amount respectively of sugar in the urine.

HYLANDER'S TEST.*

℞ Bismuthi subnitratis . . . . . ʒ ss
Sodii tartratis . . . . . ʒ j
Solutionis potassæ causticæ (8%) ℥ iijss
M. Let stand twenty-four hours, and then filter through glass wool.

Put into a test tube 160 minims of urine and sixteen minims of the solution, and heat. If sugar be present, there will be a black precipitate.

This solution will keep more than a year, and will, says Notel, "detect sugar in the proportion of 1 to 400."

DR. WILLIAM ROBERTS' FERMENTATIVE TEST

is used to determine the number of grains of sugar present in an ounce of diabetic urine, as follows: "(1.) Four ounces of urine are placed in a twelve-ounce vial, or special tube manufactured for the purpose, with a lump of German yeast of the size of a walnut. (2.) The vial is then loosely corked or covered with a glass slide, and placed in a warm place to ferment. (3.) A companion vial filled with the same urine, say a three-ounce vial, is tightly corked and placed beside the fermenting vial. (4.) In about twenty-two hours, when fermentation has ceased, the two vials are removed to a cooler place. (5.) Two hours after—or twenty-four hours from the beginning of the experiment—the contents of the vials are separately poured into two cylindrical glasses, and the density of each is estimated. (6.) The difference in specific gravity of the two is thus ascertained, and every degree of density lost indicates one grain of sugar, per fluid ounce, of the urine examined."†

PHYSIOLOGICAL.

The greater part of the glucose in the economy, in health, is introduced with the food, either in its own form or as other carbohydrates, which by digestion are converted into glucose; a certain quantity is also produced in the liver at the expense of glycogen—a formation which continues for some time after death. In some forms of diabetes, the production of glucose in the liver is greatly increased. The quantity of sugar normally existing in the blood varies from 0.81 to 1.231 parts per thousand; in

*Lyon Med.

†Prof. Charles F. Stillman.

diabetes it rises as high as 5.8 parts per thousand.

Under normal conditions, and with food not rich in starch and saccharine materials, the quantity of sugar eliminated as such, is exceedingly small—so small, indeed, that some observers have contested the fact of any being eliminated in health. It is oxidized in the body, and the ultimate products of such oxidation are eliminated as carbonic acid and water. Whether or not intermediate products are formed, is still uncertain; the probability being that they are. The oxidation of sugar is impeded in diabetes.

So long as the quantity of glucose in the blood remains at or below the normal percentage, it is not eliminated in the urine in quantities appreciable by the common tests; when, however, the amount of glucose in the blood surpasses this limit from any cause, the urine becomes saccharine to an extent proportionate with the increase of glucose in the circulating fluids. The causes which may bring about such an increase are numerous and varied; many of them are entirely consistent with health, and the mere presence of increased quantities of sugar in the urine is no proof, taken by itself, of the existence of diabetes.

In true diabetes, the elimination of sugar by the urine is constant, unless arrested by regulation of the diet, and not temporary, as in many other conditions. The quantity of urine is increased, sometimes enormously, and the specific gravity is high; the elimination of urea is increased absolutely. The quantity of sugar eliminated varies from 6.4 ounces to 12, and even 45 ounces in twenty-four hours. During the night, less sugar is voided than during the day; the hourly elimination increases after meals, reaching its maximum in four hours, in proportion to the amount of food taken. It is, therefore, obvious that, in order to make quantitative estimates of sugar of any clinical value, it is necessary to take the sample from the mixed urine of the whole twenty-four hours.*

BILE.

Urine containing bile is yellow, froths on shaking, and a rag dipped in it and dried, is permanently yellow.†

Bile in the urine is generally due to liver disorders, or obstruction of the biliary ducts, and jaundice usually coexists. The urine, usually, is acid, with a variable specific gravity, and often contains albumen.

PETTENKOFFER'S TEST FOR BILE.

Boil, to precipitate the albumen; when cool, decant into a clean tube, and filter. Then place the tube in clean water, drop a piece of white sugar into the urine, and add slowly by drops two thirds of its bulk of sulphuric acid; in from fifteen minutes to an hour a reddish-brown color is produced.

HELLER'S TEST.

Add a little white of egg or albumen; coagulate with nitric acid, and a play of colors form from yellow to reddish brown.

BLOOD.

Bloody urine is brown or red in color. Its reaction and specific gravity are variable.

HEAT TEST.

Boiling coagulates the albumen of the blood and entraps the blood discs, which form a dirty coagulum.

SULPHURIC ACID

changes the color of the urine to a reddish-brown, revealing the presence of hæmatin. The appearance of blood corpuscles under the microscope confirms the diagnosis. It may ensue from injuries, calculi, pyelitis, Bright's disease, tumors of the bladder, cystitis, hyperæmia of kidney, nephritis; also in purpura, scarlet and typhus fevers, malaria, cholera, etc.

CHYLE.

Chyle in the urine shows a white color; reaction and specific gravity, variable. It is a disease of the tropics, the urine often resembling jelly, containing fat and albumen.

TEST.

Pour into the test tube half an ounce of sulphuric ether to separate the fat; add the urine; take out some of it with a pipette and put on a watch glass; evaporate by heat, and the stain of fat remains.

MUCUS.

Mucus in some quantity always exists in the urine. It may be precipitated with acetic acid. When iodine is added to the acidulated urine, the mucin is colored and the epithelial cells are rendered distinct. Irritation of the urinary tract causes an increase of mucus; inflammation is indicated by pus in the urine.

PUS.

Pus produces a milky appearance of the urine and causes a dense, white sediment. The urine quickly becomes alkaline, and contains albumen in proportion to the amount of pus present. Acid urine containing pus, when freshly voided, indicates that the pus came from the kidneys. When alkaline, it is inferred that the pus originates in the bladder. It may accompany gonorrhœa, gleet, leucorrhœa or mucous abscesses. Pyuria of a cystic or renal origin is of more moment.

TEST.

Allow the urine to settle; pour off the supernatant fluid and add liquor potassa. The pus is changed into a viscid gelatinous mass, adhering to the tube. Pus corpuscles are seen under the microscope.

UREA.

Urea constitutes seventy or eighty per cent. of the nitrogenous constituents of the urine and represents the ash of those substances which have been burned up in the animal economy. The estimated amount of urea excreted by a healthy man is 512.4 grains per diem, the quan-

*Prof. Witthaus.

†Prof. S. E. Woody.

tity fluctuating with the amount of nitrogenous food consumed and the rate of tissue transformation. Excessive muscular exercise increases it, but when the kidneys reach their limit of excretory power, it passes off in diarrhœa through the bowels.

A diet of fat and farinaceous food, in addition to nitrogenous principles, lessens the amount of urea and the destruction of tissue. Excess of drinking water increases it, especially when taken during meals; table and other salts have the same effect. Moderate warmth diminishes it; fever increases it.

CLINICAL SIGNIFICANCE.

In the urine it exists in the proportion of 15 to 20 parts in 1000; in the blood, .016 parts in 1000.

EXCESSIVE EXCRETION OF UREA.

When the amount exceeds two per cent. it indicates fever, or that the person drinks too little water to dissolve and eliminate the nitrogenous proximate principles of the body, or that he has been perspiring profusely. Azoturia is the name applied to this condition. In some cases it is accompanied by a corresponding increase in the excretion of water; in others both the relative and absolute quantities are greater, and crystals of the nitrate of urea appear upon the addition of nitric acid. This increase may occur temporarily without causing symptoms; but when it persists, it is usually followed by derangement of the stomach and bowels, nervous disorders, acidity, flatulency, languor, restlessness and a frequent desire to urinate. There is azoturia in diabetes, and some suppose it to be the first stage of that disease. The specific gravity will be about 1.030 or more.

DIMINISHED EXCRETION OF UREA

is of much graver import and may merge into uræmia. It may be caused by extreme emotion, excessive drinking, exposure to chill. It is diminished in Bright's disease with contracted kidney, in some chronic organic affections, and often preceding the paroxysms of rheumatism, gout and asthma.*

TESTS FOR UREA.

Urea crystallizes in colorless prisms, very soluble in water, and behaves like an alkaloid, combining readily with nitric and oxalic acids to form salts. Both of these salts may be precipitated in colorless plates from concentrated urine by adding nitric or oxalic acid. In the course of many diseases it is important to estimate the amount of urea excreted day by day.†

A rough test is furnished by the readiness with which crystals of the nitrate of urea form after adding nitric acid. These crystals do not form readily unless there is an excess of urea. Add to the urine one-fourth its bulk of nitric acid in a test-tube immersed in cold water, and the relative proportion of crystalled nitrates is easily calculated.

*Prof. Charles F. Stillman.
† Prof. S. E. Woody.

QUANTITATIVE TEST.

Make a hypobromite solution by dissolving 100 parts of caustic soda in 250 parts of water, and adding when cold 25 parts of bromine. Keep the bromine separate until the test is made, as the solution must be fresh.

The test depends on the fact that urea mixed with alkaline hypobromites is decomposed and yields nitrogen, from the amount of which gas the quantity of urea is estimated. The necessary apparatus consists of a tube in which the urine is placed (four or five times as much of the solution being added), and a pneumatic trough with a measuring tube graduated to show the amount of nitrogen gas.‡

FOWLER'S TEST

based on the loss of specific gravity, is easier of application. The specific gravity of the urine is carefully determined as well as that of the liq. sodæ chloratæ (U. S. P.) to be used. One volume of the urine is mixed with exactly seven volumes of the liquor chloride of soda, and set aside for two hours, or until effervescence ceases. The specific gravity is again taken. As the reaction begins immediately on mixing the fluids, the specific gravity of the mixture must be calculated. This is done by adding to the specific gravity of the urine seven times that of the liquor chloride of soda, and divide the sum by eight. Each degree of difference in specific gravity of the mixture before and after the decomposition represents three and a half grains of urea to the fluid ounce of the day's urine.

EXAMPLE.

	Ounces.
Quantity of urine in twenty-four hours	46
Sp. gr. of the urine	1020
Sp. gr. liq. sod. chlor.	1042
(Calculated) Sp. gr. mixed— (1042 × 7 + 1020 ÷ 8 =)	1039.2 +
(Actual) Sp. gr. mixture after reaction	1036.2

1039.2—1036.2 = 3; 3 × 3½ = 10½ grs. of urea to the ounce of urine; 10½ × 46 = 483 grs. of urea passed in twenty-four hours.*

PHOSPHATES.

Two kinds of phosphates are found in the urine—phosphate of lime and ammonio-magnesian, or triple phosphates. About six parts in 1000 of normal urine consists of phosphates; when they are in excess, the urine is generally of a light color. These salts are derived from the food and tissues, and are united with the organic, nitrogenized, proximate principles. Their quantity in the urine depends on the food eaten and the drain on the nervous system from study or sexual excesses.

‡ Russel and West.
*Prof. S. E. Woody.

CLINICAL IMPORT.

When excreted in excess there is danger of phosphatic calculus. Disease changes its proportions. Increased elimination occurs in inflammatory diseases of the nervous system, acute mania, delirium tremens, paralysis, diseases of the bones and rickets. It is generally diminished in Bright's disease, gout, rheumatism and pneumonia.

TESTS.

Heat gives a cloudy precipitate, which nitric acid dissolves. The phosphates are deposited when the urine becomes alkaline and ferments. Under the microscope, phosphate of lime is amorphous. The triple phosphates occur in rhombic prisms, which readily dissolve in acetic acid, while oxalate of lime crystals do not.

QUANTITATIVE.

A rough estimation is made by making some urine alkaline with ammonia and adding an ammonio-magnesian solution to it. If the amount already in the urine is normal, a precipitate at once occurs; if the normal amount is lacking, this precipitate is delayed.*

*Prof. Charles F. Stillman.

CHEMICAL EXAMINATION OF A PORTION OF (FILTERED) URINE.

1. Acid or alkaline: use litmus paper as a test.
2. Specific gravity: use sp. gr. bottle or hydrometer.
3. Nitric acid is added; if crystals form abundantly, there is excess of urea; if a precipitate, albumen may be present.
4. A portion is heated; a precipitate indicates either albumen or phosphates.
5. To the precipitate from No. 4 (in the tube) add nitric acid. Phosphates are dissolved; albumen is not dissolved.
6. To a portion of the urine add the copper test solution with heat; a reddish-yellow precipitate indicates sugar; or take equal parts of urine and liquor potassa, add a pinch of bismuth subnitrate, boil thoroughly. If sugar is present the powder turns brown or black.
7. A portion is tested with nitric acid; if precipitate is abundant and light color—albumen; if scanty and red color—uric acid.
8. The urine, when boiled, forms a dark coagulum—blood.
9. The urine, mixed with a warm solution of ammonia, gives a pink precipitate—purpurine.
10. The urine (deprived of albumen by heat) has a few grains of sugar added, and the sulphuric acid, drop by drop, a deep red color indicates bile.
11. Solution nitrate of silver precipitates chlorides. (The urine must first be freed from albumen.) Each grain of precipitated chloride of silver when dried at 212° F., representing 4-10 gr. of chlorides.

EXAMINATION OF URINARY DEPOSITS.

1. Deposit white, see 2; colored, see 6, 7 and 8.
2. Deposit soluble when heated: Urates.
3. Deposit soluble in ammonia: Cystin.
4. Deposit soluble in acetic acid: Earthy phosphates.
5. Deposit insoluble in acetic acid: Oxalate of lime.
6. Deposit crystalline: Uric acid.
7. Deposit amorphous, faintly colored, readily soluble whea heated: Urates.
8. Deposit strongly colored, slowly soluble when heated: Urates tinged with purpurine.
9. Deposit greenish-yellow, easily diffused by agitation: Pus.
10. Deposit ropy and tenacious: Mucus.

A TABULAR VIEW OF DIFFERENT SPECIES OF URINARY CALCULI.

Species of Calculi.	External characters.	Chemical composition.	Remarks.
1. Lithic of Uric.	Form, a flattened oval. S. G. generally exceeds 1.500. Color, brownish or fawn-like. Surface, smooth. Texture, laminated.	It consists principally of lithic acid. When treated with nitric acid a beautiful pink substance results. This substance is slightly soluble in water, abundantly so in the pure alkalies.	It is the prevailing species; but the surface sometimes occurs finely tuberculated. It frequently constitutes the nuclei of the other species.
2. Mulberry.	Color, dark brown. Texture, harder than that of the other species. S G. from 1.428 to 1.976. Surface, studded with tubercles	It is oxalate of lime, and is decomposed in the flame of a spirit lamp, swelling out into a white efflorescence, which is quick lime.	This species includes some varieties, which are remarkably smooth and pale-colored, resembling hempseed.
3. Bone earth.	Color, pale brown or gray. Surface, smooth and polished. Structure, regularly laminated; the laminæ easily separating into concrete crusts.	Principally, phosphate of lime. It is soluble in muriatic acid.	
4. Triple.	Color, generally, brilliant white. Surface, uneven, studded with shining crystals, less compact than the preceding species. Between its laminæ small cells occur, filled with sparkling particles.	It is an ammoniaco-magnesian phosphate, generally mixed with phosphate of lime. Pure alkalies decompose it, extracting its ammonia.	This species attains a larger size than any of the others.
5. Fusible.	Color, grayish white.	A compouud of the two foregoing species.	It is very fusible, melting into a vitreous globule.
6 Cystic.	Very like the triple calculus, but it is unstratified and more compact and homogeneous.	It consists of cystic oxide Under the blowpipe it yields a peculiarly fetid odor. It is soluble in acids and in alkalies, even if they are fully saturated with carbonic acid.	It is a rare species.
7. Alternating.	Its section exhibits different concentric laminæ.	Compounded of several species, alternating with each other.	
8. Compound.	In characteristic form.	The ingredients are separable only by chemical analysis.	

Chemists have demonstrated the existence of several components of urinary calculi, viz.:
Uric acid, Urates of ammonia, soda, potassa, lime, and magnesia, Xanthic oxide, Cystine, Oxalate of lime, carbonates of lime and magnesia, ammoniaco magnesian-phosphate, phosphates of lime magnesia and iron; mucus, nitrogenized matters, modified blood, coloring matters; silica, mica, oxide of iron, and different foreign bodies; Urea, Benzoate of ammonia, Oxalate of ammonia, Hydro-chlorate of ammonia, and other immediate principles of the urine.

TABLE OF THERMOMETRIC EQUIVALENTS.

TO REDUCE CENTIGRADE DEGREES TO THOSE OF FAHRENHEIT.

RULE.—*Multiply by 9, divide by 5, and add 32.*

TO REDUCE FAHRENHEIT DEGREES TO THOSE OF THE CENTIGRADE SCALE.

RULE.—*Subtract 32, multiply by 5, and divide by 9.*

TABLE OF EQUIVALENTS.

Fahrenheit	Centigrade or Celsius	Fahrenheit	Centigrade or Celsius	Fahrenheit	Centigrade or Celsius	Fahrenheit	Centigrade or Celsius	Fahrenheit	Centigrade or Celsius	Fahrenheit	Centigrade or Celsius
212	100	163.4	73	115	46.11	98	36.66	80.6	27	46.4	8
210.2	99	161.6	72	114.8	46	97	36..11	80	26.66	44 6	7
208.4	98	159 8	71	114	45.55	96.8	36	79	26.11	42.8	6
206.6	97	158	70	113	45	96	35.55	78.8	26	41	5
204.8	96	156.2	69	112	44.44	95	35	78	25.55	39 2	4
203	95	154.4	68	111.2	44	94	34.44	77	25	37.4	3
201 2	94	152.6	67	111	43.88	93.2	34	76	24.44	35.6	2
200	93.33	150.8	66	110	43.33	93	33.88	75.2	24	33.8	1
199.4	93	149	65	109.4	43	92	33.33	75	23.88	32	0
197.6	92	147 2	64	109	42.77	91.4	33	74	23.33	30.2	—1
195.8	91	145.4	63	108.5	42.50	91	32.77	73.4	23	28.4	—2
194	90	143.6	62	108	42.22	90.5	32.50	71.6	22	26.6	—3
192.2	89	141.8	61	107.6	42	90	32.22	69.8	21	24.8	—4
190 4	88	140	60	107	41 66	89.6	32	68	20	23	—5
188.6	87	138.2	59	106	41.11	89	31.66	66.2	19	21 2	—6
186.8	86	136.4	58	105 8	41	88	31.11	64.4	18	19.4	—7
185	85	134.6	57	105	40.55	87.8	31	62.6	17	17.6	—8
183.2	84	132.8	56	104	40	87	30.55	62	16.66	15.8	—9
181.4	83	131	55	103	39.46	86	30	60.8	16	14	—10
179.6	82	129.2	54	102.2	39	85	29.44	60	15.55	12.2	—11
177.8	81	127.4	53	102	38.88	84.2	29	59	15	10.4	—12
176	80	125.6	52	101	38.33	84	28.88	57.2	14	8.6	—13
174.2	79	123.8	51	100.4	38	83	28.33	55.4	13	6.8	—14
172.4	78	122	50	100	37.77	82.4	28	53.6	12	5	—15
170.6	77	120 2	49	99.5	37.50	82	27.77	51.8	11	3.2	—16
168.8	76	118.4	48	99	37.22	81.5	27.50	50	10	1.4	—17
167	75	116.6	47	98.6	37	81	27.22	48.2	9	0	—17.77
165.2	74	116	46.66								

George & James,

DRUGGISTS,

NO. 616 MILTON STREET,

BOSTON.

July 10th, 1892.

For Mr. Godfrey Frankenstein,

824 Franklin St.

UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF H. M. C. B.

℞

No. 7894.

Omit item third.

Add No. 1324, Tinct. gentian ℥ j

Extend treatment with No. 7967.

Dose: Tablespoonful.

Diet: 10,107.

Special orders: Creosote baths (3403), every other day.

Pathological Force		75
Physiological	"	50
Psychological	"	70
Therapeutic	"	30
Ætas		40

G. H. THORNTON, M. D.,

Office: 259 Gloninger St.

☞ *This prescription is to be kept in the possession of the patient, and reproduced to the attending physician at every subsequent consultation.*

PRESCRIBING BY ENUMERATION.

If from some cause it may be advisable to prescribe by enumeration, on the plan already suggested, the above form may be used. The blank of the form should be printed, the one given by way of illustration is filled out.

By making a careful estimate of the forces specified, we secure a record of the progress of the case, aside of gaining other advantages. With each the scale runs from 1 to 100, as has been represented in therapeutics. The therapeutic force here has reference to the combined remedies in the prescription. What is understood by a pathological force is the extent, stage and violence of the disease with its constitutional effects. The more formidable the disease, the higher the number. One hundred would make the case moribund. In the physiological force the scale takes the reverse order. One hundred is to indicate a perfect state of health, but a less number may not always affect the pathological scale as in the case of an ephemeral constitutional disturbance, where the recuperative forces have not been materially impaired. In the psycological force we rate the temper of the mind in the following manner: From 1 to 10 is included the different stages of lunacy; from 10 to 30, despondency, hysteria, hypochondriasis, delirium, feebleness of mind, abnormal hilarity, etc. From 30 to 80 the state of a normal mind influenced directly by the existing disease. From 80 to 100, where the mind is little or not at all influenced by the disease but characterized by hopefulness, cheerfulness, patience, and other manifestations of an active healthy mind. A disturbed intellect is strictly symptomatic, and although not a disease per se, an estimate is made on it, mainly as an etiological element. The effects of nostalgia in conjuntion with any disease will forcibly illustrate the importance of a psycological rating.

It is self-evident, in making an estimate of these forces, that in many cases the calculation may be somewhat complex and can only be made in a proximate way. But notwithstanding this difficulty, still, by doing the best that can be done under existing circumstances, the results may prove advantageous.

It would also serve as a reliable memorandum to note the effects of treatment.

One of the main objects in prescribing under this system is to confine the nature of the remedies to the dispensing druggist, and not to the patient. It is often the case that the patient should be ignorant of the character of the disease he is laboring under, and it might be still more advisable he should know nothing of the nature of the remedies he is taking. It might appear strange to state that physicians themselves, when dangerously ill, should take their medicines from the hands of their attending physicians without questioning. The writer, once, in passing through a dangerous illness, (ship-fever, contracted from a patient,) earnestly requested of his physician in whom he had great confidence, not to reveal to him the names of the remedies he was to administer to him through his illness. It was to guard the mind from all anxiety and vexatious speculation of the medical treatment. The mind kept free from all care and anxiety, in sickness, is a factor in effecting a cure of the greatest importance.

Another advantage of prescribing by this plan is that the physician conveys to his druggist a true condition of his patient, from which several favorable results may follow; but the most important, is the giving the therapeutic force, the druggist may find in the prescription. Should the druggist see in it an extraordinary high therapeutic force, where the physician through some oversight made it very low, it would be evident to him that there is a grave mistake in the prescription, which should be corrected.

In it, too, we may find a ready method to suggest, when requested to do so, a medical treatment to the patient of another physician.

Another object in prescribing by enumeration is to do away with that vexed question of the ownership of a prescription. Under this arrangement it virtually remains in the hands of the physician, often with no inconsiderable commercial advantage.

In this, however, the patient is not helplessly bound to the services of one physician. If a change of physicians should be deemed advisable by him or his friends, without resort to a consultation, the prescriptons in his hands submitted to his attending physician might be of great benefit, as they would, in a measure, give a history of the case and treatment. It is well for a physician to be just and true to himself, but he should not lose sight of an honest interest in the recovery of a patient in whose care he once had a hand in treatment.

It may hardly be necessary to state that the first number on the prescription usually makes a record of the diagnosis of the case.

To Druggists—In a prescription from this book, where a single remedy out of the therapeutic list is ordered, and no dose mentioned, the minimum dose as given is always intended to be administered three times a day; and when a fractional dose is prescribed (usually for children) the estimate is made from the minimum dose of the medicine.

INDEX.

INDEX OF MEDICINES, ETC.

	No.	Page
A		
Abbreviations, table of		716
Abelmoschus esculentus, Okra	1437	108
Abies balsamea, Balsam fir	1	46
Abies canandesis, Hemlock spruce	3	46
Abies excelsa, Spruce fir	10	46
Abies larix, Common larch	2085	138
Abies nigra, Black spruce	13	46
Abroma angustum	15	46
Abrus precatorius, Jequirity	16	46
Abscess root, Polemonium reptans	2148	140
Absinthium, Wormwood	392	64
Absorption of medicines	—	21
Abstract of aconite, Abstractum aconiti	95	50
Abstract of belladonna, Abstractum belladonnæ	460	66
Abstract of conium, Abstractum conii	897	84
Abstract of digitalis, Abstractum digitalis	1052	92
Abstract of hyoscyamus, Abstractum hyoscyami	1489	110
Abatract of ignatia, Abstractum ignatiæ	2629	162
Abstract of jalap, Abstractum jalapæ	1534	112
Abstract of nux vomica, Abstractum nucis vomicæ	2636	162
Abstract of podophyllum, Abstractum podophylli	2142	140
Abstract of senega, Abstractum senegæ	2154	140
Abstract of valerian, Abstractum valerianæ	2768	168
Acacia anthelmintica, Moussena	17	46
Acacia arabica, Gum arabic	18	46
Acacia catechu, Catechu	21	46
Acacia jurema	25	46
Accumulation of action	—	25
Acerates decumbens, Asclepias decumbens	26	46
Acetanilide, Antifebrin	298	58
Acetonium	27	46
Acetum, Vinegar	28	46
Acetum distillatum, Distilled vinegar	29	46
Acer rubrum, Red maple	31	46
Achillea millefolium, Yarrow	32	46
Acidum aceticum, Acetic acid	37	46
Acidum arseniosum, Arsenic	40	46
Acidum benzoricum, Benzoic acid	45	46
Acidum boricum, Boric acid	46	48
Acidum carbazoticum, Picric acid	47	48
Acidum carbolicum, Phenic acid	48	48
Acidum chromicum, Chromic acid	52	48
Acidum fluoricum dilutum, Diluted fluorie acid	56	48
Acidum formicum dilutum, Diluted formic acid	57	48
Acidum chrysarobini, Araroba	349	62
Acidum chrysophanicum, Chrysophanic acid	53	48
Acidum citricum, Citric acid	54	48
Acidum gallicum, Gallic acid	58	48
Acidum hydrobromicum, Hydrobromic acid	62	48
Acidum hydriodicum dilutum, Diluted hydriodic acid	60	48
Acidum hydrochloricum, Muriatic acid	64	48
Acidum hydrocyanicum dilutum, Diluted prussic acid	66	48
Acidum lacticum, Lactic acid	67	48
Acidum metaphosphoricum, Glacial phosphoric acid	77	48
Acidum muriaticum, Muriatic acid	64	48
Acidum nitricum, Nitric acid	68	48
Acidum nitrohydrochloricum, Nitro-muriatic acid	70	48
Acidum oleicum, Oleic acid	72	48
Acidum osmium, Osmic acid	73	48
Acidum oxalicum, Oxalic acid	74	48
Acidum phosphoricum, Phosphoric acid	75	48
Acidum pyrogallicum, Pyrogallic acid	78	48
Acidum salicylicum, Salicylic acid	79	48
Acidum succiuicum, Succinic acid	80	48
Acidum sulpho-carbolicum, Sulpho-carbolic acid	81	48
Acidum sulphuricum, Sulphuric acid	83	48
Acidum sulphuricum aromaticum, Elixir of vitrol	82	48
Acidum sulphurosum, Sulphurous acid	85	50
Acidum tannicum, Tannic acid	86	50
Acidum tartaricum, Tartanic acid	89	50
Acidum thymicum, Thymic acid	90	50
Acidum trichloraceticum, Trichloracetic acid	91	50
Acidum valerianicum, Valerianic acid	92	50
Acipenser huso, Isinglass	1502	112
Aconitum napellus, Aconite	94	50
Acorus calamus, Sweet flag	103	50
Actæa alba, White cohosh	107	50
Actæa racemosa, Black cohosh	776	80
Actæa rubra, Red cohosh	108	50
Actæa spicata, Red cohosh	108	50
Actinomeris helianthoides, Gravel weed	106	50
Adansonia digitata, Baobab	109	50
Adder's tongue, Erythronium Americanum	1132	94
Adeps, Lard	110	50
Adiantum pedatum, Maidenhair	112	50
Adonis vernalis, False hellebore	115	50
Adrue, Cyperus articulatus	1012	90
Ægle marmelos, Bengal quince	119	50
Æsculus glabra, Buckeye	125	50
Æsculus hippocastanum, Horse chestuut	121	50
Æther, Sulphuric ether	132	52
Æther aceticus, Acetic ether	127	50
Æther hydriodicus, Iodide of ethyl	128	50
Æther hydrobromicus, Bromide of ethyl	129	50
Æther hydrocyanicus, Cyanide of ethylen	130	52
Æther muriaticus, Muriatic ether	131	52
Æther sulphuricus, Sulphuric ether	132	52
Æthyleni bichloridum, Bichloride of ethyleue	136	52
Agaricus albus, White agaric	140	52
Agaricus muscarius, Fly agaric	144	52
Agathotes chirayta, Chiretta	146	52
Agave Americana, American aloes	149	52
Agrimonia eupatoria, Cocklebur	151	52
Ague weed, Grindelia squarrosa	1380	106
Ailanthus glandulosa, Tree of heaven	137	52
Ajowan, Carium copticum	2253	146
Ajuga chamæpitys, Ground pine	154	52
Alchemilla vulgaris, Ladies' mantle	155	52
Alcornoca, Borodichia virgiloides	538	70
Aleurites triloba, Candle nut	156	52
Alcohol, Spirit of wine	158	52
Alcohol amylicum, Fusel oil	160	52
Aldehyde, Acetic	—	195
Aletris farinosa, Unicorn root	161	52
Algaroba glandulosa, Mezquite	165	52
Alimentation in diseases	—	633
Alisma, plantago, Water plantain	166	52
Alkekengi, Physalis alkekengi	2039	136
Alliaria officinalis, Hedge garlic	167	52
Allerman root, Victorialis louga	2810	170
Allium sativum, Garlic	168	52
Allium, victoriale	171	52
Allspice, Eugenia pimenta	1153	96
Allspice Florida, Calycanthus Floridus	595	72
Allspice, wild, Benzoin odoriferum	503	68
Almond emulsion, A demulcent drink	10,094	633
Almonds, bitter, Amygdala amara	239	56
Almonds, sweet, Amygdala dulcis	242	56
Alnus glutinosa, European alder	172	52
Aluus Oregoua, Oregon alder	173	52

	No.	Page
Alnus serrulata, Tag alder	174	54
Aloe Socotrina, Aloes	178	54
Aloes, American, Agave Americana	149	52
Alpinia galanga, Galangal	187	54
Alstonia constricta, Fever tree	189	54
Alstonia scholaris, Dita	191	54
Althæa officinalis, Marsh mallow	194	54
Althæa rosea, Hollyhock	197	54
Alumen, Alum	198	54
Alumen exsiccatum, Dried alum	199	54
Alumini acetas, Acetate of aluminum	200	54
Alumini hydras, Hydrate of aluminum	201	54
Alumini oleatum, Oleate of aluminum	203	54
Alumini sulphas, Sulphate of aluminum	202	54
Alum root, Heuchera Americana	1434	108
Alum whey, As astringent drink	10,095	693
Alveloz milk, Euphorbia heterodoxa	1175	96
Amaranthus hypochondriacus, Prince's feather	204	54
Amber, Succinum	2651	164
Ambra grisea, Ambergris	205	54
Ambrosia artemisiæfolia, Ragweed	206	54
Ambrosia trifida, Horse weed	207	54
Ammoniacum, Dorema ammoniacum	212	54
Ammoniæ acetatis aqua, Spirit of mindererus	216	54
Ammoniæ aqua, Liquor ammonia	218	56
Ammonii arsenias, Arseniate of ammonium	221	56
Ammonii benzoas, Benzoate of ammonium	222	56
Ammonii boras, Biborate of ammonium	224	56
Ammonii bicarbonas, Bicarbonate of ammonium	223	56
Ammonii bromidum, Bromide of ammonium	225	56
Ammonii carbazotas, Carbazotate of ammonium	226	56
Ammonii carbonas, Carbonate of ammonium	227	56
Ammonii formias, Formiate of ammonium	228	56
Ammonii hydrochloras, Sal ammoniac	229	56
Ammonii hydrosulphuretum, Hydrosulphuret of ammonium	230	56
Ammonii iodidum, Iodide of ammonium	231	56
Ammonii phosphas, Phosphate of ammonium	232	56
Ammonii sulphas, Sulphate of ammonium	233	56
Ammonii uras, Urate of ammonium	234	56
Ammonii valerianas, Valerianate of ammonium	235	56
Amomum grana paradisi, Paradise seed	209	54
Amomum zingiber, Black ginger	211	54
Ampelopsis quinque folia, American ivy	236	56
Amygdala amara, Bitter almonds	239	56
Amygdala dulcis, Sweet almonds	242	56
Amygdala Persica, Common peach	246	56
Amylene hydrate, Anæsthetic	250	56
Amyl nitris, Nitrite of amyl	249	56
Amyl valerianas, Valerianate of amyl	2774	168
Amylum, Starch	253	56
Amylum iodidum, Iodide of starch	254	56
Amyris, Accitillo bark	251	56
Anacardium occidentale, Cashew nut	255	56
Anacyclus pyrethrum, Pellitory	257	58
Anæsthetics (7093)	—	195
Anagallis arvensis, Scarlet pimpernel	260	58
Anamirta cocculus, Fish berries	853	82
Anchusa tinctoria, Dyer's alkanet	262	58
Anchusa officinalis	352	62
Anda Brasiliensis, Anda	263	58
Adiautum pedatum, Maiden hair	265	58
Andira araroba, Goa powder	348	62
Andira inermis, Cabbage tree	268	58
Andrographis paniculata, Louisa	269	58
Andromeda arborea, Sorrel tree	270	58
Andropogon citratus, Lemon grass	272	58
Anemopsis California, Yerba mansa	279	58
Anemone hepatica, Liverwort	1430	108
Anemone nemorosa, Wind flower	274	58
Anemone pratensis, Meadow anemone	275	58
Anemone pulsatilla, Pulsatilla	275	58
Anethum graveolens, Dill	287	58
Angelica atropurpurea, Angelica	291	58
Angelica officinalis, Angelica	291	58
Angræcum fragrans, Faham	294	58
Angustura, Cusparia trifoliata	1286	102
Anhalonium Lewinii, Muscale buttous	295	58
Anatomical injections	4917	328
Animal charcoal, Carbo animalis	636	74
Anise tree, Illicium Floridanum	1513	112
Anisum (anise), Pimpinella anisum	2068	138
Anise star, Illicium anisatum	1510	112
Anserine anthelmintique, Jerusalem oak	744	78
Antagonism of drugs	—	12
Antenaria Margaritaceum, Life everlasting	1358	104
Anthemis cotula, May weed	281	58
Anthemis nobilis, Chamomile	283	58
Anthriscus cerefolium	296	58
Antifebrin (7082)	298	58
Antikamnia	297	58
Antimonial powder, Antimonii pulvis compositus	309	60
Antimonii chloridi liquor, Solution of chloride of antimony	306	60
Antimonii iodidum, Iodide of antimony	302	60
Antimonii oxidum, Oxide of antimony	303	60
Antimonii et potassii tartras, Tartar emetic	300	60
Antimonii pulvis compositus, Antimonial powder	309	60
Antimonii sulphidum purificatum, Purified sulphite of antimony	305	60
Antimonii sulphuretum præcipitatum, Precipitated sulphuret of antimony	308	60
Antipyrin	299	58
Antirrhinum linaria, Common toad flax	310	60
Antiseptics	—	204
Antiseptic soap	7081	485
Apiol, Parsley	2023	136
Apis mellifica, Bee	311	60
Apium graveolens, Celery	313	60
Apium petrosalinum, Celery	313	60
Apocynin, Bitter root	321	60
Apocynum androsæmifolium, Bitter root	318	60
Apocynum cannabinum, Black Indian hemp	322	60
Apomorphiæ hydrochloras, Hydrochlorate of apomorphine	326	60
Apothecaries' weights and measures	—	706
Apple barley water, a cooling drink	10,096	693
Apple, May, Podopyllum	2141	140
Apple, thorn, Stramonium	1031	90
Apple tree, Pyrus malus	2281	146
Apple water, A drink in fever	10,097	693
Aqua, Water	327	60
Aqua bulliens, Boiling water	328	60
Aqua communis, Common water	329	60
Aqua destillata, Distilled water	330	60
Aqua fervens, Hot water	331	60
Aqua fluvialis, River water	332	60
Aqua fontana, Spring water	333	60
Aqua laurocerasi, Cherry laurel water	2232	144
Aqua marina, Sea water	334	60
Aqua nivalis, Snow water	335	60
Aqua pura, Pure water	336	60
Aqua tepidæ, warm water	337	62
Aquilegia vulgaris, Columbine	338	62
Aralia hispida, Dwarf elder	339	62
Aralia nudicaulis, American sarsaparilla	341	62
Aralia quinquefolia, Ginseng	1962	132
Aralia racemosa, Spikenard	343	62
Aralia spiuosa, Angelica tree	345	62
Araroba, Goa powder	348	62
Arbor vitæ, Thuja occidentalis	2701	166
Arbutin, Uva ursi	362	62
Arbutus menziesii, Madrona tree	351	62
Arbutus, trailing, Epigæa repens	1097	92
Archangelica atropurpurea, Angelica	291	58
Arctin, Burdock	356	62
Arctium lappa, Burdock	353	62
Arctostaphylos glauca, Manzanita	357	62
Arctostaphylos uva ursi, Uva ursi	359	62
Areca catechu, Betel nut	263	62
Argemone Mexicana, Prickly poppy	370	62
Argenti chloridum, Chloride of silver	371	62
Argenti cyanidum, Cyanide of silver	372	62
Argenti iodidum, Iodide of silver	373	62
Argenti nitras, Nitrate of silver	374	62
Argenti oxidum, Oxide of silver	378	62
Agenti phosphas, Phosphate of silver	379	62
Arisæma dracontium, Green dragon	408	64
Arisæma triphyllum, Indian turnip	411	64
Aristol	365	62
Aristolochia serpentaria, Virginia snake root	366	62
Armoracia, Horse radish	866	84
Arnica montana, Arnica	380	64
Aromatic powder, Pulvis aromaticus	2258	146
Arrow root (10,098), Maranta arundinacea	1776	124
Arrow poison, Strophanthus kombe	2623	162
Arseniate of ammonium, Ammonii arsenias	221	56
Arseuic, Arsenious acid	40	46
Arsenical paper	7080	484
Arsenical remedies	7068	484

	No.	Page
Arsenici iodidum, Iodide of arsenic	42	46
Arseuious acid, Acidum arseniosum	40	46
Arsenite of potassium, solution of, Fowler's solution	44	46
Artanthe elongata, Matico	387	64
Artemisia abrotanum, Southernwood	390	64
Artemisia absinthium, Wormwood	392	64
Artemisia dracunculus, Taragon	398	64
Artemisia frigida, Mountain sage	400	64
Artemisia sautonica, Europeau worm seed	402	64
Artemisia vulgaris, Mugwort	405	64
Artichoke, Cynara scolymus	1008	90
Arum dracontium, Green dragon	408	64
Arum esculentum, Taro flour	410	64
Arum triphyllum, Indian turnip	411	64
Arundo donax, Spanish cane	413	64
Arveloz, Arveloz milk	1175	96
Asafœtida, Ferula narthex	1880	128
Asagræa officinalis, Cevadilla	2780	168
Asarabacca Europœum, Asarum	414	64
Asarum canadeuse, Wild ginger	415	64
Asarum Europœum, Hazelwort	418	64
Asclepias curassavica, Blood weed	419	64
Asclepias gigantea, Calotropis gigantea (Madar)	421	64
Asclepias incarnata, White indian hemp	422	64
Asclepias metaperro, Cundurango	424	64
Asclepias Syriaca, Common silk weed	426	66
Asclepias tuberosa, Pleurisy root	428	66
Asclepias vincetoxicum, White swallow wort	432	66
Asclepidin, Pleurisy root	431	66
Ash, American, Fraxinus Americana	1267	100
Ash, European, Fraxinus excelsior	1269	100
Ash, black, Fraxinus sambucifolia	1271	100
Ash, bitter, Quassia	2058	136
Ash mountain, Pinus Americana	2110	138
Ash, prickly, Xanthoxylum	2826	172
Ash, wafer, Ptelea trifoliata	2240	146
Ash, white, Fraxinus Americana	1267	100
Asiatic pills (7079)	6421	437
Asimina triloba, American papaw	433	66
Asok (Jasundi), Saraca Indica	2454	154
Asparagus officinalis, Asparagus	435	66
Aspen American Populus tremuloides	2179	142
Asphaltum	439	66
Aspidium filix fœmina, Female fern	440	66
Aspidium filix mas, male fern	441	66
Aspidosperma quebracho, Quebracho	445	66
Aspilia latifolia, Hemorrhage plant	449	66
Asplenium scolopendrium, Spleenwort	450	66
Assacou, Hura Brasiliensis	1449	108
Astragulus exscapus, Stemless milk vetch	451	66
Astragulus verus, Tragacanth	452	66
Aster puniceus, Cocash	454	66
Atherosperma moschata, Australiau sassafras	456	66
Atomization of liquids	—	34
Atropa belladonna, Deadly nightshade	459	66
Atropa mandragora, Mandragora	469	66
Aurantii aqua, Orange water	836	82
Aurantii oleum, Oil of orange	837	82
Aurantium, Orange	826	82
Auri chloridum, Chloride of gold	470	66
Auri et sodii chloridum, Chloride of gold and sodium	471	66
Auri cyanidum, Cyanide of gold	472	66
Auri iodidum, Iodide of gold	473	66
Australian gum tree, Eucalyptus globulus	1143	94
Australiau fever bark, Alstonia constricta	189	54
Ava Kava, Kava Kava	2099	138
Avens, European, Geum urbanum	1338	104
Avens, Virginia, Geum Virginianum	1340	104
Avens, water, Geum rivale	1336	104
Avena sativa, Common oats	474	68
Aveuues of introduction of medicines	—	16
Avocado, Pear, Persea gratissima	2017	134
Avoirdupois weight	—	706
Ayapana, Eupatorium ayapana	1162	96

B

Baccharis pilularis	478	68
Bael fruit, Ægle marmelos	119	50
Balm of Gilead, Populus balsamifera	2177	142
Baldrain, Valeriana officinalis	2767	168
Balmony, Chelone glabra	733	78
Balsam, apple, Momordica balsamina	1828	126
Balsam of copaiba, Copaifera officialis	918	86
Balsam of fir, Abies balsamea	1	46
Balsam, garden, Impatiens balsamina	1514	112
Balsam gurjuu, Balsamum, dipterocarpus	1067	92
Balsam of Peru, Myroxylon Peruiferum	484	68
Balsam of tolu, Myroxylon toluiferum	485	68
Balsam, spruce, Abies balsamea	1	46
Balsamina, Momordica balsamina	1828	126
Balsamodendron, mikul, Bdellium	488	68
Balsamodendron myrrha, Myrrh	489	68
Balsamum, dipterocarpi, Gurjun balsam	1067	92
Bamboo brier, Smilax, pseudo-china	2522	158
Banana, Musa sapientum	1851	128
Baneberry, red, Red cohosh	108	50
Baneberry, white, White cohosh	107	50
Baobob, Adansonia digitata	109	50
Baptisia tinctoria, Wild Indigo	492	68
Barberry, Berberis vulgaris	515	68
Barium carbonas, Carbonate of barium	496	68
Barium chloridum, Chloride of barium	497	68
Barium iodidum, Iodide of barium	498	68
Barley (10.101), Hordeum	1442	108
Barosma crenulata, Buchu	499	68
Barosmin, Buchu	502	68
Basilicon ointment, Ceratum resinæ	711	78
Basil, sweet, Ocymum basilicum	1908	130
Basswood, Tilia Americana	2710	166
Baths, medicated		220
Baunefa, Thapsia garganica	2693	166
Bayberry, Myrica cerifera	1857	128
Bay cura, Statice Brasiliensis	2608	162
Bay laurel, Laurus nobilis	1615	116
Bay rose, Epilobium angustifolium	1095	92
Bay rum, Spiritus myrciæ	2595	160
Bay, white, Magnolia glauca	1750	122
Bay, wild rose, Rhododeudron maximum	2328	148
Beaked Hazel, Corylus rostrata	947	86
Bearberry, Uva ursi	359	62
Bear's foot, Polymnia uvedalia	2170	142
Bebeeru bark, Nectaudra Rodiei	1887	130
Bedeguar, Fungus rosarum	1283	102
Bdellium, Balsamodendron, Mukul	488	68
Beech, American, Fagus ferrugiuea	1194	96
Beech drop, Epiphegus Virginiana	1099	92
Beef, preparations of		693
Belladouna, Atropa belladouna	459	66
Bellwort, Uvularia perfoliata	2761	168
Bengal quince, Ægle marmelos	119	50
Benne, Sesamum orientale	2500	156
Ben, oil of, Moringa pterygosperma	1844	128
Benzoic acid, Acidum benzoicum	45	46
Benzoin odoriferum, Spice bush	503	68
Benzoinum, Styrax benzoin	505	68
Benzinum, Benzin	510	68
Benzole, Hydruret of Phenyl	511	68
Berberin, Barberry	517	68
Berberis aquifolium, Oregon grape	512	68
Berberis vulgaris, Barberry	515	68
Bergamot, Citrus limetta	839	82
Bergamot, wild, Monarda fistulosa	1835	126
Betel nut, Areca catechu	263	62
Bethol, Betholum	518	68
Beth root, Trillium erectum	2725	166
Betonica officinalis, Wood betony	519	68
Betula alba, White birch	521	70
Betula lenta, Sweet birch	522	70
Bibrous autidote	8130	557
Bidens bipinnata, Spanish needles	525	70
Biden's frondosa, Cuckold	527	70
Bignonia capreolata	528	70
Birch, sweet, Betula lenta	522	70
Birch, white Betula alba	521	70
Biseuna, Meseuua	1815	126
Bishop's leaves, Scrophularia aquatica	2382	156
Bismuthi citras, Citrate of bismuth	529	70
Bismuthi et ammonii citras, Citrate of bismuth and ammonium	530	70
Bismuthi oleatum, Bismuthi subnitras	533	70
Bismuthi subcarbonas, Subcarbonate of bismuth	531	70
Bismuthi subnitras, Subnitrate of bismuth	532	70
Bismuthi valerianas, Valerianate of bismuth	534	70
Bistort, Polygonum bistorta	2163	140
Bitter almond water. Aqua amygdalæ amaræ	240	56
Bitter apple, Colocynth	819	82
Bitter bugleweed, Lycopus Europæus	1729	122
Bitter candy tuft, Iberis amara	1505	112
Bitter cucumber, Colocynth	819	82
Bitter orange, Citrus vulgaris	830	82
Bitter root, Apocynum androsæmifolium	318	60
Bitter sweet, Solanum dulcamara	2567	160
Bitter sweet, false, Celastrus scandens	691	76
Black alder, Prinos verticillatus	2225	144

	No.	Page
Black ash, Fraxinus sambucifolia	1271	100
Blackberry, Rubus villosus	2375	150
Blackberry, Germau, Rubus fructicosus	2368	150
Black birch, Betula lenta	522	70
Black cohosh, Cimicifuga racemosa	776	80
Black current, Ribes nigrum	2343	150
Black haw, Viburnum prunifolium	2807	170
Black hellebore, Helleborus niger	1424	108
Black indian hemp, Apocynum cauuabinum	322	60
Black larch, Tamarac	1607	116
Black mulberry, Morus nigra	1845	128
Black oak, Quercus tinctoria	2289	148
Black pepper, Piper nigrum	2102	138
Black root, Leptandra Virginica	1639	118
Black sampson, Rudbeckia purpurea	2383	152
Black snake root, Black cohosh	776	80
Black spruce. Abies nigra	13	46
Black walnut, Juglans nigra	1558	114
Black wash, Lotio hydrargyri nigra	1456	110
Black willow, Salix nigra	2417	152
Bladder senna, Colutea arborescens	892	84
Bladder wrack, Fucus vesiculosus	1275	102
Blatta, Cockroaches	535	70
Blazing star, Liatris squarrosa	1652	118
Blessed thistle, Centaurea benedicta	641	74
Blind nettle, Lamium album	1600	116
Blood of animals, As a diet	10,111	694
Blood flower, Asclepias curassavica	419	64
Blood, medicines changed in the	—	18
Blood, medicines unchanged in the	—	19
Blood root, Sanguinaria canadensis	2431	154
Blood weed, Asclepias curassavica	419	64
Bloodwort, Hieracium venosum	1439	108
Blueberry, Gaylussacia frondosa	1310	102
Blue cardinal flower, Lobelia syphilitica	1717	122
Blue cohosh, Caulophyllum thalictroides	685	76
Blue farweed, Trichostema lanceolata	2716	166
Blue flag, Iris versicolor	1541	114
Blue gentian, Gentiana catesbæi	1320	104
Blue gum tree, Eucalyptus globulus	1143	94
Blue jessamine, Clematis crispa	849	82
Blue mass, Hydrargyri massa	1460	110
Blue pill, Pilula hydrargyri massæ	1460	110
Blue scullcap, Scutellaria lateriflora	2487	156
Blue stone, Cupri sulphas	993	88
Blue vervain, Verbena hastata	2793	170
Blue violet, Viola pedata	2816	170
Blue vitriol, Cupri sulphas	993	88
Boldo, Boldoa fragrans	2025	136
Boletus laricis, White agaric	140	52
Bonduc, Guilandina bonducella	1338	106
Boneset, Eupatorium perfoliatum	1163	96
Borage, Borago officinalis	536	70
Borax, Sodii boras	2538	158
Borck's antiseptics	—	205
Borodichia virgiloides, Alcornoco	538	70
Boroglyceride	5300	356
Boswellia carteri, Frankincense	540	70
Botrychium lunarioides, Cousumption brake	541	70
Box, Buxus sempervirens	557	70
Boxberry, Gaultheria procumbens	1305	102
Boxwood, Cornus Florida	935	86
Bran, preparations of, As a diet	10,112	694
Brandy (10,115), Spiritus vini Gallici	2598	162
Brayera anthelmintica, Koosso	542	70
Brazilian cocoa, Guarana	2007	134
Bread jelly, Diet	10,117	694
Bromal hydrate	550	70
Bromide of ammonium, Ammonii bromidum	225	56
Bromide of calcium, Calcii bromidum	576	72
Bromide of ethyl, Æther hydrobromicum	129	50
Bromide of iron, Ferri bromidum	1208	98
Bromide of lithium, Lithii bromidum	1703	120
Bromide of potassium, Potassii bromidum	2192	142
Bromide of sodium, Sodii bromidum	2539	158
Bromide of zinc, Zinci bromidum	2833	172
Bromum, Bromine	547	70
Bromol, Trisbromo-pheuol	546	70
Broom, Cytisus scoparius	1020	90
Broom, Spanisb, Spartium junceum	2580	160
Brown Sequard's mixture	7134	489
Brucine, Nux vomica	2646	162
Brunfelsia Hopeana, Manica	1261	100
Bryonia alba, White bryony	551	70
Buchu, Barosma betulina	499	68
Buckbean, Menyanthes trifoliata	1809	126
Buckeye, Æsculus glabra,	125	50
Buckthorn bark, Rhamnus frangula	2306	148
Buckthorn berries, Rhamnus cathartica	2303	148
Buckhorn brake, Osmunda regalis	1944	132
Buckwheat, Polygonum fagopyrum	2166	142
Bugloss, Anchusa officinalis	352	62
Bugleweed, Lycopus Virgiuicus	1731	122
Burdock, Lappa officinalis	1603	116
Burning bush, Wahoo	1157	96
Burnt sponge, Spougia usta	2599	162
Butter of cocao, Oleum theobromæ	1922	130
Buttercup, Ranunculus bulbosus	2295	148
Buttermilk (10,170), Butyrum lac	1590	116
Butternut, Juglans ciuerea	1554	114
Butternnt, Enropeau, Juglans regia	1560	114
Bursa pastoris, Shepherd's purse	555	70
Bush honeysuckle, Diervilla canadeusis	1050	90
Bush gerardia, Gerardia pedicularis	1335	104
Button bush, Cephalanthus occideutalis	701	76
Button snake root, Liatris spicata	1649	118
Buttonwood, Pond dogwood:	701	76
Butyl chloral, Chloral croton	757	80
Butyrum lac, Buttermilk	1590	116
Buxus sempervirens, Box	557	70

C

Cabbage tree, Andira intemis	268	58
Cacao, Chocolate nuts	2697	166
Cactus grandiflora, Night blooming cereus	562	70
Cadmii iodidum, Iodide of cadmium	565	70
Cadmii sulphas, Sulphate of cadmium	567	72
Coffea Arabica, Coffee	570	72
Cahinca, Chiococca racemosa	749	80
Cajuput, Melaleuca cajuputi	1786	124
Calabar beau, Physostigma venenosum	2042	136
Caladium seguinum, Dumb cane	573	72
Calamintha officinalis, Calamint	575	72
Calamus aromaticus, Acorus calamus	103	50
Calcii bromidum, Bromide of calcium	576	72
Calcii carbonas præcipitatus, Precipitated carbonate of calcium	577	72
Calcii chloridi liquor, Chloride of calcium	578	72
Calcii hypophosphis, Hypophosphite of calcium	579	72
Calcii iodas, Iodate of calcium	581	72
Calcii iodidum, Iodide of calcium	582	72
Calcii lactophosphas, Lacto phosphate of calcium	583	72
Calciii hippuratas, Hippurate of calcium	580	72
Calcii phosphas præcipitatus, Precipitated phosphate of calcium	585	72
Calcii sulphis, Sulphite of calcium	586	72
Calcii sulphuretum, Sulphuret of calcium	587	72
Calcis aqua, Lime water	600	72
Calcis liuimentum, Lime liniment	601	72
Calcium oxide, Lime	597	72
Caleudula officinalis, Marigold	588	72
California everylasting, Guaphalium macrocephalum	1357	104
California fever bush, Garrya Fremontii	1303	102
Californuia laurel, Umbellularia California	2743	168
Calisaya, Cinchona	781	80
Callitriche verna, Water starwort	592	72
Calomel, Hydrargyri chloridum mite	1455	110
Calophyllum inophyllum, Ndilo seed	593	72
Calotropis gigantea, Asclepias gigantea	421	64
Columba Jateorrhiza columba	858	84
Columbine, Aquilegia vulgaris	338	62
Calycanthus Floridus, Florida allspice	595	72
Calves feet jelly, Diet	10,118	694
Caudle, Diet	10,119	695
Calx, Lime	597	72
Calx chlorata, Chloride of lime	598	72
Calx sulphurata, Sulphurated lime	602	72
Calx syrupus, Saccharate of lime	599	72
Cambogia, Gamboge	1299	102
Camphor, Camphora	603	72
Camphor cerate, Ceratum camphoræ	607	72
Camphora mouobromata, Mouobromated camphor	609	74
Canada balsam, Balsam fir	1	46
Canada fleabane, Erigeron Canadeuse	1115	94
Canada snake root, Asarum Canadense	415	64
Canada thistle, Cnicus arvense	818	82
Canada turpentine, Terebenthina Canadensis	7	46
Canadian hemp, Apocynum canuabinum	322	60
Cauary seed, Phalaris cauarieusis	2029	136
Cancer root, Epiphegus Virginiana	1099	92
Canchalagua, Erythræa chilensis	1130	94
Caudle nut, Aleurites triloba	156	52
Canella alba, Canella	610	74
Canker lettuce, Pyrola rotundifolia	2277	146
Canker violet, Viola rostrata	2817	170

	No.	Page
Canna starch, Canna coccinea	614	74
Cannabis indica, Indian hemp	615	74
Cannabis sativa, Indian hemp	615	74
Cantharidis cerati, Cerate of cantharides	707	78
Cantharis vesicotoria, Cantharides	621	74
Cantharis vittata, Potato flies	628	74
Canutillo, Ephedra antisyphilitica	1093	92
Caper plant, Euphorbia lathyris	1178	96
Capparis spinosa, Caper bush	629	74
Capsella bursa-pastoris, Shepherd's purse	555	70
Capsicum anuuum, Cayenne pepper	630	74
Caraway, Carum carui	656	76
Carbo animalis, Animal charcoal	636	74
Carbo ligni, Wood charcoal	638	74
Carbolic acid, Acidum carbolicum	48	48
Carbolic collodion	9625	659
Carbonated laxative water	7171	492
Carbonis bisulphuretum, Bisulphuret of carbon	639	74
Cardamine pratensis, Cuckoo flower	640	74
Cardamom Elettaria cardamomum	1085	92
Cardinal flower, blue, Lobelia syphilitica	1717	122
Carduus benedictus, Blessed thistle	641	74
Carduus marianum, Mary thistle	642	74
Carica papaya, Papaw, true	644	74
Carlina acaulis, Caryvan	647	74
Carlsbad water	7172	492
Carnailla, Corypha cerifera	948	86
Carnauba, Wax palm	648	74
Caroba, Jacaranda procera	1547	114
Carpenter's square, Scrophularia nodosa	2486	156
Carrion flower, Smilax herbacea	2521	158
Carrot root, Daucus carota	1038	90
Carthamus tinctorius, Saffron	650	74
Carum carvi, Caraway	656	76
Carum copticum, Ajowan	2253	146
Carya alba, Shell bark hickory	660	76
Carya amara, Bitter hickory	663	76
Caryophyllus aromaticus, Cloves	666	76
Cascara amarga, Picramnia pentandra	2055	136
Cascara cordial, Cascara sagrada	2312	148
Cascara sagrada, Rhamnus purshiana	2309	148
Cascarilla, Croton eluteria	964	88
Cassia, Cinnamon	813	82
Cassia acutifolia, Senna	670	76
Cassia fistula, Purging cassia	676	76
Cassia grandis, Horse cassia	677	76
Cassia Marilandica, American senna	678	76
Cassine, Cassia acutifolia	675	76
Castanea, pumila, Chinquapiu	679	76
Castanea vesca, Chestnut	680	76
Castile soap, Sapo durus	2445	154
Castmary, Pyrethrum tanacetum	2275	146
Castoreum, Castor	682	76
Castor oil, Ricinus communis	2344	150
Castor oil, To render palatable	7083	485
Catalpa bignonia, Catawba tree	684	76
Catch fly, Silene Virginica	2505	156
Catechu, Acacia catechu	21	46
Cat foot, Ground ivy	1891	130
Cathartics, elimination by	—	42
Catnip, Nepeta cataria	1889	130
Cattail flag, Typha latifolia	2740	168
Cat thyme, Teucrium marum	2689	164
Caulophyllum thalictroides, Blue cohosh	685	76
Caustic potassa, Potassa	2183	142
Cayenne pepper, Capsicum	630	74
Ceanothus Americanus, New Jersey tea	689	76
Cedar, red, Juuiperus Virginiana	1575	114
Cedrou, Simaba cedron	2512	156
Celandine, garden, Chelidonium majus	728	78
Celandine, wild, Impatiens pallida	1515	112
Celastrus scandens, False bitter sweet	691	76
Celery, Apium graveolens	313	60
Cement	10,086	688
Centaurea benedicta, Blessed ihistle	641	74
Centaury, American, Sabbatia angularis	2400	152
Centaury, European, Erythræa centaurium	1128	94
Cephaelis ipecacuanha, Ipecac	693	76
Cephalanthus occidentalis, Button bush	701	76
Cera alba, White wax	703	76
Cera flava, Yellow wax	704	78
Cerasein, Wild cherry	2237	144
Cerasus serotina, Wild cherry	2234	144
Ceratum adipis, Simple cerate	705	78
Ceratum camphoræ, Camphor cerate	706	78
Ceratum cantharidis, Cerate of Spanish flies	707	78
Ceratum cetacei, Spermaceti cerate	709	78
Ceratum plumbi subacetatis, Cerate of subacetate of lead	710	78
Ceratum resinæ, Basilicon ointment	711	78
Ceratum sabinæ, Savine cerate	712	78
Cercis canadensis, Judas tree	713	78
Cereus bonplandii	715	78
Cereus grandiflorus, Cactus grandiflorus	562	70
Cereus McDonaldii	717	78
Cerevisiæ fermentum, Beer yeast	719	78
Cerii nitras, Nitrate of cerium	720	78
Cerii oxalas Oxalate of cerium	721	78
Cervispina cathartica, Rhamnus catharticus	2303	148
Cetaceum, Spermaceti	722	78
Cetraria Islandica, Island moss	723	78
Cevadilla, Veratrum sabadilla	2780	168
Chalk powder, compound, Pulvis cretæ compositus	2259	146
Chalk, prepared, Creta præparata	955	86
Chamælirium luteum, False unicorn	725	78
Chamærops serrulata, Saw palmetto	2398	152
Chamisso, Eschscholtzia California	1141	94
Chamomile, Anthemis nobilis	283	58
Chamomile, dog, Anthemis cotula	281	58
Chamomile, German, Matricaria chamomilla	1783	124
Charcoal, animal, Carbo animalis	636	74
Charcoal, wood, Carbo ligni	638	74
Chaulmoogra oil, Gynocardia odorata	1393	106
Cheken, Eugenia cheken	1150	96
Chelidonium majus, Celaudine	728	78
Chelone glabra, Balmony	733	78
Chenopodium ambrosioides, American wormseed	740	78
Cheuopodium authelminticum, American wormseed	741	78
Chenopodium botrys, Jerusalem oak	744	78
Cherry, ground, Physalis viscosa	2041	136
Cherry laurel water, Aqua laurocerasi	2232	144
Cherry, wild, Prunus Virginiaua	2234	144
Chestnut, Castanea Americana	680	76
Chewstick, Gonania domingensis	1373	106
Chian turpentine, Pistacia terebinthus	2117	140
Chickweed, Stellaria media	2612	162
Chickweed, red, Scarlet pimperuel	260	58
Chicory, Cichorium intybus	771	80
Chimaphila umbellata, Pipsissewa	746	78
Chinese sumach, Ailanthus glandulosa	137	52
Chinolina, Quinoline	793	80
Chinquapin, Castanea pumila	679	76
Chiococa racemosca, Cahinca	749	80
Chionanthus Virginica, Fringe tree	752	80
Chiuata, Ophelia chirata	146	52
Chloral camphor	7100	486
Chloral croton, Butyl chloral	757	80
Chloral hydras (7097)	756	80
Chloro-auodyne	7092	485
Chlorinated lime, Calx chlorinata	598	72
Chlorinated soda, Liquor sodæ chlorinatæ	1695	120
Chlorine water, Liquor chlori	1678	120
Chlorodyne, Chloroform, elixir of	7091	485
Chloroform (7089), Chloroformum	758	80
Chocolate, Theobroma cacao	2697	166
Choke cherry, Pruuus Virginiaua	2234	144
Chondodendron tomentosum, Pareira brava	762	80
Chondrus crispus, Irish moss	766	80
Christmus rose, Black hellebore	1424	108
Chromic acid, Acidum chromicum	52	48
Chrysarobin, Chrysarobinum	349	62
Chrysophanic acid, Acidum chrysophanicum	53	48
Chrysophyllum glycyphlæum, Monesia	767	80
Cicely, sweet, Osmorrhiza longistylis	1942	132
Cichorium intybus, Chicory	771	80
Cicuta maculata, Water hemlock	774	80
Cigarettes for asthma	3391	219
Cimicifuga racemosa, Black cohosh	776	80
Cinchona officinalis, Peruvian bark	781	80
Cinchonia sulphas, Sulphate of cinchonia	788	80
Cinchonidia salicylas, Salicylate of cinchonidia	791	80
Cinchonidia sulphas, Sulphate of cinchonidia	790	80
Cinchonidia murias, Muriate of cinchonidia	792	80
Cinnabar, Hydrargyri sulphuretum rubrum	1471	110
Cinnamon tea, For diarrhoea	10,120	695
Cinnamomum aromaticum, Cinnamon	813	82
Cirsium arvense, Canada thistle	818	82
Citras ferri, Citrate of iron	1214	98
Citras ferri et quiniæ, Citrate of iron and quinine	1233	100
Citras magnesii granulatus, Granulated citrate of magnesium	1745	122

	No.	Page
Citras potassii, Citrate of potassium	2197	142
Citras sodii, Citrate of sodium	2543	158
Citric acid, Acidum citricum	54	48
Citrine ointment, Unguentum hydrargyri nitratis	1462	110
Citrullus colocynthis, Colocynth	819	82
Citrus aurantium, Sweet orange	826	82
Citrus limetta, Bergamot	839	82
Citrus limonum, Lemon	841	82
Citrus vulgaris, Bitter orange	830	82
Claviceps purpurea, Ergot	1109	94
Cleavers, Galium aparine	1290	102
Clematis crispa, Blue jessamine	849	82
Clematis Virginiana, Virgiu's bower	850	82
Clethra alnifolia, White alder	852	82
Clotbur, Xanthium strumarium	2823	170
Clotbur, spiny, Xauthium spinosum	2821	170
Clove bark, Laurus culilaban	1614	116
Clove pink, Dianthus caryophyllus	1048	90
Cloves, Caryophyllatus aromaticus	666	76
Clover, red, Trifolium pratense	2718	166
Clover, sweet, Melilotus officiualis	1791	124
Clover, white, Trifolium repens	2722	166
Club moss, Lycopodium clavatum	1725	122
Cnicus arvense, Canada thistle	818	82
Cnicus benedictus, Blessed thistle	641	74
Coating pills	7118	488
Coca, Erythroxylon coca	1136	94
Cocaine, Erythoxylon coca	1140	94
Cocao butter, Oleum theobromæ	1922	130
Cocash, Aster puniceus	454	66
Cocculus Indicus, Fish berries	853	82
Cocculus palmatus, Columbo	858	84
Coccus cacti, Cochineal insect	863	84
Cochlearia armoracia, Horse radish	866	84
Cochlearia officinals, Scurvy grass	868	84
Cocillana, Sycocarpus Rusbyi	2664	164
Cocklebur, Agrimonia eupatoria	151	52
Cocklebur, spiny, Xanthium spiuosum	2821	170
Cockold, Bidens froudosa	527	70
Cockroaches, Blatta	535	70
Cocos butyracea	1922	130
Codeine, Opium	1982	134
Codliver oil (7103) oleum morrhuæ	1916	130
Co lliver preparations	—	486
Coffea Arabica, Coffee	570	72
Cohosh, black, Cimicifuga racemosa	776	80
Cohosh, blue, Caulophyllum thalictroides	685	76
Cohosh, red, Actæa spicata	108	50
Cohosh, white, Actæa alba	107	50
Cola acuminata, Kola	2613	162
Colchicum autumnale, Colchicum	871	84
Collinsonia canadensis, Stone root	881	84
Collodium, Collodion	886	84
Collodium cum cantharide, Collodion with cantharides	889	84
Collodium flexile, Flexible collodion	887	84
Collodium stypticum, Styptic collodion	888	84
Collodion, carbolized	10,059	687
Collodion, iodized	7133	489
Colocynth, Cucumis colocynthis	819	82
Cologue water, Spiritus odoratus	2596	162
Colomba, Cocculus palmatus	858	84
Colomba, American, Frasera Carolinensis	1263	100
Coltsfoot, Tussilago farfara	2738	168
Colubrina reclinata, Mabee	890	84
Colutea aborescens, Bladder senna	892	84
Comfrey, Symphytum officinale	2666	164
Compass plant, Silphium laciuiatum	2508	156
Composition of food	—	705
Comptonia asplenifolia, Sweet feru	893	84
Couduraugo, Gonolobus cunduraugo	1364	106
Conessi, Holarrhena antidysenterica	1440	108
Conioselenium Canadense, Hemlock parsley	895	84
Conium maculatum, Poison hemlock	896	84
Consumption brake, Botrychium lunarioides	541	70
Consumption of medicines	—	20
Convallaria majalis, Lilly of the valley	902	84
Convallarin, Lilly of the valley	906	84
Convallaria multiflora, Solomon s seal	908	84
Convolvulus panduratus, Wild potato	910	86
Convolvulus scammonia, Scammony	912	86
Convolvulus turpethum	916	86
Coolwort, Tiorella cordifolia	1827	126
Copaiba, Copaifera officinalis	918	86
Copalchi bark, Croton pseudo-china	969	88
Coperuicia cerifera, Carnauba	648	74
Copper, acetate of, Cupri acetas	990	88
Copper, ammoniated, Cuprum ammoniatum	994	88
Copperas, Ferri sulphas venalis	1238	100
Copper, nitrate of, Cupri nitras	991	88
Copper, oleate of, Cupri oleatum	992	88
Copper, sulphate of. Cupri sulphas	993	88
Coptis trifolia, Gold thread	920	86
Corallorhiza odontorhiza, Crawley	923	86
Coriandrum sativum, Coriander	927	86
Coriaria myrtifolia, Currier's sumach	931	86
Cornine, Dogwood	939	86
Corusilk, Zea mays	2616	162
Corn smut, Ustilago maidis	2755	168
Corn snake root, Eryngium yuccæfolium	1124	94
Cornu cervi calciuatum, Calcined deer's horn	932	86
Cornus circinata, Green osier	933	86
Cornus Florida, Dogwood	935	86
Cornus sericea, Swamp dogwood	940	86
Corrosive sublimate, Hydrargyri chloridum corrosivum	1453	110
Corrosive sublimate solutions	10,084	688
Corsican moss, Fucus helminthocorton	1274	102
Corydalis formosa, Turkey corn	942	86
Corylus rostrata; Beaked hazel	947	86
Corypha cerifera, Carnailla	948	86
Cosmoline, Vaseline	2019	136
Coto, Palicuria densiflora	1958	132
Cotton, Gossypium herbaceum	1367	106
Couch grass, Triticum repens	2730	166
Counter indication of remedies	—	28
Counter irritants	7113	487
Courtplaster, Emplastrum ichthyocollæ	1503	112
Covering nauseous medicines	7116	487
Cowhage, Mucuna pruriens	1850	128
Cramp bark, Viburnum opulus	2804	170
Cranesbill, Geranium maculatuu	1329	104
Cratæva marmelos, Bael	119	50
Craving	—	25
Crawley, Corallorhiza odontorhiza	923	86
Cream of tartar, Potassii bitartras	2191	142
Cream of tartar water, Diuretic drink	10121	695
Creasote, Creasotum	952	86
Creasote in phthisis	7120	488
Creole quinine, Phyllanthus urinaria	2038	136
Creta præparata, Prepared chalk	955	86
Crinum Asiaticum	958	88
Crocus sativus, Saffron	959	88
Croton chloral, Crotonate of chloral	963	88
Crotou eleutheria, Cascarilla	964	88
Croton pseudo-china, Copalchi bark	969	88
Croton tiglium, Croton oil	1923	130
Crow foot, Geranium maculatum	1329	104
Cubeba officinalis, Cubebs	970	88
Cuckold, Bidens frondosa	527	70
Cuckoo flower, Cardamine pratensis	640	74
Cucumber tree, Magnolia acuminata	1748	122
Cucumis colocynthis, Colocynth	819	82
Cucumis sativus, Cucumber	977	88
Cuburbita citrullus, Watermelon	978	88
Cucurbita pepo, Pumpkin	980	88
Culver's root Leptandra Virginica	1639	118
Cuminum cyminum, Cumin	983	88
Cunila mariana, Dittauy	985	88
Cupressus thyoides, White cedar	988	88
Cupri acetas, Acetate of copper	990	88
Cupri nitras, Nitrate of copper	991	88
Cupri oleatum, Oleate of copper	992	88
Cupri, sulphas, Sulphate of copper	993	88
Cuprum ammoniatum, Ammoniated copper	994	88
Curara, Woorara	1000	88
Curarin, Curara	1001	88
Curcas purgans, Purging nuts	1002	88
Curcuma longa, Turmeric	995	88
Curcuma zedoaria, Zedoary	998	88
Currier's sumack, Coriaria myrtifolia	931	86
Culvers, Verouica Virginica	1639	118
Cusparia trifoliata, Angustura	1286	102
Cyclamen Europæum, Cyclamen	1004	90
Cydonia, vulgaris, Quince	1005	90
Cyuanchum vincetoxicam, Swallow wort	1007	90
Cynara scolymus, Garden artichoke	1008	90
Cynoglossum Morrisoni	1009	90
Cynoglossum officinale Houud's tongue	1010	90
Cyperus articulatus, Adrue	1012	90
Cypripedium pubescens, Ladies' slipper	1014	90
Cytisus laburnum, Laburnum	1019	90
Cytisus scoparius, Broom	1020	90

D

Daffodil, Narcissus pseudonarcissus	1878	128
Damiana, Turnera microphylla	2734	166
Dandelion, Taraxacum officiuale	2678	164

	No.	Page
Daphne mezereum, Spurge olive	1025	9
Datura stramonium, Stramonium	1031	90
Datura tatula, Purple stramonium	1037	90
Daturine, Stramonium	1036	90
Daucus carota, Garden carrot	1038	90
Deadly nightshade, Belladonna	459	66
Death, signs of	—	307
Deer horn, calcined, Cornu cervi calcinatum	932	86
Deer tongue, Trilisa odoratissima	1646	118
Deer tongue, laurel, Rhododendron maximum	2328	148
Definitions of terms	—	712
Delphinia, Larkspur	1042	90
Delphinium consolida, Larkspur	1039	90
Delphinium saniculæfolium	1843	90
Delphinium staphisagria, Stavesacre	1044	90
Demulcent drink	10,123	695
Denarcotized opium, Opium denarcotisatum	1969	134
Dentifrice	9491	649
Deoderized tincture of opium, Tinctura opii deodorata	1973	134
Depilatories	6056	410
Deposit of drugs in the system	—	20
De Valangin's solution, Liquor arsenici chloridi	41	46
Devil's bit, Scabiosa succisa	2472	154
Dewberry, Rubus travialis	2373	150
Diagnosis of eruptive fevers	—	711
Dialyzed iron, solution of, Ferri dialysatum liquor	1216	98
Dianthus caryophyllus, Clove pink	1048	90
Dicentra Canadensis, Turkey corn	942	86
Dictamnus albus, White fraxinella	1049	90
Diervilla Canadensis, Bush honeysuckle	1050	90
Dietetic preparations	—	693
Diet for the diabetic	10,238	703
Diet for obesity	10,239	704
Digestibility of alimentary substances	—	705
Digitalis purpurea, Foxglove	1051	90
Dikamali, Gardenia lucida	1302	102
Dill seed, Anethum graveolens	287	58
Dioscorea villosa, Wild yam	1057	92
Diosma crenulata, Buchu	499	68
Diospyros kaki, Japanese persimmon	1061	92
Diospyros Virginiana, Persimmon	1063	92
Dipterix odorata, Tonka bean	1065	92
Disinfectants	—	326
Dipterocarpus turbinatus, Gurjun balsam	1067	92
Dirca palustris, Leather wood	1068	92
Dita, Alstonia scholaris	191	54
Dittany, Cunila mariana	985	88
Diuretics	7122	488
Dock, yellow, Rumex crispus	2389	152
Dog's bane, Apocynum androsæmifolium	318	60
Dog chamomile, Anthemis cotula	281	58
Dog grass, Triticum repens	2730	166
Dog's tooth, violet, Erythronium Americanum	1132	94
Dogwood, Cornus Florida	935	86
Dogwood, Jamaica, Piscidia erythrina	2112	138
Dogwood, round-leaved, Cornus circinata	933	86
Dogwood, pond, Cephalanthus occidentalis	701	76
Dogwood, swamp, Cornus sericea	940	86
Domestic measures, Approximate measures	—	706
Donovan's solution, Liquor arsenici et hydrargyri iodidi	43	46
Dorema ammoniacum, Ammoniac	212	54
Dorstenia contrayerva	1069	92
Doses by age	—	709
Dover's powder, Pulvis ipecacuanhæ et opii	1975	134
Dracocephalum canariense	1071	92
Dracontium foetidum, Skunk cabbage	2668	164
Dragon blood, Sanguis draconis	2437	154
Dragon root (green), Arisæma dracontium	408	64
Drops, table of	—	709
Drosera rotundifolia, Sundew	1072	92
Drymis winteri, Winter bark	1075	92
Dual action of medicines	—	23
Duboisia Hopwoodii, Pitury	1077	92
Duboisia myoporoides, Duboisia	1078	92
Dulcamara, Bittersweet	2567	160
Dulse, Rhodomela palmata	2330	148
Dutch myrtle, Myrica gale	1861	128
Dwarf elder, Aralia hispida	339	62
Dyer's alkanet, Anchusa tinctoria	262	58
Dyer's broom, Genista tinctoria	1319	104
Dyer's weed, Reseda luteola	2298	148

E

	No.	Page
Egg, albumen of, Ovi albumen	1950	132
Egg nog, In debility	10,126	695
Egg lemonade, Nourishing drink	10,125	695
Egg Brandy, Restorative	10,124	695
Egg, yolk of, Ovi vitellus	1951	132
Elaphrium tomentosum	1082	92
Elaterium, Momordica elaterium	1830	126
Elder, Sambucus Canadensis	2425	154
Elder dwarf, Aralia hispida	339	62
Elder European, Sambucus nigra	2428	154
Elecampane, Inula helenium	1520	112
Election of organs by medicines	—	22
Electricity	—	36
Elephant's foot, Elephantopus tomentosus	1083	92
Elimination by cathartics	—	42
Elimination by the mammary glands	—	42
Elimination, manner of	—	39
Elimination, period of	—	40
Elimination, route of	—	38
Elimination of the urates	—	41
Elixir cascaræ sagradæ, Rhamnus purshiana	2312	148
Elixir paregoric, Tiuctura opii camphorata	1972	134
Elixir, vitriol, Acidum sulphuricum aromaticum	82	48
Elm bark, Ulmus fulva	2741	168
Embelia ribes	1091	92
Emetic, tarter, Antimonii et potassii tartnas	300	60
Emetine, Ipecac	700	76
Enemata (10,226)	5349	360
English moss, Sedum acre	2490	156
Ephedra antisyphilitica, Teamster's tea	1093	92
Epigæa repens, Gravel plant	1097	92
Epilobium angustifolium, Rose bay	1095	92
Epiphegus Virginiana, Beech drops	1099	92
Equisetum hyemale, Horse tail	1102	94
Erechthites hieracifolia, Fireweed	1104	94
Eremocarpus setigerus, Ginger leaf	1107	94
Ergot, Claviceps purpurea	1109	94
Erigeron Canadense, Canada fleabane	1115	94
Erigeron Philadelphicum, Philadelphia fleabane	1119	94
Eriodyction Californicum, Yerba santa	1120	94
Erodium centaurium, Storks bill	1123	94
Eryngium aquaticum, Water eryngo	1124	94
Erythræa cenaturium, European centaury	1128	94
Erythræa chilensis, Canchalagua	1130	94
Erythronium Americanum, Adder's tongue	1132	94
Erythrophlæum guineense, Sassy bark	1133	94
Erythroxylon coca. Coca	1136	94
Eschscholtzia Californica, Chamisso	1141	94
Eserina, Physostigmine	2046	136
Ether, Æther	132	52
Ethiops mineral, Hydrargyri sulphuretum-nigrum	1470	110
Eucalyptus globulus, Eucalyptus	1143	94
Eucalyptus mannifera	1149	94
Eucalyptus vinegar	7225	496
Eugenia caryophyllata, Cloves	666	76
Eugenia chequen, Chekan	1150	96
Eugenia jambolana, Jambul	1152	96
Eugenia pimenta, Allspice	1153	96
Euonymus atropurpureus, Wahoo	1157	96
Eupatorin, Boneset	1167	96
Eupatorium aromaticum, White snakeroot	1161	96
Eupatorium ayapana, Ayapana	1162	96
Eupatorium perfoliatum, Boneset	1163	96
Eupatorium purpurcum, Queen of the meadow	1168	96
Eupatorium teucrifolium, Wild horehound	1172	96
Euphorbia corollata, Flowering spurge	1173	96
Euphorbia heterodoxa, Alveloz milk	1175	96
Euphorbia hypericifolia, Large spotted-spurge	1176	96
Euphorbia ipecacuanba, American ipecac	1177	96
Euphorbia lathyris, Caper plant	1178	96
Euphorbia maculata, Black spotted spurge	1180	96
Euphorbia pilulifera, Pill-bearing spurge	1181	96
Euphorbia resinifera, Euphorbium	1183	96
Euphrasia officinalis, Eye bright	1184	96
Euryangium sumbul, Musk root	1186	96
Evening primrose, Œnothera biennis	1912	130
Everlasting, California, Gnaphalium macrocephalum	1357	104
Everlastiug, common, Gnaphlium polycephalum	1361	104
Everlasting, life, Gnaphalium margaritaceum	1358	104

	No.	Page
Exalgin	1190	96
Exogonium purga, Jalap	1533	112
Exostemma caribæum	1191	96
Explosive mixtures	7129	488
Eye bright, Euphrasia officinalis	1184	96
F		
Fabiana imbricata, Pichu	1192	96
Fagus ferruginea, American beech	1194	96
Fagus sylvatica	1195	96
Faham, Angræcum fragans	294	58
Fahrenheit and centrigrade scales	—	726
False bittersweet, Celastrus scandens	691	76
False grape, American ivy	236	56
False gromwell, Onosmodium Virginianum	1925	132
False hellebore, Adonis vernalis	115	50
False Jacob's ladder, Abscess root	2148	140
False sarsaparilla, American sarsaparilla	341	62
False unicorn, Chamælirium Carolinianum	725	78
False white cedar, Arbor vitæ	2701	166
Farina tritici, Wheat flour	1196	98
Fel bovis, Ox gall	1197	98
Fennel, Fœniculum officinale	1254	100
Fennel, small, Nigella sativa	1900	130
Fermentum, Yeast	1200	98
Fenugreek, Trigonella fœnumgræcum	2723	166
Fern, female, Asplenium filix fœmina	440	66
Fern, male, Asplenium filix mas	441	66
Fern, sweet, Comptonia asplenifolia	893	84
Ferri acetas, Acetate of iron	1201	98
Ferri albuminas, Albuminate of iron	1203	98
Ferri et ammonii citras, Citrate of iron and ammonium	1204	98
Ferri et ammonii sulphas, Sulphate of iron and ammonium	1205	98
Ferri et ammonii tartras, Tartrate of iron and ammonium	1206	98
Ferri arsenias, Arseniate of iron	1207	98
Ferri bromidum, Bromide of iron	1208	98
Ferri carbazotas, Carbazotate of iron	1213	98
Ferri carbonas saccharatus, Saccharated carbonate of iron	1209	98
Ferri chloridum, Chloride of iron	1210	98
Ferri citras, Citrate of iron	1214	98
Ferri dialysatum liquor, Dialysed solution of iron	1216	98
Ferri ferrocyanuretum, Ferro-cyanuret of iron	1217	98
Ferri hypophosphis, Hypophosphite of iron	1218	98
Ferri iodas, Iodate of iron	1219	98
Ferri iodidum, Iodide of iron	1220	98
Ferri iodidum saccharatum, Saccharated iodide of iron	1222	98
Ferri lactas, Lactate of iron	1223	98
Ferri et magnesiæ citras, Citrate of iron and magnesia	1224	98
Ferri oleatum, Oleate of iron	1225	98
Ferri oxalas, Oxalate of iron	1226	98
Ferri oxidum hydratum, Hydrated oxide of iron	1227	98
Ferri oxidum nigrum, Black oxide of iron	1228	98
Ferri pernitratis liquor, Solution of pernitrate of iron	1229	98
Ferri phosphate, Phosphate of iron	1230	98
Ferri pyrophosphas, Pyrophosphate of iron	1231	98
Ferri pulvis, Iron by hydrogen	1232	100
Ferri et potassæ tartras, Tartrate of iron and potassium	1234	100
Ferri et quiniæ citras, Citrate of iron and quinine	1233	100
Ferri subcarbonas, Subcarbonate of iron	1236	100
Ferri sulphas, Sulphate of iron	1238	100
Ferri sulphuretum, Sulphuret of iron	1242	100
Ferri tannas, Tannate of iron	1243	100
Ferri valerianas, Valerianate of iron	1244	100
Ferri vinum, Wine of iron	1245	100
Ferro-cyanide of potassium, Potassii ferrocyanidum	2200	142
Ferrum, Iron (7149)	1247	100
Ferrum ammoniatum, Ammoniated iron	1246	100
Ferrum dialysatum, Dialysed iron	1248	100
Ferrum reductum, Reduced iron	1249	100
Ferula galbanifera, Galbanum	1250	100
Ferula narthex, Asafœtida	1880	I28
Ferula Persica, Sagapenum	1252	100
Ferula sumbul, Musk root	1186	96
Fever bush, Benzoin odoriferum	503	68
Fever bush, California, Garrya Fremontii	1303	102
Fever few, Pyrethrum parthenium	2273	146
Fever root, Triosteum perfoliatum	2728	166
Ficus carica, Figs	1253	100
Figs, Ficus carica	1253	100
Figwort, Carpenter's square	2486	156
Figwort, Maryland, Scrophularia Marilaudica	2483	156
Fireweed, Erechthites hieracifolia	1104	94
Fish berries, Anamirta coculus	853	82
Five fingers, Potentilla Canadensis	2220	144
Five flowered gentian, Gentiana quinqueflora	1327	104
Five leaves, American ivy	236	56
Flag, blue, Iris versicolor	1541	114
Flag, sweet, Acorus calamus	103	50
Flax, purging, Linum catharticum	1662	118
Flaxseed (10,127) Linum	1663	118
Fleabane, Canada, Erigeron Canadense	1115	94
Fleabane, Philadelphia, Erigeron Philadelphicum	1119	94
Fleaseed, Plantago psyllium	2126	140
Florentine orris, Iris Florentiua	1540	114
Flour boiled, In diarrhœa etc	10,129	695
Four caudle, In diarrhœa etc	10,130	695
Flowering spurge, Euphorbia corollata	1173	96
Fly agaric, Agaricus muscarius	144	52
Fly trap, Sarraceuia flava	2459	154
Foeniculum vulgare, Fennel	1254	100
Food, composition of	—	705
Food, digestibility of (page 706)	—	704
Force of habit, medicines tolerated by	—	24
Formic acid. Acidum formicum	57	48
Fowler's solution, Potassii liquor arsenitis	44	46
Foxglove, Digitalis purpurea	1051	90
Fragaria vesca, Strawberry	1257	100
Franciscea unifolia, Mauica	1261	100
Frangula, Buckthorn bark	2306	148
Frankenia grandifolia, Yerba reuma	1259	100
Frankincense, Boswellia Carteri	540	70
Frankincense, common, Pinus Australis	2076	138
Frasera Carolinensis, American calumbo	1263	100
Fraxinus Americana, White ash	1267	100
Fraxinus excelsior, European ash	1269	100
Fraxinus ornus, Manna	1270	100
Fraxinus sambucifolia, Black ash	1271	100
French cough syrup	4543	301
Fringe tree, Chionanthus Virginia	752	80
Frostwort, Helianthemum Canadense	1415	108
Fruit drink, Cooling	10,131	696
Fucus helminthocorton, Corsican moss	1274	102
Fucus vesiculosus, Bladder wrack	1275	102
Fuligo ligni, Wood soot	1278	102
Fumigation, rules for	—	327
Fumaria officinalis, Fumitory	1280	102
Fungus igniarius, Spunk	1282	102
Fungus rosarum, Bedeguar	1283	102
Fusel oil, Alcohol amylicum	160	52
G		
Gadus morrhua, Codliver oil	1916	130
Galangal, Alpinia galanga	187	54
Galbanum officinalis, Galbanum	1250	100
Gale, sweet, Myrica gale	1861	128
Galega officinalis, Goat's rue	1285	102
Galipea cusparíæ, Angustura	1286	102
Galium oparine, Cleavers	1290	102
Galium verum, Ladies' bedstraw	1292	102
Galla, Nut gall	1294	102
Gallic acid, Acidum gallicum	58	48
Galls, Nut gall	1294	102
Gamboge, Garcinia Hanburii	1299	102
Garcinia mangostana, Mangosteen	1300	102
Gardenia lucida, Dikamali	1302	102
Garden angelica, Angelica atropurpurea	291	58
Garden celandine, Chelidonium majus	728	78
Garden sage, Salvia officinalis	2421	152
Garden thyme, Thymus vulgaris	2705	166
Garget, Poke root	2048	136
Garlic, Allium sativum	168	52
Garlic, hedge, Alliaria officinalis	167	52
Garrya Fremontii, California fever bush	1303	102
Gaultheria procumbens, Wintergreen	1305	102
Gay feather, Liatris spicata	1649	118
Gaylussacia frondosa, Blueberry	1310	102
Geisospermum vellosii, Panpæira	1312	102
Gelatina, Gelatine	1313	102
Gelatinized chloroform	3112	198
Gelseminum sempervirens, Yellow jessamine	1314	102
Genista tinctoria, Dyer's broom	1319	104
Gentiana catesbæ, American gentian	1320	104
Gentiana lutea, Gentian	1321	104

	No.	Page
Gentiana ochroleuca, Sampson's snake root	1326	104
Gentiana quinqueflora, Five flowered gentian	1327	104
Geranium maculatum, Crane's bill	1329	104
Geranium Robertianum, Herb Robert	1334	104
Gerardia pedicularia, Bush gerardia	1335	104
German chamomile, Matricaria chamomilla	1783	124
Germander, Teucrium chamædrys	2688	164
Geum rivale, Water avens	1336	104
Geum urbanum, Enropean avens	1338	104
Geum Virginianum, Virginian avens	1340	104
Gillenia trifoliata, Indian physic	1341	104
Ginger, black, Amomum zingiber	211	54
Ginger, Jamaica, Zingiber officinale	2851	172
Ginger leaf, Eremocarpus setigerus	1107	94
Ginger. Mexican, Zingiber Mexicana	2856	172
Ginger, wild, Asarum Canadense	415	64
Gingko, Salisburia adiautifolia	2412	152
Ginseng, Aralia quinquefolia	1962	132
Glauber's salt's, Sodii bi-sulphas	2537	158
Glechoma hederacea, Ground ivy	1345	104
Globe flower, Cephalanthus occidentalis	701	76
Glonoin, Nitro-glycerinum	1903	130
Glycerinum, Glycerine	1347	104
Glycerinum amyli, Glycerite of amyle	1348	104
Glycerinum vitelli, Glycerite of yolk of egg	1349	104
Glycyrrhiza glabra, Liquorice	1350	104
Glycyrrhizinum ammoniatum, Ammoniated glycyrrhizin	1355	104
Gnaphalium arenarium, German golden locks	1356	104
Gnaphalium macrocephalum, California everlasting	1357	104
Gnaphalium margaritaceum, Life everlasting	1358	104
Gnaphalium polycephalum, Common everlasting	1361	104
Gnaphalium uliginosum, Mouse ear	1363	106
Goa powder, Andira araroba	348	62
Goat's milk (artificial)	10,132	696
Goat's rue Galega officinalis	1285	102
Gold (see Aurum)	—	66
Golden rod, Solidago odora	2574	160
Golden rod, European, Solidago virgaurea	2578	160
Golden rod, hardleaf, Solidago rigida	2577	160
Golden seal, Hydrastis Canadensis	1478	110
Gold thread, Coptis trifolia	920	86
Gonolobus cundurango, Condurango	1364	106
Gossypium herbaceum, Cotton	1367	106
Gauania domingensis, Chewstick	1373	106
Granatum, Pomegranate	2266	146
Gratiola officinalis, Hedge hyssop	1375	106
Gravel plant, Ouosmodium strigosum	1924	130
Gravel root, Queen of the meadow	1168	96
Green dragon, Arisæma dracontium	408	64
Green hellebore, Veratrum viride	2785	170
Green iodide of mercury, Hydrargyri iodidum viride	1459	110
Green osier, Cornus circinata	933	86
Green vitriol, Ferri sulphas	1238	100
Griffith's mixture, Mistura ferri composita	1241	100
Grindelia robusta, Gum plant	1377	106
Grindelia squarrosa, Ague weed	1380	106
Ground holly, Pipsissewa	746	78
Ground ivy, Nepeta glechoma	1891	130
Ground laurel, Gravel plant	1097	92
Ground lily, Beth root	2725	166
Ground moss, Hair cap moss	2174	142
Ground pine, Ajuga chamæpitys	154	52
Groundsel, Life root	2496	156
Ground squirrel pea, Jeffersonia diphylla	1552	114
Gruel, Diet	10,133	696
Guaco, Mikania guaco	1822	126
Guaiacum officiuale, Guaiac	1383	106
Guarana, Paullinia sorbilis	2007	134
Guilandina bonducella, Bonduc	1388	106
Gulancha, Tinospora cordifolia	2712	166
Gum ammoniac, Ammoniacum	212	54
Gum Arabic, Acacia Arabica	18	46
Gum Benjamin, Benzoin	505	68
Gum water, Demulcent drink	10,134	696
Gum mezquite, Algarobia glandulosa	165	52
Gum plant, Grindelia robusta	1377	106
Gum sweet, Liquidambar styraciflua	1671	118
Gun cotton, Pyroxylinum	2279	146
Gurjun balsam, Balsamum dipterocarpus	1067	92
Gutta percha	1391	106
Gynocardia odorata, Chaulmoogra	1393	106
Gyromia Virginica, Indian cucumber	1785	124

H

	No.	Page
Hackmatac, Tamarack	1607	116
Hæmatoxylon campechianum, Logwood	1396	106
Hair cap moss, Polytrichum juniperinum	2174	142
Halecare Australis	1399	106
Hamamelis, Witch hazel	1400	106
Haplopappus baylahueu, Hysterioulca	1404	106
Hardhack, Spirea tomentosa	2587	160
Hartshorn jelly, Diet	10,135	696
Hart's tougue, Scolopendrium officinarum	2481	156
Hart's truffle, Lycoperdou cervinum	1722	122
Hashish, Indian hemp	615	74
Haw, black, Viburnum prunifolium	2807	170
Hawk weed, Hieracium venosuu	1439	108
Hazel, Corylus rostrata	947	86
Hazelwort, Asarum Europæum	418	64
Headache weed, Pectis papposa	2010	134
Healall, Prunella vulgaris	2228	144
Heart Ease, Pansy	2818	170
Hedeoma pulegioides, Pennyroyal	1405	106
Hedera helix, English ivy	1408	106
Hedge hyssop, Gratiola officinalis	1375	106
Helenium autumnale, Sneezewort	1410	106
Helenium puberulum, California sneezewort	1412	108
Helianthella tenuifolia, Madanna	1413	108
Helianthemum corymbosum, Rock rose	1419	108
Helianthus annuus, Sun flower	1420	108
Hellebore, American, Veratrum viride	2785	170
Hellebore, black, Helleborus niger	1424	108
Hellebore, false, Adonis vernalis	115	50
Hellebore, stinkiug, Helleborus fœtidus	1423	108
Hellebore, white, Veratrum album	2778	168
Helleborus fœtidus, Stiuking hellebore	1423	108
Helleborus niger, Black hellebore	1424	108
Helonias dioica, False unicorn	725	78
Hemidesmus Indicus, East Indian sarsaparilla	1428	108
Hemizonia corymbosa, Yellow tarweed	1429	108
Hemlock parsley, Conioselenium Canadense	895	84
Hemlock pitch, Pix Canadensis	4	46
Hemlock, poison, Conium maculatum	896	86
Hemlock, spruce, Tsuga Canadensis	3	46
Hemlock, water, Cicuta maculata	774	80
Hemorrhage plant, Aspilia latifolia	449	66
Hemp, Canadian, Apocynum cannabinum	322	60
Hemp, white Indian, Asclepias incarnata	422	64
Henbane, Hyoscyamus niger	1488	110
Henna plant, Lawsonia inermis	1628	116
Hepatica Americana, Liverwort	1430	108
Heracleum lanatum, Masterwort	1432	108
Heuchera Americana, Alum root	1434	108
Hibiscus abelmoschus, Egyptian musk	1436	108
Hibiscus esculentus, Okra	1437	108
Hickory, shellbark, Carya alba	660	76
Hicorya alba, Shag-bark tree	1438	108
Hiera picra, Canella	610	74
Hieracium venosum, Hawkweed	1439	108
Hive syrup, Syrupus scillæ compositus	2478	156
Hoang-nan, Strychnos malaccensis	2633	16
Hoffmau's anodyne, Spiritus ætheris compositus	135	52
Holly, American, Ilex opaca	1507	112
Holly, European, Ilex aquifolium	1506	112
Hollyhock, Althæa rosea	197	54
Holly-leaved barberry, Berberis aquifolium	512	68
Homotrophina hydrobromas	1441	108
Honduras bark, Cascara amarga	2055	136
Houey, clarified, Mel despumatum	1787	124
Honeysuckle, Lonicera caprifolium	1719	122
Honeysuckle, bush, Diervilla Canadensis	1050	90
Hops, Humulus lupulus	1443	108
Hop tea	10,136	696
Hordeum distichon, Barley	1442	108
Horehound, Marrubium vulgare	1777	124
Horehound, wild, Eupatorium teucrifolium	1172	96
Horse balm, Collinsonia canadensis	881	84
Horse cassia, Cassia graudis	677	76
Horse chestnut, Æsculus hippocastanum	121	50
Horse mint, Monarda punctata	1836	126
Horse nettle, Solanum Carolinense	2565	160
Horseradish, Cochlearia armoacia	866	84
Horsetail, Equisetum hyemale	1102	94
Horseweed, Ambrosia trifida	207	54
Hound's tongue, Cynoglossum officinale	1010	90
House leek, Sempervivum tectorum	2495	156
Houttuynia Californica, Yerba mansa	279	58
Huckleberry, Vaccinium corymbosum	2762	168
Huckleberry, creeping, Vaccinium crassifolium	2763	168

	No.	Page
Humulus lupulus, Hops	1443	108
Hunyadi janos water	7173	492
Hura Brasiliensis, Assacou	1449	108
Hydrangea arborescens, Seven barks	1450	108
Hydrargyri bromidum, Bromide of mercury	1452	108
Hydrargyri chloridum corrosioum, Corrosive sublimate	1453	110
Hydrargyri chloridum mite, Calomel	1455	110
Hydrargyri cyanidum, Cyanide of mercury	1457	110
Hydrargyri emplastrum, Mercurial plaster	1473	110
Hydrargyri iodidum rubrum, Red iodide of mercury	1458	110
Hydrargyri iodidum viride, Green iodide of mercury	1459	110
Hydrargyri massa, Blue mass	1460	110
Hydrargyri nitratis liquor, Solution of nitrate of mercury	1461	110
Hydrargyri nitratis unguentum, Citrine ointment	1462	110
Hydrargyri oleatum, Oleate of mercury	1463	110
Hydrargyri oxidum flavum, Yellow oxide of mercury	1464	110
Hydrargyri oxidum nigrum, Black oxide of mercury	1465	110
Hydrargyri oxidum rubrum, Red precipitate	1466	110
Hydrargyri sub-sulphas flavus, Turpeth mineral	1468	110
Hydrargyri sulphidum rubrum, Red sulphide of mercury	1469	110
Hydrargyri sulphuretum nigrum, Ethiops mineral	1470	110
Hydrargyri sulphuretum rubrum, Cinnabar	1471	110
Hydrargyri unguentum, Mercurial ointment	1474	110
Hydrargyrum, Mercury	1472	110
Hydrargyrum ammoniatum, Ammoniated mercury	1475	110
Hydrargyrum cum creta, Mercury with chalk	1477	110
Hydrastis Canadensis, Golden seal	1478	110
Hydrate of chloral, Chloral hydras	756	80
Hydriodic acid, Acidum hydriodicum	60	48
Hydrobromic acid, Acidum hydrobromicum	62	48
Hydrochloric acid, Acidum hydrochloricum	64	48
Hydrocotyle Asiatica, Thick leaved pennywort	1484	110
Hydrogenii peroxidum, Oxygenated water	1486	110
Hydroquinone, Hydrochinon	1487	110
Hyoscyamus niger, Henbane	1488	110
Hypericum perforatum, St. John's wort	1496	110
Hypnone (hypnol) Phenyl methylacetone	1499	112
Hypodermic medication	—	35
Hyssopus officinalis, Hyssop	1500	112
Hysterionica baylahuen, Haplopappus baylahuen	1404	106
I		
Iberis amara, Bitter candy tuft	1505	112
Iceland moss, Cetraria Islandica	723	78
Ice plant, Mesembryanthemum crystallinum	1814	126
Ichthyol, Ammonium sulpho-ichthyolate	1504	112
Ichthyocolla, Isinglass	1502	112
Ignatia amara, Ignatius beans	2628	162
Ilex aquifolium, European holly	1506	112
Ilex opaca, American holly	1507	112
Ilex Paragueusis, Paraguay tea	1508	112
Ilex vomitoria, Indian black drink	1509	112
Illicium anisatum, Star anise	1510	112
Illicium Floridanum, Florida anise tree	1513	112
Impatiens balsamina, Garden balsam	1514	112
Impatiens pallida, Jewel weed	1515	112
Imperatoria ostruthium, Imperial masterwort	1517	112
Incompatibles	—	10
Indian black drink, Ilex vomitoria	1509	112
Indian black root, Pterocaulon pycuostachyum	2251	146
Indian cannabis, Cannabis indica	615	74
Indian cucumber, Medeola Virginica	1785	124
Indian cup plant, Silphium laciniatum	2508	126
Indian hemp, foreign, Cannabis indica	615	74
Indian hemp, white, Asclepias incarnata	422	64
Indian meal gruel, Diet	10,137	696
Indian paint, Blood root	2431	154
Indian physic, Gillenia trifoliata	1341	104
Indian pink root, Spigelia	2582	160
Indian poke, Veratrum viride	2785	170
Indian sage, Boneset	1163	96
Indian sarsaparilla, Hemidesmus Indicus	1428	108
Indian tobacco, Lobelia inflata	1710	120
Indian turmeric, Goldeu seal	1478	110
Indian turnip, Arisæma triphyllum	411	64
Indigofera tinctoria, Indigo	1518	112
Indigo, wiid, Baptisia tinctoria	492	68
Ingluvin	1519	112
Inula helenium, Elecampane	1520	112
Iodide of ammonium, Ammonii iodidum	231	56
Iodide of antimony, Antimonii iodidum	302	60
Iodide of arseuic, Arsenici iodidum	42	46
Iodide of barium, Barii iodidum	498	68
Iodide of cadmium, Cadmii iodidum	565	70
Iodide of irou, Ferri iodidum	1220	98
Iodide of lead, Plumbi iodidum	2135	140
Iodide of manganese, Manganesii iodidum	1765	124
Iodide of methyl, Methyli iodidum	1817	126
Iodide of potassium, Potassii iodidum	2205	144
Iodide of potassium, to render palatable	7132	489
Iodide of silver, Argenti iodidum	373	62
Iodide of sodium, Sodii iodidum	2549	158
Iodide of starch, Amyli iodidum	254	56
Iodide of snlphur, Sulphuris iodidum	2655	164
Iodide of zinc, Zinci iodidum	2840	172
Iodine (7130), Iodum	1527	112
Iodine, colorless tincture of	7130	489
Iodine soap	7131	489
Iodized collodion	7133	489
Iodized phenol	3930	257
Iodoform (7136), Teriodide of formyle	1525	112
Iodol, Tetra-iodopyrole	1524	112
Ipecac, Cephælis ipecacuanha	693	76
Ipecac, American, Gillenia trifoliata	1177	96
Ipecac, wild, Euphorbia corollata	1173	96
Ipomæa jalapa, Jalap	1533	112
Ipomæa pandurata, Convolvulus panduratus	910	86
Iris Florentina, Florentine orris	1540	114
Irish moss (10,139), Chondrus crispsis	766	80
Iris versicolar, Blue flag	1541	114
Iron (7149), Ferrum	1247	100
Iron, acetate of, Ferri acetas	1201	98
Iron, albuminate of, Ferri albumnias	1203	98
Iron, ammoniated, Ferrum ammoniatum	1246	100
Iron, ammonio-citrate of, Ferri et ammonii citras	1104	98
Iron and ammonia, sulphate of, Ferri et ammonii sulphas	1205	98
Iron and amminonia, tartrate of, Ferri et ammonii tartras	1206	98
Iron, arseniate of, Ferri arsenias	1207	98
Iron, bromide of, Ferri bromidum	1208	98
Iron carbazotate of, Ferri carbazotas	1213	98
Iron, saccharine carbonate of, Ferri carbonas saccharatus	1209	98
Iron, bichloride of, Ferri chloridum	1210	98
Iron, citrate of, Ferri citras	1214	98
Iron, dialysed, Ferri dialysatum	1248	100
Iron, solution of dialyzed, Ferri dialysatum liquor	1216	98
Iron, ferrocyanuret of, Ferri ferrocyanuretum	1217	98
Iron by hydrogen, Ferri pulvis	1232	100
Iron, hypophosphite of, Ferri hypophosphitis	1218	98
Iron, iodate of, Ferri iodas	1219	98
Iron, iodide of, Ferri iodidum	1220	98
Iron, saccharine iodide of, Ferri iodidum saccharatum	1222	98
Iron, lactate of, Ferri lactas	1223	98
Iron and magnesia, citrate of, Ferri et magnesiæ citras	1224	98
Iron, oleate of, Ferri oleatum	1225	98
Iron, oxalate of, Ferri oxalas	1226	98
Iron, hyrated oxide of, Ferri oxidum hydratum	1227	98
Iron, ack oxide of, Ferri oxidum nigrum	1228	98
Iron, solution of peruitrate of, Ferri pernitratis liquor	1229	98
Iron, phosphate of, Ferri phosphas	1230	100
Iron plaster, Emplastrum ferri	1237	100
Iron, preparations of	—	490
Iron, potassio-tartrate of, Ferri et potassii tartras	1234	100
Iron, pyrophosphate of, Ferri pyrophosphas	1231	98
Iron and quinia; citrate of. Ferri et quiniæ citras	1233	100
Iron and strychnia, citrate of, Ferri et strychniæ citras	1235	100

	No.	Page
Iron, subcarbonate of, Ferri subcarbonas	1236	100
Iron, sulphate of, Ferri sulphas	1238	100
Iron, dried sulphate of, Ferri sulphas exsiccatus	1239	100
Iron, precipitated sulphate of, Ferri sulphas præcipitatus	1240	100
Iron, reduced, Ferri reductum	1249	100
Iron, sulphnret of, Ferri sulphuretum	1242	100
Iron, tannate of, Ferri tannas	1243	100
Iron, valerianate of, Ferri valerianas	1244	100
Iron wine, Ferri vinum	1245	100
Iron wood, Ostrya Virginia	1946	132
Isatis tinctoria, Pastel	1546	114
Isinglass, Ichthyocolla	1502	112
Isinglass jelly, Nutritive	10,138	696
Iceland moss, Cetraria Islandica	723	78
Isomerics	—	32
Ispaghula, Plantago ispaghula	2121	140
Ivy, American, Ampelopsis quinquefolia	236	56
Ivy, big-leaved, Kalmia latifolia	1580	114
Ivy, English, Hedera helix	1408	106
J		
Jaborandi, Pilocarpus pennatifolius	2063	136
Jacaranda procera, Caroba	1547	114
Jacob's ladder, Smilax herbacea	2521	158
Jalap, Ipomæa jalapa	1533	112
Jalap compound power of, Pulvis jalapæ compositus	2263	146
Jamaica dogwood, Piscidia erythrina	2112	138
Jamaica ginger, Zingiber officinale	2851	172
Jamaica pepper, Allspice	1153	96
Jambu assu, Ottonia anisum	1948	132
Jambul, Eugenia jambolana	1152	96
James' powder, Pulvis antimonialis	309	60
Jamestown weed, Stramonium	1031	90
Jauipha manihot, Tapioca	1549	114
Jasundi, Saraca Indica	2454	154
Jatamansi, Musk root	1186	96
Jateorrhiza calumba, Columbo	858	84
Jatropha macrorhiza	1550	114
Jeffersonia diphylla, Twin-leaf	1552	114
Jequirity, Abrus precatorius	16	46
Jerusalem oak, Chenopodium botrys	744	78
Jessamine, yellow, Gelsemium	1314	102
Jewel weed, Impatiens pallida	1515	112
Judas tree, Cercis Canadensis	713	78
Juglans cinerea, Butternut	1554	114
Juglans nigra, Black walnut	1558	114
Juglans regia, European butternut	1560	114
Jujube, Rhamnus zizyphus	2313	148
Juniperus communis, Juniper	1564	114
Juniperus sabina, Savine	1570	114
Juniperus Virginiana, Red cedar	1575	114
Juribali bark, Sweitenia senegalensis	2662	164
Junket, Diet	10,140	696
Jurubeba, Solanum paniculatum	2572	160
K		
Kairin, Chinolina	738	78
Kali purum, Potassa	2183	142
Kalmia angustifolia, Narrow leaved laurel	1579	114
Kalmia latifolia, Sheep laurel	1580	114
Kamala, Mallotus philippinensis	2364	150
Kalee jee-ree, Vernonica anthelmintica	2799	170
Koumyss (10,141)	1589	116
Kava kava, Piper methysticum	2099	138
Keratin, Horn-substance	1582	114
Kermes mineral, Antimonii sulphuretum præcipitatum	308	60
Kino, Pterocarpus marsupium	2246	146
Knot grass, Polygonum aviculare	2162	140
Koemis, Orthosipon stamineus	1939	132
Kola, Cola acuminata	2613	162
Kombe arrow poison, Strophanthus kombe	2623	162
Kooso, Brayera anthelmintica	542	70
Krameria triandra, Rhatany	1583	114
Kurroo, Picorrhiza kurroa	2054	136
L		
Labarraque's solution, Liquor sodæ chlorinatæ	1695	120
Labrador tea, Ledum latifolium	1631	116
Laburnum, Cyticus laburnum	1019	90
Lac, Milk	1588	116
Lac sulphuris, Milk of sulphur	2657	164
Lactate of iron, Ferri lactas	1223	98
Lactate of manganese, Manganesii lactas	1766	124
Lactate of zinc, Zinci lactas	2841	172
Lactic acid, Acidum lacticum	67	48
Lactopeptin	1591	116
Lactose, Sugar of milk	2410	152
Lactuca Canadensis, Lactuca virosa	1593	116
Lactuca sativa, Garden lettuce	1592	116
Lactuca virosa, Wild lettuce	1593	116
Lactucarium, Lactuca virosa	1597	116
Ladies' bed straw, Galium verum	1292	102
Ladies' mantle, Alchemilla vulgaris	155	52
Ladies' slipper, Cypripedium pubescens	1014	90
Lafayette mixture	5952	403
Laminaria digitata, Sea tangle	1599	116
Lamium album, Blind nettle	1600	116
Lanolin, Wool fat	1601	116
Lappa officinalis, Burdock	1603	116
Larix Americana, Tamarack	1607	116
Larix Europæa, Larch bark	1609	116
Larch, common, Pinus larix	2085	138
Lard, Adeps	110	50
Larkspur, Delphinium consolida	1039	90
Latin used in prescriptions	—	716
Laudauum, Wine of opium	1974	134
Laurel, bay, Laurus nobilis	1615	116
Laurel, California, Umbellularia Californica	2743	168
Laurel cherry, Laurocerasus	2231	144
Laurel, great, Rhododendron maximum	2328	148
Laurel, ground, Epigæa repens	1097	92
Laurel, mountain, Kalmia latifolia	1580	114
Laurel, sheep, Kalmia angustifolia	1580	114
Laurocerasus, Cherry laurel	2231	144
Laurus cinnamomum, Cassia	1611	116
Laurus culilaban, Clove bark	1614	116
Laurus nobilis, Bay laurel	1615	116
Laurus sassafras, Sassafras	1618	116
Lavender sea, Statice limonium	2610	162
Lavandula spica, Lavender	1623	116
Lavandula stæchas, French lavender	1622	116
Lavandula vera, Golden lavender	1623	116
Lawsonia inermis, Henna plant	1628	116
Lead, acetate of, Plumbi acetas	2128	140
Lead, carbonate of, Plumbi carbonas	2133	140
Lead, cerate of, Ceratum plumbi subacetatis	2132	140
Lead, iodide of, Plumbi iodidum	2135	140
Lead, nitrate of, Plumbi nitras	2138	140
Lead, oxide of, Litharge	2138	140
Lead, tannate of, Plumbi tannas	2140	140
Lead, white, Plumbi carbonas	2133	140
Leather wood, Dirca palustris	1068	92
Lecanora tartarea, Litmus	1629	116
Ledum latifolium, Labrador tea	1631	116
Ledum palustre, Marsh tea	1632	116
Lemonade, etc, Drink	10,143	697
Lemons, Citrus limonum	841	82
Lemon balm, Melissa officinalis	1793	126
Lemon grass, Andropogon citratum	272	58
Leontice thalictroides, Blue cohosh	685	76
Leontodon taraxacum, Dandelion	2678	164
Leonurus cardiaca, Motherwort	1634	118
Leopards bane, Arnica	380	64
Lepidium iberis, Iberis	1638	118
Leptandra Virginica, Culver's root	1639	118
Lettuce, Lactuca sativa	1592	116
Lettuce, wild, Lactuca virosa	1593	116
Leucanthemum vulgare, Ox-eye daisy	1644	118
Leucoline (Kaisin), Chinoline	738	78
Levisticum officinale, Lovage	1656	118
Liatrin, Liatris squarrosa	1654	118
Liatris odoratissima, Vanilla plant	1646	118
Liatris scariosa, Rattlesnake weed	1647	118
Liatris spicata, Buttonsnake root	1649	118
Liatris squarrosa, Blazing star	1652	118
Liebig's food for infants, Diet	10,152	697
Life everlasting, Gnaphalium polycephalum	1358	104
Life root, Senecio aureus	2496	156
Ligusticum levisticum, Lovage	1656	118
Ligustrum vulgare, Privet	1659	118
Lilium candidum, White lily	1661	118
Lily of the valley, Convallaria majalis	902	84
Lily, white, Lilium candidum	1661	118
Lily, white pond, Nymphæa odorata	1906	130
Lily, yellow pond, Nuphar advena	1904	130
Lime, Calcium oxide	597	72
Lime, chloride of, Calx chlorinata	598	72
Lime juice cordial	10,150	697
Lime, sulphurated, Calx sulphurata	602	72
Lime, syrup of, Calx syrupus	599	72
Lime tree, Basswood	2710	166
Lime water, Calcis aqua	600	72
Lime water and milk, Diet	10,151	697
Lindera benzoin, Spice bush	503	68
Linseed, Linum usitatissimum	1663	118

	No.	Page
Linum catharticum, Purging flax	1662	118
Linum usitatissimum, Common flax	1663	118
Lion' foot, Nabalus albus	1874	128
Lippia dulcis, Lippia Mexicana	1666	118
Liquidambar orientalis, Storax	1669	118
Liquidambar stryraciflua, Sweet gum	1671	118
Liquor acidi arseniosi, Fowler's solution	44	46
Liquor arsenici et hydrargyri iodidi, Donovan's solution	43	46
Liquor ammouii acetatis, Spirit of Miudererus	216	54
Liquor calcis, Lime water	600	72
Liquor chlori, Chlorine water	1678	120
Liquor ferri acetatis, Solutiou of acetate of iron	1679	120
Liquor ferri chloridi, Solution of chloride of iron	1680	120
Liquor ferri citratis, Solution of citiate of iron	1681	120
Liquor ferri dialysatus, Solution of dialysed iron	1682	120
Liquor ferri et quiniæ citratis, Solution of citrate of iron and quinine	1683	120
Liquor ferri nitratis, Solution of nitrate of iron	1684	120
Liquor ferri subsulphatis, Monsel's solution	1685	120
Liquor ferri tersulphatis, Solution of tersulphate of iron	1686	120
Liquor gutta perchæ, Solution of gutta percha	1687	120
Liquor hydrargyri nitratis, Solutiou of nitrate of mercury	1688	120
Liquor iodi compositus, Compound solution of iodine	1689	120
Liquor magnesii citratis, Solution of citrate of magnesia	1690	120
Liquor pepsini, Solution of pepsin	1691	120
Liquor plumbi subacetatis, Solution of subacetate of lead	1692	120
Liquor potassæ, Solution of potassa	1693	120
Liquor potassæ citratis, Solntion of citrate of potassium	1694	120
Liquor sodii chlorinatæ, Labarraque's disinfecting liquid	1695	120
Liquor sodii arseniatis, Solution of arseniate of soda	1996	120
Liquor sodii silicatis, Solution of silicate of sodium	1697	120
Liquor zinci chloridi, Solution of chloride of zinc	1698	120
Liquorice, Glycyrrhiza glabra	1350	104
Liriodendron tulipifera, White wood	1699	120
Lister's antiseptics	——	204
Litharge, Plumbi oxidum	2138	140
Lithii benzoas, Beuzoate of lithium	1702	120
Lithii bromidum, Bromide of lithium	1703	120
Lithii carbonas, Carbonate of lithium	1704	120
Lithii citras, Citrate of lithium	1705	120
Lithii salicylas, Salicylate of lithium	1706	120
Lithospermum officinale	1707	120
Liverwort, Anemoue hepatica	1430	108
Lizard's tail, Saururus cernuus	2471	154
Lobelia cardiualis, Red cardinal	1708	120
Lobelia inflata, Lobelia	1710	120
Lobelia syphilitica, Blue cardinal	1717	122
Lobster, Diet	10,153	697
Locust tree, Robinia pseudo-acacia	2347	150
Logwood, Hæmatoxylon campechianum	1396	106
Lonicera caprifolium, Houey suckle	1719	122
Lotio hydrargyri nigra, Black wash	1456	110
Lovage, Levisticum officinale	1656	118
Love apple, Tomato	1723	122
Low mallow, Malva rotoundifolia	1754	124
Lugol's solution, Liquor iodi compositus	1689	120
Lunar caustic, Argenti uitras	374	62
Luug moss, Lichen, pulmonarius	1655	118
Lungwort, Pulmonaria officinalis	2255	146
Lupinus albus	1720	122
Lupulin (humulin), Humulus lupulus	1448	108
Lycoperdon bovista, Puff ball	1721	122
Lycoperdon cervinum, Hart's truffles	1722	122
Lycopersicum esculentum, Tomato	1723	122
Lycopodium clavatum, Club moss	1725	122
Lycopodium complanatum, Ground piue	1727	122
Lycopin, Lycopus, Virginicus	1734	122
Lycopus Europæus, Bitter bugleweed	1729	122
Lycopus Virginicus, Bugleweed	1731	122
Lythium salicaria, Purple willow	1735	122

M

	No.	Page
Mabee, Colubrina reclinata	890	84
Macaroni soup, Diet	10,154	697
Mace, Myristica fragrans	1863	128
Macropiper methysticum, Kava kava	1736	122
Macrotin (cimicifugin), Black cohosh	780	80
Madanua, Pluchea odorata	2127	140
Madar, Asclepias gigantea	421	64
Madder, Rubia tinctorum	2367	150
Madrona tree, Arbutus menziesii	351	62
Mæsa lanceolata, Saoria	1739	122
Mainphal, Randia dumentorium	2294	148
Majorin, Plantago major	2125	140
Magnesii acetas, Acetate of magnesium	1742	122
Magnesii carbonas, Carbonate of magnesium	1743	122
Magnesii chloridum, Chloride of magnesium	1744	122
Magnesii citras granulatus, Granulated citrate of magnesium	1745	122
Magnesii levis, Light magnesia	1740	122
Magnesii ponderosa, Heavy magnesia	1741	122
Magnesii sulphas, Sulphate of magnesium	1746	122
Magnesii sulphis, Sulphite of magnesium	1747	122
Magnolia acuminata, Cucumber tree	1748	122
Magnolia glauca, Magnolia	1750	122
Maiden hair, Adiantum pedatum	112	50
Marjoram Spanish, Origanum dictamuus	1931	132
Marjoram sweet, Origanum majorana	1932	132
Marjoram, wild, Origanum vulgare	1934	132
Malambo, Winter's bark	1075	92
Male fern, Aspidium filix mas	441	66
Mallotus philippinensis, Kamala	2364	150
Mallow, low, Malva rotundifolia	1754	124
Malti extractum, Extract of malt	1753	122
Malva moschata, Vegetable musk	1753	122
Malva rotundifolia, Low mallow	1754	124
Malva sylvestris, Common mallow	1756	124
Manaca, Bruufelsia Hopeana	1261	100
Mandragora officinalis, Mandragora	469	66
Mandrake, Podophyllum peltatum	2141	140
Manganesii arsenias, Arseniate of manganese	1758	124
Manganesii binoxidum, Black oxide of manganese	1759	124
Manganesii carbonas, Carbonate of manganese	1760	124
Manganesii chloras, Chlorate of manganese	1761	124
Manganesii citras, Citrate of manganese	1762	124
Manganesii ferro-iodidum, Iodide of iron and manganese	1763	124
Manganesii hypophosphis, Hypophosphite of mangauese	1764	124
Manganesii iodidum, Iodide of manganese	1765	124
Manganesii lactas, Lactate of manganese	1766	124
Manganesii malas, Malate of manganese	1767	124
Manganesii oleatum, Oleate of mauganese	1768	124
Manganesii phosphas, Phosphate of manganese	1769	124
Manganesii sulphas, Sulphate of maugauese	1770	124
Manganesii tannas, Tannate of manganese	1771	124
Manganessii tartras, Tartrate of mauganese	1772	124
Manganesii valerianas, Valerianate of manganese	1773	124
Mangifera Iudica, Mango	1774	124
Maugo, Mangifera Indica	1774	124
Mangosteen, Garcinia maugostaua	1300	102
Manna, Oruus Europæa	1270	100
Man root, Convolvulus panduratus	910	86
Manzanita, Arctostaphylos glauca	357	62
Maple, red, Acer rubrum	31	46
Maranta arundinacea, Arrow root	1776	124
Marigold, Calendula officinalis	588	72
Marjoram, sweet, Origanum majorana	1932	132
Marrubium vulgare, Horehound	1777	124
Marsh mallow, Althæa officinalis	194	54
Marsh mallow tea, Demulcent drink	10,155	697
Marsh rosemary, Statice Caroliuiana	2610	162
Marsh tea, Ledum palustre	1632	116
Maranta cotula, Wild chamomile	1780	124
Mary thistle, Silybum mariauum	642	74
Massage	——	36
Masterwort, Heracleum lanatum	1432	108
Masterwort imperial, Imperatoria ostruthium	1517	112
Mastic, Pistacia lentiscus	2116	138
Matico, Artanthe elongata	387	64
Matricaria chamomilla, German chamomile	1783	124
May apple, Podophyllum peltatum	2941	149

	No.	Page
May weed, Anthemis cotula	281	58
Meadow fern, Comptonia asplenifolia	893	84
Meadow saffron, Colchicum	871	84
Meal porridge, Diet	10,156	697
Meadow sweet, Spiræa tomentosa	2587	160
Measures, approximate	—	706
Medeola Virginica, Indian cucumber	1785	124
Medicated pencils	—	491
Medicated water (7171)	7170	491
Medicines, on the absorption of	—	21
Medicines, accumulation of acton, of	—	25
Medicines, actiou of, on the meutal faculties	—	37
Medicines, avenues of introduction of	—	16
Medicines, chauged in the blood	—	18
Medicines, unchanged in the blood	—	19
Medicines, chemical chauges of, in the stomach	—	14
Medicines, chemical alterations which, undergo	—	16
Medicines, on the consumption of	—	20
Medicines, deposit of, in the system	—	20
Medicines, dual action of	—	23
Medicines, election of organs by	—	22
Medicines, on the forces of	—	13
Medicines, manner of elimination of	—	39
Medicines, pathological synchronous action of	—	32
Medicines, period of elimination of	—	40
Medicines, route of elimination of	—	38
Medicines, select formulæ of	—	484
Medicines, solubility of	—	17
Medicines, time of giving	—	15
Medicines tolerated by force of habit	—	24
Medicines, untoward effects of	—	28
Melaleuca cajuputi, Cajuput	1786	124
Mel despumatnm, Clarified honey	1787	124
Melia azedarach, Pride of China	477	68
Melilotus officinalis, Sweet clover	1791	124
Melissa officinalis, Sweet balm	1793	126
Melon tree, Carica papaya	644	74
Menispermum Canadense, Yellow parilla	1796	126
Mentha piperita, Peppermint	1800	126
Mentha viridis, Spearmint	1804	126
Menthol, Oil of peppermint camphor	1808	126
Meuthol linimeut	7327	496
Menyanthes trifoliata, Buck bean	1809	126
Mercurialis annua, Mercury weed	1812	126
Mercury, Hydrargyrum	1472	110
Mercury, preparations of	—	639
Mesembryanthemum crystallinum, Ice plant	1814	126
Mesenna, Bisenna	1815	126
Methylini bichloridum, Bichloride of methylene	1816	126
Methylii iodidum, Iodide of methyl	1817	126
Metrical system	—	706
Meum athamanticum, Spignel	1818	126
Mexican ginger, Amomum zingiber	2856	172
Mezereum, Daphne mezereum	1025	90
Micromeria Donglassii, Yerba buena	1819	126
Mikania guaco, Guaco	1822	126
Milfoil, Yarrow	32	46
Milk (10,157), Lac	1588	116
Milkvetch stemless, Astragulus exscapus	451	66
Milk of sulphur, Lac sulphuris	2657	164
Milk weed (silk weed), Asclepias cornuti	426	66
Mineral waters, artificial	—	492
Mint, mountain, Pycnanthemum montanum	2270	146
Mint tea, To relieve vomiting	10,174	699
Mistletoe. Phoradeudron flavescens	2033	136
Mitchella repens, Partridge berry	1824	126
Mitella cardifolia, Coolwort	1827	126
Molasses, Syrnpus fuscus	2672	164
Momordica balsamina, Balsam apple	1828	126
Momordica elaterium, Wild cucumber	1830	126
Monarda didyma, Oswego tea	1833	126
Monarda fistulosa, Wild bergamot	1835	126
Monarda punctata, Horsemint	1836	126
Monotropa uniflora, Pipeplant	1840	128
Monesia, Chrysophyllum glycyphlæum	767	80
Monk's hood, Acouite	94	50
Monsel's solution, Liquor ferri subsulphatis	1685	120
Montana tomentosa, Zoapatle	1842	128
Morphine, Opium	1977	134
Moringa pterygosperma, Ben	1844	128
Morus nigra, Black mulberry	1845	128
Moschus, M[illegible]	1848	128
Moss, East Indian, Sphæroccus spinosis	2581	160
Moss, hair cap, Polytrichnm juniperinum	2174	142
Moss, lung, Stricta pulmonaria	2615	162
Moss, wall, Parmelia parietina	2002	134
Mossy stone crop, Sednm acre	2490	156
Motherwort, Leonurus cardiaca	1634	118
Mountain ash, Pyrus Americana	2110	138
Mountain balm, Yerba santa	1120	94
Mountain box, Uva ursi	359	62
Mountain damson, Simaruba	2510	156
Mountain grape, Berberis aquifolium	512	68
Mountain laurel, Kalmia latifolia	1580	114
Mountain mint, Pycnanthemum montanum	2270	146
Mountain pink, Epigæa repens	1097	92
Mountain rush, Ephedra antisyphilitica	1093	92
Mountain sage, Artemisia frigida	400	64
Mountain tea, Wintergreen	1305	102
Mountain tobacco, Arnica	380	64
Mouse ear, Gnaphalium uliginosum	1363	106
Mucuna pruriens, Cowhage	1850	128
Mugwort, Artemisia vulgaris	405	64
Mulleiu, Verbascum thapsus	2790	170
Mnriatic acid, Acidum hydrochloricum	64	48
Musa sapientum, Banana	1851	128
Muscarine nitrate of, Fly agaric	145	52
Musenna, Rottlera schimperi	2363	150
Musculus venenosus, A poisonous mussel	1853	128
Musk, Moschus	1848	128
Musk, Egyptian, Hibiscus abelmoschus	1436	108
Musk root, Ferula sumbul	1186	96
Musk, vegatable, Malva moschata	1753	122
Mustard, black, Sinapis nigra	2515	156
Mustard, hedge, Sisymbrium officinale	2518	158
Mustard whey, Diet	10,176	699
Mustard' white, Sinapis alba	2514	156
Mutton jelly, Diet	10,175	699
Mylabris cichorii, Telini fly	1855	128
Myrica acris, Laurus nobilis	1615	118
Myrica cerifera, Bay berry	1857	126
Myrica gale, Sweet gale	1861	128
Myristica fragans, Mace	1863	128
Myrospermum Peruiferum, Balsam of Peru	1867	128
Myrospermum Toluiferum, Balsam of Tolu	1870	128
Myrrha, Balsamodendron myrrha	489	68
Myrtle, dutch, Sweet gale	1861	128
Myrtns chekan, Eugenia chequen	1150	96
Myrtus communis, Myrtle	1873	128
Myrtus pimenta, Pimenta	1153	96

N

Nabalus albus, Lion's foot	1874	128
Napelline, Aconite	101	50
Naphthalin, A coal tar product	1876	128
Napthol, Beca-naphthol	1877	128
Narceina, Opium	1984	134
Narcotina, Opium	1983	134
Narcissus pseudonarcissus, Daffodil	1878	128
Narthex asafœtida, Asafœtida	1880	128
Nasturtium officinalis, Water cress	1885	128
Navelwort, Umbilicus pendulinus	2745	168
Ndilo seed, Calophyllum inophyllum	593	72
Nectandra puchury, Puchurim	1886	128
Nectandra Rodiei, Bebeeru	1887	130
Nepeta cataria, Catnip	1889	130
Nepeta glechoma, Ground ivy	1891	130
Nervines	—	493
Nettle, Urtica dioica	2752	168
Newbouldia lævis, Yol	1892	130
New Jersey tea, Ceanothus Americanus	689	76
New remedies	—	689
Niccoli sulphas, Sulphate of nickel	1899	130
Nicotiana tabacum, Tobacco	1893	130
Nickel, sulphate of, Niccoli sulphas	1899	130
Nigella sativa, Small fennel	1900	130
Night blooming cereus, Cereus grandiflorus	562	70
Night shade, black, Solanum nigrum	2571	160
Night shade, deadly, Belladouna	459	66
Nim tree, Azederach Indica	477	68
Nitre, Potassæ nitras	2209	144
Nitric acid, Acidum nitricum	68	46
Nitro benzolum, Nitro-benzol	1901	130
Nitrogenii monoxidum, Nitrous oxide gas	1902	130
Nitro-glycerinum, Glonoin	1903	130
Nitro-muriatic acid, Acidum nitro-hydrochloricum	70	48
Norwood's tincture, Veratrum viride	2788	170
Nuphar advena, Yellow pond lily	1904	130
Nursing infants, regimen for	10,225	720
Nut-gall, Quercus infectoria	2494	102
Nutmegs, Myristica fragrans	1863	128

	No.	Page
Nux vomica, Strychnos nux vomica	2635	162
Nymphæa odorata, White pond lily	1906	130
O		
Oak, black, Quercus tinctoria	2289	148
Oak, Jerusalem, American wormwood	740	78
Oak, poison, Rhus toxicodendron	2339	150
Oak, red, Quercus rubra	2288	148
Oak, white, Quercus alba	2283	148
Oatmeal (10,177), Avena farina	474	68
Oats, Avena sativa	474	68
Ocymum basilicum, Sweet basil	1908	130
Œnanthe phellandrium, Water fennel	1909	130
Œnothera biennis, Primrose tree	1912	130
Okra, Hibiscus esculentus	1437	108
Oleic acid, Acidum oleicum	72	48
Oleum abietis, Abies Canadensis	8	46
Oleum æthericum, Ethereal oil	1914	130
Oleum amygdalæ, Oil of almond	245	56
Oleum cadinum, Oil of cade	1915	130
Oleum morrhuæ, Codliver oil	1916	130
Oleum olivæ, Olive oil	1918	130
Oleum ricini, Castor oil	1619	130
Oleum petroleum, Coal oil	2020	136
Oleum terebinthinæ, Spirits of turpentine	1920	130
Oleum theobromæ, Cocao butter	1922	130
Oleum tiglii, Croton oil	1923	130
Olive oil, Oleum Olivæ	1918	130
Olive, spurge, Daphne mezereum	1025	90
Onion gruel, Diet	10,178	699
Onosmodium strigosum, Gravel plant	1924	130
Onosmodium Virginianum, False gromwell	1925	132
Ophelia chirata, Chiretta	146	52
Opium, Papaver somniferum	1965	132
Opium, substitute for	7449	508
Opopanax chirouium, Opopanax	1927	132
Orange, bitter, Citrus vulgaris	830	82
Orange jelly, Diet	10,179	699
Orange root, Golden seal	1478	110
Orange, sweet, Citrus aurantium	826	82
Orchis mascula, Salep root	1928	132
Ordeal bean, Calabar bean	2042	136
Oregon, grape, Berberis aquifolium	512	68
Oreodaphne California, California spice tree	1929	132
Origanum dictamnus, Spanish marjoram	1931	132
Origannm majorana, Sweet marjoram	1932	132
Origanum vulgare, Wild marjoram	1934	132
Ornus Europæa, Manna	1270	100
Ornus spinosa, Rest harrow	1938	132
Orris, Iris Florentina	1540	114
Orthosiphon stamineus, Kœmis	1939	132
Osier, green, Cornus circinata	933	86
Osier, red, Cornus cericea	910	86
Osmic acid, Acidum osmicum	73	48
Osmorrhiza longistylis, Sweet cicily	1942	132
Osmunida regalis, Buckhorn brake	1944	132
Ostrya Virginica, Iron wood	1946	132
Oswego tea, Monarda didyma	1833	126
Ottonia anisum, Jambul	1948	132
Ovi albumen, Egg albumen	1950	132
Ovi vitellus, Yolk of egg	1951	132
Oxalic acid, Acidum oxalicum	74	48
Oxalis acetosella, Shamrock	1952	132
Ox-eye daisy, Leucanthemum vulgare	1644	118
Ox-gall, Fel bovis	1197	98
Oxydendron arboreum, Sour wood	1953	132
Oxymel scillæ, Oxymel squill	2479	156
Oyster soup, Diet	10,181	699
P		
Pæonia officinalis, Peouy	1956	132
Palatable prescriptions	—	484
Palicuria densiflora, Coto bark	1958	132
Palma Christi, Castor oil plant	2344	150
Panada, Diet	10,182	699
Panax quinquefolium, Ginseng	1962	132
Pancreatin	1964	132
Panpæira, Geissospermum vellosii	1312	102
Pansy, Viola tricolor	2818	170
Papaver rhœas, Red poppy	1986	134
Papaver somniferum, Opium	1965	132
Papaver somniferum, Poppy	1989	134
Papaw, American, Asimina triloba	433	66
Papaw, true, Carica papaya	644	74
Papayotina, Papaw	646	74
Paracoto, Paracota bark	1993	134
Parasiticide ointment	9070	622
Paraffinum durum, Hard paraffin	1997	134
Paraffinum molle, Vaseline	1998	134
Paraldehyde	1999	134
Parayuay tea, Ilex paraguensis	1508	112
Paregoric, Tinctura opii camphorata	1972	134
Pareira brava, Chondodendron tomentosum	762	88
Paretaria officinalis, Wall pellitory	2000	134
Parilla, yellow, Menispermum Canadeuse	1796	126
Parmelia parientina, Wall moss	2002	136
Parsley, Petroselinum sativum	2021	134
Parsnip, cow, Heracleum lanatum	1432	108
Parsnip, water, Sium nodiflorum	2519	150
Parthenium hysterophorus	2003	134
Parthenium integrifolium, Prairie dock	2004	134
Paste, label	10,087	688
Pastel, Isatis tinctoria	1546	114
Pastinaca opoponax, Opoponax	2005	134
Partridge berry, Mitchella repens	1824	126
Pathological synchronous action	—	32
Paullinia pinnata, Timbo	2006	134
Paullinia sorbilis, Guarana	2007	134
Peach, Amygdalus Persica	246	56
Pearlash, Carbonate of potassa	2187	142
Pearson's solution, Liquor sodii arseniatis	2534	158
Pectis papposa, Headache weed	2010	134
Pelletierine, Pomegranate	2266	146
Pellitory, Anacyclus pyrethrum	257	58
Pencil flower, Stylosanthes elatior	2649	164
Penuyroyal, Hedeoma pulegioides	1405	106
Peuthorum sedoides, Virginia stone crop	2012	134
Peony, Pæonia officinalis	1956	132
Pepper, black, Piper nigrum	2102	138
Pepper, Cayenne, Capsicum annuum	630	74
Peppermint, Mentha piperita	1800	126
Pepper stick, Piper Novæ Hollandiæ	2108	138
Pepsinum, Pepsin	2014	134
Pepsin wine	10,221	702
Persea gratissima, Alligator pear	2017	134
Persimmon, Diospyros Virginiana	1063	92
Persimmon, Japanese, Diospyros Kaki	1061	92
Peruvian balsam, Balsamum Peruvianum	1867	128
Peruvian bark, Cinchona	781	80
Petrolatum, Saxoline or vaseline	2019	136
Petroleum, Coal oil	2020	136
Petroselinum sativum, Parsley	2021	136
Peucedanum officinale, Saw fennel	2024	136
Peumus boldus, Boldo	2025	136
Phalaris canariensis, Canary seed	2029	136
Phellandrium aquaticum, Water hemlock	2030	136
Phenacetin	2031	136
Phenic acid, Acidum carbolicum	48	48
Phenyl methylacetone, Hypnone	1499	112
Phloridzin	2032	136
Phoradendron flavescens, Mistletoe	2033	136
Phosphate of ammonia, Ammonii phosphas	232	56
Phosphate of iron, Ferri phosphas	1230	98
Phosphate of lime, Calcii phosphas præcipitatus	565	72
Phosphate of manganesii, Manganesii phosphas	1769	124
Phosphate of potassa, Potassii phosphas	2210	144
Phosphate of soda, Sodii phosphas	2554	158
Phosphorated cod-liver oil	7109	487
Phosphorated oil, Oleum phosphoratum	2037	136
Phosphoric acid, Acidum phosphoricum	75	48
Phosphorus	2035	136
Phyllauthus niruri, Creole quinine	2038	136
Physalis alkekengi, Alkekengi	2039	136
Physalis viscosa, Ground cherry	2041	136
Physostigma venenosum, Calabar bean	2042	136
Phytolacca decaudra, Poke	2048	136
Pichi, Fabiana imbricata	1192	96
Picorrhiza kurroa, Kurroo	2054	136
Picramnia pentandra, Cascara amarga	2055	136
Picræna excelsa, Quassia	2058	136
Picric acid, Acidum carbazoticum	47	48
Picrotoxin, Fish berries	857	82
Pilocarpus pennatifolius, Jaboraudi	2063	136
Pill, compound cathartic	2858	177
Pimenta, Eugenia pimento	1153	96
Pimpinella anisum, Anise	2068	138
Pimpinella saxifraga, Saxifrage	2073	138
Pimpernel, scarlet, Anagallis, arvensis	260	58
Pink root, Spigelia	2582	160
Pinus abies, Spruce fir	2080	138
Pinus Australis, Common frankincense	2076	138
Pinus Canadensis, Hemlock bark	3	46
Pinus cembra, Siberian stone-pine	2083	138
Pinus larix, Common larch	2085	138
Pinus palustris, Pitch pine	2087	138
Pinus strobus, White pine	2094	138
Pinus sylvestris, Scotch pine	2096	138
Piper cubeba, Cubebs	970	88
Piper methysticum, Kava kava	2099	138

	No.	Page
Piper nigrum, Black pepper	2102	138
Piper Novæ Hollaudiæ, Stick pepper	2108	138
Pipsissewa, Chimaphila umbellata	746	78
Piptostegia pisouis, Purging potato	2109	138
Pyrus Americana, Mountaiu ash	2110	138
Piscidia erythrina, Jamaica dogwood	2112	138
Pistacia lentiscus, Mastic	2116	138
Pistacia terebinthus, Chian turpentine	2117	140
Pitch pine, Pinus palustris	2087	138
Pitcher plant, Sarracenia purpurea	2461	154
Pitury, Duboisia Hopwoodii	1077	92
Pix Burgundica, Burgundy pitch	11	46
Pix Canadensis, Canada pitch	4	46
Pix liquida, Tar	2088	138
Plantago cordata, White plantain	2118	140
Plantago ispaghula, Ispaghula	2121	140
Plantago major, Common plantain	2122	140
Plantago psyllium, Fleaseed	2126	140
Pleurisy root, Asclepias tuberosa	428	66
Pluchea odorata, MaDanna	2127	140
Plumbi acetas, Acetate of lead	2128	140
Plumbi carbonas, White lead	2133	140
Plumbi iodidum, Iodide of lead	2135	140
Plumbi nitras, Nitrate of lead	2137	140
Plumbi oxidum, Litharge	2138	140
Plumbi tannas, Tannate of lead	2140	140
Puuemus boldus, Boldo	2025	136
Podophyllum peltatum, Mandrake	2141	140
Poisouing	—	43
Poison, hemlock, Conium	896	84
Poison ivy, Rhus toxicodendron	2339	150
Poke root, Phytolacca decandra	2048	136
Polemonium reptans, Abscess root	2148	140
Polygala amara, Bitter polygala	2150	140
Polygala nuttellii	2151	140
Polygala rubella, Bitter polygala	2152	140
Polygala senega, Senega	2153	140
Polygonatum officiuale, Solomon's seal	908	84
Polygonum acre, Water pepper	2167	142
Polygonum aviculare, Knot grass	2162	140
Polygonum bistorta, Bistort	2163	140
Polygonum fagopyrum, Buckwheat	2166	142
Polygonum punctatum, Water pepper	2167	112
Polymnia uvedalia, Bear's foot	2170	142
Polypodium vulgare, Rock brake	2172	142
Polyporus fomentarius, Spunk	1282	102
Polyporus officinalis, White agaric	140	52
Polytrichum juniperinum, Hair cap moss	2174	142
Pomegranate, Punica granatum	2266	146
Pongamia glabra	2176	142
Poppy, Papaver somniferum	1989	134
Poppy, prickly, Argemone Mexicana	370	62
Populin, White poplar	2181	142
Populus balsamifera, Balsam poplar	2177	142
Populus nigra, Black poplar	2178	142
Populus tremuloides, White poplar	2179	142
Portulaca oleracea, Purslane	2182	142
Port wine jelly' Diet	10,222	702
Posological table	—	709
Potassa, Caustic potassa	2183	142
Potassa cum calce, Potassa with lime	2184	142
Potassii acetas, Acetate of potassium	2185	142
Potassii liquor arsenitis, Fowler's solution	44	46
Potassii bicarbouas, Bicarbonate of potassium	2187	142
Potassii bichromas, Bichromate of potassum	2188	142
Potassii binoxalas, Salt of sorrel	2189	142
Potassii bisulphas, Bisulphate of potassium	2190	142
Potassii bitartras, Cream of tartar	2191	142
Potassii bromidum, Bromide of potassium	2192	142
Potassii carbolas, Carbolate of potassium	2193	142
Potassii carbonas, Carbonate of potassium	2194	142
Potassii chloras, Chlorate of potassium	2196	142
Potassii citras, Citrate of potassium	2197	142
Potassii cyanidum, Cyanide of potassium	2199	142
Potassii ferro-cyanidum, Ferro-cyanide of potassium	2200	112
Potassii hypermanganas, Hypermanganate of potassium	2201	142
Potassii hypophosphis, Hypophosphite of potassium	2202	144
Potassii hyposulphis, Hyposulphite of potassium	2203	144
Potassii iodas, Iodate of potassium	2204	144
Potassii iodidum, Iodide of potassium	2205	144
Potassii lactophosphas, Lactophosphate of potassium	2208	144
Potassii nitras, Nitrate of potassium	2209	144
Potassii phosphas, Phosphate of potassium	2210	144
Potassii salicylas, Salicylate of potassium	2211	144
Potassii silicas, Silicate of potassium	2212	144
Potassii et sodii tartras, Rochelle salt	2213	144
Potassii sulphas	2214	144
Potassii sulphis, Sulphite of potassium	2215	144
Potassii sulpho-carbolas, Sulpho-carbolate of potassium	2216	144
Potassii sulphuretum, Sulphuret of potassium	2217	144
Potassii tartras, Tartrate of potassium	2218	144
Potato flies, Cantharis vittata	628	74
Potentilla anserina, Silver weed	2219	144
Potentilla, Canadensis, Five fiuger	2220	144
Potentilla tormentilla, Tormentilla	2221	144
Practice of medicine, rules to be observed in the	—	44
Prairie dock, Parthenium integrifolium	2004	134
Prenanthes serpentaria, Lion's foot	1874	128
Premna taitensis, Tonga	2296	146
Prescriptions, classification of	—	7
Prescriptions, general character of	—	8
Prescriptiou writing	—	7
Prickly ash, Xanthoxylum Americanum	2826	172
Prickly poppy, Argemone Mexicana	370	62
Pride of China, Melia azedarach	477	68
Primrose, evening, Œuothera bieunis	1912	130
Primula officinalis, Primrose	2224	144
Prince's feather, Amarantus hypochondriacus	204	54
Prince's pine, Pipsissewa	746	78
Prinos verticillatus, Black alder	2225	144
Privet, Ligustrum vulgare	1659	118
Proper names in medicine	—	713
Propylamine	2227	144
Prune, Prunus domestica	2230	144
Prunella vulgaris, Heal all	2228	144
Prunin, Wild cherry	2237	144
Pruuus domestica, Prune	2230	144
Pruuus laurocerasus, Cherry laurel	2231	144
Pruuus spinosa, Wild plum tree	2233	144
Prunus Virginiana, Wild cherry	2234	144
Prussic acid, Acidum hydrocyanicum	66	48
Psoralea corylifolia, Bawchee	2238	144
Psoralea eglandulosa	2239	144
Ptelea trifoliata, Wafer ash	2240	145
Pteris atropurpurea, Rock brake	2245	146
Pterocarpus marsupium, Kino	2246	146
Pterocarpus santalinus, Red saunders	2249	146
Pterocaulou pycnostachyum, Indian black root	2251	146
Ptychotis ajwan, Bishop's weed	2253	146
Puff ball, Lycoperdon bovista	1721	122
Pulmonaria officinalis, Lungwort	2255	146
Pulsatilla, Anemone pulsatilla	275	58
Pulse	—	715
Pulvis antimonialis, Antimonial powder	2257	146
Pulvis aromaticus, Aromatic powder	2258	146
Pulvis cretæ compositus, Compound chalk powder	2259	146
Pulvis effervesceus compositus, Seidlitz powder	2260	146
Pulvis glycyrrhizæ compositus, Compound powder of glycyrrhiza	2261	146
Pulvis ipecacuanhæ et opii, Dover's powder	2262	146
Pulvis jalapæ compositus, Compound powder of jalap	2263	146
Pulvis morphinæ compositus, Tully's powder	2264	146
Pulvis rhei compositus, Compound powder of rhubarb	2265	146
Pumiline, Urtica pumila	2754	168
Pumpkin, Cucurbita pepo	980	88
Punica granatum, Pomegranate	2266	146
Purgiug cassia, Cassia fislula	676	76
Purging nuts, Cureas purgans	1002	88
Purging potato, Piptostegia pisonis	2109	138
Purslane, Portulaca oleracea	2182	142
Pycnanthemum montanum, Mountain mint	2270	146
Pycuanthemum pilosum	2272	146
Pyrethrum parthenium, Fever few	2273	146
Pyrethrum tanacetum, Castmary	2275	146
Pyrocatechin	2276	146
Pyrogallic acid, Acidum pyrogallicum	78	48
Pyrola rotundifolia, Canker lettuce	2277	146
Pyroxilic spirits, Wood naphtha	2597	162
Pyroxylinum, Gun cotton	2279	146
Pyrus Americana, Mountain ash	2280	146
Pyrus malus, Apple tree	2281	146

	No.	Page
Q		
Quassia excelsa, Picræna excelsa	2058	136
Quebracho, Aspidosperma quebracho	445	66
Queen's delight, Stilliugia sylvatica	2618	162
Queen of the meadow, Eupatorium purpureum	1168	96
Quercus alba, White oak	2283	148
Quercus infectoria, Nut gall	1294	102
Quercus rubra, Red oak	2288	148
Quercus tinctoria, Black oak	2289	148
Quevenne's iron, Iron by hydrogen	1232	100
Quicksilver, Hgdrargyrum	1472	110
Quillaia saponaria, Soap tree	2290	148
Quince (10,186), Cydonia vulgaris	1005	90
Quiniue (7188), Cinchona	794	80
Quinine, hydrobromate of	7191	493
Quinine, creole, Phyllanthus uriuaria	2038	136
Quiniue flower, Sabbatia Elliottii	2405	152
Quinine, different forms of	—	80
Quinine, mixtures of	7188	493
Quinoliue, Chinoline	793	80
R		
Ragweed, Ambrosia artemisiæfolia	206	54
Raisins, Uvæ passæ	2760	168
Randia dumetorum, Mainphal	2294	148
Ranunculus bulbosus, Buttercup	2295	148
Raphidophora vitiensis, Tonga	2296	148
Raspberry, red, Rubus strigosus	2370	150
Raspberry, rose flowering, Rubus odoratus	2369	150
Rattlesuake root, Black cohosh	776	80
Rattlesnake weed, Liatris scariosa	1647	118
Raw meat, Diet	10,187	700
Rectal medication (4433, 10,226)	—	33
Red alder, Alnus serrulata	174	54
Red baueberry, Red cohosh	108	50
Red bud, Judas tree	713	78
Red cardinal, Lobelia cardinalis	1708	120
Red cedar, Juniperus Virginiana	1575	114
Red centaury, American centaury	2400	152
Red clover, Trifolium pratense	2718	166
Red cohosh, Actæa rubra	108	50
Red iodide of mercury, Hydrargyri iodidum rubrum	1458	110
Red maple, Acer rubrum	31	46
Red oak, Quercus rubra	2288	148
Red osier, Cornus sericea	940	86
Red oxide of mercury, Red precipitate	1466	110
Red pepper, Capsicum	630	74
Red poppy, Papaver rhœas	1986	134
Red precipitate, Hydrargyri oxidum rubrum	1466	110
Red root, New Jersey tea	689	76
Red saunders, Pterocarpus santalinus	2249	146
Remedies, the art of combining	—	9
Remedies for general use	7221	496
Remedies, new	—	689
Rennet whey, Diet	10,188	700
Reseda luteola, Dyer's weed	2298	148
Resina, Resin	2299	148
Resorciu, Resorciuol	2302	148
Respiration	—	715
Rest harrow, Ononis spinosa	1938	132
Restorative, a special, Diet	10,116	694
Rhamnus catharticus, Buckthorn	2303	148
Rhamnus frangula, European buck thorn	2306	148
Rhamnus purshiana, Cascara sagrada	2309	148
Rhamnus zizyphus, Jujube	2313	148
Rhatany, Krameria triandra	1583	114
Rheum palmatum, Rhubarb	2314	148
Rheum Rhaponticum, American rhubarb	2325	148
Rhigoline	2326	148
Rhododendrou chrysanthemum, Rose bay	2327	148
Rhododendron maximum, Great laurel	2328	148
Rhodomela palmata, Dulse	2330	148
Rhubarb, Rheum officinale	2314	148
Rhubarb, compouud powder of, Pulvis rhei compositus	2265	146
Rhus aromatica, Sweet sumach	2331	150
Rhus cotinus, Young fustic	2334	150
Rhus glabra, Sumach	2335	150
Rhus toxicodendron, Poison oak	2339	150
Ribes nigrum, Black current	2343	150
Rice, Diet	10,189	700
Ricinus communis, Castor oil plant	2344	150
Robinia pseudo-acacia, Locust tree	2347	150
Rochelle salt, Potassii et sodii tartras	2562	160
Rock brake, Polypodium vulgare	2172	142
Roman chamomile, Chamomile	283	58
Roman wormwood, Ambrosia artemisiæfolia	206	54
Romaro, Trichostema lanatum	2715	166
Rosa canina, Dog rose	2349	150
Rosa centifolia, Pale rose	2350	150
Rosa gallica, Red rose	2354	150
Rosaniline hydrochlorate	2358	150
Rose bay, Epilobium angustifolium	1095	92
Rose water, Aqua rosa	2357	150
Rosiu weed, Silphium gummiferum	2506	156
Rosmarinus officinalis, Rosemary	2359	150
Rottlera schimperi, Musenna	2363	150
Rottlera tinctoria, Kamala	2364	150
Royal flowering fern, Osmunda regalis	1944	132
Rubia tinctorum, Madder	2367	150
Rubine, Rubus villosus	2380	152
Rubus canadensis, Dewberry	2373	150
Rubus fruticosus, German blackberry	2368	150
Rubus odoratus, Rose floweriug raspberry	2369	150
Rubus strigosus, Raspberry	2370	150
Rubus travialis, Dewberry	2373	150
Rubus villosus, Blackberry	2375	150
Rudbeckia laciniata, Thimble weed	2381	152
Rudbeckia purpurea, Black sampson	2383	152
Rue, Ruta graveoleus	2394	152
Rumex Britannica, Water dock	2388	152
Rumex acetosa, Sheep sorrel	2385	152
Rumex crispus, Yellew dock	2389	152
Rumicin, Rumex crispus	2392	152
Rusty instrnments	10,085	688
Ruta graveolens, Rue	2394	152
S		
Sabadilla, Veratrum sabadilla	2780	168
Sabal serrulata, Saw palmetto	2398	152
Sabbatia angularis, American centaury	2400	152
Sabbatia campestris, Stellaris	2403	152
Sabbatia Elliottii, Quinine flower	2405	152
Sabina, Juniperus sabina	1570	114
Saccharin	2409	152
Saccharum officinarum, Sugar	2407	152
Saccharum lactis, Sugar of milk	2410	152
Saffron, Carthamus tinctorius	650	74
Sagapenum, Ferula Persica	1252	100
Sage, clammy, Salvia sclara	2423	152
Sage, garden, Salvia officinalis	2421	152
Sage, mountain, Artemisia frigida	400	64
Sage tea, Drink in fever	10,192	700
Sage, wild, Salvia lyrata	2420	152
Sago, Diet	10,193	700
Sagus Rumphii, Sago	2411	152
Saint herb, Yerba santa	1120	94
Saint John's wort, Hypericum perforatum	1496	110
Sal æratus, Bicarbonate of potassium	2187	142
Sal ammoniac, Ammoniæ murias	229	56
Salep root (10,196), Orchis mascula	1928	132
Salicin, White willow	2416	152
Salicylic acid, Acidum salicylicum	79	48
Salicylic acid, mixtures of	7194	493
Saline chalybeate tonic	7160	491
Salisburia adiantifolia, Gingko	2412	152
Salix alba, White willow	2413	152
Salix nigra, Black willow	2417	152
Salol, Salicylate of phenol	2419	152
Salt, common, Sodii chloridum	2542	158
Salt petre, Potassii nitras	2209	144
Salt of sorrel, Potassii binoxalas	2189	142
Salvia lyrata, Wild sage	2420	152
Salvia officialis, Sage	2421	152
Salvia sclara, Clammy sage	2423	152
Sambucus Canadensis, Elder	2425	154
Sambucus nigra, European elder	2428	154
Sampson snake root, Gentiana ochroleuca	1326	104
Sandal wood, Santalum album	2441	154
Sanguinaria Canadensis, Blood root	2431	154
Sanguis draconis, Dragou blood	2437	154
Sanicula Marilaudica, Sanicle	2438	154
Santalum album, Sandal wood	2441	154
Santonin, Levaut worm seed	404	64
Saoria, Mæsa lanceolata	1739	122
Sapo durus, Castile soap	2445	154
Sapo mollis, Soft soap	2448	154
Sapo viridis, Green soap	2449	154
Saponaria officinalis, Soapwort	2444	154
Saraca Indica, Jasundi	2454	154
Sarothamnus scoparius, Broom	2456	154
Sarracenia flava, Trumpet plant	2459	154
Sarracenia purpurea, Pitcher plant	2461	154
Sarsaparilla American, Aralia nudicaulis	341	62
Sarsaparilla East Indian, Hemidesmus Indicus	1428	108
Sarsaparilla Honduras, Smilax officinalis	2524	158

	No.	Page
Sarsaparilla Texas, Menispermum Canadense	1796	126
Sassafras, Australian, Atherosperma moschata	456	66
Sassafras officinale, Sassafras	2463	154
Sassafras drink	10,197	700
Sassy bark, Erythrophlœum Guineense	1133	94
Satureia hortensis, Summer savory	2468	154
Saunders, white, Santalum album	2441	154
Saururus cernuus, Lizard's tail	2471	154
Savanna flower, Urechites suberecta	2749	168
Savine, Juniperus sabina	1570	114
Savine ointment, Ceratum sabinæ	712	78
Savory, summer, Satureia hortensis	2468	154
Sow fennel, Peucedanum officinale	2024	136
Saw palmetto, Serenoa serrulata	2398	152
Saxifrage Pimpinella saxifraga	2073	138
Saxoline, Vaseline	2019	136
Scabiosa succisa, Devil's bit	2472	154
Scammony, Convolvulus scammonia	912	86
Scarlet pimpernel, Anagallis arvensis	260	58
Scilla maritima, Squill	2473	156
Scillitoxin, Squill	2480	156
Scolopendrium officinarum, Hart's tongue	2481	156
Scoparius, Broom	2456	154
Scotch pine, Piuus sylvestris	2096	138
Scouriug rush, Equisetum hyemale	1102	94
Scrophularia aquatica, Bishop's leaves	2482	156
Scrophularia Marylandica, Maryland figwort	2483	156
Scrophularia nodosa, Figwort	2486	156
Scurvy grass, Cochlearia officinalis	868	84
Sea moss farina, Drink	10,198	700
Sea water	7175	492
Sea tangle, Laminaria digitata	1599	116
Sea wrack, Bladder wrack	1275	102
Secale cornutum, Ergot	1109	94
Sedum acre, Small house leek	2490	156
Sedlitz powders (4951), Pulvis effervescens compositus	2260	146
Selinum palustre, Smallage	2492	156
Semen arecæ, Areca nut	2493	156
Sempervivum tectorum, House leak	2495	156
Senecio aureus, Life root	2496	156
Senecio obovatus, Squaw weed	2499	156
Senega, Polygala senega	2153	140
Senegin, Seneca	2159	140
Senna, Cassia acutifolia	670	76
Senna, American, Cassia Marilandica	678	76
Senna bladder, Colutea arboresceus	892	84
Serenoa serrulata, Saw palmetto	2398	152
Serpentaria aristolochia, Serpentaria	366	62
Serronia jaborandi, Ottonia anisum	1418	132
Sesamum Indicum, Benne	2500	156
Seven barks, Hydrangea arborescens	1450	108
Sevum, Suet	2503	156
Shamrock, Oxalis acetosella	1952	132
Sheep laurel, Mountain laurel	1580	114
Sheep sorrel, Rumex acetosella	2385	152
Shell-bark hickory, Carya alba	660	76
Shepherd's purse, Capsella bursa-pastoris	555	70
Shovel weed, Uuisema deltifolia	2746	168
Sida retusa	2504	156
Sierra salvia	400	64
Silene Virginica, Catch fly	2505	156
Silkweed, Asclepias syriaca	426	66
Silphium gummiferum, Rosin weed	2506	156
Silphium laciniatum, Compass plant	2508	156
Silver, chloride of, Argenti chloridum	371	62
Silver, cyanide of, Argenti cyanidum	372	62
Silver, iodide of, Argenti iodidum	373	62
Silver leaf, Stillingia	2618	162
Silver, nitrate of, Argenti nitras	374	62
Silver, oxide of, Argenti oxydum	378	62
Silver, phosphate of, Argenti phosphas	379	62
Silver weed, Potentilla anserina	2219	144
Silybum Marianum, Mary thistle	642	74
Simaba cedron, Cedron	2512	156
Simaruba officinalis, Simaruba	2510	156
Siuapis alba, White mustard	2514	156
Sinapis nigra, Black mustard	2515	156
Sisymbrium officinale, Hedge mustard	2518	158
Sium nodiflorum, Water parsnip	2519	158
Skunk cabbage, Symplocarpus fœtidus	2668	164
Slippery elm (10,200), Ulmus fulva	2741	168
Smart weed, Water pepper	2167	142
Smallage, Selinum palustre	2442	156
Smilax China, China root	2522	158
Smilax officialis, Sarsaparill Honduras	2524	158
Smilax peduncularis, Jacob's ladder	2521	158
Smilax pseudo China, Bamboo brier	2522	158
Smilacin, Sarsaparilla	2529	158
Snake head, Balmony	733	78
Snake lily, Blue flag	1541	114
Snake root, black, Black cohosh	776	80
Snake root, button, Liatris spicata	1649	118
Snake root, Canada, Wild ginger	415	64
Snake root, corn, Eryngium yuccæfolium	1124	94
Snake root, Sampson, Gentiana Ochroleuca	1326	104
Snake root, Virginia, Serpentaria	306	62
Snake root, white, Eupatorium aromaticum	1161	96
Sneeze weed, Helenium autumnale	1410	106
Sneezewort, California, Helenium puberulum	1412	108
Soap, antiseptic	3265	209
Soap bark, Quillaia saponaria	2290	148
Soap, Castile, Sapo durus	2445	154
Soap, green, Sapo viridis	2449	154
Soap, iodine	7131	489
Soap root, Saponaria officinalis	2444	154
Soap, soft, Sapo mollis	2448	154
Soap tree, Quillaia saponaria	2290	148
Soda caustica, Hydrate of soda	2530	158
Sodii acetas, Acetate of sodium	2531	158
Sodii et argenti hyposulphis, Hyposulphite of soda aud silver	2532	158
Sodii arsenias, Arseniate of sodium	2533	158
Sodii benzoas, Benzoate of sodium	2535	158
Sodii bicarbonas, Bicarbonate of sodium	2536	158
Sodii bisulphas, Glauber's salt	2537	158
Sodii boras, Borax	2538	158
Sodii bromidum, Bromide of sodium	2539	158
Sodii carbonas exsiccatus, Dried carbonate of sodium	2540	158
Sodii chloras, Chlorate of sodium	2541	158
Sodii chloridum, Common salt	2542	158
Sodii citras, Citrate of sodium	2543	158
Sodii ethylatis liquor, Solution of ethylate of sodium	2544	158
Sodii formiate, Formiate of sodium	2545	158
Sodii hypophosphis, Hypophosphite of sodium	2546	158
Sodii hyposulphis, Hyposulphite of sodium	2548	158
Sodii iodidum, Iodide of sodium	2549	158
Sodii nitras, Nitrate of sodium	2550	158
Sodii nitris, Nitrite of sodium	2551	158
Sodii oxalas, Oxalate of sodium	2552	158
Sodii permanganas, Permanganate of sodium	2553	158
Sodii phosphas, Phosphate of sodium	2554	158
Sodii potassio-tartras, Rochelle salt	2562	160
Sodii pyrophosphas, Pyrophosphate of sodium	2555	158
Sodii salicylas, Salicylate of sodium	2556	160
Sodii santoninas, Santonate of sodium	2557	160
Sodii silicas, Silicate of sodium	2558	160
Sodii sulphis, Sulphite of sodium	2559	160
Sodii sulpho-carbolas, Sulpho-carbolate of sodium	2560	160
Sodii sulpho-vinas, Sulpho-vinate of sodium	2561	160
Sodii sulphuretum, Sulphuret of sodium	2563	160
Sodii valerianas, Valerianate of sodium	2564	160
Solauum Carolinense, Horse nettle	2565	160
Solanum dulcamara, Bittersweet	2567	160
Solanum nigrum, Black nightshade	2571	160
Solanum paniculatum, Jurubeba	2572	160
Solidago odora, Golden rod	2574	160
Solidago rigida, Hard leaf golden rod	2577	160
Solidago virgaurea, Enropean golden rod	2578	160
Solomon's seal, Polygouatum officinale	2160	140
Solubility of medicines	——	17
Somnal	2579	160
Soot, wood, Fuligo ligni	1278	102
Sophora tinctoria, Wild indigo	492	68
Sorbus Americana, Mountain ash	2110	138
Sorrel, sheep, Rumex acetosella	2385	152
Sorrel tree, Andromeda arborea	270	58
Soups, Diet	10,202	701
Sour wood, Oxydendrum arboreum	1953	132
Southern wood, Artemisia abrotanum	390	64
Sow bread, Cyclamen	1004	90
Spanish broom, Spartium junceum	2580	160
Spanish cane, Arundo donax	413	64
Spanish chamomile, Pellitory	257	58
Spanish flies, Cantharides	621	74
Spanish needles, Bidens bipinnata	525	70
Sparteine, Broom	1020	90
Spartium junceum, Spanish broom	2580	160
Spear mint, Meutha viridis	1804	126
Specific gravity of urine	——	720

	No.	Page
Speedwell, Veronica officinalis	2801	170
Spermaceti, Cetaceum	722	78
Spermaceti cerate, Ceratum cetacei	709	78
Sphærococcus spinosus, East Indian moss	2581	160
Spice bush, Lindera benzoin	593	68
Spice tree, California, Oreodaphne Californica	1929	132
Spice wood, Benzoin odoriferum	593	68
Spider's web, Aranеæ Tela	2683	164
Spigelia Marilandica, Pink root	2582	160
Spignel, Meum athamanticum	1818	126
Spikenard, Aralia racemosa	343	62
Spilanthus oleraceus, Spilanthus	2586	160
Spiny clotbur, Xanthium spinosum	2821	170
Spiræa tomentosa, Hardhack	2587	160
Spiritus Ætheris compositus, Hoffman's anodyne	135	52
Spiritus Ætheris nitrosi, Sweet spirit of nitre	2590	160
Spiritus ammoniæ, Spirit of ammonia	2591	160
Spiritus ammoniæ aromaticus, Aromatic spirit of ammonia	2592	160
Spiritus ammoniæ fœtidus, Fetid spirit of ammonia	2593	160
Spiritus frumenti, Whiskey	2594	160
Spiritus Mindereræ, Liquor ammoniæ acetatis	216	54
Spiritus myrciæ, Bay-rum	2595	160
Spiritus odoratus, Cologne water	2596	162
Spiritus pyroxilicus, Wood naphtha	2597	162
Spiritus vini Gallici, Brandy	2598	162
Spleenwort, Asplenium scolopendrium	450	66
Spongia usta, Burnt sponge	2599	162
Spruce fir, Abies excelsa	10	46
Spunk, White agaric	1282	102
Spurge, black spotted, Euphorbia maculata	1180	96
Spurge, flowering, Euphorbia corollata	1173	96
Spurge, large spotted, Euphorbia hypericifolia	1176	96
Spurge, olive, Daphne mezereum	1025	90
Spurge, pill-bearing, Euphorbia pilulifera	1181	96
Spurred rye, Ergot	1109	94
Squaw root, Black cohosh	776	80
Squaw mint, Pennyroyal	1405	106
Squaw vine, Mitchella repens	1824	126
Squaw weed, Senecio obovatus	2499	156
Squill, Urginea scilla	2473	156
Stachytarpheta Jamaicensis, Jamaica vervain	2600	162
Staff of old age, Diet	10,201	701
Stannum, Tin	2601	162
Stanni chloridi liquor, Liquor chloride of tin	2604	162
Stanni oleatum, Oleate of tin	2602	162
Stanni oxidum, Oxide of tin	2603	162
Staphisagria, Staves acre	1044	90
Staphisain, Delphinine	1047	90
Staphylea trifolia	2605	162
Star, blazing, Liatris squarrosa	1652	118
Star grass, Aletris farinosa	161	52
Starch, Amylum	253	56
Statice Brasiliensis, Baycura	2608	162
Statice Caroliniana, Marsh rosemary	2610	162
Stavesacre, Delphinium staphisagria	1044	90
Stellaria media, Chickweed	2212	162
Sterculia acuminata, Kola nuts	2613	162
Sticta pulmonaria, Lung moss	2615	162
Stigmata maidis, Corn silk	2616	162
Stillingia sylvatica, Stillingia	2618	162
Stomach, chemical changes of medicines in the	——	14
Stone crop, Sedum acre	2490	156
Stone crop, Virginia, Penthorum sedoides	2012	134
Stone root, Collinsonia Canadensis	881	84
Storks bill, Erodium cicutarium	1123	94
Storax, Styrax officinale	1669	118
Stramonium, Datura stramonium	1031	90
Stramonium, purple, Datura tatula	1037	90
Strawberry, Fragaria vesca	1257	100
Strophanthus kombe, Kombe arrow poison	2623	162
Strychnine, Strychnos nux vomica	2640	162
Strychnos crevauxii, Curare (woorara)	2626	162
Strychnos ignatia, Ignatius beans	2628	162
Strychnos malaccensis, Hoang-nan	2633	162
Strychnos nux vomica, Nux vomica	2635	162
Stylosanthes elatior, Pencil flower	2649	164
Styptic colloid	10 058	687
Styrax benzoin, Benzoinum	505	68
Succinic acid, Acidum succinicum	80	48
Succinum, Amber	2651	164
Succus alterans, Bamboo brier	2522	158
Suet (10,206), Sevum	2503	156
Sugar, Saccharum	2407	152
Sugar of milk, Saccharum lactis	2410	152
Sugar in urine	——	720
Sulfoual, Di-ethyl-sulphone-methyl-methane	2654	164
Sulpho-carbolic acid, Acidum sulpho-carbolicum	81	48
Sulphuric acid, Acidum sulphuricum	83	48
Sulphuric ether, Ether	132	52
Sulphuris iodidum, Iodide of sulphur	2655	164
Sulphur lotum, Washed sulphur	2656	164
Sulphur preparations of	7205	494
Sumach, Rhus glabra	2335	150
Sumach Chinese, Ailanthus glandulosa	137	52
Sumach, sweet, Rhus aromatica	2331	150
Sumbul, Musk root	1186	96
Summer savory, Satureia hortensis	2468	154
Sundew, Drosera rotundifolia	1072	92
Sunflower, Helianthus annuus	1420	108
Sunflower, California, Wyethia helenoides	2820	170
Suppositories	——	496
Suppositories, nasal	——	500
Suppositories, vaginal	——	499
Suppositories, urethral	——	500
Suppositories, aural	——	500
Swallow wort, Cynanchum vincetoxicum	1007	90
Swamp dogwood, Cornus sericea	940	86
Sweet balm, Melissa officinalis	1793	126
Sweet basil, Ocimum basilicum	1908	130
Sweet bay, Bay laural	1615	116
Sweet birch, Betula lenta	522	70
Sweet bugle, Lycopus Virginicus	1731	122
Sweet cicely, Osmorrhiza longistylis	1942	132
Sweet clover, Melilotus officinalis	1791	124
Sweet feru, Comptonia asplenifolia	893	84
Sweet flag, Acorus calamus	103	50
Sweet gale, Myrica gale	1861	128
Sweet gum, Liquidambar styraciflua	1671	118
Sweet marjoram, Origanum majorana	1932	132
Sweet orange, Citrus aurantium	826	82
Sweet spirits of nitre, Spiritus ætheris nitrosi	2590	160
Sweet sumach, Rhus aromatica	2331	150
Sweet violet, Viola odorata	2815	170
Swietenia senegalensis, Juribali bark	2662	164
Sycocarpus Rusbyi, Cocillana	2664	164
Symbols in prescriptions	——	706
Symphytum officinale, Comfrey	2666	164
Symplocarpus fœtidus, Skunk cabbage	2668	164
Synchronous action, pathological	——	32
Synergistics	——	11
Syringa vulgaris, Common lilac	2671	164
Syrupus fuscus, Molasses	2672	164
Syrupus simplex, Simple syrup	2408	152
Syzygium jambolanum, Jambul	1152	96

T

Tabacum, Tobacco	1893	130
Table of drops	——	709
Table, posological	——	709
Table of thermometric equivalents	——	726
Table of weights and measures	——	706
Tag alder, Alnus serrulata	174	54
Tamarac, Larix Americana	1607	116
Tamarindus Indicus, Tamarind	2673	164
Tamarind syrup, Summer beverage	10,207	701
Tanacetum vulgare, Tansy	2674	164
Tannic acid, Tanniu	86	50
Tansy (10,210), Tanacetum vulgare	2674	164
Tapioca (10,211), Jauipha manihot	1549	114
Tar, Pix liquida	2088	138
Taragon, Artemisia dracunculus	398	64
Taraxacum officinale, Dandelion	2678	164
Taro flour, Arum esculentum	410	64
Tartar emetic, Antimonii et potassii tartras	300	60
Tartaric acid, Acidum tartaricum	89	50
Tartar whey, Drink	10,213	701
Taxus baccata, Yew	2682	164
Tayuya, Trianospermia, ficifolia	2714	165
Tea, Thea Chineusis	2695	166
Tea, beef	10,109	694
Flaxseed tea	10,127	695
Tea, New Jersey, Ceanothus Americanus	689	76
Tea, teamster's, Ephedra antisyphilitica	1093	92
Teeth, eruption of	9497	650
Araneæ Tela, Spider web	2683	164
Teline fly, Mylabris cichorii	1855	128
Terebene	2684	164
Terebinthina, Turpentine	2077	138

	No.	Page
Terebinthina Canadensis, Canada turpentine	7	46
Terpin hydrate	2079	138
Teucrium Canadensis, Wood sage	2687	164
Teucrium chamædrys, Germander	2688	164
Teucrium marum, Cat thyme	2689	164
Teucrium scordium, Water germander	2690	164
Texas sarsaparilla, Menispermum canadense	1796	126
Thalline	2692	166
Thapsia garganica, Bou-nefa	2693	166
Thea Chinensis, Chinese tea	2695	166
Theobroma cacao	2697	166
Thermometric equivalents	—	726
Thermometry	—	715
Thimbleweed, Rudbeckia laciniata	2381	152
Thistle, blessed, Carduus benedicta	641	74
Thistle, Canada, Cnicus arvense	818	82
Thistle, Mary, Silybum marianum	642	74
Thistle, saffron, Carthamus tinctorius	650	74
Thorn apple, Stramonium	1031	90
Thoroughwort, Boneset	1163	96
Thuya occidentalis, Arbor vitæ	2701	166
Thymic acid, Acidum thymicum	90	50
Thymol, Thyme	2708	166
Thymus serpyllum, Wild thyme	2709	166
Thymus vulgaris, Thyme	2705	166
Tilia Americana, Basswood	2710	166
Tilia Europæa, European lime tree	2711	166
Tilia glabra, Basswood	2710	166
Timbo pinnata, Paullinia	2006	134
Time for the administration of certain medicines	—	15
Tin, Staunum	2601	162
Tin chloride, solution, Stanni chloridum liquor	2604	162
Tin oleate of, Oleatum stanni	2602	162
Tin oxide of, Stanni oxidum	2603	162
Tinospora cordifolia, Gulancha	2712	166
Toadflax, Antirrhinum linaria	310	60
Toast, French, Diet	10,214	701
Tobacco, Nicotiana tabacum	1893	130
Tobacco, Indian, Lobelia	1710	120
Toddalia aculeata, Toddalia	2713	166
Tolu, Myroxylon toluiferum	1870	128
Tomato (10,217), Lycopersicum esculentnm	1723	122
Tonka-bean, Dipterix odorata	1065	92
Tonic, alterative (7210)	7142	490
Tonic, aperient (7160, 7212)	7144	490
Tonic for child	7158	491
Tonic, general (7209)	7159	491
Tonic and sedative	7211	495
Tonic nervine	7187	493
Tonic in wasting diseases	7213	495
Tonic for phithisis	7215	495
Tormentilla, Potentilla tormentilla	2221	144
Touch-me-not, Jewelweed	1515	112
Toxicodeudron, Poison oak	2339	150
Tragacanth, Astragalus verus	452	66
Trailing arbutus, Epigæa repens	1097	92
Tree of Heaven, Ailantus glandulosa	137	52
Trianospermia ficifolia, Tayuya	2714	166
Tribromo phenol, Bromole	546	70
Tricerastes glomerata, Durango	2717	166
Trichostema lanatum, Romaro	2715	166
Trichostema lauceolata, Blue farweed	2716	166
Trifolium prateuse, Red clover	2718	166
Trifolium repens, White clover	2722	166
Trigonella fœnagræcum, Fenugreek	2723	166
Trillium erectum, Beth root	2725	166
Triosteum perfoliatum, Fever root	2728	166
Triticum repens, Couch grass	2730	166
Triticum vulgare, Wheat flour	1196	98
Trixis fruticosa	2732	166
Trousseau's diuretic wine	7122	488
Trumpet plant, Sarracenia flava	2459	154
Trumpet weed, Queen of the meadow	1168	96
Tsuga Canadensis, Hemlock spruce	3	46
Tulip tree, Liriodendron tulipifera	1699	120
Tully's powder, Pulvis morphiæ compositus	2264	146
Turkey corn, Dicentra Canadensis	942	86
Turmeric, Curcuma longa	995	88
Turnera aphrodisiaca, Damiana	2734	166
Turpentine, Pinus Australis	2077	138
Turpentine, mixtures of	7216	495
Turpethin, Resin of turpeth	2737	168
Turpeth mineral, Hydrargyri subsulphas flavus	1468	110
Tussilago farfara, Colts foot	2738	168
Typha latifolia, Cat tail flag	2740	168
Twin leaf, Jeffersonia diphylla	1552	114

U

	No.	Page
Ulmus fulva, Slippery elm	2741	168
Umbellularia Californica, California laurel	2743	168
Umbilicus pendulinus, Navelwort	2745	168
Unicorn, false, Chamælirium luteum	725	78
Unicorn, Aletris farinosa	161	52
Unisema deltifolia, Shovel weed	2746	168
Untoward effects of medicines	—	28
Unguentum, See cerates	—	—
Uranii nitras, Nitrate of uranium	2747	168
Urates, elimination of the	—	41
Urea	2748	168
Urechites suberecta, Savanna flower	2749	168
Urethane, Ethyl carb-amate	2751	168
Urine, examinatiou of	—	719
Urginea scilla, Squill	2473	156
Urtica dioica, Nettle	2752	168
Urtica pumila, Pumiline	2754	168
Ustilago maidis, Corn smut	2755	168
Uvaria triloba, American papaw	2757	168
Uva passa, Raisins	2760	168
Uva ursi, Arctostaphylos uva ursi	359	62
Uvularia perfoliata, Bellwort	2761	168

V

	No.	Page
Vaccininm corymbosnm, Huckleberry	2762	168
Vaccinium crassifolinm, Creeping huckleberry	2763	168
Valeriana jatamansi, Nard	2765	168
Valeriana officinalis, Valerian	2767	168
Vanilla aromatica, Vanilla	2776	168
Vaseline, Cosmoline	2019	136
Veratriin, American hellebore	2789	170
Veratria, Veratrum sabadilla	2782	170
Veratrum album, White hellebore	2778	168
Veratrum sabadilla, Cevadilla	2780	168
Veratrum viride, American hellebore	2785	170
Verbascum thapsus, Mullein	2790	170
Verbena hastata, Blue vervain	2793	170
Verbena officinalis, European vervain	2796	170
Verbena urticifolia, White vervain	2797	170
Vernonica anthelmintica, Kalee jee-ree	2799	170
Vernonica fasciculata, Iron weed	2800	170
Veronica officinalis, Speedwell	2801	170
Veronica Virginica, Culvers	1639	118
Vervain, blue, Verbena hastata	2793	170
Vervain, European, Verbeua officinalis	2796	170
Vervain, Jamaica, Stachytarpheta Jamaicensis	2600	162
Vervain, white, Verbena urticifolia	2797	170
Viburnin, Viburnum opulus	2806	170
Viburnum dentatum, Arrow root	2803	170
Viburnum opulus, High cranberry	2804	170
Viburnum prunifolium, Black haw	2807	170
Vichy water	7174	492
Victorialis longa, Allerman root	2810	170
Vienna caustic, Potassa cum calce	2184	142
Vinegar (10,218), Acetum	28	46
Vinegar, eucalyptus	7225	496
Vinum album, White wine	2811	170
Vinum aromaticum, Aromatic wine	2812	170
Vinum rubrum, Port wiue	2813	170
Vinum xericum, Sherry wine	2814	170
Viola odorata, Sweet violet	2815	170
Viola pedata, Blue violet	2816	170
Viola rostrata, Canker violet	2817	170
Viola tricolar, Pansy	2818	170
Virginia creeper, Ampelopsis quinquefolia	236	56
Virgin's bower, Clematis Virginiana	850	82
Viscum flavesceus, Phoradendrou flavescens	2033	135
Vitellus ovi, Yolk of egg	1951	132
Vitriolated soda, Sodæ sulphas	2537	158
Vitriolated tartar, Potassii sulphas	2214	144
Vitriol, blue, Cupri sulphas	993	88
Vitriol, elixir of, Acidum sulphuricum aromaticum	82	48
Vitriol, green, Ferri sulphas	1238	100
Vitriol, oil of, Acidum sulphuricum	83	48
Vitriol, white, Zinci sulphas	2817	172

W

	No.	Page
Wafer ash, Ptelea trifoliata	2240	146
Wahoo, Euonymus atropurpureus	1157	96
Wall moss, Parmelia parietina	2002	134
Wall pellitory, Parietaria officinalis	2000	134
Wall pepper, Sedum acre	2490	156
Walnut, Juglans nigra	1558	114
Water, Aqua	327	60
Water, artificial mineral	—	492

	No.	Page
Water avens, Geum rivale	1336	104
Water cress, Nasturtium officinalis	1885	128
Water cup, Sarracenia purpurea	2461	154
Water dock, Rumex Britannica	2388	152
Water dropwort, Œnanthe phellandrium	1909	130
Water eryngo, Eryngium yuccæfolium	1124	94
Water fennel, Œnanthe phellandrium	1909	130
Water germauder, Teucrium scordium	2690	164
Water hemlock, Cicuta maculata	774	80
Water hemlock, five leaved, Phellandrium aquaticum	2030	136
Water horehouud, Lycopus Virginicus	1731	122
Water lily, white, Nymphæa odorata	1906	130
Water melon, Citrullus vulgaris	976	88
Water pepper, Polygonum acre	2167	142
Water plantain, Alisma plantago	166	52
Water starwort, Callitriche verna	592	72
Wax myrtle, Myrica cerifera	1857	128
Wax palm (Carnauba), Copernicia cerifera	648	74
Wax white, Cera alba	703	76
Wax yellow, Cera flava	704	78
Weights and measures, table of	—	706
Wheat flour, Farina tritici	1196	98
Whey, Drink	10,220	702
Whiskey, Spiritus frumenti	2594	160
White agaric, Polyporus officinalis	140	52
White alder, Clethra alnifolia	852	82
White ash, Fraxinus Americana	1267	100
White bay, Magnolia	1750	122
White betony, Veronica officinalis	2801	170
White birch, Betula alba	521	70
White bryony, Bryonia alba	551	70
White cedar, Cupressus thyoides	988	88
White cedar, false, Arbor vitæ	2701	166
White clover, Trifolium repens	2722	166
White cohosh, Actæa alba	107	50
White flag, Orris	1540	114
White fraxinella, Dictamnus albus	1049	90
White hellebore, Veratrum album	2778	168
White horehound, Marrubium	1777	124
White Indian hemp, Asclepias incarnata	422	64
White leaf, Hardhack	2587	160
White oak, Quercus alba	2283	148
White pine, Pinus strobus	2094	138
White pond lily, Nymphæa odorata	1906	130
White poplar, Populus tremuloides	2179	142
White precipitate, Hydrargyrum ammouiatum	1475	110
White saunders, Sandal wood	2441	154
White snake root, Eupatorium aromaticum	1161	96
White swallow wort, Asclepias vincetoxicum	432	66
White vervain, Verbena urticæfolia	2797	170
White water lily, White pond lily	1906	130
White willow, Salix alba	2413	152
White wine, Vinum album	2811	170
White wood, Liriodendron tulipifera	1699	120
Wild allspice, Benzoin odoriferum	503	68
Wild bergamot, Monarda fistulosa	1835	120
Wild carrot, Daucus carota	1038	90
Wild celandine, Impatiens pallida	1515	112
Wild chamomile, Anthemis cotula	281	58
Wild cherry bark, Prunus Virginiana	2234	144
Wild cucumber, Elateria	1830	126
Wild elder, Aralia hispida	339	62
Wild ginger, Asarum Canadense	415	64
Wild hippo, Euphorbia corollata	1173	96
Wild horehound, Eupatorium teucrifolium	1172	96
Wild hydrangea, Hydrangea arborescens	1450	108
Wild hyssop, Verbena, hastata	2793	170
Wild indigo, Baptisia tinctoria	492	68
Wild ipecac, Wild hippo	1173	96
Wild jalap, Ipomæa pandurata	910	86
Wild lettuce, Lactuca virosa	1593	116
Wild plum tree, Prunus spinosa	2233	144
Wild potato, Convolvulus panduratus	910	86
Wild rose bay, Rhododendron maximum	2328	148
Wild sage, Salvia lyrata	2420	152
Wild sarsaparilla, Aralia nudicaulis	341	62
Wild succory, sabbatia angularis	2400	152
Wild turkey pea, Turkey corn	942	86
Wild yam, Dioscorea villosa	1057	92
Willow, black, Salix nigra	2417	152
Willow herb, Epilobium angustifolium	1095	92
Willow purple, Lythrum salicaria	1735	122
Willow rose, Cornus sericea	940	86
Willow white, Salix alba	2413	152
Wind flower, Anemone nemorosa	274	58
Wine, Vinum	—	170
Wintergreen, Gaultheria procumbens	1305	102
Winter's bark, Drimys Winteri	1075	92
Witch-hazel, Hamamelis Virginica	1400	106
Wolfsbane, Aconite	94	50
Wood betony, Betonica officinalis	519	68
Woodbine, American ivy	236	56
Wood naphtha, Spiritus pyroxylicus	2597	162
Wood oil, Gurjun balsam	1067	92
Wood sage, Teucrium Canadensis	2687	164
Wood soot, Fuligo ligni	1278	102
Wood sorrel, Oxalis acetosella	1952	132
Woody nightshade, Bittersweet	2567	160
Wool fat, Lanolin	1601	116
Woorara, Curare	1000	88
Wormseed American, Chenopodium botrys	740	78
Wormseed European, Artemisia santonica	402	64
Wormwood, Artemisia absinthium	392	64
Wormwood Romau, Ambrosia artemisiæfolia	206	54
Wyethia helenoides, California sunflower	2820	170
X		
Xanthium spinosum, Spiny clotbur	2821	170
Xanthium strumarium, Clotbur	2823	170
Xanthorrhiza apiifolia, Yellow root	2825	172
Xanthoxylum fraxineum, Prickly ash	2826	172
Xylol	2831	172
Y		
Yakona, Kava kava	2099	138
Yam, wild, Dioscorea villosa	1057	92
Yarrow, Achillea millefolium	32	46
Yaw root, Stillingia	2618	162
Yeast, Fermentum	1200	98
Yeast, beer, Cerevisiæ fermentum	719	78
Yellow dock, Rumex crispus	2389	152
Yellow flowered nightshade, Urechites suberecta	2749	168
Yellow jessamine, Gelsemium	1314	102
Yellow leaf cup, Bearsfoot	2170	142
Yellow melilot, Sweet clover	1791	124
Yellow oxide of mercury, Hydrargyri oxidum flavum	1464	110
Yellow parilla, Menispermum Canadense	1796	126
Yellow pond lily, Nuphar advena	1904	130
Yellow poplar, Tulip tree	1699	120
Yellow root, Golden seal	2825	172
Yellow saunders, Sandal wood	2441	154
Yellow snake leaf, Erythronium Americanum	1132	94
Yellow wash, Lotio hydrargyri flava	1454	110
Yerba buena, Micromeria Douglasii	1819	126
Yerba mansa, Houttuynia Californica	279	58
Yerba reuma, Frankenia grandifolia	1259	100
Yerba santa, Eriodictyon glutinosum	1120	94
Yew, Taxus baccata	2682	164
Yol, Newbouldia lævis	1892	130
Young fustic, Rhus cotinus	2334	150
Ysop, Hyssop	1500	112
Z		
Zea mays, Corn	2616	162
Zedoary, Curcuma Zedoaria	998	88
Zinci acetas, Acetate of zinc	2832	172
Zinci bromidum, Bromide of zinc	2833	172
Zinci carbolas, Carbolate of zinc	2834	172
Zinci carbonas præcipitatus, Precipitated carbonate of zinc	2835	172
Zinci chloridum, Chloride of zinc	2836	172
Zinci cyanuretum, Cyanide of zinc	2838	172
Zinci ferro-cyanuretum, Ferro cyanuret of zinc	2839	172
Zinci iodidum, Iodide of zinc	2840	172
Zinci lactas, Lactate of zinc	2841	172
Zinci oleatum, Oleate of zinc	2844	172
Zinci oxidum, Oxide of zinc	2842	172
Zinci phosphas, Phosphate of zinc	2845	172
Zinci phosphidum, Phosphite of zinc	2846	172
Zinci sulphas, Sulphate of zinc	2847	172
Ziinci sulpho-carbolas, Sulpho-carbolate of zinc	2848	172
Zinci tannas, Tannate of zinc	2849	172
Zinci valerianas, Valerianate of zinc	2850	172
Zingiber Mexicana, Mexican ginger	2856	172
Zingiber officinale, Ginger	2851	172
Zittman's decoction, Strong and weak	10,081	688
Zizyphus vulgaris, Rhamnus zizyphas	2313	148
Zoapatle, Montana tomentosa	1842	128

INDEX OF DISEASES.

	No.	Page
ABDOMINAL OBESITY	—	177
Abdominal plethora (2864)	2858	177
Beer drinker's belly	2859	177
Scrofulous enlargement of the abdomen	2860	177
When accompanied with chlorosis	2861	177
Abdominal congestion, general plethora, dropsy, etc	2863	177
ABORTION	—	177
To prevent abortion	2865	178
Threatened abortion	2868	178
In impending abortion from irritability of the uterus	2869	178
In habitual abortion	2871	178
Modes of inducing abortion	2872	178
ABSCESS, (9644, 9684)	—	179
To abort an abscess	2873	179
In abscesses and carbuncles	2875	179
To prevent suppuration	2876	179
Lumbar abscess	2877	179
To correct fetor	2878	179
For sinuses	2879	179
In cold or tubercular abscess	2880	179
Preventive	2881	179
Alveolar abscess	9467	648
Mammary abscess (7056)	7052	482
Scrofulous abscesses	9013	618
ACIDITY	—	179
Acidity of the primæ viæ	2882	180
In acidity and heartburn	2885	180
In acidity and constipation	2886	180
In diarrhœa due to acidity (4803)	2887	180
In flatulent acidity	2889	180
In acid dyspepsia (5225)	2891	180
For children	2895	181
In atonic acid dyspepsia	2896	181
In excess of acidity	2900	181
ACNE (8994)	—	590
Constitutional treatment	8589	591
In acne, eczema furuncle, buboes and non parasitic sycosis	8590	591
Acne rosacea	8593	591
In acne with plethora	8595	591
Chronic acne (8606)	8592	591
Local treatment	8596	591
Acne or blotched face	8603	592
Acne punctata or pimples of the face	8604	592
Acne between menstrual periods	8605	592
Obstinate acne	8607	592
In acne, and other pustular skin affections	8610	592
Acne rosacea (8593, 8754)	8612	592
Rosacea of the face	8621	593
Acne rosacea, sycosis, trichonosis, lupus, erythematosus	8623	593
Acne tuberculosis	8754	601
Acne indurata	8624	593
ADENITIS, STRUMOUS	5869	397
ADYNAMIA	—	181
For nervous debility	2902	181
In debility with nervous irritability	2906	181
In nervous prostration	2907	182
Debility from town life or overwork	2908	182
Mental exhaustion, loss of memory, impotency, etc	2909	182
In great exhaustion, with low muttering delirium and restlessness	2910	182
Debility in the last stage of disease	2911	182
Debility in phthisis	2912	182
In habitual constipation with debility	2913	182
In debility with flatulence	2915	182
In debilitated women from frequent child-bearing and diarrhœa	2916	182
Debility in children	2917	182
For debility in anæmia	2918	182
In debility after acute diseases	2919	182
In exhaustion from pain	2920	182
In exhaustion with an irritable stomach	2921	182
In debility with a strumus taint, rheumatism, gout, etc	2922	182
Debility and indigestion	2923	183
AFTER PAINS (7652, 4415)	2924	183
ALBUMINURIA	—	183
Acute albuminuria	2930	184
Albuminuria following scarlatina	2940	184
Albuminuria of pregnancy	2941	184
Albuminuria in puerperal fever	2946	185
New reagent for albumen	10,092	689
ALCOHOLISM (2978)	—	185
Substitute for alcoholic stimulants	2947	185
After an alcoholic debauch	2948	185
To allay the craving of drunkenness	2949	185
In nausea, depression, and craviug for drink	2952	186
To sober a drunkard	2953	185
For druukenness and opium habit	2954	186
For acute alcoholism (8108)	2955	186
In acute alcoholism—to relieve nervous excitement and insomnia	2956	186
To stop the nausea, quiet the nervous irritability and induce sleep	2957	186
As a constitutional support	2958	186
For the dread, restlessness and sleeplessness of drunkards	2959	186
For distressing vomiting, (5172, 9855)	2960	186
For sickness of drunkards	2961	186
For tremor of the limbs	2962	186
In the nervous trembling, indigestion of food and vomiting arising from indulgence of spirit drinking	5172	348
Chronic alcoholism, and to diminish the craving for strong drink	2963	186
To cure alcohol habit	7543	514
Sleeplessuess, loss of appetite and morning sickness, with a hard and quick pulse	2965	186
For rum stomachs	2966	186
Drunken headache (6155)	2967	186
For sleeplessness	2970	187
Paralysis from alcoholic excess	7662	523
Chronic alcoholism	2971	187
Diseases of the liver induced by alcohol	6987	478
Chrouic alcoholism, and a substitute for alcohol in dipsomania	2975	187
Pneumonia of drunkards	8095	553
Hiccough from drunkenness	2976	187
Atonic dyspepsia of drunkards	5166	347
In chronic gastritis, the result of alcoholic excess	2977	187
Otitis of drinkers and smokers	5284	355
Alcoholism	2978	187
In acid dyspepsia of those who indulge too freely in the use of alcoholic drinks	5230	351
ALIMENTATION IN DISEASES	—	693
ALOPECIA (7218)	—	187
To prevent hair from falling out	2979	187
Thiuuing of the hair	2980	188
Alopecia (3006)	2981	188
For stimulating the scalp	2987	188
Alopecia following sickness	2994	188
Baldness in patches	2997	189
Alopecia syphilitic	3004	189
Alopecia pityroides and alopecia areata	3005	189
To restore the growth of hair after eczema of the scalp	8707	141
ALVEOLAR ABSCESS	9467	648
AMAUROSIS	5481	369
Functional amaurosis	5482	369
Rheumatic amaurosis	5485	369
AMENORRHŒA, (6963, 9764)	3008	190
When the menstrual flow is due	3024	191
For amenorrhœa in chlorosis	3029	192
In menstrual trouble	3034	192
Suppressed menstruation from nervous shock	3035	192
In amenorrhœa with a torpid circulation	3036	192
In amenorrhœa with anæmia and habitual constipation	3037	192
In amenorrhœa with constipatiou	3038	192
In amenorrhœa with hysteria	3039	192
In amenorrhœa dependent on simple atony of the uterine system	3040	192
When associated with debility and an irritable stomach	3041	192
Tuberculous and scrofulous amenorrhœa	3042	192
Amenorrhœa dependent upon anæmia and debility, (3067)	3043	192
From arrested development	3044	193
Scant and irregular menstruation, dysmenorrhœa	3045	193
For irregular menstruation, etc. (7460)	3046	193
For delayed menstruation	3047	193
In amenorrhœa and excessive menstruation	3048	193

	No.	Page
Amplyopia, tobacco (5771)	5487	369
Anæmia (7459)	3049	193
Idiopathic anæmia	3059	194
Anæmia with cardiac hypertrophy	3060	194
For anæmia and chlorosis	3061	194
For auæmia, hysteria, etc	3064	194
For auæmia in malaria	3065	194
In anæmia with ameuorrhœa	3067	194
Menstrual irregularity, anæmia, and neurasthenia of overworked and under fed women	3068	194
For anæmia in children	3069	195
For auæmic infants	3071	195
Infantile atrophy	3073	195
Asthenia	3074	195
Anæsthetics (constitutional)	—	195
Chloroform by inhalation	3076	195
Preliminary treatment for anæsthesia	3077	195
To prevent cardiac syncope following chloroform inhalation	3078	196
In asphyxia caused by chloroform	3079	196
An immediate resuscitant	3081	196
Chloroform poisoning	3082	196
Ether by iuhalation	3083	196
Nitrous oxide	3085	196
Methylene bichloride	3086	196
Bromide of ethyl	3087	196
Whiskey	3088	196
Chloral	3089	196
An anæsthetic during labor	3091	197
Mixed auæsthesia	3092	197
Anæsthetic mixtures	3093	197
The English A. C. E. mixture	3095	197
Anæsthetics (local)	—	197
Sulphuric ether 3111	3098	197
Ether and camphor	3099	197
Chloroform and camphor	3100	197
Chloral, morphine, camphor and chloroform	3101	197
Rhigoliue and peppermint	3102	197
Alcohol	3103	197
Bromide of ethyl	3104	197
Rhigoline	3105	197
Acetic acid and chloroform	3106	197
Cocaine	3107	197
Bromide of potassium	3109	198
Colchicum	3110	198
Gelatinized chloroform	3112	198
Ice	3113	198
Carbon bisulphide	3114	198
Carbolic acid	3115	198
Chloroform, aconite and morphine	3116	198
Chloroform, ether and menthol	3117	198
Aneurism (3128, 3129)	3118	198
Internal aneurism	3120	198
Popliteal aneurism	3132	198
Abdominal anenrism	3123	198
Abdominal and thoracic aneurism	3124	199
Aneurism of the anterior tibial artery	3125	199
Chronic aneurism	3126	199
For cardiac pains	3127	199
Angina pectoris (9518½)	—	199
As a prophylactic	3130	199
For inhalation (3138	3135	200
For the pain	3141	200
Augina pectoris, spasmodic gout, etc	3142	200
Angina pectoris, neuralgia	3144	200
Anginia pectoris, gout of the stomach or heart	3146	200
Animal substances, digestibility of	—	704
Anorexia	5150	346
Anthracose ulcer	9686	662
Anus, diseases of the	—	200
Anus, fissured 7055	3147	200
In venereal fissures	3156	201
In persons who have had chancres	3157	201
Fistula in ano. 3173, 7055	3159	201
Ulcers or fissure of the auus	9695	663
Ani prolapsus 9697	3160	201
In children	3169	202
For infants	3170	202
Prolapsus following dysentery	3171	202
Fistulæ 3159	3173	202
For painless anal fistula	3175	202
For local treatment	3176	202
In prolapsus attended with piles	6441	438
Ani pruritus 9085	3178	203
Piles, eczema, pruritus, fistula, rectal irritation, and for all external applications	3190	203
For pruritus ani, with external eruptions	3190	203
Anthrax	9113	625
Antigalactic, an effective	7377	502
Antiseptics	—	204
Lister's antiseptic treatment	3192	204
Application of antiseptic remedies	3193	204
Lister's recipes of antiseptics	—	204
Carbolized oil	3194	204
Carbolized putty	3195	204
Antiseptic lac plaster	3196	204
Antiseptic adhesive plaster	3197	204
Antiseptic ointments 3242	3198	204
Autiseptic plaster	3201	205
An application to ill smelliug aud pustulating wounds	3202	205
A salicylic cream for wounds of the genital organs	3203	205
Borck's table of antiseptics	—	205
For instruments	3204	205
For hands, tables, covers, etc	3205	205
For irrigation of wounds during operatiou	3206	205
For disiufecting fresh wounds	3207	205
For ulcers, septic infected wonnds	3208	205
To the skin, before the operation	3209	205
Carbolic acid gauze or cotton	3210	205
Iodoform cotton or gauze	3211	205
Formulæ for the preparation of surgical materials	—	205
Acid sublimate solution	3212	205
Carbolic solution	3214	205
Iodoform-ether solution	3215	206
Iodoform-glycerin emulsion	3219	206
Iodoform-collodion solution	3217	206
Aseptic salt solution	3218	206
Alcoholic ether solution of iodoform	3219	206
Alcoholic watery solution of sublimate	3220	206
Alcoholic solution of sublimate	3221	206
Iodoform sterilized	3222	206
Sterilized bismuth	3223	206
Rigid rubber drains	3224	206
Aseptic rubber drains	3225	206
Glass drains	3226	206
Bone drains	3227	207
Capillary drains	3228	207
Catgut sutnres and ligatures	3229	207
Silk sutures and ligatures	3230	207
Silk worm gut, horse hair aud wire	3231	207
Wet antiseptic dressiugs	3234	207
Dry aseptic gauze or cotton	3233	207
Dry antiseptic gauze or cotton	3234	207
Cloths for field of operation	3235	207
Cloths for sponging	3236	207
Sterilized iodoform gauze	3237	207
Kocher's Bismuth gauze	3238	207
To bleach, soften aud disinfect sponges	3239	207
To make the hands aseptic	3240	208
To disinfect the field of operation	3241	208
Antiseptic ointment 3198	3242	208
For antiseptic dressing	3244	208
Both for operations and for dressing	3245	208
For foul sinuses, old ulcers, badly lacerated tissues, etc	3249	208
For suppurating and offensive wounds	3250	208
Antiseptic lotions for wounds, ulcers, burns, scalds, etc	3251	208
Antiseptic gargles (9571, 7843)	3254	208
Intestinal antiseptic	3254	209
Ophthalmic antiseptic solution	3256	209
As a dressing for wounds and parenchymatous infections	3257	209
Antiseptic fluid	3258	209
Antiseptic fluid compound	3259	209
Autiseptic spray	3260	209
Antiseptic balsam	3261	209
For wounds of the mouth, etc	3262	209
Saccharin as an antiseptic	9493¼	649
An antiseptic powder	3263	209
Antiseptic for sponges, ligatures, tubes, etc	3264	209
Antiseptic soap	3265	209
A safe antiseptic solution	3266	209
A universal antiseptic and deodorizer	3267	210
Dujardin—Beaumetz's table of antiseptics	3268	210
Aortic insufficiency	6230	424
Aphonia (3288, 7841)	3269	210
From congestion of vocal cords	3272	210
In intermittent aphonia	3273	211
In aphonia with laryngitis and tuberculosis	3275	211
Hysterical aphonia	3276	211
Aphonia in menses	3278	211

	No.	Page
In sudden loss of voice	3279	211
In aphonia and hoarseness	3280	211
To restore the natural tones of the voice	3281	211
In clergyman's aphonia	3282	211
In hysterical aphonia and from fatigue of vocal voice	3284	211
Partial aphonia with asthma	3285	211
Chronic aphonia	3286	211
Feigning aphonia	3287	211
APHTHÆ	3290	212
In aphthous stomatitis (3297)	3294	212
In aphthous inflammation of the mouth and throat	3296	212
Aphthous stomatitis	3297	212
Aphthæ in catarrhal fever	3298	212
Aphthæ in typhoid fever	3299	212
Aphthæ of phthisis	3300	212
Aphthæ in adults	3301	212
APOPLEXY (7400)	—	213
Prophylactic in the plethoric	3311	213
In the threatening of apoplexy	3313	213
In the apoplectic condition	3314	213
Atonic apoplexy	3321	214
APPETITE CANINE (boulimia)	5215	350
Appetite, for a capricious	6705	455
Appetite, want of	5150	346
ARYGRIA to avoid	9108	624
ASPHYXIA	—	214
Dr. Marshall Hall's method to restore breathing	3322	214
Dr. Silvester's method	3323	214
The see-saw method	3324	214
The salt treatment	3325	215
Relief by catheterism	3326	215
In asphyxia of the new born	3327	215
ASTHENOPIA	5486	369
ASTHMA (3382, 7102, 5692, 9518)	—	215
Prophylactic of stomachic origin	3330	216
Prophylactics by the metallic nervines	3332	216
In the paroxysm	3337	216
In asthma complicated with bronchitis	3353	217
In asthma, capillary bronchitis, etc	3354	217
Interval treatment	3356	217
In asthma, bronchitis, dyspnœa, and emphysema	3357	217
In asthma, and in mucous inflammation of the air passages	3358	217
Asthma and in suffocative stages of pulmonary affections	3359	217
In asthma with emphysema and chronic bronchitis	3360	217
In mucous asthma	3361	218
Asthmatic fits of emphysema	3363	218
Dry asthma	3365	218
In nervous asthma	3366	218
Spasmodic asthma	3369	218
Spasmodic asthma, dyspnœa of chronic bronchitis	3370	218
Spasmodic asthma, and in irritable gastric dyspepsia	3371	218
As a sedative in some cases of asthma	3372	218
In asthma from diseases of the heart	3374	218
In obstinate asthma	3378	219
Uremic asthma	3380	219
Asthma	3382	219
Treatment by inhalation	3383	219
In nervous asthma and dry cough	3391	219
In spasmodic asthma, etc	3392	219
Hypodermic injections	3395	220
To alleviate the attack and to prevent its recurrence	3397	220
ASYSTOLIA	6231	424
AURAL CATARRH	5302	356
AZOTURIA	—	723
BACKACHE (7640)	9735	666
BALDNESS	2981	188
BARBER'S ITCH	8886	610
BASEDOW'S DISEASE	5928	401
BATHS, forms of	—	220
Arsenical baths	3398	220
Borax	3401	220
Conium and starch	3402	220
Creosote	3403	220
Gelatine	3404	220
Iodine	3405	220
Iodine bath for children	3406	220
Iron	3407	221
Iron bath for children	3408	221
Mercurial vapor bath	3409	221
Nitro-muriatic acid	3412	221
Oak bark, for children	3413	221
Salt water	3414	221
Soda	3415	221
Sulphur (4351)	3416	221
For eczema, etc	3420	221
In skin diseases	3424	222
Tonic and cleansing	3425	222
As a cutaneous stimulant and derivative	3426	222
In syphilitic skin diseases	3427	222
In syphilitic and scrofulous eruptions	3428	222
In essential convulsions, eclampsia, etc	3429	222
In tubercular and general cachexia and in skin diseases	3430	222
Iodo-bromide bathing salt	3431	222
For sponging the body in fevers	3432	222
Artificial sea bath	3433	222
In Bright's diseases, etc	3434	222
BED SORES	—	222
Prophylactics	3435	222
For the inflammation	3436	223
For the open sore	3444	223
BILIARY CALCULI	—	223
Prophylactic	3447	223
Solvent for gall stones (6862)	3449	223
In the passage of gall stones	3451	224
BILIOUSNESS (4403, 6858)	3456	224
In catarrhal jaundice	3462	224
Bilious diarrhœa	4739	315
Bilious dysentery	5051	339
Bilious stools, to provoke	5158	347
With deficient biliary secretion	3463	225
Bilious vomiting	9849	674
Bilious colic	4300	285
BITES AND STINGS	—	225
For mortal bites	3464	225
Snake bites (8127)	3465	225
In rattlesnake bites	3466	225
For snake bites, and liniment for general use	3469	225
Poisonous bites from venomous serpents, spiders, etc	3470	225
For snake bites, and bites from hydrophobic dogs	3471	225
Insects' bites and stings, etc. (3477)	3472	225
For mosquito bites (3475)	3473	225
Against mosquitos	3474	225
Fumigating pastilles for use against mosquitos	3479	226
Prevention of flea bites	3480	226
"BLACK EYES"	5562	374
BLACK HEADS	9122	625
BLADDER, DISEASES OF THE	—	226
CYSTITIS (3529)	—	226
Acute cystitis (5966, 7381)	3481	226
Sub-acute cystitis	3493	227
In cases of cystitis dependent on calculus vesicæ, etc	3495	227
Chronic cystitis (9751)	3496	227
In irritability of the neck of the bladder	3499	227
Cystitis of old men	3501	227
In chronic cystitis when the urine is purulent	3505	228
In cystitis and irritability of the bladder	3514	228
In muco-purulent affections of the bladder, vagina and urethra	3515	228
When the urine is alkaline and depositing phosphates	3516	228
When the urine is putrid	3517	228
Catarrh, genito-urinary	3520	229
In ropy mucus of the bladder	3521	229
Obstinate cystitis	3522	229
Cystitis in women	3526	229
Cystitis	3529	229
BLADDER, IRRITABILITY OF THE (3538)	3530	229
Irritable or nervous bladder	3536	230
Due to an accumulation of insoluble urates or uric acid	3537	230
Irritable bladder (3954, 5891)	3538	230
When the urine is abnormally acid	3539	230
Dysuria at the catamenial period	3540	230
Vesical tenesmus	3541	230
In genito-urinary irritation	3542	230
Irritability of the bladder in gouty and rheumatic dyscrasia	3543	230
Neuralgia of the bladder	3544	230
Irritable bladder, strangury, etc	3546	230
Irritable bladder with acid urine	3547	230
Irritable neck of bladder, causing frequent micturition	3548	231
Irritable bladder when due to phosphatic deposit in the urine	3549	231

	No.	Page
Bladder, paralysis of the (7679)	3550	231
Paralysis of the sphincter vesicæ (7678)	3554	231
Functional paralysis of the bladder, obstiuate debility, diabetes iusipidus, alkaline urine, etc	3555	231
Vesical ischuria	3556	231
Retention of urine from paralysis of the bladder	3560	231
As a preveutive of rigor after the introduction of iustruments in the urethra	3561	231
Eneresis (6378)	3562	232
Incontinence of urine	3567	232
In nocturnal aud diurnal iucontinence of urine	4570	232
Nocturnal iucontinence of children	3578	233
In debility of the generative organs	3579	233
For incontinence of urine in children, jaundice, and in uræmia	3580	233
In incontinence of urine, when the reaction is alkaline	3581	233
Vesical Calculi	—	233
Against stone	3582	233
To guard against the recurrence of stone	3583	233
Lithiasis (3607)	3585	233
Uric gravel	3586	234
For red deposit in the urine of persons predisposed to gravel	3588	234
Depending on excess of acid, and in uric acid calculi	3590	234
In the uric acid diathesis	3591	234
With excessive acidity aud deposits of uric acid	3594	234
In phosphatic deposits in the urine	3595	234
Oxaluria	3596	234
Nephritic colic	3600	234
A solvent of urinary calculi	3601	234
Blood clots in the bladder	3602	235
Calculi renal and vesical, with alkaline urine (3615)	3603	235
For elimination	3610	235
To sterilize the urine	3611	235
Chyluria	3612	235
Calculi, reual, and vesical, with acid urine	3613	235
Calculi renal and vesical with alkaline urine (3603)	3615	235
Bleeding from the lungs	—	429
Blepharitis	5489	369
Long standing blepharitis	8821	606
Blistered feet	10,073	687
Blisters, dressing for	10,048	686
Bloody urine	3602	235
Blotched face (8775)	8603	592
Boils, furuncles and carbuncles	—	235
To prevent the tendency to boils	3617	236
Abortive treatment	3618	236
Abortifacient for boils and whitlows	3625	236
In boils, whitlows and abscesses	3626	236
In succession of boils	3628	236
In furunculous diseases	3630	236
For furunculous eruptions and as au abortive	3632	237
In furunculosis (5308	3633	237
When the furuncles are hard aud slow	3635	237
Obstinate furunculosis	3636	237
For felon	3637	237
Styes 3651	3638	237
Carbuncles 9013	3640	237
Treatment of carbuucles without incision	3642	237
Malignant pustule (3952)	3648	237
For whitlow (3626)	3649	237
Furuncles of the ear (5308, 5313)	3653	238
Bones, diseases of the	—	238
Acute osteitis	3654	238
Osteitis and periosteitis	3665	238
Periosteitis (5308)	3656	238
Chronic synovitis	3657	238
In scrofulous diseases of the bones, tuber culosis, tabes mesenterica, etc	3658	238
Softening of bones	3659	238
To favor the healing of a fracture, aud as a constitutioual medicine in pregnancy	3660	238
Ununited fracture	3662	238
In compound fracture	3662	238
Necrosis (5308)	3663	238
Tophi in the joints with uric acid diathesis	3667	238
Bone siuus	9647	660
Boulæmia	5215	350

	No.	Page
Brain, diseases of the	—	231
Apoplexy (8439)	—	213
Congestion of the brain (8439)	3668	238
Cerebral congestion in infants (4253)	3670	239
Active cerebral congestion as a cause of headache	3672	239
Cerebral congestion with hallucination (4644)	3673	239
Passive cerebral congestion as a cause of headache usually associated with cardiac disease	3674	239
In cerebral excitement	3675	239
Cerebral anæmia	9239	633
Irritation of the braiu	3677	239
Over brain work	3678	239
Compressiou of the brain	3679	239
Softening of the braiu (7681)	3681	239
Iuflammation of the brain aud medulla spinalis	3682	239
Passive inflammation of the brain	3683	236
Meningitis	3684	239
Cerebral syphiloma	9373	642
Tubercular meningitis	3686	240
Chronic meningitis, brought on by sunstroke	3687	240
Breath, foul	3688	240
Foul breath, and to check caries of the teeth	3690	240
Foul breath with yeasty stomach	3692	240
Fetid breath caused by a vitiated condition of the bowels	3693	240
Bright's disease	—	240
Acute Bright's disease	3695	240
Chronic Bright's disease	3700	241
When complicated with dyspepsia	3706	241
If there be co-existent bronchitis	3707	241
When a cathartic is indicated	3708	241
With constipation	3709	241
Vertigo in Bright's disease	3710	241
For renovation	3711	241
Nephritic albuminuria	3712	242
In œdema due to Bright's disease with scanty albuminous urine	3713	242
Bromide rash	9100	624
Bromidrosis (7738)	7733	527
Bronchitis acute (8068)	3719	243
If there be any depression	3725	243
Iu very acute attack (3734)	3729	243
In the ordinary acute form (3734)	3737	244
In convalescence when the cough is troublesome	3736	244
With a dry cough	3745	244
After loosening the cough	3746	244
At the outset of bronchitis	3747	245
First stage	3748	245
Second stage when the secretion has been established	3749	245
In the advanced stage with profuse secretion	3750	245
In bronchitis with profuse expectoration	3752	245
In bronchitis and in certain stages of pneumonia	3753	245
In bronchial catarrh, broncho-pneumonia, etc	3754	245
Acute bronchitis in the aged	3755	245
For colds	3758	245
In the acute stages of gouty bronchitis	3759	245
Acute bronchitis and acute exacerbation of chronic bronchitis	3760	245
In bronchitis of typhoid fever and other adynamic fevers, when the tubes are filled with secretion, the face livid etc	3761	245
Arterio sclerosis	3763	246
Brouchitis in scrofulous subjects	3764	246
In the late stage of bronchitis	3765	246
Bronchitis in children	—	246
Acute stage	3766	246
For the relief of the wheezing and cough accompanyiug a slight bronchitis	3772	246
In suffocating capillary bronchitis in children	3773	246
In fantile bronchitis	3774	246
Sub-acute infantile bronchitis	3778	247
Sub-acute bronchitis for a child a year old	3779	247
Where the secretions from the bronchial tubes are excessive	3780	247
In a debilitated child with bronchial irritation	3781	247
Iu acute and chronic bronchitis with dry rales	3782	247

	No.	Page
In the acute and chronic form when the expectoration is ropy	3783	47
In chronic or obstinate sub-acute bronchitis	3784	247
Bronchitis in scarlatina	8516	585
Bronchitis, chronic (3821, 8028)	3785	247
To quiet the cough and secure rest at night (3796)	3783	247
In chronic bronchitis after the inflammatory symptoms have lost a little of their intensity	3797	248
Non-febrile chronic bronchitis	3801	248
For bronchial catarrh	3802	248
In chronic bronchitis with bronchorrhœa (7896)	3803	248
In chronic bronchitis and phthisis	3804	248
In chronic bronchitis, where the heart is severely taxed or complicated with emphysema	3805	248
Chronic bronchitis simulating phthisis	3806	248
In chronic bronchitis and in asthma	3807	248
In chronic bronchitis with suppressed action of the liver	3808	248
In chronic bronchitis with profuse expectoration (3822)	3809	249
A valuable expectorant	3810	249
When an expectorant and sedative are required	3811	249
With an irritable cough	3812	249
When the urine is loaded with oxalate of lime, and the bronchial troubles appear to depend upon indigestion	3813	249
Chronic bronchitis, bronchorrhœa, emphysema, phthisis, etc. (5341)	3815	249
Chronic bronchitis and chronic diseases in general	3816	249
In chronic catarrh when opium is objectionable	3817	249
In chronic catarrh, especially when the secretions of the skin and kidneys are deficient	3818	249
An alkaline expectorant to thin the secretions	3819	249
When a tonic is indicated	3820	249
With profuse expectoration	3822	249
With great dyspnœa, and a dry state of the tubes	3823	249
To moderate the cough and expectoration	3824	250
When colliquative sweats and diarrhœa are present	3825	250
With rapid wasting and night sweats	3826	250
In dilatation of the bronchi	3827	250
In chronic bronchitis and asthma	3828	250
To allay cough and restrain expectoration	3829	250
Chronic catarrhal bronchitis	3830	250
Chronic bronchitis of the aged (3833)	3831	250
For old people where the mucous secretions from the bronchi are excessive	3832	250
In senile chronic catarrh	3834	250
In asthenic bronchitis of old age when there is no febrile action present	3835	250
In chronic bronchitis of old persons, and of those in feeble health predisposed to diarrhœa	3836	250
When the secretions are thick and the expectoration difficult	3837	250
Treatment by counter-irritation	—	251
Acute bronchitis	3838	251
Chronic bronchitis, phthisis, and other chronic pulmonary affections	3840	251
Infantile bronchitis	3841	251
Treatment by inhalation (8002)	—	251
In obstinate chronic bronchitis	3846	251
Bronchitis, asthma, winter cough, etc	3853	251
In inflammatory and nervous affections of the trachea and larynx	3854	251
Brow-ache	7448	508
Bruises (10,074, 8460, 9257)	10,031	685
Buboes	—	632
Bunions	4494	297
Burns and scalds (3887, 4107, 9676)	3856	252
For superficial burns, scalds, excoriations, intertrigo and herpes labialis	3872	253
Severe burns (3879)	3873	253
Phosphorus burns	3874	253
For burns and scalds and frozen extremities	3875	253
Burns and scalds of eyes and lids	3876	253
Burns on the eye	3877	253
For burns of eye ball	3878	253
In extreme burns (3873)	3879	253
A soothing application	3881	253
As a local anæsthetic and deodorant	3882	254
In the stage of suppuration	3883	254
When the suppuration stage has commenced	3884	254
Burns, frost bites, etc	3886	254
Burns and scalds	3887	254
For burns and the indolent ulceration which follows them	3893	254
Burns of the first and second degrees	3895	254
Burns (9259)	3896	254
Camp diarrhœa	4742	315
Cancer	—	255
Constitutional treatment	3899	255
In incipient cancer	3907	255
After operations for cancer	3908	255
To prevent the recurrence of cancer after surgical operation	3910	255
In cancer and venereal excrescences	3911	256
In cancer, scrofula, low nervous vigor, etc.	3912	256
Carcinomatous ulcers of the tongue	3913	256
In carcinoma, especially of the uterus (9790)	3914	256
In gastric and uterine cancer	3916	256
In uterine cancer	3917	256
Cancer of the stomach	3918	256
To diminish the sour smelling eructations from a cancerous stomach	3921	256
In malignant tumors	3923	256
To retard the growth of cancer	3925	256
In gastric ulcer and scirrhus of the stomach	3928	256
For cancerous ulceration	3929	257
Iodized phenol in cancer	3930	257
In cancerous ulcer in the face	3931	257
Epithelial cancer	3933	257
Epithelioma of the skin	3936	257
For epitheliama, nævus, lupus, and warty growths	3937	257
Escharotic for epithelioma	3939	257
Epithelioma of the cervix uteri	3940	257
To promote the healing of epithelioma	3941	257
Epithelial cancer	3942	257
In cancer of cervix uteri	3943	257
Hemorrhage from cancer of cervix uteri.	6399	161
Treatment for the pain	—	257
For the instantaneous relief of pain in cancer	3944	257
In cancer and other painful diseases	3945	257
To relieve pain, correct fetor, and to lessen the diseased mass	3946	257
For pain in cancerous tumors	3947	258
For cancer pain of the stomach	3949	258
For the pain in open cancer	3950	258
For ulcerated carcinoma, irritable ulcers, etc	3951	258
For the pain in uterine cancer	3952	258
In cancer of the cervix uteri, chronic leucorrhœa, and irritability of the bladder	3954	258
In cancer of uterus, rectum, etc	3955	258
To give relief in cancerous epithelioma of the tongue or lips	3956	258
To allay pain in cancer	3957	258
Injection for uterine cancer	3961	258
To relieve the pain of mammary cancer	3962	259
For the relief of pain after taking food, in patients with cancer of the stomach	3963	259
Treatment for deodorizing cancer	—	259
For antiseptic and detergent dressing	3964	259
Treatment with escharotics	—	259
Arsenic	3971	259
Chloride of zinc	3972	259
Chromic acid	3973	259
Ulcerated scirrhus of the breast, treated by caustic anæsthesia	3974	259
To excavate cancroid and cancerous ulcers	3975	259
For carcinoma and lupus	3979	260
Uterine cancer	3982	260
An escharotic not very painful	3984	260
Cancrum oris	9071	622
Carbuncles	3640	236
Catarrh, acute	—	260
How to stop a cold	3985	261
To abort a common cold	3989	261

	No.	Page
For the immediate cure of acute catarrh	3990	261
At the very outset of the attack	3991	261
To abort a cold in the head (4025)	3992	261
To check acute coryza	3993	261
In common colds	3997	261
At the outset of febrile catarrh	3998	262
Acute nasal catarrh	3999	262
Acute catarrh (4009)	4000	262
In laryugeal catarrh with tickling cough, and dysphagia, and hoarseness	4006	262
With distressing dryness of the throat	4007	262
To relieve excessive hyperæsthesia with constant tickling cough	4008	262
To afford relief in colds	4010	362
Sub-acute catarrh	4011	262
In acute and sub-acute catarrh	4014	263
Sub-acute catarrh, complicated with bronchitis	4015	263
Dry snuffles	4016	263
In catarrh and pulmouary diseases unattended by fever	4018	263
To overcome the hyperæsthesia of the palate, fauces, etc., in catarrh	4019	263
Coryza in children	4020	263
Catarrhal bronchitis	4021	263
CHRONIC CATARRH (9085)	4026	264
Catarrh broncho-pulmouary	4033	264
Chronic nasal catarrh	4034	264
Post-nasal catarrh (4038, 4046)	4035	264
In irritation and excessive secretion of the schneiderian membrane	4037	264
In post-nasal catarrh combined with deafness	4039	264
In chronic nasal catarrh	4040	265
When the discharge is offensive	4042	265
Fetid uasal catarrh	4043	265
To diminish the secretion of coryza and destroy fetor	4044	265
Chronic fetid coryza	4045	265
Post-nasal catarrh	4046	265
Chronic catarrhal rhinitis with pain in the frontal region	4048	265
Hypertrophic nasal catarrh	4049	265
Atrophic or dry catarrh	4050	265
In chronic catarrh with debility and restlessness	4051	265
Chronic catarrh of old age with profuse expectoration	4052	265
Senile catarrh	4053	265
For painful erosions of the nose	4055	266
IN CATARRHAL, FOLLICULAR AND ULCERATIVE DISEASES OF THE MUCOUS MEMBRANE	—	266
Cleansing solutions	4056	266
Astringent solutions	4066	266
Stimulating solutions	4067	266
Sedative solutions	4068	266
Alterative and resolvent solutions	4069	267
Disinfectant solutions	4070	267
Iuhalations	4071	267
Astriugent snuffs	4073	267
Stimulating powders	4077	267
Alterative powders	4081	267
Scrofulous rhinitis	4088	268
CARDITIS	6211	422
CEREBRAL EXCITEMENT	3675	239
CEREBRAL HYPEREMIA	4253	281
CEREBRO-SPINAL MENINGITIS	—	268
In the acute form	4089	268
Spasms of spiual meningitis	4098	269
Sub-acute sporadic spinal meningitis	4099	269
In convalescence	4100	269
CHAPS	4101	269
For chaps, irritation of the skin, etc	4105	269
Chafings and chapped cuticle	4106	269
For chapped lips, superficial burns, herpes laborum, etc	4107	269
Chaps, dryness of the hands, etc	4108	269
Chapped hauds	4109	269
Chapped lips	4113	270
Chafing of young children	4114	270
Rawness of newly born iufants	9957	680
CHAFE, (9101, 9102, 4114)	4106	269
CHANCRES	9286	637
CHANCROID	9298	638
CHEMOSIS	5548	373
CHILBLAINS	—	270
Prophylactic	4115	270
For non-ulcerative chilblaius	4116	270
For frozen extremities	3875	253
Frostbite with uubroken skin	4131	272
Ulcerated chilblains (9677)	4132	271
Frost bite	4136	271
Pruritus hyæmalis or frost itch	4138	272
Frost bites, oily secretion, freckles and other pigmentary deposit	4139	272
Chloasma	8805	604
CHLOROSIS (8551)	4140	272
When there is constipation	4148	273
Obstinate chlorosis	4151	273
Chlorosis with gastralgia or diarrhœa	4152	273
In chlorosis with amenorrhœa	4153	273
In chlorosis, amenorrhœa, hysteria, debility, etc	4155	273
Anæmia of chlorosis	4157	273
CHOKING	4485	297
CHOLERA, ASIATIC (4210)	—	274
Prophylactics	4160	274
Threatened cholera	4164	274
In the premonitory stage	4165	274
Bengal cholera pills	4167	275
Choleraic diarrhœa	4168	275
Saline treatment	4170	275
With nausea and vomiting	4180	275
To allay the violent vomiting in cholera (9848	4183	276
In threatened collapse	4192	276
In the stage of collapse	4193	276
Injections	4197	276
To induce revulsion in the skin	4201	277
CHOLERA MORBUS	4203	277
For cholera and cholera morbus	4210	278
Cholera morbus and diarrhœa	4211	278
CHOLERA INFANTUM	—	278
In incipient cholera infantum	4216	278
In the acute stage	4219	278
After the vomiting ceases	4221	279
After the acute stage	4240	280
In the collapse stage (4252)	4243	280
Infantile gastro-enteritis	4244	280
Acute gastro-enteritis	4246	281
When the inflammation has reached the large intestines and symptoms of dysentery supervene	4247	281
The congestive form	4250	281
In collapse (4243)	4252	281
Cerebral hyperemia	4253	281
CHOLERA, ENGLISH	4737	315
CHOLERA, WINTER	4726	314
CHORDEE (6012, 5956)	6010	407
CHOREA (7184, 6662, 7625, 8394)	—	281
General treatment	4255	281
When anæmic (4284)	4274	283
For chorea, neuralgia, chronic diarrhœa especially of phthisis	4276	283
In chorea for a child	4277	283
For aggravated chorea, attended with pain in the limbs and rheumatic swelling	4278	283
In chorea as a menstrual neurosis	4279	283
Chorea, amenorrhœa and chlorosis	4280	283
In chorea of chlorotic patients	4281	283
In chorea, atonic dyspepsia, etc	4282	283
Chronic chorea	4283	283
Hypodermic treatment	4285	283
Chorea in children	4288	283
CHROMOPHYTOSIS	9116	625
CHYLURIA	3612	235
CINCHONISM (5333, 7193)	5770	390
CIRRHOSIS OF THE LIVER	6984	470
CLAP	5929	402
CLOASMA (9131	8754	601
CLERGYMAN'S sore throat	7812	533
COLDS	3985	261
COLIC, INTESTINAL	—	284
Flatulent colic	4289	284
In flatulent colic of old people	4297	274
From flatulency due to decomposition	4298	285
In flatulence and dyspepsia attendent on obesity	4299	285
Bilious colic	4300	285
Obstinate flatulence, complicated with pyrosis and heart burn	4301	285
In the intestinal colic of dyspepsia	4302	285
In intestinal pain	4303	285
Abdominal pains	4304	285
For crepulent colic	4305	286
In flatulent colic, nausea or languor where a warm stomachic aperient is needed	4306	285
Flatulence and fluttering at the pit of the stomach	4307	285

	No.	Page
In menstrual colic	4309	285
Hysterical colic	4311	285
Hepatic colic	4312	285
Ileus	4316	286
Intussusception	4322	286
Ileo-colitis	4323	286
Infantile colic	4324	286
Colic after taking milk	4333	287
Colic in enterocolitis	4336	287
In violent colic	4337	287
Tendency to cramp	4338	287
Nephritic colic	3600	234
COLICA PICTONUM	—	287
Prophylactic 7720	4339	287
In lead colic 7672	4342	287
In lead and nervous colic	4347	288
In painful constipation of workers in lead	4348	288
For the relief of pain in lead colic	4349	288
Sulphur baths 3416	4351	288
In lead palsy	4353	288
For copper colic	4354	288
COLLAPSE IN CHOLERA 6256	4193	276
COLLAPSE IN CHOLERA INFANTUM	4252	281
COLLAPSE FROM HEMORRHAGE	6256	426
COMA	4355	288
COMEDONES	9118	625
CONDYLOMATA	7203	494
CONGESTIVE CHILL 5745	5742	388
CONJUNCTIVITIS	—	371
Acute conjunctivitis	5509	371
Simple conjunctivitis	5412	371
In acute and sub-acute conjunctivitis	5514	371
In the sub-acute form	5515	371
Chronic conjunctivitis	5517	371
In catarrhal and purulent conjunctivitis	5520	371
In the chronic and purulent form	5525	372
In purulent conjunctivitis	5528	372
Catarrhal and granular conjunctivitis 5539, 5544	5530	372
In gleet of the eye	5531	372
Gonorrhœal conjunctivitis	5532	372
Gonorrhœal and infantile conjunctivitis	5536	372
Gonorrhœal ophthalmia in children	5537	372
For the cure and prevention of gonorrhœal conjunctivitis in the new born	5538	372
Egyptian ophthalmia, trachoma, etc	5539	372
In obstinate granular conjunctivitis	5543	373
Herpetic conjunctivitis in children	5545	373
Granular conjunctivitis of a persistent type with much photophobia	5546	373
Malarial conjunctivitis	5547	373
In chemosis of the conjunctiva, and swelling of the lids	5548	373
Eye lotion	5549	373
Catarrhal conjunctivitis	5550	373
Chronic ophthalmia, depending on a scrofulous diathesis	5551	373
Diphtheric conjunctivitis	5552	373
Hyperæmia of the conjunctiva	5554	373
Chronic hyperæmia of the conjunctiva	5558	374
Ecchymosis beneath the conjunctiva	5560	374
Ecchymosis of the eye	5562	374
Conjunctival ulcers	9674	662
CONSTIPATION	—	289
Laxatives	4359	289
A dinner pill	4366	290
Habitual constipation	4368	290
In obstinate constipation	4378	290
Constipation consequent on paralysis	4383	291
CHRONIC CONSTIPATION	4384	221
In constipation with eructations, incarcerated flatus and colicky pains	4390	291
From deficiency of glandular secretions	4391	291
Constipation following the abuse of purgatives	4392	291
In chronic constipation with dyspepsia 5231	4393	291
From a lax and torpid condition of the muscular coats of intestines	4394	291
ALTERATIVE CATHARTICS	4395	291
Substitute for mercury	4399	292
Permanent cure of costiveness	4400	292
In derangement of the liver	4401	292
In constipation and torpid bilious habits	4402	292
Constipation from stomachic debility and biliousness	4403	292
In torpidity of the liver with constipation	4404	292
In constipation due to inertia and deficient secretion of the bowels	4405	292
Constipation in the aged	4406	292
Constipation alternated with diarrhœa 4440	4407	292
Constipation with palpitation of the heart	4408	292
To give tone to the colon and rectum	4409	292
Constipation in females	4410	292
Constipation in the puerperal state	4414	293
When there are flatulence and severe after-pains in consequence of constipation	4415	293
A palatable laxative for the parturient state	4416	293
A tonic evacuant for the delicate	4417	293
In nervous cases of habitual constipation and in spasmodic contraction of the sphincter ani	4419	293
CONSTIPATION IN THE ANÆMIC	—	293
In the constipation of anæmic females	4420	293
Constipation in the anæmic	4421	293
INFANTILE CONSTIPATION	4423	293
CATHARTICS ADMINISTERED BY THE RECTUM	—	294
In habitual constipation	4431	294
Cathartic enema	4433	294
Fœcal impaction	4436	294
Intestinal obstruction	4437	294
Diarrhœa of constipation	4440	294
CONSUMPTION	—	537
CONTUSIONS 9259, 9270	10,032	685
On severe contusions	10,074	687
CONVULSIONS	—	294
Puerperal convulsions	4443	295
Treatment by enemata	4455	295
Hypodermic treatment	4460	295
INFANTILE CONVULSIONS 4480	4463	295
In obstinate infantile convulsions	4468	396
Infantile convulsions from serous effusions	4471	296
Common convulsions	4473	296
In convulsions, epilepsy, asthma and whooping cough	4478	296
Choking	4485	297
Convulsions in children	7101	486
COPPER COLIC	4354	288
CORNEAL AFFECTIONS, on the treatment of	—	375
Cornea, opacity of the (5578)	5570	374
Cornea, ulceration of the (9675)	5565	374
CORNEITIS (Keratitis)	5563	374
Phlyctenular keratitis	5579	375
CORNS AND BUNIONS	—	297
Solvents for corns	4486	297
For inflamed corns, bunions, etc., (4495)	4493	297
For bunions (4497)	4494	297
Onychia maligna, etc	4496	298
Corns, warts and hardened flesh (9972)	4498	298
Ingrowing toe nails	4499	298
CORYZA	—	261
COUGH	—	298
For infants	4500	298
Night cough of children	4502	298
For children	4503	298
For spasmodic affections of the respiratory tract in children	4509	299
Dry cough in broncho-pneumonia of women and children	4510	299
Nervous cough of pregnancy	4511	299
Nervous cough (4547)	4513	299
Harassing cough	4515	299
Irritable cough of laryngitis	6943	474
In irritating and obstinate coughs	4516	299
Irritable cough	4518	300
Irritable cough not attended with expectoration	4526	300
With profuse expectoration	4527	300
Spasmodic cough	4528	300
For severe cough	4532	300
In any severe cough where the tongue is red or the throat sore	4535	301
For dyspnœa and troublesome cough	4536	301
In obstinate cough with a delicate stomach	4537	301
In violent troublesome cough	4538	301
For violent and persistent cough	4539	301
Cough by habit	4541	301
French cough syrup	4543	301
For cough with dry expectoration	4544	301
For inflammatory troubles	4545	301
Hysterical cough	4546	301
When the cough is troublesome at night	4548	302
Bright's disease cough	4549	302
Cough mixtures	4550	302
Chronic cough	4563	303

	No.	Page
Cough in old people	4564	303
Cough with purulent expectoration	4565	303
Cough with muco-purulent expectoration	4566	303
Stimulating expectorants	4567	303
COUNTER INDICATION OF REMEDIES	—	28
CRABS	6071	411
CRAMPS OF THE LEG (4338)	7393	504
CROUP	—	303
In threatening croup	4595	305
Membranous croup (4604)	4573	303
In the febrile stage, with ringing cough	4575	304
Where the disease has extended into the lungs	4576	304
In the advanced stages, with a hurried and irrregular respiration with a cough husky instead of ringing	4577	304
With symptoms of stenosis	4583	304
As a solvent for the pseudo-membrane (4603, 4610)	4585	304
To remove the pseudo-membrane and lessen inflammation	4587	304
Croup and diphtheria (4600, 4608)	4593	305
In threatening croup	4595	305
For croup, diphtheria, and other inflammatory affections of the throat	4601	3 5
Chronic laryngitis	4602	3 5
Diphtheritic croup	4607	3 5
Emetics in croup	4611	306
In inability to vomit	4616	306
Inhalations	4618	307
Spasmodic croup	4623	306
CRYING, irritable infants	9478	648
CYSTIRRHŒA	5890	399
CYSTITIS, See diseases of the bladder	—	226
DANDRUFF	6048	410
DEAFNSSS (5322 to 5328)	5320	357
DEATH, SIGNS OF	4630	307
DEBILITY (7406, 8553, 4155)	2902	181
Debility from malaria	5761	389
DELIRIUM	4636	308
In the delirium of febrile affections in children	4637	308
Delirium, insomnia, etc	4638	308
In insomnia and delirium in typhoid fever	4639	308
Delirium of typhoid, sleeplessness, delirium tremens	4640	308
Delirium in scarlatina	8517	585
Night terrors	4641	308
Delirium in fever, delirium tremens, etc.	4643	308
In delirium tremens, and insomnia following nervous shocks, and in hyperæmic conditions of the brain	4644	308
Traumatic delirium	4645	308
In maniacal delirium	4646	308
In strong and robust patients with boisterous delirium	4647	308
In the delirium and wakefulness of fevers	4648	308
In delirium tremens	4649	308
For delirium tremens, gastric catarrh and functional impotence	4657	309
To enforce sleep	4658	309
DENGUE	4634	307
DERMATALGIA	7479	510
DEODORANTS	—	326
DEODORANTS IN OZÆNA	7599	518
DIABETES (4710)	—	309
Drinks in diabetes	4659	309
To allay the thirst (4662, 4703, 4712)	4660	309
Diet	4663	310
Baths	4667	310
Medical treatment	4670	310
To check the conversion of food into sugar	4694	311
Effervescent mixture for diabetes mellitus	4696	311
In obese persons, and when of hepatic origin	4704	312
Pruritus vulvæ when due to diabetes	9945	679
Diabetes insipidus in children	4705	312
Diabetes insipidus, enuresis, hæmaturia, etc	4706	312
Glycosuria of arthritic origin	4708	312
Diabetes mellitus	4709	312
DIAGNOSIS OF ERUPTIVE FEVERS	—	711
DIARRHŒA (4717)	—	312
ACUTE DIARRHŒA	4713	313
In simple diarrhœa, accompanied by tenesmus, colicky pains, etc	4714	313
In diarrhœa, and as a preventive of diarrhœa from change of water	4715	313
Diarrhœa from suddenly obstructed perspiration	4716	313
In diarrhœa characterized by a want of intestinal tonicity	4725	314
Summer diarrhœa	7720	526
Winter cholera, and catarrh of the intestines	4726	314
Epidemic diarrhœa	4727	314
Mucous diarrhœa with emaciation	4728	314
In diarrhœa with anæmia	4730	314
In obstinate diarrhœa	4731	314
In persistent intestinal catarrh	4734	315
Diarrhœa, dysentery, English cholera	4737	315
Gastro-intestinal catarrh	4738	315
Bilious diarrhœa	4739	315
Camp diarrhœa	4742	315
Camp diarrhœa and dysentery	4744	315
Diarrhœa in hot countries	4745	315
In diarrhœa occurriug in the old and debilitated	4746	315
Diarrhœa from exhaustion	4747	315
DIARRHŒA IN PHTHISIS	4748	315
In excessive typhoid diarrhœa	4756	316
Typhoid diarrhœa with endometritis	4757	316
For nausea and diarrhœa	9862	674
CHRONIC DIARRHŒA	4765	316
Chronic diarrhœa and dysentery	4765	316
In chrouic diarrhœa, caused by fecal fermentation, in fetid eructations	4767	317
Chronic diarrhœa attended with anæmia	4768	317
In persistent chronic diarrhœa	4769	317
After the diarrhœa is checked	4771	317
Ulceration of bowels	4772	317
When alternated with constipation	4407	292
INFANTILE DIARRHŒA	—	317
As a prophylaxis	4773	317
In infantile diarrhœa (4794)	4774	317
Simple diarrhœa	4795	318
In irritative diarrhœa	4798	319
Summer diarrhœa of children	4799	319
In infantile diarrhœa, cholera morbus, and marasmus	4800	319
For weak children with tendency to looseness of bowels	4802	319
In infantile diarrhœa due to indigestion and attended by acidity	4803	319
In infantile mucous diarrhœa	4804	319
Serous diarrhœa of infants	4805	319
Infantile marasmus	4806	319
Nervous diarrhœa in children with palpitation of the heart as a prominent symptom	4807	319
Flatulent diarrhœa of children	4809	319
In diarrhœa and dysentery	4810	319
In fetid diarrhœa	4811	320
Diarrhœa in artificially fed infants	4812	320
Simple chronic diarrhœa	4813	320
Diarrhœa in children	4814	320
In children suffering with irritable stomach, the result of improper feeding (9884)	4818	320
Green diarrhœa of infancy	4819	320
Gastro-intestinal catarrh	4820	320
Where emaciation and prostration are extreme and evacuation frequent	4821	320
DIET IN BRIGHT'S DISEASE	10,240	704
DIET IN CALCULUS	10,241	704
DIET FOR REDUCING WEIGHT	10,239	704
DIET IN GOUT	10,243	704
DIET FOR THE DIABETIC	10,238	703
DIET IN RHEUMATISM	10,242	704
DIET FOR THE SICK	—	693
DILATATION OF THE BRONCHI	3827	250
DIPHTHERIA (8529)	—	320
Prophylaxis	4822	321
In the very early stages	4827	321
To treat the zymosis	4829	321
In the first stages of diphtheria	4832	321
In the second stage	4834	322
In the dyspnœa of laryngeal diphtheria	4872	324
In diphtheria, croup, etc	4873	324
A solvent for diphtheric membraue	4876	324
Diphtheric paralysis	7668	523
LOCAL TREATMENT	4878	324
To remove the false membraue	4895	325
In fetid exhalation from the fauces	4900	326
In offeusive discharges from the nose	4902	362

	No.	Page
Diphtheric conjunctivitis	5552	373
DISEASES THAT SHOULD NOT ALWAYS BE INTERFERED WITH	—	32
DISINFECTANTS	—	326
Classification of disinfectants	4904	326
HOW TO USE DISINFECTANTS	—	326
Quick lime	4905	326
Charcoal	4906	326
Chloride of lime	4907	327
Sulphate of iron and carbolic acid	4908	327
Permanganate of potassium	4909	327
Sulphate of zinc	4910	327
Carbolic acid	4911	327
Other disinfectants	4912	327
Heat	4813	327
Rules for fumigation	4914	327
A pleasant disinfectant for rooms	4915	328
To disinfect the intestines	4916	328
ANATOMICAL INJECTIONS	—	328
For preserving the body	4917	328
Preservative fluid of the German government	4923	328
To restore a life like expression of the eyes	4925	328
For preserving museum specimens	4926	329
Embalming fluid	4927	329
FOR PRESERVING ANATOMICAL SPECIMENS	—	329
Ammonia solution	4928	329
Bichromate solution	4929	329
Zinc colloid	4930	329
Diffusible creasoted fluid	4931	329
Diffusible iodiue fluid	4932	329
Diffusible benzoin solution	4933	329
Benzoated chloroform	4934	329
Strong iodine deodorizing solution	4935	329
A preservative arsenical solution	4936	329
Preserving and bleaching solution	4937	330
Corrosive preserving solution	4938	330
Glycerin zinc solution	4939	330
Disinfecting pastilles	4940	330
Solutions for minute structures	4941	330
DISSECTING WOUNDS	10,049	686
DRINKS	—	330
In dysentery	4942	330
In fevers (4953)	4944	330
In acute bronchitis, etc	4947	330
Hartshorn jelly (10,135)	4948	330
In Bright's disease	4949	331
In biliary calculi	4950	331
A seidlitz powder	4951	331
Artificial lemonade	4952	331
Diabetic drinks	4659	309
Diabetic thirst	4954	331
To remove thirst (5678)	4956	331
DROPSY	—	331
General treatment	4957	332
In different forms of dropsy	4958	332
In dropsy accompanying disease of the heart and functional derangement of the liver	4964	332
In dropsical effusion, more especially into the abdomen	4966	332
In dropsy not depending on organic disease	4967	333
Anasarca of a malarial origin	4968	333
Scarlatinal dropsy	8514	585
In dropsy with jaundice	4969	333
Dropsy of emphysema	4970	333
Dropsy with palpitation	4971	333
Cardiac dropsy (4999)	4972	333
TREATMENT BY CATHARTICS	4973	333
In the early stage of acute dropsy with albuminuria	4978	333
In dropsy, with a full circulation	4979	333
In ascites due to cirrhosis	4980	333
TREATMENT BY DIURETICS	—	333
In various forms of dropsy	4981	333
Diuretic after a cathartic in sub-acute dropsy	4988	334
Especially adapted to scarlatinal dropsy	4989	334
Tonic and stimulating diuretic	4990	334
In cardiac dropsy (6210)	4999	335
Dropsy from a failure of the heart's power	5006	335
As a diuretic and alterative for cellular dropsy	5007	335
A diuretic for cellular dropsy	5008	335
A diuretic for dropsy and gout, also in inflammation of the bladder with alkaline urine	5009	335
Dropsy from hepatic cirrhosis	5010	335
Ascites from cirrhosis	5011	338
In œdema of the lower limbs	5012	339
In œdema from pregnancy	5013	335
TREATMENT BY DIAPHORETICS	5014	336
A remedy that may be followed by digitalis	5016	336
Hydrothorax	5017	336
Chronic hydrothorax	5020	336
In general anasarca with ascites	5022	336
Ascites	5023	336
Surgical treatment of anasarca	5024	336
DROPSY OF THE HEAD	—	442
DRYNESS OF THE HANDS	4108	269
DRYNESS OF THE SKIN	8634	593
DUODENAL INDIGESTION	5214	350
DYSENTERY (5059)	—	337
Acute dysentery (5077)	5025	337
To check the diarrhœa	5035	338
In the acute stheuic form	5037	338
Where there is much mucous (5072)	5040	338
In the adynamic form	5041	338
Treatment with opium	5042	338
Treatmeut without opium	5043	338
To relieve tenesmus	5044	338
To relieve the tormina and tenesmus	5045	338
Dysentery with muco-puruleut matter accompanied with tenesmus	5046	338
Dysentery with copious bloody stools	5047	338
In very obstinate dysenteric diarrhœa	5050	339
Bilious dysentery	5051	339
In sub-acute dyseutery occurring in tropical regious	5052	339
In malignant or gangrenous dysentery	5054	339
Epidemic dysentery (5078)	5055	339
In the astheuic form (5073)	5058	339
Dyseutery (6254)	5059	339
In convalescence from dysentery	5062	339
TREATMENT BY ENEMATA	5063	339
To relieve promptly the tenesmus	5071	340
When the stools contain much mucus	5072	340
In asthenic dyseutery	5073	340
Where opium fails	5075	340
Secondary Indian dysentery	5076	340
Acute dysentery	5077	340
In epidemic dysentery	5078	340
Euteritis	5079	340
IN CHRONIC DYSENTERY	5080	340
DYSENTERY IN CHILDREN	5088	341
Summer dyseutery in children	5092	341
To allay nausea	5093	341
For dysenteric diarrhœa iu children especially when teething	5094	341
In dysentery aud cholera infantum	5095	341
DYSMENORRHŒA (5105, 6662, 8394)	5096	342
Dysmenorrhœa from taking cold	5104	342
Iu congestive dysmenorrhœa	5106	342
In congestive and neuralgic dysmenorrhœa	5107	342
Dysmenorrhœa and menorrhagia	5108	343
In dysmenorrhœa and amenorrhœa	5109	343
For dysmenorrhœa, consequent of sterility	5110	343
In ovaritis aud in dysmenorrhœa	5111	343
In membranous dysmenorrhœa	5112	343
Ovarian dysmenorrhœa	5114	344
In dysmenorrhœa aud dysuria	5116	343
In rheumatic dysmenorrhœa	5118	343
In painful dysmenorrhœa of change of life	5119	343
For congestive dysmenorrhœa	5120	343
Dysmenorrhœa, for young girls	5123	344
For adult women	5124	344
For obstruction of flow	5125	344
Neuralgic dysmenorrhœa (5128)	5126	344
In nervous dysmenorrhœa	5127	344
In hysterical dysmeuorrhœa	5129	344
In dysmenorrhœa, orchitis and epididimitis	5132	344
Spasmodic dysmenorrhœa	5133	344
Liniment	5134	344
Tonic	6963	476
DYSPEPSIA (5142)	—	344
Acute dyspepsia	5135	345
Indigestion not due to organic disease	5136	345
In functional indigestion owing to a morbid secretion of gastric juice	5138	345
Functional dyspepsia, especially wheu vomiting occurs after food	5140	345
For iudigestion and flatuleuce after eating	5141	346
In troublesome cases of indigestion	5144	346
In weakeued digestion from overfatigue	5145	346

	No.	Page
In habitual indigestion	5146	346
In anæmic weakness of the digestive organs	5147	346
In slow digestion	5148	346
In obstinate dyspepsia with a profuse flow of urine	5149	346
Anorexia—want of appetite	5150	346
To stimulate the appetite and favor digestion	5154	346
To stimulate the appetite and quiet dyspeptic pains	5156	347
To obtain a purgative effect and establish the appetite	5157	347
To provoke bilious stools, and increase the appetite	5158	347
In atonic dyspepsia	5159	347
For atonic dyspepsia accompanied by constipation	5163	347
In atony and irritability of the stomach	5164	347
Atony of the stomach and pain during digestion	5165	347
In atonic dyspepsia of hard drinkers and long residents in hot climate	5166	347
For irritable dyspepsia (5173)	5167	347
In dyspepsia, or debility with flatulence and irritable stomach	5169	347
In gastric irritability in poorly nourished patients	5170	348
In heartburn due to over sensitiveness	5171	338
In the nervous trembling, indigestion of food, and vomiting arising from indulgence of spirit drinking	5172	348
In chronic dyspepsia with irritability of the stomach	5174	348
Dyspepsia attended with diarrhœa alternating with constipation	5175	348
In painful digestion	5176	348
In painful digestion, or in cancer of the stomach	5178	348
Heartburn	5179	348
Flatulent dyspepsia	5180	348
In flatulence, gastralgia and pyrosis	5192	349
Flatulent dyspepsia, sarcini ventriculi, and gastralgia	5193	349
Gastralgia (5198, 8046)	5194	349
Fermentive dyspepsia	5196	349
Gastric and intestinal fermentation	5197	349
Gastralgia with pyrosis	5204	350
In gastralgia, after the stomach has been emptied by an emetic	5205	350
In gastralgia which intervenes frequently during the course of chronic gastritis	5209	350
In nervous dyspepsia	5211	350
In nervous dyspepsia with fermentation (5223)	5213	350
In duodenal indigestion	5214	350
Boulimia	5215	350
In gastric catarrh	5216	350
In chronic gastric catarrh	5218	351
In pyrosis (8046)	5219	351
In dyspepsia attended with pyrosis excessive secretions, and gastralgia	5222	351
In dyspepsia with fermentation	5223	351
In acid dyspepsia	5225	351
In acid dyspepsia of chloro-anæmic women	5228	351
In painful dyspepsia attended with acid eructations	5229	351
In acid dyspepsia of those who indulge too freely in the use of alcoholic drinks	5230	351
Dyspepsia, accompanied by costiveness	5231	351
The raw throat of dyspepsia	5234	352
Dyspepsia complicated with rheumatism	5235	352
Dyspeptic affections occurring in gouty habits	5236	352
Indigestion of gouty subjects and where the liver is implicated	5237	352
In the lithic acid diathesis with debility of the digestive organs	5238	352
Dyspeptic infants	5239	352
DYSPNŒA	5243	352
In cardiac dyspnœa	5245	352
Dyspnœa, dependent upon dilated right cavities of the heart, pulmonary œdema and mitral disease	5248	352
For asthma and dyspnœa	7102	486
Dyspnœa in phthisis (7619)	7975	545
Dyspnœa in gout	6039	409
Dyspnœa in emphysema	7619	520
DYSURIA (5259)	—	353
In dysuria and mild cystitis	5253	353
In painful micturition	5254	353
With irritation of the neck of the bladder in woman	5255	353
Dysuria in the catamenial period	5256	353
In dysuria in females	5257	353
Dysuria in infants	5258	353
Dysuria and strangury of old age	5260	353
Strangury	5261	354
When due to spinal disease, with bloody urine	5264	354
In dysuria senilis	5265	354
EAR, diseases of the	—	354
EARACHE	5266	354
Hyperæsthesia of the internal ear	5272	354
Neuralgia in the ear	5275	354
Acute otitis	5276	355
Chronic otitis	5281	355
Chronic otitis of the middle ear	5283	355
In the otitis of drinkers and smokers	5284	355
OTORRHŒA (5292)	5285	355
Purulent otitis (5291, 5299)	5286	355
For chronic cases when discharge is slight	5288	355
In all cases of pain, as well also in the ordinary earache	5289	356
Ulceration of the ear	5290	356
Boroglyceride	5300	356
Aural catarrh	5302	356
Chronic otorrhoea	5304	356
In strumous otorrhoea	5307	357
For inflammation of the external auditory meatus, caries of the bones, periostitis and in furuncular inflammation	5308	357
Polypus growths, or granulations in the meatus of the ear	5309	357
To disperse granulations and relieve the excoriated and swollen condition	5310	357
In recent laceration of the tympanum	5311	357
Chronic suppuration of the tympanum	5312	357
Abscesses in the ear	6457	439
Aural furuncles	5313	357
Furuncles in the meatus of the ear	5314	357
Insects in the ear	5315	357
Foreign body in the external ear	5316	357
Tinnitus aurium	5317	357
Nervous tinnitus aurium	5319	357
Atonic deafness	5320	357
Senile deafness (5332)	5322	358
Throat deafness	5323	358
Deafness of labyrinthine origin	5324	358
Deafness from perforation	5326	358
Indian cure for deafness	5328	358
For softening ear wax	5329	358
Wax in ear	5330	358
Antiseptic mixture for soft and waxy concretions in the ear	5331	358
For the relief of tinnitus aurium, headache, or to prevent unpleasant symptoms from the effects of quiniue	5333	358
EAU DE BOTOT	9492	649
ECCHYMOSIS OF THE EYE	5562	374
ECTHYMA		
Pimples	8629	593
In pimples, freckles and dryness of the skin	8634	593
In ecthyma, eczema, pityriasis, etc	8632	593
Burning tetter	8633	593
ECZEMA (8840, 9009, 9014, 9384)	—	59-
CONSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT	8635	594
Inaction of the skin and kidneys	8637	594
With dyspepsia and flatuleuce	8638	594
In eczema, erythema, prurigo and other forms of cutaneous diseases	8639	594
In reducing cutaneous congestion	8640	594
Chronic eczema (8674)	8641	594
In chronic eczema and psoriasis	8646	595
Obstinate eczema (8690)	8647	595
Eczema of the genitalia	8649	595
Eczema of the anus and genital organs	8650	595
Eczema of the anus with external piles	8651	595
LOCAL TREATMENT	—	595
Acute eczema	8652	595
Acute papular eczema	8658	595
Acute exacerbation occuring during the course of chronic eczema	8659	596
Acute eczema rubrum	8660	596
When the itching is severe	8662	596
Sub-acute form	8663	596

	No.	Page
After the acute stage	8665	596
To counteract the infiltration	8667	596
General eczema	8669	596
To allay the burning heat of eczema	8672	596
For infantile eczema	8673	596
Chronic eczema (8641)	8674	596
In chronic and obstinate eczema	8678	597
Winter eczema	8680	597
Chronic squamous eczema	8681	597
Anti pruritics	8682	597
Eczema with pruritus	8691	597
Chronic eczema of the palm	8692	597
In fissured eczema of the plantar and palmer surface	8693	598
Obstinate form of eczema (8690)	8694	598
Eczema intertrigo	8696	598
Eczema capitis (8700, 8711)	—	598
To cleanse an eczematous scalp	8697	598
To remove the crust	8699	598
Chronic scaly eczema of the scalp	8704	598
Where induration remains	8705	598
To restore the growth of hair after eczema upon the scalp	8707	598
In squamous eczema with slight thickening of the skin	8708	598
In chronic eczema and impetigo of the scalp where stimulating applications are required	8709	598
For the obstinate scurf followiug eczema capitis	8710	599
Seborrhœic eczema	8712	599
Eczema of the scrotum	9091	623
Eczema of the face	8713	599
For the crust which frequently covers the faces of children	8718	599
A dressing for eczema of the face	8719	599
Eczema of the lips	8720	599
Eczema, ciliary	8721	599
Eczema of the ear (8730)	8722	599
Infantile eczema	8732	600
Eczema of the head in children	8733	600
Fissured eczema	8734	600
In infantile eczema with pustulation of the surface or a swelling of the glands	8735	600
Chronic infantile eczema	8736	600
Ehrlich's test for typhoid fever	10,091	689
Emetic for infants	9891	678
A safe, certain and quick emetic	9925	679
Ecthyma (pimples)	8629	593
Empyema	9691	663
Emphysema (9518)	5334	358
From bronchial congestion	5337	359
In asthmatic fits of emphysema	5338	359
In emphysema, accompanied by chronic bronchitis, and loss of appetite	5339	359
In emphysema, bronchitis, and phthisis	5341	359
In emphysema with great oppression	5342	359
For the spasmodic paroxysm of emphysema	5344	359
In vesicular emphysema, chronic bronchitis, phthisis, debility and wasting diseases	5348	359
Endocarditis	6211	422
Endometritis	9728	665
Enemata	—	360
Enemata nutrient	5349	360
Domestic clysters	5351	360
Cathartic clysters	5355	360
An efficient cathartic clyster	5359	360
A drastic clyster	5361	360
Emollient clyster	5362	360
Laxative and anti-spasmodic	5363	360
Cathartic and anthelmintic	5364	361
Anthelmintic clyster	5367	361
Anodyne clyster	5368	361
Chloral	5371	361
In dysentery, etc	5372	361
In strangulated hernia and violent colic	5373	361
In desperate cases of ileus	5374	361
To soften indurated fœces	5375	361
In suspended animation	5377	361
A stimulant clyster	5378	361
In inflammation of the rectum	5379	361
Use of the bromides and the iodides by means of enema	5380	361
Enteritis	—	362
To relieve the nausea and retain the bowels in acute gastro-enteritis	5382	362
In the sub-acute stage	5383	362
With dysenteric symptoms	5384	362
Acute gastro-enteritis of children	5385	362
Enteritis of children	5386	362
Entero-colitis of children	5388	362
In chronic enteritis	5393	363
In the chronic form, especially when malarial	5394	363
Enuresis	3562	232
Ephelides (freckles)	8758	601
Ephelides of preguancy	8772	602
Sun burnt 5469	8773	602
For removing tan	8774	602
For blotches on the face	8775	602
Epididymitis	5395	363
Blennorrhagic epididymitis	7563	516
Epilepsy (4478, 6662, 8047)	5400	363
Threatening of epilepsy	7400	504
In idiopathic epilepsy	5423	365
When the patient's pulse is weak	5424	365
In epilepsy with maniacal excitement	5426	365
Epilepsy associated with irregularity of the heart	5427	365
In stomachic epilepsy	5428	365
To prevent the return of an attack	5429	365
In epileptiform nightmare	5430	366
Iu hysterio-epilepsy (7184)	5431	366
Anæmic epilepsy	5433	366
Epistaxis	6279	427
Iu obstinate nasal hemorrhage	6286	428
To maintain the tonicity of the blood	6288	428
In anæmic cases	6289	428
In phlethoric cases	6290	428
Epithelial cancer	3933	257
Epithelioma of the cervix uteri	3940	257
Eruptive fevers, diagnosis in	—	711
Erysipelas (9647, 10,940)	—	366
In the beginning of the disease	5434	366
In acute erysipelas	5435	366
Facial erysipelas (5470)	5445	367
In traumatic erysipelas (5465)	5446	367
In phlegmonous cases	5447	367
Local treatment	5448	367
Traumatic erysipelis	5465	368
In severe traumatic erysipelas	5466	368
Frequent recurrent erysipelas	5467	368
For burning and itching of erysipelas, poisoning of the skin, sun-burn and superficial heat burns	5469	368
In facial erysipelas	5470	368
In severe phlegmonous cases	5471	368
In erysipelas and acute inflammatiou of the joints and breast	5472	368
Erythema	—	600
Acute erythema	8741	600
Erythema caused by the presence of parasites	8746	601
Chronic erythema	8747	601
Erythema marginatum cloasma, acne tuberculosa, etc	8754	601
Erythema and pruritus vulva	8755	601
Infantile erythema—		
Erythema iutertrigo	8756	601
Eruptive fevers, diagnosis of	—	711
Exhaustion from pain	2920	182
Exophthalmic goiter	5592	376
Eye, diseases of the	—	369
Amaurosis	5481	369
Astheuopia	5486	369
Amplyopia, tobacco	5487	369
Blepharitis	5489	369
Touic spasm of the eyelids	5504	370
In granular lids	5496	370
Styes	5505	370
Conjunctivitis	5509	371
Ecchymosis of the eye	5562	374
Corueitis	5563	374
In pannus	5570	374
Foreign bodies in the eyc	5580	376
Glaucoma	5584	376
Hemeralopia	5589	376
Iritis	5599	377
Ocular spasm and paralysis	7680	524
Ophthalmia	—	378
Ophthalmia neonatorum	5625	378
Photophobia	5637	379
To number spectacle glasses	5642	379
Fainting	8578	590
False labor pain	6894	469
Farcy (glanders)	10,053	686
Favum capitis	8779	603
Favus (tinea or porrigo)	—	603
Constitutional treatment	8776	603

	No.	Page
Porrigo favosa and tinea tarsi	8777	603
Tiuea capitis (8799)	8779	603
Local treatment	8780	603
Tinea versicolor	8788	603
Porrigo scutulata	8790	604
For ringworm and tinea sycosis	8796	604
For tinea, scabies, etc	8797	604
Tiuea favosa, sycosis, lichen papular and scaling syphilides	8798	604
Tinea capitis (8779)	8799	604
Tinea tonsurans	8800	604
As a parasiticide	8801	604
Trichophytosis	8803	604
Trichonosis	8804	604
For trichonosis, chloasm and pruriginous affections	8805	604
Trichonosis, favus, etc	8806	604
Tinea circinata	8807	605
Chronic ringworm	8809	605
Favus of the scrotum	8810	605
Feet, fetid perspiration of the	7734	527
Feet, tenderness of the	7739	228
Feet, sweating of	7732	527
Felon	3637	237
Fever asthenic	5669	382
Fever, bilious	5733	387
Fever, simple	5644	381
Simple continued fever, especially indicated where there is cerebral disturbance	5649	381
To allay heat and fever	5650	381
In the early stages of many febrile and inflammatory disorders	5652	381
In simple continued fevers	5654	381
Irritability of the stomach in fevers	5655	381
Gentle emetic in fevers	5656	381
In continued fever with cough or soreness in the fauces together with a tightness at the chest	5657	381
Diarrhœa in continued fever	5658	382
As a gentle diaphoretic	5659	382
A laxative in fevers	5660	382
Stimulants in continued fevers	5661	382
In the acute pyretic condition of fever, and in typhoid fever	5664	382
Where high temperature and pulse with rapid respiration call for sedatives	5665	382
Sthenic fever	5666	382
Asthenic inflammatory fever	5669	382
Simple and eruptive fevers	5670	382
Thompson's fever remedy	5671	382
Diuretic and febrifuge	5672	382
Neutral mixture for fevers	5673	383
A substitute for alcohol in fever	5674	383
To improve the appetite on the cessation of fever	5675	383
In high fever	5676	383
Fever thirst (4956)	5678	383
Fever hay (7592)	5679	383
In asthma and hay fever	5692	384
Fever hectic (7982)	5694	384
Hectic fever with irritable cough	5695	384
Irritative fever of consumption	5699	384
To abate the temperature and diminish the sweats in hectic fever	5697	384
Bronchitis with hectic fever	5698	385
Fever high	5676	383
Fever, low (8493)	5703	385
In low forms of exanthematous fever	5706	385
In recent eruption and sinking from exhaustion	5707	385
In low fevers with great prostration	5708	385
In fevers and in all cases of debility to give strength to the action of the heart	5709	385
A powerful diffusible stimulant	5710	385
In the subsultus of low and malignant fevers	5711	385
In peruicious fever	5712	385
Fever, malarial (5754)	—	386
Intermittent fevers (5728)	—	387
Prophylactics	5713	386
For the chill	5716	386
Before the time for paroxysm	5720	386
After the chill	5721	386
In intermittent fever, and to prevent a recurrence of an attack	5722	387
To prevent unpleasant cerebral action	5727	387
Bilious remittent fever	5733	387
In intermittent and remittent fevers with paralysis	5734	387
In intermittent and remittent fever	5735	387
Tertian and quartan types of intermittent fever	5736	388
Remittent fevers in childhood	5737	388
In obstiuate intermittent fever	5738	388
In violent forms of congestive chill, or algid pernicious fever	5742	388
Congestive chills	5745	388
In malarial diseases	5751	388
In malaise, associated with malarial environment	5753	388
In chronic malarial diseases	—	389
In obstiuate chrouic chills	5756	389
In the anæmia of chronic malarial poisoniug	5758	389
In chronic malarial poisoning	5759	389
In adynamic remittent fever	5760	389
In debility from malaria	5761	389
Chronic malaria with eularged spleen	5762	389
Chronic malarial disease associated with eulargement of the spleen	5764	389
To relieve visceral obstruction and engorgement, give in counection with the above	5765	389
In chills with enlarged spleen	5767	389
Where quinine and arsenic exert little or no influence	5768	390
Au embrocation in ague	5769	390
In cinchouism	5770	390
For vertigo in intermittent fever	5772	390
Fever malignant (5822)	5711	386
Fever, milk	5773	390
Fever, miliary	5774	390
Fever, nervous	5775	390
In nervous and febrile disturbances of children	5776	390
Fever remittent	5735	387
Fever pernicious 5742	5712	385
Fever rheumatic	9551	653
Fever sthenic	5666	382
Fever, symptomatic	5777	390
Fever, surgical	5778	390
Fever, traumatic	5779	390
Fever, typhoid 5364	5785	391
In the early stage	5781	391
Antiseptic treatment	5798	392
Antiseptic stimulation in typhoid fever	5800	392
Typhoid fever complicated with bronchitis or diarrhœa	5801	392
When complicated with peritonitis and tympanitis	5802	392
To prevent intestinal ulceration in typhoid fever	5803	392
Sordes in typhoid fever	5804	392
To counteract very high temperature and where the stomach is irritable	5805	392
Typho-malarial fever	5806	392
When diarrhœa exists 7965, 4756	5807	392
In the adynamic form of typhoid fever and typhoid pneumonia	5808	392
In pyrexia of typhoid	5809	392
For rapid pulse and dry tongue	5812	393
In typhoid intestinal hemorrhage	5813	393
For diarrhœa and dry tongue of typhoid	5814	393
For anti-febrile action, and for the impaired digestion of typhoid	5815	393
Intestinal antisepsis in typhoid	5817	393
Typhoid pneumonia	8093	553
Delirium of typhoid fever	4639	308
In convalescence of typhoid fever	5818	393
Ehrlich's test of typhoid fever	10,091	689
Fever typhus	5819	393
In malignant and putrid fever	5822	393
In the advanced stage of typhus	5824	394
For the putrescent condition of typhus	5825	394
In putrid fever, with diarrhœa, abdominal distention, much heat of the skin and petechiæ	5826	394
Restraining hemorrhoge in putrid fever	5827	394
Diarrhœa in putrid fever	5828	394
For flatulent distention, intestinal hemorrhage, etc	5829	394
Fever, yellow	5830	394
For uausea and vomiting of yellow fever (9817	5831	394
For uausea and vomiting and weak heart	5832	394
To prepare the stomach for food	5834	394
Fistula in ano 3173	3159	201
Foul breath	3688	240
Fracture, ununited	3661	238

	No.	Page
Fracture compound	3662	238
Freckles (8634, 4139)	8758	602
Frost bites	4116	270
Frost-itch	4138	272
Fungus hematodes	9644	660
Fungus growth	10,080	688
Furuncle of the ear	5313	357
Gall stones	3449	223
Gangrene	5838	395
Where gangrene manifests itself on the inside of the cheek (8528)	5841	395
Senile gangrene	2842	395
Hospital gangrene	5844	395
In hospital gangrene and other diseases of an asthenic typhoid character	5847	395
Gangrenous sore throat	9576	655
In gangrenous and ill conditioned wounds (10,046)	5848	395
For removing offensive odor of gangrene of the lungs	6805	462
With an iron less astringent	5849	395
Gangrenous bubo	9314	638
When there are signs of syphilis or scrofula present	5850	396
Gangrenous ulcers	9586	662
Hospital gangrene	5851	396
Gargles, antiseptic (7845)	3252	208
Gastralgia (5198)	5194	349
Gastric catarrh (5853-5861)	5216	350
Gastritis	5852	396
Acute gastric catarrh	5853	396
Gastritis with pyrosis	5854	396
Chronic gastritis (5890)	5855	396
Chronic gastritis, vomitng of pregnancy and pyrosis	5859	396
For gastralgia in chronic gastritis	5860	396
Chronic gastric catarrh	5861	396
In chronic gastric catarrh, with flatulence	5863	397
Gastric ulcer	5864	397
Gingivitis of pregnancy (8287)	6044	410
Glanders	10,053	686
Glandular enlargement	—	397
For glandular enlargement, strumous adenitis, chronic arthritis, etc	5869	397
Incipient glandular enlargement	7053	482
Enlarged gland of the neck or elsewhere	5870	397
For enlarged glands or exudative inflammation	5872	398
For alleviating the pain	7643	521
In hypertrophies of glands and non infectious lymphomata	5873	398
In glandular enlargement, hysteria, nervous excitement, whooping cough, etc	5874	398
In lymphadenoma	5878	398
Glaucoma	5585	376
Gleet	5879	398
Gleet in a lax constitution	5887	399
In obstinate gleet	5888	399
Gleet with irritability of the bladder	5889	399
In gleet, cystirrhoea, chronic gastritis, etc	5890	399
In gleet, stricture and irritation of the bladder	5891	399
Treatment by injections	5892	399
In old gleet	5905	400
Treatment by medicated bougies	5908	400
Glossitis	9529	652
Glottis, œdema of the	6789	461
Glottis, spasm of the	6911	472
Glycosuria of arthritic origin	4708	312
Goiter (9591)	5914	400
In bronchocele and mesenteric diseases	5924	401
Basedow's disease	5928	401
Gonorrhœa	—	401
Abortive treatment	5929	402
Constitutional treatment	—	402
Acute stage (5968)	5935	402
Lafayette mixture	5952	403
For the speedy cure of gonorrhoea	5953	403
For gonorrhoea with scalding and chordee	5956	404
In gonorrhoea and all irritable conditions of genito-urinary organs	5957	404
For acute gonorrhœa, cystitis and pyelonephritis	5958	404
In acute stages of gonorrhoea and other inflammations	5959	404
In secondary gonorrhœal inflammation	5960	404
Gonorrhœa with acute cystitis	5966	404
Gonorrhœa and syphilis	9340	640
Treatment by injections	—	404
In acute gonorrhoea	5968	404
In recent cases	5970	404
In sub-acute gonorrhœa	5977	405
Injections of simple remedies	5996	406
Medicated bougie	5997	406
Gonorrhœa with complications	—	406
Acute gonorrhœal epididymitis	6003	405
Œdema præputii	6004	406
In prostatic gleet	6006	407
Gonorrhœal orchitis (7560)	6007	407
Gonorrhœal arthritis	6008	407
Gonorrhœal rheumatism	8397	577
Should the urine be scalding	6009	407
In chordee and painful erections	6010	407
Chordee	6012	407
Chordee, and the genesis erethism which precedes the disease	6013	407
Gonorrhœa in females (6955, 6977)	6016	407
Adapted for delicate stomach	6019	407
In weak habits (9731)	6021	408
Gonorrhœal conjunctivitis	5532	372
Gonorrhœal ophthalmia in children	5537	372
Gout	—	408
At the period of an impending paroxysm	6022	408
In podagric fever	6023	408
In retrocedence of gout to the stomach or intestines	6036	409
In nervous gout	6038	409
In irregular gout, with dyspnœa, or violent palpitation and a full pulse	6039	409
Headache depending on gout	6170	419
In acute gout and rheumatism (7183)	6040	409
Chronic gout (7636)	6041	409
Dyspepsia affections occuring in gouty habits	5236	352
Granulations	10,080	688
Granular lids (5544)	5496	370
Grippe	6720	457
Gums, diseases of the	—	409
For spongy or ulcerated gums (9193)	6042	409
For spongy and bleeding gums	6043	409
For gingivitis of pregnancy	6044	410
For painful gingivitis	6045	410
Bleeding gums	6046	410
Mouth wash (9489)	6047	410
Gun powder stains	9132	626
Hæmatemesis	6297	42
Hæmaturia (6307, 6327)	6297	427
Malarial hæmaturia	6308	429
Hæmoptysis	—	429
In acute hæmoptysis	6310	429
In persistent slight pulmonary hemorrhage	6312	430
To avert hæmoptysis	6330	431
Internal hemorrhage when the patient is unable to swallow	6326	430
For the immediate suppression	6331	431
In obstinate hæmoptysis	6332	431
In obstinate hæmoptysis in phthisis	6333	431
In moderate but persistent tubercular hæmoptysis	6334	431
When connected with amenorrhoea, as a vicarious hemorrhage	6335	431
Passive hæmoptysis	6336	431
Hæmoptysis and renal hemorrhage	6327	430
Hæmoptysis attended by pyrexia	6328	431
Hæmoptysis from phthisis, bronchiectasis, cardiac disease and traumatic injury of the chest	6329	431
In passive hæmoptysis when the vital powers are depressed	6341	431
Hair, treatment of the	—	410
Dandruff	6048	410
Hair dyes	6054	610
Depilatories	6056	610
For the removal of hirsuties	6063	411
Shampoo hair wash	6064	411
To stop falling of the hair after typhoid fever	6065	411
For falling of the hair in cases where it occurs without obvious causes	6066	411
Head lice (pediculus capitis)	6067	411
"Crabs"	6071	411
Trichonosis tonsurans	6072	411
Hair tonic	6075	412
For loss of hair after fever	6080	412
Hay fever	5679	383
Headache (6115)	—	412
Topical treatment	6083	413

	No.	Page
Hemicrania (7439)	6085	413
Constitutional treatment	——	413
Sick headache	6086	413
Sick headache not of a neurotic origin	6093	413
Bilious headache	6094	413
Bilious headache with flatulence	6097	414
Dyspetic headache	——	414
Prophylactics	6099	414
Headache from gastric disturbance	6103	414
Headache with atonic dyspepsia, clean tougue gastralgia, etc	6106	414
Headache with atonic dyspepsia when the tongue is pale at the tip and edges	6107	414
Headache with irritability of the stomach and with flatulence	6108	414
Headache after taking food	6109	414
Congestive headache	6110	415
Congestive headache of the climacteric period	6112	415
Congestive headache of pregnancy	6113	415
Congestive headache attended with debility (6116)	6114	415
Headache in anæmia	6118	415
Anæmic headache in children	6119	415
Nervous headache (7405)	6120	415
In nervous and hysterical headache	6130	416
Nervous headache marked by general debility and defective nutrition	6133	416
In neuralgic headache associated with plethora in young women	6134	417
Neuralgic headache with constipation	6136	417
In nervous and hysterieal headache	6137	417
Hysterical headache	6138	417
Neuralgic headache	6139	417
In hysterical headache associated with debility	6140	417
Periodic headache	——	417
In neuralgic and periodic headache	6141	417
In periodic headache occurring in delicate and weakly persons	6142	417
Headache from malarial poisoning	6143	417
In migraine with periodical headache	6145	417
For migraine (6150)	6146	417
Migraine, trifacial neuralgia with anæmia	6152	418
In migraine or sick headache	6153	418
Prevention of attacks of migraine	6154	418
Headache of acute alcoholism	6155	418
Heedache of pachymeningitis	6158	418
Syphilitic headache	6159	418
Uræmic headache	6161	418
Rheumatic headache	6165	419
In rheumatic and gouty headache	6167	419
Headache associated with gouty diathesis	6169	419
Headache depending on gout	6170	419
For headache, coustipation, hypochondriasis, and vertigo common to women during the climacteric period	6171	419
Frontal headache	6172	419
Headache from exposure to cold	6173	419
Headache with sleeplessness	6174	419
To prevent headache from tincture of iron	6176	419
To prevent head symptoms resulting from the use of quiuine (7193)	6177	419
Headaches of all kiuds	6178	419
Heart, diseases of the	——	420
Functional palpitation of the heart (6186)	6179	420
Palpitation with constipation	4408	292
Palpitation with diarrhœa	4807	319
When complicated with anæmia	6180	420
Irritable heart	6183	420
In palpitatiou arising from aortic disease	6184	420
Palpitatiou counected with masturbation	6185	420
For irregular heart action	6188	420
In the weak heart of elderly persons	6189	420
If the weakness is continuous	6190	420
In cardiac debility with scanty flow of urine	6191	420
Fatty heart	8401	577
Heart, hypertrophy of the	6192	421
In hypertrophy of the heart with excessive actiou in a child five years old	6197	421
Hypertrophy of the heart with somedropsy of the extremities	6198	421
Heart, dilatation of the	6199	421
For cardiac weakness with dilatation	6201	421
In mitral regurgitation and in dilatation of the heart	6202	421
In dilatation with a feeble action of the heart	6203	421
Dilated heart (6206)	6204	422
Dyspnœa, dependent upon dilated heart	5248	353
Dilatation with hypertrophy and mitral stenosis	6205	422
Palpitation	6207	422
Palpitation from anæmia	6208	422
In dropsy caused by dilatatiou of the heart	6209	422
In weak dilated heart with gouty tendency, and in nephritis	6237	424
In dropsy of heart disease	6210	424
Heart, inflammation of the	——	422
Carditis, endocarditis and pericarditis	6211	422
Rhcumatic endocarditis	6112	422
Pericarditis	6213	422
In pericarditis with great pain	6214	422
Endoearditi s	6215	423
Chronic rheumatic carditis	8401	577
In signs of failure of the heart	6216	423
Convalescence from endocarditis	6217	423
Heart, valvular diseases of the	6218	423
With a tendency to anaemia	6220	423
In valvular insufficiency attended with dropsy	6221	423
In certains forms of orgauic disease of the heart	6222	423
In mitral disease	6223	423
With palpitation	6224	423
With irritability of the stomach	6225	423
In some form of cardiac disease with irritability of the stomach	6226	423
Fatty degeneration of the heart 6224	6227	423
When there is yielding of the cardiac walls	6228	423
In organic diseases of the heart	6229	424
Aortic insufficiency	6230	424
Asystolia	6231	424
Heart stimulant	6232	424
For anæmic patients	6235	424
If compensation is becoming exhausted	6236	424
In the final stages of heart disease	6238	424
Heart-burn 5171	5179	348
Heat-burn	5469	368
Heaton's irritant	6484	440
Hectic fever	5694	384
Hemeralopea	5589	376
Hemicrania 7439	6146	417
Hemophilia	6271	427
Hemorrhage	——	424
Local treatment	——	425
Styptic colloid	6239	425
Carbolized styptic collodion	6240	425
For the instantaneous coagulation of the blood	6241	425
Aqua styptica	6242	425
In mild forms of hemorrhages	6244	425
Dental hemorrhage	9465	648
Constitutional treatment	6245	425
To check hemorrhages of various origin	6252	425
To restrain excessive secretiou, and in hemorrhages	6253	425
In active hemorrhages, and in dysentery	6254	426
After hemorrhage ad deliquium	6255	426
In collapse from hemorrhage and cholera	6256	426
Where there is debility, relaxation and anæmia	6267	426
Hemorrhagic diathesis	6268	426
Variola hemorrhagica	9190	630
Purpura hemorrhagica	6272	427
Epistaxis	6279	427
Menorrhagia	6342	432
Metrorrhagia	6372	433
Hematemesis	6291	428
Hæmaturia	6297	429
Hemicrania 6085	7439	508
Hemoptysis	——	429
Hemorrhoids	——	435
Constitutional treatment	6405	436
In recent cases	6409	436
Saline laxative in hemorrhoids	6411	436
For hemorrhoids, constipation, etc	6412	436
Hepatic hemorrhoids	6413	436
Hemorrhoids in pregnant women	6414	436
For dilatation of the colon and cæcum with hemorrhoids	6415	436
In hemorrhoids associated with diarrhœa	6416	436
Bleeding piles	6417	436

	No.	Page
For bleeding piles, also to relieve congestion of the portal circulation	6419	436
For bleeding piles and post partum piles	6420	437
For hemorrhoids and indigestion	6421	437
LOCAL TREATMENT	—	437
Treatment by suppositories	6422	437
In painful hemorrhoids	6428	437
TREATMENT BY OINTMENTS	6431	437
In protruding, bleeding and painful piles	6436	438
In internal bleeding piles, and small ulcerations	6438	438
In prolapsus, attended with piles	6441	438
For painful or itching piles	6442	438
To sooth inflamed piles	6445	438
External piles, eczema of the anus, etc., (8651	6449	438
TREATMENT BY ENEMATA	—	438
In painful and bleeding piles	6450	438
Bleeding piles	6451	438
Ulcerated hemorrhoids 9696	6455	439
For internal piles, sore throat, ozæna, abscesses in the ear, and foul ulcers	6457	439
Internal piles	6458	439
In obstinate cases	6460	439
HYPODERMIC TREATMENT	6461	439
Painless operation for the immediate cure	6464	439
SURGICAL TREATMENT	6472	440
Treatment by dilatation	6473	440
Treatment by the clamp	6474	440
HEPATALGIA	7011	479
HEPATIC ORIGIN, diabetes of	4704	312
HEPATIC COLIC	4312	285
HEPATITIS	6995	478
HERNIA, strangulated	6475	440
In strangulated hernia, with stercoraceous vomiting	6480	440
Congenital hernia	6481	440
Strangulated femoral hernia	6482	440
Strangulated umbilical hernia	6483	440
Heaton's irritant for the radical cure of hernia	6484	440
Treatment by invagination	6486	441
HERPES (9015)	8811	605
Herpes zoster (7479)	8815	605
Herpes of the face, lichen, etc	8820	605
Herpes about the lips and nose and in long standing blepharitis	8821	606
Herpes labialis	8822	606
For herpes, eczema, etc	8823	606
For obstinate herpatic eruption	8824	606
Ulcers of herpes	8825	606
Herpes tonsurans, psoriasis plaques, lupus	8826	606
Herpes' tinea capitis, crusta lacta, etc	8827	606
To allay the inflammation	8832	606
Herpes intertrigo of infants	8828	606
Herpes circinnatus	8830	606
Herpes induced by a remote traumatism	8831	606
HICCOUGH	6487	441
In obstinate cases with extreme debility	6493	441
For singultus in infants	6494	441
HIRSUTIES	6063	411
HOARSENESS	6772	460
HOMOGENEOUS AND HETEROGENEOUS TREATMENT OF DISEASES	—	33
HOSPITAL GANGRENE (5851)	5844	395
HOOPING COUGH	7751	529
HOUSEMAID'S KNEE	9576	055
HYDROCELE	6495	441
Hydrocele and spermatocele	6498	441
Hydrocele in children	6502	442
HYDROCEPHALUS	—	442
Acute hydrocephalus	6505	442
In sub-acute form	6510	442
To remove the fluid from the ventricles	6514	443
Chronic hydrocephalus	6515	443
HYDROTHORAX	5017	336
HYPERÆSTHESIA OF THE SKIN (9098)	7633	521
HYPODERMIC MEDICATION (6518)	6516	443
Rules for guidance in hypodermic medication	6517	443
Antipyrin	6522	444
Arsenic	6528	444
Atropine	6531	444
Brandy	6617	449
Caffein	6532	444
Camphor	6535	444
Carbolic acid	6537	444
Castor oil	6610	449
Chloral	6538	445
Chloroform	6541	445
Cocaine	6542	445
Conium	6543	445
Codeine	6545	445
Corrosive sublimate	6570	445
Cotoine	6546	445
Curarine	6547	445
Daturine	6548	445
Digitaline	6549	445
Duboisine	6551	445
Ergotine	6553	446
Eserine	6555	446
Eucalyptus	6556	446
Gelsemium	6558	446
Gray oil for syphilis	6578	447
Helleborine	6559	446
Homatropine	6560	446
Hydrocyanic acid	6561	446
Hyoscyamine	6562	446
Hyosci hydrobromatis	6563	446
Iodine	6564	446
Iodide of potassium (6599)	6566	446
Iodoform	6567	446
Lobeline	6568	446
Menthol	6569	446
Mercury	6570	446
Morphine	6580	447
Muscarine	6587	447
Nicotine	6588	447
Nitro-glycerine	6590	448
Osmic acid	6589	447
Paraldehyde	6591	448
Paracotoine	6592	448
Pelletierine	6593	448
Permanganate of potassium	6598	448
Pareirin	6594	448
Phenol	6595	448
Physostigmata	6596	448
Pilocarpin	6597	448
Quinine	6600	448
Salol	6611	449
Sclerotinic acid	6612	449
Spartein	6613	449
Strychnine	6614	449
Urethan	6616	449
Woorara	6618	449
HYDRARGYRISM	—	567
HYDROPHOBIA (6817)	—	449
Prophylactic	6619	449
Immediate treatment	6620	449
In the spasmodic stage	6624	450
HYPOCHONDRIA (6832, 7398)	6625	450
With pain in the head and stomach	6628	450
A sedative for hypochondriacal and hysterical patients suffering from sleeplessness	6630	450
Groundless despondency during the period of gestation	6631	450
Attended with torpor of the intestines	6633	450
In puerperal hypochondriasis	6634	450
In insomnia of hypochondria	6635	457
In the aged with gloomy fancies	6636	451
In anæmic subjects	6637	451
HYSTERIA (7459)	—	451
Prophylactics	6639	451
In the paroxysm of hysteria	6641	451
In obstinate hysteria	6651	452
IN COMPLICATED HYSTERIA	—	452
In hysterical epilepsy with disordered uterine functions	6654	452
When associated with cerebral symptoms	6655	452
In hysterical headache associated with habitual headache	6656	452
Insomnia of hysteria	6657	452
In hysterical attacks of dysmenorrhœa	6659	452
In sexual excitement and hysterical symptoms	6660	452
In intense mental excitement and hysteria	6661	453
Hysterical paralysis	7681	524
In hysteria, epilepsy, dysmenorrhœa, chorea, etc	6662	453
Where a mild iron tonic is indicated	6663	453
Hysterio mania	6822	464
For hysteria, insomnia and nervousness	6666	453
Diabetes in hysteria	4707	312
ICHTHYOSIS	9103	624
ICTERUS	6851	446
ILEO-COLITIS	4323	286
ILEUS	4316	286

	No.	Page
IMPETIGO	—	606
Acute impetigo	8833	604
In the second stage	8835	607
Impetigo sparsa	8839	607
Impetigo and eczema	8840	607
Impetigo, prurigo, etc	8841	607
In the old and debilitated	8842	607
IMPOTENCE (7182)	6667	453
Impotence with spermatorrhœa	6682	454
In temporary impotence from the effects of masturbation	6684	454
Loss of memory and impotency from sexual or solitary excess	6685	454
Connected with an irritable prostate	6687	454
Atrophy of testicles with impotence	6688	454
Psychical impotence	6689	454
For old people	6692	454
Functional impotence	4617	309
INCONTINENCE OF URINE	3562	232
INFLAMMATION	—	454
CONSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT	—	454
In the sthenic or active form	6693	455
For the pain	6700	455
In the intermediate stage	6702	455
With a feverish tendency	6704	455
For a capricious appetite	6705	455
In asthentic form	6706	455
LOCAL TREATMENT	6709	456
Local inflammation	6710	456
As a cold application	6713	456
As an absorbent	6714	456
To relieve the state of the digestive organs in inflammation	6717	456
INFANTILE ATROPHY	3073	195
INFECTION DUE TO RETAINED PLACENTA	6903	469
INFLUENZA	—	456
For the bronchitis	6718	456
For the cough	6719	456
La Grippe	6720	457
La grippe with fever	6723	457
In pneumonia, in la grippe, for the cough	6724	457
Where there is much angina with acute bronchial irritation	6725	457
INHALATIONS, List of remedies	—	457
General treatment	6726	458
An antiseptic	6735	458
In aphonia (3269)	6736	458
In asthma (3330)	6737	458
In bronchitis (3719)	6742	458
In catarrh (3985)	6748	459
In coughs (4500)	6754	459
In croup (4573)	6762	460
In whooping cough (7751)	6766	460
In diphtheria (4822)	6767	460
In hay fever (5679)	6770	460
In hoarseness	6772	460
In hemoptysis (6778)	6773	460
In laryngitis (6918)	6780	461
For catarrhal laryngitis and tubercular diseases of the air passages	6788	461
Œdema of the glottis	6789	461
In pharyngitis (7802)	6790	461
In phthisis 7872	6795	462
For removing offensive odor of gangrene of the lung in phthisis, etc	6805	462
For catarrh, pharyngitis, and laryngitis.	6808	462
In diseases of the throat and chest	6809	462
In phthisis and bronchiectasis with high temperature	6810	462
For nasal catarrh, pharyngitis and laryngitis	6811	463
Diseases of the air passages	6812	463
INSANITY	—	463
For depression bordering on melancholia, and in cases of high nervous excitement, with muscular restlessness.	6814	463
Acute mania, dementia, etc	6815	463
Acute mania, and melancholia with frenzy	6816	463
In acute mania, hydrophobia, tetanus and delirium tremens	6817	463
Acute mania, cerebral softening, mental exhaustion, melancholia and loss of memory	6818	463
Paralysis of the insane	7671	523
Acute mania	6819	463
Maniacal excitement	6821	464
Hysterio mania	6822	464
In acute and sub-acute mania and the mono-mania of suspicion	6823	464
To quiet the excitement of lunacy	6824	464
A sedative in acute melancholia	6825	464
Puerperal mania	6826	464
Nympho mania 6834	6829	464
In melancholia and hypochondria	6832	464
In old people with gloomy fancies	6833	464
Melancholia associated with a large amount of calcium in the urine	6835	464
In melancholy and incipient insanity	6836	465
Insanity occurring at the climacteric period	6837	465
Reconstructive sedative mixture	6838	465
Chronic mania	6839	465
INSECTS IN THE EAR	5315	357
INSOLATION	9271	635
INSOMNIA	9133	626
INTERTRIGO	9091	623
INTUSSUSCEPTION	6842	465
Ileus paralyticus	6847	465
IODISM	8313	570
IRITIS	5599	377
Mydriatics	5594	377
In obstinate iritis	5605	377
For the relief of orbital pain following iritis, hyperesthesia of the retina, and neuralgia of the eye balls	5606	377
Rheumatic iritis	5608	377
Syphilitic iritis	5612	378
In chronic iritis, or where the disease recurs after some months	5614	378
Syphilitic iritis and retinitis	5615	378
Intolerance of light in syphilitic corneo-iritis	5639	379
IRRITATION OF THE BRAIN	3677	239
ISOMERICS	—	32
ITCH	9018	619
Scabies on a sensitive skin	9032	620
Itch in infants	9033	620
Barber's itch	8886	610
Frost itch	4138	272
Army itch	9034	620
Winter itch	9036	620
ITCHING, for intense (8662, 8858, 8968, 8984, 9185, 9628)	9094	624
IVY POISONING (8938)	8188	562
JAIL FEVER	5819	393
JAUNDICE	6851	466
Jaundice in children	6853	466
In severe forms of jaundice	6854	466
In jaundice independent of hepatitis, or obstruction of the ducts of the gall bladder	6855	466
In icteris disease of the liver	7009	479
In idiopathic jaundice dependent upon gastro-duodenal disturbance rather than on disease of the liver.	6856	466
For nausea and vomiting in jaundice	6857	466
Functional jaundice, biliousness, and in certain forms of dyspepsia	6858	466
To relieve catarrhal or malarial jaundice (3462)	6859	466
Gastro-iutestinal catarrh with jaundice	6860	466
In jaundice from calculi, or from spasmodic stricture	6861	466
Solvent for biliary concretions	6862	467
In jaundice from suppression	6863	467
To eliminate the coloring matter of the bile from the blood	6864	467
To relieve the itching of jaundice (9099)	6866	467
JOINTS, AFFECTIONS OF THE	—	467
Acute inflammation of the knee-joint	6870	467
Inflammation of joints, etc. (5472)	6873	467
For swelling of joints, etc	6874	467
Syphilitic swelling of the bones	6876	468
Strumous synovitis	6877	468
In chronic strumous synovitis	6878	468
Tophi in the joints	3667	238
In articular effusion	6879	468
In osteo-articular tubercular affections	6880	468
Painful joints	9265	635
KERATITIS	5563	374
KERATOSIS SENILIS	8884	610
LABOR, TEDIOUS	6881	468
In rigidity of the os	6884	468
Where the pains are irregular and the os rigid and undilatable	6885	468
Retarded involution	6886	468
To favor dilatation	6887	468
Uterine inertia	6888	468
To mitigate pains in labor	6891	468

	No.	Page
Retained placenta (6895)	6893	469
In false labor pains	6894	469
For after pains (7652)	6896	469
Management of natural labor	6897	469
To prevent laceration of the perineum	6898	469
To overcome a rigid perineum in labor	6899	469
For the relief of labor pains	6900	469
Difficulty in urinating after confinement	6901	469
Paralysis of the sphincter ani after confinement	7667	523
In protracted labor, due to irregular tetanic pains	6902	469
In infectiou due to retained placenta	6903	469
When and how to use the forceps	6904	469
When not to give chloroform in parturition	6906	469
Surgical operations in labor	6907	470
Signs of pregnancy	6908	470
Calculation of the date of labor	6909	470
LA GRIPPE	6720	457
LARYNGISMUS STRIDULUS	—	472
To arrest impending attack	6911	472
For the anæmic condition	6917	472
LARYNGITIS (6929, 6780)	—	473
Acute laryngitis	6918	473
Acute laryngitis in children	6926	473
In acute inflammatory affections of the air passages	6927	473
In strumous laryngitis	6928	473
Acute laryngeal catarrh	6930	474
Laryngeal catarrh	6934	474
Chronic laryngitis	6936	474
Laryngo-pharyngitis	6937	474
Tubercular laryngitis (7985)	6939	474
In syphilitic laryngitis	6941	474
For the painful deglutition of the ulcerative stage of tubercular laryngitis	6942	474
Irritable cough of laryngitis	6943	474
Fetid chronic laryngitis	6944	474
Gargle for chronic laryngitis	6945	474
Laryngeal croup, with imminent danger of suffocation	6946	474
LAXATIVES	4359	289
LEAD COLIC	4339	287
LEPROSY	—	607
LEUCÆMIA	9254	634
LEUCOCYTHÆMIA (9255)	6947	475
LEUCORRHŒA (6956)	—	475
In protracted leucorrhœal discharge	6953	475
Idiopathic leucorrhœa	6955	476
Uterine leucorrhœa	6961	476
For leucorrhœa in anemic and nervous females	6962	476
In leucorrhœa, amenorrhœa dysmenorrhœa, and as a general uterine tonic	6963	476
In leucorrhœa with hypertrophy of the uterus	6964	476
In leucorrhœa and gonorrhœa	6965	476
Chronic leucorrhœa	3954	258
LOCAL TREATMENT	6966	476
In fetid leucorrhœa	6974	477
In leucorrhœa, gonorrhœa and ulceratiou of the os uteri	6977	477
For leucorrhœa of pregnancy	6978	477
In over secretions of the glands about the os uteri, with pain	6979	477
For a child with vagiual irritation	6980	477
Leucorrhœa and prolapsus uteri	6981	477
Sterility dependent upon excessive acidity of the vaginal secretions	6982	477
LICE	9072	622
LICHEN (8860, 8994)	—	608
Acute lichen	8849	608
Lichen circumscriptus	8850	608
Lichen urticatus	8852	608
Lichen agrius	8853	608
In lichenous and eczematous affections	8856	608
In lichen, prurigo, strophulus, lepra, psoriasis, pruritus, etc	8857	608
For the itching	8858	608
Chronic licheu	8859	608
LIPS, fissures of the	9106	624
LITHÆMIA	3607	235
LITHIASIS	3585	223
LIVER, DISEASES OF THE	—	477
LIVER, CIRRHOSIS OF THE	6984	477
Chronic cirrhosis of the liver with gastro-enteritis	6986	477
In diseases of the liver induced by alcohol	6987	478
LIVER, CONGESTION OF THE	6989	478
In engorgement without organic disease	6991	478
In hepatic congestion and dropsy	6992	478
In enlargement of the liver from chronic congestion, or fatty infiltration in jaundice and obesity	6993	478
Indolent enlargement of the liver	6994	478
LIVER, FATTY	8404	577
LIVER, INFLAMMATION OF THE	—	478
Acute hepatitis	6995	478
Chronic hepatitis	6998	479
In hepatic disorders, where the urine has a thick sediment and the bowels are disordered	7000	479
For deficient excretiou of biliary matter	7003	479
Torpor of the liver (4404)	7004	479
In derangement of the liver (4401)	7007	479
In icteris disease of the liver	7008	479
An aperient in torpor of the liver	7009	479
Hepatalgia	7011	479
Hepatic indigestion	7012	479
In torpid liver and gastric catarrh	7013	480
LIVER SPOTS	8788	603
LOCOMOTOR ATAXIA	7015	480
Where there is much pain	7018	480
LOCHIAL DISORDERS	—	480
In putridity of the lochia	7021	480
To prevent the fetid discharge	7025	481
In severe cases with putrid odor	7028	481
In septic cases	7026	484
Where the discharge is excessive	7029	481
In excessive and septic lochial discharge	7030	481
LOW FEVER	5703	385
LOW SPIRITS	6814	463
LUMBAGO (7621, 7625, 8047)	8407	577
LUMBAR ABSCESS	2877	179
LUMBRICI	9995	683
LUNGS, BLEEDING FROM THE	6310	429
LUNGS, INFLAMMATION OF THE	8052	550
LUPUS, (3979, 8826, 9127)	—	603
CONSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT	8861	609
Lupus erythematosus (8872)	8863	609
Lupus exedens	8864	609
LOCAL TREATMENT	8865	609
Germicide treatment of lupus	8870	609
In all forms of lupus	8885	610
Lupus and ulcerative scrofulodemata	8876	609
In the non exedent form	8878	609
Lupus vulgaris and erythematosus	8871	609
Lupus with syphilis	9385	643
Lupus elephantiasis, scrofulous tubercles, etc	8882	610
Lupus of eyelids and skin	8883	610
Lupus erythematosus seborrhœa, scaly eczema, tinea versicular and keratosis senilis	8884	610
In all forms of lupus	8885	610
LYMPHADENOMA	5878	398
LYMPHANGITIS	7032	481
IN LYMPHATIC SWELINGS, ORCHITIS AND AN ANALGESIC IN GOUTY SWELLINGS	7034	481
LYMPHONDENITIS	9585	656
LYMPHOMA (9584)	9581	655
LYMPHO SARCOMA	9316	638
MALAISE	5753	389
MAGGOTS IN THE EAR	10,015	684
In the nasal cavity	10,014	684
MAMMARY GLANDS, diseases of the	—	481
MAMMITIS—MASTITIS	—	481
Prophylactic	7035	481
Acute mammitis (5472)	7036	482
Puerperal mammary inflammation	7048	482
To arrest milk abscess	7049	482
Mammary abscess	7052	482
Mammary abscess and incipient glandular enlagement	7053	482
Acute and chronic mastitis	7054	483
For enlarged mammary glands, painful cancer, scrofulous glands and herpes zoster	7055	483
For mammary abscesses, chronic ulcers, fissures and fistulæ	7056	483
MANIA	6815	463
MARASMUS (4800)	7057	483
MASSAGE	—	36
MASTITIS	—	481
MEASLES (9189)	—	483
In the febrile stage	7063	483
In the early stage	7066	483
In difficult respiration in measles	7067	484
MEDICAL DISEASES	—	26

	No.	Page
Melancholia (6832)	6825	464
Memory, impairment of	7402	504
Meningitis	3684	239
Menopause, nervousness in the	7407	505
Menorrhagia (9590)	6342	432
For chlorotic young girls, whose menstruation is too profuse	6353	432
Rheumatic menorrhagia	6355	433
Ovarian menorrhagia	6356	433
In robust health	6357	433
Chronic non-inflammatory menorrhagia	6358	433
In menorrhagia of climacteric period	6361	433
Treatment by injections	6363	433
In the passive form	6367	433
Mentagra	8886	610
In sycosis menti, and other parasitical skin diseases	8893	611
Tinea sycosis	8895	611
Ringworm of the beard	8894	611
Mercurialization, speedy	9339	640
Mercurial palsy	7675	524
Mental faculties, action of medicines on the	—	37
Metritis	9716	665
Metrorrhagia (6382, 6403, 9590)	—	433
Flooding after parturition (6396)	6372	433
In relaxed and debilitated cases	6376	434
Obstinate metrorrhagia	6377	434
Chronic metrorrhagia and incontinence of urine	6378	434
Uterine hemorrhage from fibrous tumors, fungous endometritis or epithelioma	6379	434
In accidental hemorrhage during pregnancy	6380	434
Metrorrhagia of parturition, menorrhagia, chronic endometritis of the menopause	6398	435
In metrorrhagia, and in very obstinate uterine hemorrhage from cancer of the neck, etc	6399	435
In hemorrhages of the internal cavities, especially of the uterus from the presence of fibroid tumors	6400	435
Post partum hemorrhage	6401	435
Migraine (6150)	6146	417
Milk abscess	7052	482
Milk crust	8833	606
Milk leg	7863	536
Milk sickness (trembles)	7360	501
Milk, to promote the secretion of	7364	502
Milk, to diminish the secretion of	7369	502
Mitral diseases	6223	423
Mitral stenosis	6205	422
Moles	9111	625
Morphine habit, detecting	10,090	689
Mosquito bites	3473	225
Mouth wash (9489)	6047	410
Muller's operation	6907	470
Mumps	7228	496
Myalgia	7388	503
Cramp of the legs	7393	504
Nævus (3937, 9970)	8896	611
In the capillary form	8904	611
For small superficial birth marks	8905	611
In vascular and pigmentary nævi	8906	611
Nail, ingrowing	9113	625
Nausea (9840)	5093	341
Nausea in consequence of smoking	8180	561
Necrosis	3663	238
Nephritic albuminuria	3712	242
Nephritic colic	3600	234
Nephritis (7386)	—	502
Acute nephritis	7379	503
Acute nephritis and acute cystitis	7381	503
In the sub-acute stage	7382	503
Chronic interstitial nephritis	7383	503
In chronic form	7384	503
In parenchymatous nephritis attended with dropsy	7385	503
Nephritis after scarlet fever	7387	503
Nervous diseases	7409	505
Nervous dyspepsia	5211	350
Nervous excitement	5874	398
Nervous exhaustion	7394	504
In nervous exhaustion, nervous irritability, etc	7395	504
A powerful tonic in nervous exhaustion	7396	504
Cerebral sedative	7397	504
In great nervous depression, hypochondriasis, etc	7398	504
In nervous depression, cerebral anæmia, dementia, obstinate diseases of the skin, etc	7399	504
Nervous exhaustion, threatening of epilepsy, and some forms of apoplexy	7400	504
In neurasthenia or chronic nervous exhaustion	7401	504
Inpairment of memory, sexual excesses, seminal losses, excessive sexual desire, palpitation and other nervous affections	7402	504
Nervous prostration	7403	505
Nervous irritability	7404	505
In nervous irritability, nervous headache, restlessuess, and wakefulness	7405	505
In debility and nervous irritability	7406	505
In various nervous manifestations which accompany the menopause	7407	505
For high nervous excitement with muscular restlessness	7408	505
Nervous diseases	7409	505
Nocturnal terrors in childreu	7410	505
For nervous and delicate ladies traveling	7412	505
Nicotinism	7413	505
Melancholia of nervous women (6814)	7414	505
Nettlerash	9040	620
Neuralgia (7465, 8394)	—	506
Constitutional treatment	7416	506
In severe neuralgia	7423	507
In the paroxysm of pain	7424	507
In neuralgia from insufficient nutrition	7425	507
In acute neuralgic affections	7426	507
In periodic neuralgia	7432	507
Neuralgia, the result of previous attacks of miasmatic diseases	7437	508
Neuralgia of malarial origin associated with constipation	7438	508
Hemicrania (6146)	7439	508
Facial neuralgia	7441	508
Neuralgia of the eyeballs	5606	377
Neuralgia of the face and heart	7447	508
For malarial brow-ache, or facial neuralgia	7448	508
Also the following as a substitute for opium	7449	508
In obstinate neuralgia of the temporo-facial nerves, accompanied with chlorosis	7450	508
Trigeminal neuralgia	7451	508
Ovarian neuralgia	7455	509
In neuralgia dependent upon reflex-irritation from the female pelvic organs	7456	509
For uterine and ovarian neuralgia associated with prolonged meustruation	7457	509
Pain preceding the menstrual flow	7458	509
In neuralgia with amenorrhœa in hysteria and anæmia	7459	509
In neuralgia, neurasthenia, anæmia and irregular menstruation	7460	509
Neuralgia dependent on uterine derangement	7461	509
In neuralgia of anæmic and debilitated females	7462	509
In neuralgia and spasmodic nervous affections	7463	509
Neuralgia of the stomach	7464	509
Local treatment	7469	510
For neuralgia, dermatagia and herpes zoster	7479	510
In neuralgia and pruritus	7480	510
Facial neuralgia	7481	510
In neuralgia of the face and head	7483	510
In facial and dental neuralgias	7485	511
Traumatic neuralgia	7486	511
In neuralgia of the testicles	7487	511
Neuralgia and rheumatism (8445)	7488	511
In neuralgia of the anus	7489	511
Pain in the rectum	7490	511
In painful affections of the uterus, vagina and rectum	7491	511
Supraorbital neuralgia	7492	511
Lumbo abdominal neuralgia	7493	511
Lumbar neuralgia from affectious of the uterus	7494	511
For superficial, neuralgic and rheumatic pains	7495	511
Hypodermic treatment	7496	511
Neuralgia of the fifth nerve	7501	512

	No.	Page
Neurasthenia (7460)	7401	504
Neuritis with loss of power (7677)	7677	524
Nicotinism (7413)	8178	561
Night blindness	5589	376
Night sweats(7722)	7710	526
Night terror (7410)	4641	308
Nipples, fissures and erosion of the:	7505	512
Inflamed nipples	7525	513
Chapped nipples	9106	624
After the inflammation and pain has some what subsided	7526	513
Cracked nipples	9649	660
Ulcerations of the nipples	7528	513
Nocturnal incontinence	3578	233
Nocturnal terrors in children	7410	505
Nodes	9388	643
Nose bleeding	6279	427
Nose, red	9112	625
Nymphomania	6834	464
Oak poison eruption	8188	562
Obesity	7531	514
Odontalgia	9435	646
Odontitis in infants	9475	648
Œdema of the lower limbs	5112	335
Œdema from pregnancy	5113	335
Œdema præputii	6004	406
Œdema of the glottis	6789	461
Onychnia maligna (9086)	4496	298
Ophthalmia	—	378
Gonorrhœal opthalmia	5616	378
Scrofulous ophthalmia (8554)	5617	378
Rheumatic ophthalmia	8400	577
Scrofulous interciliary ulceration	5621	378
In scrofulous and rheumatic ophthalmia	5622	378
Ophthalmia, especially in the scrofulous variety	5623	378
Chronic ophthalmia with opacity	5624	378
Ophthalmia neonatorum	5625	378
Photophobia in strumous ophthalmia, and chronic granular conjunctivitis	5641	379
Opium habit (7540, 7545)	—	514
In the depression of opium habit	7535	514
To cure the opium and alcohol habit	7543	514
For vomiting and diarrhœa	7547	515
During convalescence	7544	514
Opium, snbstitute for	7449	508
Orchitis	—	515
Acute orchitis	7548	515
Acute traumatic orchitis	7556	515
Orchitis connected with gonorrhœa	7560	516
Orchitis, blennorrhagic epididymitis, etc	7563	516
For the pain in orchitis (7643)	7564	516
After acute symptoms have subsided	7566	516
Osteitis	3654	238
Otitis	5276	355
Otorrhœa	5285	355
Ovarian dysmenorrœa	5114	343
Ovarian neuralgia	7455	509
Ovarian tumors	9594	656
Oxaluria	3596	234
Over brain work (2908, 3678)	7182	492
Oxyuris vermicularis	10,006	684
Ozæna (7610)	7557	516
For ozæna, old ulcers, and in uterine affections	7591	518
Ozæna, nasal catarrh and hay fever	7592	518
Ozæna of a local nature	7593	518
To loosen the crusts and viscid secretions	7595	518
After the scabs and incrustations are removed	7597	518
For excoriations and ulcers in the nasal passages	7598	518
As deodorants in ozæna	7599	518
To deodorize and remove secretions	7605	519
In ozæna with persistent fetid discharge	7606	519
In syphilitic ozæna	7608	519
Pain	—	519
Constitutional treatment	—	519
In pain and sleeplessness	7615	519
In many chronic diseases attended with pain and restlessness	7618	520
In chronic and nervous diseases attended with suffering, and in dyspnœa of phthisis and emphysema	7619	520
In chronic diseases attended with debility and pain	7620	520
In epilepsy with neuralgic pain, lumbago, pleurodynia, etc	7621	520
Acute pain in the pelvic region	7622	520
Pain preceding the menstrual flow	7458	509
Pain in aneurism	7623	520
Pain in pericarditis	6214	422
In cancer and painful affections	7624	520
In obscure nervous pain, lumbago, chorea, backache from uterine disturbance	7625	520
In painful affections, neuralgia, dysmenorrhœa, cancer, etc	7626	520
Pain in rheumatism	8358	579
In chronic or syphilitic pain	7627	520
Pain in inflammation	6700	455
Pain in tertiary syphilis and rupial ulcer	7628	520
Pain, exhaustion from	2920	182
Local treatment	7629	520
In acute superficial pain, hyperæsthesia of skin	7633	521
In chronic pain	7634	521
In chronic pain, chronic and sub-acute gout	7636	521
In chronic intercostal pains, etc	7637	521
Chest pains of phthisis	8004	546
Pain in the back, distress of the stomach, or any nervous pain	7640	521
Pain in acute articular rheumatism	7641	521
Painful joints	9265	635
In rheumatic, gouty, neuralgic and arthritic pains (7495)	7642	521
For alleviating intense pain caused by gouty swellings, orchitis, glandular swellings	7643	521
For local pain, tic douloureux, etc	7644	521
In painful affections of the uterus, rectum, and bladder (7491, 9771)	7646	521
For the pain following iritis, hyperæsthesia of the retina and neuralgia of the eyeball	7648	522
When a rapid action is desired	7649	522
Painful ulcers	9682	662
In excessive painful chaucroid	7650	522
Pain in orchitis	7564	516
False labor pain (6885)	6894	469
After pains (6896)	7652	522
Pains in labor, to mitigate (6900)	6891	468
Pain in dengue	4635	307
Pain in locomotor ataxia	7018	480
Pain in cancer	7055	482
For any local pain	7651	522
Palpitation (7402)	6207	422
Pannus	5570	374
Paræsthesia	9104	624
Paraplegia	7687	524
Paralysis (7663)	—	522
Infantile paralysis	7653	522
In paralysis agitans of aged people	7654	522
Threatening paralysis from cerebral congestion, obstinate sciatica, etc	7655	522
Paralysis from age	7656	522
Paralysis from fever	5734	387
Adynamic paralysis	7658	522
Paralysis associated with anæmia	7661	523
Paralysis resulting from sexual or alcoholic excess	7662	523
General paralysis of the insane	7671	523
Local paralysis	—	523
Functional paralysis of the face	7664	523
Paralysis of the seventh pair of nerves	7665	523
Traumatic paralysis	7666	523
Paralysis of the sphincter ani after confinement	7667	523
Diphtheric paralysis	7668	523
Toxemic paralysis	—	523
Paralysis and lead colic	7672	523
Paralysis from lead (4353)	7673	523
In lead, mercurial and rheumatic palsies	7675	524
Paralysis of the hands from lead	7676	524
Neuritis involving the sciatic and crural nerves, accompanied by loss of power and wastiug of muscles	7677	524
Paralysis of sphincter vesicæ	7678	524
In paralysis of sphincter ani and sphincter vesicæ	7679	524
In ocular spasm and paralysis	7680	524
In cerebral softeniug and hysterical paralysis	7681	524
Paralysis agitans	7682	524
In paralsis agitans, organic infantile paralysis, etc	7683	524
Excess of mobility	7684	524
In recent paralysis agitans	7685	524
Paraplegia	7687	524

	No.	Page
Paraplegia from concussion of the spinal marrow	7691	524
PARALYSIS OF THE MUSCLES OF THE EYE	5633	379
PARASITICIDES (8801)	—	622
In parasitic skin diseases	9063	622
Parasiticide ointment	9070	622
PARKINSON'S DISEASE	7682	524
PARRO-OPERATION	6907	470
PATHOLOGICAL SYNCHRONOUS ACTION	—	32
PEMPHIGUS	8994	617
PEDICULI (9076)	9072	622
PELVIC CELLULITIS	9751	667
PERINEUM, to prevent laceration of	6898	469
PERIOSTITIS (3655)	7692	525
PERITONITIS	—	525
In acute peritonitis, at the beginning of the attack	7699	525
Where opium is inadmissible	7701	525
When nervous excitement is present	7702	525
For febrile condition	7703	525
Especially in peritonitis following surgical operations	7704	525
In localized peritonitis	7705	525
As a counter irritant	7706	525
PERSPIRATION, in vitiated and excessive	—	526
CONSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT	—	526
In night sweats in acute phthisis	7709	526
Night sweats in phthisis (7917, 7945, 7955)	7710	526
In night sweats, summer diarrhœa and as a prophylactic against painter's colic	7720	526
To check night sweats and increase weight and to lessen pulmonary lesions	7721	527
Night sweats	7722	527
HYPODERMIC TREATMENT	—	527
Night sweats in phthisis	7727	527
LOCAL TREATMENT	—	527
Night sweats of phthisis	7729	527
Night sweats of phthisis, sweating of feet etc	7732	527
Bromidrosis (7738, 7746)	7733	527
Fetid perspiration of the feet	7734	527
Bromidrosis and tenderness of the feet	7739	528
Fetor of axillæ, breath and feet (7744)	7740	528
In frosted and sweating feet	7741	528
Fetid perspiration and ulceration of the feet	7742	528
For sweating hands and feet	7743	528
In excessive axillary perspiration	7745	528
Perspiring feet	7748	528
PERTUSSIS (4478, 5874)	—	528
Prophylactic	7750	529
In the febrile catarrh or first stage	7751	529
In the nervous spasmodic or second stage	7768	530
Third stage—stage of tedious convalescence connected with complications	7781	531
To cut short the paroxysm of whooping cough	7768	530
For the catarrhal condition	7790	531
TREATMENT BY INHALATION	7793	532
For the use at the time of paroxysm	7798	532
Treatment by the probang and other local means	7799	532
Roche's embrocation for the whooping cough	7801	532
PHARYNGITIS 6790	—	532
CONSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT	—	533
Acute pharyngitis	7802	533
Acute congestion of pharynx and larynx	7805	533
With a febrile reaction	7806	533
In irritable and inflamed sore throat, follicular pharyngitis, etc	7808	533
In acute and chronic pharyngitis	7811	533
For sub-acute pharyngitis	7842	535
CHRONIC PHARYNGITIS	—	533
LOCAL TREATMENT	—	533
Follicular pharyngitis	7812	533
In chronic pharyngitis and tonsillitis	7816	533
To allay irritation	7817	534
For catarrh, chronic pharyngitis and erosion of the pharynx	7818	534
In irritation and ulceration of the pharynx	7819	534
Tubercular sore throat	7820	534
Valuable solutions in chronic pharyngitis	7822	534
Liniments	7832	534
TREATMENT BY GARGLES	—	534
Chronic pharyngitis	7834	534
Sore throat	7837	534
Putrid sore throat	7839	535
Pharyngitis in scarlatina	8520	585
Syphilitic pharyngitis	7840	535
In chronic inflammation of the throat, dysphonia, etc	7841	535
Gargles	—	535
Antiseptic gargles 3252, 7822	7843	535
Astringent gargles	7853	535
Stimulant gargles	7857	535
PHLEGMASIA DOLENS	7863	536
PHLEGMON	9123	625
PHOSPHATIC DEPOSIT	3595	234
PHOSPHORUS BURNS	3874	253
PHOTOPHOBIA	5637	379
In pain and photophobia from injury of the cornea	5640	379
PHTHISIS 7988	—	536
Prophylactic treatment	7868	537
Hygienic treatment	7870	537
Diet for consumptives	7871	537
ACUTE PHTHISIS	—	537
Incipient phthisis	7872	537
In acute phthisis, and other acute inflammation of the air passages	7873	537
For allaying irritation and for promoting expectoration in the early stages of phthisis	7874	538
In the early stages of turberculosis where the stomach will not tolerate cod-liver oil	7875	538
In croupous pneumonia passing into solidification of the lungs, and where there is fear that it will pass into caseous degeneration and phthisis	7876	538
Rapid phthisis	7879	538
Phthisis with pyrexia	7880	538
In the exhaustion and delirium of acute phthisis	7883	538
In acute phthisis with the pulse nearly effaced, and the symptoms of cyanosis and dyspnœa increased	7884	538
For the irritative fever in phthisis 5696	7885	538
CHRONIC PHTHISIS 7988	7887	538
For phthisis, chronic bronchitis, and bronchorrhœa	7896	539
In slow consumption	7897	539
With cavities in the lungs	7899	539
The rheumatism of phthisis	7900	539
Syphilitic phthisis	7901	539
In tuberculous infiltration of the lungs, and for the destruction of the bacillus of the disease	7903	539
In apex infiltrations	7904	540
Pneumonia in phthisis	8093	553
TREATMENT BY COD-LIVER OIL	7906	540
To mask the disagreeable taste and odor of the oil 7193	7915	540
To render the oil palatable for a weak stomach 7105	7916	540
For sleeplessness, night sweats, and to improve appetite	7917	540
Where cod-liver oil disagrees	7918	540
To stay the waste	7919	541
An agreeable form of taking cod-liver oil for children	7922	541
A substitute for cod-liver oil 7110	7923	541
Cod-liver oil embrocations	7924	541
For a cure of phthisis at the clinic	7926	541
When patients cannot take olei morrhuæ	7928	541
TREATMENT OF SPECIAL SYMPTOMS	—	541
FEVER IN PHTHISIS	7930	541
In fever with a troublesome cough	7931	541
In fever, cough, and excessive expectoration	7932	541
In fever with debility	7933	542
Fever of absorption	7934	542
Irritative fever of consumption 7885	5696	384
COUGH IN PHTHISIS 8000	7935	542
To quiet the cough and retard emaciation	7944	542
When cough and night sweats are troublesome	7945	542
In night cough and restlessness	7946	539
For cough and debility	7947	543
Chronic cough, with profuse expectoration	7948	543
In phthisical coughs in infants	7949	543
Soothing mixture for consumption	7950	543
To diminish the expectoration and remove its odor	7954	543

	No.	Page
PHTHISIS COMPLICATED WITH IMPAIRMENT OF DIGESTION	7951	543
For night sweats, sleeplessness and improving the appetite	7955	543
For indigestion and diarrhœa	7956	543
Where the stomach will uot tolerate cod-liver oil 7928	7957	543
In allayiug reflex vomitiug	7958	543
DIARRHŒA OF PHTHISIS 7956	7959	543
In diarrhœa excited by irritating matter in the intestinal canal	7962	544
In obstinate diarrhœa in phthisis, typhoid fever, etc	7965	544
PHTHISICAL EXHAUSTION 2912	7966	544
When a stimulant is indicated	7968	544
For the improvement of general nutrition	7969	544
As an efficient tonic in phthisis	7971	544
In debility and nervous depression	7972	544
In phthisis with anæmia	7973	544
A sedative tonic to the nervous system	7974	544
DYSPNŒA 7884	7975	545
In dyspnœa of phthisis and emphysema 5341, 5348	7976	545
For dyspnœa and flatulence	7979	545
For sore throat of phthisical patients	7980	545
In profuse expectoration	7981	545
In profuse expectoration, night sweats and hectic fever	7982	545
In limited suppuration	7983	545
In phthisis when the cavities are large and the walls throw out with considerable quantities of purulent matter, etc	7984	545
Laryngeal phthisis	7985	545
Tubercular sore throat	7820	534
An antiseptic in phthisis	7986	545
In phthisis with slight hectic and weak pulse	7989	545
TREATMENT BY INAHLATION	—	546
In the first stages of phthisis	7990	546
Antiseptic inhalation in the treatment of lung cavities	7995	546
In the cough associated with laryugeal phthisis, and in certain spasmodic affections	7997	546
In the irritative cough of phthisis causing gastric irritability	7998	546
To allay the cough in phthisis	8000	546
Iodoform inhalation in phthisis	8001	546
In laryngitis, tracheitis, bronchitis and iu the early stages of laryngeal aud pulmonary phthisis	8002	546
Counter-irritatiou	8003	546
Chest pains iu phthisis	8004	546
PIGMENT SPOTS (9118)	9129	626
Pigmented spots left by syphilides	9380	642
PILES	—	435
PIMPLES (8629)	8604	592
PITYRIASIS	—	611
CONSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT	8907	612
Pityriasis with anæmia	8910	612
Ptyriasis rubra	8911	612
LOCAL TREATMENT	8912	612
Pomade de Barregas	8921	612
Pityriasis capitis (dandruff)	8922	612
Iu pityriasis, tinea, sycosis, etc	8924	613
Pityriasis versicolor, tinea circinata and other vegetable parasitic diseases	8925	613
Seborrhœa capitis	8926	613
Seborrhœa with thin crust	8930	613
Dry seborrhœa of the scalp	8931	613
Seborrhœa with inflamed skin	8933	613
In obstinate seborrhœa of the nose	8934	613
Seborrhœa oleosa	8935	613
PLACENTA RETAINED (6893)	6895	469
PLEURISY	—	547
For the first stage of pleurisy (8017)	8005	547
To abort an iucipient pleuritis	8006	547
Acute pleurisy (8017)	8007	547
In dry pleurisy	8018	548
In sub-acute pleurisy	8019	548
In convalescense	8023	548
Chronic pleurisy (8039)	8024	548
Chronic pleurisy with consolidation of the lungs	8026	548
To remove effusion	8027	548
For chrouic pleurisy aud bronchitis	8028	548
In chronic pleurisy of infants	8029	548
In chronic pleurisy with effusiou	8030	548
In pleuritic effusion (8041, 8060)	8031	548
In effusion, especially in feeble cases	8033	549
In sero-fibrinous effusion	8034	549
When the effusion has began to disappear	8036	549
External applications	8037	549
PLEURODYNIA (7621, 7637)	8043	549
In pleurodynia, muscular rheumatism, etc	8045	550
In pleuradynia, gastralgia, pyrosis, etc	8046	550
Pleurodynia, lumbago, etc	8047	550
LOCAL TREATMENT	—	550
Intercostal neuralgia	8048	550
PLEURO-PNEUMONIA	8099	553
PNEUMONIA	—	550
Abortive treatment	8051	550
ACUTE PNEUMONIA	8052	550
In acute lobar pneumouia	8059	551
In mild pneumonia, also as a diuretic in pleuritic effusion, etc	8060	551
In dynamic pneumonia	8061	551
To facilitate expectoratiou	8062	551
In pneumonia and in bronchitis	8068	552
Sub-acute pneumonia	8069	552
After the cough has become loosened, and the oppression of the chest has subsided	8072	552
Afterwards, when the secretion is free, easily brought up, and the fever is disappearing	8073	552
When unabsorbed pneumonic deposits continue	8074	552
At a later stage	8075	552
In the advanced stage of pneumonia, for the cough, pain and sleepiessness	8076	552
To prevent recurrent attacks of pneumonia	8077	552
Adynamic pneumonia	8078	552
As a stimulaut abont the crisis	8083	552
To check putridity, etc	8084	553
CHRONIC PNEUMONIA	—	553
In pulmonic hepatization	8085	553
TREATENMT OF SPECIAL SYMPTOMS AND COMPLICATIONS	—	553
In acute croupous pneumonia	8088	553
In congestive pneumonia aud astheuic bronchitis	8090	553
Caseous pneumonia	8091	553
Typhoid pneumonia	8092	553
Pneumonia in phthisis	8093	553
Syphilitic pneumonia	8094	553
Pneumonia of drunkards	8095	553
Infautile pneumonia	8096	553
If the pneumonia is complicated with bronchitis, and the bronchi contain much mucus	8097	553
During convalescence	8098	553
Pleuro-pueumonia	8099	553
POISON OAK POISONING (8938)	8188	562
POISONS, classification of	8100	554
POISONING, general treatment of	8101	554
A general antidote	8104	554
Poisoning gases	8102	554
POISONING FROM	—	—
Aconite, aconitia, gratiola, hellebore, pulsatilla, veratrum viride	8106	555
Alcohol	8108	555
Alkalies and their carbonates, potash, soda, ammonia	8110	555
Ammonia, from inhalation of	8111	555
Anilin preparations	8114	555
Antimonial preparatious	8116	555
Arsenic preparations	8117	556
Atropia, belladonna and its allies hyoscyamus and stramonium	8122	556
Baryta and its salts (8167)	8125	556
Bites of cats and dogs	8126	556
Bites of snakes	8127	556
Bromine	8131	557
Cannabis indica	8171	560
Cantharides	8132	557
Carbolic acid	8134	557
Carbonic oxide and carbonic acid gas	8139	557
Canstic lime and calcium salts	8141	558
Cherry laurel water	8159	559
Chloral hydrate	8143	558
Chloral vapor	8147	558
Chloroform, ether and amylene	8148	558
Chromic acid, and chromates	8151	558
Cocaine (10,093)	8153	558
Cocaine, to avoid the toxic effects of	10,093	689
Codeia	8171	560

	No.	Page
Colchicum	8106	555
Conia	8154	559
Copper salts	8155	559
Corrosive sublimate and mercurial salts	—	559
Creasote	8157	559
Curare	8158	559
Cyanide of potassium	8159	559
Daturine	8206	563
Digitalis	8161	559
Etherization	8164	560
Hydrocyanic acid	8159	559
Hyoscyamus	8122	556
Iodine	8165	560
Iodoform	8166	560
Ivy poison	8188	562
Lactucarium	—	560
Lead salts	8167	560
Linctus oleosus	8152	558
Mineral acids	8169	560
Morphia	8171	560
Muscarin	8145	558
Mushroom	8176	561
Nicotina	8178	561
Nux vomica	8207	563
Oxalic acid	8181	561
Petroleum or volatile oil	8183	561
Phosphorus	8184	561
Physostigma	8186	561
Rhus toxicondendron	8188	562
Plants, from various	5469	368
Sabina	8171	561
Santanin	8200	562
Sausage poisoning	8201	562
Silver preparations	8203	563
Spoiled meat	8201	562
Stramonium (8122)	8205	563
Strychnia (9518½)	8207	563
Sulphuretted hydrogen	8212	563
Tin salts	8214	563
Tobacco	8177	561
Veratria	8171	561
Zinc salts	8216	564
POLYPI	—	564
Nasal polypus	8217	564
When of easy access	8222	564
Gelatinoid nasal polypi	8224	564
In nasal and aural polypi	8225	564
To prevent a return of nasal polypi	8226	564
Aural polypus (5309)	8227	564
Uterine polypi (9591)	8228	564
PORRIGO	—	602
PORTAL CIRCULATION, congestion of the	6418	436
POSOLOGICAL TABLE	—	709
PREGNANCY, ŒDEMA OF	5013	335
PROCTITIS	—	565
Acute proctitis	8230	565
Chronic proctitis	8236	565
PROLAPSUS ANI	3160	201
PROLAPSUS UTERI (6981)	8237	565
PROPER NAMES IN MEDICINE	—	713
PROPERTIES OF REMEDIES	—	712
PROSTATIC ENLARGEMENT	8240	565
Prostatic irritation and hypertrophy	8246	566
Swelled and scirrhous prostate gland	8247	566
PROSTATIC GLEET	8253	566
PROSTATITIS	8248	566
Acute and sub-acute prostatitis and prostatic enlargement	8250	566
Prostatitis with cystitis	8251	566
In prostatorrhœa (8257)	8253	566
PRURIGO (8841, 7480, 9014)	—	614
CONSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT	8950	615
Prurigo senilis 8966	8955	615
Pruritus scroti	8956	615
LOCAL TREATMENT	8957	615
Pruritus of women	8965	615
Prurigo senilis, etc	8966	615
Treatment for the itching	8968	615
Pruritus vulvæ (9947)	9926	678
Obstinate pruritus (8662)	8390	597
Antipruritics	8682	597
PSORIASIS (9002)	—	616
CONSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT	8986	617
Psoriasis inveterata	8990	617
In psoriasis, eczema, pemphigus, acne and lichen	8994	617
In psoriasis and some inveterate tubercular and ulcerous affections of the skin	8995	617
In squamous skin affections	8996	617
LOCAL TREATMENT	—	618
Acute psoriasis	8999	618
After the acute stage	9000	618
Psoriasis and eczema	9009	618
Psoriasis vulgaris inveterata	9010	618
To complete the cure	9012	618
Psoriasis of the scalp, foul ulcers, carbuncles, scrofulous abscesses and in diseases of sweat gland	9013	618
Psoriasis, eczema, prurigo and itch	9014	618
Psoriasis, herpes tonsurans	9015	618
Chronic psoriasis	9016	619
When there is a tendency to discharge	9017	619
PTOSIS	5635	379
PYELONEPHRITIS	5958	404
PYTALISM	—	567
Prophylactics	8262	567
In salivation	8265	567
In excessive salivation	8275	568
Spontaneous salivation, relaxed sore throat, etc	8276	568
Mercurial salivation, or ulcerated mouth	8277	568
Mercurial fetor and salivation	8278	568
In mercurial salivation, ulcerated gums or scurvy, fetid discharge of carious teeth, sore throat of scarlatina, etc	8280	568
In ptyalism and to check excessive mercurial action on the mouth	8281	568
Mercurial stomatitis	8282	568
Salivation of pregnancy	8285	568
Gingivitis, puerperal salivation	8287	568
Suspension of salivary secretion	8289	569
Sialagogue	8290	569
PUERPERAL CONVULSIONS	4443	295
PUERPERAL FEVER	—	569
To jugulate peritonitis	8291	569
In the febrile stage	8292	569
Prophylactic of septicæmia	8297	569
PUERPERAL HEMORRHAGE	6372	433
Puerperal septicæmia (8304)	8298	569
PUERPERAL PERITONITIS	8291	569
PULMONARY CONSUMPTION	—	537
PULMONARY ŒDEMA	5248	353
PULSE	—	715
PURPURA	8307	570
In the hemorrhagic form	8311	570
When due to iodism	8313	570
PUTRID FEVER	5819	393
PYÆMIA AND SEPTICÆMIA	8314	571
To prevent the rigors	8316	571
Blood poisoning	8317	571
When there is exhaustion and nervous irritability	8318	571
Chronic pyæmia	8320	571
Septicæmia occurring in pyopneumothorax	8323	571
PYOPNEUMO-THORAX	8323	571
PYROSIS (5204)	5219	351
QUINSY	9534	652
RABIES	6620	449
RACHITIS	8466	581
RANULA	9609	657
RECTAL MEDICATION	—	33
RED NOSE	9112	625
REGURGITATION OF FOOD	9887	676
RESPIRATION	—	715
RESTLESSNESS (7408, 7946, 9154)	7405	505
RETENTION OF URINE	3556	231
RHEUMATISM	—	571
ACUTE RHEUMATISM	8324	572
Acute rheumatism with gastric weakness	8341	573
Rheumatism complicated with dyspepsia	5235	352
Acute inflammatory rheumatism	8352	574
Rheumatic fever	9551	658
Acute rheumatism of delicate subjects	8355	574
From inactivity of the skin	8356	574
Where sleep is prevented by intense pain	8358	574
Acute articular rheumatism	8359	574
Acute and sub-acute rheumatism	8361	574
Sub-acute muscular rheumatism	8362	574
In acute and chonic rheumatism	8363	574
In rheumatism when the small joints are swollen and tender, after subsidence of acute symptoms	8365	575
In swelling and stiffness of the joins following acute rheumatism	8366	575
In anæmic patients suffering from rheumatism	8367	575

	No.	Page
CHRONIC RHEUMATISM	8369	575
Chronic articular rheumatism	8377	575
In chronic rheumatism, rheumatic gout, and chronic arthritis	8379	575
In chronic rheumatic arthritis, in scrofulous affections, constitutional syphilis affecting the bones and periosteum, etc	8381	576
In rheumatoid arthritis, chronic rheumatism, sciatica, etc	8382	576
Muscular rheumatism (8045)	8384	576
Injuries of muscles and tendons with rheumatic diathesis	8387	576
For muscular rheumatism unattended by inflammation	8388	576
In muscular rheumatism with vesical incontinence	8389	576
Muscular rheumatism, particularly wry neck	8390	576
Muscular rheumatism with soft skin and absence of feverish symptoms	8391	576
ADYNAMIC RHEUMATISM	—	576
In rheumatism, neuralgia, chorea, dysmenorrhœa, etc	8394	576
In chronic rheumatism, phthisis, etc	8395	577
Gonorrhœal rheumatism	8397	577
Syphilitic rheumatism	8398	577
Rheumatoid arthritis	8399	577
Rheumatic opthalmia and other rheumatic affections	8400	577
Chronic rheumatic carditis	8401	577
Rheumatic or constitutional tonsillitis	8402	587
In anæmic and feeble cases	8403	577
Chronic rheumatism, with fatty heart and fatty liver	8404	577
Rheumatic headache	6165	419
LUMBAGO	8407	577
Lumbago or rheumatic pain produced by straiu or muscular exertion	8414	578
For lumbago and rheumatism	8415	578
When the urine is scanty and high colored	8416	578
When urine is clear and abundant and bowels regular	8417	578
Sciatic lumbago	8422	578
For sciatica and lumbago	8424	579
SCIATICA (8446, 8453, 7655, 8382)	8425	579
Sciatica depending upon loaded colon, in cerebral congestion, apoplexy, visceral obstruction	8439	579
In sciatica, neuralgia, etc	8440	580
In sciatica, neuralgia and debility	8441	580
Sciatica, lumbago and neuralgia	8445	580
Hypodermic treatment	8446	580
In obstinate sciatica	8450	580
EXTERNAL APPLICATIONS IN RHEUMATIC DISEASES	—	580
In sciatica	8453	580
For sciatica, neuralgia, or acute rheumatic pains	8456	580
In rheumatism	8457	580
In rheumatism, gout, neuralgia, sprains, bruises aud stiffness	8460	581
In chronic rheumatism, chronic gout, etc	8461	581
Acute rheumatism	8462	581
Acute articular rheumatism (7641)	8463	581
Chronic arthritis	8464	581
For rheumatic joints	8465	581
RHINITIS ACUTE	4025	263
RICKETS	8466	581
In rickets and other strumous diseases of children	8462	581
In rickets, tuberculosis, etc	8470	581
Treatment by baths	8475	582
RIGORS AFTER THE INTRODUCTION OF INSTRUMENTS IN THE URETHRA	3561	231
RINGWORM	8830	606
RINGWORM, chronic	8809	605
RINGWORM OF THE BODY	8807	605
RINGWORM OF THE SCALP	8790	604
RINGWORM OF THE BEARD	8894	611
ROARING FROM QUININE (5333, 7193)	5770	390
RUBEOLA	7063	483
RUSTY INSTRUMENTS	10,085	688
SAINT VITUS' DANCE	4255	281
SCABIES (9014)	9018	619
SALIVATION	8265	567
SARCINI VENTRICULI	5193	349
SCARLATINA (8486, 8501)	—	582
Prophylactic (8507)	8477	582
General treatment	8483	583
To resist the fever	8490	583
To determine gently to the surface of the body	8491	583
When the efflorescence disappears suddenly	8492	583
In scarlatina, sore throat, low fever, etc	8493	583
In debility, low fever and exhaustion	8494	584
On the appearance of the stage of desquamation	8495	584
In the desquamation stage	8496	584
Malignant scarlatina	8497	584
Sore throat in scarlet fever	8503	584
To hasten desquamation	8504	584
Desquamation after scarlet fever	8505	584
To hasten desquamation, and to eliminate the specific poison	8506	584
To prevent contagion	8507	584
SPECIAL TREATMENT FOR SYMPTOMS AND COMPLICATION OF SCARLHTINA	—	585
Acute scarlatinal nephritis	8509	585
Albuminuria and anasarca which complicate scarlatina	8511	585
In albuminuria of scarlatina	8512	585
Scarlatinal dropsy	8514	585
In nephritis, uremia, dropsy or bronchitis in scarlatina	8516	585
When there is suppression of urine, high fever, and delirium	8517	585
For stupor in scarlatina	8518	585
To relieve the itching of the skin	8519	585
TREATMENT OF THE THROAT	—	585
Pharyngitis in scarlatina	8520	585
In scarlet fever, diphtheria, aphthæ and gangrene of the mouth and fauces	8528	586
Scarlet fever and diphtheria	8529	586
SCIATICA	8425	579
SCROFULA	—	586
For indolent cervical ganglions of scrofulous patients	8530	586
For scrofulous engorgement	8531	586
In scrofulous glands and in chronic strumous sores and abscesses	8532	586
In strumous glandular enlargement, etc., (8556)	8533	586
Strumous enlargement in infants	8537	587
For the scrofulous cachexia	8538	587
For scrofula and syphilis	8548	587
In scrofula and other adynamic affections	8549	587
Scrofulodermata	9127	626
In cachectic, squamous, pustular conditions, and vesicular affections of the skin	8550	587
In scrofula, chlorosis, etc	8551	587
In all strumous diseases and in general debility	8553	588
When scrofulous children have swollen lymphatic glands, constipated bowels and strumous ophthalmia	8554	588
Strumous affections of the cervical gland	8557	588
Tabes mesenterica	8558	588
In strumous children with poor digestion	8560	588
In strumous synovitis	8561	588
LOCAL TREATMENT	—	588
In strumous adenitis	8562	588
In scrofulous swellings	8564	588
Strumous ulcers (9690)	9687	662
For scrofulous eulargement and indurations	8565	588
When the skin is delicate	8566	589
For scrofulodermata and strumous swellings	8567	589
Scrofulous sores	8568	589
White swelliug	8570	589
Scrofulous rhinitis	8571	589
SCURVY	8572	589
SEBORRHŒA	8926	613
SEMINAL LOSSES (9151, 9213)	7402	504
SEXUAL DEBILITY (9214)	7182	492
SEXUAL EXCITEMENT (7402, 9219)	6660	452
SEXUAL EXCESS, paralysis from	7662	523
SEXUAL VIGOR, waut of	6667	453
SHOCK	—	589
In acute shock or syncope	8578	590
Shock from chloroform or other cardiac paralyzers	8580	590
To restore the heart's action when it has ceased to beat	8582	590
Railroad shock	8583	590
A powerful restorative	8584	590
Puerperal shock	8585	590

	No.	Page
Surgical shock	8587	590
The lesseuing of shock	8588	590
SIALAGOGUE	8290	569
SINGULTOUS IN INFANTS	6494	441
SKIN, diseases of the	—	590
Acne	—	591
Ecthyma	—	593
Eczema	—	594
Erythema	—	600
Ephelides	—	601
Favus	—	603
Herpes	—	605
Impetigo	—	606
Lepra	—	607
Lichen	—	608
Lupus	—	608
Mentagra	—	610
Nævus	—	611
Parasitic skin diseases	—	622
Pityriasis	—	611
Poison oak eruption	—	613
Prurigo	—	614
Psoriasis	—	616
Scabies	—	619
Urticaria	—	620
In cutaneous eruptions of childhood	9080	623
In obstinate skin diseases (7399)	9081	623
In papulous eruptions	9083	623
In skin diseases with impoverished blood	9084	623
In some chronic skin diseases, pruritus of the anus and chronic catarrhal affections	9085	623
In certaiu skiu diseases, onychia, etc	9086	623
Skin diseases of a nervous uature	9087	623
In chronic skin diseases	9088	623
In irritable and obstinate skin diseases	9089	623
Cutaneous eruption of a local character	9090	623
Intertrigo, pruritus vulvæ et ani, eczema of the scrotum	9091	623
In skin diseases	9092	623
In pustular skiu diseases	9093	624
For intense itching	9094	624
In acute superficial pain, hyperæsthesia of the skin, pruritus, etc	9098	624
Itching in jaundice	9099	624
Intertrigo-chafing	9101	624
Ichthyosis (9117)	9103	624
Paræsthesia	9104	624
Irritation of the skin of any kiud, etc	9106	624
For local stimulation in skiu grafting	9107	624
To avoid argyria	9108	624
Bromide rash	9110	624
Moles upon the face	9111	625
Red nose	9112	625
Ingrowing nails	9113	625
Scaly affections of the skin	9114	625
Purpura	9115	625
Chromophytosis	9116	625
Comedones	9118	625
Phlegmon	9123	625
Scrofulous skin diseases (8550)	9125	625
In strumous skiu diseases, chrouic rheumatism, tertiary syphilis	9126	625
Lupus and scrofulodermata	9127	626
In scrofulodermata and strumous swelling	9128	626
Pigmentation of the skin	9129	626
Gun powder stains of the skin	9132	626
SLEEPLESSNESS (7405)	9133	626
Simple wakefulness	9145	627
Sleeplessuess of nervous and excitable children	9146	627
Where there is much restlessness in children	9147	627
Sleeplessness in childreu	9148	627
In sleeplessness, hysteria, etc	9149	627
Hysterical sleeplessness (6657, 6666)	6630	450
Sleeplessness in mauia	9150	627
Sleeplessuess of hypochondria, and hysteria, and iu frequent seminal nocturnal losses	9151	627
Sleeplessness in phthisis (7955)	7917	540
In sleeplessuess in hysterical and epileptic cases, in irritability of the sexual organs or in incontiuence of uriue	9152	627
Sleeplessness in uterine diseases	9153	627
Parturient restlessness	9154	627
Sleeplessness from exhaustion	9155	627
Sleeplessness with recurring spasms	9157	628
Wakefulness in chronic disorders attended with suffering aud dyspucea	9160	628
For nervous cases that do not bear opiates well	9163	628
In insomnia of delirium tremens	9166	628
Headache with sleeplessness	6174	419
SMALL POX (10,044)	9167	628
Abortive and curative	9168	628
In small pox and scarlatina	9169	628
In the early stage	9170	629
To modify the virulence of the disease	9171	629
For the angina of variola	9172	629
In the stage of vesication	9173	629
As an anæsthetic and antiseptic, and to preveut pitting	9182	629
To prevent pitting (9192)	9183	629
To prevent pitting and secondary fever	9184	629
To prevent the intolerable itchiug of the disease	9185	629
For small children	9186	629
Confluent variola	9187	630
Confluent small pox	9188	630
In variola, scarlatina, measles and other exanthemata	9189	630
Variola hemorrhagica	9190	630
Obstinate vomiting in small pox	9845	673
In cases of tardy recovery associated with an eczematous condition	9191	630
SNAKE BITES (3465)	8127	557
SOFTENING OF THE BRAIN (7681)	3681	239
SOFTENING OF THE BONES	3659	238
SORE THROAT (9534, 8493, 6457, 7808)	—	532
SORE THROAT, PUTRID	7839	535
SPECTACLE GLASSES, to number	5642	379
SPERMATORRŒA	9201	631
Atonic spermatorrhœa	9204	631
In impotence, and spermatorrhœa from deficient tone	9211	631
Impotence with spermatorrhœa	9212	631
When persons are wasted by constantly recurring losses	9213	631
Sexual debility	9214	631
Dependent on a relaxed state of semiual vesicles	9215	631
In spermatorrhœa and spasmodic affectious of the air passages	9216	632
In spermatorrhœa, diurnal losses and relaxed geuitalia	9217	632
Sexual atony, spermatorrhœa when not due simply to plethora	9218	632
In subjects exhibiting extraordinary excitement of the sexual organ	9219	632
Direct means of diminishing the frequency of the emissions	9223	632
SPINA BIFIDA	9233	632
SPINAL IRRITATION	9236	632
SPINAL MARROW, coucussiou of the	7691	524
In cerebral anæmia and spinal irritation	9239	633
SPLEEN, enlargement of the	9241	633
Enlargemeut of the spleen and liver	9247	634
Malarial enlargement of the spleen (5762)	9248	634
Chronic splenitis	9253	634
Leucæmia	9254	634
Leucocythemia (6947)	9255	634
SPRAINS AND BRUISES (8460)	9257	634
In sprains, contusions and burus	9259	635
Bruises with excoriated skin	9260	635
To promote the absorption of blood effused in bruises	9261	635
As a cooling and anodyne lotion	9262	635
Astringeut and sedative lotion	9263	635
Evaporating and discutient	9264	635
Painful joints	9265	635
Sprains	9266	635
Extravasation from bruises	9267	635
To prevent or quickly remove the marks of bruises	9268	635
For bruises, "black eyes," etc	9269	635
For contusions	9270	635
Stiffness, sprains, bruises, etc	8460	581
STENOSIS	4583	304
STHENIC FEVER	5666	382
STINGS AND BITES (8126)	3472	225
STOMATITIS	—	212
STONE IN THE BLADDER	3582	233
STRANGULATED HERNIA	6475	440
STRANGURY	—	231
STROPHULUS	8857	608
STRUMOUS SYNOVITIS	6877	468
STYES	5505	370
Substitute for mercury	4399	292
SUFFOCATION, immediate danger of	6946	474
SUNBURN	5469	368

	No.	Page
SUNSTROKE (9276, 3687)	9271	635
To prevent sunstroke	9272	636
Sunstroke marked by nervous symptoms	9275	636
SURGICAL WOUNDS	10,056	686
SYCOSIS (9676)	9578	655
SYCOSIS MENTI	8893	611
SYNCOPE	8589	590
SYPHILIDES	—	642
SYPHILIS	—	636
Prophylactics	9279	636
Decomposition of the syphilitic virus	9281	636
Abortive treatment for chancroid	9282	637
Primary syphilis	9283	637
In chancre and chancroid	9284	637
CHANCRE	9286	637
When the parts begin to granulate	9291	637
Fungating chaucre	9293	637
Chancre in females	9294	637
For inveterate chancres and indolent venereal ulcers	9295	637
Phagedenic chancres	9296	637
Indurated chancre (9386)	9297	637
Hunter's hard chancre	9386	643
CHANCROIDS	9298	638
Chancroids and unhealthy ulcers	9301	638
BUBOES (9306)	—	638
Abortive treatment	9305	638
Chancrous buboes	9312	638
Indurated bubo	9313	638
Gangrenous bubo	9314	638
Bubo, lympho sarcoma	9316	638
In sub-acute bubo and orchitis	9317	639
Suppurating bubo	9318	639
To hasten suppuration and granulation	9319	639
Painful chancroid	7650	522
CONSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT OF SYPHILIS (9341)	9320	639
For speedy mercurialization	9339	640
In syphilis and gonorrhœa	9340	640
For syphilis with irritable stomach	9343	640
For infantile syphilis	9344	640
In syphilitic cachexia	9345	640
In syphilitic and scrofulous cachexia (8548)	9348	640
Syphilis affecting bones, etc	8381	576
HYPODERMIC TREATMENT	9349	640
In engorgement of the glands, and eruption on the skin	9353	641
Syphilitic rheumatism	8398	577
Secondary syphilis (9357, 9366, 9378)	9354	641
Tertiary syphilis (9367, 9126, 9378)	9355	641
Where a tonic is indicated	9358	641
In the later stages of syphilis	9361	641
When iodide of potassium does not agree	9363	641
For a mixed treatment	9365	641
Syphilitic ulcerations (4295)	9669	661
Tertiary syphilitic ulcers	9371	642
Tertiary ulcers of the rectum	9694	663
Tertiary syphilis and in scrofulous affections	9372	642
For cerebral syphiloma	9373	642
Syphilitic swelling of the bones	6876	468
In sleeplessness in syphilis	9374	642
SYPHILIDES (10,081, 8798)	—	642
In syphilitics, skin diseases and cachexia	9375	642
Precocious syphilides	9376	642
Psoriasis syphilitica	9377	642
In secondary syphilis and chronic skin disease	9378	642
Primary ulcers, mucous patches of ulcerating syphilides	9379	642
For pigmented spots left by certain syphilides	9380	642
Syphilitic psoriasis of the palms and plantar	9381	642
In relapse of the scaly eruptions	9382	643
For syphilitic eruptions	9383	643
Constitutional syphilis, eczema and other skin diseases	9384	643
Syphilis with lupus	9385	643
In syphilides, hard chancre, bubo, psoriasis palmaris	9386	643
In syphilitic tubercles, nodes, etc	9388	643
Palmar syphilides	9389	643
Syphilitic maculæ	9390	643
Eczematous syphilitic affection	9391	643
In syphilitic squamæ	9392	643
Syphilitic mucous patches	9394	643
For excoriations and aphthous patches	9396	643
Condilomata	9397	643
Condilomata of the vulva	9399	644
Venereal warts	9401	644
Venereal or cancerous excrescence	9410	644
Venereal warts, chancres, chancroids and indolent ulcers of the uterus	9411	644
Veneral sores	9412	644
Syphilitic iritis	5612	378
SYPHILITIC DISEASES OF THE AIR PASSAGES	—	644
In fœtid discharges of the nose and throat	9413	644
Syphilitic ulcers of the mouth aud fauces	9415	644
Syphilitic pneumonia	8094	553
Secondary ulceration of the throat	9420	645
Syphilitic phthisis	7901	539
Towards the close of the secondary period of sore throat	9421	645
Chronic syphilitic laryngitis (6941, 7840)	9422	645
In lesions of the nostrils	9426	645
SYPHILITIC PAINS (7627)	—	645
Syphilitic pains in bones	9427	645
Syphilitic headache	6159	418
In neuralgic affections of syphilis	9428	645
Nocturnal syphilitic pains	9429	645
INHERITED SYPHILIS	—	645
Infantile syphilis	9430	645
Syphilitic ozæna	7608	519
In syphilitic coryza of infants	9432	645
Syphilitic affections occurring in children	9433	645
Zittman's decoction	10,081	688
TABES MESENTERICA	8558	588
TANNIN PACKING	8239	565
TAPE WORM	9973	682
TEETH ERUPTION	9497	650
TEETHING, vomiting of	9888	676
TEETHING, dysentery when	5094	341
TENESMUS	5044	338
TENDERNESS OF FEET	7739	528
TESTIS, inflammation of the	7548	515
TETANUS. (6817)	—	650
LOCAL TREATMENT	9499	650
To remove tetanic rigidity	9502	650
CONSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT	9503	650
HYPODERMIC TREATMENT	9515	651
For tetanus, asthma, emphysema, angina pectoris, etc	9518	651
Traumatic tetanus, strychnine poisoning	9518½	651
Trismus neonatorum	9520	651
TETTER	8811	605
TETTER, running	8833	606
TETTER SCALY	8986	617
THERMOMETRIC EQUIVALENTS	—	726
THERMOMETRY	—	715
THIRST (5678)	4953	331
THIRST DIABETIC (4712)	4954	331
THOMPSON'S FEVER REMEDY	5671	382
THOMAS' OPERATION	6907	470
TIC DOULOUREUX	7644	521
TINEA (8924)	—	602
TINEA CAPITIS	8779	603
TINNITUS AURIUM	5317	357
TOBACCO AMBLYOPIA	5487	369
TOE NAIL, ingrowing (9530)	9113	625
TONGUE, FISSURES	9526	652
TONSILLITIS (9567, 7816)	—	652
To abort an attack of tonsillitis	9534	652
For the cutting short of acute tonsillitis	9536	653
Acute tonsillitis	9537	653
Acute tonsillitis, rheumatic fever, etc	9551	653
In rheumatic or constitutional tonsillitis (8402)	9552	654
Passive tonsillitis	9553	654
Acute follicular tonsillitis	9557	654
Chronic tonsillitis	9558	654
In tonsilitis after acute stage, and in relaxed sore throat	9560	654
Hypertrophy of the tonsils	9562	654
Ulceration in tonsillitis	9568	654
As an antiseptic gargle	9571	655
In gangrenous sore throat	9572	655
TOOTHACHE	9435	646
Dental caustic to destroy the nerve of a tooth	9452	647
Exposure of the pulp	9453	647
To relieve the pains occasioned by general toothache	9454	647
For toothache and earache	9455	647
Toothache and neuralgia	9456	647
In exposed nerve	9457	647

	No.	Page
Toothache of pregnancy, and facial neuralgia consequent upon the rapid decay of teeth	9458	647
To extract teeth without pain	9459	647
Dental hemorrhage	9465	648
Dental neuralgia	7485	511
Alveolar abscess	9467	648
Eczema in dentition	9468	648
Infantile painful dentition	6472	648
Odontitis in infants	9475	648
Gastro-intestinal indigestion in teething	9476	648
In infantile diarrhœa attendant on teething	9477	648
For crying, irritable infants	9478	648
DEPOSIT ON TEETH	—	648
Mucous deposits	9479	648
Where offensiveness of odor is associated with inspissated mucous	9481	649
Acid secretions	9483	649
Parasites	9486	649
Disinfectant for the mouth	9487	649
Dental caries	9488	649
Mouth wash for tobacco consumers	9489	649
To keep teeth clean and to prevent decay (3690)	9490	649
Dentifrice	9491	649
"Eau de botot" for cleansing the teeth and perfuming the breath	9492	649
When the gums are spongy and ill conditioned, and manifest a teudency to recede from the teeth	9493	649
Saccharin as an antiseptic	9493½	649
Mouth wash (6047)	9494	650
A filliug for teeth	9495	650
Eruption of the teeth	9497	650
TORPER OF THE LIVER (4404)	7004	479
TOPHI IN THE JOINTS	3667	238
TRACHOMA	5539	372
TRAVELING, DELICATE LADIES	7412	505
TRICHINOSIS	10,021	684
TRICHOPHYTOSIS	8803	604
TRICHINOSIS	8804	604
TRICHONOSIS TONSURANS	6072	411
TRAUMATIC NEURALGIA	7486	511
TRAUMATIC ORCHITIS	7556	515
TRAUMATIC PARALYSIS	7666	523
TRAUMATIC TETANUS	9518½	651
TRAUMATIC INJURY OF THE CHEST	6329	431
TRISMUS NEONATORUM	9520	651
TUMORS (9608	—	655
Erectile tumors	9574	655
Glaudular tumors	9576	655
Sycosis	9578	655
Housemaid's knee	9579	655
For tumors and inflamed glands	9580	655
Lymphoma	9581	655
Glandular lymphomata	9582	655
Malignant lymphoma	9584	656
Lymphadenitis from specific and uon-specific causes	9585	656
UTERINE TUMORS(9721)	—	656
Interstitial fibroid tumors of the uterus	9586	656
Uterine fibroids	9587	656
Uterine fibroids, menorrhagia, metrorrhagia and chronic metritis	9590	656
Uterine polypi, goitre, etc	9591	656
Uterine polypoids	9592	656
In cockscomb granulations of the os uteri	9593	656
Ovarian tumors	9594	656
Uterine fibroma	9598	656
Tumors of the vulva	9599	656
In mucous cysts of the vulva	9602	657
In horny vegetations of the vagina	9603	657
Scrofulous tumors	9605	657
Scrofulous tumors of the ueck	9607	657
Ranula	9609	657
TURKISH RHUSMA	6056	410
TYMPANITIS	9610	657
In typhoid diarrhœa and tympanitis	9615	658
TYMPANUM, laceration of the	5311	357
Tympanum, suppuration of the	5312	357
Deafness from perforation	5326	358
ULCERS	9618	658
Carbolic collodion	9625	659
In ulcers with excessive discharge	9626	659
For ulcers and to allay itching attendant on many skin diseases	9628	659
Various kinds of ulcers	9629	659
In obstinate ulcerations	9630	659
Ulcers of the extremities	9632	659
INDOLENT ULCERS	—	659
In foul and indoleut ulcers 6457, 9013	9633	659
In indolent and sloughiug ulcers	9634	659
In weak ulcers with highly flabby granulations	9635	659
Ulcerative scrofulodermata	8876	609
In indoleut scrofulous ulcers	9636	659
In indoleut or chronic ulcers	9637	659
Where a tonic is indicated	9638	659
Old ulcers	7591	518
For senile ulcers	9639	660
Unhealthy ulcers	9301	638
Varicose ulcers	9640	660
In chrouic ulcers (7056	9641	660
Chronic ulcers requiring stimulation	9642	660
In atonic and sloughing ulcers, in abscesses, fungus hematodes	9644	660
In deep sinuses, not connected with necrosed bones	9646	660
In bone siuus, ulcer and erysipelatous inflammation	9647	660
Ulcers of the leg 9650	9648	660
Chronic ulcers of the leg, cracked nipples, and all kiuds of indolent ulcers with raised edges	9649	660
Chronic ulcers of the leg	9651	660
Indolent ulcers of the uterus	9411	644
Foul indolent ulcers of the leg 6457	9652	660
In indolent and inflamed ulcers of the leg	9653	660
Chronic ulcers of the leg from varicose veins, or other causes	9654	660
Varicose ulcers of the leg.	8657	661
Phagedenic ulcers 9662	9658	661
In serpiginous and phagedenic ulcers	9659	661
In obstiuate phagedenic and cancerous ulcers	9660	661
Sloughing phagedena 9664	9661	661
Phagedena	9665	661
Ulcerated sore mouth	9668	661
In syphilitic ulcerations	9669	661
Ulcers, sores, and venereal skin affections	9671	661
In chronic obstiuate ulcers and skin diseases 8995	9672	661
Ulcers of herpes	8825	606
Obstinate ulcers 10,046	9673	662
Conjunctival ulcers	9674	662
Ulceration of the cornea	9675	662
Varicose ulcers, cycosis, burns, scalds, wounds, defects of the skin, etc	9676	662
Ulcerated chilblains	9677	662
IRRITABLE ULCERS 3951	—	662
In irritable ulcers, chilblain, etc	9678	662
In obstinate and irritable ulcers	9680	662
For eroding and painful ulcers	9682	662
MALIGNANT ULCERS	—	662
For malignant and paiuful ulcers	9683	662
Foul ulcers, cancers, purulent abscesses, etc	9684	662
In anthracose aud gangrenous ulcers	9686	662
Strumous ulcers	9687	662
In strumous and other ulcers	9689	662
Empyema	9691	663
Ulcers of the rectum	9692	663
Venereal ulcers	9295	637
For tertiary ulcers of the rectum	9694	663
Ulcerating syphilides	9379	642
Ulcers or fissure of the anus	9695	663
Ulcerated piles	9696	663
In ulceration of the rectum, fissure or prolapse of the anus, hæmorrhoids and ulceration or erosions of the os uteri	9697	663
Ulceration of the urethra, rectum or vagina (9700)	9698	663
For rectal ulcers	9699	663
Ulceration of the pharyux	7819	534
Chronic gastric ulcers	9701	663
Ulcerated gums	8280	568
UNTOWARD EFFECTS OF MEDICINES	—	28
URÆMIA (8516)	9702	663
Uræmic headache	6161	418
As a powerful elimiuator	9707	664
To relieve the convulsions	9708	664
URETHRA, passing instruments into	10,089	688
URETHRITIS	—	664
Acute urethritis of women	9710	664
In chrouic urethritis	9714	664
Urethral catarrh	9713	664
Ulceration of urethra, rectum or vagina	9715	664
URIC GRAVEL	3586	234

	NO.	PAGE
URINARY DEPOSITS	—	724
URINE, EXAMINATION OF	—	719
URTICARIA	—	620
CONSTITUTIONAL TREATMENT	9040	620
Chronic urticaria (9058)	9044	621
LOCAL TREATMENT	9046	621
When the itching is uncontrollable	9049	621
To allay the irritation	9056	621
Urticaria, eczema, pruritus, etc	9057	621
For the itching and smarting	9059	621
In obstinate cases	9060	622
Infantile urticaria	9062	622
UTERINE INERTIA	6888	468
UTERUS, diseases of the	—	664
METRITIS	—	664
Cervical metritis	9716	665
Acute metritis	9719	665
For offensive odor, and a bloody, thick, unhealthy discharge	9720	665
Metritis, uterine tumor, etc	9721	665
In catarrhal metritis	9722	665
For peri and parametritis	9723	665
Perimetritis	9724	665
Non puerperal metritis	9725	665
In some form of pelvic inflammation and parametritis	9726	665
Chronic cervical metritis (9590)	9727	665
Endometritis	9728	665
Endometritis with ulceration of the cervix	9730	666
Chronic cervical endometritis and gonorrhœa in the feeble	9731	666
In chronic endometral disease, and after the removal of fibroids	9732	666
Chronic uterine catarrh	9733	666
Chronic endometritis	9734	666
To relieve the backache in these affections	9735	666
Chronic inflammation of the uterus, with a scanty secretion of the intestines	9737	666
Indolent ulcers of the uterus	9411	644
PUERPERAL METRITIS (9745)	—	666
In the febrile stage	9741	666
To reduce the size of the uterus and diminish the hemorrhagic lochia	9742	666
When the fever subsides	9744	666
OS UTERI	—	666
Ulcerations of the os uteri (6977)	9746	666
Erosious of the os uteri, and the neighboring parts of the vaginal surface	9749	667
For an unyielding os uteri in parturition	9750	667
In chronic inflammation of labia uteri, in ovaritis, in pelvic cellulitis and in chronic cystitis	9751	667
In induration of the labia uteri in strumous subjects	9752	667
Ulceration of the cervix uteri	9753	667
Tenderness of the cervix uteri or of the ovaries	9756	667
Engorgement of the cervix	9757	667
Granular degeneration or erosion of the cervix	9758	667
Engorgement of the os uteri and non malignant induration	9759	667
Ulceration of the womb with offensive discharges	9761	667
GENERAL TREATMENT	—	668
For ovarian and uterine neuralgia and amenorrhœa	9764	668
Uterine tonics (6963)	9765	668
Utero sedative and tonic	9767	668
Sedative application in uterine affections	9768	668
For intra-uterine medication	9769	668
In painful affections of the uterus, rectum and bladder (7646)	9771	668
In chronic ovarian, uterine or pelvic diseases	9772	668
UVULA, relaxation of the	9773	668
VAGINISMUS	9776	669
Vaginismus from excoriation	9779	669
After the excoriation disappears	9780	669
Vaginismus with soreness	9781	669
Vulvismus	9784	669
VAGINITIS	—	669
Acute vaginitis	9785	669
A soothing injection for acute vaginitis, carcinoma uteri, etc	9790	669
Sub-acute vaginitis	9791	670
After the acute stage has passed	9792	670
If the vaginal discharges be offensive	9793	670
In acute and chronic vaginitis, and engorgement and ulceration of cervix uteri	9794	670
To alleviate the pain and stop the discharge	9797	670
Chronic vaginitis, atouy of the vaginal walls, etc	9798	670
Vaginal irritation	6980	477
VAGINAL GROWTH	9599	656
VARICOCELE	9805	670
VARICOSIS	9800	670
Varicose veins of the leg	9803	670
VARIOLA	—	628
VERTIGO (5772)	9808	671
In gastric vertigo	9809	671
Plethoric vertigo	9810	671
In those exhausted conditions of the nervous system in females, indicated by headache, vertigo and extreme excitement	9811	671
Vertigo from biliousness	9812	671
From oxaluria	9814	671
In heart affections	9816	671
In intermittent fever	5772	390
During the climacteric period	6171	419
VESICAL CALCULI	—	233
VESICAL ISCHURIA	3556	231
VESICAL TENESMUS	3541	230
VICARIOUS HEMORRHAGE	6335	431
VOICE	—	671
To clear the voice	9818	671
For preachers, singers and other public speakers to clear the voice	9819	671
Hoarseness of siugers (9823)	9820	671
For hoarseness and bronchitis of siugers	9821	672
When the voice is suddenly lost	9822	672
In hoarseness and catarrhal cough	9824	672
VOMITING	—	672
In nausea and vomiting	9825	672
Vomiting in stomach catarrh	9838	673
In nearly all forms of emesis	9839	673
Nausea (5033)	9840	673
In constant vomiting and eructation	9841	673
Obstinate vomiting	9842	673
Obstinate vomiting in small-pox	9845	673
Connected with a malignant disease of the stomach	9846	673
Vomiting in yellow fever	9847	673
Vomiting in Asiatic cholera	9848	674
Nausea and vomiting in jaundice	6857	466
Nausea and vomiting from anesthetics	9850	674
To prevent the nausea and vomiting from the effects of opium	9852	674
Vomiting of drunkards and of pregnancy	9855	674
In nausea and vomiting in dyspepsia	9856	674
Vomiting attendant on ulcer of the stomach, and from other causes	9857	674
Irritability of the stomach and insomuia	9858	674
Chronic vomiting	9859	674
In obstiuate vomiting of any kind	9860	674
For irritable stomach	9861	674
For nausea and diarrhœa	9862	674
Dyspepsia with vomiting after meals	9864	674
Vomiting of phthisis and in nervous vomiting	9865	675
In persistent nausea, and vomiting in women with uterine affections	9866	675
VOMITING (sea sickness)	—	675
Prophylactic treatment	9868	675
For sea sickness and the vomiting of pregnancy	9877	675
Sea sickness	9878	675
VOMITING IN CHILDREN	—	676
Vomiting and diarrhœa in children	9884	676
In children with vomiting, accompanied with mucous discharge	9885	676
In vomiting from weak and irritable stomach in infants	9886	676
Regurgitation of food in nursing children	9887	676
Vomiting of teething children	9888	676
An emetic for infants	9891	676
Vomiting in infants	9892	676
VOMITING OF PREGNANCY (9912, 5859, 9877)	9894	677
Morning sickness	9909	677
When the symptoms first appear	9910	677
In excessive vomiting in pregnancy	9911	677
Obstinate vomiting caused by chronic constipation	9924	678
A safe, certain and quick emetic	9925	678

	NO.	PAGE
VULVA, diseases of the	—	678
PRURITUS VULVÆ (9091)	9926	678
When due to diabetes	9945	679
In vulvitis	9946	679
In obstinate pruritus vulvæ	9947	679
In obstinate pruritus associated with leucorrhœa	9949	680
Eczema of genitalia, pruritus and leucorrhœa	9950	680
Pruritus vulvæ due to pregnancy	9952	680
Pruritus at the menopause	9953	680
Vulvar herpes with pruritus	9954	680
In pruritus of the vulva, anus, etc	9955	680
Pruritus vulvæ, and rawness of newly born infants	9956	680
Vegetations of external genitals	9957	680
VULVISMUS	9784	669
WARTS (9971, 4498)	9958	680
Warts upon the hands in children	9968	681
In warts, scabby or scaly tumors	9969	681
Warts, nævi, condylomata, etc	9970	681
For corns and warts	9972	681
Venereal warts	9401	644
WASTING DISEASES (7919	7213	495
WATER-BRASH (sarcini ventriculi)	5193	349
WAX IN THE EAR	5330	358
WHITES	—	475
WHITE SWELLING (8570)	3657	238
WHITLOW	3649	237
WHOOPING COUGH	—	528
WINE MARK	8904	611
WINTER CHOLERA	4726	314
WOMB, diseases of the	—	664
WORMS	—	681
Tapeworm (9985)	9973	682
For tapeworms in children	9992	683
For ascarides and tape worm	9994	683
Lumbrici (round worms)	9995	683
In ascarides of the rectum	10,001	683
Pruritus ani from ascarides	10,005	684
Oxyures (thread worms)	10,006	684
In protracted cases, attended by an increased and vitiated secretion	10,013	684
Worm in the nasal cavity	10,014	684
Maggots and worms in the ear	10,015	684
Seat worms	10,016	684
Preventive of worms	10,017	684
In the very early stage	10,019	684
Trichinosis	10,021	684
To destroy the trichinæ in the intestines	10,026	685
For pain in the epigastrium	10,027	685

	NO.	PAGE
WOUNDS (9676)	—	685
Fresh made wounds	10,028	685
For dressing wounds, burns, abraded surfaces or fissures	10,030	685
A soothing local emollient	10,031	685
Contused and lacerated wounds, in order to check the suppurative process	10,032	685
Wounds of the face	10,033	685
In face and scalp wound	10,034	685
Scalp wounds	10,035	685
Antiseptic dressing for wounds	10,036	685
In unhealthy wounds	10,039	686
For wounds and erysipelas	10,040	686
To fill cavities in wounds	10,041	686
For fetid wounds	10,042	686
For infected wounds	10,043	686
In poisoned wounds, small pox pustules	10,044	686
In gangrenous wounds and rebellious ulcers	10,046	686
For putrid wounds	10,047	686
Dressing for blisters	10,048	686
Dissecting wounds	10,049	686
When the asthenic symptoms follow	10,050	686
To neutralize the poison absorbed in the system	10,051	686
Glanders (farcy)	10,053	686
For the eruption accompanying glanders	10,054	686
When the nostrils are affected	10,055	686
Surgical wounds	10,056	686
How to avoid leaving scars	10,057	686
Styptic colloid	10,058	687
Carbolized collodion	10,059	687
For washing wounds, irrigating cavities or saturating dressing	10,060	687
To promote cicatrization in granulating surfaces	10,067	687
Wounds of compound fracture (3662)	10,069	687
Severe injuries of small joints	10,071	687
Constitutional treatment for fractures and wounds	10,072	687
Blistered feet	10,073	687
In severe contusions (9270)	10,074	687
Lacerating wounds	10,075	687
Wounds or cavities containing fluid that have fetid odor	10,076	688
Sloughing incised wounds	10,077	687
Ointment for dressing	10,078	688
A hemostatic, antiseptic and hypnotic for large wounds, etc	10,079	688
For fungous growths and granulations	10,080	688
For painful erosions of the nose	4055	266
WRY NECK	8390	576

ERRATA.

On page 7, for cap stone, read cope stone.
No. 10. Force should be 20. Gen. Succi abietis excelsæ.
No. 17. Read anthelmintica.
No. 66. Read dilutum.
No. 79. In Genitive read salicylici.
No. 92. Read acidum.
No. 112. Force should be 22.
No. 156. Candle nut.
No. 230. Read ammonii.
No. 279. Read anemopsis.
No. 352. Read Anchusa.
No. 363. Read betel nut, and correct number.
No 365. For escharotic read resolvent.
No. 433. Force should be 66.
Correct No. 353.
No. 639. Read carbonei bisulphidum—bisulphite carbon.
No. 550. Force should read 30.
Correct 895.
No. 912. Read convolvulus.
Correct No. 958.
No. 1000. Force should read 96.
No. 1020. Force should read 70
No. 1038. Omit wild.
No. 1049. Read dictamus, gen. dictami.
No. 1065. Force to be 38.
Correct No. 1129.
No. 1254. Read fennel.
No. 1250. Force to be 24.
No. 1603. Force to be 25.
Correct No. 1689.
No. 1763. Read iodidum.
No. 1887. Read Rodiei.
No. 1927. Force 14.
No. 1929. For laurel read spice tree.
No. 1938. Read ornus.
Correct No. 1974.
Correct No. 2085.
No. 2118. For water read white.
Correct No. 2181.
No. 2213. Force 24. Gen. Potassii et sodii tartratis.
No. 2218. For gr. read ʒ.
No. 2227. Omit trimethylamine.
No. 2280. Force to be 22.
No. 2330. Read rhodominia.
No. 2339. Genitive, pulveris.
No. 2463. Force to read 22.
No. 2493. Force to read 36.
Correct No. 2562.
No. 2592. Read Jarebeda.
Correct No. 2612.
Correct No. 2629.
No. 2672. Read molasses.
No. 2749. Read Savanna.
No. 2801. Read Veronia.
The heading "Diseases of the Anus" place over, "Anus Fissured" on page 200.
No. 3284. Read from fatigue.
Correct Nos. 3691 and 3692.
No. 3911. Read venereal.
No. 4668. Read tepid water.
No. 4832. Read diphtheria.
Correct No. 4878.
Correct No. 5302.
Correct No. 5373.
No. 5639. Read cornea.
No. 6067. Read pediculus capitis.
No. 6083. Read topical treatment.
No. 6112. Read climacteric.
No. 6220. Read anæmia.
No. 6256. For chorea read cholera.
Correct No. 6331.
No. 6441. Read prolapsus.
No. 6481. For sack read sac.
No. 6544. Read coninæ.
No. 6724. Read pneumonia in la grippe.
No. 6810. Read bronchiectasis.
No. 6927. Omit lower ℞.
Myalgia should follow 7398.
No. 8100. Read poisons.
Ny. 8477. Read prophylactic.
No. 8680. Read winter.
Correct No. 8935.
No. 9348. Read syphilitic.
Correct No. 9361.
No. 9644. Read hæmatodes.
Nos. 9865, 9866, and 9867 should follow No. 9864.

NOTE.—Notwithstanding care was taken to guard against errors in this book, a list will be found appended here. Should any be detected by our patrons not here indicated, we would thankfully have them pointed out to us for correction for future editions. Physicians are respectfully solicited to give attention to the FORCES of remedies, and by further aid make that list more complete. Under any circumstances only a proximate force can be given to each item, not exactly on a toxic but therapeutic basis usually in maximum doses.

Credit in the book will be accorded to all that will give any accepted correction with reasons for making them. Likewise, simple remedies, or those of special merit of recent introduction, with their properties and uses, or those not already given in therapeutics will be thankfully accepted for future admission.

ADVERTISEMENT.

MEDICAL CONSULTATION BOOK,

A PHARMACOLOGICAL AND CLINICAL

BOOK OF REFERENCE,

DESIGNED FOR THE

CONSULTATION ROOM,

ETC., ETC.,

By G. P. HACHENBERG, M.D.,

A work of practical utility to all engaged in the preparation of medicine, or in the treatment of diseases; its contents so arranged as to be available to meet almost any emergency in the practice of medicine, and in rating the efficacy of drugs.

In the preliminary observations of the book is presented a consideration of the nature of prescriptions, and of the action of medicine, giving the modern views thereon. Individual drugs, or their combination in a prescription are only to be administered in the treatment of diseases on their established properties, and curative powers ascertained by experience.

It is on this line they are presented to the consultant of the book. The book is mainly a work of compilation, which is implied by its name and character.

In the preliminary observations the following subjects are taken into consideration:

1. On prescription writing.
2. Classification of prescriptions.
3. On the general character of prescriptions.
4. The art of combining remedies.
5. On synergistics.
6. Antagonism of drugs.
7. Mode of administering medicines.
8. On the forces of medicine.
9. Chemical changes of medicine in the stomach.
10. The time for the administration of certain medicines.
11. Avenues of introduction of medicines.
12. Chemical alterations which medicines undergo.
13. Solubility of medicines within the system.
14. Medicines changed in the blood, and their effects on the blood.
15. Medicines passing through the system unchanged.
16. Deposit of drugs in the system through assimilation.
17. On the total and partial consumption of medicines.
18. On the absorption of medicines.
19. Election of organs of medicines.
20. On the dual action of medicines.
21. Medicines tolerated by force of habit.
22. On craving.
23. Accumulation of action.
24. Medical diseases.

25. Counter indication of remedies.
26. Untoward effects of medicines.
27. Pathological synchronous action.
28. Morbid complications of diseases that should not always be interfered with.
29. Isomerics.
30. Homogeneous and heterogeneous treatment of diseases.
31. Rectal medication.
32. Atomization of liquids.
33. Hypodermic medication.
34. Electricity.
35. Massage.
36. Action of different medicines on the mental faculties.
37. Route of elimination of medicines.
38. Manner of elimination.
39. Period of elimination.
40. Elimination of the urates.
41. Elimination of medicines by the mammary glands.
42. Elimination by cathartics.
43. Poisoning.
44. General rules to be observed in the practice of medicine.

In the therapeutics of the work there is a full list of officinal and non-officinal drugs, and medical remedies. The list contains 2857 standard remedies, embracing largely modern therapeutics in condensed form, and is alphabetically arranged for convenience for ready reference. Special care was taken to include in the work the recently discovered antipyretics, analgesics and other new remedies. The innumerable elegant medical preparations that are now in market, and no doubt many of them are of great use, are not referred to, except in prescriptions where a remedy of this kind is specially recommended by some reliable authority. However, the properties of these preparations are found in the therapeutics of the book in the primary form of the drugs out of which they are prepared. Each remedy in this list is represented in its Latin and English nomenclature, with its dosage, properties, employment, force, and genitive construction for prescription writing. The force of each remedy given in the list is a system to enable either physician or pharmacist to see at a glance with what freedom he can resort to any drug. If this feature of the list is of importance to the practitioner to see thereby the character of either a drug or a prescription, it is equally so to the dispensing druggist and hospital steward.

The practitioner may estimate the many thousand authenticated prescriptions it contains the most important part of the book. They have been carefully gleaned from many medical works (both foreign and domestic) of recent publication, and, in particular, through the channel of the medical press,—a number of medical journals having for years past, extended a liberal courtesy to the author to favor the work. These prescriptions are classified to meet the treatment of all well known diseases of the human body, their different stages and complications, as also to meet the requirements of their symptomological treatment. The headings of nearly all these prescriptions are usually given as represented by their authors, which accounts for the many synonyms. The diseases are mostly arranged in classes, on anatomical and pathological bases, and in alphabetical order. Every disease and leading symptom of the disease is headed with a list of "Remedies recommended," in English terms and alphabetically arranged. These remedies recommended, have been carefully considered, and will be consulted, I trust, with interest to the physician. After this list follows the "Formulary of selected remedies" for the disease, its different stages, symptoms and complications. What is characteristic of the work, as a consultation book is that for one feature of a disease we often have the authenticated treatment of different reliable authorities. By this arrangement the medical consultant has not only the best opinion of others, but he can accept that which he may consider best suited for the case on hand. A good and suitable prescription is always readily recognized, therefore the intelligent, busy and conscientious practitioner will see the importance of the arrangement. These authorities may come to his aid in intricate and alarming cases, thus lessening the weight of his own responsibility and affording, perhaps, not infrequently, a grateful relief.

A number of prescriptions bearing on one question in the treatment of a disease, as is often found in the book, is a subject for interesting study, such as can hardly be awakened by referring to any book on practice on the subject. It must be admitted that each prescription represents the best effort on the part of its author, to supply a want in the treatment of the disease for which it is intended, and its publication is usually a guarantee that he has not always made the effort in vain. Another marked feature is that these prescriptions are intended for that class of diseases, that may be daily brought under the notice of the practitioner, and may demand counsel and aid for the best recent methods of treating them.

In connection with the diseases treated in the book, are included many subjects of a practical

nature that may require an immediate consideration in the counsel room or sick chamber. Among these are the symptoms of obscure diseases that demand a symptomatic treatment—a treatment for immediate relief. As this practice is of frequent occurrence with all physicians, it was deemed proper to give it careful attention. It is a remarkable fact that some of the best prescriptions offered to the medical profession from the most noted authorities are found under this classification. We can venture on an axiom in practice, that will hold good in a multitude of cases: Remove the symptoms of a disease, and you will remove the disease itself.

One important feature is the enumeration and systematic classification of all the remedies the book contains. They amount to 10,243, and an excess of this is given as some numbers are sub-divided into another series of enumeration. There are several advantages to be gained by this arrangement. In the first place where it is convenient to prescribe by enumeration, it will not only save the labor of writing a prescription, but on the plan represented in the book, will show how readily public prescriptions can be modified. It will likewise do away with the abuse of written prescriptions in the hands of patients, and what is better still, it will afford special facilities and security to the pharmacist, and at the same time in each case, maintain an accurate record of its progress. In these prescriptions the physician marks the therapeutic force of each, as a matter of record, and for the special information of his dispensing druggist. Should the physician from some oversight, put the force of 20 to a prescription, when on the list of Therapeutics in the book the remedy called for a force of 90, there evidently would be a dangerous mistake in the formula, which the druggist would be obliged to return for correction. The book gives a form for this method of prescribing.

It is not supposed that the physician will always cull out choice prescriptions and prescribe them by enumeration; yet still, when he has a list of several of them before him on one point, all well recommended, he may see the elements in some of them for a formula, that would meet the conditions of a case on hand, that in his judgment, really would be more acceptable than any other. Yet such a formula from his hands might not have been produced had the authorities not been consulted. It may be often in this way of suggestion and authority that the book may be of greatest value.

Special attention has been given to the treatment of poisoning by active drugs, venomous bites, etc. These are treated by a series of formal prescriptions, and not in the general suggestive way, as seen in our text books.

Another subject of interest is an extensive collection of receipts for the preparation of "Diet for the sick." Many of these are adopted by the United States Government Hospitals. This part of the work is especially designed for the educated nurse who occupies so important a position relatively to the physician and the patient.

The book closes with a full list of new remedies. Rare alkaloids, glucosides and chemicals; representing their active principles and their posology; and with an appendex containing the following subjects:

1. Alimentation in diseases.
2. Formulæ for nutritive enemata.
3. Bill of fare for the diabetic.
4. Dietetic rules for reducing weight.
5. Diet in Bright's disease.
6. Diet in calculus.
7. Diet in rheumatism.
8. Diet in gout.
9. Relative digestibility of animal substances.
10. Relative digestibility of vegetable substances.
11. Relative digestibility of alimentary substances.
12. Composition of various articles of food.
13. Weights and measures.
14. Tables of the metric system, giving a ready method to change a metric weight or measure into Troy weight or measure, and *vice versa*.
15. Posological table, a ready method to ascertain the approximate quantity of each medicine in a prescription in each teaspoonful dose or fluid drachm, or in each pill
16. Definitions of terms denoting the properties of remedical agents.
17. Differential diagnosis of eruptive fevers.
18. Proper names in medicines.
19. Table of thermometric equivalents.
20. Thermometry in practice.
21. Co-relation of pulse and temperature.
22. The pulse—average frequency at different ages in health.
23. Respiration at different ages.
24. Eruption of the teeth.
25. Examination of urine in health and disease—a subject of special interest to Medical Examiners of the army and navy, and for life insurance.
26. A method of prescribing by enumeration.
27. INDEX OF MEDICINES, etc., the classical

and English terms of each item is given to each reference. This index gives the current classical and common names of each medicine.

28. INDEX OF DISEASES, is on the same plan, and is equaliy replete. Each disease is referred to by its different names, and the name of each disease is followed by referring to the different methods of its treatment. Both indices are so arranged that many questions in medicine can be determined by referring to either index.

THE BOOK IS NOW READY FOR DELIVERY

It is printed in solid brevier type, royal 8 vo. in size, well bound, containing nearly 800 pages, and is complete in one volume. Price, in advance, per copy $7.50, delivered free either by mail or express. If desired to be sent C. O. D. one dollar must accompany the order, leaving $6.50 for further payment when receiving the book. This is to guard against losses through non delivery. On all such orders the express charges must be paid by the purchaser.

MEDICAL AGENTS WANTED.

ADDRESS.

G. P. HACHENBERG, M. D.,

P. O. BOX 616. AUSTIN, TEXAS.

[From the American Practitioner and News, December 16, 1893.]

ON AMPUTATION AT THE HIP-JOINT.

BY G. P. HACHENBERG, M. D.

Since the late war a radical change has taken place in the operation of amputation at the hip-joint under certain conditions. In the wars of Napoleon I, Baron Larrey performed the operation six times, with a mortality of five cases. For many years many of his distinguished surgical successors met with no better success. From such unhappy results it was considered by many a criminal practice to perform this operation.

Under this state of discouragement I was called upon to perform the operation in 1861 on a lad, seventeen years of age, who had an extensive strumous necrosis of the femur. I had hesitated to operate for a year or more, but the patient's suffering was so great that it was about his daily cry that I should "cut his leg off." Finally I submitted the case to able medical counsel, and under their approval, more than my own, I performed the operation. Having but little confidence in any of the usual flap operations, and as life is jeopardized in the ratio of their nearness to the abdomen, I thought of a plan that seemed to me would act more favorably. The authorities on hand made the amputation at the upper thigh, 1 in 7 prove fatal; in the excision of the hip-joint, 1 in 15 proved fatal. Taking the three operations into consideration, that is, including amputation at the hip-joint, what can be more conclusive than that the flap tends greatly to a fatal shock and septicemia. With these facts before me, I submitted my patient to the double operation of (circular) amputation of the upper thigh, followed immediately by excision of the remaining femur out of the joint. To effect this expeditiously I had instruments constructed expressly for the case: as the "flexible knife," made out of a watch-spring, to cut the upper femur out of the periosteum, and a holder to transfix the bone while this part of the operation was performed, etc. The operation was enforced with facility, and the following are the advantages we thought in favor of this method of amputating at the hip-joint over the usual methods:

1. It removes the wound from the body, and thereby lessens *a priori* the tendency to mortality.
2. It is performed with less loss of blood.
3. The shock is not likely to be so great.
4. The surface of the wound is less.

5. The flaps (if such they can be considered) are shorter and more massive, and therefore tend less to sloughing.

6. A sufficient stump may be secured for the adjustment of an artificial leg.

7. Owing to the remarkably close dissection that takes place by using the flexible knife in cutting the bone out of a hypertrophic periosteum, may we not retain the physiological function of that membrane so as, in course of time, even to give osseous or cartilaginous consistency to the stump?

Unfortunately we finally lost our patient through secondary hemorrhage.

The operation was performed in the presence of an able corps of surgeons and physicians, and reported in the Boston Medical and Surgical Journal, vol. lxvi, and referred to by the Surgeon-General in his Special Circular No. 7, On Amputation at the Hip-joint.

The object I have in referring to this case at this late day is to establish my priority in causing an important change in performing this formidable operation; and why in my "Medical Consultation Book," in the list of "Proper Names in Medicine," I affixed my name to the operation. The report of the case drew special attention in the surgical centers of Europe, and was performed with modifications in several hospitals, but from the reports usually given as original operations. After the operation was accepted in this country, credit of it was dealt out in details to every operator, particularly when the operation was performed with success. In the late war, in the U. S. Army, the operation was performed seven times with success, cases reported as "Re-amputation at the Hip-joint." Since the war, in civil practice, the operation in this and European countries has been repeatedly performed with success.

While in winter quarters, 1862-3, at Buckhannon, W.Va., I was summoned to the home of Sergeant Phillips of the First Virginia Infantry, about twenty miles through a guerilla-infested country. Amputation at the hip-joint was the operation indicated. He was suffering from a gunshot wound; the ball passed through Scarpa's triangle, fracturing the left femur close below the trochanters. He had been wounded nine months before I saw him, and in the military hospital was considered a hopeless case. I found him very much reduced, with a thigh enormously distended and fistulated at several places. I concluded not to amputate, but made a bold and extensive dissection in hunt for the ball,

which was the source of all the mischief. I found it partly imbedded in an ossified formation between the fractured ends of the bone. I broke two bullet forceps in the attempt to dislodge it, and was now left helpless without the necessary instruments to prosecute further the operation. At the same time the patient was alarmingly affected by the chloroform. At this critical moment I quickly placed my knee under his thigh, and with a quick, heavy blow on his knee caused a surgical fracture of the thigh at the weak point where the ball was lodged. I was now able to pick out the ball, which was in two parts, with all the necrosed spiculæ, with my fingers. Under the care of a local physician, who assisted me in the operation, the patient finally recovered, with a leg about four inches too short. He was for many years a pensioner, and I am not aware but he is still living.

This was the most formidable surgical operation in my experience. But when the Surgeon-General called for reports of surgical operations of the war for the Medical and Surgical History of the Rebellion, while accepting others that I reported, this one he would not accept, or it was overlooked.

AUSTIN, TEXAS.

[From the American Practitioner and News, February 9, 1895.]

ON THE PHYSIOLOGICAL ACTION OF ANTITOXIN IN DIPHTHERIA.

BY G. P. HACKENBERG, M. D.

That antitoxin has favorable effects in certain stages of diphtheria has been fully verified. To know in what manner it becomes curative is to use the remedy scientifically and with general success in a certain line of cases.

The question that presents itself is, What makes the difference between a mild case of diphtheria and that of a virulent form? The difference is not owing so much to the primary cause of the disease, the diphtheria bacillus, as to the constitution of the patient. It is the condition of the constitution of the patient having the disease that demands the keenest attention, and, further, it should be fortified with prophylactic treatment in the earliest stage of the disease against grave symptoms, not waiting for their development with their consequent unfavorable prognosis.

Idiosyncrasy (a neglected subject of vital importance) may prove a prominent factor in giving character to a disease. There is even a constitutional predisposition to some form of disease which tends to regulate its intensity. This constitutional feature may make the disease exceedingly mild, or may induce its acceptance with such activity as to prove fatal in spite of any remedy that may be enforced. This election of a disease through idiosyncrasy is a remote influence as an etiological element. The immediate cause of the disease is the pathogenesis incidentally induced. The immediate causes of disease would be of uniform effect if there were no diversity of physical development in animal life.

Let us take a case of well-developed diphtheria in its first stage, before much of a toxicohemia is developed. The habitation of the bacilli is strictly local, confined to the mucous membrane. Their presence under a system of cellular radiation, co-operative with a venous circulation (*vide* Medical and Surgical Reporter, January 16, 1894), contaminates the general system with its poison. The activity of the absorbents of the poison gives character to the disease, either making it mild or virulent. It is not the amount of poison always that causes the violence of the disease, but the time consumed in taking it into the system, *cæteris paribus*. There are many clinical examples that illustrate this principle. A person may take a dangerous dose of strychnine on an empty stomach, when the absorbents are in the highest state

of activity; the same dose after a full meal may produce little apparent effect, as the poison would be admitted into the system gradually. This shows the danger of being exposed to an infectious disease with an empty stomach. The same physiological law holds good in giving character to many diseases, as cholera, yellow fever, typhus fever, smallpox, and scarlatina. Therefore, in the initiatory stage of infectious diseases the starvation treatment is to be deprecated. However, to "feed a fever" is a practice in medicine requiring discrimination. The toleration of drugs is brought under this same physiological law; the degree of their absorption is the measure of their effects.

On what principle are diphtheritic pathogenics admitted into the system? The function of the albuminoids renders a physiological protection against many harmful ingredients that may find their way into the system. But it appears the albuminoids fail to exercise a full protection against a poison of the body of its own production. In therapeutics we know that each medicine has its organ of election, and likewise its own peculiar method of assimilation and elimination. There is evidently a fixed systemic force that invites these pathological poisons into the circulation, where it clings as an incubus to some part of the body. It stimulates a peculiar sense, as the sense of thirst or hunger, for the purpose of effecting its elimination. What we eat and drink serves equally as much to carry off the waste of the body as to give growth and nourishment. Disease is an irritant, and excites a force for its own destruction, but unfortunately so desperate is often the systemic struggle with it that the patient may fail to stand the strain, and after all his physical energies are expended he dies. Here lies a common cause of death.

The antitoxin is erroneously considered by many to be an antidote to the diphtheric poison. It has systemic effects, but it never kills the bacilli. It appears to lessen the forces of the pathogenic poison on a repellant principle, or rather a change in the power of absorption. If the patient has sufficient vital force to bear the reaction he will recover. The remedy causes a histolytic suspension, leaving an elimination to dispose of the toxemia; but with this difference, as in vaccination, the antitoxin may leave a permanent immunity of the disease, showing that a metamorphosis of certain molecules in the cellular tissue took place. This metamorphosis may become pathological, and may remain dormant for years, finally becoming explosive and revealing itself in an active disease. Hydrophobia may be cited as an example. We con-

fidently assign this attribute to the cellular tissue, as it is less subject to mutation than any other part of the body. They are the builders of all atomic structure and furnish the material for growth and traumatic reparation. The age of a cicatrix confirms these views. It is true the body may be subject to waste and emaciation, but the adipose material is a distinct element of the body. The cells may carry the fat, but may surrender it without impairing their condition to be again inhabited by the same material. There may be an exception to this in old age; therefore the wrinkles of the old.

It is important to know what tissue or fluid of the system takes up the diphtheric poison. The cellular tissue, the lymphatic and vascular circulation are all more or less contaminated with it. But they are not all affected in the same degree, nor of the same nature! It is not in the cellular tissue what it is in the serum of the blood. It is subject to the same physiological changes in passing through the different organs or tissues as any other ingesta that may be admitted. The first and most remarkable change of diphtheria is at the original seat of the disease. The bacilli are limited and strictly local, but the toxin they breed, admitted into the system, becomes a changeable compound with the different secretions of the body. If this were not the case the injection of the antitoxin into the cellular tissue would not prove prophylactic and curative. The injection admits the virus as it exists in the diphtheritic serum to frustrate the fount of poison by impairing or destroying the "sense" for its further admission. To use a military phrase, the cellular tissue is the breastworks of the nervous system, and so potential are these that many diseases, as measles, smallpox, yellow fever, etc., can never break through them the second time.

We propose to dispense with the animal diphtheric serum as a remedy for diphtheria, and in place use the serum direct from the diphtheric patient—even to inoculate the patient with his own serum. To inject the patient with his own serum is not likely to alter the efficiency of the treatment. The serum injected into the cellular tissue has not the same effect it had in the blood, having to do with a different histological element. A few drams of water may be injected into the circulation without any apparent effect, but inject the same quantity of water into the cellular tissue and almost immediate striking effects are produced.

It is a very simple operation to procure the human serum for this experimentation. Produce a cantharic blister about the size of a dollar

on a diphtheric subject. With a sterilized hypodermic syringe draw a sufficient quantity of the serum out of the unbroken bleb in a manner not to admit atmospheric air into the instrument. Make the injection in the nape of the neck between the scapulæ, or other favorable localities may do as well. The ultimate principle of the two serums are about the same. The antitoxin from the animal serum is a toxin isolated from the ptomaines of the diphtheria bacilli, and used as a remedy after its mutation by means of the blood of an animal, and an intricate chemical manipulation. The human antitoxin is strictly a physiological product, administered with no therapeutic complication, and appears more reliable and is nearly always readily secured.

The topical treatment for diphtheria is of great importance, and almost any of the authenticated remedies specially recommended for diphtheria given in "Medical Consultation Book" are destructive to the bacilli, and do their part to favor a cure.

AUSTIN, TEXAS.

38013

MPha.

Author Hachenberg, G.P. H.

Title Medical consultation book.

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO
LIBRARY

Do not
remove
the card
from this
Pocket.

Acme Library Card Pocket
Under Pat. "Ref. Index File."
Made by LIBRARY BUREAU